Analytical Key to the Old Testament

John Joseph Owens

Volume 2

Judges–2 Chronicles

BAKER BOOK HOUSE
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49516

Copyright 1992 by
Baker Book House Company

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior permission from Baker Book House.

Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia © 1967/77 by Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, Stuttgart, and used by permission. The English Bible text in this publication is adapted from the RSV Bible, and used by permission of the Division of Education and Ministry, the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
(Revised for volume 2)

Owens, John Joseph, 1918–
Analytical key to the Old Testament.

English and Hebrew.
"The English Bible text in this publication is adapted from the RSV Bible"—T.p. verso, v. 4.
Contents: v. 1. Genesis–Joshua—v. 2. Judges–II Chronicles—v. 3. Ezra–Song of Solomon—v. 4. Isaiah–Malachi.
1. Bible. O.T.—Study. 2. Hebrew language—inflection. 3. Hebrew language—Parts of speech. I. Bible. O.T. Hebrew. 1989. II. Bible. O.T. English. Owens. 1989. III. Title.
PJ4731.B53094 1989 221.4'4 89-437
ISBN 0-8010-6714-6 (v. 1)
ISBN 0-8010-6753-7 (v. 2)
ISBN 0-8010-6715-4 (v. 3)
ISBN 0-8010-6713-8 (v. 4)

To

Mary Frances

my wife and best friend
whose consistent Christian life and love
have guided, inspired, and sustained me

Contents

Preface	ix
Abbreviations	xi
Judges	1
Ruth	111
1 Samuel	127
2 Samuel	275
1 Kings	395
2 Kings	537
1 Chronicles	669
2 Chronicles	789

Preface

Translation is the art of transferring the thoughts expressed in one language and culture to the syntax, style, and words of a different language and culture. Much more is involved than the simple replacement of one Hebrew word with an English word. Even though there are many excellent translations, the original text and/or a translation must be interpreted for an understanding of the form, style, nuance, and context of the author. This analytical key seeks to provide the basic elements necessary for valid interpretation. Since it is very difficult to transfer one linguistic, sociological, religious context into a completely different milieu, it is imperative to examine the specific "building blocks" of the original writing in order to establish distinct boundaries of meaning.

This key is intended to assist the person who knows some Hebrew but has not retained interpretive or grammatical discernment. The user of this volume must supplement this information with his/her own interpretive skill. For instance, the use of a Hiph'il form when a Qal form is available is an important nuance. Since there are no such things as absolute synonyms, one must be alert to the specific grammatical structures utilized in the text.

It is the task of students, pastors, and theologians to interpret the biblical text for untrained readers. From a translation, one cannot be positive that the innuendos of the Hebrew text are properly understood. The interpreter should be alert to such things as the verbal structures, the presence or absence of the definite article, the construct relationships as distinguished from the adjectival construction, and the waw conjunctives and/or consecutives.

Since the conjunction as prefixed to an imperfect may take two different written forms, this phenomenon is regularly noted (the simple conjunction is noted as "conj." and the more complex form as "consec.").

Scholars disagree about the conjunction prefixed to a perfect. In earlier times, some interpreters reasoned that if the imperfect had two forms of a conjunction, it is only logical that the perfect could have two forms. However, the biblical text uses only one form for the conjunction. Therefore, this volume identifies the conjunction + perfect as "conj." It is the task of the interpreter to ascertain the syntax and meaning of these grammatical facts.

This key seeks to provide complete grammatical and lexicographical information for each word of the entire canon. Each form has been identified. The presence of definite articles, prepositions, and conjunctions is noted. Nouns are clearly explained as to usage and relationship. Each grammatical explanation provides the reader with information that must be used in defining the various shades of meaning.

Accuracy has been attempted throughout in such forms as construct relationships. Any noun with a pronominal suffix forms a construct relationship. A pronominal suffix with a verb forms a verb/direct object construction. No special note is taken of these.

The use of nouns/substantives/adjectives with the construct usage is indicated. Also, the definite article has been indicated only when it is grammatically present. Many translators have inserted or omitted articles due to linguistic considerations. Since it is the biblical text which is the object of interpretation, it is important to know what the original writers used or did not use.

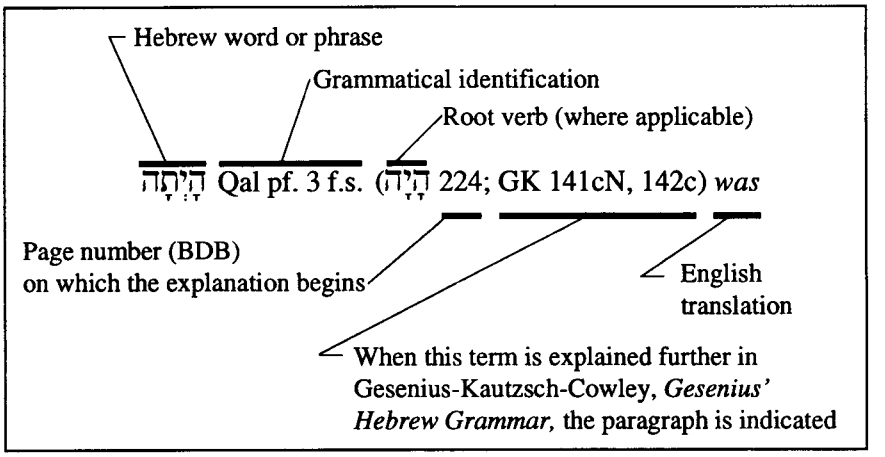
This volume provides for each word the page number of the standard Hebrew-English dictionary (Francis Brown, S. R. Driver, and Charles A. Briggs, *A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament* [Oxford: Clarendon, 1975]) on which that word's explanation begins.

This volume follows the Hebrew text chapter/verse by chapter/verse. Upon finding the desired chapter/verse, the reader can locate the term desired by following the Hebrew text at the left of the column.

The Hebrew text is the best complete Ben Asher text available (K. Elliger and W. Rudolph, eds., *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia* [Stuttgart: Württembergische Bibelanstalt, 1977]). When there has been an insoluble difficulty in the text, a variant reading may be provided from the better translations or grammars.

If the student has difficulty in following the biblical Hebrew text, he/she can identify the desired form from the English translation provided at the conclusion of each entry. Generally, the English translation will follow the Revised Standard Version. However, at times there will be a more literal translation to assist in identifying the elements of the Hebrew text.

Sample Entry



Abbreviations

abs.	absolute
abstr.	abstract
acc.	accusative
act.	active
adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
advers.	adversative
apoc.	apocopated
art.	article
BH	Biblia Hebraica
BHK	Biblia Hebraica Kittel
c.	common
card.	cardinal
cf.	compare
coh.	cohortative
coll.	collective
cond.	conditional
conj.	conjunctive
consec.	consecutive
crpt.	corrupt
cstr.	construct
def.	definite, defective
defect.	defective
dei.	deity
del.	delete
demons.	demonstrative
dir.	direct
du.	dual
dub.	dubious
encl.	enclitic
epen.	epenthetic
exclam.	exclamatory
f.	feminine
fig.	figurative
gen.	genitive, generic, gentilic
gent.	gentilic
Ges.	Gesenius
Gk.	Greek
GK	Gesenius-Kautzsch
Heb.	Hebrew
Hi.	Hiph'il
Hith.	Hithpa'el
Ho.	Hoph'al
hypoth.	hypothetical
impf.	imperfect
impv.	imperative
indecl.	indeclinable
indef.	indefinite
inf.	infinitive
infra	below
intens.	intensive
interj.	interjection
interr.	interrogative
juss.	jussive
K	Kethiv
lit.	literal
loc.	locale
LXX	Septuagint
m.	masculine
mlt.	many
mng.	meaning
ms(s).	manuscript(s)
n.	noun
neg.	negative
Ni.	Niph'al
num.	numeral
obj.	object
ord.	ordinal
p.	plural
part.	particle
pass.	passive
paus.	pausal
pers.	personal
pf.	perfect
Pi.	Pi'el
pleon.	(full) pleonastic
poss.	possible
pr.	proper or pronoun
prb.	probable
prep.	preposition
pron.	pronoun
ptc.	participle
Pu.	Pu'al
Q	Qere
rd.	read(s)
redupl.	reduplicated
rel.	relative
Rob.	Robinson
RSV	Revised Standard Version
s.	singular
Sam.Pent.	Samaritan Pentateuch
segh.	segholate
sf.	suffix
subst.	substantive
supra	above
Syr.	Syriac
T.	Targum
temp.	temporal
tr.	transposed
txt.	text or textual
V	Vulgate
v.	vide or see
vol.	voluntative
Vul.	Vulgate
>	omits
<	adds
+	adds
Θ	Theodotion
Σ	Symmachus

Judges

1:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *(and it proceeded to be)*

אַחֲרֵי מוֹת יְהוֹשֻׁעַ prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560)-pr.n. (221) *after the death of Joshua*

וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981) *inquired*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *who shall go up for us*

אֶל־הַכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *against the Canaanites*

בַּתְּחִלָּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (321) *first*

לְהִלָּחֶם בּוֹ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (חָלַם 535)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to fight against them*

1:2

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *then Yahweh said*

יְהוּדָה יַעֲלֶה pr.n. (397)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *Judah shall go up*

הִנֵּה interj. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *behold, I have given*

אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*

1:3

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (397) *and Judah said*

לְשִׁמְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1035) *to Simeon*

אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*

עֲלֵה אִתִּי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *come up with me*

בְּגוֹרָלִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (174) *into the territory allotted to me*

וְנִלָּחֲמָה conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (לָחַם 535) *that we may fight*

בַּכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *against the Canaanites*

וְהָלַכְתִּי גַם־אֲנִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *and I likewise will go*

אִתָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with you*

בְּגוֹרָלֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (174) *into the territory allotted to you*

וַיֵּלֶךְ אִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *so went with him*

שִׁמְעוֹן pr.n. (1035) *Simeon*

1:4

וַיַּעַל יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (397) *then Judah went up*

וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave*

אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *the Canaanites*

וְהַפְּרִזִּי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (827) *and the Perizzites*

בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hand*

וַיַּכּוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and they defeated of them*

בְּבֶזֶק prep.-pr.n. (103) *at Bezek*

עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ num. f.s. cstr. (796)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *ten thousand men*

1:5

וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *they came upon (found)*

אֶת־אֲדֹנִי בֶזֶק dir.obj.-pr.n. (11) *Adoni-bezek*

בְּבֶזֶק prep.-pr.n. (103) *at Bezek*

וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ בּוֹ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and fought against him*

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and defeated*

אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *the Canaanites*

וְאֶת־הַפְּרִזִּי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (827) *and the Perizzites*

1:6

וַיָּנָס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and fled*

אֲדֹנִי בֶזֶק pr.n. (11) *Adoni-bezek*

וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָדַף 922) *but they pursued*

אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *(after) him*

וַיֹּאחֲזוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָחַז 28) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and caught him*

וַיְקַצְּצוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָצַץ 893) *and cut off*

אֶת־בְּהֹנוֹת יָדָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (97)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his thumbs*

וְרַגְלָיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *and his great toes*

1:7

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (11) *and Adoni-bezek said*

שִׁבְעִים מְלָכִים num. p. (988)-n.m.p. (I 572) *seventy kings*

בְּהֹנוֹת יְדֵיהֶם n.f.p. cstr. (97)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *with their thumbs*

וְרַגְלֵיהֶם conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf (919) *and their great toes*

מְקֻצָּצִים Pu. ptc. m.p. (קָצַץ 893) *cut off*

הָיוּ מְלַקְּטִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224; GK 141i) -Pi. ptc. m.p. (לָקַט 544) *used to pick up*

תַּחַת שֻׁלְחָנִי prep. (1065)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1020) *under my table*

כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *as I have done*

שִׁלַּם־לִי adv. (485)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַם 1022)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *so has requited me*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

וַיְבִיאֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought him*

יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*

וַיָּמָת שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -adv. (1027) *and he died there*

1:8

וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *and fought*

בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*

בִּירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *against Jerusalem*

וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אוֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and took it*

וַיַּכּוּהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and smote it*

לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the edge of the sword*

וְאֶת־הָעִיר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and the city*

שִׁלְּחוּ בָאֵשׁ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *they set on fire*

1:9

וְאַחַר conj.-adv. (29) *and afterward*

יָרְדוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָרַד 432) *went down*

בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*

לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*

בַּכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *against the Canaanites*

יוֹשֵׁב הָהָר Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *who dwelt in the hill country*

וְהַנֶּגֶב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (616) *in the Negeb*

וְהַשְּׁפֵלָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1050) *and in the lowland*

1:10

וַיֵּלֶךְ יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (397) *and Judah went*

אֶל־הַכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *against the Canaanites*
הַיּוֹשֵׁב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*
וְשֵׁם־חֶבְרוֹן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-v.supra *now the name of Hebron*
לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *formerly*
קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע pr.n. (900) *Kiriath-arba*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they defeated*
אֶת־שֵׁשַׁי dir.obj.-pr.n. (1058) *Sheshai*
וְאֶת־אֲחִימַן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahiman*
וְאֶת־תַּלְמָי conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1068) *and Talmai*

1:11

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *they went*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
אֶל־יוֹשְׁבֵי דְּבִיר prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (II 184) *against the inhabitants of Debir*
וְשֵׁם־דְּבִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-v.supra *the name of Debir*
לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *formerly*
קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר pr.n. (900) *Kiriath-sepher*

1:12

וַיֹּאמֶר כָּלֵב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (477) *and Caleb said*
אֲשֶׁר־יַכֶּה rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he who attacks*
אֶת־קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר dir.obj.-pr.n. (900) *Kiriath-sepher*
וּלְכָדָהּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָכַד 539; GK 112ii) *and takes it*
וְנָתַתִּי לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will give him*
אֶת־עַכְסָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (747) *Achsah*
בִתִּי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *my daughter*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *as wife*

1:13

וַיִּלְכְּדָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (539) *and took it*
עָתְנִיאֵל pr.n. (801) *Othniel*
בֶּן־קְנַז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (889) *the son of Kenaz*
אֲחִי כָלֵב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (477) *Caleb's ... brother*
הַקָּטֹן מִמֶּנּוּ def.art.-adj. m.s. (882)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *younger*
וַיִּתֶּן־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he gave him*
אֶת־עַכְסָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (747) *Achsah*
בִּתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *his daughter*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *as wife*

1:14

וַיְהִי בְּבוֹאָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when she came to him*
וַתְּסִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (סוּת 694) *she urged him*
לִשְׁאוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁאַל 981) *to ask*
מֵאֵת־אָבִיהָ prep.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *from her father*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *a field*
וַתִּצְנַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָנַח 856) *and she alighted*
מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *from her ass*
וַיֹּאמֶר־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... said to her*
כָּלֵב pr.n. (477) *Caleb*
מַה־לָּךְ interr. (552)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what do you wish?*

1:15

וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she said to him*
הָבָה־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָהַב 396) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*
בְּרָכָה n.f.s. (139) *a present*
כִּי אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art. -n.m.s. (616) *since in the land of the Negeb*
נְתַתָּנִי Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָתַן 678; GK 59h) *you have set me*
וְנָתַתָּה לִי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me also*
גֻּלֹּת מָיִם n.f.p. cstr. (165)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *springs of water*
וַיִּתֶּן לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... gave her*
כָּלֵב pr.n. (477) *Caleb*
אֵת גֻּלֹּת עִלִּית dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (165)-adj. f.s. (751; GK 126y) *the upper springs*
וְאֵת גֻּלֹּת תַּחְתִּית conj.-v.supra-v.supra-adj. f.s. (1066) *and the lower springs*

1:16

וּבְנֵי קֵינִי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-adj. gent. (884) *and the descendants of the Kenite*

חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה n.m.s. cstr. (368)-pr.n. (602) *Moses' father-in-law*
עָלוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *went up*
מֵעִיר הַתְּמָרִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 1071) *from the city of palms*
אֶת־בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה prep. (II 85)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *with the people of Judah*
מִדְבַּר יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (184)-v.supra *into the wilderness of Judah*
אֲשֶׁר בַּנֶּגֶב rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. (616) *which lies in the Negeb*
עָרָד pr.n. (I 788) *(near) Arad*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and settled*
אֶת־הָעָם prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *with the people*

1:17

וַיֵּלֶךְ יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (397) *and Judah went*
אֶת־שִׁמְעוֹן אָחִיו prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (1035) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *with Simeon his brother*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they defeated*
אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *the Canaanites*
יוֹשֵׁב צְפַת Qal act.ptc. (442)-pr.n. (862) *who inhabited Zephath*
וַיַּחֲרִימוּ אוֹתָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָרַם I 355)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and utterly destroyed it*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and one called*
אֶת־שֵׁם־הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def. art.-n.f.s. (746) *the name of the city*
חָרְמָה pr.n. (356) *Hormah*

1:18

וַיִּלְכֹּד יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539)-pr.n. (397) *Judah also took*
אֶת־עַזָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (738) *Gaza*
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלָהּ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (147) *with its territory*
וְאֶת־אַשְׁקְלוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (80) *and Ashkelon*
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלָהּ v.supra-v.supra *with its territory*
וְאֶת־עֶקְרוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (785) *and Ekron*
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלָהּ v.supra-v.supra *with its territory*

1:19

וַיְהִי יְהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh was*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה prep. (II 85)-pr.n. 397) *with Judah*
וַיִּירַשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *and he took possession of*
אֶת־הָהָר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *the hill country*
כִּי לֹא conj. (471)-neg. *but he could not*
לְהוֹרִישׁ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָרַשׁ 439) *drive out*
אֶת־יֹשְׁבֵי הָעֵמֶק dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *the inhabitants of the plain*
כִּי־רֶכֶב conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (939) *because chariots of*
בַּרְזֶל n.m.s. (137) *iron*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they had*

1:20

וַיִּתְּנוּ לְכָלֵב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-pr.n. (477) *and they gave to Caleb*
אֶת־חֶבְרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (I 289) *Hebron*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר מֹשֶׁה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180 דָּבַר)-pr.n. (602) *as Moses had said*
וַיּוֹרֶשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *and he drove out*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from it*
אֶת־שְׁלֹשָׁה dir.obj.-num. (1025) *the three*
בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-pr.n. (I 778) *sons of Anak*

1:21

וְאֶת־הַיְבוּסִי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *but the Jebusites*
יֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *who dwelt in Jerusalem*
לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָרַשׁ 439) *did not drive out*
בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the people of Benjamin*
וַיֵּשֶׁב הַיְבוּסִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *so the Jebusites have dwelt*
אֶת־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep. (II 85)-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -v.supra *with the people of Benjamin*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

1:22

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *went up*

בֵּית־יוֹסֵף n.m.s. cstr. (108; GK 145c)-pr.n. (415) *the house of Joseph*
גַּם־הֵם adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *also they*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *against Beth-el*
וַיהוה עִמָּם conj.-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and Yahweh was with them*

1:23

וַיָּתִירוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (תּוּר 1064) *and sent to spy out*
בֵּית־יוֹסֵף n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (415) *the house of Joseph*
בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *Bethel*
וְשֵׁם־הָעִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *now the name of the city*
לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *formerly*
לוּז pr.n. (II 531) *Luz*

1:24

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
הַשֹּׁמְרִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *the spies (watchers)*
אִישׁ יוֹצֵא n.m.s. (35)-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *a man coming out*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
הַרְאֵנוּ נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-1 c.p. sf.-part.of entreaty (609) *pray, show us*
אֶת־מְבוֹא הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (99)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *the way into the city*
וְעָשִׂינוּ עִמָּךְ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *and we will deal with you*
חָסֶד n.m.s. paus. (338) *kindly*

1:25

וַיַּרְאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and he showed them*
אֶת־מְבוֹא הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (99)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *the way into the city*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they smote*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.-v.supra *the city*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the edge of the sword*
וְאֶת־הָאִישׁ conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *but the man*
וְאֵת־כָּל־מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1046) *and all his family*
שִׁלְּחוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׁלַח 1018) *they let go*

1:26

וַיֵּלֶךְ הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man went*
אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (366) *to the land of the Hittites*
וַיִּבֶן עִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -n.f.s. (746) *and built a city*
וַיִּקְרָא שְׁמָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027) *and called its name*
לוּז pr.n. (II 531) *Luz*
הוּא שְׁמָהּ demons.adj. m.s. (214)-v.supra *that is its name*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

1:27

וְלֹא־הוֹרִישׁ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *and did not drive out*
מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
אֶת־בֵּית־שְׁאָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (112) *Beth-shean*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *and its villages*
וְאֶת־תַּעְנָךְ v.supra-pr.n. (1073) *or Taanach*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *and its villages*
וְאֶת־יֹשְׁבֵי דוֹר v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (442 יָשַׁב)-pr.n. (II 190) *or the inhabitants of Dor*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-v.supra *and its villages*
וְאֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי יִבְלְעָם v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (385) *or the inhabitants of Ibleam*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-v.supra *and its villages*
וְאֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי מְגִדּוֹ v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (151) *or the inhabitants of Megiddo*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-v.supra *and its villages*
וַיּוֹאֶל הַכְּנַעֲנִי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָאַל II 383)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *but the Canaanites persisted*
לָשֶׁבֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *in dwelling*
בָּאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *in that land*

1:28

וַיְהִי כִּי־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -conj. (471; GK 164d) *and when*
חָזַק יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (304)-pr.n. (975) *Israel grew strong*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים I 962) *they put*
אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *the Canaanites*

לָמַס prep.-n.m.s. (I 586) *to forced labor*
וְהוֹרֵישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוֹ conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (יָרַשׁ 439)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439; GK 113n) *but did not utterly drive them out*

1:29

וְאֶפְרַיִם conj.-pr.n. (68) *and Ephraim*
לֹא הוֹרִישׁ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *did not drive out*
אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *the Canaanites*
הַיּוֹשֵׁב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּגֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. paus. (II 160) *in Gezer*
וַיֵּשֶׁב הַכְּנַעֲנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-v.supra *but the Canaanites dwelt*
בְּקִרְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *among them*
בְּגֶזֶר v.supra *in Gezer*

1:30

זְבוּלֻן pr.n. (259) *Zebulun*
לֹא הוֹרִישׁ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *did not drive out*
אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *the inhabitants of*
קִטְרוֹן pr.n. (883) *Kitron*
וְאֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי v.supra-v.supra *or the inhabitants of*
נַהֲלֹל pr.n. (625) *Nahalol*
וַיֵּשֶׁב הַכְּנַעֲנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *but the Canaanites dwelt*
בְּקִרְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *among them*
וַיִּהְיוּ לָמַס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. (I 586) *and became subject to forced labor*

1:31

אָשֵׁר לֹא הוֹרִישׁ pr.n. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *Asher did not drive out*
אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי עַכּוֹ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (747) *the inhabitants of Acco*
וְאֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי צִידוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-pr.n. (850) *or the inhabitants of Sidon*
וְאֶת־אַחְלָב conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (317) *or of Ahlab*
וְאֶת־אַכְזִיב v.supra-pr.n. (469) *or of Achzib*
וְאֶת־חֵלְבָּה v.supra-pr.n. (317) *or of Helbah*
וְאֶת־אֲפִיק v.supra-pr.n. (67) *or of Aphik*
וְאֶת־רְחֹב v.supra-pr.n. (II 932) *or of Rehob*

1:32

וַיֵּשֶׁב הָאָשֵׁרִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-adj. gent. (81) *but the Asherites dwelt*
בְּקֶרֶב הַכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (899)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *among the Canaanites*
יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the inhabitants of the land*
כִּי לֹא הוֹרִישׁוֹ conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439) *for they did not drive them out*

1:33

נַפְתָּלִי pr.n. (836) *Naphtali*
לֹא־הוֹרִישׁ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *did not drive out*
אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *the inhabitants of*
בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ pr.n. (112) *Beth-shemesh*
וְאֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי v.supra-v.supra *or the inhabitants of*
בֵּית־עֲנָת pr.n. (112) *Beth-anath*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *but dwelt*
בְּקֶרֶב הַכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (899)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *among the Canaanites*
יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the inhabitants of the land*
וְיוֹשְׁבֵי בֵית־שֶׁמֶשׁ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *nevertheless the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh*
וּבֵית עֲנָת conj.-v.supra *and of Beth-anath*
הָיוּ לָהֶם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and became for them*
לָמַס prep.-n.m.s. (I 586) *subject to forced labor*

1:34

וַיִּלְחֲצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַץ 537) *pressed back*
הָאֱמֹרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites*
אֶת־בְּנֵי־דָן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *the Danites*
הָהָרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (249) *into the hill country*
כִּי־לֹא נָתְנוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *for they did not allow them*
לָרֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) *to come down*
לָעֶמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *to the plain*

1:35

וַיּוֹאֶל הָאֱמֹרִי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָאַל II 383)-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites persisted*
לָשֶׁבֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *in dwelling*
בְּהַר־חֶרֶס prep.-pr.n. (249; II 357) *in Har-heres*

בְּאַיָּלוֹן prep.-pr.n. (19) *in Aijalon*
וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1043) *in Shaalbim*
וַתִּכְבַּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *but rested heavily*
יַד־בֵּית־יוֹסֵף n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (415) *the hand of the house of Joseph*
וַיִּהְיוּ לָמַס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. (I 586) *and they became subject to forced labor*

1:36

וּגְבוּל הָאֱמֹרִי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *and the border of the Amorites*
מִמַּעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (751)-pr.n. (751) *from the ascent of Akrabbim*
מֵהַסֶּלַע prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 701) *from Sela*
וָמָעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upward*

2:1

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *now went up*
מַלְאַךְ־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
מִן־הַגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *from Gilgal*
אֶל־הַבֹּכִים prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (114) *to Bochim*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
אַעֲלֶה אֶתְכֶם Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 107b) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *I brought you up*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
וָאָבִיא אֶתְכֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) -v.supra *and brought you*
אֶל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *into the land*
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *which I swore*
לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *to your fathers*
וָאֹמַר consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *and I said*
לֹא־אָפֵר neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (פָּרַר I 830) *I will not break*
בְּרִיתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (136) *my covenant*
אִתְּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *with you*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

2:2

וְאַתֶּם לֹא־תִכְרְתוּ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) -neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (כָּרַת 503) *and you shall make no*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *covenant*
לְיוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *with the inhabitants of this land*
מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (258) *their altars*
תִּתֹּצוּן Qal impf. 2 m.p. (נָתַץ 683) *you shall break down*
וְלֹא־שְׁמַעְתֶּם בְּקֹלִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (876) *but you have not obeyed my voice*
מַה־זֹּאת עֲשִׂיתֶם interr. (552)-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what is this you have done?*

2:3

וְגַם אָמַרְתִּי conj.-adv. (168)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *so now I say*
לֹא־אֲגָרֵשׁ אוֹתָם neg.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (גָּרַשׁ 176) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *I will not drive them out*
מִפְּנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (815) *before you*
וְהָיוּ לָכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *but they shall become to you*
לְצִדִּים prep.-n.m.p. (841) *sides (snares)*
וֵאלֹהֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *and their gods*
יִהְיוּ לָכֶם Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *shall be to you*
לְמוֹקֵשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (430) *a snare*

2:4

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180) *when spoke*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*
אֶל־כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to all the people of Israel*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people lifted up*
אֶת־קוֹלָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *their voices*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

2:5

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and they called*
שֵׁם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art. -n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *the name of that place*

בֹּכִים pr.n. (114) *Bochim*
וַיִּזְבְּחוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָבַח 256) -adv. (1027) *and they sacrificed there*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

2:6

וַיְשַׁלַּח יְהוֹשֻׁעַ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (221) *when Joshua dismissed*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אִישׁ לְנַחֲלָתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (635) *each to his inheritance*
לָרֶשֶׁת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַשׁ 439) *to take possession*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *of the land*

2:7

וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people served*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
כֹּל יְמֵי יְהוֹשֻׁעַ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (221) *all the days of Joshua*
וְכֹל יְמֵי הַזְּקֵנִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def. art.-adj. m.p. (278) *and all the days of the elders*
אֲשֶׁר הֶאֱרִיכוּ יָמִים rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (אָרַךְ 73)-n.m.p. (398) *who prolonged days (survived)*
אַחֲרֵי יְהוֹשֻׁעַ prep. (29)-pr.n. (221) *after Joshua*
אֲשֶׁר רָאוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *who had seen*
אֵת כָּל־מַעֲשֵׂה יהוה הַגָּדוֹל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-pr.n. (217)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *all the great work of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he had done*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*

2:8

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and died*
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן pr.n. (221)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (630) *Joshua the son of Nun*
עֶבֶד יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (217) *the servant of Yahweh*
בֶּן־מֵאָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (547) *at the age of (son of) one hundred*
וְעֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים conj.-num. (796)-n.f.p. (1040) *and ten years*

2:9

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
בִּגְבוּל נַחֲלָתוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (635) *within the bounds of his inheritance*
בְּתִמְנַת־חֶרֶס prep.-pr.n. (584) *in Timnath-heres*
בְּהַר אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
מִצְּפוֹן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. 860) *north of*
לְהַר־גָּעַשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (172) *the mountain of Gaash*

2:10

וְגַם כָּל־הַדּוֹר הַהוּא conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (189)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *and all that generation also*
נֶאֶסְפוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *were gathered*
אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to their fathers*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and there arose*
דּוֹר אַחֵר n.m.s. (189)-adj. m.s. (29) *another generation*
אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *after them*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדְעוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *who did not know*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְגַם אֶת־הַמַּעֲשֶׂה conj.-adv. (168)-def.art.-n.m.s. (795) *or the work*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he had done*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*

2:11

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־הָרַע dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*

2:12

וַיַּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and they forsook*

אֶת־יְהוָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

הַמּוֹצִיא אוֹתָם def.art.-Hi. ptc. (יָצָא 422)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who had brought them out*

מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *the land of Egypt*

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *they went*

אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep. (29)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *after other gods*

מֵאֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 766) *from among the gods of the peoples*

אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (686) *who were round about them*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ לָהֶם consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and bowed down to them*

וַיַּכְעִסוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּעַס 494) *and they provoked to anger*

אֶת־יְהוָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

2:13

וַיַּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *they forsook*

אֶת־יְהוָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*

לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *Baal*

וְלָעַשְׁתָּרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. p. (800) *and the Ashtaroth*

2:14

וַיִּחַר־אַף יְהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *so the anger of Yahweh was kindled*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and he gave them*

בְּיַד־שֹׁסִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁסָה 1042) *over to plunderers*

וַיִּשְׁסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁסַס 1042)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who plundered them*

וַיִּמְכְּרֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָכַר 569) *and he sold them*

בְּיַד אוֹיְבֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אֹיֵב 33) *into the power of their enemies*

מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *round about*

וְלֹא־יָכְלוּ עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407)-adv. (728) *so that they could no longer*

לַעֲמֹד לִפְנֵי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763) -prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *withstand*

אוֹיְבֵיהֶם v.supra *their enemies*

2:15

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *whenever they marched out*

יַד־יְהוָה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the hand of Yahweh*

הָיְתָה־בָּם Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *was against them*

לְרָעָה prep.-n.f.s. (949) *for evil*

כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh had warned*

וְכַאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע conj.-v.supra-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *and as had sworn*

יְהוָה לָהֶם pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *Yahweh to them*

וַיֵּצֶר לָהֶם מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צָרַר I 864B)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-adv. (547) *and they were in sore straits*

2:16

וַיָּקֶם יְהוָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (217) *then Yahweh raised up*

שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *judges*

וַיּוֹשִׁיעוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *who saved them*

מִיַּד שֹׁסֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁסָה 1042) *out of the power of those who plundered them*

2:17

וְגַם אֶל־שֹׁפְטֵיהֶם conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and yet to their judges*

לֹא שָׁמְעוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׁמַע 1033) *they did not listen*

כִּי זָנוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (זָנָה 275) *for they played the harlot*

אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep. (29)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *after other gods*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ לָהֶם consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and bowed down to them*

סָרוּ מַהֵר Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693)-adv. (II 555) *they soon turned aside*

מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *from the way*
אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 249) *in which had walked*
אֲבוֹתָם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *who had obeyed*
מִצְוֹת־יהוה n.f.p. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (217) *the commandments of Yahweh*
לֹא־עָשׂוּ כֵן neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *and they did not do so*

2:18

וְכִי־הֵקִים יהוה conj.-conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877; GK 112hh)-pr.n. (217) *whenever Yahweh raised up*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for them*
שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *judges*
וְהָיָה יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-v.supra *Yahweh was*
עִם־הַשֹּׁפֵט prep. (767)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *with the judge*
וְהוֹשִׁיעָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *and he saved them*
מִיַּד אֹיְבֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from the hand of their enemies*
כֹּל יְמֵי הַשֹּׁפֵט n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *all the days of the judge*
כִּי־יִנָּחֵם יהוה conj. (471)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh was moved to pity*
מִנַּאֲקָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (611) *by their groaning*
מִפְּנֵי לֹחֲצֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (לָחַץ 537) *because of those who afflicted them*
וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (דָּחַק 191) *and oppressed them*

2:19

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112e,ee) *but*
בְּמוֹת הַשֹּׁפֵט prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁפַט 1047) *whenever the judge died*
יָשֻׁבוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *they turned back*
וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and behaved worse*
מֵאֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *than their fathers*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *going*
אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep. (29)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *after other gods*
לְעָבְדָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *serving them*
וּלְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת conj.-prep.-Hithpalel inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and bowing down*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
לֹא הִפִּילוּ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656) *they did not drop*
מִמַּעַלְלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (760) *any of their practices*
וּמִדַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (202)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (904) *or their stubborn ways*

2:20

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *so the anger of Yahweh was kindled*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָבַר 716) *because ... have transgressed*
הַגּוֹי הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (156)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*
אֶת־בְּרִיתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (136) *my covenant*
אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *which I commanded*
אֶת־אֲבוֹתָם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers*
וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and have not obeyed*
לְקוֹלִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (876) *my voice*

2:21

גַּם־אֲנִי לֹא אוֹסִיף adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) -neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414) *I will not henceforth*
לְהוֹרִישׁ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָרַשׁ 439) *drive out*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *any*
מִפְּנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*
מִן־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *of the nations*
אֲשֶׁר־עָזַב rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 736) *that ... left*
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ pr.n. (221) *Joshua*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *when he died*

2:22

לְמַעַן נַסּוֹת prep. (775)-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָסָה 650) *that I may test*

בָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *by them*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

הֲיִשְׁמְרִים הֵם interr.part.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *whether they will take care*

אֶת־דֶּרֶךְ יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (217) *in the way of Yahweh*

לָלֶכֶת בָּם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to walk (in them)*

כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁמְרוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *as did*

אֲבוֹתָם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers*

אִם־לֹא hypoth.part. (49)-neg. *or not*

2:23

וַיַּנַּח יהוה consec.-Hi.B 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh left*

אֶת־הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *those nations*

לְבִלְתִּי הוֹרִישָׁם prep.-neg. (116)-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439) *not driving them out*

מַהֵר adv. (II 555) *at once*

וְלֹא נְתָנָם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and he did not give them*

בְּיַד־יְהוֹשֻׁעַ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (221) *into the power of Joshua*

3:1

וְאֵלֶּה הַגּוֹיִם conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def.art. -n.m.p. (156) *now these are the nations*

אֲשֶׁר הִנִּיחַ יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh left*

לְנַסּוֹת בָּם prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָסָה 650)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to test by them*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדְעוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *that is, all in Israel who had no experience*

אֵת כָּל־מִלְחֲמוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. (536) *of any war*

כְּנָעַן pr.n. paus. (I 488) *in Canaan*

3:2

רַק לְמַעַן דַּעַת adv. (956)-prep. (775)-Qal inf. cstr. (יָדַע 393) *it was only that ... might know*

דֹּרוֹת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (189)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the generations of the people of Israel*

לְלַמְּדָם prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (לָמַד 540) *that he might teach (them)*

מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *war*

רַק אֲשֶׁר־לְפָנִים v.supra-rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. (815) *to such at least ... before*

לֹא־יְדָעוּם neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (יָדַע 393) *as had not known it*

3:3

חֲמִשֶּׁת סַרְנֵי num. f. (331)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 710) *the five lords of*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *Philistines*

וְכָל־הַכְּנַעֲנִי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *and all the Canaanites*

וְהַצִּידֹנִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (851) *and the Sidonians*

וְהַחִוִּי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (295) *and the Hivites*

יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*

הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *on Mount Lebanon*

מֵהַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (128) *from Mount Baal-hermon*

עַד לְבוֹא חֲמָת prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (333) *as far as the entrance of Hamath*

3:4

וַיִּהְיוּ לְנַסּוֹת בָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָסָה 650)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they were for the testing (by them)*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

לָדַעַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *to know*

הֲיִשְׁמְעוּ interr.part.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *whether they would obey*

אֶת־מִצְוֹת יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (217) *the commandments of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *which he commanded*

אֶת־אֲבוֹתָם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers*

בְּיַד־מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (602) *by Moses*

3:5

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *so the people of Israel*

יָשְׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*

בְּקֶרֶב הַכְּנַעֲנִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (899)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *among the Canaanites*

הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittites*

וְהָאֱמֹרִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites*
וְהַפְּרִזִּי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (827) *the Perizzites*
וְהַחִוִּי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (295) *the Hivites*
וְהַיְבוּסִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *and the Jebusites*

3:6

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and they took*
אֶת־בְּנֹתֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 123) *their daughters*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to themselves*
לְנָשִׁים prep.-n.f.p. (61) *for wives*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and their own daughters*
נָתְנוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *they gave*
לִבְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *to their sons*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and they served*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their gods*

3:7

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and ... did*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־הָרַע dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׁכְּחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַח 1013) *forgetting*
אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh their God*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and serving*
אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*
וְאֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרוֹת conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (81) *and the Asheroth*

3:8

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *therefore the anger of Yahweh was kindled*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיִּמְכְּרֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָכַר 569) *and he sold them*
בְּיַד כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (469) *into the hand of Cushan-rishathaim*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרַם נַהֲרָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74)-n.m. du. (625) *king of Mesopotamia (Aram of Two Rivers)*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and ... served*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם dir.obj.-v.supra *Cushan-rishathaim*
שְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנִים num. (1032)-n.f.p. (1040) *eight years*

3:9

וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָעַק 277) *but when ... cried*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיָּקֶם יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-v.supra *Yahweh raised up*
מוֹשִׁיעַ Hi. ptc. m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *a deliverer*
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-v.supra *for the people of Israel*
וַיּוֹשִׁיעֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *who delivered them*
אֶת עָתְנִיאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (801) *Othniel*
בֶּן־קְנַז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (889) *the son of Kenaz*
אֲחִי כָלֵב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (477) *Caleb's brother*
הַקָּטֹן מִמֶּנּוּ def.art.-adj. m.s. (882)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *younger*

3:10

וַתְּהִי עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came upon him*
רוּחַ־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the Spirit of Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to war*
וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*
אֶת־כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם dir.obj.-pr.n. (469) *Cushan-rishathaim*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Mesopotamia (Aram)*

וַתְּעָז יָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָזַז 738) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and his hand prevailed*
עַל כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתָיִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (469) *over Cushan-rishathaim*

3:11

וַתִּשְׁקֹט consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052) *so had rest*
הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*
וַיָּמָת עָתְנִיאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (801) *then Othniel died*
בֶּן־קְנַז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (889) *the son of Kenaz*

3:12

וַיֹּסִפוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and again*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *did*
הָרַע def.art.-adj. m.s. (948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיְחַזֵּק יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-v.supra *and Yahweh strengthened*
אֶת־עֶגְלוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (722) *Eglon*
מֶלֶךְ־מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
עַל כִּי־עָשׂוּ prep.-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *because they had done*
אֶת־הָרַע dir.obj.-v.supra *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה v.supra-v.supra *in the sight of Yahweh*

3:13

וַיֶּאֱסֹף אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he gathered to himself*
אֶת־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַעֲמָלֵק conj.-pr.n. (766) *and the Amalekites*
וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיַּךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and went and defeated*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיִּירְשׁוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַשׁ 439) *and they took possession*
אֶת־עִיר הַתְּמָרִים dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 1071) *of the city of palms*

3:14

וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־עֶגְלוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (722) *Eglon*
מֶלֶךְ־מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*
שְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (1032)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *eighteen years*

3:15

וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָעַק 277) *but when ... cried*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיָּקֶם יהוה לָהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *Yahweh raised up for them*
מוֹשִׁיעַ Hi. ptc. m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *a deliverer*
אֶת־אֵהוּד dir.obj.-pr.n. (13) *Ehud*
בֶּן־גֵּרָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (173) *the son of Gera*
בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (122) *the Benjaminite*
אִישׁ אִטֵּר n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (32) *a man bound* (i.e. *left-handed*)
יַד־יְמִינוֹ n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *(his right hand)*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *sent*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *by him*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*
לְעֶגְלוֹן prep.-pr.n. (722) *to Eglon*
מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*

3:16

וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ אֵהוּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (13) *and Ehud made for himself*
חֶרֶב n.f.s. (352) *a sword*
וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת conj.-prep.-3 f.s. sf.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (805) *and to it two edges*
גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ n.m.s. (167)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (73) *a cubit in length*
וַיַּחְגֹּר אוֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָגַר 291)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and he girded it*

מִתַּחַת לְמַדָּיו prep.-prep. (1065)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (551) *under his clothes*
עַל יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (437)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *on his right thigh*

3:17

וַיַּקְרֵב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַב 897) *and he presented*
אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *the tribute*
לְעֶגְלוֹן prep.-pr.n. (722) *to Iglon*
מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *king of Moab*
וְעֶגְלוֹן conj.-v.supra *now Eglon*
אִישׁ בָּרִיא מְאֹד n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (135)-adv. (547) *was a very fat man*

3:18

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר כִּלָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477) *and when he had finished*
לְהַקְרִיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָרַב 897) *presenting*
אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *the tribute*
וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent away*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
נֹשְׂאֵי הַמִּנְחָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)-v.supra *that carried the tribute*

3:19

וְהוּא שָׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *but he himself turned back*
מִן־הַפְּסִילִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (820) *at the sculptured stones*
אֲשֶׁר אֵת־הַגִּלְגָּל rel. (81)-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *near Gilgal*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
דְּבַר־סֵתֶר n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (712) *a secret message*
לִי אֵלֶיךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I have for you*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he commanded*
הָס interj. paus. (245) *Silence*
וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... went out from his presence*
כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *all ... attendants*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*

3:20

וְאֵהוּד בָּא אֵלָיו conj.-pr.n. (13)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (97 בּוֹא)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Ehud came to him*
וְהוּא־יֹשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *as he was sitting*
בַּעֲלִיַּת הַמְקֵרָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (751)-def.art. -n.f.s. (903) *in ... cool roof chamber*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵהוּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (13) *and Ehud said*
דְּבַר־אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.p. (43) *a message from God*
לִי אֵלֶיךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I have for you*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he arose*
מֵעַל הַכִּסֵּא prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *from his seat*

3:21

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵהוּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (13) *and Ehud reached*
אֶת־יַד־שְׂמֹאלוֹ prep. (II 85)-n.f.s. cstr. (388) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (969) *with his left hand*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־הַחֶרֶב dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *the sword*
מֵעַל יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ prep.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (437) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *from his right thigh*
וַיִּתְקָעָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (תָּקַע 1075) *and thrust it*
בְּבִטְנוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (105) *into his belly*

3:22

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went in*
גַּם־הַנִּצָּב adv. (168)-def.art.-n.m.s. (662) *also the hilt*
אַחַר הַלַּהַב prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (529) *after the blade*
וַיִּסְגֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר 688) *and closed*
הַחֵלֶב def.art.-n.m.s. (316) *the fat*
בְּעַד הַלַּהַב prep. (126)-v.supra *over the blade*
כִּי לֹא שָׁלַף conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1025) *for he did not draw out*
הַחֶרֶב def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *the sword*
מִבִּטְנוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (105) *out of his belly*

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
הַפַּרְשְׁדֹנָה def.art.-n.m.s. (832) *the dirt* (feces)

3:23

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *then ... went out*
אֵהוּד pr.n. (13) *Ehud*
הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (690) *into the vestibule*
וַיִּסְגֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר 688) *and closed*
דַּלְתוֹת הָעֲלִיָּה n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.f.s. (751) *the doors of the roof chamber*
בַּעֲדוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (126) *upon him*
וְנָעַל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (נָעַל 653; GK 112tt) *and locked (them)*

3:24

וְהוּא יָצָא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422; GK 164b) *when he had gone*
וַעֲבָדָיו בָּאוּ conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *the servants came*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when they saw*
וְהִנֵּה דַּלְתוֹת הָעֲלִיָּה conj.-interj. (243)-n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.f.s. (751) *and behold the doors of the roof chamber*
נְעֻלוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (נָעַל 653) *were locked*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *they thought*
אַךְ adv. (36) *surely*
מְסִיךְ הוּא אֶת־רַגְלָיו Hi. ptc. (סָכַךְ I 696; GK 67v)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *he is only relieving himself* (lit. *he overshadowed his feet*)
בַּחֲדַר הַמְּקֵרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (293)-def.art. -n.f.s. (903) *in the closet of the cool chamber*

3:25

וַיָּחִילוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חוּל I 296) *and they waited*
עַד־בּוֹשׁ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.abs. (בּוֹשׁ 101) *till they were utterly at a loss*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
אֵינֶנּוּ פֹתֵחַ neg.-3 m.s. sf. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. (I 834 פָּתַח) *he still did not open*
דַּלְתוֹת הָעֲלִיָּה n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.f.s. (751) *the doors of the roof chamber*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *they took*
אֶת־הַמַּפְתֵּחַ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (836) *the key*
וַיִּפְתָּחוּ pr.n.Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (פָּתַח I 834) *and opened (them)*
וְהִנֵּה v.supra *and behold*
אֲדֹנֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (10) *their lord*
נֹפֵל אַרְצָה Qal act.ptc. (נָפַל 656; GK 116d) -n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *lay on the floor*
מֵת Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) *dead*

3:26

וְאֶהוּד נִמְלַט conj.-pr.n. (13)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572) *Ehud escaped*
עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם prep. (III 723)-Hithpalpel ptc.-3 m.p. sf. (מָהַהּ 554) *while they delayed*
וְהוּא עָבַר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *and he himself passed*
אֶת־הַפְּסִילִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (820) *beyond the sculptured stones*
וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572) *and escaped*
הַשְּׂעִירָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (II 972) *to Seirah*

3:27

וַיְהִי בְּבוֹאוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when he arrived*
וַיִּתְקַע בַּשּׁוֹפָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *he sounded the trumpet*
בְּהַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיֵּרְדוּ עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and went down with him*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
מִן־הָהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *from the hill country*
וְהוּא לְפָנֵיהֶם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-prep. -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *and he at their head*

3:28

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
רִדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָדַף 922)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *follow after me*
כִּי־נָתַן יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh has given*
אֶת־אֹיְבֵיכֶם dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (אֹיֵב 33) *your enemies*
אֶת־מוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (555) *the Moabites*
בְּיֶדְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *into your hand*

וַיֵּרְדוּ אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *so they went down after him*

וַיִּלְכְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539) *and seized*

אֶת־מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (721)-def. art.-pr.n. (434) *the fords of the Jordan*

לְמוֹאָב prep. (GK 129e)-pr.n. (555) *against the Moabites*

וְלֹא־נָתְנוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *and allowed not*

אִישׁ לַעֲבֹר n.m.s. (35)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716) *a man to pass over*

3:29

וַיַּכּוּ אֶת־מוֹאָב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (555) *and they killed of the Moabites*

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*

כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ prep.-num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *ten thousand men*

כָּל־שָׁמֵן n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. paus. (1032; LXX τοὺς μαχητὰς) *all strong*

וְכָל־אִישׁ חָיִל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *and able-bodied men*

וְלֹא נִמְלַט אִישׁ conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572)-n.m.s. (35) *not a man escaped*

3:30

וַתִּכָּנַע מוֹאָב consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כָּנַע 488)-pr.n. (555) *so Moab was subdued*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

תַּחַת יַד יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (29)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (975) *under the hand of Israel*

וַתִּשְׁקֹט הָאָרֶץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the land had rest*

שְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה num. p. (1033)-n.f.s. (1040) *for eighty years*

3:31

וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *after him was*

שַׁמְגַּר pr.n. (1029) *Shamgar*

בֶּן־עֲנָת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (779) *the son of Anath*

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *who killed*

אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *of the Philistines*

שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. (995)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *six hundred men*

בְּמַלְמַד הַבָּקָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (541)-def.art. -n.m.s. (133) *with an oxgoad*

וַיּוֹשַׁע גַּם־הוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and he too delivered*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

4:1

וַיֹּסִפוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and again*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 948) *did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

וְאֵהוּד מֵת conj.-pr.n. (13)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *after Ehud died*

4:2

וַיִּמְכְּרֵם יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָכַר 569)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh sold them*

בְּיַד יָבִין prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (108) *into the hand of Jabin*

מֶלֶךְ־כְּנַעַן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 488) *king of Canaan*

אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 573) *who reigned*

בְּחָצוֹר prep.-pr.n. (347) *in Hazor*

וְשַׂר־צְבָאוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (838) *the commander of his army*

סִיסְרָא pr.n. (696) *Sisera*

וְהוּא יוֹשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*

בַּחֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-pr.n. (II 361) *in Harosheth-hagoiim*

4:3

וַיִּצְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צָעַק 858) *then cried*

בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

כִּי תְשַׁע מֵאוֹת conj. (471)-num. (1077)-n.f.p. (547) *for nine hundred*

רֶכֶב־בַּרְזֶל n.m.s. cstr. (939)-n.m.s. (137) *chariots of iron*

לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*

וְהוּא לָחַץ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (537) *and (he) oppressed*

אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בְּחָזְקָה prep.-n.f.s. (306) *cruelly*
עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *for twenty years*

4:4

וּדְבוֹרָה conj.-pr.n. (184) *now Deborah*
אִשָּׁה נְבִיאָה n.f.s. (61)-n.f.s. (612; GK 131b) *a woman a prophetess*
אֵשֶׁת לַפִּידוֹת n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (542) *the wife of Lappidoth*
הִיא שֹׁפְטָה pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (1047 שָׁפַט) *she was judging*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*

4:5

וְהִיא יוֹשֶׁבֶת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *she used to sit*
תַּחַת־תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה prep. (1065)-n.m.s. cstr. (1071) -pr.n. (184) *under the palm of Deborah*
בֵּין הָרָמָה prep. (107)-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *between Ramah*
וּבֵין בֵּית־אֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (110) *and Bethel*
בְּהַר אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיַּעֲלוּ אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... came up to her*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לַמִּשְׁפָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *for judgment*

4:6

וַתִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *she sent*
וַתִּקְרָא לְבָרָק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-pr.n. (140) *and summoned Barak*
בֶּן־אֲבִינֹעַם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *the son of Abinoam*
מִקֶּדֶשׁ prep.-pr.n. (873) *from Kedesh*
נַפְתָּלִי pr.n. (836) *in Naphtali*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הֲלֹא צִוָּה interr.part. (GK 150e)-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *has not ... commanded*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *Yahweh the God of Israel*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וּמָשַׁכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָשַׁךְ 604) *and gather*
בְּהַר תָּבוֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (1061) *at Mount Tabor*
וְלָקַחְתָּ עִמְּךָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *taking with you*
עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (48) -n.m.s. (35) *ten thousand men*
מִבְּנֵי נַפְתָּלִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (836) *from the tribe of Naphtali*
וּמִבְּנֵי זְבֻלוּן conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (259) *and the tribe of Zebulun*

4:7

וּמָשַׁכְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָשַׁךְ 604) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will draw out to you*
אֶל־נַחַל קִישׁוֹן prep.-n.m.s. (636)-pr.n. (885) *by the river Kishon*
אֶת־סִיסְרָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (696) *Sisera*
שַׂר־צְבָא יָבִין n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. cstr. (838) -pr.n. (108) *the general of Jabin's army*
וְאֶת־רִכְבּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *with his chariots*
וְאֶת־הֲמוֹנוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (242) *and his troops*
וְנָתַתִּיהוּ בְּיָדֶךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *and I will give him into your hand*

4:8

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... said to her*
בָּרָק pr.n. (140) *Barak*
אִם־תֵּלְכִי עִמִּי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *if you will go with me*
וְהָלַכְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 49m) *I will go*
וְאִם־לֹא תֵלְכִי עִמִּי conj.-v.supra-neg.-v.supra -v.supra *but if you will not go with me*
לֹא אֵלֵךְ neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *I will not go*

4:9

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*
הָלֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will surely go with you*
אֶפֶס כִּי לֹא תִהְיֶה neg. (67)-conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *nevertheless will not lead*

תִּפְאַרְתְּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (802) *to your glory*
עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *the road*
אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הוֹלֵךְ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *on which you are going*
כִּי בְיַד־אִשָּׁה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) -n.f.s. (61) *for into the hand of a woman*
יִמְכֹּר יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָכַר 569)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will sell*
אֶת־סִיסְרָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (696) *Sisera*
וַתָּקָם דְּבוֹרָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (184) *then Deborah arose*
וַתֵּלֶךְ עִם־בָּרָק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep. (767)-pr.n. (140) *and went with Barak*
קֶדְשָׁה pr.n.-dir.he (873) *to Kedesh*

4:10

וַיִּזְעַק בָּרָק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277)-pr.n. (140) *and Barak summoned*
אֶת־זְבוּלֻן dir.obj.-pr.n. (259) *Zebulun*
וְאֶת־נַפְתָּלִי conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (836) *and Naphtali*
קֶדְשָׁה pr.n.-dir.he (873) *to Kedesh*
וַיַּעַל בְּרַגְלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *and ... went up at his heels*
עֲשֶׂרֶת אַלְפֵי אִישׁ num. f. cstr. (796)-n.m.p. cstr. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *ten thousand men*
וַתַּעַל עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and ... went up with him*
דְּבוֹרָה pr.n. (184) *Deborah*

4:11

וְחֶבֶר הַקֵּינִי consec.-pr.n. (II 288)-def.art.-adj. gent. (884) *now Heber the Kenite*
נִפְרַד מִקַּיִן Ni. ptc. (פָּרַד 825)-prep.-pr.n. (II 883) *had separated from the Kenites*
מִבְּנֵי חֹבָב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (285) *the descendants of Hobab*
חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה n.m.s. cstr. (368)-pr.n. (602) *the father-in-law of Moses*
וַיֵּט אָהֳלוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטָה 639) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *and had pitched his tent*
עַד־אֵלוֹן prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (18) *as far away as the oak*
בְּצַעֲנַיִם prep.-pr.n. (858) *in Zaanannim*
אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ rel. (81)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (873) *which is near Kedesh*

4:12

וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *when was told*
לְסִיסְרָא prep.-pr.n. (696) *to Sisera*
כִּי עָלָה בָּרָק conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (140) *that Barak had gone up*
בֶּן־אֲבִינֹעַם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *the son of Abinoam*
הַר־תָּבוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (1061) *to Mount Tabor*

4:13

וַיִּזְעַק סִיסְרָא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277)-pr.n. (696) *Sisera called out*
אֶת־כָּל־רִכְבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *all his chariots*
תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת num. (1077)-n.f.p. (547) *nine hundred*
רֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל n.m.s. cstr. (939)-n.m.s. (137) *chariots of iron*
וְאֶת־כָּל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the men*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
מֵחֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-pr.n. (II 361)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *from Harosheth-hagoiim*
אֶל־נַחַל קִישׁוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (885) *to the river Kishon*

4:14

וַתֹּאמֶר דְּבוֹרָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (184) *and Deborah said*
אֶל־בָּרָק prep.-pr.n. (140) *to Barak*
קוּם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *Up*
כִּי זֶה הַיּוֹם conj. (471)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) -def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *for this is the day*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַן יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *in which Yahweh has given*
אֶת־סִיסְרָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (696) *Sisera*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.m.s. paus.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*
הֲלֹא יהוה יָצָא interr.part.-neg.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *does not Yahweh go out*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*
וַיֵּרֶד בָּרָק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) -pr.n. (140) *so Barak went down*
מֵהַר תָּבוֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (1061) *from Mount Tabor*
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ conj.-num. f. cstr. (796) -n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *with ten thousand men*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *following him*

4:15

וַיְהָם יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָמַם 243)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh routed*
אֶת־סִיסְרָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (696) *Sisera*
וְאֶת־כָּל־הָרֶכֶב conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *and all his chariots*
וְאֶת־כָּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה v.supra-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *and all his army*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. (352) *at the edge of the sword*
לִפְנֵי בָרָק prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (140) *before Barak*
וַיֵּרֶד סִיסְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (696) *and Sisera alighted*
מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *from his chariot*
וַיָּנָס בְּרַגְלָיו conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *and fled away on foot*

4:16

וּבָרָק רָדַף conj.-pr.n. (140)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (922) *and Barak pursued*
אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the chariots*
וְאַחֲרֵי הַמַּחֲנֶה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *and the army*
עַד חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (II 361) -def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *to Harosheth-hagoiim*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and fell*
כָּל־מַחֲנֵה סִיסְרָא n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (696) *all the army of Sisera*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. (352) *by the edge of the sword*
לֹא נִשְׁאַר neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *was not left*
עַד־אֶחָד prep. (III 723)-num. (25) *even one*

4:17

וְסִיסְרָא conj.-pr.n. (696) *but Sisera*
נָס בְּרַגְלָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *fled away on foot*
אֶל־אֹהֶל יָעֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13)-pr.n. (418) *to the tent of Jael*
אֵשֶׁת חֶבֶר n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (II 288) *the wife of Heber*
הַקֵּנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (884) *the Kenite*
כִּי שָׁלוֹם conj. (471)-n.m.s. (1022) *for there was peace*
בֵּין יָבִין prep. (107)-pr.n. (108) *between Jabin*
מֶלֶךְ־חָצוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (347) *the king of Hazor*
וּבֵין בֵּית חֶבֶר conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -v.supra *and the house of Heber*
הַקֵּנִי def.art.-v.supra *the Kenite*

4:18

וַתֵּצֵא יָעֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (II 418) *and Jael came out*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*
סִיסְרָא pr.n. (696) *Sisera*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
סוּרָה אֲדֹנִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (סוּר 693) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *turn aside, my lord*
סוּרָה אֵלַי v.supra-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *turn aside to me*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *have no fear*
וַיָּסַר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *so he turned aside to her*
הָאֹהֱלָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (13) *into the tent*
וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּסָה 491) *and she covered him*
בַּשְּׂמִיכָה prep.-def.art. (GK 126r)-n.f.s. (970) *with a rug*

4:19

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
הַשְׁקִינִי־נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁקָה 1052)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray, give me to drink*
מְעַט־מַיִם adv. (589)-n.m.p. (565) *a little water*
כִּי צָמֵאתִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (צָמֵא 854; GK 74k) *for I am thirsty*
וַתִּפְתַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (פָּתַח I 834) *so she opened*
אֶת־נאוד הֶחָלָב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (609)-def. art.-n.m.s. (316) *a skin of milk*
וַתַּשְׁקֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁקָה 1052) *and gave him a drink*
וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּסָה 491) *and covered him*

4:20

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
עֲמֹד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָמַד 763; GK 110k) *stand*
פֶּתַח הָאֹהֶל n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *at the door of the tent*
וְהָיָה אִם־אִישׁ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-hypoth. part. (49)-n.m.s. (35) *and if any man*
יָבוֹא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *comes*

וּשְׁאֵלֵךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 58g,64f) *and asks you*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and says)*
הֲיֵשׁ־פֹּה אִישׁ interr.part.-subst. (441)-adv. (805)-n.m.s. (35) *is any one here?*
וְאָמַרְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *say*
אָיִן neg. (II 34; GK 147c,150n,152k) *no*

4:21

וַתִּקַּח יָעֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (II 418) *but Jael took*
אֵשֶׁת־חֶבֶר n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (II 288) *the wife of Heber*
אֶת־יְתַד הָאֹהֶל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (450)-def. art.-n.m.s. (13) *a tent peg*
וַתָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שִׂים 962) *and took*
אֶת־הַמַּקֶּבֶת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 666) *a hammer*
בְּיָדָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *in her hand*
וַתָּבוֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and went to him*
בַּלָּאט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (532; GK 72p) *softly*
וַתִּתְקַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *and drove*
אֶת־הַיָּתֵד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (450) *the peg*
בְּרַקָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (956) *into his temple*
וַתִּצְנַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָנַח 856) *till it went down*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *into the ground*
וְהוּא־נִרְדָּם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Ni. ptc. (922 רָדַם) *so he was fast asleep*
וַיָּעַף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עיף II 746; GK 72t) *and he was faint*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so he died*

4:22

וְהִנֵּה בָרָק conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (140) *and behold, as Barak*
רֹדֵף Qal act.ptc. (רָדַף 922) *pursued*
אֶת־סִיסְרָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (696) *Sisera*
וַתֵּצֵא יָעֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (II 418) *and Jael went out*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
לֵךְ וְאַרְאֶךָּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *come, and I will show you*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה מְבַקֵּשׁ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Pi. ptc. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *whom you are seeking*
וַיָּבֹא אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *so he went in to her*
וְהִנֵּה סִיסְרָא conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (696) *and behold Sisera*
נֹפֵל מֵת Qal act.ptc. (נָפַל 656)-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) *lay dead*
וְהַיָּתֵד conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (450) *with the tent peg*
בְּרַקָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (956) *in his temple*

4:23

וַיַּכְנַע אֱלֹהִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488)-n.m.p. (43) *so God subdued*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
אֶת יָבִין dir.obj.-pr.n. (108) *Jabin*
מֶלֶךְ־כְּנַעַן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. paus. (I 488) *the king of Canaan*
לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

4:24

וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-*and bore*
יַד בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the hand of the people of Israel*
הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-adj. f.s. (904; GK 113k,u) *harder and harder*
עַל יָבִין prep. (II 752)-pr.n. (108) *on Jabin*
מֶלֶךְ־כְּנַעַן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. paus. (I 488) *the king of Canaan*
עַד אֲשֶׁר הִכְרִיתוּ prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּרַת 503) *until they destroyed*
אֶת יָבִין dir.obj.-pr.n. (108) *Jabin*
מֶלֶךְ־כְּנַעַן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. paus. (I 488) *king of Canaan*

5:1

וַתָּשַׁר דְּבוֹרָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שִׁיר 1010; GK 2r,73e,117b,146g)-pr.n. (184) *then sang Deborah*
וּבָרָק conj.-pr.n. (140) *and Barak*
בֶּן־אֲבִינֹעַם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *the son of Abinoam*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

5:2

בִּפְרֹעַ פְּרָעוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (פָּרַע 828) -n.m.p. (828) *that the leaders took the lead*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

בְּהִתְנַדֵּב prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (נָדַב 621) *that ... offered themselves willingly*

עָם n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

בָּרֲכוּ יהוה Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *bless Yahweh*

5:3

שִׁמְעוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hear*

מְלָכִים n.m.p. (I 572) *O kings*

הַאֲזִינוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (אָזַן 24) *give ear*

רוֹזְנִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָזַן 931) *O princes*

אָנֹכִי ליהוה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *I to Yahweh*

אָנֹכִי אָשִׁירָה v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שִׁיר 1010) *I will sing*

אֲזַמֵּר ליהוה Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (זָמַר I 274)-v.supra *I will make melody to Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

5:4

יהוה בְּצֵאתְךָ pr.n. (217)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *Yahweh, when thou didst go forth*

מִשֵּׂעִיר prep.-pr.n. (973) *from Seir*

בְּצַעְדְּךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (צָעַד 857) *when thou didst march*

מִשְּׂדֵה אֱדוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (10) *from the region of Edom*

אֶרֶץ רָעָשָׁה n.f.s. (75)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (רָעַשׁ 950) *the earth trembled*

גַּם־שָׁמַיִם נָטָפוּ adv. (168)-n.m. du. (1029)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (נָטַף 642; GK 117z) *and the heavens dropped*

גַּם־עָבִים v.supra-n.m.p. (II 728) *yea, the clouds*

נָטְפוּ מָיִם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָטַף 642)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *dropped water*

5:5

הָרִים נָזְלוּ n.m.p. (249)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָזַל 633 = *trickled*; or Ni. pf. 3 c.p. as נָזְלוּ from זָלַל 272 = *quaked*; LXX ἐσαλεύθησαν; GK 67dd) *the mountains quaked*

מִפְּנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

זֶה סִינַי demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136dN)-pr.n. (696) *yon Sinai*

מִפְּנֵי יהוה v.supra-v.supra *before Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

5:6

בִּימֵי שַׁמְגַּר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1029) *in the days of Shamgar*

בֶּן־עֲנָת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (779) *son of Anath*

בִּימֵי יָעֵל v.supra-pr.n. (418) *in the days of Jael*

חָדְלוּ אֳרָחוֹת Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָדַל 292)-n.m.p. (73) *caravans ceased*

וְהֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)-n.f.p. (677) *and travelers*

יָלְכוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *kept*

אֳרָחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת n.f.p. (73)-adj. f.p. (785) *to the crooked paths*

5:7

חָדְלוּ פְרָזוֹן Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָדַל 292)-n.m.s. (826) *the peasantry ceased*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

חָדָלוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (חָדַל 292; GK 20i) *they ceased*

עַד שַׁקַּמְתִּי prep. (III 723)-rel. (979; GK 36)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877; LXX ἐξανέστη or ἀναστῇ; GK 44hN) *until you arose*

דְּבוֹרָה pr.n. 184) *Deborah*

שַׁקַּמְתִּי v.supra *arose*

אֵם n.f.s. (51) *as a mother*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

5:8

יִבְחַר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּחַר 103; GK 107b) *when were chosen*

אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (294) *new gods*

אָז לָחֲמוּ שְׁעָרִים adv. (23)-n.m.s. (535)-n.m.p. (1044) *then war was in the gates*

מָגֵן n.m.s. (171) *shield*

אִם־יֵרָאֶה hypoth.part. (49; GK 149e)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *was to be seen*

וָרֹמַח conj.-n.m.s. (942) *or spear*

בְּאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף prep.-num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (48) *among forty thousand*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

5:9

לִבִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (524) *my heart*

לְחוֹקְקֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (חָקַק 349; GK 52 N)-pr.n. (975) *to the commanders of Israel*

הַמִּתְנַדְּבִים def.art.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (נָדַב 621) *who offered themselves willingly*

בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
בָּרֲכוּ יהוה Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *bless Yahweh*

5:10

רֹכְבֵי Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (רָכַב 938) *you who ride*
אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת n.f.p. (87)-adj. f.p. (850) *on tawny asses*
יֹשְׁבֵי Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *you who sit*
עַל־מְדִין prep.-n.m.p. (551; GK 87e) *on rich carpets*
וְהֹלְכֵי conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 130a) *and you who walk*
עַל־דֶּרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (202) *by the way*
שִׂיחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂיחַ 967) *tell (of it)*

5:11

מִקּוֹל מְחַצְּצִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-Pi. ptc. m.p. (חָצַץ II 346) *to the sound of musicians (archers)*
בֵּין מַשְׁאֲבִים prep. (107)-n.m.p. m.p. (980) *at the watering places*
שָׁם יִתְּנוּ adv. (1027)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (תָּנָה II 1072) *there they repeat*
צִדְקוֹת יהוה n.f.p. cstr. (842)-pr.n. (217) *the triumphs of Yahweh*
צִדְקֹת פְּרָזוֹנוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (826) *the triumphs of his peasantry*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אָז יָרְדוּ adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָרַד 432) *then they marched down*
לַשְּׁעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1044) *to the gates*
עַם־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (217) *the people of Yahweh*

5:12

עוּרִי עוּרִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (עוּר 734; GK 72s)-v.supra *awake, awake*
דְּבוֹרָה pr.n. (184) *Deborah*
עוּרִי עוּרִי v.supra-v.supra *awake, awake*
דַּבְּרִי־שִׁיר Pi. impv. 2 f.s. (דָּבַר 180)-n.m.s. (1010) *utter a song*
קוּם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *arise*
בָּרָק pr.n. (140) *Barak*
וּשְׁבֵה שְׁבִיְךָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁבָה 985; GK 10g)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (985) *and lead away your captives*
בֶּן־אֲבִינֹעַם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *O son of Abinoam*

5:13

אָז יָרַד שָׂרִיד adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432; rd.prb. יָרַד; GK 69g)-n.m.s. (975) *then marched down the remnant*
לְאַדִּירִים prep.-adj. m.p. (12) *of the noble*
עָם יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (217) *the people of Yahweh*
יָרַד־לִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432; rd.prb. יָרַד)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *marched down for me*
בַּגִּבּוֹרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *against the mighty*

5:14

מִנִּי אֶפְרַיִם prep. (577)-pr.n. (68) *from Ephraim*
שָׁרְשָׁם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1057) *their root*
בַּעֲמָלֵק prep.-pr.n. (766) *in Amalek*
אַחֲרֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *following you*
בִּנְיָמִין pr.n. (122) *Benjamin*
בַּעֲמָמֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766; GK 93aa) *with your kinsmen*
מִנִּי מָכִיר v.supra-pr.n. (569) *from Machir*
יָרְדוּ מְחֹקְקִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָרַד 432)-Po'el ptc. m.p. (חָקַק 349) *marched down the commanders*
וּמִזְּבוּלֻן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (259) *and from Zebulun*
מֹשְׁכִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מָשַׁךְ 604) *those who bear*
בְּשֵׁבֶט סֹפֵר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-n.m.s. (708) *the marshal's staff*

5:15

וְשָׂרַי בְּיִשָּׂשכָר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978; GK 87g) -prep.-pr.n. (441) *the princes of Issachar*
עִם־דְּבֹרָה prep. (767)-pr.n. (184) *with Deborah*
וְיִשָּׂשכָר conj.-v.supra *and Issachar*
כֵּן בָּרָק adv. (I 485)-pr.n. (140) *so Barak*
בָּעֵמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *into the valley*
שֻׁלַּח בְּרַגְלָיו Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep. -n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *they rushed forth at his heels*
בְּפַלְגוֹת רְאוּבֵן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (811)-pr.n. (910) *among the clans of Reuben*
גְּדֹלִים adj. m.p. (150) *great*
חִקְקֵי־לֵב n.m.p. cstr. (349; GK 10g,93bb)-n.m.s. (524) *searchings of heart*

5:16

לָמָּה יָשַׁבְתָּ prep.-interr. (554)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *why did you tarry*
בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתָיִם prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1046) *among the sheepfolds (fire-places)*

לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to hear*
שְׁרֻקוֹת עֲדָרִים n.f.p. cstr. (1057)-n.m.p. (727) *the piping for the flocks*
לְפַלְגוֹת רְאוּבֵן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (811)-pr.n. (910) *among the clans of Reuben*
גְּדוֹלִים adj. m.p. (152) *great*
חִקְרֵי־לֵב n.m.p. cstr. (350)-n.m.s. (524) *searchings of heart*

5:17

גִּלְעָד pr.n. (166) *Gilead*
בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *beyond the Jordan*
שָׁכַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1014; GK 117bb) *stayed*
וְדָן conj.-pr.n. (192) *and Dan*
לָמָּה יָגוּר prep.-interr. (554)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גּוּר 157) *why did he abide*
אֳנִיּוֹת n.f.p. (58) *with the ships*
אָשֵׁר pr.n. (81) *Asher*
יָשַׁב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *sat still*
לְחוֹף יַמִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (342)-n.m.p. (410) *at the coast of the sea*
וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (830) *by his landings*
יִשְׁכּוֹן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַן 1014) *settling down*

5:18

זְבֻלוּן pr.n. (259) *Zebulun*
עַם חֵרֵף n.m.s. (I 766)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָרַף 357) *that jeopardied*
נַפְשׁוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *their lives*
לָמוּת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to death*
וְנַפְתָּלִי consec.-pr.n. (836) *Naphtali too*
עַל מְרוֹמֵי שָׂדֶה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (928)-n.m.s. (961) *on the heights of the field*

5:19

בָּאוּ מְלָכִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.p. (I 572) *the kings came*
נִלְחָמוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (לָחַם 535) *they fought*
אָז נִלְחֲמוּ adv. (23)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (לָחַם 535) *then fought*
מַלְכֵי כְנַעַן n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 488) *the kings of Canaan*
בְּתַעְנַךְ prep.-pr.n. (1073) *at Taanach*
עַל־מֵי מְגִדּוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (565)-pr.n. (151) *by the waters of Megiddo*
בֶּצַע כֶּסֶף n.m.s. cstr. (130)-n.m.s. (494) *spoils of silver*
לֹא לָקָחוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (לָקַח 542) *they did not get*

5:20

מִן־שָׁמַיִם prep.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
נִלְחֲמוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (לָחַם 535) *fought*
הַכּוֹכָבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (456) *the stars*
מִמְּסִלּוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (700) *from their courses*
נִלְחֲמוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (לָחַם 535) *they fought*
עִם־סִיסְרָא prep. (767)-pr.n. (696) *against Sisera*

5:21

נַחַל קִישׁוֹן n.m.s. (636)-pr.n. (885) *the torrent Kishon*
גָּרָפַם Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (גָּרַף 175) *swept them away*
נַחַל קְדוּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (636)-n.m.p. (870) *the onrushing ? torrent*
נַחַל קִישׁוֹן v.supra-v.supra *the torrent Kishon*
תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי Qal impf. 2 f.s. (דָּרַךְ 201)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *march on, my soul*
עֹז n.m.s. (738; GK 118q) *with might*

5:22

אָז הָלְמוּ adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַם 240) *then loud beat*
עִקְּבֵי־סוּס n.m.s. cstr. (I 784; GK 20h)-n.m.s. (692) *the horses' hoofs*
מִדַּהֲרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (187) *with the galloping*
דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו v.supra (GK 123e)-adj. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (7) *galloping of his steeds*

5:23

אוֹרוּ מֵרוֹז Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָרַר 76)-pr.n. (72) *curse, Meroz*
אָמַר מַלְאַךְ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *says the angel of Yahweh*
אָרוֹ אֹרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָרַר 76)-Qal inf.abs. (אָרַר 76) *curse bitterly*
יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *its inhabitants*
כִּי לֹא־בָאוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *because they came not*
לְעֶזְרַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (740)-pr.n. (217) *to the help of Yahweh*
לְעֶזְרַת יהוה v.supra-v.supra *to the help of Yahweh*
בַּגִּבּוֹרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *against the mighty*

5:24

תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים Pu. impf. 2 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138)-prep.-n.f.p. (61) *most blessed of women be*
יָעֵל pr.n. (II 418) *Jael*

אֵשֶׁת חֶבֶר n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (II 288) *the wife of Heber*
הַקֵּינִי def.art.-adj. gent. (884) *the Kenite*
מִנָּשִׁים prep.-n.f.p. (61) *of women*
בָּאֹהֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *tent-dwelling*
תְּבֹרָךְ v.supra paus. *be blessed*

5:25

מַיִם שָׁאַל n.m.p. (565)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (981) *he asked for water*
חָלָב נָתָנָה n.m.s. (316)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (נָתַן 678) *she gave (him) milk*
בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (705)-adj. m.p. (12) *in a lordly bowl*
הִקְרִיבָה חֶמְאָה Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (קָרַב 897)-n.f.s. (326) *she brought (him) curds*

5:26

יָדָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *her hand*
לַיָּתֵד prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (450) *to the tent peg*
תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (שָׁלַח 1018; rd. as 3 f.s.-3 f.s. sf. תִּשְׁלָחֶנָּה; GK 47k) *she put*
וִימִינָהּ conj.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (411) *and her right hand*
לְהַלְמוּת עֲמָלִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (240)-n.m.p. (I 766) *to the workmen's mallet*
וְהָלְמָה סִיסְרָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָלַם 240) -pr.n. (696) *she struck Sisera*
מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (מָחַק 563)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *she crushed his head*
וּמָחֲצָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (מָחַץ 563) *she shattered*
וְחָלְפָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (חָלַף 322) *and pierced*
רַקָּתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (956) *his temple*

5:27

בֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ prep. (107)-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (919) *at her feet*
כָּרַע Qal pf. 3 m.s. (502; GK 154aN) *he sank*
נָפַל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656) *he fell*
שָׁכָב Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (1011) *he lay still*
בֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ v.supra-v.supra *at her feet*
כָּרַע v.supra *he sank*
נָפַל Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (656) *he fell*
בַּאֲשֶׁר כָּרַע prep.-rel. (81)-v.supra *where he sank*
שָׁם נָפַל adv. (1027)-v.supra *there he fell*
שָׁדוּד Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁדַד 994) *dead*

5:28

בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן prep. cstr. (126)-def.art.-n.m.s. (319) *out of the window*
נִשְׁקְפָה Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַף I 1054) *she peered*
וַתְּיַבֵּב consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (יָבַב 384) *and cried shrilly*
אֵם סִיסְרָא n.f.s. cstr. (51)-pr.n. (696) *the mother of Sisera*
בְּעַד הָאֲשְׁנָב v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (1039) *through the lattice*
מַדּוּעַ adv. (396) *why*
בּוֹשֵׁשׁ Polel pf. 3 m.s. (בּוּשׁ 101) *is so long*
רִכְבּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *his chariot*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *in coming*
מַדּוּעַ אָחֲרוּ v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 m.p. (אָחַר 29; GK 64h) *why tarry*
פַּעֲמֵי מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו n.m.p. cstr. (821)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *the hoofbeats of his chariots*

5:29

חַכְמוֹת שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ adj. f.p. cstr. (314; GK 128i, 133h)-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 979) *her wisest ladies*
תַּעֲנֶינָהּ Qal impf. 3 f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772; GK 75w) *make answer*
אַף־הִיא תָּשִׁיב conj. (II 64)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *nay, she causes to return*
אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (56)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *her answer to herself*

5:30

הֲלֹא יִמְצְאוּ interr.part.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *are they not finding*
יְחַלְּקוּ שָׁלָל Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָלַק 323)-n.m.s. (1021) *and dividing spoil*
רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם n.m.s. (933)-n.m. du. (933) *a woman, two women*
לְרֹאשׁ גֶּבֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-n.m.s. (149) *for every man*
שְׁלַל צְבָעִים n.m.s. cstr. (1021)-n.m.p. (840) *spoil of dyed stuffs*
לְסִיסְרָא prep.-pr.n. (696) *for Sisera*
שְׁלַל צְבָעִים v.supra-v.supra *spoil of dyed stuffs*
רִקְמָה n.f.s. (955) *embroidered*
צְבַע רִקְמָתַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (840)-n.f. du. (955) *two pieces of dyed work embroidered*
לְצַוְּארֵי שָׁלָל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (848)-n.m.s. (1021) *for necks of spoil*

5:31

כֵּן יֹאבְדוּ adv. (I 485)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָבַד 1) *so perish*
כָּל־אוֹיְבֶיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *all thine enemies*

יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
וְאֹהֲבָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *but thy friends*
כְּצֵאת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422)-def. art.-n.f.s. (1039) *like the rising of the sun*
בִּגְבֻרָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *in his might*
וַתִּשְׁקֹט הָאָרֶץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the land had rest*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*

6:1

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (I 948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיִּתְּנֵם יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-v.supra *and Yahweh gave them*
בְּיַד־מִדְיָן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (193) *into the hand of Midian*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*

6:2

וַתָּעָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָזַז 738) *and prevailed*
יַד־מִדְיָן n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (193) *the hand of Midian*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (II 752)-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
מִפְּנֵי מִדְיָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *because of Midian*
עָשׂוּ לָהֶם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *made for themselves*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֵת־הַמְּנָהָרוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (626) *the dens*
אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *which are in the mountains*
וְאֵת־הַמְּעָרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (792) *and the caves*
וְאֵת־הַמְּצָדוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (844) *and the strongholds*

6:3

וְהָיָה אִם־זָרַע conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-hypoth. part. (49)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (281) *for whenever ... sowed*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְעָלָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *would come up*
מִדְיָן pr.n. (193) *the Midianites*
וַעֲמָלֵק conj.-pr.n. (766) *and the Amalekites*
וּבְנֵי־קֶדֶם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (869) *and the people of the East*
וְעָלוּ עָלָיו conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and attack them*

6:4

וְיִחֲנוּ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they would encamp against them*
וְיַשְׁחִיתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and destroy*
אֶת־יְבוּל הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (385)-def.art. -n.f.s. (75) *the produce of the land*
עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עַזָּה prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (738) *as far as the neighborhood of Gaza*
וְלֹא־יַשְׁאִירוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *and leave no*
מְחְיָה n.f.s. (313) *sustenance*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
וָשֶׂה conj.-n.m.s. (961) *no sheep*
וָשׁוֹר conj.-n.m.s. (1004) *or ox*
וַחֲמוֹר conj.-n.m.s. (331) *or ass*

6:5

כִּי הֵם וּמִקְנֵיהֶם conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) -conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (889) *for they with their cattle*
יַעֲלוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *would come up*
וְאָהֳלֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *and their tents*
יָבֹאוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97; Q וּבָאוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.) *coming*
כְּדִי־אַרְבֶּה prep.-subst. cstr. (191)-n.m.s. (916) *like a sufficiency of locusts*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in abundance*
וְלָהֶם וְלִגְמַלֵּיהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-conj. -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (168) *both they and their camels*
אֵין מִסְפָּר neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (708) *could not be counted*
וַיָּבֹאוּ בָאָרֶץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *so that as they came in the land*
לְשַׁחֲתָהּ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *they wasted it*

6:6

וַיִּדַּל יִשְׂרָאֵל מְאֹד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּלַל 195)-pr.n. (975)-adv. (547) *and Israel was brought very low*

מִפְּנֵי מִדְיָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (193) *because of Midian*

וַיִּזְעֲקוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָעַק 277)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and the people of Israel cried for help*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

6:7

וַיְהִי כִּי־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-conj. (471) *and (it was) when*

זָעֲקוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pf. 3 c.p. (זָעַק 277)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel cried*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

עַל אדות מִדְיָן prep. (II 752)-n.f.p. cstr. (15)-pr.n. (193) *on account of the Midianites*

6:8

וַיִּשְׁלַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh sent*

אִישׁ נָבִיא n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s. (611) *a prophet*

אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to the people of Israel*

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*

כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-v.supra *the God of Israel*

אָנֹכִי הֶעֱלֵיתִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *I led ... up*

אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*

מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*

וָאוֹצִיא אֶתְכֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422)-v.supra *and brought you out*

מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (713) *of the house of bondage*

6:9

וָאַצֵּל אֶתְכֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָצַל 664)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and I delivered you*

מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (595) *from the hand of the Egyptians*

וּמִיַּד כָּל־לֹחֲצֵיכֶם conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (לָחַץ 537) *and from the hand of all who oppressed you*

וָאֲגָרֵשׁ אוֹתָם consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (גָּרַשׁ 176; GK 49c)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and drove them out*

מִפְּנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (815) *before you*

וָאֶתְּנָה לָכֶם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and I gave you*

אֶת־אַרְצָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (75) *their land*

6:10

וָאֹמְרָה לָכֶם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (אָמַר 55)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and I said to you*

אֲנִי יהוה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-pr.n. (217) *I am Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *your God*

לֹא תִירְאוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *you shall not pay reverence*

אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱמֹרִי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def. art.-adj. gent. (57) *to the gods of the Amorites*

אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם יוֹשְׁבִים rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *in whose ... you dwell*

בְּאַרְצָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. *in their land*

וְלֹא שְׁמַעְתֶּם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *but you have not given heed*

בְּקוֹלִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (876) *to my voice*

6:11

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *now ... came*

מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sat*

תַּחַת הָאֵלָה prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 18) *under the oak*

אֲשֶׁר בְּעָפְרָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (780) *at Ophrah*

אֲשֶׁר לְיוֹאָשׁ v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (219) *which belonged to Joash*

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי adj. gent. (4; GK 127d) *the Abiezrite*

וְגִדְעוֹן בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (154)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *while Gideon his son*

חֹבֵט חִטִּים Qal act.ptc. m.s. (חָבַט 286)-n.f.p. (334) *was beating out wheat*

בַּגַּת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 387) *in the wine press*

לְהָנִיס prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נוּס 630) *to hide it*

מִפְּנֵי מִדְיָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (193) *from the Midianites*

6:12

וַיֵּרָא אֵלָיו consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and appeared to him*

מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –v.supra *and said to him*
יהוה עִמָּךְ v.supra–prep.–2 m.s. sf. (767) *Yahweh is with you*
גִּבּוֹר הֶחָיִל n.m.s. cstr. (150)–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty man of valor*

6:13

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
בִּי אֲדֹנָי part.of entreaty (106)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10) *pray, sir,*
וְיֵשׁ יהוה עִמָּנוּ conj.–subst. (441)–pr.n. (217) –prep.–1 c.p. sf. (767) *if Yahweh is with us*
וְלָמָּה מְצָאַתְנוּ conj.–prep.–interr. (552)–Qal pf. 3 f.s.–1 c.p. sf. (מָצָא 592) *why then has befallen us*
כָּל־זֹאת n.m.s. cstr. (481)–demons.adj. f.s. (260) *all of this*
וְאַיֵּה כָל־נִפְלְאֹתָיו conj.–adv. (32)–v.supra–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (Ni. ptc. f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (פָּלָא 810) *all his wonderful deeds*
אֲשֶׁר סִפְּרוּ־לָנוּ rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (סָפַר 707) –prep.–1 c.p. sf. *which ... recounted to us*
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ n.m.p.–1 c.p. sf. (3) *our fathers*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הֲלֹא מִמִּצְרַיִם interr.part.–neg.–prep.–pr.n. (595) *did not ... from Egypt*
הֶעֱלָנוּ יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s.–1 c.p. sf. (עָלָה 748) –pr.n. (217) *Yahweh bring us up*
וְעַתָּה נְטָשָׁנוּ יהוה conj.–adv. (773)–Qal pf. 3 m.s.–1 c.p. sf. (נָטַשׁ 643)–v.supra *but now Yahweh has cast us off*
וַיִּתְּנֵנוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–1 c.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and has given us*
בְּכַף־מִדְיָן prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (496)–pr.n. paus. (193) *into the hand of Midian*

6:14

וַיִּפֶן אֵלָיו יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815)–neg.–3 m.s. sf.–pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh turned to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
לֵךְ בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)–prep. –n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (470; GK 126y)–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *go in this might of yours*
וְהוֹשַׁעְתָּ conj.–Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *and deliver*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מִכַּף מִדְיָן prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (496)–pr.n. paus. (193) *from the hand of Midian*
הֲלֹא שְׁלַחְתִּיךָ interr.part.–neg.–Qal pf. 1 c.s.–2 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *do not I send you?*

6:15

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
בִּי אֲדֹנָי part.of entreaty (106)–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (10) *pray, lord*
בַּמֶּה אוֹשִׁיעַ prep.–def.art.–interr. (552)–Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *how can I deliver*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
הִנֵּה אַלְפִּי interj. (243)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (48) *behold my clan*
הַדַּל def.art.–adj. m.s. (195) *the weakest*
בִּמְנַשֶּׁה prep.–pr.n. (586) *in Manasseh*
וְאָנֹכִי הַצָּעִיר conj.–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (I 859) *and I am the least*
בְּבֵית אָבִי prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (3) *in my family*

6:16

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said to him*
כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ conj. (471)–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *but I will be with you*
וְהִכִּיתָ conj.–Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645; GK 49,l) *and you shall smite*
אֶת־מִדְיָן dir.obj.–pr.n. (193) *the Midianites*
כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.–n.m.s. (35)–num. (25) *as one man*

6:17

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
אִם־נָא מָצָאתִי hypoth.part. (49)–part.of entreaty (609)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592) *if now I have found*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.–n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *with thee*
וְעָשִׂיתָ לִּי אוֹת conj.–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) –prep.–1 c.s. sf.–n.m.s. (16) *then show me a sign*
שָׁאַתָּה מְדַבֵּר rel. (979; GK 36)–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–Pi. ptc. (דָּבַר 180) *that it is thou who speakest*
עִמִּי prep.–1 c.s. sf. (767) *with me*

6:18

אַל־נָא תָמֵשׁ neg.-part.of entreaty (609)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּשׁ I 559) *do not depart I pray thee*

מִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *from here*

עַד־בֹּאִי אֵלֶיךָ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97; GK 114q)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *until I come to thee*

וְהוֹצֵאתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *and bring out*

אֶת־מִנְחָתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (585) *my present*

וְהִנַּחְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *and set it before thee*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*

אָנֹכִי אֵשֵׁב pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59; GK 135a)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *I will stay*

עַד שׁוּבֶךָ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *till you return*

6:19

וְגִדְעוֹן בָּא conj.-pr.n. (154)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so Gideon went*

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and prepared*

גְּדִי־עִזִּים n.m.s. cstr. (152)-n.f.p. (777) *a kid (of she-goats)*

וְאֵיפַת־קֶמַח conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (887) *an ephah of flour*

מַצּוֹת n.f.p. (595) *unleavened cakes*

הַבָּשָׂר שָׂם def.art.-n.m.s. (142)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962; GK 156d) *the meat he put*

בַּסַּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (700) *in a basket*

וְהַמָּרָק שָׂם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (600)-v.supra *and the broth he put*

בַּפָּרוּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (807) *in a pot*

וַיּוֹצֵא אֵלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and brought them to him*

אֶל־תַּחַת הָאֵלָה prep.-prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 18) *under the oak*

וַיַּגֵּשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620; GK 53n) *and presented them*

6:20

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

מַלְאַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (521)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the angel of God*

קַח אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-dir. obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (142) *take the meat*

וְאֶת־הַמַּצּוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (595) *and the unleavened cakes*

וְהַנַּח conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נוּחַ 628B) *and put (them)*

אֶל־הַסֶּלַע הַלָּז prep.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (700) -demons.pr. (229; GK 34f) *on this rock*

וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (600) *and the broth*

שְׁפֹךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049) *pour (over them)*

וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *and he did so*

6:21

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *then reached out*

מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*

אֶת־קְצֵה הַמִּשְׁעֶנֶת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def. art.-n.f.s. (1044) *the tip of the staff*

אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *that was in his hand*

וַיִּגַּע בַּבָּשָׂר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (142) *and touched the meat*

וּבַמַּצּוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (595) *and the unleavened cakes*

וַתַּעַל הָאֵשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) -def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *and fire sprang up*

מִן־הַצּוּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (849) *from the rock*

וַתֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and consumed*

אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (142) *the flesh*

וְאֶת־הַמַּצּוֹת conj.-v.supra dir.obj.-n.f.p. (595) *and the unleavened cakes*

וּמַלְאַךְ יהוה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the angel of Yahweh*

הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *vanished from his sight*

6:22

וַיַּרְא גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (154) *then Gideon perceived*

כִּי־מַלְאַךְ יהוה conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *that the angel of Yahweh*

הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was*

וַיֹּאמֶר גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-v.supra *and Gideon said*

אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יהוה interj. (13)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *alas, O Lord Yahweh*

כִּי־עַל־כֵּן conj. (471)-prep.-adv. (475) *for therefore*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I have seen*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים n.m.p. (815)-prep.-v.supra *face to face*

6:23

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh said to him*
שָׁלוֹם לְךָ n.m.s. (1022)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *Peace be to you*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *do not fear*
לֹא תָמוּת neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *you shall not die*

6:24

וַיִּבֶן שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-adv. (1027) *then ... built there*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
מִזְבֵּחַ ליהוה n.m.s. (258)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *an altar to Yahweh*
וַיִּקְרָא־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and called it*
יהוה שָׁלוֹם pr.n. (217)-n.m.s. (1022) *Yahweh is peace*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
עוֹדֶנּוּ בְּעָפְרָת adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728)-prep.-pr.n. (780) *it still at Ophrah*
אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי adj. gent. (4) *to the Abiezrites*

6:25

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it proceeded to be*
בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *in that night*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh said to him*
קַח Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *take*
אֶת־פַּר־הַשּׁוֹר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (830; GK 128c) -def.art.-n.m.s. (1004) *bull*
אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיךָ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father's*
וּפַר הַשֵּׁנִי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (830)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041; GK 126w) *the second bull*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years old*
וְהָרַסְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָרַס 248) *and pull down*
אֶת־מִזְבַּח הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def. art.-n.m.s. (127) *the altar of Baal*
אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיךָ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *which your father has*
וְאֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *and the Asherah*
אֲשֶׁר־עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that is beside it*
תִּכְרֹת Qal impf. 2 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *you shall cut down*

6:26

וּבָנִיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *and build*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
ליהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *to Yahweh your God*
עַל רֹאשׁ הַמָּעוֹז הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 732)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *on the top of this stronghold*
בַּמַּעֲרָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *with stones laid in due order*
וְלָקַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then take*
אֶת־הַפָּר הַשֵּׁנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (830) -def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *the second bull*
וְהַעֲלִיתָ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and offer it*
עוֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *as a burnt offering*
בַּעֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-def.art. -n.f.s. (81) *with the wood of the Asherah*
אֲשֶׁר תִּכְרֹת rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *which you shall cut down*

6:27

וַיִּקַּח גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (154) *so Gideon took*
עֲשָׂרָה אֲנָשִׁים num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (35) *ten men*
מֵעֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *of his servants*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֵלָיו prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180 דָּבָר)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *as ... had told him*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-rel. (81) *but because*
יָרֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (431) *he was too afraid*
אֶת־בֵּית אָבִיו dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *of his family*

וְאֶת־אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and the men of the town*
מֵעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do it*
יוֹמָם adv. (401) *by day*
וַיַּעַשׂ לָיְלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (538) *he did it by night*

6:28

וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *when ... rose early*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the town*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וְהִנֵּה נָתַץ conj.-interj. (243)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (נָתַץ 683) *behold ... was broken down*
מִזְבַּח הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *the altar of Baal*
וְהָאֲשֵׁרָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *and the Asherah*
אֲשֶׁר־עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *beside it*
כְּרֻתָה Pu. pf. 3 f.s. (כָּרַת 503) *was cut down*
וְאֶת הַפָּר הַשֵּׁנִי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (830)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *and the second bull*
הָעֲלָה Ho. pf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 63p) *was offered*
עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *upon the altar*
הַבָּנוּי def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּנָה 124) *which had been built*

6:29

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*
אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *one to another*
מִי עָשָׂה interr. (566)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *who has done*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*
וַיְדָרְשׁוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *they had made search*
וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and inquired*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *they said*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *has done*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*

6:30

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *then said*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the town*
אֶל־יוֹאָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Joash*
הוֹצֵא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *bring out*
אֶת־בִּנְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your son*
וְיָמֹת conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that he may die*
כִּי נָתַץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (683) *for he has pulled down*
אֶת־מִזְבַּח הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258) -def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *the altar of Baal*
וְכִי כָרַת conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) *and cut down*
הָאֲשֵׁרָה def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *the Asherah*
אֲשֶׁר־עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *beside it*

6:31

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (219) *but Joash said*
לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָמְדוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָמַד 763) *to all who were arrayed*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *against him*
הַאַתֶּם תְּרִיבוּן interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61; GK 100m)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (רִיב 936) *will you contend*
לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *for Baal*
אִם־אַתֶּם תּוֹשִׁיעוּן אוֹתוֹ hypoth.part. (49)-v.supra -Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁע 446)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *or will you deliver him*
אֲשֶׁר יָרִיב לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רִיב 936) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *whoever contends for him*
יוּמַת Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *shall be put to death*
עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *by morning*
אִם־אֱלֹהִים הוּא hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.p. (43) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *if he is a god*
יָרֵב לוֹ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רִיב 936; GK73e) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *let him contend for himself*
כִּי נָתַץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (683) *because one has pulled down*
אֶת־מִזְבְּחוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (258) *his altar*

6:32

וַיִּקְרָא־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *therefore he was called*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (388)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*

יְרֻבַּעַל pr.n. (937) *Jerubbaal*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *that is to say*
יָרֶב בּוֹ הַבַּעַל Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (vol.) (רִיב 936)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *let Baal contend against him*
כִּי נָתַץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (683) *because he pulled down*
אֶת־מִזְבְּחוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (258) *his altar*

6:33

וְכָל־מִדְיָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (193) *then all Midianites*
וְעֲמָלֵק conj.-pr.n. (766) *and the Amalekites*
וּבְנֵי־קֶדֶם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (869) *and the people of the East*
נֶאֶסְפוּ יַחְדָּו Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62)-adv. (403) *came together*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and crossing*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *they encamped*
בְּעֵמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-pr.n. (283) *in the valley of Jezreel*

6:34

וְרוּחַ יהוה conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *but the spirit of Yahweh*
לָבְשָׁה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (לָבַשׁ 527) *took possession*
אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (154) *of Gideon*
וַיִּתְקַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *and he sounded*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*
וַיִּזָּעֵק consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277) *and were called out*
אֲבִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (4) *the Abiezrites*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

6:35

וּמַלְאָכִים conj.-n.m.p. (521) *and messengers*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
בְּכָל־מְנַשֶּׁה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (586) *throughout all Manasseh*
וַיִּזָּעֵק גַּם־הוּא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and they too were called out*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
וּמַלְאָכִים שָׁלַח conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and he sent messengers*
בְּאָשֵׁר prep.-pr.n. (81) *to Asher*
וּבִזְבֻלוּן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (259) *Zebulun*
וּבְנַפְתָּלִי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (836) *and Naphtali*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they went up*
לִקְרָאתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet them*

6:36

וַיֹּאמֶר גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (154) *then Gideon said*
אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to God*
אִם־יֶשְׁךָ מוֹשִׁיעַ hypoth.part. (49)-subst.-2 m.s. sf. (441)-Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446; GK 116q,159v) *if thou wilt deliver*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *by my hand*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *as thou hast said*

6:37

הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי מַצִּיעַ interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Hi. ptc. (יָצַע 426) *behold, I am laying*
אֶת־גִּזַּת הַצֶּמֶר dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (159)-def.art.-n.m.s. (856) *a fleece of wool*
בַּגֹּרֶן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *on the threshing floor*
אִם טַל יִהְיֶה hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. (378)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *if there is dew*
עַל־הַגִּזָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (159) *on the fleece*
לְבַדָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (94) *alone*
וְעַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and on all the ground*
חֹרֶב n.m.s. (I 351) *dry*
וְיָדַעְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *then I shall know*
כִּי־תוֹשִׁיעַ conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *that thou wilt deliver*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *by my hand*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *as thou hast said*

6:38

וַיְהִי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (485) *and it was so*
וַיַּשְׁכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014) *when he rose early*
מִמָּחֳרָת prep.-n.f.s. (564) *next morning*
וַיָּזַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זוּר III 266) *and squeezed*
אֶת־הַגִּזָּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (159) *the fleece*
וַיִּמְצֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָה 594) *he wrung enough*
טַל n.m.s. (378) *dew*

מִן־הַגִּזָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (159) *from the fleece*
מָלֵא הַמִּסְפֵּל Qal inf.cstr. (מָלֵא 570)-def.art. -n.m.s. (705) *to fill a bowl*
מָיִם n.m.p. paus. (565) *with water*

6:39

וַיֹּאמֶר גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (154) *then Gideon said*
אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to God*
אַל־יִחַר אַפְּךָ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 60) *let not thy anger burn*
בִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *against me*
וְאֲדַבְּרָה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (דָּבַר 180) *let me speak*
אַךְ הַפַּעַם adv. (36)-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (821) *but this once*
אֲנַסֶּה נָּא־ Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָסָה 650)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray, let me make trial*
רַק־הַפַּעַם adv. (956)-def.art.-n.f.s. (821) *only this once*
בַּגִּזָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (159) *with the fleece*
יְהִי־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray, let it be*
חָרֵב n.m.s. (I 351) *dry*
אֶל־הַגִּזָּה prep.-def.art.-v.supra *on the fleece*
לְבַדָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (94) *only*
וְעַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.s. (75) *on all the ground*
יְהִי־טָל Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 109aN)-n.m.s. paus. (378) *let there be dew*

6:40

וַיַּעַשׂ אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.p. (43) *and God did*
כֵּן adv. (485) *so*
בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that night*
וַיְהִי־חָרֵב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (I 351) *for it was dry*
אֶל־הַגִּזָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (159) *on the fleece*
לְבַדָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (94) *only*
וְעַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.s. (75) *and on all the ground*
הָיָה טָל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (378) *there was dew*

7:1

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם יְרֻבַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014)-pr.n. (937) *then Jerubbaal rose early*
הוּא נְרָעוֹן pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-pr.n. (154) *that is, Gideon*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
וַיִּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
עַל־עֵין חֲרֹד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (II 745)-pr.n. (353) *beside the spring of Harod*
וּמַחֲנֵה מִדְיָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (193) *and the camp of Midian*
הָיָה־לוֹ מִצָּפוֹן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (860) *was north of them*
מִגִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (148)-def.art. -pr.n. (II 435) *by the hill of Moreh*
בָּעֵמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *in the valley*

7:2

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh said*
אֶל־גִּדְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (154) *to Gideon*
רַב הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתְּךָ adj. m.s. cstr. (I 912)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766)-rel. (81)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *the people with you are too many*
מַתִּתִּי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *for me to give*
אֶת־מִדְיָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (193) *the Midianites*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hand*
פֶּן־יִתְפָּאֵר עָלַי conj. (814)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (I פָּאַר 802)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *lest ... vaunt themselves against me*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
יָדִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *my own hand*
הוֹשִׁיעָה לִי Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *has delivered me*

7:3

וְעַתָּה קְרָא נָא conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-part.of entreaty (609) *now therefore proclaim*
בְּאָזְנֵי הָעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (23)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *in the ears of the people*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
מִי־יָרֵא interr. (566; GK 137c)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (or ptc.) (יָרֵא 431) *whoever is fearful*
וְחָרֵד conj.-adj. m.s. (353) *and trembling*
יָשֹׁב Qal impf. 3 m.s. juss. (שׁוּב 996) *let him return*
וְיִצְפֹּר conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צָפַר I 861) *and let him depart*

מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *from the mount of Gilead*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and returned*
מִן־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *of the people*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם num. p. (797)-conj.-num. du. (1040) *twenty-two*
אֶלֶף n.m.s. (48) *thousand*
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים conj.-num. f. cstr. (796)-n.m.p. (48) *and ten thousand*
וַיִּשָּׁאֲרוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *remained*

7:4

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־גִּדְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (154) *to Gideon*
עוֹד הָעָם adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people are still*
רָב adj. m.s. paus. (I 912) *too many*
הוֹרֵד אוֹתָם Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *take them down*
אֶל־הַמַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *to the water*
וְאֶצְרְפֶנּוּ לְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָרַף 864)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will test them for you*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
וְהָיָה אֲשֶׁר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-rel. (81) *and he of whom*
אֹמַר אֵלֶיךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I say to you*
זֶה יֵלֵךְ אִתָּךְ demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136b) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *this one shall go with you*
הוּא יֵלֵךְ אִתָּךְ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-v.supra -v.supra *he shall go with you*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ conj.-n.m.s. (481)-v.supra *and any of whom*
אֹמַר אֵלֶיךָ v.supra-v.supra *I say to you*
זֶה לֹא־יֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ v.supra-neg.-v.supra-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *this man shall not go with you*
הוּא לֹא יֵלֵךְ v.supra-neg.-v.supra *he shall not go*

7:5

וַיּוֹרֶד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *so he brought down*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֶל־הַמָּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *to the water*
וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־גִּדְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (154) *to Gideon*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יָלֹק n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַק 545) *every one that laps*
בִּלְשֹׁנוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (546) *with his tongue*
מִן־הַמַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *from the water*
כַּאֲשֶׁר יָלֹק הַכֶּלֶב prep.-rel. (81)-v.supra -def.art.-n.m.s. (476) *as a dog laps*
תַּצִּיג אוֹתוֹ Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָצַג 426)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *you shall set*
לְבָד prep.-n.m.s. paus. (94) *by himself*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִכְרַע conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַע 502) *likewise every one that kneels down*
עַל־בִּרְכָּיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (139) *on his knees*
לִשְׁתּוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) *to drink*

7:6

וַיְהִי מִסְפַּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s. cstr. (708) *and the number of ... was*
הַמְלַקְקִים def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (לָקַק 545) *those that lapped*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *with their hands*
אֶל־פִּיהֶם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (804) *to their mouths*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. (547) -n.m.s. (35) *three hundred men*
וְכֹל יֶתֶר הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but all the rest of the people*
כָּרָעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (כָּרַע 502) *knelt down*
עַל־בִּרְכֵּיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (139; GK 93n) *on their knees*
לִשְׁתּוֹת מָיִם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) -n.m.p. paus. (565) *to drink water*

7:7

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־גִּדְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (154) *to Gideon*
בִּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת הָאִישׁ prep.-num. cstr. (1025) -n.f.p. cstr. (547)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *with the three hundred men*
הַמְלַקְקִים def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (לָקַק 545) *that lapped*

אוֹשִׁיעַ אֶתְכֶם Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-dir. obj.-2 m.p. sf. *I will deliver you*
וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and I will give*
אֶת־מִדְיָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (193) *the Midianites*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
יֵלֵכוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *let go*
אִישׁ לִמְקֹמוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *each to his home*

7:8

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־צֵדָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. (845; GK 131s) *provisions*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *in their hands*
וְאֶת שּׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1051) *and their trumpets*
וְאֵת כָּל־אִישׁ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (35) *and all the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
שִׁלַּח Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *to his tent*
וּבִשְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת הָאִישׁ conj.-prep.-num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *but the three hundred men*
הֶחֱזִיק Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *he retained*
וּמַחֲנֵה מִדְיָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (154) *and the camp of Midian*
הָיָה לוֹ מִתַּחַת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-prep. (1065) *was below him*
בָּעֵמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *in the valley*

7:9

וַיְהִי בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that same night*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh said to him*
קוּם רֵד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *arise, go down*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *against the camp*
כִּי נְתַתִּיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *for I have given it*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*

7:10

וְאִם־יָרֵא אַתָּה conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal act.ptc. (יָרֵא 431)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *but if you fear*
לָרֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) *to go down*
רֵד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *go down*
אַתָּה וּפֻרָה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-pr.n. (826) *you and Purah*
נַעֲרֶךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (654) *your servant*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*

7:11

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and you shall hear*
מַה־יְדַבֵּרוּ interr. (552)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *what they say*
וְאַחַר תֶּחֱזַקְנָה conj.-prep. (29)-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (חָזַק 304) *and afterward ... shall be strengthened*
יָדֶיךָ n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *your hands*
וְיָרַדְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *to go down*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *against the camp*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *then he went down*
הוּא וּפֻרָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-pr.n. (826) *he and Purah*
נַעֲרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *his servant*
אֶל־קְצֵה הַחֲמֻשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def. art.-adj. m.p. (332) *to the outposts of the armed men*
אֲשֶׁר בַּמַּחֲנֶה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *that were in the camp*

7:12

וּמִדְיָן conj.-pr.n. (154) *and the Midianites*
וַעֲמָלֵק conj.-pr.n. (766) *and the Amalekites*
וְכָל־בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (869) *and all the people of the East*
נֹפְלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָפַל 656) *lay*
בָּעֵמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *along the valley*
כָּאַרְבֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (916) *like locusts*
לָרֹב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (913) *for multitude*
וְלִגְמַלֵּיהֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (168) *and their camels*
אֵין מִסְפָּר neg. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (708) *without number*
כַּחוֹל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (297) *as the sand*

שֶׁעַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם rel. (979; GK 36)-prep. -n.f.s. cstr. (973)-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *which is upon the seashore*
לָרֹב v.supra *for multitude*

7:13

וַיָּבֹא גִדְעוֹן prep.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (154) *when Gideon came*
וְהִנֵּה־אִישׁ conj.-interj. (243)-n.m.s. (35) *behold a man*
מְסַפֵּר Pi. ptc. (סָפַר 707) *was telling*
לְרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *to his comrade*
חֲלוֹם n.m.s. (321) *a dream*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הִנֵּה חֲלוֹם חָלַמְתִּי interj. (243)-v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָלַם 321) *behold, I dreamed a dream*
וְהִנֵּה צְלוֹל conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (853) *and lo, a cake of*
לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים n.m.s. cstr. (536)-n.f.p. (972) *barley bread*
מִתְהַפֵּךְ Hith. ptc. (הָפַךְ 245) *tumbled*
בְּמַחֲנֵה מִדְיָן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (193) *into the camp of Midian*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
עַד־הָאֹהֶל prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *to the tent*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and struck it*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *so that it fell*
וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (הָפַךְ 245) *and turned it*
לְמַעְלָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *upside down*
וְנָפַל הָאֹהֶל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656; GK 112qq) -def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *so that the tent lay flat*

7:14

וַיַּעַן רֵעֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *and his comrade answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אֵין זֹאת neg. cstr. (II 34)-demons adj. f.s. (260) *this is no other*
בִּלְתִּי אִם־ neg. (116)-hypoth.part. (49) *than*
חֶרֶב גִּדְעוֹן n.f.s. cstr. (352)-pr.n. (154) *the sword of Gideon*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *a man of Israel*
נָתַן הָאֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God has given*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*
אֶת־מִדְיָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (193) *Midian*
וְאֶת־כָּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *and all the host*

7:15

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (154) *when Gideon heard*
אֶת־מְסַפֵּר הַחֲלוֹם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (708)-def. art.-n.m.s. (321) *the telling of the dream*
וְאֶת־שִׁבְרוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 991) *and its interpretation*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005; LXX +κύριον) *he worshiped*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he returned*
אֶל־מַחֲנֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (975) *to the camp of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
קוּמוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קוּם 877) *arise*
כִּי־נָתַן יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh has given*
בְּיֶדְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *into your hand*
אֶת־מַחֲנֵה מִדְיָן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (154) *the host of Midian*

7:16

וַיַּחַץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָצָה 345) *and he divided*
אֶת־שְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1025) -n.f.p. cstr. (547)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the three hundred men*
שְׁלֹשָׁה רָאשִׁים num. f.s. (1025)-n.m.p. (910) *into three companies*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and he put*
שֹׁפָרוֹת n.m.p. (1051) *trumpets*
בְּיַד־כֻּלָּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *into the hands of all of them*
וְכַדִּים רֵקִים conj.-n.m.p. (461)-adj. m.p. (938) *and empty jars*
וְלַפִּדִים conj.-n.m.p. (542) *with torches*
בְּתוֹךְ הַכַּדִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.p. (461) *inside the jars*

7:17

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*

מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ prep.-1 c.s. sf.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *look at me*

וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ conj.-adv. (485)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (I עָשָׂה 793) *and do likewise*

וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי בָּא conj.-interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *when I come*

בִּקְצֵה הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def.art. -n.m.s. (334) *to the outskirts of the camp*

וְהָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר־אֶעֱשֶׂה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *as I do*

כֵּן תַּעֲשׂוּן adv. (485)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do so*

7:18

וְתָקַעְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *when I blow*

בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*

אָנֹכִי וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר אִתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-conj. -n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *I and all who are with me*

וּתְקַעְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *then blow*

בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1051) *the trumpets*

גַּם־אַתֶּם adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *also you*

סָבִיבוֹת כָּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep. (686)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *on every side of all the camp*

וַאֲמַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and shout*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*

וּלְגִדְעוֹן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (154) *and for Gideon*

7:19

וַיָּבֹא גִדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (154) *so Gideon came*

וּמֵאָה־אִישׁ conj.-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *and the hundred men*

אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*

בִּקְצֵה הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def.art. -n.m.s. (334) *to the outskirts of the camp*

רֹאשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (910) *at the beginning of*

הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה def.art.-n.f.s. (1038)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (1064) *the middle watch*

אַךְ הֵקִם הֵקִימוּ adv. (36)-Hi. inf.abs. (קוּם 877) -Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (קוּם 877) *when they had just set*

אֶת־הַשֹּׁמְרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1036 שָׁמַר) *the watch*

וַיִּתְקְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *and they blew*

בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1051) *the trumpets*

וְנָפוֹץ הַכַּדִּים conj.-Qal inf.abs. (נָפַץ I 658; GK 113z)-def. art.-n.f.p. (461) *and smashed the jars*

אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדָם rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *that were in their hands*

7:20

וַיִּתְקְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *and blew*

שְׁלֹשֶׁת הָרָאשִׁים num. f. cstr. (1025)-def.art. -n.m.p. (910) *the three companies*

בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1051) *the trumpets*

וַיְשַׁבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבַר 990) *and broke*

הַכַּדִּים def.art.-n.f.p. (461) *the jars*

וַיַּחֲזִיקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *holding*

בְּיַד־שְׂמֹאולָם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (969) *in their left hands*

בַּלַּפִּידִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (542) *the torches*

וּבְיַד־יְמִינָם conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (411) *and in their right hands*

הַשּׁוֹפָרוֹת def.art.-n.m.p. (1051) *the trumpets*

לִתְקוֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (תָּקַע 1075) *to blow*

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and they cried*

חֶרֶב n.f.s. (352; GK 147c) *a sword*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*

וּלְגִדְעוֹן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (154) *and for Gideon*

7:21

וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and they stood*

אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *every man in his place*

סָבִיב לַמַּחֲנֶה prep. (686)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *round about the camp*

וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and ran*

כָּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *all the army*

וַיָּרִיעוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רוּעַ 929) *they cried out*

וַיָּנִיסוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*

7:22

וַיִּתְקְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *when they blew*
שְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. cstr. (547) *the three hundred (of)*
הַשֹּׁפָרוֹת def.art.-n.m.p. (1051) *trumpets*
וַיָּשֶׂם יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh set*
אֶת חֶרֶב אִישׁ dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (352)-n.m.s. (35) *every man's sword*
בְּרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *against his fellow*
וּבְכָל־הַמַּחֲנֶה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (334) *and against all the army*
וַיָּנָס הַמַּחֲנֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *and the army fled*
עַד־בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (112) *as far as Beth-shittah*
צְרֵרָתָה pr.n.-loc.he (866) *toward Zererah*
עַד־שְׂפַת־ v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (973) *as far as the border of*
אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה pr.n. (6) *Abel-meholah*
עַל־טַבָּת prep.-pr.n. (372) *by Tabbath*

7:23

וַיִּצָּעֵק consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (צָעַק 858) *and were called out*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מִנַּפְתָּלִי prep.-pr.n. (836) *out from Naphtali*
וּמִן־אָשֵׁר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (81) *and from Asher*
וּמִן־כָּל־מְנַשֶּׁה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (586) *and from all Manasseh*
וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָדַף 922) *and they pursued*
אַחֲרֵי מִדְיָן prep. (29)-pr.n. (193) *after Midian*

7:24

וּמַלְאָכִים conj.-n.m.p. (521) *and messengers*
שָׁלַח גִּדְעוֹן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (154) *Gideon sent*
בְּכָל־הַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *throughout all the hill country of Ephraim*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
רְדוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *come down*
לִקְרַאת מִדְיָן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896; GK 19k)-pr.n. (193) *against the Midianites*
וְלִכְדוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָכַד 539) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and seize against them*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *the waters*
עַד בֵּית בָּרָה prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (111) *as far as Beth-barah*
וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *and also the Jordan*
וַיִּצָּעֵק consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (צָעַק 858) *so were called out*
כָּל־אִישׁ אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (68) *all the men of Ephraim*
וַיִּלְכְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539) *and they seized*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *the waters*
עַד בֵּית בָּרָה v.supra-v.supra *as far as Beth-barah*
וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן v.supra-v.supra *and also the Jordan*

7:25

וַיִּלְכְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539) *and they took*
שְׁנֵי־שָׂרֵי מִדְיָן num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (193) *the two princes of Midian*
אֶת־עֹרֵב dir.obj.-pr.n. (1126; 788a) *Oreb*
וְאֶת־זְאֵב conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (II 255) *and Zeeb*
וַיַּהַרְגוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָרַג 246) *they killed*
אֶת־עוֹרֵב v.supra-v.supra *Oreb*
בְּצוּר־עוֹרֵב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (849)-v.supra *at the rock of Oreb*
וְאֶת־זְאֵב v.supra-v.supra *and Zeeb*
הָרָגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246) *they killed*
בְּיֶקֶב־זְאֵב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (428)-v.supra *at the wine press of Zeeb*
וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָדַף 922) *as they pursued*
אֶל־מִדְיָן prep.-pr.n. (193) *Midian*
וְרֹאשׁ־עֹרֵב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910; GK 124r) -v.supra *and the heads of Oreb*
וְזְאֵב conj.-v.supra *and Zeeb*
הֵבִיאוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they brought*
אֶל־גִּדְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (154) *to Gideon*
מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719)-prep. -def.art.-pr.n. (434) *beyond the Jordan*

8:1

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
אִישׁ אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (68) *the men of Ephraim*
מָה־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *what is this (thing)*

עָשִׂיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–prep.–1 c.p. sf. *that you have done to us*
לְבִלְתִּי קְרֹאת Prep.–neg. (116)–Qal inf.cstr. (894 קָרָא)–prep.–1 c.p. sf. *not to call us*
כִּי הָלַכְתָּ conj. (471)–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *when you went*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.–Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
בְּמִדְיָן prep.–pr.n. (193) *with Midian*
וַיְרִיבוּן אִתּוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רִיב 936) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and they upbraided him*
בְּחָזְקָה prep.–n.f.s. (306) *violently*

8:2

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
מֶה־עָשִׂיתִי interr. (552)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what have I done*
עַתָּה כָּכֶם adv. (773)–prep.–2 m.p. sf. *now in comparison with you*
הֲלוֹא טוֹב interr.part.–neg.–adj. m.s. (II 373) *is not better*
עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם n.f.p. cstr. (760)–pr.n. (68) *the gleaning (of grapes) of Ephraim*
מִבְצִיר אֲבִיעֶזֶר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (131; GK 20m) –pr.n. (4) *than the vintage of Abiezer*

8:3

בְּיֶדְכֶם prep.–n.f.s.–2 m.p. sf. (388) *into your hands*
נָתַן אֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)–n.m.p. (43) *God has given*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי מִדְיָן dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (978)–pr.n. (193) *the princes of Midian*
אֶת־עֹרֵב dir.obj.–pr.n. (1126) *Oreb*
וְאֶת־זְאֵב conj.–dir.obj.–pr.n. (II 255) *and Zeeb*
וּמַה־יָּכֹלְתִּי conj.–interr. (552)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407) *what have I been able*
עֲשׂוֹת Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*
כָּכֶם prep.–2 m.p. sf. *in comparison with you*
אָז רָפְתָה adv. (23)–Qal pf. 3 f.s. (רָפָה 951) *then was abated*
רוּחָם n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (924) *their anger*
מֵעָלָיו prep.–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *against him*
בְּדַבְּרוֹ prep.–Pi. inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (דָּבַר 180) *when he said*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.–n.m.s. (182)–def.art. –demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this (word)*

8:4

וַיָּבֹא גִדְעוֹן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (154) *and Gideon came*
הַיַּרְדֵּנָה def.art.–pr.n.–dir.he (434) *to the Jordan*
עֹבֵר Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716) *passing over*
הוּא וּשְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת הָאִישׁ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) –conj.–num. cstr. (1025)–n.f.p. cstr. (547) –def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *he and the three hundred men*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
עֲיֵפִים adj. m.p. (746) *faint*
וְרֹדְפִים conj.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָדַף 922; GK 118n) *yet pursuing*

8:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *so he said*
לְאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (35)–pr.n. (697) *to the men of Succoth*
תְּנוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)–part.of entreaty (609) *pray, give*
כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם n.f.p. cstr. (503)–n.m.s. (536) *loaves of bread*
לָעָם prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלָי rel. (81)–prep.–n.f.p.–1 c.s. sf. paus. (919) *who follow me*
כִּי־עֲיֵפִים הֵם conj. (471)–adj. m.p. (746)–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *for they are faint*
וְאָנֹכִי רֹדֵף conj.–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)–Qal act.ptc. (רָדַף 922) *and I am pursuing*
אַחֲרֵי זֶבַח prep. (29)–pr.n. (II 258) *after Zebah*
וְצַלְמֻנָּע conj.–pr.n. (854) *and Zalmunna*
מַלְכֵי מִדְיָן n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (193) *the kings of Midian*

8:6

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
שָׂרֵי סֻכּוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (978)–pr.n. (697) *the officials of Succoth*
הֲכַף זֶבַח interr.part.–n.f.s. cstr. (496)–pr.n. (II 258) *are Zebah*
וְצַלְמֻנָּע conj.–pr.n. (854) *and Zalmunna*
עַתָּה בְיָדֶךָ adv. (773)–prep.–n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (388) *already in your hand*
כִּי־נִתֵּן conj. (471)–Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *that we should give*
לְצִבְאֲךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (838) *to your army*
לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *bread*

8:7

וַיֹּאמֶר גִּדְעוֹן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)–pr.n. (154) *and Gideon said*

לָכֵן בְּתֵת יהוה prep.-adv. (I 485)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217) *well then, when Yahweh has given*
אֶת־זֶבַח dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 258) *Zebah*
וְאֶת־צַלְמֻנָּע conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (854) *and Zalmunna*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand*
וְדַשְׁתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (דּוּשׁ 190) *I will flail*
אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (142) *your flesh*
אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר prep. (II 85)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 881)-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *with the horns of the wilderness*
וְאֶת־הַבָּרְקָנִים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (140) *and with briers*

8:8

וַיַּעַל מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and from there he went up*
פְּנוּאֵל pr.n. (819) *Penuel*
וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and spoke to them*
כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *in the same way*
וַיַּעֲנוּ אוֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָנָה I 772)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... answered him*
אַנְשֵׁי פְנוּאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (819) *the men of Penuel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָנוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָנָה I 772) *as had answered*
אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת v.supra-pr.n. (697) *the men of Succoth*

8:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
גַּם־לְאַנְשֵׁי פְנוּאֵל adv. (168)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (819) *also to the men of Penuel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בְּשׁוּבִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *when I come again*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
אֶתֹּץ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַץ 683) *I will break down*
אֶת־הַמִּגְדָּל הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (153) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this tower*

8:10

וְזֶבַח conj.-pr.n. (258) *now Zebah*
וְצַלְמֻנָּע conj.-pr.n. (854) *and Zalmunna*
בְּקַרְקֹר prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (903) *in Karkor*
וּמַחֲנֵיהֶם עִמָּם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (334) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *with their army*
בַּחֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף prep.-num. f. cstr. (331)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *about fifteen thousand*
כֹּל הַנּוֹתָרִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *all who were left*
מִכֹּל מַחֲנֵה בְנֵי־קֶדֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (334)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (869) *of all the army of the people of the East*
וְהַנֹּפְלִים conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָפַל 656) *for there had fallen*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *a hundred and twenty thousand men*
שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *who drew the sword*

8:11

וַיַּעַל גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (154) *and Gideon went up*
דֶּרֶךְ הַשָּׁכְנִי n.m.s. cstr. (202)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁכַן 1014; pr.n. needed; GK 130aN) *the route of "Shecun"*
בָּאֳהָלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (13) *with the tents*
מִקֶּדֶם לְנֹבַח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (869)-prep.-pr.n. (613) *east of Nobah*
וְיָגְבְּהָה conj.-pr.n. (147) *and Jogbehah*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and attacked*
אֶת־הַמַּחֲנֶה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *the army*
וְהַמַּחֲנֶה conj.-v.supra *for the army*
הָיָה בֶּטַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. as adv. (I 105; LXX πεποιθυῖα) *was secure*

8:12

וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and ... fled*
זֶבַח וְצַלְמֻנָּע pr.n. (258)-conj.-pr.n. (854) *Zebah and Zalmunna*
וַיִּרְדֹּף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָדַף 922) *and he pursued*
אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *them*
וַיִּלְכֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and took*
אֶת־שְׁנֵי מַלְכֵי מִדְיָן dir.obj.-num. p. cstr. (1040) -n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (193) *the two kings of Midian*
אֶת־זֶבַח dir.obj.-v.supra *Zebah*
וְאֶת־צַלְמֻנָּע conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Zalmunna*
וְכָל־הַמַּחֲנֶה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *and all the army*

הֶחֱרִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָרַד 353) *he threw into a panic*

8:13

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then returned*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
מִן־הַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *from the battle*
מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (751) -def.art.-pr.n. paus. (II 357) *by the ascent of Heres*

8:14

וַיִּלְכֹּד־נַעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) -n.m.s. (654) *and he caught a young man*
מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (697) *of the men of Succoth*
וַיִּשְׁאָלֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (981 שָׁאַל) *and questioned him*
וַיִּכְתֹּב אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַב 507) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he wrote down for him*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי סֻכּוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-v.supra *the officials of Succoth*
וְאֶת־זְקֵנֶיהָ conj.-v.supra-adj. m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (278) *and its elders*
שִׁבְעִים וְשִׁבְעָה אִישׁ num. p. (988)-conj.-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy-seven men*

8:15

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
אֶל־אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (697) *to the men of Succoth*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
זֶבַח וְצַלְמֻנָּע pr.n. (258)-conj.-pr.n. (854) *Zebah and Zalmunna*
אֲשֶׁר חֵרַפְתֶּם אֹתִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.p. (חָרַף 357)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *about whom you taunted me*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הֲכַף זֶבַח interr.part.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-v.supra *are Zebah*
וְצַלְמֻנָּע conj.-v.supra *and Zalmunna*
עַתָּה בְיָדֶךָ adv. (773)-prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *already in your hand*
כִּי נִתֵּן conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *that we should give*
לַאֲנָשֶׁיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (35) *to your men*
הַיְעֵפִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (419) *who are faint*
לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *bread*

8:16

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר dir.obj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-def. art.-n.f.s. (746) *the elders of the city*
וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 881)-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *and thorns of the wilderness*
וְאֶת־הַבַּרְקָנִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (140) *and briers*
וַיֵּדַע בָּהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and with them taught*
אֶת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (697) *the men of Succoth*

8:17

וְאֶת־מִגְדַּל פְּנוּאֵל conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (153)-pr.n. (819) *and the tower of Penuel*
נָתַץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (נָתַץ 683) *he broke down*
וַיַּהֲרֹג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *and slew*
אֶת־אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the city*

8:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *then he said*
אֶל־זֶבַח prep.-pr.n. (II 258) *to Zebah*
וְאֶל־צַלְמֻנָּע conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (854) *and Zalmunna*
אֵיפֹה הָאֲנָשִׁים adv. (33)-def.art. (GK 126o) -n.m.p. (35) *Of what kind are the men*
אֲשֶׁר הָרַגְתֶּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָרַג 246) *whom you slew*
בְּתָבוֹר prep.-pr.n. (1061) *at Tabor*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they answered*
כָּמוֹךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (453) *as you are*
כְּמוֹהֶם prep. (GK 161c)-3 m.p. sf. *so were they*
אֶחָד num. (25) *every one of them*
כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. 1061)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *according to the form of the sons of a king*

8:19

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*

אַחַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brothers*
בְּנֵי־אִמִּי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *the sons of my mother*
הֵם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they were*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. cstr. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
לוּ הַחֲיִתֶם אוֹתָם conj. (530; GK 159x)-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (חָיָה 310; GK 63q)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *if you had saved them alive*
לֹא הָרַגְתִּי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָרַג 246) *I would not slay*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*

8:20

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
לְיֶתֶר prep.-pr.n. (III 452) *to Jether*
בְּכֹרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *his first-born*
קוּם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *rise*
הֲרֹג אוֹתָם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָרַג 246)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and slay them*
וְלֹא־שָׁלַף conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1025) *but ... did not draw*
הַנַּעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the youth*
חַרְבּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *his sword*
כִּי יָרֵא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (431) *for he was afraid*
כִּי עוֹדֶנּוּ נָעַר v.supra-adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728)-n.m.s. paus. (654) *because he was still a youth*

8:21

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
זֶבַח וְצַלְמֻנָּע pr.n. (II 258)-conj.-pr.n. (854) *Zebah and Zalmunna*
קוּם אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *rise yourself*
וּפְגַע־בָּנוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָגַע 803) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and fall upon us*
כִּי כָאִישׁ conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *for as the man is*
גְּבוּרָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *so is his strength*
וַיָּקָם גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (154) *and Gideon arose*
וַיַּהַרֹג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *and slew*
אֶת־זֶבַח dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 258) *Zebah*
וְאֶת־צַלְמֻנָּע conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (854) *and Zalmunna*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־הַשַּׂהֲרֹנִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (962) *the crescents*
אֲשֶׁר בְּצַוְּארֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (848) *that were on the necks of*
גְּמַלֵּיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (168) *their camels*

8:22

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *then said*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
אֶל־גִּדְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (154) *to Gideon*
מְשָׁל־בָּנוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (מָשַׁל 605)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *rule over us*
גַּם־אַתָּה adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *both you*
גַּם־בִּנְךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and your son*
גַּם בֶּן־בִּנְךָ v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and your grandson also*
כִּי הוֹשַׁעְתָּנוּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *for you have delivered us*
מִיַּד מִדְיָן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (193) *out of the hand of Midian*

8:23

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
לֹא־אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מָשַׁל 605)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *I myself will not rule*
בָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *over you*
וְלֹא־יִמְשֹׁל בְּנִי conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָשַׁל 605)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and my son will not rule*
בָּכֶם v.supra *over you*
יהוה יִמְשֹׁל בָּכֶם pr.n. (217)-v.supra-v.supra *Yahweh will rule over you*

8:24

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep. -3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
אֶשְׁאֲלָה מִכֶּם Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שָׁאַל 981)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *let me make a request of you*
שְׁאֵלָה n.f.s. (982) *a request*
וּתְנוּ־לִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every man of you*
נֶזֶם שְׁלָלוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (633)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1021) *the earrings of his spoil*
כִּי־נִזְמֵי זָהָב conj. (471)-n.m.p. cstr. (633)-n.m.s. (262) *for golden earrings*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they had*

כִּי יִשְׁמְעֵאלִים conj. (471)-adj. gent. m.p. (1035) *because ... Ishmaelites*
הֵם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they were*

8:25

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they answered*
נָתוֹן נִתֵּן Qal inf.abs. (נָתַן 678)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *we will willingly give (them)*
וַיִּפְרְשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *and they spread*
אֶת־הַשִּׂמְלָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (971) *a garment*
וַיַּשְׁלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and cast*
שָׁמָּה adv.-dir.he (1027) *in it*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every man*
נֶזֶם שְׁלָלוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (633)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1021) *the earrings of his spoil*

8:26

וַיְהִי מִשְׁקַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (1054) *and the weight of*
נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב n.m.p. cstr. (633)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the golden earrings*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁאָל rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (981) *that he requested*
אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת n.m.s. (48)-conj.-num. cstr. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *one thousand seven hundred*
זָהָב v.supra *shekels of gold*
לְבַד מִן־הַשַּׂהֲרֹנִים prep.-n.m.s. (94)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.p. (962) *besides the crescents*
וְהַנְּטִפוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (643) *and the pendants*
וּבִגְדֵי הָאַרְגָּמָן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (93)-def.art. -n.m.s. (71) *and the purple garments*
שֶׁעַל מַלְכֵי מִדְיָן rel. (979)-prep. (II 752)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (193) *worn by the kings of Midian*
וּלְבַד מִן־הָעֲנָקוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (94) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 778) *and besides the collars*
אֲשֶׁר בְּצַוְּארֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (848) *that were about the necks of*
גְּמַלֵּיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (168) *their camels*

8:27

וַיַּעַשׂ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and made of it*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
לְאֵפוֹד prep.-n.m.s. (65) *an ephod*
וַיִּצֻּג אוֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַג 426)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and put it*
בְּעִירוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *in his city*
בְּעָפְרָה prep.-pr.n. (780) *in Ophrah*
וַיִּזְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָנָה 275) *and ... played the harlot*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
אַחֲרָיו שָׁם prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29)-adv. (1027) *after it there*
וַיְהִי לְגִדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-pr.n. (154) *and it became to Gideon*
וּלְבֵיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and to his family*
לְמוֹקֵשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (430) *a snare*

8:28

וַיִּכָּנַע מִדְיָן consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488)-pr.n. (193) *so Midian was subdued*
לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*
וְלֹא יָסְפוּ לָשֵׂאת conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) *and they lifted up no more*
רֹאשָׁם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *their heads*
וַתִּשְׁקֹט הָאָרֶץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the land had rest*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*
בִּימֵי גִדְעוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (154) *in the days of Gideon*

8:29

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
יְרֻבַּעַל pr.n. (937) *Jerubbaal*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his own house*

8:30

וּלְגִדְעוֹן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (154) *now Gideon*
הָיוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *had*
שִׁבְעִים בָּנִים num. p. (988)-n.m.p. (119) *seventy sons*
יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (437) *his own offspring*

כִּי נָשִׁים רַבּוֹת conj. (471)-n.f.p. (61)-adj. f.p. (I 912) *for many wives*
הָיוּ לוֹ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*

8:31

וּפִילַגְשׁוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *and his concubine*
אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (II 1014) *who was in Shechem*
יָלְדָה־לּוֹ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *bore him*
גַּם־הִיא adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *also she*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *a son*
וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and he called his name*
אֲבִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*

8:32

וַיָּמָת גִּדְעוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (154) *and Gideon died*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה prep.-n.f.s. (966)-adj. f.s. (II 373) *in a good old age*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּקֶבֶר יוֹאָשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-pr.n. (219) *in the tomb of Joash*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
בְּעָפְרָה prep.-pr.n. (780; GK 128c) *at Ophrah*
אֲבִי הָעִזְרִי adj. gent. (4) *of the Abiezrites*

8:33

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81) *as soon as*
מֵת גִּדְעוֹן Qal pf. 3 m.s. or ptc. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (154) *Gideon died*
וַיָּשׁוּבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *turned again*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
וַיִּזְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָנָה 275) *and played the harlot*
אַחֲרֵי הַבְּעָלִים prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *after the Baals*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and made (for themselves)*
בַּעַל בְּרִית n.m.s. cstr. (127)-n.f.s. (136) *Baal-berith*
לֵאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *(their) god*

8:34

וְלֹא זָכְרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (זָכַר 269) *and did not remember*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh their God*
הַמַּצִּיל אוֹתָם def.art.-Hi. ptc. (נָצַל 664)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who had rescued them*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *from the hand of*
כָּל־אוֹיְבֵיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *all their enemies*
מִסָּבִיב prep.-prep. (686) *on every side*

8:35

וְלֹא־עָשׂוּ חֶסֶד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (338) *and they did not show kindness*
עִם־בֵּית יְרֻבַּעַל prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (937) *to the family of Jerubbaal*
גִּדְעוֹן pr.n. (154) *Gideon*
כְּכָל־הַטּוֹבָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (375) *in return for all the good*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he had done*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *to Israel*

9:1

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *now went*
אֲבִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
בֶּן־יְרֻבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (937) *the son of Jerubbaal*
שְׁכֶמָה pr.n.-loc.he (II 1014) *to Shechem*
אֶל־אֲחֵי אִמּוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (26)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *to his mother's kinsmen*
וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
וְאֶל־כָּל־מִשְׁפַּחַת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *and to the whole clan of*
בֵּית־אֲבִי אִמּוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. cstr. (3) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's family*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

9:2

דַּבְּרוּ־נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (דָּבַר 180)-part.of entreaty (609) *say*
בְּאָזְנֵי כָּל־בַּעֲלֵי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (23)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (127) *in the ears of all the citizens of*

שְׁכֶם pr.n. (II 1014) *Shechem*
מַה־טּוֹב לָכֶם interr. (552)-adj. m.s. (II 373) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *which is better for you*
הַמֹּשֵׁל בָּכֶם interr.part.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָשַׁל III 605)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *that rule over you?*
שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy men*
כֹּל בְּנֵי יְרֻבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (937) *all the sons of Jerubbaal*
אִם־מֹשֵׁל בָּכֶם conj. (49)-v.supra-v.supra *or that rule over you*
אִישׁ אֶחָד n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *one man*
וּזְכַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (זָכַר 269) *remember*
כִּי־עַצְמְכֶם conj. (471)-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (782) *that your bone*
וּבְשַׂרְכֶם conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (142) *and your flesh*
אָנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *I am*

9:3

וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *and spoke*
אֲחֵי־אִמּוֹ n.m.p. cstr. (26)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's kinsmen*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *on his behalf*
בְּאָזְנֵי כָּל־בַּעֲלֵי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (23)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (127) *in the ear of all the men of*
שְׁכֶם pr.n. (II 1014) *Shechem*
אֵת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these words*
וַתֵּט לִבָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטָה 639) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *and their hearts inclined*
אַחֲרֵי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *to follow Abimelech*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *for they said*
אָחִינוּ הוּא n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (26)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is our brother*

9:4

וַיִּתְּנוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they gave him*
שִׁבְעִים כֶּסֶף num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (494) *seventy pieces of silver*
מִבֵּית בַּעַל בְּרִית prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (127; 136) *out of the house of Baal-berith*
וַיִּשְׂכַּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂכַר 968)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and hired with them*
אֲבִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים n.m.p. (35)-adj. m.p. (938) *worthless fellows*
וּפֹחֲזִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּחַז 808) *and reckless*
וַיֵּלְכוּ אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *who followed him*

9:5

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he went*
בֵּית־אָבִיו n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to his father's house*
עָפְרָתָה pr.n.-dir.he (780) *at Ophrah*
וַיַּהַרֹג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *and slew*
אֶת־אֶחָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brothers*
בְּנֵי־יְרֻבַּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (937) *the sons of Jerubbaal*
שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy men*
עַל־אֶבֶן אֶחָת prep. (II 752)-n.f.s. (6)-num. f.s. (25) *upon one stone*
וַיִּוָּתֵר יוֹתָם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451)-pr.n. (222) *but Jotham was left*
בֶּן־יְרֻבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (937) *the son of Jerubbaal*
הַקָּטֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (882) *the youngest*
כִּי נֶחְבָּא conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (חָבָא 285) *for he hid himself*

9:6

וַיֵּאָסְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and came together*
כָּל־בַּעֲלֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (127) *all the citizens of*
שְׁכֶם pr.n. (II 1014) *Shechem*
וְכָל־בֵּית מִלּוֹא conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (571) *and all Beth-millo*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *and made king*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *as king*
עִם־אֵלוֹן prep. (767)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 18) *by the oak of*
מַצָּב Ho. ptc. (נָצַב 662) *the pillar*
אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (II 1014) *at Shechem*

9:7

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *when it was told*
לְיוֹתָם prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Jotham*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *he went*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
בְּרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *on top of*
הַר־גְּרִזִים n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (173) *Mount Gerizim*
וַיִּשָּׂא קוֹלוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (876) *and cried aloud*
וַיִּקְרָא וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
שִׁמְעוּ אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *listen to me*
בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *men of Shechem*
וְיִשְׁמַע אֲלֵיכֶם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *that may listen to you*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

9:8

הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113o)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (229) *once went forth*
הָעֵצִים def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *the trees*
לִמְשֹׁחַ עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָשַׁח 602) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to anoint over them*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
לַזַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (268) *to the olive tree*
מָלְוֹכָה (Q מְלוֹכָה) Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (מָלַךְ II 573) *reign*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 752) *over us*

9:9

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but ... said to them*
הַזַּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. (268) *the olive tree*
הֶחָדַלְתִּי interr.part.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292; GK 63k,100n,106n) *shall I leave*
אֶת־דִּשְׁנִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (206) *my fatness*
אֲשֶׁר־בִּי rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *by which*
יְכַבְּדוּ Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּבֵד 457) *are honored*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *gods*
וַאֲנָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. (35) *and men*
וְהָלַכְתִּי לָנוּעַ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep. -Qal inf.cstr. (נוּעַ 631) *and go to sway*
עַל־הָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *over the trees*

9:10

וַיֹּאמְרוּ הָעֵצִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *and the trees said*
לַתְּאֵנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1061) *to the fig tree*
לְכִי־אַתְּ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61) *come you*
מָלְכִי עָלֵינוּ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (מָלַךְ 573; GK 46d,e) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 752) *and reign over us*

9:11

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but ... said to them*
הַתְּאֵנָה def.art.-n.f.s. (1061) *the fig tree*
הֶחָדַלְתִּי interr.part.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292; GK 63k,100n,106n) *shall I leave*
אֶת־מָתְקִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (608) *my sweetness*
וְאֶת־תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (626)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *and my good fruit*
וְהָלַכְתִּי לָנוּעַ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (229)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נוּעַ 631) *and go to sway*
עַל־הָעֵצִים prep. (II 752)-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *over the trees*

9:12

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
הָעֵצִים def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *the trees*
לַגֶּפֶן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (172) *to the vine*
לְכִי־אַתְּ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61) *come you*
מָלוכִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (מָלַךְ 573; GK 46e) *reign*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *over us*

9:13

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but ... said to them*
הַגֶּפֶן def.art.-n.f.s. (172) *the vine*
הֶחָדַלְתִּי interr.part.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292; GK 63k,100n,106n) *shall I leave*
אֶת־תִּירוֹשִׁי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (440) *my wine*
הַמְשַׂמַּח def.art.-Pi. ptc. (שָׂמַח 970) *which cheers*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *gods*
וַאֲנָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. (35) *and men*
וְהָלַכְתִּי לָנוּעַ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep. -Qal inf.cstr. (631) *and go to sway*

עַל־הָעֵצִים prep. (II 752)-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *over the trees*

9:14

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *then said*
כָּל־הָעֵצִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *all the trees*
אֶל־הָאָטָד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (31) *to the bramble*
לֵךְ אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *come you*
מְלָךְ־עָלֵינוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and reign over us*

9:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הָאָטָד def.art.-n.m.s. (31) *the bramble*
אֶל־הָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *to the trees*
אִם בֶּאֱמֶת hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.f.s. (54) *if in good faith*
אַתֶּם מֹשְׁחִים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *you are anointing*
אֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
לְמֶלֶךְ עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.s. (I 572)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 752) *king over you*
בֹּאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *come*
חֲסוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָסָה 340) *take refuge*
בְּצִלִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (853) *in my shade*
וְאִם־אַיִן conj.-v.supra-neg. (II 34) *but if not*
תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.f.s. (77) *let fire come out*
מִן־הָאָטָד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (31) *of the bramble*
וְתֹאכַל conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and devour*
אֶת־אַרְזֵי הַלְּבָנוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (72)-def.art. -pr.n. (526) *the cedars of Lebanon*

9:16

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.f.s. (54) *if in good faith*
וּבְתָמִים conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (1071) *and honor*
עֲשִׂיתֶם Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you acted*
וַתַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *when you made king*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
וְאִם־טוֹבָה conj.-hypoth.part. (49; GK 167a)-n.f.s. (375) *and ... well*
עֲשִׂיתֶם Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you have dealt*
עִם־יְרֻבַּעַל prep. (767)-pr.n. (937) *with Jerubbaal*
וְעִם־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his house*
וְאֵם־גְּמוּל יָדָיו conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (168)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *as his deeds deserved*
עֲשִׂיתֶם לוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *you have done to him*

9:17

אֲשֶׁר־נִלְחַם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535; GK 119bb) *for ... fought*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 752) *for you*
וַיִּשְׁלַךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and risked*
אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *his life*
מִנֶּגֶד prep.-adv. (617) *(straight away)*
וַיַּצֵּל אֶתְכֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and rescued you*
מִיַּד מִדְיָן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (193) *from the hand of Midian*

9:18

וְאַתֶּם קַמְתֶּם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (קוּם 877) *and you have risen up*
עַל־בֵּית אָבִי prep. (II 752)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *against my father's house*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
וַתַּהַרְגוּ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָרַג 246) *and have slain*
אֶת־בָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy men*
עַל־אֶבֶן אֶחָת prep.-n.f.s. (6)-num. f. paus. (25) *on one stone*
וַתַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *and have made king*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
בֶּן־אֲמָתוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *the son of his maidservant*
עַל־בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם prep. (II 752)-n.m.p. cstr. (127) -pr.n. (II 1014) *over the citizens of Shechem*
כִּי אֲחִיכֶם הוּא conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (26) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *because he is your kinsman*

9:19

וְאִם־בֶּאֱמֶת conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.f.s. (54) *if then in good faith*
וּבְתָמִים conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (1071) *and honor*

עֲשִׂיתֶם Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you have acted*
עִם־יְרֻבַּעַל prep. (767)-pr.n. (937) *with Jerubbaal*
וְעִם־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and with his house*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
שִׂמְחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *then rejoice*
בַּאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *in Abimelech*
וְיִשְׂמַח גַּם־הוּא conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂמַח 970)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and let him also rejoice*
בָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *in you*

9:20

וְאִם־אַיִן conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-neg. (II 34) *but if not*
תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.f.s. (77) *let fire come out*
מֵאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *from Abimelech*
וְתֹאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and devour*
אֶת־בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the citizens of Shechem*
וְאֶת־בֵּית מִלּוֹא conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (571) *and Beth-millo*
וְתֵצֵא אֵשׁ conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.f.s. (77) *and let fire come out*
מִבַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *from the citizens of Shechem*
וּמִבֵּית מִלּוֹא conj.-prep.-v.supra-v.supra *and from Beth-millo*
וְתֹאכַל v.supra *and devour*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-v.supra *Abimelech*

9:21

וַיָּנָס יוֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630)-pr.n. (222) *and Jotham ran away*
וַיִּבְרַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137) *and fled*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
בְּאֵרָה pr.n.-dir.he (91) *to Beer*
וַיֵּשֶׁב שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and dwelt there*
מִפְּנֵי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (4) *from before Abimelech*
אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*

9:22

וַיָּשַׂר אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַר 979)-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech ruled*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. II 752)-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *three years*

9:23

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-n.m.p. (43) *and God sent*
רוּחַ רָעָה n.f.s. (924)-adj. f.s. (I 948) *an evil spirit*
בֵּין אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep. (107)-pr.n. (4) *between Abimelech*
וּבֵין בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (127) -pr.n. (II 1014) *and the men of Shechem*
וַיִּבְגְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּגַד 93) *and dealt treacherously*
בַּעֲלֵי־שְׁכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the men of Shechem*
בַּאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *with Abimelech*

9:24

לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *that might come*
חֲמַס n.m.s. cstr. (329) *the violence done to*
שִׁבְעִים בְּנֵי־יְרֻבָּעַל num. p. (988)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (937) *the seventy sons of Jerubbaal*
וְדָמָם conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (196) *and their blood*
לָשׂוּם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׂוּם 962) *might be laid*
עַל־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep. (II 752)-pr.n. (4) *upon Abimelech*
אֲחִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brother*
אֲשֶׁר הָרַג אוֹתָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (246)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who slew them*
וְעַל בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *and upon the men of Shechem*
אֲשֶׁר חִזְּקוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָזַק 304) *who strengthened*
אֶת־יָדָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hands*
לַהֲרֹג prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָרַג 246) *to slay*
אֶת־אֶחָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brothers*

9:25

וַיָּשִׂימוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... put against him*
בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the men of Shechem*
מְאָרְבִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (אָרַב 70) *men in ambush*

עַל רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים prep. (II 752)-n.m.p. cstr. (910) -def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *on the mountain tops*
וַיִּגְזְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (גָּזַל 159) *and they robbed*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲבֹר dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *all who passed*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *by them*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *along that way*
וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and it was told*
לַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*

9:26

וַיָּבֹא גַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (172) *and Gaal moved*
בֶּן־עֶבֶד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 714) *the son of Ebed*
וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *with his kinsmen*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ בִּשְׁכֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-pr.n. (II 1014) *and moved into Shechem*
וַיִּבְטְחוּ־בוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּטַח 105) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and put confidence in him*
בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (127)-v.supra *the men of Shechem*

9:27

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they went out*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *into the field*
וַיִּבְצְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּצַר 130) *and gathered the grapes*
אֶת־כַּרְמֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (501) *from their vineyards*
וַיִּדְרֹכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (דָּרַךְ 201) *and trod them*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.p. (239) *and held festival*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and went into*
בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *the house of their god*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *and ate*
וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drank*
וַיְקַלְלוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָלַל 886) *and reviled*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*

9:28

וַיֹּאמֶר גַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (172) *and Gaal said*
בֶּן־עֶבֶד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 714) *the son of Ebed*
מִי־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ interr. (566; GK 137a)-pr.n. (4) *who is Abimelech*
וּמִי־שְׁכֶם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (II 1014; LXX ὁ υἱὸς Συχεμ) *and who are we of Shechem*
כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *that we should serve him*
הֲלֹא בֶן־יְרֻבַּעַל interr.part.-neg.-pr.n. (937) *did not the son of Jerubbaal*
וּזְבֻל conj.-pr.n. (II 259) *and Zebul*
פְּקִידוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (824) *his officer*
עִבְדוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָבַד 712; some rd. עִבְדוּ) *serve*
אֶת־אַנְשֵׁי חֲמוֹר dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 331) *the men of Hamor*
אֲבִי שְׁכֶם n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the father of Shechem*
וּמַדּוּעַ conj.-adv. (396) *why then*
נַעַבְדֶנּוּ אֲנָחְנוּ Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. paus. (59) *should we serve him*

9:29

וּמִי יִתֵּן conj. (GK 154b)-interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 151b) *would that*
אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *were under my hand*
וְאָסִירָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (סוּר 693) *then I would remove*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
לַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *to Abimelech*
רַבֶּה צְבָאֶךָ Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָבָה I 915; GK 48,l) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (838) *increase your army*
וְצֵאָה consec.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָצָא 422; GK 76e) *and come out*

9:30

וַיִּשְׁמַע זְבֻל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (II 259) *when Zebul heard*
שַׂר־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the ruler of the city*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי גַּעַל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (172) *the words of Gaal*

בֶּן־עָבֶד n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. paus. (II 714) *the son of Ebed*
וַיִּחַר אַפּוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) –n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *his anger was kindled*

9:31

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and he sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.–pr.n. (4) *to Abimelech*
בְּתַרְמָה prep.–n.f.s. (941 = *in treachery*; rd.poss. 72 בַּאֲרוּמָה) *at Arumah*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הִנֵּה נַעַל interj. (243)–pr.n. (172) *behold, Gaal*
בֶּן־עָבֶד n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 714) *the son of Ebed*
וְאֶחָיו conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his kinsmen*
בָּאִים שְׁכֶמָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. –dir.he (II 1014) *have come to Shechem*
וְהִנָּם צָרִים conj.–inter.–3 m.p. sf. (243)–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (צוּר II 848) *and (behold) they are stirring up*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *the city*
עָלֶיךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *against you*

9:32

וְעַתָּה conj.–adv. (773) *now therefore*
קוּם לָיְלָה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)–n.m.s. (538) *go by night*
אַתָּה וְהָעָם pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–conj.–def.art. –n.m.s. (I 766) *you and the men*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתָּךְ rel. (81)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *that are with you*
וְאֶרֹב conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָרַב 70) *and lie in wait*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (961) *in the field*

9:33

וְהָיָה בַבֹּקֶר conj.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)–prep. –def.art.–n.m.s. (133) *then in the morning*
כִּזְרֹחַ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (זָרַח 280) –def.art.–n.f.s. (1039) *as the sun is up*
תַּשְׁכִּים Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014) *rise early*
וּפָשַׁטְתָּ conj.–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and rush*
עַל־הָעִיר prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *upon the city*
וְהִנֵּה־הוּא conj.–interj. (243)–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and when he*
וְהָעָם conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that are with him*
יֹצְאִים אֵלֶיךָ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָצָא 422)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *come out against you*
וְעָשִׂיתָ לּוֹ conj.–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *you may do to them*
כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדֶךָ prep.–rel. (81)–Qal impf. 3 f.s.. (מָצָא 592)–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (388) *as occasion offers*

9:34

וַיָּקָם אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)–pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech rose up*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the men*
אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *that were with him*
לָיְלָה n.m.s. paus. (538) *by night*
וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָרַב 70) *and laid wait*
עַל־שְׁכֶם prep.–pr.n. (II 1014) *against Shechem*
אַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים num. f. (916)–n.m.p. (910) *in four companies*

9:35

וַיֵּצֵא נַעַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) –pr.n. (172) *and Gaal went out*
בֶּן־עָבֶד n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 714) *the son of Ebed*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (835)–n.m.s. cstr. (1044)–def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *in the entrance of the gate of the city*
וַיָּקָם אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)–pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech rose*
וְהָעָם conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *and the men*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that were with him*
מִן־הַמַּאְרָב prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (70) *from the ambush*

9:36

וַיַּרְא־נַעַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)–pr.n. (172) *and when Gaal saw*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *the men*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אֶל־זְבֻל prep.–pr.n. (II 259) *to Zebul*
הִנֵּה־עָם interj. (243)–n.m.s. (I 766) *look, men*
יוֹרֵד Qal act.ptc. m.s. (יָרַד 432) *are coming down*
מֵרָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (910)–def.art. –n.m.p. (249) *from the mountain tops*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
זְבֻל pr.n. (II 259) *Zebul*
אֶת צֵל הֶהָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (853)-v.supra *the shadow of the mountains*
אַתָּה רֹאֶה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (רָאָה 906) *you see*
כָּאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *as men*

9:37

וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד גַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728)-pr.n. (172) *and Gaal spoke again*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180) *to say*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה־עָם יוֹרְדִים interj. (243)-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרַד 432) *look, men are coming down*
מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ prep.-prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (371)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the center of the land*
וְרֹאשׁ־אֶחָד בָּא conj.-n.m.s. (910)-num. (25)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and one company is coming*
מִדֶּרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *from the direction of*
אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים n.f.s. cstr. (I 18)-Po'el ptc. m.p. (עָנַן II 778) *the Diviners' Oak*

9:38

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then said to him*
זְבֻל pr.n. (II 259) *Zebul*
אַיֵּה אֶפּוֹא פִיךָ adv. (32)-enclitic part (66)-n.m.s. -2 m.s. sf. (804) *where is your mouth now?*
אֲשֶׁר תֹּאמַר rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (55) *you who said*
מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ interr. (566)-pr.n. (4) *who is Abimelech*
כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *that we should serve him*
הֲלֹא הָעָם interr.part.-neg.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *are not these the men*
אֲשֶׁר מָאַסְתָּה בּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָאַס 549)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *whom you despised*
צֵא־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-part.of entreaty (609) *go out*
עַתָּה adv. (773) *now*
וְהִלָּחֶם בּוֹ conj.-Ni. impv. 2 m.s. (לָחַם I 535)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and fight with them*

9:39

וַיֵּצֵא גַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422; GK 69p)-pr.n. (172) *and Gaal went out*
לִפְנֵי בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (II 1014) *at the head of the men of Shechem*
וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fought*
בַּאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *with Abimelech*

9:40

וַיִּרְדְּפֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (רָדַף 922) *and chased him*
אֲבִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
וַיָּנָס מִפָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and he fled before him*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and there fell*
חֲלָלִים רַבִּים n.m.p. (I 319)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *many wounded*
עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (835) -def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *up to the entrance of the gate*

9:41

וַיֵּשֶׁב אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech dwelt*
בָּארוּמָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (72) *at Arumah*
וַיְגָרֶשׁ זְבֻל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּרַשׁ 176)-pr.n. (II 259) *and Zebul drove out*
אֶת־גַּעַל dir.obj.-pr.n. (172) *Gaal*
וְאֶת־אֶחָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his kinsmen*
מִשֶּׁבֶת בִּשְׁכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-pr.n. (II 1014) *so that they could not live on at Shechem*

9:42

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *on the following day*
וַיֵּצְא הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the men went out*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *into the fields*
וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and was told*
לַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*

9:43

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *his men*

וַיְחַצֵּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָצָה 345) *and divided them*
לִשְׁלֹשָׁה רָאשִׁים prep.-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (910) *into three companies*
וַיֶּאֱרֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָרַב 70) *and laid wait*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the fields*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and he looked*
וְהִנֵּה הָעָם conj.-interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and behold the men*
יֹצֵא מִן־הָעִיר Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *coming out of the city*
וַיָּקָם עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he rose against them*
וַיַּכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and slew them*

9:44

וַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech*
וְהָרָאשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (910) *and the companies*
אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *that were with him*
פָּשְׁטוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *rushed forward*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *at the entrance of the gate of the city*
וּשְׁנֵי הָרָאשִׁים conj.-num. p. cstr. (1040)-def. art.-n.m.p. (910) *while the two companies*
פָּשְׁטוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *rushed*
עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -prep.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (961) *upon all who were in the fields*
וַיַּכּוּם consec.-Hi. impf.3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and slew them*

9:45

וַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech*
נִלְחָם בָּעִיר Ni. ptc. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *fought against the city*
כֹּל הַיּוֹם הַהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *all that day*
וַיִּלְכֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and captured*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
וְאֶת־הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּהּ rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *that were in it*
הָרָג Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (הָרַג 246) *he killed*
וַיִּתֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַץ 683) *and he razed*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (זָרַע 281; GK 117ee) *and sowed it*
מֶלַח n.m.s. (571) *with salt*

9:46

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when heard*
כָּל־בַּעֲלֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (127) *all the people of*
מִגְדַּל־שְׁכֶם n.m.s. cstr. (153)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the Tower of Shechem*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they entered*
אֶל־צְרִיַח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (863) *the stronghold of*
בֵּית אֵל בְּרִית n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (n.m.s. 42; n.f.s. 136) *El-berith*

9:47

וַיֻּגַּד לַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech was told*
כִּי הִתְקַבְּצוּ conj. (471)-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (קָבַץ 867) *that were gathered together*
כָּל־בַּעֲלֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (127) *all the people of*
מִגְדַּל־שְׁכֶם n.m.s. cstr. (153)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the Tower of Shechem*

9:48

וַיַּעַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech went up*
הַר־צַלְמוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (I 854) *to Mount Zalmon*
הוּא וְכָל־הָעָם pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *he and all the men*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that were with him*
וַיִּקַּח אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech took*
אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (899) *an axe*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
וַיִּכְרֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and cut down*
שׁוֹכַת עֵצִים n.f.s. cstr. (962)-n.m.p. (781) *a bundle of brushwood*
וַיִּשָּׂאֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took it up*

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and laid it*
עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 1014) *on his shoulder*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the men*
אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *that were with him*
מָה רְאִיתֶם interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *what you have seen*
עָשִׂיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה 793; GK157a) *me do*
מַהֲרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (מָהַר I 554) *make haste*
עֲשׂוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do*
כָּמוֹנִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *as I have done*

9:49

וַיְכָרְתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַת 503) *so ... cut down*
גַּם־כָּל־הָעָם adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *also every one of the people*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *each*
שׁוֹכָה n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (962; GK 91e) *his bundle*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
אַחֲרֵי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *after Abimelech*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and put it*
עַל־הַצְּרִיחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (863) *against the stronghold*
וַיַּצִּיתוּ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַת 428)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they set ... over them*
אֶת־הַצְּרִיחַ dir.obj.-v.supra *the stronghold*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *on fire*
וַיָּמֻתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *so that ... died*
גַּם כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *also all the people of*
מִגְדַּל־שְׁכֶם n.m.s. cstr. (153)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the Tower of Shechem*
כְּאֶלֶף prep.-n.m.s. (48) *about a thousand*
אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.f.s. (61) *men and women*

9:50

וַיֵּלֶךְ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (4) *then Abimelech went*
אֶל־תֵּבֵץ prep.-pr.n. (1062) *to Thebez*
וַיִּחַן בְּתֵבֵץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנָה 333)-prep.-v.supra *and encamped against Thebez*
וַיִּלְכְּדָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָכַד 539) *and took it*

9:51

וּמִגְדַּל־עֹז conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (153)-n.m.s. (738) *but a strong tower*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *was*
בְּתוֹךְ־הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *within the city*
וַיָּנֻסוּ שָׁמָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) -adv.-dir.he (1027) *and ... fled to it*
כָּל־הָאֲנָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *all the men*
וְהַנָּשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *and women*
וְכֹל בַּעֲלֵי הָעִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (127)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and all the people of the city*
וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעֲדָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָגַר 688)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (126) *and shut themselves in*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they went*
עַל־גַּג הַמִּגְדָּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (150)-def.art. -n.m.s. (153) *to the roof of the tower*

9:52

וַיָּבֹא אֲבִימֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (4) *and Abimelech came*
עַד־הַמִּגְדָּל prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (153) *to the tower*
וַיִּלָּחֶם בּוֹ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and fought against it*
וַיִּגַּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) *and drew near*
עַד־פֶּתַח הַמִּגְדָּל v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def. art.-n.m.s. (153) *to the door of the tower*
לְשָׂרְפוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׂרַף 976) *to burn it*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

9:53

וַתִּשְׁלַךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and threw*
אִשָּׁה אַחַת n.f.s. (61)-num. f.s. (25; GK 125b) *a certain woman*
פֶּלַח רֶכֶב n.f.s. cstr. (812)-n.m.s. (939) *an upper millstone* (lit. *millstone of riding*)
עַל־רֹאשׁ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (4) *upon Abimelech's head*
וַתָּרֶץ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (רָצַץ 954; GK 27o,67p) *and crushed*
אֶת־גֻּלְגֻּלְתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (166) *his skull*

9:54

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *then he called*
מְהֵרָה adv. (555) *hastily*
אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the young man*
נֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor-bearer*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שְׁלֹף חַרְבְּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַף 1025) -n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (352) *draw your sword*
וּמוֹתְתֵנִי conj.-Polel impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and kill me*
פֶּן־יֹאמְרוּ לִי conj. (814)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *lest men say of me*
אִשָּׁה הָרָגָתְהוּ n.f.s. (61)-Qal pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *a woman killed him*
וַיִּדְקְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּקַר 201) *and ... thrust him through*
נַעֲרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *his young man*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

9:55

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *when ... saw*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
כִּי מֵת אֲבִימֶלֶךְ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (4) *that Abimelech was dead*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *they departed*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35; GK 145d) *every man*
לִמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to his home*

9:56

וַיָּשֶׁב אֱלֹהִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-n.m.p. (43) *thus God requited*
אֵת רָעַת אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (949)-pr.n. (4) *the crime of Abimelech*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he committed*
לְאָבִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *against his father*
לַהֲרֹג prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָרַג 246) *in killing*
אֶת־שִׁבְעִים אֶחָיו dir.obj.-num. p. (988)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his seventy brothers*

9:57

וְאֵת כָּל־רָעַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (949) *and all the wickedness of*
אַנְשֵׁי שְׁכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (II 1014) *the men of Shechem*
הֵשִׁיב אֱלֹהִים Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-n.m.p. (43) *God made fall back*
בְּרֹאשָׁם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *upon their heads*
וַתָּבֹא אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and upon them came*
קִלְלַת יוֹתָם n.f.s. cstr. (887)-pr.n. (222) *the curse of Jotham*
בֶּן־יְרֻבָּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (937) *the son of Jerubbaal*

10:1

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and there arose*
אַחֲרֵי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *after Abimelech*
לְהוֹשִׁיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) *to deliver*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
תּוֹלָע pr.n. (II 1069) *Tola*
בֶּן־פּוּאָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (806) *the son of Puah*
בֶּן־דּוֹדוֹ v.supra-pr.n. (187) *the son of Dodo*
אִישׁ יִשָּׂשכָר n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (441) *a man of Issachar*
וְהוּא־יָשַׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he lived*
בְּשָׁמִיר prep.-pr.n. (II 1039) *at Shamir*
בְּהַר אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*

10:2

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עֶשְׂרִים וְשָׁלֹשׁ num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1025) *twenty-three*
שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040) *years*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *then he died*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּשָׁמִיר prep.-pr.n. (II 1039) *at Shamir*

10:3

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and arose*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
יָאִיר pr.n. (22) *Jair*
הַגִּלְעָדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *the Gileadite*

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *who judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (1040) *twenty-two*
שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040) *years*

10:4

וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he had*
שְׁלֹשִׁים בָּנִים num. p. (1026)-n.m.p. (119; GK 96) *thirty sons*
רֹכְבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָכַב 938) *who rode*
עַל־שְׁלֹשִׁים עֲיָרִים prep.-num. p. (1026)-n.m.p. (747) *on thirty asses*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים עֲיָרִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra (some rd. עָרִים = *cities*) *and thirty asses*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they had*
לָהֶם יִקָּרְאוּ prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *they called them*
חַוֹּת יָאִיר n.f.p. cstr. (295)-pr.n. (22) *Havvoth-jair*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-pr.n. (166) *which are in the land of Gilead*

10:5

וַיָּמָת יָאִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (22) *and Jair died*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּקָמוֹן prep.-pr.n. (879) *in Kamon*

10:6

וַיֹּסִפוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and ... again*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *did*
הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*
וְאֶת־הָעַשְׁתָּרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (III 800) *and the Ashtaroth*
וְאֶת־אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָם conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (43) -pr.n. (74) *the gods of Syria*
וְאֶת־אֱלֹהֵי צִידוֹן v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (850) *the gods of Sidon*
וְאֶת אֱלֹהֵי מוֹאָב conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-pr.n. (555) *the gods of Moab*
וְאֶת אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי־עַמּוֹן v.supra-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the gods of the Ammonites*
וְאֶת אֱלֹהֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. p. (814) *and the gods of the Philistines*
וַיַּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and they forsook*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְלֹא עָבָדוּהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and did not serve him*

10:7

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *and the anger of Yahweh was kindled*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיִּמְכְּרֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָכַר 569) *and he sold them*
בְּיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. p. (814) *into the hand of the Philistines*
וּבְיַד בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (769) *and into the hand of the Ammonites*

10:8

וַיִּרְעֲצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָעַץ 950) *and they crushed*
וַיְרֹצְצוּ consec.-Po'el impf. 3 m.p. (רָצַץ 954) *and oppressed*
אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the children of Israel*
בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *that year*
שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (1032)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *for eighteen years*
אֶת־כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *all the people of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *that were beyond the Jordan*
בְּאֶרֶץ הָאֱמֹרִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *in the land of the Amorites*
אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּלְעָד v.supra-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *which is in Gilead*

10:9

וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and crossed*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
לְהִלָּחֶם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
גַּם־בִּיהוּדָה adv. (168)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *also against Judah*
וּבְבִנְיָמִין conj.-prep.-pr.n. (122) *and against Benjamin*
וּבְבֵית אֶפְרַיִם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. paus. (68) *and against the house of Ephraim*
וַתֵּצַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָרַר I 864 B) *so that was distressed*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *sorely*

10:10

וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָעַק 277) *and cried*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
חָטָאנוּ לָךְ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *we have sinned against thee*
וְכִי עָזַבְנוּ conj.-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (עָזַב I 736) *because we have forsaken*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵינוּ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*
וַנַּעֲבֹד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָבַר 712) *and have served*
אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*

10:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to the people of Israel*
הֲלֹא מִמִּצְרַיִם interr.part.-neg.-prep.-pr.n. (595) *not from the Egyptians?*
וּמִן־הָאֱמֹרִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *and from the Amorites*
וּמִן־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (769) *from the Ammonites*
וּמִן־פְּלִשְׁתִּים v.supra-adj. gent. p. (814; GK 167b) *and from the Philistines?*

10:12

וְצִידוֹנִים conj.-adj. gent. p. (851) *the Sidonians*
וַעֲמָלֵק conj.-pr.n. (766) *and the Amalekites*
וּמָעוֹן conj.-pr.n. (II 733) *and the Maonites*
לָחֲצוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (לָחַץ 537) *oppressed*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
וַתִּצְעֲקוּ אֵלַי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (צָעַק 858)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and you cried to me*
וָאוֹשִׁיעָה consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *and I delivered*
אֶתְכֶם v.supra *you*
מִיָּדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *out of their hand*

10:13

וְאַתֶּם עֲזַבְתֶּם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *yet you have forsaken*
אוֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וַתַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*
לָכֵן לֹא־אוֹסִיף prep.-adv. (485)-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414) *therefore I will ... no more*
לְהוֹשִׁיעַ אֶתְכֶם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) -dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *deliver you*

10:14

לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (זָעַק 277) *go and cry*
אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the gods*
אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתֶּם בָּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *whom you have chosen*
הֵמָּה יוֹשִׁיעוּ pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁע 446) *let them deliver*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
בְּעֵת צָרַתְכֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (I 865) *in the time of your distress*

10:15

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and ... said*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
חָטָאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *we have sinned*
עֲשֵׂה־אַתָּה לָנוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *do to us*
כְּכָל־הַטּוֹב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *whatever seems good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
אַךְ הַצִּילֻנוּ נָא adv. (36)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664)-part.of entreaty (609) *only deliver us, we pray thee*

הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

10:16

וַיָּסִירוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) *so they put away*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def. art.-n.m.s. (648) *the foreign gods*
מִקִּרְבָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (899) *from among them*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָצַר I 894)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *and he became indignant*
בַּעֲמַל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (765)-pr.n. (975) *over the misery of Israel*

10:17

וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (צָעַק 858) *then were called to arms*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בַּגִּלְעָד prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *in Gilead*
וַיֵּאָסְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and ... came together*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
וַיַּחֲנוּ v.supra *and they encamped*
בַּמִּצְפָּה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

10:18

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (166) *the leaders of Gilead*
אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *one to another*
מִי הָאִישׁ interr. (566; GK 137c)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *who is the man*
אֲשֶׁר יָחֵל לְהִלָּחֵם rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *that will begin to fight*
בִּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the Ammonites*
יִהְיֶה לְרֹאשׁ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. (910) *he shall be head*
לְכֹל יֹשְׁבֵי גִלְעָד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (166) *over all the inhabitants of Gilead*

11:1

וְיִפְתָּח conj.-pr.n. (836) *now Jephthah*
הַגִּלְעָדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *the Gileadite*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *was*
גִּבּוֹר חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *a mighty warrior*
וְהוּא בֶּן־אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) -n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (זָנָה 275) *but he was the son of a harlot*
וַיּוֹלֶד גִּלְעָד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) -pr.n. (166) *Gilead was the father of*
אֶת־יִפְתָּח dir.obj.-pr.n. (836) *Jephthah*

11:2

וַתֵּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and bore*
אֵשֶׁת־גִּלְעָד לוֹ n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (166)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *Gilead's wife ... him*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*
וַיִּגְדְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (גָּדַל 152) *and when ... grew up*
בְּנֵי־הָאִשָּׁה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *his wife's sons*
וַיְגָרְשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (גָּרַשׁ 176) *they thrust out*
אֶת־יִפְתָּח dir.obj.-pr.n. (836) *Jephthah*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
לֹא־תִנְחַל neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָחַל 635) *you shall not inherit*
בְּבֵית־אָבִינוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *in our father's house*
כִּי בֶן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -n.f.s. (61)-adj. f.s. (29) *for the son of another woman*
אָתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you are*

11:3

וַיִּבְרַח יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137)-pr.n. (836) *then Jephthah fled*
מִפְּנֵי אֶחָיו prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *from his brothers*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
בְּאֶרֶץ טוֹב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (IV 376) *in the land of Tob*
וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַט 544) *and collected round*

אֶל־יִפְתָּח prep.-pr.n. (836) *Jephthah*
אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים n.m.p. (35)-adj. m.p. (938) *worthless fellows*
וַיֵּצְאוּ עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and went raiding with him*

11:4

וַיְהִי מִיָּמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.p. (398) *after a time*
וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *made war*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

11:5

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר־נִלְחֲמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (GK 21b)-rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (לָחַם 535) *and when ... made war*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
זִקְנֵי גִלְעָד adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (166) *the elders of Gilead*
לָקַחַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to bring*
אֶת־יִפְתָּח dir.obj.-pr.n. (836) *Jephthah*
מֵאֶרֶץ טוֹב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (IV 376) *from the land of Tob*

11:6

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
לְיִפְתָּח prep.-pr.n. (836) *to Jephthah*
לְכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
וְהְיִיתָה לָּנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and be our*
לְקָצִין prep.-n.m.s. (892) *leader*
וְנִלָּחֲמָה conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (לָחַם 535) *that we may fight*
בִּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *with the Ammonites*

11:7

וַיֹּאמֶר יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (836) *but Jephthah said*
לְזִקְנֵי גִלְעָד prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (166) *to the elders of Gilead*
הֲלֹא אַתֶּם שְׂנֵאתֶם interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׂנֵא 971) *did you not hate*
אוֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וַתְּגָרְשׁוּנִי consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (גָּרַשׁ 176) *and drive me out*
מִבֵּית אָבִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *of my father's house*
וּמַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם conj.-adv. (396)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *why have you come*
אֵלַי עַתָּה prep.-1 c.s. sf.-adv. (773) *to me now*
כַּאֲשֶׁר צַר לָכֶם prep.-rel. (81)-n.m.s. (II 865) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *when you are in trouble*

11:8

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
זִקְנֵי גִלְעָד adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (166) *the elders of Gilead*
אֶל־יִפְתָּח prep.-pr.n. (836) *to Jephthah*
לָכֵן עַתָּה prep.-adv. (485)-adv. (773) *that is why now*
שַׁבְנוּ אֵלֶיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *we have turned to you*
וְהָלַכְתָּ עִמָּנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (229)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *that you may go with us*
וְנִלְחַמְתָּ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fight*
בִּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *with the Ammonites*
וְהָיִיתָ לָּנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and you shall be for us*
לְרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (910) *head*
לְכֹל יֹשְׁבֵי גִלְעָד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (166) *over all the inhabitants of Gilead*

11:9

וַיֹּאמֶר יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (836) *and Jephthah said*
אֶל־זִקְנֵי גִלְעָד prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (166) *to the elders of Gilead*
אִם־מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *if you bring ... home again*
אוֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
בִּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *with the Ammonites*
וּנְתָנוֹ יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gives*
אוֹתָם לְפָנָי dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *them over to me*
אֲנֹכִי אֶהְיֶה לָּכֶם pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *I will be your*
לְרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (910) *head*

11:10

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
זִקְנֵי־גִלְעָד adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (166) *the elders of Gilead*
אֶל־יִפְתָּח prep.-pr.n. (836) *to Jephthah*
יהוה יְהִיֶה שֹׁמֵעַ pr.n. (217)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033) *Yahweh will be witness (listening)*
בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (107) *between us*
אִם־לֹא כִדְבָרְךָ hypoth.part. (49; GK 159nN)-neg.-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *indeed as you say*
כֵּן נַעֲשֶׂה adv. (485)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *we will surely do*

11:11

וַיֵּלֶךְ יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (836) *so Jephthah went*
עִם־זִקְנֵי גִלְעָד prep. (767)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (166) *with the elders of Gilead*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people made*
אוֹתוֹ עֲלֵיהֶם dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *him over them*
לְרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (910) *head*
וּלְקָצִין conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (892) *and leader*
וַיְדַבֵּר יִפְתָּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-pr.n. (836) *and Jephthah spoke*
אֶת־כָּל־דְּבָרָיו dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *all his words*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
בַּמִּצְפָּה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

11:12

וַיִּשְׁלַח יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (836) *then Jephthah sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) *to the king of*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *and said*
מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj. -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what have you against me*
כִּי־בָאתָ אֵלַי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that you have come to me*
לְהִלָּחֶם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
בְּאַרְצִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (75) *against my land*

11:13

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and answered*
מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the king of the Ammonites*
אֶל־מַלְאֲכֵי יִפְתָּח prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (836) *the messengers of Jephthah*
כִּי־לָקַח יִשְׂרָאֵל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) -pr.n. (975) *because Israel took away*
אֶת־אַרְצִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (75) *my land*
בַּעֲלוֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *on coming*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
מֵאַרְנוֹן prep.-pr.n. (75) *from the Arnon*
וְעַד־הַיַּבֹּק conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-pr.n. (132) *to the Jabbok*
וְעַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *and to the Jordan*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
הָשִׁיבָה Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (שׁוּב 996) *restore*
אֶתְהֶן dir.obj.-3 f.p. sf. *it*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *peaceably*

11:14

וַיּוֹסֶף עוֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) -adv. (728) *and added again*
יִפְתָּח pr.n. (836) *Jephthah*
וַיִּשְׁלַח מַלְאָכִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-n.m.p. (521) *and sent messengers*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) *to the king of*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

11:15

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
כֹּה אָמַר יִפְתָּח adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (836) *thus says Jephthah*
לֹא־לָקַח יִשְׂרָאֵל neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. (975) *Israel did not take away*
אֶת אֶרֶץ מוֹאָב dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (555) *the land of Moab*
וְאֶת־אֶרֶץ v.supra-v.supra *or the land of*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

11:16

כִּי בַּעֲלוֹתָם conj. (471)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (עָלָה 748) *but when they came up*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (595) *from Egypt*

וַיֵּלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (975) *Israel went*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *through the wilderness*
עַד־יַם־סוּף prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (410) -n.m.s. (I 693) *to the Red Sea*
וַיָּבֹא קָדֵשָׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n.-dir.he (II 873) *and came to Kadesh*

11:17

וַיִּשְׁלַח יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (975) *Israel then sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (10) *to the king of Edom*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אֶעְבְּרָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me pass, we pray*
בְּאַרְצֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *through your land*
וְלֹא שָׁמַע conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *but would not listen*
מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (10) *the king of Edom*
וְגַם אֶל־מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-v.supra -pr.n. (555) *and also to the king of Moab*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but he would not consent*
וַיֵּשֶׁב יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (975) *so Israel remained*
בְּקָדֵשׁ prep.-pr.n. (II 873) *at Kadesh*

11:18

וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּמִּדְבָּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *then they journeyed through the wilderness*
וַיָּסָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and went around*
אֵת־אֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (10) *the land of Edom*
וְאֵת־אֶרֶץ מוֹאָב conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) -pr.n. (555) *and the land of Moab*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and arrived*
מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. 280)-n.f.s. (1039) *on the east side*
לְאֶרֶץ מוֹאָב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (555) *of the land of Moab*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333; GK 47m) *and encamped*
בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719)-pr.n. (75) *on the other side of the Arnon*
וְלֹא־בָאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *but they did not enter*
בִּגְבוּל מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-pr.n. (555) *the territory of Moab*
כִּי אַרְנוֹן conj.-v.supra *for the Arnon*
גְּבוּל מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (147)-v.supra *the boundary of Moab*

11:19

וַיִּשְׁלַח יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (975) *Israel then sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־סִיחוֹן prep.-pr.n. (695) *to Sihon*
מֶלֶךְ־הָאֱמֹרִי n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *king of the Amorites*
מֶלֶךְ חֶשְׁבּוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (II 363) *king of Heshbon*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
נַעְבְּרָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) -part.of entreaty (609) *let us pass, we pray*
בְּאַרְצְךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *through your land*
עַד־מְקוֹמִי prep. (III 723)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (879) *to my country*

11:20

וְלֹא־הֶאֱמִין סִיחוֹן consec.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (52 אָמַן)-pr.n. (695) *but Sihon did not trust*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עָבֹר Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716) *to pass through*
בִּגְבֻלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (147) *through his territory*
וַיֶּאֱסֹף סִיחוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-pr.n. (695) *so Sihon gathered together*
אֶת־כָּל־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *all his people*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בְּיָהְצָה prep.-pr.n.-loc.he (397) *at Jahaz*
וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fought*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *with Israel*

11:21

וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave*
אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

אֶת־סִיחֹן dir.obj.–pr.n. (695) *Sihon*
וְאֶת־כָּל־עַמּוֹ conj.–dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481) –n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and all his people*
בְּיַד יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (975) *into the hand of Israel*
וַיַּכּוּם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and they defeated them*
וַיִּירַשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)–v.supra *so Israel took possession*
אֵת כָּל־אֶרֶץ הָאֱמֹרִי dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481) –n.f.s. cstr. (75)–def.art.–adj. gent. (57) *of all the land of the Amorites*
יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ הַהִיא Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)–def. art.–n.f.s. (75)–def.art.–demons.adj. f.s. (214) *who inhabited that country*

11:22

וַיִּירְשׁוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַשׁ 439) *and they took possession*
אֵת כָּל־גְּבוּל dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s. cstr. (147) *of all the territory of*
הָאֱמֹרִי def.art.–adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites*
מֵאַרְנֹן prep.–pr.n. (75) *from the Arnon*
וְעַד־הַיַּבֹּק conj.–prep. (III 723)–def.art.–pr.n. (132) *to the Jabbok*
וּמִן־הַמִּדְבָּר conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (184) *from the wilderness*
וְעַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן v.supra–v.supra–def.art.–pr.n. (434) *to the Jordan*

11:23

וְעַתָּה יְהוָה conj.–adv. (773)–pr.n. (217) *so then Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)–pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
הוֹרִישׁ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *dispossessed*
אֶת־הָאֱמֹרִי dir.obj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites*
מִפְּנֵי עַמּוֹ prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *from before his people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְאַתָּה תִּירָשֶׁנּוּ conj.–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–Qal impf. 2 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. *and are you to take possession of them*

11:24

הֲלֹא interr.part.–neg. *will ... not*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר יוֹרִישֵׁךְ dir.obj.–rel. (81)–Hi. impf. 3 m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439) *what ... gives you to possess*
כְּמוֹשׁ אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (484)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (43) *Chemosh your god*
אוֹתוֹ תִירָשׁ dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf.–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (439 יָרַשׁ) *you not possess it*
וְאֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ conj.–dir.obj.–n.m.s. (481) –rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *and all that ... has dispossessed*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–1 c.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh our God*
מִפָּנֵינוּ prep.–n.m.p.–1 c.p. sf. (815) *before us*
אוֹתוֹ נִירָשׁ dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf.–Qal impf. 1 c.p. (439 יָרַשׁ) *we will possess it*

11:25

וְעַתָּה conj.–adv. (773) *now*
הֲטוֹב טוֹב אַתָּה interr.part.–Qal inf.abs. (טוֹב I 373)–Qal act.ptc. (I 373; GK 133aN)–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *are you really better?*
מִבָּלָק prep.–pr.n. (118) *than Balak*
בֶּן־צִפּוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 862) *the son of Zippor*
מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (555) *king of Moab*
הֲרוֹב רָב interr.part.–Qal inf.abs. (רִיב 936)–Qal act.ptc. (936) *did he ever strive*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. 767)–pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
אִם־נִלְחֹם נִלְחַם conj. (49)–Ni. inf.abs. (לָחַם 535; GK 51i)–Ni. pf 3 m.s. (535) *or did he ever go to war*
בָּם prep.–3 m.p. sf. *with them*

11:26

בְּשֶׁבֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) –pr.n. (975) *while Israel dwelt*
בְּחֶשְׁבּוֹן prep.–pr.n. (II 363) *in Heshbon*
וּבְבְנוֹתֶיהָ conj.–n.f.p.–3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *and its villages*
וּבְעַרְעוֹר conj.–prep.–pr.n. (II 792) *and in Aroer*
וּבְבְנוֹתֶיהָ conj.–v.supra *and its villages*
וּבְכָל־הֶעָרִים conj.–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def. art.–n.f.p. (746) *and in all the cities*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־יְדֵי אַרְנוֹן rel. (81)–prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (75) *that are on the banks of the Arnon*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה num. cstr. (1025)–n.f.p. cstr. (547)–n.f.s. (1040) *three hundred years*
וּמַדּוּעַ conj.–adv. (396) *why*
לֹא־הִצַּלְתֶּם neg.–Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (נָצַל 664) *did you not recover*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.–n.f.s. (773)–def.art.–demons.adj. f.s. (214) *within that time*

11:27

וְאָנֹכִי conj.–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I therefore*

לֹא־חָטָאתִי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *I have not sinned*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *against you*
וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *and you do me*
רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *wrong*
לְהִלָּחֶם בִּי prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *by making war on me*
יִשְׁפֹּט יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-pr.n. (217) *let Yahweh decide*
הַשֹּׁפֵט def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (1047) *the Judge*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
בֵּין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (107)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *between the people of Israel*
וּבֵין בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (769) *and the people of Ammon*

11:28

וְלֹא שָׁמַע conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *but did not heed*
מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the king of the Ammonites*
אֶל־דִּבְרֵי יִפְתָּח prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (836) *the message of Jephthah*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח אֵלָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which he sent to him*

11:29

וַתְּהִי עַל־יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (836) *then came ... upon Jephthah*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and he passed*
אֶת־הַגִּלְעָד dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *through Gilead*
וְאֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*
וַיַּעֲבֹר v.supra *and passed on*
אֶת־מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד dir.obj.-pr.n. cstr. (II 859)-pr.n. (166) *to Mizpah of Gilead*
וּמִמִּצְפֵּה גִלְעָד conj.-prep.-v.supra-v.supra *and from Mizpah of Gilead*
עָבַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716; GK 118f) *he passed on*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *to the Ammonites*

11:30

וַיִּדַּר יִפְתָּח נֶדֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָדַר 623)-pr.n. (836)-n.m.s. (623) *and Jephthah made a vow*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אִם־נָתוֹן תִּתֵּן hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (נָתַן 678)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *if thou wilt give*
אֶת־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand*

11:31

וְהָיָה הַיּוֹצֵא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-def.art. -Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *and the one going forth shall be*
אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *who comes forth*
מִדַּלְתֵי בֵיתִי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (195)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *from the doors of my house*
לִקְרָאתִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet me*
בְּשׁוּבִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *when I return*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *victorious*
מִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *from the Ammonites*
וְהָיָה לַיהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *shall be Yahweh's*
וְהַעֲלִיתִהוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *and I will offer him up*
עוֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *for a burnt offering*

11:32

וַיַּעֲבֹר יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (836) *so Jephthah crossed over*
אֶל־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *to the Ammonites*
לְהִלָּחֶם בָּם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to fight against them*
וַיִּתְּנֵם יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave them*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*

11:33

וַיַּכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and he smote them*
מֵעֲרוֹעֵר prep.-pr.n. (II 792) *from Aroer*
וְעַד־בּוֹאֲךָ מִנִּית conj.-prep. (III 723)-Qal inf. cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (585) *to the neighborhood of Minnith*

עֶשְׂרִים עִיר num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (746; GK 134e) *twenty cities*
וְעַד אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v.supra-pr.n. (II 5) *and as far as Abel-keramim*
מַכָּה גְּדוֹלָה מְאֹד n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (152)-adv. (547) *with a very great slaughter*
וַיִּכָּנְעוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּנַע 488) *so were subdued*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra -pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

11:34

וַיָּבֹא יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (836) *then Jephthah came*
הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his home*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
בִתּוֹ יֹצֵאת n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָצָא 422) *his daughter came out*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
בְּתֻפִּים prep.-n.m.p. (1074) *with timbrels*
וּבְמְחֹלוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (298) *and with dances*
וְרַק הִיא יְחִידָה conj.-adv. (956)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-adj. f.s. (402) *she was his only child*
אֵין־לוֹ neg. cstr. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had neither*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (GK 135o,oN) *besides*
בֵּן אוֹ־בַת n.m.s. (119)-conj. (14)-n.f.s. (I 123) *son nor daughter*

11:35

וַיְהִי כִרְאוֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and when he saw*
אוֹתָהּ dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *her*
וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *he rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
אֲהָהּ בִּתִּי interj. (13)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *alas, my daughter*
הַכְרֵעַ הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Hi. inf.abs. (כָּרַע 502)-Hi. pf. 2 f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּרַע 502) *you have brought me very low*
וְאַתְּ הָיִית conj.-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and you have become*
בְּע�ֹכְרָי prep.-Qal act.ptc.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָכַר 747; GK 119i) *the cause of great trouble to me*
וְאָנֹכִי פָּצִיתִי־פִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (פָּצָה 822)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (804) *for I have opened my mouth*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וְלֹא אוּכַל לָשׁוּב conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *and I cannot take it back*

11:36

וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she said to him*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
פָּצִיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּצָה 822) *you have opened*
אֶת־פִּיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *your mouth*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
עֲשֵׂה לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *do to me*
כַּאֲשֶׁר יָצָא prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *according to what has gone forth*
מִפִּיךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *from your mouth*
אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר prep. (29)-rel. (81) *now that*
עָשָׂה לְךָ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has worked for you*
נְקָמוֹת n.f.p. (668; GK 124e) *vengeance*
מֵאֹיְבֶיךָ prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *on your enemies*
מִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *on the Ammonites*

11:37

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*
אֶל־אָבִיהָ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *to her father*
יֵעָשֶׂה לִי Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let be done for me*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*
הַרְפֶּה מִמֶּנִּי Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָפָה 951)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let me alone*
שְׁנַיִם חֳדָשִׁים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (I 294) *two months*
וְאֵלְכָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *that I may go*
וְיָרַדְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָרַד 432) *and go down*
עַל־הֶהָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *on the mountains*

וְאֶבְכֶּה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and bewail*
עַל־בְּתוּלָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (144) *my virginity*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I*
וְרֵעוֹתָי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (946) *and my companions*

11:38

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
לֵכִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וַיְשַׁלַּח אוֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and he sent her away*
שְׁנֵי חֳדָשִׁים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (294) *two months*
וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and she departed*
הִיא וְרֵעוֹתֶיהָ pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (946) *she and her companions*
וַתֵּבְךְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and bewailed*
עַל־בְּתוּלֶיהָ prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (144) *her virginity*
עַל־הֶהָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *upon the mountains*

11:39

וַיְהִי מִקֵּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893) *and at the end of*
שְׁנֵים חֳדָשִׁים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (294) *two months*
וַתָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *she returned*
אֶל־אָבִיהָ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *to her father*
וַיַּעַשׂ לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *who did with her*
אֶת־נִדְרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (623) *according to his vow*
אֲשֶׁר נָדָר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (623) *which he had made*
וְהִיא לֹא־יָדְעָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-neg. -Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָדַע 393) *she had never known*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
וַתְּהִי־חֹק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 144b)-n.m.s. (349) *and it became a custom*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

11:40

מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה prep.-n.m.p. (398)-n.m.p. (398) *year by year*
תֵּלַכְנָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
בְּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (975) *the daughters of Israel*
לְתַנּוֹת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (תָּנָה II 1072) *to lament*
לְבַת־יִפְתָּח prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (836) *the daughter of Jephthah*
הַגִּלְעָדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *the Gileadite*
אַרְבַּעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (916)-n.m.p. (398) *four days*
בַּשָּׁנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *in the year*

12:1

וַיִּצָּעֵק consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (צָעַק 858) *and were called (to arms)*
אִישׁ אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (68) *the men of Ephraim*
וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and they crossed*
צָפוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (II 861) *to Zaphon*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*
לְיִפְתָּח prep.-pr.n. (836) *to Jephthah*
מַדּוּעַ adv. (396) *why*
עָבַרְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *did you cross over*
לְהִלָּחֶם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
בִּבְנֵי־עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the Ammonites*
וְלָנוּ לֹא קָרָאתָ conj.-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and you did not call us*
לָלֶכֶת עִמָּךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *to go with you*
בֵּיתְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *your house*
נִשְׂרֹף עָלֶיךָ Qal impf. 1 c.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *we will burn over you*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

12:2

וַיֹּאמֶר יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (836) *and Jephthah said*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
אִישׁ רִיב n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (936) *a man of feud*
הָיִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *I was*
אֲנִי וְעַמִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *I and my people*
וּבְנֵי־עַמּוֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *with the Ammonites*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *exceedingly*
וָאִוָּעֵק אֶתְכֶם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (זָעַק 277) -dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and when I called you*

וְלֹא־הוֹשַׁעְתֶּם אוֹתִי conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (446 יָשַׁע)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *you did not deliver me*

מִיָּדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *from their hand*

12:3

וָאֵרְאֶה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *and when I saw*

כִּי־אֵינְךָ מוֹשִׁיעַ conj. (471)-neg.-2 m.s. sf. (II 34) -Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446) *that you would not deliver me*

וָאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שִׂים 962)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *I took my life*

בְכַפִּי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (496) *in my hand*

וָאֶעְבְּרָה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) *and crossed over*

אֶל־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the Ammonites*

וַיִּתְּנֵם יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (678 נָתַן)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave them*

בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand*

וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *why then*

עֲלִיתֶם אֵלַי Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *have you come up to me*

הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

לְהִלָּחֶם בִּי prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 525)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to fight against me*

12:4

וַיִּקְבֹּץ יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867)-pr.n. (836) *then Jephthah gathered*

אֶת־כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *all the men of*

גִּלְעָד pr.n. (166) *Gilead*

וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fought*

אֶת־אֶפְרָיִם dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (68) *with Ephraim*

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*

אַנְשֵׁי גִלְעָד v.supra-v.supra *the men of Gilead*

אֶת־אֶפְרָיִם v.supra-v.supra *Ephraim*

כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *because they said*

פְּלִיטֵי אֶפְרַיִם n.m.p. cstr. (812)-v.supra *fugitives of Ephraim*

אַתֶּם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *you are*

גִּלְעָד v.supra *Gilead*

בְּתוֹךְ אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-v.supra *in the midst of Ephraim*

בְּתוֹךְ מְנַשֶּׁה v.supra-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*

12:5

וַיִּלְכֹּד גִּלְעָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539)-pr.n. (166) *and the Gileadites took*

אֶת־מַעְבְּרוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (721) *the fords of*

הַיַּרְדֵּן def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*

לְאֶפְרָיִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (68) *against the Ephraimites*

וְהָיָה כִּי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112ee)-conj. (471) *and when*

יֹאמְרוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *said*

פְּלִיטֵי אֶפְרַיִם n.m.p. cstr. (812)-pr.n. (68) *any of the fugitives of Ephraim*

אֶעְבְּרָה Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) *let me go over*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*

אַנְשֵׁי־גִלְעָד n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (166) *the men of Gilead*

הַאֶפְרָתִי אָתָּה interr.part.-adj. gent. (68)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *are you an Ephraimite?*

וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-neg. *when he said, No*

12:6

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *they said to him*

אֱמֹר־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-part.of entreaty (609) *then say*

שִׁבֹּלֶת n.f.s. (I 987) *Shibboleth (flowing stream)*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

סִבֹּלֶת n.f.s. (688) *Sibboleth (ear of wheat)*

וְלֹא יָכִין conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן I 465) *for he could not*

לְדַבֵּר כֵּן prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180)-adv. (485) *pronounce it right*

וַיֹּאחֲזוּ אוֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָחַז 28) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *then they seized him*

וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1006 שָׁחַט) *and slew him*

אֶל־מַעְבְּרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (721) *at the fords of*

הַיַּרְדֵּן def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*

וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and there fell*

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*

מֵאֶפְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (68) *of the Ephraimites*

אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁנַיִם num. p. (917)-conj.-num. (1040) *forty-two*

אֶלֶף n.m.s. paus. (48) *thousand*

12:7

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט יִפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-pr.n. (836) *Jephthah judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים num. (995)-n.f.p. (1040) *six years*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *then died*
יִפְתָּח הַגִּלְעָדִי pr.n. (836)-def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *Jephthah the Gileadite*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּעָרֵי גִלְעָד prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746; GK 124o)-pr.n. (166) *in the cities of Gilead*

12:8

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and judged after him*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
אִבְצָן pr.n. (7) *Ibzan*
מִבֵּית לָחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *of Bethlehem*

12:9

וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*
שְׁלֹשִׁים בָּנִים num. p. (1026)-n.m.p. (119) *thirty sons*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים בָּנוֹת conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. (I 123) *and thirty daughters*
שִׁלַּח Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent out (gave in marriage)*
הַחוּצָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *outside*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים בָּנוֹת conj.-num. p. (1026)-n.f.p. (I 123) *and thirty daughters*
הֵבִיא Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he brought in*
לִבָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *for his sons*
מִן־הַחוּץ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (299) *from outside*
וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*

12:10

וַיָּמָת אִבְצָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (7) *then Ibzan died*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּבֵית לָחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *at Bethlehem*

12:11

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *then judged after him*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
אֵילוֹן pr.n. (II 19) *Elon*
הַזְּבוּלֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (259) *the Zebulunite*
וַיִּשְׁפֹּט v.supra *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *Israel*
עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים num. (797)-n.f.p. (1040) *ten years*

12:12

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *then died*
אֵילוֹן pr.n. (19) *Elon*
הַזְּבוּלֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (259) *the Zebulunite*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּאַיָּלוֹן prep.-pr.n. (19) *at Aijalon*
בְּאֶרֶץ זְבוּלֻן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (259) *in the land of Zebulun*

12:13

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *then judged after him*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עַבְדּוֹן pr.n. (715) *Abdon*
בֶּן־הִלֵּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (239) *the son of Hillel*
הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (828) *the Pirathonite*

12:14

וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he had*
אַרְבָּעִים בָּנִים num. p. (917)-n.m.p. (119) *forty sons*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים conj.-num. p. (1026) *and thirty*
בְּנֵי בָנִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.p. (119) *grandsons*
רֹכְבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָכַב 938) *who rode*
עַל־שִׁבְעִים prep.-num. p. (988) *on seventy*
עָיִרִם n.m.p. (747) *asses*
וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
שְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנִים num. (1032)-n.f.p. (1040) *eight years*

12:15

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *then died*
עַבְדּוֹן pr.n. (715) *Abdon*

בֶּן־הִלֵּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (239) *the son of Hillel*
הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי def.art.–adj. gent. (828) *the Pirathonite*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּפִרְעָתוֹן prep.–pr.n. (828) *at Pirathon*
בְּאֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (75)–pr.n. (68) *in the land of Ephraim*
בְּהַר הָעֲמָלֵקִי prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (249)–def.art.–adj. gent. (766) *in the hill country of the Amalekites*

13:1

וַיֹּסִפוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and again*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *did*
הָרַע def.art.–n.m.s. (948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיִּתְּנֵם יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)–pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave them*
בְּיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–adj. gent. p. (814) *into the hand of the Philistines*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)–n.f.p. (1040) *for forty years*

13:2

וַיְהִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was*
אִישׁ אֶחָד n.m.s. (35)–num. (25) *a certain man*
מִצָּרְעָה prep.–pr.n. (864) *of Zorah*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *of the tribe of*
הַדָּנִי def.art.–adj. gent. (193) *the Danites*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name*
מָנוֹחַ pr.n. (II 629) *Manoah*
וְאִשְׁתּוֹ conj.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his wife*
עֲקָרָה adj. f.s. (785) *was barren*
וְלֹא יָלְדָה conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (יָלַד 408) *and had no children*

13:3

וַיֵּרָא consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and appeared*
מַלְאַךְ־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
וַיֹּאמֶר־אֵלֶיהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*
הִנֵּה־נָא interj. (243)–part.of entreaty (609) *behold (I pray thee)*
אַתְּ־עֲקָרָה pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)–adj. f.s. (785) *you are barren*
וְלֹא יָלַדְתְּ conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and have no children*
וְהָרִית conj.–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָרָה I 247) *but you shall conceive*
וְיָלַדְתְּ בֵּן conj.–v.supra–n.m.s. (119) *and bear a son*

13:4

וְעַתָּה conj.–adv. (773) *therefore*
הִשָּׁמְרִי נָא Ni. impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁמַר 1036)–part.of entreaty (609) *beware*
וְאַל־תִּשְׁתִּי conj.–neg.–Qal impf. 2 f.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drink not*
יַיִן וְשֵׁכָר n.m.s. (406)–conj.–n.m.s. (1016) *wine or strong drink*
וְאַל־תֹּאכְלִי conj.–neg.–Qal impf. 2 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and eat not*
כָּל־טָמֵא n.m.s. cstr. (481)–adj. m.s. (II 379) *anything unclean*

13:5

כִּי הִנָּךְ conj. (471)–interj.–2 f.s. sf. (243) *for lo, you*
הָרָה adj. f.s. (II 248) *shall conceive*
וְיֹלַדְתְּ בֵּן conj.–Qal act.ptc. f.s. cstr. (יָלַד 408; GK 80d)–n.m.s. (119) *and bear a son*
וּמוֹרָה conj.–n.f.s. (II 559) *and a razor*
לֹא־תַעֲלֶה neg.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *shall not come*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his head*
כִּי־נְזִיר אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)–n.m.s. cstr. (634) –n.m.p. (43) *a Nazirite to God*
יִהְיֶה הַנַּעַר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–def. art.–n.m.s. (654) *the boy shall be*
מִן־הַבָּטֶן prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. paus. (105) *from birth*
וְהוּא יָחֵל conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320) *and he shall begin*
לְהוֹשִׁיעַ prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) *to deliver*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מִיַּד פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–adj. gent. p. (814) *from the hand of the Philistines*

13:6

וַתָּבֹא הָאִשָּׁה consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) –def.art.–n.f.s. (61) *then the woman came*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and told*
לְאִישָׁהּ prep.–n.m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (35) *her husband*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43; GK 127e) *a man of God*
בָּא אֵלַי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *came to me*
וּמַרְאֵהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (909) *and his countenance*
כְּמַרְאֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (909) *like the countenance of*
מַלְאַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (521)-v.supra *the angel of God*
נוֹרָא מְאֹד Ni. ptc. (יָרֵא 431)-adv. (547) *very terrible*
וְלֹא שְׁאַלְתִּיהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 44d,64f) *I did not ask him*
אֵי־מִזֶּה הוּא adv. (32)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *whence he was*
וְאֶת־שְׁמוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his name*
לֹא־הִגִּיד לִי neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he did not tell me*

13:7

וַיֹּאמֶר לִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *but he said to me*
הִנָּךְ הָרָה interj.-2 f.s. sf. (243)-adj. f.s. (II 248) *you shall conceive*
וְיֹלַדְתְּ בֵּן conj.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. cstr. (יָלַד 408) -n.m.s. (119) *and bear a son*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *so then*
אַל־תִּשְׁתִּי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *drink no*
יַיִן וְשֵׁכָר n.m.s. (406)-conj.-n.m.s. (1016) *wine or strong drink*
וְאַל־תֹּאכְלִי conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and eat not*
כָּל־טֻמְאָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (380) *anything unclean*
כִּי־נְזִיר אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (634) -n.m.p. (43) *for a Nazirite to God*
יִהְיֶה הַנַּעַר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art. -n.m.s. (654) *the boy shall be*
מִן־הַבֶּטֶן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (105) *from birth*
עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (398) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (560) *to the day of his death*

13:8

וַיֶּעְתַּר מָנוֹחַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָתַר I 801)-pr.n. (II 629) *then Manoah entreated*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
בִּי אֲדֹנָי part.of entreaty (106)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (10) *O lord, I pray thee*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַחְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *whom thou didst send*
יָבוֹא־נָא עוֹד Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-part.of entreaty (609)-adv. (728) *let come again*
אֵלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*
וְיוֹרֵנוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (יָרָה 434) *and teach us*
מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what we are to do*
לַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *with the boy*
הַיִּוָּלֵד def.art.-Pu. ptc. (יָלַד 408; GK 52s) *that will be born*

13:9

וַיִּשְׁמַע הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and God listened*
בְּקוֹל מָנוֹחַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (II 629) *to the voice of Manoah*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
מַלְאַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (521)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the angel of God*
עוֹד adv. (728) *again*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
וְהִיא יוֹשֶׁבֶת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *as she sat*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
וּמָנוֹחַ אִישָׁהּ conj.-pr.n. (II 629)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *but Manoah her husband*
אֵין עִמָּהּ neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767) *was not with her*

13:10

וַתְּמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (מָהַר I 554) *and in haste*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
וַתָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רוּץ 930) *ran*
וַתַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לְאִישָׁהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *to her husband*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הִנֵּה נִרְאָה אֵלַי interj. (243)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *behold has appeared to me*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
בַּיּוֹם prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (398) *in the day*
אֵלָי prep.–1 c.s. sf. paus. *to me*

13:11

וַיָּקָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
מָנוֹחַ pr.n. (II 629) *Manoah*
אַחֲרֵי אִשְׁתּוֹ prep. (29)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *after his wife*
וַיָּבֹא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־הָאִישׁ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הַאַתָּה הָאִישׁ interr.part.–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) –def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *are you the man*
אֲשֶׁר־דִּבַּרְתָּ rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *who spoke*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (61) *to this woman?*
וַיֹּאמֶר אָנִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *and said, I am*

13:12

וַיֹּאמֶר מָנוֹחַ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (II 629) *and Manoah said*
עַתָּה adv. (773) *now*
יָבֹא דְבָרֶיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (182) *when your words come true*
מַה־יִּהְיֶה interr. (552)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *what is to be*
מִשְׁפַּט־הַנַּעַר n.m.s. cstr. (1047)–def.art.–n.m.s. (654) *the boy's manner of life*
וּמַעֲשֵׂהוּ conj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (795; GK 135m) *and what is he to do?*

13:13

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
אֶל־מָנוֹחַ prep.–pr.n. (II 629) *to Manoah*
מִכֹּל prep.–n.m.s. (481) *of all*
אֲשֶׁר־אָמַרְתִּי rel. (81)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *that I said*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
תִּשָּׁמֶר Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *let her beware*

13:14

מִכֹּל prep.–n.m.s. (481) *of anything*
אֲשֶׁר־יֵצֵא rel. (81)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *that comes*
מִגֶּפֶן prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (172) *from the vine of*
הַיַּיִן def.art.–n.m.s. (406) *wine*
לֹא תֹאכַל neg.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *she may not eat*
וְיַיִן וְשֵׁכָר conj.–n.m.s. (406)–conj.–n.m.s. (1016) *and wine and strong drink*
אַל־תֵּשְׁתְּ neg.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *let her not drink*
וְכָל־טֻמְאָה conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.s. (380) *or any unclean thing*
אַל־תֹּאכַל neg.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *let her not eat*
כֹּל n.m.s. (481) *all*
אֲשֶׁר־צִוִּיתִיהָ rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 1 c.s.–3 f.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *that I commanded her*
תִּשְׁמֹר Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *let her observe*

13:15

וַיֹּאמֶר מָנוֹחַ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (II 629) *Manoah said*
אֶל־מַלְאַךְ יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *to the angel of Yahweh*
נַעְצְרָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.p.–vol.he (עָצַר 783) –part.of entreaty (609) *let us detain*
אוֹתָךְ dir.obj.–2 m.s. sf. paus. *you*
וְנַעֲשֶׂה conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and let us prepare*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (815) *for you*
גְּדִי עִזִּים n.m.s. cstr. (152)–n.f.p. (777) *a kid*

13:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
אֶל־מָנוֹחַ prep.–pr.n. (II 629) *to Manoah*
אִם־תַּעְצְרֵנִי hypoth.part. (49)–Qal impf. 2 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (עָצַר 783) *if you detain me*
לֹא־אֹכַל neg.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָכַל 37; GK 119m) *I will not eat*
בְּלַחְמֶךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (536) *of your food*
וְאִם־תַּעֲשֶׂה conj.–v.supra–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *but if you make ready*
עֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *a burnt offering*
ליהוה prep.–pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
תַּעֲלֶנָּה Qal impf. 2 m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *then offer it*

כִּי לֹא־יָדַע conj. (471)–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *for ... did not know*
מָנוֹחַ pr.n. (II 629) *Manoah*
כִּי־מַלְאַךְ יהוה conj. (471)–n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *that ... the angel of Yahweh*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was*

13:17

וַיֹּאמֶר מָנוֹחַ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (II 629) *and Manoah said*
אֶל־מַלְאַךְ יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *to the angel of Yahweh*
מִי שְׁמֶךָ interr. (566)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (1027) *what is your name*
כִּי־יָבֹא conj. (471)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so that when ... come true*
דְּבָרֶיךָ n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (182; Q דְּבָרְךָ) *your words*
וְכִבַּדְנוּךָ conj.–Pi. pf. 1 c.p.–2 m.s. sf. (כָּבֵד 457) *we may honor you*

13:18

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
לָמָּה זֶּה prep.–interr. (552)–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *why*
תִּשְׁאַל לִשְׁמִי Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)–prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (1027) *do you ask my name*
וְהוּא־פֶלִאי conj.–demons.adj. m.s. (214)–adj. m.s. (811) *seeing it is wonderful*

13:19

וַיִּקַּח מָנוֹחַ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)–pr.n. (II 629) *so Manoah took*
אֵת־גְּדִי הָעִזִּים dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (152)–def. art.–n.f.p. (777) *the kid*
וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָה conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (585) *and the offering*
וַיַּעַל consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and offered it*
עַל־הַצּוּר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (849) *upon the rock*
לִיהוה prep.–pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וּמַפְלָא לַעֲשׂוֹת conj.–Hi. ptc. (פלא 810)–prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to him who works wonders*
וּמָנוֹחַ conj.–pr.n. (II 629) *while Manoah*
וְאִשְׁתּוֹ conj.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his wife*
רֹאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָאָה 906) *looked on*

13:20

וַיְהִי בַּעֲלוֹת consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *and when went up*
הַלַּהַב def.art.–n.m.s. (529) *the flame*
מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (258) *from the altar*
הַשָּׁמַיְמָה def.art.–n.m. du.–dir.he (1029) *toward heaven*
וַיַּעַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748) *ascended*
מַלְאַךְ־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
בְּלַהַב הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (529)–def. art.–n.m.s. (258) *in the flame of the altar*
וּמָנוֹחַ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ conj.–pr.n. (II 629)–conj.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *while Manoah and his wife*
רֹאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָאָה 906) *looked on*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and they fell*
עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (815) *on their faces*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.–dir.he (75) *to the ground*

13:21

וְלֹא־יָסַף עוֹד conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (414)–adv. (728) *and did not add more*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)–pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
לְהֵרָאֹה prep.–Ni. inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906; GK 75y) *to appear*
אֶל־מָנוֹחַ prep.–pr.n. (II 629) *to Manoah*
וְאֶל־אִשְׁתּוֹ conj.–prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *and to his wife*
אָז יָדַע adv. (23)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *then knew*
מָנוֹחַ pr.n. (II 629) *Manoah*
כִּי־מַלְאַךְ יהוה conj. (481)–v.supra–v.supra *that the angel of Yahweh*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was*

13:22

וַיֹּאמֶר מָנוֹחַ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (II 629) *and Manoah said*
אֶל־אִשְׁתּוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *to his wife*
מוֹת נָמוּת Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)–Qal impf. 1 c.p. (מוּת 559) *we shall surely die*
כִּי אֱלֹהִים conj. (481)–n.m.p. (43) *for God*
רָאִינוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *we have seen*

13:23

וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *but ... said to him*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*

לוּ חָפֵץ יהוה conj. (530)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) -pr.n. (217) *if Yahweh had meant*
לַהֲמִיתֵנוּ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (מוּת 559) *to kill us*
לֹא־לָקַח neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *he would not have accepted*
מִיָּדֵנוּ prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *at our hands*
עֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *a burnt offering*
וּמִנְחָה conj.-n.f.s. (585) *and an offering*
וְלֹא הֶרְאָנוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *or he would not have shown us*
אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these things*
וְכָעֵת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773) *and according to the time*
לֹא הִשְׁמִיעָנוּ Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *he would not have announced to us*
כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. paus. (260) *as these*

13:24

וַתֵּלֶד הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman bore*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *a son*
וַתִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894) *and she called*
אֶת־שְׁמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *his name*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
וַיִּגְדַּל הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) -def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the boy grew*
וַיְבָרְכֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed him*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

13:25

וַתָּחֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (חָלַל III 320) *and began*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
לְפַעֲמוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (פַּעַם 821; GK 61c) *to stir him*
בְּמַחֲנֵה־דָן prep.-pr.n. (334) *in Mahaneh-dan*
בֵּין צָרְעָה prep. (107)-pr.n. (864) *between Zorah*
וּבֵין אֶשְׁתָּאֹל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (84) *and Eshtaol*

14:1

וַיֵּרֶד שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (1039) *Samson went down*
תִּמְנָתָה pr.n.-dir.he (584) *to Timnah*
וַיַּרְא אִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-n.f.s. (61) *and he saw a woman*
בְּתִמְנָתָה prep.-pr.n.-loc.he (584) *at Timnah*
מִבְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-adj. gent. p. (814) *of the daughters of the Philistines*

14:2

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *then he came up*
וַיַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לְאָבִיו וּלְאִמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-conj. -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his father and mother*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אִשָּׁה רָאִיתִי n.f.s. (61)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *a woman I saw*
בְּתִמְנָתָה prep.-pr.n.-loc.he (584; GK 90e) *at Timnah*
מִבְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-adj. gent. p. (814) *one of the daughters of the Philistines*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now*
קְחוּ־אוֹתָהּ לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-dir. obj.-3 f.s. sf.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *get her for me*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *for wife*

14:3

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but said to him*
אָבִיו וְאִמּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his father and mother*
הַאֵין interr.part.-neg. (II 34) *is there not*
בִּבְנוֹת אַחֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *among the daughters of your kinsmen*
וּבְכָל־עַמִּי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (II 769) *or among all my people*
אִשָּׁה n.f.s. (61) *a woman*
כִּי־אַתָּה הוֹלֵךְ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *that you go*
לָקַחַת אִשָּׁה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542)-n.f.s. (61) *to take a wife*
מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-adj. gent. p. (814) *from the Philistines*
הָעֲרֵלִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (790) *the uncircumcised*
וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (1039) *but Samson said*
אֶל־אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to his father*
אוֹתָהּ קַח־לִי dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *get her for me*
כִּי־הִיא conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *for she*
יָשְׁרָה בְעֵינָי Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁר 448)-prep.-n.f.p. -1 c.s. sf. paus. *pleases me well* (in my eyes)

14:4

וְאָבִיו וְאִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-conj. -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his father and mother*

לֹא יָדְעוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *did not know*

כִּי מֵיהוָה conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *that from Yahweh*

הִיא demons.adj. f.s. (214; GK 122q,135p) *it was*

כִּי־תֹאֲנָה v.supra-n.f.s. (58) *for an occasion*

הוּא־מְבַקֵּשׁ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. m.s. (134 בָּקַשׁ) *he was seeking*

מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-adj. gent. p. (814) *against the Philistines*

וּבָעֵת הַהִיא conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*

מֹשְׁלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מָשַׁל 605) *had dominion*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

14:5

וַיֵּרֶד שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (1039) *then Samson went down*

וְאָבִיו וְאִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-conj. -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *with his father and mother*

תִּמְנָתָה pr.n.-dir.he (584) *to Timnah*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*

עַד־כַּרְמֵי תִמְנָתָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.p. cstr. (501)-pr.n.-loc.he (584) *to the vineyards of Timnah*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*

כְּפִיר אֲרָיוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (498)-n.m.p. (71) *a young lion*

שֹׁאֵג Qal act.ptc. (שָׁאַג 980) *roared*

לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (II 896) *to encounter him*

14:6

וַתִּצְלַח עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָלַח I 852)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and came mightily upon him*

רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*

וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1042 שָׁסַע) *and he tore asunder*

כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁסַע 1042) -def.art.-n.m.s. (152) *as one tears a kid*

וּמְאוּמָה conj.-pron.indef. (548) *and anything*

אֵין בְּיָדוֹ neg. (II 34; GK 152p)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *there was not in his hand*

וְלֹא הִגִּיד conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *but he did not tell*

לְאָבִיו וּלְאִמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-conj. -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his father or his mother*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *what he had done*

14:7

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *then he went down*

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *and talked*

לָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *with the woman*

וַתִּישַׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁר 448) *and she was right*

בְּעֵינֵי שִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (1039) *in the eyes of Samson*

14:8

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he returned*

מִיָּמִים prep.-n.m.p. (398) *after a while*

לְקַחְתָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *to take her*

וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he turned aside*

לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *to see*

אֵת מַפֶּלֶת הָאַרְיֵה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (658)-def. art.-n.m.s. (71) *the carcass of the lion*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*

עֲדַת דְּבוֹרִים n.f.s. cstr. (417)-n.f.p. (I 184) *a swarm of bees*

בְּגְוִיַּת הָאַרְיֵה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (156)-v.supra *in the body of the lion*

וּדְבָשׁ conj.-n.m.s. paus. (185) *and honey*

14:9

וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (רָדָה II 922) *and he scraped it*

אֶל־כַּפָּיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *into his hands*

וַיֵּלֵךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went on*

הָלוֹךְ Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229) *going*

וְאָכֵל conj.-Qal inf.abs. (אָכַל 37) *and eating*

וַיֵּלֶךְ v.supra *and he came*

אֶל־אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to his father*

וְאֶל־אִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and mother*

וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and gave some to them*

וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (אָכַל 37) *and they ate*
וְלֹא־הִגִּיד לָהֶם conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but he did not tell them*
כִּי מִגְוִיַּת הָאַרְיֵה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (156)-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *that from the carcass of the lion*
דָּבָשׁ הַדְּבָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 922)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (185) *he had scraped the honey*

14:10

וַיֵּרֶד אָבִיהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and his father went down*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
וַיַּעַשׂ שָׁם שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I עָשָׂה 793)-adv. (1027)-pr.n. (1039) *and Samson made there*
מִשְׁתֶּה n.m.s. (1059) *a feast*
כִּי כֵן יַעֲשׂוּ conj. (471)-adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *for so ... used to do*
הַבַּחוּרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (104) *the young men*

14:11

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and when they saw*
אוֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *they brought*
שְׁלֹשִׁים מְרֵעִים num. p. (1026)-n.m.p. (946) *thirty companions*
וַיִּהְיוּ אִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *to be with him*

14:12

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
אָחוּדָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (חוּד II 295)-part.of entreaty (609) *let me now put*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
חִידָה n.f.s. (295) *a riddle*
אִם־הַגֵּד תַּגִּידוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. inf.abs. (נָגַד 616)-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *if you can tell*
אוֹתָהּ לִי dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *it to me*
שִׁבְעַת יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1059) *within the seven days of the feast*
וּמְצָאתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *and you find it out*
וְנָתַתִּי לָכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *I will give you*
שְׁלֹשִׁים סְדִינִים num. p. (1026)-n.m.p. (690) *thirty linen garments*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים חֲלִפֹת בְּגָדִים conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (322)-n.m.p. (93) *and thirty changes of garments*

14:13

וְאִם־לֹא תוּכְלוּ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָכֹל 407) *but if you cannot*
לְהַגִּיד לִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *tell me*
וְנָתַתֶּם אַתֶּם לִי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *then you shall give me*
שְׁלֹשִׁים סְדִינִים num. p. (1026)-n.m.p. (690) *thirty linen garments*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים חֲלִיפוֹת בְּגָדִים conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (322)-n.m.p. (93) *and thirty changes of garments*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
חוּדָה חִידָתְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (חוּד II 295)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (295) *put your riddle*
וְנִשְׁמָעֶנָּה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *that we may hear it*

14:14

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
מַהָּאֹכֵל prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָכַל 37) *out of the eater*
יָצָא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *came*
מַאֲכָל n.m.s. (38) *something to eat*
וּמֵעַז conj.-prep.-adj. m.s. (738) *out of the strong*
יָצָא v.supra *came*
מָתוֹק adj. m.s. (608) *something sweet*
וְלֹא יָכְלוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *and they could not*
לְהַגִּיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616) *tell*
הַחִידָה def.art.-n.f.s. (295) *the riddle*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *in three days*

14:15

וַיְהִי בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-num. ord. (988) *and on the fourth day*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they said*
לְאֵשֶׁת־שִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (1039) *to Samson's wife*

פַּתִּי Pi. impv. 2 f.s. (פָּתָה 834) *entice*
אֶת־אִישֵׁךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (35) *your husband*
וְיַגֶּד־לָנוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that he may tell us*
אֶת־הַחִידָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (295) *the riddle*
פֶּן־נִשְׂרֹף אוֹתָךְ conj. (814)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-dir.obj.-2 f.s. sf. *lest we burn you*
וְאֶת־בֵּית אָבִיךְ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (3) *and your father's house*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*
הֲלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ interr.part.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439; GK 9v,69n) *to impoverish us?*
קְרָאתֶם לָנוּ Qal pf. 2 m.p. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *have you invited us*
הֲלֹא interr.part.-neg. (GK 150gN) *or not?*

14:16

וַתֵּבְךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
אֵשֶׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (1039) *Samson's wife*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *before him*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
רַק־שְׂנֵאתַנִי adv. (956)-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *you only hate me*
וְלֹא אֲהַבְתָּנִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *you do not love me*
הַחִידָה חָדְתָּ def.art.-n.f.s. (295)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (II חוּד 295) *you have put a riddle*
לִבְנֵי עַמִּי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (II 769) *to my countrymen*
וְלִי לֹא הִגַּדְתָּה conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-neg.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and you have not told me*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
לְאָבִי וּלְאִמִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-conj.-prep. -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *to my father nor my mother*
לֹא הִגַּדְתִּי neg.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616) *I have not told*
וְלָךְ אַגִּיד conj.-prep.-2 f.s. sf.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616) *and shall I tell you*

14:17

וַתֵּבְךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and she wept*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *before him*
שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים num. f. cstr. (I 987; GK 134m) -def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the seven days*
אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה לָהֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *that lasted*
הַמִּשְׁתֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (1059) *the feast*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (988) *on the seventh day*
וַיַּגֶּד־לָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *he told her*
כִּי הֵצִיקָתְהוּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I צוּק 847) *because she pressed him hard*
וַתַּגֶּד הַחִידָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) -def.art.-n.f.s. (295) *then she told the riddle*
לִבְנֵי עַמָּהּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (II 769) *to her countrymen*

14:18

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the city*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-num. ord. (988) *on the seventh day*
בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא prep.-adv. (382)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (97 בּוֹא) *before ... went down*
הַחַרְסָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (I 357; GK 90f) *the sun*
מַה־מָּתוֹק interr. (552; GK 37d)-adj. m.s. (608; GK 133a) *what is sweet(er)*
מִדְּבַשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (185) *than honey*
וּמַה עַז conj.-interr. (552)-adj. m.s. (738) *what is strong(er)*
מֵאֲרִי prep.-n.m.s. (71; GK 93x) *than a lion*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
לוּלֵא חֲרַשְׁתֶּם conj. (530)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (I חָרַשׁ 360) *if you had not plowed*
בְּעֶגְלָתִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 722) *with my heifer*
לֹא מְצָאתֶם neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *you would not have found out*
חִידָתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (295) *my riddle*

14:19

וַתִּצְלַח עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (I צָלַח 852)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... came mightily upon him*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and he went down*
אַשְׁקְלוֹן pr.n. (80) *to Ashkelon*

וַיַּךְ מֵהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and killed (of them)*
שְׁלֹשִׁים אִישׁ num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (35) *thirty men*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־חֲלִיצוֹתָם dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (322) *their spoil*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and gave*
הַחֲלִיפוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (322) *the changes (festal garments)*
לְמַגִּידֵי הַחִידָה prep.-Hi. ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָגַד 616)-def.art.-n.f.s. (295) *to those who had told the riddle*
וַיִּחַר אַפּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *in hot anger*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *he went up*
בֵּית אָבִיהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to his father's house*

14:20

וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and ... was*
אֵשֶׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (1039) *Samson's wife*
לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (946) *to his companion*
אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָעָה 946) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had been his best man*

15:1

וַיְהִי מִיָּמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p. (398) *and after a while*
בִּימֵי קְצִיר־חִטִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-n.m.s. cstr. (894)-n.f.p. (334) *at the time of wheat harvest*
וַיִּפְקֹד שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823)-pr.n. (1039) *Samson went to visit*
אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
בִּגְדֵי עִזִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (152)-n.f.p. (777; GK 119n) *with a kid*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אָבֹאָה Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (בּוֹא 97) *I will go in*
אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (61) *to my wife*
הַחֲדֵרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (293) *in the chamber*
וְלֹא־נְתָנוֹ אָבִיהָ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *but her father would not allow him*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to go in*

15:2

וַיֹּאמֶר אָבִיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *and her father said*
אָמֹר אָמַרְתִּי Qal inf.abs. (55)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *I really thought*
כִּי־שָׂנֹא שְׂנֵאתָהּ conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (שָׂנֵא 971)-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *that you utterly hated her*
וָאֶתְּנֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *so I gave her*
לְמֵרֵעֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (946) *to your companion*
הֲלֹא אֲחֹתָהּ interr.part.-neg.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (27) *is not her sister*
הַקְּטַנָּה def.art.-adj. f.s. (I 881) *the younger*
טוֹבָה מִמֶּנָּה adj. f.s. (II 373)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *fairer than she*
תִּהְיֶה־נָּא לָךְ Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *pray take her*
תַּחְתֶּיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (1065) *instead of her*

15:3

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
נְקִיתִי Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָקָה 667) *I shall be blameless*
הַפַּעַם def.art.-n.f.s. (821) *this time*
מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *in regard to the Philistines*
כִּי־עֹשֶׂה אֲנִי conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *when I do*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *them*
רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *mischief*

15:4

וַיֵּלֶךְ שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1039) *so Samson went*
וַיִּלְכֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and caught*
שְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת שׁוּעָלִים num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.p. (I 1043) *three hundred foxes*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
לַפִּדִים n.m.p. (542) *torches*
וַיֵּפֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *and turned (them)*
זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב n.m.s. (275)-prep.-v.supra *tail to tail*
וַיָּשֶׂם לַפִּיד אֶחָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.s. (542)-num. adj. (25) *and put a torch*

בֵּין־שְׁנֵי הַזְּנָבוֹת prep. (107)-num. cstr. (1040) -def.art.-n.m.p. (275) *between two tails*
בַּתָּוֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1063) *in the midst*

15:5

וַיַּבְעֵר־אֵשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַר 128)-n.f.s. (77) *and when he had set fire*
בַּלַּפִּידִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (542) *to the torches*
וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he let go*
בְּקָמוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (879)-adj. gent. p. (814) *into the standing grain of the Philistines*
וַיַּבְעֵר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַר 128) *and burned up*
מְגָדִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (I 155) *the shocks*
וְעַד־קָמָה conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (879) *and the standing grain*
וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (501)-n.m.s. paus. (268) *as well as the olive orchards*

15:6

וַיֹּאמְרוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -adj. gent. p. (814) *then the Philistines said*
מִי עָשָׂה זֹאת interr. (566)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *who has done this?*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
חֹתַן הַתִּמְנִי n.m.s. cstr. (368)-def.art.-adj. gent. (584) *the son-in-law of the Timnite*
כִּי לָקַח conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *because he has taken*
אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
וַיִּתְּנָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and given her*
לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (946) *to his companion*
וַיַּעֲלוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-adj. gent. p. (814) *and the Philistines came up*
וַיִּשְׂרְפוּ אוֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and burned her*
וְאֶת־אָבִיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *and her father*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

15:7

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
אִם־תַּעֲשׂוּן hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *if you do*
כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *as this*
כִּי אִם־נִקַּמְתִּי conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49; GK 163c,d)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (נָקַם 667) *I swear I will be avenged*
בָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *upon you*
וְאַחַר אֶחְדָּל conj.-adv. (29)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. paus. (חָדַל 292) *and after that I will quit*

15:8

וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and he smote them*
שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ n.f.s. (1003)-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (437) *hip and thigh*
מַכָּה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (152) *with great slaughter*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and he went down*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and stayed*
בִּסְעִיף סֶלַע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (703)-n.m.s. (700) *in the cleft of the rock*
עֵיטָם pr.n. (743) *at Etam*

15:9

וַיַּעֲלוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-adj. gent. p. (814) *then the Philistines came up*
וַיַּחֲנוּ בִּיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and encamped in Judah*
וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטַשׁ 643) *and made a raid (were let go)*
בְּלֶחְיָ prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 534) *on Lehi*

15:10

וַיֹּאמְרוּ *and said*
אִישׁ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
לָמָּה עֲלִיתֶם prep.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *why have you come up*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *against us*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
לֶאֱסוֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָסַר 63) *to bind*
אֶת־שִׁמְשׁוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
עָלִינוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *we have come up*
לַעֲשׂוֹת לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to do to him*

כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה לָנוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *as he did to us*

15:11

וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *then went down*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
אִישׁ מִיהוּדָה n.m.s. (35)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *men of Judah*
אֶל־סְעִיף סֶלַע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (703)-n.m.s. (700) *to the cleft of the rock*
עֵיטָם pr.n. (743) *of Etam*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
לְשִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1039) *to Samson*
הֲלֹא יָדַעְתָּ interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *do you not know*
כִּי־מֹשְׁלִים בָּנוּ conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מָשַׁל 605)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that ... are rulers over us*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
וּמַה־זֹּאת conj.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *what then is this*
עָשִׂיתָ לָנוּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *you have done to us*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ לִי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *as they did to me*
כֵּן עָשִׂיתִי לָהֶם adv. (485)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so have I done to them*

15:12

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
לֶאֱסָרְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *to bind you*
יָרַדְנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (יָרַד 432) *we have come down*
לָתֵתְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *that we may give you*
בְּיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-adj. gent. p. (814) *into the hands of the Philistines*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
הִשָּׁבְעוּ לִי Ni. impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁבַע 989)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *swear to me*
פֶּן־תִּפְגְּעוּן בִּי conj. (814; GK 152w)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (פָּגַע 803)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that you will not fall upon me*
אַתֶּם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *yourselves*

15:13

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
לֹא neg. *No*
כִּי־אָסֹר נֶאֱסָרְךָ conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (אָסַר 63; GK 113p)-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *we will only bind you*
וּנְתַנּוּךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and give you*
בְיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hands*
וְהָמֵת לֹא נְמִיתֶךָּ conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (מוּת 559) -neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *we will not kill you*
וַיַּאַסְרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *so they bound him*
בִּשְׁנֵים עֲבֹתִים חֲדָשִׁים prep.-num. (1040)-n.m.p. (721)-adj. m.p. (294) *two new ropes*
וַיַּעֲלוּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *and brought him up*
מִן־הַסֶּלַע prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (700) *from the rock*

15:14

הוּא־בָא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 164b) *when he came*
עַד־לֶחְיִ prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (II 534) *to Lehi*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
הֵרִיעוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רוּעַ 929) *came shouting*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
וַתִּצְלַח עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָלַח I 852) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and came mightily upon him*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
וַתִּהְיֶינָה הָעֲבֹתִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.f.p. (721) *and the ropes became*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרוֹעוֹתָיו rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (283) *which were on his arms*
כַּפְּשָׁתִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (833) *as flax*
אֲשֶׁר בָּעֲרוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּעַר 128) *that has caught*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *fire*
וַיִּמַּסּוּ אֲסוּרָיו consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (מָסַס 587)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (64) *and his bonds melted*
מֵעַל יָדָיו prep.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *off his hands*

15:15

וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *and he found*
לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה n.m.s. cstr. (534)-n.m.s. (II 331)-adj. f.s. (382) *a fresh jawbone of an ass*
וַיִּשְׁלַח יָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and put out his hand*
וַיִּקָּחֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and seized it*
וַיַּךְ־בָּהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he slew with it*
אֶלֶף אִישׁ n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *a thousand men*

15:16

וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1039) *and Samson said*
בְּלֶחִי הַחֲמוֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 534)-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *with the jawbone of an ass*
חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 331)-n.m. du. (I 331) *a heap, two heaps*
בְּלֶחִי הַחֲמוֹר v.supra-v.supra *with the jawbone of an ass*
הִכֵּיתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָכָה 645) *have I slain*
אֶלֶף אִישׁ n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *a thousand men*

15:17

וַיְהִי כְּכַלֹּתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *when he had finished*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180) *speaking*
וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *he threw away*
הַלֶּחִי def.art.-n.m.s. (534) *the jawbone*
מִיָּדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *out of his hand*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and was called*
לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that place*
רָמַת לֶחִי pr.n. (928) *Ramath-lehi*

15:18

וַיִּצְמָא מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צָמֵא 854)-adv. (547) *and he was very thirsty*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he called*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *on Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
אַתָּה נָתַתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *thou hast granted*
בְּיַד־עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *by the hand of thy servant*
אֶת־הַתְּשׁוּעָה הַגְּדֹלָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (448)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152)-def.art.-demons. adj. f.s. (260) *this great deliverance*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
אָמוּת Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *shall I die*
בַּצָּמָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (854) *of thirst*
וְנָפַלְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָפַל 656) *and fall*
בְּיַד הָעֲרֵלִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (790) *into the hands of the uncircumcised*

15:19

וַיִּבְקַע אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַע 131)-n.m.p. (43) *and God split open*
אֶת־הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (509) *the hollow place*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלֶּחִי rel. (81)-prep.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 534) *that is at Lehi*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and there came*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from it*
מַיִם n.m.p. (565) *water*
וַיִּשְׁתְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and when he drank*
וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (924) *his spirit returned*
וַיֶּחִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *and he revived*
עַל־כֵּן קָרָא prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *therefore was called*
שְׁמָהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027) *its name*
עֵין הַקּוֹרֵא pr.n. (II 745)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (894 קָרָא) *En-hakkore*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלֶּחִי rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 534) *it is at Lehi*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

15:20

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בִּימֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-adj. gent. p. (814) *in the days of the Philistines*
עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years*

16:1

וַיֵּלֶךְ שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1039) *Samson went*

עַזָּתָה pr.n.-dir.he (738) *to Gaza*
וַיִּרְא־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-adv. (1027) *and there he saw*
אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה n.f.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (זָנָה 275) *a harlot*
וַיָּבֹא אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he went in to her*

16:2

לַעַזָּתִים prep.-adj. gent. p. (738) *the Gazites*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *were told*
בָּא שִׁמְשׁוֹן הֵנָּה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1039)-adv. (I 244) *Samson has come here*
וַיָּסֹבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *and they surrounded*
וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָרַב 70) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and lay in wait for him*
כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *all night*
בְּשַׁעַר הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *at the gate of the city*
וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (חָרַשׁ II 361) *and they kept quiet*
כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה v.supra-v.supra *all night*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
עַד־אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (21) -def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *till the light of the morning*
וַהֲרַגְנֻהוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *then we will kill him*

16:3

וַיִּשְׁכַּב שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (1039) *but Samson lay*
עַד־חֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (345) -def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *till midnight*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he arose*
בַּחֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *at midnight*
וַיֶּאֱחֹז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָחַז 28) *and took hold*
בְּדַלְתוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (195) *of the doors of*
שַׁעַר־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the gate of the city*
וּבִשְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזוֹת conj.-prep.-num. f. cstr. (1040) -def.art.-n.f.p. (265) *and the two posts*
וַיִּסָּעֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָסַע 652) *and pulled them up*
עִם־הַבְּרִיחַ prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (138) *bar and all*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and put (them)*
עַל־כְּתֵפָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (509) *on his shoulders*
וַיַּעֲלֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָלָה 748) *and carried them*
אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.s. (249) *to the top of the hill*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *that is before*
חֶבְרוֹן pr.n. (I 289) *Hebron*

16:4

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *and after this*
וַיֶּאֱהַב אִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָהַב 12)-n.f.s. (61) *he loved a woman*
בְּנַחַל שֹׂרֵק prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (II 977) *in the valley of Sorek*
וּשְׁמָהּ דְּלִילָה conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (196) *whose name was Delilah*

16:5

וַיַּעֲלוּ אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and . came to her*
סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the lords of the Philistines*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*
פַּתִּי אוֹתוֹ Pi. impv. 2 f.s. (פָּתָה 834)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *entice him*
וּרְאִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
בַּמֶּה כֹּחוֹ גָדוֹל prep.-def.art.-interr. (552) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (470)-adj. m.s. (152) *wherein his great strength*
וּבַמֶּה נוּכַל לוֹ conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָכֹל 407)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and by what means we may overpower him*
וְאֶסָּרְנֵהוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *that we may bind him*
לְעַנֹּתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *to subdue him*
וַאֲנַחְנוּ נִתֶּן־לָךְ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נָתַן 678; GK 66h)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *and we will give you*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *each*
אֶלֶף וּמְאַת כֶּסֶף n.m.s. (48)-conj.-n.f.s. (547) -n.m.s. paus. (494) *eleven hundred pieces (a thousand and a hundred) of silver*

16:6

וַתֹּאמֶר דְּלִילָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (196) *and Delilah said*
אֶל־שִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1039) *to Samson*

הַגִּידָה־נָּא לִי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *please tell me*
בַּמֶּה כֹּחֲךָ גָדוֹל prep.-def.art.-interr. (552) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (470)-adj. m.s. (152) *wherein your great strength*
וּבַמֶּה תֵאָסֵר conj.-v.supra-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (אָסַר 63) *and how you might be bound*
לְעַנּוֹתֶךָ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *that one could subdue you*

16:7

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and .. said to her*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
אִם־יַאַסְרֻנִי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *if they bind me*
בְּשִׁבְעָה יְתָרִים לַחִים prep.-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (II 452)-adj. m.p. (535) *with seven fresh bowstrings*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־חֹרָבוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Pu. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (חָרַב I 351) *which have not been dried*
וְחָלִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317) *then I shall become weak*
וְהָיִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *and be*
כְּאַחַד הָאָדָם prep.-num. cstr. (25)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *like any other man*

16:8

וַיַּעֲלוּ־לָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *then .. brought her*
סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the lords of the Philistines*
שִׁבְעָה יְתָרִים לַחִים num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (II 452)-adj. m.p. (535) *seven fresh bowstrings*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־חֹרָבוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Pu. pf. 3 c.p. (חָרַב I 351) *which had not been dried*
וַתֶּאַסְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *and she bound him*
בָּהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *with them*

16:9

וְהָאֹרֵב conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָרַב 70) *now ones lying in wait*
יֹשֵׁב לָהּ Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *she had*
בַּחֶדֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (293) *in an inner chamber*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she said to him*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלַיִךְ adj. gent. p. (814)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *the Philistines are upon you*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
וַיְנַתֵּק consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַק 683) *but he snapped*
אֶת־הַיְתָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (452) *the bowstrings*
כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנָּתֵק prep.-rel. (81)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַק 683) *as is snapped*
פְּתִיל־הַנְּעֹרֶת n.m.s. cstr. (836)-def.art.-n.f.s. (654; GK 126o) *a string of tow*
בַּהֲרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (רִיחַ 926)-n.f.s. (77) *when it touches the fire*
וְלֹא נוֹדַע כֹּחוֹ conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (470) *so his strength was not known*

16:10

וַתֹּאמֶר דְּלִילָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-pr.n. (196) *and Delilah said*
אֶל־שִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1039) *to Samson*
הִנֵּה הֱתַלְתָּ בִּי interj. (243)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (תָּלַל II 1068; GK 67dd)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *behold, you have mocked me*
וַתְּדַבֶּר אֵלַי consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and told me*
כְּזָבִים n.m.p. (469) *lies*
עַתָּה הַגִּידָה־נָּא לִי adv. (773)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. -vol.he (נָגַד 616)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *please tell me*
בַּמֶּה תֵאָסֵר prep.-def.art.-interr. (552)-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (אָסַר 63) *how you might be bound*

16:11

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
אִם־אָסוֹר יַאַסְרוּנִי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (63 אָסַר; GK 113o)-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *if they bind me*
בַּעֲבֹתִים חֲדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (721)-adj. m.p. (294) *with new ropes*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נַעֲשָׂה בָהֶם rel. (81)-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *that .. has not done with them*
מְלָאכָה n.f.s. (521) *work*
וְחָלִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317) *then I shall become weak*
וְהָיִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *and be*
כְּאַחַד הָאָדָם prep.-num. cstr. (25)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *like any other man*

16:12

וַתִּקַּח דְּלִילָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (196) *so Delilah took*

עֲבֹתִים חֲדָשִׁים n.m.p. (721)–adj. m.p. (294) *new ropes*
וַתַּאַסְרֵהוּ בָהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and bound him with them*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלֶיךָ adj. gent. p. (814)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *the Philistines are upon you*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
וְהָאֹרֵב conj.–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (אָרַב 70) *and ones lying in wait*
יֹשֵׁב בֶּחָדֶר Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)–prep.–def.art. –n.m.s. paus. (293) *were in an inner chamber*
וַיְנַתְּקֵם consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (נָתַק 683) *but he snapped them*
מֵעַל זְרֹעֹתָיו prep.–prep.–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (283) *off his arms*
כַּחוּט prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (296) *like a thread*

16:13

וַתֹּאמֶר דְּלִילָה consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)–pr.n. (196) *and Delilah said*
אֶל־שִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.–pr.n. (1039) *to Samson*
עַד־הֵנָּה הֲתַלְתָּ בִּי prep. (III 723)–adv. (I 244) –Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (תָּלַל II 1068)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *until now you have mocked me*
וַתְּדַבֶּר אֵלַי consec.–Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) –prep.–1 c.s. sf. *and told me*
כְּזָבִים n.m.p. (469) *lies*
הַגִּידָה לִּי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.–vol.he (נָגַד 616)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *tell me*
בַּמָּה תֵאָסֵר prep.–def.art.–interr. (552)–Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (אָסַר 63) *how you might be bound*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) –prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
אִם־תֶּאֱרֹג hypoth.part. (49)–Qal impf. 2 f.s. (אָרַג 70; GK 28cN) *if you weave*
אֶת־שֶׁבַע מַחְלָפוֹת dir.obj.–num. cstr. (I 987) –n.f.p. cstr. (322) *the seven locks of*
רֹאשִׁי n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (910) *my head*
עִם־הַמַּסָּכֶת prep. (767)–def.art.–n.f.s. (651) *with the web*
LXX + καὶ ἐκοίμισεν αὐτὸν Δαλιλα καὶ ἐδιάσατο τοὺς ἑπτὰ βοστρύχους τῆς κεφαλῆς αὐτοῦ μετὰ τῆς ἐκτάσεως

16:14

וַתִּתְקַע consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *and she made it tight*
בַּיָּתֵד prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (450) *with the pin*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and she said to him*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלֶיךָ adj. gent. p. (814)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *the Philistines are upon you*
שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
וַיִּיקַץ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָקַץ 429) *but he awoke*
מִשְּׁנָתוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (446) *from his sleep*
וַיִּסַּע consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָסַע 652) *and pulled away*
אֶת־הַיָּתֵד dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. cstr. (450; GK 127g) *the pin*
הָאֵרֶג def.art.–n.m.s. 71) *the loom*
וְאֶת־הַמַּסָּכֶת conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. paus. (651) *and the web*

16:15

וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and she said to him*
אֵיךְ תֹּאמַר adv. (32)–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (55) *how can you say*
אֲהַבְתִּיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.s.–2 f.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *I love you*
וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי conj.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (524; GK 141e)–neg.–prep.–1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *when your heart is not with me?*
שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)–n.f.p. (821) *three times*
הֵתַלְתָּ בִּי Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (תָּלַל 1068)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *you have mocked me*
וְלֹא־הִגַּדְתְּ לִּי conj.–neg.–Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *and you have not told me*
בַּמָּה כֹחֲךָ גָדוֹל prep.–def.art.–interr. (552) –n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (470)–adj. m.s. (152) *where your great strength*

16:16

וַיְהִי כִּי־הִצִיקָה לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–conj. (471)–Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (צוּק I 847; GK 164d) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and when she pressed him hard*
בִּדְבָרֶיהָ prep.–n.m.p.–3 f.s. sf. (182) *with her words*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.p. (398) *day after day*
וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (אָלַץ 49; GK 10g,52d,60d) *and urged him*
וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָצַר I 894)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (659) *his soul was vexed*
לָמוּת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to death*

16:17

וַיַּגֶּד־לָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he told her*

אֶת־כָּל־לִבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *all his mind*

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*

מוֹרָה n.m.s. (II 559) *a razor*

לֹא־עָלָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *has never come*

עַל־רֹאשִׁי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (910) *upon my head*

כִּי־נְזִיר אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (634) -n.m.p. (43) *for a Nazirite to God*

אָנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *I have been*

מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (105)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *from my mother's womb*

אִם־גֻּלַּחְתִּי hypoth.part. (49)-Pu. pf. 1 c.s. (גָּלַח 164) *if I be shaved*

וְסָר מִמֶּנִּי כֹחִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) -prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (470) *then my strength would leave me*

וְחָלִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317) *and I shall become weak*

וְהָיִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *and be*

כְּכָל־הָאָדָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *like any other man*

16:18

וַתֵּרֶא דְלִילָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (196) *when Delilah saw*

כִּי־הִגִּיד לָהּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *that he had told her*

אֶת־כָּל־לִבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *all his mind*

וַתִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and she sent*

וַתִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894) *and called*

לְסַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the lords of the Philistines*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

עֲלוּ הַפַּעַם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-def. art.-n.f.s. (821) *come up this once*

כִּי־הִגִּיד לָהּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. (לִי) *for he has told me*

אֶת־כָּל־לִבּוֹ v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *all his mind*

וְעָלוּ אֵלֶיהָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748; GK 112tt)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *then came up to her*

סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים v.supra-v.supra *the lords of the Philistines*

וַיַּעֲלוּ הַכֶּסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) -def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *and they brought the money*

בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *in their hands*

16:19

וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשֵׁן 445) *and she made him sleep*

עַל־בִּרְכֶּיהָ prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (139) *upon her knees*

וַתִּקְרָא לְאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and she called a man*

וַתְּגַלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (גָּלַח 164; LXX καὶ ἐξύρησεν) *and she shaved*

אֶת־שֶׁבַע מַחְלְפוֹת dir.obj.-num. cstr. (I 987) -n.f.p. cstr. (322) *the seven locks of*

רֹאשׁוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *his head*

וַתָּחֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (חָלַל III 320) *then she began*

לְעַנּוֹתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *to torment him*

וַיָּסַר כֹּחוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (470) *and his strength left*

מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him*

16:20

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלֶיךָ adj. gent. p. (814)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *the Philistines are upon you*

שִׁמְשׁוֹן pr.n. (1039) *Samson*

וַיִּקַץ מִשְּׁנָתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָקַץ 429) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (446) *and he awoke from his sleep*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

אֵצֵא Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *I will go out*

כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם prep.-n.f.s. (821)-prep.-v.supra (GK 123c) *as at other times*

וְאִנָּעֵר conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (נָעַר II 654) *and I will shake myself free*

וְהוּא לֹא יָדַע conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-neg. -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *and he did not know*

כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh*

סָר מֵעָלָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *had left him*

16:21

וַיֹּאחֲזוּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (28) *and ... seized him*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*

וַיְנַקְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָקַר 669) *and gouged out*
אֶת־עֵינָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*
וַיּוֹרִידוּ אוֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and brought him down*
עַזָּתָה pr.n.-loc.he (738) *to Gaza*
וַיַּאַסְרוּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (63 אָסַר) *and bound him*
בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (I 638) *with (two) bronze fetters*
וַיְהִי טוֹחֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -Qal act.ptc. (טָחַן 377) *and he ground*
בְּבֵית הָאֲסִירִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.p. (64) *in the prison*

16:22

וַיָּחֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320) *but ... began*
שְׂעַר־רֹאשׁוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (972)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *the hair of his head*
לְצִמְחַ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (צָמַח 855) *to grow*
כַּאֲשֶׁר גֻּלַּח prep.-rel. (81)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (164 גָּלַח) *after it had been shaved*

16:23

וְסַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-adj. gent. p. (814) *now the lords of the Philistines*
נֶאֶסְפוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *gathered*
לִזְבֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (זָבַח 256) *to offer*
זֶבַח־גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (257)-adj. m.s. (152) *a great sacrifice*
לְדָגוֹן prep.-pr.n. (186) *to Dagon*
אֱלֹהֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their god*
וּלְשִׂמְחָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (970) *and to rejoice*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *for they said*
נָתַן אֱלֹהֵינוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our god has given*
בְּיָדֵינוּ prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *into our hand*
אֶת שִׁמְשׁוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
אוֹיְבֵינוּ Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *our enemy*

16:24

וַיִּרְאוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and when ... saw him*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַיְהַלְלוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַל II 237) *they praised*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their god*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *for they said*
נָתַן אֱלֹהֵינוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our god has given*
בְּיָדֵנוּ prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *into our hand*
אֶת־אוֹיְבֵנוּ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc.-1 c.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *our enemy*
וְאֵת מַחֲרִיב אַרְצֵנוּ conj.-dir.obj.-Hi. ptc. (חָרַב II 351)-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (75) *the ravager of our country*
וְאֲשֶׁר הִרְבָּה conj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָבָה I 915) *and he has made many*
אֶת־חֲלָלֵינוּ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (I 319) *our pierced ones*

16:25

וַיְהִי כִּי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-conj. (471) *and when*
טוֹב לִבָּם Qal inf.cstr. (טוֹב 373; some rd. בְּטוֹב) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *then their hearts were merry*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *they said*
קִרְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *call*
לְשִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
וְיַשְׂחֶק־לָנוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂחַק 965; GK 52n)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that he may make sport for us*
וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *so they called*
לְשִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1039) *Samson*
מִבֵּית הָאֲסִירִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -Qal pass. ptc. m.p. (אָסַר 63) *out of the prison*
וַיְצַחֵק לִפְנֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָחַק 850)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *and he made sport before them*
וַיַּעֲמִידוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *they made him stand*
בֵּין הָעַמּוּדִים prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *between the pillars*

16:26

וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (1039) *and Samson said*
אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the lad*
הַמַּחֲזִיק בְּיָדוֹ def.art.-Hi. ptc. (חָזַק 304)-prep. -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *who held him by the hand*
הַנִּיחָה אוֹתִי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נוּחַ 628) -dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *permit me*

וַהֲיִמְשֵׁנִי conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מָשַׁשׁ 606; GK 67v) *and let me touch*
אֶת־הָעַמֻּדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*
אֲשֶׁר הַבַּיִת rel. (81)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *which the house*
נָכוֹן עֲלֵיהֶם Ni. ptc. (or pf. 3 m.s. כּוּן I 465) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *rests on them*
וְאֶשָּׁעֵן עֲלֵיהֶם conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁעַן 1043) *that I may lean against them*

16:27

וְהַבַּיִת מָלֵא conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (569) *now the house was full*
הָאֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (35)-conj. -def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *of men and women*
וְשָׁמָּה conj.-adv.-loc.he (1027) *and were there*
כֹּל סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-adj. gent. p. (814) *all the lords of the Philistines*
וְעַל־הַגָּג conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (150) *and on the roof*
כִּשְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים prep.-num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *about three thousand*
אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.f.s. (61) *men and women*
הָרֹאִים def.art. (GK 126x)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָאָה 906) *who looked*
בְּשַׂחֹק שִׁמְשׁוֹן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׂחַק 965) -pr.n. (1039) *while Samson made sport*

16:28

וַיִּקְרָא שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) -pr.n. (1039) *then Samson called*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O lord Yahweh*
זָכְרֵנִי נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (זָכַר 269) -part.of entreaty (609) *remember me, I pray thee*
וְחַזְּקֵנִי נָא conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (חָזַק 304)-v.supra *and strengthen me, I pray thee*
אַךְ הַפַּעַם הַזֶּה adv. (36)-def.art.-n.m.s. (821)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *only this once*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O God*
וְאִנָּקְמָה conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָקַם 667) *that I may be avenged*
נְקַם־אַחַת n.m.s. cstr. (668)-num. f. (25) *vengeance for one*
מִשְׁתֵּי עֵינַי prep.-num. cstr. (1040; GK 97bN) -n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *of my two eyes*
מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-adj. gent. p. (814) *upon the Philistines*

16:29

וַיִּלְפֹּת שִׁמְשׁוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָפַת 542)-pr.n. (1039) *and Samson grasped*
אֶת־שְׁנֵי dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040) *the two*
עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (765)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1063) *middle pillars*
אֲשֶׁר הַבַּיִת rel. (81)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *which the house*
נָכוֹן עֲלֵיהֶם Ni. ptc. (or pf. 3 m.s. כּוּן 465) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *rested on them*
וַיִּסָּמֶךְ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-NI. impf. 3 m.s. (סָמַךְ 701)-v.supra *and he leaned upon them*
אֶחָד בִּימִינוֹ num. (25)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *his right hand on the one*
וְאֶחָד בִּשְׂמֹאלוֹ conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (969) *and his left hand on the other*

16:30

וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְשׁוֹן conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1039) *and Samson said*
תָּמוּת נַפְשִׁי Qal impf. 3 f.s. (מוּת 559)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *let me die*
עִם־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (767)-adj. gent. p. (814) *with the Philistines*
וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטָה 639) -prep.-n.m.s. (470) *then he bowed with might*
וַיִּפֹּל הַבַּיִת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house fell*
עַל־הַסְּרָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 710) *upon the lords*
וְעַל־כָּל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and upon all the people*
אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that were in it*
וַיִּהְיוּ הַמֵּתִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559; GK 72r) *so the dead were*
אֲשֶׁר הֵמִית rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *whom he slew*
בְּמוֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *at his death*
רַבִּים מֵאֲשֶׁר adj. m.p. (I 912)-prep.-rel. (81) *more than*
הֵמִית v.supra *he had slain*
בְּחַיָּיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *during his life*

16:31

וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *then came down*
אֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brothers*

וְכָל־בֵּית אָבִיהוּ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and all his family*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and took him*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and brought him up*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אוֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and buried him*
בֵּין צָרְעָה prep. (107)-pr.n. (864) *between Zorah*
וּבֵין אֶשְׁתָּאֹל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (84) *and Eshtaol*
בְּקֶבֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868) *in the tomb of*
מָנוֹחַ אָבִיו pr.n. (II 629)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Manoah his father*
וְהוּא שָׁפַט conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1047) *he had judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years*

17:1

וַיְהִי־אִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (35) *and there was a man*
מֵהַר־אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *of the hill country of Ephraim*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his name*
מִיכָיְהוּ pr.n. (567) *Micah*

17:2

וַיֹּאמֶר לְאִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and he said to his mother*
אֶלֶף וּמְאַה הַכֶּסֶף n.m.s. (48)-conj.-n.f.s. (547)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the eleven hundred pieces of silver*
אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח־לָךְ rel. (81)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *which were taken from you*
וְאַתְּי אָלִית conj.-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61; GK 32h)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (אָלָה II 46) *about which you uttered a curse*
וְגַם אָמַרְתְּ conj.-adv. (168)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and also you spoke*
בְּאָזְנָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (23) *in my ears*
הִנֵּה־הַכֶּסֶף אִתִּי interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *behold the silver is with me*
אֲנִי לְקַחְתִּיו pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *I took it*
וַתֹּאמֶר אִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother said*
בָּרוּךְ בְּנִי Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *blessed be my son*
לַיהוָה prep. (GK 121f)-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*

17:3

וַיָּשֶׁב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he restored*
אֶת־אֶלֶף־וּמְאַה הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-n.m.s. (48)-conj.-n.f.s. (547)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the eleven hundred pieces of silver*
לְאִמּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *to his mother*
וַתֹּאמֶר אִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother said*
הַקְדֵּשׁ הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Hi. inf.abs. (קָדַשׁ 872)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קָדַשׁ 872) *I consecrate*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the silver*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *from my hand*
לִבְנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *for my son*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to make*
פֶּסֶל n.m.s. (820) *a graven image*
וּמַסֵּכָה conj.-n.f.s. (651) *and a molten image*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
אֲשִׁיבֶנּוּ לָךְ Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *I will restore it to you*

17:4

וַיָּשֶׁב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *so when he returned*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*
לְאִמּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *to his mother*
וַתִּקַּח אִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-v.supra *his mother took*
מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547) *two hundred*
כֶּסֶף v.supra *of silver*
וַתִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and gave it*
לַצּוֹרֵף prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָרַף 864) *to the silversmith*
וַיַּעֲשֵׂהוּ פֶּסֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.m.s. (820) *who made it into a graven image*
וּמַסֵּכָה conj.-n.f.s. (651) *and a molten image*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
בְּבֵית מִיכָיְהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *in the house of Micah*

17:5

וְהָאִישׁ מִיכָה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-pr.n. (567) *and the man Micah*
לוֹ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (43) *had a shrine*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
אֵפוֹד n.m.s. (65) *an ephod*

וּתְרָפִים conj.-n.m.p. (1076) *and teraphim*
וַיְמַלֵּא אֶת־יַד (מָלֵא 569)-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *and installed* (lit. *filled the hand of*)
אַחַד מִבָּנָיו num. (25)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *one of his sons*
וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (463) *who became his priest*

17:6

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
אֵין מֶלֶךְ neg. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (I 572) *there was no king*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his own eyes*
יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *did*

17:7

וַיְהִי־נַעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (654) *now there was a young man*
מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *of Bethlehem*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046)-v.supra *of the family of Judah*
וְהוּא לֵוִי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. gent. (532) *who was a Levite*
וְהוּא גָר־שָׁם conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (גּוּר I 157)-adv. (1027) *and he sojourned there*

17:8

וַיֵּלֶךְ הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man departed*
מֵהָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the town*
מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *of Bethlehem*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
לָגוּר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (גּוּר 157) *to live*
בַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְצָא prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (592 מָצָא) *where he could find (a place)*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
הַר־אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *to the hill country of Ephraim*
עַד־בֵּית מִיכָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *to the house of Micah*
לַעֲשׂוֹת דַּרְכּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *to make his way*

17:9

וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
מִיכָה pr.n. (567) *Micah*
מֵאַיִן תָּבוֹא prep.-adv. (32)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *from where do you come?*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
לֵוִי אָנֹכִי adj. gent. (532)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am a Levite*
מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *of Bethlehem*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
וְאָנֹכִי הֹלֵךְ conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *and I am going*
לָגוּר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (157) *to sojourn*
בַּאֲשֶׁר אֶמְצָא prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (592 מָצָא) *where I may find (a place)*

17:10

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
מִיכָה pr.n. (567) *Micah*
שְׁבָה עִמָּדִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *stay with me*
וֶהְיֵה־לִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and be to me*
לְאָב וּלְכֹהֵן prep.-n.m.s. (3)-conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (463) *a father and a priest*
וְאָנֹכִי אֶתֵּן־לְךָ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will give you*
עֲשֶׂרֶת כֶּסֶף num. f. cstr. (796)-n.m.s. (494) *ten pieces of silver*
לַיָּמִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *a year*
וְעֵרֶךְ בְּגָדִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (789)-n.m.p. (93) *and a suit of apparel*
וּמִחְיָתֶךָ conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (313) *and your living*
וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֵּוִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-adj. gent. (532) *and the Levite went*

17:11

וַיּוֹאֶל הַלֵּוִי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (II 383)-def.art.-adj. gent. (532) *and the Levite was content*
לָשֶׁבֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *to dwell*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *with the man*
וַיְהִי הַנַּעַר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and the young man became to him*

כְּאַחַד מִבָּנָיו prep.-num. (25)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *like one of his sons*

17:12

וַיְמַלֵּא מִיכָה אֶת־יַד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (569 מָלֵא)-pr.n. (567)-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *and Micah installed (filled the hand)*

הַלֵּוִי def.art.-adj. gent. (532) *the Levite*

וַיְהִי־לוֹ הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the young man became his*

לְכֹהֵן prep.-n.m.s. (463) *priest*

וַיְהִי בְּבֵית מִיכָה v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *and was in the house of Micah*

17:13

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *then Micah said*

עַתָּה יָדַעְתִּי adv. (773)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *now I know*

כִּי־יֵיטִיב יהוה conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh will prosper*

לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*

כִּי הָיָה־לִי v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *because I have*

הַלֵּוִי def.art.-adj. gent. (532) *a Levite*

לְכֹהֵן prep.-n.m.s. (463) *as priest*

18:1

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*

אֵין מֶלֶךְ neg. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (I 572) *there was no king*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

וּבַיָּמִים הָהֵם conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and in those days*

שִׁבְטֵט הַדָּנִי n.m.s. cstr. (986)-def.art.-adj. gent. (193) *the tribe of the Danites*

מְבַקֵּשׁ־לוֹ Pi. ptc. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *was seeking for itself*

נַחֲלָה n.f.s. (635) *an inheritance*

לָשָׁבֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *to dwell in*

כִּי לֹא־נָפְלָה לוֹ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for had not fallen to them*

עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (241) *until then*

בְּתוֹךְ־שִׁבְטֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.p. cstr. (986) *among the tribes of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

בְּנַחֲלָה prep.-n.f.s. (635) *an inheritance*

18:2

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *so sent*

בְּנֵי־דָן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *the Danites*

מִמִּשְׁפַּחְתָּם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1046) *of their tribe*

חֲמִשָּׁה אֲנָשִׁים num. f. (331)-n.m.p. (35) *five men*

מִקְצוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (892) *from their borders*

אֲנָשִׁים בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. (35)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *men, sons of strength*

מִצָּרְעָה prep.-pr.n. (864) *from Zorah*

וּמֵאֶשְׁתָּאֹל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (84) *and from Eshtaol*

לְרַגֵּל prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (רָגַל 920) *to spy out*

אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*

וְלַחְקָרָהּ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (חָקַר 350) *and to explore it*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they said to them*

לְכוּ חִקְרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָקַר 350) *go and explore*

אֶת־הָאָרֶץ v.supra-v.supra *the land*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*

הַר־אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *to the hill country of Ephraim*

עַד־בֵּית מִיכָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *to the house of Micah*

וַיָּלִינוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לוּן I 533)-adv. (1027) *and lodged there*

18:3

הֵמָּה עִם־בֵּית מִיכָה pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *when they were by the house of Micah*

וְהֵמָּה הִכִּירוּ conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָכַר 647) *they recognized*

אֶת־קוֹל הַנַּעַר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the voice of the young man*

הַלֵּוִי def.art.-adj. gent. (532) *the Levite*

וַיָּסֻרוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693)-adv. (1027) *and they turned aside there*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

מִי־הֱבִיאֲךָ הֲלֹם interr. (566)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-adv. (240) *who brought you here?*

וּמָה־אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה בָּזֶה conj. (GK 142e)-interr. (552) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (I 793)-prep. -demons. adj. m.s. (260) *what are you doing in this place?*

וּמַה־לְּךָ פֹּה conj.-interr. (552)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-adv. (805) *what is your business here?*

18:4

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה prep.-demons.adj. (260)-conj.-prep. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *thus and thus*
עָשָׂה לִי מִיכָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-pr.n. (567) *has Micah dealt with me*
וַיִּשְׂכְּרֵנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׂכַר 968) *he has hired me*
וָאֱהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (463) *and I have become his priest*

18:5

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
שְׁאַל־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-part.of entreaty (609) *inquire, we pray thee*
בֶּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *of God*
וְנֵדְעָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (יָדַע 393) *that we may know*
הַתַּצְלִיחַ interr.part.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (צָלַח II 852) *whether will succeed*
דַּרְכֵּנוּ n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (202) *our journey*
אֲשֶׁר אֲנַחְנוּ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *which we*
הֹלְכִים עָלֶיהָ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *are setting out on it*

18:6

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
לְכוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *go in peace*
נֹכַח יהוה adv. (647)-pr.n. (217) *under the eye of Yahweh*
דַּרְכְּכֶם n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (202) *your journey*
אֲשֶׁר תֵּלְכוּ־בָהּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *on which you go*

18:7

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *then ... departed*
חֲמֵשֶׁת הָאֲנָשִׁים num. f. cstr. (331)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the five men*
וַיָּבֹאוּ לָיְשָׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n.-dir.he paus. (II 539) *and came to Laish*
וַיִּרְאוּ אֶת־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 910)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and saw the people*
אֲשֶׁר־בְּקִרְבָּהּ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (899) *who were there*
יוֹשֶׁבֶת־לָבֶטַח Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -n.m.s. (I 105) *how they dwelt securely*
כְּמִשְׁפַּט צִדֹנִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048)-adj. gent. p. (851) *after the manner of the Sidonians*
שֹׁקֶטֶת וּבֹטֵחַ Qal act.ptc. (שָׁקַט 1052)-conj.-Qal act.ptc. (בָּטַח I 105) *quiet and unsuspecting*
וְאֵין־מַכְלִים conj.-neg. cstr. (II 34)-Hi. ptc. (כָּלַם 483) *and there is no one to restrain*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *(from) anything*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
יוֹרֵשׁ עֶצֶר Qal act.ptc. (יָרַשׁ 439)-n.m.s. (783) *a possessor of restraint*
וּרְחֹקִים הֵמָּה conj.-adj. m.p. (935)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *and how they were far*
מִצִּדֹנִים prep.-v.supra *from the Sidonians*
וְדָבָר אֵין־לָהֶם conj.-n.m.s. (182)-neg. (II 34) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and had no dealings*
עִם־אָדָם prep. (767)-n.m.s. (9) *with any one*

18:8

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when they came*
אֶל־אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *to their brethren*
צָרְעָה pr.n. (864) *at Zorah*
וְאֶשְׁתָּאֹל conj.-pr.n. (84) *and Eshtaol*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *... said to them*
אֲחֵיהֶם v.supra *their brethren*
מָה אַתֶּם interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *what do you report?*

18:9

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they said*
קוּמָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (קוּם 877) *arise*
וְנַעֲלֶה עֲלֵיהֶם conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and let us go up against them*
כִּי רָאִינוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *for we have seen*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
טוֹבָה מְאֹד adj. f.s. (II 373)-adv. (547) *it is very fertile*
וְאַתֶּם מַחְשִׁים conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (חָשָׁה 364) *and will you do nothing?*

אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (עָצַל 782) *do not be sluggish*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ (229) *to go*
לָבֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to enter in*
לָרֶשֶׁת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַשׁ 439) *to possess*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*

18:10

כְּבֹאֲכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when you go*
תָּבֹאוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *you will come*
אֶל־עַם בֹּטֵחַ prep.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal act.ptc. (105 בָּטַח) *to an unsuspecting people*
וְהָאָרֶץ conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם adj. f.s. cstr. (932)-n.f. du. (388) *is broad*
כִּי־נְתָנָהּ אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.p. (43) *yea, God has given it*
בְּיֶדְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *into your hands*
מָקוֹם n.m.s. (879) *a place*
אֲשֶׁר אֵין־שָׁם rel. (81)-neg. (II 34)-adv. (1027) *where there is no*
מַחְסוֹר n.m.s. (341) *lack of anything*
אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *that is in the earth*

18:11

וַיִּסְעוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָסַע 652) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and set forth from there*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046)-def.art. -adj. gent. (193) *of the tribe of Dan*
מִצָּרְעָה prep.-pr.n. (864) *from Zorah*
וּמֵאֶשְׁתָּאֹל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (84) *and Eshtaol*
שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. (995)-n.f.p. cstr. (547) -n.m.s. (35) *six hundred men*
חָגוּר Qal pass.ptc. (חָנַר 291) *armed*
כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.s. (536) *with weapons of war*

18:12

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they went up*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בְּקִרְיַת יְעָרִים prep.-pr.n. (900) *at Kiriath-jearim*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
עַל־כֵּן קָרְאוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרָא 894) *on this account they call*
לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that place*
מַחֲנֵה־דָן pr.n. (334) *Mahaneh-dan*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
אַחֲרֵי קִרְיַת יְעָרִים prep. (29)-v.supra *it is west of Kiriath-jearim*

18:13

וַיַּעַבְרוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and they passed on from there*
הַר־אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *to the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
עַד־בֵּית מִיכָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *to the house of Micah*

18:14

וַיַּעֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָנָה I 772) *and said*
חֲמֵשֶׁת הָאֲנָשִׁים num. f. cstr. (331)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the five men*
הַהֹלְכִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *who had gone*
לְרַגֵּל prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (רָגַל 920) *to spy out*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
לָיִשׁ pr.n. (II 539) *of Laish*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
אֶל־אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *to their brethren*
הֲיִדַעְתֶּם interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *do you know*
כִּי יֶשׁ conj. (471)-subst. (441) *that there are*
בַּבָּתִּים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *in these houses*
אֵפוֹד n.m.s. (65) *an ephod*
וּתְרָפִים conj.-n.m.p. (1076) *teraphim*
וּפֶסֶל conj.-n.m.s. (820) *a graven image*
וּמַסֵּכָה conj.-n.f.s. (651) *and a molten image*
וְעַתָּה דְּעוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *now therefore consider*
מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what you will do?*

18:15

וַיָּסוּרוּ שָׁמָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) -adv.-loc.he (1027) *and they turned aside thither*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

אֶל־בֵּית־הַנַּעַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.s. (654) *to the house of the young*
הַלֵּוִי def.art.-adj. gent. (532) *Levite*
בֵּית מִיכָה v.supra-pr.n. (567) *at the home of Micah*
וַיִּשְׁאַלוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and asked him*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *of his welfare*

18:16

וְשֵׁשׁ־מְאוֹת אִישׁ conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *now the six hundred men*
חֲגוּרִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (חָגַר 291) *armed*
כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתָּם n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (536) *with their weapons of war*
נִצָּבִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *stood*
פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *by the entrance of the gate*
אֲשֶׁר מִבְּנֵי־דָן rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (192) *of the Danites*

18:17

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
חֲמֵשֶׁת הָאֲנָשִׁים num. f. cstr. (331)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the five men*
הַהֹלְכִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *who had gone up*
לְרַגֵּל prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (רָגַל 920) *to spy out*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
וַיָּבֹאוּ שָׁמָּה Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *and entered (there)*
וַיִּקָּחוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־הַפֶּסֶל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *the graven image*
וְאֶת־הָאֵפוֹד conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (65) *the ephod*
וְאֶת־הַתְּרָפִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (1076) *the teraphim*
וְאֶת־הַמַּסֵּכָה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (651) *and the molten image*
וְהַכֹּהֵן נִצָּב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-Ni. ptc. (662 נָצַב) *while the priest stood by*
פֶּתַח הַשַּׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *the entrance of the gate*
וְשֵׁשׁ־מְאוֹת הָאִישׁ conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *with the six hundred men*
הֶחָגוּר def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (חָגַר 291) *armed*
כְּלֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *with weapons of war*

18:18

וְאֵלֶּה בָּאוּ conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when these went*
בֵּית מִיכָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *into Micah's house*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־פֶּסֶל הָאֵפוֹד dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (820)-def.art. -n.m.s. (65) *the graven image of the ephod*
וְאֶת־הַתְּרָפִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1076) *and the teraphim*
וְאֶת־הַמַּסֵּכָה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (651) *and the molten image*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
מָה אַתֶּם עֹשִׂים interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what are you doing?*

18:19

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (GK 20g) *and they said to him*
הַחֲרֵשׁ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (חָרַשׁ II 361) *keep quiet*
שִׂים־יָדְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *put your hand*
עַל־פִּיךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *upon your mouth*
וְלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *and come with us*
וְהֱיֵה־לָנוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and be to us*
לְאָב prep.-n.m.s. (3) *a father*
וּלְכֹהֵן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (463) *and a priest*
הֲטוֹב interr.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *is it better?*
הֱיוֹתְךָ כֹהֵן Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (463) *for you to be priest*
לְבֵית אִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *to the house of one man*
אוֹ הֱיוֹתְךָ כֹהֵן conj. (14)-v.supra-v.supra *or to be priest*
לְשֵׁבֶט prep.-n.m.s. (986) *to a tribe*
וּלְמִשְׁפָּחָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (1046) *and family*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

18:20

וַיִּיטַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) *and was glad*
לֵב הַכֹּהֵן n.m.s. cstr. (524)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the heart of the priest*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*

אֶת־הָאֵפוֹד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (65) *the ephod*
וְאֶת־הַתְּרָפִים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (1076) *and the teraphim*
וְאֶת־הַפֶּסֶל v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (820) *and the graven image*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
בְּקֶרֶב הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (899)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *in the midst of the people*

18:21

וַיִּפְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּנָה 815) *so they turned*
וַיֵּלֵכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and departed*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (962) *and put*
אֶת־הַטַּף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (381) *the little ones*
וְאֶת־הַמִּקְנֶה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (889) *and the cattle*
וְאֶת־הַכְּבוּדָּה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (459) *and the goods*
לְפָנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *in front of them*

18:22

הֵמָּה הִרְחִיקוּ pers.pr. 3 m.p. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רָחַק 934) *when they were a good way*
מִבֵּית מִיכָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (567) *from the home of Micah*
וְהָאֲנָשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *and the men*
אֲשֶׁר בַּבָּתִּים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (108) *who were in the houses*
אֲשֶׁר עִם־בֵּית מִיכָה rel. (81)-prep. (767)-v.supra -v.supra *near Micah's house*
נִזְעָקוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (זָעַק 277) *were called out*
וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַק 179) *and they overtook*
אֶת־בְּנֵי־דָן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *the Danites*

18:23

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and they shouted*
אֶל־בְּנֵי־דָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *to the Danites*
וַיִּסֹּבּוּ פְנֵיהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685; GK 67g,y)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. *who turned around*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לְמִיכָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (567) *and said to Micah*
מַה־לְּךָ interr. (552)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *what ails you*
כִּי נְזֻעָקְתָּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (זָעַק 277) *that you come with such a company?*

18:24

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶת־אֱלֹהַי dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *my gods*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which I made*
לְקַחְתֶּם Qal pf. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *you take*
וְאֶת־הַכֹּהֵן conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *and the priest*
וַתֵּלֵכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go away*
וּמַה־לִּי עוֹד conj.-interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. -adv. (728) *and what have I left?*
וּמַה־זֶּה v.supra-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and how then*
תֹּאמְרוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55) *do you ask*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
מַה־לָּךְ v.supra-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what ails you?*

18:25

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
בְּנֵי־דָן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *the Danites*
אַל־תַּשְׁמַע neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *do not be heard*
קוֹלְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (876) *your voice*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *among us*
פֶּן־יִפְגְּעוּ בָכֶם conj. (814)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּגַע 803)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *lest ... fall upon you*
אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ n.m.p. (35)-adj. m.p. cstr. (I 600)-n.f.s. (659) *angry fellows*
וְאָסַפְתָּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *and you lose*
נַפְשְׁךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*
וְנֶפֶשׁ בֵּיתֶךָ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *and the lives of your household*

18:26

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *then went*
בְּנֵי־דָן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *the Danites*
לְדַרְכָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (202) *their way*
וַיַּרְא מִיכָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (567) *and when Micah saw*
כִּי־חֲזָקִים הֵמָּה conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (305)-pers. pr. 3 m.p. (214) *that they were too strong*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for him*
וַיָּסֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *he turned*

וַיָּשָׁב אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. *and went back to his home*

18:27

וְהֵמָּה לָקְחוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (214)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (לָקַח 542) *and they took*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה מִיכָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (567) *what Micah had made*
וְאֶת־הַכֹּהֵן conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *and the priest*
אֲשֶׁר הָיָה־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who belonged to him*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
עַל־לַיִשׁ prep.-pr.n. (II 539) *to Laish*
עַל־עַם prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to a people*
שֹׁקֵט Qal act.ptc. (שָׁקַט 1052) *quiet*
וּבֹטֵחַ conj.-Qal act.ptc. (בָּטַח 105) *and unsuspecting*
וַיַּכּוּ אוֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and smote them*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the edge of the sword*
וְאֶת־הָעִיר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and the city*
שָׂרְפוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׂרַף 976) *they burned*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

18:28

וְאֵין מַצִּיל conj.-neg. (II 34)-Hi. ptc. (נָצַל 664) *and there was no deliverer*
כִּי רְחוֹקָה־הִיא conj. (471)-adj. f.s. (935)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *because it was far*
מִצִּידוֹן prep.-pr.n. (850) *from Sidon*
וְדָבָר אֵין־לָהֶם conj.-n.m.s. (182)-neg. (II 34) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they had no dealings*
עִם־אָדָם prep. (767)-n.m.s. (9) *with any one*
וְהִיא בָּעֵמֶק conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *it was in the valley*
אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית־רְחוֹב rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (112) *which belongs to Beth-rehob*
וַיִּבְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *and they rebuilt*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and dwelt in it*

18:29

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and they named*
שֵׁם־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the name of the city*
דָּן pr.n. (192) *Dan*
בְּשֵׁם דָּן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (1. 2) *after the name of Dan*
אֲבִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their ancestor*
אֲשֶׁר יוּלַד rel. (81)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408; GK 52q) *who was born*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *to Israel*
וְאוּלָם לַיִשׁ conj.-adv. (III 19)-pr.n. (II 539) *but Laish*
שֵׁם־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the name of the city*
לָרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *at the first*

18:30

וַיָּקִימוּ לָהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... set up for themselves*
בְּנֵי־דָן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (192) *the Danites*
אֶת־הַפֶּסֶל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (820) *the graven image*
וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
בֶּן־גֵּרְשֹׁם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *the son of Gershom*
בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה v.supra-pr.n. (586; GK 5n; LXX - Μωυσῆ) *son of Manasseh*
הוּא וּבָנָיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *he and his sons*
הָיוּ כֹהֲנִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. (463) *were priests*
לְשֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-def.art.-adj. gent. (193) *to the tribe of the Danites*
עַד־יוֹם גְּלוֹת prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-Qal inf.cstr. (גָּלָה 162) *until the day of the captivity of*
הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*

18:31

וַיָּשִׂימוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so they set up for themselves*
אֶת־פֶּסֶל מִיכָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (820)-pr.n. (567) *Micah's graven image*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he made*
כָּל־יְמֵי הֱיוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *as long as ... was*
בֵּית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *in Shiloh*

19:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*

וּמֶלֶךְ אֵין conj.-n.m.s. (I 572)-neg. (II 34) *there was no king*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

וַיְהִי אִישׁ לֵוִי גָּר v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (532)-Qal act.ptc. (גּוּר 157) *a certain Levite was sojourning*

בִּירֵכְתֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (438) *in the remote parts of*

הַר־אֶפְרָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *the hill country of Ephraim*

וַיִּקַּח־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who took to himself*

אִשָּׁה פִילֶגֶשׁ n.f.s. (61)-n.f.s. (811; GK 131b) *a concubine*

מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *from Bethlehem*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

19:2

וַתִּזְנֶה עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (זָנָה 275; GK 75t)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... played the harlot against him*

פִּילַגְשׁוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *his concubine*

וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and she went away from him*

אֶל־בֵּית אָבִיהָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *to her father's house*

אֶל־בֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *at Bethlehem*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

וַתְּהִי־שָׁם יָמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027)-n.m.p. (398) *and was there some (days)*

אַרְבָּעָה חֳדָשִׁים num. f. (916)-n.m.p. (294) *four months*

19:3

וַיָּקָם אִישָׁהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *then her husband arose*

וַיֵּלֶךְ אַחֲרֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *and went after her*

לְדַבֵּר עַל־לִבָּהּ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep. -n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (524) *to speak kindly* (unto her heart) *to her*

לַהֲשִׁיבָהּ-Q- לַהֲשִׁיבָהּ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *to bring her back*

וְנַעֲרוֹ עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and his servant with him*

וְצֶמֶד חֲמֹרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (855)-n.m.p. (331) *and a couple of asses*

וַתְּבִיאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and she brought him*

בֵּית אָבִיהָ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (3) *to her father's house*

וַיִּרְאֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-3 m.s. sf. *and when ... saw him*

אֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה n.m.s. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 655) *the girl's father*

וַיִּשְׂמַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂמַח 970) *he came with joy*

לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *to meet him*

19:4

וַיַּחֲזֵק־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... made him stay*

חֹתְנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (368) *his father-in-law*

אֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה n.m.s. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 655) *the girl's father*

וַיֵּשֶׁב אִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and he remained with him*

שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *three days*

וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *so they ate*

וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drank*

וַיָּלִינוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לוּן I 533) -adv. (1027) *and lodged there*

19:5

וַיְהִי בַּיּוֹם הָרְבִיעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *and on the fourth day*

וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ בַבֹּקֶר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *they arose early in the morning*

וַיָּקָם לָלֶכֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he prepared to go*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *but ... said*

אֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה n.m.s. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 655) *the girl's father*

אֶל־חָתְנוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (368) *to his son-in-law*

סְעַד לִבֶּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סָעַד 703; GK 9u,64cN, 117ff)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *strengthen your heart*

פַּת־לֶחֶם n.f.s. cstr. (837)-n.m.s. (536) *with a morsel of bread*
וְאַחַר תֵּלְכוּ conj.-adv. (29)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (229 הָלַךְ) *and after that you may go*

19:6

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *so ... sat*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *and ate*
שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדָּו num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040)-adv. (403) *the two men together*
וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drank*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and ... said*
אֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה n.m.s. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 655) *the girl's father*
אֶל־הָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
הוֹאֶל־נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָאַל II 383; GK 110h, 120d)-part.of entreaty (609) *be pleased*
וְלִין conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לִין 533) *and spend the night*
וְיִיטַב לִבֶּךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *and let your heart be merry*

19:7

וַיָּקָם הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and when the man rose up*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּצַר 823) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... urged him*
חֹתְנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (368) *his father-in-law*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *(and he returned) again*
וַיָּלֶן שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לִין 533)-adv. (1027) *and he lodged there*

19:8

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם בַּבֹּקֶר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and he arose early in the morning*
בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. adj. ord. (332) *on the fifth day*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to depart*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and ... said*
אֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה n.m.s. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 655) *the girl's father*
סְעַד־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סָעַד 703; GK 64c)-part.of entreaty (609) *strengthen*
לִבֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *your heart*
וְהִתְמַהְמְהוּ conj.-Hithpalpel impv. 2 m.p. (מָהַהּ 554) *and tarry*
עַד־נְטוֹת הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (נָטָה 639)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *until the day declines*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37)-num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *so they ate, both of them*

19:9

וַיָּקָם הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and when the man rose up*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to depart*
הוּא וּפִילַגְשׁוֹ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *he and his concubine*
וְנַעֲרוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *and his servant*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then ... said to him*
חֹתְנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (368) *his father-in-law*
אֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה n.m.s. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 655) *the girl's father*
הִנֵּה נָא interj. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
רָפָה הַיּוֹם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (951)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *the day has waned*
לָעֶרֶב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָרַב 788) *toward evening*
לִינוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לִין 533)-v.supra *pray tarry all night*
הִנֵּה חַנּוֹת הַיּוֹם interj. (243)-Qal inf.cstr. (חָנָה 333)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *behold the day draws to its close*
לִין פֹּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לִין 533)-adv. (805) *lodge here*
וְיִיטַב לִבֶּךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *and let your heart be merry*
וְהַשְׁכַּמְתֶּם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *and you shall arise early*
מָחָר adv. (563) *tomorrow*
לְדַרְכְּכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (202) *for your journey*
וְהָלַכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and you shall go*
לְאָהֳלֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (13; GK 91k) *home (to your tent)*

19:10

וְלֹא־אָבָה הָאִישׁ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *but the man would not*

לָלִין prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לִין I 533) *spend the night*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *he rose up*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and departed*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and arrived*
עַד־נֹכַח יְבוּס prep. (III 723)-prep. (647)-pr.n. (101) *opposite Jebus*
הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִָם pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-pr.n. paus. (436) *that is, Jerusalem*
וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him*
צֶמֶד חֲמוֹרִים n.m.s. cstr. (855)-n.m.p. (331) *a couple of asses*
חֲבוּשִׁים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (חָבַשׁ 289) *saddled*
וּפִילַגְשׁוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811)-v.supra *and his concubine was with him*

19:11

הֵם עִם־יְבוּס pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (101) *when they were near Jebus*
וְהַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (rd. יָרַד 432; GK 19i)-adv. (547) *the day was far spent*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the servant said*
אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *to his master*
לְכָה־נָּא Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) -part.of entreaty (609) *come now*
וְנָסוּרָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (סוּר 693) *and let us turn aside*
אֶל־עִיר־הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746) -def.art.-adj. gent. (101)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to this city of the Jebusites*
וְנָלִין בָּהּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (לִין 533)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and spend the night in it*

19:12

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
אֲדֹנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *his master*
לֹא נָסוּר neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (סוּר 693) *we will not turn aside*
אֶל־עִיר נָכְרִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-adj. m.s. (648) *into the city of foreigners*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)-neg.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *who do not belong to the people of Israel*
הֵנָּה pers.pr. 3 f.p. (241) *(they)*
וְנַעַבְרָה conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (עָבַר 716) *but we will pass on*
עַד־גִּבְעָה prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (II 149) *to Gibeah*

19:13

וַיֹּאמֶר לְנַעֲרוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep. -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *and he said to his servant*
לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229; Q לְכָה; GK 69x) *come*
וְנִקְרְבָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol. he (קָרַב 897) *and let us draw near*
בְּאַחַד הַמְּקֹמוֹת prep.-num. cstr. (25)-def.art. -n.m.p. (879) *to one of these places*
וְנָלִנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (לִין II 533; GK 73d) *and spend the night*
בַּגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 149) *at Gibeah*
אוֹ בָרָמָה conj. (14)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *or at Ramah*

19:14

וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *so they passed on*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went (their way)*
וַתָּבֹא לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... went down on them*
הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *the sun*
אֵצֶל הַגִּבְעָה prep. (I 69)-def.art.-pr.n. (II 149) *near Gibeah*
אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (122) *which belongs to Benjamin*

19:15

וַיָּסֻרוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) -adv. (1027) *and they turned aside there*
לָבוֹא לָלוּן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לִין 533) *to go in and spend the night*
בַּגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 149) *at Gibeah*
וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -consec.-n.m.s.Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he went in and sat down*
בִּרְחוֹב הָעִיר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (932)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the open square of the city*
וְאֵין אִישׁ conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (35) *for no man*
מַאֲסֵף־אוֹתָם Pi. ptc. (אָסַף 62)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who took them*
הַבַּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *into his house*
לָלוּן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לִין 533) *to spend the night*

19:16

וְהִנֵּה אִישׁ זָקֵן conj.-interj. (243)-n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (278) *and behold an old man*

בָּא Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *was coming*

מִן־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (795) *from his work*

מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*

בָּעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *at evening*

וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man*

מֵהַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *from the hill country of Ephraim*

וְהוּא־גָר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (157 גּוּר) *and he was sojourning*

בַּגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 149) *in Gibeah*

וְאַנְשֵׁי הַמָּקוֹם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.s. (879) *and the men of the place*

בְּנֵי יְמִינִי adj. gent. (122) *were Benjaminites*

19:17

וַיִּשָּׂא עֵינָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *and he lifted up his eyes*

וַיַּרְא אֶת־הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and saw the man*

הָאוֹרֵחַ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָרַח 72) *the wayfarer*

בִּרְחוֹב הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (932)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the open square of the city*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and ... said*

הָאִישׁ הַזָּקֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (278) *the old man*

אָנָה תֵלֵךְ adv.-loc.he (33)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *where are you going?*

וּמֵאַיִן תָּבוֹא conj.-prep.-adv. (32)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and whence do you come?*

19:18

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*

עֹבְרִים אֲנַחְנוּ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *we are passing*

מִבֵּית־לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *from Bethlehem*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

עַד־יַרְכְּתֵי prep. (III 723)-n.m.p. cstr. (438) *to the remote parts of*

הַר־אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *the hill country of Ephraim*

מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי prep.-adv. (1027)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *from which I come*

וָאֵלֵךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and I went*

עַד־בֵּית לָחֶם prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (111) *to Bethlehem*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

וְאֶת־בֵּית יהוה conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (217) *and to the house of Yahweh*

אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *I am going*

וְאֵין אִישׁ conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (35) *and nobody*

מְאַסֵּף אוֹתִי Pi. ptc. (אָסַף 62)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *takes me*

הַבָּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *into his house*

19:19

וְגַם־תֶּבֶן conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. (1061) *straw*

גַּם־מִסְפּוֹא יֵשׁ v.supra-n.m.s. (704)-subst. (441) *and also provender we have*

לַחֲמוֹרֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (331) *for our asses*

וְגַם לֶחֶם וְיַיִן conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (536)-conj. -n.m.s. (406) *with bread and wine*

יֶשׁ־לִי subst. (441)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *there for me*

וְלַאֲמָתֶךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *and your maidservant*

וְלַנַּעַר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the young man*

עִם־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with your servants*

אֵין מַחְסוֹר neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. cstr. (341) *there is no lack of*

כָּל־דָּבָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (182) *anything*

19:20

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and ... said*

הָאִישׁ הַזָּקֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (278) *the old man*

שָׁלוֹם לָךְ n.m.s. (1022)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *peace be to you*

רַק כָּל־מַחְסוֹרְךָ adv. (956)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. -2 m.s. sf. (341) *only for all your wants*

עָלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *on me*

רַק בָּרְחוֹב v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (932) *only in the square*

אַל־תָּלֶן neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (לין I 533; GK 29q,73e) *do not spend the night*

19:21

וַיְבִיאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *so he brought him*

לְבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *into his house*

וַיָּבָל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּלַל II 117) *and gave provender*

לַחֲמוֹרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (331) *to the asses*
וַיִּרְחֲצוּ רַגְלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָחַץ 934)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (919) *and they washed their feet*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and they ate and drank*

19:22

הֵמָּה מֵיטִיבִים אֶת־לִבָּם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָטַב 405)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *as they were making their hearts merry*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the city*
אַנְשֵׁי בְנֵי־בְלִיַּעַל v.supra (GK 130e)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *base fellows*
נָסַבּוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (סָבַב 685) *beset round about*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
מִתְדַּפְּקִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (דָּפַק 200) *beating*
עַל־הַדֶּלֶת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (195) *on the door*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
אֶל־הָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
בַּעַל הַבַּיִת n.m.s. cstr. (127)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the master of the house*
הַזָּקֵן def.art.-adj. m.s. (278) *the old man*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הוֹצֵא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *bring out*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
אֶל־בֵּיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *into your house*
וְנֵדָעֵנּוּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָדַע 393) *that we may know him*

19:23

וַיֵּצֵא אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and went out to them*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
בַּעַל הַבַּיִת n.m.s. cstr. (127)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the master of the house*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
אַל־אַחַי neg.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *no, my brethren*
אַל־תָּרֵעוּ נָא neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָעַע 949) -part.of entreaty (609) *do not act so wickedly*
אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר־ conj. (29)-rel. (81) *seeing that*
בָּא הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-v.supra -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this man has come*
אַל־בֵּיתִי neg. (some rd. אֶל = *into*)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *not my house*
אַל־תַּעֲשׂוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do not do*
אֶת־הַנְּבָלָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (615)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this vile thing*

19:24

הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
בְתִּי הַבְּתוּלָה n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123)-def.art.-n.f.s. (143) *my virgin daughter*
וּפִילַגְשֶׁהוּ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *and his concubine*
אוֹצִיאָה־נָּא אוֹתָם Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָצָא 422)-part.of entreaty (609)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *let me bring them out now*
וְעַנּוּ אוֹתָם conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (עָנָה III 776) -v.supra *ravish them*
וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and do with them*
הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינֵיכֶם def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373)-prep. -n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (744) *what seems good to you*
וְלָאִישׁ הַזֶּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *but against this man*
לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do not do*
דְּבַר הַנְּבָלָה הַזֹּאת n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.f.s. (615)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *so vile a thing*

19:25

וְלֹא־אָבוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָבָה 2) *and would not*
הָאֲנָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the men*
לִשְׁמֹעַ לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *listen to him*
וַיַּחֲזֵק הָאִישׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *so the man seized*
בְּפִילַגְשׁוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *his concubine*
וַיֹּצֵא אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and put (her) to them*
הַחוּץ def.art.-n.m.s. (299) *out*
וַיֵּדְעוּ אוֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and they knew her*
וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ־בָהּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלַל I 759)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and abused her*

כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *all night*
עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *until the morning*
וַיְשַׁלְּחוּהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and they let her go*
בַּעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-def. art.-n.m.s. paus. (1007) *as the dawn began to break*

19:26

וַתָּבֹא הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman came*
לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּקֶר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (פָּנָה 815)-def. art.-n.m.s. (133) *as morning appeared*
וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *and she fell down*
פֶּתַח בֵּית־הָאִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *at the door of the man's house*
אֲשֶׁר־אֲדוֹנֶיהָ שָׁם rel. (81)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (10) -adv. (1027) *where her master was*
עַד־הָאוֹר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (21) *till it was light*

19:27

וַיָּקָם אֲדֹנֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (10) *and her master rose up*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיִּפְתַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּתַח I 834) *and when he opened*
דַּלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the door of the house*
וַיֵּצֵא לָלֶכֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went out to go*
לְדַרְכּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *on his way*
וְהִנֵּה הָאִשָּׁה conj.-interj. (243)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and behold there was the woman*
פִּילַגְשׁוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *his concubine*
נֹפֶלֶת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (נָפַל 656) *lying*
פֶּתַח הַבַּיִת n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *at the door of the house*
וְיָדֶיהָ conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *with her hands*
עַל־הַסַּף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 706) *on the threshold*

19:28

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *he said to her*
קוּמִי וְנֵלֵכָה Qal impv. 2 f.s. (קוּם 877)-conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *get up, let us be going*
וְאֵין עֹנֶה conj.-neg. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. (עָנָה I 772) *but there was no answer*
וַיִּקָּחֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *then he put her*
עַל־הַחֲמוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *upon the ass*
וַיָּקָם הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man rose up*
וַיֵּלֶךְ לִמְקֹמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *and went away to his home*

19:29

וַיָּבֹא אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and when he entered his house*
וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַמַּאֲכֶלֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (38) *he took a knife*
וַיַּחֲזֵק בְּפִילַגְשׁוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811) *and laying hold of his concubine*
וַיְנַתְּחָהּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (677) *he divided her*
לַעֲצָמֶיהָ prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 782) *limb by limb*
לִשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר נְתָחִים prep.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.p. (677) *into twelve pieces*
וַיְשַׁלְּחֶהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent her*
בְּכֹל גְּבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the territory of Israel*

19:30

וְהָיָה כָּל־הָרֹאֶה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112ee,oo,116w)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *and all who saw it*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
לֹא־נִהְיְתָה neg.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *has never happened*
וְלֹא־נִרְאֲתָה conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *or has never been seen*
כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *as this*
לְמִיּוֹם prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (398) *from the day*
עֲלוֹת Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *that came up*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *until this day*
LXX adds here
שִׂימוּ־לָכֶם עָלֶיהָ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) -prep.-2 m.p. sf.-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *consider it*
עֲצוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עוּץ 734) *take counsel*
וְדַבְּרוּ conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.p. paus. (דָּבַר 180) *and speak*

20:1

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *then came out*
כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *all the people of Israel*
וַתִּקָּהֵל consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (קָהַל 874) *and ... assembled*
הָעֵדָה def.art.-n.f.s. (417) *the congregation*
כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *as one man*
לְמִדָּן prep.-prep.-pr.n. (192) *from Dan*
וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (92) *to Beersheba*
וְאֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *including the land of Gilead*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

20:2

וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַב 426) *and presented themselves*
פִּנּוֹת כָּל־הָעָם n.f.p. cstr. (819)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the chiefs of all the people*
כֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *of all the tribes of Israel*
בִּקְהַל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (874) *in the assembly of*
עַם הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the people of God*
אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. (916)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *four hundred thousand men*
רַגְלִי adj. m.s. (920) *on foot*
שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025; GK 29f)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *that drew the sword*

20:3

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *now heard*
בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
כִּי־עָלוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *that had gone up*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.-pr.n. (859) *to Mizpah*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *the people of Israel*
דַּבְּרוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *tell (us)*
אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה adv. (32)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *how was brought to pass*
הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (949)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this wickedness*

20:4

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.s. (532) *the Levite*
אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the husband of the woman*
הַנִּרְצָחָה def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.s. (רָצַח 953) *who was murdered*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַגִּבְעָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (149) *to Gibeah*
אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (122) *that belongs to Benjamin*
בָּאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *I came*
אֲנִי וּפִילַגְשִׁי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (811) *I and my concubine*
לָלוּן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לִין 533) *to spend the night*

20:5

וַיָּקָמוּ עָלַי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and rose against me*
בַּעֲלֵי הַגִּבְעָה n.m.p. cstr. (127)-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *the men of Gibeah*
וַיָּסֹבּוּ עָלַי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) -v.supra *and beset round about me*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
לָיְלָה n.m.s. paus. (538) *by night*
אוֹתִי דִּמּוּ dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (דָּמָה I 197) *me they meant*
לַהֲרֹג prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָרַג 246) *to kill*
וְאֶת־פִּילַגְשִׁי conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (811) *and my concubine*
עִנּוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (עָנָה III 776) *they ravished*
וַתָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. paus. (מוּת 559) *and she is dead*

20:6

וָאֹחֶז consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָחַז 28) *and I took*

בְּפִילַגְשִׁי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (811) *my concubine*

וָאֲנַתְּחֶהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַח 677) *and I cut her in pieces*

וָאֲשַׁלְּחֶהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent her*

בְּכֹל־שְׂדֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (961) *throughout all the country of*

נַחֲלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.s. cstr. (635)-pr.n. (975) *the inheritance of Israel*

כִּי עָשׂוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *for they have committed*

זִמָּה וּנְבָלָה n.f.s. (I 273)-conj.-n.f.s. (615) *abomination and wantonness*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

20:7

הִנֵּה כֻלְּכֶם interj. (243)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (481) *behold all of you*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *you people of Israel*

הָבוּ לָכֶם דָּבָר Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָהַב 396) -prep.-2 m.p. sf.-n.m.s. (182) *give your advice*

וְעֵצָה הֲלֹם conj.-n.f.s. (420)-adv. (240) *and counsel here*

20:8

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and arose*

כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*

כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (35)-num. m.s. (25) *as one man*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

לֹא נֵלֵךְ neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *we will not go*

אִישׁ לְאָהֳלוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *any to his tent*

וְלֹא נָסוּר conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (סוּר 693) *and will not return*

אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ v.supra-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *any of us to his house*

20:9

וְעַתָּה זֶה הַדָּבָר conj.-adv. (773)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *but now this is the thing*

אֲשֶׁר נַעֲשֶׂה rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that we will do*

לַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *to Gibeah*

עָלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *against it*

בְּגוֹרָל prep.-n.f.s. (174) *by lot*

20:10

וְלָקַחְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (לָקַח 542) *and we will take*

עֲשָׂרָה אֲנָשִׁים num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (61) *ten men*

לַמֵּאָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (547) *of a hundred*

לְכֹל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the tribes of Israel*

וּמֵאָה לָאֶלֶף conj.-v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (48) *and a hundred of a thousand*

וְאֶלֶף לָרְבָבָה conj.-n.m.s. (48)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (914) *and a thousand of ten thousand*

לָקַחַת צֵדָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542)-n.f.s. (845) *to bring provisions*

לָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people*

לַעֲשׂוֹת לְבוֹאָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *to requite when they come*

לְגֶבַע בִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (148)-pr.n. (122) *Gibeah of Benjamin*

כְּכֹל־הַנְּבָלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) *for all the wanton crime*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which they have committed*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

20:11

וַיֵּאָסֵף consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *so gathered*

כָּל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *all the men of Israel*

אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *against the city*

כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (35)-num. m.s. (25) *as one man*

חֲבֵרִים adj. m.p. (288) *united*

20:12

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*

שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *the tribes of Israel*

אֲנָשִׁים n.m.p. (35) *men*

בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra -pr.n. (122) *through all the tribe of Benjamin*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

מָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת interr. (552)-def.art.-n.f.s. (949)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *what wickedness is this*

אֲשֶׁר נִהְיְתָה בָּכֶם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *that has taken place among you*

20:13

וְעַתָּה תְּנוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *now therefore give up*

אֶת־הָאֲנָשִׁים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the men*

בְּנֵי־בְלִיַּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *the base fellows*

אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּבְעָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *in Gibeah*

וְנָמִיתֵם conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (מוּת 559) *that we may put them to death*

וּנְבַעֲרָה רָעָה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (בָּעַר I 128)-n.f.s. (949) *and put away evil*

מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*

וְלֹא אָבוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָבָה 2) *but ... would not*

בְּנְיָמִן ... rd. בְּנֵי; n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*

לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *listen*

בְּקוֹל אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *to the voice of their brethren*

בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

20:14

וַיֵּאָסְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and came together*

בְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*

מִן־הֶעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *out of the cities*

הַגִּבְעָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (149) *of Gibeah*

לָצֵאת לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to go out to battle*

עִם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *against the people of Israel*

20:15

וַיִּתְפָּקְדוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (פָּקַד 823) *and mustered out*

בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*

מֵהֶעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *out of the cities*

עֶשְׂרִים וְשִׁשָּׁה אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. p. (797)-conj. -num. f. (995)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *twenty-six thousand men*

שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. paus. (352; GK 155d) *that drew the sword*

לְבַד מִיֹּשְׁבֵי הַגִּבְעָה prep.-n.m.s. (94)-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *besides the inhabitants of Gibeah*

הִתְפָּקְדוּ Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּקַד 823; GK 54,l) *who mustered*

שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת אִישׁ בָּחוּר num. cstr. (I 987)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *seven hundred picked men*

20:16

מִכֹּל הָעָם הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *among all these*

שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת אִישׁ בָּחוּר num. cstr. (I 987)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *seven hundred picked men*

אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ adj. (32)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *who were left-handed* (lit. *restricted as to his right hand*)

כָּל־זֶה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *every one*

קֹלֵעַ Qal act.ptc. (קָלַע I 887) *slinging*

בָּאֶבֶן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (6) *a stone*

אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (972) *at a hair*

וְלֹא יַחֲטִא conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *and not miss*

20:17

וְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and the men of Israel*

הִתְפָּקְדוּ Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּקַד 823) *mustered*

לְבַד מִבִּנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.s. (94)-prep.-pr.n. (122) *apart from Benjamin*

אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. (916)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *four hundred thousand men*

שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *that drew sword*

כָּל־זֶה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *all of these*

אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (536) *were men of war*

20:18

וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and arose and went up*

בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*
וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981) *and inquired*
בֶּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *of God*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *which of us shall go up*
בַּתְּחִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (321) *first*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
עִם־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *against the Benjaminites*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *Judah*
בַּתְּחִלָּה v.supra *first*

20:19

וַיָּקוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then rose*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
עַל־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *against Gibeah*

20:20

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
עִם־בִּנְיָמִן prep. (767)-pr.n. (122) *against Benjamin*
וַיַּעַרְכוּ אִתָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *and ... drew up against them*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *the battle line*
אֶל־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *at Gibeah*

20:21

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
בְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
מִן־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *out of Gibeah*
וַיַּשְׁחִיתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and felled*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of the Israelites*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
שְׁנַיִם וְעֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. (1040)-conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *twenty-two thousand men*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

20:22

וַיִּתְחַזְּקוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *but ... took courage*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
וַיֹּסִפוּ לַעֲרֹךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָרַךְ 789) *and again formed*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *the battle line*
בַּמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *in the place*
אֲשֶׁר־עָרְכוּ שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָרַךְ 789)-adv. (1027) *where they had formed it*
בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (911) *on the first day*

20:23

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
לִפְנֵי־יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
עַד־הָעֶרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *until the evening*
וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ בַיהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *and they inquired of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הַאוֹסִיף לָגֶשֶׁת interr.part.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָגַשׁ 620) *shall I again draw near*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
עִם־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *against the Benjaminites*
אָחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brethren*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
עֲלוּ אֵלָיו Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *go up against them*

20:24

וַיִּקְרְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרַב 897) *so came near*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶל־בִּנְיָמִן prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (122) *against the Benjaminites*
בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (1041) *the second day*

20:25

וַיֵּצֵא בִנְיָמִן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin went out*
לִקְרָאתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet them*
מִן־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *out of Gibeah*
בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (1041) *the second day*
וַיַּשְׁחֵיתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and felled*
בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *of the people of Israel*
עוֹד adv. (728) *again*
שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. f. cstr. (1032)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *eighteen thousand men*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all of these*
שֹׁלְפֵי חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁלַף 1025) -n.f.s. paus. (352) *were men who drew the sword*

20:26

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *then went up*
כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *all the people of Israel*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and they sat there*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיָּצוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּם 847) *and fasted*
בַּיּוֹם־הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
עַד־הָעָרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (787) *until evening*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and offered*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
וּשְׁלָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

20:27

וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981) *and inquired*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
וְשָׁם אֲרוֹן conj.-adv. (1027)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *for was there the ark of*
בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (136)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the covenant of God*
בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*

20:28

וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*
בֶּן־אֶלְעָזָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *the son of Eleazar*
בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן v.supra-pr.n. (14) *son of Aaron*
עֹמֵד לְפָנָיו Qal act.ptc. (763)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *ministered before it*
בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הַאוֹסִף עוֹד interr.part.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *shall I yet again*
לָצֵאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *go out*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
עִם־בְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *against the Benjaminites*
אָחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brethren*
אִם־אֶחְדָּל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292) *or shall I cease?*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
עֲלוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
כִּי מָחָר conj. (471)-adv. (563) *for tomorrow*
אֶתְּנֶנּוּ בְיָדֶךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (388) *I will give them into your hand*

20:29

וַיָּשֶׂם יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-pr.n. (975) *so Israel set*

אֹרְבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָרַב 70) *men in ambush*

אֶל־הַגִּבְעָה סָבִיב prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149)-adv. (686) *round about Gibeah*

20:30

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*

בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

אֶל־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (122) *against the Benjaminites*

בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (1026) *on the third day*

וַיֵּעָרְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789) *and set themselves in array*

אֶל־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *against Gibeah*

כְּפַעַם בְּפָעַם prep.-n.f.s. (821)-prep.-v.supra paus. *as at other times*

20:31

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*

בְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*

לִקְרַאת הָעָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to meet the people*

הָנָתְקוּ Ho. pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַק 683; GK 66f) *and were drawn away*

מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*

וַיָּחֵלּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָלַל III 320)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *and they began to smite*

מֵהָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *some of the people*

חֲלָלִים n.m.p. (I 319) *slain ones*

כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם prep.-n.f.s. (821)-prep.-v.supra *as at other times*

בַּמְסִלּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (700) *in the highways*

אֲשֶׁר אַחַת עֹלָה rel. (81)-num. f. (25)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (עָלָה 748) *one of which goes up*

בֵּיתְ־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*

וְאַחַת גִּבְעָתָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n.-loc.he (149) *and the other to Gibeah*

בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *and in the open country*

כִּשְׁלֹשִׁים אִישׁ prep.-num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (35) *about thirty men*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*

20:32

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*

נְגָפִים הֵם Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָגַף 619)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they are routed*

לְפָנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (815) *before us*

כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-adv. (911) *as at the first*

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *but the men of Israel*

אָמְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *said*

נָנוּסָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (נוּס 630) *let us flee*

וּנְתַקְּנֵהוּ conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַק 683; GK 20h) *and draw them away*

מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*

אֶל־הַמְסִלּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (700) *to the highways*

20:33

וְכֹל אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and all the men of Israel*

קָמוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קוּם 877) *rose up*

מִמְּקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *out of their place*

וַיֵּעָרְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789) *and set themselves in array*

בְּבַעַל תָּמָר prep.-pr.n. (128) *at Baal-tamar*

וְאֹרֵב יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-Qal act.ptc. (אָרַב 70)-pr.n. (975) *and the men of Israel who were in ambush*

מִגִּיחַ Hi. ptc. (גּוּחַ 1122) *rushed out*

מִמְּקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *of their place*

מִמַּעֲרֵה־גָבַע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (789)-pr.n. paus. (148) *on the bare space of Geba*

20:34

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and there came*

מִנֶּגֶד לַגִּבְעָה prep.-prep. (617)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *against Gibeah*

עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ בָּחוּר num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *ten thousand picked men*

מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *out of all Israel*

וְהַמִּלְחָמָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle*
כָּבְדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (כָּבֵד 457) *was hard*
וְהֵם לֹא יָדְעוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-neg. -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *but they did not know*
כִּי־נִגַּעַת conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (נָגַע 619) *that was close*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *was upon them*
הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *disaster*

20:35

וַיִּגֹּף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh defeated*
אֶת־בִּנְיָמִן dir.obj.-pr.n. (122) *Benjamin*
לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *before Israel*
וַיַּשְׁחִיתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and destroyed*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the men of Israel*
בְּבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
עֶשְׂרִים וַחֲמִשָּׁה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (331)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-five thousand*
וּמְאָה אִישׁ conj.-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *and one hundred men*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *were men who drew the sword*

20:36

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *so ... saw*
בְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
כִּי נִגָּפוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (נָגַף 619) *that they were defeated*
וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and gave*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מָקוֹם n.m.s. (879) *ground*
לְבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *to Benjamin*
כִּי בָטְחוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּטַח 105) *because they trusted*
אֶל־הָאֹרֵב prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָרַב 70) *to the men in ambush*
אֲשֶׁר שָׂמוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שִׂים 962) *whom they had set*
אֶל־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *against Gibeah*

20:37

וְהָאֹרֵב conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָרַב 70) *and the men in ambush*
הֵחִישׁוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חוּשׁ I 301) *made haste*
וַיִּפְשְׁטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and rushed*
אֶל־הַגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (149) *upon Gibeah*
וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ הָאֹרֵב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָשַׁךְ 604)-v.supra *the men in ambush moved out*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *all the city*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the edge of the sword*

20:38

וְהַמּוֹעֵד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417) *now the appointed signal*
הָיָה לְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep. -n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *was between the men of Israel*
עִם־הָאֹרֵב prep. (767)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָרַב 70) *and the men in ambush*
הֵרֶב Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָבָה I 915; GK 75gg; prb. dittography of הָאֹרֵב) *multiply*
לְהַעֲלוֹתָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (עָלָה 748) *when they made*
מַשְׂאַת הֶעָשָׁן n.f.s. cstr. (673)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 798) *the rising of smoke*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *out of the city*

20:39

וַיַּהֲפֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָפַךְ 245) *then should turn*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in battle*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *now Benjamin*
הֵחֵל לְהַכּוֹת Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-prep. -Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *had begun to smite*
חֲלָלִים n.m.p. (319) *slain ones*
בְּאִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *men of Israel*
כִּשְׁלֹשִׁים אִישׁ prep.-num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (35) *about thirty men*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *they said*

אַךְ נִגּוּף נִגַּף הוּא adv. (36)-Ni. inf.abs. (נָגַף 619) -Ni. ptc. (נָגַף 619)-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *surely they are smitten down*
לְפָנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (815) *before us*
כַּמִּלְחָמָה הָרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) -def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *as in the first battle*

20:40

וְהַמַּשְׂאֵת conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (673) *but when the signal*
הֵחֵלָּה לַעֲלוֹת Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (חָלַל III 320)-prep. -Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *began to rise out*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*
עַמּוּד עָשָׁן n.m.s. cstr. (769)-n.m.s. (I 798) *in a column of smoke*
וַיִּפֶן בִּנְיָמִן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites looked*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *behind them*
וְהִנֵּה עָלָה conj.-interj. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *and behold, went up*
כְּלִיל־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (483)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the whole of the city*
הַשָּׁמָיְמָה def.art.-n.m.p.-dir.he (1029) *to heaven*

20:41

וְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *then the men of Israel*
הָפַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (245) *turned*
וַיִּבָּהֵל consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּהַל 96) *and were dismayed*
אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן v.supra-pr.n. (122) *the men of Benjamin*
כִּי רָאָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *for they saw*
כִּי־נָגְעָה עָלָיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָגַע 619) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that was close upon them*
הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *disaster*

20:42

וַיִּפְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּנָה 815) *therefore they turned*
לִפְנֵי אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *before the men of Israel*
אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-def.art. -n.m.s. (184) *in the direction of the wilderness*
וְהַמִּלְחָמָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *but the battle*
הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Hi. pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּבַק 179) *overtook them*
וַאֲשֶׁר מֵהֶעָרִים conj.-rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *and those who came out of the cities*
מַשְׁחִיתִים אוֹתוֹ Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *destroyed them*
בְּתוֹכוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1063) *in the midst of them*

20:43

כִּתְּרוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּתַר 509; LXXA καὶ ἔκωψαν; LXXB καὶ κατέκοπτον) *surrounding*
אֶת־בִּנְיָמִן dir.obj.-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
הִרְדִיפֻהוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (רָדַף 922; GK 22s) *they pursued them*
מְנוּחָה n.f.s. (629; prb. pr.n.) *(to a resting place)*
הִרְדִיכֻהוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּרַךְ 201) *and trod them down*
עַד נֹכַח הַגִּבְעָה prep. (III 723)-prep. (647)-def. art.-pr.n. (149) *as far as in front of Gibeah*
מִמִּזְרַח־שָׁמֶשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (280)-n.f.s. paus. (1039) *on the east*

20:44

וַיִּפְּלוּ מִבִּנְיָמִן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-pr.n. (122) *and fell of Benjamin*
שְׁמֹנָה־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. f. (1032)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *eighteen thousand men*
אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41; GK 117m) *all of them*
אַנְשֵׁי־חָיִל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *men of valor*

20:45

וַיִּפְנוּ וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּנָה 815) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and they turned and fled*
הַמִּדְבָּרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (184) *toward the wilderness*
אֶל־סֶלַע הַרִּמּוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (700)-def. art.-pr.n. (IV 942) *to the rock of Rimmon*
וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ consec.-Po'el impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלַל 760) *and were cut down of them*
בַּמְסִלּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (700) *in the highways*
חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ num. f. cstr. (331)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *five thousand men*
וַיְדַבְּקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַק 179) *and they were pursued hard*
אַחֲרֵיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *(after them)*
עַד־גִּדְעֹם prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (154) *to Gidom*
וַיַּכּוּ מִמֶּנּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they slew of them*
אַלְפַיִם אִישׁ n.m. du. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *two thousand men*

20:46

וַיְהִי כָּל־הַנֹּפְלִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָפַל 656) *so all who fell*

מִבִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*

עֶשְׂרִים וַחֲמִשָּׁה אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. p. (797)-conj. -num. f. (331)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *twenty-five thousand men*

שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. (352) *that drew the sword*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41; GK 117m) *all of them*

אַנְשֵׁי־חָיִל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *men of valor*

20:47

וַיִּפְנוּ וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּנָה 815) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *but turned and fled*

הַמִּדְבָּרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (184) *toward the wilderness*

אֶל־סֶלַע הַרִמּוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (700)-def. art.-pr.n. (IV 942) *to the rock of Rimmon*

שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. (995)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *six hundred men*

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and abode*

בְּסֶלַע רִמּוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (700)-pr.n. (IV 942) *at the rock of Rimmon*

אַרְבָּעָה חֳדָשִׁים num. f. (916)-n.m.p. (294) *four months*

20:48

וְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and the men of Israel*

שָׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *turned back*

אֶל־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *against the Benjaminites*

וַיַּכּוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and smote them*

לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. (352) *with the edge of the sword*

מֵעִיר מְתֹם prep.-n.f.s. (746)-n.m.s. (1071; see also מַת 607 = *man*) *from entire city*

עַד־בְּהֵמָה prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (96) *and beasts*

עַד כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *and all that they found*

גַּם כָּל־הֶעָרִים adv. (168)-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *and all the towns*

הַנִּמְצָאוֹת def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.p. (מָצָא 592) *which they found*

שִׁלְּחוּ בָאֵשׁ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *they set on fire*

21:1

וְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *now the men of Israel*

נִשְׁבַּע Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *had sworn*

בַּמִּצְפָּה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

אִישׁ מִמֶּנּוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *one of us*

לֹא־יִתֵּן neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *will not give*

בִּתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *his daughter*

לְבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *to Benjamin*

לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *in marriage*

21:2

וַיָּבֹא הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people came*

בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and sat there*

עַד־הָעֶרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *till evening*

לִפְנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *before God*

וַיִּשְׂאוּ קוֹלָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *and they lifted up their voices*

וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and they wept*

בְּכִי גָדוֹל n.m.s. (113)-adj. m.s. (152) *bitterly*

21:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*

לָמָּה יהוה prep.-interr. (552)-pr.n. (217) *why O Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

הָיְתָה זֹּאת Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *has this come to pass*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

לְהִפָּקֵד prep.-NI. inf.cstr. (פָּקַד 823) *that there should be lacking*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra *in Israel*

שֵׁבֶט אֶחָד n.m.s. (986)-num. m.s. (25) *one tribe*

21:4

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *and on the morrow*

וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ הָעָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people rose early*

וַיִּבְנוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124)-adv. (1027) *and built there*

מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and offered*

עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים n.f.p. (750)-conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *burnt offerings and peace offerings*

21:5

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

מִי אֲשֶׁר interr. (566)-rel. (81) *who is there*

לֹא־עָלָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *who did not come up*

בַּקָּהָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *in the assembly*

מִכָּל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-v.supra *of all the tribes of Israel*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

כִּי הַשְּׁבוּעָה הַגְּדוֹלָה conj. (471)-def.art.-n.f.s. (989)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *for a great oath*

הָיְתָה לַאֲשֶׁר Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81) *was to him who*

לֹא־עָלָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *did not come up*

אֶל־יהוה v.supra-v.supra *to Yahweh*

הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.-pr.n. (859) *to Mizpah*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

מוֹת יוּמָת Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he shall be put to death*

21:6

וַיִּנָּחֲמוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָחַם 636) *and ... had compassion*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

אֶל־בִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *for Benjamin*

אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *their brother*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

נִגְדַּע Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַע 154) *is cut off*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

שֵׁבֶט אֶחָד n.m.s. (986)-num. m.s. (25) *one tribe*

מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*

21:7

מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall we do*

לָהֶם לַנּוֹתָרִים prep.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451; GK 131n) *for those who are left*

לְנָשִׁים prep.-n.f.p. (61) *for wives*

וַאֲנַחְנוּ נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-Ni pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁבַע 989) *since we have sworn*

בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*

לְבִלְתִּי תֵּת־לָהֶם prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *that we will not give them*

מִבְּנוֹתֵינוּ prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (I 123) *any of our daughters*

לְנָשִׁים v.supra *for wives*

21:8

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*

מִי אֶחָד interr. (566)-num. m.s. (25) *what one is there*

מִשִּׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *of the tribes of Israel*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־עָלָה rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *that did not come up*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.-pr.n. (859) *to Mizpah*

וְהִנֵּה לֹא בָא־אִישׁ conj.-interj. (243)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. (35) *and behold, no one had come*

אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*

מִיָּבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (III 386; 166) *from Jabesh-gilead*

אֶל־הַקָּהָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *to the assembly*

21:9

וַיִּתְפְּקֹד הָעָם consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823; GK 54,l)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for when the people were mustered*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*

אֵין־שָׁם אִישׁ neg. (II 34)-adv. (1027)-n.m.s. (35) *not there one*

מִיּוֹשְׁבֵי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *of the inhabitants of*

יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד pr.n. (III 386; 166) *Jabesh-gilead*

21:10

וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-adv. (1027) *so ... sent thither*

הָעֵדָה def.art.-n.f.s. (417) *the congregation*
שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. (1040)-num. (797) -n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *twelve thousand men*
מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (298) *of the bravest*
וַיְצַוּוּ אוֹתָם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (צָוָה 845) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and commanded them*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לְכוּ וְהִכִּיתֶם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj. -Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *go and smite*
אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *the inhabitants of*
יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד pr.n. (III 386; 166) *Jabesh-gilead*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. (352) *with the edge of the sword*
וְהַנָּשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *also the women*
וְהַטָּף conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (381) *and the little ones*

21:11

וְזֶה הַדָּבָר conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def. art.-n.m.s. (182) *this is (the thing)*
אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשׂוּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you shall do*
כָּל־זָכָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.s. (271) *every male*
וְכָל־אִשָּׁה conj.-v.supra-n.f.s. (61) *and every woman*
יֹדַעַת מִשְׁכַּב־זָכָר Qal act.ptc. f.s. cstr. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s. cstr. (1012)-v.supra *that has lain with a male*
תַּחֲרִימוּ Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (חָרַם I 355) *you shall utterly destroy*

21:12

וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *and they found*
מִיּוֹשְׁבֵי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *among the inhabitants of*
יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד pr.n. (III 386; 166) *Jabesh-gilead*
אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *four hundred*
נַעֲרָה בְתוּלָה n.f.s. (II 655)-n.f.p. (143) *young virgins*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדְעָה אִישׁ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (393)-n.m.s. (35) *who had not known man*
לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1012)-adj. m.s. (271) *by lying with a male*
וַיָּבִיאוּ אוֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and they brought them*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*
שִׁלֹה pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*
אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) -pr.n. paus. (I 488) *which is in the land of Canaan*

21:13

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *then sent*
כָּל־הָעֵדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (417) *the whole congregation*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבָר 180) *and said*
אֶל־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *to the Benjaminites*
אֲשֶׁר בְּסֶלַע rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (700 *who were at the rock of*
רִמּוֹן pr.n. (IV 942) *Rimmon*
וַיִּקְרְאוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and proclaimed to them*
שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022) *peace*

21:14

וַיָּשָׁב בִּנְיָמִן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin returned*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
וַיִּתְּנוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they gave them*
הַנָּשִׁים def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *the women*
אֲשֶׁר חִיּוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָיָה 310) *whom they had saved alive*
מִנְּשֵׁי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (61) *of the women of*
יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד pr.n. (III 386; 166) *Jabesh-gilead*
וְלֹא־מָצְאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592) *and they did not find*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *of them*
כֵּן adv. (485) *so*

21:15

וְהָעָם נִחָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Ni. ptc. (נָחַם 636) *and the people had compassion*
לְבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *on Benjamin*
כִּי־עָשָׂה יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -pr.n. (217) *because Yahweh had made*
פֶּרֶץ n.m.s. (829) *a breach*
בְּשִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *in the tribes of Israel*

21:16

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *then said*

וְזִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-def.art.-n.f.s. (417) *the elders of the congregation*
מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall we do*
לַנּוֹתָרִים prep.-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *for those who are left*
לָנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (61) *for wives*
כִּי־נִשְׁמְדָה conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַד 1029) *since are destroyed*
מִבִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *out of Benjamin*
אִשָּׁה n.f.s. (61; GK 123b) *the women*

21:17

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*
יְרֻשַּׁת פְּלֵיטָה n.f.s. cstr. (440)-n.f.s. (812) *an inheritance for the survivors*
לְבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*
וְלֹא־יִמָּחֶה conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָחָה 562) *that ... be not blotted out*
שֵׁבֶט n.m.s. (986) *a tribe*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*

21:18

וַאֲנַחְנוּ לֹא נוּכַל conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-neg. -Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *yet we cannot*
לָתֵת־לָהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *give them*
נָשִׁים n.f.p. (61) *wives*
מִבְּנוֹתֵינוּ prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (I 123) *of our daughters*
כִּי־נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַע 989) *for ... had sworn*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אָרוּר Qal pass.ptc. m.s. (אָרַר 76) *Cursed be*
נֹתֵן אִשָּׁה Qal act.ptc. (נָתַן 678)-n.f.s. (61) *he who gives a wife*
לְבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *to Benjamin*

21:19

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *so they said*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
חַג־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (290)-pr.n. (217) *the feast of Yahweh*
בְּשִׁלוֹ prep.-pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*
מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה prep.-n.m.p. (398)-n.m.p.-dir.he (398) *yearly*
אֲשֶׁר מִצְפּוֹנָה rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-dir.he (860) *which is north*
לְבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *of Bethel*
מִזְרְחָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ n.m.s. cstr.-loc.he (280)-def. art.-n.f.s. (1039) *on the east*
לִמְסִלָּה prep.-n.f.s. (700) *of the highway*
הָעֹלָה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (עָלָה 748) *that goes up*
מִבֵּית־אֵל prep.-v.supra *from Bethel*
שְׁכֶמָה pr.n.-loc.he (II 1014) *to Shechem*
וּמִנֶּגֶב conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (616) *and south*
לִלְבוֹנָה prep.-pr.n. (II 526) *of Lebonah*

21:20

וַיְצַוּוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (צָוָה 845) *and they commanded*
אֶת־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj. -Qal pf. 2 m.p. (אָרַב 70) *go and lie in wait*
בַּכְּרָמִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (501) *in the vineyards*

21:21

וּרְאִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and watch*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
אִם־יֵצְאוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *if ... come out*
בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ n.f.p. cstr. (I 123; GK 145p)-pr.n. (1017) *the daughters of Shiloh*
לָחוּל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (I 296) *to dance*
בַּמְּחֹלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (298) *in the dances*
וִיצָאתֶם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *then come out*
מִן־הַכְּרָמִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (501) *of the vineyards*
וַחֲטַפְתֶּם לָכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (חָטַף 310) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and seize (for yourselves)*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *each man*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
מִבְּנוֹת שִׁילוֹ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1017) *from the daughters of Shiloh*
וַהֲלַכְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (122) *to the land of Benjamin*

21:22

וְהָיָה כִּי־יָבֹאוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when ... come*
אֲבוֹתָם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers*

אוֹ אֲחֵיהֶם conj. (14)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *or their brothers*
לָרוּב אֵלֵינוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רִיב 936)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to complain to us*
וְאָמַרְנוּ אֲלֵיהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *we will say to them*
חָנּוּנוּ אוֹתָם Qal impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (חָנַן I 335)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *grant them graciously to us*
כִּי לֹא לָקַחְנוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (לָקַח 542) *because we did not take*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *for each man*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in battle*
כִּי לֹא אַתֶּם נְתַתֶּם לָהֶם v.supra-neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *neither did you give them to them*
כָּעֵת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773) *now*
תֶּאְשָׁמוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (אָשַׁם 79) *you would be guilty*

21:23

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *and did so*
בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ נָשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.p. (61) *and took wives*
לְמִסְפָּרָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (708) *according to their number*
מִן־הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת prep.-def.art.-Polel ptc. f.p. (חוּל I 296) *from the dancers*
אֲשֶׁר גָּזָלוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (גָּזַל 159) *whom they carried off*
וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *then they went and returned*
אֶל־נַחֲלָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (635) *to their inheritance*
וַיִּבְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *and rebuilt*
אֶת־הֶעָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *the towns*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and dwelt in them*

21:24

וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and departed from there*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (986) *every man to his tribe*
וּלְמִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1046) *and to his family*
וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and they went out from there*
אִישׁ לְנַחֲלָתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (635) *every man to his inheritance*

21:25

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
אֵין מֶלֶךְ neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (I 572) *there was no king*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every man*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his own eyes*
יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he did*

Ruth

1:1

וַיְהִי בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט consec. (GK 49bN)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-Qal inf.cstr. (1047 שָׁפַט) *and it was in the days of the judging*

הַשֹּׁפְטִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *of the judges*

וַיְהִי רָעָב v.supra-n.m.s. (944) *there was a famine*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

וַיֵּלֶךְ אִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-n.m.s. (35) *and a certain man went*

מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *of Bethlehem*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

לָגוּר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (גּוּר 157) *to sojourn*

בִּשְׂדֵי מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *in the country of Moab*

הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *he and his wife*

וּשְׁנֵי בָנָיו conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his two sons*

1:2

וְשֵׁם הָאִישׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the name of the man*

אֱלִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (45) *was Elimelech*

וְשֵׁם אִשְׁתּוֹ v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and the name of his wife*

נָעֳמִי pr.n. (654) *was Naomi*

וְשֵׁם שְׁנֵי־בָנָיו v.supra-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and the names of his two sons*

מַחְלוֹן pr.n. (563) *Mahlon*

וְכִלְיוֹן conj.-pr.n. (479) *and Chilion*

אֶפְרָתִים adj. gent. m.p. (68) *were Ephrathites*

מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *from Bethlehem*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they went into*

שְׂדֵי־מוֹאָב n.m.p. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *the country of Moab*

וַיִּהְיוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027) *and remained there*

1:3

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but died*

אֱלִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (45) *Elimelech*

אִישׁ נָעֳמִי n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (654) *the husband of Naomi*

וַתִּשָּׁאֶר הִיא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁאַר 983)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *and she was left*

וּשְׁנֵי בָנֶיהָ conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *with her two sons*

1:4

וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *these took*
נָשִׁים n.f.p. (61) *wives*
מֹאֲבִיּוֹת adj. gent. f.p. (555) *Moabite*
שֵׁם הָאַחַת n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-num. f. (25) *the name of the one*
עָרְפָּה pr.n. (791) *was Orpah*
וְשֵׁם הַשֵּׁנִית conj.-v.supra-def.art.-num. ord. f.s. (1041) *and the name of the other*
רוּת pr.n. (946) *was Ruth*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *they lived there*
כְּעֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים prep.-num. (796)-n.f.p. (1040) *about ten years*

1:5

וַיָּמוּתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and died*
גַּם־שְׁנֵיהֶם adv. (168)-num. p.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *also both of them*
מַחְלוֹן pr.n. (563) *Mahlon*
וְכִלְיוֹן conj.-pr.n. (479) *and Chilion*
וַתִּשָּׁאֵר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁאַר 983)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *so that the woman was bereft*
מִשְּׁנֵי יְלָדֶיהָ prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (409) *of her two sons*
וּמֵאִישָׁהּ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *and her husband*

1:6

וַתָּקָם הִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *then she arose*
וְכַלֹּתֶיהָ conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (483) *with her daughters-in-law*
וַתָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *to return*
מִשְּׂדֵי מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *from the country of Moab*
כִּי שָׁמְעָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *for she had heard*
בִּשְׂדֵה מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-v.supra *in the country of Moab*
כִּי־פָקַד יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (823)-pr.n. 217) *that Yahweh had visited*
אֶת־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*
לָתֵת לָהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and given them*
לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *food*

1:7

וַתֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *so she set out*
מִן־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *from the place*
אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה־שָּׁמָּה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 2224)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *where she was*
וּשְׁתֵּי כַלֹּתֶיהָ conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (483) *with her two daughters-in-law*
עִמָּהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767) *with her*
וַתֵּלַכְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the way*
לָשׁוּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to return*
אֶל־אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (397) *to the land of Judah*

1:8

וַתֹּאמֶר נָעֳמִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (654) *but Naomi said*
לִשְׁתֵּי כַלֹּתֶיהָ prep.-num. f. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (483) *to her two daughters-in-law*
לֵכְנָה Qal impv. 2 f.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
שֹׁבְנָה Qal impv. 2 f.p. (שׁוּב 996) *return*
אִשָּׁה n.f.s. (61) *each*
לְבֵית אִמָּהּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (51) *to her mother's house*
יַעַשׂ יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (עָשָׂה I 793; Q יַעַשׂ)-pr.n. 217) *may Yahweh deal*
עִמָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767; GK 135o) *with you*
חֶסֶד n.m.s. (338) *kindly*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה; GK 144a) *as you have dealt*
עִם־הַמֵּתִים prep. (767)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559) *with the dead*
וְעִמָּדִי conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *and with me*

1:9

יִתֵּן יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *Yahweh grant you*
וּמְצֶאןָ מְנוּחָה conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.p. (מָצָא 592)-n.f.s. (629; GK 46f,74h,110i) *that you may find a home (resting-place)*
אִשָּׁה n.f.s. (61) *each*
בֵּית אִישָׁהּ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *in the house of her husband*
וַתִּשַּׁק לָהֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָשַׁק I 676)-prep.-3 f.p. sf. *then she kissed them*

וַתִּשֶּׂאנָה קוֹלָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (נָשָׂא 669; GK 74k)-n.m.s.-3 f.p. sf. (876) *and they lifted up their voices*
וַתִּבְכֶּינָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

1:10

וַתֹּאמַרְנָה־לָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and they said to her*
כִּי־אִתָּךְ נָשׁוּב conj. (471)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. (II 85)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *we will return with you*
לְעַמֵּךְ prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (I 766) *to your people*

1:11

וַתֹּאמֶר נָעֳמִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (654) *but Naomi said*
שֹׁבְנָה בְנֹתַי Qal impv. 2 f.p. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *turn back, my daughters*
לָמָּה תֵלַכְנָה prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 f.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *why will you go*
עִמִּי prep.-–1 c.s. sf. (767) *with me*
הַעוֹד־לִי בָנִים interr.part.-adv. (728)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.m.p. (119) *have I yet sons*
בְּמֵעַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (588) *in my womb*
וְהָיוּ לָכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *that they may become your*
לַאֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (35) *husbands*

1:12

שֹׁבְנָה בְנֹתַי Qal impv. 2 f.p. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *turn back, my daughters*
לֵכְנָה Qal impv. 2 f.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *go your way*
כִּי זָקַנְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (זָקֵן 278) *for I am too old*
מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. (35) *to have a husband*
כִּי אָמַרְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55; GK 106p,107x) *if I should say*
יֶשׁ־לִי תִקְוָה subst. (441)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.f.s. (876) *I have hope*
גַּם הָיִיתִי adv. (168)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *even if I should have*
הַלַּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *this night*
לְאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (35) *a husband*
וְגַם יָלַדְתִּי בָנִים conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָלַד 408)-n.m.p. (119) *and should bear sons*

1:13

הֲלָהֵן interr.part.-conj. (530; GK 103fN) *therefore?*
תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Pi. impf. 2 f.p. (שָׂבַר II 960) *would you wait?*
עַד אֲשֶׁר יִגְדָּלוּ prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (גָּדַל 152) *until they were grown*
הֲלָהֵן תֵּעָג�used.supra-v.supra-Ni. impf. 2 f.p. (723 עָגַן; GK 51m) *would you therefore refrain*
לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *from being*
לְאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (35) *to a man*
אַל בְּנֹתַי neg. (GK 152g)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *no, my daughters*
כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מָרַר 600)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-adv. (547) *it is exceedingly bitter to me*
מִכֶּם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *for your sake*
כִּי־יָצְאָה בִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that ... has gone forth against me*
יַד־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the hand of Yahweh*

1:14

וַתִּשֶּׂנָה קוֹלָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (נָשָׂא 669; GK 76b)-n.m.s.-3 f.p. sf. (876) *then they lifted up their voices*
וַתִּבְכֶּינָה עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (בָּכָה 113)-adv. (728) *and wept again*
וַתִּשַּׁק עָרְפָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָשַׁק I 676)-pr.n. (791) *and Orpah kissed*
לַחֲמוֹתָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *her mother-in-law*
וְרוּת conj.-pr.n. (946) *but Ruth*
דָּבְקָה בָּהּ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַק 179)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *clung to her*

1:15

וַתֹּאמֶר הִנֵּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-demons.part. (243) *and she said, see*
שָׁבָה יְבִמְתֵּךְ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (386) *your sister-in-law has gone back*
אֶל־עַמָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (I 766) *to her people*
וְאֶל־אֱלֹהֶיהָ conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (43) *and to her gods*
שׁוּבִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *return*
אַחֲרֵי יְבִמְתֵּךְ prep. (29)-v.supra *after your sister-in-law*

1:16

וַתֹּאמֶר רוּת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (946) *but Ruth said*

אַל־תִּפְגְּעִי־בִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (פָּגַע 803) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *entreat me not*
לְעָזְבֵךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 f.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *to leave you*
לָשׁוּב מֵאַחֲרָיִךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *or to return from following you*
כִּי אֶל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלְכִי conj. (471)-prep.-rel. (81; GK 138e)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *for where you go*
אֵלֵךְ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *I will go*
וּבַאֲשֶׁר תָּלִינִי conj.-prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (לִין I 533) *and where you lodge*
אָלִין Qal impf. 1 c.s. (לִין I 533) *I will lodge*
עַמֵּךְ עַמִּי n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (I 766)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *your people shall be my people*
וֵאלֹהַיִךְ אֱלֹהָי conj.-n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. (43)-n.m.p. -1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *and your God my God*

1:17

בַּאֲשֶׁר תָּמוּתִי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (559 מוּת) *where you die*
אָמוּת Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *I will die*
וְשָׁם אֶקָּבֵר conj.-adv. (1027)-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (קָבַר 868) *and there will I be buried*
כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה יהוה adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh do so*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
וְכֹה יֹסִיף conj.-adv. (462)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
כִּי הַמָּוֶת conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (560) *if even death*
יַפְרִיד Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַד 825) *parts*
בֵּינִי וּבֵינֵךְ prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107)-conj.-v.supra-2 f.s. sf. *me from you*

1:18

וַתֵּרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and when she saw*
כִּי־מִתְאַמֶּצֶת הִיא conj. (471)-Hith. ptc. f.s. (אָמַץ 54)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *that she was determined*
לָלֶכֶת אִתָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (II 85) *to go with her*
וַתֶּחְדַּל לְדַבֵּר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָדַל 292)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *she said no more*

1:19

וַתֵּלַכְנָה שְׁתֵּיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-num. f.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *so the two of them went on*
עַד־בֹּאָנָה prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.p. sf. (GK 91f)-dir.he (בּוֹא 97) *until they came*
בֵּית לָחֶם pr.n. paus. (111) *to Bethlehem*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
כְּבֹאָנָה prep.-v.supra *when they came*
בֵּית לָחֶם v.supra *to Bethlehem*
וַתֵּהֹם כָּל־הָעִיר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (הוּם 223)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the whole town was stirred*
עֲלֵהֶן prep.-3 f.p. sf. *because of them*
וַתֹּאמַרְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (אָמַר 55) *and the women said*
הֲזֹאת נָעֳמִי interr.part.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) -pr.n. (654) *is this Naomi?*

1:20

וַתֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.p. sf. *she said to them*
אַל־תִּקְרֶאנָה לִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.p. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *do not call me*
נָעֳמִי pr.n. (654) *Naomi* (pleasant)
קְרֶאן Qal impv. 2 f.p. (קָרָא 894; GK 46f)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *call me*
מָרָא pr.n. (600; GK 80h) *Mara* (bitter)
כִּי־הֵמַר שַׁדַּי conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָרַר I 600)-pr.n. (994) *for the Almighty (Shaddai) has dealt bitterly*
לִי מְאֹד prep.-1 c.s. sf.-adv. (547) *with me exceedingly*

1:21

אֲנִי מְלֵאָה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-adj. f.s. (570; GK 118n) *I ... full*
הָלַכְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *went away*
וְרֵיקָם conj.-adv. (938) *and empty*
הֱשִׁיבַנִי יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has brought me back*
לָמָּה תִקְרֶאנָה לִי prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 f.p. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *why call me*
נָעֳמִי pr.n. (654) *Naomi*
וַיהוה עָנָה בִי conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 772 עָנָה)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *when Yahweh has testified against me*
וְשַׁדַּי הֵרַע לִי conj.-pr.n. (994)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (949 רָעַע)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and the Almighty (Shaddai) has brought calamity upon me*

1:22

וַתָּשָׁב נָעֳמִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (654) *so Naomi returned*
וְרוּת conj.-pr.n. (946) *and Ruth*

הַמּוֹאֲבִיָּה def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (555) *the Moabitess*
כַּלָּתָהּ עִמָּהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (483)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767) *her daughter-in-law with her*
הַשָּׁבָה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 138k) *who returned*
מִשְּׂדֵי מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *from the country of Moab*
וְהֵמָּה בָּאוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241; GK 32n) -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
בֵּית לָחֶם pr.n. (111) *to Bethlehem*
בִּתְחִלַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (321) *at the beginning of*
קְצִיר שְׂעֹרִים n.m.s. cstr. (894)-n.f.p. (972) *barley harvest*

2:1

וְלָנָעֳמִי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (654) *now Naomi had*
מֹיֵדַע n.m.s. (396; rd. מוֹדָע) *a kinsman*
לְאִישָׁהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *of her husband's*
אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj. m.s. (150) -n.m.s. (298) *a man of wealth*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *of the family of*
אֱלִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (45) *Elimelech*
וּשְׁמוֹ בֹּעַז conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (126) *whose name was Boaz*

2:2

וַתֹּאמֶר רוּת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (946) *and Ruth said*
הַמּוֹאֲבִיָּה def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (555) *the Moabitess*
אֶל־נָעֳמִי prep.-pr.n. (654) *to Naomi*
אֵלְכָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me go*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *to the field*
וַאֲלַקְטָה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (לָקַט 544; GK 10h,64i) *and let me glean*
בַּשִּׁבֳּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (II 987) *among the ears of grain*
אַחַר אֲשֶׁר prep. (29)-rel. (81) *after him*
אֶמְצָא־חֵן Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592)-n.m.s. (336) *I shall find favor*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in whose sight*
וַתֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and she said to her*
לְכִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
בִּתִּי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *my daughter*

2:3

וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ *so she set forth*
וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
וַתְּלַקֵּט consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַט 544) *and gleaned*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
אַחֲרֵי הַקֹּצְרִים prep. (29)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *after the reapers*
וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָה 899) -n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (899) *and her chance lighted*
חֶלְקַת הַשָּׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (324; GK 129d)-def.art. -n.m.s. (961) *on the part of the field*
לְבֹעַז prep.-pr.n. (126) *belonging to Boaz*
אֲשֶׁר מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *who was of the family of*
אֱלִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (45) *Elimelech*

2:4

וְהִנֵּה־בֹעַז conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (126) *and behold, Boaz*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
מִבֵּית לָחֶם prep.-pr.n. (111) *from Bethlehem*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
לַקּוֹצְרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *to the reapers*
יְהוָה עִמָּכֶם pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *Yahweh be with you*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they answered (to him)*
יְבָרֶכְךָ יְהוָה Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh bless you*

2:5

וַיֹּאמֶר בֹּעַז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (126) *then Boaz said*
לְנַעֲרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *to his servant*
הַנִּצָּב def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.s. (נָצַב 662) *who was in charge*
עַל־הַקֹּצְרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *of the reapers*
לְמִי prep.-interr. (566) *to whom*
הַנַּעֲרָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (655)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this maiden*

2:6

וַיַּעַן הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the servant answered*

הַנִּצָּב def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.s. (נָצַב 662) *who was in charge*
עַל־הַקּוֹצְרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *of the reapers*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and he said)*
נַעֲרָה מוֹאֲבִיָּה n.f.s. (655)-adj. gent. f.s. (555) *the Moabite maiden*
הִיא pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *she is*
הַשָּׁבָה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 138k) *who came back*
עִם־נָעֳמִי prep. (767)-pr.n. (654) *with Naomi*
מִשְׂדֵה מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *from the country of Moab*

2:7

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *she said*
אֲלַקֳטָה־נָּא Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (לָקַט 544) -part.of entreaty (609) *pray, let me glean*
וְאֶסַּפְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָסַף 62) *and gather*
בָּעֳמָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 771) *among the sheaves*
אַחֲרֵי הַקּוֹצְרִים prep. (29)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *after the reapers*
וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so she came*
וַתַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) *and she has continued*
מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר adv. (23)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *from early morning*
וְעַד־עַתָּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-adv. (773) *until now*
זֶה שִׁבְתָּהּ demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. *this her staying*
הַבַּיִת מְעָט def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-subst. paus. (589) *in the house a little*

2:8

וַיֹּאמֶר בֹּעַז consec.-Qalimpf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (126) *then Boaz said*
אֶל־רוּת prep.-pr.n. (946) *to Ruth*
הֲלוֹא שָׁמַעַתְּ interr.part.-neg. (518)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *now, listen*
בִּתִּי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *my daughter*
אַל־תֵּלְכִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *do not go*
לְלַקֵּט prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַט 544) *to glean*
בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (961)-adj. m.s. (29) *in another field*
וְגַם לֹא תַעֲבוּרִי conj.-adv. (168)-neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (עָבַר 716; GK 47g) *or leave*
מִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this one*
וְכֹה תִדְבָּקִין conj.-adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (דָּבַק 179; GK 47o) *but keep close*
עִם־נַעֲרֹתָי prep. (767)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (655) *to my maidens*

2:9

עֵינַיִךְ בַּשָּׂדֶה n.f.p.-2 f.s. sf. (744)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (961) *your eyes upon the field*
אֲשֶׁר־יִקְצֹרְן rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *where they are reaping*
וְהָלַכְתְּ אַחֲרֵיהֶן conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 112kk)-prep.-3 f.p. sf. *and go after them*
הֲלוֹא צִוִּיתִי interr.part.-neg.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *have I not charged*
אֶת־הַנְּעָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the young men*
לְבִלְתִּי נָגְעֵךְ prep.-neg.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 f.s. sf. (נָגַע 619) *not to molest you*
וְצָמִת conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (צָמָא 854; GK 75qq) *and when you are thirsty*
וְהָלַכְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
אֶל־הַכֵּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *to the vessels*
וְשָׁתִית conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drink*
מֵאֲשֶׁר prep.-rel. (81) *what*
יִשְׁאֲבוּן Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַב 980) *have drawn*
הַנְּעָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the young men*

2:10

וַתִּפֹּל עַל־פָּנֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (815) *then she fell on her face*
וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *bowing*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she said to him*
מַדּוּעַ מָצָאתִי adv. (396)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592) *why have I found*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
לְהַכִּירֵנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (נָכַר 647) *that you should take notice of me*
וְאָנֹכִי נָכְרִיָּה conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-adj. f.s. (648) *when I am a foreigner*

2:11

וַיַּעַן בֹּעַז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -pr.n. (126) *but Boaz answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*

הֻגֹּד הֻגַּד לִי Ho. inf.abs. (נָגַד 616)–Ho. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *has been fully told me*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂית n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *all that you have done*
אֶת־חָמוֹתֵךְ dir.obj.–n.f.s.–2 f.s. sf. (327) *for your mother-in-law*
אַחֲרֵי מוֹת אִישֵׁךְ prep. (29)–n.m.s. cstr. (560) –n.m.s.–2 f.s. sf. (35) *since the death of your husband*
וַתַּעַזְבִי consec.–Qal impf. 2 f.s. (עָזַב I 736) *and how you left*
אָבִיךְ וְאִמֵּךְ n.m.s.–2 f.s. sf. (3)–conj.–n.f.s.–2 f.s. sf. (51) *your father and mother*
וְאֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתֵּךְ conj.–n.f.s. cstr. (75)–n.f.p.–2 f.s. sf. (409) *and your native land*
וַתֵּלְכִי consec.–Qal impf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and came*
אֶל־עַם prep.–n.m.s. (I 766) *to a people*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדַעַתְּ rel. (81)–neg.–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (יָדַע 393) *that you did not know*
תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם adv. (1069)–adv. (1026) *before*

2:12

יְשַׁלֵּם יהוה Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022)–pr.n. (217) *Yahweh recompense*
פָּעֳלֵךְ n.m.s.–2 f.s. sf. (821) *for what you have done*
וּתְהִי מַשְׂכֻּרְתֵּךְ שְׁלֵמָה conj.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)–n.f.s.–2 f.s. sf. (969)–adj. f.s. (I 1023) *and a full reward be given you*
מֵעִם יהוה prep.–prep. (767)–pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)–pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאת rel. (81)–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *which you have come*
לַחֲסוֹת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (חָסָה 340) *to take refuge*
תַּחַת־כְּנָפָיו prep. (1065)–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (489) *under his wings*

2:13

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *then she said*
אֶמְצָא־חֵן Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592)–n.m.s. (336) *I have found favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.–n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
כִּי נִחַמְתָּנִי conj. (471)–Pi. pf. 2 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (636 נָחַם) *for you have comforted me*
וְכִי דִבַּרְתָּ עַל־לֵב conj.–v.supra–Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180 דָּבָר)–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (524) *and spoken kindly to*
שִׁפְחָתֶךָ n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (1046) *your maidservant*
וְאָנֹכִי לֹא אֶהְיֶה conj.–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)–neg. –Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *though I am not*
כְּאַחַת שִׁפְחֹתֶיךָ prep.–num. f. cstr. (25)–n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (1046) *one of your maidservants*

2:14

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ בֹּעַז consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) –prep.–3 f.s. sf. (GK 103g)–pr.n. (126) *and Boaz said to her*
לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (773)–def.art.–n.m.s. (38) *at mealtime*
גֹּשִׁי הֲלֹם Qal impv. 2 f.s. (נָגַשׁ 620; GK 66c)–adv. (240) *come here*
וְאָכַלְתְּ conj.–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and eat*
מִן־הַלֶּחֶם prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (536) *some bread*
וְטָבַלְתְּ conj.–Qal pf. 2 f.s. (טָבַל I 371) *and dip*
פִּתֵּךְ n.f.s.–2 f.s. sf. (837) *your morsel*
בַּחֹמֶץ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (330) *in the wine*
וַתֵּשֶׁב consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *so she sat*
מִצַּד הַקֹּצְרִים prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (841)–def.art. –Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *beside the reapers*
וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צָבַט 840) –prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and he passed to her*
קָלִי n.m.s. (885) *parched grain*
וַתֹּאכַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and she ate*
וַתִּשְׂבַּע consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׂבַע 959) *until she was satisfied*
וַתֹּתַר consec.–Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (יָתַר 451; GK 53n,69v) *and she had some left over*

2:15

וַתָּקָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *when she rose*
לְלַקֵּט prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (לָקַט 544) *to glean*
וַיְצַו בֹּעַז consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) –pr.n. (126) *Boaz instructed*
אֶת־נְעָרָיו dir.obj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (654) *his young men*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
גַּם בֵּין הָעֳמָרִים adv. (168)–prep. (107)–def.art. –n.m.p. (I 771; GK 35k) *even among the sheaves*
תְּלַקֵּט Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַט 544) *let her glean*
וְלֹא תַכְלִימוּהָ conj.–neg.–Hi. impf. 2 m.p.–3 f.s. sf. (כָּלַם 483) *and do not reproach her*

2:16

וְגַם שֹׁל־תָּשְׁלוּ לָהּ conj.-adv. (168)-Qal inf.abs. (I 1021 שָׁלַל; GK 67o)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (1021) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and also pull out for her*

מִן־הַצְּבָתִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (841) *some from the bundles*

וַעֲזַבְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and leave*

וְלִקְטָה conj.-Pi. pf. 3 f.s. (לָקַט 544) *and she shall glean*

וְלֹא תִגְעֲרוּ־בָהּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (גָּעַר 172)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and do not rebuke her*

2:17

וַתְּלַקֶּט consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַט 544) *so she gleaned*

בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*

עַד־הָעָרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (787) *until evening*

וַתַּחְבֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָבַט 286) *then she beat out*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־לִקָּטָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 f.s. paus. (לָקַט 544) *what she had gleaned*

וַיְהִי כְּאֵיפָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.f.s. (35) *and it was about an ephah*

שְׂעֹרִים n.f.p. (972) *of barley*

2:18

וַתִּשָּׂא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *and she took it up*

וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*

הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*

וַתֵּרֶא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *she showed*

חֲמוֹתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *her mother-in-law*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־לִקָּטָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 f.s. paus. (לָקַט 544) *what she had gleaned*

וַתּוֹצֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *and she also brought out*

וַתִּתֶּן־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and gave her*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־הוֹתְרָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (יָתַר 451) *what (food) she had left over*

מִשָּׂבְעָהּ prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (959) *after being satisfied*

2:19

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*

חֲמוֹתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *her mother-in-law*

אֵיפֹה לִקַּטְתְּ adv. (33)-Pi. pf. 2 f.s. (לָקַט 544) *where did you glean*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

וְאָנָה עָשִׂית conj.-adv.-loc.he (33)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *and where have you worked*

יְהִי מַכִּירֵךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Hi. ptc. m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (נָכַר 647) *let be ... the man who took notice of you*

בָּרוּךְ Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138) *blessed*

וַתַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) *so she told*

לַחֲמוֹתָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *her mother-in-law*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׂתָה עִמּוֹ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with whom she had worked*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*

שֵׁם הָאִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man's name*

אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-v.supra *with whom I worked*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

בֹּעַז pr.n. (126) *is Boaz*

2:20

וַתֹּאמֶר נָעֳמִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (654) *and Naomi said*

לְכַלָּתָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (483) *to her daughter-in-law*

בָּרוּךְ הוּא לַיהוָה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-prep. (GK 121f)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be he by Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־עָזַב חַסְדּוֹ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 736)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *whose kindness has not forsaken*

אֶת־הַחַיִּים dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (311) *the living*

וְאֶת־הַמֵּתִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559) *or the dead*

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *also said to her*

נָעֳמִי pr.n. (654) *Naomi*

קָרוֹב לָנוּ adj. m.s. (898)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *is a relative of ours*

הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*

מִגֹּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא prep.-Qal act.ptc.-1 c.p. sf. (145) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *one of our nearest kin*

2:21

וַתֹּאמֶר רוּת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) -pr.n. (946) *and Ruth said*

הַמּוֹאֲבִיָּה def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (555) *the Moabitess*
גַּם כִּי־אָמַר אֵלַי adv. (168)-conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *besides, he said to me*
עִם־הַנְּעָרִים אֲשֶׁר־לִי prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.p. (654; GK 122g)-rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *by my servants*
תִּדְבָּקִין Qal impf. 2 f.s. (דָּבַק 179; GK 47o) *you shall keep close*
עַד אִם־כִּלּוּ prep. (III 723)-conj. (49)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּלָה 477) *till they have finished*
אֵת כָּל־הַקָּצִיר אֲשֶׁר־לִי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (894)-rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *all my harvest*

2:22

וַתֹּאמֶר נָעֳמִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-pr.n. (654) *and Naomi said*
אֶל־רוּת prep.-pr.n. (946) *to Ruth*
כַּלָּתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (483) *her daughter-in-law*
טוֹב בִּתִּי adj. m.s. (373)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *it is well, my daughter*
כִּי תֵצְאִי conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *that you go out*
עִם־נַעֲרוֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (655) *with his maidens*
וְלֹא יִפְגְּעוּ־בָךְ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּגַע 803)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *lest you be molested*
בְּשָׂדֶה אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (961)-adj. m.s. (29) *in another field*

2:23

וַתִּדְבַּק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַק 179) *so she kept close*
בִּנְעָרוֹת בֹּעַז prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (655)-pr.n. (126) *to the maidens of Boaz*
לְלַקֵּט prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (לָקַט 544) *gleaning*
עַד־כְּלוֹת prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477) *until the end of*
קְצִיר־הַשְּׂעֹרִים n.m.s. cstr. (894)-def.art.-n.f.p. (972) *the barley harvest*
וּקְצִיר הַחִטִּים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (334) *and wheat harvest*
וַתֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and she lived*
אֶת־חֲמוֹתָהּ prep. (II 85)-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *with her mother-in-law*

3:1

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *then ... said to her*
נָעֳמִי pr.n. (654) *Naomi*
חֲמוֹתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *her mother-in-law*
בִּתִּי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *my daughter*
הֲלֹא אֲבַקֶּשׁ־לָךְ interr.part.-neg.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *should I not seek for you*
מָנוֹחַ n.m.s. (I 629) *a home*
אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב־לָךְ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (405)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *that it may be well with you*

3:2

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now*
הֲלֹא בֹעַז interr.part.-neg.-pr.n. (126) *is not Boaz*
מֹדַעְתָּנוּ n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (396; GK 91f,141c) *our kinsman*
אֲשֶׁר הָיִית rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *with ... you were*
אֶת־נַעֲרוֹתָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (655) *whose maidens*
הִנֵּה־הוּא זֹרֶה interj. (243)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (זָרָה 279) *behold he is winnowing*
אֶת־גֹּרֶן dir.obj.-n.m.s. (175) *at the threshing floor*
הַשְּׂעֹרִים def.art.-n.f.p. (972) *barley*
הַלָּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *tonight*

3:3

וְרָחַצְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (רָחַץ 934) *wash therefore*
וָסַכְתְּ conj. (GK 104g)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (סוּךְ I 691) *and anoint yourself*
וְשַׂמְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (שִׂים 962) *and put on*
שִׂמְלֹתַיִךְ עָלַיִךְ n.f.p.-2 f.s. sf.-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *your best clothes on you*
וְיָרַדְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (יָרַד 432; GK 44h) *and go down*
הַגֹּרֶן def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *to the threshing floor*
אַל־תִּוָּדְעִי neg.-Ni. impf. 2 f.s. (יָדַע 393) *but do not make yourself known*
לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
עַד בַּלֹּתוֹ prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *until he has finished*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *eating*
וְלִשְׁתּוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drinking*

3:4

וְיִהִי בְשָׁכְבוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224; GK 109k,l12z)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁכַב 1011) *but when he lies down*
וְיָדַעְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (יָדַע 393) *observe*

אֶת־הַמָּקוֹם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *the place*
אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב־שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-adv. (1027) *where he lies*
וּבָאת conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then go*
וְגָלִית conj.-Pi. pf. 2 f.s. (גָּלָה 162) *and uncover*
מַרְגְּלֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (920) *his feet*
וְשָׁכָבְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. paus. (שָׁכַב 1011; GK 44h) *and lie down*
וְהוּא יַגִּיד לָךְ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *and he will tell you*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשִׂין dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 47o) *what to do*

3:5

וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and she replied*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־תֹּאמְרִי ... n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *all that you say (to me)*
אֶעֱשֶׂה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I will do*

3:6

וַתֵּרֶד הַגֹּרֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432)-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *so she went down to the threshing floor*
וַתַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־צִוַּתָּה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (צָוָה 845; GK 59g) *just as ... had told her*
חֲמוֹתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *her mother-in-law*

3:7

וַיֹּאכַל בֹּעַז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-pr.n. (126) *and when Boaz had eaten*
וַיִּשְׁתְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drunk*
וַיִּיטַב לִבּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *and his heart was merry*
וַיָּבֹא לִשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַב 1011) *he went to lie down*
בִּקְצֵה הָעֲרֵמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *at the end of the heap of grain*
וַתָּבֹא בַלָּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (532) *then she came softly*
וַתְּגַל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (גָּלָה 162) *and uncovered*
מַרְגְּלֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (920) *his feet*
וַתִּשְׁכָּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and lay down*

3:8

וַיְהִי בַּחֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *and at midnight*
וַיֶּחֱרַד הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרַד 353)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man was startled*
וַיִּלָּפֶת consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָפַת 542) *and turned over*
וְהִנֵּה אִשָּׁה conj.-interj. (243)-n.f.s. (61) *and behold a woman*
שֹׁכֶבֶת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *lay at*
מַרְגְּלֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (920) *his feet*

3:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מִי־אָתְּ interr. (566)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61) *who are you*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
אָנֹכִי רוּת pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-pr.n. (946) *I am Ruth*
אֲמָתֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your maidservant*
וּפָרַשְׂתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *spread*
כְּנָפֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (489) *your skirt*
עַל־אֲמָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *over your maidservant*
כִּי גֹאֵל אָתָּה conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (גָּאַל I 145)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *for you are next of kin*

3:10

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
בְּרוּכָה אַתְּ Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61) *may you be blessed*
לַיהוָה בִּתִּי prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *by Yahweh, my daughter*
הֵיטַבְתְּ Hi. pf. 2 f.s. (יָטַב 405) *you have made great(er)*
חַסְדֵּךְ הָאַחֲרוֹן n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (338)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (30) *this last kindness*
מִן־הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (911) *than the first*
לְבִלְתִּי־לֶכֶת prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *in that you have not gone*
אַחֲרֵי הַבַּחוּרִים prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.p. (104) *after young men*
אִם־דַּל hypoth.part. (49)-adj. m.s. (195) *whether poor*
וְאִם־עָשִׁיר conj.-v.supra-adj. m.s. (799) *or rich*

3:11

וְעַתָּה בִּתִּי conj.-adv. (773)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *and now, my daughter*

אַל־תִּירְאִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (יָרֵא 431) *do not fear*

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־תֹּאמְרִי n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *all that you ask*

אֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *I will do for you*

כִּי יוֹדֵעַ conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393) *for ... know*

כָּל־שַׁעַר עַמִּי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *all my fellow townsmen*

כִּי אֵשֶׁת חַיִל conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-n.m.s. (298) *that a woman of worth*

אָתְּ pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61) *you are*

3:12

וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם conj.-adv. (773)-conj. (471)-adv. (53) *and now it is true*

כִּי אם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי conj. (471)-? (GK 163d)-Qal act.ptc. (גָּאַל I 145)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *that I am a near kinsman*

וְגַם יֵשׁ גֹּאֵל conj.-adv. (168)-subst. (441)-v.supra *yet there is a kinsman*

קָרוֹב מִמֶּנִּי adj. m.s. (898)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *nearer than I*

3:13

לִינִי הַלַּיְלָה Qal impv. 2 f.s. (לִין I 533)-def. art.-n.m.s. (538) *remain this night*

וְהָיָה בַּבֹּקֶר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and in the morning*

אִם־יִגְאָלֵךְ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 f.s. sf. *if he will do the part of the next of kin for you*

טוֹב adj. m.s. (373) *well*

יִגְאָל Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּאַל I 145) *let him do it*

וְאִם־לֹא יַחְפֹּץ conj.-v.supra-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָפֵץ 342) *but if he is not willing*

לְגָאֳלֵךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 f.s. sf. (גָּאַל I 145) *to do the part of the next of kin for you*

וּגְאַלְתִּיךְ אָנֹכִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 f.s. sf. (גָּאַל I 145)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *then I will do the part of the next of kin for you*

חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*

שִׁכְבִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *lie down*

עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *until the morning*

3:14

וַתִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *so she lay*

מַרְגְּלֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (920) *at his feet*

עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *until the morning*

וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *but arose*

בְּטֶרֶם prep.-adv. (382) *before*

יַכִּיר אִישׁ Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכַר 647; GK 107c)-n.m.s. (35) *one could recognize*

אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *another (his friend)*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*

אַל־יִוָּדַע neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *let it not be known*

כִּי־בָאָה הָאִשָּׁה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *that the woman came*

הַגֹּרֶן def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *to the threshing floor*

3:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

הָבִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (יָהַב 396; GK 69o) *bring*

הַמִּטְפַּחַת def.art.-n.f.s. (381) *the mantle*

אֲשֶׁר־עָלַיִךְ rel. (81)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *which is on you*

וְאֶחֳזִי־בָהּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (אָחַז 28; GK 64c)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and hold it out*

וַתֹּאחֶז בָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָחַז 28) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *so she held it*

וַיָּמָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָדַד 551) *and he measured out*

שֵׁשׁ־שְׂעֹרִים num. (995)-n.f.p. (972; GK 134n) *six measures of barley*

וַיָּשֶׁת עָלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׁית 1011)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and laid it upon her*

וַיָּבֹא הָעִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *then he went into the city*

3:16

וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when she came*

אֶל־חֲמוֹתָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (327) *to her mother-in-law*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *she said*

מִי־אַתְּ interr. (566)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61) *how did you fare?*

בִּתִּי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *my daughter*

וַתַּגֶּד־לָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *then she told her*

אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה־לָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *all that ... had done for her*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*

3:17

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
שֵׁשׁ־הַשְּׂעֹרִים הָאֵלֶּה num. (995)-def.art.-n.f.p. (972)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these six measures of barley*
נָתַן לִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he gave to me*
כִּי אָמַר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for he said (to me)*
אַל־תָּבוֹאִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *you must not go back*
רֵיקָם adv. (938) *empty-handed*
אֶל־חֲמוֹתֵךְ prep.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (327) *to your mother-in-law*

3:18

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *she replied*
שְׁבִי בִתִּי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *wait, my daughter*
עַד אֲשֶׁר תֵּדְעִין prep. (III 723)-rel.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (יָדַע 393; GK 47o) *until you learn*
אֵיךְ יִפֹּל דָּבָר adv. (32)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-n.m.s. (182) *how the matter turns out*
כִּי לֹא יִשְׁקֹט הָאִישׁ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁקַט 1052)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *for the man will not rest*
כִּי־אִם־כִּלָּה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49; GK 163c,cN)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (477) *but will settle*
הַדָּבָר def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the matter*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

4:1

וּבֹעַז עָלָה conj.-pr.n. (126)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *and Boaz went up*
הַשַּׁעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *to the gate*
וַיֵּשֶׁב שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442; GK 69p)-adv. (1027) *and sat down there*
וְהִנֵּה הַגֹּאֵל conj.-interj. (243)-def.art.-Qal act. ptc. (גָּאַל I 145) *and behold the next of kin*
עֹבֵר Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716) *came by*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר־בֹּעַז rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-pr.n. (126) *of whom Boaz had spoken*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *so he said*
סוּרָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (סוּר 693) *turn aside, please*
שְׁבָה־פֹּה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁב 442) -adv. (805) *sit down here*
פְּלֹנִי pron. (I 811) *friend (a certain one)*
אַלְמֹנִי adj. m.s. (48) *some one*
וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693; GK 72t) *and he turned aside*
וַיֵּשֶׁב pr.n.Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sat down*

4:2

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
עֲשָׂרָה אֲנָשִׁים num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (35) *ten men*
מִזִּקְנֵי הָעִיר prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *of the elders of the city*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
שְׁבוּ־פֹה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (805) *sit down here*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (יָשַׁב 442) *so they sat down*

4:3

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *then he said*
לַגֹּאֵל prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (גָּאַל I 145) *to the next of kin*
חֶלְקַת הַשָּׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (324)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *the parcel of land*
אֲשֶׁר לְאָחִינוּ rel. (81)-prep. (GK 129h)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (26) *which belonged to our kinsman*
לֶאֱלִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (45) *Elimelech*
מָכְרָה נָעֳמִי Qal pf. 3 f.s. (מָכַר 569)-pr.n. (654) *Naomi is selling*
הַשָּׁבָה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 138k) *who has come back*
מִשְּׂדֵה מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *from the country of Moab*

4:4

וַאֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *so I thought*
אֶגְלָה אָזְנְךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (גָּלָה 162)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (23) *I would tell you (of it)*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *and say*
קְנֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָנָה 888) *buy it*
נֶגֶד הַיֹּשְׁבִים prep. (617)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *in the presence of those sitting here*
וְנֶגֶד זִקְנֵי עַמִּי conj.-v.supra-adj. m.p. cstr. (278) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *and in the presence of the elders of my people*
אִם־תִּגְאַל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (גָּאַל I 145) *if you will redeem it*
גְּאָל Qal impv. 2 m.s. paus. (גָּאַל I 145) *redeem it*

וְאִם־לֹא יִגְאַל conj.-v.supra-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּאַל; some rd. תִּגְאַל) *if you (he) will not redeem it*

הַגִּידָה Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *tell me*

וְאֵדְעָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָדַע 393) *that I may know*

כִּי אֵין זוּלָתְךָ conj. (471)-neg. (II 34; GK 152o)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (265) *for there is no one besides you*

לִגְאוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (גָּאַל 145) *to redeem it*

וְאָנֹכִי אַחֲרֶיךָ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *and I after you*

וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*

אָנֹכִי אֶגְאָל v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s. paus. (גָּאַל I 145) *I will redeem (it)*

4:5

וַיֹּאמֶר בֹּעַז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (126) *then Boaz said*

בְּיוֹם־קָנוֹתְךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-Qal inf. cstr.-2 m.s. (קָנָה 888) *the day you buy*

הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *the field*

מִיַּד נָעֳמִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (654) *from the hand of Naomi*

וּמֵאֵת רוּת conj.-prep.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (946) *and from Ruth*

הַמּוֹאֲבִיָּה def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (555) *the Moabitess*

אֵשֶׁת־הַמֵּת n.f.s. cstr. (61)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) *the widow of the dead*

קָנִיתִי Qal pf. 2 m.s. (קָנָה 888) *you are also buying*

לְהָקִים prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *in order to restore*

שֵׁם־הַמֵּת n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-v.supra *the name of the dead*

עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (635) *to his inheritance*

4:6

וַיֹּאמֶר הַגֹּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. (גָּאַל I 145) *then the next of kin said*

לֹא אוּכַל neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407) *I cannot*

לִגְאָל־לִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (גָּאַל I 145)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *redeem it for myself*

פֶּן־אַשְׁחִית conj. (814)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁחַת 1007) *lest I impair*

אֶת־נַחֲלָתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (635) *my own inheritance*

גְּאַל־לְךָ אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (גָּאַל I 145) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *take for you yourself*

אֶת־גְּאֻלָּתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (145) *my right of redemption*

כִּי לֹא־אוּכַל conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407) *for I cannot*

לִגְאֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (גָּאַל I 145) *redeem (it)*

4:7

וְזֹאת conj.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *now this*

לָפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *in former times*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

עַל־הַגְּאוּלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (145) *concerning redeeming*

וְעַל־הַתְּמוּרָה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (558) *and exchanging*

לְקַיֵּם כָּל־דָּבָר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (182) *to confirm a transaction*

שָׁלַף אִישׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1025)-n.m.s. (35) *the one drew off*

נַעֲלוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (653) *his sandal*

וְנָתַן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678; GK 112h) *and gave*

לְרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *to the other*

וְזֹאת v.supra *and this*

הַתְּעוּדָה def.art.-n.f.s. (730) *the manner of attesting*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

4:8

וַיֹּאמֶר הַגֹּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (גָּאַל I 145) *so when the next of kin said*

לְבֹעַז prep.-pr.n. (126) *to Boaz*

קְנֵה־לָךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָנָה 888)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *buy it for yourself*

וַיִּשְׁלֹף נַעֲלוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1025) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (653) *he drew off his sandal*

4:9

וַיֹּאמֶר בֹּעַז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (126) *then Boaz said*

לַזְּקֵנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *to the elders*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*

עֵדִים אַתֶּם n.m.p. (729)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *you are witnesses*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

כִּי קָנִיתִי כִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (קָנָה 888) *that I have bought*

אֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
לֶאֱלִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (45) *belonged to Elimelech*
וְאֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-v.supra *and all that*
לְכִלְיוֹן וּמַחְלוֹן prep.-pr.n. (479)-conj.-pr.n. (563) *belonged to Chilion and to Mahlon*
מִיַּד נָעֳמִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (654) *from the hand of Naomi*

4:10

וְגַם אֶת־רוּת conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (946) *also Ruth*
הַמֹּאֲבִיָּה def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (55) *the Moabitess*
אֵשֶׁת מַחְלוֹן n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (563) *the widow of Mahlon*
קָנִיתִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Qal pf. 1 c.s. (קָנָה 888)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *I have bought to be my wife*
לְהָקִים prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *to perpetuate*
שֵׁם־הַמֵּת n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) *the name of the dead*
עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (635) *in his inheritance*
וְלֹא־יִכָּרֵת conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *that ... may not be cut off*
שֵׁם־הַמֵּת v.supra-v.supra *the name of the dead*
מֵעִם אֶחָיו prep.-prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *from among his brethren*
וּמִשַּׁעַר מְקוֹמוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *and from the gate of his native place*
עֵדִים אַתֶּם n.m.p. (729)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *you are witnesses*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

4:11

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *then said*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אֲשֶׁר־בַּשַּׁעַר rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *who were at the gate*
וְהַזְּקֵנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *and the elders*
עֵדִים v.supra *witnesses*
יִתֵּן יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh make*
אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
הַבָּאָה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who is coming*
אֶל־בֵּיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *into your house*
כְּרָחֵל prep.-pr.n. (932) *like Rachel*
וּכְלֵאָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (521) *and Leah*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּנָה 124) *who built up*
שְׁתֵּיהֶם num. f.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *together*
אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *the house of Israel*
וַעֲשֵׂה־חַיִל conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (298) *and make strength*
בְּאֶפְרָתָה prep.-pr.n. (68) *in Ephrathah*
וּקְרָא־שֵׁם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s. (1027) *and be renowned*
בְּבֵית לָחֶם prep.-pr.n. paus. (111) *in Bethlehem*

4:12

וִיהִי בֵיתְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *and may your house be*
כְּבֵית פֶּרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (II 829) *like the house of Perez*
אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדָה תָמָר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-pr.n. (II 1071) *whom Tamar bore*
לִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *to Judah*
מִן־הַזֶּרַע prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (282) *because of the children*
אֲשֶׁר יִתֶּן יהוה לְךָ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *that Yahweh will give you*
מִן־הַנַּעֲרָה הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (655)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *by this young woman*

4:13

וַיִּקַּח בֹּעַז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (126) *so Boaz took*
אֶת־רוּת dir.obj.-pr.n. (946) *Ruth*
וַתְּהִי־לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *and she became his wife*
וַיָּבֹא אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he went in to her*
וַיִּתֵּן יהוה לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and Yahweh gave her*
הֵרָיוֹן 248) *conception*
וַתֵּלֶד בֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-n.m.s. (119) *and she bore a son*

4:14

וַתֹּאמַרְנָה הַנָּשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *then the women said*
אֶל־נָעֳמִי prep.-pr.n. (654) *to Naomi*

בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא הִשְׁבִּית לָךְ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַת 991)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *who has ceased for you*
גֹּאֵל Qal act.ptc. (גָּאַל I 145) *next of kin*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
וְיִקָּרֵא שְׁמוֹ conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and may his name be renowned*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

4:15

וְהָיָה לָךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *he shall be to you*
לְמֵשִׁיב נֶפֶשׁ prep.-Hi. ptc. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.s. (659) *a restorer of life*
וּלְכַלְכֵּל אֶת־שֵׂיבָתֶךָ conj.-prep.-Pilpel inf.cstr. (כּוּל 465)-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (966) *and a nourisher of your old age*
כִּי כַלָּתְךָ conj. (471)-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (483) *for your daughter-in-law*
אֲשֶׁר־אֲהַבַתְךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (12 אָהַב; GK 59g) *who loves you*
יְלָדַתּוּ Qal pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָלַד 408) *has borne him*
אֲשֶׁר־הִיא rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *who (she) is*
טוֹבָה לָךְ adj. f.s. (II 373)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *better for you*
מִשִּׁבְעָה בָנִים prep.-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (119) *than seven sons*

4:16

וַתִּקַּח נָעֳמִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (654) *then Naomi took*
אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *the child*
וַתְּשִׁתֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שִׁית 1011) *and laid him*
בְּחֵיקָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (300) *in her bosom*
וַתְּהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and became (for him) his*
לְאֹמֶנֶת prep.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (אָמַן I 52) *a nurse*

4:17

וַתִּקְרֶאנָה לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... gave him*
הַשְּׁכֵנוֹת def.art.-adj. f.p. (1015) *the women of the neighborhood*
שֵׁם n.m.s. (1027) *a name*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
יֻלַּד־בֵּן Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-n.m.s. (119) *a son has been born*
לְנָעֳמִי prep.-pr.n. (654) *to Naomi*
וַתִּקְרֶאנָה שְׁמוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. (1027) *and they named him*
עוֹבֵד pr.n. (714) *Obed*
הוּא אֲבִי־יִשַׁי pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (445) *he was the father of Jesse*
אֲבִי דָוִד n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (187) *the father of David*

4:18

וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *now these are*
תּוֹלְדוֹת פֶּרֶץ n.f.p. cstr. (410)-pr.n. paus. (II 829) *the descendants of Perez*
פֶּרֶץ הוֹלִיד v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Perez was the father*
אֶת־חֶצְרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (348) *of Hezron*

4:19

וְחֶצְרוֹן conj.-pr.n. (348) *and Hezron*
הוֹלִיד אֶת־רָם Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-dir. obj.-pr.n. (928) *was father of Ram*
וְרָם conj.-v.supra *and Ram*
הוֹלִיד v.supra *became the father*
אֶת־עַמִּינָדָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (770) *of Amminadab*

4:20

וְעַמִּינָדָב conj.-pr.n. (770) *and Amminadab*
הוֹלִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *became the father*
אֶת־נַחְשׁוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (638) *of Nahshon*
וְנַחְשׁוֹן הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Nahshon became the father*
אֶת־שַׂלְמָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (969) *of Salmon*

4:21

וְשַׂלְמוֹן conj.-pr.n. (969) *and Salmon*
הוֹלִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *became the father*
אֶת־בֹּעַז dir.obj.-pr.n. (126) *of Boaz*
וּבֹעַז הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Boaz became the father*
אֶת־עוֹבֵד dir.obj.-pr.n. (714) *of Obed*

4:22

וְעוֹבֵד conj.-pr.n. (714) *and Obed*
הוֹלִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *became the father*
אֶת־יִשָׁי dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (445) *of Jesse*
וְיִשַׁי הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Jesse became the father*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *of David*

1 Samuel

1:1

וַיְהִי consec. (GK 49bN)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *there was*

אִישׁ אֶחָד n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (25; GK 125b) *a certain man*

מִן־הָרָמָתַיִם צוֹפִים prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (928)-adj. gent. (847; GK 125h) *of Ramathaim-zophim*

מֵהַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249) *of the hill country*

אֶפְרָיִם pr.n. paus. (68) *Ephraim*

וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027; GK 156b) *whose name*

אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*

בֶּן־יְרֹחָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *son of Jeroham*

בֶּן־אֱלִיהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (45) *son of Elihu*

בֶּן־תֹּחוּ v.supra-pr.n. (1063) *son of Tohu*

בֶּן־צוּף v.supra-pr.n. (II 847) *son of Zuph*

אֶפְרָתִי adj. gent. (68) *an Ephraimite*

1:2

וְלוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*

שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים num. f. du. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. (61) *two wives*

שֵׁם אַחַת n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-adj. f.s. (25; GK 134,l) *the name of the one*

חַנָּה pr.n. (336) *Hannah*

וְשֵׁם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) *and the name of*

הַשֵּׁנִית def.art.-num. ord. f. (1041) *the other*

פְּנִנָּה pr.n. (819) *Peninnah*

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 145o) *there were*

לְפְנִנָּה prep.-v.supra *to Peninnah*

יְלָדִים n.m.p. (409) *children*

וּלְחַנָּה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (336) *but to Hannah*

אֵין יְלָדִים neg. cstr. (II 34)-v.supra *there were no children*

1:3

וְעָלָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748; GK 112dd) *now went up*

הָאִישׁ הַהוּא def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *this man*

מֵעִירוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *from his city*

מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה prep.-n.m.p. (398)-n.m.p.-dir.he (398; GK 123c) *from year to year*

לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת prep.-Hithpalal inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005) *to worship*

וְלִזְבֹּחַ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (זָבַח 256) *and to sacrifice*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (838) *of hosts*

בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*

וְשָׁם conj.-adv. (1027) *and there*
שְׁנֵי num. m.p. cstr. (1040) *two of*
בְנֵי־עֵלִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (750) *the sons of Eli*
חָפְנִי pr.n. (342) *Hophni*
וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*
כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *priests*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

1:4

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398; GK 126s) *the day*
וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (256) *when sacrificed*
אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
וְנָתַן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678; GK 112g) *and he would give*
לִפְנִנָּה prep.-pr.n. (819) *to Peninnah*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
וּלְכָל־בָּנֶיהָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *and to all her sons*
וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *and daughters*
מָנוֹת n.f.p. (584) *portions*

1:5

וּלְחַנָּה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (336) *but to Hannah*
יִתֵּן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *he would give*
מָנָה אַחַת n.f.s. (584)-adj. f.s. (25) *one portion*
אַפַּיִם n.m.p. paus. (I 60) lit. *faces (?* אַף n.m.s. 67=*only*)
כִּי conj. (471) *because (although?)*
אֶת־חַנָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (336) *Hannah*
אָהֵב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (12) *he loved*
ויהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *because Yahweh*
סָגַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (688) *had closed*
רַחְמָהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (933) *her womb*

1:6

וְכַעַסַּתָּהּ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *and used to provoke her*
צָרָתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (II 865) *her rival*
גַּם־כַּעַס adv. (168)-n.m.s. (495) *sorely*
בַּעֲבוּר prep.-prep. (II 721) *in order to*
הַרְּעִמָהּ Hi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (רָעַם 947; GK 20h,22s,59g) *irritate her*
כִּי־סָגַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (688) *because had closed*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ prep. (126)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (933) *her womb*

1:7

וְכֵן conj.-adv. (485) *so*
יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793; GK 107e) *it went*
שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040; GK 123c)-prep.-v.supra *year by year*
מִדֵּי prep.-subst. cstr. (191) *as often as*
עָלְתָה Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *she went up*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*
כֵּן תַּכְעִסֶנָּה adv. (485)-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *thus she used to provoke her*
וַתִּבְכֶּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּכָה 113) *therefore she wept*
וְלֹא תֹאכַל conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (37) *and would not eat*

1:8

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... said to her*
אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
אִישָׁהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *her husband*
חַנָּה pr.n. (336) *Hannah*
לָמָּה prep.-interr. (552; GK 37e,102,l) *why*
תִבְכִּי Qal impf. 2 f.s. (בָּכָה 113) *do you weep*
וְלָמָּה conj.-v.supra *and why*
לֹא תֹאכְלִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (37) *do you not eat*
וְלָמָּה conj.-v.supra *and why*
יֵרַע Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949) *is sad*
לִבֵּךְ n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (523) *your heart*
הֲלוֹא אָנֹכִי interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *am I not*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (II 373) *better*
לָךְ prep.-2 f.s. sf. *to you*
מֵעֲשָׂרָה prep.-num. f.s. (796) *than ten*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*

1:9

וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *then rose*
חַנָּה pr.n. (336) *Hannah*
אַחֲרֵי אָכְלָה prep. (29)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (37; GK 91e) *after she had eaten*
בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *in Shiloh*
וְאַחֲרֵי conj.-v.supra *and after*
שָׁתֹה Qal inf.abs. (שָׁתָה I 1059; GK 113e) *drinking*
וְעֵלִי conj. (GK 141e)-pr.n. (750) *now Eli*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *was sitting*
עַל־הַכִּסֵּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *on the seat*

עַל־מְזוּזַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (265) *beside the doorpost of*
הֵיכַל n.m.s. cstr. (228) *the temple of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

1:10

וְהִיא conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *and she*
מָרַת נָפֶשׁ adj. f.s. cstr. (I 600)-n.f.s. paus. (659; GK 128y) *deeply distressed* (lit. *bitter of soul*)
וַתִּתְפַּלֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (813) *and prayed*
עַל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וּבָכֹה תִבְכֶּה conj.-Qal inf.abs. (113)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (113) *and wept bitterly*

1:11

וַתִּדַּר נֶדֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָדַר 623) -n.m.s. (623) *and she vowed a vow*
וַתֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (838) *of hosts*
אִם־רָאֹה תִרְאֶה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (906 רָאָה; GK 113o)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (906) *if thou wilt indeed look*
בָּעֳנִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (777) *on the affliction of*
אֲמָתֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *thy maidservant*
וּזְכַרְתַּנִי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (זָכַר 269) *and remember me*
וְלֹא־תִשְׁכַּח conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁכַח 1013) *and not forget*
אֶת־אֲמָתֶךָ dir.obj.-v.supra *thy maidservant*
וְנָתַתָּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *but wilt give*
לַאֲמָתְךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *to thy maidservant*
זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (282)-n.m.p. (35) *a son (seed of men)*
וּנְתַתִּיו conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *then I will give him*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
כָּל־יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the days of*
חַיָּיו adj. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (311) *his life*
וּמוֹרָה conj.-n.m.s. (II 559) *and a razor*
לֹא־יַעֲלֶה neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748) *shall not touch*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *his head*

1:12

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112uu) *and it was*
כִּי הִרְבְּתָה conj. (GK 164d)-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (רָבָה I 915) *as she continued*
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (פָּלַל 813; GK 114nN) *praying*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וְעֵלִי conj.-pr.n. (750) *and Eli*
שֹׁמֵר Qal act.ptc. (1036) *observed*
אֶת־פִּיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (804) *her mouth*

1:13

וְחַנָּה conj.-pr.n. (336) *and Hannah*
הִיא מְדַבֶּרֶת pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. f.s. (180) *was speaking*
עַל־לִבָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (524) *in her heart*
רַק שְׂפָתֶיהָ adv. (956)-n.f. du.-3 f.s. sf. (973) *only her lips*
נָעוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (נוּעַ 631; GK 20g) *moved*
וְקוֹלָהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (876) *and her voice*
לֹא יִשָּׁמֵעַ neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *was not heard*
וַיַּחְשְׁבֶהָ עֵלִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (362 חָשַׁב)-pr.n. (750) *therefore Eli took her (thought her)*
לְשִׁכֹּרָה prep.-adj. f.s. (1016) *to be a drunken woman*

1:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֵלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to her*
עֵלִי pr.n. (750) *Eli*
עַד־מָתַי adv. (III 723)-interr. (607) *how long*
תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין Hith. impf. 2 f.s. (שָׁכַר I 1016; GK 47o) *will you be drunken*
הָסִירִי Hi. impv. 2 f.s. (סוּר 693) *put away*
אֶת־יֵינֵךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (406) *your wine*
מֵעָלַיִךְ prep.-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *from you*

1:15

וַתַּעַן חַנָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (336) *but Hannah answered*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *(and said)*
לֹא אֲדֹנִי neg.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *No, my lord*
אִשָּׁה n.f.s. (61) *a woman*
קְשַׁת־רוּחַ adj. f.s. cstr. (904)-n.f.s. (924) *sorely troubled*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am*
וְיַיִן וְשֵׁכָר conj.-n.m.s. (406)-conj.-n.m.s. (1016) *wine or strong drink*
לֹא שָׁתִיתִי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *I have not drunk*

וָאֶשְׁפֹּךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049) *but I have been pouring out*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my soul*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

1:16

אַל־תִּתֵּן neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *do not regard*
אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your maidservant*
לִפְנֵי בַּת־בְּלִיָּעַל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123; GK 128v)-n.m.s. paus. (116) *as a base woman*
כִּי־מֵרֹב conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (913) *for out of the abundance of*
שִׂיחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 967) *my anxiety*
וְכַעְסִי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (495) *and vexation*
דִּבַּרְתִּי Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (180) *I have been speaking*
עַד־הֵנָּה prep. (III 723)-adv. (I 244) *all along*

1:17

וַיַּעַן עֵלִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -pr.n. (750) *then Eli answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and said)*
לְכִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
וֵאלֹהֵי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *and the God of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
יִתֵּן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *grant*
אֶת־שֵׁלְתֵךְ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (982; GK 23f,95h) *your petition*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁאַלְתְּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *which you have made*
מֵעִמּוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

1:18

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
תִּמְצָא Qal impf. 3 f.s. (מָצָא 592) *let find*
שִׁפְחָתְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *your maidservant*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *then went*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
לְדַרְכָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (202) *her way*
וַתֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (37) *and ate*
וּפָנֶיהָ conj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (815) *and her countenance*
לֹא־הָיוּ־לָהּ עוֹד neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (224)-prep. -3 f.s. sf.-adv. (728) *was no longer sad*

1:19

וַיַּשְׁכִּמוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *then they rose early*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *then they went back*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־בֵּיתָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (108) *to their house*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (II 928) *at Ramah*
וַיֵּדַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and knew*
אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
אֶת־חַנָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (336) *Hannah*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (זָכַר 269) *and remembered her*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

1:20

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it proceeded to be*
לִתְקֻפוֹת הַיָּמִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (880)-def. art.-n.m.p. (398) *in due time*
וַתַּהַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָרָה I 247) *conceived*
חַנָּה pr.n. (336) *Hannah*
וַתֵּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and bore*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *a son*
וַתִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894) *and she called*
אֶת־שְׁמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *his name*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
כִּי מֵיהוה conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *for of Yahweh*
שְׁאִלְתִּיו Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 44d,64f) *I have asked him*

1:21

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*

אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
וְכָל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and all his house*
לִזְבֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (256) *to offer*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֶת־זֶבַח dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (257) *the sacrifice of*
הַיָּמִים def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the days*
וְאֶת־נִדְרוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (623) *and his vow*

1:22

וְחַנָּה conj.-pr.n. (336) *but Hannah*
לֹא עָלָתָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) *did not go up*
כִּי־אָמְרָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *for she said*
לְאִישָׁהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *to her husband*
עַד יִגָּמֵל prep. (III 723)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (168) *as soon as ... is weaned*
הַנַּעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the child*
וְהֲבִאֹתִיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97; GK 112oo) *and I will bring him*
וְנִרְאָה conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *that he may appear*
אֶת־פְּנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *in the presence of Yahweh*
וְיָשַׁב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *and abide*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

1:23

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
לָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to her*
אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
אִישָׁהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *her husband*
עֲשִׂי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do*
הַטּוֹב def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *that which seems best*
בְּעֵינַיִךְ prep.-n.f. du.-2 f.s. sf. (744) *to you*
שְׁבִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *wait*
עַד־גָּמְלֵךְ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 f.s. sf. (168) *until you have weaned*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
אַךְ adv. (36) *only*
יָקֵם יהוה Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh establish*
אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his word*
וַתֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *so remained*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
וַתֵּינֶק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָנַק 413) *and nursed*
אֶת־בְּנָהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *her son*
עַד־גָּמְלָהּ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (168) *until she weaned*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*

1:24

וַתַּעֲלֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *and she took him up*
עִמָּהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767; GK 135i) *with her*
בַּאֲשֶׁר גְּמָלַתּוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (גָּמַל 168) *when she had weaned him*
בְּפָרִים שְׁלֹשָׁה prep.-n.m.p. (830)-num. f.s. (1025) *with three bulls*
וְאֵיפָה אַחַת conj.-n.f.s. (35)-num. f.s. (25) *and one ephah*
קֶמַח n.m.s. (887) *of flour*
וְנֵבֶל יָיִן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 614)-n.m.s. (406) *and a skin of wine*
וַתְּבִאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and she brought him*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*
שִׁלֹה pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*
וְהַנַּעַר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the child*
נָעַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (or n.m.s. paus.; 654) *was young*

1:25

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006) *then they slew*
אֶת־הַפָּר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (830) *the bull*
וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought*
אֶת־הַנַּעַר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the child*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*

1:26

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
בִּי אֲדֹנִי part.of entreaty (106)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *Oh, my lord*
חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ adj. m.s. cstr. (I 311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *as you live*
אֲדֹנִי v.supra *my lord*
אֲנִי הָאִשָּׁה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *I am the woman*
הַנִּצֶּבֶת def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.s. (נָצַב 662) *who was standing*
עִמָּכָה prep.-2 m.s. sf. *in your presence*
בָּזֶה prep.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *here*
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (פָּלַל 813) *praying*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

1:27

אֶל־הַנַּעַר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *for this child*

הִתְפַּלָּלְתִּי Hith. pf. 1 c.s. paus. (פָּלַל 813) *I prayed*

וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh has granted*

לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*

אֶת־שְׁאֵלָתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (982; GK 95h) *my petition*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁאַלְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (981) *which I made*

מֵעִמּוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

1:28

וְגַם אָנֹכִי conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *therefore I*

הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 64f) *have lent him*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *all the days*

אֲשֶׁר הָיָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *which he has*

הוּא שָׁאוּל pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pass.ptc. (981) *he is lent*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and they worshiped*

שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*

ליהוה v.supra *Yahweh*

2:1

וַתִּתְפַּלֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (813; GK 2r) *also prayed*

חַנָּה pr.n. (336) *Hannah*

וַתֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

עָלַץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763) *exults*

לִבִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (524) *my heart*

בִּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *in Yahweh*

רָמָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (רוּם 926) *is exalted*

קַרְנִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (901) *my strength*

בִּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *in Yahweh*

רָחַב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (931) *derides*

פִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (804) *my mouth*

עַל־אוֹיְבַי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *my enemies*

כִּי שָׂמַחְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (970; GK 106g) *because I rejoice*

בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (447) *in thy salvation*

2:2

אֵין־קָדוֹשׁ neg. (II 34)-adj. (872) *there is none holy*

כַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *like Yahweh*

כִּי אֵין conj. (471)-v.supra *there is none*

בִּלְתֶּךָ adv.-2 m.s. sf. (116) *besides thee*

וְאֵין צוּר conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (849) *there is no rock*

כֵּאלֹהֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *like our God*

2:3

אַל־תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (רָבָה I 915; GK 120g)-Pi. impf. 2 m.p. (180) *talk no more*

גְּבֹהָה גְבֹהָה adj. f.s. (147)-adj. f.s. (147; GK 133k) *so very proudly*

יֵצֵא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *let (not*; GK 152z*) come*

עָתָק adj. m.s. (801) *arrogance*

מִפִּיכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (804) *from your mouth*

כִּי אֵל דֵּעוֹת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (42)-n.f.p. (395; GK 124e) *for a God of knowledge*

יהוה pr.n. (217) *is Yahweh*

וְלֹא נְתֻכְנוּ conj.-neg. (GK 103g)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (תָּכַן 1067) *and are weighed*

עֲלִלוֹת n.f.p. (760) *actions*

2:4

קֶשֶׁת גִּבֹּרִים n.f.p. cstr. (905; GK 146a)-adj. m.p. (150) *the bows of the mighty*

חַתִּים adj. m.p. (369) *are broken*

וְנִכְשָׁלִים conj.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (כָּשַׁל 505) *but the feeble*

אָזְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָזַר 25) *gird on*

חָיִל n.m.s. paus. (298) *strength*

2:5

שְׂבֵעִים adj. m.p. (960) *those who were full*

בַּלֶּחֶם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (536) *for bread*

נִשְׂכָּרוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׂכַר 968) *have hired themselves out*

וּרְעֵבִים conj.-adj. m.p. (944) *but those who were hungry*

חָדֵלוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (חָדַל 292) *have ceased*

עַד־עָקָרָה prep. (III 723)-adj. f.s. (785) *the barren*

יָלְדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *has borne*

שִׁבְעָה num. f.s. (987) *seven*

וְרַבַּת בָּנִים conj.-adj. f.s. cstr. (I 912)-n.m.p. (119) *but she who has many children*
אֻמְלָלָה Pu. pf. 3 f.s. paus. (אָמַל 51) *is forlorn*

2:6

יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
מֵמִית Hi. ptc. (מוּת 559; GK 111u,116x) *kills*
וּמְחַיֶּה conj.-Pi. ptc. (חָיָה 310) *and brings to life*
מוֹרִיד Hi. ptc. (יָרַד 432) *he brings down*
שְׁאוֹל pr.n. (982) *to Sheol*
וַיָּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. paus. (עָלָה 748) *and raises up*

2:7

יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
מוֹרִישׁ Hi. ptc. (יָרַשׁ 439) *makes poor*
וּמַעֲשִׁיר conj.-Hi. ptc. (עָשַׁר 799) *and makes rich*
מְשַׁפִּיל Hi. ptc. (שָׁפַל 1050) *he brings low*
אַף־מְרוֹמֵם conj. (II 64)-Polel ptc. (רוּם 926) *he also exalts*

2:8

מֲקִים Hi. ptc. (קוּם 877) *he raises up*
מֵעָפָר prep.-n.m.s. (779) *from the dust*
דָּל n.m.s. paus. (195) *the poor*
מֵאַשְׁפֹּת prep.-n.m.s. (1046) *from the ash heap*
יָרִים Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926; GK 107g,116x) *he lifts*
אֶבְיוֹן n.m.s. (2) *the needy*
לְהוֹשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *to make them sit*
עִם־נְדִיבִים prep. (767)-n.m.p. (622) *with princes*
וְכִסֵּא כָבוֹד conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-adj. m.s. (458) *and a seat of honor*
יַנְחִלֵם Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָחַל 635; GK 135p) *he causes them to inherit*
כִּי ליהוה conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *for to Yahweh*
מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (848)-n.f.s. (75) *the pillars of the earth*
וַיָּשֶׁת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׁית 1011) *he has set*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *on them*
תֵּבֵל n.f.s. (385) *the world*

2:9

רַגְלֵי n.f.p. cstr. (919) *the feet of*
חֲסִידָו adj. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (339) *his faithful ones*
יִשְׁמֹר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *he will guard*
וּרְשָׁעִים conj.-adj. m.p. (957) *but the wicked*
בַּחֹשֶׁךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (365) *in darkness*
יִדָּמּוּ Ni. impf. 3 m.p. paus. (דָּמָה I 198; GK 67g) *shall be cut off*
כִּי־לֹא בְכֹחַ conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. (470) *for not by might*
יִגְבַּר־אִישׁ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (149)-n.m.s. (35) *shall a man prevail*

2:10

יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
יֵחַתּוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָתַת 369) *shall be broken into pieces*
מְרִיבָו Hi. ptc. m.p. (?)-3 m.s. sf. (רִיב 936) *his adversaries*
עָלָו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *against them*
בַּשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
יַרְעֵם Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַם 947) *he will thunder*
יהוה יָדִין pr.n. (217)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (192) *Yahweh will judge*
אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (67)-n.f.s. paus. (75) *the ends of the earth*
וְיִתֵּן־עֹז conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (738) *he will give strength*
לְמַלְכּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 572) *to his king*
וְיָרֵם conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רוּם 926) *and exalt*
קֶרֶן מְשִׁיחוֹ n.f.s. cstr. (901)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (603) *the horn of his anointed*

2:11

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *then went*
אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (II 928) *to Ramah*
עַל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *home*
וְהַנַּעַר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the boy*
הָיָה מְשָׁרֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Pi. ptc. (שָׁרַת 1058) *ministered*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֶת־פְּנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *in the presence of*
עֵלִי pr.n. (750) *Eli*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*

2:12

וּבְנֵי עֵלִי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (750) *now the sons of Eli*
בְּנֵי בְלִיָּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. paus. (116) *worthless men*
לֹא יָדְעוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (393) *they had no regard*

אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*

2:13

וּמִשְׁפַּט conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048) *the custom of*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
אֶת־הָעָם prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *with the people*
כָּל־אִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (35) *any man*
זֹבֵחַ זֶבַח Qal act.ptc. (256; GK 164a)-n.m.s. (257) *offered sacrifice*
וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 112oo, 116w,159i) *would come*
נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן n.m.s. cstr. (654)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest's servant*
כְּבַשֵּׁל prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (143) *while boiling*
הַבָּשָׂר def.art.-n.m.s. (142) *the meat*
וְהַמַּזְלֵג conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (272; GK 131c) *with a fork*
שְׁלֹשׁ־הַשִּׁנַּיִם num. cstr. (1025)-def.art.-n.f. du. (I 1042) *three-pronged*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

2:14

וְהִכָּה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he would thrust*
בַּכִּיּוֹר prep. (GK 131h)-def.art.-n.m.s. (468) *into the pan*
אוֹ בַּדּוּד conj. (14)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (188) *or kettle*
אוֹ בַּקַּלַּחַת v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (886) *or caldron*
אוֹ בַּפָּרוּר v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (807) *or pot*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲלֶה n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *all that ... brought up*
הַמַּזְלֵג def.art.-n.m.s. (272) *the fork*
יִקַּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *would take*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
בּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for himself*
כָּכָה יַעֲשׂוּ adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so they did*
לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975; GK 132g) *to all the Israelites*
הַבָּאִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*

2:15

גַּם בְּטֶרֶם adv. (168)-prep.-adv. (382) *moreover, before*
יַקְטִרוּן Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (882) *they burned*
אֶת־הַחֵלֶב dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (316) *the fat*
וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 112oo) *and would come*
נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן n.m.s. cstr. (654)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest's servant*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and say*
לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
הַזֹּבֵחַ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (256) *who was sacrificing*
תְּנָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) *give*
בָשָׂר n.m.s. (142) *meat*
לִצְלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (צָלָה 852) *to roast*
לַכֹּהֵן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *for the priest*
וְלֹא־יִקַּח conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *for he will not accept*
מִמְּךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *from you*
בָּשָׂר מְבֻשָּׁל n.m.s. (142)-Pu. ptc. (בָּשַׁל 143) *boiled meat*
כִּי אִם־חָי conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (474)-adj. m.s. paus. (I 311) *but raw*

2:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55; GK 112oo) *and said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
קַטֵּר יַקְטִירוּן Pi. inf.abs. (882)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (882; GK 113w) *let them burn*
כַּיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *first*
הַחֵלֶב def.art.-n.m.s. (316) *the fat*
וְקַח־לְךָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and then take*
כַּאֲשֶׁר תְּאַוֶּה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (אָוָה 16) *as much as you wish*
נַפְשֶׁךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *(you yourself)*
וְאָמַר לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55; GK 159f) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (GK 103g) *and he would say*
כִּי עַתָּה תִתֵּן conj. (471)-adv. (773)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *you must give it now*
וְאִם־לֹא conj.-hypoth.part.-neg. (49; GK 159dd) *and if not*
לָקַחְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (542; GK 106m) *I will take*
בְּחָזְקָה prep.-n.f.s. (306) *by force*

2:17

וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *thus was*
חַטַּאת n.f.s. cstr. (308) *the sin of*
הַנְּעָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the young men*
גְּדוֹלָה מְאֹד adj. f.s. (152)-adv. (547) *very great*
אֶת־פְּנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *in the sight of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

כִּי נִאֲצוּ conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָאַץ 610) *for treated with contempt*
הָאֲנָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the men*
אֵת מִנְחַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (585) *the offering of*
יהוה v.supra *Yahweh*

2:18

וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
מְשָׁרֵת Pi. ptc. (שָׁרַת 1058) *was ministering*
אֶת־פְּנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *before*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
נַעַר n.m.s. (654; GK 118q) *a boy*
חָגוּר Qal pass.ptc. (חָגַר 291; GK 116k,121d) *girded with*
אֵפוֹד בָּד n.m.s. (65)-n.m.s. (I 94) *a linen ephod*

2:19

וּמְעִיל קָטֹן conj.-n.m.s. (591)-adj. m.s. (882) *and a little robe*
תַּעֲשֶׂה־לּוֹ Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *used to make for him*
אִמּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother*
וְהַעֲלְתָה לּוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 112e)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and take it to him*
מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה prep.-n.m.p. (398)-n.m.p. -acc.ending (398) *each year*
בַּעֲלוֹתָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *when she went up*
אֶת־אִישָׁהּ prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *with her husband*
לִזְבֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (256) *to offer*
אֶת־זֶבַח הַיָּמִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (257)-def. art.-n.m.p. (398) *the yearly sacrifice*

2:20

וּבֵרַךְ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (138) *and would bless*
עֵלִי pr.n. (750) *Eli*
אֶת־אֶלְקָנָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*
וְאֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his wife*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and say*
יָשֵׂם יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (שׂוּם 962) -pr.n. (217) *let Yahweh give*
לְךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
זֶרַע n.m.s. (282) *children*
מִן־הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *by this woman*
תַּחַת הַשְּׁאֵלָה prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.f.s. (982) *for the petition*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁאַל rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (981; GK 145u) *which he asked*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וְהָלְכוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (229) *and they went*
לִמְקֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to their home*

2:21

כִּי־פָקַד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (823) *and visited*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶת־חַנָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (336) *Hannah*
וַתַּהַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָרָה 247) *and she conceived*
וַתֵּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and bore*
שְׁלֹשָׁה־בָנִים num. f.s. (1025)-n.m.p. (119) *three sons*
וּשְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת conj.-num. m.p. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. (I 123) *and two daughters*
וַיִּגְדַּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (152) *and grew*
הַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-pr.n. (1028) *the boy Samuel*
עִם־יהוה prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *in the presence of Yahweh*

2:22

וְעֵלִי conj.-pr.n. (750) *now Eli*
זָקֵן מְאֹד adj. m.s. (278)-adv. (547) *very old*
וְשָׁמַע conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033; GK 112k) *and he heard*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
יַעֲשׂוּן Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *were doing*
בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*
וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר־ conj.-dir.obj.-rel. (81) *and how*
יִשְׁכְּבוּן Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַב 1011) *they lay*
אֶת־הַנָּשִׁים prep. (85)-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *with the women*
הַצֹּבְאוֹת def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (צָבָא 838) *who served*
פֶּתַח n.m.s. cstr. (835) *at the entrance of*
אֹהֶל n.m.s. cstr. (13) *the tent of*
מוֹעֵד n.m.s. (417) *meeting*

2:23

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
לָמָּה prep.-interr. (552) *why*
תַּעֲשׂוּן Qal impf. 2 m.p. (I 793) *do you do*
כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *such things*
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *for I*

שֹׁמֵעַ Qal act.ptc. (1033) *hear*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. (182) *of your ... dealings*
רָעִים adj. m.p. (948) *evil*
מֵאֵת כָּל־ prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *from all*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41; GK 126y) *these*

2:24

אַל בָּנָי neg. (39)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *no, my sons*
כִּי לוֹא־טוֹבָה conj. (471)-n.m.s. (518)-adj. f.s. (373) *it is no good*
הַשְּׁמֻעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (1035) *the report*
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *that I*
שֹׁמֵעַ Qal act.ptc. (1033) *hear*
מַעֲבִרִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716; GK 116s) *spreading abroad*
עַם־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (217) *people of Yahweh*

2:25

אִם־יֶחֱטָא hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (307) *if sins*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
לְאִישׁ prep.-v.supra *against a man*
וּפִלְלוֹ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (813; GK 117x) *and will mediate for him*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְאִם ליהוה conj.-v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (217) *but if against Yahweh*
יֶחֱטָא־אִישׁ v.supra-v.supra *a man sins*
מִי יִתְפַּלֶּל־לוֹ interr. (566)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (813)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who can intercede for him*
וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *but they would not listen*
לְקוֹל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *to the voice of*
אֲבִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their father*
כִּי־חָפֵץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) *for it was the will of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לַהֲמִיתָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (מוּת 559) *to slay them*

2:26

וְהַנַּעַר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *now the boy*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
הֹלֵךְ Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113u) *continued to grow*
וְגָדֵל conj.-verbal adj. (152) *becoming great*
וְטוֹב conj.-adj. m.s. (373) *and in favor*
גַּם עִם־יהוה adv. (168)-prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *with Yahweh*
וְגַם conj.-adv. (168) *and also*
עִם־אֲנָשִׁים v.supra-n.m.p. (35) *with men*

2:27

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and there came*
אִישׁ־אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (43) *a man of God*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
כֹּה אָמַר adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus has said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי interr.part.-Ni. inf.abs. (גָּלָה 162)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (162; GK 113q,150e) *did I reveal myself*
אֶל־בֵּית prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *to the house of*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
בִּהְיוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (הָיָה 224; GK 114e) *when they were*
בְּמִצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *in Egypt*
לְבֵית פַּרְעֹה prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (829) *subject to the house of Pharaoh*

2:28

וּבָחַר אֹתוֹ conj.-Qal inf.abs. (103; GK 113z) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and I chose him*
מִכָּל־שִׁבְטֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481; GK 119w) -n.m.p. cstr. (986) *out of all the tribes of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לִי לְכֹהֵן prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (463) *to be my priest*
לַעֲלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to go up*
עַל־מִזְבְּחִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (258) *to my altar*
לְהַקְטִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (882) *to burn*
קְטֹרֶת n.f.s. (882) *incense*
לָשֵׂאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) *to wear*
אֵפוֹד n.m.s. (65) *an ephod*
לְפָנָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
וָאֶתְּנָה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 49e) *and I gave*
לְבֵית אָבִיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to the house of your father*
אֵת־כָּל־אִשֵּׁי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (77) *all the offerings of fire of*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

2:29

לָמָּה תִבְעָטוּ interr. (552)–Qal impf. 2 m.p. (בָּעַט 127) *why do you kick*

בְּזִבְחִי prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (257) *at my sacrifice*

וּבְמִנְחָתִי conj.–prep.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (585) *and at my offerings*

אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *which I commanded*

מָעוֹן n.m.s. (I 732) *in my temple*

וַתְּכַבֵּד consec.–Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *and honor*

אֶת־בָּנֶיךָ dir.obj.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (119) *your sons*

מִמֶּנִּי prep.–1 c.s. sf. *above me*

לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם prep.–Hi. inf.cstr.–2 m.p. sf. (בָּרָא II 135) *by fattening yourselves*

מֵרֵאשִׁית prep. (GK 133b)–adj. f.s. cstr. (912) *upon the choicest parts of*

כָּל־מִנְחַת n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.s. cstr. (585) *of every offering of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַמִּי pr.n. (975)–prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people Israel*

2:30

לָכֵן prep.–adv. (485) *therefore*

נְאֻם־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (610)–pr.n. (217) *declares Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)–pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

אָמוֹר אָמַרְתִּי Qal inf.abs. (55; GK 113p)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) *I promised*

בֵּיתְךָ n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (108) *your house*

וּבֵית אָבִיךָ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (3) *and the house of your father*

יִתְהַלְּכוּ Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (229) *should go in and out*

לְפָנַי prep.–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep.–n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

וְעַתָּה conj.–adv. (773) *but now*

נְאֻם־יהוה v.supra–v.supra *Yahweh declares*

חָלִילָה לִי subst.–loc.he (321; GK 149a)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *far be it from me*

כִּי־מְכַבְּדַי conj. (471)–Pi. ptc. m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (כָּבֵד 457; GK 116g) *for those who honor me*

אֲכַבֵּד Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (457) *I will honor*

וּבֹזַי conj.–Qal act.ptc. m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (בָּזָה 102) *and those who despise me*

יֵקָלּוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָלַל 886) *shall be lightly esteemed*

2:31

הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*

יָמִים בָּאִים n.m.p. (398)–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97; GK 116d) *the days are coming*

וְנָזַעְתִּי conj.–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (154; GK 112x) *when I will cut off*

אֶת־זְרֹעֲךָ dir.obj.–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (283) *your strength*

וְאֶת־זְרֹעַ conj.–dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (283) *and the strength of*

בֵּית אָבִיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (108)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father's house*

מִהְיוֹת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *so that there will not be*

זָקֵן adj. m.s. (278) *an old man*

בְּבֵיתֶךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (108) *in your house*

2:32

וְהִבַּטְתָּ conj.–Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָבַט 613) *then you will look*

צַר מָעוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (II 865)–n.m.s. (I 732; some rd. עַיִן 744) *with envious eye*

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81) *on all which*

יֵיטִיב Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) *he will prosper*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*

וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה conj.–neg.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *and there shall not be*

זָקֵן adj. m.s. (278) *an old man*

בְּבֵיתְךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (108) *in your house*

כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

2:33

וְאִישׁ conj.–n.m.s. (35) *and a man*

לֹא־אַכְרִית neg.–Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *I shall not cut off*

לְךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *of you*

מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי prep.–prep. (767)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (258) *from my altar*

לְכַלּוֹת prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה I 477) *to consume*

אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ dir.obj.–n.f. du.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *your eyes*

וְלַאֲדִיב conj.–prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (אָדַב 9; GK 53q) *and to grieve*

אֶת־נַפְשֶׁךָ dir.obj.–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (659) *your heart*

וְכָל־מַרְבִּית conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.s. cstr. (916; GK 145e) *and all the increase of*

בֵּיתְךָ n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (108) *your house*

יָמוּתוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *shall die*

אֲנָשִׁים n.m.p. (31; GK 118q) *as men*

2:34

וְזֶה־לְּךָ conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and this to you*
הָאוֹת def.art.-n.m.s. (16) *the sign*
אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *which shall befall*
אֶל־שְׁנֵי בָנֶיךָ prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your two sons*
אֶל־חָפְנִי prep.-pr.n. (342) *Hophni*
וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*
בְּיוֹם אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (398)-adj. m.s. (25) *on the same day*
יָמוּתוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (559) *shall die*
שְׁנֵיהֶם num. p.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *both of them*

2:35

וַהֲקִימֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *and I will raise up*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for myself*
כֹּהֵן נֶאֱמָן n.m.s. (463)-Ni. ptc. m.s. (אָמַן 52) *a faithful priest*
כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּלְבָבִי prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *according to what is in my heart*
וּבְנַפְשִׁי conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *and in my mind*
יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *who shall do*
וּבָנִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *and I will build*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
בַּיִת נֶאֱמָן n.m.s. (108)-v.supra *a sure house*
וְהִתְהַלֵּךְ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (229) *and he shall go in and out*
לִפְנֵי־מְשִׁיחִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (603) *before my anointed*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

2:36

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and it shall be*
כָּל־הַנּוֹתָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. (יָתַר 451) *every one who is left*
בְּבֵיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *in your house*
יָבוֹא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *shall come*
לְהִתְחַוֹת prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005) *to implore*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
לַאֲגוֹרַת כֶּסֶף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (8)-n.m.s. (494) *for a piece of silver*
וְכִכַּר־לָחֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. paus. (536) *or a loaf of bread*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and shall say*
סְפָחֵנִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (סָפַח I 705) *put me*
נָא part.of entreaty (609) *I pray you*
אֶל־אַחַת prep.-num. f.s. cstr. (25) *in one of*
הַכְּהֻנּוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (464) *the priest's places*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37) *that I may eat*
פַּת־לָחֶם n.f.s. cstr. (837)-n.m.s. paus. (536) *a morsel of bread*

3:1

וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-pr.n. (1028) *now the boy Samuel*
מְשָׁרֵת Pi. ptc. (שָׁרַת 1058) *was ministering*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
לִפְנֵי עֵלִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (750) *under Eli*
וּדְבַר־יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *and the word of Yahweh*
הָיָה יָקָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-adj. m.s. (429) *was rare*
בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
אֵין חָזוֹן neg. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (302) *there was no vision*
נִפְרָץ Ni. ptc. (פָּרַץ I 829) *frequent*

3:2

וַיְהִי בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 107b)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *at that time*
וְעֵלִי שֹׁכֵב conj.-pr.n. (750)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁכַב 1011) *Eli was lying down*
בִּמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *in his own place*
וְעֵינָיו conj.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *whose eyesight*
הֵחֵלּוּ HI. pf. 3 c.p. (חָלַל III 320; GK 120b) *had begun*
כֵּהוֹת adj. f.p. (462) *to grow dim*
לֹא יוּכַל neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *so that he could not*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *see*

3:3

וְנֵר אֱלֹהִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (632)-n.m.p. (43) *and the lamp of God*
טֶרֶם יִכְבֶּה neg. adv. (382)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּבָה 459; GK 107c,152r) *had not yet gone out*
וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
שֹׁכֵב Qal act.ptc. (1011) *was lying down*
בְּהֵיכַל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-pr.n. (217) *within the temple of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם rel. (81)-adv. (1027) *where was*
אֲרוֹן אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (75)-v.supra *the ark of God*

3:4

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *then called*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (243) *here I am*

3:5

וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and he ran*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *here I am*
כִּי קָרָאתָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *for you called*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *but he said*
לֹא־קָרָאתִי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (894) *I did not call*
שׁוּב שְׁכָב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1011; GK 46c,120g,h) *again lie down*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so he went*
וַיִּשְׁכָּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (1011) *and lay down*

3:6

וַיֹּסֶף יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) -pr.n. (217) *and again Yahweh* (lit. *added*)
קְרָא Qal inf.cstr. (894) *called*
עוֹד adv. (728) *(again)*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיָּקָם שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-v.supra *and Samuel arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *here I am*
כִּי קָרָאתָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (894) *for you called*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *but he said*
לֹא־קָרָאתִי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (894) *I did not call*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
שׁוּב שְׁכָב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (996)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1011; GK 46c) *again lie down*

3:7

וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *now Samuel*
טֶרֶם יָדַע neg. adv. (382)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *did not yet know*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה conj.-v.supra-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162; GK 107c) *and had not yet been revealed*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

3:8

וַיֹּסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and again*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
קְרָא־ Qal inf.cstr. (894) *called*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
בַּשְּׁלִשִׁים prep.-def.art.-num. f. (1026) *the third time*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *here I am*
כִּי קָרָאתָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (894) *for you called*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וַיָּבֶן עֵלִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בִּין 106)-pr.n. (750) *then Eli perceived*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh*
קֹרֵא Qal act.ptc. (894) *was calling*
לַנָּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (654) *the boy*

3:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *therefore said*
עֵלִי pr.n. (750) *Eli*
לִשְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
שְׁכָב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1011; GK 46c,120g) *lie down*
וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and it shall be*
אִם־יִקְרָא hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *if he calls*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
וְאָמַרְתָּ consec.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *and you shall say*
דַּבֵּר Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (180) *speak*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
כִּי שֹׁמֵעַ conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (1033) *for hears*

עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *thy servant*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so went*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and lay down*
בִּמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *in his place*

3:10

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיִּתְיַצַּב consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַב 426; GK 54k) *and stood forth*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *calling*
כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם prep.-n.f.s. (821; GK 118u,123c) -prep.-v.supra *as at other times*
שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028)-v.supra *Samuel, Samuel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שְׁמוּאֵל v.supra *Samuel*
דַּבֵּר Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (180) *speak*
כִּי שֹׁמֵעַ conj.-Qal act.ptc. (1033) *for hears*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *thy servant*

3:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *then Yahweh said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
אָנֹכִי עֹשֶׂה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (I 793) *I am about to do*
דָבָר n.m.s. (182) *a thing*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אֲשֶׁר כָּל־ rel. (81; GK 155d)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *at which every one that*
שֹׁמְעוֹ Qal act.ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (1033; GK 116w) *hears it*
תְּצַלֶּינָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (צָלַל I 852; GK 67g,p) *shall tingle*
שְׁתֵּי אָזְנָיו num. m.p. cstr. (1040)-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (23) *the two ears*

3:12

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
אָקִים Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *I will fulfil*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *against Eli*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
דִּבַּרְתִּי Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (180) *I have spoken*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *concerning his house*
הָחֵל Hi. inf.abs. (חָלַל III 320) *from beginning*
וְכַלֵּה conj.-Pi. inf.abs. (477; GK 113h) *to end*

3:13

וְהִגַּדְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616; GK 112qq) *and I tell*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
כִּי־שֹׁפֵט conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (1047) *that ... am about to punish*
אֲנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *I*
אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his house*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
בַּעֲוֹן prep. (GK 119p)-n.m.s. cstr. (730; GK 130cN) *for the iniquity*
אֲשֶׁר־יָדַע rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *which he knew*
כִּי־מְקַלְלִים conj. (471)-Pi. ptc. m.p. (886) *because were blaspheming*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for themselves*
בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
וְלֹא כָהָה conj.-n.m.s.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּהָה II 462) *and he did not restrain*
בָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *them*

3:14

וְלָכֵן conj.-prep.-adv. (485) *and therefore*
נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *I swear*
לְבֵית עֵלִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (750) *to the house of Eli*
אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר hypoth.part. (49; GK 149c)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (497) *that not shall be expiated*
עֲוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (730) *the iniquity of*
בֵּית־עֵלִי n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (750) *Eli's house*
בְּזֶבַח prep.-n.m.s. (257) *by sacrifice*
וּבְמִנְחָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (585) *or offering*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

3:15

וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011) *and lay*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *until morning*
וַיִּפְתַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (835) *then he opened*
אֶת־דַּלְתוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (195) *the doors of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
יָרֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *was afraid*
מֵהַגִּיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616) *to tell*
אֶת־הַמַּרְאָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (909) *the vision*

אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*

3:16

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *but called*
עֵלִי pr.n. (750) *Eli*
אֶת־שְׁמוּאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (243) *here I am*

3:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מָה הַדָּבָר interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *what was it*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *that he told*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
אַל־נָא תְכַחֵד neg.-part.of entreaty (609)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (470) *do not hide it*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *from me*
כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה־ adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *thus may he do*
לְךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְכֹה יוֹסִיף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
אִם־תְּכַחֵד hypoth.part. (49; GK 149d)-v.supra *if you hide*
מִמֶּנִּי v.supra *from me*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *anything*
מִכָּל־הַדָּבָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -v.supra *of everything*
אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *that he told*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*

3:18

וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so told him*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *everything*
וְלֹא כִחֵד conj.-n.m.s.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (470) *and hid nothing*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
יְהוָה הוּא pr.n. (217)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *it is Yahweh*
הַטּוֹב def.art.-n.m.s. (II 375) *what seems good*
בְּעֵינָו prep.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his eyes*
יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *let him do*

3:19

וַיִּגְדַּל שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel grew*
וַיהוָה הָיָה conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and Yahweh was*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *with him*
וְלֹא־הִפִּיל conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and let none fall*
מִכָּל־דְּבָרָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. *of his words*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

3:20

וַיֵּדַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and knew*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
מִדָּן prep.-pr.n. (192) *from Dan*
וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (92) *to Beer-sheba*
כִּי נֶאֱמָן conj.-Ni. ptc. (52) *that was established*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
לְנָבִיא prep.-n.m.s. (611) *as a prophet*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*

3:21

וַיֹּסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and again*
יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לְהֵרָאֹה prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906; GK 75y) *appeared*
בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*
כִּי־נִגְלָה conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (162) *for revealed himself*
יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *at Shiloh*
בִּדְבַר יְהוָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-v.supra *by the word of Yahweh*

4:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *and came*
דְּבַר־שְׁמוּאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (1028) *the word of Samuel*
לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *now went out*
יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra (GK 145c) *Israel*
לְקִרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (II 896) *to battle against*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *(for the war)*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and they encamped*
עַל־הָאֶבֶן הָעֵזֶר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (6; GK 131c) -def.art.-n.m.s. (7; 740) as pr.n. *at Ebenezer*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-v.supra *and the Philistines*
חָנוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָנָה 333) *encamped*
בַּאֲפֵק prep.-pr.n. (67) *at Aphek*

4:2

וַיַּעַרְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789) *and drew up in line*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. p. (814) *the Philistines*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (II 896) *to meet*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַתִּטֹּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. ()346 נָטַשׁ *and when spread*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
וַיִּנָּגֶף consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (619) *then was defeated*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לִפְנֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *by the Philistines*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they slew*
בַּמַּעֲרָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *of the army*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *on the field*
כְּאַרְבַּעַת prep.-num. f.s. cstr. (916) *about four*
אַלָפִים n.m.p. (48) *thousand*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*

4:3

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when ... came*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the troops*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *the elders of Israel*
לָמָּה נְגָפָנוּ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָגַף 619) *why has put us to rout*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
לִפְנֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *before the Philistines*
נִקְחָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (לָקַח 542) *let us bring*
אֵלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *unto us*
מִשִּׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *from Shiloh*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136; GK 127g)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
וְיָבֹא conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *that he may come*
בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (899) *among us*
וְיוֹשִׁעֵנוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *and save us*
מִכַּף אֹיְבֵינוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from the power of our enemies*

4:4

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *so sent*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
שִׁלֹה pr.n. (1017) *to Shiloh*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and brought*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
אֶת אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh of*
צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (838) *hosts*
יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (442) *who is enthroned on*
הַכְּרֻבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the cherubim*
וְשָׁם conj.-v.supra *and there were*
שְׁנֵי num. p. cstr. (1040) *two of*
בְּנֵי־עֵלִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (750) *the sons of Eli*
עִם־אֲרוֹן prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *with the ark of*
בְּרִית n.f.s. cstr. (136) *the covenant of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
חָפְנִי pr.n. (342) *Hophni*
וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*

4:5

וַיְהִי כְּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *and it was when came*
אֲרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־ n.f.s. cstr. (136) *the covenant of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *into the camp*
וַיָּרִעוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רוּעַ 929) *then shouted*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975; GK 145c) *all Israel*
תְּרוּעָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (929)-adj. f.s. (152) *a mighty shout*
וַתֵּהֹם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (הוּם 223; GK 72h) *so that resounded*

הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth*

4:6

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *and when ... heard*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶת־קוֹל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *the noise of*
הַתְּרוּעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (929) *the shouting*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *then they said*
מֶה קוֹל interr. (552; GK 37f)-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *what means the noise of*
הַתְּרוּעָה הַגְּדוֹלָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (929)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (152)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this great shouting*
בְּמַחֲנֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334) *in the camp of*
הָעִבְרִים def.art.-pr.n. gent. p. (I 720) *the Hebrews*
וַיֵּדְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *and when they knew*
כִּי אֲרוֹן conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *that the ark of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *had come*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*

4:7

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *then were afraid*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814; GK 125e) *the Philistines*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *for they said*
בָּא אֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.p. (43) *a god has come*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *into the camp*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
אוֹי לָנוּ interj. (17)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *woe to us*
כִּי לֹא הָיְתָה conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *for there has not been*
כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *like this*
אֶתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם adv. (1069)-adv. (1026) *before*

4:8

אוֹי לָנוּ interj. (17; GK 147d)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *woe to us*
מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ interr. (566)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664) *who can deliver us*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *from the power of*
הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (43; GK 132h) *gods*
הָאַדִּירִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (12) *mighty*
הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these*
אֵלֶּה v.supra (GK 136d) *these*
הֵם pers.pr. m.p. (241) *they are*
הָאֱלֹהִים v.supra *the gods*
הַמַּכִּים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) *who smote*
אֶת־מִצְרַיִם dir.obj.-pr.n. (595) *the Egyptians*
בְּכָל־מַכָּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (646) *with every sort of plague*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*

4:9

הִתְחַזְּקוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (304) *take courage*
וִהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (224)-prep.-n.m.p. (35) *and acquit yourselves like men*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *O Philistines*
פֶּן תַּעַבְדוּ conj. (814)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (712) *lest you become slaves*
לָעִבְרִים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (720) *to the Hebrews*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָבְדוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (712) *as they have been slaves*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
וְהְיִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *and acquit yourselves*
לַאֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (35) *like men*
וְנִלְחַמְתֶּם conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *and fight*

4:10

וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (535) *so fought*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיִּנָּגֶף consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (619) *so was defeated*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975; GK 145o) *Israel*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and they fled*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13; GK 124b) *every man to his home*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and was*
הַמַּכָּה def.art.-n.f.s. (646) *the slaughter*
גְּדוֹלָה מְאֹד adj. f.s. (152)-adv. (547) *very great*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *for there fell*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
שְׁלֹשִׁים num. p. (1026) *thirty*
אֶלֶף n.m.s. (48) *thousand*
רַגְלִי adj. m.s. (920) *foot soldiers*

4:11

וַאֲרוֹן אֱלֹהִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p. (43) *and the ark of God*
נִלְקָח Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *was captured*
וּשְׁנֵי conj.-num. du. cstr. (1040) *and two of*
בְנֵי־עֵלִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (750) *the sons of Eli*
מֵתוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *were slain*
חָפְנִי pr.n. (342) *Hophni*
וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*

4:12

וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and ran*
אִישׁ־בִּנְיָמִן n.m.s. cstr. (35; GK 127e)-pr.n. (122) *a man of Benjamin*
מֵהַמַּעֲרָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *from the battle line*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
שִׁלֹה pr.n. (1017) *to Shiloh*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *the same day*
וּמַדָּיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (551) *and his clothes*
קְרֻעִים Qal pass.ptc. (902) *rent*
וַאֲדָמָה conj.-n.f.s. (9) *and with earth*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his head*

4:13

וַיָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (97) *when he arrived*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *(and behold)*
עֵלִי יֹשֵׁב pr.n. (750)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *Eli was sitting*
עַל־הַכִּסֵּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *upon his seat*
יַד הַדֶּרֶךְ (prb.rd. יַד as n.f.s. cstr. 388)-n.m.s. (202) *by the road*
מְצַפֶּה Pi. ptc. (I 859) *watching*
כִּי־הָיָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for was*
לִבּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *his heart*
חָרֵד adj. m.s. (353) *trembling*
עַל אֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *for the ark of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
לְהַגִּיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
וַתִּזְעַק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (277) *then cried out*
כָּל־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *all the city*

4:14

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *when heard*
עֵלִי pr.n. (750) *Eli*
אֶת־קוֹל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *the sound of*
הַצְּעָקָה def.art.-n.f.s. (858) *the outcry*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
מָה קוֹל interr. (552)-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *what is the sound of*
הֶהָמוֹן הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this uproar*
וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *then the man*
מִהַר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָהַר I 554) *hastened*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
וַיַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לְעֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *Eli*

4:15

וְעֵלִי conj.-pr.n. (750) *now Eli*
בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1077) *a son of ninety*
וּשְׁמֹנֶה conj.-num. (1032) *and eight*
שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040) *years*
וְעֵינָיו conj.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *and his eyes*
קָמָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877; GK 44m,145k,n) *were set*
וְלֹא יָכוֹל conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (407) *so that he could not*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *see*

4:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
אֶל־עֵלִי prep.-pr.n. (750) *to Eli*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am*
הַבָּא def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97; GK 126k) *he who has come*
מִן־הַמַּעֲרָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *from the battle*
וַאֲנִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *and I*
מִן־הַמַּעֲרָכָה v.supra-v.supra *from the battle*
נַסְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נוּס 630) *fled*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מֶה־הָיָה interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *how was*
הַדָּבָר def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the matter*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*

4:17

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*

הַמְבַשֵּׂר def.art.-Pi. ptc. (בָּשַׂר 142) *he who brought the tidings*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

נָס Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *fled*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

לִפְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *before the Philistines*

וְגַם conj.-adv. (168) *and also*

מַגֵּפָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (620)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great slaughter*

הָיְתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *there was*

בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*

וְגַם־שְׁנֵי v.supra-num. p. cstr. (1040) *and also two of*

בָנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your sons*

מֵתוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *are dead*

חָפְנִי pr.n. (342) *Hophni*

וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*

וַאֲרוֹן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *and the ark of*

הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*

נִלְקָחָה Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) *has been captured*

4:18

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (זָכַר 269) *and when he mentioned*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*

הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*

וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *then fell*

מֵעַל־הַכִּסֵּא prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *from his seat*

אָחֳרַנִּית adv. (30) *backward*

בְּצַד יַד prep. (126)-n.f.s. (388) *by the side of*

הַשַּׁעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *the gate*

וַתִּשָּׁבֶר consec.-NI. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁבַר 990) *and was broken*

מִפְרֶקְתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (830) *his neck*

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

כִּי־זָקֵן conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (278) *for was old*

הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*

וְכָבֵד conj.-adj. m.s. (458) *and heavy*

וְהוּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and he*

שָׁפַט Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1047) *had judged*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

אַרְבָּעִים num. p. (917) *forty*

שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040) *years*

4:19

וְכַלָּתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (483) *now his daughter-in-law*

אֵשֶׁת־פִּינְחָס n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (810) *the wife of Phinehas*

הָרָה adj. f.s. (248) *was with child*

לָלֶדֶת prep.-prb.rd. as Qal inf.cstr. (יָלַד 408; GK 69m) *about to give birth*

וַתִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (1033) *and when she heard*

אֶת־הַשְּׁמֻעָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1035) *the tidings*

אֶל־הֻלְקַח prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *that was captured*

אֲרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*

הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*

וּמֵת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559; GK 112tt) *and that were dead*

חָמִיהָ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (II 327) *her father-in-law*

וְאִישָׁהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *and her husband*

וַתִּכְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (502) *and she bowed*

וַתֵּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and gave birth*

כִּי־נֶהְפְּכוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (הָפַךְ 245) *for came*

עָלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *upon her*

צִרֶיהָ n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (IV 852) *her pains*

4:20

וּכְעֵת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773) *and about the time of*

מוֹתָהּ Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *her death*

וַתְּדַבֵּרְנָה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.p. (180) *then said*

הַנִּצָּבוֹת def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.p. (נָצַב 662) *the women attending*

עָלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *her*

אַל־תִּירְאִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*

כִּי בֵן conj. (471)-n.m.s. (119) *for a son*

יָלַדְתְּ Qal pf. 2 f.s. paus. (יָלַד 408) *you have borne*

וְלֹא עָנְתָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָנָה I 772) *but she did not answer*

וְלֹא־שָׁתָה לִבָּהּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שִׁית 1011)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (524) *or give heed*

4:21

וַתִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (894) *and she named*
לַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the child*
אִי־כָבוֹד pr.n. (33; GK 152q) *Ichabod*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
גָּלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (162) *has departed*
כָּבוֹד adj. m.s. (458) *glory*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*
אֶל־הִלָּקַח prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *because had been captured*
אֲרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְאֶל־חָמִיהָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (IV 327) *and because of her father-in-law*
וְאִישָׁהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *and her husband*

4:22

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
גָּלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (162) *has departed*
כָּבוֹד adj. m.s. (458) *glory*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*
כִּי נִלְקַח conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (542) *for has been captured*
אֲרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*

5:1

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when the Philistines*
לָקְחוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (542) *captured*
אֶת אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
וַיְבִאֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *they carried it*
מֵאֶבֶן הָעֵזֶר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (6)-def.art.-n.m.s. (740) as pr.n. (7) *from Ebenezer*
אַשְׁדּוֹדָה pr.n.-dir.he (78) *to Ashdod*

5:2

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *then took*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
וַיְבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
בֵּית דָּגוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (186) *into the house of Dagon*
וַיַּצִּיגוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַג 426) *and set up*
אֹתוֹ v.supra *it*
אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן prep. (I 69)-pr.n. (186) *beside Dagon*

5:3

וַיַּשְׁכִּמוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *and when rose early*
אַשְׁדּוֹדִים adj. gent. p. (78) *the people of Ashdod*
מִמָּחֳרָת prep.-adv. (564) *the next day*
וְהִנֵּה דָגוֹן conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (186) *behold, Dagon*
נֹפֵל Qal act.ptc. (נָפַל 656; GK 116d) *had fallen*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *face downward*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *on the ground*
לִפְנֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *before*
אֲרוֹן יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *so they took*
אֶת־דָּגוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (186) *Dagon*
וַיָּשִׁבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and put back*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
לִמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *in his place*

5:4

וַיַּשְׁכִּמוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (1014) *but when they rose early*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *on the morning*
מִמָּחֳרָת prep.-adv. (564) *next*
וְהִנֵּה דָגוֹן conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (186) *and behold, Dagon*
נֹפֵל Qal act.ptc. (656) *had fallen*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *face downward*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *on the ground*
לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *before the ark of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְרֹאשׁ דָּגוֹן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (186) *and the head of Dagon*
וּשְׁתֵּי conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040) *and two of*
כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו n.f.p. cstr. (496)-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hands*
כְּרֻתוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (כָּרַת 503) *cut off*
אֶל־הַמִּפְתָּן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (837) *upon the threshold*
רַק adv. (956) *only*
דָּגוֹן pr.n. (186) *Dagon* (some versions have גֵּווֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. 156) *his trunk*

נִשְׁאַר Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (984) *was left*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

5:5

עַל־כֵּן prep.-adv. (485) *this is why*
לֹא־יִדְרְכוּ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (דָּרַךְ 201) *do not tread*
כֹּהֲנֵי דָגוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (463)-pr.n. (186) *the priests of Dagon*
וְכָל־הַבָּאִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and all who enter*
בֵּית־דָּגוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (186) *the house of Dagon*
עַל־מִפְתַּן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (837) *on the threshold of*
דָּגוֹן v.supra *Dagon*
בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד prep.-pr.n. (78) *in Ashdod*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

5:6

וַתִּכְבַּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *and was heavy*
יַד־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the hand of Yahweh*
אֶל־הָאַשְׁדּוֹדִים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (78) *upon the people of Ashdod*
וַיְשֹׁמֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁמֵם 1030) *and he terrified them*
וַיַּךְ אֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 645) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and afflicted them*
בָּעֳפָלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 779) *with tumors*
אֶת־אַשְׁדּוֹד dir.obj.-pr.n. (78) *both Ashdod*
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (147) *and its territory*

5:7

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
אַנְשֵׁי־אַשְׁדּוֹד n.m.p. cstr. (35)-v.supra *the men of Ashdod*
כִּי־כֵן conj. (471)-adv. (485) *how things were*
וְאָמְרוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55; GK 112rr) *they said*
לֹא־יֵשֵׁב neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *must not remain*
אֲרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *with us*
כִּי־קָשְׁתָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (קָשָׁה 904) *for is heavy*
יָדוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *upon us*
וְעַל דָּגוֹן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (186) *and upon Dagon*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*

5:8

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1018) *so they sent*
וַיַּאַסְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and gathered together*
אֶת־כָּל־סַרְנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 710) *all the lords of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall we do*
לַאֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *with the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they answered*
גַּת pr.n. (387) *to Gath*
יסֹב Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *let be brought around*
אֲרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
וַיָּסֹבּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *so they brought*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-v.supra *the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *the God of Israel*

5:9

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *but (it was)*
אַחֲרֵי הַסֵּבּוּ prep. (29; GK 130d,164d)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (סָבַב 685; GK 67v) *after they had brought around*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *was*
יַד־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the hand of Yahweh*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *against the city*
מְהוּמָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (223)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great panic*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 645) *and he afflicted*
אֶת־אַנְשֵׁי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *the men of*

הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
מִקָּטֹן prep.-adj. (882) *both young*
וְעַד־גָּדוֹל conj.-prep. (III 723)-adj. m.s. (152) *and old*
וַיִּשָּׂתְרוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂתַר 979) *so that broke out*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
עְפֹלִים n.m.p. (II 779) *tumors*

5:10

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (1018) *so they sent*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
עֶקְרוֹן pr.n. (785) *to Ekron*
וַיְהִי כְּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *but when came*
אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (75)-v.supra *the ark of God*
עֶקְרוֹן v.supra *to Ekron*
וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (277) *cried out*
הָעֶקְרֹנִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (785) *the people of Ekron*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הֵסַבּוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (סָבַב 685; GK 67v) *they have brought around*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
לַהֲמִיתֵנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559; GK 115c) *to slay me*
וְאֶת־עַמִּי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *and my people*

5:11

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1018) *they sent therefore*
וַיַּאַסְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and gathered together*
אֶת־כָּל־סַרְנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (710) *all the lords of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
שַׁלְּחוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (1018) *send away*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
וְיָשֹׁב conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and let it return*
לִמְקֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to its own place*
וְלֹא־יָמִית conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that it may not slay*
אֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וְאֶת־עַמִּי conj. (GK 117e)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *and my people*
כִּי־הָיְתָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *for there was*
מְהוּמַת־מָוֶת n.f.s. cstr. (223)-n.m.s. (560) *a deathly panic*
בְּכָל־הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *throughout the whole city*
כָּבְדָה מְאֹד Qal pf. 3 f.s. (457)-adv. (547) *was very heavy*
יַד הָאֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the hand of God*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*

5:12

וְהָאֲנָשִׁים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. (35) *and the men*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵתוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *who did not die*
הֻכּוּ Ho. pf. 3 c.p. (נָכָה 645) *were stricken*
בַּעֳפֹלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 779) *with tumors*
וַתַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
שַׁוְעַת הָעִיר n.f.s. cstr. (1003)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the cry of the city*
הַשָּׁמָיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *to heaven*

6:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and was*
אֲרוֹן־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
בִּשְׂדֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961) *in the country of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
שִׁבְעָה חֳדָשִׁים num. f. (988)-n.m.p. (II 294) *seven months*

6:2

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (894) *and called*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *for the priests*
וְלַקֹּסְמִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָסַם 890) *and the diviners*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (I 793) *what shall we do*
לַאֲרוֹן יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *with the ark of Yahweh*

הוֹדִיעֵנוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (יָדַע 393) *tell us*
בַּמֶּה prep.-def.art.-interr. (552) *with what*
נְשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ Pi. impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1018) *shall we send it*
לִמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to its place*

6:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
אִם־מְשַׁלְּחִים hypoth.part. (49)-Pi. ptc. m.p. (1018) *if you send away*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אַל־תְּשַׁלְּחוּ neg.-sPi. impf. 2 m.p. (1018) *do not send away*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
רֵיקָם adv. (938) *empty*
כִּי־הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ conj. (471)-Hi. inf.abs. (שׁוּב 996)-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (996) *but by all means return*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
אָשָׁם n.m.s. (79) *a guilt offering*
אָז תֵּרָפְאוּ adv. (23)-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (רָפָא 950) *then you will be healed*
וְנוֹדַע לָכֶם conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and it will be known to you*
לָמָּה prep.-interr. (552) *why*
לֹא־תָסוּר neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (סוּר 693) *does not turn away*
יָדוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*
מִכֶּם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *from you*

6:4

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
מָה הָאָשָׁם interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (79) *what is the guilt offering*
אֲשֶׁר נָשִׁיב rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *that we shall return*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ v.supra *they answered*
מִסְפַּר n.m.s. cstr. (708; GK 118h) *according to the number of*
סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the lords of the Philistines*
חֲמִשָּׁה עָפְלֵי num. f.s. (331)-n.m.p. cstr. (II 779) *five tumors of*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *gold*
וַחֲמִשָּׁה עַכְבְּרֵי conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (747) *and five mice of*
זָהָב v.supra *gold*
כִּי־מַגֵּפָה אַחַת conj. (471)-n.f.s. (620)-num. f.s. (25) *for the same plague*
לְכֻלָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481; GK 135r) *upon all of them*
וּלְסַרְנֵיכֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (I 710) *and upon your lords*

6:5

וְעֲשִׂיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so you must make*
צַלְמֵי n.m.p. cstr. (853) *images of*
עָפְלֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (II 779) *your tumors*
וְצַלְמֵי conj.-v.supra *and images of*
עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (747) *your mice*
הַמַּשְׁחִיתִם def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *that ravage*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
וְנִתַּתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and give*
לֵאלֹהֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *to the God of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כָּבוֹד adj. m.s. (458) *glory*
אוּלַי יָקֵל conj. (II 19)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *perhaps he will lighten*
אֶת־יָדוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*
מֵעֲלֵיכֶם prep.-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *from off you*
וּמֵעַל אֱלֹהֵיכֶם conj.-prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *and your gods*
וּמֵעַל אַרְצְכֶם conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (75) *and your land*

6:6

וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *for why*
תְכַבְּדוּ Pi. impf. 2 m.p. (כָּבֵד 457) *should you harden*
אֶת־לְבַבְכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523) *your hearts*
כַּאֲשֶׁר כִּבְּדוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (457) *as hardened*
מִצְרַיִם pr.n. (595) *the Egyptians*
וּפַרְעֹה conj.-pr.n. (829) *and Pharaoh*
אֶת־לִבָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *their hearts*
הֲלוֹא כַּאֲשֶׁר interr.part.-neg.-prep.-rel. (81) *was it not as*
הִתְעֵלֵל Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (I 759) *he had made sport*
בָּהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *of them*
וַיְשַׁלְּחוּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1018) *that they sent them away*
וַיֵּלֵכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they departed*

6:7

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now then*
קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *take and prepare*
עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה n.f.s. (722)-adj. f.s. (I 294) *a new cart*
אַחַת num. f.s. (25) *(one) a*
וּשְׁתֵּי conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040) *and two*
פָּרוֹת עָלוֹת n.f.p. (831)-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (עוּל I 732) *milch cows*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־עָלָה rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *which has never come*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
עֹל n.m.s. (760) *a yoke*
וְאַסַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (אָסַר 63) *and yoke*
אֶת־הַפָּרוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (831) *the cows*
בָּעֲגָלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *to the cart*
וְהֲשֵׁבֹתֶם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996; GK 72iN) *and you cause to return*
בְּנֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119; GK 135o) *their calves*
מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *away from them*
הַבָּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (108) *home*

6:8

וּלְקַחְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (542) *and take*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְנָתַתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and place*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
אֶל־הָעֲגָלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *on the cart*
וְאֶת כְּלֵי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *and the figures of*
הַזָּהָב def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *gold*
אֲשֶׁר הֲשִׁבֹתֶם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *which you are returning*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
אָשָׁם n.m.s. (79) *as a guilt offering*
תְּשִׂימוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *you put*
בָּאַרְגַּז prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (919) *in the box*
מִצִּדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (841) *at its side*
וְשִׁלַּחְתֶּם conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.p. (1018) *then send off*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
וְהָלָךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (229) *and it goes its way*

6:9

וּרְאִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and watch*
אִם־דֶּרֶךְ hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *if on the way to*
גְּבוּלוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (147) *its own land*
יַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748; GK 155f) *it goes up*
בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ pr.n. (112) *to Beth-shemesh*
הוּא עָשָׂה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *it is he who has done*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*
אֶת־הָרָעָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (948; GK 155d) *harm*
הַגְּדוֹלָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-adj. f.s. (152)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this great*
וְאִם־לֹא conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-neg. *but if not*
וְיָדַעְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (393; GK 159q) *then we shall know*
כִּי לֹא יָדוֹ conj. (471)-neg.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *that it is not his hand*
נָגְעָה בָּנוּ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (619)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that struck us*
מִקְרֶה n.m.s. (899) *by chance*
הוּא הָיָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *it happened*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*

6:10

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *then did*
הָאֲנָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the men*
כֵּן adv. (485) *so*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
שְׁתֵּי num. f. cstr. (1040) *two*
פָּרוֹת עָלוֹת n.f.p. (831)-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (עוּל I 732) *milch cows*
וַיַּאַסְרוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (63 אָסַר; GK 135o) *and yoked them*
בָּעֲגָלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *to the cart*
וְאֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119; GK 60h,135o) *and their calves*
כָּלְאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (כָּלָה I 477; GK 75qq) *they shut up*
בַּבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *at home*

6:11

וַיָּשִׂמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and they put*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶל־הָעֲגָלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *on the cart*
וְאֶת הָאַרְגַּז conj. (GK 154aN)-dir.obj.-def.art. -n.m.s. (919) *and the box*

וְאֵת עַכְבְּרֵי v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (747) *and the mice of*
הַזָּהָב def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *gold*
וְאֵת צַלְמֵי v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (853) *and the images of*
טְחֹרֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (377) *their tumors*

6:12

וַיִּשַּׁרְנָה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.p. (יָשַׁר 448; GK 47k,71) *and went straight*
הַפָּרוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (831) *the cows*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *in the road*
עַל־דֶּרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *in the direction of*
בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ pr.n. (112) *Beth-shemesh*
בְּמְסִלָּה אַחַת prep.-n.f.s. (700)-num. f. (25) *along one highway*
הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal inf.abs. (229; GK 75n) *they kept going*
וְנָעוֹ conj.-Qal inf.abs. (נָעָה 171; GK 113s) *and lowing*
וְלֹא־סָרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *and they turned neither*
יָמִין n.f.s. (411) *to the right*
וּשְׂמֹאול conj.-n.f.s. (969) *nor to the left*
וְסַרְנֵי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 710) *and the lords of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
הֹלְכִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (229) *went*
אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *after them*
עַד־גְּבוּל prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *as far as the border of*
בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ v.supra paus. *Beth-shemesh*

6:13

וּבֵית שֶׁמֶשׁ conj.-pr.n. (112) *now the people of Beth-shemesh*
קֹצְרִים Qal act.ptc. (II 894) *were reaping*
קְצִיר־חִטִּים n.m.s. cstr. (I 894)-n.f.p. (334) *their wheat harvest*
בָּעֵמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *in the valley*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and when they lifted up*
אֶת־עֵינֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.f. du.-3 m.p. sf. (744) *their eyes*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*
וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *they rejoiced*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *to see it*

6:14

וְהָעֲגָלָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *and the cart*
בָּאָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
אֶל־שְׂדֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961) *into the field of*
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ pr.n. (221) *Joshua*
בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-adj. gent. (112; GK 127d) *of Beth-shemesh*
וַתַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (763) *and stopped*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
וְשָׁם conj.-v.supra *and there*
אֶבֶן גְּדוֹלָה n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great stone*
וַיְבַקְּעוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (131) *and they split up*
אֶת־עֲצֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (781) *the wood of*
הָעֲגָלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *the cart*
וְאֶת־הַפָּרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (831) *and the cows*
הֶעֱלוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *they offered*
עֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *as a burnt offering*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

6:15

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
הוֹרִידוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָרַד 432) *took down*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְאֶת־הָאַרְגֹּז conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (919) *and the box*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that was beside it*
אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in which*
כְּלֵי־זָהָב n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (262) *the golden figures*
וַיָּשִׂמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (962) *and set them*
אֶל־הָאֶבֶן הַגְּדוֹלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (6) -def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *upon the great stone*
וְאַנְשֵׁי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *and the men of*
בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ pr.n. (112) *Beth-shemesh*
הֶעֱלוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *offered*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
וַיִּזְבְּחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָבַח 256) *and sacrificed*
זְבָחִים n.m.p. (257) *sacrifices*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

6:16

וַחֲמִשָּׁה conj.-num. f.s. (331) *and five*
סַרְנֵי־ n.m.p. cstr. (I 710) *lords of*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
רָאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *saw it*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and they returned*
עֶקְרוֹן pr.n. (785) *to Ekron*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

6:17

וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *and these are*
טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב n.m.p. cstr. (377)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the golden tumors*
אֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיבוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *which returned*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. p. (814) *the Philistines*
אָשָׁם n.m.s. (79) *as a guilt offering*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
לְאַשְׁדּוֹד prep.-pr.n. (78) *for Ashdod*
אֶחָד num. (25) *one*
לְעַזָּה אֶחָד prep.-pr.n. (738)-v.supra *one for Gaza*
לְאַשְׁקְלוֹן אֶחָד prep.-pr.n. (80)-v.supra *one for Ashkelon*
לְגַת אֶחָד prep.-pr.n. (387) *one for Gath*
לְעֶקְרוֹן אֶחָד prep.-pr.n. (785)-v.supra *one for Ekron*

6:18

וְעַכְבְּרֵי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (747) *also the mice of*
הַזָּהָב def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *gold*
מִסְפַּר n.m.s. cstr. (708; GK 118h) *according to the number of*
כָּל־עָרֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *all the cities of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
לַחֲמֵשֶׁת prep.-num. f.s. cstr. (331) *belong to five of*
הַסְּרָנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (I 710) *the lords*
מֵעִיר מִבְצָר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-n.m.s. (131) *both fortified cities*
וְעַד כֹּפֶר conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (IV 499) *and unto the villages of*
הַפְּרָזִי def.art.-adj. m.s. (826) *the open country*
וְעַד אָבֵל v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (II 5; GK 126x; LXX rd. אֶבֶן 66 as *stone*) *village of*
הַגְּדוֹלָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *the great*
אֲשֶׁר הִנִּיחוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נוּחַ 628) *beside which they set down*
עָלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *by it*
אֵת אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
בִּשְׂדֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961) *in the field of*
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ pr.n. (221) *Joshua*
בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-pr.n. gent. (113) *of Beth-shemesh*

6:19

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he slew*
בְּאַנְשֵׁי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *some of the men of*
בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ pr.n. (113) *Beth-shemesh*
כִּי רָאוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906; GK 119k) *because they looked*
בַּאֲרוֹן יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *into the ark of Yahweh*
וַיַּךְ v.supra *and he slew*
בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *of the people*
שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy men*
חֲמִשִּׁים אֶלֶף num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (48) *fifty thousand*
אִישׁ v.supra *men*
וַיִּתְאַבְּלוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (אָבַל 5) *and mourned*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
כִּי הִכָּה conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *because had made*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בָּעָם v.supra *among the people*
מַכָּה נְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great slaughter*

6:20

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *then said*
אַנְשֵׁי n.m.p. cstr. (35) *the men of*
בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ pr.n. (112) *Beth-shemesh*
מִי יוּכַל interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *who is able*
לַעֲמֹד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (763) *to stand*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
הָאֱלֹהִים הַקָּדוֹשׁ def.art.-n.m.p. (43)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (872) *holy God*
הַזֶּה def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*
וְאֶל־מִי conj.-prep.-interr. (566) *and to whom*
יַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748) *shall he go up away*
מֵעָלֵינוּ prep.-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *from us*

6:21

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *so they sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־יוֹשְׁבֵי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *to the inhabitants of*
קִרְיַת־יְעָרִים n.f.s. cstr. (900)-n.m.p. (420) as pr.n. (900) *Kiriath-jearim*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הֵשִׁבוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *have returned*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֵת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
רְדוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *come down*
הַעֲלוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *take up*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
אֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*

7:1

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אַנְשֵׁי n.m.p. cstr. (35) *the men of*
קִרְיַת יְעָרִים pr.n. (900, 420) *Kiriath-jearim*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and took up*
אֵת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *it*
אֶל־בֵּית אֲבִינָדָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (4) *to the house of Abinadab*
בַּגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (148) *on the hill*
וְאֶת־אֶלְעָזָר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *and Eleazar*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
קִדְּשׁוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (872) *they consecrated*
לִשְׁמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1036) *to have charge of*
אֵת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*

7:2

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *(and it was)*
מִיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398) *from the day that*
שֶׁבֶת Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *was lodged*
הָאָרוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*
בְּקִרְיַת יְעָרִים prep.-pr.n. (900, 420) *at Kiriath-jearim*
וַיִּרְבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָבָה I 915) *were many*
הַיָּמִים def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the days*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *and passed*
עֶשְׂרִים num. p. (797) *twenty*
שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040) *years*
וַיִּנָּהוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָהָה 624) *and lamented*
כָּל־בֵּית n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *all the house of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
אַחֲרֵי יהוה prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *after Yahweh*

7:3

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־כָּל־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *to all*
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *the house of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אִם־בְּכָל־ hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *if with all*
לְבַבְכֶם n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523) *your heart*
אַתֶּם שָׁבִים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *you are returning*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
הָסִירוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (סוּר 693) *then put away*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *the gods (of)*
הַנֵּכָר def.art.-n.m.s. (648) *foreign*
מִתּוֹכְכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (1063) *from among you*
וְהָעַשְׁתָּרוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (800) *and the Ashtaroth*
וְהָכִינוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (כּוּן 465) *and direct*
לְבַבְכֶם v.supra *your heart*
אֶל־יהוה v.supra *to Yahweh*
וְעִבְדֵהוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and serve him*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *only*
וְיַצֵּל conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (נָצַל 664) *that he may deliver*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *out of the hand of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. p. (814) *the Philistines*

7:4

וַיָּסִירוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) *so put away*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the sons of Israel*
אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*

וְאֶת־הָעַשְׁתָּרֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (800) *and the Ashtaroth*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (712) *and they served*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *only*

7:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
קִבְצוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (867) *gather*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
הַמִצְפָּתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (859) *at Mizpah*
וְאֶתְפַּלֵּל conj.-Hith. impf. 1 c.s. (813) *and I will pray*
בַּעַדְכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (126) *for you*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

7:6

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (867) *so they gathered*
הַמִצְפָּתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (859) *at Mizpah*
וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַב 980) *and drew*
מַיִם n.m.p. (565) *water*
וַיִּשְׁפְּכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1049) *and poured it out*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיָּצוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּם 847) *and fasted*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-adv. (1027) *and said there*
חָטָאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (307) *we have sinned*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1047) *and judged*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בַּמִצְפָּה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

7:7

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *now when heard*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
כִּי־הִתְקַבְּצוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (867) *that had gathered*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
הַמִצְפָּתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (859) *at Mizpah*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *then went up*
סַרְנֵי־פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-pr.n. (814) *the lords of the Philistines*
אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra *against Israel*
וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *and when heard*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *they were afraid*
מִפְּנֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (814) *of the Philistines*

7:8

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
אַל־תַּחֲרַשׁ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. apoc. (חָרַשׁ II 361) *do not cease*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for us*
מִזְעֹק prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (277) *to cry*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*
וְיוֹשִׁעֵנוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *that he may save us*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *from the hand of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

7:9

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *so took*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
טֶלֶה n.m.s. cstr. (378) *a lamb of*
חָלָב n.m.s. (316; GK 131k) *milk*
אֶחָד num. (25) *one*
וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (748) *and offered it*
עוֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *as a burnt offering*
כָּלִיל adj. (483) *whole*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיִּזְעַק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (277) *and cried out*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-v.supra *to Yahweh*
בְּעַד יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (126)-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*
וַיַּעֲנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered him*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

7:10

וַיְהִי שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (1028) *as Samuel was*
מַעֲלֶה Hi. ptc. (748) *offering up*
הָעוֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the Philistines*
נִגְּשׁוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *drew near*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for the battle*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיַּרְעֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַם 947) *but thundered*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּקוֹל־גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s.-adj. m.s. (152) *with a mighty voice*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
עַל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-adj. gent. p. (814) *against the Philistines*
וַיְהֻמֵּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (הָמַם 243) *and threw them into confusion*
וַיִּנָּגְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַף 619; GK 116u) *and they were routed*
לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *before Israel*

7:11

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מִן־הַמִּצְפָּה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *of Mizpah*
וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (922) *and pursued*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-pr.n. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיַּכּוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and smote them*
עַד־מִתַּחַת prep. (III 723)-prep.-prep. (1065; GK 119c) *as far as below*
לְבֵית כָּר prep.-pr.n. (111) *Beth-car*

7:12

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then took*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶבֶן n.f.s. (6) *a stone*
אַחַת num. f.s. (25) *one*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and set it up*
בֵּין־הַמִּצְפָּה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *between Mizpah*
וּבֵין הַשֵּׁן conj.-v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (II 1042; 446) *and Shen*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and called*
אֶת־שְׁמָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027) *its name*
אֶבֶן הָעֶזֶר n.f.s. cstr. (6)-def.art.-n.m.s. (740) *the stone of help (Ebenezer)*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55; GK 111d) *for he said*
עַד־הֵנָּה prep. (III 723)-adv. (I 244) *hitherto*
עֲזָרָנוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (עָזַר 740) *has helped us*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

7:13

וַיִּכָּנְעוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (488) *so were subdued*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וְלֹא־יָסְפוּ עוֹד לָבוֹא conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (414 יָסַף)-adv. (728)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (97) *and did not again enter*
בִּגְבוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *the territory of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and was*
יַד־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the hand of Yahweh*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-v.supra *against the Philistines*
כֹּל יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the days of*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*

7:14

וַתָּשֹׁבְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (שׁוּב 996; GK 72k) *then were restored*
הֶעָרִים def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *the cities*
אֲשֶׁר לָקְחוּ־ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (542) *which had taken*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
מֵאֵת יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra *to Israel*
מֵעֶקְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (785) *from Ekron*
וְעַד־גַּת conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (387) *to Gath*
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלָן conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.p. sf. (147) *and their territory*
הִצִּיל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664) *rescued*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מִיַּד פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. p. (814) *from the hand of the Philistines*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was*

שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022) *peace*
בֵּין יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (107)-v.supra *between Israel*
וּבֵין הָאֱמֹרִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. gent. (57) *and the Amorites*

7:15
וַיִּשְׁפֹּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1047) *and judged*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כֹּל יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the days of*
חַיָּיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *his life*

7:16
וְהָלַךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229; GK 112f) *and he went*
מִדֵּי שָׁנָה prep.-subst. m.s. cstr. (191)-n.f.s. (1040) *on a circuit year*
בְּשָׁנָה prep.-v.supra *by year*
וְסָבַב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (685) *and went around*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Beth-el*
וְהַגִּלְגָּל conj.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *Gilgal*
וְהַמִּצְפָּה conj.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *and Mizpah*
וְשָׁפַט conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1047) *and he judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
אֵת כָּל־ prep. (II 85)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *in all of*
הַמְּקוֹמוֹת הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these places*

7:17
וּתְשׁוּבָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1000) *and his return*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (928) *to Ramah*
כִּי־שָׁם conj. (471)-adv. (1027) *for there*
בֵּיתוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his home*
וְשָׁם conj.-v.supra *and there*
שָׁפָט Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1047; GK 29iN) *he administered justice*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *to Israel*
וַיִּבֶן־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-adv. (1027) *and he built there*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

8:1
וַיְהִי בַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81) *when became*
זָקֵן adj. (278) *old*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *he made*
אֶת־בָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1047) *judges*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

8:2
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and was*
שֵׁם־בְּנוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *the name of his son*
הַבְּכוֹר def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *the first-born*
יוֹאֵל pr.n. (222) *Joel*
וְשֵׁם מִשְׁנֵהוּ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1041) *and the name of his second*
אֲבִיָּה pr.n. (4) *Abijah*
שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1047) *they were judges*
בִּבְאֵר שָׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (92) *in Beersheba*

8:3
וְלֹא־הָלְכוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *yet did not walk*
בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
בִּדְרָכָו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *in his ways*
וַיִּטּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָטָה 639) *but turned aside*
אַחֲרֵי הַבָּצַע prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (130) *after gain*
וַיִּקְחוּ־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *they took*
שֹׁחַד n.m.s. (1005) *bribes*
וַיַּטּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטָה 639) *and perverted*
מִשְׁפָּט n.m.s. (1048) *justice*

8:4
וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (867) *then gathered together*
כֹּל זִקְנֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (278) *all the elders of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc. he (928) *at Ramah*

8:5
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
אַתָּה זָקַנְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (זָקֵן 278) *you are old*
וּבָנֶיךָ conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and your sons*
לֹא הָלְכוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (229) *do not walk*

בִּדְרָכֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (202) *in your ways*
עַתָּה adv. (773) *now*
שִׂימָה־לָּנוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (962)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *appoint for us*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
לְשָׁפְטֵנוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (1047) *to govern us*
כְּכָל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *like all the nations*

8:6

וַיֵּרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949) *but displeased*
הַדָּבָר def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the thing*
בְּעֵינֵי שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (1028) *in the eyes of Samuel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר אָמְרוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *when they said*
תְּנָה־לָּנוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *give us*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
לְשָׁפְטֵנוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (1047) *to govern us*
וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (813) *and prayed*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

8:7

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
שְׁמַע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *hearken*
בְּקוֹל הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the voice of the people*
לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *in all that*
יֹאמְרוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they say*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ conj. (471)-neg.-dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. *for not you*
מָאָסוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (549) *they have rejected*
כִּי־אֹתִי v.supra-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *but me*
מָאָסוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (549) *they have rejected*
מִמְּלֹךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (573) *from being king*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*

8:8

כְּכָל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (795) *according to all the deeds*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which they have done*
מִיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398) *from the day*
הַעֲלֹתִי Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *I brought up*
אֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *them*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *out of Egypt*
וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art. -n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *even to this day*
וַיַּעַזְבֻנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *forsaking me*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 c.p. (עָבַד 712) *and serving*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*
כֵּן הֵמָּה adv. (485)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *so they*
עֹשִׂים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *are doing*
גַּם־לָךְ adv. (168)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *also to you*

8:9

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now then*
שְׁמַע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *hearken*
בְּקוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *to their voice*
אַךְ adv. (36) *only*
כִּי־הָעֵד תָּעִיד conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (עוּד 729)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (729) *you shall solemnly warn*
בָּהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *them*
וְהִגַּדְתָּ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and show*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *them*
מִשְׁפַּט הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (1048)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the ways of the king*
אֲשֶׁר יִמְלֹךְ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) *who shall reign*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*

8:10

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *so Samuel told*
אֵת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the words of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
הַשֹּׁאֲלִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (981) *who were asking*
מֵאִתּוֹ prep.-prep. (II 85)-3 m.s. sf. *from him*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

8:11

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*

זֶה יִהְיֶה demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *these will be*
מִשְׁפַּט n.m.s. cstr. (1048) *the ways of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֲשֶׁר יִמְלֹךְ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) *who will reign*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *over you*
אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (119) *your sons*
יִקַּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *he will take*
וְשָׂם לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (962)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and appoint for himself*
בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *to his chariots*
וּבְפָרָשָׁיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (832) *and for his horsemen*
וְרָצוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רוּץ 930; GK 72,l) *and they shall run*
לִפְנֵי מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *before his chariots*

8:12

וְלָשׂוּם לוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (962; GK 114p)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and to appoint for himself*
שָׂרֵי אֲלָפִים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. (48) *commanders of thousands*
וְשָׂרֵי חֲמִשִּׁים conj.-v.supra-num. p. (332) *and commanders of fifties*
וְלַחֲרֹשׁ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (I 360) *and to plow*
חֲרִישׁוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (361) *his ground*
וְלִקְצֹר conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *and to reap*
קְצִירוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 894) *his harvest*
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and to make*
כְּלֵי־מִלְחַמְתּוֹ n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (536) *his implements of war*
וּכְלֵי רִכְבּוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *and the equipment of his chariots*

8:13

וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֵיכֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (I 123) *and your daughters*
יִקַּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *he will take*
לְרַקָּחוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (955) *to be perfumers*
וּלְטַבָּחוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (371) *and cooks*
וּלְאֹפוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (אָפָה 66) *and bakers*

8:14

וְאֶת־שְׂדוֹתֵיכֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. *and of your fields*
וְאֶת־כַּרְמֵיכֶם v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (501) *and vineyards*
וְזֵיתֵיכֶם conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (268) *and olive orchards*
הַטּוֹבִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (373) *the best*
יִקַּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *he will take*
וְנָתַן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and give them*
לַעֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (712) *to his servants*

8:15

וְזַרְעֵיכֶם conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (282) *and your grain*
וְכַרְמֵיכֶם conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (501) *and your vineyards*
יְעַשֵּׂר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשַׂר 797) *he will take the tenth of*
וְנָתַן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and give it*
לְסָרִיסָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (710) *to his officers*
וְלַעֲבָדָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (712) *and to his servants*

8:16

וְאֶת־עַבְדֵיכֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (712) *and your menservants*
וְאֶת־שִׁפְחוֹתֵיכֶם v.supra-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (1046) *and your maidservants*
וְאֶת־בַּחוּרֵיכֶם v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (104) *and your young men*
הַטּוֹבִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (373) *the best*
וְאֶת־חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (331) *and your asses*
יִקַּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *he will take them*
וְעָשָׂה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and put them*
לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (521) *to his work*

8:17

צֹאנְכֶם n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (838) *your flocks*
יְעַשֵּׂר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשַׂר 797) *he will take the tenth of*
וְאַתֶּם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *and you*
תִּהְיוּ־לוֹ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *shall be to him*
לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (712) *slaves*

8:18

וְזַעֲקְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (277) *and you will cry out*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *in that day*
מִלִּפְנֵי מַלְכְּכֶם prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. -2 m.p. sf. (I 572) *because of your king*
אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתֶּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (103) *whom you have chosen*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *for yourselves*
וְלֹא־יַעֲנֶה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *but will not answer*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא v.supra-v.supra *in that day*

8:19

וַיְמָאֲנוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָאַן 549) *but refused*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *to listen*
בְּקוֹל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *to the voice of*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
לֹא neg. (GK 20g) *No*
כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49; GK 163a)-n.m.s. (I 572) *but a king*
יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *there shall be over us*

8:20

וְהָיִינוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *that we may be*
גַּם־אֲנַחְנוּ adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *also we*
כְּכָל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *like all the nations*
וְשָׁפְטָנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (1047) *and that may govern us*
מַלְכֵּנוּ n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (I 572) *our king*
וְיָצָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *and go out*
לְפָנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (815) *before us*
וְנִלְחַם conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (535) *and fight*
אֶת־מִלְחַמְתֵּנוּ dir.obj.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (536) *our battles*

8:21

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *and when had heard*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֵת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the words of*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַיְדַבְּרֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (180) *and he repeated them*
בְּאָזְנֵי prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (23) *in the ears of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

8:22

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
שְׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033)-prep. -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *hearken to their voice*
וְהַמְלַכְתָּ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (573) *and make a king*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for them*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל v.supra-v.supra *Samuel then said*
אֶל־אַנְשֵׁי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *to the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every man*
לְעִירוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *to his city*

9:1

וַיְהִי־אִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (35) *there was a man*
מִבֶּן־יָמִין prep.-pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name*
קִישׁ pr.n. (885) *Kish*
בֶּן־אֲבִיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (3) *the son of Abiel*
בֶּן־צְרוֹר v.supra-pr.n. (866) *son of Zeror*
בֶּן־בְּכוֹרַת v.supra-pr.n. (114) *son of Becorath*
בֶּן־אֲפִיחַ v.supra-pr.n. (66) *son of Aphiah*
בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. as pr.n. (II 412) *a Benjaminite*
גִּבּוֹר חָיִל n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *a man of wealth*

9:2

וְלוֹ־הָיָה conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and he had*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *a son*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בָּחוּר n.m.s. (104) *a young man*
וְטוֹב conj.-adj. m.s. (373) *and good*
וְאֵין־אִישׁ conj.-subst. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (35) *and there was not a man*
מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *among the people of Israel*

טוֹב מִמֶּנּוּ adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *more handsome than he*
מִשִּׁכְמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 1014) *from his shoulders*
וָמַעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *upward*
גָּבֹהַּ adj. (147; GK 133a) *he was taller*
מִכָּל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *than any of the people*

9:3

וַתֹּאבַדְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (אָבַד 1) *now were lost*
הָאֲתֹנוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *the asses*
לְקִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (885) *of Kish*
אֲבִי שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's father*
וַיֹּאמֶר קִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (885) *so Kish said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
קַח־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-part.of entreaty (609) *take*
אִתְּךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with you*
אֶת־אַחַד dir.obj.-num. cstr. (25; GK 96, 117d,130g) *one*
מֵהַנְּעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *of the servants*
וְקוּם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (877) *and arise*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
בַּקֵּשׁ Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (134) *look for*
אֶת־הָאֲתֹנוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *the asses*

9:4

וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *and he passed through*
בְּהַר־אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיַּעֲבֹר v.supra *and passed through*
בְּאֶרֶץ־ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *the land of*
שָׁלִשָׁה pr.n. (1027) *Shalishah*
וְלֹא מָצָאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (מָצָא 592) *but they did not find them*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (716) *and they passed through*
בְּאֶרֶץ־שַׁעֲלִים v.supra-pr.n. (1043) *the land of Shaalim*
וְאֵין conj.-neg. (II 34; GK 104g,152k) *but they were not there*
וַיַּעֲבֹר conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *then they passed through*
בְּאֶרֶץ־יְמִינִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (122) *the land of Benjamin*
וְלֹא מָצָאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (592) *but did not find them*

9:5

הֵמָּה בָּאוּ pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when they came*
בְּאֶרֶץ צוּף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (II 847) *to the land of Zuph*
וְשָׁאוּל אָמַר conj.-pr.n. (982)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *Saul said*
לְנַעֲרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *to his servant*
אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who was with him*
לְכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
וְנָשׁוּבָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (996) *let us go back*
פֶּן־יֶחְדַּל conj. (814)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (292) *lest ... cease*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
מִן־הָאֲתֹנוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *about the asses*
וְדָאַג לָנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (178)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and become anxious about us*

9:6

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but he said to him*
הִנֵּה־נָא interj. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold*
אִישׁ־אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (43) *a man of God*
בָּעִיר הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *in this city*
וְהָאִישׁ נִכְבָּד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-Ni. ptc. (457) *and he is a man that is held in honor*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יְדַבֵּר n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *all that he says*
בּוֹא יָבוֹא Qal inf.abs. (97)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *comes true*
עַתָּה נֵלְכָה adv. (773)-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *so let us go*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
אוּלַי יַגִּיד conj. (II 19)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *perhaps he can tell*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *us*
אֶת־דַּרְכֵּנוּ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (202) *about the journey*
אֲשֶׁר־הָלַכְנוּ עָלֶיהָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (229) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *on which we have set out*

9:7

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*

לְנַעֲרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *to his servant*

וְהִנֵּה נֵלֵךְ conj.-interj. (243; GK 159wN)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *but if we go*

וּמַה־נָּבִיא conj.-interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *what can we bring*

לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*

כִּי הַלֶּחֶם conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (536) *for the bread*

אָזַל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (23) *is gone*

מִכֵּלֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (479) *from our sacks*

וּתְשׁוּרָה conj.-n.f.s. (1003) *and a present*

אֵין־לְהָבִיא neg. (II 34)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *there is not to bring*

לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*

מָה אִתָּנוּ interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 85) *what have we?*

9:8

וַיֹּסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and again*

הַנַּעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the servant*

לַעֲנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָנָה I 772) *answered*

אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*

הִנֵּה נִמְצָא interj. (243)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *behold there is found*

בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *with me*

רֶבַע שֶׁקֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 917)-n.m.s. cstr. (1053) *the fourth part of a shekel of*

כֶּסֶף n.m.s. paus. (494) *silver*

וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and I will give it*

לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*

וְהִגִּיד לָנוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to tell us*

אֶת־דַּרְכֵּנוּ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (202) *our way*

9:9

לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *formerly*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

כֹּה־אָמַר adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus says*

הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35; GK 144dN) *the man*

בְּלֶכְתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *when he went*

לִדְרוֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (205) *to inquire of*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *come*

וְנֵלְכָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (229) *let us go*

עַד־הָרֹאֶה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *to the seer*

כִּי לַנָּבִיא conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *for to the prophet*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

יִקָּרֵא Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (894; GK 107e) *was called*

לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *formerly*

הָרֹאֶה v.supra *the seer*

9:10

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*

לְנַעֲרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *to his servant*

טוֹב דְּבָרֶךָ adj. (373)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *well said*

לְכָה נֵלֵכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) -Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (229; GK 120g) *come, let us go*

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *so they went*

אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the city*

אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם rel. (81)-adv. (1027) *where was*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

9:11

הֵמָּה עֹלִים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָלָה 748) *as they went up*

בְּמַעֲלֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (751) *the hill to*

הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*

וְהֵמָּה מָצְאוּ conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (592 מָצָא) *and they met*

נְעָרוֹת n.f.p. (655) *young maidens*

יֹצְאוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (יָצָא 422; GK 116u) *coming out*

לִשְׁאֹב מַיִם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (980)-n.m.p. (565) *to draw water*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לָהֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 f.p. sf. *and said to them*

הֲיֵשׁ בָּזֶה interr.part.-subst. (441)-prep. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is here?*

הָרֹאֶה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *the seer*

9:12

וַתַּעֲנֶינָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (עָנָה I 772) *they answered*

אוֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *them*

וַתֹּאמַרְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (55) *(and said)*

יֵשׁ subst. (441) *he is*
הִנֵּה לְפָנֶיךָ interj. (243)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *behold, he is just ahead of you*
מַהֵר Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (I 554) *make haste*
עַתָּה כִּי הַיּוֹם adv. (773)-conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *for just now*
בָּא לָעִיר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *he has come to the city*
כִּי זֶבַח הַיּוֹם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (257)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *because a sacrifice today*
לָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
בַּבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *on the high place*

9:13

כְּבֹאֲכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *as soon as you enter*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
תֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן adv. (485)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (מָצָא 592; GK 47m) *you will find*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
בְּטֶרֶם יַעֲלֶה prep.-adv. (382)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748) *before he goes up*
הַבָּמָתָה def.art.-n.f.s.-loc.he (119) *to the high place*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37) *to eat*
כִּי לֹא־יֹאכַל conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (37) *for will not eat*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
עַד־בֹּאוֹ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (97) *till he comes*
כִּי־הוּא יְבָרֵךְ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (138) *since he must bless*
הַזֶּבַח def.art.-n.m.s. (257) *the sacrifice*
אַחֲרֵי־כֵן prep. (29)-adv. (485) *afterward*
יֹאכְלוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (37) *will eat*
הַקְּרֻאִים def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (894) *those who are invited*
וְעַתָּה עֲלוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (748 עָלָה) *now go up*
כִּי־אֹתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *for him*
וְהַיּוֹם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398; GK 35n) *immediately*
תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (592)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *you will meet him*

9:14

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *so they went up*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the city*
הֵמָּה בָּאִים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *as they were entering*
בְּתוֹךְ הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-v.supra *the city*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *they saw*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
יֹצֵא Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422; GK 116u) *coming out*
לִקְרָאתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (II 896) *toward them*
לַעֲלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *on his way up*
הַבָּמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *to the high place*

9:15

וַיהוָה גָּלָה conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (162) *now Yahweh had revealed*
אֶת־אֹזֶן שְׁמוּאֵל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (23)-pr.n. (1028) *to the ear of Samuel*
יוֹם אֶחָד n.m.s. (398)-num. (25) *one day*
לִפְנֵי בוֹא־ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal inf.cstr. (97) *before the coming of*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

9:16

כָּעֵת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773) *about this time*
מָחָר adv. (563) *tomorrow*
אֶשְׁלַח Qal impf. 1 c.s. (1018) *I will send*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
מֵאֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (122) *from the land of Benjamin*
וּמְשַׁחְתּוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (602) *and you shall anoint him*
לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *to be prince*
עַל־עַמִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *over my people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְהוֹשִׁיעַ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *he shall save*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-v.supra *my people*
מִיַּד פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (814) *from the hand of the Philistines*
כִּי רָאִיתִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *for I have seen*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
כִּי בָּאָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *because has come*
צַעֲקָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (858) *their cry*
אֵלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *to me*

9:17

וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *when Samuel*

רָאָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *saw*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
ויהוה עָנָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *Yahweh had told him*
הִנֵּה הָאִישׁ interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *here is the man*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *of whom I spoke to you*
זֶה יַעְצֹר demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (783; GK 138b) *he it is who shall rule*
בְּעַמִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *over my people*

9:18

וַיִּגַּשׁ שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -pr.n. (982) *then Saul approached*
אֶת־שְׁמוּאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
בְּתוֹךְ הַשָּׁעַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (1044) *in the gate*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַגִּידָה־נָּא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616) -part.of entreaty (609) *tell*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
אֵי־זֶה adv. cstr. (32)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *where is*
בֵּית הָרֹאֶה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *the house of the seer*

9:19

וַיַּעַן שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel answered*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אָנֹכִי הָרֹאֶה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *I am the seer*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (748) *go up*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
הַבָּמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *to the high place*
וַאֲכַלְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (37) *for you shall eat*
עִמִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *with me*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
וְשִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1018) *and I will let you go*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *and all that is*
בִּלְבָבֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *on your mind*
אַגִּיד לָךְ Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will tell you*

9:20

וְלָאֲתֹנוֹת conj.-prep. (GK 143c)-def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *as for the asses*
הָאֹבְדוֹת def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (1) *the ones being lost*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּמִים def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-num. f.s. cstr. (1025)-def.art. (GK 134m)-n.m.p. (398) *three days ago*
אַל־תָּשֶׂם neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962; GK 73e) *do not set*
אֶת־לִבֶּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *your mind*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *on them*
כִּי נִמְצְאוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (592) *for they have been found*
וּלְמִי conj.-prep.-interr. (566) *and for whom*
כָּל־חֶמְדַּת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (326)-pr.n. (975) *all that is desirable in Israel*
הֲלוֹא לְךָ interr.part.-neg.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *is it not for you*
וּלְכֹל בֵּית conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *and for all the house of*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

9:21

וַיַּעַן שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (982) *Saul answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
הֲלוֹא בֶן־יְמִינִי interr.part.-neg.-pr.n. gent. (122) *... not a Benjaminite*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *am I*
מִקְטַנֵּי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (881) *from the least of*
שִׁבְטֵי n.m.p. cstr. (986) *the tribes of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וּמִשְׁפַּחְתִּי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1046) *and my family*
הַצְּעִרָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (I 859) *the humblest*
מִכָּל־מִשְׁפְּחוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *of all the families of*
שִׁבְטִי v.supra *the tribes of*
בִּנְיָמִן pr.n. (122) *Benjamin*
וְלָמָּה דִבַּרְתָּ conj.-prep.-interr. (552)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180) *why then have you spoken*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this way*

9:22

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then took*

שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְאֶת־נַעֲרוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *and his servant*
וַיְבִיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought them*
לִשְׁכָּתָה n.f.s.-dir.he (545) *into the hall*
וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and gave them*
מָקוֹם n.m.s. (879) *a place*
בְּרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *at the head of*
הַקְּרוּאִים def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (894) *those who had been invited*
וְהֵמָּה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *and they*
כִּשְׁלֹשִׁים אִישׁ prep.-num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (35) *about thirty persons*

9:23

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
לַטַּבָּח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (371) *to the cook*
תְּנָה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *bring*
אֶת־הַמָּנָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (584) *the portion*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לָךְ rel. (81; GK 138b)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *which I gave to you*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *of which I said to you*
שִׂים אִתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (962)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *put it*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *with you*

9:24

וַיָּרֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926) *so took up*
הַטַּבָּח def.art.-n.m.s. (371) *the cook*
אֶת־הַשּׁוֹק dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1003) *the leg*
וְהָעֲלָיָה prb.rd. וְהָאַלְיָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (46; GK 138i,k) *and the fat tail*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) *and set them*
לִפְנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *before Saul*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה הַנִּשְׁאָר interj. (243)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. (983) *see, what was kept*
שִׂים־לְפָנֶיךָ Qal pass.ptc. (962)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *is set before you*
אֱכֹל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (37) *eat*
כִּי לַמּוֹעֵד conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417) *for until the house appointed*
שָׁמוּר־לְךָ Qal pass.ptc. (1036)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *it was kept for you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
קָרָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (894) *I have invited*
וַיֹּאכַל שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (37)-pr.n. (982) *so Saul ate*
עִם־שְׁמוּאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (1028) *with Samuel*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

9:25

וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *and when they came down*
מֵהַבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *from the high place*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*
וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *and he spoke*
עִם־שָׁאוּל prep. (767)-pr.n. (982) *with Saul*
עַל־הַגָּג prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (150) *upon the roof*

9:26

וַיַּשְׁכִּמוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (1014) *and they arose early*
וַיְהִי כַּעֲלוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *and at the break of*
הַשַּׁחַר def.art.-n.m.s. (1007) *the dawn*
וַיִּקְרָא שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel called*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
הַגָּג def.art.-n.m.s. (150) *upon the roof*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
קוּמָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (877) *up*
וַאֲשַׁלְּחֶךָ consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1018) *that I may send you*
וַיָּקָם שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. קוּם 877) -pr.n. (982) *so Saul arose*
וַיֵּצְאוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422)-num. p.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *and both went out*
הוּא וּשְׁמוּאֵל pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-pr.n. (1028) *he and Samuel*
הַחוּצָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *in the street*

9:27

הֵמָּה יוֹרְדִים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרַד 432; GK 116u) *as they were going down*
בִּקְצֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892) *to the outskirts of*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*

וּשְׁמוּאֵל אָמַר conj.-pr.n. (1028)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *Samuel said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
אֱמֹר לַנַּעַר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *tell the servant*
וְיַעֲבֹר conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *to pass on*
לְפָנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (815) *before us*
וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *and when he has passed on*
וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you yourself*
עֲמֹד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (763) *stop*
כַּיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *as today*
וְאַשְׁמִיעֲךָ conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1033) *that I may make known to you*
אֶת־דְּבַר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *the word of*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

10:1

וַיִּקַּח שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel took*
אֶת־פַּךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (810) *the vial of*
הַשֶּׁמֶן def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *the oil*
וַיִּצֹק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַק 427) *and poured it*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *on his head*
וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 676) *and kissed him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הֲלוֹא כִי־ interr.part.-neg.-conj. (471) *has not?*
מְשָׁחֲךָ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (602)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh anointed you*
עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (635) *over his inheritance*
לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *to be prince*

10:2

בְּלֶכְתְּךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *when you depart*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
מֵעִמָּדִי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *from me*
וּמָצָאתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (592) *you will meet*
שְׁנֵי אֲנָשִׁים num. p. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (35) *two men*
עִם־קְבֻרַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (869) *by the tomb of*
רָחֵל pr.n. (II 932) *Rachel*
בִּגְבוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *in the territory of*
בִּנְיָמִן pr.n. (122) *Benjamin*
בְּצֶלְצַח prep.-pr.n. (854) *at Zelzah*
וְאָמְרוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and they will say to you*
נִמְצְאוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (592) *have been found*
הָאֲתֹנוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *the asses*
אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (229) *which you went*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *to seek*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and now*
נָטַשׁ אָבִיךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (643)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father has ceased to care*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *about*
הָאֲתֹנוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *the asses*
וְדָאֵג לָכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (178)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and is anxious about you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall I do*
לִבְנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *about my son*

10:3

וְהָלַכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (322) *then you shall go on*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
וָהָלְאָה conj.-adv. (229) *further*
וּבָאתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and come*
עַד־אֵלוֹן prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 18) *to the oak of*
תָּבוֹר pr.n. (1061) *Tabor*
וּמְצָאוּךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (592) *will meet you*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
שְׁלֹשָׁה אֲנָשִׁים num. f. (1025; GK 97c)-n.m.p. (35) *three men*
עֹלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָלָה 748) *going up*
אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to God*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *at Bethel*
אֶחָד נֹשֵׂא num. (25)-Qal act.ptc. (669) *one carrying*
שְׁלֹשָׁה גְדָיִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (152) *three kids*
וְאֶחָד נֹשֵׂא conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and another carrying*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת כִּכְּרוֹת num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. cstr. (503) *three loaves of*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *bread*
וְאֶחָד נֹשֵׂא v.supra-v.supra *and another carrying*
נֵבֶל־יָיִן n.m.s. cstr. (614)-n.m.s. paus. (406) *a skin of wine*

10:4

וְשָׁאֲלוּ לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (981)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and they will greet you*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
וְנָתְנוּ לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and give you*

שְׁתֵּי־לֶחֶם num. cstr. (1040; GK 134n)-n.m.s. (536) *two of bread*
וְלָקְחָתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (542) *which you shall accept*
מִיָּדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *from their hand*

10:5

אַחַר כֵּן prep. (29; GK 101a)-adv. (485; GK 29g) *after that*
תָּבוֹא Qal impf. 2 m.s. (97) *you shall come*
גִּבְעַת הָאֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (148)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) as pr.n. (149) *to Gibeath-elohim*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם rel. (81)-adv. (1027) *where there*
נְצִבֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 662)-adj. gent. p. (814) *a garrison of the Philistines*
וְיִהְי כְּבֹאֲךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 109k,112z)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *and as you come*
שָׁם הָעִיר v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *there in the city*
וּפָגַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (803) *you will meet*
חֶבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (286) *a band of*
נְבִיאִים n.m.p. (611) *prophets*
יֹרְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרַד 432) *coming down*
מִהַבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *from the high place*
וְלִפְנֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *and before them*
נֵבֶל n.m.s. (614) *with harp*
וְתֹף conj.-n.m.s. (1074) *tambourine*
וְחָלִיל conj.-n.m.s. (319) *flute*
וְכִנּוֹר conj.-n.m.s. (490) *and lyre*
וְהֵמָּה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *and they themselves*
מִתְנַבְּאִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (נָבָא 612) *prophesying*

10:6

וְצָלְחָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (I 852) *and will come mightily*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *upon you*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
וְהִתְנַבֵּיתָ conj.-Hith. pf. 2 m.s. (נָבָא 612; GK 75qq) *and you shall prophesy*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *with them*
וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (הָפַךְ 245) *and be turned*
לְאִישׁ אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (29) *into another man*

10:7

וְהָיָה כִּי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-conj. (81) *now when*
תָּבֹאינָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (בּוֹא 97) *meet*
הָאֹתוֹת הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.f.p. (16)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these signs*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *you*
עֲשֵׂה לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *do*
אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (592) *whatever finds*
יָדֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *your hand*
כִּי הָאֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *for God*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *with you*

10:8

וְיָרַדְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and you shall go down*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *to Gilgal*
וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי conj.-interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *and behold, I*
יֹרֵד Qal act.ptc. (432) *am coming*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
לְהַעֲלֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to offer*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
לִזְבֹּחַ זִבְחֵי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (256)-n.m.p. cstr. (257) *to sacrifice offerings of*
שְׁלָמִים n.m.p. (1023) *peace offerings*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (988)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*
תּוֹחֵל Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָחַל 403) *you shall wait*
עַד־בּוֹאִי prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (97 בּוֹא) *until I come*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
וְהוֹדַעְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393; GK 112v) *and show*
לְךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 793) *what you shall do*

10:9

וְהָיָה כְּהַפְנֹתוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112uu) -prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּנָה 815) *and when he turned*
שִׁכְמוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 1014) *his back*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
מֵעִם שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-prep.-pr.n. (1028) *away from Samuel*
וַיַּהֲפָךְ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (245)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then gave him*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
לֵב אַחֵר n.m.s. (524)-adj. m.s. (29) *another heart*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came to pass*
כָּל־הָאֹתוֹת הָאֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.p. (16)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these signs*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

10:10

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when they came*
שָׁם הַגִּבְעָתָה adv. (1027)-def.art.-n.f.s.-loc.he (148) *there at the hill*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
חֶבֶל־נְבִאִים n.m.s. cstr. (286)-n.m.p. (611) *a band of prophets*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (894) *met him*
וַתִּצְלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (I 852) *and came mightily*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *upon him*
רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *the spirit of God*
וַיִּתְנַבֵּא consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (612) *and he prophesied*
בְּתוֹכָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1063) *among them*

10:11

וַיְהִי כָּל־יוֹדְעוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 111g,116s,w)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (393) *and when all who knew him*
מֵאִתְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם prep.-adv. (1069; GK 20h)-adv. (1026) *before*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *saw*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *how*
עִם־נְבִאִים prep. (767)-n.m.p. (611) *with the prophets*
נִבָּא Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (612) *he prophesied*
וַיֹּאמֶר הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people said*
אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *to one another*
מַה־זֶּה הָיָה interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136c)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *what has come*
לְבֶן־קִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (885) *over the son of Kish*
הֲגַם שָׁאוּל interr.part.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (982) *is Saul also*
בַּנְּבִיאִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *among the prophets*

10:12

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
אִישׁ מִשָּׁם n.m.s. (35)-prep.-adv. (1027) *a man of the place*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
וּמִי אֲבִיהֶם conj.-interr. (566)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3; GK 154b) *and who is their father?*
עַל־כֵּן הָיְתָה prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *therefore it became*
לְמָשָׁל prep.-n.m.s. (605) *a proverb*
הֲגַם שָׁאוּל interr.part.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (982) *is Saul also*
בַּנְּבִאִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *among the prophets?*

10:13

וַיְכַל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477) *when he had finished*
מֵהִתְנַבּוֹת prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (נָבָא 612; GK 75qq) *prophesying*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he came*
הַבָּמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *to the high place*

10:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
דּוֹד שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (187)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's uncle*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
וְאֶל־נַעֲרוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *and to his servant*
אָן הֲלַכְתֶּם adv. (33)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *where did you go?*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *to seek*
אֶת־הָאֲתֹנוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *the asses*
וַנִּרְאָה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when we saw*
כִּי־אַיִן conj.-subst. (II 34; GK 152k) *they were not to be found*
וַנָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *we went*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*

10:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
דּוֹד שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (187)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's uncle*
הַגִּידָה־נָּא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616) -part.of entreaty (609) *pray, tell*

לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
מָה־אָמַר interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *what said*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*

10:16

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־דּוֹדוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (187) *to his uncle*
הַגֵּד הִגִּיד Hi. inf.abs. (נָגַד 616; GK 113o)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (616)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *he told us plainly*
כִּי נִמְצְאוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (592) *that had been found*
הָאֲתֹנוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *the asses*
וְאֶת־דְּבַר conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *but about the matter of*
הַמְּלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
לֹא־הִגִּיד לוֹ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he did not tell him anything*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *of which had spoken*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*

10:17

וַיַּצְעֵק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָעַק 858) *now called together*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

10:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to the people of Israel*
כֹּה־אָמַר adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus says*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אָנֹכִי הֶעֱלֵיתִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59; GK 135a)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *I brought up*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-v.supra *Israel*
מִמִּצְרָיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *out of Egypt*
וָאַצִּיל אֶתְכֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָצַל 664) -dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and I delivered you*
מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *from the hand of the Egyptians*
וּמִיַּד כָּל־ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *and from the hand of all*
הַמַּמְלָכוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (575) *the kingdoms*
הַלֹּחֲצִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (לָחַץ 537) *that were oppressing*
אֶתְכֶם v.supra *you*

10:19

וְאַתֶּם הַיּוֹם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-def.art. -n.m.s. (398) *but you this day*
מְאַסְתֶּם Qal pf.2 m.p. (549) *have rejected*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *your God*
אֲשֶׁר־הוּא מוֹשִׁיעַ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) -Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446) *who saves*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
מִכָּל־רָעוֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (948) *from all your calamities*
וְצָרֹתֵיכֶם conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (865) *and your distresses*
תֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (many mss. rd. לֹא neg.) *and you have said, No*
כִּי מֶלֶךְ conj.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but a king*
תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שׂוּם 962)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *set over us*
וְעַתָּה הִתְיַצְּבוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (יָצַב 426) *now therefore present yourselves*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
לְשִׁבְטֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (986) *by your tribes*
וְלַאלְפֵיכֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (48) *and by your thousands*

10:20

וַיַּקְרֵב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַב 897) *then brought near*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֵת כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986) *all the tribes of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיִּלָּכֵד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and was taken by lot*
שֵׁבֶט בִּנְיָמִן n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (122) *the tribe of Benjamin*

10:21

וַיַּקְרֵב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַב 897) *he brought near*
אֶת־שֵׁבֶט בִּנְיָמִן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (122) *the tribe of Benjamin*

לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1046) *by its families*
וַתִּלָּכֵד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (לָכַד 539) *and was taken by lot*
מִשְׁפַּחַת n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *the family of*
הַמַּטְרִי def.art.-pr.n. gent. (565) *Matrites*
וַיִּלָּכֵד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and was taken by lot*
שָׁאוּל בֶּן־קִישׁ pr.n. (982)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (885) *Saul the son of Kish*
וַיְבַקְשֻׁהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *but when they sought him*
וְלֹא נִמְצָא conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (592) *but he could not be found*

10:22

וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ־עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (981)-adv. (728) *so they inquired again*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
הֲבָא עוֹד interr.part.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-adv. (728) *has come again*
הֲלֹם אִישׁ adv. (240)-n.m.s. (35) *the man hither*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
הִנֵּה־הוּא interj. (243)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *behold, he*
נֶחְבָּא Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (חָבָא 285) *has hidden himself*
אֶל־הַכֵּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *among the baggage*

10:23

וַיָּרֻצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רוּץ 930) *then they ran*
וַיִּקָּחֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and fetched him*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
וַיִּתְיַצֵּב consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַב 426) *and when he stood*
בְּתוֹךְ הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
וַיִּגְבַּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (147) *he was taller*
מִכָּל־הָעָם prep. (GK 133b)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -v.supra *than any of the people*
מִשִּׁכְמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 1014) *from his shoulders*
וָמָעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *upward*

10:24

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־כָּל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *to all the people*
הַרְאִיתֶם interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906; GK 22s,100,l) *do you see*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר־בּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him whom has chosen*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
כִּי אֵין כָּמֹהוּ conj. (471)-neg. cstr. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *there is none like him*
בְּכָל־הָעָם prep.-v.supra-v.supra *among all the people*
וַיָּרִעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (929) *and shouted*
כָּל־הָעָם v.supra-v.supra *all the people*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *(and said)*
יְחִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) *long live*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

10:25

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *then told*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֵת מִשְׁפַּט dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048) *the rights and duties of*
הַמְּלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingship*
וַיִּכְתֹּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַב 507) *and he wrote them*
בַּסֵּפֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706; GK 126s) *in a book*
וַיַּנַּח consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628) *and laid it up*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *then sent*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *each one to his home*

10:26

וְגַם־שָׁאוּל conj.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (982) *Saul also*
הָלַךְ לְבֵיתוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *went to his home*
גִּבְעָתָה pr.n.-loc.he (II 149) *at Gibeah*
וַיֵּלְכוּ עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and with him went*
הַחַיִל def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *men of valor*
אֲשֶׁר־נָגַע rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (619) *had touched*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
בְּלִבָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *whose hearts*

10:27

וּבְנֵי בְלִיַּעַל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *but some worthless fellows*
אָמְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *said*
מַה־יֹּשִׁעֵנוּ זֶה interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446)-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136b) *how can this man save us?*
וַיִּבְזֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּזָה 102) *and they despised him*
וְלֹא־הֵבִיאוּ לוֹ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and brought him no*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *present*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and he was*
כְּמַחֲרִישׁ prep.-Hi. ptc. (II 361) *as a silent one*

11:1

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *then went up*
נָחָשׁ pr.n. (II 638) *Nahash*
הָעַמּוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (770) *the Ammonite*
וַיִּחַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנָה 333) *and besieged*
עַל־יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (II 386; GK 125h) *Jabesh-gilead*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *all the men of*
יָבֵישׁ pr.n. (III 386) *Jabesh*
אֶל־נָחָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (II 638) *to Nahash*
כְּרָת־לָנוּ בְרִית Qal impv. 2 m.s. (503)-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-n.f.s. (136) *make a treaty with us*
וְנַעַבְדֶךָּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and we will serve you*

11:2

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but said*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
נָחָשׁ pr.n. (II 638) *Nahash*
הָעַמּוֹנִי def.art.-pr.n. gent. (770) *the Ammonite*
בְּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *on this condition*
אֶכְרֹת לָכֶם Qal impf. 1 c.s. (503)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *I will make a treaty with you*
בְּנָקְרִ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָקַר 669)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *in gouging out of you*
כָּל־עֵין יָמִין n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (744)-n.f.s. (411) *all your right eyes*
וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שִׂים 962; GK 135p) *and thus put*
חֶרְפָּה n.f.s. (357) *disgrace*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *upon all Israel*

11:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
זִקְנֵי יָבִישׁ adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (III 386) *the elders of Jabesh*
הֶרֶף לָנוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָפָא 951)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *give us respite*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f.s. cstr. (988)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*
וְנִשְׁלְחָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (שָׁלַח 1018) *that we may send*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
בְּכֹל גְּבוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *through all the territory of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְאִם־אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-neg. cstr. (II 34)-Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446) *then if there is no one to save*
אֹתָנוּ dir.obj.-1 c.p. sf. *us*
וְיָצָאנוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (מָצָא 422)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *we will give ourselves up to you*

11:4

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when came*
הַמַּלְאָכִים def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *the messengers*
גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל pr.n. cstr. (II 149)-pr.n. (982) *to Gibeah of Saul*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180) *they reported*
הַדְּבָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the matter*
בְּאָזְנֵי הָעָם prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (23)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *in the ears of the people*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and lifted*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *all the people*
אֶת־קוֹלָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *their voice*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

11:5

וְהִנֵּה שָׁאוּל conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (982) *now Saul*
בָּא Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *was coming*
אַחֲרֵי הַבָּקָר prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *behind the oxen*

מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *from the field*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
מַה־לָּעָם interr. (552)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *what ails the people*
כִּי יִבְכּוּ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113; GK 107v) *that they are weeping*
וַיְסַפְּרוּ־לוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (707)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so they told him*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the tidings of*
אַנְשֵׁי יָבֵישׁ n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 386) *the men of Jabesh*

11:6

וַתִּצְלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (I 852) *and came mightily*
רוּחַ־אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *the spirit of God*
עַל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *upon Saul*
בְּשָׁמְעוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (1033) *when he heard*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*
וַיִּחַר אַפּוֹ מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60)-adv. (547) *and his anger was greatly kindled*

11:7

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *he took*
צֶמֶד בָּקָר n.m.s. cstr. (855)-n.m.s. (133) *a yoke of oxen*
וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַח 677) *and cut them in pieces*
וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent them*
בְּכָל־גְּבוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *throughout all the territory of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בְּיַד הַמַּלְאָכִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art. -n.m.p. (521) *by the hand of messengers*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אֲשֶׁר אֵינֶנּוּ יֹצֵא rel. (81)-neg.-3 m.s. sf. (II 34) -Qal act.ptc. (422) *whoever does not come out*
אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל prep. cstr. (29)-pr.n. (982) *after Saul*
וְאַחֲר שְׁמוּאֵל conj.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
כֹּה יֵעָשֶׂה adv. (462)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *so shall it be done*
לִבְקָרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (133) *to his oxen*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *then fell*
פַּחַד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (808)-pr.n. (217) *the dread of Yahweh*
עַל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *upon the people*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they came out*
כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *as one man*

11:8

וַיִּפְקְדֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (823) *and when he mustered them*
בְּבֶזֶק prep.-pr.n. (103) *at Bezek*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *were*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *three hundred thousand*
וְאִישׁ יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *and the men of Judah*
שְׁלֹשִׁים אָלֶף num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *thirty thousand*

11:9

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
לַמַּלְאָכִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *to the messengers*
הַבָּאִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *who had come*
כֹּה תֹאמְרוּן adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55) *thus shall you say*
לְאִישׁ יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 386,166) *to the men of Jabesh-gilead*
מָחָר adv. (563) *tomorrow*
תִּהְיֶה־לָּכֶם Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *you shall have*
תְּשׁוּעָה n.f.s. (448) *deliverance*
בְּחֹם הַשָּׁמֶשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (חָמַם 328) -def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (1039) *by the time the sun is hot*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when came*
הַמַּלְאָכִים def.art.-v.supra *the messengers*
וַיַּגִּידוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לְאַנְשֵׁי יָבִישׁ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 386) *the men of Jabesh*
וַיִּשְׂמָחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (970) *they were glad*

11:10

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *therefore said*
אַנְשֵׁי יָבֵישׁ n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 386) *the men of Jabesh*
מָחָר adv. (563) *tomorrow*
נֵצֵא אֲלֵיכֶם Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *we will give ourselves up to you*
וַעֲשִׂיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and you may do*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*
כְּכָל־הַטּוֹב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (375) *whatever seems good*
בְּעֵינֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (744) *in your eyes*

11:11

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 111g,116w)-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *and on the morrow*
וַיָּשֶׂם שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962)-pr.n. (982) *Saul put*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
שְׁלֹשָׁה רָאשִׁים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (910) *in three companies*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
בְּתוֹךְ־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *into the midst of the camp*
בְּאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1038)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning watch*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and cut down*
אֶת־עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
עַד־חֹם הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (חָמַם 328)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *until the heat of the day*
וַיְהִי הַנִּשְׁאָרִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (983) *and those who survived were*
וַיָּפֻצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פּוּץ 806) *scattered*
וְלֹא נִשְׁאֲרוּ־ conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (983) *so that were not left*
בָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *of them*
שְׁנַיִם num. du. (1040) *two*
יָחַד adv. (403) *together*

11:12

וַיֹּאמֶר הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then the people said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
מִי הָאֹמֵר interr. (566)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (55) *who is it that said*
שָׁאוּל יִמְלֹךְ pr.n. (982)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573; GK 150a) *shall Saul reign*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *over us*
תְּנוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-def.art. -n.m.p. (35) *bring the men*
וְנָמִיתֵם conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (מוּת 559) *that we may put them to death*

11:13

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *but Saul said*
לֹא־יוּמַת אִישׁ neg.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-n.m.s. (35) *not a man shall be put to death*
בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
כִּי הַיּוֹם conj.-def.art.-v.supra *for today*
עָשָׂה־יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has wrought*
תְּשׁוּעָה n.f.s. (448) *deliverance*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

11:14

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel said*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
וְנֵלְכָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *let us go*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *to Gilgal*
וְנְחַדֵּשׁ conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.p. (293) *and renew*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
הַמְלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*

11:15

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *so went*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *to Gilgal*
וַיַּמְלִכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (573) *and made king*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
בַּגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *in Gilgal*

וַיִּזְבְּחוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (256)-adv. (1027) *there they sacrificed*
זְבָחִים שְׁלָמִים n.m.p. (257)-adj. m.p. (1023) *peace offerings*
לִפְנֵי יהוה v.supra-v.supra *before Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׂמַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (970) *and rejoiced*
שָׁם v.supra *there*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְכָל־אַנְשֵׁי n.m.p.n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *and all the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עַד־מְאֹד prep. (III 723)-adv. (547) *greatly*

12:1

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*
הִנֵּה שָׁמַעְתִּי interj. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *behold, I have hearkened*
בְּקוֹלְכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (876) *to your voice*
לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־אֲמַרְתֶּם prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (55) *in all that you have said*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
וָאַמְלִיךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and have made king*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *over you*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

12:2

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-interj. (243) *and now, behold*
הַמֶּלֶךְ מִתְהַלֵּךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Hith. ptc. (229) *the king walks*
לִפְנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. *before you*
וַאֲנִי זָקַנְתִּי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (278) *and I am old*
וַשַּׂבְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שִׂיב 966) *and gray*
וּבָנַי conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. (119) *and my sons*
הִנָּם interj.-3 m.p. sf. (243) *behold them*
אִתְּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *with you*
וַאֲנִי הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and I have walked*
לִפְנֵיכֶם v.supra *before you*
מִנְּעֻרַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (655) *from my youth*
עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *until this day*

12:3

הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *here I am*
עֲנוּ בִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָנָה I 772)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *testify against me*
נֶגֶד יהוה prep. (617)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וְנֶגֶד מְשִׁיחוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (603) *and before his anointed*
אֶת־שׁוֹר מִי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1004)-interr. (566; GK 137b) *whose ox*
לָקָחְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (542) *have I taken?*
וַחֲמוֹר מִי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (331)-v.supra *or whose ass*
לָקָחְתִּי v.supra *have I taken?*
וְאֶת־מִי conj.-dir.obj.-interr. (566) *or whom*
עָשַׁקְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשַׁק 798) *have I defrauded*
אֶת־מִי dir.obj.-v.supra *whom*
רָצוֹתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָצַץ 954) *have I oppressed*
וּמִיַּד־מִי conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *or from whose hand*
לָקָחְתִּי v.supra *have I taken*
כֹּפֶר n.m.s. (I 497) *a bribe*
וְאַעְלִים conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (עָלַם I 761) *to blind*
עֵינַי n.f. du.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *my eyes*
בּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *with it*
וְאָשִׁיב לָכֶם conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and I will restore it to you*

12:4

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they said*
לֹא עָשַׁקְתָּנוּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (עָשַׁק 798) *you have not defrauded us*
וְלֹא רַצּוֹתָנוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (רָצַץ 954) *or oppressed us*
וְלֹא־לָקַחְתָּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (542) *or taken*
מִיַּד־אִישׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. (35) *from any man's hand*
מְאוּמָה adv. (548) *anything*

12:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
עֵד יהוה n.m.s. (729)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh is witness*
בָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *against you*
וְעֵד מְשִׁיחוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (603) *and his anointed is witness*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

כִּי לֹא מְצָאתֶם conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *that you have not found*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *in my hand*
מְאוּמָה adv. (548) *anything*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he (they) said*
עֵד v.supra *witness*

12:6

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *who appointed*
אֶת־מֹשֶׁה dir.obj.-pr.n. (602) *Moses*
וְאֶת־אַהֲרֹן conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (14) *and Aaron*
וַאֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה conj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and brought up*
אֶת־אֲבֹתֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *your fathers*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*

12:7

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
הִתְיַצְּבוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (426) *stand still*
וְאִשָּׁפְטָה conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שָׁפַט 1047; GK 51p) *that I may plead*
אִתְּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *with you*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
אֵת כָּל־ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *concerning all*
צִדְקוֹת n.f.p. cstr. (842) *the saving deeds of*
יהוה v.supra *Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he performed*
אִתְּכֶם v.supra *for you*
וְאֶת־אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם conj.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *and for your fathers*

12:8

כַּאֲשֶׁר־בָּא prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *when went*
יַעֲקֹב pr.n. (784) *Jacob*
מִצְרַיִם pr.n. paus. (595) *into Egypt*
וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָעַק 277) *then cried*
אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *your fathers*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׁלַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -v.supra *and Yahweh sent*
אֶת־מֹשֶׁה dir.obj.-pr.n. (602) *Moses*
וְאֶת־אַהֲרֹן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (14) *and Aaron*
וַיּוֹצִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *who brought forth*
אֶת־אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם dir.obj.-v.supra *your fathers*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-v.supra *from Egypt*
וַיֹּשְׁבוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and made them dwell*
בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this place*

12:9

וַיִּשְׁכְּחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַח 1013) *but they forgot*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their God*
וַיִּמְכֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (569) *and he sold*
אֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *them*
בְּיַד סִיסְרָא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (696) *into the hand of Sisera*
שַׂר־צְבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. cstr. (838) *commander of the army of*
חָצוֹר pr.n. (347) *Hazor*
וּבְיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-v.supra-pr.n. p. (814) *and into the hand of the Philistines*
וּבְיַד מֶלֶךְ v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) *and into the hand of the king of*
מוֹאָב pr.n. (555) *Moab*
וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ בָם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (535) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they fought against them*

12:10

וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (277) *and they cried*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
חָטָאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (307) *we have sinned*
כִּי עָזַבְנוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (I 736) *because we have forsaken*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַנַּעֲבֹד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָבַד 712) *and have served*
אֶת־הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*
וְאֶת־הָעַשְׁתָּרוֹת conj.-v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (800) *and the Ashtaroth*
וְעַתָּה הַצִּילֵנוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664) *but now deliver us*

מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *out of the hand of our enemies*
וְנַעַבְדֶךָּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and we will serve thee*

12:11

וַיִּשְׁלַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh sent*
אֶת־יְרֻבַּעַל def.art.-pr.n. (937) *Jerubbaal*
וְאֶת־בְּדָן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (96) *and Bedan*
וְאֶת־יִפְתָּח v.supra-pr.n. (836) *and Jephthah*
וְאֶת־שְׁמוּאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
וַיַּצֵּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664) *and delivered*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
מִיַּד אֹיְבֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *out of the hand of your enemies*
מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *on every side*
וַתֵּשְׁבוּ בֶטַח conj.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -adv. (105) *and you dwelt in safety*

12:12

וַתִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when you saw*
כִּי־נָחָשׁ conj.-pr.n. (II 638) *that Nahash*
מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the king of the Ammonites*
בָּא עֲלֵיכֶם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *came against you*
וַתֹּאמְרוּ לִי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you said to me*
לֹא כִי־מֶלֶךְ neg.-conj. (471)-n.m.s. (I 572) *No, but a king*
יִמְלֹךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) *shall reign*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *over us*
וַיהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *when Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *your God*
מַלְכְּכֶם n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (I 572) *your king*

12:13

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-interj. (243) *and now behold*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתֶּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בָּחַר 103) *whom you have chosen*
אֲשֶׁר שְׁאֲלְתֶּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 44d,64f) *for whom you have asked*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-v.supra *behold*
נָתַן יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has set*
עֲלֵיכֶם מֶלֶךְ prep.-2 m.p. sf.-n.m.s. (I 572) *a king over you*

12:14

אִם־תִּירְאוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (431 יָרֵא; GK 167a) *if you will fear*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֹתוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (712)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and serve him*
וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (1033) *and hearken*
בְּקֹלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (876) *to his voice*
וְלֹא תַמְרוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (מָרָה 598) *and not rebel*
אֶת־פִּי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (217) *against the commandment of Yahweh*
וְהְיִתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *and will follow (be)*
גַּם־אַתֶּם adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *both you*
וְגַם־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king*
אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *who reigns*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *over you*
אַחַר יהוה prep. (29)-v.supra *after Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *your God*

12:15

וְאִם־לֹא תִשְׁמְעוּ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-neg. -Qal impf. 2 m.p. (1033) *but if you will not hearken*
בְּקוֹל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (217) *to the voice of Yahweh*
וּמְרִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (מָרָה 598) *but rebel*
אֶת־פִּי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (217) *against the commandment of Yahweh*
וְהָיְתָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *then will be*
יַד־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the hand of Yahweh*
בָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *against you*
וּבַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *and against your fathers*

12:16

גַּם־עַתָּה adv. (168)-adv. (773) *now therefore*
הִתְיַצְּבוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (יָצַב 426) *stand still*
וּרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this great thing*
אֲשֶׁר יהוה rel. (81)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh*
עֹשֶׂה Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793) *will do*

לְעֵינֵיכֶם prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.p. sf. (744) *before your eyes*

12:17

הֲלוֹא קְצִיר־ interr.part.-neg.-n.m.s. cstr. (894) *is it not the harvest of*
חִטִּים n.f.p. (334) *wheat*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
אֶקְרָא Qal impf. 1 c.s. (894) *I will call*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *upon Yahweh*
וְיִתֵּן conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *that he may send*
קֹלוֹת וּמָטָר n.m.p. (876)-conj.-n.m.s. (564) *thunder and rain*
וּדְעוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *and you shall know*
וּרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
כִּי־רָעַתְכֶם conj. (471)-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (948) *that your wickedness*
רַבָּה adj. f.s. (I 912) *is great*
אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which you have done*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לִשְׁאוֹל לָכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (981; GK 114p) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *in asking for yourselves*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

12:18

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *so called*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *upon Yahweh*
וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -v.supra *and Yahweh sent*
קֹלוֹת וּמָטָר n.m.p. (876)-conj.-n.m.s. (564) *thunder and rain*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וַיִּירָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *and feared*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *greatly*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְאֶת־שְׁמוּאֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*

12:19

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
הִתְפַּלֵּל Hith. impv. 2 m.s. (813) *pray*
בְּעַד־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep. (126)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *for your servants*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*
וְאַל־נָמוּת conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (מוּת 559; GK 107p) *that we may not die*
כִּי־יָסַפְנוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (יָסַף 414) *for we have added*
עַל־כָּל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (308) *to all our sins*
רָעָה n.f.s. (948) *this evil*
לִשְׁאֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (981) *to ask*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for ourselves*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

12:20

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
אַל־תִּירְאוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
אַתֶּם עֲשִׂיתֶם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61; GK 135a)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you have done*
אֵת כָּל־הָרָעָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.s. (948) *all evil*
הַזֹּאת def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this*
אַךְ אַל־תָּסוּרוּ adv. (36)-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (סוּר 693) *yet do not turn aside*
מֵאַחֲרֵי יהוה prep.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *from following Yahweh*
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (712) *but serve*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-v.supra *Yahweh*
בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523) *with all your heart*

12:21

וְלֹא תָסוּרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (סוּר 693) *and do not turn aside*
כִּי אַחֲרֵי הַתֹּהוּ conj. (471)-prep. (29)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1062) *because after vain things*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוֹעִילוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (I יָעַל 418) *which cannot profit*
וְלֹא יַצִּילוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָצַל 664) *or save*
כִּי־תֹהוּ הֵמָּה conj. (471)-v.supra-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *for they are vain*

12:22

כִּי לֹא־יִטֹּשׁ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטַשׁ 643) *for will not cast away*

יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶת־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*
בַּעֲבוּר שְׁמוֹ prep.-prep. (II 721)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *for his name's sake*
הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *great*
כִּי הוֹאִיל conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָאַל II 383) *for it has pleased*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to make*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for himself*
לְעָם prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *a people*

12:23

גַּם אֲנִכִי adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59; GK 135g) *moreover as for me*
חָלִילָה לִי adv. (321)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *far be it from me*
מֵחֲטֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (307) *that I should sin*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh*
מֵחָדֵל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (292) *by ceasing*
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (813) *to pray*
בַּעַדְכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *for you*
וְהוֹרֵיתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (יָרָה 434) *and I will instruct*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
בְּדֶרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *in the way of*
הַטּוֹבָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (373) *good*
וְהַיְשָׁרָה conj.-def.art. (GK 126x)-adj. f.s. (449) *and right*

12:24

אַךְ יִרְאוּ adv. (36)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431; GK 75oo) *only fear*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (712) *and serve*
אתו dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
בֶּאֱמֶת prep.-n.f.s. (54) *faithfully*
בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523) *with all your heart*
כִּי רְאוּ conj. (471)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *for consider*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־הִגְדִּיל עִמָּכֶם dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (152)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *what great things he has done for you*

12:25

וְאִם־הָרֵעַ תָּרֵעוּ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. inf. abs. (רָעַע I 949; GK 113o)-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (I 949 רָעַע) *but if you still do wickedly*
גַּם־אַתֶּם adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *both you*
גַּם־מַלְכְּכֶם v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (I 572) *and your king*
תִּסָּפּוּ Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (סָפָה 705; GK 29o) *shall be swept away*

13:1

בֶּן־שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (1040) *a son of a year*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (573) *in his reigning*
וּשְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. (1040) *two years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

13:2

וַיִּבְחַר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (103)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and chose*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand men*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *and were*
עִם־שָׁאוּל prep. (767)-pr.n. (982) *with Saul*
אַלְפַּיִם n.m. du. (48) *two thousand*
בְּמִכְמָשׂ prep.-pr.n. (485) *in Michmash*
וּבְהַר בֵּית־אֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (110) *and the hill country of Bethel*
וְאֶלֶף conj.-n.m.s. (48) *and a thousand*
הָיוּ עִם־יוֹנָתָן Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep. -pr.n. (220) *were with Jonathan*
בְּגִבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (II 149)-pr.n. (122) *in Gibeah of Benjamin*
וְיֶתֶר הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the rest of the people*
שִׁלַּח Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent home*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *every man to his tent*

13:3

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *defeated*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
אֶת נְצִיב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 662) *the garrison of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֲשֶׁר בְּגֶבַע rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (148) *which was at Geba*
וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *and heard of it*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים v.supra *the Philistines*

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
תָּקַע בַּשּׁוֹפָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1075)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *blew the trumpet*
בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *throughout all the land*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
יִשְׁמְעוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *let hear*
הָעִבְרִים def.art.-pr.n. p. (I 720; GK 2b) *the Hebrews*

13:4

וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
שָׁמְעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (1033) *heard*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הִכָּה שָׁאוּל HI. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (982) *that Saul had defeated*
אֶת־נְצִיב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 662) *the garrison of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. p. (814) *the Philistines*
וְגַם־ conj.-adv. (168) *and also*
נִבְאַשׁ Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּאַשׁ 92) *had become odious*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-v.supra *to the Philistines*
וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (858) *and were called out*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל prep. (29)-pr.n. (982) *to join Saul*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *at Gilgal*

13:5

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-pr.n. p. (814) *and the Philistines*
נֶאֶסְפוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *mustered*
לְהִלָּחֶם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *with Israel*
שְׁלֹשִׁים אֶלֶף num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (48) *thirty thousand*
רֶכֶב n.m.s. (939) *chariots*
וְשֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים conj.-num. (995)-n.m.p. (48) *and six thousand*
פָּרָשִׁים n.m.p. (832) *horsemen*
וְעָם כַּחוֹל conj.-n.m.s. (I 766)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (297) *and troops like the sand*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־שְׂפַת־ rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (973) *which on the shore of*
הַיָּם def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *the sea*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in multitude*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *they came up*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בְּמִכְמָשׂ prep.-pr.n. (485) *in Michmash*
קִדְמַת n.f.s. cstr. (870) *to the east of*
בֵּית אָוֶן pr.n. (110) *Beth-aven*

13:6

וְאִישׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35) *when the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
רָאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *saw*
כִּי צַר־לוֹ conj. (471)-n.m.s. (II 865)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that they were in straits*
כִּי נִגַּשׂ הָעָם conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׂ 620)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people were hard pressed*
וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (חָבָא 285) *and hid themselves*
הָעָם v.supra *the people*
בַּמְּעָרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (792) *in caves*
וּבַחֲוָחִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (296; GK 93w) *and in holes*
וּבַסְּלָעִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (700) *and in rocks*
וּבַצְּרָחִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (863) *and in tombs*
וּבַבֹּרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (I 92) *and in cisterns*

13:7

וְעִבְרִים conj.-pr.n. p. (I 720) *and the Hebrews*
עָבְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (716) *crossed*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
אֶרֶץ גָּד n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (III 151) *to the land of Gad*
וְגִלְעָד conj.-pr.n. (166) *and Gilead*
וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
עוֹדֶנּוּ adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728) *still*
בַּגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-v.supra *at Gilgal*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
חָרְדוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָרַד 353) *trembled*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29; GK 119gg) *after him*

13:8

וַיּוֹחֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָחַל 403; GK 69t) *he waited*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (988)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*
לַמּוֹעֵד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417) *the time appointed*
אֲשֶׁר שְׁמוּאֵל rel. (81)-pr.n. (1028) *by Samuel*

וְלֹא־בָא conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *but did not come*
שְׁמוּאֵל v.supra *Samuel*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *to Gilgal*
וַיָּפֶץ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (פּוּץ 806) *and were scattering*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*

13:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *so said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
הַגִּשׁוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *bring here*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
הָעֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְהַשְּׁלָמִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1023) *and the peace offerings*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and he offered*
הָעֹלָה v.supra *the burnt offering*

13:10

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
כְּכַלֹּתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *as soon as he had finished*
לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *offering*
הָעֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
שְׁמוּאֵל בָּא pr.n. (1028)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *Samuel came*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (894) *to meet him*
לְבָרְכוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and salute him*

13:11

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
מָה עָשִׂיתָ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what have you done*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
כִּי־רָאִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *when I saw*
כִּי־נָפֵץ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נָפַץ II 659; GK 67dd) *that were scattering*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
מֵעָלַי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *from me*
וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *and that you*
לֹא־בָאתָ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *did not come*
לְמוֹעֵד הַיָּמִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (417)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *with the days appointed*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and that the Philistines*
נֶאֱסָפִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (אָסַף 62) *had mustered*
מִכְמָשׂ pr.n. paus. (485) *at Michmash*

13:12

וָאֹמַר consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (55) *and I said*
עַתָּה יֵרְדוּ adv. (773)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *now will come down*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *upon me*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *at Gilgal*
וּפְנֵי יהוה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *and the favor of Yahweh*
לֹא חִלִּיתִי neg.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה II 318) *I have not entreated*
וָאֶתְאַפַּק consec.-Hith. impf. 1 c.s. (אָפַק 67; GK 54k) *so I forced myself*
וָאַעֲלֶה consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (748) *and offered*
הָעֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*

13:13

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
נִסְכַּלְתָּ Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (סָכַל 698) *you have done foolishly*
לֹא שָׁמַרְתָּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1036) *you have not kept*
אֶת־מִצְוַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (846) *the commandment of*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
אֲשֶׁר צִוָּךְ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (צָוָה 845) *which he commanded you*
כִּי עַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *for now*
הֵכִין Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *would have established*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (575) *your kingdom*
אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

13:14

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *but now*
מַמְלַכְתְּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (575) *your kingdom*

לֹא־תָקוּם neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *shall not continue*
בִּקֵּשׁ יהוה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (134)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has sought out*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for himself*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
כִּלְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *after his own heart*
וַיְצַוֵּהוּ יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (845 צָוָה)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh has appointed him*
לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *to be a prince*
עַל־עַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *over his people*
כִּי לֹא שָׁמַרְתָּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1036) *because you have not kept*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־צִוְּךָ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *what commanded you*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

13:15

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and arose*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
מִן־הַגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *from Gilgal*
גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִן n.f.s. cstr. (II 149)-pr.n. (122) *to Gibeah of Benjamin*
וַיִּפְקֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (823) *and numbered*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766; GK 132g) *the people*
הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (592; GK 93oo) *who were present*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *with him*
כְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת prep.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *about six hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*

13:16

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
וְיוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (592) *who were present*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *with them*
יֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (442) *stayed*
בְּגִבְעַ prep.-pr.n. (148) *in Geba*
בִּנְיָמִן pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-pr.n. (814) *but the Philistines*
חָנוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָנָה 333) *encamped*
בְּמִכְמָשׂ prep.-pr.n. (485) *in Michmash*

13:17

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
הַמַּשְׁחִית def.art.-Hi. ptc. (שָׁחַת 1007; GK 126m) *raiders*
מִמַּחֲנֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334) *of the camp of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
שְׁלֹשָׁה רָאשִׁים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (910; GK 118q) *in three companies*
הָרֹאשׁ אֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (910)-num. (25; GK 126z,134,l) *one company*
יִפְנֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (815) *turned*
אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *toward*
עָפְרָה pr.n. (780) *Ophrah*
אֶל־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *to the land of*
שׁוּעָל pr.n. (II 1043) *Shual*

13:18

וְהָרֹאשׁ אֶחָד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (910)-num. (25) *another company*
יִפְנֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *turned*
דֶּרֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (202) *toward*
בֵּית חֹרוֹן pr.n. (111) *Beth-horon*
וְהָרֹאשׁ אֶחָד v.supra-v.supra *and another company*
יִפְנֶה v.supra *turned*
דֶּרֶךְ v.supra *toward*
הַגְּבוּל def.art.-n.m.s. (147) *the border*
הַנִּשְׁקָף def.art.-Ni. ptc. (I 1054) *that looks down*
עַל־גֵּי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161) *upon the valley of*
הַצְּבֹעִים def.art.-pr.n. (840) *Zeboim*
הַמִּדְבָּרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (184) *toward the wilderness*

13:19

וְחָרָשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (360) *now a smith*
לֹא יִמָּצֵא neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *there was not to be found*
בְּכֹל אֶרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *throughout all the land of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כִּי־אָמְרוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *for the Philistines said*
פֶּן יַעֲשׂוּ conj. (814; GK 152w)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *lest make themselves*
הָעִבְרִים def.art.-pr.n. p. (I 720) *the Hebrews*
חֶרֶב n.f.s. (352) *swords*
אוֹ חֲנִית conj. (14)-n.f.s. (333) *or spears*

13:20

וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *but went down*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *every one of the Israelites*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814; GK 118f) *to the Philistines*
לְלָטוֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (538) *to sharpen*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *each*
אֶת־מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (361) *his plowshare*
וְאֶת־אִתּוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (III 88) *his mattock*
וְאֶת־קַרְדֻּמּוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *his axe*
וְאֵת מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (361) *and his plowshare*

13:21

וְהָיְתָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 112dd) *and was*
הַפְּצִירָה def.art.-n.f.s. (823) *the charge*
פִּים n.m.p.? (פֶּה 804; GK 96)
לַמַּחֲרֵשֹׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (361) *for the plowshare*
וְלָאִתִּים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (III 88) *and for the mattocks*
וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ conj.-prep.-num. cstr. (1025) *and a third of*
קֶלְשׁוֹן n.m.s. (887) *three pronged fork*
וּלְהַקְרְדֻּמִּים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (899; GK 35n) *and for the axes*
וּלְהַצִּיב conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַב 662) *for setting*
הַדָּרְבֶן def.art.-n.m.s. (201) *the goads*

13:22

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and so*
בְּיוֹם מִלְחֶמֶת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-n.f.s. (536) *on the day of the battle*
וְלֹא נִמְצָא conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (592; GK 112ee) *there was not found*
חֶרֶב n.f.s. (352) *sword*
וַחֲנִית conj.-n.f.s. (333) *or spear*
בְּיַד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *in the hand of*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *any of the people*
אֲשֶׁר אֶת־שָׁאוּל rel. (81)-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (982) *with Saul*
וְאֶת־יוֹנָתָן conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
וַתִּמָּצֵא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (592) *but they were found*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *with Saul*
וּלְיוֹנָתָן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

13:23

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
מַצַּב n.m.s. cstr. (662; GK 92g) *the garrison of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶל־מַעֲבַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (721) *to the pass of*
מִכְמָשׁ pr.n. (485) *Michmash*

14:1

וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) -def.art.-n.m.s. (398; GK 126s) *one day*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*
אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the young man*
נֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *who bore his armor*
לְכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
וְנַעְבְּרָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) *and let us go over*
אֶל־מַצַּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (662) *to the garrison of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֲשֶׁר מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּז rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719) -demons.pr. (229) *on yonder side*
וְלְאָבִיו conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *but his father*
לֹא הִגִּיד neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *he did not tell*

14:2

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
יוֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *was staying*
בִּקְצֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892) *in the outskirts of*
הַגִּבְעָה def.art.-pr.n. (II 149) *Gibeah*
תַּחַת הָרִמּוֹן prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.m.s. (941) *under the pomegranate tree*
אֲשֶׁר בְּמִגְרוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (550 *which is at Migron*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who were with him*
כְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת prep.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *about six hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*

14:3

וַאֲחִיָה conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Ahijah*
בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahitub*
אֲחִי n.m.s. cstr. (26) *brother of*
אִיכָבוֹד pr.n. (33) *Ichabod*
בֶּן־פִּינְחָס v.supra-pr.n. (810) *son of Phinehas*
בֶּן־עֵלִי v.supra-pr.n. (750) *son of Eli*
כֹּהֵן יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (463)-pr.n. (217) *the priest of Yahweh*
בְּשִׁלוֹ prep.-pr.n. (1017) *in Shiloh*
נֹשֵׂא אֵפוֹד Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.s. (65) *wearing an ephod*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
לֹא יָדַע neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *did not know*
כִּי הָלַךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *that had gone*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*

14:4

וּבֵין הַמַּעְבָּרוֹת conj.-prep. (107)-def.art.-n.f.p. (721) *and between the passes*
אֲשֶׁר בִּקֵּשׁ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (134) *by which ... sought*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
לַעֲבֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (716) *to go over*
עַל־מַצַּב פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (662)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *to the Philistine garrison*
שֵׁן־הַסֶּלַע n.f.s. cstr. (1042)-def.art.-n.m.s. (700) *a rocky crag*
מֵהָעֵבֶר מִזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (719)-prep. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *on the one side*
וְשֵׁן־הַסֶּלַע conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and a rocky crag*
מֵהָעֵבֶר מִזֶּה v.supra-v.supra *on the other side*
וְשֵׁם הָאֶחָד conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-num. (25) *the name of the one*
בּוֹצֵץ pr.n. (130) *Bozez*
וְשֵׁם הָאֶחָד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the name of the other*
סֶנֶה pr.n. (702) *Seneh*

14:5

הַשֵּׁן הָאֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (1042)-def.art.-num. (25) *the one crag*
מָצוּק n.m.s. (848) *a peak*
מִצָּפוֹן prep.-n.f.s. (860) *on the north*
מוּל מִכְמָשׂ prep. (I 557)-pr.n. (485) *in front of Michmash*
וְהָאֶחָד conj.-def.art.-num. (25) *and the other*
מִנֶּגֶב prep.-n.m.s. (616) *on the south*
מוּל גָּבַע v.supra-pr.n. (148) *in front of Geba*

14:6

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the young man*
נֹשֵׂא Qal act.ptc. (669) *who bore*
כֵּלָיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor*
לְכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
וְנַעַבְרָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) *let us go over*
אֶל־מַצַּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (662) *to the garrison of*
הָעֲרֵלִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (790)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these uncircumcised*
אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה conj. (19)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *it may be that will work*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for us*
כִּי אֵין ליהוה conj. (471)-neg. cstr. (II 34)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *for no (thing) ... Yahweh*
מַעְצוֹר n.m.s. (784) *hindrance (can hinder)*
לְהוֹשִׁיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) *from saving*
בָּרַב prep.-adj. (I 912) *by many*
אוֹ בְמְעָט conj. (14)-prep.-n.m.s. (589) *or by few*

14:7

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
נֹשֵׂא כֵּלָיו Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor-bearer*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (I 793) *do*
כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בִּלְבָבְךָ n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *all that is in your mind*
נְטֵה לָךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (639)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *incline to yourself*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *behold, I*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *with you*
כִּלְבָבֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *as your mind*

14:8

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *then said Jonathan*
הִנֵּה אֲנַחְנוּ interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *behold, we*
עֹבְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (716) *will cross over*
אֶל־הָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *to the men*
וְנִגְלִינוּ conj.-NI. pf. 1 c.p. (גָּלָה 162) *and we will show ourselves*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*

14:9

אִם־כֹּה hypoth.part. (49)-adv. (462) *if thus*
יֹאמְרוּ אֵלֵינוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *they say to us*
דֹּמּוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (דָּמַם I 198) *wait*
עַד־הַגִּיעֵנוּ prep. (III 723)-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (619 נָגַע) *until we come*
אֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
וְעָמַדְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (763) *then we will stand still*
תַּחְתֵּינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (1065) *in our place*
וְלֹא נַעֲלֶה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (748) *and we will not go up*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*

14:10

וְאִם־כֹּה conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-adv. (462) *but if*
יֹאמְרוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they say*
עֲלוּ עָלֵינוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *come up to us*
וְנַעֲלֶה conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *then we will go up*
כִּי־נְתָנָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *for has given them*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּיָדֵנוּ prep.-n.f. du.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *into our hand*
וְזֶה־לָּנוּ conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and this to us*
הָאוֹת def.art.-n.m.s. (16) *the sign*

14:11

וַיִּגָּלוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (גָּלָה 162) *so showed themselves*
שְׁנֵיהֶם num. p.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *both of them*
אֶל־מַצַּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (662) *to the garrison of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -v.supra *and the Philistines said*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *look*
עִבְרִים pr.n. p. (I 720) *Hebrews*
יֹצְאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (422) *are coming out*
מִן־הַחֹרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (III 359) *of the holes*
אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַבְּאוּ־שָׁם rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (חָבָא 285)-adv. (1027) *where they have hid themselves*

14:12

וַיַּעֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָנָה I 772) *and hailed*
אַנְשֵׁי הַמַּצָּבָה n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (663) *the men of the garrison*
אֶת־יוֹנָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וְאֶת־נֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו conj.-dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. (669) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and his armor-bearer*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
עֲלוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *come up*
אֵלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*
וְנוֹדִיעָה conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (יָדַע 393) *and we will show*
אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf.-n.m.s. (182) *you a thing*
וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan said*
אֶל־נֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו prep.-v.supra-v.supra *to his armor-bearer*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (748) *come up*
אַחֲרָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *after me*
כִּי־נְתָנָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *for has given them*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּיַד יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (975) *into the hand of Israel*

14:13

וַיַּעַל יוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (220) *then Jonathan climbed up*
עַל־יָדָיו prep.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *on his hands*
וְעַל־רַגְלָיו conj.-prep.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *and feet*
וְנֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. cstr. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and his armor-bearer*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and they fell*
לִפְנֵי יוֹנָתָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (220) *before Jonathan*
וְנֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and his armor-bearer*
מְמוֹתֵת Polel ptc. (מוּת 559; GK 72m) *killed them*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

14:14

וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and was*
הַמַּכָּה הָרִאשֹׁנָה def.art.-n.f.s. (646)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *that first slaughter*
אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *which made*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*

וְנֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. cstr. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and his armor-bearer*
כְּעֶשְׂרִים אִישׁ prep.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (35) *of about twenty men*
כְּבַחֲצִי מַעֲנָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (345; GK 118sN)-n.f.s. (776) *within as it were half a furrow's length*
צֶמֶד שָׂדֶה n.m.s. cstr. (855)-n.m.s. (961) *in a yoke of land*

14:15

וַתְּהִי חֲרָדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (353) *and there was a panic*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *in the camp*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
וּבְכָל־הָעָם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *and among all the people*
הַמַּצָּב def.art.-n.m.s. (I 662) *the garrison*
וְהַמַּשְׁחִית conj.-def.art.-Hi. ptc. (1007) *and the raiders*
חָרָדוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (353) *trembled*
גַּם־הֵמָּה adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *even they*
וַתִּרְגַּז consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (919) *quaked*
הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it became*
לְחֲרָדַת אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 353; GK 95g)-n.m.p. (43) *a very great panic*

14:16

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and looked*
הַצֹּפִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (צָפָה I 859; GK 129b) *the watchmen*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*
בְּגִבְעַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (II 149) *in Gibeah of*
בִּנְיָמִן pr.n. (122) *Benjamin*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
הֶהָמוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (242) *the multitude*
נָמוֹג Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּג 556) *was surging*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *they went*
וָהֹלֹם conj.-adv. (240) *and thither*

14:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
פִּקְדוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (823)-part.of entreaty (609) *number*
וּרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
מִי הָלַךְ interr. (566)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *who has gone*
מֵעָלֵינוּ prep.-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *from us*
וַיִּפְקְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (823) *and when they had numbered*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
אֵין neg. cstr. (II 34) *were not there*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וְנֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. cstr. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and his armor-bearer*

14:18

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
לַאֲחִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahijah*
הַגִּישָׁה Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַשׁ 620) *bring hither*
אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
כִּי־הָיָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for went*
אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים v.supra-v.supra *the ark of God*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *at that time*
וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *with the people of Israel*

14:19

וַיְהִי עַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep. (III 723; GK 164d) *and while*
דִּבֶּר שָׁאוּל Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (982) *Saul was talking*
אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *to the priest*
וְהַהָמוֹן conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (242) *the tumult*
אֲשֶׁר בְּמַחֲנֵה rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334) *in the camp of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 111h)-Qal inf.abs. (229; GK 113u) *increased more*
וָרָב conj.-adj. paus. (I 912) *and more*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *to the priest*
אֱסֹף Qal impv. 2 m.s. (62) *withdraw*
יָדֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *your hand*

14:20

וַיִּזָּעֵק consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (277) *then rallied*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
עַד־הַמִּלְחָמָה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *into the battle*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
הָיְתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *was*
חֶרֶב אִישׁ n.f.s. cstr. (352)-n.m.s. (35) *every man's sword*
בְּרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *against his fellow*
מְהוּמָה גְדוֹלָה מְאֹד n.f.s. (223)-adj. f.s. (152)-adv. (547) *very great confusion*

14:21

וְהָעִבְרִים conj.-def.art.-pr.n. p. (I 720; GK 2b) *now the Hebrews*
הָיוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *who had been*
לַפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (814) *with the Philistines*
כְּאֶתְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם prep.-adv. (1069)-adv. (1026) *before that time*
אֲשֶׁר עָלוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *who had gone up*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *with them*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *in the camp*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *around*
וְגַם־הֵמָּה conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *even they also*
לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *to be*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *with the Israelites*
אֲשֶׁר עִם־שָׁאוּל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (982) *who were with Saul*
וְיוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*

14:22

וְכָל אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *when all the men of Israel*
הַמִּתְחַבְּאִים def.art.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (חָבָא 285) *who had hid themselves*
בְּהַר־אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
שָׁמְעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (1033) *heard*
כִּי־נָסוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נוּס 630) *that were fleeing*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיִּדְבְּקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (179; GK 53n) *they followed hard*
גַּם־הֵמָּה adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they too*
אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *after them*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in the battle*

14:23

וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh delivered*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְהַמִּלְחָמָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle*
עָבְרָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָבַר 716) *passed beyond*
אֶת־בֵּית אָוֶן dir.obj.-pr.n. (110) *Beth-aven*

14:24

וְאִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and the men of Israel*
נִגַּשׁ Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) *were distressed*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וַיֹּאֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (אָלָה II 46; GK 76d) *for laid an oath*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *on the people*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אָרוּר Qal pass.ptc. (אָרַר 76) *cursed*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
אֲשֶׁר־יֹאכַל rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (37) *who eats*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *food*
עַד־הָעֶרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *until it is evening*
וְנִקַּמְתִּי conj.-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (נָקַם 667; GK 112w) *and I am avenged*
מֵאֹיְבָי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *on my enemies*
וְלֹא־טָעַם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (380) *so did not taste*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all of the people*
לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *food*

14:25

וְכָל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the earth*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
בַּיָּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (420) *into the forest*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was*
דְּבָשׁ n.m.s. (185) *honey*

עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (961) *on the ground*

14:26

וַיָּבֹא הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and when the people entered*

אֶל־הַיָּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (420) *the forest*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*

הֹלֵךְ דְּבָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (237)-n.m.s. (185) *the honey was dropping*

וְאֵין מַשִּׂיג conj.-neg. cstr. (II 34)-Hi. ptc. (נָשַׂג 673) *but no man put*

יָדוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *his hand*

אֶל־פִּיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *to his mouth*

כִּי־יָרֵא הָעָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (431)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people feared*

אֶת־הַשְּׁבֻעָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (989) *the oath*

14:27

וְיוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *but Jonathan*

לֹא־שָׁמַע neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *had not heard*

בְּהַשְׁבִּיעַ אָבִיו prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (989)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father charge with the oath*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *so he put forth*

אֶת־קְצֵה הַמַּטֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def.art. -n.m.s. (641) *the tip of the staff*

אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *that was in his hand*

וַיִּטְבֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 371) *and dipped*

אוֹתָהּ dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *it*

בְּיַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 421)-def.art. -n.m.s. (185) *in the honeycomb*

וַיָּשֶׁב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and put*

יָדוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*

אֶל־פִּיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *to his mouth*

וַתִּרְאֶנָה prb.rd. וַתֹּרְנָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (אוֹר 21; GK 72k) *and became bright*

עֵינָיו n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*

14:28

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then said*

אִישׁ מֵהָעָם n.m.s. (35)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *one of the people*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*

הַשְׁבֵּעַ הִשְׁבִּיעַ Hi. inf.abs. (989)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (989; GK 113o) *strictly charged*

אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

אָרוּר הָאִישׁ Qal pass.ptc. (אָרַר 76)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *cursed be the man*

אֲשֶׁר־יֹאכַל rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *who eats*

לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *food*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

וַיָּעַף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָיֵף II 746; GK 72t) *and fainted*

הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

14:29

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *then Jonathan said*

עָכַר אָבִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (747)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father has troubled*

אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (75) *the land*

רְאוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-part.of entreaty (609) *see*

כִּי־אֹרוּ עֵינַי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אוֹר 21)-n.f. du.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *how my eyes have become bright*

כִּי טָעַמְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (380) *because I tasted*

מְעַט דְּבַשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (589)-n.m.s. (185; GK 126x) *a little honey*

הַזֶּה def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*

14:30

אַף כִּי לוּא conj. (II 64)-conj.-conj. (530; GK 106p) *how much better if*

אָכֹל אָכַל Qal inf.abs. (37; GK 113o)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37; GK 159x) *had eaten freely*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

מִשְׁלַל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1021) *of the spoil of*

אֹיְבָיו Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אֵיב 33) *their enemies*

אֲשֶׁר מָצָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592) *which they found*

כִּי עַתָּה conj. (471)-adv. (773) *for now*

לֹא־רָבְתָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (רָבָה I 915) *has not been great*

מַכָּה n.f.s. (646) *the slaughter*

בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *among the Philistines*

14:31

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *they struck down*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
מִמִּכְמָשׂ prep.-pr.n. (485) *from Michmash*
אַיָּלֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (19) *to Aijalon*
וַיָּעַף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָיַף II 746; GK 72t) *and were faint*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*

14:32

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and flew*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל prep.-(def.art.)-n.m.s. (1021) *upon the spoil*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
צֹאן n.f.s. (838) *sheep*
וּבָקָר conj.-n.m.s. (133) *and oxen*
וּבְנֵי בָקָר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *and calves*
וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006) *and slew them*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *on the ground*
וַיֹּאכַל הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (37)-v.supra *and the people ate them*
עַל־הַדָּם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *with the blood*

14:33

וַיַּגִּידוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *then they told*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה הָעָם interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *behold, the people*
חֹטְאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (307; GK 23c,74i,75oo) *are sinning*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37) *by eating*
עַל־הַדָּם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *with the blood*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
בְּגַדְתֶּם Qal pf. 2 m.p. (93) *you have dealt treacherously*
גֹּלוּ־אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (גָּלַל II 164)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *roll to me*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
אֶבֶן גְּדוֹלָה n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great stone*

14:34

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
פֻּצוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (פּוּץ 806) *disperse yourselves*
בָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
וַאֲמַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (55) *and say*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
הַגִּישׁוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *let bring*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *here (to me)*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every man*
שׁוֹרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1004) *his ox*
וְאִישׁ conj.-v.supra *or (every man)*
שֵׂיוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (961; GK 96) *his sheep*
וּשְׁחַטְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (1006) *and slay them*
בָּזֶה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *here*
וַאֲכַלְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (37) *and eat*
וְלֹא־תֶחֱטְאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (307) *and do not sin*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37) *by eating*
אֶל־הַדָּם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *with the blood*
וַיַּגִּשׁוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *so brought*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *every one of the people*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *(each)*
שׁוֹרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1004) *his ox*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *with him*
הַלַּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *that night*
וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1006) -adv. (1027) *and slew them there*

14:35

וַיִּבֶן שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -pr.n. (982) *and Saul built*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֹתוֹ הֵחֵל dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320) *it he began*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *to build*
מִזְבֵּחַ לַיהוָה v.supra-v.supra *an altar to Yahweh*

14:36

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*

נֵרְדָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.–dir.he (יָרַד 432) *let us go down*
אַחֲרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep. (29)–pr.n. p. (814) *after the Philistines*
לַיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וְנָבְזָה conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.p.–vol.he (בָּזַז 102; GK 67dd) *and despoil*
בָּהֶם prep.–3 m.p. sf. *them*
עַד־אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)–n.m.s. cstr. (21) –def.art.–n.m.s. (133) *until the morning light*
וְלֹא־נַשְׁאֵר conj.–neg.–Hi. impf. 1 c.p. apoc. (983 שָׁאַר; GK 48gN,109d) *and let us not leave*
בָּהֶם prep.–3 m.p. sf. *of them*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
כָּל־הַטּוֹב n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (373) *whatever seems good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.–n.f. du.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (I 793) *do*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but said*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.–n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
נִקְרְבָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.–vol.he (קָרַב 897) *let us draw near*
הֲלֹם adv. (240) *hither*
אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *to God*

14:37

וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (981) *and inquired*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בֶּאֱלֹהִים prep.–n.m.p. (43) *of God*
הַאֵרֵד interr.part.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָרַד 432) *shall I go down*
אַחֲרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep. (29)–adj. gent. m.p. (814) *after the Philistines*
הֲתִתְּנֵם interr.part.–Qal impf. 2 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *wilt thou give them*
בְּיַד יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (975) *into the hand of Israel*
וְלֹא עָנָהוּ conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 772) *but he did not answer him*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (398)–def.art. –demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

14:38

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
גְּשׁוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620; GK 66c) *come*
הֲלֹם adv. (240) *hither*
כֹּל פִּנּוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p. cstr. (819) *all you leaders of*
הָעָם def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וּדְעוּ conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *and know*
וּרְאוּ conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
בַּמֶּה prep.–def.art.–interr. (552) *how*
הָיְתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *has arisen*
הַחַטָּאת הַזֹּאת def.art.–n.f.s. (308)–def.art. –demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this sin*
הַיּוֹם def.art.–n.m.s. (398) *today*

14:39

כִּי חַי־יהוה conj. (471)–adj. cstr. (311)–pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
הַמּוֹשִׁיעַ def.art.–Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446) *who saves*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כִּי אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ conj. (471; GK 149c)–hypoth.part. (49)–subst.–3 m.s. sf. (441; GK 100oN) *though it be*
בְּיוֹנָתָן prep.–pr.n. (220) *in Jonathan*
בְּנִי n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת conj. (471)–Qal inf.abs. (559)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (559) *he shall surely die*
וְאֵין עֹנֶהוּ conj.–neg. cstr. (II 34)–Qal act.ptc.–3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *but there was no one answering him*
מִכָּל־הָעָם prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *among all the people*

14:40

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*
אַתֶּם תִּהְיוּ pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)–Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *you shall be*
לְעֵבֶר אֶחָד prep.–n.m.s. (719)–num. (25) *on one side*
וַאֲנִי conj.–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *and I*
וְיוֹנָתָן conj.–pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
בְּנִי n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
נִהְיֶה Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *we will be*
לְעֵבֶר אֶחָד v.supra–v.supra *on the other side*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
הָעָם def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.–pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
הַטּוֹב def.art.–adj. m.s. (373) *what seems good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.–n.f. du.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *to you*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do*

14:41

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *therefore said*

שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֲל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*
הָבָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָהַב 396) *give*
תָּמִים adj. (1071) *truth*
וַיִּלָּכֵד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and were taken*
יוֹנָתָן וְשָׁאוּל pr.n. (220)-conj.-pr.n. (982) *Jonathan and Saul*
וְהָעָם יָצָאוּ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (יָצָא 422) *and the people escaped*

14:42

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*
הַפִּילוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *cast the lot*
בֵּינִי וּבֵין יוֹנָתָן prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107)-conj.-v.supra -pr.n. (220) *between me and Jonathan*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
וַיִּלָּכֵד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (539) *and was taken*
יוֹנָתָן v.supra *Jonathan*

14:43

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*
אֶל־יוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jonathan*
הַגִּידָה לִּי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *tell me*
מֶה עָשִׂיתָה interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what you have done*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *(and he said)*
טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי Qal inf.abs. (380; GK 113p)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (380) *I tasted*
בְּקֵצֵה הַמַּטֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def.art. -n.m.s. (641) *with the tip of the staff*
אֲשֶׁר־בְּיָדִי rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *that was in my hand*
מְעַט דְּבַשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (589)-n.m.s. (185) *a little honey*
הִנְנִי אָמוּת interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *here I am, I will die*

14:44

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do so*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְכֹה יוֹסִף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
כִּי־מוֹת תָּמוּת conj. (471; GK 149d)-Qal inf.abs. (559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (559) *you shall surely die*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*

14:45

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
הֲיוֹנָתָן יָמוּת interr.part.-pr.n. (220)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (559) *shall Jonathan die*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *who has wrought*
הַיְשׁוּעָה הַגְּדוֹלָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (447)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (152)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this great victory*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
חָלִילָה adv. (321) *far from it*
חַי־יהוה adj. cstr. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
אִם־יִפֹּל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *there shall not fall*
מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ prep.)-n.f.s. cstr. (972)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *one hair of his head*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
כִּי־עִם־אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-prep. (767)-n.m.p. (43) *for with God*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he has wrought*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
וַיִּפְדּוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּדָה 804)-v.supra *so the people ransomed*
אֶת־יוֹנָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וְלֹא־מֵת conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that he did not die*

14:46

וַיַּעַל שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul went up*
מֵאַחֲרֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-prep. (29)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *from pursuing the Philistines*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-v.supra *and the Philistines*
הָלְכוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (229) *went*
לִמְקוֹמָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (879) *to their own place*

14:47

וְשָׁאוּל לָכַד conj.-pr.n. (982)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (539) *when Saul had taken*

הַמְלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-NI. impf. 3 m.s. (535) *he fought*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *on every side*
בְּכָל־אוֹיְבָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *against all his enemies*
בְּמוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (555) *against Moab*
וּבִבְנֵי־עַמּוֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the Ammonites*
וּבֶאֱדוֹם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (10) *against Edom*
וּבְמַלְכֵי conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572) *against the kings of*
צוֹבָה pr.n. (844) *Zobah*
וּבַפְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and against the Philistines*
וּבְכֹל אֲשֶׁר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *and wherever*
יִפְנֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (815) *he turned*
יַרְשִׁיעַ Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָשַׁע 957) *he put them to the worse*

14:48

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he did*
חַיִל n.m.s. (298) *valiantly*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*
אֶת־עֲמָלֵק dir.obj.-pr.n. (766) *the Amalekites*
וַיַּצֵּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664) *and delivered*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *out of the hands of*
שֹׁסֵיהוּ Qal act.ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁסָה 1042) *those who plundered them*

14:49

וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *now were*
בְּנֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the sons of Saul*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וְיִשְׁוִי conj.-pr.n. (1001; GK 47bN) *and Ishvi*
וּמַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ conj.-pr.n. (575) *and Malchi-shua*
וְשֵׁם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) *and the names of*
שְׁתֵּי בְנֹתָיו num. f. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *his two daughters*
שֵׁם הַבְּכִירָה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (114) *the name of the first-born*
מֵרַב pr.n. (597) *Merab*
וְשֵׁם הַקְּטַנָּה v.supra-def.art.-adj. f.s. (I 881) *and the name of the younger*
מִיכַל pr.n. (568) *Michal*

14:50

וְשֵׁם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) *and the name of*
אֵשֶׁת שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's wife*
אֲחִינֹעַם pr.n. (27) *Ahinoam*
בַּת־ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123) *the daughter of*
אֲחִימַעַץ pr.n. (27) *Ahimaaz*
וְשֵׁם שַׂר־צְבָאוֹ v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (838) *and the name of the commander of his army*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (633) *the son of Ner*
דּוֹד שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (187)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's uncle*

14:51

וְקִישׁ conj.-pr.n. (885) *Kish*
אֲבִי־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (982) *the father of Saul*
וְנֵר conj.-pr.n. (II 633) *and Ner*
אֲבִי־אַבְנֵר v.supra-pr.n. (4) *the father of Abner*
בֶּן־אֲבִיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (3) *the son of Abiel*

14:52

וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 112,ll) *there was*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *fighting*
חָזָקָה adj. f.s. (305) *hard*
עַל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-pr.n. (814) *against the Philistines*
כֹּל יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the days of*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְרָאָה שָׁאוּל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906)-v.supra *and when Saul saw*
כָּל־אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (150) *any strong man*
וְכָל־בֶּן־חַיִל conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *or any valiant man*
וַיַּאַסְפֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַף 62) *he attached him*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to himself*

15:1

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
אֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*

שָׁלַח יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)–pr.n. (217) *Yahweh sent*
לִמְשָׁחֲךָ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–2 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602; GK 9v) *to anoint you*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־עַמּוֹ prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *over his people*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וְעַתָּה conj.–adv. (773) *now therefore*
שְׁמַע לְקוֹל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033)–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (876) *hearken to*
דִּבְרֵי יהוה n.m.p. cstr. (182)–v.supra *the words of Yahweh*

15:2

כֹּה אָמַר adv. (462)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus says*
יהוה צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (217)–pr.n. (838) *Yahweh of hosts*
פָּקַדְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (823; GK 106g) *I will punish*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה dir.obj.–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *what did*
עֲמָלֵק pr.n. (766) *Amalek*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–pr.n. (975) *to Israel*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׂם לוֹ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *which he did to them*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (202) *on the way*
בַּעֲלֹתוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *when they came up*
מִמִּצְרָיִם prep.–pr.n. paus. (595) *out of Egypt*

15:3

עַתָּה לֵךְ adv. (773)–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *now go*
וְהִכִּיתָה conj.–Hi. pf. 2 m.s.–vol.he (נָכָה 645) *and smite*
אֶת־עֲמָלֵק dir.obj.–pr.n. (766) *Amalek*
וְהַחֲרַמְתֶּם conj.–Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (חָרַם I 355) *and utterly destroy*
אֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ dir.obj.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *all that they have*
וְלֹא תַחְמֹל conj.–neg.–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (חָמַל 328) *do not spare*
עָלָיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. *them*
וְהֵמַתָּה conj.–Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but kill*
מֵאִישׁ prep.–n.m.s. (35) *both man*
עַד־אִשָּׁה prep. (III 723)–n.f.s. (61) *and woman*
מֵעֹלֵל prep.–n.m.s. (760) *infant*
וְעַד־יוֹנֵק conj.–v.supra–Qal act.ptc. (יָנַק 413) *and suckling*
מִשּׁוֹר prep.–n.m.s. (1004) *ox*
וְעַד־שֶׂה v.supra–n.m.s. (961) *and sheep*
מִגָּמָל prep.–n.m.s. (168) *camel*
וְעַד־חֲמוֹר v.supra–n.m.s. (331) *and ass*

15:4

וַיִּשְׁמַע שָׁאוּל consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1033) –pr.n. (217) *so Saul summoned*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַיִּפְקְדֵם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (פָּקַד 823) *and numbered them*
בַּטְלָאִים prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (378) *in Telaim*
מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547) *two hundred*
אֶלֶף n.m.s. (48) *thousand*
רַגְלִי adj. m.s. (920) *men on foot*
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים conj.–num. f. cstr. (797)–n.m.p. (48) *and ten thousand*
אֶת־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (35)–pr.n. (397) *men of Judah*

15:5

וַיָּבֹא שָׁאוּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) –pr.n. (982) *and Saul came*
עַד־עִיר עֲמָלֵק prep. (III 723)–n.f.s. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (766) *to the city of Amalek*
וַיָּרֶב בַּנָּחַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (ריב 936; GK 68i; ארב Hi. impf. 3 m.s. 70)–prep.–def. art.–n.m.s. paus. (636) *and lay in wait in the valley*

15:6

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־הַקֵּינִי prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (884) *to the Kenites*
לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
סָרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (סוּר 693) *depart*
רְדוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָרַד 432; GK 20g,154aN) *go down*
מִתּוֹךְ עֲמָלֵקִי prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (1063)–pr.n. gent. (766) *from among the Amalekites*
פֶּן־אֶסְפְּךָ conj. (814)–Qal impf. 1 c.s.–2 m.s. sf. (62 אָסַף; GK 60f,68h) *lest I destroy you*
עִמּוֹ prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *with them*
וְאַתָּה conj.–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *for you*
עָשִׂיתָה Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *showed*
חֶסֶד n.m.s. (338) *kindness*
עִם־כָּל־בְּנֵי prep. (767)–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (119) *to all the people of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בַּעֲלוֹתָם prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.p. sf. (עָלָה 748) *when they came up*
מִמִּצְרָיִם prep.–pr.n. paus. (595) *out of Egypt*
וַיָּסַר קֵינִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) –pr.n. gent. (884) *so the Kenites departed*

מִתּוֹךְ עֲמָלֵק v.supra-pr.n. (766) *from among the Amalekites*

15:7

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and defeated*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־עֲמָלֵק dir.obj.-pr.n. (766) *the Amalekites*
מֵחֲוִילָה prep.-pr.n. (296) *from Havilah*
בּוֹאֲךָ Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (97) *as far as*
שׁוּר pr.n. (1004) *Shur*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *which is east of*
מִצְרָיִם pr.n. paus. (595) *Egypt*

15:8

וַיִּתְפֹּשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּפַשׂ 1074) *and he took*
אֶת־אֲגַג dir.obj.-pr.n. (8) *Agag*
מֶלֶךְ־עֲמָלֵק n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (766) *the king of the Amalekites*
חַי adj. m.s. paus. (311) *alive*
וְאֶת־כָּל־הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
הָחֲרִים Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָרַם I 355) *he utterly destroyed*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. (352) *with the edge of the sword*

15:9

וַיַּחְמֹל שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (328)-pr.n. (982) *but Saul spared*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
עַל־אֲגָג prep.-pr.n. paus. (8) *Agag*
וְעַל־מֵיטַב conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (406) *and the best of*
הַצֹּאן def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *the sheep*
וְהַבָּקָר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and of the oxen*
וְהַמְּשֻׁנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1041) *and of the fatlings*
וְעַל־הַכָּרִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (503) *and the lambs*
וְעַל־כָּל־הַטּוֹב v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (II 375) *and all that was good*
וְלֹא אָבוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָבָה *and they would not*
הַחֲרִימָם Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (חָרַם I 355) *utterly destroy them*
וְכָל־הַמְּלָאכָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *and all the property*
נִמְבָזָה prb.rd. נִבְזָה Ni. ptc. f.s. (בָּזָה 102; GK 75y) *despised*
וְנָמֵס conj.-Ni. ptc. (מָסַס 587; GK 67t,132d) *and worthless*
אֹתָהּ הֶחֱרִימוּ dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. (GK 135cN)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָרַם I 355) *they utterly destroyed*

15:10

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *came*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

15:11

נִחַמְתִּי Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (נחם 636) *I repent*
כִּי־הִמְלַכְתִּי conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *that I have made king*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
כִּי־שָׁב conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *for he has turned back*
מֵאַחֲרַי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *from following me*
וְאֶת־דְּבָרַי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (182) *and my commandments*
לֹא הֵקִים neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *has not performed*
וַיִּחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) *and was angry*
לִשְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַיִּזְעַק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277) *and he cried*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
כָּל־הַלָּיְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *all night*

15:12

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014) *and rose early*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא 894) *to meet*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and it was told*
לִשְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
בָּא־שָׁאוּל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (982) *Saul came*
הַכַּרְמֶלָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (II 502) *to Carmel*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
מַצִּיב לוֹ Hi. ptc. (נָצַב 662)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he set up for himself*

יָד n.f.s. (388) *a monument*
וַיִּסֹּב consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and turned*
וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *and passed on*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and went down*
הַגִּלְגָּל def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *to Gilgal*

15:13

וַיָּבֹא שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel came*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בָּרוּךְ Qal pass.ptc. (138) *blessed*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217; GK 121f) *to Yahweh*
הֲקִימֹתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *I have performed*
אֶת־דְּבַר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *the commandment of*
יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

15:14

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel said*
וּמָה conj.-interr. (552; GK 37f,154b) *what then*
קוֹל־הַצֹּאן הַזֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def.art.-n.f.s. (838)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this bleating of the sheep*
בְּאָזְנָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (23) *in my ears*
וְקוֹל הַבָּקָר conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and the lowing of the oxen*
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי שֹׁמֵעַ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033) *which I hear*

15:15

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (982) *Saul said*
מֵעֲמָלֵקִי prep.-adj. gent. (766) *from the Amalekites*
הֱבִיאוּם Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *they have brought them*
אֲשֶׁר חָמַל הָעָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (328) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people spared*
עַל־מֵיטַב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (406) *the best of*
הַצֹּאן וְהַבָּקָר def.art.-n.f.s. (838)-conj.-def.art. -n.m.s. (133) *the sheep and the oxen*
לְמַעַן זְבֹחַ prep.-prep. (775)-Qal inf.cstr. (זָבַח 256) *to sacrifice*
לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *to Yahweh your God*
וְאֶת־הַיֶּתֶר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָתַר 451) *and the rest*
הֶחֱרַמְנוּ Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (חָרַם I 355) *we have utterly destroyed*

15:16

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
הֶרֶף Hi. impv. 2 m.s. apoc. (רָפָה 951; GK 165a) *stop*
וְאַגִּידָה conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616) *I will tell*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *what Yahweh said*
אֵלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
הַלָּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (538) *this night*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
דַּבֵּר Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (180) *say on*

15:17

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
הֲלוֹא אִם־ interr.part.-neg.-hypoth.part. (49) *though*
קָטֹן adj. m.s. (882) *little*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you are*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your own eyes*
רֹאשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (910) *the head of*
שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *the tribes of Israel*
אָתָּה v.supra paus. *are you not*
וַיִּמְשָׁחֲךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (602) *anointed you*
יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

15:18

וַיִּשְׁלָחֲךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1018) *and sent you*
יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּדֶרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *on a mission*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (חָרַם I 355) *utterly destroy*

אֶת־הַחַטָּאִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (308) *the sinners*
אֶת־עֲמָלֵק dir.obj.-pr.n. (766) *the Amalekites*
וְנִלְחַמְתָּ בּוֹ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (לָחַם 535) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and fight against them*
עַד כַּלּוֹתָם prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *until they are consumed*
אֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *(them)*

15:19

וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *why then*
לֹא־שָׁמַעְתָּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *did you not obey*
בְּקוֹל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (217) *the voice of Yahweh*
וַתַּעַט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עִיט 743; GK 72ff) *did you swoop*
אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *on the spoil*
וַתַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do*
הָרַע def.art.-adj. m.s. (948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

15:20

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי rel. (81; GK 157c)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *I have obeyed*
בְּקוֹל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (217) *the voice of Yahweh*
וָאֵלֵךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *I have gone*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the mission*
אֲשֶׁר־שְׁלָחַנִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1018) *on which sent me*
יהוה v.supra *Yahweh*
וָאָבִיא consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *I have brought*
אֶת־אֲגַג dir.obj.-pr.n. (8) *Agag*
מֶלֶךְ עֲמָלֵק n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (766) *the king of Amalek*
וְאֶת־עֲמָלֵק conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra *and the Amalekites*
הֶחֱרַמְתִּי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (חָרַם I 355) *I have utterly destroyed*

15:21

וַיִּקַּח הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but the people took*
מֵהַשָּׁלָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *of the spoil*
צֹאן וּבָקָר n.f.s. (838)-conj.-n.m.s. (133) *sheep and oxen*
רֵאשִׁית n.f.s. cstr. (406) *the best of*
הַחֵרֶם def.art.-n.m.s. (356) *the things devoted to destruction*
לִזְבֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (256) *to sacrifice*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*
בַּגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *in Gilgal*

15:22

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
הַחֵפֶץ interr.part.-n.m.s. (343) *has as great delight*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּעֹלוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (750) *in burnt offerings*
וּזְבָחִים conj.-n.m.p. (257) *and sacrifices*
בִּשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *as in obeying*
בְּקוֹל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (217) *the voice of Yahweh*
הִנֵּה שְׁמֹעַ interj. (243)-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *behold, to obey*
מִזֶּבַח prep.-n.m.s. (257) *than sacrifice*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (373) *better*
לְהַקְשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (904) *to hearken*
מֵחֶלֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (316) *than the fat of*
אֵילִים n.m.p. (I 17) *rams*

15:23

כִּי חַטַּאת־ conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (308) *for as the sin of*
קֶסֶם n.m.s. (890) *divination*
מֶרִי n.m.s. (598) *rebellion*
וְאָוֶן conj.-n.m.s. (19) *as iniquity*
וּתְרָפִים conj.-n.m.p. (1076) *and idolatry*
הַפְצַר Hi. inf.abs. (פָּצַר 823; GK 29q,53,l) *stubbornness*
יַעַן מָאַסְתָּ prep. (774)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָאַס 549) *because you have rejected*
אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
וַיִּמְאָסְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָאַס 549; GK 111h) *he has also rejected you*
מִמֶּלֶךְ prep. (GK 119x)-n.m.s. (I 572) *from being king*

15:24

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*

חָטָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (307) *I have sinned*
כִּי־עָבַרְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (716) *for I have transgressed*
אֶת־פִּי־ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (804) *the commandment of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְאֶת־דְּבָרֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *and your words*
כִּי יָרֵאתִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (431) *because I feared*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וָאֶשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (1033) *and I obeyed*
בְּקוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *their voice*

15:25

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
שָׂא נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-part.of entreaty (609) *I pray pardon*
אֶת־חַטָּאתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (308) *my sin*
וְשׁוּב conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and return*
עִמִּי prep.--1 c.s. sf. (767) *with me*
וְאֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה conj.-Hith. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *that I may worship*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

15:26

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
לֹא אָשׁוּב neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) *I will not return*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *with you*
כִּי מָאַסְתָּה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָאַס 549) *for you have rejected*
אֶת־דְּבַר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *the word of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיִּמְאָסְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (549) *and has rejected you*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (I 572) *from being king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

15:27

וַיִּסֹּב consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *as turned*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go away*
וַיַּחֲזֵק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (304) *he laid hold*
בִּכְנַף־ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (489) *upon the skirt of*
מְעִילוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (591) *his robe*
וַיִּקָּרַע consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (902) *and it tore*

15:28

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
קָרַע Qal pf. 3 m.s. (902)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has torn*
אֶת־מַמְלְכוּת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (575) *the kingdom of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מֵעָלֶיךָ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *from you*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
וּנְתָנָהּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and has given it*
לְרֵעֲךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (945) *to a neighbor of yours*
הַטּוֹב מִמֶּךָּ def.art.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *who is better than you*

15:29

וְגַם conj.-adv. (168) *and also*
נֵצַח n.m.s. cstr. (664) *the Glory of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לֹא יְשַׁקֵּר neg.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁקַר 1055) *will not lie*
וְלֹא יִנָּחֵם conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636) *or repent*
כִּי לֹא אָדָם הוּא conj. (471)-neg.-n.m.s. (9) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for he is not a man*
לְהִנָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (נָחַם 636) *that he should repent*

15:30

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
חָטָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (307) *I have sinned*
עַתָּה adv. (773) *yet*
כַּבְּדֵנִי Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּבֵד 457) *honor me*
נָא part.of entreaty (609) *now*
נֶגֶד זִקְנֵי־ prep. (617)-n.m.p. cstr. (278) *before the elders of*
עַמִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
וְנֶגֶד יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *and before Israel*
וְשׁוּב עִמִּי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and return with me*
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי conj.-Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *that I may worship*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*

15:31

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *so turned back*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל prep. (29)-pr.n. (982) *after Saul*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*
שָׁאוּל v.supra *Saul*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

15:32

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel said*
הַגִּישׁוּ אֵלַי Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring here to me*
אֶת־אֲגַג dir.obj.-pr.n. (8) *Agag*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) *the king of*
עֲמָלֵק pr.n. (766) *the Amalekites*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and came*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
אֲגַג pr.n. (8) *Agag*
מַעֲדַנֹּת n.f.p. (722 or 588) *cheerfully*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲגַג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. paus. (8) *Agag said*
אָכֵן adv. (38) *surely*
סָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *is past*
מַר־הַמָּוֶת n.m.s. cstr. (600)-def.art.-n.m.s. (560; GK 118q) *the bitterness of death*

15:33

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
כַּאֲשֶׁר שִׁכְּלָה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 f.s. (1013) *as has made childless*
נָשִׁים n.f.p. (61) *women*
חַרְבֶּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (352) *your sword*
כֵּן־תִּשְׁכַּל adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (1013) *so shall be childless*
מִנָּשִׁים prep.-v.supra (GK 119w) *among women*
אִמֶּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your mother*
וַיְשַׁסַּף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1043) *and hewed in pieces*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶת־אֲגַג dir.obj.-pr.n. (8) *Agag*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
בַּגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 166) *in Gilgal*

15:34

וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel went*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (928) *to Ramah*
וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
עָלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *went up*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*
גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (II 149)-v.supra *in Gibeah of Saul*

15:35

וְלֹא־יָסַף conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (414) *and did not again*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *see*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
עַד־יוֹם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (398) *until the day of*
מוֹתוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (560) *his death*
כִּי־הִתְאַבֵּל conj.-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (אָבַל 5) *but grieved*
שְׁמוּאֵל v.supra *Samuel*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *over Saul*
ויהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh*
נִחָם Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (נָחַם 636) *repented*
כִּי־הִמְלִיךְ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (573) *that he had made king*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

16:1

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
עַד־מָתַי prep. (III 723)-interr. (607) *how long*
אַתָּה מִתְאַבֵּל pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hith ptc. (אָבַל 5) *will you grieve*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *over Saul*
וַאֲנִי מְאַסְתִּיו conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מָאַס 549) *seeing I have rejected him*
מִמְּלֹךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (573) *from being king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
מַלֵּא Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (569) *fill*
קַרְנְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (901) *your horn*
שֶׁמֶן n.m.s. (1032) *with oil*
וְלֵךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
אֶשְׁלָחֲךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1018; GK 65h) *I will send you*
אֶל־יִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (445) *to Jesse*
בֵּית־הַלַּחְמִי n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-adj. gent. (112; GK 127d) *the Bethlehemite*

כִּי־רָאִיתִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *for I have provided*
בְּבָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *among his sons*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for myself*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

16:2

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֵיךְ אֵלֵךְ adv. (32)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *how can I go?*
וְשָׁמַע שָׁאוּל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033; GK 159g)-pr.n. (982) *if Saul hears it*
וַהֲרָגָנִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *he will kill me*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
עֶגְלַת בָּקָר n.f.s. cstr. (722)-n.m.s. (133) *a heifer*
תִּקַּח Qal impf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *take*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *with you*
וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *and say*
לִזְבֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (256; GK 114g) *to sacrifice*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בָּאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *I have come*

16:3

וְקָרָאתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (894) *and invite*
לְיִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (445) *Jesse*
בַּזָּבַח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (257) *to the sacrifice*
וְאָנֹכִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *and I*
אוֹדִיעֲךָ Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (יָדַע 393) *will show you*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תַּעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81; GK 138e)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 793) *what you shall do*
וּמָשַׁחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (602) *and you shall anoint*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for me*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־אֹמַר dir.obj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *whom I name*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*

16:4

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -pr.n. (1028) *Samuel did*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *what commanded*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
בֵּית לָחֶם pr.n. paus. (111) *to Bethlehem*
וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (353) *and came trembling*
זִקְנֵי הָעִיר adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the elders of the city*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (894) *to meet him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55; GK 144d, 145u,150a) *and he said*
שָׁלֹם n.m.s. (1022; GK 141n) *peaceably*
בּוֹאֶךָ Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *do you come*

16:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022) *peaceably*
לִזְבֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (256) *to sacrifice*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בָּאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *I have come*
הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (872) *consecrate yourselves*
וּבָאתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and come*
אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*
בַּזָּבַח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (257) *to the sacrifice*
וַיְקַדֵּשׁ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (872) *and he consecrated*
אֶת־יִשַׁי dir.obj.-pr.n. (445) *Jesse*
וְאֶת־בָּנָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and invited*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *them*
לַזָּבַח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (257) *to the sacrifice*

16:6

וַיְהִי בְּבֹאָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (97) *when they came*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and he looked*
אֶת־אֱלִיאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (45) *Eliab*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and thought*
אַךְ נֶגֶד יהוה adv. (36)-prep. (617)-pr.n. (217) *surely before Yahweh*
מְשִׁיחוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (603) *his anointed*

16:7

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh said*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
אַל־תַּבֵּט neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָבַט 613) *do not look*

אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (909) *on his appearance*
וְאֶל־גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (147) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879; GK 132c) *or on the height of his stature*
כִּי מְאַסְתִּיהוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (549 מָאַס) *because I have rejected him*
כִּי לֹא אֲשֶׁר conj. (471)-neg.-rel. (81) *for not as*
יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (906)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *man sees*
כִּי הָאָדָם יִרְאֶה conj. (471)-def.art.-v.supra -v.supra *for man looks*
לָעֵינַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.f. du. (744; GK 35g) *with the eyes*
וַיהוָה יִרְאֶה conj.-pr.n. (217)-v.supra *but Yahweh looks*
לַלֵּבָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (523) *on the heart*

16:8

וַיִּקְרָא יִשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (445) *then Jesse called*
אֶל־אֲבִינָדָב prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abinadab*
וַיַּעֲבִרֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (716) *and made him pass*
לִפְנֵי שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1028) *before Samuel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
גַּם־בָּזֶה adv. (168)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 125i) *also this one*
לֹא־בָחַר יהוה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has not chosen*

16:9

וַיַּעֲבֵר יִשַׁי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (716)-pr.n. (445) *then Jesse made pass by*
שַׁמָּה pr.n. (1031) *Shammah*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
גַּם־בָּזֶה adv. (168)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *also on this one*
לֹא־בָחַר יהוה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has not chosen*

16:10

וַיַּעֲבֵר יִשַׁי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (445) *and Jesse made pass*
שִׁבְעַת בָּנָיו num. f. cstr. (988)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *seven of his sons*
לִפְנֵי שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1028) *before Samuel*
וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *and Samuel said*
אֶל־יִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (445) *to Jesse*
לֹא־בָחַר יהוה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has not chosen*
בָּאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these*

16:11

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־יִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (445) *to Jesse*
הֲתַמּוּ interrr.-Qal pf 3 c.p. (תָּמַם 1070) *are all here*
הַנְּעָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the sons*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
עוֹד שָׁאַר adv. (728)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (983) *there remains yet*
הַקָּטָן def.art.-adj. m.s. (882) *the youngest*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *but behold*
רֹעֶה Qal act.ptc. (I 944) *he is keeping*
בַּצֹּאן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *the sheep*
וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel said*
אֶל־יִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (445) *to Jesse*
שִׁלְחָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (1018) *send*
וְקָחֵנוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and fetch him*
כִּי לֹא־נָסֹב conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (685 סָבַב) *for we will not sit down*
עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹה prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (97)-adv. (805) *till he comes here*

16:12

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and he sent*
וַיְבִיאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought him in*
וְהוּא אַדְמוֹנִי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. m.s. (10) *now he was ruddy*
עִם־יְפֵה עֵינַיִם prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (421; GK 128x)-n.f. du. (744) *and had beautiful eyes*
וְטוֹב רֹאִי conj.-adj. m.s. cstr. (373)-n.m.s. paus. (909) *and was handsome*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
קוּם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (877) *arise*
מְשָׁחֵהוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602) *anoint him*
כִּי־זֶה הוּא conj. (471)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for this is he*

16:13

וַיִּקַּח שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (1028) *then Samuel took*

אֶת־קֶרֶן הַשֶּׁמֶן dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (901)-def. art.-n.m.s. (1032) *the horn of oil*
וַיִּמְשַׁח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (602) *and anointed*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
בְּקֶרֶב אֶחָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (899)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *in the midst of his brothers*
וַתִּצְלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (I 852) *and came mightily*
רוּחַ־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *upon David*
מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *from that day*
וָמָעְלָה conj.-adv. (751) *forward*
וַיָּקָם שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel rose up*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (928) *to Ramah*

16:14

וְרוּחַ יהוה conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *now the spirit of Yahweh*
סָרָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (סוּר 693) *departed*
מֵעִם שָׁאוּל prep.-prep.-pr.n. (982) *from Saul*
וּבִעָתַתּוּ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּעַת 129; GK 112h) *and tormented him*
רוּחַ־רָעָה n.f.s. (924)-adj. f.s. (948) *an evil spirit*
מֵאֵת יהוה prep.-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*

16:15

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
עַבְדֵי־שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (712)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's servants*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הִנֵּה־נָא interj. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
רוּחַ־אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *a spirit from God*
רָעָה adj. f.s. (948) *evil*
מְבַעֶתֶךָּ Pi. ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (בָּעַת 129) *is tormenting you*

16:16

יֹאמַר־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-part.of entreaty (609) *let now command*
אֲדֹנֵנוּ n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (10; GK 124i) *our lord*
עֲבָדֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *your servants*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *who are before you*
יְבַקְשׁוּ Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (134) *to seek out*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
יֹדֵעַ Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393) *skilful*
מְנַגֵּן Pi. ptc. (נָגַן 618; GK 120bN) *in playing*
בַּכִּנּוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *the lyre*
וְהָיָה בִּהְיוֹת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *and when is*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *upon you*
רוּחַ־אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *the ... spirit from God*
רָעָה adj. f.s. (948) *evil*
וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַן 618)-prep. -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *he will play with his hand*
וְטוֹב לָךְ conj.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *and you will be well*

16:17

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *so Saul said*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (712) *to his servants*
רְאוּ־נָא לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *provide for me*
אִישׁ מֵיטִיב n.m.s. (35)-Hi. ptc. (יָטַב 405) *a man who can ... well*
לְנַגֵּן prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָגַן 618) *play*
וַהֲבִיאוֹתֶם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and bring him*
אֵלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*

16:18

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*
אֶחָד מֵהַנְּעָרִים num. (25)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *one of the young men*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
הִנֵּה רָאִיתִי interj. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *behold, I have seen*
בֶּן לְיִשַׁי n.m.s. (119)-prep.-pr.n. (445) *a son of Jesse*
בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-pr.n. (112) *the Bethlehemite*
יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393)-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָגַן 618) *who is skilful in playing*
וְגִבּוֹר חַיִל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *a man of valor*
וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (536; GK 128t) *a man of war*
וְנִבוֹן דָּבָר conj.-Ni. ptc. cstr. (בִּין 106)-n.m.s. (182) *prudent in speech*

וְאִישׁ תֹּאַר conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (1061) *and a man of good presence*
וַיהוָה עִמּוֹ conj.-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and Yahweh is with him*

16:19

וַיִּשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (982) *therefore Saul sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־יִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. paus. (445) *to Jesse*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שִׁלְחָה אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (1018) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *send me*
אֶת־דָּוִד בְּנֶךָ dir.obj.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *David your son*
אֲשֶׁר בַּצֹּאן rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *who is with the sheep*

16:20

וַיִּקַּח יִשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (445) *and Jesse took*
חֲמוֹר לֶחֶם n.m.s. cstr. (331; GK 128q)-n.m.s. (536) *an ass laden with bread*
וְנֹאד יָיִן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (609)-n.m.s. (406) *and a skin of wine*
וּגְדִי עִזִּים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (152)-n.f.p. (777) *and a kid*
אֶחָד num. (25) *one*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent*
בְּיַד־דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (187) *by David*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*

16:21

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *and David came*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763) *and entered*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *his service*
וַיֶּאֱהָבֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *and he loved him*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *greatly*
וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he became his*
נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p. (479) *armor-bearer*

16:22

וַיִּשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (982) *and Saul sent*
אֶל־יִשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (445) *to Jesse*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
יַעֲמָד־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763)-part.of entreaty (609) *let remain*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לְפָנָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *in my service*
כִּי־מָצָא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592) *for he has found*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינָי prep.-n.f. du.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (744) *in my sight*

16:23

וְהָיָה בִּהְיוֹת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112ee)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224; GK 112oo) *and whenever*
רוּחַ־אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43; GK 126x) *the spirit from God*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *upon Saul*
וְלָקַח דָּוִד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. (187) *and David took*
אֶת־הַכִּנּוֹר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *the lyre*
וְנִגַּן conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַן 618) *and played it*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *with his hand*
וְרָוַח לְשָׁאוּל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (926)-prep. -pr.n. (982) *so Saul was refreshed*
וְטוֹב לוֹ conj.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and was well*
וְסָרָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (סוּר 693) *and departed*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*
רוּחַ הָרָעָה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (948) *an evil spirit*

17:1

וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *now gathered*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶת־מַחֲנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (334) *their armies*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for battle*
וַיֵּאָסְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and they were gathered*
שֹׂכֹה pr.n. (962) *at Socoh*
אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *which belongs to Judah*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בֵּין־שׂוֹכֹה prep. (107)-v.supra *between Socoh*
וּבֵין־עֲזֵקָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (740) *and Azekah*
בְּאֶפֶס דַּמִּים prep.-pr.n. (67) *in Ephes-dammim*

17:2

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
וְאִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and the men of Israel*
נֶאֶסְפוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *were gathered*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בְּעֵמֶק הָאֵלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-def.art.-pr.n. (I 18) *in the valley of Elah*
וַיַּעַרְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789) *and drew up in line*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *of battle*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *(to meet) against*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים pr.n. p. (814) *the Philistines*

17:3

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-pr.n. p. (814) *and the Philistines*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (763) *stood*
אֶל־הָהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *on the mountain*
מִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *on the one side*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*
עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר v.supra-v.supra *stood on the mountain*
מִזֶּה v.supra *on the other side*
וְהַגַּיְא conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (161) *with a valley*
בֵּינֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (107) *between them*

17:4

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and there came out*
אִישׁ־הַבֵּנַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m. du. (107) *a champion*
מִמַּחֲנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (334)-pr.n. p. (814) *from the camp of the Philistines*
גָּלְיָת שְׁמוֹ pr.n. (163)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *Goliath, his name*
מִגַּת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *from Gath*
גָּבְהוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (147) *whose height*
שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת num. (995)-n.f.p. (52) *six cubits*
וְזֶרֶת conj.-n.f.s. (284) *and a span*

17:5

וְכוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (464)-n.m.s. (638) *and a helmet of bronze*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *on his head*
וְשִׁרְיוֹן קַשְׂקַשִּׂים conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1056)-n.f.p. (903) *and with a coat of mail*
הוּא לָבוּשׁ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pass.ptc. (527 לָבַשׁ; GK 121d) *he was armed*
וּמִשְׁקַל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1054) *and the weight of*
הַשִּׁרְיוֹן def.art.-n.f.s. (1056) *the coat*
חֲמֵשֶׁת־אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (331)-n.m.p. (48) *five thousand*
שְׁקָלִים n.m.p. (1053) *shekels*
נְחֹשֶׁת n.f.s. (638; GK 131q) *bronze*

17:6

וּמִצְחַת נְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (595)-n.f.s. (638) *and greaves of bronze*
עַל־רַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *upon his legs*
וְכִידוֹן נְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 475)-v.supra *and a javelin of bronze*
בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו prep. (107)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (509) *between his shoulders*

17:7

וְחֵץ חֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (346)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *and the shaft of his spear*
כְּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (644)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (70) *like a weaver's beam*
וְלַהֶבֶת חֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (529)-v.supra *and his spear's head*
שֵׁשׁ־מְאוֹת num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *six hundred*
שְׁקָלִים n.m.p. (1053) *shekels*
בַּרְזֶל n.m.s. (137) *of iron*
וְנֹשֵׂא הַצִּנָּה conj.-Qal act.ptc. (669)-def.art.-n.f.s. (857) *and his shield-bearer*
הֹלֵךְ לְפָנָיו Qal act.ptc. (229)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *went before him*

17:8

וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763) *he stood*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and shouted*
אֶל־מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (790)-pr.n. (975) *to the ranks of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *(and said to them)*
לָמָּה תֵצְאוּ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *why have you come out*
לַעֲרֹךְ מִלְחָמָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (789)-n.f.s. (536) *to draw up for battle*
הֲלוֹא אָנֹכִי interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *am I not*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *a Philistine*
וְאַתֶּם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *and are you*
עַבָדִים n.m.p. (712) *servants*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*

בְּרוּ־לָכֶם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בָּרַר 140)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *choose for yourselves*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
וְיֵרֵד conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-prep. -1 c.s. sf. *and let him come down to me*

17:9

אִם־יוּכַל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *if he is able*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*
וְהָרָגָנִי conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and kill me*
וְהָיִינוּ לָכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *then we will be your*
לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (712) *servants*
וְאִם־אֲנִי conj.-v.supra-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *but if I*
אוּכַל־לוֹ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *prevail against him*
וְהִכִּיתִיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and kill him*
וְהְיִיתֶם לָנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *then you shall be our*
לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (712) *servants*
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֹתָנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (712) -dir.obj.-1 c.p. sf. *and serve us*

17:10

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
אֲנִי חֵרַפְתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (חָרַף 357) *I defy*
אֶת־מַעַרְכוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (790) *the ranks of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
תְּנוּ־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
וְנִלָּחֲמָה conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (לָחַם 535) *that we may fight*
יָחַד adv. (403) *together*

17:11

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *when heard*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def. art.-adj. gent. (814) *words of the Philistine*
הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these*
וַיֵּחַתּוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (חָתַת 369) *they were dismayed*
וַיִּרְאוּ מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431)-adv. (547) *and greatly afraid*

17:12

וְדָוִד בֶּן־אִישׁ אֶפְרָתִי הַזֶּה conj.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj. gent. (68) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 126x) *now David was the son of an Ephrathite*
מִבֵּית לֶחֶם prep.-pr.n. (112) *of Bethlehem*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
וּשְׁמוֹ יִשַׁי conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (445) *named Jesse*
וְלוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had*
שְׁמֹנָה בָנִים num. (1032)-n.m.p. (119) *eight sons*
וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man*
בִּימֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (982) *in the days of Saul*
זָקֵן בָּא adj. m.s. (278)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *was already old*
בָּאֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (35) *among men*

17:13

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת num. f. cstr. (1025) *three*
בְּנֵי־יִשַׁי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *sons of Jesse*
הַגְּדֹלִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (152) *eldest*
הָלְכוּ אַחֲרֵי Qal pf. 3 c.p. (229)-prep. (29) *had followed*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to the battle*
וְשֵׁם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) *and the names of*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת בָּנָיו v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his three sons*
אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ rel. (81)-v.supra *who went*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to the battle*
אֱלִיאָב pr.n. (45) *Eliab*
הַבְּכוֹר def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *the first-born*
וּמִשְׁנֵהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1041) *and next to him*
אֲבִינָדָב pr.n. (4) *Abinadab*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁי conj.-def.art.-num. (1026) *and the third*
שַׁמָּה pr.n. (1031) *Shammah*

17:14

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
הוּא הַקָּטָן pers.pr 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (882; GK 133g) *was the youngest*

וּשְׁלֹשָׁה הַגְּדֹלִים conj.-num. f. (1025; GK 134,l)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (152) *the three eldest*
הָלְכוּ אַחֲרֵי Qal pf. 3 c.p. (229)-prep. (29) *followed*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

17:15

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *but David*
הָלַךְ Qal act.ptc. (229; GK 113u) *went back*
וְשָׁב conj.-Qal act.ptc. (שׁוּב 996) *and forth*
מֵעַל שָׁאוּל prep.-prep.-pr.n. (982) *from Saul*
לִרְעוֹת אֶת־צֹאן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָעָה I 944)-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (838) *to feed the sheep of*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3; GK 118g) *his father*
בֵּית־לָחֶם pr.n. paus. (112) *at Bethlehem*

17:16

וַיִּגַּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) *for came forward*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
הַשְׁכֵּם Hi. inf.abs. (שָׁכַם 1014) *morning*
וְהַעֲרֵב conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (עָרַב 788; GK 113k) *and evening*
וַיִּתְיַצֵּב consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַב 426) *and took his stand*
אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (398) *forty days*

17:17

וַיֹּאמֶר יִשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (445) *and Jesse said*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
קַח־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-part.of entreaty (609) *take*
לְאַחֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *for your brothers*
אֵיפַת n.f.s. cstr. (35) *an ephah of*
הַקָּלִיא הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (885)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260; GK 126x) *this parched grain*
וַעֲשָׂרָה לֶחֶם הַזֶּה conj.-num. (797)-n.m.s. (536; GK 134n)-v.supra *and these ten loaves*
וְהָרֵץ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and carry them quickly*
הַמַּחֲנֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*
לְאַחֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *to your brothers*

17:18

וְאֶת עֲשֶׂרֶת conj.-dir.obj.-num. f. cstr. (796) *and ten*
חֲרִצֵי הֶחָלָב הָאֵלֶּה n.m.p. cstr. (358)-def.art. -n.m.s. (316)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these cheeses*
תָּבִיא Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *take*
לְשַׂר־הָאֶלֶף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (48) *to the commander of their thousand*
וְאֶת־אַחֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *and your brothers*
תִּפְקֹד Qal impf. 2 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *see how*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *fare*
וְאֶת־עֵרְבָתָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (786) *and some token from them*
תִּקָּח Qal impf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *bring*

17:19

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
וְהֵמָּה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *and they*
וְכָל־אִישׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) *and all the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בְּעֵמֶק הָאֵלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-def.art.-pr.n. (I 18) *in the valley of Elah*
נִלְחָמִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (לָחַם 535) *fighting*
עִם־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (767)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*

17:20

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014)-pr.n. (187) *and David rose early*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיִּטֹּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטַשׁ 643) *and left*
אֶת־הַצֹּאן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *the sheep*
עַל־שֹׁמֵר prep.-Qal act.ptc. (1036) *with a keeper*
וַיִּשָּׂא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ יִשָׁי prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (445) *as Jesse had commanded him*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
הַמַּעְגָּלָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (722) *to the encampment*
וְהַחַיִל conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *as the host*
הַיֹּצֵא def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (422) *was going forth*
אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (790) *to the battle line*
וְהֵרִיעוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רוּעַ 929; GK 112rr) *shouting*

בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the war cry*

17:21

וַתַּעֲרֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָרַךְ 789) *and drew up for battle*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975; GK 122i) *Israel*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. p. (814) *and the Philistines*
מַעֲרָכָה n.f.s. (790) *army*
לִקְרַאת מַעֲרָכָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894)-v.supra *against army*

17:22

וַיִּטֹּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטַשׁ 643) *and left*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶת־הַכֵּלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *the things*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(of him)*
עַל־יַד שֹׁמֵר הַכֵּלִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. (1036)-v.supra *in charge of the keeper of the baggage*
וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and ran*
הַמַּעֲרָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *to the ranks*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *and greeted*
לְאֶחָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brothers*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *peaceably*

17:23

וְהוּא מְדַבֵּר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. (180) *as he talked*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *with them*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
אִישׁ הַבְּתָרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m. du. (108) *the champion*
עוֹלֶה Qal act.ptc. (עָלָה 748) *came up*
גָּלְיָת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי pr.n. (163)-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *Goliath the Philistine*
שְׁמוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *by name*
מִגַּת prep.-pr.n. (387) *of Gath*
מִמַּעַרְכוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (790)-adj. gent. p. (814) *out of the ranks of the Philistines*
וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *and spoke*
כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *the same words as before*
וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033)-pr.n. (187) *and David heard him*

17:24

וְכֹל אִישׁ consec.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) *all the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בִּרְאוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *when they saw*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
וַיָּנֻסוּ מִפָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630; GK 111h)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *fled from him*
וַיִּירְאוּ מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431)-adv. (547) *and were much afraid*

17:25

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
הֲרְאִיתֶם interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906; GK 22s,100,l) *have you seen*
הָאִישׁ הָעֹלֶה הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (748)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this man who has come up*
כִּי לְחָרֵף conj. (471)-Pi. inf.cstr. (357; GK 114g) *surely to defy*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עֹלֶה Qal act.ptc. (עָלָה 748; GK 116s) *he has come up*
וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and*
הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-rel. (81) *the man who*
יַכֶּנּוּ Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645; GK 53n) *kills him*
יַעֲשְׁרֶנּוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָשַׁר 799; GK 60g)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king will enrich (him)*
עֹשֶׁר גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (799)-adj. m.s. (152) *with great riches*
וְאֶת־בִּתּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *and his daughter*
יִתֶּן־לוֹ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *will give him*
וְאֶת בֵּית אָבִיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and his father's house*
יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *make*
חָפְשִׁי adj. (344) *free*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

17:26

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־הָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *to the men*

הָעֹמְדִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (763) *who stood*
עָמוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *by him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
מַה־יֵּעָשֶׂה interr. (552)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall be done*
לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *for the man*
אֲשֶׁר יַכֶּה rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *who kills*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּזֶה dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814)-demons. (229; GK 34f) *this Philistine*
וְהֵסִיר conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and takes away*
חֶרְפָּה n.f.s. (357) *the reproach*
מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*
כִּי מִי conj.-interr. (566) *for who*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֶעָרֵל הַזֶּה def.art.-adj. gent. (814)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (790)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this uncircumcised Philistine*
כִּי חֵרֵף conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (357) *that he should defy*
מַעַרְכוֹת אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים n.f.p. cstr. (790)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (311; GK 132h) *the armies of the living God*

17:27

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and answered him*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in the same way*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
כֹּה יֵעָשֶׂה adv. (462)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so shall it be done*
לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
אֲשֶׁר יַכֶּנּוּ rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *who kills him*

17:28

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *now heard*
אֱלִיאָב pr.n. (45) *Eliab*
אָחִיו הַגָּדוֹל n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *his eldest brother*
בְּדַבְּרוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (180) *when he spoke*
אֶל־הָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *to the men*
וַיִּחַר־אַף אֱלִיאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (45) *and Eliab's anger was kindled*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *against David*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לָמָּה־זֶּה prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136c) *why*
יָרַדְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (432) *have you come down*
וְעַל־מִי conj.-prep.-interr. (566) *and with whom*
נָטַשְׁתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (643) *have you left*
מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֵנָּה n.m.s. cstr. (589)-def.art.-n.f.s. (838)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (241) *those few sheep*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
אֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (393) *I know*
אֶת־זְדֹנְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (268) *your presumption*
וְאֶת רֹעַ לְבָבֶךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (947) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *and the evil of your heart*
כִּי לְמַעַן רְאוֹת conj. (471)-prep. (775)-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *for to see*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
יָרַדְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (יָרַד 432) *you have come down*

17:29

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
מָה עָשִׂיתִי interr. (552)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what have I done*
עַתָּה adv. paus. (773) *now*
הֲלוֹא interr.part.-neg. *was it not*
דָבָר הוּא n.m.s. (182)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *but a word*

17:30

וַיִּסֹּב consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and he turned away*
מֵאֶצְלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (69) *from him*
אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (557)-adj. (29) *toward another*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and spoke*
כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in the same way*
וַיָּשִׁבוּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and returned*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a word*
כַּדָּבָר הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *as before*

17:31

וַיִּשָּׁמְעוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *when were heard*

הַדְּבָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the words*
אֲשֶׁר רִבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which spoke*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיִּגְּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *they repeated them*
לִפְנֵי־שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *before Saul*
וַיִּקָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and he sent for him*

17:32

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
אַל־יִפֹּל neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *let not fail*
לֵב־אָדָם n.m.s. cstr. (524)-n.m.s. (9) *man's heart*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because of him*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *your servant*
יֵלֵךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 299; GK 112p) *will go*
וְנִלְחַם conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (535) *and fight*
עִם־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַזֶּה prep. (767)-def.art.-adj. gent. (814)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *with this Philistine*

17:33

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֹא תוּכַל neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *you are not able*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
אֶל־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this Philistine*
לְהִלָּחֶם עִמּוֹ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (535)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to fight with him*
כִּי־נַעַר אַתָּה conj. (471)-n.m.s. (654)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you are but a youth*
וְהוּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and he has been*
אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (536) *a man of war*
מִנְּעָרָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (655) *from his youth*

17:34

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *but David said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
רֹעֶה Qal act.ptc. (רָעָה I 944) *a shepherd*
הָיָה עַבְדְּךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *your servant was*
לְאָבִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *for his father*
בַּצֹּאן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *for the sheep*
וּבָא הָאֲרִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 112kk,154aN)-def.art. (GK 126r)-n.m.s. (71) *and when there came a lion*
וְאֶת־הַדֹּב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (179) *or a bear*
וְנָשָׂא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669) *and took*
שֶׂה n.m.s. (961) *a lamb*
מֵהָעֵדֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (727) *from the flock*

17:35

וְיָצָאתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (422) *I went*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
וְהִכֵּתִיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and smote him*
וְהִצַּלְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָצַל 664) *and delivered it*
מִפִּיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *out of his mouth*
וַיָּקָם עָלָי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and if he arose against me*
וְהֶחֱזַקְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (304) *and I caught him*
בִּזְקָנוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (278) *by his beard*
וְהִכֵּתִיו conj.-v.supra *and smote him*
וַהֲמִיתִיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*

17:36

גַּם אֶת־הָאֲרִי adv. (168)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *also both lions*
גַּם־הַדֹּב v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (179) *and bears*
הִכָּה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *has killed*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *your servant*
וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and shall be*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
הֶעָרֵל הַזֶּה def.art.-adj. m.s. (790)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this uncircumcised*
כְּאַחַד מֵהֶם prep.-num. (25)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *like one of them*
כִּי חֵרֵף conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (357) *seeing he has defied*
מַעַרְכֹת אֱלֹהִים n.f.p. cstr. (790)-n.m.p. (43) *the armies of God*
חַיִּים adj. m.p. (311; GK 132h) *living*

17:37

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר הִצָּלַנִי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *who delivered me*
מִיַּד הָאֲרִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *from the paw of the lion*
וּמִיַּד הַדֹּב conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (179) *and from the paw of the bear*
הוּא יַצִּילֵנִי pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *will deliver me*
מִיַּד v.supra *from the hand of*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַזֶּה def.art.-adj. gent. (814)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this Philistine*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וַיהוה יִהְיֶה conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *and Yahweh be*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *with you*

17:38

וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (527) *then clothed*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
מַדָּיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (551) *with his armor*
וַיִּתֵּן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678; GK 112tt) *he put*
קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (875)-n.f.s. (638) *a helmet of bronze*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *on his head*
וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ v.supra-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and clothed him*
שִׁרְיוֹן n.f.s. (1056) *with a coat of mail*

17:39

וַיַּחְגֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (291) *and girded*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶת־חַרְבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *his sword*
מֵעַל לְמַדָּיו prep.-prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (551) *over his armor*
וַיֹּאֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָאַל 383) *and he tried in vain*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
כִּי לֹא־נִסָּה conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָסָה 650) *for he was not used to them*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
לֹא אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407)-v.supra *I cannot go*
בָּאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *with these*
כִּי לֹא נִסִּיתִי conj. (471)-neg.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָסָה 650) *for I am not used to them*
וַיְסִרֵם דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (187) *and David put them off*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(from upon him)*

17:40

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then he took*
מַקְלוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (596) *his staff*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
וַיִּבְחַר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (103)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and chose*
חֲמִשָּׁה חַלְּקֵי־אֲבָנִים num. (331)-n.m.p. cstr. (325)-n.f.p. (6; GK 132c) *five smooth stones*
מִן־הַנָּחַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *from the brook*
וַיָּשֶׂם אֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and put them*
בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (479)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָעָה I 944) *in shepherd's bag*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(his)*
וּבַיַּלְקוּט conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (545) *or wallet*
וְקַלְעוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (887) *his sling*
בְּיָדוֹ v.supra *in his hand*
וַיִּגַּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) *and he drew near*
אֶל־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *to the Philistine*

17:41

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and came*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
הֹלֵךְ Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113u) *on*
וְקָרֵב conj.-adj. (898) *and drew near*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man*
נֹשֵׂא הַצִּנָּה Qal act.ptc. (669)-def.art.-n.f.s. (857) *bearing the shield*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *in front of him*

17:42

וַיַּבֵּט consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבַט 613) *and when looked*

הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיִּבְזֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּזָה 102) *he disdained him*
כִּי־הָיָה נַעַר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -n.m.s. (654) *for he was but a youth*
וְאַדְמֹנִי conj.-adj. (10) *ruddy*
עִם־יְפֵה מַרְאֶה prep. (767)-adj. m.s. cstr. (421) -n.m.s. (909) *and comely in appearance*

17:43

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
הֲכֶלֶב interr.part.-n.m.s. (476) *am ... a dog*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I*
כִּי־אַתָּה בָּא־ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *that you come*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
בַּמַּקְלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (596; GK 124o) *with sticks*
וַיְקַלֵּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (886) *and cursed*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי v.supra *the Philistine*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-v.supra *David*
בֵּאלֹהָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *by his gods*

17:44

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לְכָה אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *come to me*
וְאֶתְּנָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) *and I will give*
אֶת־בְּשָׂרְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (142) *your flesh*
לְעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (733)-def.art. -n.m. du. (1029) *to the birds of the air*
וּלְבֶהֱמַת הַשָּׂדֶה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (96)-def. art.-n.m.s. (961) *and to the beasts of the field*

17:45

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
אֶל־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *to the Philistine*
אַתָּה בָּא pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *you come*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
בְּחֶרֶב prep.-n.f.s. (352) *with a sword*
וּבַחֲנִית conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (333) *and with a spear*
וּבְכִידוֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (I 475) *and with a javelin*
וְאָנֹכִי בָּא־ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-v.supra *but I come*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*
צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (838) *of hosts*
אֱלֹהֵי n.m.p. cstr. (43) *the God of*
מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.p. cstr. (790)-pr.n. (975) *the armies of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר חֵרַפְתָּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (357) *whom you have defied*

17:46

הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
יְסַגֶּרְךָ Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (688) *will deliver you*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand*
וְהִכִּיתִךָ conj.-HI. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and I will strike you down*
וַהֲסִרֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (סוּר 693) *and cut off*
אֶת־רֹאשְׁךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (910) *your head*
מֵעָלֶיךָ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *from upon you*
וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and I will give*
פֶּגֶר n.m.s. cstr. (803) *the dead bodies of*
מַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the host of the Philistine*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה v.supra-v.supra *this day*
לְעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (733)-def.art. -n.m. du. (1029) *to the birds of the air*
וּלְחַיַּת הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (312)-def. art.-n.f.s. (75) *and to the wild beasts of the earth*
וְיֵדְעוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *that may know*
כָּל־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-v.supra (GK 145e) *all the earth*
כִּי יֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-subst. (441)-n.m.p. (43) *that there is a God*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

17:47

וְיֵדְעוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *and that may know*

כָּל־הַקָּהָל הַזֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874; GK 145c)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *all of this assembly*
כִּי־לֹא בְחֶרֶב conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-n.f.s. (352) *that not by sword*
וּבַחֲנִית conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (333) *and spear*
יְהוֹשִׁיעַ Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446; GK 53q) *saves*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
כִּי ליהוה conj. (471)-prep.-v.supra *for is Yahweh's*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
וְנָתַן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and he will give*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
בְּיָדֵנוּ prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *into our hand*

17:48

וְהָיָה כִּי־ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112uu)-conj. (471) *and when*
קָם הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and came*
וַיִּקְרַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (897) *and drew near*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *to meet*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיְמַהֵר דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָהַר I 554)-v.supra *David quickly*
וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *ran*
הַמַּעֲרָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *toward the battle*
לִקְרַאת v.supra *to meet*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*

17:49

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *and David put*
אֶת־יָדוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*
אֶל־הַכֶּלִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (479) *in his bag*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *out*
אֶבֶן n.f.s. (6) *a stone*
וַיְקַלַּע consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָלַע I 887) *and slung it*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
אֶל־מִצְחוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (594) *on his forehead*
וַתִּטְבַּע הָאֶבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (371) -def.art.-n.f.s. (6) *and the stone sank*
בְּמִצְחוֹ prep.-v.supra *into his forehead*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and he fell*
עַל־פָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *on his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

17:50

וַיֶּחֱזַק דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (304; GK 111k)-pr.n. (187) *so David prevailed*
מִן־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *over the Philistine*
בַּקְּלַע prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 887) *with a sling*
וּבָאֶבֶן conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (6) *and with a stone*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-v.supra *the Philistine*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
וְחֶרֶב conj.-n.f.s. (352) *and a sword*
אֵין neg. (II 34) *there was not*
בְּיַד־דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *in the hand of David*

17:51

וַיָּרָץ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) -pr.n. (187) *then David ran*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763) *and stood*
אֶל־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *over the Philistine*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־חַרְבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *his sword*
וַיִּשְׁלְפָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁלַף 1025) *and drew it out*
מִתַּעֲרָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (789) *of its sheath*
וַיְמִתְתֵהוּ consec.-Polel impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
וַיְכִרֶת־בָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (כָּרַת 503) *and cut off with it*
אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *his head*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
כִּי־מֵת conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that was dead*
גִּבּוֹרָם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (150) *their champion*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *they fled*

17:52

וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *and rose*
אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
וַיָּרִעוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רוּעַ 929) *with a shout*
וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (922) *and pursued*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (97) *as far as*
גַּיְא n.m.s. (161) *the valley*
וְעַד שַׁעֲרֵי עֶקְרוֹן conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (785) *and the gates of Ekron*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *so that fell*
חַלְלֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 319)-v.supra (814) *the wounded Philistines*
בְּדֶרֶךְ שַׁעֲרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (1045) *from Shaaraim*
וְעַד־גַּת v.supra-pr.n. (387) *as far as Gath*
וְעַד־עֶקְרוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (785) *and Ekron*

17:53

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and came back*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the Israelites*
מִדְּלֹק prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (196) *from chasing*
אַחֲרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep. (29)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיְשֹׁסּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁסַס 1042) *and they plundered*
אֶת־מַחֲנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (334) *their camp*

17:54

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*
אֶת־רֹאשׁ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *the head of*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
וַיְבִאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought it*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וְאֶת־כֵּלָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *but his armor*
שָׂם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) *he put*
בְּאָהֳלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *in his tent*

17:55

וְכִרְאוֹת שָׁאוּל conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (982) *when Saul saw*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
יֹצֵא Qal act.ptc. (422) *go forth*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *against*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
אָמַר אֶל־אַבְנֵר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-pr.n. (4) *he said to Abner*
שַׂר הַצָּבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*
בֶּן־מִי־זֶה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-interr. (566)-demons. adj. m.s. (260; GK 136c,137b) *whose son is this*
הַנַּעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *youth*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *and Abner said*
חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ adj. m.p. cstr. (311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *as your soul lives*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
אִם־יָדָעְתִּי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (393) *I cannot tell*

17:56

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
שְׁאַל אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (981)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *inquire*
בֶּן־מִי־זֶה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-interr. (566; GK 137b)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *whose son is this*
הָעֶלֶם def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (761) *stripling*

17:57

וּבְשׁוּב דָּוִד conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (996)-pr.n. (187) *and as David returned*
מֵהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *from the slaughter*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *of the Philistine*
וַיִּקַּח אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *took him*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
וַיְבִאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought him*
לִפְנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *before Saul*
וְרֹאשׁ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art. -adj. gent. (814) *and the head of the Philistine*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

17:58

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בֶּן־מִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-interr. (566; GK 137b) *whose son*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *are you*
הַנָּעַר def.art. (GK 126e,f)-n.m.s. paus. (654) *young man*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
בֶּן־עַבְדְּךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *I am the son of your servant*
יִשַׁי pr.n. (445) *Jesse*
בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי pr.n. gent. (112) *the Bethlehemite*

18:1

וַיְהִי כַּכַּלֹּתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *when he had finished*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180) *speaking*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וְנֶפֶשׁ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659) *the soul of*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
נִקְשְׁרָה Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (קָשַׁר 905) *was knit*
בְּנֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (187) *to the soul of David*
וַיֶּאֱהָבֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12; GK 60d) *and loved him*
יְהוֹנָתָן v.supra *Jonathan*
כְּנַפְשׁוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *as his own soul*

18:2

וַיִּקָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and took him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. (214) *that day*
וְלֹא נְתָנוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and would not let him*
לָשׁוּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (996) *return*
בֵּית אָבִיו n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to his father's house*

18:3

וַיִּכְרֹת יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-pr.n. (220) *then Jonathan made*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *with David*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ אֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (12)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *because he loved him*
כְּנַפְשׁוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *as his own soul*

18:4

וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and stripped himself*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
אֶת־הַמְּעִיל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (591) *of the robe*
אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that was upon him*
וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and gave it*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וּמַדָּיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (551) *and his armor*
וְעַד־חַרְבּוֹ conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *and even his sword*
וְעַד־קַשְׁתּוֹ v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (905) *and his bow*
וְעַד־חֲגֹרוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (292) *and his girdle*

18:5

וַיֵּצֵא דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (187) *and David went out*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *wherever*
יִשְׁלָחֶנּוּ Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1018) *sent him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
יַשְׂכִּיל Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂכַל 968) *he was successful*
וַיְשִׂמֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׂוּם 962) *so that set him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
עַל אַנְשֵׁי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *over the men of*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *war*
וַיִּיטַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) *and this was good*
בְּעֵינֵי prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (744) *in the sight of*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וְגַם בְּעֵינֵי conj.-adv. (168)-v.supra *and also in the sight of*
עַבְדֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's servants*

18:6

וַיְהִי בְּבוֹאָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *as they were coming home*
בְּשׁוּב דָּוִד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (996)-pr.n. (187) *when David returned*

מֵהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *from slaying*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
וַתֵּצֶאנָה הַנָּשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (יָצָא 422)-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *the women came out*
מִכָּל־עָרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *of all the cities of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לָשִׁיר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שִׁיר 1010) *singing*
וְהַמְּחֹלוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (298) *and dancing*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *to meet*
שָׁאוּל הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (982)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King Saul*
בְּתֻפִּים prep.-n.m.p. (1074) *with timbrels*
בְּשִׂמְחָה prep.-n.f.s. (970) *with songs of joy*
וּבְשָׁלִשִׁים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (II 1026) *and with three-stringed instruments*

18:7

וַתַּעֲנֶינָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (IV 777) *and sang*
הַנָּשִׁים def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *the women*
הַמְשַׂחֲקוֹת def.art.-Pi. ptc. f.p. (שָׂחַק 965) *as they made merry*
וַתֹּאמַרְן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (55) *(and said)*
הִכָּה שָׁאוּל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (982) *Saul has slain*
בַּאֲלָפָו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (48) *his thousands*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *and David*
בִּרְבָבֹתָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (914) *his ten thousands*

18:8

וַיִּחַר לְשָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-prep.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul was angry*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*
וַיֵּרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע I 949) *and was displeasing*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his eyes*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this saying*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
נָתְנוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *they have ascribed*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
רְבָבוֹת n.f.p. (914) *ten thousands*
וְלִי נָתְנוּ conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-v.supra *and to me they have ascribed*
הָאֲלָפִים def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *thousands*
וְעוֹד לוֹ conj.-adv. (728)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *what more to him*
אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה adv. (36)-def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *but the kingdom*

18:9

וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul was*
עֹיֵן Qal act.ptc. (745; GK 55c) *eyeing*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *from that day*
וָהָלְאָה conj.-adv. (229) *on*

18:10

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-adv. (564) *and on the morrow*
וַתִּצְלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָלַח I 852) *rushed*
רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *the spirit from God*
רָעָה adj. f.s. (948) *evil*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *upon Saul*
וַיִּתְנַבֵּא consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (612; GK 54e) *and he raved*
בְּתוֹךְ־הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *within his house*
וְדָוִד מְנַגֵּן conj.-pr.n. (1987)-Pi. ptc. (נָגַן 618) *while David was playing*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *(with his hand)*
כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-v.supra (GK 118u) *as he did day by day*
וְהַחֲנִית conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *and the spear*
בְּיַד־שָׁאוּל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (982) *in Saul's hand*

18:11

וַיָּטֶל שָׁאוּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (טוּל 376)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul cast*
אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *the spear*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he said*
אַכֶּה Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָכָה 645) *I will pin*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וּבַקִּיר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (885) *to the wall*
וַיִּסֹּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *but evaded*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
מִפָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *from him*
פַּעֲמָיִם n.f. du. paus. (821) *twice*

18:12

וַיִּרָא שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵשׁ 431)-pr.n. (982) *Saul was afraid*

מִלִּפְנֵי דָוִד prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (187) *of David*
כִּי־הָיָה יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (217) *because Yahweh was*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*
וּמֵעִם שָׁאוּל conj.-prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (982) *but from Saul*
סָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *had departed*

18:13

וַיְסִרֵהוּ שָׁאוּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (סוּר 693) *so Saul removed him*
מֵעִמּוֹ prep.-prep.--3 m.s. sf. (767) *from his presence*
וַיְשִׂמֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׂוּם 962) *and made him*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(for himself)*
שַׂר־ n.m.s. cstr. (978) *a commander of*
אָלֶף n.m.s. paus. (48) *a thousand*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came in*
לִפְנֵי הָעָם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *before the people*

18:14

וַיְהִי דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (187) *and David was*
לְכָל־דְּרָכָו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *in all his undertakings*
מַשְׂכִּיל Hi. ptc. m.s. (968) *success*
ויהוה עִמּוֹ conj.-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *for Yahweh was with him*

18:15

וַיַּרְא שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (982) *and when Saul saw*
אֲשֶׁר־הוּא מַשְׂכִּיל rel. (81; GK 157c)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. ptc. (968) *that he had success*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *great*
וַיָּגָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גּוּר III 158) *he stood in awe*
מִפָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *of him*

18:16

וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *but all Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
אֹהֵב Qal act.ptc. (אָהַב 12) *loved*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
כִּי־הוּא יוֹצֵא conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *for he went out*
וָבָא conj.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and came in*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*

18:17

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
הִנֵּה בִתִּי interj. (243)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *here is my daughter*
הַגְּדוֹלָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *elder*
מֵרַב pr.n. (597) *Merab*
אֹתָהּ אֶתֶּן־לְךָ dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will give her to you*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *for wife*
אַךְ הֱיֵה־לִי adv. (36)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *only be for me*
לְבֶן־חַיִל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *valiant*
וְהִלָּחֶם conj.-Ni. impv. 2 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fight*
מִלְחֲמוֹת n.f.p. cstr. (536) *the battles of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְשָׁאוּל אָמַר conj.-pr.n. (982)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *for Saul thought*
אַל־תְּהִי יָדִי neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *let not my hand be*
בּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *upon him*
וּתְהִי־בוֹ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *but let be upon him*
יַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.f.s. cstr. (388)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the hand of the Philistines*

18:18

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
מִי אָנֹכִי interr. (566)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *who am I*
וּמִי חַיַּי conj.-v.supra (GK 137a)-adj. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (311) *and who are my kinsfolk*
מִשְׁפַּחַת אָבִי n.f.s. cstr. (1046)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father's family*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
כִּי־אֶהְיֶה conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *that I should be*
חֹתֵן n.m.s. (368) *son-in-law*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

18:19

וַיְהִי בְּעֵת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.f.s. (773) *but at the time*

תֵּת אֶת־מֵרַב Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678; GK 114q, 115eN)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (597) *when Merab should have been given*

בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's daughter*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וְהִיא נְתֻנָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) *she was given*

לְעַדְרִיאֵל prep.-pr.n. (727) *to Adriel*

הַמְּחֹלָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (563) *the Meholathite*

לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *for a wife*

18:20

וַתֶּאֱהַב מִיכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָהַב 12)-pr.n. (568) *now Michal loved*

בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's daughter*

אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and they told*

לְשָׁאוּל prep.-v.supra *Saul*

וַיִּשַׁר הַדָּבָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁר 448)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *and the thing pleased*

בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f. du.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *him*

18:21

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *thought*

שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

אֶתְּנֶנָּה Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *let me give her*

לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

וּתְהִי־לוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-v.supra *that she may be for him*

לְמוֹקֵשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (430) *a snare*

וּתְהִי־בוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and that may be against him*

יַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.f.s. cstr. (388)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the hand of the Philistines*

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל v.supra-v.supra *therefore Saul said*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

בִּשְׁתַּיִם prep.-num. du. (1040; GK 134r) *by two*

תִּתְחַתֵּן Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (חָתַן II 368) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you shall be my son-in-law*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

18:22

וַיְצַו שָׁאוּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul commanded*

אֶת־עֲבָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*

דַּבְּרוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (180) *speak*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

בַּלָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (532) *in private*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *and say*

הִנֵּה חָפֵץ interj. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) *behold has delight in*

בְּךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and all his servants*

אֲהֵבוּךָ Qal pf. 3 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12; GK 59c) *love you*

וְעַתָּה הִתְחַתֵּן conj.-adv. (773)-Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (חָתַן II 368) *now then become son-in-law*

בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*

18:23

וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180) *and spoke*

עַבְדֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's servants*

בְּאָזְנֵי דָוִד prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (23)-pr.n. (187) *in the ears of David*

אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *those words*

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

הַנָקַלָּה interr.part.-Ni. ptc. f.s. (קָלַל 886) *does it seem a little thing*

בְּעֵינֵיכֶם prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.p. sf. (744) *(in your eyes) to you*

הִתְחַתֵּן Hith. inf.cstr. (חָתַן II 368; GK 114a) *to become son-in-law*

בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*

וְאָנֹכִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *seeing that I*

אִישׁ־רָשׁ n.m.s. (35)-Qal act.ptc. (רוּשׁ 930) *a poor man*

וְנִקְלֶה conj.-Ni. ptc. (קָלָה II 885) *and of no repute*

18:24

וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and told*

עַבְדֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (982) *the servants of Saul*

לוֹ לֵאמֹר prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *him (saying)*

כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *thus and so*

דִּבֶּר דָּוִד Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)–pr.n. (187) *did David speak*

18:25

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
כֹּה־תֹאמְרוּ adv. (462)–Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55) *thus shall you say*
לְדָוִד prep.–pr.n. (187) *to David*
אֵין־חֵפֶץ neg. cstr. (II 34)–n.m.s. (343) *desires no*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
בְּמֹהַר prep.–n.m.s. (555) *marriage present*
כִּי בִמְאָה conj.–prep.–n.f.s. (547) *except a thousand*
עָרְלוֹת n.f.p. cstr. (799) *foreskins of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *Philistines*
לְהִנָּקֵם prep.–Ni. inf.cstr. (נָקַם 667) *that he may be avenged*
בְּאֹיְבֵי prep.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) *of the enemies of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְשָׁאוּל conj.–pr.n. (982) *now Saul*
חָשַׁב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (362) *thought*
לְהַפִּיל prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (נָפַל 656) *to make fall*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.–pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–adj. gent. m.p. (814) *by the hand of the Philistines*

18:26

וַיַּגִּדוּ עֲבָדָיו consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (713) *and when his servants told*
לְדָוִד prep.–pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (182) –def.art.–demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*
וַיִּישַׁר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁר 448) *and was pleasing*
הַדָּבָר def.art.–n.m.s. (182) *the thing*
בְּעֵינֵי דָוִד prep.–n.f. du. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (187) *in the eyes of David*
לְהִתְחַתֵּן prep.–Hith. inf.cstr. (חָתַן II 368) *to be the son-in-law*
בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*
וְלֹא מָלְאוּ הַיָּמִים conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (569)–def.art.–n.m.p. (398) *before the time had expired*

18:27

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) –pr.n. (187) *David arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
הוּא וַאֲנָשָׁיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (35) *he and his men*
וַיַּךְ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and killed*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.–def.art.–adj. gent. m.p. (814) *of the Philistines*
מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547) *two hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
וַיָּבֵא דָוִד consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (187) *and David brought*
אֶת־עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם dir.obj.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (790) *their foreskins*
וַיְמַלְאוּם consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (מָלֵא 569) *which were given in full number*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
לְהִתְחַתֵּן prep.–Hith. inf.cstr. (חָתַן II 368) *that he might become son-in-law*
בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*
וַיִּתֶּן־לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and gave him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־מִיכַל dir.obj.–pr.n. (568) *Michal*
בִּתּוֹ n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *his daughter*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.–n.f.s. (61) *for a wife*

18:28

וַיַּרְא שָׁאוּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)–pr.n. (982) *but when Saul saw*
וַיֵּדַע consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and knew*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)–pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh*
עִם־דָּוִד prep. (767)–pr.n. (187) *with David*
וּמִיכַל conj.–pr.n. (568) *and Michal*
בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (982) *Saul's daughter*
אֲהֵבַתְהוּ Qal pf. 3 f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12; GK 59g,i) *loved him*

18:29

וַיּוֹסֶף שָׁאוּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 61; or rd. וַיּוֹסֶף Hi. impf. 3 m.s. יָסַף 414; GK 68h)–pr.n. (982) *Saul was more*
לְיִרְאָה prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (יָרֵא 431; GK 69n) *afraid*
מִפְּנֵי דָוִד prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (187) *of David*
עוֹד adv. (728) *still*
וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –pr.n. (982) *so Saul was*
אֹיֵב Qal act.ptc. (33) *enemy*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.–pr.n. (187) *of David*

כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *continually*

18:30

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *then came out*
שָׂרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the princes of the Philistines*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
מִדֵּי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (191) *as often as*
צֵאתָם Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *they came out*
שָׂכַל דָּוִד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (968)-pr.n. (187) *David had more success*
מִכֹּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *than all*
עַבְדֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (982) *the servants of Saul*
וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָקַר 429) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *so that his name was esteemed*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *highly*

19:1

וַיְדַבֵּר שָׁאוּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul spoke*
אֶל־יוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jonathan*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
וְאֶל־כָּל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and to all his servants*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559; GK 115a) *that they should slay*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וִיהוֹנָתָן conj.-v.supra *but Jonathan*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-v.supra *Saul's son*
חָפֵץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) *delighted*
בְּדָוִד prep.-v.supra *in David*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *much*

19:2

וַיַּגֶּד יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan told*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
מְבַקֵּשׁ Pi. ptc. (134) *seeks*
שָׁאוּל אָבִי pr.n. (982)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *Saul my father*
לַהֲמִיתֶךָ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559; GK 51n) *to kill you*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *therefore*
הִשָּׁמֶר־נָא Ni. impv. 2 m.s. (1036)-part.of entreaty (609) *take heed to yourself*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וְיָשַׁבְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (442) *stay*
בַּסֵּתֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (712) *in a secret place*
וְנַחְבֵּאתָ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (285; GK 63c) *and hide yourself*

19:3

וַאֲנִי אֵצֵא conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *and I will go out*
וְעָמַדְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (763) *and stand*
לְיַד־אָבִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *beside my father*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה שָׁם rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-adv. (1027) *where you are*
וַאֲנִי אֲדַבֵּר v.supra-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (180; GK 119,l) *and I will speak*
בְּךָ אֶל־אָבִי prep.-2 m.s. sf.-prep.-v.supra *about you to my father*
וְרָאִיתִי מָּה conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906)-interr. (552) *and if I learn anything*
וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will tell you*

19:4

וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan spoke*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *of David*
טוֹב adj. (373) *well*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (982)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to Saul his father*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
אַל־יֶחֱטָא neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (307) *let not sin*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
בְּעַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *against his servant*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
כִּי לוֹא חָטָא conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (306) *because he has not sinned*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *against you*
וְכִי מַעֲשָׂיו conj.-conj. (471)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (795) *and because his deeds*
טוֹב־לְךָ מְאֹד adj. (373)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-adv. (547) *have been of good service to you*

19:5

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) *for he took*
אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *his life*
בְּכַפּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *in his hand*

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he slew*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
וַיַּעַשׂ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh wrought*
תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (448)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great victory*
לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *for all Israel*
רָאִיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *you saw it*
וַתִּשְׂמָח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (970) *and rejoiced*
וְלָמָּה תֶחֱטָא conj.-prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (306) *why then will you sin*
בְּדָם נָקִי prep.-n.m.s. (196)-adj. m.s. (667) *against innocent blood*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *by killing*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
חִנָּם adv. (336) *without cause*

19:6

וַיִּשְׁמַע שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -pr.n. (982) *and Saul hearkened*
בְּקוֹל יְהוֹנָתָן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (220) *to the voice of Jonathan*
וַיִּשָּׁבַע שָׁאוּל consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (989) -v.supra *Saul swore*
חַי־יהוה adj. cstr. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
אִם־יוּמָת hypoth.part. (49)-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he shall not be put to death*

19:7

וַיִּקְרָא יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) -pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan called*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and showed him*
יְהוֹנָתָן v.supra *Jonathan*
אֵת כָּל־ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *all*
הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*
וַיָּבֵא יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-v.supra *and Jonathan brought*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַיְהִי לְפָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and he was in his presence*
כְּאֶתְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם prep.-adv. (1069)-adv. (1026) *as before*

19:8

וַתּוֹסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (יָסַף 414) *and there was again*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *war*
לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *(was)*
וַיֵּצֵא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (187) *and David went out*
וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (535) *and fought*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*
וַיַּךְ בָּהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and made among them*
מַכָּה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great slaughter*
וַיָּנֻסוּ מִפָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *so that they fled before him*

19:9

וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *then came*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *a spirit from Yahweh*
רָעָה adj. f.s. (948) *evil*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *upon Saul*
וְהוּא בְּבֵיתוֹ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-prep. -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *as he in his house*
יוֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *sat*
וַחֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *with his spear*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
וְדָוִד מְנַגֵּן conj.-pr.n. (187)-Pi. ptc. (618) *and David was playing*
בְּיָד prep.-n.f.s. (388) *by hand*

19:10

וַיְבַקֵּשׁ שָׁאוּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (134)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul sought*
לְהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *to pin*
בַּחֲנִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *with the spear*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וּבַקִּיר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (885) *to the wall*
וַיִּפְטַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּטַר 809) *but he eluded*
מִפְּנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *so that he struck*
אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *the spear*
בַּקִּיר v.supra *into the wall*
וְדָוִד נָס conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and David fled*

וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (572) *and escaped*
בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-demons.adj. m.s. (214; GK 126y) *that night*

19:11

וַיִּשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (982) *Saul sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־בֵּית דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *to David's house*
לְשָׁמְרוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (1036) *to watch him*
וְלַהֲמִיתוֹ conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *that he might kill him*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַתַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) *but told*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
מִיכַל אִשְׁתּוֹ pr.n. (568)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *Michal his wife*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
אִם־אֵינְךָ מְמַלֵּט hypoth.part. (49)-neg.-2 m.s. sf. (II 34)-Pi. ptc. (572) *if you do not save*
אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*
הַלַּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *tonight*
מָחָר n.m.s. (563) *tomorrow*
אַתָּה מוּמָת pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Ho. ptc. (מוּת 559) *you will be killed*

19:12

וַתֹּרֶד מִיכַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (568) *so Michal let down*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן prep. (126)-def.art.-n.m.s. (319) *through the window*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he fled*
וַיִּבְרַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (137) *away*
וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (572) *and escaped*

19:13

וַתִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) *took*
מִיכַל pr.n. (568) *Michal*
אֶת־הַתְּרָפִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1076; GK 124h) *an image*
וַתָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׂוּם 962) *and laid it*
אֶל־הַמִּטָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *on the bed*
וְאֶת כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (460) -def.art.-n.f.p. (777) *a pillow of goat's hair*
שָׂמָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שׂוּם 962) *she put*
מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (912; GK 132hN) *at its head*
וַתְּכַס consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (כָּסָה 491) *and covered it*
בַּבָּגֶד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (93) *with the clothes*

19:14

וַיִּשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (982) *and when Saul sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
לָקַחַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to take*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *she said*
חֹלֶה הוּא Qal act.ptc. (חָלָה I 317)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is sick*

19:15

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *then sent*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־הַמַּלְאָכִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *the messengers*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *to see*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הַעֲלוּ אֹתוֹ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *bring him up*
בַּמִּטָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *in the bed*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
לַהֲמִתּוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *that I may kill him*

19:16

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when came in*
הַמַּלְאָכִים def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *the messengers*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
הַתְּרָפִים def.art.-n.m.p. (1076; GK 124h) *the image*
אֶל־הַמִּטָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *in the bed*
וּכְבִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (460) *with the pillow of*
הָעִזִּים def.art.-n.f.p. (777) *goats' hair*
מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (912; GK 132hN) *at its head*

19:17

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *Saul said*
אֶל־מִיכַל prep.-pr.n. (568) *to Michal*
לָמָּה כָּכָה prep.-interr. (552; GK 150e)-adv. (462) *why thus*

רִמִּיתַנִי Pi. pf. 2 f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָמָה II 941; GK 59h) *have you deceived me*
וַתְּשַׁלְּחִי consec.-Pi. impf. 2 f.s. (1018) *and let go*
אֶת־אֹיְבִי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc.-1 c.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *my enemy*
וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (572) *so that he has escaped*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and answered*
מִיכַל pr.n. (568) *Michal*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
הוּא־אָמַר pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
שַׁלְּחִנִי Pi. impv. 2 f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1018) *let me go*
לָמָּה אֲמִיתֶךָּ prep.-interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 f.s. sf. paus. (מוּת 559) *why should I kill you*

19:18

וְדָוִד בָּרַח conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *now David fled*
וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (572) *and escaped*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-pr.n. (1028) *to Samuel*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (II 928) *at Ramah*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
עָשָׂה־לוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *had done to him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he*
וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
בְּנָיוֹת prep.-pr.n. (627) *at Naioth*

19:19

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and it was told*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה דָוִד interj. (243)-pr.n. (187) *behold David*
בְּנָיוֹת prep.-pr.n. (627) *is at Naioth*
בָּרָמָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *in Ramah*

19:20

וַיִּשְׁלַח שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (982) *then Saul sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
לָקַחַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to take*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and when they saw*
אֶת־לַהֲקַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (530) *the company of*
הַנְּבִיאִים def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*
נִבְּאִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (612) *prophesying*
וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *and Samuel*
עֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (763) *standing*
נִצָּב n.m.s. (662) *as head*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and came*
עַל־מַלְאֲכֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (521) *upon the messengers of*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *the spirit of God*
וַיִּתְנַבְּאוּ גַּם־הֵמָּה consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (נָבָא 612)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *and they also raved*

19:21

וַיֻּגְּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *when it was told*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
מַלְאָכִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (521)-adj. m.p. (29) *other messengers*
וַיִּתְנַבְּאוּ גַּם־הֵמָּה consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (נָבָא 612)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *and they also raved*
וַיֹּסֶף שָׁאוּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) -pr.n. (982) *and Saul again*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
שְׁלִשִׁים num. (1026) *the third time*
וַיִּתְנַבְּאוּ גַּם־הֵמָּה v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and they also raved*

19:22

וַיֵּלֶךְ גַּם־הוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *then he himself went*
הָרָמָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (II 928) *to Ramah*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

עַד־בּוֹר prep. (III 723)–n.m.s. (92) *to the well*
הַגָּדוֹל def.art.–adj. m.s. (152; GK 126x) *great*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשֶּׂכוּ rel. (81)–prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (967) *that is in Secu*
וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (981) *and he asked*
וַיֹּאמֶר pr.n.Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אַיפֹה שְׁמוּאֵל adv. (33)–pr.n. (1028) *where are Samuel*
וְדָוִד conj.–pr.n. (187) *and David*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and one said*
הִנֵּה בְנָיוֹת interj. (243)–prep.–pr.n. (627) *behold, they are at Naioth*
בָּרָמָה prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (II 928) *in Ramah*

19:23

וַיֵּלֶךְ שָׁם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)–adv. (1027) *and he went there*
אֶל־נָיוֹת prep.–pr.n. (627) *to Naioth*
בָּרָמָה prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (II 928) *in Ramah*
וַתְּהִי עָלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (GK 135g) *and came upon him*
גַּם־הוּא adv. (168)–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *also*
רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)–n.m.p. (43) *the spirit of God*
וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ consec.–v.supra–Qal inf.abs. (229; GK 113t) *and as he went*
וַיִּתְנַבֵּא consec.–Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבָא 612) *he raved*
עַד־בֹּאוֹ prep. (III 723)–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (97) *until he came*
בְּנָיוֹת prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (627) *to Naioth*
בָּרָמָה prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (II 928) *in Ramah*

19:24

וַיִּפְשַׁט גַּם־הוּא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּשַׁט 832)–adv. (168)–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and he too stripped off*
בְּגָדָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*
וַיִּתְנַבֵּא גַם־הוּא consec.–Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבָא 612)–v.supra–v.supra *and he too raved*
לִפְנֵי שְׁמוּאֵל prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (1028) *before Samuel*
וַיִּפֹּל עָרֹם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) –adj. m.s. (736) *and lay naked*
כָּל־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (398)–def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (214) *all that day*
וְכָל־הַלָּיְלָה conj.–v.supra–def.art.–n.m.s. (538) *and all that night*
עַל־כֵּן יֹאמְרוּ prep.–adv. (485)–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *hence it is said*
הֲגַם שָׁאוּל interr.part.–adv. (168)–pr.n. (982) *is Saul also*
בַּנְּבִיאִם prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (611) *among the prophets*

20:1

וַיִּבְרַח דָּוִד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137)–pr.n. (187) *then David fled*
מִנָּוֹת prep.–pr.n. (627) *from Naioth*
בָּרָמָה prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (II 928) *in Ramah*
וַיָּבֹא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
לִפְנֵי יְהוֹנָתָן prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (220) *before Jonathan*
מֶה עָשִׂיתִי interr. (552)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 37d) *what have I done*
מֶה־עֲוֹנִי v.supra–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (730) *what is my guilt?*
וּמֶה־חַטָּאתִי conj.–v.supra–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (308) *and what is my sin?*
לִפְנֵי אָבִיךָ v.supra–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (3) *before your father*
כִּי מְבַקֵּשׁ conj. (471)–Pi. ptc. (134; GK 116s) *that he seeks*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life?*

20:2

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
חָלִילָה adv. (321) *far from it*
לֹא תָמוּת neg.–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *you shall not die*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
לוֹ־יַעֲשֶׂה prep.–3 m.s. sf. (versions rd. לֹא neg.; K לוּ conj.; GK 103g)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *does not do*
אָבִי n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a thing*
גָּדוֹל אוֹ דָבָר קָטֹן adj. m.s. (152)–conj. (14)–v. supra–adj. m.s. (882) *either great or small*
וְלֹא יִגְלֶה conj.–neg.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162; GK 156f) *without disclosing it*
אֹתְאָזְנִי dir.obj.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (23) *to me*
וּמַדּוּעַ יַסְתִּיר conj.–adv. (396)–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (711) *and why should hide*
אָבִי v.supra *my father*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.–1 c.s. sf. *from me*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (182)–def. art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this matter*

אֵין זֹאת neg. cstr. (II 34)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *it is not so*

20:3

וַיִּשָּׁבַע עוֹד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989)-adv. (728) *but swore again*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
יָדֹעַ יָדַע Qal inf.abs. (יָדַע 393)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *knows well*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
כִּי־מָצָאתִי חֵן conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (592) -n.m.s. (336) *that I have found favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he thinks*
אַל־יֵדַע־זֹאת neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (393) -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *let not know this*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
פֶּן־יֵעָצֵב conj. (814)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָצַב 780) *lest he be grieved*
וְאוּלָם conj.-adv. (III 19) *but truly*
חַי־יהוה adj. cstr. (311; GK 149aN)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי נַפְשֶׁךָ conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *and as your soul lives*
כִּי כְפֶשַׁע conj.-prep. (GK 118x)-n.m.s. (832) *there is but a step*
בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107)-conj.-prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m.s. (560) *between me and death*

20:4

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
מַה־תֹּאמַר interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (55) *whatever you say*
נַפְשֶׁךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *yourself*
וְאֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will do for you*

20:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־יְהוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jonathan*
הִנֵּה־חֹדֶשׁ interj. (243)-n.m.s. (II 294) *behold, the new moon*
מָחָר n.m.s. (563) *tomorrow*
וְאָנֹכִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *and I*
יָשֹׁב־אֵשֵׁב Qal inf.abs. (יָשַׁב 442)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (442) *should not fail to sit*
עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
לֶאֱכוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37) *at the table*
וְשִׁלַּחְתַּנִי conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *but let me go*
וְנִסְתַּרְתִּי conj.-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (סָתַר 711) *that I may hide myself*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
עַד הָעֶרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *until the evening*
הַשְּׁלִשִׁית def.art.-num. (1026) *the third*

20:6

אִם־פָּקֹד יִפְקְדֵנִי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (823)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (823) *if misses me at all*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55; GK 159s) *then say*
נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל Ni. inf.abs. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 51i,113n)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (981; GK 51e) *earnestly asked leave*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *of me*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לָרוּץ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (930) *to run*
בֵּית־לֶחֶם pr.n. (111) *to Bethlehem*
עִירוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *his city*
כִּי זֶבַח הַיָּמִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (257)-def. art.-n.m.p. (398) *for a yearly sacrifice*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
לְכָל־הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.s. (1046) *for all the family*

20:7

אִם־כֹּה יֹאמַר hypoth.part. (49)-adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *if he says*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (373) *good*
שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022) *it will be well*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (712) *with your servant*
וְאִם־חָרֹה יֶחֱרֶה conj.-v.supra-Qal inf.abs. (חָרָה 354)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (354) *but if he is angry*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he*
דַּע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *then know*
כִּי־כָלְתָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (כָּלָה I 477) *that is determined*
הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (948) *evil*
מֵעִמּוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *by him*

20:8

וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *therefore deal*
חֶסֶד n.m.s. (338) *kindly*
עַל־עַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with your servant*
כִּי בְּבְרִית conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (136; GK 142g) *for into a covenant of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
הֵבֵאתָ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *you have brought*
אֶת־עַבְדֶּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
עִמָּךְ prep.--2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *with you*
וְאִם־יֶשׁ־בִּי conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-subst. (441)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *but if there is in me*
עָוֹן n.m.s. (730) *guilt*
הֲמִיתֵנִי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *slay me*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *yourself*
וְעַד־אָבִיךָ conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *for to your father*
לָמָּה־זֶּה prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *why*
תְּבִיאֵנִי Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *should you bring me*

20:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
חָלִילָה לָּךְ adv. (321)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *far be it from you*
כִּי אִם־יָדֹעַ אֵדַע conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -Qal inf.abs. (יָדַע 393)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *if I knew*
כִּי־כָלְתָה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (כָּלָה 477) *that it was determined*
הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (948) *evil*
מֵעִם אָבִי prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *by my father*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *should come*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *upon you*
וְלֹא אֹתָהּ conj. (GK 150a)-neg.-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *would not*
אַגִּיד לָךְ Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I tell you*

20:10

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
אֶל־יְהוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jonathan*
מִי יַגִּיד לִי interr. (566)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616; GK 151a)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *who will tell me*
אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנְךָ conj. (14; GK 150i)-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *if answers you*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
קָשָׁה adj. paus. (904) *roughly*

20:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לְכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
וְנֵצֵא conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *let us go out*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961; GK 118f) *into the field*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *so they went out*
שְׁנֵיהֶם num. du.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *both of them*
הַשָּׂדֶה v.supra *into the field*

20:12

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
כִּי־אֶחְקֹר conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָקַר 350) *when I have sounded*
אֶת־אָבִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
כָּעֵת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773) *about this time*
מָחָר n.m.s. (563) *tomorrow*
הַשִּׁלְשִׁית def.art.-num. (1026) *or the third day*
וְהִנֵּה־טוֹב conj.-interj. (243)-adj. m.s. (373) *behold if he is well disposed*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *toward David*
וְלֹא־אָז אֶשְׁלַח conj.-neg.-adv. (23)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (1018) *shall I not then send*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
וְגָלִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (גָּלָה 162) *and disclose it*
אֶת־אָזְנֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (23) *to you*

20:13

כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה יהוה adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh do so*
לִיהוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jonathan*
וְכֹה יֹסִיף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
כִּי־יִיטַב conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405; GK 117.1N) *but should it please*
אֶל־אָבִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*

אֶת־הָרָעָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (948) *to do harm*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
וְגָלִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (גָּלָה 162; GK 149d) *if I do not disclose it*
אֶת־אָזְנֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (23) *to your ear*
וְשִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1018) *and send you away*
וְהָלַכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (229) *that you may go*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in safety*
וְיִהִי יהוה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh be*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *with you*
כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *as he has been*
עִם־אָבִי prep. (767)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *with my father*

20:14

וְלֹא אִם־עוֹדֶנִּי conj.-neg.-hypoth.part. (49)-adv.-1 c.s. sf. (728) *if I am still*
חָי adj. paus. (311) *alive*
וְלֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *show*
עִמָּדִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
חֶסֶד יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (338)-pr.n. (217) *the loyal love of Yahweh*
וְלֹא אָמוּת conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *that I may not die*

20:15

וְלֹא־תַכְרִית conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and do not cut off*
אֶת־חַסְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (338) *your loyalty*
מֵעִם בֵּיתִי prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *from my house*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וְלֹא בְהַכְרֵת conj.-neg.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּרַת 503) *when cuts off*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶת־אֹיְבֵי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) *the enemies of*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every one*
מֵעַל פְּנֵי prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *from the face of*
הָאֲדָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *the earth*

20:16

וַיִּכְרֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503; GK 117g) *and made a covenant*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
עִם־בֵּית דָּוִד prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *with the house of David*
וּבִקֵּשׁ יהוה conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (134)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh sought (vengeance)*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *from the hand of*
אוֹיְבֵי Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) *the enemies of*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

20:17

וַיּוֹסֶף יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan again*
לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁבַע 989) *made swear*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *by his love*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *for him*
כִּי־אַהֲבַת נַפְשׁוֹ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (13)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *for as he loved his own soul*
אֲהֵבוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (12) *he loved him*

20:18

וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then said to him*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
מָחָר n.m.s. (563) *tomorrow*
חֹדֶשׁ n.m.s. (II 294) *the new moon*
וְנִפְקַדְתָּ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *and you will be missed*
כִּי יִפָּקֵד conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (823) *for will be empty*
מוֹשָׁבֶךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (444) *your seat*

20:19

וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁלֹשׁ I 1026) *and on the third day*
תֵּרֵד Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432; GK 120c) *you will go down*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *quickly*
וּבָאתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and go*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר־נִסְתַּרְתָּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (סָתַר 711) *which you hid yourself*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
בְּיוֹם הַמַּעֲשֶׂה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-def.art. -n.m.s. (795) *when the matter was in hand*
וְיָשַׁבְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and remain*
אֵצֶל הָאֶבֶן prep. (69)-def.art.-n.f.s. (6) *beside the stone*
הָאֵזֶל def.art.-pr.n. paus. (23) *Ezel*

20:20

וַאֲנִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *and I*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַחִצִּים num. cstr. (1025)-def.art.-n.m.p. (346; GK 127e) *three arrows*
צִדָּהּ n.m.s. (841) *to the side of it*
אוֹרֶה Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָרָה 434) *I will shoot*
לְשַׁלַּח־לִי prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (1018)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *as though I shot*
לְמַטָּרָה prep.-n.f.s. (643) *at a mark*

20:21

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
אֶשְׁלַח Qal impf. 1 c.s. (1018) *I will send*
אֶת־הַנַּעַר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the lad*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
מְצָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (592) *find*
אֶת־הַחִצִּים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (346) *the arrows*
אִם־אָמֹר אֹמַר hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (55 אָמַר)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *if I say*
לַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the lad*
הִנֵּה v.supra *look*
הַחִצִּים v.supra *the arrows*
מִמְּךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *on this side of you*
וְהֵנָּה conj.-adv. (I 244) *hither*
קָחֵנּוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (לָקַח 542) *take them*
וָבֹאָה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (בּוֹא 97) *then you are to come*
כִּי־שָׁלוֹם לְךָ conj.-n.m.s. (1022)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *for it is safe for you*
וְאֵין דָּבָר conj.-neg. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (182) *and there is no danger*
חַי־יהוה adj. cstr. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*

20:22

וְאִם־כֹּה conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-adv. (462) *but if*
אֹמַר Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *I say*
לָעֶלֶם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (761) *to the youth*
הִנֵּה interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.p. (346) *look the arrows*
מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה prep.-2 m.s. sf.-conj.-adv. (229) *are beyond you*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
כִּי שִׁלַּחֲךָ כִּי conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1018) *for has sent you away*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

20:23

וְהַדָּבָר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182; GK 143a) *and as for the matter*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְנוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.p. (180) *of which we spoke*
אֲנִי וָאַתָּה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *I and you*
הִנֵּה יהוה interj. (243)-pr.n. (217) *behold Yahweh*
בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107)-conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (107) *between me and you*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

20:24

וַיִּסָּתֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (711) *so hid himself*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
וַיְהִי הַחֹדֶשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 294) *and when a new moon came*
וַיֵּשֶׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king sat down*
עַל־הַלֶּחֶם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (536) *unto the bread*
לֶאֱכוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37) *to eat*

20:25

וַיֵּשֶׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king sat*
עַל־מוֹשָׁבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (444) *upon his seat*
כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם prep.-n.f.s. (821)-prep.-v.supra *as at other times*
אֶל־מוֹשַׁב הַקִּיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (444)-def.art. -n.m.s. (885) *upon the seat by the wall*
וַיָּקָם יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan stood up*
וַיֵּשֶׁב אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (4) *and Abner sat*
מִצַּד שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (841)-pr.n. (982) *by Saul's side*
וַיִּפָּקֶד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *but was empty*
מְקוֹם דָּוִד n.m.s. cstr. (879)-pr.n. (187) *David's place*

20:26

וְלֹא־דִבֶּר שָׁאוּל conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (982) *yet Saul did not say*
מְאוּמָה pron.indef. (546) *anything*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
כִּי אָמַר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he thought*
מִקְרֶה הוּא n.m.s. (899)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *something has befallen him*
בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר הוּא neg. (116; GK 152d)-adj. m.s. (373)-v.supra *he is not clean*
כִּי־לֹא טָהוֹר conj. (471)-neg.-v.supra *surely he is not clean*

20:27

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרַת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (564; GK 80gN) *but on the morrow*
הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי def.art.-n.m.s. (II 294)-def.art.-num. (1041) *on the second day after the new moon*
וַיִּפָּקֶד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *was empty*
מְקוֹם דָּוִד n.m.s. cstr. (879)-pr.n. (187) *David's place*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
אֶל־יְהוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jonathan*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
מַדּוּעַ לֹא־בָא adv. (396)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *why has not come*
בֶּן־יִשַׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *the son of Jesse*
גַּם־תְּמוֹל adv. (168)-adv. (1069) *either yesterday*
גַּם־הַיּוֹם v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *or today*
אֶל־הַלֶּחֶם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (536) *to the meal*

20:28

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל Ni. inf.abs. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 51i, 113n)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (981; GK 51e) *earnestly asked leave*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
מֵעִמָּדִי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *of me*
עַד־בֵּית לָחֶם prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (111) *to go to Bethlehem*

20:29

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
שַׁלְּחֵנִי נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018)-part.of entreaty (609) *let me go*
כִּי זֶבַח מִשְׁפָּחָה conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (257)-n.f.s. (1046) *for family holds a sacrifice*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *our*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
וְהוּא צִוָּה־ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *and he commanded*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
אָחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brother*
וְעַתָּה אִם־ conj.-adv. (773)-hypoth.part. (49) *so now if*
מָצָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592) *I have found*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
אִמָּלְטָה נָּא Ni. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (מָלַט 572)-part.of entreaty (609) *let me get away*
וְאֶרְאֶה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
אֶת־אֶחָי dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brothers*
עַל־כֵּן לֹא־בָא prep.-adv. (485)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *for this reason he has not come*
אֶל־שֻׁלְחַן הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1020)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king's table*

20:30

וַיִּחַר־אַף שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul's anger was kindled*
בִּיהוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *against Jonathan*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
בֶּן־נַעֲוַת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-Ni. ptc. f.s. cstr. (730) *you son of a perverse*
הַמַּרְדּוּת def.art.-n.f.s. (597) *rebellious woman*
הֲלוֹא יָדַעְתִּי interr.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (393) *do I not know*
כִּי־בוֹחֵר אַתָּה conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (103)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *that you have chosen*
לְבֶן־יִשַׁי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *the son of Jesse*
לְבָשְׁתְּךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (102) *to your own shame*
וּלְבֹשֶׁת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (102) *and to the shame of*
עֶרְוַת אִמֶּךָ n.f.s. cstr. (788)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your mother's nakedness*

20:31

כִּי כָל־הַיָּמִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398; GK 138c) *for as long as*
אֲשֶׁר בֶּן־יִשַׁי rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *the son of Jesse*

חַי adj. m.s. (311) *lives*
עַל־הָאֲדָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *upon the earth*
לֹא תִכּוֹן neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *neither you shall be established*
אַתָּה וּמַלְכוּתֶךָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (574) *you nor your kingdom*
וְעַתָּה שְׁלַח conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1018) *therefore send*
וְקַח conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and fetch*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
כִּי בֶן־מָוֶת הוּא conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (119; GK 128v)-n.m.s. (560)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for he shall surely die*

20:32

וַיַּעַן יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (220) *then Jonathan answered*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל אָבִיו dir.obj.-pr.n. (982)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Saul his father*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(and said to him)*
לָמָּה יוּמַת prep.-interr. (552)-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *why should he be put to death*
מֶה עָשָׂה interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *what has he done?*

20:33

וַיָּטֶל שָׁאוּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (טוּל 376)-pr.n. (982) *but Saul cast*
אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *his spear*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *at him*
לְהַכֹּתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645; GK 115c) *to smite him*
וַיֵּדַע יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (393)-pr.n. (220) *so Jonathan knew*
כִּי־כָלָה הִיא conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (כּוּל 465) -pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *that it was determined*
מֵעִם אָבִיו prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *by his father*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to put to death*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

20:34

וַיָּקָם יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (877)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan rose*
מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1020) *from the table*
בְּחֲרִי־אָף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (354)-n.m.s. (I 60) *in fierce anger*
וְלֹא־אָכַל conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37) *and did not eat*
בְּיוֹם־הַחֹדֶשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-def.art. -n.m.s. (II 294) *on the ... day of the month*
הַשֵּׁנִי def.art.-num. (1041) *second*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *food*
כִּי נֶעְצַב כִּי conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָצַב I 780) *for he was grieved*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *for David*
כִּי הִכְלָמוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלַם 483) *because had disgraced him*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

20:35

וַיְהִי בַבֹּקֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיֵּצֵא יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan went out*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *into the field*
לְמוֹעֵד דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (417)-pr.n. (187) *to the appointment with David*
וְנַעַר קָטֹן conj.-n.m.s. (654)-adj. m.s. (882) *and a little lad*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*

20:36

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לְנַעֲרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *to his lad*
רָץ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *run*
מְצָא נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (592)-part.of entreaty (609) *find*
אֶת־הַחִצִּים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (346) *the arrows*
אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי מוֹרֶה rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Hi. ptc. (יָרָה 434) *which I shoot*
הַנַּעַר רָץ def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *as the lad ran*
וְהוּא־יָרָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (434) *he shot*
הַחֵצִי def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *an arrow*
לְהַעְבִּרוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַר 716) *beyond him*

20:37

וַיָּבֹא הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and when the lad came*
עַד־מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (879) -def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *to the place of the arrow*
אֲשֶׁר יָרָה יְהוֹנָתָן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (434) -pr.n. (220) *which Jonathan had shot*

וַיִּקְרָא יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan called*
אַחֲרֵי הַנַּעַר prep. (29)-v.supra *after the lad*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הֲלוֹא הַחֵצִי interr.part. (GK 150e)-neg.-def.art. -n.m.s. (345) *is not the arrow*
מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה prep.-2 m.s. sf.-conj.-adv. (229) *beyond you*

20:38

וַיִּקְרָא יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan called*
אַחֲרֵי הַנַּעַר prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *after the lad*
מְהֵרָה חוּשָׁה adv. (555)-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (חוּשׁ I 301) *hurry make haste*
אַל־תַּעֲמֹד neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (763) *stay not*
וַיְלַקֵּט consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַט 544) *so gathered up*
נַעַר יְהוֹנָתָן n.m.s. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan's lad*
אֶת־הַחִצִּי dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (346; Q הַחִצִּים - p.) *my arrow*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *to his master*

20:39

וְהַנַּעַר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *but the lad*
לֹא־יָדַע מְאוּמָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) -pron.indef. (548) *knew nothing*
אַךְ יְהוֹנָתָן adv. (36)-pr.n. (220) *only Jonathan*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *and David*
יָדְעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *knew*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the matter*

20:40

וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and gave*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
אֶת־כֵּלָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his weapons*
אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to ... lad*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
הָבִיא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 72y) *bring*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the city*

20:41

הַנַּעַר בָּא def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *as soon as the lad had gone*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
קָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *rose*
מֵאֵצֶל הַנֶּגֶב prep.-prep. (69)-def.art.-n.m.s. (616) *from beside the south*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and fell*
לְאַפָּיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *on his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and bowed*
שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*
וַיִּשְׁקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשַׁק I 676) *and they kissed*
אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *one another*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ v.supra-v.supra *with one another*
עַד־דָּוִד prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (187) *until David*
הִגְדִּיל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) *exceeded*

20:42

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁבַע 989) *forasmuch as we have sworn*
שְׁנֵינוּ num. du.-1 c.p. sf. (1040; GK 134d) *both of us*
אֲנַחְנוּ pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59; GK 135f) *we*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
יְהוָה יִהְיֶה pr.n. (217)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *Yahweh shall be*
בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107)-conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (107) *between me and you*
וּבֵין זַרְעִי conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (282) *and between my descendants*
וּבֵין זַרְעֶךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (282) *and your descendants*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

21:1

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *then arose*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and departed*
וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *went*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*

21:2

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *then came David*
נֹבָה pr.n.-dir.he (611; GK 90i) *to Nob*
אֶל־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Ahimelech*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וַיֶּחֱרַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרַד 353) *and came trembling*
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ v.supra *Ahimelech*
לִקְרַאת דָּוִד prep. (GK 119gg)-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא 894)-pr.n. (184) *to meet David*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
מַדּוּעַ אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ interr. (396)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (94) *why are you alone*
וְאִישׁ אֵין אִתָּךְ conj.-n.m.s. (35)-neg. (II 34; GK 152o)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *and no one with you*

21:3

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Ahimelech*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
צִוַּנִי Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *charged me*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *with a matter*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלַי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and said to me*
אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע n.m.s. (35)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (393 יָדַע) *let no one know*
מְאוּמָה pron.indef. (548; GK 137c) *anything*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *of the matter*
אֲשֶׁר־אָנֹכִי rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *about which I*
שֹׁלֵחַךָ Qal act.ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (1018) *send you*
וַאֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִךָ conj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *and with which I charged you*
וְאֶת־הַנְּעָרִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *and with the young men*
יוֹדַעְתִּי Po'el pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393; GK 55b) *I have made an appointment*
אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמוֹנִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879) -pron. (811)-adj. (48) *for such and such a place*

21:4

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now then*
מַה־יֵּשׁ interr. (552)-subst. (441) *what have you*
תַּחַת־יָדְךָ prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *at hand*
חֲמִשָּׁה־לֶחֶם num. f. (331)-n.m.s. (536) *five loaves of bread*
תְּנָה בְיָדִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *give me*
אוֹ הַנִּמְצָא conj. (14)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. (592) *or whatever is here*

21:5

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אֵין־לֶחֶם חֹל neg. cstr. (II 34)-n.m.s. (536)-adj. (320) *I have no common bread*
אֶל־תַּחַת יָדִי prep.-prep. (1065; GK 119eN) -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *at hand*
כִּי־אִם־לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ conj.-hypoth.part. (49) -v.supra-adj. (872) *but holy bread*
יֵשׁ subst. (441) *there is*
אִם־נִשְׁמְרוּ v.supra-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *if have kept themselves*
הַנְּעָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the young men*
אַךְ מֵאִשָּׁה adv. (36)-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *only from women*

21:6

וַיַּעַן דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -pr.n. (187) *and David answered*
אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(and said to him)*
כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-n.f.s. (61; GK 123b) *of a truth women*
עָצֻרָה־לָנוּ Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (עָצַר 783)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *have been kept from us*
כִּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם prep.-adv. (1069)-adv. (1026) *as always*
בְּצֵאתִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *when I go*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *are*
כְּלֵי־הַנְּעָרִים n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the vessels of the young men*

קֹדֶשׁ adj. (872) *holy*
וְהוּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *even when it is*
דֶּרֶךְ חֹל n.m.s. (202)-adj. (320) *a common journey*
וְאַף כִּי הַיּוֹם conj.-adv. (II 64)-conj.-def. art.-n.m.s. (398) *how much more today*
יִקַּדַּשׁ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (872) *will be holy*
בַּכֶּלִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (479) *their vessels*

21:7

וַיִּתֶּן־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so gave him*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
קֹדֶשׁ adj. (871) *the holy bread*
כִּי לֹא־הָיָה כִּי conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for there was no*
שָׁם לֶחֶם adv. (1027)-n.m.s. (536) *bread there*
כִּי־אִם־לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. cstr. (536)-def.art.-n.m.p. (815) *but the bread of the Presence*
הַמּוּסָרִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (סוּר 693) *which is removed*
מִלִּפְנֵי יהוה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *from before Yahweh*
לָשׂוּם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (962) *to be replaced by*
לֶחֶם חם v.supra-adj. (328) *hot bread*
בְּיוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398) *on the day*
הֻלְּקָחוֹ Ni. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *it is taken away*

21:8

וְשָׁם אִישׁ conj.-adv. (1027)-n.m.s. (35) *now a certain man was there*
מֵעַבְדֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. (713)-pr.n. (982) *of the servants of Saul*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
נֶעְצָר Ni. ptc. (עָצַר 783) *detained*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his name*
דֹּאֵג הָאֲדֹמִי pr.n. (178)-def.art.-adj. gent. (10) *Doeg the Edomite*
אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים adj. m.s. cstr. (7)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָעָה I 944) *the chief of the herdsmen*
אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל rel. (81)-prep. (GK 129h)-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*

21:9

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Ahimelech*
וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה conj.-neg. (II 34; GK 150cN)-subst. (441)-adv. (805) *and have you not here*
תַּחַת־יָדְךָ prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *at hand*
חֲנִית n.f.s. (333) *a spear*
אוֹ־חֶרֶב conj. (14)-n.f.s. (352) *or a sword*
כִּי גַם־חַרְבִּי conj. (471)-adv. (168)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (352) *for my sword*
וְגַם־כֵּלַי conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (479) *and my weapons*
לֹא־לָקַחְתִּי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (542) *I have not brought*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *with me*
כִּי־הָיָה כִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *because required*
דְבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's business*
נָחוּץ Qal pass.ptc. (נָחַץ 637) *haste*

21:10

וַיֹּאמֶר הַכֹּהֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *and the priest said*
חֶרֶב גָּלְיָת n.f.s. cstr. (352)-pr.n. (163) *the sword of Goliath*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814; GK 126r) *the Philistine*
אֲשֶׁר־הִכִּיתָ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *whom you killed*
בְּעֵמֶק הָאֵלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-def.art.-pr.n. (I 18) *in the valley of Elah*
הִנֵּה־הִיא interj. (243)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *behold it is*
לוּטָה Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (לוּט 532) *wrapped*
בַּשִּׂמְלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (971) *in a cloth*
אַחֲרֵי הָאֵפוֹד prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (65) *behind the ephod*
אִם־אֹתָהּ hypoth.part. (49)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *if that*
תִּקַּח־לְךָ Qal impf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you will take*
קָח Qal impv. 2 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *take it*
כִּי אֵין אַחֶרֶת כִּי conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-adj. f. (29) *for there is none*
זוּלָתָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (265) *but that*
בָּזֶה prep.-demons.adj. (260; GK 102g) *here*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֵין כָּמוֹהָ neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *there is none like that*
תְּנֶנָּה לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give it to me*

21:11

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *and David rose*

וַיִּבְרַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137) *and fled*

בַּיּוֹם־הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

מִפְּנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *from Saul*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*

אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*

מֶלֶךְ גַּת n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (II 387) *king of Gath*

21:12

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*

עַבְדֵי אָכִישׁ n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (37) *the servants of Achish*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

הֲלוֹא־זֶה interr.part.-neg.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is not this*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

מֶלֶךְ הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the king of the land*

הֲלוֹא לָזֶה v.supra-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *did they not*

יַעֲנוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָנָה IV 777) *sing to one another*

בַּמְּחֹלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (298) *in dances*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

הִכָּה שָׁאוּל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (982) *Saul has slain*

בַּאֲלָפָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (48) *his thousands*

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *and David*

בְּרִבְבֹתָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (914) *his ten thousands*

21:13

וַיָּשֶׂם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962)-pr.n. (187) *and David took*

אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*

בִּלְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *in his heart*

וַיִּרָא מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) -adv. (547) *and was much afraid*

מִפְּנֵי אָכִישׁ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (37) *of Achish*

מֶלֶךְ־גַּת n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (II 387) *the king of Gath*

21:14

וַיְשַׁנּוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁנָה 1039; GK 60d,75bb,131mN) *so he changed*

אֶת־טַעְמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (381) *his behavior*

בְּעֵינֵיהֶם prep.-n.f. du.-3 m.p. sf. (744) *before them*

וַיִּתְהֹלֵל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַל II 237) *and feigned himself mad*

בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *in their hands*

וַיִּתָּו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (תָּוָה 1063; GK 75bb) *and made marks*

עַל־דַּלְתוֹת prep.-n.f. du. (195) *on the doors of*

הַשָּׁעַר def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *the gate*

וַיּוֹרֶד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and let run down*

רִירוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (938) *his spittle*

אֶל־זְקָנוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (278) *his beard*

21:15

וַיֹּאמֶר אָכִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (32) *then said Achish*

אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*

הִנֵּה תִרְאוּ interj. (243)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *lo, you see*

אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *the man*

מְשֻׁתָּגַע Hith. ptc. (שָׁגַע 993) *is mad*

לָמָּה תְּבִיאוּ prep.-interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *why have you brought*

אֹתוֹ אֵלָי dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *him to me*

21:16

חֲסַר מְשֻׁגָּעִים adj. cstr. (341)-Pu. ptc. m.p. (993) *do ... lack madmen*

אֲנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *I*

כִּי־הֲבֵאתֶם conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *that you have brought*

אֶת־זֶה dir.obj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this fellow*

לְהִשְׁתַּגַּע prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (שָׁגַע 993) *to play the madman*

עָלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *in my presence*

הַזֶּה יָבוֹא interr.part. (GK 150b)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *shall this fellow come*

אֶל־בֵּיתִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *into my house*

22:1

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (187) *David departed*

מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (572) *and escaped*
אֶל־מְעָרַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (792) *to the cave of*
עֲדֻלָּם pr.n. (726) *Adullam*
וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and when heard*
אֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brothers*
וְכָל־בֵּית conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *and all the house of*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *and they went down*
אֵלָיו שָׁמָּה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-adv.-dir.he (1027) *to him there*

22:2

וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *and gathered*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
כָּל־אִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (35) *every one*
מָצוֹק n.m.s. (848) *who was in distress*
וְכָל־אִישׁ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and every one*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ נֹשֶׁא rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal act. ptc. (נָשָׁא 673; GK 75oo) *who was in debt*
וְכָל־אִישׁ מַר־נֶפֶשׁ v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (600)-n.f.s. (659) *who was discontented*
וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he became over them*
לְשָׂר prep.-n.m.s. (978) *captain*
וַיִּהְיוּ עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and there were with him*
כְּאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת prep.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *about four hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*

22:3

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *and David went*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
מִצְפֵּה מוֹאָב pr.n. (II 859)-pr.n. (555) *to Mizpeh of Moab*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-v.supra *to the king of Moab*
יֵצֵא־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray let come out*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
וְאִמִּי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *and my mother*
אִתְּכֶם prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with you*
עַד אֲשֶׁר אֵדַע prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *till I know*
מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה־לִי interr. (552)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I עָשָׂה 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *what will do for me*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

22:4

וַיִּנְחֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636) *he caused compassion* (versions-(628) *and he left them*)
אֶת־פְּנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *with*
מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and they stayed with him*
כָּל־יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the time that*
הֱיוֹת־דָּוִד Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (187) *David was*
בַּמְּצוּדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 845) *in the stronghold*

22:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
גָּד הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (III 151)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Gad the prophet*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֹא תֵשֵׁב neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *do not remain*
בַּמְּצוּדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 845) *in the stronghold*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *depart*
וּבָאתָ־לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (GK 119s) *and go*
אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (397) *into the land of Judah*
וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *so David departed*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
יַעַר חָרֶת n.m.s. cstr. (420)-pr.n. (362) *into the forest of Hereth*

22:6

וַיִּשְׁמַע שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -pr.n. (982) *now Saul heard*
כִּי נוֹדַע דָּוִד conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393)-pr.n. (187) *that David was discovered*
וְאַנָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. (35) *and the men*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
יוֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *was sitting*
בַּגִּבְעָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 149) *at Gibeah*
תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.m.s. (79) *under the tamarisk tree*
בָּרָמָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (928) *in Ramah (on the height)*
וַחֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *with his spear*
בְיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and all his servants*
נִצָּבִים עָלָיו Ni. ptc. (נָצַב 662)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *were standing about him*

22:7

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
לַעֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
הַנִּצָּבִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *who stood*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *about him*
שִׁמְעוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (1033)-part.of entreaty (609) *hear now*
בְּנֵי יְמִינִי adj. gent. (122; GK 124p) *you Benjaminites*
גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם adv. (168; GK 153)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (481) *every one of you*
יִתֵּן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *will give*
בֶּן־יִשַׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *the son of Jesse*
שָׂדוֹת n.m.p. (961) *fields*
וּכְרָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (501) *and vineyards*
לְכֻלְּכֶם v.supra *every one of you*
יָשִׂים Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962; GK 117n) *will he make*
שָׂרֵי אֲלָפִים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. (48) *commanders of thousands*
וְשָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. (547) *and commanders of hundreds*

22:8

כִּי קְשַׁרְתֶּם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (905) *that have conspired*
כֻּלְּכֶם n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (481) *all of you*
עָלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *against me*
וְאֵין־גֹּלֶה conj.-neg. cstr. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. (גָּלָה 162) *no one discloses*
אֶת־אָזְנִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (23) *to me*
בִּכְרֹת־בְּנִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּרַת 503)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *when my son makes a league*
עִם־בֶּן־יִשַׁי prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *with the son of Jesse*
וְאֵין־חֹלֶה conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (חָלָה I 317) *none is sorry*
מִכֶּם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *of you*
עָלַי v.supra *for me*
וְגֹלֶה אֶת־אָזְנִי conj.-v.supra-v.supra *or discloses to me*
כִּי הֵקִים בְּנִי conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *that my son has stirred up*
אֶת־עַבְדִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*
עָלַי v.supra *against me*
לֶאֱרֹב prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (70) *to lie in wait*
כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as at this day*

22:9

וַיַּעַן דֹּאֵג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (178) *then answered Doeg*
הָאֲדֹמִי def.art.-adj. gent. (10) *the Edomite*
וְהוּא נִצָּב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Ni. ptc. (662 נָצַב) *who stood*
עַל־עַבְדֵי־ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) *by the servants of*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and he said)*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I saw*
אֶת־בֶּן־יִשַׁי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *the son of Jesse*
בָּא Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *coming*
נֹבָה pr.n.-dir.he (611; GK 90i) *to Nob*
אֶל־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Ahimelech*
בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב v.supra-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahitub*

22:10

וַיִּשְׁאַל־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (981)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he inquired for him*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
וְצֵדָה נָתַן לוֹ conj.-n.f.s. (845)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-v.supra *and gave him provisions*
וְאֶת חֶרֶב גָּלְיַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (352) -pr.n. (163) *and the sword of Goliath*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *the Philistine*
נָתַן לוֹ v.supra-v.supra *gave him*

22:11

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *then sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לִקְרֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *to summon*

אֶת־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *Ahimelech*
בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahitub*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וְאֵת כָּל־ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *and all*
בֵּית אָבִיו n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father's house*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
אֲשֶׁר בְּנֹב rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (611) *who were at Nob*
וַיָּבֹאוּ כֻלָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *and all of them came*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

22:12

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
שְׁמַע־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033)-part.of entreaty (609) *hear now*
בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *son of Ahitub*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he answered*
הִנֵּנִי אֲדֹנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *here I am, my lord*

22:13

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָו שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said to him*
לָמָּה קְשַׁרְתֶּם prep.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) *why have you conspired*
עָלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *against me*
אַתָּה וּבֶן־יִשַׁי pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (445) *you and the son of Jesse*
בְּתִתְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678; GK 113e)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in that you have given him*
לֶחֶם וְחֶרֶב n.m.s. (536)-conj.-n.f.s. (352) *bread and a sword*
וְשָׁאוֹל לוֹ conj.-Qal inf.abs. (981)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and have inquired for him*
בֵּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *of God*
לָקוּם אֵלַי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (877)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *so that he has risen against me*
לֶאֱרֹב prep.-Qal act.ptc. (70) *to lie in wait*
כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as at this day*

22:14

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (27) *Ahimelech*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
וּמִי conj.-interr. (566) *and who*
בְּכָל־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *among all your servants*
כְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *as David*
נֶאֱמָן Ni. ptc. (אָמַן 52) *faithful*
וַחֲתַן הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (368)-v.supra *the king's son-in-law*
וְסָר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and has turned aside*
אֶל־מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1036) *to your bodyguard*
וְנִכְבָּד conj.-Ni. ptc. (כָּבֵד 457) *and honored*
בְּבֵיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *in your house*

22:15

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
הַחִלֹּתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (חָלַל III 320; GK 67w,150b) *have I begun*
לִשְׁאָל־לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (981)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to inquire for him*
בֵּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *of God*
חָלִילָה לִי adv. (321)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *far be it from me*
אַל־יָשֵׂם neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (שׂוּם 962) *let not impute*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
בְּעַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servant*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *anything*
בְּכָל־בֵּית אָבִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *or to all the house of my father*
כִּי לֹא־יָדַע conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *for has not known*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
בְּכָל־זֹאת prep.-v.supra-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *of all this*
דָּבָר קְטֹן v.supra-adj. (882) *anything little*
אוֹ גָדוֹל conj. (14)-adj. (152) *or much*

22:16

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
מוֹת תָּמוּת Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (559) *you shall surely die*
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ pr.n. (27) *Ahimelech*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you*
וְכָל־בֵּית אָבִיךָ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *and all your father's house*

22:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (572) *the king*
לָרָצִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *to the guard*
הַנִּצָּבִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *who stood*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *about him*
סֹבּוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *turn*
וְהָמִיתוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and kill*
כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה n.m.p. cstr. (463)-pr.n. (217) *the priests of Yahweh*
כִּי גַם־יָדָם conj. (471)-adv. (168)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *because their hand is also*
עִם־דָּוִד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *with David*
וְכִי יָדְעוּ conj.-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *and they knew*
כִּי־בֹרֵחַ הוּא conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּרַח 137)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *that he fled*
וְלֹא גָלוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּלָה 162) *and did not disclose it*
אֹזְנִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (23) *to me*
וְלֹא־אָבוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָבָה 2) *and would not*
עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the servants of the king*
לִשְׁלֹחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1018) *put forth*
אֶת־יָדָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *their hand*
לִפְגֹּעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (803) *to fall*
בְּכֹהֲנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (463)-pr.n. (217) *upon the priests of Yahweh*

22:18

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*
לְדוֵג prep.-pr.n. (178) *to Doeg*
סֹב אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *turn you*
וּפְגַע conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (803) *and fall*
בַּכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *upon the priests*
וַיִּסֹּב דּוֵג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) -pr.n. (178) *and Doeg turned*
הָאֲדֹמִי def.art.-adj. gent. (10) *the Edomite*
וַיִּפְגַּע־הוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (803)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and fell*
בַּכֹּהֲנִים v.supra *upon the priests*
וַיָּמֶת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he killed*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
שְׁמֹנִים וַחֲמִשָּׁה num. p. (1033)-conj.-num. (331) *eighty-five*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *persons*
נֹשֵׂא Qal act.ptc. (669) *who wore*
אֵפוֹד בָּד n.m.s. (65)-n.m.s. (I 94) *the linen ephod*

22:19

וְאֵת נֹב conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (611) *and Nob*
עִיר־הַכֹּהֲנִים n.f.s. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the city of the priests*
הִכָּה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he put*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. (352) *to the sword*
מֵאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (35) *both men*
וְעַד־אִשָּׁה conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (61) *and women*
מֵעוֹלֵל prep.-n.m.s. (760) *children*
וְעַד־יוֹנֵק conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (413) *and sucklings*
וְשׁוֹר conj.-n.m.s. (1004) *oxen*
וַחֲמוֹר conj.-n.m.s. (331) *asses*
וָשֶׂה conj.-n.m.s. (961) *and sheep*
לְפִי־חָרֶב v.supra-v.supra paus. *he put to the sword*

22:20

וַיִּמָּלֵט consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572) *but escaped*
בֶּן־אֶחָד n.m.s. (119)-adj. m.s. (25) *one son*
לַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (27) *of Ahimelech*
בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahitub*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *named*
אֶבְיָתָר pr.n. (5) *Abiathar*
וַיִּבְרַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (137) *and fled*
אַחֲרֵי דָוִד prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *after David*

22:21

וַיַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
אֶבְיָתָר pr.n. (5) *Abiathar*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
כִּי הָרַג conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (246) *that had killed*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֵת כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (463)-pr.n. (217) *the priests of Yahweh*

22:22

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לְאֶבְיָתָר prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Abiathar*
יָדַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *I knew*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
כִּי־שָׁם conj. (471)-adv. (1027) *when was there*
דּוֹאֵג pr.n. (178) *Doeg*
הָאֲדֹמִי def.art.-adj. gent. (10) *the Edomite*
כִּי־הַגֵּד יַגִּיד conj. (471)-Hi. inf.abs. (נָגַד 616)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *that he would surely tell*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אָנֹכִי סַבֵּבְתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (סָבַב 685) *I have occasioned the death*
בְּכָל־נֶפֶשׁ בֵּית אָבִיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *of all the persons of your father's house*

22:23

שְׁבָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁב 442) *stay*
אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
כִּי אֲשֶׁר־יְבַקֵּשׁ conj. (471)-rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (134) *for he that seeks*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*
יְבַקֵּשׁ v.supra *seeks*
אֶת־נַפְשֶׁךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*
כִּי־מִשְׁמֶרֶת conj. (471)-n.f.s. (1038) *in safekeeping*
אַתָּה עִמָּדִי pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you with me*

23:1

וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *now they told*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה פְלִשְׁתִּים interj. (243)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *behold, the Philistines*
נִלְחָמִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (535) *are fighting*
בִּקְעִילָה prep.-pr.n. (890) *against Keilah*
וְהֵמָּה שֹׁסִים conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁסָה 1042) *and are robbing*
אֶת־הַגָּרְנוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (175; GK 93r) *the threshing floors*

23:2

וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (981) *therefore inquired*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הַאֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *shall I go*
וְהִכִּיתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָכָה 645) *and attack*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these Philistines*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֵךְ וְהִכִּיתָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *go and attack*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וְהוֹשַׁעְתָּ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *and save*
אֶת־קְעִילָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (890) *Keilah*

23:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *but said*
אַנְשֵׁי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (187) *David's men*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הִנֵּה אֲנַחְנוּ interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *behold we*
פֹּה בִּיהוּדָה adv. (805)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *here in Judah*
יְרֵאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *are afraid*
וְאַף כִּי־נֵלֵךְ conj.-conj. (II 64)-conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *how much more than if we go*
קְעִלָה pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*
אֶל־מַעַרְכוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (790) *against the armies of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

23:4

וַיּוֹסֶף עוֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *then again*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לִשְׁאַל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁאַל 981) *inquired*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
וַיַּעֲנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered him*
יהוה v.supra *Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
קוּם רֵד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *arise, go down*
קְעִילָה pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*
כִּי־אָנִי נֹתֵן conj. (471)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (678) *for I will give*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*

23:5

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *and David went*

וַאֲנָשָׁו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

קְעִילָה pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*

וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (535) *and fought*

בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*

וַיְנַהַג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָהַג 624) *and brought away*

אֶת־מִקְנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (889) *their cattle*

וַיַּךְ בָּהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and made among them*

מַכָּה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great slaughter*

וַיּוֹשַׁע דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) -pr.n. (187) *so David delivered*

אֵת יוֹשְׁבֵי קְעִילָה dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (442)-pr.n. (890) *the inhabitants of Keilah*

23:6

וַיְהִי בִּבְרֹחַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (137) *when fled*

אֶבְיָתָר pr.n. (5) *Abiathar*

בֶּן־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahimelech*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

קְעִילָה pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*

אֵפוֹד n.m.s. (65) *an ephod*

יָרַד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *he came down*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

23:7

וַיֻּגַּד לְשָׁאוּל consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (982) *now it was told Saul*

כִּי־בָא דָוִד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (187) *that David had come*

קְעִילָה pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*

נִבַּר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָבַר 647; LXX πέπρακεν) *has rejected*

אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand*

כִּי נִסְגַּר conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר 688) *for he has shut himself in*

לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (97) *by entering*

בְּעִיר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746; GK 128a) *in a city that has*

דְּלָתַיִם n.f. du. (195) *gates*

וּבְרִיחַ conj.-n.m.s. (138) *and bars*

23:8

וַיִּשְׁמַע שָׁאוּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1033)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul summoned*

אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to war*

לָרֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) *to go down*

קְעִילָה pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*

לָצוּר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (848) *to besiege*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*

וְאֶל־אֲנָשָׁיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

23:9

וַיֵּדַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -pr.n. (187) *David knew*

כִּי עָלָיו conj. (471)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that against him*

שָׁאוּל מַחֲרִישׁ pr.n. (982)-Hi. ptc. (I 360) *Saul was plotting*

הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (948) *evil*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

אֶל־אֶבְיָתָר prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Abiathar*

הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*

הַגִּישָׁה Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַשׁ 620) *bring here*

הָאֵפוֹד def.art.-n.m.s. (65) *the ephod*

23:10

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then said David*

יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *Yahweh, the God of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

שָׁמוֹעַ שָׁמַע Qal inf.abs. (1033; GK 113o)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *has surely heard*

עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*

כִּי־מְבַקֵּשׁ שָׁאוּל conj. (471)-Pi. ptc. (134)-pr.n. (982) *that Saul seeks*

לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (97) *to come*

אֶל־קְעִילָה prep.-pr.n. (890) *to Keilah*

לְשַׁחֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007; GK 117n) *to destroy*

לָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*

בַּעֲבוּרִי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 721) *on my account*

23:11

הַיַסְגִּרֻנִי interr.part.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (סָגַר 688; GK 150n) *will surrender me?*

בַּעֲלֵי קְעִילָה n.m.p. cstr. (127)-pr.n. (890) *the men of Keilah*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*
הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל interr.part. (GK 150gN)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (982) *will Saul come down*
כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁמַע prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *as has heard*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *Yahweh, the God of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
הַגֵּד־נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-part.of entreaty (609) *I beseech thee tell*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-v.supra *thy servant*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
יֵרֵד v.supra *he will come down*

23:12

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
הֲיַסְגִּרוּ interr.part.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סָגַר 688) *will surrender?*
בַּעֲלֵי n.m.p. cstr. (127) *the men of*
קְעִילָה pr.n. (890) *Keilah*
אֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
וְאֶת־אֲנָשַׁי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (35) *and my men*
בְּיַד־שָׁאוּל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (982) *into the hand of Saul*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
יַסְגִּירוּ Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סָגַר 688) *they will surrender you*

23:13

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *then David arose*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*
כְּשֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת prep.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *about six hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and departed*
מִקְּעִילָה prep.-pr.n. (890) *from Keilah*
וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלָּכוּ prep.-rel. (81)-v.supra paus. *wherever they could go*
וּלְשָׁאוּל הֻגַּד conj.-prep.-pr.n. (982)-Ho. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *when Saul was told*
כִּי־נִמְלַט דָּוִד conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (572) -pr.n. (187) *that David had escaped*
מִקְּעִילָה prep.-pr.n. (890) *from Keilah*
וַיֶּחְדַּל לָצֵאת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָדַל 292)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *he gave up the expedition*

23:14

וַיֵּשֶׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (187) *and David remained*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
בַּמְּצָדוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (844) *in the strongholds*
וַיֵּשֶׁב v.supra *(and he remained)*
בָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *in the mountain*
בְּמִדְבַּר־זִיף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184)-pr.n. (268) *in the wilderness of Ziph*
וַיְבַקְשֵׁהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (134) *and sought him*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *every day*
וְלֹא־נְתָנוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *but did not give him*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*

23:15

וַיַּרְא דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (187) *and David saw*
כִּי־יָצָא שָׁאוּל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) -pr.n. (982) *because Saul had come out*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *to seek*
אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *his life*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּמִדְבַּר־זִיף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184)-pr.n. (268) *in the wilderness of Ziph*
בַּחֹרְשָׁה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (361; GK 90e) *in Horesh*

23:16

וַיָּקָם יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan rose*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's son*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
חֹרְשָׁה pr.n.-dir.he (361) *at Horesh*
וַיְחַזֵּק consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and strengthened*
אֶת־יָדוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*

בֵּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *in God*

23:17

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
כִּי לֹא תִמְצָאֲךָ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. -2 m.s. sf. (מָצָא 592) *for shall not find you*
יַד שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (982) *the hand of Saul*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
וְאַתָּה תִּמְלֹךְ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and you shall be king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וְאָנֹכִי אֶהְיֶה־לְּךָ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I shall be to you*
לְמִשְׁנֶה prep.-n.m.s. (1041) *next*
וְגַם־שָׁאוּל conj.-adv. (168)-v.supra *Saul also*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
יֹדֵעַ כֵּן Qal act.ptc. (393)-adv. (485) *knows this*

23:18

וַיִּכְרְתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַת 503) *and they made*
שְׁנֵיהֶם num. du.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *the two of them*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיֵּשֶׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (187) *David remained*
בַּחֹרֶשָׁה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (361) *at Horesh*
וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
הָלַךְ לְבֵיתוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *went home*

23:19

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *then went up*
זִפִּים adj. gent. m.p. (268) *the Ziphites*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
הַגִּבְעָתָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (II 149) *at Gibeah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הֲלוֹא דָוִד interr.part.-neg. (GK 150e)-pr.n. (187) *does not David*
מִסְתַּתֵּר Hith. ptc. (סָתַר 711) *hide*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.s. sf. *among us*
בַּמְּצָדוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (844) *in the strongholds*
בַּחֹרֶשָׁה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (361) *at Horesh*
בְּגִבְעַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (148) *on the hill of*
הַחֲכִילָה def.art.-pr.n. (314) *Hachilah*
אֲשֶׁר מִימִין rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (411) *which is south of*
הַיְשִׁימוֹן def.art.-pr.n. (445) *Jeshimon*

23:20

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now*
לְכֹל־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *to all*
אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ n.f.s. cstr. (16)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your heart's desire*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
לָרֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) *to come down*
רֵד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *come down*
וְלָנוּ conj.-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and our part*
הַסְגִּירוֹ Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (סָגַר 688) *shall surrender him*
בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *into the king's hand*

23:21

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul said*
בְּרוּכִים אַתֶּם Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (138)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *may you be blessed*
לַיהוה prep. (GK 121f)-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
כִּי חֲמַלְתֶּם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (חָמַל 328) *for you have had compassion*
עָלָי prep.-1 c.p. sf. paus. *on me*

23:22

לְכוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-part.of entreaty (609) *go*
הָכִינוּ עוֹד Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (כּוּן 465)-adv. (728) *make yet more sure*
וּדְעוּ וּרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *know and see*
אֶת־מְקוֹמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *the place*
אֲשֶׁר תִּהְיֶה רַגְלוֹ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *where his haunt is*
מִי רָאָהוּ interr. (566)-Qal pf.3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *who has seen him*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
כִּי אָמַר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55; GK 144dN) *for it is told*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
עָרוֹם יַעְרִם הוּא Qal inf.abs. (עָרַם 791)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (791; GK 63n)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214; GK 135b) *that he is very cunning*

23:23

וּרְאוּ וּדְעוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *see therefore and take note*

מִכֹּל הַמַּחֲבֵאִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (285) *of all the lurking places*

אֲשֶׁר יִתְחַבֵּא שָׁם rel. (81)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (285 חָבָא)-adv. (1027) *where he hides*

וְשַׁבְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and come back*

אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*

אֶל־נָכוֹן prep.-Ni. ptc. (כּוּן 465) *with sure information*

וְהָלַכְתִּי אִתְּכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (229)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *then I will go with you*

וְהָיָה אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-hypoth. part. (49)-subst.-3 m.s. sf. (441; GK 100oN) *and if he is*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (344) *I will search out*

אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*

בְּכֹל אַלְפֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (48) *among all the thousands of*

יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *Judah*

23:24

וַיָּקוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *and they arose*

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*

זִיפָה pr.n.-dir.he (268) *to Ziph*

לִפְנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *ahead of Saul*

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *now David*

וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

בְּמִדְבַּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184) *in the wilderness of*

מָעוֹן pr.n. (733) *Maon*

בָּעֲרָבָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (787) *in the Arabah*

אֶל יְמִין prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (411) *to the south of*

הַיְשִׁימוֹן def.art.-pr.n. (445) *Jeshimon*

23:25

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*

שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *to seek him*

וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and was told*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *therefore he went down*

הַסֶּלַע def.art.-n.m.s. (700) *to the rock*

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*

בְּמִדְבַּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184) *in the wilderness of*

מָעוֹן pr.n. (733) *Maon*

וַיִּשְׁמַע שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -pr.n. (982) *and when Saul heard*

וַיִּרְדֹּף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָדַף 922) *he pursued*

אַחֲרֵי־דָוִד prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *after David*

מִדְבַּר מָעוֹן v.supra-v.supra *in the wilderness of Maon*

23:26

וַיֵּלֶךְ שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (982) *Saul went*

מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (841)-def.art. -n.m.s. (249)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *on one side of the mountain*

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *and David*

וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה v.supra-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *on the other side of the mountain*

וַיְהִי דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (187) *and David was*

נֶחְפָּז Ni. ptc. (חָפַז 342) *making haste*

לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to get away*

מִפְּנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *from Saul*

וְשָׁאוּל conj.-v.supra *as Saul*

וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

עֹטְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָטַר 742) *were closing in*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *upon David*

וְאֶל־אֲנָשָׁיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

לְתָפְשָׂם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074) *to capture them*

23:27

וּמַלְאָךְ conj.-n.m.s. (521) *when a messenger*

בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*

אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

מַהֲרָה Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (מָהַר I 554) *make haste*

וְלֵכָה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *and come*

כִּי־פָשְׁטוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (832) *for have made a raid*
פְלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *upon the land*

23:28

וַיָּשָׁב שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (982) *so Saul returned*
מֵרְדֹף prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָדַף 922; GK 22s) *from pursuing*
אַחֲרֵי דָוִד prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *after David*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
לִקְרַאת פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *against the Philistines*
עַל־כֵּן קָרְאוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (894) *therefore was called*
לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that place*
סֶלַע n.m.s. cstr. (700) *the Rock of*
הַמַּחְלְקוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (324) *Escape*

24:1

וַיַּעַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (187) *and David went up*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
בְּמְצָדוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (844) *in the strongholds of*
עֵין־גֶּדִי pr.n. (745) *Engedi*

24:2

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81) *when*
שָׁב שָׁאוּל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (982) *Saul returned*
מֵאַחֲרֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-prep. (29)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *from following the Philistines*
וַיַּגְּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *he was told*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(to him)*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה דָוִד interj. (243)-pr.n. (187) *behold David*
בְּמִדְבַּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184) *in the wilderness of*
עֵין גֶּדִי pr.n. (745) *Engedi*

24:3

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then took*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
אִישׁ בָּחוּר n.m.s. (35)-Qal pass.ptc. (103) *chosen men*
מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *out of all Israel*
וַיֵּלֶךְ מְבַקֵּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *and went to seek*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*
עַל־פְּנֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *in front of*
צוּרֵי הַיְעֵלִים n.m.p. cstr. (849)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 418) *the Wildgoats' Rocks*

24:4

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
אֶל־גְּדֵרוֹת הַצֹּאן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (155)-def. art.-n.f.s. (838) *to the sheepfolds*
עַל־הַדָּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *by the way*
וְשָׁם conj.-adv. (1027) *where there was*
מְעָרָה n.f.s. (792) *a cave*
וַיָּבֹא שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul went in*
לְהָסֵךְ אֶת־רַגְלָיו prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סָכַךְ I 696)-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *to relieve himself* (lit. *to cover his feet*)
וְדָוִד וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-pr.n. (187)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *now David and his men*
בְּיַרְכְּתֵי prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (438) *in the innermost parts of*
הַמְּעָרָה def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *the cave*
יֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *were sitting*

24:5

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
אַנְשֵׁי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (187) *the men of David*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הִנֵּה הַיּוֹם interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *here is the day*
אֲשֶׁר־אָמַר יהוה rel. (81; GK 138b)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *of which Yahweh said*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי v.supra-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *behold, I*
נֹתֵן Qal act.ptc. (נָתַן 678) *will give*
אֶת־אֹיִבְךָ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (33 אֹיֵב) *your enemy*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and you shall do*

לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
כַּאֲשֶׁר יִטַב prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) *as it shall seem good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *to you*
וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *then David arose*
וַיִּכְרֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (503) *and cut off*
אֶת־כְּנַף dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (489) *the skirt of*
הַמְּעִיל def.art.-n.m.s. (591) *the robe*
אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*
בַּלָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (532) *stealthily*

24:6

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-adv. (485) *and afterward*
וַיַּךְ לְבָב־דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-pr.n. (187) *David's heart smote*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
עַל אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) *because he had cut off*
אֶת־כָּנָף dir.obj.-n.f.s. (489; GK 117d) *the skirt*
אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*

24:7

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
לַאֲנָשָׁיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *to his men*
חָלִילָה לִי adv. (321)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *forbid that I*
מֵיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793) *should do*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. (260) *this thing*
לַאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
לִמְשִׁיחַ יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (603)-v.supra *Yahweh's anointed*
לִשְׁלֹחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1018) *to put forth*
יָדִי בּוֹ n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (38)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *my hand against him*
כִּי־מְשִׁיחַ יהוה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *seeing Yahweh's anointed*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is*

24:8

וַיְשַׁסַּע דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁסַע 1042)-pr.n. (187) *so David persuaded*
אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *his men*
בַּדְּבָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *with these words*
וְלֹא נְתָנָם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and did not permit them*
לָקוּם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (877) *to attack*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְשָׁאוּל conj.-v.supra *and Saul*
קָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *rose up*
מֵהַמְּעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *from the cave*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
בַּדָּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *upon his way*

24:9

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *David also arose*
אַחֲרֵי־כֵן prep.-adv. (485) *afterward*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
מִן־הַמְּעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *of the cave*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and called*
אַחֲרֵי־שָׁאוּל prep. (29)-pr.n. (982) *after Saul*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיַּבֵּט שָׁאוּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבַט 613)-v.supra *and when Saul looked*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *behind him*
וַיִּקֹּד דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָדַד 896)-pr.n. (187) *David bowed*
אַפַּיִם n.f. du. (I 60) *with his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the earth*
וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*

24:10

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
לָמָּה תִשְׁמַע prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *why do you listen*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי אָדָם dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (9) *to the words of men*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *who say*
הִנֵּה דָוִד interj. (243)-v.supra *behold David*
מְבַקֵּשׁ Pi. ptc. (134) *seeks*
רָעָתֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (948) *your hurt*

24:11

הִנֵּה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s.-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *lo, this day*
רָאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *have seen*
עֵינֶיךָ n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *your eyes*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־נְתָנְךָ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *how gave you*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand*
בַּמְּעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *in the cave*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55; GK 112rr) *and some bade*
לַהֲרָגֶךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246; GK 9v) *kill you*
וַתָּחָס consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (חוּס 299; GK 144o) *but you spared* (some rd. 1 c.s. *I spared*)
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
וָאֹמַר consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (55) *I said*
לֹא־אֶשְׁלַח neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (1018) *I will not put forth*
יָדִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *my hand*
בַּאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *against my lord*
כִּי־מְשִׁיחַ יהוה conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (603)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh's anointed*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is*

24:12

וְאָבִי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*
רְאֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *see*
גַּם רְאֵה adv. (168; GK 154N)-v.supra *see*
אֶת־כְּנַף dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (489) *the skirt of*
מְעִילְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (591) *your robe*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *in my hand*
כִּי בְּכָרַתִּי conj. (471)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (503; GK 114r) *for by the fact that I cut off*
אֶת־כְּנַף dir.obj.-v.supra *the skirt of*
מְעִילְךָ v.supra *your robe*
וְלֹא הֲרַגְתִּיךָ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and did not kill you*
דַּע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *you may know*
וּרְאֵה conj.-v.supra *and see*
כִּי אֵין בְּיָדִי conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *that there is not in my hands*
רָעָה וָפֶשַׁע n.f.s. (948)-conj.-n.m.s. (833) *wrong or treason*
וְלֹא־חָטָאתִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (306) *I have not sinned*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *against you*
וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (צָדָה I 841) *though you hunt*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*
לְקַחְתָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *to take it*

24:13

יִשְׁפֹּט יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1047)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh judge*
בֵּינִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107) *between me*
וּבֵינֶךָ conj.-v.supra-2 m.s. sf. *and you*
וְנָקְמַנִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָקַם 667) *may avenge me*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
מִמֶּךָּ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *upon you*
וְיָדִי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *but my hand*
לֹא תִהְיֶה־בָּךְ neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *shall not be against you*

24:14

כַּאֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *as says*
מְשַׁל n.m.s. cstr. (605) *the proverb of*
הַקַּדְמֹנִי def.art.-adj. (870) *the ancients*
מֵרְשָׁעִים prep.-adj. m.p. (957) *out of the wicked*
יֵצֵא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *comes forth*
רֶשַׁע n.m.s. (57) *wickedness*
וְיָדִי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *but my hand*
לֹא יִהְיֶה־בָּךְ neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *shall not be against you*

24:15

אַחֲרֵי מִי prep. (29)-interr. (566) *after whom*
יָצָא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *has come out*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אַחֲרֵי מִי v.supra-v.supra *after whom*
אַתָּה רֹדֵף pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (922) *do you pursue*
אַחֲרֵי כֶּלֶב מֵת v.supra-n.m.s. (476)-Qal act.ptc. as adj. (559) *after a dead dog*
אַחֲרֵי פַּרְעֹשׁ אֶחָד v.supra-n.m.s. (I 829)-num. (25) *after one flea*

24:16

וְהָיָה יהוה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh be*
לְדַיָּן prep.-n.m.s. (193) *judge*
וְשָׁפַט conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1047) *and give sentence*
בֵּינִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107) *between me*
וּבֵינֶךָ conj.-v.supra-2 m.s. sf. *and you*
וְיֵרֶא conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רָאָה 906) *and see to it*
וְיָרֶב אֶת־רִיבִי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רִיב 936)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (936) *and plead my cause*

וַיְשַׁפְּטֵנִי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and deliver me*
מִיָּדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *from your hand*

24:17

וַיְהִי כְּכַלּוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477) *when had finished*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180) *speaking*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *Saul said*
הֲקֹלְךָ זֶה interr.part.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (876) -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is this your voice*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*
וַיִּשָּׂא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *and lifted up*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
קֹלוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (876) *his voice*
וַיֵּבְךְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

24:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
צַדִּיק אַתָּה adj. m.s. (843)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you are more righteous*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *than I*
כִּי אַתָּה conj. (471)-v.supra *for you*
גְּמַלְתַּנִי Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (גָּמַל 168; GK 117ff) *have repaid me*
הַטּוֹבָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (373) *good*
וַאֲנִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *whereas I*
גְּמַלְתִּיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (168) *have repaid you*
הָרָעָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (948) *evil*

24:19

וְאַתְּ הִגַּדְתָּ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and you have declared*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתָה dir.obj.-rel. (81; GK 117c)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *how you have dealt*
אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*
טוֹבָה adj. f.s. (373) *well*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר סְגַרְתַּנִי dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (סָגַר 688) *when put me*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hands*
וְלֹא הֲרַגְתָּנִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *in that you did not kill me*

24:20

וְכִי־יִמְצָא conj.-conj. (471; GK 112hh)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (592) *for if finds*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
אֶת־אֹיְבוֹ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *his enemy*
וְשִׁלְּחוֹ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1018) *will he let him go*
בְּדֶרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (202) *away*
טוֹבָה adj. f.s. (373) *safe*
ויהוה יְשַׁלֶּמְךָ conj.-pr.n. (217)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *so may Yahweh reward you*
טוֹבָה v.supra *with good*
תַּחַת הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָה לִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for what you have done to me*

24:21

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-interj. (243) *and now behold*
יָדַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *I know*
כִּי מָלֹךְ תִּמְלוֹךְ conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (573) -Qal impf. 2 m.s. (573) *that you shall surely be king*
וְקָמָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *and that shall be established*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *in your hand*
מַמְלֶכֶת n.f.s. cstr. (575) *the kingdom of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

24:22

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *therefore*
הִשָּׁבְעָה לִי Ni. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (שָׁבַע 989) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *swear to me*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
אִם־תַּכְרִית conj. (49)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *that you will not cut off*
אֶת־זַרְעִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (282) *my descendants*
אַחֲרָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *after me*
וְאִם־תַּשְׁמִיד conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַד 1029) *and that you will not destroy*
אֶת־שְׁמִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *my name*
מִבֵּית prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *from the house of*

אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*

24:23

וַיִּשָּׁבַע consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (989) *and swore*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *then went*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *home*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *but David*
וְאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*
עָלוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *went up*
עַל־הַמְּצוּדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (844) *to the stronghold*

25:1

וַיָּמָת שְׁמוּאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (1028) *now Samuel died*
וַיִּקָּבְצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *and assembled*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
וַיִּסְפְּדוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַד 704) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and mourned for him*
וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
בָּרָמָה prep. (GK 21d)-pr.n. (928) *at Ramah*
וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *then David rose*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and went down*
אֶל־מִדְבַּר פָּארָן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184)-pr.n. (803) *to the wilderness of Paran*

25:2

וְאִישׁ בְּמָעוֹן conj.-n.m.s. (35)-prep.-pr.n. (733) *and there was a man in Maon*
וּמַעֲשֵׂהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (795) *whose business*
בַּכַּרְמֶל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (502) *was in Carmel*
וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man was*
גָּדוֹל מְאֹד adj. m.s. (152)-adv. (547) *very rich*
וְלוֹ צֹאן conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (838) *he had sheep*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת־אֲלָפִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
וְאֶלֶף עִזִּים conj.-n.m.s. (48)-n.f.p. (777) *and a thousand goats*
וַיְהִי בְּגָזּוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (גָּזַז 159; GK 67cc) *he was shearing*
אֶת־צֹאנוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (838) *his sheep*
בַּכַּרְמֶל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (502) *in Carmel*

25:3

וְשֵׁם הָאִישׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art. -n.m.s. (35) *now the name of the man*
נָבָל pr.n. (615) *Nabal*
וְשֵׁם אִשְׁתּוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and the name of his wife*
אֲבִיגָיִל pr.n. (4) *was Abigail*
וְהָאִשָּׁה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
טוֹבַת־שֵׂכֶל adj. f.s. cstr. (373)-n.m.s. (968) *was of good understanding*
וְיפַת תֹּאַר conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (421)-n.m.s. (1061) *and beautiful*
וְהָאִישׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *but the man*
קָשֶׁה adj. m.s. (904) *churlish*
וְרַע מַעֲלָלִים conj.-adj. m. cstr. (948)-n.m.p. (760) *and ill-behaved*
וְהוּא כָלְבִּי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. gent. (477) *he was a Calebite*

25:4

וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033)-pr.n. (187) *David heard*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
כִּי־גֹזֵז נָבָל conj.-Qal act.ptc. (615)-pr.n. (159) *that Nabal was shearing*
אֶת־צֹאנוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (838) *his sheep*

25:5

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (187) *so David sent*
עֲשָׂרָה נְעָרִים num. f. (797)-n.m.p. (654) *ten young men*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *and David said*
לַנְּעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *to the young men*
עֲלוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
כַּרְמֶלָה pr.n.-dir.he (502) *to Carmel*
וּבָאתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and go*
אֶל־נָבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *to Nabal*
וּשְׁאַלְתֶּם־לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 44d,64f)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and greet him*
בִּשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *in my name*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *(peaceably)*

25:6

וַאֲמַרְתֶּם כֹּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (55)-adv. (462) *and thus you say*

לֶחָי prep.-def.art.-adj. paus. (311) *(of life)*
וְאַתָּה שָׁלוֹם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-n.m.s. (1022) *peace be to you*
וּבֵיתְךָ שָׁלוֹם conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108)-v.supra *and peace be to your house*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and to all that you have*
שָׁלוֹם v.supra *peace*

25:7

וְעַתָּה שָׁמַעְתִּי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *I hear*
כִּי גֹזְזִים conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גָּזַז 159) *that shearers*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *you have*
עַתָּה הָרֹעִים v.supra-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I רָעָה 944) *now ... shepherds*
אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ rel. (81)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *your*
הָיוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *have been*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *with us*
לֹא הֲכְלַמְנוּם prep.-Hi. pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלַם 483; GK 53p) *and we did them no harm*
וְלֹא־נִפְקַד לָהֶם conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (823) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they did not miss*
מְאוּמָה indef.pron. (548) *anything*
כָּל־יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the time*
הֱיוֹתָם Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (הָיָה 224) *they were*
בַּכַּרְמֶל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (502) *in Carmel*

25:8

שְׁאַל אֶת־נְעָרֶיךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (981)-dir.obj. -n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (654) *ask your young men*
וְיַגִּידוּ לָךְ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616)-prep. -2 m.s. sf. paus. *and they will tell you*
וְיִמְצְאוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (592) *so let find*
הַנְּעָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the young men*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
כִּי־עַל־יוֹם טוֹב conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (398)-adj. m.s. (373) *for on a feast day*
בָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. *with us*; some rd. בָּאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97; GK 72o,74k,76g) *we come*
תְּנָה־נָּא Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -part.of entreaty (609) *pray, give*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (592) *whatever you have*
יָדֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *at hand*
לַעֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to your servants*
וּלְבִנְךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and to your son*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*

25:9

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when came*
נַעֲרֵי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (187) *David's young men*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180) *they said*
אֶל־נָבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *to Nabal*
כְּכָל־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *all of*
הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*
בְּשֵׁם דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (187) *in the name of David*
וַיָּנוּחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּחַ 628) *and then they waited*

25:10

וַיַּעַן נָבָל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (615) *and Nabal answered*
אֶת־עַבְדֵי דָוִד dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *David's servants*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
מִי דָוִד interr. (566)-v.supra *who is David*
וּמִי בֶן־יִשָׁי conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *who is the son of Jesse?*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *nowadays*
רַבִּים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָבַב 912; GK 67ee) *there are many*
עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*
הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים def.art.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (פָּרַץ I 829; GK 126w) *who are breaking away*
אִישׁ מִפְּנֵי n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *from*
אֲדֹנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *their masters*

25:11

וְלָקַחְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542; GK 112cc) *should I take*
אֶת־לַחְמִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (536) *my bread*
וְאֶת־מֵימַי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (565) *and my water*
וְאֶת טִבְחָתִי conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (370) *and my meat*
אֲשֶׁר טָבַחְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (טָבַח 370) *that I have killed*
לְגֹזְזָי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (גָּזַז 159) *for my shearers*
וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and give it*
לַאֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (35) *to men*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַעְתִּי rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *that I do not know*
אֵי מִזֶּה הֵמָּה adv. (32)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *from where they are*

25:12

וַיֵּהָפְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָפַךְ 245) *so turned away*
נַעֲרֵי־דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (187) *David's young men*
לְדַרְכָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (202) *to their way*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (996) *and came back*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
וַיַּגִּדוּ לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
כְּכֹל הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all this*

25:13

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לַאֲנָשָׁיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *to his men*
חִגְרוּ אִישׁ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (291)-n.m.s. (35) *every man gird on*
אֶת־חַרְבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *his sword*
וַיַּחְגְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (291) *and girded on*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *every one of them*
אֶת־חַרְבּוֹ v.supra-v.supra *his sword*
וַיַּחְגֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (291) *girded on*
גַּם־דָּוִד adv. (168)-pr.n. (187) *David also*
אֶת־חַרְבּוֹ v.supra-v.supra *his sword*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
אַחֲרֵי דָוִד prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *after David*
כְּאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת prep.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *about four hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
וּמָאתַיִם conj.-n.f. du. (547) *while two hundred*
יָשַׁב Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *remained*
עַל־הַכֵּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *with the baggage*

25:14

וְלַאֲבִיגַיִל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (4) *but to Abigail*
אִשֶּׁת נָבָל n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (615) *Nabal's wife*
הִגִּיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *told*
נַעַר־אֶחָד n.m.s. (654)-num. (25) *one of the young men*
מֵהַנְּעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *(of the young men)*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
שָׁלַח דָּוִד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (187) *David sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
מֵהַמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *out of the wilderness*
לְבָרֵךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (138) *to salute*
אֶת־אֲדֹנֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (10) *our master*
וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עִיט 743; GK 72ff)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he railed at them*

25:15

וְהָאֲנָשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *yet the men*
טֹבִים לָנוּ adj. m.p. (373)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *were good to us*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*
וְלֹא הָכְלְמָנוּ conj.-neg.-Ho. pf. 1 c.p. (כָּלַם 483) *and we suffered no harm*
וְלֹא־פָקַדְנוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (823) *and we did not miss*
מְאוּמָה indef.pron. (548) *anything*
כָּל־יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398; GK 130d) *as long as*
הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ Hith. pf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *we went*
אִתָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *with them*
בִּהְיוֹתֵנוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (הָיָה 224) *when we were*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the fields*

25:16

חוֹמָה הָיוּ n.f.s. (327)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *they were a wall*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*
גַּם־לַיְלָה adv. (168)-n.m.s. (538) *both by night*
גַּם־יוֹמָם v.supra-adv. (401) *and by day*
כָּל־יְמֵי הֱיוֹתֵנוּ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (הָיָה 224) *all the while we were*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *with them*
רֹעִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָעָה I 944) *keeping*
הַצֹּאן def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *the sheep*

25:17

וְעַתָּה דְּעִי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (יָדַע 393) *now therefore know this*

וּרְאִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and consider*
מַה־תַּעֲשִׂי interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what you should do*
כִּי־כָלְתָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (כָּלָה 477) *for is determined*
הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (948) *evil*
אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (10) *against our master*
וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. -3 m.s. sf. (108) *and against all his house*
וְהוּא בֶן־בְּלִיָּעַל conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *and he is so ill-natured*
מִדַּבֵּר אֵלָיו prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that one cannot speak to him*

25:18

וַתְּמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (מָהַר I 554) *then made haste*
אֲבִיגַיִל pr.n. (4) *Abigail*
וַתִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547) *two hundred*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *loaves*
וּשְׁנֵים conj.-num. du. (1040) *and two*
נִבְלֵי־יָיִן n.m.p. cstr. (I 614)-n.m.s. (406) *skins of wine*
וְחָמֵשׁ צֹאן conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (838) *and five sheep*
עֲשׂוּיוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 24b,75v,132g) *ready dressed*
וְחָמֵשׁ סְאִים v.supra-n.f.p. (684) *and five measures*
קָלִי n.m.s. (885) *parched grain*
וּמְאָה צִמֻּקִים conj.-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.p. (856) *and a hundred clusters of raisins*
וּמָאתַיִם דְּבֵלִים conj.-n.f. du. (547)-n.m.p. (179) *and two hundred cakes of figs*
וַתָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׂוּם 962) *and laid them*
עַל־הַחֲמֹרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (331) *on asses*

25:19

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
לְנְעָרֶיהָ prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (654) *to her young men*
עִבְרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (716) *go on*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
הִנֵּנִי interj.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *behold, I*
אַחֲרֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (29) *after you*
בָּאָה Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *come*
וְלְאִישָׁהּ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *but her husband*
נָבָל pr.n. (615) *Nabal*
לֹא הִגִּידָה neg.-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) *she did not tell*

25:20

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112uu) *and as*
הִיא רֹכֶבֶת pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (רָכַב 938) *she rode*
עַל־הַחֲמוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *on the ass*
וְיֹרֶדֶת conj.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָרַד 432) *and came down*
בְּמֵסֶתֶר הָהָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (712)-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *under cover of the mountain*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*
יֹרְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרַד 432) *came down*
לִקְרָאתָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *toward her*
וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (פָּגַשׁ 803; GK 47k) *and she met*
אֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *them*

25:21

וְדָוִד אָמַר conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *now David had said*
אַךְ לַשֶּׁקֶר adv. (36)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1055) *surely in vain*
שָׁמַרְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1036) *have I guarded*
אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
לָזֶה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this fellow*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
וְלֹא־נִפְקַד conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (823) *so that was not missed*
מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *of all that belonged to him*
מְאוּמָה indef.pron. (548) *anything*
וַיָּשֶׁב־לִי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and he has returned me*
רָעָה n.f.s. (948) *evil*
תַּחַת טוֹבָה prep. (1065)-adj. f.s. (373) *for good*

25:22

כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.m.p. (43) *God do so*
לְאֹיְבֵי דָוִד prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) -pr.n. (187; GK 149b) *to the enemies of David*

וְכֹל יֹסִיף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
אִם־אַשְׁאִיר hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (983 שָׁאַר) *if I leave*
מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *of all who belong to him*
עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *by morning*
מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר Hi. ptc. (שָׁתַן 1010)-prep.-n.m.s. (885) *so much as one male* (lit. *one urinating against a wall*)

25:23

וַתַּרְא אֲבִיגַיִל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (4) *when Abigail saw*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַתְּמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (מָהַר I 554) *she made haste*
וַתֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432) *and alighted*
מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *from the ass*
וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *and fell*
לְאַפֵּי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (187) *before David*
עַל־פָּנֶיהָ prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (815) *on her face*
וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and bowed*
אָרְצָה n.f.s. paus. (75) *to the ground*

25:24

וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *she fell*
עַל־רַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *at his feet*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and said*
בִּי־אֲנִי prep.-1 c.s. sf.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58; GK 135g) *upon me alone*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הֶעָוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (730) *the guilt*
וּתְדַבֶּר־נָא conj.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (180)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray, let speak*
אֲמָתֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your handmaid*
בְּאָזְנֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (23) *in your ears*
וּשְׁמַע conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *and hear*
אֵת דִּבְרֵי אֲמָתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *the words of your handmaid*

25:25

אַל־נָא יָשֶׁת neg.-part.of entreaty (609)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (962; GK 107p) *let not set*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
אֶת־לִבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *his heart*
אֶל־אִישׁ הַבְּלִיַּעַל הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -def.art.-n.m.s. (116)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this ill-natured fellow*
עַל־נָבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *Nabal*
כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *for as his name is*
כֵּן־הוּא adv. (485)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *so is he*
נָבָל שְׁמוֹ pr.n. (615)-v.supra *Nabal (fool) is his name*
וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ conj.-n.f.s. (614)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and folly is with him*
וַאֲנִי אֲמָתְךָ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *but I your handmaid*
לֹא רָאִיתִי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *did not see*
אֶת־נַעֲרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (654) *the young men of*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁלָחְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (שָׁלַח 1018) *whom you sent*

25:26

וְעַתָּה אֲדֹנִי conj.-adv. (773)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *now then my lord*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217; GK 149aN) *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ conj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *and as your soul lives*
אֲשֶׁר מְנָעֲךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָנַע 586) *seeing has restrained you*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
מִבּוֹא בְדָמִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (97)-prep.-n.m.p. (196) *from bloodguilt*
וְהוֹשֵׁעַ יָדְךָ לָךְ conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (יָשַׁע 446; GK 65f,l13e,gg,144,lN)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *and from taking vengeance with your own hand*
וְעַתָּה יִהְיוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *now then let be*
כְּנָבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *as Nabal*
אֹיְבֶיךָ Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *your enemies*
וְהַמְבַקְשִׁים conj.-def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (134) *and those who seek*
אֶל־אֲדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
רָעָה n.f.s. (948) *to do evil*

25:27

וְעַתָּה הַבְּרָכָה הַזֹּאת conj.-adv. (773)-n.f.s. (139) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and now this present*

אֲשֶׁר־הֵבִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 145o,N) *which has brought*
שִׁפְחָתֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *your servant*
לַאדֹנָי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
וְנִתְּנָה conj.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 143d) *be given*
לַנְּעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *to the young men*
הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים def.art.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *who follow*
בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנִי prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (919)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*

25:28

שָׂא נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray forgive*
לְפֶשַׁע אֲמָתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (833)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *the trespass of your handmaid*
כִּי עָשֹׂה־יַעֲשֶׂה כִּי conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (I 793) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *for will certainly make*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לַאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
בַּיִת נֶאֱמָן n.m.s. (108)-Ni. ptc. (אָמַן 52) *a sure house*
כִּי־מִלְחֲמוֹת יהוה conj. (471)-n.f.p. cstr. (536) -v.supra *because the battles of Yahweh*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
נִלְחָם Ni. ptc. (לָחַם 535) *is fighting*
וְרָעָה conj.-n.f.s. (948) *and evil*
לֹא־תִמָּצֵא neg.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (592) *shall not be found*
בָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *in you*
מִיָּמֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398; GK 119wN) *so long as you live*

25:29

וַיָּקָם אָדָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -n.m.s. (9) *if men rise up*
לְרָדְפֶךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (922) *to pursue you*
וּלְבַקֵּשׁ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *and to seek*
אֶת־נַפְשֶׁךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*
וְהָיְתָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *shall be*
נֶפֶשׁ אֲדֹנִי n.f.s. cstr. (659)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *the life of my lord*
צְרוּרָה Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (I 864) *bound*
בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (I 864)-def.art. -adj. m.p. (311) *in the bundle of the living*
אֵת יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *in the care of Yahweh your God*
וְאֵת נֶפֶשׁ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659) *and the lives of*
אֹיְבֶיךָ Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *your enemies*
יְקַלְּעֶנָּה Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (קָלַע 887; GK 143c) *he shall sling out*
בְּתוֹךְ כַּף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.f.s. cstr. (496) *from the hollow of*
הַקָּלַע def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (887) *the sling*

25:30

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and*
כִּי־יַעֲשֶׂה conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *when has done*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לַאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
כְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *according to all that*
דִּבֶּר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *he has spoken*
אֶת־הַטּוֹבָה dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (373) *the good*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *concerning you*
וְצִוָּךְ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *and has appointed you*
לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *prince*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

25:31

וְלֹא תִהְיֶה זֹאת conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (224)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and this shall not be*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *for you*
לְפוּקָה prep.-n.f.s. (807) *cause of grief*
וּלְמִכְשׁוֹל לֵב conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (506)-n.m.s. (524) *or pangs of conscience*
לַאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
וְלִשְׁפָךְ־דָּם conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1049; GK 114p)-n.m.s. (196) *for having shed blood*
חִנָּם adv. (336) *without cause*
וְלְהוֹשִׁיעַ conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) *or for taking vengeance*
אֲדֹנִי v.supra *my lord*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *himself*
וְהֵיטִב יהוה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405)-pr.n. (217) *and when Yahweh has dealt well*
לַאדֹנִי v.supra *with my lord*
וְזָכַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (269) *then remember*
אֶת־אֲמָתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your handmaid*

25:32

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לַאֲבִיגַיִל prep.-pr.n. (4) *to Abigail*
בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָחֵךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (1018) *who sent you*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
לִקְרָאתִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *to meet me*

25:33

וּבָרוּךְ טַעְמֵךְ conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (138)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (381) *blessed be your discretion*
וּבְרוּכָה אָתְּ conj.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (138)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. paus. (61) *and blessed be you*
אֲשֶׁר כְּלָתְנִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּלָא 476; GK 75qq) *who has restrained me*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
מִבּוֹא בְדָמִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (97)-prep.-n.m.p. (196) *from bloodguilt*
וְהוֹשֵׁעַ conj.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446; GK 65f,113e,gg,144,lN) *and from avenging*
יָדִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *with my own hand*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *myself*

25:34

וְאוּלָם conj.-adv. (19) *for as surely as*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh lives*
אֱלֹהֵי n.m.p. cstr. (43) *the God of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
אֲשֶׁר מְנָעַנִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (586) *who has restrained me*
מֵהָרַע אוֹתָךְ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רָעַע 949)-dir. obj.-2 f.s. sf. *from hurting you*
כִּי לוּלֵי conj. (471)-conj. (530) *unless*
מִהַרְתְּ Pi. pf. 2 f.s. (מָהַר I 554) *you had made haste*
וַתָּבֹאתִי consec.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 76h) *and come*
לִקְרָאתִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (894) *to meet me*
כִּי אִם־נוֹתַר conj. (471; GK 149d)-hypoth.part. (49)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451; GK 106p) *truly there had not been left*
לְנָבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *to Nabal*
עַד־אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (21) -def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *by morning*
מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר Hi. ptc. (שָׁתַן 1010)-prep.-n.m.s. (885) *so much as one male* (lit. *one urinating against a wall*)

25:35

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *then David received*
מִיָּדָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *from her hand*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־הֵבִיאָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *what she had brought*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
וְלָהּ conj.-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and to her*
אָמַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
עֲלִי לְשָׁלוֹם Qal impv. 2 f.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep. -n.m.s. (1022) *go up in peace*
לְבֵיתֵךְ prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (108) *to your house*
רְאִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *see*
שָׁמַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *I have hearkened*
בְּקוֹלֵךְ prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (876) *to your voice*
וָאֶשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. paus. (815) *and I have granted your petition*

25:36

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֲבִיגַיִל pr.n. (4) *Abigail*
אֶל־נָבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *to Nabal*
וְהִנֵּה־לוֹ conj.-interj. (243)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and lo he was*
מִשְׁתֶּה n.m.s. (1059) *holding a feast*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
כְּמִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1059)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *like the feast of a king*
וְלֵב נָבָל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-v.supra *and Nabal's heart*
טוֹב עָלָיו adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *was merry within him*
וְהוּא שִׁכּוֹר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. m.s. (1016) *for he was drunk*
עַד־מְאֹד prep. (III 723)-adv. (547) *very*
וְלֹא־הִגִּידָה conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) *so she told not*
לוֹ דָּבָר prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (182) *him a thing*
קָטֹן adj. m.s. (882) *small*
וְגָדוֹל conj.-adj. m.s. (152) *or great*
עַד־אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (21)-def.art. -n.m.s. (133) *until the morning*

25:37

וַיְהִי בַבֹּקֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and in the morning*

בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422)-def.art. -n.m.s. (406) *when the wine had gone out*
מִנָּבָל prep.-pr.n. (615) *of Nabal*
וַתַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *told him*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
אֵת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*
וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *and his heart died*
בְּקִרְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *within him*
וְהוּא הָיָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and he became*
לְאָבֶן prep.-n.f.s. (6) *as a stone*

25:38

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים prep.-num. f. (797)-def.art. -n.m.p. (398) *about ten days later*
וַיִּגֹּף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh smote*
אֶת־נָבָל dir.obj.-pr.n. (615) *Nabal*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

25:39

וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033)-pr.n. (187) *when David heard*
כִּי מֵת נָבָל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (615) *that Nabal was dead*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר רָב rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (רִיב 936) *who has avenged*
אֶת־רִיב חֶרְפָּתִי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (936)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (357) *the insult*
מִיַּד נָבָל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *at the hand of Nabal*
וְאֶת־עַבְדּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servant*
חָשַׂךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (362) *he has kept back*
מֵרָעָה prep.-n.f.s. (948) *from evil*
וְאֵת רָעַת נָבָל conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (948)-pr.n. (615) *the evil-doing of Nabal*
הֵשִׁיב יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has returned*
בְּרֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his own head*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *then sent*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *and wooed*
בַּאֲבִיגָיִל prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abigail*
לְקַחְתָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *to make her*
לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *his wife*

25:40

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when came*
עַבְדֵי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *the servants of David*
אֶל־אֲבִיגָיִל prep.-pr.n. (4) *to Abigail*
הַכַּרְמֶלָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (502) *at Carmel*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *they said to her*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
דָּוִד שְׁלָחָנוּ pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (1018) *David has sent us*
אֵלַיִךְ prep.-2 f.s. sf. *to you*
לְקַחְתֵּךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *to take you*
לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *to him as his wife*

25:41

וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *and she rose*
וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and bowed*
אַפַּיִם n.m. du. (I 60) *with her face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה אֲמָתֶךָ interj. (243)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *behold your handmaid*
לִשְׁפָחָה prep.-n.f.s. (1046) *is a servant*
לִרְחֹץ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (934) *to wash*
רַגְלֵי n.f. du. cstr. (919) *the feet of*
עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנִי n.m.p. cstr. (713)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *the servants of my lord*

25:42

וַתְּמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (מָהַר I 554) *and made haste*
וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *and rose*
אֲבִיגָיִל pr.n. (4) *Abigail*
וַתִּרְכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (938) *and mounted*
עַל־הַחֲמוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *on an ass*
וְחָמֵשׁ conj.-num. (331) *and five*
נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (655) *of her maidens*

הַהֹלְכוֹת לְרַגְלָהּ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (919) *attended her* (lit. *walking at her feet*)
וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *she went*
אַחֲרֵי מַלְאֲכֵי prep. (29)-n.m.p. cstr. (521) *after the messengers of*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַתְּהִי־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and became*
לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *his wife*

25:43

וְאֶת־אֲחִינֹעַם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *also Ahinoam*
לָקַח דָּוִד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. (187) *David took*
מִיִּזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *of Jezreel*
וַתִּהְיֶיןָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָיָה 224) *and became*
גַּם־שְׁתֵיהֶן adv. (168)-num. du.-3 f.p. (1040) *also both of them*
לוֹ לְנָשִׁים prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.p. (61) *his wives*

25:44

וְשָׁאוּל נָתַן conj.-pr.n. (982)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *Saul had given*
אֶת־מִיכַל בִּתּוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (568)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *Michal his daughter*
אֵשֶׁת דָּוִד n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (187) *David's wife*
לְפַלְטִי בֶּן־לַיִשׁ prep.-pr.n. (812)-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (539) *to Palti the son of Laish*
אֲשֶׁר מִגַּלִּים rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (164) *who was of Gallim*

26:1

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then came*
הַזִּפִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (268) *the Ziphites*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
הַגִּבְעָתָה def.art.-n.f.s.-loc.he (II 149) *at Gibeah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הֲלוֹא דָוִד interr.part.-neg.-pr.n. (187) *is not David?*
מִסְתַּתֵּר Hith. ptc. (סָתַר 711) *hiding himself*
בְּגִבְעַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (148) *on the hill of*
הַחֲכִילָה def.art.-pr.n. (314) *Hachilah*
עַל פְּנֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *on the east of*
הַיְשִׁימֹן def.art.-pr.n. (445) *Jeshimon*

26:2

וַיָּקָם שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (982) *so Saul arose*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and went down*
אֶל־מִדְבַּר־זִיף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184)-pr.n. (268) *to the wilderness of Ziph*
וְאִתּוֹ שְׁלֹשֶׁת־ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85)-num. (1025) *with him three*
אֲלָפִים אִישׁ n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *thousand men*
בְּחוּרֵי n.m.p. cstr. (104) *chosen of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *to seek*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּמִדְבַּר־ prep.-v.supra *in the wilderness of*
זִיף pr.n. (268) *Ziph*

26:3

וַיִּחַן שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנָה 333)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul encamped*
בְּגִבְעַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (148) *on the hill of*
הַחֲכִילָה def.art.-pr.n. (314) *Hachilah*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *which is on the east of*
הַיְשִׁימֹן def.art.-pr.n. (445) *Jeshimon*
עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *beside the road*
וְדָוִד יֹשֵׁב conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 446) *but David remained*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *when he saw*
כִּי בָא שָׁאוּל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (982) *that Saul came*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
הַמִּדְבָּרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (184) *into the wilderness*

26:4

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (187) *David sent out*
מְרַגְּלִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (רָגַל 920) *spies*
וַיֵּדַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and learned*
כִּי־בָא שָׁאוּל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (982) *that Saul had come*
אֶל־נָכוֹן prep.-Ni. ptc. (כּוּן 465) *of a certainty*

26:5

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *then David rose*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר חָנָה־שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (333)-adv. (1027) *where had encamped*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיַּרְא דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (187) *and David saw*
אֵת־הַמָּקוֹם dir.obj.-v.supra *the place*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁכַב־שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1011)-adv. (1027) *where lay*
שָׁאוּל v.supra *Saul*
וְאַבְנֵר conj.-pr.n. (4) *with Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (633) *the son of Ner*
שַׂר־צְבָאוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (838) *the commander of his army*
וְשָׁאוּל שֹׁכֵב conj.-pr.n. (982)-Qal act.ptc. (1011) *Saul was lying*
בַּמַּעְגָּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (722) *within the encampment*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *while the army*
חֹנִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָנָה 333) *was encamped*
סְבִיבֹתָיו adv.-3 m.s. sf. (686) *around him*

26:6

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אֶל־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Ahimelech*
הַחִתִּי def.art.-pr.n. gent. (366) *the Hittite*
וְאֶל־אֲבִישַׁי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5) *and to Abishai*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
אֲחִי יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (222) *Joab's brother*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
מִי־יֵרֵד interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *who will go down*
אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *into the camp*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִישַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (5) *and Abishai said*
אֲנִי אֵרֵד pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָרַד 432) *I will go down*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *with you*

26:7

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *so David went*
וַאֲבִישַׁי conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Abishai*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the army*
לָיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וְהִנֵּה שָׁאוּל conj.-interj. (243)-pr.n. (982) *and behold Saul*
שֹׁכֵב Qal act.ptc. (1011) *lay*
יָשֵׁן adj. m.s. (445) *sleeping*
בַּמַּעְגָּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (722) *within the encampment*
וַחֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *with his spear*
מְעוּכָה־ Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (מָעַךְ 590) *stuck*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the ground*
מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (912) *at his head*
וְאַבְנֵר conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abner*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the army*
שֹׁכְבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁכַב 1011) *lay*
סְבִיבֹתָיו adv.-3 m.s. sf. (686) *around him*

26:8

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
אֲבִישַׁי pr.n. (5) *Abishai*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
סָגַר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר 688) *has given*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
אֶת־אוֹיִבְךָ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *your enemy*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
אַכֶּנּוּ נָא Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me pin him*
בַּחֲנִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *with the spear*
וּבָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *to the earth*
פַּעַם אַחַת n.f.s. (821)-num. (25) *one stroke*
וְלֹא אֶשְׁנֶה לוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁנָה 1040)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and I will not strike him twice*

26:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־אֲבִישַׁי prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Abishai*
אַל־תַּשְׁחִיתֵהוּ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *do not destroy him*
כִּי מִי שָׁלַח conj. (471)-interr. (566; GK 112h, 151a)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *for who can put forth*
יָדוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*
בִּמְשִׁיחַ יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (603)-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh's anointed*
וְנָקָה conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָקָה 667) *and be guiltless*

26:10

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*

כִּי אִם־יהוה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-v.supra *Yahweh*

יִנְּגֹפֶנּוּ Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָגַף 619) *will smite him*

אוֹ־יוֹמוֹ conj. (14)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *or his day*

יָבוֹא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *shall come*

וָמֵת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and die*

אוֹ בַמִּלְחָמָה v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *or into battle*

יֵרֵד Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *he shall go down*

וְנִסְפָּה conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (סָפָה 705) *and perish*

26:11

חָלִילָה לִי מֵיהוה adv. (321)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep. -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh forbid that I*

מִשְׁלֹחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1018) *should put forth*

יָדִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *my hand*

בִּמְשִׁיחַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (603) *against the anointed of*

יהוה v.supra *Yahweh*

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *but now*

קַח־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-part.of entreaty (609) *take*

אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *the spear*

אֲשֶׁר מְרַאֲשֹׁתָו rel. (81)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (912) *that is at his head*

וְאֶת־צַפַּחַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (860) *and the jar of*

הַמָּיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *water*

וְנֵלְכָה לָּנוּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-dir.he (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and let us go*

26:12

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *so David took*

אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *the spear*

וְאֶת־צַפַּחַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (860) *and the jar of*

הַמָּיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *water*

מְרַאֲשֹׁתֵי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (912; GK 87s) *from the head of*

שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they went away*

וְאֵין רֹאֶה conj.-neg. (II 34; GK 152,l)-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *no man saw it*

וְאֵין יוֹדֵעַ v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (393) *or knew it*

וְאֵין מֵקִיץ v.supra-Hi. ptc. (קִיץ 884) *nor did any awake*

כִּי כֻלָּם conj. (471)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *for they all*

יְשֵׁנִים adj. m.p. (445) *sleeping*

כִּי תַרְדֵּמַת conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (922) *because a deep sleep from*

יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

נָפְלָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *had fallen*

עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*

26:13

וַיַּעֲבֹר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (187) *then David went over*

הָעֵבֶר def.art.-n.m.s. (719) *to the other side*

וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763; GK 156c) *and stood*

עַל־רֹאשׁ־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *on the top of*

הָהָר def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *the mountain*

מֵרָחֹק prep.-adj. (935) *afar off*

רַב הַמָּקוֹם adj. cstr. (I 912)-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *with a great space*

בֵּינֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (107) *between them*

26:14

וַיִּקְרָא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (187) *and David called*

אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the army*

וְאֶל־אַבְנֵר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (4) *and to Abner*

בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (633) *the son of Ner*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

הֲלוֹא תַעֲנֶה interr.part.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 772 עָנָה) *will you not answer*

אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*

וַיַּעַן אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -v.supra *then Abner answered*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*

מִי אַתָּה interr. (566)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61; GK 155m) *who are you?*

קָרָאתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (894) *that calls*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

26:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

אֶל־אַבְנֵר prep.-pr.n. (4) *to Abner*

הֲלוֹא־אִישׁ אַתָּה interr.part.-neg.-n.m.s. (35) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *are you not a man*

וּמִי כָמוֹךָ conj.-interr. (566)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *who is like you*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *why then*
לֹא שָׁמַרְתָּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1036) *have you not kept watch*
אֶל־אֲדֹנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *over your lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
כִּי־בָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *for came*
אַחַד הָעָם num. cstr. (25)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *one of the people*
לְהַשְׁחִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֲדֹנֶיךָ v.supra *your lord*

26:16

לֹא־טוֹב neg.-adj. m.s. (373) *not good*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. (260) *this thing*
אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you have done*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
כִּי בְנֵי־מָוֶת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (560) *for sons of death*
אַתֶּם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *you are*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שְׁמַרְתֶּם rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (1036) *because you have not kept watch*
עַל־אֲדֹנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *over your lord*
עַל־מְשִׁיחַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (603) *the anointed of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
רְאֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (906; GK 117,1) *see*
אֵי־חֲנִית adv. (32; GK 117mN)-n.f.s. cstr. (333) *where is the spear of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְאֵת־צַפַּחַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (860) *and the jar of*
הַמַּיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *water*
אֲשֶׁר מְרַאֲשֹׁתָו rel. (81)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (912) *that was at his head*

26:17

וַיַּכֵּר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכַר 647) *recognized*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־קוֹל דָּוִד dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (187) *David's voice*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הֲקוֹלְךָ interr.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (876) *your voice*
זֶה demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is this?*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד v.supra-v.supra *and David said*
קוֹלִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (876) *my voice*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*

26:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לָמָּה זֶּה אֲדֹנִי prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *why does my lord*
רֹדֵף Qal act.ptc. (922) *pursue*
אַחֲרֵי עַבְדּוֹ prep. (29)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *after his servant*
כִּי מֶה עָשִׂיתִי conj. (471)-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *for what have I done*
וּמַה־בְּיָדִי conj.-interr. (552)-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *what is on my hands*
רָעָה n.f.s. (948) *guilt*

26:19

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
יִשְׁמַע־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033)-part.of entreaty (609) *let hear*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֶת דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the words of*
עַבְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*
אִם־יהוה hypoth.part. (49)-pr.n. (217) *if it is Yahweh*
הֱסִיתְךָ Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (סוּת 694) *who has stirred you up*
בִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *against me*
יָרַח Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רִיחַ 926; GK 72aa) *may he accept*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *an offering*
וְאִם בְּנֵי הָאָדָם conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *but if it is men*
אֲרוּרִים הֵם Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (אָרַר 76)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *may they be cursed*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
כִּי־גֵרְשׁוּנִי conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (גָּרַשׁ 176) *for they have driven me out*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (סָפַח 705) *that I should have no share*
בְּנַחֲלַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (635) *in the heritage of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*

עָבַד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (712) *serve*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*

26:20

וְעַתָּה אַל־יִפֹּל conj.-adv. (773)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *now therefore let not fall*
דָּמִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (196) *my blood*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the earth*
מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי יהוה prep.-prep. (617)-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *away from the presence of Yahweh*
כִּי־יָצָא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *for has come out*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (134) *to seek*
אֶת־פַּרְעֹשׁ אֶחָד dir.obj.-n.m.s. (829)-num. (25; GK 117d) *a flea*
כַּאֲשֶׁר יְרַדֹּף prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (922) *like one who hunts*
הַקּוֹרֵא def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (894) *the one calling*
בֶּהָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *in the mountains*

26:21

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
חָטָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (306) *I have done wrong*
שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *return*
בְּנִי־ n.m.s.1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
כִּי לֹא־אָרַע conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (רָעַע 949) *for I will not do harm*
לְךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
עוֹד adv. (728) *more*
תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר יָקְרָה prep. (1065)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָקַר 429) *because was precious*
נַפְשִׁי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
הִסְכַּלְתִּי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (סָכַל 698) *I have played the fool*
וְאֶשְׁגֶּה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁגָה 993) *and have erred*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. (I 915)-adv. (547) *exceedingly*

26:22

וַיַּעַן דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -pr.n. (187) *and David made answer*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *here is*
הַחֲנִית def.art.-n.f.s. (333; GK 127f) *the spear*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
וְיַעֲבֹר conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *let come over*
אֶחָד num. (25) *one*
מֵהַנְּעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *of the young men*
וְיִקָּחֶהָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and fetch it*

26:23

ויהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
יָשִׁיב Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *rewards*
לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *every man*
אֶת־צִדְקָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (842) *for his righteousness*
וְאֶת־אֱמֻנָתוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (53) *and his faithfulness*
אֲשֶׁר נְתָנְךָ יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-v.supra *for Yahweh gave you*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
בְּיָד prep.-n.f.s. (388) *into my hand*
וְלֹא אָבִיתִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָבָה 2) *and I would not*
לִשְׁלֹחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1018) *put forth*
יָדִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *my hand*
בִּמְשִׁיחַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (603) *against the anointed of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

26:24

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
כַּאֲשֶׁר גָּדְלָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (גָּדַל 152) *as was precious*
נַפְשְׁךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
בְּעֵינָי prep.-n.f. du.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (744) *in my sight*
כֵּן תִּגְדַּל adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (גָּדַל 152) *so may be precious*
נַפְשִׁי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וְיַצִּלֵנִי conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *and may he deliver me*
מִכָּל־צָרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (865) *out of all tribulation*

26:25

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה Qal pass.ptc. (138)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *blessed be you*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*
גַּם עָשֹׂה תַּעֲשֶׂה adv. (168)-Qal inf.abs. (I 793) -Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 793) *you will do many things*
וְגַם יָכֹל תּוּכָל conj.-v.supra-Qal inf.abs. (יָכֹל 407)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (407) *and will succeed*
וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -v.supra *so David went*
לְדַרְכּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *his way*
וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
שָׁב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *returned*
לִמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to his place*

27:1

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־לִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *in his heart*
עַתָּה אֶסָּפֶה adv. (773)-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (סָפָה 705) *I shall now perish*
יוֹם־אֶחָד n.m.s. (398)-num. (25) *one day*
בְּיַד־שָׁאוּל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (982) *by the hand of Saul*
אֵין־לִי neg. (II 34)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *there is nothing for me*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (373) *better*
כִּי הִמָּלֵט אִמָּלֵט conj. (471)-Ni. inf.abs. (572)-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (572) *than that I should escape*
אֶל־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *to the land of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וְנוֹאַשׁ conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָאַשׁ 384) *then will despair*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *of me*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לְבַקְשֵׁנִי prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (134) *to seek me*
עוֹד adv. (728) *any longer*
בְּכָל־גְּבוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *within the borders of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְנִמְלַטְתִּי conj.-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (572) *and I shall escape*
מִיָּדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *out of his hand*

27:2

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *so arose*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (716) *and went over*
הוּא וְשֵׁשׁ־ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-num. (995) *he and the six*
מֵאוֹת אִישׁ n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *hundred men*
אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who were with him*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*
בֶּן־מָעוֹךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (590) *the son of Maoch*
מֶלֶךְ גַּת n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (387) *king of Gath*

27:3

וַיֵּשֶׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -pr.n. (187) *and David dwelt*
עִם־אָכִישׁ prep. (767)-pr.n. (37) *with Achish*
בְּגַת prep.-pr.n. (387) *at Gath*
הוּא וַאֲנָשָׁיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *he and his men*
אִישׁ וּבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *every man with his household*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*
וּשְׁתֵּי נָשָׁיו conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *with his two wives*
אֲחִינֹעַם pr.n. (27) *Ahinoam*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִית def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *of Jezreel*
וַאֲבִיגַיִל conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abigail*
אֵשֶׁת־נָבָל n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (615) *Nabal's widow*
הַכַּרְמְלִית def.art.-adj. gent. (502) *of Carmel*

27:4

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 2 m.a. (נָגַד 616) *and when it was told*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
כִּי־בָרַח דָּוִד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137)-pr.n. (187) *that David had fled*
גַּתָּה pr.n. (II 387) *to Gath*
וְלֹא־יָסַף conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (414; Q rd. Hi. impf. 3 m.s.) *he did not add*
עוֹד adv. (adv. (728) *more*
לְבַקְשׁוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (134) *to seek him*

27:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*

אִם־נָא מָצָאתִי hypoth.part. (49)-part.of entreaty (609)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (592) *if I have found*
חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
יִתְּנוּ־לִי Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let them give me*
מָקוֹם n.m.s. (879) *a place*
בְּאַחַת עָרֵי prep.-num. cstr. (25)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *in one of the towns*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *country*
וְאֶשְׁבָה שָּׁם conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *that I may dwell there*
וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *for why*
יֵשֵׁב Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *should dwell*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
בָּעִיר הַמַּמְלָכָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-def.art. -n.f.s. (575) *in the royal city*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *with you*

27:6

וַיִּתֶּן־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so gave him*
אָכִישׁ pr.n. (37) *Achish*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
אֶת־צִקְלַג dir.obj.-pr.n. (862) *Ziklag*
לָכֵן הָיְתָה צִקְלַג prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-v.supra *therefore Ziklag has belonged*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *to the kings of Judah*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

27:7

וַיְהִי מִסְפַּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s. cstr. (708) *and was the number of*
הַיָּמִים def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *days*
אֲשֶׁר־יָשַׁב דָּוִד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442)-pr.n. (187) *that David dwelt*
בִּשְׂדֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *in the country of the Philistines*
יָמִים n.m.p. (398) *a year*
וְאַרְבָּעָה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.p. (II 294) *and four months*

27:8

וַיַּעַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (187) *now David went up*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (35) *and his men*
וַיִּפְשְׁטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (832) *and made raids*
אֶל־הַגְּשׁוּרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (178) *upon the Geshurites*
וְהַגִּרְזִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (173) *the Girzites*
וְהָעֲמָלֵקִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (766) *and the Amalekites*
כִּי הֵנָּה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 f.p. (241) *for these*
יֹשְׁבוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *were the inhabitants of*
הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *from of old*
בּוֹאֲךָ Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *as far as*
שׁוּרָה pr.n. (II 1004) *Shur*
וְעַד־אֶרֶץ conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *to the land of*
מִצְרָיִם pr.n. (595) *Egypt*

27:9

וְהִכָּה דָוִד conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645; GK 112dd)-pr.n. (187) *and David smote*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
וְלֹא יְחַיֶּה conj.-neg.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *and left not alive*
אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.f.s. (61) *man nor woman*
וְלָקַח צֹאן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542; GK 112e)-n.f.s. (838) *but took away the sheep*
וּבָקָר conj.-n.m.s. (133) *the oxen*
וַחֲמֹרִים conj.-n.m.p. (331) *the asses*
וּגְמַלִּים conj.-n.m.p. (168) *the camels*
וּבְגָדִים conj.-n.m.p. (93) *and the garments*
וַיָּשָׁב וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came back*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*

27:10

וַיֹּאמֶר אָכִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (37) *when Achish asked*
אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם neg. (GK 150aN)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (832) *do not raid* (LXX *against whom*)
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד v.supra-pr.n. (187) *David would say*
עַל־נֶגֶב יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (616)-pr.n. (397) *against the Negeb of Judah*
וְעַל־נֶגֶב conj.-v.supra-v.supra *or against the Negeb of*
הַיְרַחְמְאֵלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (934) *the Jerahmeelites*

וְאֶל־נֶגֶב conj.-prep.-v.supra *or against the Negeb of*
הַקֵּינִי def.art.-adj. gent. (884) *the Kenites*

27:11

וְאִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה conj.-n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.f.s. (61) *neither man nor woman*
לֹא־יְחַיֶּה דָוִד neg.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310)-pr.n. (187) *David saved alive*
לְהָבִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to bring*
גַּת pr.n. (II 387) *to Gath*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *thinking*
פֶּן־יַגִּדוּ conj. (814)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *lest they should tell*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *about us*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *and say*
כֹּה־עָשָׂה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *as has done*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*
וְכֹה מִשְׁפָּטוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1048) *such was his custom*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *all the while*
אֲשֶׁר יָשַׁב rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *he dwelt*
בִּשְׂדֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961) *in the country of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

27:12

וַיַּאֲמֶן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52) *and trusted*
אָכִישׁ pr.n. (37) *Achish*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *thinking*
הַבְאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ Hi. inf.abs. (בָּאַשׁ 92)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (92) *he has made himself utterly abhorred*
בְּעַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *by his people*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְהָיָה לִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *therefore he shall be to me*
לְעֶבֶד prep.-n.m.s. (713) *a servant*
עוֹלָם n.m.s. (761) *always*

28:1

וַיְהִי בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
וַיְקַבְּצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (867) *gathered*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶת־מַחֲנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (334) *their forces*
לַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *for war*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר אָכִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (37) *and Achish said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
יָדֹעַ תֵּדַע Qal inf.abs. (יָדַע 393)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (393) *understand*
כִּי אִתִּי conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *that with me*
תֵּצֵא Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *you are to go out*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *in the army*
אַתָּה וַאֲנָשֶׁיךָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (35) *you and your men*

28:2

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*
לָכֵן אַתָּה prep.-adv. (485)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *very well, you*
תֵּדַע Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *shall know*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *what can do*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
וַיֹּאמֶר אָכִישׁ v.supra-v.supra *and Achish said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לָכֵן v.supra *very well*
שֹׁמֵר לְרֹאשִׁי Qal act.ptc. (1036)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (910) *my bodyguard*
אֲשִׂימְךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (962) *I will make you*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for life*

28:3

וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1028) *now Samuel*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559; GK 106f) *had died*
וַיִּסְפְּדוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (704)-prep. -3 m.s. sf. *and had mourned for him*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and buried him*
בָּרָמָה prep.-pr.n. (928) *in Ramah*
וּבְעִירוֹ conj. (GK 154aN)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *his own city*
וְשָׁאוּל conj.-pr.n. (982) *and Saul*
הֵסִיר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *had put out*
הָאֹבוֹת def.art.-n.m.p. (15) *the mediums*
וְאֶת־הַיִּדְּעֹנִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (396) *and the wizards*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *out of the land*

28:4

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (867) *assembled*
פְלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיָּבֹאוּ וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and came and encamped*
בְּשׁוּנֵם prep.-pr.n. (1002) *at Shunem*
וַיִּקְבֹּץ שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (867)-pr.n. (982) *and Saul gathered*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
וַיַּחֲנוּ v.supra *and they encamped*
בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (162) *at Gilboa*

28:5

וַיַּרְא שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (982) *when Saul saw*
אֶת־מַחֲנֵה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334) *the army of*
פְלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיִּרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *he was afraid*
וַיֶּחֱרַד לִבּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (353)-n.m.s. -3 m.s. sf. (524) *and his heart trembled*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *greatly*

28:6

וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *and when inquired*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
וְלֹא עָנָהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 772 עָנָה) *did not answer him*
יהוה v.supra *Yahweh*
גַּם בַּחֲלֹמוֹת adv. (168)-prep.-n.m.p. (321) *either by dreams*
גַּם בָּאוּרִים v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (22) *or by Urim*
גַּם בַּנְּבִיאִם v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *or by prophets*

28:7

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לַעֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
בַּקְּשׁוּ־לִי Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (134; GK 52d)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *seek out for me*
אִשָּׁה בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב n.f.s. cstr. (61; GK 96,128u, 130e)-n.f.s. cstr. (127)-n.m.s. (15) *a woman who is a medium*
וְאֵלְכָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *that I may go*
אֵלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to her*
וְאִדְרְשָׁה־בָּהּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (205)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and inquire of her*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *a medium*
בְּעֵין דּוֹר prep.-pr.n. (745) *at Endor*

28:8

וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָפַשׂ 344) *so disguised himself*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיִּלְבַּשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (527) *and put on*
בְּגָדִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (93)-adj. m.p. (29) *other garments*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
הוּא וּשְׁנֵי אֲנָשִׁים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-num. p. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (35) *he and two men*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
לָיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
קָסְמִי־נָא לִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (890; GK 10h, 46d,e)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *divine for me*
בָּאוֹב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (15) *by a spirit*
וְהַעֲלִי לִי conj.-Hi. impv. 2 f.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and bring up for me*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־אֹמַר dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *whomever I shall name*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 f.s. sf. paus. *to you*

28:9

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *said*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הִנֵּה אַתָּה interj. (243)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *surely you*
יָדַעְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (393) *know*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *what has done*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֲשֶׁר הִכְרִית rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (503) *how he has cut off*
אֵת־הָאֹבוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (15) *the mediums*

וְאֶת־הַיִּדְּעֹנִי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (396) *and the wizards*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the land*
וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *why then*
אַתָּה מִתְנַקֵּשׁ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hith. ptc. (נָקַשׁ 669) *are you laying a snare*
בְּנַפְשִׁי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *for my life*
לַהֲמִיתֵנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *to bring about my death*

28:10

וַיִּשָּׁבַע consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (989) *but swore*
לָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to her*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-v.supra *as Yahweh lives*
אִם־יִקָּרֶךְ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (קָרָה 899; GK 20h) *no ... shall come upon you*
עָוֹן n.m.s. (730) *punishment*
בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *for this thing*

28:11

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *then said*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
אֶת־מִי dir.obj.-interr. (566) *whom*
אַעֲלֶה־לָּךְ Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *shall I bring up for you?*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אֶת־שְׁמוּאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
הַעֲלִי־לִי Hi. impv. 2 f.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring up for me*

28:12

וַתֵּרֶא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *when saw*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
אֶת־שְׁמוּאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וַתִּזְעַק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (277) *she cried out*
בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *with a loud voice*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *said*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
לָמָּה רִמִּיתָנִי prep.-interr. (552)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָמָה II 941) *why have you deceived me?*
וְאַתָּה שָׁאוּל conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-v.supra *you are Saul*

28:13

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
לָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to her*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אַל־תִּירְאִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (יָרֵא 431) *have no fear*
כִּי מָה רָאִית conj. (471)-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *what do you see?*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and said*
הָאִשָּׁה def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43; GK 132h) *a god*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I see*
עֹלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (748) *coming up*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *out of the earth*

28:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
לָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to her*
מַה־תָּאָרוֹ interr. (552)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1061) *what is his appearance?*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
אִישׁ זָקֵן n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (278) *an old man*
עֹלֶה Qal act.ptc. (748) *is coming up*
וְהוּא עֹטֶה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (I 741) *and he is wrapped*
מְעִיל n.m.s. (591) *in a robe*
וַיֵּדַע שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -pr.n. (982) *and Saul knew*
כִּי־שְׁמוּאֵל הוּא conj. (471)-pr.n. (1028)-v.supra *that it was Samuel*
וַיִּקֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָדַד I 869) *and he bowed*
אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה n.m. du. (I 60)-n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *with his face to the ground*
וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*

28:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
לָמָּה הִרְגַּזְתַּנִי prep.-interr. (552)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָגַז 919) *why have you disturbed me?*
לְהַעֲלוֹת אֹתִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-dir. obj.-1 c.s. sf. *by bringing me up*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *Saul answered*

צַר־לִי n.m.s. (II 865)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *I am in distress*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *great*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.–adj. gent. m.p. (814) *for the Philistines*
נִלְחָמִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (לָחַם 535) *are warring*
בִּי prep.–1 c.s. sf. *against me*
וֵאלֹהִים conj.–n.m.p. (43) *and God*
סָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *has turned away*
מֵעָלַי prep.–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *from me*
וְלֹא־עָנָנִי conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (I 772; GK 59f;75,ll) *and answers me not*
עוֹד adv. (728) *any more*
גַּם בְּיַד־ adv. (168)–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388) *either by the hand of*
הַנְּבִיאִם def.art.–n.m.p. (611) *prophets*
גַּם־בַּחֲלֹמוֹת v.supra–prep.–n.m.p. (321) *or by dreams*
וָאֶקְרָאֶה לְךָ consec.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קָרָא 894; GK 48d)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *therefore I have summoned you*
לְהוֹדִיעֵנִי prep.–Hi. inf.cstr.–1 c.s. sf. (יָדַע 393) *to tell me*
מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה interr. (552; GK 102,l)–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793) *what I shall do*

28:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (1028) *Samuel*
וְלָמָּה conj.–prep.–interr. (552) *why then*
תִּשְׁאָלֵנִי Qal impf. 2 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (שָׁאַל 981) *do you ask me*
ויהוה סָר conj.–pr.n. (217)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *since Yahweh has turned*
מֵעָלֶיךָ prep.–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *from you*
וַיְהִי עָרֶךָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (II 786) *and become your enemy*

28:17

וַיַּעַשׂ יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has done*
לוֹ prep.–3 m.s. sf. *to him*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.–rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *as he spoke*
בְּיָדִי prep.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (388) *by me*
וַיִּקְרַע יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902)–v.supra *for Yahweh has torn*
אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*
מִיָּדֶךָ prep.–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (388) *out of your hand*
וַיִּתְּנָהּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and given it*
לְרֵעֲךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (945) *to your neighbor*
לְדָוִד prep.–pr.n. (187) *David*

28:18

בַּאֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמַעְתָּ prep.–rel. (81)–neg.–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *because you did not obey*
בְּקוֹל יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (876)–pr.n. (217) *the voice of Yahweh*
וְלֹא־עָשִׂיתָ conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did not carry out*
חֲרוֹן־אַפּוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (354)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *his fierce anger*
בַּעֲמָלֵק prep.–pr.n. (766) *against Amalek*
עַל־כֵּן הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.–adv. (485)–def.art.–n.m.s. (180)–def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *therefore this thing*
עָשָׂה־לְךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *has done to you*
יהוה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה pr.n. (217)–def.art.–n.m.s. (398)–v.supra *Yahweh ... this day*

28:19

וְיִתֵּן יהוה conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)–pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will give*
גַּם adv. (168) *moreover*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עִמָּךְ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *with you*
בְּיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–adj. gent. m.p. (814) *into the hand of the Philistines*
וּמָחָר conj.–adv. (563) *and tomorrow*
אַתָּה וּבָנֶיךָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–conj.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (119) *you and your sons*
עִמִּי prep.–1 c.s. sf. *with me*
גַּם אֶת־מַחֲנֵה v.supra–dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (334) *also the army of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
יִתֵּן יהוה v.supra–v.supra *Yahweh will give*
בְּיַד־פְּלִשְׁתִּים v.supra–v.supra *into the hand of the Philistines*

28:20

וַיְמַהֵר consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (I 554) *then at once*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *fell*
מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (571)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (879) *full length*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.–dir.he (75) *upon the ground*

וַיִּרָא מְאֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431)-adv. (547) *filled with fear*
מִדִּבְרֵי שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (1028) *because of the words of Samuel*
גַּם־כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ adv. (168)-n.m.s. (470) -neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and there was no strength in him*
כִּי לֹא אָכַל conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37) *for he had eaten not*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *bread*
כָּל־הַיּוֹם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *all day*
וְכָל־הַלָּיְלָה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *and all night*

28:21

וַתָּבוֹא הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman came*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַתֵּרֶא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *when she saw*
כִּי־נִבְהַל מְאֹד conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּהַל 96)-adv. (547) *that he was terrified*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *she said to him*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
שָׁמְעָה שִׁפְחָתֶךָ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (1033)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *your handmaid has hearkened*
בְּקוֹלֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (876) *to you*
וָאָשִׂים נַפְשִׁי consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שׂוּם 962) -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *I have taken my life*
בְּכַפִּי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (496) *in my hand*
וָאֶשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (1033) *and have hearkened*
אֶת־דְּבָרֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *(to your words)*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ אֵלָי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *what you have said to me*

28:22

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
שְׁמַע־נָא גַם־אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) -part.of entreaty (609)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you also hearken*
בְּקוֹל שִׁפְחָתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *to your handmaid*
וְאָשִׂמָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שׂוּם 962) *let me set*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*
פַּת־לֶחֶם n.f.s. cstr. (837)-n.m.s. (536) *a morsel of bread*
וְאֱכוֹל conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (37) *and eat*
וְיִהְיוּ בְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *that you may have*
כֹּחַ n.m.s. (470) *strength*
כִּי תֵלֵךְ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *when you go*
בַּדַּרְכֶּךָ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *on your way*

28:23

וַיְמָאֵן consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָאֵן 549) *he refused*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
לֹא אֹכַל neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָכַל 37) *I will not eat*
וַיִּפְרְצוּ־בוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּרַץ 829) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but urged him*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (813) *his servants*
וְגַם־הָאִשָּׁה conj.-adv. (168)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *together with the woman*
וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *and he hearkened*
לְקֹלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *to their words*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *so he arose*
מֵהָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the earth*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sat*
אֶל־הַמִּטָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *upon the bed*

28:24

וְלָאִשָּׁה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *now the woman had*
עֶגֶל־מַרְבֵּק n.m.s. cstr. (722)-n.m.s. (918) *a fatted calf*
בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*
וַתְּמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (מָהַר I 554) *and she quickly*
וַתִּזְבָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (זָבַח 256) *killed it*
וַתִּקַּח־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) *and she took*
קֶמַח n.m.s. (887) *flour*
וַתָּלָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לוּשׁ 534) *and kneaded it*
וַתֹּאפֶהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָפָה 66; GK 68h) *and baked of it*
מַצּוֹת n.f.p. (595) *unleavened bread*

28:25

וַתַּגֵּשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) *and she put it*

לִפְנֵי־שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *before Saul*
וְלִפְנֵי עֲבָדָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servants*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *and they ate*
וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then they rose*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went away*
בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that night*

29:1

וַיְקַבְּצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (867) *now gathered*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶת־כָּל־מַחֲנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (334) *all their forces*
אֲפֵקָה pr.n.-dir.he (67) *at Aphek*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and the Israelites*
חֹנִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָנָה 333) *were encamped*
בַּעַיִן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (744) *by the fountain*
אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (283) *which is in Jezreel*

29:2

וְסַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (710)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *as the lords of the Philistines*
עֹבְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) *were passing on*
לְמֵאוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (547) *by hundreds*
וְלַאֲלָפִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (48) *and by thousands*
וְדָוִד וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-pr.n. (187)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and David and his men*
עֹבְרִים v.supra *were passing on*
בָּאַחֲרֹנָה prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (30) *in the rear*
עִם־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *with Achish*

29:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *said*
שָׂרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the commanders of the Philistines*
מָה הָעִבְרִים interr. (552)-def.art.-pr.n. p. (720) *what are ... Hebrews*
הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אָכִישׁ pr.n. (37) *Achish*
אֶל־שָׂרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-v.supra-v.supra *to the commanders of the Philistines*
הֲלוֹא־זֶה interr.part.-neg.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is not this*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
עֶבֶד שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (982) *the servant of Saul*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר הָיָה אִתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *who has been with me*
זֶה יָמִים adv. (260)-n.m.p. (398) *now for days*
אוֹ־זֶה שָׁנִים conj. (14)-v.supra-n.f.p. (1040) *and years*
וְלֹא־מָצָאתִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (592) *I have not found (fault)*
בּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in him*
מְאוּמָה indef.pron. (548) *anything*
מִיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398) *since*
נָפְלוֹ Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָפַל 656) *he deserted me*
עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

29:4

וַיִּקְצְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָצַף 893) *but were angry*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *with him*
שָׂרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the commanders of the Philistines*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שָׂרֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים v.supra-v.supra *the commanders of the Philistines*
הָשֵׁב Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *send back*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
וְיָשֹׁב conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *that he may return*
אֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר הִפְקַדְתּוֹ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּקַד 823) *to which you have assigned him*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
וְלֹא־יֵרֵד conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *he shall not go down*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *with us*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה־לָּנוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *lest he become to us*
לְשָׂטָן prep.-n.m.s. (966) *an adversary*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in the battle*
וּבַמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *for how*

יִתְרַצֶּה זֶה Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (רָצָה 953)-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *could this fellow reconcile himself*
אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *to his lord*
הֲלוֹא interr.part.-neg. *would it not be*
בְּרָאשֵׁי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910) *with the heads of*
הָאֲנָשִׁים הָהֵם def.art.-n.m.p. (35)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (214) *the men here*

29:5

הֲלוֹא־זֶה interr.part.-neg.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is not this*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
אֲשֶׁר יַעֲנוּ־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (IV 777)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *of whom they sing*
בַּמְּחֹלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (298) *in dances*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִכָּה שָׁאוּל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (982) *Saul has slain*
בַּאֲלָפָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (48) *his thousands*
וְדָוִד conj.-v.supra *and David*
בִּרְבָבֹתָו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (914) *his ten thousands*

29:6

וַיִּקְרָא אָכִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (37) *then Achish called*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
כִּי־יָשָׁר אַתָּה conj. (471; GK 149c)-adj. m.s. (449)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you have been honest*
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינַי conj.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-n.f. du.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *and to me it seems right*
צֵאתְךָ Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and you should march out*
וּבֹאֲךָ conj.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and in*
אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *in the campaign*
כִּי לֹא־מָצָאתִי בְךָ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (592)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *for I have not found in you*
רָעָה n.f.s. (948) *wrong*
מִיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398) *from the day of*
בֹּאֲךָ v.supra *your coming*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
וּבְעֵינֵי הַסְּרָנִים conj.-prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (744) -def.art.-n.m.p. (710) *nevertheless, in the eyes of the lords*
לֹא־טוֹב אָתָּה neg.-adj. m.s. (373)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you are not approved*

29:7

וְעַתָּה שׁוּב conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (996) *so go back now*
וְלֵךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *peaceably*
וְלֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you may not do*
רָע adj. m.s. (948) *something of displeasure*
בְּעֵינֵי סַרְנֵי prep.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (710) *in the eyes of the lords of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

29:8

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*
כִּי מֶה עָשִׂיתִי conj.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *but what have I done*
וּמַה־מָּצָאתָ conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (592) *what have you found*
בְעַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *in your servant*
מִיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398; GK 130c) *from the day*
אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *I entered*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *your service*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *until now*
כִּי לֹא אָבוֹא conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (97 בּוֹא) *that I may not go*
וְנִלְחַמְתִּי conj.-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fight*
בְּאֹיְבֵי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) *against the enemies of*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

29:9

וַיַּעַן אָכִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (37) *and Achish made answer*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
יָדַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (393) *I know*

כִּי טוֹב אַתָּה conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (373)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *that you are as blameless*
בְּעֵינַי prep.-n.f. du.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my sight*
כְּמַלְאַךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (521) *as an angel of*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
אַךְ שָׂרֵי adv. (36)-n.m.p. cstr. (978) *nevertheless the commanders of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אָמְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *have said*
לֹא־יַעֲלֶה neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748) *he shall not go up*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *with us*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to the battle*

29:10

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now then*
הַשְׁכֵּם Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014) *rise early*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַעַבְדֵי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) *with the servant of*
אֲדֹנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your lord*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
אִתָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *with you*
וְהִשְׁכַּמְתֶּם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *and start early*
בַּבֹּקֶר v.supra *in the morning*
וְאוֹר לָכֶם conj.-n.m.s. (21; GK 144c)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *as soon as you have light*
וְלֵכוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *depart*

29:11

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014) *so set out early*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
הוּא וַאֲנָשָׁיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *he with his men*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
לָשׁוּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (996) *to return*
אֶל־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *to the land of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-v.supra *but the Philistines*
עָלוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *went up*
יִזְרְעֶאל pr.n. (283) *to Jezreel*

30:1

וַיְהִי בְּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *now when came*
דָּוִד וַאֲנָשָׁיו pr.n. (187)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *David and his men*
צִקְלַג pr.n. (862) *to Ziklag*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (1026) *on the third day*
וְעַמָּלֵקִי conj.-pr.n. gent. (766) *the Amalekites*
פָּשְׁטוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (832) *had made a raid*
אֶל־נֶגֶב prep.-pr.n. (616) *upon the Negeb*
וְאֶל־צִקְלַג conj.-prep.-v.supra *and upon Ziklag*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *they had overcome*
אֶת־צִקְלַג dir.obj.-v.supra *Ziklag*
וַיִּשְׂרְפוּ אֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and burned it*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

30:2

וַיִּשְׁבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *and taken captive*
אֶת־הַנָּשִׁים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *the women*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *who were in it*
מִקָּטֹן prep.-adj. (882) *both small*
וְעַד־גָּדוֹל conj.-prep. (III 723)-adj. (152) *and great*
לֹא הֵמִיתוּ אִישׁ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559; GK 156f)-n.m.s. (35) *they killed no one*
וַיְנַהֲגוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָהַג 624) *but carried them off*
וַיֵּלְכוּ לְדַרְכָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. *and went their way*

30:3

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *and when David came*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the city*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *they found it*
שְׂרוּפָה Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *burned*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*
וְנָשֵׁיהֶם conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (61) *and their wives*
וּבְנֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *and sons*
וּבְנֹתֵיהֶם conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 123) *and daughters*
נִשְׁבּוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *taken captive*

30:4

וַיִּשָּׂא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-pr.n. (187) *then David raised*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
אֶת־קוֹלָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *their voices*

וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
עַד אֲשֶׁר אֵין־בָּהֶם prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *until they had no more*
כֹּחַ n.m.s. (470) *strength*
לִבְכּוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּכָה 113) *to weep*

30:5

וּשְׁתֵּי נְשֵׁי־ conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. cstr. (61) *and two wives of*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
נִשְׁבּוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *had been taken captive*
אֲחִינֹעַם pr.n. (27) *Ahinoam*
הַיִּזְרְעֵלִית def.art.-pr.n. gent. (283) *of Jezreel*
וַאֲבִיגַיִל conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abigail*
אֵשֶׁת נָבָל n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (615) *the widow of Nabal*
הַכַּרְמְלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (502) *of Carmel*

30:6

וַתֵּצֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (צָרַר 864; GK 144b) *and it was distressing*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *greatly*
כִּי־אָמְרוּ הָעָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people spoke*
לְסָקְלוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (סָקַל 709) *of stoning him*
כִּי־מָרָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (598) *because were bitter*
נֶפֶשׁ n.f.s. (659) *in soul*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אִישׁ עַל־בָּנָו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *each for his sons*
וְעַל־בְּנֹתָיו conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (I 123) *and daughters*
וַיִּתְחַזֵּק consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (304) *but strengthened himself*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
בַּיהוָה אֱלֹהָיו prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *in Yahweh his God*

30:7

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־אֶבְיָתָר prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
בֶּן־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahimelech*
הַגִּישָׁה־נָּא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַשׁ 620) -part.of entreaty (609) *bring*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
הָאֵפֹד def.art.-n.m.s. (65) *the ephod*
וַיַּגֵּשׁ אֶבְיָתָר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-v.supra *so Abiathar brought*
אֶת־הָאֵפֹד dir.obj.-def.art.-v.supra *the ephod*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-v.supra *to David*

30:8

וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-pr.n. (187) *and David inquired*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
אֶרְדֹּף Qal impf. 1 c.s. (922) *shall I pursue*
אַחֲרֵי הַגְּדוּד הַזֶּה prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (151) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *after this band*
הַאַשִּׂיגֵנִּי interr.part. (GK 150aN)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשַׂג 673) *shall I overtake them?*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he answered him*
רְדֹף Qal impv. 2 m.s. (922) *pursue*
כִּי־הַשֵּׂג תַּשִּׂיג conj. (471)-Hi. inf.abs. (נָשַׂג 673)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (673) *for you shall surely overtake*
וְהַצֵּל תַּצִּיל conj. (GK 154a)-Hi. inf.abs. (664)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָצַל 664) *and shall surely rescue*

30:9

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *so David set out*
הוּא וְשֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *he and the six hundred*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep. (II 85) *who were with him*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
עַד־נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (636) -def.art.-pr.n. (143) *to the brook Besor*
וְהַנּוֹתָרִים conj.-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *where those who were left behind*
עָמְדוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (763) *stayed*

30:10

וַיִּרְדֹּף דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (922)-pr.n. (187) *but David went on with the pursuit*
הוּא וְאַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj. -num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *he and four hundred*

אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (763) *and stayed behind*
מָאתַיִם אִישׁ n.f. du. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *two hundred men*
אֲשֶׁר פִּגְּרוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (803) *who were too exhausted*
מֵעֲבֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (716) *to cross*
אֶת־נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-def. art.-pr.n. (143) *the brook Besor*

30:11

וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (592) *they found*
אִישׁ־מִצְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj. gent. (596) *an Egyptian*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the open country*
וַיִּקְחוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and brought him*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיִּתְּנוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they gave him*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *bread*
וַיֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (37) *and he ate*
וַיַּשְׁקֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁקָה 1052) *they gave him to drink*
מָיִם n.m.p. paus. (565) *water*

30:12

וַיִּתְּנוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they gave him*
פֶּלַח דְּבֵלָה n.m.s. cstr. (812)-n.f.s. (179) *a piece of a cake of figs*
וּשְׁנֵי צִמֻקִים conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (856) *and two clusters of raisins*
וַיֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *and when he had eaten*
וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (924) *his spirit revived*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(in him)*
כִּי לֹא־אָכַל לֶחֶם conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37)-n.m.s. (536) *for he had not eaten bread*
וְלֹא־שָׁתָה מָיִם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1059) -n.m.p. (565) *or drunk water*
שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *for three days*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (538) *and three nights*

30:13

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לְמִי־ prep.-interr. (566) *to whom*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *do you belong*
וְאֵי מִזֶּה conj.-adv. (32)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and where from*
אָתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *are you*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
נַעַר מִצְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (654)-pr.n. gent. (596) *a young man of Egypt*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am*
עֶבֶד n.m.s. (712) *a servant*
לְאִישׁ עֲמָלֵקִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. gent. (766) *to an Amalekite*
וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *and left me behind*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my master*
כִּי חָלִיתִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317) *because I fell sick*
הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-num. f. (1025; GK 134oN) *three days ago*

30:14

אֲנַחְנוּ פָּשַׁטְנוּ pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (832) *we had made a raid*
נֶגֶב n.m.s. cstr. (616) *upon the Negeb*
הַכְּרֵתִי def.art.-pr.n. gent. (504) *of the Cherethites*
וְעַל־אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה conj.-prep.-def.art.-rel. (81) -prep.-pr.n. (397) *and upon that which belongs to Judah*
וְעַל־נֶגֶב v.supra-v.supra *and upon the Negeb of*
כָּלֵב pr.n. (477) *Caleb*
וְאֶת־צִקְלַג conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (862) *and Ziklag*
שָׂרַפְנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (976) *we burned*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

30:15

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
הֲתוֹרִדֵנִי interr.part.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָרַד 432) *will you take me down*
אֶל־הַגְּדוּד הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (151)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this band*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
הִשָּׁבְעָה לִי Ni. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (989)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *swear to me*
בֵּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *by God*

אִם־תְּמִיתֵנִי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *that you will not kill me*
וְאִם־תַּסְגִּרֵנִי consec.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (סָגַר 688) *or deliver me*
בְּיַד־אֲדֹנִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *into the hands of my master*
וְאוֹרִדְךָ conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (יָרַד 432) *and I will take you down*
אֶל־הַגְּדוּד הַזֶּה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *to this band*

30:16

וַיֹּרְדֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַד 432) *and when he had taken him down*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
נְטֻשִׁים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (נָטַשׁ 643) *they were spread abroad*
עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *over all the land*
אֹכְלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָכַל 37) *eating*
וְשֹׁתִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drinking*
וְחֹגְגִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָגַג 290) *and dancing*
בְּכֹל הַשָּׁלָל הַגָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (1021)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *because of all the great spoil*
אֲשֶׁר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (542) *they had taken*
מֵאֶרֶץ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *from the land of*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *Philistines*
וּמֵאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and from the land of Judah*

30:17

וַיַּכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and smote them*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (676) *from twilight*
וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *until the evening*
לְמָחֳרָתָם prep.-n.f.s. (564) *of the next day*
וְלֹא־נִמְלַט בֵּהֶם conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (572) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and not of them escaped*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
כִּי אִם־אַרְבַּע מְאוֹת conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *except four hundred*
אִישׁ־ v.supra *men*
נַעַר n.m.s. (654) *young*
אֲשֶׁר־רָכְבוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (938) *who mounted*
עַל־הַגְּמַלִּים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (168) *camels*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*

30:18

וַיַּצֵּל דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664) -pr.n. (187) *David recovered*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
לָקְחוּ עֲמָלֵק Qal pf. 3 c.p. (542)-pr.n. (766) *the Amalekites had taken*
וְאֶת־שְׁתֵּי נָשָׁיו conj.-dir.obj.-num. p. cstr. (1040) -n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his two wives*
הִצִּיל דָּוִד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664)-v.supra *David rescued*

30:19

וְלֹא נֶעְדַּר־לָהֶם conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָדַר III 727)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *nothing was missing*
מִן־הַקָּטֹן prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (882) *whether small*
וְעַד־הַגָּדוֹל conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *or great*
וְעַד־בָּנִים v.supra-n.m.p. (119) *sons*
וּבָנוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (I 123) *or daughters*
וּמִשָּׁלָל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (1021) *spoil*
וְעַד כָּל־אֲשֶׁר v.supra-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *or anything that*
לָקְחוּ לָהֶם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (542)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *had been taken*
הַכֹּל הֵשִׁיב דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (187) *David brought back all*

30:20

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (187) *David also captured*
אֶת־כָּל־הַצֹּאן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.s. (838) *all the flocks*
וְהַבָּקָר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and herds*
נָהֲגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָהַג 624) *and they drove*
לִפְנֵי הַמְּקֻנָה הַהוּא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.m.s. (889)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *before those cattle*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
זֶה שְׁלַל demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s. cstr. (1021) *this is the spoil of*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*

30:21

וַיָּבֹא דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *then David came*

אֶל־מָאתַיִם הָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.f. du. (547)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *to the two hundred men*
אֲשֶׁר־פִּגְּרוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (803) *who had been too exhausted*
מֵלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to follow*
אַחֲרֵי דָוִד prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *after David*
וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and who had been left*
בְּנַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *at the brook Besor*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they went out*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא 894) *to meet*
דָּוִד v.supra *David*
וְלִקְרַאת conj.-v.supra *and to meet*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
וַיִּגַּשׁ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-v.supra *and when David drew near*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-v.supra *to the people*
וַיִּשְׁאַל לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (981)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he saluted them*
לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *peaceably*

30:22

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 772) *then said*
כָּל־אִישׁ־רָע n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (948) *all the wicked fellows*
וּבְלִיַּעַל conj.-n.m.s. (116) *and base*
מֵהָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *among the men*
אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *who had gone*
עִם־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *with David*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *(they said)*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר conj.-rel. (81) *because*
לֹא־הָלְכוּ neg.-v.supra *they did not go*
עִמִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *with me*
לֹא־נִתֵּן לָהֶם neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *we will not give them*
מֵהַשָּׁלָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *any of the spoil*
אֲשֶׁר הִצַּלְנוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (נָצַל 664) *which we have recovered*
כִּי־אִם־אִישׁ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. (35) *except that each man*
אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
וְאֶת־בָּנָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and children*
וְיִנְהָגוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָהַג 624) *may lead away*
וְיֵלֵכוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *and depart*

30:23

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but said*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לֹא־תַעֲשׂוּ כֵן neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *you shall not do so*
אֶחָי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brothers*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן יהוה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *with what Yahweh has given*
לָנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *us*
וַיִּשְׁמֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1036) *he has preserved*
אֹתָנוּ dir.obj.-1 c.p. sf. *us*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and given*
אֶת־הַגְּדוּד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (151) *the band*
הַבָּא עָלֵינוּ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that came against us*
בְּיָדֵנוּ prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *into our hands*

30:24

וּמִי יִשְׁמַע conj.-interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *who would listen*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this matter*
כִּי כְּחֵלֶק conj. (471)-prep. (GK 161c)-n.m.s. cstr. (324) *for as his share*
הַיֹּרֵד def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָרַד 432) *who goes down*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *into the battle*
וּכְחֵלֶק conj.-v.supra *so shall his share be*
הַיֹּשֵׁב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (442) *who stays*
עַל־הַכֵּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *by the baggage*
יַחְדָּו adv. (403) *alike*
יַחֲלֹקוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָלַק 323) *they shall share*

30:25

וַיְהִי מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *and from that day*
וָמָעְלָה conj.-adv. (751) *forward*
וַיְשִׂמֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שׂוּם 962) *he made it*
לְחֹק prep.-n.m.s. (349) *a statute*
וּלְמִשְׁפָּט conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (1048) *and an ordinance*

לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-v.supra-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

30:26

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *when David came*
אֶל־צִקְלַג prep.-pr.n. (862) *to Ziklag*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
מֵהַשָּׁלָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *part of the spoil*
לְזִקְנֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (397) *to the elders of Judah*
לְרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945; GK 91k) *to his friends*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הִנֵּה לָכֶם interj. (243)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *here is for you*
בְּרָכָה n.f.s. (139) *a present*
מִשְׁלַל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1021) *from the spoil of*
אֹיְבֵי Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) *the enemies of*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

30:27

לַאֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (110) *for those in Bethel*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּרָמוֹת־נֶגֶב conj.-v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (928)-pr.n. (616) *in Ramoth of the Negeb*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּיַתִּר v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (452) *in Jattir*

30:28

וְלַאֲשֶׁר בַּעֲרֹעֵר conj.-prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (792) *in Aroer*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּשִׁפְמוֹת v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (1050; GK 10g) *in Siphmoth*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּאֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (84) *in Eshtemoa*

30:29

וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּרָכָל conj.-prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (940) *in Racal*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּעָרֵי v.supra-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *in the cities of*
הַיְרַחְמְאֵלִי def.art.-pr.n. gent. (934) *the Jerahmeelites*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּעָרֵי v.supra-v.supra *and in the cities of*
הַקֵּינִי def.art.-pr.n. gent. (884) *the Kenites*

30:30

וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּחָרְמָה v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (356) *in Hormah*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּבוֹר־עָשָׁן v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (92) *in Borashan*
וְלַאֲשֶׁר בַּעֲתָךְ v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (800) *in Athach*

30:31

וְלַאֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (289) *in Hebron*
וּלְכָל־הַמְּקֹמוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (879) *for all the places*
אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלֶּךְ־ rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *where had roamed*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
הוּא וַאֲנָשָׁיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *he and his men*

31:1

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *now the Philistines*
נִלְחָמִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (לָחַם 535) *fought*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-v.supra *the men of Israel*
מִפְּנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *before the Philistines*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and fell*
חֲלָלִים adj. m.p. (319) *slain*
בְּהַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249) *on Mount*
הַגִּלְבֹּעַ def.art.-pr.n. (162) *Gilboa*

31:2

וַיַּדְבְּקוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַק 179; GK 53n) *and overtook*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְאֶת־בָּנָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and slew*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים v.supra *the Philistines*
אֶת־יְהוֹנָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וְאֶת־אֲבִינָדָב conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (4) *and Abinadab*
וְאֶת־מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ v.supra-pr.n. (575) *and Malchishua*
בְּנֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Saul*

31:3

וַתִּכְבַּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (457) *pressed hard*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *upon Saul*
וַיִּמְצָאֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (592) *and found him*
הַמּוֹרִים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָרָה 434) *the archers*
אֲנָשִׁים n.m.p. (35) *men*
בַּקָּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (905) *with the bow*
וַיָּחֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חוּל I 296) *he was wounded*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *badly*
מֵהַמּוֹרִים prep.-def.art.-v.supra *by the archers*

31:4

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
לְנֹשְׂא כֵלָיו prep.-Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *to his armorbearer*
שְׁלֹף Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1025) *draw*
חַרְבְּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (352) *your sword*
וְדָקְרֵנִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (דָּקַר 201) *and thrust me*
בָּהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *with it*
פֶּן־יָבוֹאוּ conj. (814)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *lest come*
הָעֲרֵלִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (790)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these uncircumcised*
וּדְקָרֻנִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (201) *and thrust me through*
וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ־בִי conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (עָלַל 759) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and make sport of me*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) *but would not*
נֹשְׂא כֵלָיו Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor-bearer*
כִּי יָרֵא מְאֹד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (431)-adv. (547) *for he feared greatly*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *therefore took*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
אֶת־הַחֶרֶב dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *his own sword*
וַיִּפֹּל עָלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and fell upon it*

31:5

וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
נֹשְׂא־כֵלָיו Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor-bearer*
כִּי מֵת שָׁאוּל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *that Saul was dead*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *fell*
גַּם־הוּא adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he also*
עַל־חַרְבּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *upon his sword*
וַיָּמָת עִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and died with him*

31:6

וַיָּמָת שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *thus Saul died*
וּשְׁלֹשֶׁת בָּנָיו conj.-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his three sons*
וְנֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and his armor-bearer*
גַּם כָּל־אֲנָשָׁיו adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and all his men*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on the same day*
יַחְדָּו adv. (403) *together*

31:7

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
אַנְשֵׁי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר־בְּעֵבֶר rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719) *who were on the other side of*
הָעֵמֶק def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *the valley*
וַאֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר conj.-rel. (81)-v.supra *and those beyond*
הַיַּרְדֵּן def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
כִּי־נָסוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נוּס 630) *that had fled*
אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *the men of Israel*
וְכִי־מֵתוּ conj.-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *and that Saul had died*
וּבָנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
וַיַּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *they forsook*
אֶת־הֶעָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *their cities*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
וַיָּבֹאוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the Philistines came*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָּהֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 f.p. sf. (GK 103g) *and dwelt in them*

31:8

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *on the morrow*

וַיָּבֹאוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when the Philistines came*

לְפַשֵּׁט prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (832) *to strip*

אֶת־הַחֲלָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 319) *the slain*

וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (592) *they found*

אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*

וְאֶת־שְׁלֹשֶׁת conj.-dir.obj.-num. f. (1025) *and three*

בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*

נֹפְלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (656) *fallen*

בְּהַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249) *on Mount*

הַגִּלְבֹּעַ def.art.-pr.n. (162) *Gilboa*

31:9

וַיִּכְרְתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (503) *and they cut off*

אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *his head*

וַיַּפְשִׁיטוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (832) *and stripped off*

אֶת־כֵּלָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor*

וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (1018) *and sent*

בְּאֶרֶץ־ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *throughout the land of*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

סָבִיב adv. (686) *(around)*

לְבַשֵּׂר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (142) *to carry the good news*

בֵּית עַצַּבֵּיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (781; GK 124r) *to the house of their idols*

וְאֶת־הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and to the people*

31:10

וַיָּשִׂמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׂוּם 962) *they put*

אֶת־כֵּלָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor*

בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (800) *in the temple of Ashtaroth*

וְאֶת־גְּוִיָּתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (156) *and his body*

תָּקְעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *they fastened*

בְּחוֹמַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (327) *to the wall of*

בֵּית שָׁן pr.n. (112) *Beth-shan*

31:11

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but when heard*

יֹשְׁבֵי יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (386) *the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *what had done*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*

31:12

וַיָּקוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *arose*

כָּל־אִישׁ חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -n.m.s. (298) *all the valiant men*

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*

כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *all night*

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and took*

אֶת־גְּוִיַּת שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (156)-pr.n. (982) *the body of Saul*

וְאֵת גְּוִיֹּת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (156) *and the bodies of*

בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*

מֵחוֹמַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (327) *from the wall of*

בֵּית שָׁן pr.n. (112) *Beth-shan*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*

יָבֵשָׁה pr.n.-dir.he (III 386) *to Jabesh*

וַיִּשְׂרְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (976) *and burnt*

אֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *them*

שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*

31:13

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and they took*

אֶת־עַצְמוֹתֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (782) *their bones*

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (868) *and buried them*

תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.m.s. (79) *under the tamarisk tree*

בְּיָבֵשָׁה prep.-pr.n.-loc.he (III 386) *in Jabesh*

וַיָּצֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּם 847) *and fasted*

שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (988)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*

2 Samuel

1:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep. (29) *and after*

מוֹת שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (560)-pr.n. (982) *the death of Saul*

וְדָוִד שָׁב conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *when David had returned*

מֵהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *from the slaughter*

אֶת־הָעֲמָלֵק dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. gent. (766) *of the Amalekites*

וַיֵּשֶׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -pr.n. (187) *and David remained*

בְּצִקְלָג prep.-pr.n. (862) *in Ziklag*

יָמִים שְׁנָיִם n.m.p. (398)-num. du. paus. (1040) *two days*

1:2

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*

בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-num. ord. (1026) *on the third day*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*

אִישׁ בָּא n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *a man came*

מִן־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *from the camp*

מֵעִם שָׁאוּל prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*

וּבְגָדָיו קְרֻעִים conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (קָרַע 902) *with his clothes rent*

וַאֲדָמָה conj.-n.f.s. (9) *and earth*

עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his head*

וַיְהִי בְּבֹאוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיִּפֹּל אַרְצָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *he fell to the ground*

וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005; GK 75kk) *and did obeisance*

1:3

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

אַי מִזֶּה תָּבוֹא adv. (32)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *where do you come from?*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*

מִמַּחֲנֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (975) *from the camp of Israel*

נִמְלַטְתִּי Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (מָלַט 572) *I have escaped*

1:4

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *how did it go?*

הַגֶּד־נָא לִי Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *tell me*

וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he answered*

אֲשֶׁר־נָס הָעָם rel. (81; GK 157c)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people have fled*

מִן־הַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *from the battle*

וְגַם־הַרְבֵּה נָפַל conj.-adv. (168)-Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656) *and many also have fallen*

מִן־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *of the people*

וַיָּמֻתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and are dead*

וְגַם שָׁאוּל conj.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (982) *and also Saul*

וְיהוֹנָתָן בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (220)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jonathan his son*

מֵתוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *are dead*

1:5

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*

אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the young man*

הַמַּגִּיד לוֹ def.art.-Hi. ptc. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who told him*

אֵיךְ יָדַעְתָּ adv. (32)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *how do you know*

כִּי־מֵת conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that are dead*

שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

וְיהוֹנָתָן בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (220)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jonathan his son*

1:6

וַיֹּאמֶר הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the young man said*

הַמַּגִּיד לוֹ def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who told him*

נִקְרֹא נִקְרֵיתִי Ni. inf.abs. (קָרָה 899; GK 75rr, 113o)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (קָרָה 899) *by chance I happened to be*

בְּהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art.-pr.n. (162) *on Mount Gilboa*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*

שָׁאוּל נִשָּׁעַן pr.n. (982)-Ni. ptc. (שָׁעַן 1043) *there was Saul leaning*

עַל־חֲנִיתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *upon his spear*

וְהִנֵּה v.supra *and lo*

הָרֶכֶב def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the chariots*

וּבַעֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (127)-def.art. -n.m.p. (832) *and the horsemen*

הִדְבִּקֻהוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּבַק 179) *were close upon him*

1:7

וַיִּפֶן אַחֲרָיו conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and when he looked behind him*

וַיִּרְאֵנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *he saw me*

וַיִּקְרָא אֵלָי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and called to me*

וָאֹמַר הִנֵּנִי consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) -demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *and I answered, here I am*

1:8

וַיֹּאמֶר לִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and he said to me*

מִי־אָתָּה interr. (566)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *who are you?*

וָאֹמַר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and I answered him*

עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי adj. gent. (766)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am an Amalekite*

1:9

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלַי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and he said to me*

עֲמָד־נָא עָלַי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 752) *stand beside me*

וּמְתָתֵנִי Polel impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559; GK 72m) *and slay me*

כִּי אֲחָזַנִי הַשָּׁבָץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (אָחַז 28)-def.art.-n.m.s. (990) *for anguish (?) has seized me*

כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נַפְשִׁי בִּי conj. (471)-n.m.s. (481; GK 128e)-adv. (728)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and yet my life still lingers*

1:10

וְאֶעֱמֹד עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָמַד 763) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so I stood beside him*

וָאֲמִתֶתְהוּ consec.-Polel impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559; GK 49c) *and slew him*

כִּי יָדַעְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *for I was sure*

כִּי לֹא יִחְיֶה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *that he could not live*

אַחֲרֵי נָפְלוֹ prep. (29)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָפַל 656; GK 61b) *after he had fallen*

וָאֶקַּח הַנֵּזֶר consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542; GK 107bN)-def.art.-n.m.s. (634) *and I took the crown*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *which was on his head*

וְהָאֶצְעָדָה conj.-n.f.s. (858) *and the armlet*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרֹעוֹ v.supra-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (283) *which was on his arm*

וָאָבִיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and I have brought them*

אֶל־אֲדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*

הֵנָּה adv. (I 244) *here*

1:11

וַיַּחֲזֵק דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -pr.n. (187) *then David took hold*

בְּבְגָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *of his clothes*

וַיִּקְרָעֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרַע 902) *and rent them*

וְגַם כָּל־הָאֲנָשִׁים conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. (35) *and so all the men*

אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*

1:12

וַיִּסְפְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַד 704) *and they mourned*

וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

וַיָּצֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּם 847) *and fasted*

עַד־הָעָרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (787) *until evening*

עַל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *for Saul*

וְעַל־יְהוֹנָתָן בְּנוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (220)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and for Jonathan his son*

וְעַל־עַם יהוה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (217) *and for the people of Yahweh*

וְעַל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (975) *and for the house of Israel*

כִּי נָפְלוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656) *because they had fallen*

בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *by the sword*

1:13

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

אֶל־הַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *to the young man*

הַמַּגִּיד לוֹ def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who told him*

אַי מִזֶּה אָתָּה adv. (32)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *where do you come from?*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*

בֶּן־אִישׁ גֵּר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -n.m.s. (158) *the son of a sojourner*

עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי adj. gent. (766)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *an Amalekite I am*

1:14

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

אֵיךְ לֹא יָרֵאתָ adv. (32)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *how is it you were not afraid*

לִשְׁלֹחַ יָדְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁלַח 1018) -n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *to put forth your hand*

לְשַׁחֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy*

אֶת־מְשִׁיחַ יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (603)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh's anointed*

1:15

וַיִּקְרָא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -pr.n. (187) *then David called*

לְאַחַד מֵהַנְּעָרִים prep.-num. cstr. (25)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *one of the young men*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

גַּשׁ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) *go*

פְּגַע־בּוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (פָּגַע 803)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *fall upon him*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and he smote him*

וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so that he died*

1:16

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*

דָּמְיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (196) *your blood*
עַל־רֹאשֶׁךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (910) *be upon your head*
כִּי פִיךָ conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *for your own mouth*
עָנָה בְךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 772)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *has testified against you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אָנֹכִי מֹתַתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Polel pf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *I have slain*
אֶת־מְשִׁיחַ יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (603)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh's anointed*

1:17

וַיְקֹנֵן דָּוִד consec.-Po'el impf. 3 m.s. (קָנַן 884) -pr.n. (187) *and David lamented*
אֶת־הַקִּינָה הַזֹּאת prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 884)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *with this lamentation*
עַל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *over Saul*
וְעַל־יְהוֹנָתָן בְּנוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (220)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jonathan his son*

1:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לְלַמֵּד prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (לָמַד 540) *it should be taught*
בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *to the people of Judah*
קָשֶׁת n.f.s. paus. (905) *the Bow*
הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*
כְתוּבָה Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (כָּתַב 507; GK 150e) *it is written*
עַל־סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def.art. -adj. m.s. or pr.n. (449) *in the Book of Jashar (the upright)*

1:19

הַצְּבִי יִשְׂרָאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (I 840)-pr.n. (975) *the glory, O Israel,*
עַל־בָּמוֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *upon thy high places*
חָלָל n.m.s. (I 319) *slain*
אֵיךְ נָפְלוּ adv. (32)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656) *how are fallen*
גִּבּוֹרִים adj. m.p. (150) *the mighty*

1:20

אַל־תַּגִּידוּ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *tell it not*
בְּגַת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *in Gath*
אַל־תְּבַשְּׂרוּ neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.p. (בָּשַׂר 142) *publish it not*
בְּחוּצֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (299)-pr.n. (80) *in the streets of Ashkelon*
פֶּן־תִּשְׂמַחְנָה adv. (814)-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *lest ... rejoice*
בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-adj. gent. p. (814) *the daughters of the Philistines*
פֶּן־תַּעֲלֹזְנָה v.supra-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (עָלַז 759) *lest ... exult*
בְּנוֹת הָעֲרֵלִים v.supra-adj. m.p. (790) *the daughters of the uncircumcised*

1:21

הָרֵי בַגִּלְבֹּעַ n.m.p. cstr. (249)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (162; GK 126m,130a) *ye mountains of Gilboa*
אַל־טַל neg.-n.m.s. (378) *let there be no dew*
וְאַל־מָטָר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (564) *or rain*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 752) *upon you*
וּשְׂדֵי תְרוּמֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (961)-n.f.p. (929) *nor upsurging of the deep* (lit. *fields of offerings*)
כִּי שָׁם conj. (471)-adv. (1027) *for there*
נִגְעַל Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּעַל 171) *was defiled*
מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים n.m.s. cstr. (171)-adj. m.p. (150) *the shield of the mighty*
מָגֵן שָׁאוּל v.supra-pr.n. (982) *the shield of Saul*
בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ neg. (115)-n.m.s. (603; some rd. מָשׁוּחַ Qal pass.ptc.; GK 152g) *not anointed*
בַּשָּׁמֶן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *with oil*

1:22

מִדַּם חֲלָלִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (196)-adj. m.p. (I 319) *from the blood of the slain*
מֵחֶלֶב גִּבּוֹרִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (316)-adj. m.p. (150) *from the fat of the mighty*
קֶשֶׁת יְהוֹנָתָן n.f.s. cstr. (905)-pr.n. (220) *the bow of Jonathan*
לֹא נָשׁוֹג אָחוֹר neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שׂוג I 690) -subst. (30) *turned not back*
וְחֶרֶב שָׁאוּל conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (352)-pr.n. (982) *and the sword of Saul*
לֹא תָשׁוּב neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *returned not*
רֵיקָם adv. (938) *empty*

1:23

שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
הַנֶּאֱהָבִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (אָהַב 12) *beloved*
וְהַנְּעִימִם conj. (GK 154aN)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (653) *and lovely*

בְּחַיֵּיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (313) *in their life*
וּבְמוֹתָם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (560) *and in death*
לֹא נִפְרָדוּ neg.-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (פָּרַד 825) *they were not divided*
מִנְּשָׁרִים prep.-n.m.p. (676) *than eagles*
קַלּוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָלַל 886) *they were swifter*
מֵאֲרָיוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (71) *than lions*
גָּבֵרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (גָּבַר 149; GK 44c) *they were stronger*

1:24

בְּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (975) *ye daughters of Israel*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *over Saul*
בְּכֶינָה Qal impv. 2 f.p. (בָּכָה 113) *weep*
הַמַּלְבֶּשְׁכֶם def.art.-Hi. ptc.-2 m.p. sf. (לָבַשׁ 527; GK 116f) *who clothed you*
שָׁנִי n.m.s. (1040) *in scarlet*
עִם־עֲדָנִים prep. (767)-n.m.p. (725) *daintily* (lit. *with ornaments*)
הַמַּעֲלֶה def.art.-Hi. ptc. (עָלָה 748) *who put*
עֲדִי זָהָב n.m. coll. cstr. (725)-n.m.s. (262) *ornaments of gold*
עַל לְבוּשְׁכֶן prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.p. sf. (528) *upon your apparel*

1:25

אֵיךְ נָפְלוּ adv. (32; GK 148b)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656) *how are fallen*
גִּבֹּרִים adj. m.p. (150) *the mighty*
בְּתוֹךְ הַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in the midst of the battle*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
עַל־בָּמוֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *upon thy high places*
חָלָל n.m.s. (I 319) *lies slain*

1:26

צַר־לִי n.m.s. (II 865)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *I am distressed*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *for you*
אָחִי יְהוֹנָתָן n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26)-pr.n. (220) *my brother Jonathan*
נָעַמְתָּ לִי Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָעַם I 653)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you have been pleasant to me*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*
נִפְלְאַתָה NI. pf. 3 f.s. (פָּלָא 810; GK 75oo) *was wonderful*
אַהֲבָתְךָ לִי n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (13)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *your love to me*
מֵאַהֲבַת נָשִׁים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (13)-n.f.p. (61) *passing the love of women*

1:27

אֵיךְ נָפְלוּ adv. (32; GK 148b)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656) *how are fallen*
גִּבּוֹרִים adj. m.p. (150) *the mighty*
וַיֹּאבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָבַד 1) *and perished*
כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.s. (536) *the weapons of war*

2:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *after this*
וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-pr.n. (187) *David inquired*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הַאֶעֱלֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *shall I go up*
בְּאַחַת prep.-num. f. cstr. (25) *into any of*
עָרֵי יְהוּדָה n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *the cities of Judah*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh said to him*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David said*
אָנָה אֶעֱלֶה adv.-loc.he (33)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *to which shall I go up?*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
חֶבְרֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (I 289) *to Hebron*

2:2

וַיַּעַל שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -adv. (1027) *so went up there*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וְגַם שְׁתֵּי נָשָׁיו conj.-adv. (168)-num. p. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his two wives also*
אֲחִינֹעַם pr.n. (27) *Ahinoam*
הַיִּזְרְעֵלִית def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (283) *of Jezreel*
וַאֲבִיגַיִל conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abigail*
אֵשֶׁת נָבָל n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (615) *the widow of Nabal*
הַכַּרְמְלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (502) *of Carmel*

2:3

וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who were with him*
הֶעֱלָה דָוִד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (187) *David brought up*
אִישׁ וּבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *every one with his household*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and they dwelt*
בְּעָרֵי חֶבְרוֹן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (289) *in the towns of Hebron*

2:4

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אַנְשֵׁי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָשַׁח 602)-adv. (1027) *and there they anointed*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־בֵּית יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *over the house of Judah*
וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *when they told David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
אַנְשֵׁי יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 386; 166) *it was the men of Jabesh-gilead*
אֲשֶׁר קָבְרוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָבַר 868) *who buried*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*

2:5

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *David sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־אַנְשֵׁי יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (III 386; 166) *to the men of Jabesh-gilead*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
בְּרֻכִים אַתֶּם Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *may you be blessed*
לַיהוָה prep. (GK 121f)-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *because you showed*
הַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (338)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this loyalty*
עִם־אֲדֹנֵיכֶם prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *to your lord*
עִם־שָׁאוּל v.supra-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וַתִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (קָבַר 868)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and buried him*

2:6

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now*
יַעַשׂ־יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh show*
עִמָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *to you*
חֶסֶד n.m.s. (338) *steadfast love*
וֶאֱמֶת conj.-n.f.s. (54) *and faithfulness*
וְגַם אָנֹכִי אֶעֱשֶׂה conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and also I will do*
אִתְּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *to you*
הַטּוֹבָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (375)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this good*
אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *because you have done*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*

2:7

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
תֶּחֱזַקְנָה יְדֵיכֶם Qal impf. 3 f.p. (חָזַק 304)-n.f.p. -2 m.p. sf. (388) *let your hands be strong*
וִהְיוּ לִבְנֵי־חַיִל conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *and be valiant*
כִּי־מֵת conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *for is dead*
אֲדֹנֵיכֶם שָׁאוּל n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10)-pr.n. (982) *your lord Saul*
וְגַם־אֹתִי conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *and also me*
מָשְׁחוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *has anointed*
בֵּית־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *the house of Judah*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*

2:8

וְאַבְנֵר conj.-pr.n. (4) *now Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*
שַׂר־צָבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*
אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*
לָקַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *had taken*
אֶת־אִישׁ בֹּשֶׁת dir.obj.-pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל v.supra-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*
וַיַּעֲבִרֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַר 716) *and brought him over*
מַחֲנָיִם pr.n. (334) *to Mahanaim*

2:9

וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *and he made him king*
אֶל־הַגִּלְעָד prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *over Gilead*
וְאֶל־הָאֲשׁוּרִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (79) *and the Ashurites*
וְאֶל־יִזְרְעֶאל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (283) *and Jezreel*
וְעַל־אֶפְרַיִם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (68) *and Ephraim*
וְעַל־בִּנְיָמִן v.supra-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
וְעַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*
כֻּלֹּה n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (481) *all of it*

2:10

בֶּן־אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years old*
אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל v.supra-pr.n. (982) *Saul's son*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.f.p. (1040) *and two years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (573) *he reigned*
אַךְ בֵּית יְהוּדָה adv. (36)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *but the house of Judah*
הָיוּ אַחֲרֵי דָוִד Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *followed David*

2:11

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
מִסְפַּר הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (708)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the number of days*
אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דָוִד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (187) *that David was*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*
עַל־בֵּית יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *over the house of Judah*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*
וְשִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (294) *and six months*

2:12

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*
וְעַבְדֵי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) *and the servants of*
אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*
מִמַּחֲנַיִם prep.-pr.n. (334) *from Mahanaim*
גִּבְעוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (149) *to Gibeon*

2:13

וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
וְעַבְדֵי דָוִד conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *and the servants of David*
יָצְאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *went out*
וַיִּפְגְּשׁוּם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (פָּגַשׁ 803) *and met them*
עַל־בְּרֵכַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (140) *at the pool of*
גִּבְעוֹן pr.n. (149) *Gibeon*
יַחְדָּו adv. (403) *together*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and they sat down*
אֵלֶּה עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה demons.adj. c.p. (41)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (140) *these by the pool*
מִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *on the one side*
וְאֵלֶּה עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and these by the pool*
מִזֶּה v.supra *on the other side*

2:14

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (4) *and Abner said*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
יָקוּמוּ נָא Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-part.of entreaty (609) *let ... arise*
הַנְּעָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *the young men*
וְיְשַׂחֲקוּ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂחַק 965) *and play*
לְפָנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (815) *before us*
וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab said*
יָקֻמוּ Qal impf. 3 c.p. (קוּם 877) *let them arise*

2:15

וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then they arose*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and passed over*
בְּמִסְפָּר prep.-n.m.s. (708) *by number*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*
לְבִנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *for Benjamin*
וּלְאִישׁ בֹּשֶׁת conj.-prep.-pr.n. (36) *and Ish-bosheth*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*

וּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and twelve*
מֵעַבְדֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *of the servants of David*

2:16

וַיַּחֲזִקוּ אִישׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304) -n.m.s. (35) *and each caught*
בְּרֹאשׁ רֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *by the head of his opponent*
וְחַרְבּוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *and his sword*
בְּצַד רֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (841)-v.supra *in his opponent's side*
וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחְדָּו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) -adv. (403) *so they fell down together*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894; GK 144d) *therefore they called*
לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that place*
חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים pr.n. (324) *Helkath-hazzurim (field of sword-edges)*
אֲשֶׁר בְּגִבְעוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (149) *which is at Gibeon*

2:17

וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle was*
קָשָׁה עַד־מְאֹד adj. f.s. (904)-prep. III 723)-adv. (547) *very fierce*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וַיִּנָּגֶף consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) *and were beaten*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
וְאַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and the men of Israel*
לִפְנֵי עַבְדֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *before the servants of David*

2:18

וַיִּהְיוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (1027) *and there were there*
שְׁלֹשָׁה בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the three sons of Zeruiah*
יוֹאָב pr.n. (222) *Joab*
וַאֲבִישַׁי conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Abishai*
וְעָשָׂהאֵל conj.-pr.n. (795) *and Asahel*
וְעָשָׂהאֵל conj.-v.supra *now Asahel*
קַל בְּרַגְלָיו adj. m.s. (886)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *swift of foot*
כְּאַחַד הַצְּבָיִם prep.-num. cstr. (25)-def.art. -n.m.p. (II 840) *as one of the gazelles*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *which in the field (wild)*

2:19

וַיִּרְדֹּף עָשָׂהאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָדַף 922)-pr.n. (795) *and Asahel pursued*
אַחֲרֵי אַבְנֵר prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *after Abner*
וְלֹא־נָטָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (639) *and he did not turn*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
עַל־הַיָּמִין prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 411) *to the right hand*
וְעַל־הַשְּׂמֹאול conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (969) *or to the left*
מֵאַחֲרֵי אַבְנֵר prep.-prep.-pr.n. (4) *from following Abner*

2:20

וַיִּפֶן אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -pr.n. (4) *then Abner looked*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *behind him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַאַתָּה זֶה interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136d) *is it you?*
עָשָׂהאֵל pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he answered*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *it is I*

2:21

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
נְטֵה לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָטָה 639)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (GK 119s) *turn aside*
עַל־יְמִינְךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 411) *to your right hand*
אוֹ עַל־שְׂמֹאלֶךָ conj. (14)-v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (969) *or to your left*
וֶאֱחֹז לְךָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָחַז 28; GK 64c)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and seize*
אֶחָד מֵהַנְּעָרִים num. (25)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *one of the young men*
וְקַח־לְךָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -v.supra *and take*
אֶת־חֲלִיצָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (322) *his spoil*
וְלֹא־אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) *but would not*
עָשָׂהאֵל pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
לָסוּר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (סוּר 693) *turn aside*
מֵאַחֲרָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *from following him*

2:22

וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) -adv. (728) *and added again*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *to say*
אֶל־עֲשָׂהאֵל prep.-pr.n. (795) *to Asahel*
סוּר לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סוּר 693)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *turn aside*
מֵאַחֲרָי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (29) *from following me*
לָמָּה אַכֶּכָּה prep.-interr. (552; GK 102,l;150e) -Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *why should I smite you*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וְאֵיךְ אֶשָּׂא conj.-adv. (32)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *how then could I lift up*
פָּנַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *my face*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
אָחִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *your brother*

2:23

וַיְמָאֵן consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָאַן 549) *but he refused*
לָסוּר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (סוּר 693) *to turn aside*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ אַבְנֵר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (4) *therefore Abner smote him*
בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית prep.-prep. (29)-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *with the butt of his spear*
אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 332) *in the belly*
וַתֵּצֵא הַחֲנִית consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *so that the spear came out*
מֵאַחֲרָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *at his back*
וַיִּפֹּל־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -adv. (1027) *and he fell there*
וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *and died where he was*
וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 111g) *and so*
כָּל־הַבָּא n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (97 בּוֹא; GK 116w) *all who came*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר־נָפַל שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656)-adv. (1027) *where had fallen*
עֲשָׂהאֵל pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and died*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *stood still*

2:24

וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָדַף 922) *but pursued*
יוֹאָב וַאֲבִישַׁי pr.n. (222)-conj.-pr.n. (5) *Joab and Abishai*
אַחֲרֵי אַבְנֵר prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *after Abner*
וְהַשֶּׁמֶשׁ בָּאָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and as the sun was going down*
וְהֵמָּה בָּאוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they came*
עַד־גִּבְעַת prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (148) *to the hill of*
אַמָּה pr.n. (IV 52) *Ammah*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי־גִיחַ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (161) *which lies before Giah*
דֶּרֶךְ מִדְבַּר n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. cstr. (184) *on the way to the wilderness of*
גִּבְעוֹן pr.n. (149) *Gibeon*

2:25

וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *and gathered themselves together*
בְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
אַחֲרֵי אַבְנֵר prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *behind Abner*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *and became*
לַאֲגֻדָּה אֶחָת prep.-n.f.s. (8)-num. f. (25) *one band*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and took their stand*
עַל רֹאשׁ־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *on the top of*
גִּבְעָה אֶחָת n.f.s. (148)-num. f. (25) *a hill*

2:26

וַיִּקְרָא אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -pr.n. (4) *then Abner called*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
הֲלָנֶצַח interr.part.-prep.-n.m.s. (I 664) *shall ... for ever?*
תֹּאכַל חֶרֶב Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.f.s. (352) *the sword devour*
הֲלוֹא יָדַעְתָּה interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393; GK 44g) *do you not know*
כִּי־מָרָה conj. (471)-adj. f.s. (600) *that bitter*
תִּהְיֶה Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *will be*
בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (30) *in the end*
וְעַד־מָתַי conj.-prep. (III 723)-adv. (607) *how long*

לֹא־תֹאמַר neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (55) *will it be before you bid*
לָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *your people*
לָשׁוּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *turn*
מֵאַחֲרֵי אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-prep. (29)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *from the pursuit of their brethren*

2:27

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab said*
חַי הָאֱלֹהִים adj. (311)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *as God lives*
כִּי לוּלֵא דִבַּרְתָּ conj. (471)-conj. (530)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *if you had not spoken*
כִּי אָז מֵהַבֹּקֶר v.supra-adv. (23; GK 159ee) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *surely in the morning*
נַעֲלָה הָעָם Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *the men would have given up*
אִישׁ מֵאַחֲרֵי אָחִיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-prep. (29) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *each the pursuit of their brethren*

2:28

וַיִּתְקַע יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075)-pr.n. (222) *so Joab blew*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ כָּל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the men stopped*
וְלֹא־יָרְדְפוּ עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָדַף 922)-adv. (728) *and pursued no more*
אַחֲרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (29)-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְלֹא־יָסְפוּ עוֹד v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָסַף 414) -v.supra *nor did they ... any more*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *fight*

2:29

וְאַבְנֵר וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-pr.n. (4)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and Abner and his men*
הָלְכוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
בָּעֲרָבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 787) *through the Arabah*
כֹּל הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *all that night*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *they crossed*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and marching*
כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-pr.n. (144) *all the Bithron (cleft)*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they came*
מַחֲנָיִם pr.n. (334) *to Mahanaim*

2:30

וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*
שָׁב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *returned*
מֵאַחֲרֵי אַבְנֵר prep.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *from the pursuit of Abner*
וַיִּקְבֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867) *and he gathered together*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וַיִּפָּקְדוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *and there were missing*
מֵעַבְדֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *of David's servants*
תִּשְׁעָה־עָשָׂר אִישׁ num. (1077)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (35) *nineteen men*
וַעֲשָׂהאֵל conj.-pr.n. (795) *besides Asahel*

2:31

וְעַבְדֵי דָוִד conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *but the servants of David*
הִכּוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָכָה 645) *had slain*
מִבִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*
וּבְאַנְשֵׁי אַבְנֵר conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (4) *and of Abner's men*
שְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. (547) *three hundred*
וְשִׁשִּׁים conj.-num. p. (995) *and sixty*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
מֵתוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *died*

2:32

וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and they took up*
אֶת־עֲשָׂהאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
וַיִּקְבְּרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and buried him*
בְּקֶבֶר אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the tomb of his father*
אֲשֶׁר בֵּית לָחֶם rel. (81; GK 118g)-pr.n. (111) *which was at Bethlehem*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and marched*
כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *all night*
יוֹאָב וַאֲנָשָׁיו pr.n. (222)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *Joab and his men*

וַיֵּאֹר לָהֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אוֹר 21; GK 72r)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and the day broke upon them*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*

3:1

וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the war was*
אֲרֻכָּה adj. f.s. (74) *long*
בֵּין בֵּית שָׁאוּל prep. (107)-n.m.s. cstr. (108; GK 145c)-pr.n. (982) *between the house of Saul*
וּבֵין בֵּית דָּוִד conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (187) *and the house of David*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *and David*
הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113u) -conj.-Qal act.ptc. (חָזַק 304) *grew stronger*
וּבֵית שָׁאוּל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (982) *while the house of Saul*
הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj. -adj. m.p. (195) *became weaker and weaker*

3:2

וַיִּוָּלְדוּ Q rd. וַיִּוָּלְדוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and were born to David*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*
וַיְהִי בְכוֹרוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *and his first-born was*
אַמְנוֹן pr.n. (54) *Amnon*
לַאֲחִינֹעַם prep.-pr.n. (27; GK 129g) *of Ahinoam*
הַיִּזְרְעֵלִת def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (283) *of Jezreel*

3:3

וּמִשְׁנֵהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1041) *and his second*
כִּלְאָב pr.n. (476) *Chileab*
לַאֲבִיגָיִל prep.-pr.n. (4) *of Abigail*
אֵשֶׁת נָבָל n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (615) *the widow of Nabal*
הַכַּרְמְלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (502) *of Carmel*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁי conj.-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *and the third*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
בֶּן־מַעֲכָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (590) *the son of Maacah*
בַּת־תַּלְמַי n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1068) *the daughter of Talmai*
מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (178) *king of Geshur*

3:4

וְהָרְבִיעִי conj.-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *and the fourth*
אֲדֹנִיָּה pr.n. (11) *Adonijah*
בֶּן־חַגִּית n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (291) *the son of Haggith*
וְהַחֲמִישִׁי conj.-def.art.-num. ord. (332) *and the fifth*
שְׁפַטְיָה pr.n. (1049) *Shephatiah*
בֶּן־אֲבִיטָל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *the son of Abital*

3:5

וְהַשִּׁשִּׁי conj.-def.art.-num. ord. (995) *and the sixth*
יִתְרְעָם pr.n. (453) *Ithream*
לְעָגְלָה prep.-pr.n. (II 722) *of Eglah*
אֵשֶׁת דָּוִד n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (187) *David's wife*
אֵלֶּה יֻלַּד demons.adj. c.p. (41)-Pu. pf. 3 c.p. (יָלַד 408) *these were born*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*

3:6

וַיְהִי בִּהְיוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *while there was*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *war*
בֵּין בֵּית שָׁאוּל prep. (107)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *between the house of Saul*
וּבֵין בֵּית דָּוִד conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (187) *and the house of David*
וְאַבְנֵר conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abner*
הָיָה מִתְחַזֵּק Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Hith. ptc. (חָזַק 304) *was making himself strong*
בְּבֵית שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *in the house of Saul*

3:7

וּלְשָׁאוּל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (982) *and to Saul*
פִּלֶגֶשׁ n.f.s. (811) *a concubine*
וּשְׁמָהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027) *whose name*
רִצְפָּה pr.n. (954) *Rizpah*
בַּת־אַיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (II 17) *the daughter of Aiah*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55; LXX + Μεμφιβοσθε) *and (Ish-bosheth) said*
אֶל־אַבְנֵר prep.-pr.n. (4) *to Abner*
מַדּוּעַ adv. (396) *why*
בָּאתָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *have you gone in*
אֶל־פִּילֶגֶשׁ אָבִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (811)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to my father's concubine*

3:8

וַיִּחַר לְאַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) -prep.-pr.n. (4) *then Abner was ... angry*

מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*

עַל־דִּבְרֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *over the words of*

אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

הֲרֹאשׁ כֶּלֶב interr.part.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-n.m.s. (476) *a dog's head?*

אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *am I?*

אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *of Judah?*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

אֶעֱשֶׂה־חֶסֶד Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (338) *I keep showing loyalty*

עִם־בֵּית שָׁאוּל prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *to the house of Saul*

אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

אֶל־אֶחָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *to his brothers*

וְאֶל־מֵרֵעֵהוּ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (946) *and to his friends*

וְלֹא הִמְצִיתִךָ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (592 מָצָא) *and I have not given you*

בְּיַד־דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (187) *into the hand of David*

וַתִּפְקֹד עָלַי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (פָּקַד 823; GK 111e)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and yet you charge me*

עֲוֹן הָאִשָּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (730)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *with a fault concerning a woman*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

3:9

כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do so*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

לְאַבְנֵר prep.-pr.n. (4) *to Abner*

וְכֹה יֹסִיף לוֹ conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and more also*

כִּי בַּאֲשֶׁר conj. (471)-prep.-rel. (81) *if what*

וְנִשְׁבַּע יהוה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has sworn*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *for David*

כִּי־כֵן conj. (471)-adv. (485) *indeed thus*

אֶעֱשֶׂה־לּוֹ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will accomplish for him*

3:10

לְהַעֲבִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716; GK 114o) *to transfer*

הַמַּמְלָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*

מִבֵּית שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *from the house of Saul*

וּלְהָקִים conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *and set up*

אֶת־כִּסֵּא דָוִד dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (187) *the throne of David*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

וְעַל־יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and over Judah*

מִדָּן prep.-pr.n. (192) *from Dan*

וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (92) *to Beer-sheba*

3:11

וְלֹא־יָכֹל עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407)-adv. (728) *and he could not again*

לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996; GK 115d) *answer*

אֶת־אַבְנֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abner*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a word*

מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרֵא 431)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *because he feared him*

3:12

וַיִּשְׁלַח אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (4) *and Abner sent*

מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

תַּחְתָּו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *where he was*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

לְמִי־אָרֶץ prep.-interr. (566)-n.f.s. paus. (75) *to whom the land*

לֵאמֹר v.supra *(saying)*

כָּרְתָה בְרִיתְךָ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (כָּרַת 503)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (136) *make your covenant*

אִתִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *with me*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*

יָדִי עִמְּךָ n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *my hand shall be with you*

לְהָסֵב אֵלֶיךָ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סָבַב 685)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to bring over to you*

אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

3:13

וַיֹּאמֶר טוֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *and he said, Good*

אֲנִי אֶכְרֹת אִתְּךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *I will make ... with you*

בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
אַךְ דָּבָר אֶחָד adv. (36)-n.m.s. (182)-num. (25) *but one thing*
אָנֹכִי שֹׁאֵל pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁאַל 981) *I require*
מֵאִתָּךְ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *of you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
לֹא־תִרְאֶה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *you shall not see*
אֶת־פָּנַי dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *my face*
כִּי אִם־לְפָנַי conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *unless*
תָּבִיאִי Hi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *you bring*
אֶת מִיכַל dir.obj.-pr.n. (568) *Michal*
בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's daughter*
בְּבֹאֲךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when you come*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *to see*
אֶת־פָּנָי dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *my face*

3:14

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *then David sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת prep.-pr.n. (36) *to Ish-bosheth*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's son*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
תְּנָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) *give me*
אֶת־אִשְׁתִּי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (61) *my wife*
אֶת־מִיכַל dir.obj.-pr.n. (568) *Mical*
אֲשֶׁר אֵרַשְׂתִּי לִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (אָרַשׂ 77)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *whom I betrothed*
בְּמֵאָה prep.-n.f.s. (547) *at the price of a hundred*
עָרְלוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.f.p. cstr. (790)-adj. gent. p. (814) *foreskins of the Philistines*

3:15

וַיִּשְׁלַח אִישׁ בֹּשֶׁת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (36) *and Ish-bosheth sent*
וַיִּקָּחֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and took her*
מֵעִם אִישׁ prep.-prep. (767)-n.m.s. (35) *from (her) husband*
מֵעִם פַּלְטִיאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (812) *from Paltiel*
בֶּן־לָיִשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III לַיִשׁ 539) *the son of Laish*

3:16

וַיֵּלֶךְ אִתָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (II 85) *but ... went with her*
אִישָׁהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *her husband*
הָלוֹךְ וּבָכָה Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113u)-conj.-Qal inf.abs. (בָּכָה 113) *going and weeping*
אַחֲרֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *after her*
עַד־בַּחֻרִים prep.-pr.n. (104) *to Bahurim*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then ... said to him*
אַבְנֵר pr.n. (4) *Abner*
לֵךְ שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *go, return*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he returned*

3:17

וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (4)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and the word of Abner was*
עִם־זִקְנֵי prep. (767)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278) *with the elders of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
גַּם־תְּמוֹל גַּם־שִׁלְשֹׁם adv. (168)-adv.acc. (1069)-v.supra-adv. (1026) *for some time past*
הֱיִיתֶם מְבַקְשִׁים Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Pi. ptc. m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *you have been seeking*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *as king*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *over you*

3:18

וְעַתָּה עֲשׂוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *now then bring it about*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
אָמַר אֶל־דָּוִד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *has promised David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בְּיַד דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *by the hand of David*
עַבְדִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*
הוֹשִׁיעַ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. or inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446; GK 113ddN) *(he) will save*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מִיַּד פְּלִשְׁתִּים v.supra-adj. gent. m.p. (812) *from the hand of the Philistines*
וּמִיַּד conj.-v.supra *and from the hand of*

כָּל־אֹיְבֵיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אֹיֵב 33) *all their enemies*

3:19

וַיְדַבֵּר גַּם־אַבְנֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-adv. (168)-pr.n. (4) *Abner also spoke*

בְּאָזְנֵי בִנְיָמִין prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (23)-pr.n. (122) *to (in the ears of) Benjamin*

וַיֵּלֶךְ גַּם־אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-v.supra-pr.n. (4) *and then Abner went*

לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180) *to tell*

בְּאָזְנֵי דָוִד v.supra-pr.n. (187) *(in the ears of) David*

בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*

אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־טוֹב dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. or ptc. (טוֹב 373) *and all that ... thought good*

בְּעֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (975) *in the eyes of Israel*

וּבְעֵינֵי conj.-v.supra *and in the eyes of*

כָּל־בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *the whole house of Benjamin*

3:20

וַיָּבֹא אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (4) *when Abner came*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

חֶבְרוֹן pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*

וְאִתּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and with him*

עֶשְׂרִים אֲנָשִׁים num. p. (797)-n.m.p. (35) *twenty men*

וַיַּעַשׂ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-v.supra *David made*

לְאַבְנֵר prep.-pr.n. (4) *for Abner*

וְלָאֲנָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (35)-rel. (81)-v.supra *and the men who were with him*

מִשְׁתֶּה n.m.s. (1059) *a feast*

3:21

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (4) *and Abner said*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

אָקוּמָה וְאֵלְכָה Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (קוּם 877)-conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *I will arise and go*

וְאֲקַבְּצָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (קָבַץ 867) *and will gather*

אֶל־אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to my lord the king*

אֵת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

וְיִכְרְתוּ אִתְּךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַת 503)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that they may make with you*

בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*

וּמָלַכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and you may reign*

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (אָוָה 16)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *over all that your heart desires*

וַיְשַׁלַּח דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *so David sent away*

אֶת־אַבְנֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abner*

וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *and he went in peace*

3:22

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *just then*

עַבְדֵי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *the servants of David*

וְיוֹאָב בָּא conj.-pr.n. (222)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and Joab arrived*

מֵהַגְּדוּד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 151) *from a raid*

וְשָׁלָל רָב conj.-n.m.s. (1021)-adj. m.s. (I 912) *and much spoil*

עִמָּם הֵבִיאוּ prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *bringing with them*

וְאַבְנֵר אֵינֶנּוּ conj.-pr.n. (4)-neg.-3 m.s. sf. (II 34) *but Abner was not*

עִם־דָּוִד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *with David*

בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*

כִּי שִׁלְּחוֹ conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1018 שָׁלַח) *for he had sent him away*

וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *and he had gone in peace*

3:23

וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *when Joab*

וְכָל־הַצָּבָא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *and all the army*

אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that was with him*

בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*

וַיֻּגַּד לְיוֹאָב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (222) *it was told Joab*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

בָּא־אַבְנֵר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (4) *Abner ... came*

בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַיְשַׁלְּחֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and he has let him go*
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *and he has gone in peace*

3:24

וַיָּבֹא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (222) *then Joab went*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מֶה עָשִׂיתָה interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what have you done?*
הִנֵּה־בָא demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *behold ... came*
אַבְנֵר אֵלֶיךָ pr.n. (4)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *Abner ... to you*
לָמָּה־זֶּה prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *why is it that*
שִׁלַּחְתּוֹ Pi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *you have sent him away*
וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -Qal inf.abs. (229) *so that he is gone away*

3:25

יָדַעְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393; GK 117h) *you know*
אֶת־אַבְנֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *that Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*
כִּי לְפַתֹּתְךָ conj. (471)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (פָּתָה 834) *to deceive you*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
וְלָדַעַת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *and to know*
אֶת־מוֹצָאֲךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 425) *your going out*
וְאֶת־מְבוֹאֶךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (99; 100) *and your coming in*
וְלָדַעַת v.supra *and to know*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-pers.pr. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793) *all that you are doing*

3:26

וַיֵּצֵא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (222) *when Joab came out*
מֵעִם דָּוִד prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *from David's presence*
וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אַחֲרֵי אַבְנֵר prep. (29)-pr.n. (4) *after Abner*
וַיְשִׁבוּ אֹתוֹ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they brought him back*
מִבּוֹר הַסִּרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (92)-def.art.-pr.n. (92) *from the cistern of Sirah*
וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *but David*
לֹא יָדָע neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (393) *did not know about it*

3:27

וַיָּשָׁב אַבְנֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (4) *and when Abner returned*
חֶבְרוֹן pr.n. (I 289) *to Hebron*
וַיַּטֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָטָה 639)-pr.n. (222) *Joab took him aside*
אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשָּׁעַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1044) *into the midst of the gate*
לְדַבֵּר אִתּוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep. 3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *to speak with him*
בַּשֶּׁלִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1017) *privately*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-adv. (1027) *and there he smote him*
הַחֹמֶשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (II 332; GK 117,ll) *in the belly*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so that he died*
בְּדַם עֲשָׂהאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (196)-pr.n. (795) *for the blood of Asahel*
אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*

3:28

וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (187) *when David heard of it*
מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן prep.-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *afterward*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
נָקִי אֲנִכִי adj. m.s. (667)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am guiltless*
וּמַמְלַכְתִּי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (575) *and my kingdom*
מֵעִם יהוה prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
מִדְּמֵי אַבְנֵר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (196)-pr.n. (4) *for the blood of Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*

3:29

יָחֳלוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חוּל I 296) *may it fall*

עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (222) *upon the head of Joab*
וְאֶל כָּל־בֵּית אָבִיו conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and upon all his father's house*
וְאַל־יִכָּרֵת conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and may never be cut off*
מִבֵּית יוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (222) *from the house of Joab*
זָב Qal act.ptc. (זוּב 264) *one who has a discharge*
וּמְצֹרָע conj.-Pu. ptc. m.s. as n.m.s. (צָרַע 863) *or who is leprous*
וּמַחֲזִיק בַּפֶּלֶךְ conj.-Hi. ptc. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (813) *or who holds a spindle*
וְנֹפֵל בַּחֶרֶב conj.-Qal act.ptc. (נָפַל 656)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *or who is slain by the sword*
וַחֲסַר־לָחֶם conj.-adj. m.s. cstr. (341)-n.m.s. paus. (536) *or who lacks bread*

3:30

וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *so Joab*
וַאֲבִישַׁי conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Abishai*
אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*
הָרְגוּ לְאַבְנֵר Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246; GK 117n)-prep.-pr.n. (4) *slew Abner*
עַל אֲשֶׁר הֵמִית prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *because he had killed*
אֶת־עֲשָׂהאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
אֲחִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brother*
בְּגִבְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (149) *at Gibeon*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in the battle*

3:31

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
וְאֶל־כָּל־הָעָם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and to all the people*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
קִרְעוּ בִגְדֵיכֶם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קָרַע 902) -n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (93) *rend your clothes*
וְחִגְרוּ שַׂקִּים conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָגַר 291) -n.m.p. (974) *and gird on sackcloth*
וְסִפְדוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (סָפַד 704) *and mourn*
לִפְנֵי אַבְנֵר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (4) *before Abner*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 572) *and King David*
הֹלֵךְ Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *walked*
אַחֲרֵי הַמִּטָּה prep. (29)-def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *after the bier*

3:32

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) *they buried*
אֶת־אַבְנֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abner*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*
וַיִּשָּׂא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king lifted up*
אֶת־קוֹלוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (876) *his voice*
וַיֵּבְךְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
אֶל־קֶבֶר אַבְנֵר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-pr.n. (4) *at the grave of Abner*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*

3:33

וַיְקֹנֵן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Po'el impf. 3 m.s. (קוֹנֵן 884)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king lamented*
אֶל־אַבְנֵר prep.-pr.n. (4) *for Abner*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *saying*
הַכְּמוֹת נָבָל interr.part.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (560) -adj. m.s. (I 614) *as a fool dies?*
יָמוּת אַבְנֵר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559; GK 107t)-pr.n. (4) *should Abner die?*

3:34

יָדֶיךָ n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *your hands*
לֹא־אֲסֻרוֹת neg.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (אָסַר 63; GK 152d) *were not bound*
וְרַגְלֶיךָ conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (919) *and your feet*
לֹא־לְנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם neg. (GK 152e)-prep.-n.m. du. (I 638) *not with fetters*
הֻפָּשׁוּ Ho. pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַשׁ 620) *were bound*
כִּנְפֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָפַל 656) *as one falls*
לִפְנֵי בְנֵי־עַוְלָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (732) *before the wicked*
נָפָלְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *you have fallen*
וַיֹּסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and again*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
לִבְכּוֹת עָלָיו prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּכָה 113)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *wept over him*

3:35

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then came*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
לְהַבְרוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בָּרָה I 136) *to persuade to eat*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *bread*
בְּעוֹד הַיּוֹם prep.-adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *while it was yet day*
וַיִּשָּׁבַע דָּוִד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) -pr.n. (187) *but David swore*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה־לִּי adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. ... *do so to me*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְכֹה יֹסִיף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
כִּי אִם־לִפְנֵי conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-prep. -n.m.p. cstr. (815) *if till*
בוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *the sun goes down*
אֶטְעַם־לֶחֶם Qal impf. 1 c.s. (טָעַם 380)-n.m.s. (536) *I taste bread*
אוֹ כָּל־מְאוּמָה conj. (14)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -pron.indef. (548) *or anything else*

3:36

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
הֵבִינוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָכַר 647) *took notice of it*
וַיִּיטַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) *and it was good*
בְּעֵינֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (744) *in their eyes*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *as everything that*
עָשָׂה הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king did*
בְּעֵינֵי כָל־הָעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *in the eyes of all the people*
טוֹב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (טוֹב I 373) *was pleasing*

3:37

וַיֵּדְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *so ... understood*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
כִּי לֹא הָיְתָה conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *that it had not been*
מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's will*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to slay*
אֶת־אַבְנֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*

3:38

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
הֲלוֹא תֵדְעוּ interr.part.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (393 יָדַע) *do you not know*
כִּי־שַׂר conj. (471)-n.m.s. (978) *that a prince*
וְגָדוֹל conj.-adj. m.s. (152) *and a great man*
נָפַל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656) *has fallen*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

3:39

וְאָנֹכִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *and I am*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
רַךְ adj. m.s. (940) *weak*
וּמְשׁוּחַ מֶלֶךְ conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (מָשַׁח 602) -n.m.s. (I 572; GK 141e) *though anointed king*
וְהָאֲנָשִׁים הָאֵלֶּה conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these men*
בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. f. (863) *the sons of Zeruiah*
קָשִׁים מִמֶּנִּי adj. m.p. (904)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *are too hard for me*
יְשַׁלֵּם יהוה Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַם 1022)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh requite*
לְעֹשֵׂה הָרָעָה prep.-Qal act.ptc. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *the evildoer*
כְּרָעָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (949) *according to his wickedness*

4:1

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when heard*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*
כִּי מֵת אַבְנֵר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (4) *that Abner had died*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*

וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָפָה 951; GK 145p)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and his courage failed* (lit. *they drop their hands*)
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
נִבְהָלוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (בָּהַל 96) *was dismayed*

4:2

וּשְׁנֵי אֲנָשִׁים conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (35) *two men*
שָׂרֵי־גְדוּדִים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. (I 151) *who were captains of raiding bands*
הָיוּ בֶן־שָׁאוּל Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (119; GK 128c)-pr.n. (982) *were to Saul's son*
שֵׁם הָאֶחָד n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-num. (25) *the name of the one*
בַּעֲנָה pr.n. (128) *Baanah*
וְשֵׁם הַשֵּׁנִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *and the name of the other*
רֵכָב pr.n. (939) *Rechab*
בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 942) *sons of Rimmon*
הַבְּאֵרֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (92) *from Beeroth*
מִבְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *of the sons of Benjamin*
כִּי גַם־בְּאֵרוֹת conj. (471)-adv. (168)-v.supra *for Beeroth also*
תֵּחָשֵׁב Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (חָשַׁב 362) *is reckoned*
עַל־בִּנְיָמִן prep.-v.supra *to Benjamin*

4:3

וַיִּבְרְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַח 137) *and fled*
הַבְּאֵרֹתִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (92) *the Beerothites*
גִּתָּיְמָה pr.n.-dir.he (388) *to Gittaim*
וַיִּהְיוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027) *and have been there*
גָּרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גּוּר 157) *sojourners*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

4:4

וְליְהוֹנָתָן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan had*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*
בֶּן נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם n.m.s. (119)-adj. m.s. cstr. (646)-n.f. du. paus. (919) *who was crippled in his feet*
בֶּן־חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (331)-n.f.p. (1040) *five years old*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *he was*
בְּבֹא שְׁמֻעַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-n.f.s. cstr. (1035) *when the news about*
שָׁאוּל וְיהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (982)-conj.-pr.n. (220) *Saul and Jonathan*
מִיִּזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283; GK 128h) *from Jezreel*
וַתִּשָּׂאֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and ... took him up*
אֹמְנָתוֹ Qal act.ptc. f.s. as n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָמַן I 52) *his nurse*
וַתָּנָס consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
וַיְהִי בְחָפְזָהּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (חָפַז 342) *as ... in her haste*
לָנוּס prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נוּס 630) *she fled*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *he fell*
וַיִּפָּסַח consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּסַח II 820) *and became lame*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his name*
מְפִיבֹשֶׁת pr.n. (937; מְרִיב בַּעַל) *Mephibosheth*

4:5

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *now ... set out*
בְּנֵי־רִמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 942) *the sons of Rimmon*
הַבְּאֵרֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (92) *the Beerothite*
רֵכָב pr.n. (939) *Rechab*
וּבַעֲנָה conj.-pr.n. (128) *and Baanah*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
כְּחֹם הַיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (328)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *about the heat of the day*
אֶל־בֵּית prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *to the house of*
אִישׁ בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
וְהוּא שֹׁכֵב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁכַב 1011) *as he was lying down*
אֵת מִשְׁכַּב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1012) *in the place of ... rest*
הַצָּהֳרָיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (I 843) *the midday*

4:6

וְהִנֵּה בָאוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.p. (241; or adv. I 244; LXX καὶ ἰδοὺ)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and behold they came*
עַד־תּוֹךְ הַבַּיִת prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (1063) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *into the midst of the house*
לֹקְחֵי חִטִּים Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (לָקַח 542) -n.f.p. (334) *fetching wheat*

וַיַּכֻּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and they smote him*
אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ prep. (39)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 332) *in the belly*
וְרֵכָב conj.-pr.n. (939) *and Rechab*
וּבַעֲנָה conj.-pr.n. (128) *and Baanah*
אֲחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*
נִמְלָטוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (מָלַט 572) *escaped*

4:7

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when they came*
הַבַּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *into the house*
וְהוּא־שֹׁכֵב conj. (GK 141e)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁכַב 1011) *as he lay*
עַל־מִטָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (641) *on his bed*
בַּחֲדַר מִשְׁכָּבוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (293)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1012) *in his bedchamber*
וַיַּכֻּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *they smote him*
וַיְמִתֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and slew him*
וַיָּסִירוּ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *and beheaded him*
וַיִּקְחוּ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *they took his head*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
דֶּרֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה n.m.s. cstr. (202)-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 787) *by the way of the Arabah*
כָּל־הַלָּיְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *all night*

4:8

וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֶת־רֹאשׁ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *the head of*
אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
חֶבְרוֹן pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
הִנֵּה־רֹאשׁ demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *here is the head of*
אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*
אֹיְבֶךָ Qal act.ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *your enemy*
אֲשֶׁר בִּקֵּשׁ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *who sought*
אֶת־נַפְשֶׁךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*
וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has given*
לַאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
נְקָמוֹת n.f.p. (668) *vengeance*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
מִשָּׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *on Saul*
וּמִזַּרְעוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (282) *and on his offspring*

4:9

וַיַּעַן דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -pr.n. (187) *but David answered*
אֶת־רֵכָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (939) *Rechab*
וְאֶת־בַּעֲנָה אָחִיו conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (128)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and Baanah his brother*
בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 942) *the sons of Rimmon*
הַבְּאֵרֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (92) *the Beerothite*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *(and said to them)*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
אֲשֶׁר פָּדָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (804) *who has redeemed*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*
מִכָּל־צָרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (865) *out of every adversity*

4:10

כִּי הַמַּגִּיד לִי conj. (471)-def.art.-Hi. ptc. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *when one told me*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה־מֵת שָׁאוּל demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *behold, Saul is dead*
וְהוּא־הָיָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and he was*
כְּמְבַשֵּׂר prep.-Pi. ptc. (בָּשַׂר 142) *as one who brings good news*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his own eyes*
וָאֹחֲזָה בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָחַז 28; GK 111h)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I seized him*
וָאֶהַרְגֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and slew him*
בְּצִקְלָג prep.-pr.n. paus. (862) *at Ziklag*

אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי־לוֹ rel. (81; GK 114,1N)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which was the reward I gave him*
בְּשֹׂרָה n.f.s. (142) *for his news*

4:11

אַף כִּי־ adv. (II 64)-conj. (471) *how much more when*
אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים n.m.p. (35)-adj. m.p. (957) *wicked men*
הָרְגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246) *have slain*
אִישׁ־צַדִּיק dir.obj.-n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (843; GK 117d) *a righteous man*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his own house*
עַל־מִשְׁכָּבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1012) *upon his bed*
וְעַתָּה הֲלוֹא אֲבַקֵּשׁ conj.-adv. (773)-interr. part.-neg.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *shall I not now require*
אֶת־דָּמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (196) *his blood*
מִיֶּדְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *at your hand*
וּבִעַרְתִּי אֶתְכֶם conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (בָּעַר 128) -dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and destroy you*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the earth*

4:12

וַיְצַו דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (187) *and David commanded*
אֶת־הַנְּעָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *his young men*
וַיַּהַרְגוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and they killed them*
וַיְקַצְּצוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָצַץ 893) *and cut off*
אֶת־יְדֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *their hands*
וְאֶת־רַגְלֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (919) *and their feet*
וַיִּתְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּלָה 1067) *and hanged them*
עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (140) *beside the pool*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*
וְאֶת רֹאשׁ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *but the head of*
אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת pr.n. (36) *Ish-bosheth*
לָקְחוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (לָקַח 542) *they took*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) *and buried (it)*
בְּקֶבֶר־אַבְנֵר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-pr.n. (4) *in the tomb of Abner*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן v.supra *at Hebron*

5:1

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then came*
כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *all the tribes of Israel*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
חֶבְרוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (I 289) *at Hebron*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֵאמֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּנוּ demons.part.-1 c.p. sf. (243) *behold we*
עַצְמְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (782) *your bone*
וּבְשָׂרְךָ conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (142) *and your flesh*
אֲנָחְנוּ pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *we*

5:2

גַּם־אֶתְמוֹל גַּם־שִׁלְשׁוֹם adv. (168)-adv. (1069) -v.supra-adv. (1026) *in times past*
בְּהִיוֹת שָׁאוּל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (982) *when Saul was*
מֶלֶךְ עָלֵינוּ n.m.s. (I 572)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *king over us*
אַתָּה הָיִיתָה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *it was you*
מוֹצִיא Hi. ptc. (יָצָא 422) *that led out*
וְהַמֵּבִי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-def.art.-Hi. ptc. (בּוֹא 97; GK 74k)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *and brought in Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה לְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh said to you*
אַתָּה תִרְעֶה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 944 רָעָה) *you shall be shepherd*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *of my people*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְאַתָּה תִּהְיֶה conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and you shall be*
לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *prince*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra *over Israel*

5:3

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *so ... came*
כָּל־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *all the elders of Israel*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
חֶבְרוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (I 289) *at Hebron*

וַיִּכְרֹת לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... made with them*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד v.supra-pr.n. (187) *King David*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *and they anointed*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-v.supra *David*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

5:4

בֶּן־שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-n.f.s. (1040) *was thirty years old*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (II 573) *he reigned*

5:5

בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *at Hebron*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 573) *he reigned*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *over Judah*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*
וְשִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (294) *and six months*
וּבִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and at Jerusalem*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 573) *he reigned*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.s. (1040) *thirty-three years*
עַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

5:6

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*
יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
אֶל־הַיְבוּסִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *against the Jebusites*
יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the inhabitants of the land*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *who said*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (5) *(saying)*
לֹא־תָבוֹא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *you will not come in*
הֵנָּה adv. (I 244) *here*
כִּי אִם־הֲסִירְךָ conj. (471; 475)-hypoth.part. (49) -Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (סוּר 693; GK 106m) *but ... will ward you off*
הַעִוְרִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (734; GK 35g) *the blind*
וְהַפִּסְחִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (820) *and the lame*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *thinking*
לֹא־יָבוֹא דָוִד neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *David cannot come in*
הֵנָּה v.supra *here*

5:7

וַיִּלְכֹּד דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539)-pr.n. (187) *nevertheless David took*
אֶת מְצָדַת צִיּוֹן dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (II 845)-pr.n. (851) *the stronghold of Zion*
הִיא עִיר דָּוִד demons.adj. f.s. (214)-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *that is the city of David*

5:8

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
כָּל־מַכֵּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Hi. ptc. m.s. cstr. (נָכָה 645; GK 116w) *whoever would smite*
יְבוּסִי adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusites*
וְיִגַּע conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619) *let him get up*
בַּצִּנּוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (857) *the water shaft*
וְאֶת־הַפִּסְחִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (820) *and the lame*
וְאֶת־הָעִוְרִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (734; GK 35g,167a) *and the blind*
שְׂנֻאֵי Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׂנֵא 971) *who are hated by*
נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד n.f.s. cstr. (659)-pr.n. (187) *David's soul*
עַל־כֵּן יֹאמְרוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *therefore it is said*
עִוֵּר adj. 734) *the blind*
וּפִסֵּחַ conj.-adj. m.s. (820) *and the lame*
לֹא יָבוֹא neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *shall not come*
אֶל־הַבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *into the house*

5:9

וַיֵּשֶׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -pr.n. (187) *and David dwelt*

בַּמְּצָדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 845) *in the stronghold*

וַיִּקְרָא־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and called it*

עִיר דָּוִד n.f.s. cstr. (746)-v.supra *the city of David*

וַיִּבֶן דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -v.supra *and David built*

סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (571) *from Millo*

וָבָיְתָה conj.-n.m.s.-dir.he (108) *inward*

5:10

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *and David became*

הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-adj. m.s. (152) *greater and greater*

ויהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (838) *the God of hosts*

עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *with him*

5:11

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (27) *and Hiram sent*

מֶלֶךְ־צֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 862) *king of Tyre*

מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *and cedar trees*

וְחָרְשֵׁי עֵץ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (360)-n.m.s. (781) *and carpenters*

וְחָרְשֵׁי אֶבֶן קִיר conj.-v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (6)-n.m.s. (885) *and masons*

וַיִּבְנוּ־בַיִת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *who built a house*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *for David*

5:12

וַיֵּדַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -pr.n. (187) *and David perceived*

כִּי־הֱכִינוֹ יהוה conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כּוּן 465)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh had established him*

לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

וְכִי נִשָּׂא conj.-v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *and that he had exalted*

מַמְלַכְתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (575) *his kingdom*

בַּעֲבוּר עַמּוֹ prep.-prep. (721)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *for the sake of his people*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

5:13

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*

עוֹד adv. (728) *more*

פִּלַגְשִׁים n.f.p. (811) *concubines*

וְנָשִׁים conj.-n.f.p. (61) *and wives*

מִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *from Jerusalem*

אַחֲרֵי בֹּאוֹ prep. (29)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *after he came*

מֵחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *from Hebron*

וַיִּוָּלְדוּ עוֹד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (יָלַד 408) -adv. (728) *and were born more*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת n.m.p. (119)-conj.-n.f.p. (I 123) *sons and daughters*

5:14

וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (1027) *and these are the names of*

הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ def.art.-adj. m.p. (409)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *those who were born to him*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

שַׁמּוּעַ pr.n. (1035) *Shammua*

וְשׁוֹבָב conj.-pr.n. (II 1000) *and Shobab*

וְנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (681) *and Nathan*

וּשְׁלֹמֹה conj.-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon*

5:15

וְיִבְחָר conj.-pr.n. (104) *Ibhar*

וֶאֱלִישׁוּעַ conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Elishua*

וְנֶפֶג conj.-pr.n. (655) *and Nepheg*

וְיָפִיעַ consec.-pr.n. (422) *and Japhia*

5:16

וֶאֱלִישָׁמָע conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Elishama*

וְאֶלְיָדָע conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Eliada*

וֶאֱלִיפֶלֶט conj.-pr.n. paus. (45) *and Eliphelet*

5:17

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when heard*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

כִּי־מָשְׁחוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *that they had anointed*

אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *then went up*
כָּל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *all the Philistines*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *in search of*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (187) *but David heard of it*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and went down*
אֶל־הַמְּצוּדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 845) *to the stronghold*

5:18

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים בָּאוּ conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *now the Philistines had come*
וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטַשׁ 643) *and spread out*
בְּעֵמֶק רְפָאִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-II 952) *in the valley of Rephaim*

5:19

וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-pr.n. (187) *and David inquired*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הַאֶעֱלֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *shall I go up?*
אֶל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *against the Philistines?*
הֲתִתְּנֵם interr.part.-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *wilt thou give them?*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand?*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
כִּי־נָתֹן אֶתֵּן conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (נָתַן 678) -Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *for I will certainly give*
אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (388) *into your hand*

5:20

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *and David came*
בְּבַעַל־פְּרָצִים prep.-pr.n. (128) *to Baal-perazim*
וַיַּכֵּם שָׁם דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645)-adv. (1027)-pr.n. (187) *and David defeated them there*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
פָּרַץ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 829)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has broken through*
אֶת־אֹיְבַי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *my enemies*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
כְּפֶרֶץ מָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (829)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *like a bursting flood*
עַל־כֵּן קָרָא prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *therefore he called*
שֵׁם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art. -n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *the name of that place*
בַּעַל פְּרָצִים pr.n. (128) *Baal-perazim*

5:21

וַיַּעַזְבוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736)-adv. (1027) *and they left there*
אֶת־עֲצַבֵּיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (781) *their idols*
וַיִּשָּׂאֵם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (669 נָשָׂא; GK 146f)-pr.n. (187) *and David carried them away*
וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

5:22

וַיֹּסִפוּ עוֹד consec.-Hi. -Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *and yet again*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
לַעֲלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *came up*
וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטַשׁ 643) *and spread out*
בְּעֵמֶק רְפָאִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. 770)-pr.n. (952) *in the valley of Rephaim*

5:23

וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-pr.n. (187) *and when David inquired*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
לֹא תַעֲלֶה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *you shall not go up*
הָסֵב Hi. impv. 2 m.s (סָבַב 685) *go around*
אֶל־אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *to their rear*
וּבָאתָ לָהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and come upon them*
מִמּוּל הַבְּכָאִים prep.-prep. (557)-n.m.p. (113) *opposite the balsam trees*

5:24

וְיִהִי בְּשָׁמְעֲךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 109k,112z)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and when you hear*

אֶת־קוֹל צְעָדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.f.s. (I 857; GK 117d) *the sound of marching*

בְּרָאשֵׁי הַבְּכָאִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (113) *in the tops of the balsam trees*

אָז תִּתְחָרֵץ adv. (23)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (חָרַץ I 358) *then bestir yourself*

כִּי אָז יָצָא יהוה conj. (471)-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422)-pr.n. (217) *for then Yahweh has gone out*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*

לְהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *to smite*

בְּמַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the army of the Philistines*

5:25

וַיַּעַשׂ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (187) *and David did*

כֵּן adv. (485) *(thus)*

כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ יהוה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh commanded him*

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*

אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

מִגֶּבַע prep.-pr.n. (148) *from Geba*

עַד־בֹּאֲךָ גָזֶר prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. paus. (160) *to Gezer*

6:1

וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414; GK 68h)-adv. (728)-pr.n. (187) *David again (gathered)*

אֶת־כָּל־בָּחוּר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *all the chosen men*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*

שְׁלֹשִׁים אָלֶף num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *thirty thousand*

6:2

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and ... arose*

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *and David went*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *with all the people*

אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*

מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 127; see בַּעֲלָה II 128)-pr.n. (397) *from Baale-judah*

לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to bring up*

מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*

אֵת אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*

אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שֵׁם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s. (1027) *which is called*

שֵׁם יהוה צְבָאוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) -pr.n. (838) *by the name of Yahweh of hosts*

יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who sits*

הַכְּרֻבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the cherubim*

עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *upon it*

6:3

וַיַּרְכִּבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָכַב 938) *and they carried*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*

אֶל־עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה prep.-n.f.s. (722)-adj. f.s. (294) *upon a new cart*

וַיִּשָּׂאֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and brought it*

מִבֵּית אֲבִינָדָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (4) *out of the house of Abinadab*

אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּבְעָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (148) *which was on the hill*

וְעֻזָּא conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Uzzah*

וְאַחְיוֹ conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Ahio*

בְּנֵי אֲבִינָדָב n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Abinadab*

נֹהֲגִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָהַג 624) *were driving*

אֶת־הָעֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) -adj. f.s. (294; GK 126z) *the new cart*

6:4

וַיִּשָּׂאֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and brought it out*

מִבֵּית אֲבִינָדָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (4) *of the house of Abinadab*

אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּבְעָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (148) *which was on the hill*

עִם אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *with the ark of God*

וְאַחְיוֹ הֹלֵךְ conj.-pr.n. (26)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *and Ahio went*

לִפְנֵי הָאָרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *before the ark*

6:5

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *and David*

וְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *and all the house of Israel*
מְשַׂחֲקִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׂחַק 965) *were making merry*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
בְּכָל עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (141) *with all fir-trees*
וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (490) *and with lyres*
וּבִנְבָלִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (II 614) *and harps*
וּבְתֻפִּים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (1074) *and tambourines*
וּבִמְנַעֲנָעִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (631) *and castanets*
וּבִצְלָצְלִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (852) *and cymbals*

6:6

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when they came*
עַד־גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (175)-pr.n. (467) *to the threshing floor of Nacon*
וַיִּשְׁלַח עֻזָּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018; GK 117g)-pr.n. (739) *Uzzah put out*
אֶל־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the ark of God*
וַיֹּאחֶז בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָחַז 28) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and took hold of it*
כִּי שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַט 1030)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *for the oxen stumbled*

6:7

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *and the anger of Yahweh was kindled*
בְּעֻזָּה prep.-pr.n. (739) *against Uzzah*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (645 נָכָה)-adv. (1027) *and ... smote him there*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
עַל־הַשַּׁל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1016) *for his error(?)*
וַיָּמָת שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -v.supra *and he died there*
עִם אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *beside the ark of God*

6:8

וַיִּחַר לְדָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *and David was angry*
עַל אֲשֶׁר פָּרֶץ יהוה פֶּרֶץ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 829)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.s. (829) *because Yahweh had broken forth*
בְּעֻזָּה prep.-pr.n. (739) *upon Uzzah*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he called*
לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that place*
פֶּרֶץ עֻזָּה n.m.s. (829)-pr.n. (739) as pr.n. *Perez-uzzah* (lit. *the breaking forth upon Uzzah*)
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

6:9

וַיִּרָא דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) -pr.n. (187) *and David was afraid*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֵיךְ יָבוֹא adv. (32)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא97) *how can come?*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
אֲרוֹן יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*

6:10

וְלֹא־אָבָה דָוִד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2)-pr.n. (187) *so David was not willing*
לְהָסִיר אֵלָיו prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סוּר 693)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to take*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
עַל־עִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *into the city of David*
וַיַּטֵּהוּ דָוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (639 נָטָה)-pr.n. (187) *but David took it aside*
בֵּית עֹבֵד־אֱדֹם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (714) *to the house of Obed-edom*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*

6:11

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and remained*
אֲרוֹן יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
בֵּית עֹבֵד אֱדֹם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (714) *in the house of Obed-edom*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*
שְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *three months*
וַיְבָרֶךְ יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh blessed*
אֶת־עֹבֵד אֱדֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (714) *Obed-edom*

וְאֶת־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and all his household*

6:12

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and it was told*
לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
בֵּרַךְ יהוה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has blessed*
אֶת־בֵּית עֹבֵד אֱדֹם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (714) *the household of Obed-edom*
וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and all that belongs to him*
בַּעֲבוּר אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-prep. II 721)-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *because of the ark of God*
וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *so David went*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and brought up*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
מִבֵּית עֹבֵד אֱדֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (714) *from the house of Obed-edom*
עִיר דָּוִד n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *to the city of David*
בְּשִׂמְחָה prep.-n.f.s. (970) *with rejoicing*

6:13

וַיְהִי כִּי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-conj. (471) *and when*
צָעֲדוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (צָעַד 857) *had gone*
נֹשְׂאֵי אֲרוֹן־יהוה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *those who bore the ark of Yahweh*
שִׁשָּׁה צְעָדִים num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (857) *six paces*
וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) *he sacrificed*
שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא n.m.s. (1004)-conj.-n.m.s. (597) *an ox and a fatling*

6:14

וְדָוִד מְכַרְכֵּר conj.-pr.n. (187)-Pilpel ptc. (כָּרַר 502) *and David danced*
בְּכָל־עֹז prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (738) *with all his might*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וְדָוִד חָגוּר conj.-v.supra-Qal pass.ptc. (חָגַר 291) *and David was girded with*
אֵפוֹד בָּד n.m.s. cstr. (65)-n.m.s. paus. (I 94) *a linen ephod*

6:15

וְדָוִד conj.-pr.n. (187) *so David*
וְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *and all the house of Israel*
מַעֲלִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (עָלָה 748) *brought up*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
בִּתְרוּעָה prep.-n.f.s. (929) *with shouting*
וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.m.s. (1051) *and with the sound of the horn*

6:16

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112uu) *and as*
אֲרוֹן יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
עִיר דָּוִד n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *into the city of David*
וּמִיכַל conj.-pr.n. (568) *and Michal*
בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *the daughter of Saul*
נִשְׁקְפָה Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַף I 1054) *looked out*
בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן prep. (126)-def.art.-n.m.s. (319) *out of the window*
וַתֵּרֶא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (187) *King David*
מְפַזֵּז Pi. ptc. (פָּזַז II 808) *leaping*
וּמְכַרְכֵּר conj.-Pilpel ptc. (כָּרַר 502) *and dancing*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַתִּבֶז לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּזָה 102) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she despised him*
בְּלִבָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (524) *in her heart*

6:17

וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought in*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
וַיַּצִּגוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַג 426) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and set it*
בְּמְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *in its place*

בְּתוֹךְ הָאֹהֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063) -def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *inside the tent*
אֲשֶׁר נָטָה־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (639) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which ... had pitched for it*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיַּעַל דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (187) *and David offered*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וּשְׁלָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*

6:18

וַיְכַל דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477) -pr.n. (187) *and when David had finished*
מֵהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *offering*
הָעוֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offerings*
וְהַשְּׁלָמִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1023) *and the peace offerings*
וַיְבָרֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and he blessed*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה צְבָאוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *in the name of Yahweh of hosts*

6:19

וַיְחַלֵּק consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַק 323) *and distributed*
לְכָל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among all the people*
לְכָל־הֲמוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (242) -pr.n. (975) *to the whole multitude of Israel*
לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד־אִשָּׁה prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (35)-conj. -prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (61) *both men and women*
לְאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (35) *to each*
חַלַּת לֶחֶם אַחַת n.f.s. cstr. (319)-n.m.s. (536)-num. f. (25) *a cake of bread*
וְאִשְּׁפָר אֶחָד conj.-n.m.s. (80)-num. (25) *and a cake*
וַאֲשִׁישָׁה אַחַת conj.-n.f.s. (84)-num. f. (25) *and a cake of raisins*
וַיֵּלֶךְ כָּל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then all the people departed*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *each*
לְבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*

6:20

וַיָּשָׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (187) *and David returned*
לְבָרֵךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּרַךְ 138) *to bless*
אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his household*
וַתֵּצֵא מִיכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (568) *but Michal ... came out*
בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *the daughter of Saul*
לִקְרַאת דָּוִד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896)-pr.n. (187) *to meet David*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
מַה־נִּכְבַּד interr. (552)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבֵד 457; GK 148b) *how honored himself*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר נִגְלָה rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *uncovering himself*
הַיּוֹם v.supra *today*
לְעֵינֵי אַמְהוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.f.p. cstr. (51) *before the eyes of the maids of*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
כְּהִגָּלוֹת נִגְלוֹת prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (גָּלָה 162)-Ni. inf.cstr. (גָּלָה 162; GK 75y) *as shamelessly uncovers himself*
אַחַד הָרֵקִים num. cstr. (25)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (938) *one of the vulgar fellows*

6:21

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־מִיכַל prep.-pr.n. (568) *to Michal*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *it was before Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר־בִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *who chose me*
מֵאָבִיךְ prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (3) *above your father*
וּמִכָּל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and above all his house*
לְצַוֹּת אֹתִי prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (צָוָה 845)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *to appoint me*
נָגִיד n.m.s. (617) *prince*
עַל־עַם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (217) *over the people of Yahweh*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וְשִׂחַקְתִּי conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׂחַק 965) *and I will make merry*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

6:22

וְנִקַּלְתִּי עוֹד conj.-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (קָלַל 886)-adv. (728) *I will make myself yet more contemptible*

מִזֹּאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *than this*

וְהָיִיתִי שָׁפָל conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-adj. m.s. (1050) *and I will be abased*

בְּעֵינָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my eyes*

וְעִם־הָאֲמָהוֹת conj.-prep. (767)-def.art.-n.f.p. (51) *but by the maids*

אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (55) *of whom you have spoken*

עִמָּם אִכָּבֵדָה prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767)-Ni. 1 c.s. -vol.he (כָּבֵד 457) *by them I shall be held in honor*

6:23

וּלְמִיכַל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (568) *and to Michal*

בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *the daughter of Saul*

לֹא־הָיָה לָהּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *there was not to her*

יֶלֶד n.m.s. paus. (409) *a child*

עַד יוֹם מוֹתָהּ prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (398) -n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (560) *to the day of her death*

7:1

וַיְהִי כִּי־יָשַׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *now when dwelt*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*

וַיהוָה הֵנִיחַ־לוֹ conj.-pr.n. (217)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh had given him rest*

מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *round about*

מִכָּל־אֹיְבָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from all his enemies*

7:2

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*

אֶל־נָתָן הַנָּבִיא prep.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *to Nathan the prophet*

רְאֵה נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-part of entreaty (609) *see now*

אָנֹכִי יוֹשֵׁב pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *I dwell*

בְּבֵית אֲרָזִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (72) *in a house of cedar*

וַאֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *but the ark of God*

יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (442) *dwells*

בְּתוֹךְ הַיְרִיעָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.f.s. (438) *in a tent*

7:3

וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (681) *and Nathan said*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר בִּלְבָבְךָ n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *all that is in your heart*

לֵךְ עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *go, do*

כִּי יהוה עִמָּךְ conj. (471)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.s. paus. (767) *for Yahweh is with you*

7:4

וַיְהִי בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *but that same night*

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יהוה v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh came*

אֶל־נָתָן prep.-pr.n. (681) *to Nathan*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

7:5

לֵךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55; GK 112r) *go and tell*

אֶל־עַבְדִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *to my servant*

אֶל־דָּוִד v.supra-pr.n. (187) *to David*

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי interr.part. (GK 150d)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *would you build me*

בַּיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*

לְשִׁבְתִּי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *to dwell in*

7:6

כִּי לֹא יָשַׁבְתִּי conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (442 יָשַׁב) *I have not dwelt*

בְּבַיִת prep.-n.m.s. (108) *in a house*

לְמִיּוֹם הַעֲלֹתִי prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (398)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *since the day I brought up*

אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (565) *from Egypt*

וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
וָאֱהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-Hith. ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *but I have been moving about*
בְּאֹהֶל prep.-n.m.s. (13) *in a tent*
וּבְמִשְׁכָּן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. paus. (1015) *and in a dwelling place*

7:7

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי prep.-n.m.s. (471)-rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *in all places where I have moved*
בְּכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *with all the people of Israel*
הֲדָבָר דִּבַּרְתִּי interr.part.-n.m.s. (182)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (דָּבַר 180) *did I speak a word*
אֶת־אַחַד prep. (II 85)-num. cstr. (25) *with any of*
שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (986)-v.supra *the tribes of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *whom I commanded*
לִרְעוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָעָה I 944) *to shepherd*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-v.supra *Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לָמָּה לֹא־בְנִיתֶם לִי prep.-interr. (552)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *why have you not built me*
בֵּית אֲרָזִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (72) *a house of cedar*

7:8

וְעַתָּה כֹּה־תֹאמַר conj.-adv. (773)-adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *now therefore thus you shall say*
לְעַבְדִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *to my servant*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
כֹּה אָמַר v.supra-v.supra *thus says*
יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *Yahweh of hosts*
אֲנִי לְקַחְתִּיךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *I took you*
מִן־הַנָּוֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (627) *from the pasture*
מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן prep.-prep. (29)-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *from following the sheep*
לִהְיוֹת נָגִיד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (617) *that you should be prince*
עַל־עַמִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *over my people*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

7:9

וָאֱהְיֶה עִמָּךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *and I have been with you*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *wherever you went*
וָאַכְרֵתָה consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and have cut off*
אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *all your enemies*
מִפָּנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *from before you*
וְעָשִׂתִי לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will make for you*
שֵׁם גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (1027)-adj. m.s. (152) *a great name*
כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def. art.-adj. m.p. (152) *like the name of the great ones*
אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *of the earth*

7:10

וְשַׂמְתִּי מָקוֹם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שׂוּם 962)-n.m.s. (769) *and I will appoint a place*
לְעַמִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *for my people Israel*
וּנְטַעְתִּיו conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָטַע 642) *and will plant them*
וְשָׁכַן תַּחְתָּיו conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1014)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *that they may dwell in their own place*
וְלֹא יִרְגַּז עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָגַז 919)-adv. (728) *and be disturbed no more*
וְלֹא־יֹסִיפוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and shall not add*
בְּנֵי־עַוְלָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (732) *violent men*
לְעַנּוֹתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *to afflict them*
כַּאֲשֶׁר בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *as formerly*

7:11

וּלְמִן־הַיּוֹם conj.-prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *and from the time*

אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *that I appointed*

שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *judges*

עַל־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) -pr.n. (975) *over my people Israel*

וַהֲנִיחֹתִי לְךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will give you rest*

מִכָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from all your enemies*

וְהִגִּיד לְךָ יהוה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *moreover Yahweh declares to you*

כִּי־בַיִת conj. (471)-n.m.s. (108) *that a house*

יַעֲשֶׂה־לְּךָ יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-v.supra *Yahweh will make you*

7:12

כִּי יִמְלְאוּ יָמֶיךָ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָלֵא 569)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398) *when your days are fulfilled*

וְשָׁכַבְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and you lie down*

אֶת־אֲבֹתֶיךָ prep. (II 85)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *with your fathers*

וַהֲקִימֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *I will raise up*

אֶת־זַרְעֲךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (282) *your son*

אַחֲרֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *after you*

אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *who shall come forth*

מִמֵּעֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (588) *from your body*

וַהֲכִינוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *and I will establish*

אֶת־מַמְלַכְתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (575) *his kingdom*

7:13

הוּא יִבְנֶה־בַּיִת pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *he shall build a house*

לִשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *for my name*

וְכֹנַנְתִּי conj.-Polel pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *and I will establish*

אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-n.f.p. -3 m.s. sf. (575) *the throne of his kingdom*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

7:14

אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה־לּוֹ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will be his*

לְאָב prep.-n.m.s. (3) *father*

וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and he shall be*

לִי לְבֵן prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (119) *my son*

אֲשֶׁר בְּהַעֲוֹתוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָוָה 731) *when he commits iniquity*

וְהֹכַחְתִּיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָכַח 406; GK 112mm) *I will chasten him*

בְּשֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-n.m.p. (35) *with the rod of men*

וּבְנִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (619) -n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (9) *with the stripes of the sons of men*

7:15

וְחַסְדִּי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (338) *and my steadfast love*

לֹא־יָסוּר neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *shall not depart*

מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*

כַּאֲשֶׁר הֲסִרֹתִי prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (סוּר 693) *as I took it*

מֵעִם שָׁאוּל prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (982) *from Saul*

אֲשֶׁר הֲסִרֹתִי rel. (81)-v.supra *whom I put away*

מִלְּפָנֶיךָ prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *from before you*

7:16

וְנֶאֱמַן בֵּיתְךָ conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *and your house shall be made sure*

וּמַמְלַכְתְּךָ conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (575) *and your kingdom*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*

כִּסְאֲךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (490) *your throne*

יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Ni. ptc. (כּוּן 465) *shall be established*

עַד־עוֹלָם v.supra-v.supra *for ever*

7:17

כְּכֹל הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *in accordance with all these words*

וּכְכֹל הַחִזָּיוֹן הַזֶּה conj.-prep.-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.s. (303)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and in accordance with all this vision*

כֵּן דִּבֶּר נָתָן adv. (485)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) -pr.n. (681) *Nathan spoke*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

7:18

וַיָּבֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *then King David went in*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sat*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מִי אָנֹכִי interr. (566)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *who am I*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O Lord Yahweh*
וּמִי בֵיתִי conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *and what is my house*
כִּי הֲבִיאֹתָנִי conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (97 בּוֹא) *that thou hast brought me*
עַד־הֵלֹם prep. (III 723)-adv. (240) *thus far*

7:19

וַתְּקַטֹּן עוֹד זֹאת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָטַן 881)-adv. (728)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and yet this was a small thing*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in thy eyes*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O Lord Yahweh*
וַתְּדַבֵּר גַּם consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) -adv. (168) *thou hast spoken also*
אֶל־בֵּית־עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *of thy servant's house*
לְמֵרָחוֹק prep.-prep.-adj. (935) *for a great while to come*
וְזֹאת conj.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and this is*
תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם n.f.s. cstr. (435)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *the law for man*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה v.supra-v.supra *O Lord Yahweh*

7:20

וּמַה־יּוֹסִיף דָּוִד conj.-interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-pr.n. (187) *and what can David add*
עוֹד adv. (728) *more*
לְדַבֵּר אֵלֶיךָ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to say to thee*
וְאַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *for thou knowest*
אֶת־עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O Lord Yahweh*

7:21

בַּעֲבוּר דְּבָרְךָ prep.-prep. (721)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *because of thy promise*
וּכְלִבְּךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *and according to thy own heart*
עָשִׂיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *thou hast wrought*
אֵת כָּל־הַגְּדוּלָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.f.s. (153)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *all this greatness*
לְהוֹדִיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *to make know it*
אֶת־עַבְדֶּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*

7:22

עַל־כֵּן עָדַלְתָּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) *therefore thou art great*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O Lord Yahweh*
כִּי־אֵין כָּמוֹךָ conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *for there is none like thee*
וְאֵין אֱלֹהִים conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.p. (43) *and there is no God*
זוּלָתֶךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (265) *besides thee*
בְּכֹל prep.-n.m.s. (481) *according to all*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמַעְנוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *that we have heard*
בְּאָזְנֵינוּ prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (23) *with our ears*

7:23

וּמִי כְעַמְּךָ conj.-interr. (566)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and who like thy people*
כְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *as Israel*
גּוֹי אֶחָד n.m.s. (156)-num. (25) *one people*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *on earth*
אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ־אֱלֹהִים rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229; LXX ὡδήγησεν αὐτόν)-n.m.p. (43) *whom God went*
לִפְדּוֹת־לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (פָּדָה 804)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to redeem for himself*
לְעָם prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to be his people*
וְלָשׂוּם לוֹ שֵׁם conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׂוּם 962)-v.supra-n.m.s. (1027) *making himself a name*
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת לָכֶם conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and doing for you*
הַגְּדוּלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (153) *great things*

וְנֹרָאוֹת conj.-Ni. ptc. f.p. (יָרֵא 431) *and terrible things*
לְאַרְצֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *for your land*
מִפְּנֵי עַמְּךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *from before thy people*
אֲשֶׁר פָּדִיתָ לְךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּדָה 804)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *whom thou didst redeem for thyself*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
גּוֹיִם n.m.p. (156) *nations*
וֵאלֹהָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *and its gods*

7:24

וַתְּכוֹנֵן לְךָ consec.-Polel impf. 2 m.s. (כּוּן 465) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and thou didst establish for thyself*
אֶת־עַמְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *thy people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לְךָ לְעָם v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to be thy people*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וְאַתָּה יהוה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pr.n. (217) *and thou O Yahweh*
הָיִיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *thou didst become*
לָהֶם לֵאלֹהִים prep.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-n.m.p. (43) *their God*

7:25

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
יהוה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh God*
הַדָּבָר def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the word*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *which thou has spoken*
עַל־עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *concerning thy servant*
וְעַל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and concerning his house*
הָקֵם Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *confirm*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וַעֲשֵׂה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ prep.-v.supra-v.supra *as thou hast spoken*

7:26

וְיִגְדַּל שִׁמְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *and thy name will be magnified*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
יהוה צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *Yahweh of hosts*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *is God*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וּבֵית עַבְדְּךָ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and the house of thy servant*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Ni. ptc. (כּוּן 465) *will be established*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

7:27

כִּי־אַתָּה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *for thou*
יהוה צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *O Yahweh of hosts*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
גָּלִיתָה Qal pf. 2 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *hast uncovered*
אֶת־אֹזֶן עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (23)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the ear of thy servant*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בַּיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*
אֶבְנֶה־לָּךְ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will build you*
עַל־כֵּן מָצָא prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592) *therefore ... has found*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*
אֶת־לִבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *courage* (lit. *his heart*)
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל אֵלֶיךָ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (פָּלַל 813)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to pray to thee*
אֶת־הַתְּפִלָּה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (813)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this prayer*

7:28

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O Lord Yahweh*
אַתָּה־הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *thou art God*
וּדְבָרֶיךָ conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *and thy words*
יִהְיוּ אֱמֶת Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (54) *are true*
וַתְּדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *and thou hast promised*
אֶל־עַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to thy servant*
אֶת־הַטּוֹבָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (375) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this good thing*

7:29

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*

הוֹאֵל Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָאַל II 383) *may it please thee*

וּבָרֵךְ conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and bless*

אֶת־בֵּית עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the house of thy servant*

לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224; GK 120d) *that it may continue to be*

לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

כִּי־אַתָּה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *for thou*

אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O Lord Yahweh*

דִּבַּרְתָּ Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *hast spoken*

וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 139) *and with thy blessing*

יְבֹרַךְ Pu. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *shall be blessed*

בֵּית־עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the house of thy servant*

לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

8:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *after this*

וַיַּךְ דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *David defeated*

אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

וַיַּכְנִיעֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּנַע 488) *and subdued them*

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*

אֶת־מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. cstr. (607) -def.art.-n.f.s. (I 52) *Metheg-ha'ammah*

מִיַּד פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *out of the hand of the Philistines*

8:2

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he defeated*

אֶת־מוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (555) *Moab*

וַיְמַדְּדֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָדַד 551) *and measured them*

בַּחֶבֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (286; GK 126n) *with a line*

הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם Hi. inf.abs. (שָׁכַב 1012)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *making them lie down*

אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *on the ground*

וַיְמַדֵּד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָדַד 551) *and he measured*

שְׁנֵי־חֲבָלִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (286) *two lines*

לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to be put to death*

וּמְלֹא הַחֶבֶל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (571)-def.art.-n.m.s. (286) *and one full line*

לְהַחֲיוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (חָיָה 310) *to be spared*

וַתְּהִי מוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (555) *and the Moabites became*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *for David*

לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (713) *servants*

נֹשְׂאֵי מִנְחָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.f.s. (585) *bringing tribute*

8:3

וַיַּךְ דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *David also defeated*

אֶת־הֲדַדְעֶזֶר dir.obj.-pr.n. (212) *Hadadezer*

בֶּן־רְחֹב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 932) *the son of Rehob*

מֶלֶךְ צוֹבָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*

בְּלֶכְתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *as he went*

לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to restore*

יָדוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his power*

בִּנְהַר־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (625)-Q פרת (832) *at the river Euphrates*

8:4

וַיִּלְכֹּד דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*

מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*

אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת n.m.s. (48)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *a thousand and seven hundred*

פָּרָשִׁים n.m.p. (832) *horsemen*

וְעֶשְׂרִים אָלֶף conj.-num. p. (797)-v.supra *and twenty thousand*

אִישׁ רַגְלִי n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (920) *foot soldiers*

וַיְעַקֵּר דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָקַר 785) -pr.n. (187) *and David hamstrung*

אֶת־כָּל־הָרֶכֶב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (939) *all the chariot horses*

וַיּוֹתֶר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451; GK 69v) *but left*

מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *enough (of them)*

מֵאָה רָכֶב n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. paus. (939) *for a hundred chariots*

8:5

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when came*

אֲרַם דַּמֶּשֶׂק pr.n. cstr. (74)-pr.n. (200) *the Syrians of Damascus*

לַעְזֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740) *to help*

לַהֲדַדְעֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (212) *Hadadezer*

מֶלֶךְ צוֹבָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*

וַיַּךְ דָּוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *David slew*

בַּאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *of the Syrians*

עֶשְׂרִים־וּשְׁנַיִם אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-two thousand*

אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*

8:6

וַיָּשֶׂם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) -pr.n. (187) *then David put*

נְצִבִים n.m.p. (I 662) *garrisons*

בַּאֲרַם דַּמֶּשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. cstr. (74)-pr.n. (200) *in Aram of Damascus*

וַתְּהִי אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (74) *and the Syrians became*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (713) *servants*

נוֹשְׂאֵי מִנְחָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.f.s. (585) *bringing tribute*

וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave victory*

אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר הָלָךְ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *wherever he went*

8:7

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*

אֶת שִׁלְטֵי הַזָּהָב dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (1020)-def. art.-n.m.s. (262) *the shields of gold*

אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *which belonged*

אֶל עַבְדֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) *to the servants of*

הֲדַדְעֶזֶר pr.n. paus. (212) *Hadadezer*

וַיָּבִיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought them*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

8:8

וּמִבֶּטַח conj.-prep.-pr.n. (II 105) *and from Betah*

וּמִבְּרֹתַי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (92) *and from Berothai*

עָרֵי הֲדַדְעֶזֶר n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. paus. (212) *cities of Hadadezer*

לָקַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542; GK 131e) *took*

הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*

נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. (638) *bronze*

הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. as adv. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *very much*

8:9

וַיִּשְׁמַע תֹּעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (1073) *when Toi heard*

מֶלֶךְ חֲמָת n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (333) *king of Hamath*

כִּי הִכָּה דָוִד conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *that David had defeated*

אֵת כָּל־חֵיל הֲדַדְעֶזֶר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (298)-pr.n. (212) *the whole army of Hadadezer*

8:10

וַיְשַׁלַּח תֹּעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (1073) *Toi sent*

אֶת־יוֹרָם־בְּנוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (221)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Joram his son*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ־דָּוִד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *to King David*

לִשְׁאֹל־לוֹ לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁאַל 981)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *to greet him (to ask of his welfare)*

וּלְבָרְכוֹ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and to congratulate him*

עַל אֲשֶׁר נִלְחַם prep.-rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *because he had fought*

בַּהֲדַדְעֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (212) *against Hadadezer*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and defeated him*

כִּי־אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -n.f.p. (536) *for a man of wars*

תֹּעִי הָיָה pr.n. (1073)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *Toi had been*

הֲדַדְעֶזֶר pr.n. paus. (212) *to Hadadezer*

וּבְיָדוֹ הָיוּ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *and in his hand were*

כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (494) *articles of silver*

וּכְלֵי־זָהָב conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (262) *and (vessels of) gold*

וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת v.supra-n.m.s. (638) *and of bronze*

8:11

גַּם־אֹתָם adv. (168)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *also these*

הִקְדִּישׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King ... dedicated*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
עִם־הַכֶּסֶף וְהַזָּהָב prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) -conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *together with the silver and gold*
אֲשֶׁר הִקְדִּישׁ rel. (81)-v.supra *which he dedicated*
מִכָּל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *from all the nations*
אֲשֶׁר כִּבֵּשׁ v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבַשׁ 461) *he subdued*

8:12

מֵאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74; LXX ἐκ τῆς Ιδουμαίας) *from Syria*
וּמִמּוֹאָב conj.-prep.-pr.n. (555) *and Moab*
וּמִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *and the Ammonites*
וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the Philistines*
וּמֵעֲמָלֵק conj.-prep.-pr.n. (766) *Amalek*
וּמִשְּׁלַל הֲדַדְעֶזֶר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1021) -pr.n. (212) *and from the spoil of Hadadezer*
בֶּן־רְחֹב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 932) *the son of Rehob*
מֶלֶךְ צוֹבָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*

8:13

וַיַּעַשׂ דָּוִד שֵׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s. (1027) *and David won a name for himself*
בְּשׁוּבוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *when he returned*
מֵהַכּוֹתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *from smiting*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
בְּגֵיא־מֶלַח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-n.m.s. (571) *in the Valley of Salt*
שְׁמוֹנָה עָשָׂר אֶלֶף num. f. (1032)-num. (797) -n.m.s. paus. (48) *eighteen thousand*

8:14

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) *and he put*
בֶּאֱדוֹם prep.-pr.n. (10) *in Edom*
נְצִבִים n.m.p. (I 662) *garrisons*
בְּכָל־אֱדוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *throughout all Edom*
שָׂם נְצִבִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962)-v.supra *he put garrisons*
וַיְהִי כָל־אֱדוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *and all the Edomites became*
עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave victory*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר הָלָךְ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (229) *wherever he went*

8:15

וַיִּמְלֹךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (187) *so David reigned*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
וַיְהִי דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (187) *and David was*
עֹשֶׂה מִשְׁפָּט Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (1048) *a doer of justice*
וּצְדָקָה conj.-n.f.s. (842) *and equity*
לְכָל־עַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (766) *to all his people*

8:16

וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
עַל־הַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *was over the army*
וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־אֲחִילוּד v.supra-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahilud*
מַזְכִּיר Hi. ptc. (זָכַר 269) *recorder*

8:17

וְצָדוֹק conj.-pr.n. (843) *and Zadok*
בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahitub*
וַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahimelech*
בֶּן־אֶבְיָתָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (5) *the son of Abiathar*
כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *priests*
וּשְׂרָיָה conj.-pr.n. (976) *and Seraiah*
סוֹפֵר n.m.s. (708) *secretary*

8:18

וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*

וְהַכְּרֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (504) *and the Cherethites*
וְהַפְּלֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and the Pelethites*
וּבְנֵי דָוִד conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *and David's sons*
כֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ n.m.p. (463)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *were priests*

9:1

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
הֲכִי יֶשׁ־עוֹד interr.part. (GK 165a)-conj. (471) -subst. (441)-adv. (728) *is there still any one*
אֲשֶׁר נוֹתַר rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451) *left*
לְבֵית שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *of the house of Saul*
וְאֶעֱשֶׂה עִמּוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *that I may show him*
חֶסֶד n.m.s. (338) *kindness*
בַּעֲבוּר יְהוֹנָתָן prep.-prep. (721)-pr.n. (220) *for Jonathan's sake*

9:2

וּלְבֵית שָׁאוּל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *now of the house of Saul*
עֶבֶד n.m.s. (713) *(there was) a servant*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name was*
צִיבָא pr.n. (850) *Ziba*
וַיִּקְרְאוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they called him*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
הַאַתָּה צִיבָא interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pr.n. (850) *are you Ziba?*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*

9:3

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
הַאֶפֶס עוֹד אִישׁ interr.part. (GK 165a)-neg. (67; GK 152s)-adv. (728)-n.m.s. (35) *is there not still some one*
לְבֵית שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *of the house of Saul*
וְאֶעֱשֶׂה עִמּוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *that I may show to him*
חֶסֶד אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (338)-n.m.p. (43) *the kindness of God*
וַיֹּאמֶר צִיבָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (850) *Ziba said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
עוֹד בֵּן adv. (728)-n.m.s. (119) *there is still a son*
לְיהוֹנָתָן prep.-pr.n. (220) *of Jonathan*
נְכֵה רַגְלָיִם adj. m.s. cstr. (646)-n.f. du. (919; GK 128y) *he is crippled in his feet*

9:4

וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. ... *said to him*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אַיפֹה הוּא adv. (33)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *where is he?*
וַיֹּאמֶר צִיבָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (850) *and Ziba said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
הִנֵּה־הוּא demons.part. (243)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *behold he is*
בֵּית מָכִיר n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (569) *in the house of Machir*
בֶּן־עַמִּיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (770) *the son of Ammiel*
בְּלוֹ דְבָר prep.-pr.n. (520) *at Lo-debar*

9:5

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *then King David sent*
וַיִּקָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and brought him*
מִבֵּית מָכִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (569) *from the house of Machir*
בֶּן־עַמִּיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (770) *the son of Ammiel*
מִלּוֹ דְבָר prep.-pr.n. (520) *at Lo-debar*

9:6

וַיָּבֹא מְפִיבֹשֶׁת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (מְרִיב בַּעַל 937) *and Mephibosheth came*
בֶּן־יְהוֹנָתָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jonathan*
בֶּן־שָׁאוּל v.supra-pr.n. (982) *son of Saul*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיִּפֹּל עַל־פָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and fell on his face*
וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
מְפִיבֹשֶׁת pr.n. (937) *Mephibosheth*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
הִנֵּה עַבְדֶּךָ demons.part. (243)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *behold, your servant*

9:7

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (187) *and David said to him*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *do not fear*
כִּי עָשֹׂה אֶעֱשֶׂה עִמְּךָ conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *for I will show you*
חֶסֶד n.m.s. (338) *kindness*
בַּעֲבוּר יְהוֹנָתָן prep.-prep. (II 721)-pr.n. (220) *for the sake of Jonathan*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי לְךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will restore to you*
אֶת־כָּל־שְׂדֵה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (961) *all the land of*
שָׁאוּל אָבִיךָ pr.n. (982)-v.supra *Saul your father*
וְאַתָּה תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *and you shall eat bread*
עַל־שֻׁלְחָנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1020) *at my table*
תָּמִיד n.m.s. (556) *always*

9:8

וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and he did obeisance*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מָה עַבְדֶּךָ interr. (552)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *what is your servant*
כִּי פָנִיתָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *that you should look*
אֶל־הַכֶּלֶב הַמֵּת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (476)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (מוּת 559) *upon a dead dog*
אֲשֶׁר כָּמוֹנִי rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *such as I*

9:9

וַיִּקְרָא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king called*
אֶל־צִיבָא prep.-pr.n. (850) *Ziba*
נַעַר שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's servant*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר הָיָה n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *all that belonged*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*
וּלְכָל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and to all his house*
נָתַתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *I have given*
לְבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *to your master's son*

9:10

וְעָבַדְתָּ לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָבַד 712)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and you shall till for him*
אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *the land*
אַתָּה וּבָנֶיךָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *you and your sons*
וַעֲבָדֶיךָ conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and your servants*
וְהֵבֵאתָ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and shall bring in (the produce)*
וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *that there may be*
לְבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *to your master's son*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *bread*
וְאָכָלוֹ conj.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*
וּמְפִיבֹשֶׁת conj.-pr.n. (937) *but Mephibosheth*
בֶּן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master's son*
יֹאכַל תָּמִיד Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (556) *shall always eat*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *bread*
עַל־שֻׁלְחָנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1020) *at my table*
וּלְצִיבָא conj.-prep.-pr.n. (850) *now Ziba had*
חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר בָּנִים num. f. (331)-num. (797) -n.m.p. (119) *fifteen sons*
וְעֶשְׂרִים עֲבָדִים conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.p. (713) *and twenty servants*

9:11

וַיֹּאמֶר צִיבָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (850) *then Ziba said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *according to all that*
יְצַוֶּה Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *commands*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*

אֶת־עַבְדּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*
כֵּן יַעֲשֶׂה עַבְדְּךָ adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *so will your servant do*
וּמְפִיבֹשֶׁת conj.-pr.n. (937) *so Mephibosheth*
אֹכֵל Qal act.ptc. (אָכַל 37) *ate*
עַל־שֻׁלְחָנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1020) *at my table*
כְּאַחַד prep.-num. (25) *as one*
מִבְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king's sons*

9:12

וְלִמְפִיבֹשֶׁת conj.-prep.-pr.n. (937) *and Mephibosheth had*
בֶּן־קָטָן n.m.s. (119)-adj. m.s. (881) *a young son*
וּשְׁמוֹ מִיכָא conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (567) *whose name was Mica*
וְכֹל מוֹשַׁב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (444) *and all who dwelt*
בֵּית־צִיבָא n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (850) *in Ziba's house*
עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*
לִמְפִיבֹשֶׁת prep.-pr.n. (937) *to Mephibosheth*

9:13

וּמְפִיבֹשֶׁת conj.-pr.n. (937) *so Mephibosheth*
יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כִּי עַל־שֻׁלְחַן conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1020) *for at the table of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
תָּמִיד n.m.s. (556) *always*
הוּא אֹכֵל pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (אָכַל 37) *he ate*
וְהוּא פִסֵּחַ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. m.s. (820) *now he was lame*
שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *in both his feet*

10:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *after this*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מות 559) *died*
מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the king of the Ammonites*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ חָנוּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (337) *and Hanun reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

10:2

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶעֱשֶׂה־חֶסֶד Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (338) *I will deal loyally*
עִם־חָנוּן prep. (767)-pr.n. (337) *with Hanun*
בֶּן־נָחָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 638) *the son of Nahash*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אָבִיו prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as his father dealt*
עִמָּדִי חֶסֶד prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767)-n.m.s. (338) *loyally with me*
וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *so David sent*
לְנַחֲמוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָחַם 636) *to console him*
בְּיַד־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by the hand of his servants*
אֶל־אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *concerning his father*
וַיָּבֹאוּ עַבְדֵי דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *and David's servants came*
אֶרֶץ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *into the land of the Ammonites*

10:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *but said*
שָׂרֵי בְנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the princes of the Ammonites*
אֶל־חָנוּן prep.-pr.n. (337) *to Hanun*
אֲדֹנֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (10) *their lord*
הֲמְכַבֵּד דָּוִד interr.part.-Pi. ptc. (כָּבֵד 457)-pr.n. (187) *is David honoring?*
אֶת־אָבִיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your sight*
כִּי־שָׁלַח לְךָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *because he sent to you*
מְנַחֲמִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (נָחַם 636) *comforters*
הֲלוֹא interr.part.-neg. *has he not?*
בַּעֲבוּר חֲקֹר prep.-prep. (II 721)-Qal inf.cstr. (חָקַר 350) *to search*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
וּלְרַגְּלָהּ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (רָגַל 920) *and to spy it out*
וּלְהָפְכָהּ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (הָפַךְ 245) *and to overthrow it?*
שָׁלַח דָּוִד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (187) *(has not) David sent*

אֶת־עֲבָדָיו אֵלֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *his servants to you*

10:4

וַיִּקַּח חָנוּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (337) *so Hanun took*

אֶת־עַבְדֵי דָוִד dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *David's servants*

וַיְגַלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלַח 164) *and shaved off*

אֶת־חֲצִי זְקָנָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (278) *half the beard of each*

וַיִּכְרֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and cut off*

אֶת־מַדֵּיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (551) *their garments*

בַּחֲצִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *in the middle*

עַד שָׁתוֹתֵיהֶם prep. (III 723)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (III 1059) *at their hips*

וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent them away*

10:5

וַיַּגִּדוּ לְדָוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *when it was told David*

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent*

לִקְרָאתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet them*

כִּי־הָיוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *for the men were*

נִכְלָמִים מְאֹד Ni. ptc. m.p. (כָּלַם 483)-adv. (547) *greatly ashamed*

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*

שְׁבוּ בִירֵחוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -pr.n. (437) *remain at Jericho*

עַד־יְצֻמַּח זְקָנְכֶם prep. (III 723)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָמַח 855)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (278) *until your beards have grown*

וְשַׁבְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and then return*

10:6

וַיִּרְאוּ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *when the Ammonites saw*

כִּי נִבְאֲשׁוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (בָּאַשׁ 92) *that they had become odious*

בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites sent*

וַיִּשְׂכְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂכַר 968) *and hired*

אֶת־אֲרַם dir.obj.-pr.n. cstr. (74) *the Syrians of*

בֵּית־רְחוֹב pr.n. (112) *Beth-rehob*

וְאֶת־אֲרַם conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the Syrians of*

צוֹבָא pr.n. (844) *Zobah*

עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף רַגְלִי num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (48)-adj. m.s. (920) *twenty thousand foot soldiers*

וְאֶת־מֶלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) *and the king of*

מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*

אֶלֶף אִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *with a thousand men*

וְאִישׁ טוֹב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (376) *and the men of Tob*

שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. (1040)-num. (797) -n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *twelve thousand men*

10:7

וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (187) *when David heard of it*

וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent*

אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*

וְאֵת כָּל־הַצָּבָא conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (838; GK 131b) *and all the host*

הַגִּבֹּרִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *the mighty ones*

10:8

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and ... came out*

בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

וַיַּעַרְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789) *and drew up*

מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *in battle array*

פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *at the entrance of the gate*

וַאֲרַם צוֹבָא conj.-pr.n. cstr. (74)-pr.n. (844) *and the Syrians of Zobah*

וְרְחוֹב conj.-pr.n. (II 932) *and of Rehob*

וְאִישׁ־טוֹב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (376) *and the men of Tob*

וּמַעֲכָה conj.-pr.n. (590) *and Maacah*

לָבָדָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (II 94) *were by themselves*

בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the open country*

10:9

וַיַּרְא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (222) *when Joab saw*

כִּי־הָיְתָה אֵלָיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that was set against him*

פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (815; GK 145k,146a) -def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the face of the battle*

מִפָּנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *both in front*

וּמֵאָחוֹר conj.-prep.-subst. (30) *and in the rear*

וַיִּבְחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *he chose*

מִכֹּל בְּחוּרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (בָּחַר 103) *some of the picked men of*

בְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

וַיַּעֲרֹךְ לִקְרַאת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָרַךְ 789)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *and arrayed them*

אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *against the Syrians*

10:10

וְאֶת יֶתֶר הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the rest of his men*

נָתַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he put*

בְּיַד אֲבִישַׁי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (5)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *in the charge of Abishai his brother*

וַיַּעֲרֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָרַךְ 789)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *and he arrayed them*

בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the Ammonites*

10:11

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

אִם־תֶּחֱזַק hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָזַק 304) *if are too strong*

אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*

מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for me*

וְהָיְתָה לִּי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *then you shall be to me*

לִישׁוּעָה prep.-n.f.s. (447) *help*

וְאִם־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *and if the Ammonites*

יֶחֱזְקוּ מִמְּךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *are too strong for you*

וְהָלַכְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *then I will come*

לְהוֹשִׁיעַ לָךְ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *and help you*

10:12

חֲזַק Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *be of good courage*

וְנִתְחַזַּק conj.-Hith. impf. 1 c.p. (חָזַק 304; GK 54k) *and let us play the man*

בְּעַד־עַמֵּנוּ prep. (126)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (I 766) *for our people*

וּבְעַד עָרֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (746) -n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *and for the cities of our God*

וַיהוָה יַעֲשֶׂה conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I עָשָׂה 793) *and may Yahweh do*

הַטּוֹב def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *what seems good*

בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his eyes*

10:13

וַיִּגַּשׁ יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -pr.n. (222) *so Joab drew near*

וְהָעָם אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and the people who were with him*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*

בַּאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *against the Syrians*

וַיָּנֻסוּ מִפָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and they fled before him*

10:14

וּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *when the Ammonites*

רָאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *saw*

כִּי־נָס אֲרָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -pr.n. (74) *that the Syrians fled*

וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *they likewise fled*

מִפְּנֵי אֲבִישַׁי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (5) *before Abishai*

וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and entered the city*

וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (222) *then Joab returned*

מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the Ammonites*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

10:15

וַיַּרְא אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (74) *but when the Syrians saw*

כִּי נִגָּף conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) *that they had been defeated*

לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *by Israel*

וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יָחַד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) -adv. paus. (403) *they gathered themselves together*

10:16

וַיִּשְׁלַח הֲדַדְעֶזֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (212) *and Hadadezer sent*

וַיֹּצֵא אֶת־אֲרָם conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *and brought out the Syrians*

אֲשֶׁר מֵעֵבֶר הַנָּהָר rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 719)-def.art.-n.m.s. (625) *who were beyond the Euphrates (the river)*

וַיָּבֹאוּ חֵילָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (298) *and they came to Helam*

וְשׁוֹבַךְ conj.-pr.n. (1000) *with Shobach*

שַׂר־צְבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. cstr. (838) *the commander of the army of*

הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v.supra *Hadadezer*

לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *at their head*

10:17

וַיַּגֶּד לְדָוִד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *and when it was told David*

וַיֶּאֱסֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *he gathered*

אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and crossed*

אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*

וַיָּבֹא חֵלָאמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n.-dir.he (298) *and came to Helam*

וַיַּעַרְכוּ אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789)-pr.n. (74) *and the Syrians arranged*

לִקְרַאת דָּוִד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (II 896)-pr.n. (187) *to meet David*

וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ עִמּוֹ conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and fought with him*

10:18

וַיָּנָס אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -pr.n. (74) *and the Syrians fled*

מִפְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *before Israel*

וַיַּהֲרֹג דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) -pr.n. (187) *and David slew*

מֵאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *of the Syrians*

שִׁבְעִ מֵאוֹת רֶכֶב num. cstr. (I 987)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (939) *the men of seven hundred chariots*

וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף פָּרָשִׁים conj.-num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.p. (832) *and forty thousand horsemen*

וְאֶת שׁוֹבַךְ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1000) *and Shobach*

שַׂר־צְבָאוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (838) *the commander of their army*

הִכָּה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he wounded*

וַיָּמָת שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -adv. (1027) *so that he died there*

10:19

וַיִּרְאוּ כָל־הַמְּלָכִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *and when all the kings saw*

עַבְדֵי הֲדַדְעֶזֶר n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (212) *who were servants of Hadadezer*

כִּי נִגְּפוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַף 619) *that they had been defeated*

לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *by Israel*

וַיַּשְׁלִמוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *they made peace*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *with Israel*

וַיַּעַבְדוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and became subject to them*

וַיִּרְאוּ אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) -pr.n. (74) *so the Syrians feared*

לְהוֹשִׁיעַ עוֹד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446)-adv. (728) *to help any more*

אֶת־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

11:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*

לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1000)-def. art.-n.f.s. (1040) *in the spring of the year*

לְעֵת צֵאת הַמַּלְאָכִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572; GK 23g) *when kings go forth (to battle)*

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *David sent*

אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*

וְאֶת־עֲבָדָיו עִמּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and his servants with him*
וְאֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
וַיַּשְׁחִתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and they ravaged*
אֶת־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַיָּצֻרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּר II 848) *and besieged*
עַל־רַבָּה prep.-pr.n. (913) *Rabbah*
וְדָוִד יוֹשֵׁב conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *but David remained*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*

11:2

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *it happened*
לְעֵת הָעֶרֶב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. 773)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *late one afternoon*
וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (187) *when David arose*
מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1012) *from his couch*
וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and was walking*
עַל־גַּג בֵּית־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *upon the roof of the king's house*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *that he saw*
אִשָּׁה רֹחֶצֶת n.f.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (רָחַץ 934) *a woman bathing*
מֵעַל הַגָּג prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (150) *from the roof*
וְהָאִשָּׁה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman*
טוֹבַת מַרְאֶה מְאֹד adj. f.s. cstr. (373)-n.m.s. (909)-adv. (547) *was very beautiful*

11:3

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *and David sent*
וַיִּדְרֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *and inquired*
לָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *about the woman*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and one said*
הֲלוֹא־זֹאת interr.part.-neg.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *is not this?*
בַּת־שֶׁבַע pr.n. (124) *Bathsheba*
בַּת־אֱלִיעָם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (45) *the daughter of Eliam*
אֵשֶׁת אוּרִיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (22) *the wife of Uriah*
הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittite?*

11:4

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (187) *so David sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
וַיִּקָּחֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and took her*
וַתָּבוֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she came to him*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767) *and he lay with her*
וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Hith. ptc. f.s. (קָדַשׁ 872; GK 141e) *now she was purifying herself*
מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (380) *from her uncleanness*
וַתָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then she returned*
אֶל־בֵּיתָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (108) *to her house*

11:5

וַתַּהַר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָרָה 247)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman conceived*
וַתִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (1018) *and she sent*
וַתַּגֶּד לְדָוִד conj.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and told David*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *(and said)*
הָרָה אָנֹכִי adj. f.s. (248)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am with child*

11:6

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *so David sent*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
שְׁלַח אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1018)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *send me*
אֶת־אוּרִיָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *Uriah*
הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittite*
וַיִּשְׁלַח יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab sent*
אֶת־אוּרִיָּה v.supra-v.supra *Uriah*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

11:7

וַיָּבֹא אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (22) *when Uriah came*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-pr.n. (187) *David asked*

לְשְׁלוֹם יוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1022)-pr.n. (222) *how Joab was doing*

וְלִשְׁלוֹם הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and how the people fared*

וְלִשְׁלוֹם הַמִּלְחָמָה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and how the war prospered*

11:8

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*

לְאוּרִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (22) *to Uriah*

רֵד לְבֵיתְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *go down to your house*

וּרְחַץ רַגְלֶיךָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָחַץ 934) -n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (919) *and wash your feet*

וַיֵּצֵא אוּרִיָּה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (22) *and Uriah went out*

מִבֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king's house*

וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and there followed him*

מַשְׂאַת הַמֶּלֶךְ n.f.s. cstr. (673)-v.supra *a present from the king*

11:9

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (22) *but Uriah slept*

פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *at the door of the king's house*

אֵת כָּל־עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנָיו prep. (II 85)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *with all the servants of his lord*

וְלֹא יָרַד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *and did not go down*

אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*

11:10

וַיַּגִּדוּ לְדָוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *when they told David*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

לֹא־יָרַד אוּרִיָּה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432)-pr.n. (22) *Uriah did not go down*

אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David said*

אֶל־אוּרִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (22) *to Uriah*

הֲלוֹא מִדַּרְכְּךָ interr.part.-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. (202) *not from a journey?*

אַתָּה בָּא pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *have you come?*

מַדּוּעַ לֹא־יָרַדְתָּ adv. (396)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *why did you not go down?*

אֶל־בֵּיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *to your house?*

11:11

וַיֹּאמֶר אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (22) *Uriah said*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

הָאָרוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*

וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

וְיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

יֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwell*

בַּסֻּכּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (697) *in booths*

וַאדֹנִי יוֹאָב conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (222) *and my lord Joab*

וְעַבְדֵי אֲדֹנִי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-v.supra *and the servants of my lord*

עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the open field*

חֹנִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָנָה 333) *are camping*

וַאֲנִי אָבוֹא conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *shall I then go*

אֶל־בֵּיתִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *to my house*

לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*

וְלִשְׁתּוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and to drink*

וְלִשְׁכַּב conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and to lie*

עִם־אִשְׁתִּי prep. (767)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (61) *with my wife*

חַיָּךְ וְחֵי נַפְשֶׁךָ adj. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (I 311) -conj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (I 311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *as you live and as your soul lives*

אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I עָשָׂה 793) *I will not do*

אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*

11:12

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*

אֶל־אוּרִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Uriah*

שֵׁב הַזֶּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *remain here*

גַּם־הַיּוֹם adv. (168)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *also today*
וּמָחָר conj.-n.m.s. (563) *and tomorrow*
אֲשַׁלְּחֶךָּ Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח) *I will let you depart*
וַיֵּשֶׁב אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -pr.n. (22) *so Uriah remained*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וּמִמָּחֳרָת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *and the next*

11:13

וַיִּקְרָא־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... invited him*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֹּאכַל לְפָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and he ate in his presence*
וַיִּשְׁתְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drank*
וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁכַר I 1016) *so that he made him drunk*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out*
בָּעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *in the evening*
לִשְׁכַּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַב 1011) *to lie*
בְּמִשְׁכָּבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1012) *on his couch*
עִם־עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (713) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *with the servants of his lord*
וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *but to his house*
לֹא יָרָד neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (יָרַד 432) *he did not go down*

11:14

וַיְהִי בַבֹּקֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיִּכְתֹּב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַב 507)-pr.n. (187) *David wrote*
סֵפֶר n.m.s. (706) *a letter*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent it*
בְּיַד אוּרִיָּה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (22) *by the hand of Uriah*

11:15

וַיִּכְתֹּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַב 507) *he wrote*
בַּסֵּפֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *in the letter*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הָבוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָהַב 396) *set*
אֶת־אוּרִיָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *Uriah*
אֶל מוּל prep.-prep. (I 557) *in the forefront of*
פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה הַחֲזָקָה n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.f.s. (536)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (305) *of the hardest fighting*
וְשַׁבְתֶּם מֵאַחֲרָיו conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and then draw back from him*
וְנִכָּה conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *that he may be struck down*
וָמֵת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and die*

11:16

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
בְּשָׁמְרוֹ יוֹאָב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036)-pr.n. (222) *as Joab was besieging*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *he assigned Uriah*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר יָדַע rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *where he knew*
כִּי אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל שָׁם conj. (471)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) -n.m.s. (298)-adv. (1027) *there were valiant men*

11:17

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the city*
וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *and fought*
אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *with Joab*
וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and ... fell*
מִן־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
מֵעַבְדֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *some of the servants of David*
וַיָּמָת גַּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-adv. (168) *was slain also*
אוּרִיָּה הַחִתִּי pr.n. (22)-def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *Uriah the Hittite*

11:18

וַיִּשְׁלַח יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (222) *then Joab sent*

וַיַּגֶּד לְדָוִד conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and told David*
אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the news*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *about the fighting*

11:19

וַיְצַו conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *and he instructed*
אֶת־הַמַּלְאָךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *the messenger*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
כְּכַלּוֹתְךָ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *when you have finished*
אֶת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182; GK 142fN) *all the news about*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the fighting*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180) *telling*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

11:20

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *then*
אִם־תַּעֲלֶה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (748 עָלָה) *if ... rises*
חֲמַת הַמֶּלֶךְ n.f.s. cstr. (404)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's anger*
וְאָמַר לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and if he says to you*
מַדּוּעַ נַּשְׁתֶּם adv. (396)-Ni. pf. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *why did you go so near*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
לְהִלָּחֶם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
הֲלוֹא יְדַעְתֶּם interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (393 יָדַע) *did you not know?*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ dir.obj.-rel. (81; GK 157c)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָרָה 434) *that they would shoot*
מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *from the wall*

11:21

מִי־הִכָּה interr. (566)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *who killed*
אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abimelech*
בֶּן־יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (937) *the son of Jerubbesheth*
הֲלוֹא־אִשָּׁה interr.part.-neg.-n.f.s. (61) *did not a woman*
הִשְׁלִיכָה עָלָיו Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *cast upon him*
פֶּלַח רֶכֶב n.f.s. cstr. (812)-n.m.s. (939) *an upper millstone*
מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *from the wall*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so that he died*
בְּתֵבֵץ prep.-pr.n. (1062) *at Thebez*
לָמָּה נַּשְׁתֶּם prep.-interr. (552)-Ni. pf. 2 m.p. (620 נָגַשׁ) *why did you go so near*
אֶל־הַחוֹמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *the wall?*
וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *then you shall say*
גַּם עַבְדְּךָ adv. (168)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *also your servant*
אוּרִיָּה הַחִתִּי pr.n. (22)-def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *Uriah the Hittite*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is dead*

11:22

וַיֵּלֶךְ הַמַּלְאָךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *so the messenger went*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
וַיַּגֶּד לְדָוִד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *and told David*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
שְׁלָחוֹ יוֹאָב Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) -pr.n. (222) *that Joab had sent him (to tell)*

11:23

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמַּלְאָךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *the messenger said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
כִּי־גָבְרוּ עָלֵינוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּבַר 149)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *gained an advantage over us*
הָאֲנָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *the men*
וַיֵּצְאוּ אֵלֵינוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and came out against us*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
וַנְּהִיֶה עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but we drove them back*
עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *to the entrance of the gate*

11:24

וַיֹּרוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָרָה 434; GK 75rr) *then ... shot*
הַמּוֹרִים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָרָה 432; GK 69r) *the archers*

אֶל־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *at your servants*
מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *from the wall*
וַיָּמוּתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and are dead*
מֵעַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *some of the king's servants*
וְגַם עַבְדְּךָ conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and also your servant*
אוּרִיָּה הַחִתִּי pr.n. (22)-def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *Uriah the Hittite*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is dead*

11:25

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David said*
אֶל־הַמַּלְאָךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *to the messenger*
כֹּה־תֹאמַר adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *thus shall you say*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
אַל־יֵרַע בְּעֵינֶיךָ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949)-prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744; GK 117,l) *do not let trouble you*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this matter*
כִּי־כָזֹה וְכָזֶה conj. (471)-prep.-demons.adv. (260)-conj.-prep.-demons.adv. (260) *for now one and now another*
תֹּאכַל הֶחָרֶב Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37)-def.art. -n.f.s. (352) *the sword devours*
הַחֲזֵק Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *strengthen*
מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (536) *your attack*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *upon the city*
וְהָרְסָהּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (הָרַס 248) *and overthrow it*
וְחַזְּקֵהוּ conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (חָזַק 304) *and encourage him*

11:26

וַתִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when heard*
אֵשֶׁת אוּרִיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (22) *the wife of Uriah*
כִּי־מֵת אוּרִיָּה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (22) *that Uriah was dead*
אִישָׁהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *her husband*
וַתִּסְפֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (סָפַד 704) *she made lamentation*
עַל־בַּעְלָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (127) *for her husband*

11:27

וַיַּעֲבֹר הָאֵבֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-def.art.-n.m.s. (5) *and when the mourning was over*
וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (187) *David sent*
וַיַּאַסְפָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (אָסַף 62; GK 60d) *and brought her*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*
וַתְּהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she became his*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *wife*
וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she bore him*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *a son*
וַיֵּרַע הַדָּבָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע I 949)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *but the thing ... displeased*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה דָּוִד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (187) *which David had done*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*

12:1

וַיִּשְׁלַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh sent*
אֶת־נָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (681) *Nathan*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיָּבֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he came to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שְׁנֵי אֲנָשִׁים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (35) *two men*
הָיוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *were*
בְּעִיר אַחַת prep.-n.f.s. (746)-num. f.s. (25) *in a certain city*
אֶחָד עָשִׁיר num. (25)-adj. m.s. (799) *the one rich*
וְאֶחָד רָאשׁ conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (רוּשׁ 930; GK 72p) *and the other poor*

12:2

לְעָשִׁיר הָיָה prep.-adj. m.s. (799; GK 126d)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 146f) *the rich man had*
צֹאן וּבָקָר n.f.s. (838)-conj.-n.m.s. (133) *flocks and herds*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. as adv. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *very many*

12:3

וְלָרָשׁ conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (רוּשׁ 930) *but to the poor man*

אֵין־כֹּל neg. (II 34)–n.m.s. (481; GK 152p) *had nothing*
כִּי אִם־כִּבְשָׂה אַחַת conj. (471)–hypoth.part. (49)–n.f.s. (461)–num. f.s. (25) *but one ... ewe lamb*
קְטַנָּה adj. f.s. (I 881) *little*
אֲשֶׁר קָנָה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (888) *which he had bought*
וַיְחַיֶּיהָ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (חָיָה 310) *and he brought it up*
וַתִּגְדַּל עִמּוֹ conj.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (גָּדַל 152)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *and it grew up with him*
וְעִם־בָּנָיו conj.–prep. (767)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *and with his children*
יַחְדָּו adv. (403) *together*
מִפִּתּוֹ תֹּאכַל prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (837)–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *it used to eat of his morsel*
וּמִכֹּסוֹ תִּשְׁתֶּה conj.–prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 468)–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drink from his cup*
וּבְחֵיקוֹ תִּשְׁכָּב conj.–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (300)–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and lie in his bosom*
וַתְּהִי־לוֹ כְּבַת conj.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–prep.–n.f.s. (I 123) *and it was like a daughter to him*

12:4

וַיָּבֹא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–n.m.s. (237) *now there came a traveler*
לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (35)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (799; GK 126x) *to the rich man*
וַיַּחְמֹל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָמַל 328) *and he was unwilling*
לָקַחַת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to take*
מִצֹּאנוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (838) *one of his own flock*
וּמִבְּקָרוֹ conj.–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (133) *or one of his herd*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to prepare*
לָאֹרֵחַ prep.–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (אָרַח 72) *for the wayfarer*
הַבָּא־לוֹ def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *who had come to him*
וַיִּקַּח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *but he took*
אֶת־כִּבְשַׂת dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (461) *the lamb of*
הָאִישׁ הָרָאשׁ def.art.–n.m.s. (35)–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (רוּשׁ 930; GK 72p) *the poor man*
וַיַּעֲשֶׂהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and prepared it*
לָאִישׁ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *for the man*
הַבָּא אֵלָיו def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *who had come to him*

12:5

וַיִּחַר־אַף דָּוִד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)–n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)–pr.n. (187) *then David's anger was kindled*
בָּאִישׁ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *against the man*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *greatly*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־נָתָן prep.–pr.n. (681) *to Nathan*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. cstr. (311)–pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
כִּי בֶן־מָוֶת conj. (471)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–n.m.s. (560) *for deserves to die*
הָאִישׁ def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *the man*
הָעֹשֶׂה זֹאת def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)–demons.adj. f.s. (260) *who has done this*

12:6

וְאֶת־הַכִּבְשָׂה conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (461) *and the lamb*
יְשַׁלֵּם Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַם 1022) *he shall restore*
אַרְבַּעְתָּיִם num. f. du. (I 916; GK 97h) *fourfold*
עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj. (784)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *because he did*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (182)–def. art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*
וְעַל אֲשֶׁר conj.–prep.–rel. (81) *and because*
לֹא־חָמַל neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (חָמַל 328) *he had no pity*

12:7

וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (681) *Nathan said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.–pr.n. (187) *to David*
אַתָּה הָאִישׁ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *you are the man*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)–pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אָנֹכִי מְשַׁחְתִּיךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)–Qal pf. 1 c.s.–2 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602) *I anointed you*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וְאָנֹכִי הִצַּלְתִּיךָ conj.–v.supra–Hi. pf. 1 c.s.–2 m.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *and I delivered you*

מִיַּד שָׁאוּל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (982) *out of the hand of Saul*

12:8

וָאֶתְּנָה לְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I gave you*

אֶת־בֵּית אֲדֹנֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master's house*

וְאֶת־נְשֵׁי אֲדֹנֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (61) -v.supra *and your master's wives*

בְּחֵיקֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (300) *in your bosom*

וָאֶתְּנָה לְךָ v.supra-v.supra *and I gave you*

אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *the house of Israel*

וְיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

וְאִם־מְעָט conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-subst. (589) *and if this were too little*

וְאֹסִפָה לְךָ conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָסַף 414)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I would add to you*

כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה prep.-demons.pron. f. (241) -conj.-v.supra *as much more*

12:9

מַדּוּעַ בָּזִיתָ adv. (396)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּזָה 102) *why have you despised*

אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 948) *to do what is evil*

בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his eyes?*

אֶת אוּרִיָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *Uriah*

הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittite*

הִכִּיתָ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *you have smitten*

בַּחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

וְאֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his wife*

לָקַחְתָּ לְךָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542; GK 144m) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you have taken for yourself*

לְאִשָּׁה prep. (GK 114g)-n.f.s. (61) *for a wife*

וְאֹתוֹ הָרַגְתָּ conj.-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *and have slain him*

בְּחֶרֶב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (352) *with the sword of*

בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

12:10

וְעַתָּה לֹא־תָסוּר conj.-adv. (773)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (סוּר 693) *now therefore shall not depart*

חֶרֶב n.f.s. (352) *the sword*

מִבֵּיתְךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *from your house*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

עֵקֶב כִּי בְזִתָנִי adv. (784)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (בָּזָה 102) *because you have despised me*

וַתִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and have taken*

אֶת־אֵשֶׁת אוּרִיָּה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (22) *the wife of Uriah*

הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittite*

לִהְיוֹת לְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to be your*

לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *wife*

12:11

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

הִנְנִי demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *behold, I*

מֵקִים Hi. ptc. (קוּם 877) *will raise up*

עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *against you*

רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*

מִבֵּיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *out of your own house*

וְלָקַחְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) *and I will take*

אֶת־נָשֶׁיךָ dir.obj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61) *your wives*

לְעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *before your eyes*

וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and give (them)*

לְרֵעֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (II 945) *to your neighbor*

וְשָׁכַב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1011) *and he shall lie*

עִם־נָשֶׁיךָ prep. (767)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61) *with your wives*

לְעֵינֵי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744) *in the sight of*

הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (1039)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this sun*

12:12

כִּי אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *for you did (it)*

בַּסָּתֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (712) *secretly*

וְאָנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *but I will do*

אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*

נֶגֶד כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (617)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *before all Israel*

וְנֶגֶד הַשָּׁמֶשׁ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (1039) *and before the sun*

12:13

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David said*

אֶל־נָתָן prep.-pr.n. (681) *to Nathan*

חָטָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *I have sinned*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh*

וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן v.supra-v.supra *and Nathan said*

אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

גַּם־יהוה adv. (168)-v.supra *Yahweh also*

הֶעֱבִיר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *has put away*

חַטָּאתְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (308) *your sin*

לֹא תָמוּת neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *you shall not die*

12:14

אֶפֶס כִּי־ neg. (67)-conj. (471) *nevertheless, because*

נִאַץ נִאַצְתָּ Pi. inf.abs. (נָאַץ 610; GK 52o)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָאַץ 610) *you have utterly scorned*

אֶת־אֹיְבֵי יהוה dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33)-pr.n. (217) *the enemies of Yahweh*

בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *by this deed*

גַּם הַבֵּן adv. (168)-def.art.-n.m.s. (119) *also the child*

הַיִּלּוֹד לְךָ def.art.-adj. m.s. (409)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *that is born to you*

מוֹת יָמוּת Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *shall die*

12:15

וַיֵּלֶךְ נָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (22) *then Nathan went*

אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*

וַיִּגֹּף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh struck*

אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *the child*

אֲשֶׁר יָלְדָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *that ... bore*

אֵשֶׁת־אוּרִיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (22) *Uriah's wife*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיֵּאָנַשׁ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָנַשׁ 60; GK 51m) *and it became sick*

12:16

וַיְבַקֵּשׁ דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-pr.n. (187) *David therefore besought*

אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*

בְּעַד הַנָּעַר prep. (126)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (654; GK 117q) *for the child*

וַיָּצֶם דָּוִד צוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּם 847; GK 112f)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s. (847) *and David fasted*

וַיָּבֹא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went in*

וְלָן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (לוּן I 533) *and passed the night*

וְשָׁכַב אָרְצָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1011)-n.f.s. -loc.he (75) *and lay upon the ground*

12:17

וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *and stood*

זִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *the elders of his house*

עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *beside him*

לַהֲקִימוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קוּם 877) *to raise him*

מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the ground*

וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) *but he would not*

וְלֹא־בָרָא conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בָּרָה I 136; GK 75rr) *nor did he eat*

אִתָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *with them*

לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *food*

12:18

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*

בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (988) *on the seventh day*

וַיָּמָת הַיֶּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *the child died*

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *and ... feared*

עַבְדֵי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *the servants of David*

לְהַגִּיד לוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to tell him*

כִּי־מֵת הַיֶּלֶד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *that the child was dead*

כִּי אָמְרוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *for they said*

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*

בִּהְיוֹת הַיֶּלֶד חַי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) -v.supra-adj. m.s. (I 311) *while the child was yet alive*

דִּבַּרְנוּ אֵלָיו Pi. pf. 1 c.p. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *we spoke to him*

וְלֹא־שָׁמַע conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *and he did not listen*

בְּקוֹלֵנוּ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (876) *to our voice*

וְאֵיךְ conj.-adv. (32) *how then*
נֹאמַר Qal impf. 1 c.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *can we say to him*
מֵת הַיֶּלֶד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-v.supra *the child is dead*
וְעָשָׂה רָעָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.f.s. (949) *he may do himself some harm*

12:19

וַיַּרְא דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (187) *but when David saw*
כִּי עֲבָדָיו conj. (471)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *that his servants*
מִתְלַחֲשִׁים Hith. ptc. m.p. (לָחַשׁ 538) *were whispering together*
וַיָּבֶן דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בִּין 106) -v.supra *David perceived*
כִּי מֵת הַיֶּלֶד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *that the child was dead*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *and David said*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
הֲמֵת הַיֶּלֶד interr.part.-v.supra-v.supra *is the child dead?*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ מֵת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and they said, he is dead*

12:20

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *then David arose*
מֵהָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the earth*
וַיִּרְחַץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָחַץ 934) *and washed*
וַיָּסֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּךְ I 691) *and anointed himself*
וַיְחַלֵּף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַף 322) *and changed*
שִׂמְלֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (971) *his clothes*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he went*
בֵּית־יְהוָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he then went*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his own house*
וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *and when he asked*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *they set before him*
לֶחֶם n.m.s. (536) *food*
וַיֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *and he ate*

12:21

וַיֹּאמְרוּ עֲבָדָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *then his servants said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
מָה־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *what is this thing*
אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you have done?*
בַּעֲבוּר prep.-prep. (721) *while*
הַיֶּלֶד חַי def.art.-n.m.s. (409)-adj. m.s. (311) *the child was alive*
צַמְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (צוּם 847) *you fasted*
וַתִּבְךְּ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
וְכַאֲשֶׁר conj.-prep.-rel. (81) *but when*
מֵת הַיֶּלֶד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-v.supra *the child died*
קַמְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *you arose*
וַתֹּאכַל לֶחֶם consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) -n.m.s. paus. (536) *and ate food*

12:22

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד prep.-adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *while the child*
חַי adj. m.s. (311) *was still alive*
צַמְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (צוּם 847) *I fasted*
וָאֶבְכֶּה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
כִּי אָמַרְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) *for I said*
מִי יוֹדֵעַ interr. (566)-Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393) *who knows*
יְחָנַנִי יהוה Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (חָנַן I 335) -pr.n. (217) *whether Yahweh will be gracious to me*
וְחִי הַיֶּלֶד conj.-adj. m.s. (311)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *that the child may live*

12:23

וְעַתָּה מֵת conj.-adv. (773)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but now he is dead*
לָמָּה זֶּה prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *why?*

אֲנִי צָם pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)–Qal act.ptc. (צוּם 847) *should I fast?*
הַאוּכַל interr.part.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407) *can I?*
לַהֲשִׁיבוֹ עוֹד prep.–Hi. inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996)–adv. (728) *bring him back again?*
אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ אֵלָיו pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)–Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *I shall go to him*
וְהוּא לֹא־יָשׁוּב אֵלָי conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–neg.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (996)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. paus. *but he will not return to me*

12:24

וַיְנַחֵם דָּוִד consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636)–pr.n. (187) *then David comforted*
אֶת בַּת־שֶׁבַע dir.obj.–pr.n. (124) *Bathsheba*
אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*
וַיָּבֹא אֵלֶיהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and went in to her*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)–prep.–3 f.s. sf. (767) *and lay with her*
וַתֵּלֶד בֵּן consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)–n.m.s. (119) *and she bore a son*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he called*
אֶת־שְׁמוֹ dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1027) *his name*
שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
ויהוה אֲהֵבוֹ conj.–pr.n. (217)–Qal pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *and Yahweh loved him*

12:25

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*
בְּיַד נָתָן prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (681) *by (the hand of) Nathan*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.–n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *so he called*
אֶת־שְׁמוֹ dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1027) *his name*
יְדִידְיָהּ pr.n. (392) *Jedidiah* (beloved of Yahweh)
בַּעֲבוּר יהוה prep.–prep. (II 721)–pr.n. (217) *because of Yahweh*

12:26

וַיִּלָּחֶם יוֹאָב consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535)–pr.n. (222) *now Joab fought*
בְּרַבַּת prep.–pr.n. cstr. (913) *against Rabbah of*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַיִּלְכֹּד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and took*
אֶת־עִיר dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (746) *the ... city*
הַמְּלוּכָה def.art.–n.f.s. (574) *royal*

12:27

וַיִּשְׁלַח יוֹאָב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)–pr.n. (222) *and Joab sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.–pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
נִלְחַמְתִּי Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (לָחַם 535) *I have fought*
בְּרַבָּה prep.–pr.n. (913) *against Rabbah*
גַּם־לָכַדְתִּי adv. (168)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (לָכַד 539) *moreover I have taken*
אֶת־עִיר dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (746) *the city of*
הַמָּיִם def.art.–n.m.p. paus. (565) *waters*

12:28

וְעַתָּה אֱסֹף conj.–adv. (773)–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָסַף 62; GK 61f) *now then gather together*
אֶת־יֶתֶר הָעָם dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (451)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *the rest of the people*
וַחֲנֵה conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָנָה 333) *and encamp*
עַל־הָעִיר prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *against the city*
וְלָכְדָהּ conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (לָכַד 539) *and take it*
פֶּן־אֶלְכֹּד אֲנִי conj. (814; GK 150mN)–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (לָכַד 539)–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58; GK 135a) *lest I take*
אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *the city*
וְנִקְרָא שְׁמִי conj.–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (1027) *and my name shall be called*
עָלֶיהָ prep.–3 f.s. sf. *upon it*

12:29

וַיֶּאֱסֹף דָּוִד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)–pr.n. (187) *so David gathered together*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
רַבָּתָה pr.n.–dir.he (913) *to Rabbah*
וַיִּלָּחֶם בָּהּ consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535)–prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and fought against it*
וַיִּלְכְּדָהּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (לָכַד 539) *and took it*

12:30

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־עֲטֶרֶת־מַלְכָּם dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 742) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 572) *the crown of their king*
מֵעַל רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *from his head*
וּמִשְׁקָלָהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1054) *and the weight of it*
כִּכַּר זָהָב n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *a talent of gold*
וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and a precious stone*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was placed*
עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (187) *on David's head*
וְשָׁלַל הָעִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1021)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746; GK 127e) *and the spoil of the city*
הוֹצִיא Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *he brought forth*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *a very great amount*

12:31

וְאֶת־הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (766) *and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּהּ rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *who were in it*
הוֹצִיא Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *he brought forth*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and set them to labor*
בַּמְּנֹרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (176) *with saws*
וּבַחֲרִצֵי הַבַּרְזֶל conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (358) -def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *and iron picks*
וּבְמַגְזֵרֹת הַבַּרְזֶל conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (160) -v.supra *and iron axes*
וְהַעֲבִיר אוֹתָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and made them pass through*
בַּמַּלְבֵּן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (527; Q מַלְבֵּן) *the brickkilns*
וְכֵן יַעֲשֶׂה conj.-adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *and thus he did*
לְכֹל עָרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *to all the cities of*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַיָּשָׁב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (187) *then David returned*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

13:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *and it was afterwards*
וּלְאַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5) *now Absalom had*
בֶּן־דָּוִד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *David's son*
אָחוֹת יָפָה n.f.s. (27)-adj. f.s. (421) *a beautiful sister*
וּשְׁמָהּ תָּמָר conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (II 1071) *whose name was Tamar*
וַיֶּאֱהָבֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *and ... loved her*
אַמְנוֹן pr.n. (54) *Amnon*
בֶּן־דָּוִד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *David's son*

13:2

וַיֵּצֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צָרַר I 864B) *and was so tormented*
לְאַמְנוֹן prep.-pr.n. (54) *Amnon*
לְהִתְחַלּוֹת prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (חָלָה I 317) *that he made himself ill*
בַּעֲבוּר תָּמָר prep.-prep. (II 721)-pr.n. (II 1071) *because of Tamar*
אֲחֹתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (27) *his sister*
כִּי בְתוּלָה הִיא conj. (471)-n.f.s. (143)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *for she was a virgin*
וַיִּפָּלֵא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלָא 810) *and it seemed impossible*
בְּעֵינֵי אַמְנוֹן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (54) *in the eyes of Amnon*
לַעֲשׂוֹת לָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to do to her*
מְאוּמָה pron.indef. (548) *anything*

13:3

וּלְאַמְנוֹן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (54) *but to Amnon*
רֵעַ n.m.s. (945) *a friend*
וּשְׁמוֹ יוֹנָדָב conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (220) *and his name was Jonadab*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the son of Shimeah*
אֲחִי דָוִד n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (187) *David's brother*
וְיוֹנָדָב conj.-v.supra *and Jonadab*
אִישׁ חָכָם מְאֹד n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj. m.s. (314)-adv. (547) *a very crafty man*

13:4

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*

מַדּוּעַ אַתָּה interr. (396)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *why are you*
כָּכָה דַּל adv. (462)-adj. m.s. (195) *so haggard*
בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O son of the king*
בַּבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-v.supra *morning after morning*
הֲלוֹא תַּגִּיד לִי interr.part.-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (616 נָגַד)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *will you not tell me?*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (54) *Amnon said to him*
אֶת־תָּמָר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1071) *Tamar*
אֲחוֹת אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.f.s. cstr. (27)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom's sister*
אָחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brother*
אֲנִי אֹהֵב pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (אָהַב 12; GK 142fN) *I love*

13:5

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
יְהוֹנָדָב pr.n. (220) *Jonadab*
שְׁכַב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *lie down*
עַל־מִשְׁכָּבְךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1012) *on your bed*
וְהִתְחַל conj.-Hith. impv. 2 m.s. (חָלָה 317; GK 75cc) *and pretend to be ill*
וּבָא אָבִיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *when your father comes*
לִרְאוֹתֶךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *to see you*
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *say to him*
תָּבֹא נָא תָּמָר Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-part.of entreaty (609)-pr.n. (II 1071) *let Tamar come*
אֲחוֹתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (27) *my sister*
וְתַכְבֵּנִי לֶחֶם conj.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּבָה I 136)-n.m.s. (536) *and give me bread to eat*
וְעָשְׂתָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and prepare*
לְעֵינַי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my sight*
אֶת־הַבְּרִיָּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *the food*
לְמַעַן אֶרְאֶה conj. (775)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *that I may see (it)*
וְאֹכְלָתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָכַל 37) *and eat it*
מִיָּדָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *from her hand*

13:6

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (54) *so Amnon lay down*
וַיִּתְחַל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלָה I 317) *and pretended to be ill*
וַיָּבֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and when the king came*
לִרְאוֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *to see him*
וַיֹּאמֶר אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *Amnon said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
תָּבוֹא־נָא Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray let come*
תָּמָר אֲחֹתִי pr.n. (II 1071)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (27) *Tamar my sister*
וּתְלַבֵּב conj.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (לָבַב II 525) *and make cakes*
לְעֵינַי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my sight*
שְׁתֵּי לְבִבוֹת num. f. cstr. (1040)-525) *a couple of cakes*
וְאֶבְרֶה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּרָה I 136) *that I may eat*
מִיָּדָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *from her hand*

13:7

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *then David sent*
אֶל־תָּמָר prep.-pr.n. (II 1071) *to Tamar*
הַבַּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (108) *home*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לְכִי נָא Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-part.of entreaty (609) *go*
בֵּית אַמְנוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (54) *to the house of Amnon*
אָחִיךְ n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (26) *your brother*
וַעֲשִׂי־לוֹ conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and prepare for him*
הַבְּרִיָּה def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *food*

13:8

וַתֵּלֶךְ תָּמָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (II 1071) *so Tamar went*
בֵּית אַמְנוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (54) *to the house of Amnon*
אָחִיהָ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (26) *her brother*
וְהוּא שֹׁכֵב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁכַב 1011) *where he was lying down*
וַתִּקַּח אֶת־הַבָּצֵק consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (130) *and she took dough*
וַתָּלָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לוּשׁ 534; GK 72t) *and kneaded it*

וַתְּלַבֵּב consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (לָבַב II 525) *and made cakes*
לְעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his sight*
וַתְּבַשֵּׁל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (בָּשַׁל 143) *and baked*
אֶת־הַלְּבִבוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (525) *the cakes*

13:9

וַתִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) *and she took*
אֶת־הַמַּשְׂרֵת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (602) *the pan*
וַתִּצֹק לְפָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצַק 427) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and emptied it out before him*
וַיְמָאֵן consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָאֵן 549) *but he refused*
לֶאֱכוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*
וַיֹּאמֶר אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (54) *and Amnon said*
הוֹצִיאוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *send out*
כָּל־אִישׁ מֵעָלַי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (35) -prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *every one from me*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *so went out*
כָּל־אִישׁ v.supra-v.supra *every one*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*

13:10

וַיֹּאמֶר אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (54) *then Amnon said*
אֶל־תָּמָר prep.-pr.n. (II 1071) *to Tamar*
הָבִיאִי Hi. impv. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *bring*
הַבְּרִיָה def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *the food*
הַחֶדֶר def.art.-n.m.s. (293) *into the chamber*
וְאֹכְרָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (כָּרָה I 136) *that I may eat*
מִיָּדֵךְ prep.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (388) *from your hand*
וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (II 1971) *and Tamar took*
אֶת־הַלְּבִבוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (525) *the cakes*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂתָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה (I 793) *she had made*
וַתָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought (them)*
לְאַמְנוֹן prep.-pr.n. (54) *to Amnon*
אָחִיהָ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (26) *her brother*
הַחֲדָרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (293) *into the chamber*

13:11

וַתַּגֶּשׁ אֵלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but when she brought (them) near him*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*
וַיַּחֲזֶק־בָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *he took hold of her*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*
בּוֹאִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *come*
שִׁכְבִי עִמִּי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *lie with me*
אֲחוֹתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (27) *my sister*

13:12

וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *she answered him*
אַל־אָחִי neg. (39)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *No, my brother*
אַל־תְּעַנֵּנִי neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *do not force me*
כִּי לֹא־יֵעָשֶׂה conj. (471)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *for is not done*
כֵּן adv. (485) *such a thing*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אַל־תַּעֲשֶׂה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 75hh,107g) *do not do*
אֶת־הַנְּבָלָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this wanton folly*

13:13

וְאֲנִי אָנָה conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-adv.-loc.he (33) *as for me, where*
אוֹלִיךְ Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *could I carry*
אֶת־חֶרְפָּתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (357) *my shame*
וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *and as for you*
תִּהְיֶה Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *you would be*
כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים prep.-num. cstr. (25)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (I 614) *as one of the wanton fools*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
דַּבֶּר־נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-part.of entreaty (609) *I pray you*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
כִּי לֹא יִמְנָעֵנִי conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מָנַע 586) *for he will not withhold me*
מִמֶּךָּ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *from you*

13:14

וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but he would not*

לִשְׁמֹעַ בְּקוֹלָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (876) *listen to her*

וַיֶּחֱזַק מִמֶּנָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and being stronger than she*

וַיְעַנֶּהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *he forced her*

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אֹתָהּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) -dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. (GK 117u) *and lay with her*

13:15

וַיִּשְׂנָאֶהָ אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971)-pr.n. (54) *then Amnon hated her*

שִׂנְאָה גְדוֹלָה מְאֹד n.f.s. (971; GK 117q)-adj. f.s. (152)-adv. (547) *with very great hatred*

כִּי גְדוֹלָה הַשִּׂנְאָה conj. (471)-adj. f.s. (152)-def. art.-n.f.s. (971) *so that the hatred was greater*

אֲשֶׁר שְׂנֵאָהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (971 שָׂנֵא) *with which he hated her*

מֵאַהֲבָה prep.-n.f.s. (13) *than the love*

אֲשֶׁר אֲהֵבָהּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *with which he loved her*

וַיֹּאמֶר־לָהּ אַמְנוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf.-pr.n. (54) *and Amnon said to her*

קוּמִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (קוּם 877) *arise*

לֵכִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *be gone*

13:16

וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but she said to him*

אַל־אוֹדֹת neg.-n.f.p. (15) *No, for*

הָרָעָה הַגְּדוֹלָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (949)-def.art. -adj. f.s. (152)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this great wrong (this wrong is greater)*

מֵאַחֶרֶת prep.-adj. f.s. (29) *than the other*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתָ עִמִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *which you did to me*

לְשַׁלְּחֵנִי prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *in sending me away*

וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but he would not*

לִשְׁמֹעַ לָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *listen to her*

13:17

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *he called*

אֶת־נַעֲרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *the (his) young man*

מְשָׁרְתוֹ Pi. ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *who served him*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

שִׁלְחוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-part.of entreaty (609) *put*

אֶת־זֹאת dir.obj.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this woman*

מֵעָלַי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *out of my presence*

הַחוּצָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (299) *outside*

וּנְעֹל הַדֶּלֶת conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָעַל 653; GK 64c)-def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *and bolt the door*

אַחֲרֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *after her*

13:18

וְעָלֶיהָ conj.-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *now she was wearing*

כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים n.f.s. cstr. (509)-n.m.p. (821) *a long robe with sleeves*

כִּי כֵן conj. (471)-adv. (485) *for thus*

תִּלְבַּשְׁן Qal impf. 3 f.p. (לָבַשׁ 527; GK 47,l) *were clad*

בְּנוֹת־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the ... daughters of the king*

הַבְּתוּלֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (143; GK 156b) *virgin*

מְעִילִים n.m.p. (591) *in robes*

וַיֹּצֵא אוֹתָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *so ... put her out*

מְשָׁרְתוֹ Pi. ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *his servant*

הַחוּץ def.art.-n.m.s. (299) *outside*

וְנָעַל הַדֶּלֶת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (653; GK 112ttN)-def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *and bolted the door*

אַחֲרֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *after her*

13:19

וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (II 1071) *and Tamar put*

אֵפֶר n.m.s. (68) *ashes*

עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (910) *on her head*

וּכְתֹנֶת הַפַּסִּים conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (509)-def.art. -n.m.p. (821) *and the long-sleeved robe*

אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיהָ rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which she wore*

קָרָעָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (קָרַע 902) *she rent*

וַתָּשֶׂם יָדָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *and she laid her hand*

עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (910) *on her head*

וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and she went away*
הָלוֹךְ וְזָעָקָה Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (זָעַק 277; GK 112i,113t) *crying aloud as she went*

13:20

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... said to her*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
אָחִיהָ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (26) *her brother*
הַאַמְנוֹן interr.part.-pr.n. (54) *has Amnon*
אָחִיךְ n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (26) *your brother*
הָיָה עִמָּךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. (767) *been with you*
וְעַתָּה אֲחוֹתִי conj.-adv. (773)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (27) *now my sister*
הַחֲרִישִׁי Hi. impv. 2 f.s. (חָרַשׁ II 361) *hold your peace*
אָחִיךְ הוּא n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (26)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is your brother*
אַל־תָּשִׁיתִי אֶת־לִבֵּךְ neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (שִׁית 1011)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (524) *do not take to heart*
לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this (matter)*
וַתֵּשֶׁב תָּמָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (II 1071) *so Tamar dwelt*
וְשֹׁמֵמָה conj.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שָׁמֵם 1030; GK 84a,s;118p,154aN) *a desolate woman*
בֵּית אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (5) *in the house of Absalom*
אָחִיהָ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (26) *her brother*

13:21

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *when King David*
שָׁמַע Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *heard*
אֵת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *of all these things*
וַיִּחַר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he was angry*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*

13:22

וְלֹא־דִבֶּר conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *but spoke*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
עִם־אַמְנוֹן prep. (767)-pr.n. (54) *with Amnon*
לְמֵרָע וְעַד־טוֹב prep.-prep.-adj. m.s. (I 948) -conj.-prep. (III 723)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *neither good nor bad*
כִּי־שָׂנֵא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (971) *for ... hated*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם v.supra *Absalom*
אֶת־אַמְנוֹן dir.obj.-v.supra *Amnon*
עַל־דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר עִנָּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה III 776) *because he had forced*
אֶת תָּמָר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1071) *Tamar*
אֲחֹתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (27) *his sister*

13:23

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and (it was)*
לִשְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים prep.-n.f. du. (1040)-n.m.p. (398; GK 131d) *after two full years*
וַיִּהְיוּ גֹזְזִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גָּזַז 159) ... *had sheepshearers*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
בְּבַעַל חָצוֹר prep.-pr.n. (128) *at Baal-hazor*
אֲשֶׁר עִם־אֶפְרַיִם rel. (81)-prep. (767)-pr.n. (68) *which is near Ephraim*
וַיִּקְרָא אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-v.supra *and Absalom invited*
לְכָל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *all the king's sons*

13:24

וַיָּבֹא אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (5) *and Absalom came*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה־נָא interj. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold, I pray*
גֹּזְזִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גָּזַז 159) *sheepshearers*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to your servant*
יֵלֶךְ־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-part.of entreaty (609) *let go*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַעֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servants*
עִם־עַבְדֶּךָ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with your servant*

13:25

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king said*
אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*

אַל־בְּנִי neg.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *No, my son*
אַל־נָא נֵלֵךְ כֻּלָּנוּ neg. (GK 152g)-part.of entreaty (609)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (481) *let us not all go*
וְלֹא נִכְבַּד conj.-neg. (GK 165a)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (כָּבַד 457) *lest we be burdensome*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ I 829; rd.prob. וַיִּפְצַר 823)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he pressed him*
וְלֹא־אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but he would not*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וַיְבָרְכֵהוּ pr.n.Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *but gave him his blessing*

13:26

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (5) *then Absalom said*
וְלֹא conj.-neg. (GK 159dd) *if not*
יֵלֶךְ־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-part.of entreaty (609) *let go*
אִתָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 85) *with us*
אַמְנוֹן אָחִי pr.n. (54)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *Amnon my brother*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... said to him*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לָמָּה יֵלֵךְ prep.-interr. (552)-v.supra *why should he go*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *with you*

13:27

וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ I 829; rd.prob. וַיִּפְצַר 823)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but ... pressed him*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *until he let go with him*
אֶת־אַמְנוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (54) *Amnon*
וְאֵת כָּל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and all the king's sons*

13:28

וַיְצַו אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (5) *then Absalom commanded*
אֶת־נְעָרָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *his servants*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
רְאוּ נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-part.of entreaty (609) *mark*
כְּטוֹב לֵב־אַמְנוֹן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (טוֹב I 373)-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-pr.n. (54) *when Amnon's heart is merry*
בַּיָּיִן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (406) *with wine*
וְאָמַרְתִּי אֲלֵיכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and when I say to you*
הַכּוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *strike*
אֶת־אַמְנוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (54) *Amnon*
וַהֲמִתֶּם אֹתוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (מוּת 559)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *then kill him*
אַל־תִּירָאוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
הֲלוֹא interr.part.-neg. *is it not*
כִּי אָנֹכִי צִוִּיתִי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *that I have commanded*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
חִזְקוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *be courageous*
וְהְיוּ לִבְנֵי־חָיִל conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *and be valiant*

13:29

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so did*
נַעֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.m.p. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (5) *the servants of Absalom*
לְאַמְנוֹן prep.-pr.n. (54) *to Amnon*
כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-v.supra *as Absalom had commanded*
וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then arose*
כָּל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *all the king's sons*
וַיִּרְכְּבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָכַב 938) *and mounted*
אִישׁ עַל־פִּרְדּוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (825) *each ... his mule*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*

13:30

וַיְהִי הֵמָּה בַדֶּרֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *while they were on the way*
וְהַשְּׁמֻעָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1035) *tidings*
בָּאָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

הִכָּה אַבְשָׁלוֹם Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom has slain*
אֶת־כָּל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *all the king's sons*
וְלֹא־נוֹתַר conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451) *and is not left*
מֵהֶם אֶחָד prep.-3 m.p. sf.-num. (25) *of them one*

13:31

וַיָּקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king arose*
וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *and rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his garments*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and lay*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-loc.he (75) *on the earth*
וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and all his servants*
נִצָּבִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *who were standing by*
קְרָעֵי בְגָדִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (קָרַע 902; GK 116k)-n.m.p. (93) *rent their garments*

13:32

וַיַּעַן יוֹנָדָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (220) *but Jonadab said*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the son of Shimeah*
אֲחִי־דָוִד n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (187) *David's brother*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אַל־יֹאמַר neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *let not suppose*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
אֵת כָּל־הַנְּעָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (654) *all the young men*
בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's sons*
הֻמִּיתוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *they have killed*
כִּי־אַמְנוֹן conj. (471)-pr.n. (54) *for Amnon*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is dead*
כִּי־עַל־פִּי אַבְשָׁלוֹם conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (5) *for by the command of Absalom*
הָיְתָה שׂוּמָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (965; GK 73f) *this (scowl) has been determined*
מִיּוֹם עַנּוֹתוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *from the day he forced*
אֶת תָּמָר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1071) *Tamar*
אֲחֹתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (27) *his sister*

13:33

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
אַל־יָשֶׂם neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *let not take*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
אֶל־לִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *to heart*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *the matter*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *supposing*
כָּל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *all the king's sons*
מֵתוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *are dead*
כִּי־אִם־אַמְנוֹן conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-pr.n. (54) *for Amnon*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is dead*

13:34

וַיִּבְרַח אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137)-pr.n. (5) *but Absalom fled*
וַיִּשָּׂא הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) -def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the young man lifted up*
הַצֹּפֶה def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה I 859) *who kept the watch*
אֶת־עֵינָו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and looked*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
עָם־רַב n.m.s. (I 766)-adj. m.s. (I 912) *many people*
הֹלְכִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *were coming*
מִדֶּרֶךְ אַחֲרָיו prep.-n.m.s. (202)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *from the road behind him*
מִצַּד הָהָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (841)-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *by the side of the mountain*

13:35

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹנָדָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonadab said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the king's sons*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *have come*

כִּדְבַר עַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *as your servant said*
כֵּן הָיָה adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *so it has come about*

13:36

וַיְהִי כְּכַלֹּתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *and as soon as he had finished*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180) *speaking*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's sons*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ קוֹלָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *and lifted up their voice*
וַיִּבְכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*
וְגַם־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-adv. (168)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king also*
וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and all his servants*
בָּכוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּכָה 113) *wept*
בְּכִי גָדוֹל מְאֹד n.m.s. (113)-adj. m.s. (152)-adv. (547) *very bitterly*

13:37

וְאַבְשָׁלוֹם בָּרַח conj.-pr.n. (5)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *but Absalom fled*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
אֶל־תַּלְמַי prep.-pr.n. (1068) *to Talmai*
בֶּן־עַמִּיחוּר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (Q עַמִּיהוּד; 770) *the son of Ammihud*
מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (178) *king of Geshur*
וַיִּתְאַבֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָבַל 5) *and he mourned*
עַל־בְּנוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *after his son*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *day after day*

13:38

וְאַבְשָׁלוֹם בָּרַח conj.-pr.n. (5)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *so Absalom fled*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (178) *and went to Geshur*
וַיְהִי־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (1027) *and was there*
שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *three years*

13:39

וְתִכַל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (כָּלָה I 477; GK 144o; LXX καὶ ἐκόπασεν τὸ πνεῦμα) *and longed*
דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572; GK 131g) *David the king*
לָצֵאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *to go forth*
אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*
כִּי־נֻחַם conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636) *for he was comforted*
עַל־אַמְנוֹן prep.-pr.n. (54) *about Amnon*
כִּי־מֵת conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *seeing he was dead*

14:1

וַיֵּדַע יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393)-pr.n. (222) *now Joab perceived*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
כִּי־לֵב הַמֶּלֶךְ conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *that the king's heart*
עַל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *out to Absalom*

14:2

וַיִּשְׁלַח יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab sent*
תְּקוֹעָה pr.n.-dir.he (1075) *to Tekoa*
וַיִּקַּח מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and fetched from there*
אִשָּׁה חֲכָמָה n.f.s. (61)-adj. f.s. (314) *a wise woman*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*
הִתְאַבְּלִי־נָא Hith. impv. 2 f.s. (אָבַל 5)-part.of entreaty (609) *pretend to be a mourner*
וְלִבְשִׁי־נָא conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (לָבַשׁ 527) -v.supra *and put on*
בִּגְדֵי־אֵבֶל n.m.p. cstr. (93)-n.m.s. (5) *mourning garments*
וְאַל־תָּסוּכִי שֶׁמֶן conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (סוּךְ I 691)-n.m.s. (1032) *do not anoint yourself with oil*
וְהָיִית כְּאִשָּׁה conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 75m)-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *and behave like a woman*
זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136d)-n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *who for many days*
מִתְאַבֶּלֶת Hith. ptc. f.s. (אָבַל 5) *has been mourning*

עַל־מֵת prep.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) *for the dead*

14:3

וּבָאת conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 76g) *and go*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וְדִבַּרְתְּ אֵלָיו conj.-Pi. pf. 2 f.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and speak to him*

כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *thus*

וַיָּשֶׂם יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-pr.n. (222) *so Joab put*

אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the words*

בְּפִיהָ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (804) *in her mouth*

14:4

וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *when the woman said*

הַתְּקֹעִית def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (1071) *the Tekoaite*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *she fell*

עַל־אַפֶּיהָ prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 60) *on her face*

אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

וַתִּשְׁתָּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*

וַתֹּאמֶר v.supra *and she said*

הוֹשִׁיעָה Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁע 446) *help*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572; GK 126e) *O king*

14:5

וַיֹּאמֶר־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

מַה־לָּךְ interr. (552)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what is your trouble*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *she answered*

אָבֵל אִשָּׁה־אַלְמָנָה אָנִי adv. (6)-n.f.s. (61)-n.f.s. (48)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *alas, I am a widow*

וַיָּמָת אִישִׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (35) *my husband is dead*

14:6

וּלְשִׁפְחָתְךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *and your handmaid had*

שְׁנֵי בָנִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (119) *two sons*

וַיִּנָּצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָצָה II 663) *and they quarreled (struggled)*

שְׁנֵיהֶם num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *with one another (the two of them)*

בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*

וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם conj.-neg. (II 34)-Hi. ptc. (נָצַל 664)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (107) *there was no one to part them*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ הָאֶחָד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (645 נָכָה; GK 60d)-def.art.-num. (25) *and one struck (him)*

אֶת־הָאֶחָד dir.obj.-v.supra *the other*

וַיָּמֶת אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and killed him*

14:7

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and now*

קָמָה כָּל־הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1046) *the whole family has risen*

עַל־שִׁפְחָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *against your handmaid*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they say*

תְּנִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (נָתַן 678) *give up*

אֶת־מַכֵּה אָחִיו dir.obj.-Hi. ptc. (נָכָה 645) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *the man who struck his brother*

וְנַהַרְגֵהוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *that we may kill him*

בְּנֶפֶשׁ אָחִיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-v.supra *for the life of his brother*

אֲשֶׁר הָרָג rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (הָרַג 246) *whom he slew*

וְנַשְׁמִידָה גַּם conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (שָׁמַד 1029)-adv. (168) *and so let us destroy also*

אֶת־הַיּוֹרֵשׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָרַשׁ 439) *the heir*

וְכִבּוּ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּבָה 459) *thus they would quench*

אֶת־גַּחֲלָתִי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (160) *the coal*

אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאָרָה rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *which is left*

לְבִלְתִּי שִׂום־לְאִישִׁי prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (שִׂים 962; GK 73b)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (35) *and leave not to my husband*

שֵׁם וּשְׁאֵרִית n.m.s. (1027)-n.f.s. (984) *name or remnant*

עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.f.s. (9) *upon the face of the earth*

14:8

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*

אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
לְכִי לְבֵיתֵךְ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (108) *go to your house*
וַאֲנִי אֲצַוֶּה conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *and I will give orders*
עָלָיִךְ prep.-2 f.s. sf. *concerning you*

14:9

וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman said*
הַתְּקוֹעִית def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (1075) *the Tekoaite*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
עָלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *on me*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
הֶעָוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (730) *the guilt*
וְעַל־בֵּית אָבִי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *and on my father's house*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra *and let the king*
וְכִסְאוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *and his throne*
נָקִי adj. m.s. (667) *be guiltless*

14:10

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*
הַמְדַבֵּר אֵלַיִךְ def.art.-Pi. ptc. (דָּבַר 180; GK 116w)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *if anyone says to you*
וַהֲבֵאתִו אֵלַי conj.-Hi. pf. 2 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring him to me*
וְלֹא־יֹסִיף עוֹד conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *and he shall not add again*
לָגַעַת בָּךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָגַע 619)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *to touch you*

14:11

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *then she said*
יִזְכָּר־נָא הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָכַר 269)-part.of entreaty (609)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *pray let the king invoke*
אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
מֵהַרְבֵּית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רָבָה I 915; GK 75ff; Q מֵהַרְבּוֹת) *from multiplying*
גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Qal act.ptc. (גָּאַל I 145)-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *the avenger of blood*
לְשַׁחֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to slay*
וְלֹא יַשְׁמִידוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַד 1029) *and ... be not destroyed*
אֶת־בְּנִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. cstr. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
אִם־יִפֹּל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *not ... will fall*
מִשַּׂעֲרַת בְּנֵךְ prep. (GK 119wN)-n.f.s. cstr. (972)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *one hair of your son*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

14:12

וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *then the woman said*
תְּדַבֶּר־נָא Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַר 180)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray let speak*
שִׁפְחָתְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *your handmaid*
אֶל־אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to my lord the king*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a word*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
דַּבֵּרִי Pi. impv. 2 f.s. (דָּבַר 180) *speak*

14:13

וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman said*
וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *why then*
חָשַׁבְתָּה כָּזֹאת Qal pf. 2 m.s. (חָשַׁב 362)-prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *have you planned such a thing*
עַל־עַם אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-n.m.p. (43) *against the people of God*
וּמִדַּבֵּר הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and from the king speaking*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this word (decision)*
כְּאָשֵׁם prep.-adj. m.s. (79) *as guilty*
לְבִלְתִּי הָשִׁיב הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-neg. (116)-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996; GK 115i)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *inasmuch as the king does not bring back*
אֶת־נִדָּחוֹ dir.obj.-Ni. ptc. m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָדַח 623; GK 92bN) *his banished one*

14:14

כִּי־מוֹת נָמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (מוּת 559) *we must all die*
וְכַמַּיִם conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *we are like water*
הַנִּגָּרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָגַר 620) *spilt*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *on the ground*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵאָסְפוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. paus. (אָסַף 62) *which cannot be gathered up again*
וְלֹא־יִשָּׂא אֱלֹהִים conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p. (43) *but God will not take away*
נֶפֶשׁ n.f.s. (659) *the life*
וְחֹשֵׁב מַחְשָׁבוֹת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (362)-n.f.p. (364) *and he devises means*
לְבִלְתִּי יִדַּח מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-neg. (116)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָדַח 623)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *not to banish from him*
נִדָּח Ni. ptc. (נָדַח 623) *his banished one*

14:15

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *I have come*
לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (דָּבַר 180) *to say*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲדֹנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord the king*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this word*
כִּי יְרָאֻנִי הָעָם conj. (471)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (יָרֵא 431)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *because the people have made me afraid*
וַתֹּאמֶר שִׁפְחָתְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *and your handmaid thought*
אֲדַבְּרָה־נָּא Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (דָּבַר 180) -part.of entreaty (609) *I will speak*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-v.supra *to the king*
אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (II 19)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I עָשָׂה 793)-v.supra *it may be that the king will perform*
אֶת־דְּבַר אֲמָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *the request of his servant*

14:16

כִּי יִשְׁמַע conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *for ... will hear*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לְהַצִּיל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַל 664) *and deliver*
אֶת־אֲמָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his servant*
מִכַּף הָאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (496)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *from the hand of the man*
לְהַשְׁמִיד אֹתִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁמַד 1029) -dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *who would destroy me*
וְאֶת־בְּנִי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and my son*
יַחַד adv. (403) *together*
מִנַּחֲלַת אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (635)-n.m.p. (43) *from the heritage of God*

14:17

וַתֹּאמֶר שִׁפְחָתְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *and your handmaid thought*
יְהִי־נָא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-part.of entreaty (609) *will set (me)*
דְּבַר־אֲדֹנִי n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *the word of my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לְמְנוּחָה prep.-n.f.s. (629) *at rest*
כִּי כְּמַלְאַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *for like the angel of God*
כֵּן אֲדֹנִי adv. (485)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *thus my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *the king*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to discern*
הַטּוֹב וְהָרָע def.art.-n.m.s. (III 375)-conj.-def. art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *good and evil*
ויהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ conj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *and Yahweh your God*
יְהִי עִמָּךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *let ... be with you*

14:18

וַיַּעַן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and said)*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
אַל־נָא תְכַחֲדִי מִמֶּנִּי neg.-part.of entreaty (609) -Pi. impf. 2 f.s. (כָּחַד 470)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *do not hide from me*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *anything*
אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי שֹׁאֵל אֹתָךְ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) -Qal act.ptc. (שָׁאַל 981)-dir.obj.-2 f.s. sf. *I ask you*
וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) -v.supra *and the woman said*
יְדַבֶּר־נָא Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-v.supra *let ... speak*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord the king*

14:19

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*

הֲיַד יוֹאָב interr.part.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (222) *is the hand of Joab*
אִתָּךְ prep.-2 f.s. sf. (II 85) *with you*
בְּכָל־זֹאת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *in all this*
וַתַּעַן הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman answered*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and said*
חַי־נַפְשְׁךָ adj. m.s. cstr. (311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *as surely as you live*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord the king*
אִם־אִשׁ hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. (35; GK 47bN) *one cannot turn*
לְהַמִּין prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָמַן II 412; GK 70c) *to the right hand*
וּלְהַשְׂמִיל conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שְׂמֹאל 970) *or to the left*
מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *from anything that ... has said*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *my lord the king*
כִּי־עַבְדְּךָ יוֹאָב conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (222) *for your servant Joab*
הוּא צִוַּנִי pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *he bade me*
וְהוּא שָׂם conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962) *it was he who put*
בְּפִי שִׁפְחָתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *in the mouth of your handmaid*
אֵת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these words*

14:20

לְסֹבֵב prep.-prep.-prep. (II 721)-Pi. inf.cstr. (סָבַב 685) *in order to change*
אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.m.s. (182) *the course of affairs*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *did*
עַבְדְּךָ יוֹאָב n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (222) *your servant Joab*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*
וַאדֹנִי חָכָם conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-adj. m.s. (314) *but my lord has wisdom*
כְּחָכְמַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (315) *like the wisdom of*
מַלְאַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (521)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the angel of God*
לָדַעַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *to know*
אֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all things that are on the earth*

14:21

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
הִנֵּה־נָא interj. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
עָשִׂיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 106m) *I grant*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*
וְלֵךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
הָשֵׁב Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *bring back*
אֶת־הַנַּעַר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the young man*
אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*

14:22

וַיִּפֹּל יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab fell*
אֶל־פָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *on his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*
וַיְבָרֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab said*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant knows*
כִּי־מָצָאתִי חֵן conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592)-n.m.s. (336) *that I have found favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your sight*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה הַמֶּלֶךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-v.supra *in that the king has granted*
אֶת־דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *the request of his servant*

14:23

וַיָּקָם יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (222) *so Joab arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
גְּשׁוּרָה pr.n.-loc.he (178) *to Geshur*

וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

14:24

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
יִסֹּב אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *let him turn about to his own house*
וּפָנַי לֹא יִרְאֶה conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815)-neg. -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *he is not to see my face*
וַיִּסֹּב אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-pr.n. (5) *so Absalom turned about*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his own house*
וּפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *and the face of the king*
לֹא רָאָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *he did not see*

14:25

וּכְאַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5) *and as Absalom*
לֹא־הָיָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *there was not*
אִישׁ־יָפֶה n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (421) *a fair young man*
בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *in all Israel*
לְהִתְהַלֵּל מְאֹד prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237)-adv. (547) *to be greatly praised*
מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *from the sole of his foot*
וְעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (869) *to the crown of his head*
לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *there was not in him*
מוּם n.m.s. (548) *a blemish*

14:26

וּבְגַלְּחוֹ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (גָּלַח 164) *and when he cut the hair*
אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *of his head*
וְהָיָה מִקֵּץ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893) *for at the end of*
יָמִים לַיָּמִים n.m.p. (398)-prep.-def.art.-v.supra *every year*
אֲשֶׁר יְגַלְּחֵ rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלַח 164) *he used to cut it*
כִּי־כָבֵד עָלָיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבֵד 457)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *when it was heavy on him*
וְגִלָּחוֹ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (גָּלַח 164) *he cut it*
וְשָׁקַל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1053) *he weighed*
אֶת־שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (972) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *the hair of his head*
מָאתַיִם שְׁקָלִים n.f. du. (547)-n.m.p. (1053; GK 118h,134g) *two hundred shekels*
בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (6)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *by the king's weight*

14:27

וַיִּוָּלְדוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (יָלַד 408) *there were born*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*
שְׁלוֹשָׁה בָנִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (119) *three sons*
וּבַת אַחַת conj.-n.f.s. (I 123)-num. f. (25) *and one daughter*
וּשְׁמָהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027) *and her name was*
תָּמָר pr.n. (II 1071) *Tamar*
הִיא הָיְתָה pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *she was*
אִשָּׁה יְפַת מַרְאֶה n.f.s. (61)-adj. f.s. cstr. (421) -n.m.s. (909) *a beautiful woman*

14:28

וַיֵּשֶׁב אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (5) *so Absalom dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים n.f. du. (1040)-n.m.p. (398) *two full years*
וּפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the face of the king*
לֹא רָאָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *he did not see*

14:29

וַיִּשְׁלַח אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (5) *then Absalom sent*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *for Joab*
לִשְׁלֹחַ אֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁלַח 1018) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *to send him*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וְלֹא אָבָה consec.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but he would not*
לָבוֹא אֵלָיו prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *come to him*
וַיִּשְׁלַח עוֹד v.supra-adv. (728) *and he sent again*
שֵׁנִית num.ord. f. (1041) *a second time*

וְלֹא אָבָה v.supra–v.supra *but he would not*
לָבוֹא v.supra *come*

14:30

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
רְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *see*
חֶלְקַת יוֹאָב n.f.s. cstr. (324)–pr.n. (222) *Joab's field*
אֶל־יָדִי prep.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (388) *next to mine*
וְלוֹ־שָׁם שְׂעֹרִים conj.–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–adv. (1027)–n.f.p. (972) *and he has barley there*
לְכוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וְהוּצַתֶּיהָ בָאֵשׁ conj.–Hi. impv. 2 m.p.–3 f.s. sf. (428 יָצַת; GK 71)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (77) *and set it on fire*
וַיַּצְתוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַת 428) *so ... set*
עַבְדֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.m.p. cstr. (713)–pr.n. (5) *Absalom's servants*
אֶת־הַחֶלְקָה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (324) *the field*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (77) *on fire*

14:31

וַיָּקָם יוֹאָב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)–pr.n. (222) *then Joab arose*
וַיָּבֹא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*
הַבָּיְתָה def.art.–n.m.s.–loc.he (108) *at his house*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
לָמָּה הִצִּיתוּ prep.–interr. (552; GK 102,l)–Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָצַת 428) *why have ... set*
עֲבָדֶיךָ n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servants*
אֶת־הַחֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (324)–rel. (81)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *the field which is mine*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (77) *on fire*

14:32

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (5) *Absalom answered*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.–pr.n. (222) *Joab*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
שָׁלַחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *I sent to you*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
בֹּא הֵנָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–adv. (I 244) *come here*
וְאֶשְׁלְחָה אֹתְךָ conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.s.–vol.he (שָׁלַח 1018)–dir.obj.–2 m.s. sf. *that I may send you*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *to ask*
לָמָּה בָּאתִי prep.–interr. (552)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *why have I come*
מִגְּשׁוּר prep.–pr.n. (178) *from Geshur*
טוֹב לִי עֹד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (טוֹב I 373)–prep.–1 c.s. sf.–adv. (728) *it would be better for me still*
אֲנִי־שָׁם pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)–adv. (1027) *to be there*
וְעַתָּה conj.–adv. (773) *now therefore*
אֶרְאֶה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *let me see*
פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (815)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the face of the king*
וְאִם־יֶשׁ־בִּי conj.–hypoth.part. (49)–subst. (441)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *and if there is in me*
עָוֹן n.m.s. (730) *guilt*
וְהֲמִתָנִי conj.–Hi. pf. 3 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *let him kill me*

14:33

וַיָּבֹא יוֹאָב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (222) *then Joab went*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he summoned*
אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וַיָּבֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–v.supra–v.supra–v.supra *so he came to the king*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לוֹ consec.–Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and bowed himself (to him)*
עַל־אַפָּיו prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *on his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.–loc.he (75) *to the ground*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–v.supra *before the king*
וַיִּשַּׁק הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשַׁק I 676)–v.supra *and the king kissed*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*

15:1

וַיְהִי מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–prep. (29)–adv. (485) *after this*
וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *got himself*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
מֶרְכָּבָה n.f.s. (939) *a chariot*
וְסוּסִים conj.–n.m.p. (692) *and horses*
וַחֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ conj.–num. p. (332)–n.m.s. (35) *and fifty men*

רָצִים לְפָנָיו Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930)-prep. -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *to run before him*

15:2

וְהִשְׁכִּים אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014)-pr.n. (5) *and Absalom used to rise early*

וְעָמַד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763) *and stand*

עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *beside the way of*

הַשָּׁעַר def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *the gate*

וְהָיָה כָּל־הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35; GK 111g,127bN) *and when any man*

אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה־לוֹ־רִיב rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (936) *who had a suit*

לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to come*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

לַמִּשְׁפָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *for judgment*

וַיִּקְרָא אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom would call*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and say*

אֵי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה adv. (32)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.f.s. (746)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *from what city are you?*

וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *would say (to him)*

מֵאַחַד prep.-num. cstr. (25) *from one of*

שִׁבְטֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *the tribes of Israel*

עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *your servant*

15:3

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *would say to him*

אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*

רְאֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *see*

דְבָרֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *your claims*

טוֹבִים וּנְכֹחִים adj. m.p. (II 373)-conj.-adj. m.p. (647) *are good and right*

וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ conj.-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033) -neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *but there is no man deputed to hear you*

מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *by the king*

15:4

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (5) *Absalom said*

מִי־יְשִׂמֵנִי interr. (566; GK 151a)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שִׂים 962) *oh that I were*

שֹׁפֵט Qal act.ptc. (שָׁפַט 1047) *a judge*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

וְעָלַי יָבוֹא conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then might come to me*

כָּל־אִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (35) *every man*

אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה־לוֹ־רִיב rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (936) *with a suit*

וּמִשְׁפָּט conj.-n.m.s. (1048) *or cause*

וְהִצְדַּקְתִּיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָדַק 842; GK 112p) *I would give him justice*

15:5

וְהָיָה בְּקָרֶב־אִישׁ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרַב 897; GK 10gN) -n.m.s. (35) *and whenever a man came near*

לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לוֹ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to do obeisance to him*

וְשָׁלַח אֶת־יָדוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) -dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *he would put out his hand*

וְהֶחֱזִיק לוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and take hold of him*

וְנָשַׁק לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 676)-v.supra *and kiss him*

15:6

וַיַּעַשׂ אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom did*

כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *according to this word*

לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *to all of Israel*

אֲשֶׁר־יָבֹאוּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*

לַמִּשְׁפָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *for judgment*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַיְגַנֵּב אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּנַב 170) -pr.n. (5) *so Absalom stole*

אֶת־לֵב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (524) *the hearts of*

אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*

15:7

וַיְהִי מִקֵּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893) *and at the end of*

אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (5) *Absalom said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אֵלְכָה נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229; GK 10g)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray let me go*
וַאֲשַׁלֵּם consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *and pay*
אֶת־נִדְרִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (623) *my vow*
אֲשֶׁר־נָדַרְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָדַר 623) *which I have vowed*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*

15:8

כִּי־נֶדֶר conj. (471)-n.m.s. (623) *for a vow*
נָדַר עַבְדְּךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (623)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant vowed*
בְּשִׁבְתִּי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *while I dwelt*
בִּגְשׁוּר prep.-pr.n. (178) *at Geshur*
בַּאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *in Aram*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אִם־יָשׁוֹב יְשִׁיבֵנִי יהוה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (יָשַׁב 442)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (217) *if Yahweh will indeed bring me back*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וְעָבַדְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָבַד 712) *then I will offer worship*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-v.supra *to Yahweh*

15:9

וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *so he arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
חֶבְרוֹנָה pr.n.-loc.he (289) *to Hebron*

15:10

וַיִּשְׁלַח אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (5) *but Absalom sent*
מְרַגְּלִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (רָגַל 920) *secret messengers*
בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the tribes of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כְּשָׁמַעְכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *as soon as you hear*
אֶת־קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def. art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the sound of the trumpet*
וַאֲמַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *then say*
מָלַךְ אַבְשָׁלוֹם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom is king*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (289) *at Hebron*

15:11

וְאֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (5) *and with Absalom*
הָלְכוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
מְאתַיִם אִישׁ n.f. du. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *two hundred men*
מִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *from Jerusalem*
קְרֻאִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (קָרָא 894) *invited guests*
וְהֹלְכִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
לְתֻמָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1070) *in their simplicity*
וְלֹא־יָדְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *and they did not know*
כָּל־דָּבָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (182) *anything*

15:12

וַיִּשְׁלַח אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom sent*
אֶת־אֲחִיתֹפֶל dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *for Ahithophel*
הַגִּילֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (162) *the Gilonite*
יוֹעֵץ דָּוִד Qal act.ptc. (יָעַץ 419)-pr.n. (187) *David's counselor*
מֵעִירוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *from his city*
מִגִּלֹה prep.-pr.n. (162) *Giloh*
בְּזָבְחוֹ אֶת־הַזְּבָחִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (זָבַח 256)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (257) *while he was offering the sacrifices*
וַיְהִי הַקֶּשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -def.art.-n.m.s. (905) *and the conspiracy grew*
אַמֵּץ adj. m.s. (55) *strong*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
הוֹלֵךְ וָרָב Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113u) -conj.-adj. m.s. (I 912) *kept increasing*
אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (5) *with Absalom*

15:13

וַיָּבֹא הַמַּגִּיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and a messenger came*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *are*
לֵב־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (524)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the hearts of the men of Israel*
אַחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep. (29)-pr.n. (5) *after Absalom*

15:14

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
לְכָל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to all his servants*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*
קוּמוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קוּם 877) *arise*
וְנִבְרָחָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (בָּרַח 137) *and let us flee*
כִּי לֹא־תִהְיֶה־לָּנוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *or else there will be for us no*
פְלֵיטָה n.f.s. (812) *escape*
מִפְּנֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (5) *from Absalom*
מַהֲרוּ לָלֶכֶת Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (מָהַר I 554) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *go in haste*
פֶּן־יְמַהֵר conj. (814)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָהַר I 554) *lest he hasten*
וְהִשִּׂגָנוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָשַׂג 673) *and overtake us*
וְהִדִּיחַ עָלֵינוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָדַח 623) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and bring down upon us*
אֵת־הָרָעָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *evil*
וְהִכָּה הָעִיר conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-def. art.-n.f.s. (746) *and smite the city*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the edge of the sword*

15:15

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
עַבְדֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's servants*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-v.supra *to the king*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִבְחַר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *whatever ... decides*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord the king*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
עֲבָדֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servants*

15:16

וַיֵּצֵא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king went forth*
וְכָל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and all his household*
בְּרַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *at his feet*
וַיַּעֲזֹב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736)-v.supra *and the king left*
אֵת עֶשֶׂר נָשִׁים פִּלַגְשִׁים dir.obj. (GK 117d)-num. (796)-n.f.p. (61)-n.f.p. (811) *ten concubines*
לִשְׁמֹר הַבָּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) -def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *to keep the house*

15:17

וַיֵּצֵא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king went forth*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
בְּרַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *at his feet*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and they halted*
בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-pr.n. (112) *the last house (Beth-merhak)*

15:18

וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and all his servants*
עֹבְרִים עַל־יָדוֹ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. (388) *passed by him*
וְכָל־הַכְּרֵתִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (504) *and all the Cherethites*
וְכָל־הַפְּלֵתִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and all the Pelethites*
וְכָל־הַגִּתִּים v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (388) *and all the Gittites*
שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. (995)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *six hundred men*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *who had followed*
בְּרַגְלוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *at his feet*
מִגַּת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *from Gath*
עֹבְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) *passed on*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

15:19

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*
אֶל־אִתַּי prep.-pr.n. (87) *to Ittai*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*

לָמָּה תֵלֵךְ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *why do you go*
גַּם־אַתָּה אִתָּנוּ adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 85) *also you with us*
שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *go back*
וְשֵׁב conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and stay*
עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-v.supra *with the king*
כִּי־נָכְרִי אַתָּה conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (648)-v.supra *for you are a foreigner*
וְגַם־גֹּלֶה אַתָּה conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (גָּלָה 162)-v.supra *and also an exile*
לִמְקוֹמֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (879) *from your home*

15:20

תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ adv. (1070)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *you came only yesterday*
וְהַיּוֹם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *and today*
אֲנִיעֲךָ עִמָּנוּ לָלֶכֶת Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נוּעַ 631; GK 150a)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *shall I make you wander about with us*
וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *seeing I go*
עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ prep.-rel. (81)-v.supra -v.supra *where I am going*
שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *go back*
וְהָשֵׁב conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and take*
אֶת־אַחֶיךָ עִמָּךְ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (26) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *your brethren with you*
חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת n.m.s. (338)-conj.-n.f.s. (54) *love and faithfulness* ; LXX καὶ κύριος ποιήσει μετὰ σοῦ ἔλεος καὶ ἀλήθειαν

15:21

וַיַּעַן אִתַּי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) -pr.n. (87) *but Ittai answered*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-adj. (311; GK 93aaN) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *and as my lord the king lives*
כִּי אִם־בַּמָּקוֹם conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49; GK 163d)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879; GK 130c) *wherever*
אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה־שָּׁם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027) *shall be there*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *my lord the king*
אִם־לְמָוֶת v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (560) *whether for death*
אִם־לְחַיִּים v.supra-prep.-n.m.p. (313) *or for life*
כִּי־שָׁם יִהְיֶה conj. (471)-adv. (1027)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *there also shall be*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *your servant*

15:22

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־אִתַּי prep.-pr.n. (87) *to Ittai*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
וַעֲבֹר conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *pass on*
וַיַּעֲבֹר אִתַּי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) -pr.n. (87) *so Ittai passed on*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*
וְכָל־אֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and all his men*
וְכָל־הַטָּף conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (381) *and all the little ones*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who were with him*

15:23

וְכָל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the country*
בּוֹכִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּכָה 113) *wept*
קוֹל גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152; GK 117t) *aloud*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *as all the people*
עֹבְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) *passed by*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king*
עֹבֵר Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716) *crossed over*
בְּנַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *the brook Kidron*
וְכָל־הָעָם v.supra-v.supra *and all the people*
עֹבְרִים v.supra *passed on*
עַל־פְּנֵי־דֶרֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. (202) *toward*
אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *the wilderness*

15:24

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and lo*
גַּם־צָדוֹק adv. (168)-pr.n. (843) *also Zadok*
וְכָל־הַלְוִיִּם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (II 532) *and all the Levites*
אִתּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with him*
נֹשְׂאִים אֶת־אֲרוֹן Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) -dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *bearing the ark of*
בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (136)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the covenant of God*

וַיִּצְּקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַק 427) *and they set down*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *the ark of God*
וַיַּעַל אֶבְיָתָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (5) *and Abiathar came up*
עַד־תֹּם כָּל־הָעָם prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (1070 תָּמַם)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *until all the people*
לַעֲבוֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716) *had passed*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *out of the city*

15:25

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*
לְצָדוֹק prep.-pr.n. (843) *to Zadok*
הָשֵׁב Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *carry back*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*
אִם־אֶמְצָא חֵן hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592)-n.m.s. (336) *if I find favor*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
וֶהֱשִׁבַנִי conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *he will bring me back*
וְהֶרְאַנִי אֹתוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. (GK 117e) *and let me see it*
וְאֶת־נָוֵהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 627) *and his habitation*

15:26

וְאִם כֹּה יֹאמַר conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-adv. (462) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but if he says thus*
לֹא חָפַצְתִּי בָּךְ neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָפֵץ 342) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I have no pleasure in you*
הִנֵּנִי demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *behold, here I am*
יַעֲשֶׂה־לִּי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let him do to me*
כַּאֲשֶׁר טוֹב prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (טוֹב I 373) *what seems good*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his eyes*

15:27

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king also said*
אֶל־צָדוֹק prep.-pr.n. (843) *to Zadok*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
הֲרֹאֶה אַתָּה interr.part.-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *are you a seer?*
שׁוּבָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (שׁוּב 996; GK 72s) *go back*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the city*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
וַאֲחִימַעַץ בִּנְךָ conj.-pr.n. (27)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and Ahimaaz your son*
וְיוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
בֶּן־אֶבְיָתָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (5) *the son of Abiathar*
שְׁנֵי בְנֵיכֶם num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (119) *your two sons*
אִתְּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *with you*

15:28

רְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *see*
אָנֹכִי מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Hithpalpel ptc. (מָהַהּ 554) *I will wait*
בְּעַרְבוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (720) *at the fords of*
הַמִּדְבָּר def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *the wilderness*
עַד בּוֹא דָבָר prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. (182) *until word comes*
מֵעִמָּכֶם prep.-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *from you*
לְהַגִּיד לִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to inform me*

15:29

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *so carried back*
צָדוֹק וְאֶבְיָתָר pr.n. (843)-conj.-pr.n. (5) *Zadok and Abiathar*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and they remained there*

15:30

וְדָוִד עֹלֶה conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal act.ptc. (עָלָה 748) *but David went up*
בְּמַעֲלֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (751) *the ascent of*
הַזֵּיתִים def.art.-n.m.p. as pr.n. (268) *the Mount of Olives*
עֹלֶה וּבוֹכֶה v.supra-conj.-Qal act.ptc. (בָּכָה 113) *weeping as he went*
וְרֹאשׁ לוֹ conj.-n.m.s. (910)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *with his head*
חָפוּי Qal pass.ptc. (חָפָה 341) *covered*
וְהוּא הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229)-adj. m.s. (405) *and he went barefoot*

וְכָל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and all the people who were with him*
חָפוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָפָה 341) *covered*
אִישׁ רֹאשׁוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *each his head*
וְעָלוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they went up*
עֹלֶה וּבָכֹה Qal inf.abs. (עָלָה 748)-conj.-Qal inf.abs. (בָּכָה 113) *weeping as they went*

15:31

וְדָוִד הֻגַּד conj.-pr.n. (187)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and David told*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
אֲחִיתֹפֶל pr.n. (27) *Ahithophel*
בַּקֹּשְׁרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) *is among the conspirators*
עִם־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep. (767)-pr.n. (5) *with Absalom*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
סַכֶּל־נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (סָכַל 698)-part.of entreaty (609) *turn I pray thee into foolishness*
אֶת־עֲצַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420) *the counsel of*
אֲחִיתֹפֶל v.supra *Ahithophel*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*

15:32

וַיְהִי דָוִד בָּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (187)-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *when David came*
עַד־הָרֹאשׁ prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *to the summit*
אֲשֶׁר־הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה שָׁם rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (1005)-adv. (1027) *where was worshiped*
לֵאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְהִנֵּה לִקְרָאתוֹ conj.-demons.part. (243)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *behold, came to meet him*
חוּשַׁי pr.n. (302) *Hushai*
הָאַרְכִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (74) *the Archite*
קָרוּעַ כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ Qal pass.ptc. (קָרַע 902; GK 116k, 121d)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (509) *with his coat rent*
וַאֲדָמָה conj.-n.f.s. (9) *and earth*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his head*

15:33

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (187) *David said to him*
אִם עָבַרְתָּ אִתִּי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (716 עָבַר; GK 49,l)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *if you go on with me*
וְהָיִתָ עָלַי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 75w)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you will be to me*
לְמַשָּׂא prep.-n.m.s. (I 672) *a burden*

15:34

וְאִם־הָעִיר conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *but if to the city*
תָּשׁוּב Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *you return*
וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and say*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
אֲנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *I, O king*
אֶהְיֶה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *will be*
עֶבֶד אָבִיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (713)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father's servant*
וַאֲנִי מֵאָז conj.-v.supra-prep.-adv. (23) *and I in time past*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *so now*
וַאֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (GK 143d) *I will be your servant*
וְהֵפַרְתָּה לִי conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (פָּרַר I 830) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *then you will defeat for me*
אֵת עֲצַת אֲחִיתֹפֶל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-pr.n. (27) *the counsel of Ahithophel*

15:35

וַהֲלוֹא עִמְּךָ שָׁם conj.-interr.part.-neg.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767)-adv. (1027) *are not with you there*
צָדוֹק וְאֶבְיָתָר pr.n. (843)-conj.-pr.n. (5) *Zadok and Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְהָיָה כָּל־הַדָּבָר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *so it shall be whatever*
אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמַע rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *you hear*
מִבֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *from the king's house*
תַּגִּיד Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *tell it*
לְצָדוֹק prep.-v.supra *to Zadok*
וּלְאֶבְיָתָר conj.-prep.-v.supra *and Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֲנִים v.supra *the priests*

15:36

הִנֵּה־שָׁם עִמָּם demons.part. (243)-adv. (1027) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *behold, are with them there*

שְׁנֵי בְנֵיהֶם num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *their two sons*
אֲחִימַעַץ pr.n. (27) *Ahimaaz*
לְצָדוֹק prep.-pr.n. (843) *to Zadok*
וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
לְאֶבְיָתָר prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Abiathar*
וּשְׁלַחְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and you shall send*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *by their hand*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
כָּל־דָּבָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (182) *everything*
אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמָעוּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (1033 שָׁמַע) *you hear*

15:37

וַיָּבֹא חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (302) *so Hushai came*
רֵעֵה דָוִד n.m.s. cstr. (946; GK 93,ll)-pr.n. (187) *David's friend*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*
וְאַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-pr.n. (5) *just as Absalom*
יָבֹא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *was entering*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *Jerusalem*

16:1

וְדָוִד עָבַר conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *when David had passed*
מְעַט מֵהָרֹאשׁ subst. (589)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *a little beyond the summit*
וְהִנֵּה צִיבָא conj.-demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (850) *and behold Ziba*
נַעַר מְפִי־בֹשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (937) *the servant of Mephibosheth*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *met him*
וְצֶמֶד חֲמֹרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (855)-n.m.p. (331) *with a couple of asses*
חֲבֻשִׁים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (חָבַשׁ 289) *saddled*
וַעֲלֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *bearing*
מָאתַיִם לֶחֶם n.f. du. (547)-n.m.s. (536) *two hundred loaves of bread*
וּמְאַה צִמּוּקִים conj.-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.p. (856) *a hundred bunches of raisins*
וּמְאַה קַיִץ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (884; GK 134n) *a hundred of summer fruits*
וְנֵבֶל יָיִן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 614)-n.m.s. paus. (406) *and a skin of wine*

16:2

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אֶל־צִיבָא prep.-pr.n. (850) *to Ziba*
מָה־אֵלֶּה לָךְ interr. (552)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *why have you brought these?*
וַיֹּאמֶר צִיבָא v.supra-v.supra *Ziba answered*
הַחֲמֹרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (331) *the asses*
לְבֵית־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *for the king's household*
לִרְכֹּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָכַב 938) *to ride on*
וְלַהֶלֶחֶם conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (536) *the bread*
וְהַקַּיִץ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (884) *and summer fruit*
לֶאֱכֹל הַנְּעָרִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37)-def. art.-n.m.p. (654) *for the young men to eat*
וְהַיַּיִן conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (406) *and the wine*
לִשְׁתּוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) *to drink*
הַיָּעֵף def.art.-adj. m.s. (419) *for those who faint*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*

16:3

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
וְאַיֵּה conj.-adv. (32) *and where*
בֶּן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master's son*
וַיֹּאמֶר צִיבָא v.supra-pr.n. (850) *Ziba said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-v.supra *to the king*
הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*
יוֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *he remains*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כִּי אָמַר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he said*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
יָשִׁיבוּ לִי Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *will give me back*
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *the house of Israel*
אֶת מַמְלְכוּת אָבִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (575)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *the kingdom of my father*

16:4

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*
לְצִבָא prep.-pr.n. (850) *to Ziba*
הִנֵּה demons.part. (243)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *behold, is yours*
כָּל אֲשֶׁר n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that belonged*
לְמְפִי־בֹשֶׁת prep.-pr.n. (937) *to Mephibosheth*
וַיֹּאמֶר צִיבָא v.supra-pr.n. (850) *and Ziba said*
הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי Hithpalel pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *I do obeisance*

אֶמְצָא־חֵן Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592)-n.m.s. (336) *let me find favor*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your sight*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord the king*

16:5

וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 112tt) *when came*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*
עַד־בַּחוּרִים prep. (767)-pr.n. (104) *to Bahurim*
וְהִנֵּה מִשָּׁם conj.-demons.part. (243)-prep.-adv. (1027) *behold, from there*
אִישׁ יוֹצֵא n.m.s. (35)-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *a man went out*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *of the family of*
בֵּית־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *the house of Saul*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name was*
שִׁמְעִי pr.n. (I 1035) *Shimei*
בֶּן־גֵּרָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (173) *the son of Gera*
יֹצֵא יָצוֹא Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422)-Qal inf.abs. (422; GK 113t) *and as he came*
וּמְקַלֵּל conj.-Pi. ptc. (קָלַל 886) *he cursed continually*

16:6

וַיְסַקֵּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָקַל 709)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *and he threw stones*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *at David*
וְאֶת־כָּל־עַבְדֵי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (713) *and at all the servants of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-v.supra *King David*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
וְכָל־הַגִּבֹּרִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *and all the mighty men*
מִימִינוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *on his right hand*
וּמִשְּׂמֹאלוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (969) *and on his left*

16:7

וְכֹה־אָמַר שִׁמְעִי conj.-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (I 1035) *and thus Shimei said*
בְּקַלְלוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָלַל 886) *as he cursed*
צֵא צֵא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-v.supra *begone, begone*
אִישׁ הַדָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (35; GK 128t)-def.art. -n.m.p. (196) *you man of blood*
וְאִישׁ הַבְּלִיָּעַל conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (116) *you worthless fellow*

16:8

הֵשִׁיב עָלֶיךָ יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has avenged upon you*
כֹּל דְּמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (196) *all the blood of*
בֵּית־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *the house of Saul*
אֲשֶׁר מָלַכְתָּ תַּחְתָּו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in whose place you have reigned*
וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -v.supra *and Yahweh has given*
אֶת־הַמְּלוּכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
בְּיַד אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (5) *into the hand of Absalom*
בְּנֶךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your son*
וְהִנְּךָ conj.-demons.part.-2 m.s. sf. (243) *and behold you*
בְּרָעָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (949) *in your mischief*
כִּי אִישׁ דָּמִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (196) *for a man of blood*
אָתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you are*

16:9

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִישַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (5) *then Abishai said*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
לָמָּה יְקַלֵּל prep.-interr. (552)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *why should ... curse*
הַכֶּלֶב הַמֵּת הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (476)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (מוּת 559)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this dead dog*
אֶת־אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v. supra *my lord the king*
אֶעְבְּרָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (עָבַר 716) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me go over*
וְאָסִירָה conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (סוּר 693) *and take off*

אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *his head*

16:10

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king said*

מַה־לִּי וְלָכֶם interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj. -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *what have I to do with you*

בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *sons of Zeruiah*

כִּי יְקַלֵּל conj. (471)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *if he is cursing*

וְכִי יְהוָה אָמַר לוֹ conj.-conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because Yahweh has said to him*

קַלֵּל Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *curse*

אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

וּמִי יֹאמַר conj.-interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *who then shall say*

מַדּוּעַ עָשִׂיתָה כֵּן adv. (396)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *why have you done so?*

16:11

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

אֶל־אֲבִישַׁי prep.-pr.n. (5) *Abishai*

וְאֶל־כָּל־עֲבָדָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and to all his servants*

הִנֵּה בְנִי demons.part. (243)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *behold my son*

אֲשֶׁר־יָצָא מִמֵּעַי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. *own*

מְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נַפְשִׁי Pi. ptc. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-dir.obj. -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *seeks my life*

וְאַף כִּי־עַתָּה conj.-conj. (II 64)-conj. (471)-adv. (773) *how much more now*

בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי adj. gent. (122) *this Benjaminite*

הַנִּיחוּ לוֹ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *let him alone*

וְיקַלֵּל conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *and let him curse*

כִּי אָמַר־לוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for ... has bidden him*

יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

16:12

אוּלַי adv. (II 19) *it may be*

יִרְאֶה יְהוָה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will look*

בְּעֲוֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (730; some rd. עֲנִי 777; Q בעיני) *upon my iniquity*

וְהֵשִׁיב יְהוָה לִי conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and that Yahweh will repay me*

טוֹבָה n.f.s. (375) *with good*

תַּחַת קִלְלָתוֹ prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (887) *for his cursing*

הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *today*

16:13

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (187) *so David went*

וַאֲנָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *and his men*

בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *on the road*

וְשִׁמְעִי הֹלֵךְ conj.-pr.n. (I 1035)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229) *while Shimei went*

בְּצַלַע הָהָר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (854; GK 93gg)-def. art.-n.m.s. (249) *on the hillside*

לְעֻמָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (769) *opposite him*

הָלוֹךְ וְקִלֵּל Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *and cursed as he went*

וְיַסֵּקֵל בָּאֲבָנִים conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָקַל 709)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *and threw stones*

לְעֻמָּתוֹ v.supra *at him*

וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (עפר 780; GK 112f)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (779) *and flung dust*

16:14

וַיָּבֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king arrived*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*

אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*

עֲיֵפִים adj. m.p. (746) *weary*

וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ שָׁם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַשׁ 661) -adv. (1027) *and there he refreshed himself*

16:15

וְאַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-pr.n. (5) *now Absalom*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*

אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*

בָּאוּ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (436) *came to Jerusalem*

וְאֲחִיתֹפֶל אִתּוֹ conj.-pr.n. (27)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and Ahithophel with him*

16:16

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר־בָּא חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (302) *and when Hushai came*

הָאַרְכִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (74) *the Archite*

רֵעֶה דָוִד n.m.s. cstr. (946)-pr.n. (187) *David's friend*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v. supra *Hushai said*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלֹם prep.-v.supra *to Absalom*

יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *long live the king*

יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *long live the king*

16:17

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (5) *and Absalom said*

אֶל־חוּשַׁי prep.-pr.n. (302) *to Hushai*

זֶה חַסְדְּךָ demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (338) *is this your loyalty*

אֶת־רֵעֶךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (946) *to your friend*

לָמָּה לֹא־הָלַכְתָּ prep.-interr. (552)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *why did you not go*

אֶת־רֵעֶךָ prep. (II 85)-v.supra *with your friend*

16:18

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (302) *and Hushai said*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*

לֹא neg. *No*

כִּי אֲשֶׁר conj. (471)-rel. (81) *for whom*

בָּחַר יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has chosen*

וְהָעָם הַזֶּה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and this people*

וְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and all the men of Israel*

לֹא אֶהְיֶה neg. (Q לוֹ)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *I shall not be (his I will be)*

וְאִתּוֹ אֵשֵׁב conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and with him I will remain*

16:19

וְהַשֵּׁנִית conj.-def.art.-adj. num. ord. (1041) *and again*

לְמִי אֲנִי אֶעֱבֹד prep.-interr. (566)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָבַד 712) *whom should I serve*

הֲלוֹא לִפְנֵי בְנוֹ interr.part.-neg.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *should it not be his son*

כַּאֲשֶׁר עָבַדְתִּי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָבַד 712) *as I have served*

לִפְנֵי אָבִיךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

כֵּן adv. (485) *so*

אֶהְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. -n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *I will serve you*

16:20

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (5) *then Absalom said*

אֶל־אֲחִיתֹפֶל prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Ahithophel*

הָבוּ לָכֶם עֵצָה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָהַב 396) -prep.-2 m.p. sf.-n.f.s. (420) *give your counsel*

מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall we do*

16:21

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲחִיתֹפֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (27) *Ahithophel said*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*

בּוֹא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *go in*

אֶל־פִּלַגְשֵׁי אָבִיךָ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (811)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to your father's concubines*

אֲשֶׁר הִנִּיחַ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628) *whom he has left*

לִשְׁמוֹר הַבָּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) -def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *to keep the house*

וְשָׁמַע conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *and will hear*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

כִּי־נִבְאַשְׁתָּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (בָּאַשׁ 92) *that you have made yourself odious*

אֶת־אָבִיךָ dir.obj.-v.supra *to your father*

וְחָזְקוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָזַק 304) *and will be strengthened*

יְדֵי כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אִתְּךָ n.f.p. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. (471) -rel. (81)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *the hands of all who are with you*

16:22

וַיִּטּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטָה 639) *so they pitched*

לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *for Absalom*

הָאֹהֶל def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *a tent*

עַל־הַגָּג prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (150) *upon the roof*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (5) *and Absalom went in*
אֶל־פִּלַגְשֵׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (5) *to his father's concubines*
לְעֵינֵי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *in the sight of all Israel*

16:23

וַעֲצַת conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)–pr.n. (27) *now the counsel of Ahithophel*
אֲשֶׁר rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *which he advised*
בַּיָּמִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)–def.art.–demons.adj. m.p. (214) *in those days*
כַּאֲשֶׁר prep.-rel. (81)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *as if one consulted*
בִּדְבַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *the word of God*
כֵּן adv. (485) *so*
כָּל־עֲצַת n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.s. cstr. (420)–pr.n. (27) *all the counsel of Ahithophel*
גַּם־לְדָוִד adv. (168)–prep.–pr.n. (187) *both by David*
גַּם לְאַבְשָׁלֹם v.supra–prep.–pr.n. (5) *and by Absalom*

17:1

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (27) *moreover Ahithophel said*
אֶל־אַבְשָׁלֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*
אֶבְחֲרָה Qal impf. 1 c.s.–vol.he (בָּחַר 103)–part.of entreaty (609) *let me choose*
שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר num. (1040)–num. (797) *twelve*
אֶלֶף אִישׁ n.m.s. (48)–n.m.s. (35) *thousand men*
וְאָקוּמָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.–vol.he (קוּם 877) *and I will set out*
וְאֶרְדְּפָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.–vol.he (רָדַף 922) *and pursue*
אַחֲרֵי־דָוִד prep. (29)–pr.n. (187) *David*
הַלָּיְלָה def.art.–n.m.s. (538) *tonight*

17:2

וְאָבוֹא conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *I will come upon him*
וְהוּא יָגֵעַ conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–adj. m.s. (388) *while he is weary*
וּרְפֵה יָדַיִם conj.–adj. m.s. cstr. (952)–n.f. du. (388) *and discouraged (slack of hands)*
וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי אֹתוֹ conj.–Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (חָרַד 353)–dir. obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and throw him into a panic*
וְנָס conj.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and will flee*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who are with him*
וְהִכֵּיתִי conj.–Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָכָה 645) *and I will strike down*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (94) *only*

17:3

וְאָשִׁיבָה conj.–Hi. impf. 1 c.s.–vol.he (שׁוּב 996) *and I will bring back*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *to you*
כְּשׁוּב הַכֹּל prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996)–def.art. –n.m.s. (481; some rd. הַכַּלָּה 483; LXX ἡ νύμφη=*as a bride comes home*) *like the return of the whole*
הָאִישׁ def.art.–n.m.s. (35) *the man*
אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה מְבַקֵּשׁ rel. (81)–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–Pi. ptc. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *whom you seek*
כָּל־הָעָם v.supra–v.supra *all the people*
יִהְיֶה שָׁלוֹם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–n.m.s. (1022) *will be at peace*

17:4

וַיִּישַׁר הַדָּבָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁר 448)–def.art.–n.m.s. (182) *and the advice was pleasing*
בְּעֵינֵי אַבְשָׁלֹם prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (5) *in the eyes of Absalom*
וּבְעֵינֵי conj.–prep.–v.supra *and in the eyes of*
כָּל־זִקְנֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)–adj. m.p. cstr. (278) *all the elders of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

17:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (5) *then Absalom said*
קְרָא נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָרָא 894)–part.of entreaty (609) *call*
גַּם לְחוּשַׁי adv. (168)–prep.–pr.n. (302) *also Hushai*
הָאַרְכִּי def.art.–adj. gent. (74) *the Archite*
וְנִשְׁמְעָה conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.p.–vol.he (שָׁמַע 1033) *and let us hear*
מַה־בְּפִיו גַּם־הוּא interr. (552)–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (804)–v.supra–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214; GK 135f) *what he has to say*

17:6

וַיָּבֹא חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (302) *and when Hushai came*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *Absalom said to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *thus (according to this word)*

דִּבֶּר אֲחִיתֹפֶל Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבָר 180)-pr.n. (27) *has Ahithophel spoken*

הֲנַעֲשֶׂה interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *shall we do*

אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *as he advises*

אִם־אַיִן hypoth.part. (49)-neg. (II 34) *if not*

אַתָּה דַּבֵּר pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (180 דָּבַר) *you speak*

17:7

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (302) *then Hushai said*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Absalom*

לֹא־טוֹבָה neg.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *not good*

הָעֵצָה def.art.-n.f.s. (420) *the counsel*

אֲשֶׁר־יָעַץ אֲחִיתֹפֶל rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (419) -pr.n. (27) *which Ahithophel has given*

בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (821)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this time*

17:8

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (302) *Hushai said moreover*

אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (393 יָדַע) *you know*

אֶת־אָבִיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

וְאֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35; GK 117h) *and his men*

כִּי גִבֹּרִים הֵמָּה conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (150)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *that they are mighty men*

וּמָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ הֵמָּה conj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (I 600)-n.f.s. (659)-v.supra *and they are enraged*

כְּדֹב שַׁכּוּל prep.-n.m.s. (179)-adj. m.s. (1014) *as a bear robbed of her cubs*

בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*

וְאָבִיךָ conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *and your father*

אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (536) *expert in war*

וְלֹא יָלִין conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (לוּן I 533) *will not spend the night*

אֶת־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *with the people*

17:9

הִנֵּה עַתָּה demons.part. (243)-adv. (773) *behold, even now*

הוּא־נֶחְבָּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (285 חָבָא) *he has hidden himself*

בְּאַחַת הַפְּחָתִים prep.-num. f. cstr. (25)-def.art. -n.m.p. (809) *in one of the pits*

אוֹ בְּאַחַד הַמְּקוֹמֹת conj. (14)-prep.-num. cstr. (25)-def.art.-n.m.p. (879) *or in some other place*

וְהָיָה כִנָּפֵל בָּהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and when a falling upon them*

בַּתְּחִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (321) *at the first (attack)*

וְשָׁמַע הַשֹּׁמֵעַ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033; GK 144e) *whoever hears (it)*

וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *will say*

הָיְתָה מַגֵּפָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (620) *there has been a slaughter*

בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*

אֲשֶׁר אַחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלֹם rel. (81)-prep. (29)-pr.n. (5) *who follow Absalom*

17:10

וְהוּא גַם־בֶּן־חַיִל conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *then even the valiant man*

אֲשֶׁר לִבּוֹ rel. (81)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *whose heart*

כְּלֵב הָאַרְיֵה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *like the heart of a lion*

הֵמֵס יִמַּס Ni. inf.abs. (מָסַס 587; GK 67t)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָסַס 587) *will utterly melt with fear*

כִּי־יֹדֵעַ conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393) *for knows*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

כִּי־גִבּוֹר v.supra-adj. m.s. (150) *that is a mighty man*

אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

וּבְנֵי־חַיִל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *and that are valiant men*

אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *those who are with him*

17:11

כִּי יְעָצָתִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָעַץ 419; GK 106i) *but my counsel is*

הֵאָסֹף יֵאָסֵף עָלֶיךָ Ni. inf.abs. (אָסַף 62)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *that ... be gathered to you*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (192)-conj.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (92) *from Dan to Beer-sheba*

כַּחוֹל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (297) *as the sand*

אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַיָּם rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *by the sea*

לָרֹב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (913) *for multitude*

וּפָנֶיךָ הֹלְכִים conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and that you go in person*

בַּקְּרָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (898) *to battle*

17:12

וּבָאנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so we shall come upon him*

בְּאַחַת הַמְּקוֹמֹת prep.-num. f. cstr. (25)-def.art. -n.m.p. (879; GK 122,l) *in some place*

אֲשֶׁר נִמְצָא שָׁם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-adv. (1027) *where he is to be found*

וְנָחְנוּ עָלָיו conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and we upon him*

כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-def.art.-n.m.s. (378) *as the dew falls*

עַל־הָאֲדָמָה prep. (II 752)-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *on the ground*

וְלֹא־נוֹתַר בּוֹ conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451; GK 109d)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and of him will not be left*

וּבְכָל־הָאֲנָשִׁים conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *and all the men*

אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with him*

גַּם־אֶחָד adv. (168)-num. (25) *even one*

17:13

וְאִם־אֶל־עִיר conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.f.s. (746) *if into a city*

יֵאָסֵף Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *he withdraws (himself)*

וְהֵשִׂיאוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *then will bring*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

אֶל־הָעִיר הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *to that city*

חֲבָלִים n.m.p. (286) *ropes*

וְסָחַבְנוּ אֹתוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (סָחַב 694) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and we shall drag it*

עַד־הַנַּחַל prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *into the valley*

עַד אֲשֶׁר־לֹא־נִמְצָא שָׁם v.supra-rel. (81)-neg. -Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592; GK 106o)-adv. (1027) *until not be found there*

גַּם־צְרוֹר adv. (168)-n.m.s. (II 866) *even a pebble*

17:14

וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (55) *and Absalom said*

וְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *and all the men of Israel*

טוֹבָה adj. f.s. (II 373) *better*

עֲצַת חוּשַׁי n.f.s. cstr. (420)-pr.n. (302) *the counsel of Hushai*

הָאַרְכִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (74) *the Archite*

מֵעֲצַת אֲחִיתֹפֶל prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (27) *than the counsel of Ahithophel*

ויהוה צִוָּה conj.-pr.n. (217)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *for Yahweh had ordained*

לְהָפֵר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (פָּרַר I 830) *to defeat*

אֶת־עֲצַת אֲחִיתֹפֶל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420) -v.supra *the ... counsel of Ahithophel*

הַטּוֹבָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *good*

לְבַעֲבוּר הָבִיא יהוה prep.-prep.-prep. II 721)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (217) *so that Yahweh might bring*

אֶל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *upon Absalom*

אֶת־הָרָעָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *evil*

17:15

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּשַׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (302) *then Hushai said*

אֶל־צָדוֹק prep.-pr.n. (843) *to Zadok*

וְאֶל־אֶבְיָתָר conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (5) *and Abiathar*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-conj. -v.supra *thus and so*

יָעַץ אֲחִיתֹפֶל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (419)-pr.n. (27) *did Ahithophel counsel*

אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*

וְאֶת זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-dir.obj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *and the elders of Israel*

וְכָזֹאת וְכָזֹאת v.supra-v.supra *and thus and so*

יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָעַץ 419)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58; GK 135a) *have I counseled*

17:16

וְעַתָּה שִׁלְחוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (1018 שָׁלַח) *now therefore send*

מְהֵרָה n.f.s. as adv. (555) *quickly*

וְהַגִּידוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and tell*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

אַל־תָּלֶן neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. apoc. (לִין 533) *do not lodge*

הַלַּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *tonight*

בְּעַרְבוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 787)-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *at the fords of the wilderness*

וְגַם עָבוֹר תַּעֲבוֹר conj.-adv. (168)-Qal inf.abs. (716 עָבַר)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *but by all means pass over*

פֶּן יְבֻלַּע conj. (814)-Pu. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּלַע 118; GK 121a) *lest be swallowed up*

לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

וּלְכָל־הָעָם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*

אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who are with him*

17:17

וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *now Jonathan*

וַאֲחִימַעַץ conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahimaaz*

עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *were waiting*

בְּעֵין־רֹגֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. II 745)-pr.n. (920) *at En-rogel*

וְהָלְכָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 112k) *and used to go*

הַשִּׁפְחָה def.art.-n.f.s. (1046; GK 126r) *a maidservant*

וְהִגִּידָה לָהֶם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and tell them*

וְהֵם יֵלְכוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they would go*

וְהִגִּידוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַד 616) *and tell*

לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*

כִּי לֹא יוּכְלוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָכֹל 407) *for they must not*

לְהֵרָאוֹת prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *be seen*

לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *entering*

הָעִירָה def.art.-n.f.s.-dir.he (746) *the city*

17:18

וַיִּרְא אֹתָם נַעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf.-n.m.s. (654) *but a lad saw them*

וַיַּגֶּד לְאַבְשָׁלֹם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (5) *and told Absalom*

וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) -num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *so both of them went away*

מְהֵרָה n.f.s. as adv. (555) *quickly*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

אֶל־בֵּית־אִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (35) *to the house of a man*

בְּבַחוּרִים prep.-pr.n. (104) *at Bahurim*

וְלוֹ בְאֵר conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (91) *who had a well*

בַּחֲצֵרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 346) *in his courtyard*

וַיֵּרְדוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) -adv. (1027) *and they went down into it*

17:19

וַתִּקַּח הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman took*

וַתִּפְרֹשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *and spread*

אֶת־הַמָּסָךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (697) *a covering*

עַל־פְּנֵי הַבְּאֵר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.f.s. (91) *over the well's mouth*

וַתְּשַׁטַּח עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁטַח 1008)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and scattered upon it*

הָרִפֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (937) *grain*

וְלֹא נוֹדַע דָּבָר conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s. (182) *and nothing was known of it*

17:20

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when came*

עַבְדֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom's servants*

אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*

הַבַּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *at the house*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *they said*

אַיֵּה אֲחִימַעַץ adv. (32)-pr.n. (27) *where are Ahimaaz*

וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהֶם הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-v.supra *and the woman said to them*

עָבְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָבַר 716) *they have gone over*

מִיכַל הַמָּיִם n.m.s. cstr. (568)-def.art.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *the brook of water*

וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and when they had sought*
וְלֹא מָצְאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (מָצָא 592) *and could not find them*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *they returned*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

17:21

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי לֶכְתָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *and after they had gone*
וַיַּעֲלוּ מֵהַבְּאֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (91) *they came up out of the well*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *they went*
וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *king David*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶל־דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-v.supra *and they said to David*
קוּמוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קוּם 877) *arise*
וְעִבְרוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and go over*
מְהֵרָה n.f.s. as adv. (555) *quickly*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *the water*
כִּי־כָכָה יָעַץ conj. (471)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *for thus has counseled*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *against you*
אֲחִיתֹפֶל pr.n. (27) *Ahithophel*

17:22

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (187) *then David arose*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and they crossed*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
עַד־אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (21)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *by daybreak*
עַד־אֶחָד לֹא נֶעְדָּר v.supra-num. (25; GK 96, 130g)-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (עָדַר III 727) *not one was left*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־עָבַר rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *who had not crossed*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-v.supra *the Jordan*

17:23

וַאֲחִיתֹפֶל רָאָה conj.-pr.n. (27)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *when Ahithophel saw*
כִּי לֹא נֶעֱשְׂתָה conj. (471)-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *that was not followed*
עֲצָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (420) *his counsel*
וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָבַשׁ 289) *he saddled*
אֶת־הַחֲמוֹר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *his ass*
וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and arose and went*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *home*
אֶל־עִירוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *to his own city*
וַיְצַו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *and set in order*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ v.supra-v.supra *his house*
וַיֶּחְנַק consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (חָנַק 338; GK 51m) *and hanged himself*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּקֶבֶר אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the tomb of his father*

17:24

וְדָוִד בָּא conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then David came*
מַחֲנָיְמָה pr.n.-loc.he (334) *to Mahanaim*
וְאַבְשָׁלֹם עָבַר conj.-pr.n. (5)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *and Absalom crossed*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
הוּא וְכָל־אִישׁ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) *he and all the men of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ pr.n. (975)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *Israel with him*

17:25

וְאֶת־עֲמָשָׂא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (771) *and Amasa*
שָׂם אַבְשָׁלֹם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּם 962)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom had set*
תַּחַת יוֹאָב prep. (1065)-pr.n. (222) *instead of Joab*
עַל־הַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *over the army*
וַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-v.supra *and Amasa*
בֶּן־אִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (35) *the son of a man*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *named*

יִתְרָא pr.n. (452) *Ithra*
הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (976) *the Israelite*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who had married*
אֶל־אֲבִיגַל prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abigal*
בַּת־נָחָשׁ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (II 638) *the daughter of Nahash*
אֲחוֹת צְרוּיָה n.f.s. cstr. (27)-pr.n. (863) *sister of Zeruiah*
אֵם יוֹאָב n.f.s. cstr. (51)-pr.n. (222) *Joab's mother*

17:26

וַיִּחַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְאַבְשָׁלֹם conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Absalom*
אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד n.f.s. cstr. (75; GK 118g)-def.art. -pr.n. (166) *in the land of Gilead*

17:27

וַיְהִי כְּבוֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *when David came*
מַחֲנָיְמָה pr.n.-loc.he (334) *to Mahanaim*
וְשֹׁבִי conj.-pr.n. (986) *and Shobi*
בֶּן־נָחָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (638) *the son of Nahash*
מִרַּבַּת prep.-pr.n. cstr. (913) *from Rabbah of*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וּמָכִיר conj.-pr.n. (569) *and Machir*
בֶּן־עַמִּיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (770) *the son of Ammiel*
מִלֹּא דְבָר prep.-pr.n. (520) *from Lo-debar*
וּבַרְזִלַּי conj.-pr.n. (137) *and Barzillai*
הַגִּלְעָדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *the Gileadite*
מֵרֹגְלִים prep.-pr.n. (920) *from Rogelim*

17:28

מִשְׁכָּב n.m.s. (1012) *beds*
וְסַפּוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (I 706) *and basins*
וּכְלֵי יוֹצֵר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (479)-Qal act.ptc. (427 יָצַר) *and earthen vessels*
וְחִטִּים conj.-n.f.p. (334) *wheat*
וּשְׂעֹרִים conj.-n.f.p. (972) *barley*
וְקֶמַח conj.-n.m.s. (887) *meal*
וְקָלִי conj.-n.m.s. (885) *parched grain*
וּפוֹל conj.-n.m. coll. (806) *beans*
וַעֲדָשִׁים conj.-n.f.p. (727) *lentils*
וְקָלִי v.supra *and parched grain*

17:29

וּדְבַשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (185) *honey*
וְחֶמְאָה conj.-n.f.s. (326) *and curds*
וְצֹאן conj.-n.f.s. (838) *and sheep*
וּשְׁפוֹת בָּקָר conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1045)-n.m.s. (133) *and cheese from the herd*
הֵנִישׁוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *they brought*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *for David*
וְלָעָם conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and for the people*
אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *for they said*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
רָעֵב adj. m.s. (944) *are hungry*
וְעָיֵף conj.-adj. m.s. (746) *and weary*
וְצָמֵא conj.-adj. m.s. (854) *and thirsty*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*

18:1

וַיִּפְקֹד דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823)-pr.n. (187) *then David mustered*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
וַיָּשֶׂם עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and set over them*
שָׂרֵי אֲלָפִים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. (48) *commanders of thousands*
וְשָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. (547) *and commanders of hundreds*

18:2

וַיְשַׁלַּח דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (187) *and David sent forth*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
הַשְּׁלִשִׁית def.art.-num. ord. f. (1026) *one third*
בְּיַד־יוֹאָב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (222) *under the command of Joab*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית conj.-v.supra *and one third*
בְּיַד אֲבִישַׁי v.supra-pr.n. (5) *under the command of Abishai*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
אֲחִי יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-v.supra *Joab's brother*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית v.supra *and one third*

בְּיַד אִתַּי v.supra-pr.n. (87) *under the command of Ittai*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-v.supra *to the people*
יָצֹא אֵצֵא Qal inf.abs. (יָצָא 422)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *I will also go out*
גַּם־אָנִי adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *even I myself*
עִמָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *with you*

18:3

וַיֹּאמֶר הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but the people said*
לֹא תֵצֵא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *you shall not go out*
כִּי אִם־נָס נָנוּס conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (נוּס 630)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נוּס 630) *for if we flee*
לֹא־יָשִׂימוּ אֵלֵינוּ לֵב neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-n.m.s. (524) *they will not care about us*
וְאִם־יָמֻתוּ חֶצְיֵנוּ conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (345) *if half of us die*
לֹא־יָשִׂימוּ אֵלֵינוּ לֵב v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *they will not care about us*
כִּי־עַתָּה כָּמֹנוּ conj. (471)-adv. (773)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for now there are such as we*
עֲשֶׂרֶה אֲלָפִים num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (48; GK 97g) *ten thousand*
וְעַתָּה טוֹב conj.-adv. (773)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *therefore it is better*
כִּי־תִהְיֶה־לָּנוּ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that you be for us*
מֵעִיר prep.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*
לַעְזֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740; GK 63i) *for help*

18:4

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *said to them*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֲשֶׁר־יִיטַב rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) *whatever seems best*
בְּעֵינֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
אֶעֱשֶׂה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I will do*
וַיַּעֲמֹד הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-v.supra *so the king stood*
אֶל־יַד הַשָּׁעַר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1044) *at the side of the gate*
וְכָל־הָעָם יָצְאוּ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *while all the people marched out*
לְמֵאוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (547) *by hundreds*
וְלַאֲלָפִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (48) *and by thousands*

18:5

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king ordered*
אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*
וְאֶת־אֲבִישַׁי conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (5) *and Abishai*
וְאֶת־אִתַּי v.supra-pr.n. (87) *and Ittai*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
לְעַט־לִי prep.-subst. (31)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *deal gently for my sake*
לַנַּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *with the young man*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
שֹׁמְעִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *heard*
בְּצַוֹּת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (צָוָה 845)-v.supra *when the king gave orders*
אֶת־כָּל־הַשָּׂרִים dir.obj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *to all the commanders*
עַל־דְּבַר אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-v.supra *about (the matter of) Absalom*

18:6

וַיֵּצֵא הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *so the people went out*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *into the field*
לִקְרַאת יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896)-pr.n. (975) *to meet Israel*
וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle was*
בְּיַעַר אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (420)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the forest of Ephraim*

18:7

וַיִּנָּגְפוּ שָׁם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַף 619) -adv. (1027) *and were defeated there*
עַם יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
לִפְנֵי עַבְדֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *by the servants of David*

וַתְּהִי־שָׁם הַמַּגֵּפָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027)-def.art.-n.f.s. (620) *and the slaughter there was*
גְּדוֹלָה adj. f.s. (152) *great*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
עֶשְׂרִים num. p. (797)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty thousand*

18:8

וַתְּהִי־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027) *and was there*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
נָפֻצִית Ni. ptc. f.s. (פּוּץ I 806) *being scattered*
עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *over the face of all the country*
וַיֶּרֶב הַיַּעַר לֶאֱכֹל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָבָה I 915)-def.art.-n.m.s. (420)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (37 אָכַל) *and the forest devoured (multiplied to devour)*
בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
מֵאֲשֶׁר prep.-rel. (81) *more than*
אָכְלָה הַחֶרֶב Qal pf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37)-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *the sword devoured*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

18:9

וַיִּקָּרֶא אַבְשָׁלוֹם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא II 896)-pr.n. (5) *and Absalom chanced to meet*
לִפְנֵי עַבְדֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *the servants of David*
וְאַבְשָׁלוֹם רֹכֵב conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (רָכַב 938) *Absalom was riding*
עַל־הַפֶּרֶד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (825) *upon his mule*
וַיָּבֹא הַפֶּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-v.supra *and the mule went*
תַּחַת שׂוֹבֶךְ prep. (1065)-n.m.s. cstr. (959) *under the thick branches of*
הָאֵלָה הַגְּדוֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (18)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *a great oak*
וַיֶּחֱזַק רֹאשׁוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *and his head caught fast*
בָּאֵלָה prep.-def.art.-v.supra *in the oak*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and he was put*
בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *between heaven*
וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and earth*
וְהַפֶּרֶד conj.-def.art.-v.supra *while the mule*
אֲשֶׁר־תַּחְתָּיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *that was under him*
עָבָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (עָבַר 719) *went on*

18:10

וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and saw it*
אִישׁ אֶחָד n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *a certain man*
וַיַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לְיוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and said)*
הִנֵּה רָאִיתִי demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *behold I saw*
אֶת־אַבְשָׁלֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
תָּלוּי Qal pass.ptc. (תָּלָה 1067) *hanging*
בָּאֵלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 18) *in an oak*

18:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *Joab said*
לָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
הַמַּגִּיד לוֹ def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who told him*
וְהִנֵּה רָאִיתָ conj. (GK 154b)-demons.part. (243; GK 159wN)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *what, you saw him*
וּמַדּוּעַ conj.-adv. (396) *why then*
לֹא־הִכִּיתוֹ שָׁם neg.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-adv. (1027) *did you not strike him there*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וְעָלַי conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (GK 119aa) *and unto me*
לָתֶת לְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678; GK 114,l)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to give you*
עֲשָׂרָה כֶסֶף num. f. (796)-n.m.s. (494) *ten pieces of silver*
וַחֲגֹרָה אַחַת conj.-n.f.s. (292)-num. f. (25) *and a girdle*

18:12

וַיֹּאמֶר הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (35) *but the man said*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
וְלוּ conj. (530) *even if*
אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁקַל 1053) *I felt the weight*
עַל־כַּפַּי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (496) *in my hands*

אֶלֶף כֶּסֶף n.m.s. cstr. (48)–n.m.s. (494) *of a thousand pieces of silver*
לֹא־אֶשְׁלַח יָדִי neg.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (388) *I would not put forth my hand*
אֶל־בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–def.art. –n.m.s. (I 572) *against the king's son*
כִּי בְאָזְנֵינוּ conj. (471)–prep.–n.f.p.–1 c.p. sf. (23) *for in our hearing*
צִוָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)–v.supra *the king commanded*
אֹתְךָ וְאֶת־אֲבִישַׁי dir.obj.–2 m.s. sf.–conj. –dir.obj.–pr.n. (5) *you and Abishai*
וְאֶת־אִתָּי v.supra (GK 154b)–pr.n. (87) *and Ittai*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
שִׁמְרוּ־מִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036)–interr. (566; GK 137c; Q בְּנַפְשִׁי) *for my sake protect*
בַּנַּעַר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (654) *the young man*
בְּאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*

18:13

אוֹ־עָשִׂיתִי conj. (14; GK 159cc)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *on the other hand if I had dealt*
בְּנַפְשִׁי prep.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (659; Q בְּנַפְשִׁי) *at the risk of my life*
שֶׁקֶר n.m.s. (1055) *treacherously*
וְכָל־דָּבָר conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s. (182) *and everything*
לֹא־יִכָּחֵד neg.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּחַד 470) *is not hidden*
מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *from the king*
וְאַתָּה תִּתְיַצֵּב conj.–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (יָצַב 426) *then you yourself would have stood*
מִנֶּגֶד prep.–adv. (617) *aloof*

18:14

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (222) *Joab said*
לֹא־כֵן אוֹחִילָה neg.–adv. (485)–Hi. impf. 1 c.s. –coh.he (יָחַל 403; GK 108c) *I will not waste time like this*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (815) *with you*
וַיִּקַּח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
שְׁלֹשָׁה שְׁבָטִים num. f. (1025)–n.m.p. (986) *three darts*
בְּכַפּוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (496) *in his hand*
וַיִּתְקָעֵם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (תָּקַע 1075) *and thrust them*
בְּלֵב אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (524)–pr.n. (5; GK 156c) *into the heart of Absalom*
עוֹדֶנּוּ חַי adv.–3 m.s. sf. (728)–adj. m.s. (I 311) *while he was still alive*
בְּלֵב הָאֵלָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (524)–def.art.–n.f.s. (I 18) *in the oak*

18:15

וַיָּסֹבּוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *and surrounded*
עֲשָׂרָה נְעָרִים num. f. (796)–n.m.p. (654) *ten young men*
נֹשְׂאֵי כְּלֵי יוֹאָב Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)–n.m.p. cstr. (479)–pr.n. (222) *Joab's armor-bearers*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they struck*
אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם dir.obj.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וַיְמִיתֻהוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*

18:16

וַיִּתְקַע יוֹאָב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075)–pr.n. (222) *then Joab blew*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*
וַיָּשָׁב הָעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *and the troops came back*
מִרְדֹּף prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (רָדַף 922; GK 22s) *from pursuing*
אַחֲרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (29)–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כִּי־חָשַׂךְ יוֹאָב conj. (471)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (362)–v.supra *for Joab restrained*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.–v.supra *the people*

18:17

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and they took*
אֶת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם dir.obj.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וַיַּשְׁלִיכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020)–dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and threw him*
בַּיַּעַר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (420) *in the forest*
אֶל־הַפַּחַת הַגְּדוֹל prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (809) –def.art.–adj. m.s. (152) *into a great pit*
וַיַּאַבוּ עָלָיו consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָצַב 662) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and raised over him*
גַּל־אֲבָנִים גָּדוֹל מְאֹד n.m.s. cstr. (164)–n.f.p. (6)–adj. m.s. (152)–adv. (547) *a very great heap of stones*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
נָסוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נוּס 630) *fled*

אִישׁ לְאָהֳלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (13; Q לאהליו) *each to his own home*

18:18

וְאַבְשָׁלֹם לָקַח conj.-pr.n. (5)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *now Absalom had taken*

וַיַּצֶב־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַב 662) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and set up for himself*

בְּחַיָּיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *in his lifetime*

אֶת־מַצֵּבַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. (663; GK 117d) *the pillar*

אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵמֶק־הַמֶּלֶךְ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *which is in the King's Valley*

כִּי אָמַר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he said*

אֵין־לִי בֵן neg. (II 34)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.m.s. (119) *I have no son*

בַּעֲבוּר הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי prep.-prep. (721)-Hi. inf.cstr. (זָכַר 269)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. *to keep my name in remembrance*

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *he called*

לַמַּצֵּבֶת prep.-def.art.-v.supra *the pillar*

עַל־שְׁמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *after his own name*

וַיִּקָּרֵא לָהּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and it is called*

יַד אַבְשָׁלֹם n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (5) *Absalom's monument (hand)*

עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

18:19

וַאֲחִימַעַץ conj.-pr.n. (27) *then Ahimaaz*

בֶּן־צָדוֹק n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (843) *the son of Zadok*

אָמַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*

אָרוּצָה נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (רוּץ 930) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me run*

וַאֲבַשְּׂרָה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (בָּשַׂר 142) *and carry tidings*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

כִּי־שָׁפְטוֹ יהוה conj. (471; GK 119ff)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁפַט 1047)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh has delivered him*

מִיַּד אֹיְבָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from the power of his enemies*

18:20

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (222) *and Joab said to him*

לֹא אִישׁ בְּשֹׂרָה neg.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (142) *not a man of tidings*

אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you are*

הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *today*

וּבִשַּׂרְתָּ conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (בָּשַׂר 142) *you may carry tidings*

בְּיוֹם אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (398)-adj. m.s. (29) *another day*

וְהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *but today*

לֹא תְבַשֵּׂר neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (בָּשַׂר 142) *you shall carry no tidings*

כִּי עַל כֵּן conj. (471)-prep. (II 752; Q כִּי עַל בֵּן 475) *because*

בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*

מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. or ptc. (מוּת 559) *is dead*

18:21

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *then Joab said*

לַכּוּשִׁי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 469) *to the Cushite*

לֵךְ הַגֵּד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *go tell*

לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

אֲשֶׁר רָאִיתָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *what you have seen*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ כוּשִׁי consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)-v.supra *the Cushite bowed*

לְיוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*

וַיָּרֹץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and ran*

18:22

וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) -adv. (728) *then added again*

אֲחִימַעַץ pr.n. (27) *Ahimaaz*

בֶּן־צָדוֹק n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (843) *the son of Zadok*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*

וְיִהִי מָה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-interr. (552) *come what may*

אָרוּצָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (רוּץ 930) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me run*

גַּם־אֲנִי adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *also me*

אַחֲרֵי הַכּוּשִׁי prep. (29)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 469) *after the Cushite*

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab said*
לָמָּה־זֶּה prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *why this?*
אַתָּה רָץ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (רוּץ 930) *will you run*
בְּנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
וּלְכָה conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *seeing that you*
אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה neg. (II 34)-n.f.s. (142) *will have no tidings*
מֹצֵאת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (מָצָא 592; GK 74i) *securing (gain)*

18:23

וְיִהְי־מָה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-interr. (552) *come, what may*
אָרוּץ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רוּץ 930) *I will run*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so he said to him*
רוּץ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רוּץ 930; GK 110b) *run*
וַיָּרָץ אֲחִימַעַץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930)-pr.n. (27) *then Ahimaaz ran*
דֶּרֶךְ הַכִּכָּר n.m.s. cstr. (202)-def.art.-n.f.s. (503) *by the way of the plain*
וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and outran*
אֶת־הַכּוּשִׁי dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 469) *the Cushite*

18:24

וְדָוִד יוֹשֵׁב conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *now David was sitting*
בֵּין־שְׁנֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים prep. (107)-num. cstr. (1040) -def.art.-n.m.p. (1044) *between the two gates*
וַיֵּלֶךְ הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה 859) *and the watchman went up*
אֶל־גַּג הַשַּׁעַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (150)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1044) *to the roof of the gate*
אֶל־הַחוֹמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *by the wall*
וַיִּשָּׂא אֶת־עֵינָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *and when he lifted up his eyes*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and looked*
וְהִנֵּה־אִישׁ conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. (35) *and behold a man*
רָץ Qal act.ptc. (רוּץ 930) *running*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*

18:25

וַיִּקְרָא הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה I 859) *and the watchman called out*
וַיַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אִם־לְבַדּוֹ hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *if he is alone*
בְּשׂוֹרָה n.f.s. (142) *there are tidings*
בְּפִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *in his mouth*
וְיֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -Qal inf.abs. (229) *and he came apace*
וְקָרֵב conj.-adj. (898) *and drew near*

18:26

וַיַּרְא הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה I 859) *and the watchman saw*
אִישׁ־אַחֵר n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (29) *another man*
רָץ Qal act.ptc. (רוּץ 930) *running*
וַיִּקְרָא הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-v.supra *and the watchman called*
אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1045) *to the gate*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה־אִישׁ demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. (35) *see, a man*
רָץ v.supra *running*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*
גַּם־זֶה adv. (168)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *he also*
מְבַשֵּׂר Pi. ptc. (בָּשַׂר 142) *brings tidings*

18:27

וַיֹּאמֶר הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה I 859) *and the watchman said*
אֲנִי רֹאֶה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *I think*
אֶת־מְרוּצַת הָרִאשׁוֹן dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 930) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (911) *the running of the foremost*
כְּמְרוּצַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 930) *is like the running of*
אֲחִימַעַץ pr.n. (27) *Ahimaaz*
בֶּן־צָדוֹק n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (843) *the son of Zadok*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*

אִישׁ־טוֹב זֶה n.m.s. (35)–adj. m.s. (II 373) –demons.adj. m.s. (260) *he is a good man*
וְאֶל־בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה conj.–prep.–n.f.s. (142)–adj. f.s. (II 373) *amd with good tidings*
יָבוֹא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he comes*

18:28

וַיִּקְרָא אֲחִימַעַץ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)–pr.n. (27) *then Ahimaaz cried out*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022) *all is well*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.–Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and he bowed*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–v.supra *to the king*
לְאַפָּיו אָרְצָה prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 60)–n.f.s. –dir.he (75) *with his face to the earth*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–v.supra *and said*
בָּרוּךְ Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138) *blessed be*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
אֲשֶׁר סִגַּר rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר I 688) *who delivered up*
אֶת־הָאֲנָשִׁים dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (35) *the men*
אֲשֶׁר־נָשְׂאוּ v.supra–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *who raised*
אֶת־יָדָם dir.obj.–n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (388) *their hand*
בַּאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10)–def.art. –n.m.s. (I 572) *against my lord the king*

18:29

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–def. art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022; GK 150a) *is it well*
לַנַּעַר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (654) *with the young man*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲחִימַעַץ v.supra–pr.n. (27) *Ahimaaz answered*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I saw*
הֶהָמוֹן הַגָּדוֹל def.art.–n.m.s. (242)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (152) *a great tumult*
לִשְׁלֹחַ prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁלַח 1018; GK 114f) *when ... sent*
אֶת־עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (713)–v.supra *the king's servant*
יוֹאָב pr.n. (222) *Joab*
וְאֶת־עַבְדֶּךָ conj.–dir.obj.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *and your servant*
וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393)–interr. (552) *but I do not know what it was*

18:30

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–def. art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
סֹב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *turn aside*
הִתְיַצֵּב פֹּה Hith. impv. 2 m.s. (יָצַב 426)–adv. (462) *and stand here*
וַיָּסֹב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *so he turned aside*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood still*

18:31

וְהִנֵּה conj.–demons.part. (243) *and behold*
הַכּוּשִׁי בָּא def.art.–adj. gent. (I 469)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *the Cushite came*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַכּוּשִׁי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) –v.supra *and the Cushite said*
יִתְבַּשֵּׂר Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּשַׂר 142) *receive good tidings*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
כִּי־שָׁפָטְךָ יהוה conj. (471)–Qal pf. 3 m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (שָׁפַט 1047)–pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh has delivered you*
הַיּוֹם def.art.–n.m.s. (398) *this day*
מִיַּד prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388) *from the power of*
כָּל־הַקָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קוּם 877) *all who rose up*
עָלֶיךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *against you*

18:32

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) –def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*
אֶל־הַכּוּשִׁי prep.–def.art.–adj. gent. (I 469) *to the Cushite*
הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.–n.m.s. (1022) *is it well*
לַנַּעַר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (654; GK 133,lN) *with the young man*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.–pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַכּוּשִׁי v.supra–v.supra *and the Cushite answered*
יִהְיוּ כַּנַּעַר Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)–prep. –def.art.–n.m.s. (654) *may be like that young man*
אֹיְבֵי Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33) *the enemies of*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־קָמוּ conj.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קוּם 877) *and all who rise up*
עָלֶיךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *against you*
לְרָעָה prep.–n.f.s. (949) *for evil*

19:1 (Eng.18:33)

וַיִּרְגַּז הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (919)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king was deeply moved*

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*

עַל־עֲלִיַּת הַשָּׁעַר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (751)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1044) *to the chamber over the gate*

וַיֵּבְךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

וְכֹה אָמַר conj.-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. *and thus he said*

בְּלֶכְתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *as he went*

בְּנִי אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119)-pr.n. (5) *O my son Absalom*

בְּנִי בְנִי אַבְשָׁלוֹם v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *my son, my son Absalom*

מִי־יִתֵּן interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 151b) *would that*

מוּתִי אֲנִי Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) -pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58; GK 135f) *I had died*

תַּחְתֶּיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (1065) *instead of you*

אַבְשָׁלוֹם בְּנִי בְנִי pr.n. (5)-v.supra-v.supra *O Absalom, my son, my son*

19:2 (Eng.19:1)

וַיֻּגַּד לְיוֹאָב consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (222) *it was told Joab*

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*

הַמֶּלֶךְ בֹּכֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּכָה 113) *the king is weeping*

וַיִּתְאַבֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָבַל 5) *and mourning*

עַל־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *for Absalom*

19:3

וַתְּהִי הַתְּשׁוּעָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.f.s. (448) *so the victory was turned*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

לְאֵבֶל prep.-n.m.s. (5) *into mourning*

לְכָל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people*

כִּי־שָׁמַע הָעָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) -v.supra *for the people heard*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא v.supra-v.supra *that day*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

נֶעֱצַב הַמֶּלֶךְ Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָצַב I 780)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king is grieving*

עַל־בְּנוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *for his son*

19:4

וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב הָעָם consec.-Htih. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּנַב 170)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people stole*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

לָבוֹא הָעִיר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def. art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*

כַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְגַּנֵּב הָעָם prep.-rel. (81)-v.supra-v.supra *as people steal*

הַנִּכְלָמִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (כָּלַם 483) *who are ashamed*

בְּנוּסָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (נוּס 630) *when they flee*

בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in battle*

19:5 (Eng.19:4)

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לָאַט conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (521) *and the king covered*

אֶת־פָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *his face*

וַיִּזְעַק הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277) -v.supra *and the king cried*

קוֹל גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *with a loud voice*

בְּנִי אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119)-pr.n. (5) *O my son Absalom*

אַבְשָׁלוֹם בְּנִי בְנִי v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *O Absalom, my son, my son*

19:6

וַיָּבֹא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (222) *then Joab came*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

הַבָּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *into the house*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

הֹבַשְׁתָּ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹשׁ 101; GK 70c) *you have covered with shame*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

אֶת־פְּנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *the faces of*

כָּל־עֲבָדֶיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *all your servants*

הַמְמַלְּטִים def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (מָלַט 572) *who have saved*

אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

וְאֶת נֶפֶשׁ בָּנֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659; GK 128a)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and the lives of your sons*

וּבְנֹתֶיךָ conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (I 123) *and your daughters*

וְנֶפֶשׁ נָשֶׁיךָ conj.-v.supra-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61) *and the lives of your wives*
וְנֶפֶשׁ פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ v.supra-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (811) *and your concubines*

19:7

לְאַהֲבָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָהַב 13) *because you love*
אֶת־שֹׂנְאֶיךָ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *those who hate you*
וְלִשְׂנֹא conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׂנֵא 971) *and hate*
אֶת־אֹהֲבֶיךָ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 13) *those who love you*
כִּי הִגַּדְתָּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *for you have made it clear*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
כִּי אֵין לְךָ v.supra-neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *that are nothing to you*
שָׂרִים וַעֲבָדִים n.m.p. (978)-conj.-n.m.p. (713) *commanders and servants*
כִּי יָדַעְתִּי v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *for I perceive*
הַיּוֹם v.supra *today*
כִּי לֹא v.supra-conj. (53) *that if*
אַבְשָׁלוֹם pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
חַי adj. m.s. (311) *were alive*
וְכֻלָּנוּ conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (481) *and all of us*
הַיּוֹם v.supra *today*
מֵתִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559) *were dead*
כִּי־אָז יָשָׁר v.supra-adv. (23)-adj. m.s. (449) *then pleasing*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*

19:8

וְעַתָּה קוּם conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *now therefore arise*
צֵא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *go out*
וְדַבֵּר עַל־לֵב conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (524) *speak kindly to*
עֲבָדֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servants*
כִּי בַיהוָה conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *for by Yahweh*
נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *I swear*
כִּי־אֵינְךָ יוֹצֵא conj. (471)-neg.-2 m.s. sf. (II 34) -Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *if you do not go*
אִם־יָלִין אִישׁ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לוּן 533)-n.m.s. (35) *not a man will stay*
אִתְּךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with you*
הַלַּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *this night*
וְרָעָה לְךָ זֹאת conj.-adj. f.s. (948)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and this will be worse for you*
מִכָּל־הָרָעָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (948) *than all the evil*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאָה עָלֶיךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *that has come upon you*
מִנְּעֻרֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (655) *from your youth*
עַד־עָתָּה prep. (III 723)-adv. paus. (773) *until now*

19:9

וַיָּקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king arose*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and took his seat*
בַּשָּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *in the gate*
וּלְכָל־הָעָם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
הִגִּידוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַד 616) *were told*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*
הַמֶּלֶךְ יוֹשֵׁב v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *the king is sitting*
בַּשָּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *in the gate*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
כָּל־הָעָם v.supra-v.supra *all the people*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *before the king*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *now Israel*
נָס Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *had fled*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *every man to his own home*

19:10

וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people were*
נָדוֹן Ni. ptc. (דִּין 192) *at strife*
בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the tribes of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הַמֶּלֶךְ הִצִּילָנוּ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664) *the king delivered us*

מִכַּף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from the hand of our enemies*
וְהוּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (מָלַט 572) *and saved us*
מִכַּף v.supra-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *from the hand of the Philistines*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *and now he has fled*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *out of the land*
מֵעֶל אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-prep.-pr.n. (5) *from Absalom*

19:11

וְאַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-pr.n. (5) *but Absalom*
אֲשֶׁר מָשַׁחְנוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *whom we anointed*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *over us*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is dead*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in battle*
וְעַתָּה לָמָּה conj.-adv. (773)-prep.-interr. (552) *now therefore why*
אַתֶּם מַחֲרִישִׁים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (II חָרַשׁ 361) *do you say nothing*
לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *about bringing back*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

19:12

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *and King David*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *sent*
אֶל־צָדוֹק prep.-pr.n. (843) *to Zadok*
וְאֶל־אֶבְיָתָר conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (5) *and Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
דַּבְּרוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *say*
אֶל־זִקְנֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (397) *to the elders of Judah*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *(saying)*
לָמָּה תִהְיוּ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *why should you be*
אַחֲרוֹנִים adj. m.p. (30) *the last*
לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to bring back*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*
וּדְבַר כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *when the word of all Israel*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *has come*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ v.supra-v.supra *(to his house)*

19:13

אַתֶּם אַחַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (26)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *you are my kinsmen*
עַצְמִי וּבְשָׂרִי אַתֶּם n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (782)-conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (142)-v.supra *you are my bone and my flesh*
וְלָמָּה תִהְיוּ conj.-prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *why then should you be*
אַחֲרוֹנִים adj. m.p. (30) *the last*
לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to bring back*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

19:14

וְלַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-prep.-pr.n. (771) *and to Amasa*
תֹּאמְרוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55; GK 68h) *say*
הֲלוֹא interr.part.-neg. *are ... not*
עַצְמִי וּבְשָׂרִי אָתָּה n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (782)-conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (142)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you ... my bone and my flesh*
כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה־לִּי adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *... do so to me*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְכֹה יוֹסִיף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
אִם־לֹא שַׂר־צָבָא hypoth.part. (49)-neg.-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (838) *if not ... commander of my army*
תִּהְיֶה Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *you are*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *henceforth*
תַּחַת יוֹאָב prep. (1065)-pr.n. (222) *in place of Joab*

19:15 (Eng. 19:14)

וַיֵּט consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָטָה 639) *and he swayed*
אֶת־לְבַב כָּל־אִישׁ־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (523)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the heart of all the men of Judah*
כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (25) *as one man*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *so that they sent*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
שׁוּב אַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *return you*

וְכָל־עֲבָדֶיךָ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and all your servants*

19:16

וַיָּשָׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king returned*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

עַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן prep. (III 723)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *to the Jordan*

וִיהוּדָה בָּא conj.-pr.n. (397)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and Judah came*

הַגִּלְגָּלָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (166) *to Gilgal*

לָלֶכֶת לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to go to meet*

הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *the king*

לְהַעֲבִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716) *to bring over*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-v.supra *the king*

אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-v.supra *the Jordan*

19:17

וַיְמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָהַר I 554) *and made haste*

שִׁמְעִי pr.n. (I 1035) *Shimei*

בֶּן־גֵּרָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (173) *the son of Gera*

בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי def.art.-adj. gen. (122) *the Benjaminite*

אֲשֶׁר מִבַּחוּרִים rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (104) *from Bahurim*

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and came down*

עִם־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *with the men of Judah*

לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*

הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*

19:18

וְאֶלֶף אִישׁ עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35)-prep. -3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him were a thousand men*

מִבִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *from Benjamin*

וְצִיבָא conj.-pr.n. (850) *and Ziba*

נַעַר בֵּית שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (654)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (982) *the servant of the house of Saul*

וַחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר בָּנָיו conj.-num. f. cstr. (331)-num. (797; GK 97e)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his fifteen sons*

וְעֶשְׂרִים עֲבָדָיו conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his twenty servants*

אִתּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with him*

וְצָלְחוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (צָלַח I 852; GK 112tt) *rushed down*

הַיִּרְדֵּן def.art.-pr.n. (434) *to the Jordan*

לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

19:19

וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָבַר 716)-def. art.-n.f.s. (720) *and the ford crossed (and they crossed)*

לַעֲבִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716; GK 53q) *to bring over*

אֶת־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the household of the king*

וְלַעֲשׂוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and to do*

הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינָיו def.art.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his pleasure*

וְשִׁמְעִי conj.-pr.n. (1035) *and Shimei*

בֶּן־גֵּרָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (173) *the son of Gera*

נָפַל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656) *fell down*

לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

בְּעָבְרוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַר 716) *as he was about to cross*

בַּיַּרְדֵּן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*

19:20 (Eng. 19:19)

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

אַל־יַחְשֹׁב־לִי neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָשַׁב 362) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let not ... hold me*

אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*

עָוֹן n.m.s. (730) *guilty*

וְאַל־תִּזְכֹּר conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (זָכַר 269) *and remember not*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱוָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָוָה 731) *how ... did wrong*

עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*

בַּיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *on the day*

אֲשֶׁר־יָצָא v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *that ... left*

אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*

מִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *Jerusalem*

לְשׂוּם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׂוּם 962; GK 115g) *to set*

הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *the king*

אֶל־לִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *on his heart*

19:21

כִּי יָדַע conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) *for ... knows*

עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*

כִּי אֲנִי חָטָאתִי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *that I have sinned*

וְהִנֵּה־בָאתִי conj.-interj. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *behold, I have come*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

רִאשׁוֹן adj. m.s. (911) *the first*

לְכָל־בֵּית יוֹסֵף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (415) *of all the house of Joseph*

לָרֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) *to come down*

לִקְרָאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*

אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*

19:22

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*

אֲבִישַׁי pr.n. (5) *Abishai*

בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and said)*

הֲתַחַת זֹאת interr.part.-prep. (1065)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *for this?*

לֹא יוּמַת neg.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *shall not be put to death*

שִׁמְעִי pr.n. (I 1035) *Shimei*

כִּי קִלֵּל conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *because he cursed*

אֶת־מְשִׁיחַ יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (603)-pr.n. (217) *the anointed of Yahweh*

19:23

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -pr.n. (187) *but David said*

מַה־לִּי וְלָכֶם interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj. -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *what have I to do with you*

בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *you sons of Zeruiah*

כִּי־תִהְיוּ־לִי conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that you should be to me*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

לְשָׂטָן prep.-n.m.s. (966) *as an adversary*

הַיּוֹם v.supra *this day*

יוּמַת אִישׁ Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-n.m.s. (35) *shall anyone be put to death*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

כִּי הֲלוֹא יָדַעְתִּי conj. (471)-interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *for do I not know*

כִּי הַיּוֹם v.supra-v.supra *that this day*

אֲנִי־מֶלֶךְ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-n.m.s. (I 572) *I am king*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

19:24

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*

אֶל־שִׁמְעִי prep.-pr.n. (1035) *to Shimei*

לֹא תָמוּת neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *you shall not die*

וַיִּשָּׁבַע לוֹ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... gave him his oath*

הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *the king*

19:25

וּמְפִיבֹשֶׁת conj.-pr.n. (937) *and Mephibosheth*

בֶּן־שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*

יָרַד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *came down*

לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

וְלֹא־עָשָׂה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he had neither dressed*

רַגְלָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *his feet*

וְלֹא־עָשָׂה v.supra-v.supra *nor trimmed*

שְׂפָמוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (974) *his beard*

וְאֶת־בְּגָדָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*

לֹא כִבֵּס neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבַס 460; GK 52,l) *nor washed*

לְמִן־הַיּוֹם prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *from the day*

לֶכְתּ הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 127f)-v.supra *the king departed*

עַד־הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-v.supra *until the day*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he came back*

בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in safety*

19:26

וַיְהִי כִּי־בָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came*

יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*

לִקְרַאת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to meet the king*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*

הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *the king*
לָמָּה לֹא־הָלַכְתָּ prep.-interr. (552)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *why did you not go*
עִמִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *with me*
מְפִיבֹשֶׁת pr.n. (937) *Mephibosheth*

19:27

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he answered*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
עַבְדִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*
רִמָּנִי Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָמָה II 941) *deceived me*
כִּי־אָמַר עַבְדְּךָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *for your servant said*
אֲחַבְּשָׁה־לִּי Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol. he (חָבַשׁ 289) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *I will saddle for myself*
הַחֲמוֹר def.art.-n.m.s. (331; GK 122f) *the ass*
וְאֶרְכַּב עָלֶיהָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָכַב 938) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *that I may ride upon it*
וְאֵלֵךְ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
כִּי פִסֵּחַ conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (820) *for is lame*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *your servant*

19:28

וַיִּרְגֹּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָגַל 920) *he has slandered*
בְּעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
אֶל־אֲדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *to my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *but my lord the king*
כְּמַלְאַךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (521) *is like the angel of*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
וַעֲשֵׂה הַטּוֹב conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (373) *do therefore what seems good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*

19:29

כִּי לֹא הָיָה conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for were not*
כָּל־בֵּית אָבִי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *all my father's house*
כִּי אִם־אַנְשֵׁי־מָוֶת conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (560) *but men doomed to death*
לַאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *before my lord the king*
וַתָּשֶׁת consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שִׁית 1011) *but you set*
אֶת־עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
בְּאֹכְלֵי שֻׁלְחָנֶךָ prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1020) *among those who eat at your table*
וּמַה־יֶּשׁ־לִי עוֹד צְדָקָה conj.-interr. (552)-subst. (441)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-adv. (728)-n.f.s. (842) *what further right have I then*
וְלִזְעֹק עוֹד conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (זָעַק 277) -v.supra *to cry (again)*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

19:30

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר prep.-interr. (552)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *why speak*
עוֹד adv. (728) *any more*
דְּבָרֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *of your affairs*
אָמַרְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55; GK 106i) *I have decided*
אַתָּה וְצִיבָא pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-pr.n. (850) *you and Ziba*
תַּחְלְקוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (חָלַק 323) *shall divide*
אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *the land*

19:31

וַיֹּאמֶר מְפִיבֹשֶׁת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (937) *and Mephibosheth said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל adv. (168)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *oh, all*
יִקָּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *let him take*
אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר־בָּא prep. (29)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *since has come*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *safely*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *home*

19:32

וּבַרְזִלַּי conj.-pr.n. (137) *now Barzillai*
הַגִּלְעָדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *the Gileadite*
יָרַד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *had come down*
מֵרֹגְלִים prep.-pr.n. (920) *from Rogelim*

וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and he went on*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
הַיַּרְדֵּן def.art.-pr.n. (434) *to the Jordan*
לְשַׁלְּחוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *to escort him*
אֶת־בַּיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-prep.-def.art.-v.supra *over the Jordan*

19:33

וּבַרְזִלַּי conj.-pr.n. (137) *Barzillai*
זָקֵן מְאֹד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (זָקֵן 278)-adv. (547) *was a very aged man*
בֶּן־שְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1033) -n.f.s. (1040) *eighty years old*
וְהוּא־כִלְכַּל conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pilpel pf. 3 m.s. (כוּל 465) *and he had provided with food*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 444) *during his sojourn*
בְּמַחֲנַיִם prep.-pr.n. (334) *at Mahanaim*
כִּי־אִישׁ גָּדוֹל הוּא conj. (471)-n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (152)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for he was a ... wealthy man*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *very*

19:34

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אֶל־בַּרְזִלַּי prep.-pr.n. paus. (137) *to Barzillai*
אַתָּה עֲבֹר אִתִּי pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *come over with me*
וְכִלְכַּלְתִּי אִתָּךְ conj.-Pilpel pf. 1 c.s. (כוּל 465) -dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will provide for you*
עִמָּדִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *with me*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

19:35

וַיֹּאמֶר בַּרְזִלַּי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (137) *but Barzillai said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
כַּמָּה prep.-def.art.-interr. (552) *how many*
יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיַּי n.m.p. cstr. (398)-n.f.p. cstr. (1040) -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (313) *years have I still to live*
כִּי־אֶעֱלֶה conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *that I should go up*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

19:36

בֶּן־שְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1033)-n.f.s. (1040) *eighty years old*
אָנֹכִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
הַאֵדַע interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *can I discern*
בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע prep. (107)-n.m.s. (III 375)-prep. -n.m.s. paus. (II 948) *what is pleasant and what is not*
אִם־יִטְעַם עַבְדְּךָ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (טָעַם 380)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *can your servant taste*
אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָכַל 37) *what I eat*
וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה conj.-v.supra-v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *or what I drink*
אִם־אֶשְׁמַע עוֹד v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-adv. (728) *can I still listen*
בְּקוֹל שָׁרִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *to the voice of singing men*
וְשָׁרוֹת conj.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *and singing women*
וְלָמָּה יִהְיֶה עַבְדְּךָ conj.-prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *why should your servant be*
עוֹד לְמַשָּׂא v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (I 672) *an added burden*
אֶל־אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to my lord the king*

19:37

כְּמְעַט prep.-subst. (589) *a little way*
יַעֲבֹר עַבְדְּךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant will go over*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
וְלָמָּה יִגְמְלֵנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep.-interr. (552) -Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (גָּמַל 168)-v.supra *why should the king recompense me*
הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (168)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *with such a reward*

19:38

יָשָׁב־נָא עַבְדְּךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-part. of entreaty (609)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *pray let your servant return*

וְאָמֵת conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *that I may die*
בְּעִירִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (746) *in my own city*
עִם קֶבֶר אָבִי prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (868) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *near the grave of my father*
וְאִמִּי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *and my mother*
וְהִנֵּה עַבְדְּךָ conj.-interj. (243)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *but here is your servant*
כִּמְהָם pr.n. (484) *Chimham*
יַעֲבֹר Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *let him go over*
עִם־אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with my lord the king*
וַעֲשֵׂה־לוֹ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and do for him*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־טוֹב dir.obj.-rel. (81)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *whatever seems good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*

19:39

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king answered*
אִתִּי יַעֲבֹר prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *shall go over with me*
כִּמְהָם pr.n. (484) *Chimham*
וַאֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה־לוֹ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and I will do for him*
אֵת־הַטּוֹב dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *whatever seems good*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תִּבְחַר conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *and all that you desire*
עָלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *of me*
אֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will do for you*

19:40 (Eng 19:39)

וַיַּעֲבֹר כָּל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then all the people went over*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ עָבָר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *and the king went over*
וַיִּשַּׁק הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשַׁק I 676)-v.supra *and the king kissed*
לְבַרְזִלַּי prep.-pr.n. (137) *Barzillai*
וַיְבָרְכֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed him*
וַיָּשָׁב לִמְקֹמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *and he returned to his own home*

19:41

וַיַּעֲבֹר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king went on*
הַגִּלְגָּלָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (166) *to Gilgal*
וְכִמְהָן עָבַר conj.-pr.n. (484)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *and Chimham went on*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*
וְכָל־עַם יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (397) *and all the people of Judah*
וַיַּעֲבִרוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (Q הֶעֱבִירוּ; עָבַר 716) *and brought*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְגַם conj.-adv. (168) *and also*
חֲצִי עַם יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *and half the people of Israel*

19:42

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *then*
כָּל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *all the men of Israel*
בָּאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *to the king*
מַדּוּעַ גְּנָבוּךָ adv. (396)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (גָּנַב 170) *why have stolen you away*
אַחֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (26) *our brethren*
אִישׁ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
וַיַּעֲבִרוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and brought*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְאֶת־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his household*
אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *over the Jordan*
וְכָל־אַנְשֵׁי דָוִד conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (187) *and all David's men*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*

19:43

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
כָּל־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *all the men of Judah*

עַל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
כִּי־קָרוֹב conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (898) *because is near of kin*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֵלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
וְלָמָּה זֶּה חָרָה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) -demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (354) *and why does this make angry*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *over this matter*
הֲאָכוֹל אָכַלְנוּ interr.part.-Qal inf.abs. (אָכַל 37) -Qal pf. 1 c.p. (אָכַל (37) *have we eaten at all*
מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *at the king's expense*
אִם־נְשֹׂאת נָשָׂא לָנוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Pi. inf. abs.? (נָשָׂא 669; GK 76b; some rd. מַשֵּׂאת 673)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *or has he given us any gift*

19:44

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
אֶת־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
עֲשֶׂר־יָדוֹת לִי num. (796)-n.f.p. (388)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *I have ten shares*
בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in the king*
וְגַם־בְּדָוִד conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and also in David*
אֲנִי מִמְּךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I have more than you*
וּמַדּוּעַ הֵקַלְתַּנִי conj.-adv. (396)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (קָלַל 886; GK 67w) *why then did you despise me*
וְלֹא־הָיָה דְבָרִי conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (182) *and was not my word*
רִאשׁוֹן adj. m.s. (911) *first*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for me*
לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to bring back*
אֶת־מַלְכִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 572) *my king*
וַיִּקְשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָשָׁה 904) *but were fiercer*
דִּבְרֵי־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the words of the men of Judah*
מִדְּבַר אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *than the words of the men of Israel*

20:1

וְשָׁם נִקְרָא conj.-adv. (1027)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא II 896) *and there happened to be there*
אִישׁ בְּלִיַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (116) *a worthless fellow*
וּשְׁמוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name*
שְׁבַע pr.n. (II 989) *Sheba*
בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*
אִישׁ יְמִינִי n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj. gent. (II 412) *a Benjaminite*
וַיִּתְקַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *and he blew*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֵין־לָנוּ חֵלֶק neg. (II 34)-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-n.m.s. (324) *we have no portion*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *in David*
וְלֹא נַחֲלָה־לָנוּ conj.-neg.-n.f.s. (635)-v.supra *and we have no inheritance*
בְּבֶן־יִשַׁי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *in the son of Jesse*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13; GK 147c) *every man to his tents*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *O Israel*

20:2

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *so withdrew*
כָּל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *all the men of Israel*
מֵאַחֲרֵי דָוִד prep.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (187) *from David*
אַחֲרֵי שְׁבַע prep. (29)-pr.n. (II 989) *and followed Sheba*
בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*
וְאִישׁ יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *but the men of Judah*
דָּבְקוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (דָּבַק 179) *followed steadfastly*
בְּמַלְכָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 572) *their king*
מִן־הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *from the Jordan*
וְעַד־יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*

20:3

וַיָּבֹא דָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *and David came*

אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*

יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*

וַיִּקַּח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king took*

אֵת עֲשֶׂר־נָשִׁים פִּלַגְשִׁים dir.obj.-num. (796) -n.f.p. (61)-n.f.p. (811) *the ten concubines*

אֲשֶׁר הִנִּיחַ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628) *whom he had left*

לִשְׁמֹר הַבָּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *to care for the house*

וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and put them*

בֵּית־מִשְׁמֶרֶת n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f.s. (1038) *in a house under guard*

וַיְכַלְכְּלֵם consec.-Pilpel impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כּוּל 465) *and provided for them*

וַאֲלֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and to them*

לֹא־בָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he did not go in*

וַתִּהְיֶינָה צְרֻרוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (צָרַר I 864) *and they were shut up*

עַד־יוֹם מֻתָן prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.p. sf. (מוּת 559) *until the day of their death*

אַלְמְנוּת n.f.s. (48) *widowhood*

חַיּוּת n.f.s. (313) *living*

20:4

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*

אֶל־עֲמָשָׂא prep.-pr.n. (771) *to Amasa*

הַזְעֶק־לִי Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (זָעַק 277)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *call together to me*

אֶת־אִישׁ־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*

שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים num. f. cstr. 1025)-n.m.p. (398) *within three days*

וְאַתָּה פֹּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-adv. (805) *and you here*

עֲמֹד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *stand*

20:5

וַיֵּלֶךְ עֲמָשָׂא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (771) *so Amasa went*

לְהַזְעִיק prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (זָעַק 277) *to summon*

אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*

וַיִּיחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (as וַיִּיחַר see אָחַר 29; GK 68i; Q וַיּוֹחַר) *but he delayed*

מִן־הַמּוֹעֵד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417) *beyond the set time*

אֲשֶׁר יָעַד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָעַד 416) *which had been appointed him*

20:6

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

אֶל־אֲבִישַׁי prep.-pr.n. (5) *to Abishai*

עַתָּה יָרַע לָנוּ adv. (773)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *now will do us more harm*

שֶׁבַע pr.n. (II 989) *Sheba*

בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*

מִן־אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *than Absalom*

אַתָּה קַח pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *take*

אֶת־עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) -n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your lord's servants*

וּרְדֹף אַחֲרָיו conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָדַף 922) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and pursue him*

פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ conj. (814)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *lest he get himself*

עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת n.f.p. (746)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *fortified cities*

וְהִצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664) -n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (744) *and cause us trouble (and take away our eye)*

20:7

וַיֵּצְאוּ אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and there went out after (him)*

אַנְשֵׁי יוֹאָב n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (222) *Joab's men*

וְהַכְּרֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (504) *and the Cherethites*

וְהַפְּלֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and the Pelethites*

וְכָל־הַגִּבֹּרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *and all the mighty men*

וַיֵּצְאוּ v.supra *they went out*

מִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *from Jerusalem*

לִרְדֹּף prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָדַף 922) *to pursue*

אַחֲרֵי שֶׁבַע prep. (29)-pr.n. (II 989) *Sheba*

בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*

20:8

הֵם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *when they were*

עִם־הָאֶבֶן הַגְּדוֹלָה prep. (767)-def.art.-n.f.s. (6)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *at the great stone*
אֲשֶׁר בְּגִבְעוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (149) *which is in Gibeon*
וַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-pr.n. (771) *and Amasa*
בָּא לִפְנֵיהֶם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *came to meet them*
וְיוֹאָב חָגוּר conj.-pr.n. (222)-Qal pass.ptc. (חָגַר 291; GK 142e) *now Joab was wearing*
מִדּוֹ לְבֻשׁוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (551)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (528) *a soldier's garment*
וְעָלָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and over it*
חֲגוֹר n.m.s. (292) *a girdle*
חֲרֵב מְצֻמֶּרֶת n.f.s. (352)-Pu. ptc. f.s. (צָמַד 855) *with a sword fastened*
עַל־מָתְנָיו prep.-n.m. du.-3 m.s. sf. (608) *upon his loins*
בְּתַעְרָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (789) *in its sheath*
וְהוּא יָצָא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *and as he went forward*
וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *it fell out*

20:9

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab said*
לַעֲמָשָׂא prep.-pr.n. (771) *to Amasa*
הֲשָׁלוֹם אַתָּה interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *is it well with you*
אָחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brother*
וַתֹּחֶז consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָחַז 28; GK 68h) *and ... took*
יַד־יְמִין יוֹאָב n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.f.s. cstr. (411)-pr.n. (222) *the right hand of Joab*
בְּזִקַן עֲמָשָׂא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (771) *by the beard of Amasa*
לְנַשְּׁקוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָשַׁק I 676)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to kiss him*

20:10

וַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-pr.n. (771) *but Amasa*
לֹא־נִשְׁמַר neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *did not observe*
בַּחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *the sword*
אֲשֶׁר בְּיַד־יוֹאָב rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (222) *which was in Joab's hand*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ בָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he struck him with it*
אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 332) *in the body*
וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (588) *and shed his bowels*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וְלֹא־שָׁנָה לוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁנָה III 1040)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *without striking a second blow*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *then Joab*
וַאֲבִישַׁי אָחִיו conj.-pr.n. (5)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and Abishai his brother*
רָדַף Qal pf. 3 m.s. (922) *pursued*
אַחֲרֵי שְׁבַע prep. (29)-pr.n. (II 989) *Sheba*
בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*

20:11

וְאִישׁ עָמַד conj.-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763) *and one took his stand*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *by him*
מִנַּעֲרֵי יוֹאָב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (222) *of Joab's men*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מִי אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ interr. (566)-rel. (81; GK 137c)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) *whoever favors*
בְּיוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*
וּמִי אֲשֶׁר־לְדָוִד conj.-v.supra-v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and whoever is for David*
אַחֲרֵי יוֹאָב prep. (29)-v.supra *let him follow Joab*

20:12

וַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-pr.n. (771) *and Amasa*
מִתְגֹּלֵל Hithpo'el ptc. (גָּלַל II 164) *lay wallowing*
בַּדָּם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *in his blood*
בְּתוֹךְ הַמְסִלָּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.f.s. (700) *in the highway*
וַיַּרְא הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and when the man saw*
כִּי־עָמַד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763; GK 112oo) *that ... stopped*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וַיָּסֵב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *he carried (brought around)*
אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא dir.obj.-pr.n. (771) *Amasa*
מִן־הַמְסִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (700) *out of the highway*
הַשָּׂדֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *into the field*
וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ עָלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and threw over him*

בֶּגֶד n.m.s. (93) *a garment*
בַּאֲשֶׁר רָאָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *and who saw (him)*
כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *anyone who came by (him)*
וְעָמַד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. *stopped*

20:13

בַּאֲשֶׁר הֻנָּה prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָוָה II 387; GK 69w) *when he was thrust*
מִן־הַמְסִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (700) *out of the highway*
עָבַר כָּל־אִישׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (35) *all the people went on*
אַחֲרֵי יוֹאָב prep. (29)-pr.n. (222) *after Joab*
לִרְדֹּף prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָדַף 922) *to pursue*
אַחֲרֵי שֶׁבַע v.supra-pr.n. (II 989) *after Sheba*
בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*

20:14

וַיַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and he passed through*
בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *all the tribes of Israel*
אָבְלָה pr.n.-dir. he (II 5; GK 125h) *to Abel*
וּבֵית מַעֲכָה conj.-pr.n. (112) *of Beth-maacah*
וְכָל־הַבֵּרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-pr.n. (138) *and all the Berites*
וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ consec.-(Q וַיִּקְהֲלוּ as Ni. impf. 3 m.p. 874 קָהַל) *and assembled*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and followed*
אַף־אַחֲרָיו conj. (II 64)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *also after him*

20:15

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and ... came*
וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּר II 848)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and besieged him*
בְּאָבֵלָה prep.-pr.n.-loc.he (II 5) *in Abel*
בֵּית הַמַּעֲכָה pr.n. (112) *of Beth-maacah*
וַיִּשְׁפְּכוּ סֹלְלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁפַךְ 1049)-n.f.s. (700) *and they cast up a mound*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *against the city*
וַתַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) *and it stood*
בַּחֵל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *against the rampart*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the men*
אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יוֹאָב rel. (81)-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (222) *who were with Joab*
מַשְׁחִיתִם Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and they were battering*
לְהַפִּיל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָפַל 656) *to cause to fall*
הַחוֹמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *the wall*

20:16

וַתִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894) *then called*
אִשָּׁה חֲכָמָה n.f.s. (61)-adj. f.s. (314) *a wise woman*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*
שִׁמְעוּ שִׁמְעוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) -v.supra *hear! hear!*
אִמְרוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-part.of entreaty (609) *tell*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*
קְרַב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָרַב 897) *come*
עַד־הֵנָּה prep. (III 723)-adv. (I 244) *here*
וַאֲדַבְּרָה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (דָּבַר 180) *that I may speak*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*

20:17

וַיִּקְרַב אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַב 897)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he came near her*
וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman said*
הַאַתָּה יוֹאָב interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pr.n. (222) *are you Joab?*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *he answered, I am*
וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then she said to him*
שְׁמַע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *listen*
דִּבְרֵי אֲמָתֶךָ n.m.p. cstr. (182)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *to the words of your maidservant*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he answered*
שֹׁמֵעַ אָנֹכִי Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *I am listening*

20:18

וַתֹּאמֶר לֵאמֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *then she said*
דַּבֵּר יְדַבְּרוּ Pi. inf.abs. (דָּבַר 180)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *they were wont to say*
בָּרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *in old time*
לֵאמֹר v.supra (saying)

שָׁאֹל יִשְׁאֲלוּ Qal inf.abs. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 113w)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַל 981) *let them but ask counsel*
בְּאָבֵל prep.-pr.n. (5) *at Abel*
וְכֵן תַּמּוּ conj.-adv. (485)-Hi. pf. 3 m.p. (תָּמַם 1070) *and so they settled a matter*

20:19

אָנֹכִי שְׁלֵמֵי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁלֵם 1023; GK 130fN) *I am one of those who are peaceable*
אֱמוּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָמַן I 52)-pr.n. (975) *faithful in Israel*
אַתָּה מְבַקֵּשׁ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Pi. ptc. m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *you seek*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to destroy*
עִיר n.f.s. (746) *a city*
וְאֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.f.s. (51)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *which is a mother in Israel*
לָמָּה תְבַלַּע prep.-interr. (552)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (בָּלַע 118) *why will you swallow up*
נַחֲלַת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (635)-pr.n. (217) *the heritage of Yahweh*

20:20

וַיַּעַן יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (222) *Joab answered*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
חָלִילָה subst.-loc.he (321) *far be it*
חָלִילָה לִי v.supra-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (GK 149a,e) *far be it from me*
אִם־אֲבַלַּע hypoth.part. (49)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (בָּלַע 118) *that I should swallow up*
וְאִם־אַשְׁחִית conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁחַת 1007) *or destroy*

20:21

לֹא־כֵן הַדָּבָר neg.-adv. (485)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *that is not true*
כִּי אִישׁ conj. (471)-n.m.s. (35) *but a man*
מֵהַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *of the hill country of Ephraim*
שְׁבַע pr.n. (II 989) *Sheba*
בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*
שְׁמוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027; GK 155e) *his name*
נָשָׂא יָדוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *has lifted up his hand*
בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *against the king*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *against David*
תְּנוּ־אֹתוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *give up him*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*
וְאֶלְכָּה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *and I will withdraw*
מֵעַל הָעִיר prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*
וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman said*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
הִנֵּה רֹאשׁוֹ interj. (243)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *behold, his head*
מֻשְׁלָךְ אֵלֶיךָ Ho. ptc. (שָׁלַךְ 1020; GK 53s, 116e)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *shall be thrown to you*
בָּעַד הַחוֹמָה prep.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *over the wall*

20:22

וַתָּבוֹא הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *then the woman went*
אֶל־כָּל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *to all the people*
בְּחָכְמָתָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (315) *in her wisdom*
וַיִּכְרְתוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַת 503) *and they cut off*
אֶת־רֹאשׁ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *the head of*
שְׁבַע pr.n. (II 989) *Sheba*
בֶּן־בִּכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Bichri*
וַיְשַׁלְּכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and threw it out*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
וַיִּתְקַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *so he blew*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*
וַיָּפֻצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פּוּץ 806) *and they dispersed*
מֵעַל־הָעִיר prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *every man to his home*
וְיוֹאָב שָׁב conj.-pr.n. (222)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and Joab returned*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

20:23

וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *now Joab*
אֶל כָּל־הַצָּבָא prep. (GK 166)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *over all the army*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975; GK 127f) *of Israel*

וּבְנָיָה conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
עַל־הַכְּרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (501) *over the Cherethites*
וְעַל־הַפְּלֵתִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and the Pelethites*

20:24

וַאֲדֹרָם conj.-pr.n. (12) *and Adoram*
עַל־הַמַּס prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *over the forced labor*
וְיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־אֲחִילוּד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahilud*
הַמַּזְכִּיר def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (זָכַר 269) *the recorder*

20:25

וּשְׁיָא conj.-pr.n. (996; Q וּשָׁוָא) *and Sheva*
סֹפֵר n.m.s. (708) *secretary*
וְצָדוֹק conj.-pr.n. (843) *and Zadok*
וְאֶבְיָתָר conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Abiathar*
כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *priests*

20:26

וְגַם עִירָא conj.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (747) *and also Ira*
הַיָּאִרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (22) *the Jairite*
הָיָה כֹהֵן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (463) *was priest*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *of David*

21:1

וַיְהִי רָעָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (944) *now there was a famine*
בִּימֵי דָוִד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (187) *in the days of David*
שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *for three years*
שָׁנָה אַחֲרֵי שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040)-prep. (29)-v.supra *year after year*
וַיְבַקֵּשׁ דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134) -pr.n. (187) *and David sought*
אֶת־פְּנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *the face of Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *on Saul*
וְאֶל־בֵּית conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (108) *and on his house*
הַדָּמִים def.art.-n.m.p. (196) *there is blood guilt*
עַל־אֲשֶׁר הֵמִית prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *because he put to death*
אֶת־הַגִּבְעֹנִים dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (149) *the Gibeonites*

21:2

וַיִּקְרָא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king called*
לַגִּבְעֹנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (149) *the Gibeonites*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
וְהַגִּבְעֹנִים conj.-v.supra *now the Gibeonites*
לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל neg.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (975) *not of the people of Israel*
הֵמָּה pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they were*
כִּי אִם־מִיֶּתֶר conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *but of the remnant of*
הָאֱמֹרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites*
וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *although the people of Israel*
נִשְׁבְּעוּ לָהֶם Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַע 989)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *had sworn to spare them*
וַיְבַקֵּשׁ שָׁאוּל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-pr.n. (982) *Saul had sought*
לְהַכֹּתָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *to slay them*
בְּקִנְאָתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָנָא 888; GK 74h) *in his zeal*
לִבְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-v.supra *for the people of Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

21:3

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־הַגִּבְעֹנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (149) *to the Gibeonites*
מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה לָכֶם interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *what shall I do for you?*
וּבַמֶּה אֲכַפֵּר conj.-prep.-def.art.-interr. (552)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (כָּפַר 497) *and how shall I make expiation*
וּבָרְכוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּרַךְ 138; GK 110i) *and they blessed*
אֶת־נַחֲלַת יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (635)-pr.n. (217) *the heritage of Yahweh*

21:4

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

הַגִּבְעֹנִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (149) *the Gibeonites*

אֵין־לָי neg. (II 34)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (Q לָנוּ) *it is not a matter of*

כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב n.m.s. (494)-conj.-n.m.s. (262) *silver or gold*

עִם־שָׁאוּל prep. (767)-pr.n. (982) *between Saul*

וְעִם־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *or his house*

וְאֵין־לָנוּ conj.-v.supra-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *neither is it for us*

אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *any man*

לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to put to death*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*

מָה־אַתֶּם אֹמְרִים interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַר 55; GK 120c) *what do you say*

אֶעֱשֶׂה לָכֶם Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *I shall do for you*

21:5

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *they said*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*

אֲשֶׁר כִּלָּנוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (כָּלָה I 477) *who consumed us*

וַאֲשֶׁר דָּמָה־לָּנוּ conj.-v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּמָה I 197)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and devised for us*

נִשְׁמַדְנוּ Ni. pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁמַד 1029) *we should be destroyed*

מֵהִתְיַצֵּב prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (יָצַב 426) *that we shall have no place*

בְּכָל־גְּבֻל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147) *in all the territory of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

21:6

יִנָּתֶן־לָנוּ Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 53a) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *let be given to us*

שִׁבְעָה אֲנָשִׁים num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (35) *seven men*

מִבָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *of his sons*

וְהוֹקַעֲנוּם conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (יָקַע 429) *so that we may hang them up*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

בְּגִבְעַת שָׁאוּל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (148)-pr.n. (982) *at Gibeah of Saul*

בְּחִיר יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (104)-v.supra *the chosen of Yahweh*

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*

אֲנִי אֶתֵּן pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *I will give them*

21:7

וַיַּחְמֹל הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָמַל 328)-prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king spared*

עַל־מְפִיבֹשֶׁת prep.-pr.n. (937) *Mephibosheth*

בֶּן־יְהוֹנָתָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jonathan*

בֶּן־שָׁאוּל v.supra-pr.n. (982) *the son of Saul*

עַל־שְׁבֻעַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (989)-pr.n. (217) *because of the oath of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר בֵּינָתָם rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (107) *which was between them*

בֵּין דָּוִד prep. (107)-pr.n. (187) *between David*

וּבֵין יְהוֹנָתָן conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Jonathan*

בֶּן־שָׁאוּל v.supra-v.supra *the son of Saul*

21:8

וַיִּקַּח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king took*

אֶת־שְׁנֵי בְנֵי dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. cstr. (119) *the two sons of*

רִצְפָּה pr.n. (II 954) *Rizpah*

בַּת־אַיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (II 17) *the daughter of Aiah*

אֲשֶׁר יָלְדָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *whom she bore*

לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*

אֶת־אַרְמֹנִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *Armoni*

וְאֶת־מְפִבֹשֶׁת conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (937) *and Mephibosheth*

וְאֶת־חֲמֻשֶּׁת בְּנֵי v.supra-num. f. cstr. (331)-n.m.p. cstr. (119) *and the five sons of*

מִיכַל pr.n. (568) *Michal*

בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *the daughter of Saul*

אֲשֶׁר יָלְדָה v.supra-v.supra *whom she bore*

לְעַדְרִיאֵל prep.-pr.n. (727) *to Adriel*

בֶּן־בַּרְזִלַּי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (137) *the son of Barzillai*

הַמְּחֹלָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (563) *the Meholathite*

21:9

וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and he gave them*

בְּיַד הַגִּבְעֹנִים prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–def.art.–adj. gent. m.p. (149) *into the hands of the Gibeonites*
וַיְקִיעֻם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (יָקַע 429) *and they hanged them*
בָּהָר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (249) *on the mountain*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and perished*
שִׁבְעָתָם num. du.–(I 987; Q שִׁבְעָתָם with 3 m.p. sf.) *the seven of them*
יָחַד adv. paus. (403) *together*
וְהֵם conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241; Q וְהֵמָּה) *and they*
הֻמְתוּ Ho. pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *were put to death*
בִּימֵי קָצִיר prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (398)–n.m.s. (894; GK 118i) *in the ... days of harvest*
בָּרִאשֹׁנִים prep.–def.art.–adj. m.p. (911) *first*
תְּחִלַּת n.f.s. cstr. (321) *at the beginning of*
קְצִיר שְׂעֹרִים n.m.s. cstr. (894)–n.f.p. (972) *barley harvest*

21:10

וַתִּקַּח רִצְפָּה consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542) –pr.n. (954) *then Rizpah took*
בַּת־אַיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (17) *the daughter of Aiah*
אֶת־הַשַּׂק dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (974) *sackcloth*
וַתַּטֶּהָ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (נָטָה 639)–prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and spread it for herself*
אֶל־הַצּוּר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (849) *on the rock*
מִתְּחִלַּת קְצִיר prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (321)–n.m.s. (894) *from the beginning of harvest*
עַד נִתַּךְ־מַיִם prep. (III 723)–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָתַךְ 677)–n.m.p. (565) *until rain fell*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.–3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.–def.art.–n.m. du. (1029) *from the heavens*
וְלֹא־נָתְנָה conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) *and she did not allow*
עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (733)–def.art.–n.m. du. paus. (1029) *the birds of the air*
לָנוּחַ עֲלֵיהֶם prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (נוּחַ 628)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *to come upon them*
יוֹמָם adv. (401) *by day*
וְאֶת־חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה conj.–dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (I 312) –def.art.–n.m.s. (961) *the beasts of the field*
לָיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*

21:11

וַיֻּגַּד לְדָוִד consec.–Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616; GK 121a)–prep.–pr.n. (187) *when David was told*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׂתָה dir.obj.–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 f.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *what ... had done*
רִצְפָּה pr.n. (954) *Rizpah*
בַּת־אַיָּה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (17) *the daughter of Aiah*
פִּלֶגֶשׁ n.f.s. cstr. (811) *the concubine of*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

21:12

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)–pr.n. (187) *David went*
וַיִּקַּח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־עַצְמוֹת שָׁאוּל dir.obj.–n.f.p. cstr. (782)–pr.n. (982) *the bones of Saul*
וְאֶת־עַצְמוֹת יְהוֹנָתָן conj.–v.supra–v.supra–pr.n. (220) *and the bones of Jonathan*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
מֵאֵת בַּעֲלֵי prep.–prep. (II 85)–n.m.p. cstr. (127) *from the men of*
יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד pr.n. (III 386; 166) *Jabesh-gilead*
אֲשֶׁר גָּנְבוּ אֹתָם rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּנַב 170)–dir.obj.–3 m.p. sf. *who had stolen them*
מֵרְחֹב prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (932) *from the public square of*
בֵּית־שָׁן pr.n. (112) *Beth-shan*
אֲשֶׁר תְּלָוּם rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 c.p.–3 m.p. sf. (תָּלָה 1067; GK 75rr; Q תלאום) *where ... had hanged them*
שָׁם adv.–loc.he (1027) *there*
הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים def.art.–adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
בְּיוֹם הַכּוֹת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (398)–Hi. inf.cstr. (645 נָכָה) *on the day ... killed*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים v.supra *the Philistines*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.–pr.n. (982) *Saul*
בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (162) *on Gilboa*

21:13

וַיַּעַל מִשָּׁם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) –prep.–adv. (1027) *and he brought up from there*
אֶת־עַצְמוֹת שָׁאוּל dir.obj.–n.f.p. cstr. (782)–pr.n. (982) *the bones of Saul*
וְאֶת־עַצְמוֹת conj.–v.supra–v.supra *and the bones of*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

וַיֶּאֶסְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and they gathered*
אֶת־עַצְמוֹת v.supra-v.supra *the bones of*
הַמּוּקָעִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (יָקַע 429) *those who were hanged*

21:14

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried*
אֶת־עַצְמוֹת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (782)-pr.n. (982) *the bones of Saul*
וְיהוֹנָתָן־בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (220)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jonathan his son*
בְּאֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (122) *in the land of Benjamin*
בְּצֶלַע prep.-pr.n. (854) *in Zela*
בְּקֶבֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868) *in the tomb of*
קִישׁ אָבִיו pr.n. (885)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Kish his father*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they did*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־ n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
צִוָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *the king commanded*
וַיֵּעָתֶר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָתַר I 801) *and ... heeded supplications*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
לָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *for the land*
אַחֲרֵי־כֵן prep. (29)-adv. (485) *after that*

21:15

וַתְּהִי עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (728) *and ... was again*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *war*
לַפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *with Israel*
וַיֵּרֶד דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (187) *and David went down*
וַעֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *with his servants*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*
וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *and they fought*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-v.supra *against the Philistines*
וַיָּעַף דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָיַף II 746; GK 72t)-v.supra *and David grew weary*

21:16

וְיִשְׁבִּו בְּנֹב conj.-pr.n. (444) *and Ishbibenob*
אֲשֶׁר בִּילִידֵי rel. (81)-prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (409) *one of the descendants of*
הָרָפָה def.art.-pr.n. (II 952) *the giants*
וּמִשְׁקַל קִינוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1054)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (883) *whose spear weighed*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p.- cstr. (547) *three hundred*
מִשְׁקַל נְחֹשֶׁת v.supra-n.m.s. (I 638) *shekels of bronze*
וְהוּא חָגוּר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pass.ptc. (חָגַר 291) *and who was girded*
חֲדָשָׁה adj. f.s. (294) *with a new (sword)*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he thought*
לְהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *to kill*
אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

21:17

וַיַּעֲזֹר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַר 740) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but ... came to his aid*
אֲבִישַׁי pr.n. (5) *Abishai*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.s. (814) *and attacked the Philistine*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
אָז נִשְׁבְּעוּ adv. (23)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַע 989) *then adjured*
אַנְשֵׁי־דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (187) *David's men*
לוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
לֹא־תֵצֵא עוֹד neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-adv. (728) *you shall no more go out*
אִתָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 85) *with us*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
וְלֹא תְכַבֶּה conj.-neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּבָה 459) *lest you quench*
אֶת־נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (632)-pr.n. (975) *the lamp of Israel*

21:18

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *after this*
וַתְּהִי־עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (728) *there was again*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *war*
בְּגֹב prep.-pr.n. (146) *in Gob*
עִם־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (767)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*

אָז הִכָּה adv. (23)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *then slew*
סִבְּכַי pr.n. (687) *Sibbecai*
הַחֻשָׁתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (302) *the Hushathite*
אֶת־סָף dir.obj.-pr.n. (III 706) *Saph*
אֲשֶׁר בְּיִלְדֵי rel. (81)-prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (409) *who was one of the descendants of*
הָרָפָה def.art.-pr.n. (II 952) *the giants*

21:19

וַתְּהִי־עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (728) *and ... was again*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *war*
בְּגֹב prep.-pr.n. (146) *at Gob*
עִם־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (767)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*
וַיַּךְ אֶלְחָנָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -pr.n. (44) *and Elhanan slew*
בֶּן־יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (421) *the son of Jaareoregim*
בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי adj. gent. (112) *the Bethlehemite*
אֶת גָּלְיָת dir.obj.-pr.n. (163) *Goliath*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*
וְעֵץ חֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (781)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *the shaft of whose spear*
כִּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (644)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָרַג 70) *a weaver's beam*

21:20

וַתְּהִי־עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (728) *and ... was again*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *war*
בְּגַת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *in Gath*
וַיְהִי אִישׁ מָדוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (551; Q מָדוֹן) *a man of great stature*
וְאֶצְבְּעוֹת יָדָיו conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (840)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and fingers of his hands*
וְאֶצְבְּעוֹת רַגְלָיו conj.-v.supra-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *and the toes of his feet*
שֵׁשׁ וְשֵׁשׁ num. (995)-conj.-v.supra *six and six*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבַּע num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (916) *twenty-four*
מִסְפָּר n.m.s. (708) *in number*
וְגַם־הוּא יֻלַּד conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and he also was descended*
לְהָרָפָה prep.-def.art. (GK 35n)-pr.n. (II 952) *from the giants*

21:21

וַיֶּחֱרַף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָרַף 357) *and when he taunted*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan slew him*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (Q שִׁמְעָה; 1035) *the son of Shimei*
אֲחִי דָוִד n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (187) *David's brother*

21:22

אֶת־אַרְבַּעַת אֵלֶּה dir.obj.-num. n.f.s. cstr. (916)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these four*
יֻלְּדוּ Pu. pf. 3 c.p. (יָלַד 408; GK 121b) *were descended*
לְהָרָפָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 952) *from the giants*
בְּגַת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *in Gath*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and they fell*
בְּיַד־דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (187) *by the hand of David*
וּבְיַד עֲבָדָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and by the hand of his servants*

22:1

וַיְדַבֵּר דָּוִד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (187) *and David spoke*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the words of*
הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (1010)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260; GK 2r) *this song*
בְּיוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398; GK 130d) *on the day*
הִצִּיל יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664; GK 53,l) -pr.n. (217) *when Yahweh delivered*
אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*
מִכַּף כָּל־אֹיְבָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from the hand of his enemies*
וּמִכַּף שָׁאוּל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (982) *and from the hand of Saul*

22:2

וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
יהוה סַלְעִי pr.n. (217)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (700) *Yahweh is my rock*
וּמְצָדָתִי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (II 845) *and my fortress*

וּמְפַלְטִי־לִי conj.-Pi. ptc.-1 c.s. sf. (פָּלַט 812) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and my deliverer*

22:3

אֱלֹהֵי צוּרִי n.m.p. cstr. (43; LXX ὁ θεός μου)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 849) *the God of my rock*

אֶחֱסֶה־בּוֹ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָסָה 340)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in whom I take refuge*

מָגִנִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (171) *my shield*

וְקֶרֶן יִשְׁעִי conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (901)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (447) *and the horn of my salvation*

מִשְׂגַּבִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 960) *my stronghold*

וּמָנוֹסִי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (631) *and my refuge*

מוֹשִׁעִי Hi. ptc. m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *my savior*

מֵחָמָס prep.-n.m.s. (329) *from violence*

תּוֹשִׁעֵנִי Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *thou savest me*

22:4

מְהֻלָּל Pu. ptc. (הָלַל II 237) *who is worthy to be praised*

אֶקְרָא Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קָרָא 894) *I call*

יהוה pr.n. (217) *upon Yahweh*

וּמֵאֹיְבַי conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *and from my enemies*

אִוָּשֵׁעַ Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *I am saved*

22:5

כִּי אָפָפֻנִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אָפַף 67) *for encompassed me*

מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת n.m.p. cstr. (991)-n.m.s. (560) *the waves of death*

נַחֲלֵי בְלִיָּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (636)-n.m.s. (116) *the torrents of perdition*

יְבַעֲתֻנִי Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (בָּעַת 129) *assailed me*

22:6

חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל n.m.p. cstr. (286)-n.f.s. (982) *the cords of Sheol*

סַבֻּנִי Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (סָבַב 685) *entangled me*

קִדְּמֻנִי Pi. pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (קָדַם 869) *confronted me*

מֹקְשֵׁי־מָוֶת n.m.p. cstr. (430)-n.m.s. (560) *the snares of death*

22:7

בַּצַּר־לִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 865)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *in my distress*

אֶקְרָא יהוה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קָרָא 894)-pr.n. (217) *I called upon Yahweh*

וְאֶל־אֱלֹהַי conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *and to my God*

אֶקְרָא v.supra *I called*

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and he heard*

מֵהֵיכָלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (228) *from his temple*

קוֹלִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (876) *my voice*

וְשַׁוְעָתִי conj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1003) *and my cry*

בְּאָזְנָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (23) *to his ears*

22:8

וַתִּגְעַשׁ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (Q וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Hith.; 172 גָּעַשׁ) *then reeled*

וַתִּרְעַשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָעַשׁ 950) *and rocked*

הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth*

מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם n.m.p. cstr. (414)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *the foundations of the heavens*

יִרְגְּזוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָגַז 919) *trembled*

וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (גָּעַשׁ 172) *and quaked*

כִּי־חָרָה לוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because he was angry*

22:9

עָלָה עָשָׁן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-n.m.s. (I 798) *smoke went up*

בְּאַפּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *from his nostrils*

וְאֵשׁ מִפִּיו conj.-n.f.s. (77)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *and fire from his mouth*

תֹּאכֵל Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *devoured*

גֶּחָלִים n.f.p. (160) *glowing coals*

בָּעֲרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּעַר 128) *flamed forth*

מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*

22:10

וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטָה 639)-n.m. du. (1029) *he bowed the heavens*

וַיֵּרַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and came down*

וַעֲרָפֶל conj.-n.m.s. (791) *and thick darkness*

תַּחַת רַגְלָיו prep. (1065)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *under his feet*

22:11

וַיִּרְכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָכַב 938) *he rode*

עַל־כְּרוּב prep.-n.m.s. (500) *on a cherub*

וַיָּעֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עוּף I 733) *and flew*
וַיֵּרָא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *he was seen*
עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (489)-n.f.s. (924) *upon the wings of the wind*

22:12

וַיָּשֶׁת חֹשֶׁךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׁית 1011)-n.m.s. (365) *he made darkness*
סְבִיבֹתָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (686) *around him*
סֻכּוֹת n.f.p. (697) *a canopy*
חֲשֹׁרַת־מַיִם n.f.p. cstr. (366)-n.m. du. (565) *a gathering of water*
עָבֵי שְׁחָקִים n.m.p. cstr. (728)-n.m.p. (1007) *thick clouds*

22:13

מִנֹּגַהּ נֶגְדּוֹ prep.-n.f.s. (I 618)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (617) *out of the brightness before him*
בָּעֲרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּעַר 128) *flamed forth*
גַּחֲלֵי־אֵשׁ n.f.p. cstr. (160)-n.f.s. (77) *coals of fire*

22:14

יַרְעֵם Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַם 947) *thundered*
מִן־שָׁמַיִם prep.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְעֶלְיוֹן conj.-n.m.s. (II 751) *and the Most High*
יִתֵּן קוֹלוֹ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (876) *uttered his voice*

22:15

וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and he sent out*
חִצִּים n.m.p. (346) *arrows*
וַיְפִיצֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (פּוּץ 806) *and scattered them*
בָּרָק n.m.s. (140) *lightning*
וַיְהֻמֵּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (הָמַם 243; Q וַיָּחֶם) *and routed them*

22:16

וַיֵּרָאוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *then were seen*
אֲפִקֵי יָם n.m.p. cstr. (67)-n.m.s. (410) *the channels of the sea*
יִגָּלוּ Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (גָּלָה 162) *were laid bare*
מוֹסְדוֹת תֵּבֵל n.m.p. cstr. (414)-n.f.s. (385) *the foundations of the world*
בְּגַעֲרַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (172)-pr.n. (217) *at the rebuke of Yahweh*
מִנִּשְׁמַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (675) *at the blast of*
רוּחַ אַפּוֹ n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *the breath of his nostrils*

22:17

יִשְׁלַח Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he reached*
מִמָּרוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (928) *from on high*
יִקָּחֵנִי Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *he took me*
יְמָשֵׁנִי Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מָשָׁה 602) *he drew me*
מִמַּיִם רַבִּים prep.-n.m. du. (565)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *out of many waters*

22:18

יַצִּילֵנִי Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *he delivered me*
מֵאֹיְבִי עָז prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (אָיַב 33)-adj. m.s. paus. (738) *from my strong enemy*
מִשֹּׂנְאַי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *from those who hated me*
כִּי אָמְצוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַץ 54) *for they were too mighty*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for me*

22:19

יְקַדְּמֻנִי Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (קָדַם 869) *they came upon me*
בְּיוֹם אֵידִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (15) *in the day of my calamity*
וַיְהִי יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh was*
מִשְׁעָן לִי n.m.s. (1044)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *my stay*

22:20

וַיֹּצֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *he brought forth*
לַמֶּרְחָב אֹתִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (932)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *into a broad place me*
יְחַלְּצֵנִי Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (חָלַץ I 322) *he delivered me*
כִּי־חָפֵץ בִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *because he delighted in me*

22:21

יִגְמְלֵנִי יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (גָּמַל 168)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh rewarded me*
כְּצִדְקָתִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (842) *according to my righteousness*
כְּבֹר יָדַי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (II 141)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. *according to the cleanness of my hands*

יָשֵׁב לִי Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *he recompensed me*

22:22

כִּי שָׁמַרְתִּי conj. (471)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *for I have kept*

דַּרְכֵי יהוה n.m.p. cstr. (202)–pr.n. (217) *the ways of Yahweh*

וְלֹא רָשַׁעְתִּי conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָשַׁע 957) *and have not wickedly departed*

מֵאֱלֹהָי prep.–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *from my God*

22:23

כִּי כָל־מִשְׁפָּטָו conj. (471)–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. –3 m.s. sf. (1048) *for all his ordinances*

לְנֶגְדִּי prep.–prep.–1 c.s. sf. (617) *before me*

וְחֻקָּתָיו conj.–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (349) *and his statutes*

לֹא־אָסוּר neg.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. sf. (סוּר 693) *I did not turn aside*

מִמֶּנָּה prep.–3 f.s. sf. *from them*

22:24

וָאֱהִי consec.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *I was*

תָמִים adj. m.s. (1071) *blameless*

לוֹ prep.–3 m.s. sf. *before him*

וָאֶשְׁתַּמְּרָה consec.–Hith. impf. 1 c.s.–vol.he (שָׁמַר 1036; GK 49e) *and I kept myself*

מֵעֲוֹנִי prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (730) *from guilt*

22:25

וַיָּשֶׁב יהוה לִי consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)–pr.n. (217)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *therefore Yahweh has recompensed me*

כְּצִדְקָתִי prep.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (842) *according to my righteousness*

כְּבֹרִי prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (II 141) *according to my cleanness*

לְנֶגֶד עֵינָיו prep.–prep. (617)–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (744) *in his sight*

22:26

עִם־חָסִיד prep. (767)–adj. m.s. (339) *with the loyal*

תִּתְחַסָּד Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (חָסַד I 338) *thou dost show thyself loyal*

עִם־גִּבּוֹר v.supra–adj. m.s. (150) *with the valiant*

תָּמִים תִּתַּמָּם adj. m.s. (1071)–Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (1070 תָּמַם) *thou dost show thyself blameless*

22:27

עִם־נָבָר prep. (767)–Ni. ptc. m.s. (בָּרַר 140) *with the pure*

תִּתְבָּר Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (בָּרַר 140; GK 67,l) *thou dost show thyself pure*

וְעִם־עִקֵּשׁ conj.–v.supra–adj. m.s. (I 786) *and with the crooked*

תִּתַּפָּל Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (פָּתַל 836) *thou dost show thyself perverse*

22:28

וְאֶת־עַם עָנִי conj.–dir.obj.–n.m.s. (I 766)–adj. m.s. (776) *a humble people*

תּוֹשִׁיעַ Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *thou dost deliver*

וְעֵינֶיךָ conj.–n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *but thy eyes*

עַל־רָמִים prep.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּם 926) *upon the haughty*

תַּשְׁפִּיל Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַל 1050) *to bring them down*

22:29

כִּי־אַתָּה נִירִי conj. (471)–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) –n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (I 632) *yea, thou art my lamp*

יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*

ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ conj.–v.supra–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַהּ 618) *and Yahweh lightens*

חָשְׁכִּי n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (365) *my darkness*

22:30

כִּי בְכָה conj. (471)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *yea, by thee*

אָרוּץ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רוּץ 930; prb.rd. אָרֹץ as 954 רָצַץ; GK 67q) *I can crush*

גְּדוּד n.m.s. (I 151) *a troop*

בֵּאלֹהַי prep.–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (43) *by my God*

אֲדַלֶּג־שׁוּר Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (דָּלַג 194)–n.m.s. (II 1004) *I can leap over a wall*

22:31

הָאֵל def.art.–n.m.s. (II 42) *this God*

תָּמִים דַּרְכּוֹ adj. m.s. (1071)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (202) *his way is perfect*

אִמְרַת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (57)–pr.n. (217) *the promise of Yahweh*

צְרוּפָה Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (צָרַף 864) *proves true*

מָגֵן הוּא n.m.s. (171)–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is a shield*

לְכֹל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481) *for all*

הַחֹסִים בּוֹ def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָסָה 340) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *those who take refuge in him*

22:32

כִּי מִי־אֵל conj. (471)-interr. (566)-n.m.s. (II 42) *for who is God*

מִבַּלְעֲדֵי יהוה prep.-prep. (116)-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh*

וּמִי צוּר conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (849) *and who is a rock*

מִבַּלְעֲדֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *except our God*

22:33

הָאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (II 42) *this God*

מָעוּזִּי חָיִל n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (731)-n.m.s. paus. (298; GK 131r) *my strong refuge*

וַיִּתֵּר תָּמִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַר II 684)-n.m.s. (1071) *and has set free safe*

דַּרְכִּו n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (202; some rd. דַּרְכִּי) *my way*

22:34

מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי Pi. ptc. (שָׁוָה II 1001)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (919; some rd. רַגְלָיו) *he made my feet*

כָּאַיָּלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (19) *like hinds' feet*

וְעַל בָּמוֹתַי conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and on my heights*

יַעֲמִדֵנִי Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (עָמַד 763) *he set me secure*

22:35

מְלַמֵּד יָדַי Pi. ptc. (לָמַד 540)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *he trains my hands*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for war*

וְנִחַת conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָחַת 639; GK 145,7) *so that can bend*

קֶשֶׁת־נְחוּשָׁה n.f.s. cstr. (905)-n.f.s. (639) *a bow of bronze*

זְרֹעֹתָי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (283) *my arms*

22:36

וַתִּתֶּן־לִי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *thou hast given me*

מָגֵן יִשְׁעֶךָ n.m.s. cstr. (171)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (447) *the shield of thy salvation*

וַעֲנֹתְךָ conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (776) *thy gentleness*

תַּרְבֵּנִי Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָבָה I 915) *made me great*

22:37

תַּרְחִיב Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (רָחַב 931) *thou didst give a wide place*

צַעֲדִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (857) *for my steps*

תַּחְתָּנִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (1065; GK 103d) *under me*

וְלֹא מָעֲדוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָעַד 588) *and did not slip*

קַרְסֻלָּי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (902) *my ankles*

22:38

אֶרְדְּפָה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָדַף 922; GK 108e) *I pursued*

אֹיְבַי Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אֹיֵב 33) *my enemies*

וַאַשְׁמִידֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1029 שָׁמַד) *and destroyed them*

וְלֹא אָשׁוּב conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and did not turn back*

עַד־כַּלּוֹתָם prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (477 כָּלָה) *until they were consumed*

22:39

וַאֲכַלֵּם consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה I 477) *I consumed them*

וָאֶמְחָצֵם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָחַץ 563) *I thrust them through*

וְלֹא יְקוּמוּן conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *so that they did not rise*

וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *they fell*

תַּחַת רַגְלָי prep. (1065)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (919) *under my feet*

22:40

וַתְּזַרֵנִי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (אָזַר 25; GK 68k; some rd. ותאזרני) *for thou didst gird me*

חַיִל n.m.s. (298) *with strength*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for the battle*

תַּכְרִיעַ Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּרַע 502) *thou didst make sink*

קָמַי Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (קוּם 877) *my assailants*

תַּחְתֵּנִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (1065; GK 103d) *under me*

22:41

וְאֹיְבַי conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אֹיֵב 33; GK 116w) *and my enemies*

תַּתָּה לִי Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678; rd. נָתַתָּה; GK 19i)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *thou didst make ... turn to me*

עֹרֶף n.m.s. (791) *their backs*

מְשַׂנְאַי Pi. ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *those who hated me*

וָאַצְמִיתֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (צָמַת 856) *and I destroyed them*

22:42

יִשְׁעוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁעָה 1043) *they looked*
וְאֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ conj.-neg. (II 34)-Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446) *but there was none to save*
אֶל־יְהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וְלֹא עָנָם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 772 עָנָה) *but he did not answer them*

22:43

וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁחַק 1006) *I beat them fine*
כַּעֲפַר־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (779)-n.f.s. paus. (75) *as the dust of the earth*
כְּטִיט־חוּצוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (376)-n.m.p. (299) *like the mire of the streets*
אֲדַקֵּם Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (דָּקַק 200) *I crushed them*
אֲרִקְּעֵם Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָקַע 955) *and stamped them down*

22:44

וַתְּפַלְּטֵנִי consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (פָּלַט 812) *thou didst deliver me*
מֵרִיבֵי עַמִּי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (936)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766; GK 87f) *from strife with my people*
תִּשְׁמְרֵנִי Qal impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַר 1036) *thou didst keep me*
לְרֹאשׁ גּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. (156) *as head of the nations*
עַם לֹא־יָדַעְתִּי n.m.s. (I 766)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (393 יָדַע) *people whom I had not known*
יַעַבְדֻנִי Qal impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *served me*

22:45

בְּנֵי נֵכָר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (648) *foreigners*
יִתְּחַשְּׂשׁוּ־לִי Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (חָשַׂשׂ 471) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *came bringing to me*
לִשְׁמוֹעַ אֹזֶן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-n.f.s. (23) *as soon as they heard of me*
יִשָּׁמְעוּ לִי Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *they obeyed me*

22:46

בְּנֵי נֵכָר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (648) *foreigners*
יִבְלוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָבֵל 615) *lost heart*
וַיַּחְגְּרוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָגַר 291; some rd. וַיִּתְחַרְגְּרוּ from חָרַג 353) *and gird themselves*
מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (689) *out of their fastnesses*

22:47

חַי־יְהוָה adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh lives*
וּבָרוּךְ צוּרִי conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (849) *and blessed be my rock*
וְיָרֹם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926) *and exalted be*
אֱלֹהֵי n.m.p. cstr. (43) *the God of*
צוּר יִשְׁעִי n.m.s. cstr. (849)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (447) *the rock of my salvation*

22:48

הָאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (II 42) *the God*
הַנּוֹתֵן def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (נָתַן 678) *who gave*
נְקָמוֹת לִי n.f.p. (668)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *vengeance to me*
וּמוֹרִיד עַמִּים conj.-Hi. ptc. (יָרַד 432)-n.m.p. (I 766) *and brought down peoples*
תַּחְתֵּנִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (1065; GK 103d) *under me*

22:49

וּמוֹצִיאִי conj.-Hi. ptc.-1 c.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *who brought me out*
מֵאֹיְבָי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (אֹיֵב 33) *from my enemies*
וּמִמְּקוֹמְמַי conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (קוּם 877) *above my adversaries*
תְּרוֹמְמֵנִי Polel impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רוּם 926) *thou didst exalt me*
מֵאִישׁ חֲמָסִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (329) *from men of violence*
תַּצִּילֵנִי Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *thou didst deliver me*

22:50

עַל־כֵּן prep.-adv. (485) *for this*
אוֹדְךָ Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (יָדָה 392) *I will extol thee*
יְהוָה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
בַּגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *among the nations*
וּלְשִׁמְךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *and to thy name*
אֲזַמֵּר Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (זָמַר I 274) *sing praises*

22:51

מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (153)-n.f.p. (447) *the tower of salvation*
מַלְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 572) *his king*
וְעֹשֶׂה־חֶסֶד conj.-Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (338) *and shows steadfast love*
לִמְשִׁיחוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (603) *to his anointed*

לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וּלְזַרְעוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (282) *and his descendants*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

23:1

וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *now these are*
דִּבְרֵי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (187) *the ... words of David*
הָאַחֲרֹנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *last*
נְאֻם דָּוִד n.m.s. cstr. (610)-pr.n. (187) *the oracle of David*
בֶּן־יִשַׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *the son of Jesse*
וּנְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (149) *the oracle of the man*
הֻקַם עָל Ho. pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-subst. (752; GK 29g) *who was raised on high*
מְשִׁיחַ n.m.s. cstr. (603) *the anointed of*
אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (784) *the God of Jacob*
וּנְעִים conj.-adj m.s. cstr. (I 653, II 654) *the favorite of*
זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (274; GK 2r)-pr.n. (975) *the songs of Israel*

23:2

רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
דִּבֶּר־בִּי Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *speaks by me*
וּמִלָּתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (576) *his word*
עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (546) *upon my tongue*

23:3

אָמַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *has spoken*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
לִי דִּבֶּר prep.-1 c.s. sf.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *has said to me*
צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (849)-v.supra *the Rock of Israel*
מוֹשֵׁל בָּאָדָם Qal act.ptc. (מָשַׁל 605; GK 116w) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *when one rules over men*
צַדִּיק adj. m.s. (843) *justly*
מוֹשֵׁל v.supra *ruling*
יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (432)-n.m.p. (43) *in the fear of God*

23:4

וְכָאוֹר בֹּקֶר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (21)-n.m.s. (133) *and as the light of the morning*
יִזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָרַח 280)-n.f.s. paus. (1039) *he dawns like the sun*
בֹּקֶר v.supra (GK 152u) *a morning*
לֹא עֲבוֹת neg.-n.f.p. (II 728) *without clouds*
מִנֹּגַהּ prep.-n.f.s. (I 618) *brightness*
מִמָּטָר prep.-n.m.s. (564) *after rain*
דֶּשֶׁא מֵאָרֶץ n.m.s. (206)-prep.-n.f.s. paus. (75) *grass from the earth*

23:5

כִּי־לֹא־כֵן conj. (471)-neg.-adv. (485) *yea, not so*
בֵּיתִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108; GK 135m) *my house*
עִם־אֵל prep. (767)-n.m.s. (II 42) *with God*
כִּי בְרִית עוֹלָם v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (136)-n.m.s. (761) *for an everlasting covenant*
שָׂם לִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he has made with me*
עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (עָרַךְ 789)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *ordered in all things*
וּשְׁמֻרָה conj.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and secure*
כִּי־כָל־יִשְׁעִי v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (447) *for all my help*
וְכָל־חֵפֶץ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (343; GK 150aN) *and all my desire*
כִּי־לֹא יַצְמִיחַ v.supra-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָמַח 855) *will he not cause to prosper*

23:6

וּבְלִיַּעַל conj.-n.m.s. (116) *but worthlessness*
כְּקוֹץ prep.-n.m.s. (I 881) *like thorns*
מְנָד כֻּלָּהֶם Ho. ptc. (נָדַד I 622)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481; GK 91f,143a) *that are thrown away all of them*
כִּי־לֹא בְיָד conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-n.f.s. (388) *for not with the hand*
יִקָּחוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *they can be taken*

23:7

וְאִישׁ יִגַּע בָּהֶם conj.-n.m.s. (35)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but the man who touches them*
יִמָּלֵא Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *arms himself*
בַּרְזֶל n.m.s. (137) *with iron*
וְעֵץ חֲנִית conj.-n.m.s. cstr. 781)-n.f.s. (333) *and the shaft of a spear*
וּבָאֵשׁ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *and with fire*

שָׂרוֹף יִשָּׂרְפוּ Qal inf.abs. (שָׂרַף 976; GK 113w)-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976) *they are utterly consumed*
בַּשָּׁבֶת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 443) *in the sitting*

23:8

אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these are*
שְׁמוֹת הַגִּבֹּרִים n.m.p. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *the names of the mighty men*
אֲשֶׁר לְדָוִד rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *whom David had*
יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת pr.n. (444; GK 47bN) *Josheb-basshebeth*
תַּחְכְּמֹנִי adj. gent. (315; GK 87f) *the Tahchemonite*
רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁלִשִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-num. adj. (1026) *chief of the three*
הוּא עֲדִינוֹ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (726; LXX Αδινων) *he his voluptuous one*
הָעֶצְנִי def.art.-? (LXX ὁ Ασωναῖος; 783; see I 726 עָדִין) (some rd. עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ - *he wielded his spear*)
עַל־שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת prep.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (547) *against eight hundred*
חָלָל n.m.s. (319) *whom he slew*
בְּפַעַם אֶחָד prep.-n.f.s. (821)-num. (25) *at one time*

23:9

וְאַחֲרָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and next to him*
אֶלְעָזָר pr.n. (46) *Eleazar*
בֶּן־דֹּדִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the son of Dodo*
בֶּן־אֲחֹחִי v.supra-adj. gent. (29) *son of Ahohi*
בִּשְׁלֹשָׁה גִּבֹּרִים prep.-num. (1025)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *(with three of the mighty men)*
עִם־דָּוִד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *with David*
בְּחָרְפָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (חָרַף I 357) *when they defied*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
נֶאֶסְפוּ־שָׁם Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62)-adv. (1027) *who were gathered there*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for battle*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and withdrew*
אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*

23:10

הוּא קָם pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *he rose*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck down*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
עַד כִּי־יָגְעָה יָדוֹ prep. (III 723)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָגַע 388)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *until his hand was weary*
וַתִּדְבַּק יָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַק 179) -v.supra *and his hand clove*
אֶל־הַחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *to the sword*
וַיַּעַשׂ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh wrought*
תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (448)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great victory*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וְהָעָם יָשֻׁבוּ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and the men returned*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
אַךְ־לְפַשֵּׁט adv. (36)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (פָּשַׁט 832) *only to strip (the slain)*

23:11

וְאַחֲרָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and next to him*
שַׁמָּא pr.n. (1031; cf. שַׁמָּה II 1031) *Shammah*
בֶּן־אָגֵא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (8) *the son of Agee*
הַהֲרָרִי adj. gent. (251) *the Hararite*
וַיֵּאָסְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *gathered together*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
לַחָיָה pr.n. (rd. לְחָיָה II 534; see note under חֲיָה II 312) *at Lehi (into a troop)*
וַתְּהִי־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (1027) *where there was*
חֶלְקַת הַשָּׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (324)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961; GK 127e) *a plot of ground*
מְלֵאָה עֲדָשִׁים adj. f.s. (570)-n.f.p. (727) *full of lentils*
וְהָעָם נָס conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and the men fled*
מִפְּנֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *from the Philistines*

23:12

וַיִּתְיַצֵּב consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַב 426) *but he took his stand*
בְּתוֹךְ־הַחֶלְקָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.f.s. (324) *in the midst of the plot*
וַיַּצִּילָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *and defended it*

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and slew*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיַּעַשׂ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh wrought*
תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (448)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great victory*

23:13

וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *and went down*
שְׁלֹשִׁים num. f. (1025; Q שְׁלֹשָׁה) *three*
מֵהַשְּׁלֹשִׁים רֹאשׁ prep.-def.art.-num. p. (1026) -n.m.s. (910) *of the thirty chief men*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־קְצִיר prep.-n.m.s. (I 894) *about harvest time*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
אֶל־מְעָרַת עֲדֻלָּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (792)-pr.n. (726) *at the cave of Adullam*
וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (II 312)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when a band of Philistines*
חֹנָה Qal act.ptc. f.s. (חָנָה 333) *was encamped*
בְּעֵמֶק רְפָאִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-pr.n. (952) *in the valley of Rephaim*

23:14

וְדָוִד אָז conj.-pr.n. (187)-adv. (23) *David was then*
בַּמְּצוּדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 845) *in the stronghold*
וּמַצַּב פְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (662)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the garrison of the Philistines*
אָז בֵּית לָחֶם v.supra-pr.n. (111) *then at Bethlehem*

23:15

וַיִּתְאַוֶּה דָּוִד consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָוָה 16) -pr.n. (187) *and David longingly*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *said*
מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁקָה 1052) *O that someone would give me to drink*
מַיִם n.m.p. (565) *water*
מִבְּאֵר בֵּית־לֶחֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (92)-pr.n. (111) *from the well of Bethlehem*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׁעַר rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *which is by the gate*

23:16

וַיִּבְקְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַע 131) *and broke through*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַגִּבֹּרִים num. f. cstr. (1025)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *the three mighty men*
בְּמַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the camp of the Philistines*
וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ־מַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַב 980)-n.m.p. (565) *and drew water*
מִבְּאֵר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (92) *out of the well of*
בֵּית־לֶחֶם pr.n. (111) *Bethlehem*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׁעַר rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *which was by the gate*
וַיִּשָּׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took*
וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought it*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but he would not*
לִשְׁתּוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁתָה 1059) *drink it*
וַיַּסֵּךְ אֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָסַךְ 650) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *he poured it out*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

23:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
חָלִילָה לִי subst.-loc.he (312)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *far be it from me*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
מֵעֲשׂתִי זֹאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 167a)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *that I should do this*
הֲדַם הָאֲנָשִׁים interr.part.-n.m.s. cstr. (196)-def. art.-n.m.p. (35) *the blood of the men?*
הַהֹלְכִים dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *who went*
בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (659) *at the risk of their lives?*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *therefore he would not*
לִשְׁתּוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁתָה 1059) *drink it*
אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*
עָשׂוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *did*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַגִּבֹּרִים num. n.f.s. cstr. (1025)-def.art. -adj. m.p. (150) *the three mighty men*

23:18

וְאַבִישַׁי conj.-pr.n. (5) *now Abishai*
אֲחִי יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (222) *the brother of Joab*

בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
הוּא רֹאשׁ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–n.m.s. cstr. (910) *he was the chief of*
הַשְּׁלֹשִׁי def.art.–adj. f. num.ord. (1026) *the thirty (captains)*
וְהוּא עוֹרֵר conj.–v.supra–Polel pf. 3 m.s. (עוּר I 734) *and he wielded*
אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ dir.obj.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (333) *his spear*
עַל־שְׁלֹשׁ מְאוֹת prep.–num. cstr. (1025)–n.f.p. (547) *against three hundred*
חָלָל n.m.s. (I 319) *pierced*
וְלוֹ־שֵׁם conj.–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–n.m.s. (1027) *and won a name*
בַּשְּׁלֹשָׁה prep.–def.art.–adj. f. num. (1026) *beside the three*

23:19

מִן־הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה prep.–def.art.–adj. f. num. (1026) *of the three*
הֲכִי נִכְבָּד interr.part.–conj. (471; GK 150d)–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *was he the most renowned*
וַיְהִי לָהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and became their*
לְשָׂר prep.–n.m.s. paus. (978) *commander*
וְעַד־הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה conj.–prep. (III 723)–v.supra *but to the three*
לֹא־בָא neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he did not attain*

23:20

וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
בֶּן־אִישׁ־חַי v.supra–n.m.s. cstr. (35)–adj. m.s. (I 311; Q חַיִל) *an active man*
רַב־פְּעָלִים adj. m.s. cstr. (I 912)–n.m.p. (821) *a doer of great deeds*
מִקַּבְצְאֵל prep.–pr.n. (868) *of Kabzeel*
הוּא הִכָּה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he smote*
אֵת שְׁנֵי אֲרִאֵל dir.obj.–num. cstr. (1040)–pr.n. (72) *two ariels*
מוֹאָב pr.n. (555) *of Moab*
וְהוּא יָרַד conj.–v.supra–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *he also went down*
וְהִכָּה conj.–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and slew*
אֶת־הָאֲרִיֵה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (71; Q הָאֲרִי) *a lion*
בְּתוֹךְ הַבּוֹר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (1063)–def. art.–n.m.s. (92) *in a pit*
בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁלֶג prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (398)–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (1017) *on a day of the snow*

23:21

וְהוּא־הִכָּה conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he slew*
אֶת־אִישׁ מִצְרִי dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (35)–adj. gent. (596) *an Egyptian*
אִשׁ מַרְאֶה (Q אִישׁ) n.m.s. cstr. (35)–n.m.s. (909) *a handsome man*
וּבְיַד הַמִּצְרִי conj.–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–def.art. –adj. gent. (596) *and in the hand of the Egyptian*
חֲנִית n.f.s. (333) *a spear*
וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *but he went down to him*
בַּשֶּׁבֶט prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (986) *with a staff*
וַיְנַזֵּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָזַל 159) *and snatched*
אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (333) *the spear*
מִיַּד הַמִּצְרִי prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–v.supra *out of the Egyptian's hand*
וַיַּהַרְגֵהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and slew him*
בַּחֲנִיתוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (333) *with his own spear*

23:22

אֵלֶּה עָשָׂה demons.adj. c.p. (41)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *these things did*
בְּנָיָהוּ pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וְלוֹ־שֵׁם conj.–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–n.m.s. (1027) *and won a name*
בִּשְׁלֹשָׁה הַגִּבֹּרִים prep.–num. f. (1025)–def.art. –adj. m.p. (150) *besides the three mighty men*

23:23

מִן־הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים prep.–def.art.–num. p. (1026) *among the thirty*
נִכְבָּד Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (כָּבֵד 457) *he was renowned*
וְאֶל־הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה conj.–prep.–def.art.–num. f. (1025) *but to the three*
לֹא־בָא neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he did not attain*
וַיְשִׂמֵהוּ דָוִד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (שִׂים 962)–pr.n. (187) *and David set him*
אֶל־מִשְׁמַעְתּוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1036) *over his bodyguard*

23:24

עֲשָׂה־אֵל pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
אֲחִי־יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)–pr.n. (222) *the brother of Joab*
בַּשְּׁלֹשִׁים prep.–def.art.–num. p. (1026) *one of the thirty*
אֶלְחָנָן pr.n. (44) *Elhanan*
בֶּן־דֹּדוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (187) *the son of Dodo*
בֵּית לָחֶם pr.n. paus. (111) *of Bethlehem*

23:25

שַׁמָּה הַחֲרֹדִי pr.n. (1031)–def.art.–adj. loc. (353) *Shammah of Harod*
אֶלִיקָא הַחֲרֹדִי pr.n. (45)–v.supra *Elika of Harod*

23:26

חֶלֶץ הַפֶּלְטִי pr.n. (323)–def.art.–adj. gent. (812; 112) *Helez the Paltite*
עִירָא בֶן־עִקֵּשׁ pr.n. (747)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 786) *Ira the son of Ikkesh*
הַתְּקוֹעִי def.art.–adj. gent. (1075) *of Tekoa*

23:27

אֲבִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (4) *Abiezer*
הָעַנְּתֹתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (779) *of Anathoth*
מְבֻנַּי pr.n. (125) *Mebunnai*
הַחֻשָׁתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (302) *the Hushathite*

23:28

צַלְמוֹן pr.n. (II 854) *Zalmon*
הָאֲחֹחִי def.art.–adj. gent. (29) *the Ahohite*
מַהְרַי pr.n. (555) *Maharai*
הַנְּטֹפָתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (643) *of Netophah*

23:29

חֵלֶב בֶּן־בַּעֲנָה pr.n. (II 317)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (128) *Heleb the son of Baanah*
הַנְּטֹפָתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (643) *of Netophah*
אִתַּי בֶן־רִיבַי pr.n. (87)–v.supra–pr.n. (937) *Ittai the son of Ribai*
מִגִּבְעַת prep.–pr.n. (149) *of Gibeah*
בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (122) *of the Benjaminites*

23:30

בְּנָיָהוּ pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
פִּרְעָתוֹנִי adj. gent. (828) *of Pirathon*
הִדָּי pr.n. (213) *Hiddai*
מִנַּחֲלֵי נָעַשׁ prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (636)–pr.n. paus. (172) *of the brooks of Gaash*

23:31

אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן pr.n. (3) *Abialbon*
הָעַרְבָתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (112) *the Arbathite*
עַזְמָוֶת pr.n. (I 740) *Azmaveth*
הַבַּרְחֻמִי def.art.–adj. gent. (138) *of Bahurim*

23:32

אֶלְיַחְבָּא pr.n. (45) *Eliahba*
הַשַּׁעַלְבֹנִי def.art.–adj. gent. (1043) *of Shaalbon*
בְּנֵי יָשֵׁן n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 445) *the sons of Jashen*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*

23:33

שַׁמָּה pr.n. (II 1031) *Shammah*
הַהֲרָרִי def.art.–adj. gent. (251) *the Hararite*
אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁרָר pr.n. (26)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (1057) *Ahiam the son of Sharar*
הָאֲרָרִי adj. gent. (251; GK 35d) *the Hararite*

23:34

אֱלִיפֶלֶט pr.n. (45) *Eliphelet*
בֶּן־אַחַסְבַּי n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (29) *the son of Ahasbai*
בֶּן־הַמַּעֲכָתִי v.supra–def.art.–adj. gent. (591) *of Maacah*
אֱלִיעָם pr.n. (45) *Eliam*
בֶּן־אֲחִיתֹפֶל v.supra–pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahithophel*
הַגִּלֹנִי def.art.–adj. gent. (162) *of Gilo*

23:35

חֶצְרַי הַכַּרְמְלִי pr.n. (347)–def.art.–adj. gent. (502) *Hezro of Carmel*
פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי pr.n. (822)–def.art.–adj. gent. (70) *Paarai the Arbite*

23:36

יִגְאָל בֶּן־נָתָן pr.n. (145)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (681) *the son of Nathan*
מִצֹּבָה prep.–pr.n. (844) *of Zobah*
בָּנִי pr.n. (125) *Bani*
הַגָּדִי def.art.–adj. gent. (I 151) *the Gadite*

23:37

צֶלֶק הָעַמֹּנִי pr.n. (854)–def.art.–adj. gent. (770) *Zelek the Ammonite*
נַחְרַי הַבְּאֵרֹתִי pr.n. (638)–def.art.–adj. gent. (92) *Naharai of Beeroth*
נֹשֵׂא כְּלֵי יוֹאָב Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׂא 669)–n.m.p. cstr. (479)–pr.n. (222) *the armor-bearer of Joab*

בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*

23:38

עִירָא הַיִּתְרִי pr.n. (747)-def.art.-adj. gent. (452) *Ira the Ithrite*

גָּרֵב הַיִּתְרִי pr.n. (173)-v.supra *Gareb the Ithrite*

23:39

אוּרִיָּה הַחִתִּי pr.n. (22)-def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *Uriah the Hittite*

כֹּל שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשִׁבְעָה n.m.s. (481)-num. p. (1026) -conj.-num. f. (I 987) *thirty-seven in all*

24:1

וַיֹּסֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and again*

אַף־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *the anger of Yahweh*

לַחֲרוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (חָרָה 354) *was kindled*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

וַיָּסֶת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סוּת 694) *and he incited*

אֶת־דָּוִד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

בָּהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *against them*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

לֵךְ מְנֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (מָנָה 584) *go number*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

וְאֶת־יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

24:2

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king said*

אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*

שַׂר־הַחַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *the commander of the army*

אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*

שׁוּט־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּט I 1001)-part.of entreaty (609) *go*

בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *through all the tribes of Israel*

מִדָּן prep.-pr.n. (192) *from Dan*

וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (92) *to Beersheba*

וּפִקְדוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (פָּקַד 823) *and number*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

וְיָדַעְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *that I may know*

אֵת מִסְפַּר הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (708)-v.supra *the number of the people*

24:3

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *but Joab said*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וְיוֹסֶף conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. vol. (יָסַף 414) *may ... add*

יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*

אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*

כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם prep.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-conj. -v.supra *as many as they are*

מֵאָה פְעָמִים n.f.s. (547)-n.f.p. (821) *a hundred times*

וְעֵינֵי conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (744) *while the eyes of*

אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*

רֹאוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (רָאָה 906) *still see it*

וַאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *but my lord the king*

לָמָּה חָפֵץ prep.-interr. (552; GK 154b)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) *why does he delight?*

בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this thing*

24:4

וַיֶּחֱזַק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *but prevailed*

דְּבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's word*

אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *against Joab*

וְעַל שָׂרֵי הַחָיִל conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978) -def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (298) *and the commanders of the army*

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *so went out*

יוֹאָב v.supra *Joab*

וְשָׂרֵי הַחָיִל conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *and the commanders of the army*

לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *from the presence of the king*

לִפְקֹד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (פָּקַד 823) *to number*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

24:5

וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *they crossed*

אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*

וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333; LXX παρενέβαλον) *and encamped*

בַּעֲרוֹעֵר prep.-pr.n. (II 792) *in Aroer*

יְמִין הָעִיר n.f.s. cstr. (411)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *on the right of the city*

אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ־הַנַּחַל rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *that is in the middle of the valley*

הַגָּד def.art.-pr.n. (III 151) *toward Gad*

וְאֶל־יַעְזֵר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (741) *and on to Jazer*

24:6

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then they came*

הַגִּלְעָדָה def.art.-pr.n.-dir.he (166) *to Gilead*

וְאֶל־אֶרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *and to the land of*

תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי pr.n. (1066)-pr.n. (II 873) *Tahtim-hodshi*

וַיָּבֹאוּ דָנָה v.supra-pr.n.-dir.he (192; GK 90i) *and they came to Dan*

יַעַן (? עִיּוֹן 743; see note under דָּן 192) pr.n. *Dan-jaan*

וְסָבִיב אֶל־צִידוֹן conj.-prep. (686)-prep.-pr.n. (850) *around to Sidon*

24:7

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*

מִבְצַר־צֹר n.m.s. cstr. (131)-pr.n. (I 862) *to the fortress of Tyre*

וְכָל־עָרֵי הַחִוִּי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-adj. gent. (295) *and to all the cities of the Hivites*

וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *and Canaanites*

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they went out*

אֶל־נֶגֶב יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (616)-pr.n. (397) *to the Negeb of Judah*

בְּאֵר שָׁבַע pr.n. paus. (92) *at Beersheba*

24:8

וַיְשׁוֹטְטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּט I 1001) *so when they had gone*

בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *through all the land*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they came*

מִקְצֵה תִשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. 892) -num. f. (1077)-n.m.p. (294) *at the end of nine months*

וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (398) *and twenty days*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

24:9

וַיִּתֵּן יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (222) *and Joab gave*

אֶת־מִסְפַּר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (708) *the sum of*

מִפְקַד־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (824)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the numbering of the people*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַתְּהִי יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (975) *there were in Israel*

שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (1032)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *eight hundred thousand*

אִישׁ־חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (298) *valiant men*

שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. (352) *who drew the sword*

וְאִישׁ יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *and the men of Judah*

חֲמֵשׁ־מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. cstr. (331)-n.f.p. cstr. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *five hundred thousand*

אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*

24:10

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *but ... smote*

לֵב־דָּוִד n.m.s. cstr. (524)-pr.n. (187) *David's heart*

אֹתוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *him*

אַחֲרֵי־כֵן סָפַר prep. (29)-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (707) *after he had numbered*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *and David said*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

חָטָאתִי מְאֹד Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306)-adv. (547) *I have sinned greatly*

אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *in what I have done*

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-v.supra *but now, O Yahweh,*

הַעֲבֶר־נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-part.of entreaty (609) *take away, I pray thee*

אֶת־עֲוֹן עַבְדֶּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (730)-neg.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the iniquity of thy servant*
כִּי נִסְכַּלְתִּי מְאֹד conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (סָכַל 698)-v.supra *for I have done very foolishly*

24:11

וַיָּקָם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (187) *and when David rose*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וּדְבַר־יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
הָיָה אֶל־גָּד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-pr.n. (III 151) *came to Gad*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
חוֹזֵה דָוִד Qal act.ptc. (חָזָה 302; GK 93rr)-pr.n. (187) *David's seer*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

24:12

הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *go and say*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
שָׁלוֹשׁ num. (1025) *three times*
אָנֹכִי נוֹטֶל pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (נָטַל 642) *I lift*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *over you*
בָּחַר־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *choose (for yourself)*
אַחַת־מֵהֶם num. f. (25)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *one of them*
וְאֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *that I may do it to you*

24:13

וַיָּבֹא־גָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (III 151) *so Gad came*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *and said to him*
הֲתָבוֹא לְךָ interr.part.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *shall come to you?*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*
רָעָב n.m.s. (944) *of famine*
בְּאַרְצֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *in your land*
אִם־שְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים hypoth.part. (49)-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *or three months*
נָסְךָ Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (נוּס 630) *will you flee*
לִפְנֵי־צָרֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (865) *before your foes*
וְהוּא רֹדְפֶךָ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act. ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (רָדַף 922) *while they pursue you*
וְאִם־הֱיוֹת conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *or shall there be*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *three days*
דֶּבֶר n.m.s. (184) *pestilence*
בְּאַרְצֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *in your land*
עַתָּה דַּע adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *now consider*
וּרְאֵה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and decide*
מָה־אָשִׁיב interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) *what I shall cause to return*
שֹׁלְחִי Qal act.ptc. m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *to him who sent me*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *answer*

24:14

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
אֶל־גָּד prep.-pr.n. (III 151) *to Gad*
צַר־לִי מְאֹד n.m.s.s (II 865)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-adv. (547) *I am in great distress*
נִפְּלָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (נָפַל 656) -part.of entreaty (609) *let us fall*
בְּיַד־יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *into the hand of Yahweh*
כִּי־רַבִּים רַחֲמָו conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (I 912) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (933) *for his mercy is great*
וּבְיַד־אָדָם conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (9) *but into the hand of man*
אַל־אֶפֹּלָה neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָפַל 656) *let me not fall*

24:15

וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh sent*
דֶּבֶר n.m.s. (184) *pestilence*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *upon Israel*
מֵהַבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *from the morning*

וְעַד־עֵת מוֹעֵד conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-n.m.s. (417) *until the appointed time*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and there died*
מִן־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *of the people*
מִדָּן prep.-pr.n. (192) *from Dan*
וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע v.supra-pr.n. (92) *to Beer-sheba*
שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy thousand men*

24:16

וַיִּשְׁלַח יָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and when ... stretched forth his hand*
הַמַּלְאָךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (521; GK 142f) *the angel*
יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם pr.n. (436) *toward Jerusalem*
לְשַׁחֲתָהּ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy it*
וַיִּנָּחֶם יהוה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh repented*
אֶל־הָרָעָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *of the evil*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
לַמַּלְאָךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *to the angel*
הַמַּשְׁחִית def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (שָׁחַת 1007) *who was working destruction*
בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
רַב adj. m.s. (I 913) *enough!*
עַתָּה הֶרֶף adv. (773)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. juss. (רָפָה 951) *now stay*
יָדֶךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *your hand*
וּמַלְאַךְ יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *and the angel of Yahweh*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *was*
עִם־גֹּרֶן prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. 175) *by the threshing floor of*
הָאַרְוָנָה def.art.-pr.n. (Q אֲרַוְנָה 72) *Araunah*
הַיְבוּסִי def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusite*

24:17

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David spoke*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בְּרָאֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *when he saw*
אֶת־הַמַּלְאָךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *the angel*
הַמַּכֶּה בָעָם def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *who was smiting the people*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and said*
הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *lo, I*
חָטָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *have sinned*
וְאָנֹכִי הֶעֱוֵיתִי conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (עָוָה 731) *and I have done wickedly*
וְאֵלֶּה הַצֹּאן conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def.art. -n.f.s. (838) *but these sheep*
מֶה עָשׂוּ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what have they done?*
תְּהִי נָא יָדְךָ Qal impf. 3 f.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224) -part.of entreaty (609)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *let thy hand, I pray thee, be*
בִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *against me*
וּבְבֵית אָבִי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *and against my father's house*

24:18

וַיָּבֹא־גָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (III 151) *and Gad came*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
הָקֵם לַיהוה Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *rear to Yahweh*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
בְּגֹרֶן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (175) *on the threshing floor of*
אַרְנִיָּה pr.n. (72; Q אָרַוְנָה) *Araunah*
הַיְבוּסִי def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusite*

24:19

וַיַּעַל דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (187) *so David went up*
כִּדְבַר־גָּד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (III 151) *at Gad's word*
כַּאֲשֶׁר prep.-rel. (81) *as*
צִוָּה יהוה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh commanded*

24:20

וַיַּשְׁקֵף אַרְוָנָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁקַף I 1054)-pr.n. (72) *and when Araunah looked down*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *he saw*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְאֶת־עֲבָדָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servants*
עֹבְרִים עָלָיו Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *coming on toward him*

וַיֵּצֵא אֲרַוְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (72) *and Araunah went forth*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005; GK 75kk) *and did obeisance*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אַפָּיו n.m. du.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *with his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

24:21

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲרַוְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (72) *and Araunah said*
מַדּוּעַ בָּא adv. (396)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *why has come*
אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
אֶל־עַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servant*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לִקְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָנָה 888; GK 165a) *to buy*
מֵעִמָּךְ prep.-prep. (767)-2 m.s. sf. *of you*
אֶת־הַגֹּרֶן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *the threshing floor*
לִבְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (258) *in order to build an altar*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וְתֵעָצַר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (עָצַר 783) *that may be averted*
הַמַּגֵּפָה def.art.-n.f.s. (620) *the plague*
מֵעַל הָעָם prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from the people*

24:22

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲרַוְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (72) *then Araunah said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
יִקַּח Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *let take*
וְיַעַל conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (עָלָה 748) *and offer up*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינָו def.art.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *what seems good to him*
רְאֵה הַבָּקָר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-def. art.-n.m.s. (133) *here are the oxen*
לָעֹלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *for the burnt offering*
וְהַמֹּרְגִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (558; GK 93pp) *and the threshing sledges*
וּכְלֵי הַבָּקָר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-v.supra *and the yokes of the oxen*
לָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *for the wood*

24:23

הַכֹּל def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *all this*
נָתַן אֲרַוְנָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (72) *Araunah gives*
הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-v.supra *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲרַוְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (72) *and Araunah said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-v.supra *to the king*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
יִרְצֶךָּ Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (רָצָה 953; GK 106m) *accept you*

24:24

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king said*
אֶל־אֲרַוְנָה prep.-pr.n. (72) *to Araunah*
לֹא neg. *No*
כִּי־קָנֹה אֶקְנֶה conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (קָנָה 888; GK 75m,113p)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קָנָה 888) *but I will buy it*
מֵאוֹתְךָ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *of you*
בִּמְחִיר prep.-n.m.s. (I 564) *for a price*
וְלֹא אַעֲלֶה conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *I will not offer*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *my God*
עֹלוֹת חִנָּם n.f.p. cstr. (750)-subst. (336) *which cost me nothing*
וַיִּקֶן דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָנָה 888)-pr.n. (187) *so David bought*
אֶת־הַגֹּרֶן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *the threshing floor*
וְאֶת־הַבָּקָר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and the oxen*
בְּכֶסֶף שְׁקָלִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (494)-n.m.p. (1053) *for shekels of silver*
חֲמִשִּׁים num. f. (332) *fifty*

24:25

וַיִּבֶן שָׁם דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-adv. (1027)-pr.n. (187) *David built there*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and offered*

עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
וּשְׁלָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*
וַיֵּעָתֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָתַר I 801) *so heeded supplications*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *for the land*
וַתֵּעָצַר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (עָצַר 783) *and was averted*
הַמַּגֵּפָה def.art.-n.f.s. (620) *the plague*
מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*

1 Kings

1:1

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד conj. (GK 49bN)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *now King David*
זָקֵן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (זָקֵן 278) *was old*
בָּא בַּיָּמִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *advanced in years*
וַיְכַסֻּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּסָה 491) *and they covered him*
בַּבְּגָדִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (93) *with clothes*
וְלֹא יֵחַם לוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָמַם 328; GK 67g)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he could not get warm*

1:2

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *therefore ... said to him*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
יְבַקְשׁוּ Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134; GK 144f) *let be sought*
לַאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for my lord the king*
נַעֲרָה בְתוּלָה n.f.s. (655)-n.f.s. (143; GK 131b) *a young maiden*
וְעֶמְדָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) *and let her wait*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *upon the king*
וּתְהִי־לוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and be his*
סֹכֶנֶת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (סָכַן I 698) *nurse*
וְשָׁכְבָה בְחֵיקֶךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (300) *let her lie in your bosom*
וְחַם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (חָמַם 328) *that may be warm*
לַאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *for my lord the king*

1:3

וַיְבַקְשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *so they sought*
נַעֲרָה יָפָה n.f.s. (655)-adj. f.s. (421) *a beautiful maiden*
בְּכֹל גְּבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the territory of Israel*
וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *and they found*
אֶת־אֲבִישַׁג dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abishag*
הַשּׁוּנַמִּית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002) *the Shunammite*

וַיְבִאוּ אֹתָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and brought her*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

1:4

וְהַנַּעֲרָה יָפָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (655)-adj. f.s. (421) *the maiden was ... beautiful*
עַד־מְאֹד prep. (III 723)-adv. (547) *very*
וַתְּהִי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and she became to the king*
סֹכֶנֶת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (סָכַן I 698) *nurse*
וַתְּשָׁרְתֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and ministered to him*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king*
לֹא יְדָעָהּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (יָדַע 393) *knew her not*

1:5

וַאֲדֹנִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (11) *now Adonijah*
בֶּן־חַגִּית n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. 291) *the son of Haggith*
מִתְנַשֵּׂא Hith. ptc. m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *exalted himself*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
אֲנִי אֶמְלֹךְ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (II מָלַךְ 573) *I will be king*
וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he prepared for himself*
רֶכֶב וּפָרָשִׁים n.m.s. (939)-conj.-n.m.p. (832) *chariots and horsemen*
וַחֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ conj.-num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (35) *and fifty men*
רָצִים לְפָנָיו Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930; GK 116o)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *to run before him*

1:6

וְלֹא־עֲצָבוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I עָצַב 780) *and had not displeased him*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
מִיָּמָיו prep. (GK 119wN)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *at any time*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *by asking*
מַדּוּעַ כָּכָה עָשִׂיתָ adv. (396)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *why have you done thus and so?*
וְגַם־הוּא conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *also he was*
טוֹב־תֹּאַר מְאֹד adj. m.s. (II 373)-n.m.s. (1061) -adv. (547) *a very handsome man*
וְאֹתוֹ יָלְדָה conj.-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and he was born*
אַחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep. (29)-pr.n. (5) *after Absalom*

1:7

וַיְהִי דְבָרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *he conferred*
עִם יוֹאָב prep. (767)-pr.n. (222) *with Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
וְעִם אֶבְיָתָר conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (5) *and with Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וַיַּעְזְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַר 740) *and they helped*
אַחֲרֵי אֲדֹנִיָּה prep. (29)-pr.n. (11) *Adonijah*

1:8

וְצָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן conj.-pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *but Zadok the priest*
וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *and Nathan the prophet*
וְשִׁמְעִי conj.-pr.n. (I 1035) *and Shimei*
וְרֵעִי conj.-pr.n. (946) *and Rei*
וְהַגִּבֹּרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *and the mighty men*
אֲשֶׁר לְדָוִד rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *who belonged to David*
לֹא הָיוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *were not*
עִם־אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ prep. (767)-pr.n. (11) *with Adonijah*

1:9

וַיִּזְבַּח אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256)-pr.n. (11) *Adonijah sacrificed*
צֹאן וּבָקָר n.f.s. (838)-conj.-n.m.s. (133) *sheep, oxen*
וּמְרִיא conj.-n.m.s. (597) *and fatlings*
עִם אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת prep. (767)-n.f.s. cstr. (6)-def. art.-n.f.s. (267) *by the Serpent's Stone*
אֲשֶׁר־אֵצֶל rel. (81)-prep. (I 69) *which is beside*
עֵין רֹגֵל pr.n. (II 745) *En-rogel*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he invited*
אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *all his brothers*
בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's sons*

וּלְכָל־אַנְשֵׁי יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *and all the men of Judah*
עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (713)-v.supra *servants of the king*

1:10

וְאֶת־נָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *but Nathan the prophet*
וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125) *or Benaiah*
וְאֶת־הַגִּבֹּרִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *or the mighty men*
וְאֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה אָחִיו v.supra-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *or Solomon his brother*
לֹא קָרָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *he did not invite*

1:11

וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (681) *then Nathan said*
אֶל־בַּת־שֶׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (124) *to Bath-sheba*
אֵם־שְׁלֹמֹה n.f.s. cstr. (51)-pr.n. (1024) *the mother of Solomon*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הֲלוֹא שָׁמַעַתְּ interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (1033 שָׁמַע) *have you not heard*
כִּי מָלַךְ אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (11) *that Adonijah has become king*
בֶּן־חַגִּית n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (291) *the son of Haggith*
וַאֲדֹנֵינוּ דָוִד conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (10)-pr.n. (187) *and David our lord*
לֹא יָדָע neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (393) *does not know it*

1:12

וְעַתָּה לְכִי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *now therefore come*
אִיעָצֵךְ נָא עֵצָה Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָעַץ 419; GK 117p)-part.of entreaty (609)-n.f.s. (420) *let me give you counsel*
וּמַלְטִי אֶת־נַפְשֵׁךְ conj.-Pi. impv. 2 f.s. (מָלַט 572)-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (659) *and save your own life*
וְאֶת־נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֵךְ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *and the life of your son*
שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*

1:13

לְכִי וּבְאִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *go in at once*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *to King David*
וְאָמַרְתְּ אֵלָיו conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and say to him*
הֲלֹא־אַתָּה interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *did you not*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord the king*
נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *did you swear (yourself)*
לַאֲמָתְךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *to your maidservant*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כִּי־שְׁלֹמֹה בְּנֵךְ conj. (471)-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. (119) *that Solomon your son*
יִמְלֹךְ אַחֲרָי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ II 573)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *shall reign after me*
וְהוּא יֵשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he shall sit*
עַל־כִּסְאִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (490) *upon my throne*
וּמַדּוּעַ conj.-adv. (396) *why then*
מָלַךְ אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 573)-pr.n. (11) *does Adonijah reign?*

1:14

הִנֵּה עוֹדֵךְ interj. (243; GK 116u)-adv.-2 f.s. sf. (728) *then while you*
מְדַבֶּרֶת שָׁם Pi. ptc. f.s. (דָּבַר 180)-adv. (1027) *are still speaking*
עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
וַאֲנִי אָבוֹא conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *I will also come in*
אַחֲרֶיךָ prep.-2 f.s. sf. (29) *after you*
וּמִלֵּאתִי conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and confirm*
אֶת־דְּבָרֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. (182) *your words*

1:15

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so went*
בַּת־שֶׁבַע pr.n. (124) *Bathsheba*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
הַחַדְרָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (293; GK 90c) *into his chamber*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra *now the king*
זָקֵן מְאֹד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (זָקֵן 278)-adv. (547) *was very old*
וַאֲבִישַׁג conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abishag*
הַשּׁוּנַמִּית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002) *the Shunammite*

מְשָׁרֶת Pi. ptc. (שָׁרַת 1058; GK 80d) *was ministering*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

1:16

וַתִּקֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָדַד 869) *then bowed down*
בַּת־שֶׁבַע pr.n. (124) *Bathsheba*
וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005; GK 75kk) *and did obeisance*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
מַה־לָּךְ interr. (552)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what do you desire?*

1:17

וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *she said to him*
אֲדֹנִי אַתָּה n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *my lord, you*
נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *swore*
בַּיהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *by Yahweh your God*
לַאֲמָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *to your maidservant*
כִּי־שְׁלֹמֹה conj. (471)-pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon*
בְּנֶךָ n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *your son*
יִמְלֹךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ II 573) *shall reign*
אַחֲרָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (29) *after me*
וְהוּא יֵשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he shall sit*
עַל־כִּסְאִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (490) *upon my throne*

1:18

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-demons.part. (243) *and now, behold*
אֲדֹנִיָּה מָלָךְ pr.n. (11)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (II 573) *Adonijah is king*
וְעַתָּה אֲדֹנִי conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *although my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לֹא יָדָעְתָּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (יָדַע 393) *you do not know it*

1:19

וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256)-n.m.s. (1004) *he has sacrificed oxen*
וּמְרִיא־וְצֹאן conj.-n.m.s. (597)-conj.-n.f.s. (838) *fatlings and sheep*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (914) *in abundance*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and has invited*
לְכָל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *all the sons of the king*
וּלְאֶבְיָתָר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5) *and Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וּלְיוֹאָב conj.-prep.-pr.n. (222) *and Joab*
שַׂר הַצָּבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*
וְלִשְׁלֹמֹה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *but Solomon*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
לֹא קָרָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *he has not invited*

1:20

וְאַתָּה אֲדֹנִי conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61; GK 135g) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *and you my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
עֵינֵי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *the eyes of all Israel*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *upon you*
לְהַגִּיד לָהֶם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to tell them*
מִי יֵשֵׁב interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *who shall sit*
עַל־כִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *on the throne of*
אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *my lord the king*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

1:21

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *otherwise it will come to pass*
בִּשְׁכַּב אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַב 1011)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *when my lord the king sleeps*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וְהָיִיתִי אֲנִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *that I will be*
וּבְנִי שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *and my son Solomon*
חַטָּאִים adj. m.p. (308; GK 146d) *offenders*

1:22

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *while*
עוֹדֶנָּה מְדַבֶּרֶת adv.-3 f.s. sf. (728)-Pi. ptc. f.s. (דָּבָר 180) *she was still speaking*
עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*

וְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came in*

1:23

וַיַּגִּידוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and they told*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *here is*
נָתָן הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came in*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *before the king*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *he bowed*
לַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *before the king*
עַל־אַפָּיו prep.-n.m. du.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *with his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

1:24

וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -pr.n. (681) *and Nathan said*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
אַתָּה אָמַרְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61; GK 150a)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *have you said*
אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ יִמְלֹךְ pr.n. (11)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *Adonijah shall reign*
אַחֲרָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (29) *after me*
וְהוּא יֵשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he shall sit*
עַל־כִּסְאִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (490) *upon my throne*

1:25

כִּי יָרַד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *for he has gone down*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) *and has sacrificed*
שׁוֹר n.m.s. (1004) *oxen*
וּמְרִיא־וְצֹאן conj.-n.m.s. (597)-conj.-n.f.s. (838) *fatlings and sheep*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in abundance*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and has invited*
לְכָל־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *all the king's sons*
וּלְשָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commanders of the army*
וּלְאֶבְיָתָר הַכֹּהֵן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5)-def.art. -n.m.s. (463) *and Abiathar the priest*
וְהִנָּם conj.-interj.-3 m.p. sf. (243) *and behold they (are)*
אֹכְלִים וְשֹׁתִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָכַל 37) -conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *eating and drinking*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and saying*
יְחִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) *long live*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (11) *King Adonijah*

1:26

וְלִי אֲנִי־עַבְדֶּךָ conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (GK 135g) -pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *but me, your servant*
וּלְצָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (843)-def.art. -n.m.s. (463) *and Zadok the priest*
וְלִבְנָיָהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וְלִשְׁלֹמֹה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
לֹא קָרָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *he has not invited*

1:27

אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ hypoth.part. (49; GK 150f) -prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *by my lord the king?*
נִהְיָה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *has been brought about*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*
וְלֹא הוֹדַעְתָּ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and you have not told*
אֶת־עַבְדֶּיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servants*
מִי יֵשֵׁב interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *who should sit*
עַל־כִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *on the throne of*
אֲדֹנִי־הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *my lord the king*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

1:28

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and said)*
קְרָאוּ־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *call to me*
לְבַת־שָׁבַע prep.-pr.n. paus. (124) *Bathsheba*
וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so she came*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *into the king's presence*
וַתַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *before the king*

1:29

וַיִּשָּׁבַע הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king swore*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (I 311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
אֲשֶׁר־פָּדָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (804) *who has redeemed*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my soul*
מִכָּל־צָרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (865) *out of every adversity*

1:30

כִּי כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. (471)-prep.-rel. (81) *as*
נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לָךְ Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁבַע 989)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *I swore to you*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
כִּי־שְׁלֹמֹה בְנֵךְ v.supra-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *Solomon your son*
יִמְלֹךְ אַחֲרַי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *shall reign after me*
וְהוּא יֵשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he shall sit*
עַל־כִּסְאִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (490) *upon my throne*
תַּחְתָּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (1065) *in my stead*
כִּי כֵן אֶעֱשֶׂה v.supra-adv. (485)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *even so will I do*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

1:31

וַתִּקֹּד בַּת־שֶׁבַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָדַד I 869)-pr.n. (124) *then Bathsheba bowed*
אַפַּיִם n.m. du. (I 60) *with her face*
אֶרְצָה n.f.s. (75; GK 156c) *to the ground*
וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and said*
יְחִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) *may ... live*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-v.supra *my lord King*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
לְעֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

1:32

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *said*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*
קְרָאוּ־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *call to me*
לְצָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן prep.-pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Zadok the priest*
וּלְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-prep.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
וְלִבְנָיָהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *so they came*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *before the king*

1:33

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *take with you*
אֶת־עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) -n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *the servants of your lord*
וְהִרְכַּבְתֶּם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (רָכַב 938) *and cause to ride*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה בְנִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *Solomon my son*
עַל־הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (825) -rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *on my own mule*
וְהוֹרַדְתֶּם אֹתוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (יָרַד 432) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and bring him down*
אֶל־גִּחוֹן prep.-pr.n. (161) *to Gihon*

1:34

וּמָשַׁח אֹתוֹ שָׁם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (602)-dir. obj.-3 m.s. sf.-adv. (1027) *and let ... anoint him there*

צָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Zadok the priest*
וְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *and Nathan the prophet*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וּתְקַעְתֶּם conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (תָּקַע 1075) *then blow*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*
וַאֲמַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and say*
יְחִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) *long live*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*

1:35

וַעֲלִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *you shall then come up*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
וּבָא וְיָשַׁב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *and he shall come and sit*
עַל־כִּסְאִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (490) *upon my throne*
וְהוּא יִמְלֹךְ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *for he shall be king*
תַּחְתָּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (1065) *in my stead*
וְאֹתוֹ צִוִּיתִי conj.-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *and I have appointed him*
לִהְיוֹת נָגִיד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (617) *to be ruler*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וְעַל־יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and over Judah*

1:36

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
בְּנָיָהוּ pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר אָמֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-adv. (53) *(and said) Amen*
כֵּן יֹאמַר adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *may ... say so*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *Yahweh the God of*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord the king*

1:37

כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה יְהוָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh has been*
עִם־אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with my lord the king*
כֵּן יְהִי adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224) *even so may he be*
עִם־שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *with Solomon*
וְיַגְדֵּל conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) *and make ... greater*
אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *his throne*
מִכִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *than the throne of*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (187) *my lord King David*

1:38

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *so went down*
צָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Zadok the priest*
וְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. 220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וְהַכְּרֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (504) *and the Cherethites*
וְהַפְּלֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and the Pelethites*
וַיַּרְכִּבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָכַב 938) *and caused to ride*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
עַל־פִּרְדַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (825) *on the mule of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*
וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and brought him*
עַל־גִּחוֹן prep.-pr.n. (161) *to Gihon*

1:39

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *there ... took*
צָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Zadok the priest*
אֶת־קֶרֶן הַשֶּׁמֶן dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (901)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1032) *the horn of oil*
מִן־הָאֹהֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *from the tent*
וַיִּמְשַׁח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָשַׁח 602) *and anointed*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
וַיִּתְקְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *then they blew*
בַּשּׁוֹפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *the trumpet*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
יְחִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) *long live*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*

1:40

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*
וְהָעָם conj.-v.supra (GK 117q;145c) *(and the people)*
מְחַלְלִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (חָלַל II 320) *playing*
בַּחֲלִלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (319) *on pipes*
וּשְׂמֵחִים conj.-adj. m.p. (970) *and rejoicing*
שִׂמְחָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (970)-adj. f.s. (152) *with great joy*
וַתִּבָּקַע consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (בָּקַע 131) *so that ... was split*
הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth*
בְּקוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *by their noise*

1:41

וַיִּשְׁמַע אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (11) *Adonijah heard*
וְכָל־הַקְּרֻאִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and all the guests*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who were with him*
וְהֵם כִּלּוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּלָה 477) *as they finished*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *feasting*
וַיִּשְׁמַע יוֹאָב v.supra-pr.n. (222) *and when Joab heard*
אֶת־קוֹל הַשּׁוֹפָר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1051) *the sound of the trumpet*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
מַדּוּעַ adv. (396) *what does mean*
קוֹל־הַקִּרְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def.art.-n.f.s. (900) *the sound of the city*
הוֹמָה Qal act.ptc. f.s. (הָמָה 242; GK 146a) *uproar*

1:42

עוֹדֶנּוּ מְדַבֵּר adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728)-Pi. ptc. (דָּבַר 180) *when he was still speaking*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *behold*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
בֶּן־אֶבְיָתָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (5) *the son of Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֵן בָּא def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *the priest came*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (11) *and Adonijah said*
בֹּא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *come in*
כִּי אִישׁ חַיִל conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (298) *for a worthy man*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you are*
וְטוֹב תְּבַשֵּׂר conj.-n.m.s. (III 375)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (בָּשַׂר 142) *and bring good news*

1:43

וַיַּעַן יוֹנָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
לַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (11) *to Adonijah*
אָבָל adv. (6) *of a truth*
אֲדֹנֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (10) *our lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ־דָּוִד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*
הִמְלִיךְ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *has made king*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*

1:44

וַיִּשְׁלַח אִתּוֹ־הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018 שָׁלַח)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king has sent with him*
אֶת־צָדוֹק dir.obj.-pr.n. (843) *Zadok*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וְאֶת־נָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (681)-def. art.-n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וְהַכְּרֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (504) *and the Cherethites*
וְהַפְּלֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and the Pelethites*
וַיַּרְכִּבוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָכַב 938) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they have caused him to ride*
עַל פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (825)-v.supra *on the king's mule*

1:45

וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָשַׁח 602)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... have anointed him*
צָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Zadok the priest*

וְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *and Nathan the prophet*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
בְּגִחוֹן prep.-pr.n. (161) *at Gihon*
וַיַּעֲלוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and they have gone up from there*
שְׂמֵחִים adj. m.p. (970) *rejoicing*
וַתֹּהֶם הַקִּרְיָה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (הוּם 223) -def.art.-n.f.s. (900) *so that the city is in an uproar*
הוּא הַקּוֹל demons.adj. m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.s. (876) *this is the noise*
אֲשֶׁר שְׁמַעְתֶּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *that you have heard*

1:46

וְגַם יָשַׁב שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-adv. (168)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon sits*
עַל כִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *upon the throne of*
הַמְּלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingship*

1:47

וְגַם־בָּאוּ conj.-adv. (168)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *moreover came*
עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's servants*
לְבָרֵךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּרַךְ 138) *to congratulate*
אֶת־אֲדֹנֵינוּ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (10) *our lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד v.supra-pr.n. (187) *King David*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
יֵיטֵב אֱלֹהֶיךָ Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (יָטַב 405; GK 70e)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God make more famous*
אֶת־שֵׁם שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (1024) *the name of Solomon*
מִשְּׁמֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *than your name*
וְיַגְדֵּל conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (גָּדַל 152) *and make greater*
אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *his throne*
מִכִּסְאֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (490) *than your throne*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (1005 שָׁחָה)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king bowed himself*
עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1012) *upon the bed*

1:48

וְגַם־כֹּה conj.-adv. (168)-adv. (462) *and also thus*
אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *said the king*
בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *who has granted*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (490) *one to sit on my throne*
וְעֵינַי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *my own eyes*
רֹאוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (רָאָה 906) *seeing it*

1:49

וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָרַד 353) *then trembled*
וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *and rose*
כָּל־הַקְּרֻאִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal pass. ptc. m.p. (קָרָא 894) *all the guests*
אֲשֶׁר לַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (11) *of Adonijah*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
אִישׁ לְדַרְכּוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *each his own way*

1:50

וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ יָרֵא conj.-pr.n. (11)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *and Adonijah feared*
מִפְּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
וַיַּחֲזֵק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and caught hold*
בְּקַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (901)-def.art. -n.m.s. (258) *of the horns of the altar*

1:51

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and it was told*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הִנֵּה אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ interj. (243)-pr.n. (11) *behold, Adonijah*

יָרֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fears*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-v.supra *King Solomon*
וְהִנֵּה אָחַז conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָחַז 28) *for lo he has laid hold*
בְּקַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (901)-def.art. -n.m.s. (258) *of the horns of the altar*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
יִשָּׁבַע־לִי Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let ... swear to me*
כַּיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *first*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-v.supra *King Solomon*
אִם־יָמִית hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that he will not slay*
אֶת־עַבְדּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

1:52

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon said*
אִם יִהְיֶה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *if he prove to be*
לְבֶן־חַיִל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *a worthy man*
לֹא־יִפֹּל neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *shall not fall*
מִשַּׂעֲרָתוֹ prep. (GK 119wN)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (972) *one of his hairs*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the earth*
וְאִם־רָעָה conj.-v.supra-n.f.s. (949) *but if wickedness*
תִּמָּצֵא־בוֹ Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *is found in him*
וָמֵת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he shall die*

1:53

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *so sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
וַיּוֹרִדֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַד 432) *and they brought him down*
מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *from the altar*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*
וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra *Solomon*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
לְבֵיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (108) *to your house*

2:1

וַיִּקְרְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרַב 897) *when ... drew near*
יְמֵי־דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (187) *David's time*
לָמוּת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to die*
וַיְצַו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *he charged*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

2:2

אָנֹכִי הֹלֵךְ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 116p) *I am about to go*
בְּדֶרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *the way of*
כָּל־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the earth*
וְחָזַקְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *be strong*
וְהָיִיתָ לְאִישׁ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. -n.m.s. (35) *and show yourself a man*

2:3

וְשָׁמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and keep*
אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1038) *the charge of*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 114o) *walking*
בִּדְרָכָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *in his ways*
לִשְׁמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1036) *keeping*
חֻקֹּתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (349) *his statutes*
מִצְוֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *his commandments*
וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1048) *his ordinances*
וְעֵדוֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 729; GK 95u) *and his testimonies*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *as it is written*
בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (602) *in the law of Moses*
לְמַעַן תַּשְׂכִּיל prep. (775)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שָׂכַל 968) *that you may prosper*

אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *in all that you do*
וְאֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and wherever*
תִּפְנֶה שָׁם Qal impf. 2 m.s. (פָּנָה 815)-adv. (1027) *you turn (there)*

2:4

לְמַעַן יָקִים prep. (775)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *that ... may establish*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his word*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *which he spoke*
עָלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 752) *concerning me*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
אִם־יִשְׁמְרוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1036) *if ... take heed*
בָּנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your sons*
אֶת־דַּרְכָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (202) *to their way*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to walk*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
בֶּאֱמֶת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (54) *in faithfulness*
בְּכָל־לְבָבָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *with all their heart*
וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁם conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (659) *and with all their soul*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *(saying)*
לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *there shall not fail you*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
מֵעַל כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *on the throne of Israel*

2:5

וְגַם אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *moreover you know also*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־ dir.obj.-rel. (81) *what*
עָשָׂה לִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *did to me*
יוֹאָב pr.n. (222) *Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *how he dealt*
לִשְׁנֵי־שָׂרֵי prep.-num. cstr. (104)-n.m.p. cstr. (978) *with the two commanders of*
צִבְאוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.p. cstr. (838)-pr.n. (975) *the armies of Israel*
לְאַבְנֵר prep.-pr.n. (4) *Abner*
בֶּן־נֵר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *the son of Ner*
וְלַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-prep.-pr.n. (771) *and Amasa*
בֶּן־יֶתֶר v.supra-pr.n. (III 452) *the son of Jether*
וַיַּהַרְגֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (הָרַג 246) *whom he murdered*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *placing*
דְּמֵי־מִלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (196)-n.f.s. (536) *blood which had been shed in war*
בְּשָׁלֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in time of peace*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and putting*
דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה v.supra-v.supra *(blood which had been shed in war)*
בַּחֲגֹרָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (292) *upon his girdle*
אֲשֶׁר בְּמָתְנָיו rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (608) *about his loins*
וּבְנַעֲלוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (653) *and upon the sandals*
אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *on his feet*

2:6

וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *act therefore*
כְּחָכְמָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (315) *according to your wisdom*
וְלֹא־תוֹרֵד conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432; GK 109d) *and do not let go down*
שֵׂיבָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (966) *his head*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
שְׁאוֹל n.f.s. (982) *to Sheol*

2:7

וְלִבְנֵי בַרְזִלַּי conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (137) *but with the sons of Barzillai*
הַגִּלְעָדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (167) *the Gileadite*
תַּעֲשֶׂה־חֶסֶד Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (338) *deal loyally*
וְהָיוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *and let them be*
בְּאֹכְלֵי שֻׁלְחָנֶךָ prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָכַל 37; GK 116h)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1020) *among those who eat at your table*
כִּי־כֵן conj. (471)-adv. (485) *for with such loyalty*
קָרְבוּ אֵלָי Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרַב 897)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *they met me*

בְּבָרְחִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (בָּרַח 137) *when I fled*
מִפְּנֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (5) *from Absalom*
אָחִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *your brother*

2:8

וְהִנֵּה עִמְּךָ conj.-interj. (243)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *and there is also with you*
שִׁמְעִי pr.n. (1035) *Shimei*
בֶּן־גֵּרָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (173) *the son of Gera*
בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (122) *the Benjaminite*
מִבַּחֻרִים prep.-pr.n. (104) *from Bahurim*
וְהוּא קִלַּלַנִי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (קָלַל 886) *who cursed me*
קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת n.f.s. (887)-Ni ptc. f.s. (מָרַץ 599) *with a grievous curse*
בְּיוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398) *on the day when*
לֶכְתִּי Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *I went*
מַחֲנָיִם pr.n. (334) *to Mahanaim*
וְהוּא־יָרַד conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *but when he came down*
לִקְרָאתִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet me*
הַיַּרְדֵּן def.art.-pr.n. (434) *at the Jordan*
וָאֶשָּׁבַע לוֹ consec.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁבַע 989) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I swore to him*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אִם־אֲמִיתְךָ hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *I will not put you to death*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

2:9

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
אַל־תְּנַקֵּהוּ neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָקָה 667) *hold him not guiltless*
כִּי אִישׁ חָכָם conj. (471)-n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (314) *for a wise man*
אָתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you are*
וְיָדַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *you will know*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה־לּוֹ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *what you ought to do to him*
וְהוֹרַדְתָּ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and you shall bring down*
אֶת־שֵׂיבָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (966) *his head*
בְּדָם prep.-n.m.s. (196) *with blood*
שְׁאוֹל n.f.s. (982) *to the grave*

2:10

וַיִּשְׁכַּב דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (187) *then David slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-v.supra *in the city of David*

2:11

וְהַיָּמִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *and the time*
אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ דָּוִד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (187) *that David reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*
וּבִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and in Jerusalem*
מָלַךְ v.supra *he reigned*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1025)-v.supra *thirty-three years*

2:12

וּשְׁלֹמֹה יָשַׁב conj.-pr.n. (1024)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *so Solomon sat*
עַל־כִּסֵּא prep. (II 752)-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *upon the throne of*
דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*
וַתִּכֹּן consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן I 465) *and was established*
מַלְכֻתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *his kingdom*
מְאֹד adv. (547) *firmly*

2:13

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then came*
אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ pr.n. (11) *Adonijah*
בֶּן־חַגִּית n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (291) *the son of Haggith*
אֶל־בַּת־שֶׁבַע prep. (39)-pr.n. (124) *to Bathsheba*
אֵם־שְׁלֹמֹה n.f.s. cstr. (51)-pr.n. (1024) *the mother of Solomon*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*
הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022) *peaceably?*

בּוֹאֶךָ Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *your coming*
וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. (1022) *and he said, peaceably*

2:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *then he said*
דָּבָר לִי n.m.s. (182)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *I have something*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 f.s. sf. (39) *to you*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*
דַּבֵּר Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *say on*

2:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
אַתְּ יָדַעַתְּ pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (יָדַע 393) *you know*
כִּי־לִי הָיְתָה conj. (471)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *that was mine*
הַמְּלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
וְעָלַי שָׂמוּ conj.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 752)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שִׂים 962) *and unto me ... set*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
פְּנֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *their faces*
לִמְלֹךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) *to reign*
וַתִּסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (סָבַב 685)-def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *however the kingdom has turned about*
וַתְּהִי לְאָחִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *and become my brother's*
כִּי מֵיהוָה conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *for from Yahweh*
הָיְתָה לוֹ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *it was his*

2:16

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
שְׁאֵלָה אַחַת n.f.s. (982)-num. adj. f.s. (25) *one request*
אָנֹכִי שֹׁאֵל pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁאַל 981) *I am requesting*
מֵאִתָּךְ prep.-prep. (II 85)-2 f.s. sf. *of you*
אַל־תָּשֵׁבִי אֶת־פָּנָי neg.-Hi. impf. 2 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *do not refuse me*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *she said to him*
דַּבֵּר Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *say on*

2:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אִמְרִי־נָא Qal impv. 2 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray ask*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (1024)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572; GK 131g) *King Solomon*
כִּי לֹא־יָשִׁיב אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. paus. (815) *he will not refuse you*
וְיִתֶּן־לִי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to give me*
אֶת־אֲבִישַׁג dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abishag*
הַשּׁוּנַמִּית def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (1002) *the Shunammite*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *as my wife*

2:18

וַתֹּאמֶר בַּת־שֶׁבַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (124) *Bathsheba said*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (II 373) *very well*
אָנֹכִי אֲדַבֵּר pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59; GK 135a)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (דָּבַר 180) *I will speak*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 752) *for you*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

2:19

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so went*
בַּת־שֶׁבַע pr.n. (124) *Bathsheba*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*
לְדַבֶּר־לוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to speak to him*
עַל־אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (11) *on behalf of Adonijah*
וַיָּקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-v.supra *and the king rose*
לִקְרָאתָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet her*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לָהּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and bowed down to her*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *then he sat*
עַל־כִּסְאוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *on his throne*
וַיָּשֶׂם כִּסֵּא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) -n.m.s. (490) *and had a seat brought*
לְאֵם הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (51)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for the king's mother*
וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 411) *and she sat on his right*

2:20

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *then she said*
שְׁאֵלָה אַחַת קְטַנָּה n.f.s. (982)-num. f.s. (25)-adj. f.s. (I 881) *one small request*
אָנֹכִי שֹׁאֶלֶת pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *I am requesting*
מֵאִתָּךְ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *of you*
אַל־תָּשֶׁב אֶת־פָּנַי neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 72aa)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *do not refuse me*
וַיֹּאמֶר־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and ... said to her*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
שַׁאֲלִי אִמִּי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *make your request, my mother*
כִּי לֹא־אָשִׁיב אֶת־פָּנָיִךְ conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *for I will not refuse you*

2:21

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *she said*
יֻתַּן Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 121b) *let be given*
אֶת־אֲבִישַׁג dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abishag*
הַשֻּׁנַמִּית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002) *the Shunammite*
לַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (11) *to Adonijah*
אָחִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *your brother*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *as his wife*

2:22

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
וַיֹּאמֶר לְאִמּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and said to his mother*
וְלָמָּה conj.-prep.-interr. (552) *and why*
אַתְּ שֹׁאֶלֶת pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (981 שָׁאַל) *do you ask*
אֶת־אֲבִישַׁג dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abishag*
הַשֻּׁנַמִּית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002) *the Shunammite*
לַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (11) *for Adonijah*
וְשַׁאֲלִי־לוֹ conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 110a,154b)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *ask for him also*
אֶת־הַמְּלוּכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
כִּי הוּא אָחִי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *for he is ... my brother*
הַגָּדוֹל מִמֶּנִּי def.art.-adj. m.s. (152)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *my elder*
וְלוֹ וּלְאֶבְיָתָר conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-conj.-prep. -pr.n. (5) *and for him and for Abiathar*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וּלְיוֹאָב conj.-prep.-pr.n. (222) *and for Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*

2:23

וַיִּשָּׁבַע consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *then swore*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה־לִּי adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *do so to me*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
וְכֹה יוֹסִיף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
כִּי בְנַפְשׁוֹ conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *if for his life*
דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180; GK 149d)-pr.n. (11) *Adonijah has spoken*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this word*

2:24

וְעַתָּה חַי־יְהוָה conj.-adv. (773)-adj. m.s. (311) -pr.n. (217) *now therefore as Yahweh lives*
אֲשֶׁר הֵכִינַנִי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (כּוּן 465) *who has established me*
וַיּוֹשִׁיבַנִי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and placed me*
עַל־כִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *on the throne of*
דָּוִד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
וַאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה־לִי conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and who has made me*
בַּיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *as he promised*
כִּי הַיּוֹם conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
יוּמַת אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (11) *Adonijah shall be put to death*

2:25

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *so sent*

הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
בְּיַד בְּנָיָהוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (125) *(by the hand of) Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וַיִּפְגַּע־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּגַע 803) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he struck him down*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

2:26

וּלְאֶבְיָתָר הַכֹּהֵן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5)-def.art. -n.m.s. (463) *and to Abiathar the priest*
אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*
עֲנָתֹת לֵךְ pr.n. (779)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 118f) *go to Anathoth*
עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (961; GK 93ss) *to your estate*
כִּי אִישׁ מָוֶת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35; GK 128t)-n.m.s. (560) *for a man of death*
אָתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you are*
וּבַיּוֹם הַזֶּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *but at this time*
לֹא אֲמִיתְךָ neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *I will not put you to death*
כִּי־נָשָׂאתָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *because you bore*
אֶת־אָרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *the lord Yahweh*
לִפְנֵי דָוִד אָבִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *before David my father*
וְכִי הִתְעַנִּיתָ conj.-v.supra-Hith. pf. 2 m.s. (עָנָה III 776; GK 75z) *and because you shared*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *in all*
הִתְעַנָּה אָבִי Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה III 776) -v.supra *that my father was afflicted*

2:27

וַיְגָרֶשׁ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּרַשׁ 176)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon expelled*
אֶת־אֶבְיָתָר dir.obj.-pr.n. (5) *Abiathar*
מִהְיוֹת כֹּהֵן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (463) *from being priest*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
לְמַלֵּא prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (מָלֵא 569) *thus fulfilling*
אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he had spoken*
עַל־בֵּית עֵלִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (750) *concerning the house of Eli*
בְּשִׁלֹה prep.-pr.n. (1017) *in Shiloh*

2:28

וְהַשְּׁמֻעָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1035) *when the news*
בָּאָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
עַד־יוֹאָב prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
כִּי יוֹאָב נָטָה conj. (471)-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (639) *for Joab had supported*
אַחֲרֵי אֲדֹנִיָּה prep. (29)-pr.n. (11) *Adonijah*
וְאַחֲרֵי אַבְשָׁלוֹם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (5) *although ... Absalom*
לֹא נָטָה neg.-v.supra *he had not supported*
וַיָּנָס יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -v.supra *Joab fled*
אֶל־אֹהֶל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13)-pr.n. (217) *to the tent of Yahweh*
וַיַּחֲזֵק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and caught hold*
בְּקַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (901)-def.art. -n.m.s. (258) *of the horns of the altar*

2:29

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and when it was told*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
כִּי נָס יוֹאָב conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -pr.n. (222) *that Joab has fled*
אֶל־אֹהֶל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13)-pr.n. (217) *to the tent of Yahweh*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*
אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *beside the altar*
וַיִּשְׁלַח שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon sent*
אֶת־בְּנָיָהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
לֵךְ פְּגַע־בּוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (פָּגַע 803)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *go, strike him down*

2:30

וַיָּבֹא בְנָיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (125) *so Benaiah came*

אֶל־אֹהֶל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13)-pr.n. (217) *to the tent of Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
כֹּה־אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *thus commands the king*
צֵא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *come forth*
וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-neg. *but he said, No*
כִּי פֹה אָמוּת conj. (471)-adv. (805)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (מוּת 559) *but here I will die*
וַיָּשֶׁב בְּנָיָהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (125) *then Benaiah brought again*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *word*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה־דִבֶּר יוֹאָב adv. (462)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (222) *thus said Joab*
וְכֹה עָנַנִי conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 772 עָנָה; GK 75,ll) *and thus he answered me*

2:31

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... replied to him*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *as he has said*
וּפְגַע־בּוֹ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (פָּגַע 803) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *strike him down*
וּקְבַרְתּוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and bury him*
וְהָסַרְתָּ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and thus take away*
דְּמֵי חִנָּם n.m.p. cstr. (196)-subst. (336; GK 128w) *the guilt for the blood without cause*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁפַךְ יוֹאָב rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1049)-pr.n. (222) *which Joab shed*
מֵעָלַי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *from me*
וּמֵעַל בֵּית אָבִי conj.-prep. (751)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *and from my father's house*

2:32

וְהֵשִׁיב יהוה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will bring back*
אֶת־דָּמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (196) *his bloody deeds*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep. (II 752)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his own head*
אֲשֶׁר פָּגַע rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (803) *because he attacked*
בִּשְׁנֵי־אֲנָשִׁים צַדִּקִים prep.-num. cstr. (1040) -n.m.p. (35)-adj. m.p. (843) *two men (more) righteous*
וְטוֹבִים conj.-adj. m.p. (II 373) *and better*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *than himself*
וַיַּהַרְגֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and slew them*
בַּחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*
וְאָבִי דָוִד conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-pr.n. (187) *and my father David*
לֹא יָדָע neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (393) *did not know (of it)*
אֶת־אַבְנֵר בֶּן־נֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (4)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 633) *Abner the son of Ner*
שַׂר־צְבָא יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-pr.n. (975) *commander of the army of Israel*
וְאֶת־עֲמָשָׂא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (771) *and Amasa*
בֶּן־יֶתֶר v.supra-pr.n. (III 452) *the son of Jether*
שַׂר־צְבָא יְהוּדָה v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *commander of the army of Judah*

2:33

וְשָׁבוּ דָמָיהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (196) *so shall their blood come back*
בְּרֹאשׁ יוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (222) *upon the head of Joab*
וּבְרֹאשׁ זַרְעוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (282) *and upon the head of his descendants*
לְעֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וּלְדָוִד conj.-prep.-pr.n. (187) *but to David*
וּלְזַרְעוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (282) *and to his descendants*
וּלְבֵיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and to his house*
וּלְכִסְאוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *and to his throne*
יִהְיֶה שָׁלוֹם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (1022) *there shall be peace*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep.-v.supra *for evermore*
מֵעִם יהוה prep.-prep.-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*

2:34

וַיַּעַל בְּנָיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (125) *then Benaiah went up*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וַיִּפְגַּע־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּגַע 803) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and struck him down*

וַיְמִתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and he was buried*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his own house*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*

2:35

וַיִּתֵּן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king put*
אֶת־בְּנָיָהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his place*
עַל־הַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *over the army*
וְאֶת־צָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (843)-def. art.-n.m.s. (463) *and Zadok the priest*
נָתַן הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-v.supra *the king put*
תַּחַת אֶבְיָתָר prep. (1065)-pr.n. (5) *in the place of Abiathar*

2:36

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king sent*
וַיִּקְרָא לְשִׁמְעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-pr.n. (1035) *and summoned Shimei*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
בְּנֵה־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *build yourself*
בַיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְיָשַׁבְתָּ שָׁם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and dwell there*
וְלֹא־תֵצֵא conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and do not go forth*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
אָנָה וָאָנָה adv. (33)-conj.-v.supra paus. (33; GK 80i,90i) *to any place whatever*

2:37

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for (it shall be)*
בְּיוֹם צֵאתְךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-Qal inf.cstr. -2 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *on the day you go forth*
וְעָבַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and cross*
אֶת־נַחַל קִדְרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *the brook Kidron*
יָדֹעַ תֵּדָע Qal inf.abs. (יָדַע 393)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *know for certain*
כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *that you shall die*
דָּמְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (196) *your blood*
יִהְיֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *shall be*
בְּרֹאשֶׁךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (910) *upon your own head*

2:38

וַיֹּאמֶר שִׁמְעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1035) *and Shimei said*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
טוֹב הַדָּבָר adj. m.s. (II 373)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the word is good*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *as ... has said*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord the king*
כֵּן יַעֲשֶׂה adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so will do*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *your servant*
וַיֵּשֶׁב שִׁמְעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-v.supra *so Shimei dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
יָמִים רַבִּים n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *many days*

2:39

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *but it happened*
מִקְצֵץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893) *at the end of*
שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *three years*
וַיִּבְרְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַח 137) *that ... ran away*
שְׁנֵי־עֲבָדִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (713) *two of the slaves*
לִשְׁמְעִי prep.-pr.n. (1035) *of Shimei*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*
בֶּן־מַעֲכָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (590) *son of Maacah*
מֶלֶךְ גַּת n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (II 387) *king of Gath*
וַיַּגִּידוּ לְשִׁמְעִי consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-pr.n. (1035) *and they told Shimei*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה עֲבָדֶיךָ interj. (243)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *behold, your slaves (are)*

בְּגַת prep.-v.supra *in Gath*

2:40

וַיָּקָם שִׁמְעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (1035) *Shimei arose*
וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָבַשׁ 289) *and saddled*
אֶת־חֲמֹרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (331) *his ass*
וַיֵּלֶךְ גַּתָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n.-dir.he (II 387) *and went to Gath*
אֶל־אָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (37) *to Achish*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *to seek*
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his slaves*
וַיֵּלֶךְ שִׁמְעִי v.supra-v.supra *and Shimei went*
וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו v.supra-v.supra *his slaves*
מִגַּת prep.-pr.n. (II 387; GK 90i) *from Gath*

2:41

וַיֻּגַּד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *and when it was told*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
כִּי־הָלַךְ שִׁמְעִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-pr.n. (1035) *that Shimei had gone*
מִירוּשָׁלַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *from Jerusalem*
גַּת pr.n. (II 387) *to Gath*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and returned*

2:42

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king sent*
וַיִּקְרָא לְשִׁמְעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-pr.n. (1035) *and summoned Shimei*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הֲלוֹא הִשְׁבַּעְתִּיךָ interr.part.-neg.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁבַע 989) *did I not make you swear*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *by Yahweh*
וָאָעַד בָּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (עוּד 729; GK 72aa)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and solemnly admonish you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
בְּיוֹם צֵאתְךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (398)-Qal inf.cstr. -2 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *on the day you go forth*
וְהָלַכְתָּ consec.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
אָנָה וָאָנָה adv.-loc.he (33; GK 80i,90i)-conj. -v.supra *to any place whatever*
יָדֹעַ תֵּדָע Qal inf.abs. (יָדַע 393)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *know for certain*
כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *you shall die*
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלַי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and you said to me*
טוֹב הַדָּבָר adj. m.s. (II 373)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the word is good*
שָׁמָעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (שָׁמַע 1033) *I obey*

2:43

וּמַדּוּעַ conj.-adv. (396) *why then*
לֹא שָׁמַרְתָּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *have you not kept*
אֶת שְׁבֻעַת יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (989; GK 128h)-pr.n. (217) *your oath to Yahweh*
וְאֶת־הַמִּצְוָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (846) *and the commandment*
אֲשֶׁר־צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *with which I charged*
עָלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*

2:44

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king also said*
אֶל־שִׁמְעִי prep.-pr.n. (1035) *to Shimei*
אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (393 יָדַע) *you know*
אֵת כָּל־הָרָעָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.s. (949) *all the evil*
אֲשֶׁר יָדַע לִבֶּךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (393) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *which your heart knows*
אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you did*
לְדָוִד אָבִי prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*
וְהֵשִׁיב יהוה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh will bring back*
אֶת־רָעָתְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (949) *your evil*
בְּרֹאשֶׁךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (910) *upon your own head*

2:45

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *but King Solomon*
בָּרוּךְ Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138) *shall be blessed*
וְכִסֵּא דָוִד conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (187) *and the throne of David*

יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Ni. ptc. (כּוּן 465) *shall be established*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

2:46

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king commanded*
אֶת־בְּנָיָהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out*
וַיִּפְגַּע־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּגַע 803) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and struck him down*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
וְהַמַּמְלָכָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *so the kingdom*
נָכוֹנָה Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן 465) *was established*
בְּיַד־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (1024) *in the hand of Solomon*

3:1

וַיִּתְחַתֵּן שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָתַן II 368)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon made a marriage alliance*
אֶת־פַּרְעֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (829) *with Pharaoh*
מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. paus. (595) *king of Egypt*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *he took*
אֶת־בַּת־פַּרְעֹה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-v.supra *Pharaoh's daughter*
וַיְבִיאֶהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought her*
אֶל־עִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *into the city of David*
עַד כַּלֹּתוֹ prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *until he had finished*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *building*
אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his own house*
וְאֶת־בֵּית יהוה conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-pr.n. (217) *and the house of Yahweh*
וְאֵת־חוֹמַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (327) *and the wall of*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

3:2

רַק הָעָם adv. (956)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *however, the people*
מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *were sacrificing*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *at the high places*
כִּי לֹא־נִבְנָה conj. (471)-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *because had not been built*
בַּיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*
לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *for the name of Yahweh*
עַד הַיָּמִים הָהֵם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art.-demons.pr. m.p. (241) *to those days*

3:3

וַיֶּאֱהַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָהַב 12) *loved*
שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *walking*
בְּחֻקּוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (349) *in the statutes of*
דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*
רַק בַּבָּמוֹת adv. (956)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *only at the high places*
הוּא מְזַבֵּחַ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. (זָבַח 256) *he sacrificed*
וּמְקַטֵּיר conj.-Hi. ptc. (קָטַר 882) *and burnt incense*

3:4

וַיֵּלֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king went*
גִּבְעֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (149) *to Gibeon*
לִזְבֹּחַ שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (זָבַח 256)-adv. (1027) *to sacrifice there*
כִּי הִיא conj. (471)-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *for that was*
הַבָּמָה הַגְּדוֹלָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. (119)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *the great high place*
אֶלֶף עֹלוֹת n.m.s. cstr. 48)-n.f.p. (750) *a thousand burnt offerings*
יַעֲלֶה שְׁלֹמֹה Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 107b)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon used to offer*
עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *upon that altar*

3:5

בְּגִבְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (149) *at Gibeon*
נִרְאָה יהוה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh appeared*
אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*

בַּחֲלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (321) *in a dream*
הַלָּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.p. (43) *and God said*
שְׁאַל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *ask*
מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what I shall give you*

3:6

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon said*
אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *thou hast shown*
עִם־עַבְדְּךָ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to thy servant*
דָּוִד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
חֶסֶד גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (338)-adj. m.s. (152) *great steadfast love*
כַּאֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *because he walked*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*
בֶּאֱמֶת prep.-n.f.s. (54) *in faithfulness*
וּבִצְדָקָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (842) *in righteousness*
וּבִישֹׁרַת לֵבָב conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (449)-n.m.s. (523) *and in uprightness of heart*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *toward thee*
וַתִּשְׁמָר־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and thou hast kept for him*
אֶת־הַחֶסֶד הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (338)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *this great steadfast love*
וַתִּתֶּן־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -v.supra *and hast given him*
בֵּן יֹשֵׁב n.m.s. (119)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *a son to sit*
עַל־כִּסְאוֹ prep. (II 752)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *on his throne*
כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

3:7

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
יהוה אֱלֹהָי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *O Yahweh my God*
אַתָּה הִמְלַכְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *thou hast made king*
אֶת־עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*
תַּחַת דָּוִד אָבִי prep. (1065)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *in place of David my father*
וְאָנֹכִי נַעַר קָטֹן conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-n.m.s. (654)-adj. m.s. (882) *although I am but a little child*
לֹא אֵדַע neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *I do not know how*
צֵאת וָבֹא Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422; GK 114c) -conj.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to go out or come in*

3:8

וְעַבְדְּךָ conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and thy servant*
בְּתוֹךְ עַמְּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *is in the midst of thy people*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (בָּחַר 103) *whom thou hast chosen*
עַם־רָב n.m.s. (I 766)-adj. m.s. (912) *a great people*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִמָּנֶה v.supra-neg. (GK 166b)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָנָה 584) *that cannot be numbered*
וְלֹא יִסָּפֵר conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָפַר 707) *or counted*
מֵרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *for multitude*

3:9

וְנָתַתָּ לְעַבְדְּךָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *give thy servant*
לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ n.m.s. (524)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033) *an understanding mind*
לִשְׁפֹּט prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁפַט 1047) *to govern*
אֶת־עַמְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *thy people*
לְהָבִין prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בִּין 106) *that I may discern*
בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע prep. (107)-n.m.s. (III 375)-prep. -n.m.s. paus. (II 948) *between good and evil*
כִּי מִי יוּכַל conj. (471)-interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *for who is able*
לִשְׁפֹּט v.supra *to govern*
אֶת־עַמְּךָ הַכָּבֵד הַזֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-dir.obj.-adj. m.s. (458)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thy great people*

3:10

וַיִּיטַב הַדָּבָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *and the word (thing) was good*
בְּעֵינֵי אֲדֹנָי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (10) *in the eyes of the lord*
כִּי שָׁאַל שְׁלֹמֹה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (981)-pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon had asked*

אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*

3:11

וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.p. (43) *and God said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר שָׁאַלְתָּ prep. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *because you have asked*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this (thing)*
וְלֹא־שָׁאַלְתָּ לְךָ conj.-neg.-v.supra-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and have not asked for yourself*
יָמִים רַבִּים n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *long life (many days)*
וְלֹא־שָׁאַלְתָּ לְךָ v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *or (you have not asked for yourself)*
עֹשֶׁר n.m.s. (799) *riches*
וְלֹא שָׁאַלְתָּ v.supra-v.supra (GK 112tt) *or (you have not asked)*
נֶפֶשׁ אֹיְבֶיךָ n.f.s. cstr. (659)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *the life of your enemies*
וְשָׁאַלְתָּ לְךָ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *but have asked for yourself*
הָבִין Hi. inf.cstr. (בִּין 106) *understanding*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to discern*
מִשְׁפָּט n.m.s. (1048) *what is right*

3:12

הִנֵּה עָשִׂיתִי interj. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *behold, I now do*
כִּדְבָרֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *according to your word*
הִנֵּה נָתַתִּי לְךָ v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *behold, I give you*
לֵב חָכָם וְנָבוֹן n.m.s. (524)-adj. m.s. (314)-conj. -Ni. ptc. (בִּין 106) *a wise and discerning mind*
אֲשֶׁר כָּמוֹךָ rel. (81)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *so that like you*
לֹא־הָיָה neg. (GK 166b)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *there has not been*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*
וְאַחֲרֶיךָ conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *and after you*
לֹא־יָקוּם neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *there shall not arise*
כָּמוֹךָ v.supra *like you*

3:13

וְגַם אֲשֶׁר conj.-adv. (168)-rel. (81) *also what*
לֹא־שָׁאַלְתָּ neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *you have not asked*
נָתַתִּי לָךְ Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I give you*
גַּם־עֹשֶׁר v.supra-n.m.s. (799) *both riches*
גַּם־כָּבוֹד v.supra-n.m.s. (458) *and honor*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיָה rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *so that there shall not be*
כָּמוֹךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *like you*
אִישׁ בַּמְּלָכִים n.m.s. (35)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *a man among kings*
כָּל־יָמֶיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398) *all your days*

3:14

וְאִם תֵּלֵךְ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and if you will walk*
בִּדְרָכַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (202) *in my ways*
לִשְׁמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *keeping*
חֻקַּי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *my statutes*
וּמִצְוֹתָי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *and my commandments*
כַּאֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *as ... walked*
דָּוִיד אָבִיךָ pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *David your father*
וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (אָרַךְ 73) *and I will lengthen*
אֶת־יָמֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398) *your days*

3:15

וַיִּקַץ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָקַץ 429; GK 71)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon awoke*
וְהִנֵּה חֲלוֹם conj.-interj. (243)-n.m.s. (321) *and behold, it was a dream*
וַיָּבוֹא יְרוּשָׁלִַם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (436) *then he came to Jerusalem*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *before the ark of*
בְּרִית־אֲדֹנָי n.f.s. cstr. (136)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *the covenant of the lord*
וַיַּעַל עֹלוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -n.f.p. (750) *and offered up burnt offerings*
וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלָמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*
וַיַּעַשׂ מִשְׁתֶּה v.supra-n.m.s. (1059) *and made a feast*
לְכָל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *for all his servants*

3:16

אָז תָּבֹאנָה adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (בּוֹא 97; GK 107c) *then came*

שְׁתַּיִם נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת num. f. (1040)-n.f.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (זָנָה 275) *two harlots*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַתַּעֲמֹדְנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

3:17

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

הָאִשָּׁה הָאַחַת def.art.-n.f.p. (61)-def.art.-num. f. (25) *the one woman*

בִּי אֲדֹנִי part.of entreaty (106)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *Oh, my lord*

אֲנִי וְהָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-conj.-def. art.-n.f.s. (61)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *I and this woman*

יֹשְׁבֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwell*

בְּבַיִת אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (108)-num. (25) *in the same house*

וָאֵלֵד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָלַד 408) *and I gave birth to a child*

עִמָּהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767) *with her*

בַּבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *in the house*

3:18

וַיְהִי בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026; GK 129f) *then on the third day*

לְלִדְתִּי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (יָלַד 408) *after I was delivered*

וַתֵּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *and gave birth*

גַּם־הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת adv. (168)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this woman also*

וַאֲנַחְנוּ יַחְדָּו conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-adv. (403; GK 135r) *and we together*

אֵין־זָר אִתָּנוּ neg. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. (זוּר I 266)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 85) *there was no one else with us*

בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*

זוּלָתִי שְׁתַּיִם־אֲנַחְנוּ prep. (265)-num. f. (1040) -pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *only we two*

בַּבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *in the house*

3:19

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and ... died*

בֶּן־הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this woman's son*

לָיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *in the night*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁכְבָה עָלָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (1011) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because she lay on him*

3:20

וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *and she arose*

בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּיְלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.s. (538) *in the midst of the night*

וַתִּקַּח אֶת־בְּנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and took my son*

מֵאֶצְלִי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (I 69) *from beside me*

וַאֲמָתְךָ יְשֵׁנָה conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51)-adj. f.s. (I 445) *while your maidservant slept*

וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1011 שָׁכַב) *and laid him*

בְּחֵיקָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (300) *in her bosom*

וְאֶת־בְּנָהּ הַמֵּת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) *and her dead son*

הַשְׁכִּיבָה Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *she laid*

בְּחֵיקִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (300) *in my bosom*

3:21

וָאָקָם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *when I rose*

בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*

לְהֵינִיק אֶת־בְּנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָנַק 413)-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *to nurse my child*

וְהִנֵּה־מֵת conj.-demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. or ptc. (מוּת 559) *behold, it was dead*

וָאֶתְבּוֹנֵן אֵלָיו consec.-Hith. impf. 1 c.s. (בִּין 106) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but when I looked at it closely*

בַּבֹּקֶר v.supra *in the morning*

וְהִנֵּה v.supra *and behold*

לֹא־הָיָה בְנִי neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-v.supra *it was not my child*

אֲשֶׁר יָלָדְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָלַד 408) *that I had borne*

3:22

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *but said*

הָאִשָּׁה הָאַחֶרֶת def.art.-n.f.s. (61)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (29) *the other woman*
לֹא neg. *No*
כִּי בְּנִי הַחַי conj. (471)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (I 311) *the living child is mine*
וּבִנֵךְ הַמֵּת conj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) *and the dead child is yours*
וְזֹאת אֹמֶרֶת conj.-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and this one said*
לֹא neg. *No*
כִּי בִנֵךְ הַמֵּת v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *the dead child is yours*
וּבְנִי הֶחָי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. m.s. paus. (I 311) *and the living child is mine*
וַתְּדַבֵּרְנָה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.p. (דָּבַר 180) *thus they spoke*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

3:23

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king said*
זֹאת אֹמֶרֶת demons.adj. f.s. (260)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (אָמַר 55) *the one says*
זֶה־בְּנִי הַחַי demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 311) *this is my son that is alive*
וּבִנֵךְ הַמֵּת conj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) *and your son is dead*
וְזֹאת אֹמֶרֶת conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the other says*
לֹא neg. *No*
כִּי בִנֵךְ הַמֵּת conj. (471)-v.supra-v.supra *but your son is dead*
וּבְנִי הֶחָי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. m.s. paus. (I 311) *and my son is the living one*

3:24

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
קְחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *bring*
לִי־חָרֶב prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *me a sword*
וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *so was brought*
הַחֶרֶב def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *a sword*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

3:25

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
גִּזְרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (גָּזַר 160) *divide*
אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד הַחַי dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 311) *the living child*
לִשְׁנָיִם prep.-num. du. (1040) *in two*
וּתְנוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and give*
אֶת־הַחֲצִי dir.obj-def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *half*
לְאַחַת prep.-num. f. (25) *to the one*
וְאֶת־הַחֲצִי conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra *and half*
לְאֶחָת prep.-num. f. paus. (25) *to the other*

3:26

וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *then the woman said*
אֲשֶׁר־בְּנָהּ הַחַי rel. (81)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (I 311) *whose son was alive*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
כִּי־נִכְמְרוּ רַחֲמֶיהָ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּמַר I 485)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (933) *because her heart yearned*
עַל־בְּנָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *for her son*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*
בִּי אֲדֹנִי part.of entreaty (106)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *Oh, my lord*
תְּנוּ־לָהּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *give her*
אֶת־הַיָּלוּד הַחַי dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.s. (יָלַד 408)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 311) *the living child*
וְהָמֵת conj.-def.art.-Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) *and the dead one*
אַל־תְּמִיתֻהוּ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *do not slay him*
וְזֹאת אֹמֶרֶת conj.-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (אָמַר 55) *but the other said*
גַּם־לִי גַם־לָךְ adv. (168)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-v.supra -prep.-2 f.s. sf. *neither mine nor yours*
לֹא יִהְיֶה neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *it shall not be*
גִּזְרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. paus. (גָּזַר 160; GK 46e) *divide it*

3:27

וַיַּעַן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
תְּנוּ־לָהּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *give to her*
אֶת־הַיָּלוּד הַחַי dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (יָלַד 408)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 311) *the living child*

וְהַמֵּת conj.-def.art.-Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) *and the dead one*
לֹא תְמִיתֶהוּ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (559 מוּת) *do not slay him*
הִיא אִמּוֹ pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *she is his mother*

3:28

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and heard*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
אֶת־הַמִּשְׁפָּט dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *of the judgment*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁפַט הַמֶּלֶךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1047) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *which the king had rendered*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *and they stood in awe*
מִפְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*
כִּי רָאוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *because they perceived*
כִּי־חָכְמַת אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (315) -n.m.p. (43) *the wisdom of God*
בְּקִרְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *was in him*
לַעֲשׂוֹת מִשְׁפָּט prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (1048) *to render justice*

4:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and was*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*

4:2

וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *and these (were)*
הַשָּׂרִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ def.art.-n.m.p. (978)-rel. (81) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his high officials*
עֲזַרְיָהוּ pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
בֶּן־צָדוֹק n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (843) *the son of Zadok*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *was the priest*

4:3

אֱלִיחֹרֶף pr.n. (45) *Elihoreph*
וַאֲחִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Ahijah*
בְּנֵי שִׁישָׁא n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1010) *the sons of Shisha*
סֹפְרִים n.m.p. (708) *were secretaries*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־אֲחִילוּד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahilud*
הַמַּזְכִּיר def.art.-Hi. ptc. (זָכַר 269) *was recorder*

4:4

וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
עַל־הַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *over the army*
וְצָדוֹק וְאֶבְיָתָר conj.-pr.n. (843)-conj.-pr.n. (5) *Zadok and Abiathar*
כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *were priests*

4:5

וַעֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
בֶּן־נָתָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (681) *the son of Nathan*
עַל־הַנִּצָּבִים prep.-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *over the officers*
וְזָבוּד conj.-pr.n. (256) *Zabud*
בֶּן־נָתָן v.supra-v.supra *the son of Nathan*
כֹּהֵן n.m.s. (463) *was priest*
רֵעֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (946; GK 93,ll)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and king's friend*

4:6

וַאֲחִישָׁר conj.-pr.n. (27) *Ahishar*
עַל־הַבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *over the palace*
וַאֲדֹנִירָם conj.-pr.n. (12) *and Adoniram*
בֶּן־עַבְדָּא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (715) *the son of Abda*
עַל־הַמַּס prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *over the forced labor*

4:7

וְלִשְׁלֹמֹה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon had*
שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר נְצָבִים num. (1040)-num. (797)-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *twelve officers*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
וְכִלְכְּלוּ conj.-Pilpel pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּל 465; GK 112,l) *who provided*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for the king*
וְאֶת־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his household*
חֹדֶשׁ בַּשָּׁנָה n.m.s. (294)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *a month in the year*
יִהְיֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *he was*

עַל־אֶחָד prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (25) *for each one*
לְכַלְכֵּל prep.-Pilpel inf.cstr. (כּוּל 465) *to make provision*

4:8

וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹתָם conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1027) *these were their names*
בֶּן־חוּר pr.n. (122) *Ben-hur*
בְּהַר אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*

4:9

בֶּן־דֶּקֶר pr.n. (122; 201) *Ben-decker*
בְּמָקַץ prep.-pr.n. (596) *in Makaz*
וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1043) *Shaalbim*
וּבֵית שָׁמֶשׁ conj.-pr.n. paus. (112) *Beth-shemesh*
וְאֵילוֹן בֵּית חָנָן conj.-pr.n. (19; 111) *and Elon-beth-hanan*

4:10

בֶּן־חֶסֶד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hesed*
בָּאֲרֻבּוֹת prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (70) *in Arubboth*
לוֹ שֹׂכֹה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (962) *to him Socoh*
וְכָל־אֶרֶץ חֵפֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (II 343) *and all the land of Hepher*

4:11

בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב pr.n. (122) *Ben-abinadab*
כָּל־נָפַת דֹּאר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (632; II 190) *in all Naphath-dor*
טָפַת pr.n. (382) *Taphath*
בַּת־שְׁלֹמֹה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1024) *the daughter of Solomon*
הָיְתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *was*
לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *his wife*

4:12

בַּעֲנָא pr.n. (128) *Baana*
בֶּן־אֲחִילוּד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahilud*
תַּעְנַךְ pr.n. (1073) *in Taanach*
וּמְגִדּוֹ conj.-pr.n. (151) *and Megiddo*
וְכָל־בֵּית שְׁאָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (112) *and all Beth-shean*
אֲשֶׁר אֵצֶל צָרְתָנָה rel. (81)-prep. (I 69)-pr.n. (866; GK 90i) *which is beside Zarethan*
מִתַּחַת לְיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-prep. (1065)-prep.-pr.n. (283) *below Jezreel*
מִבֵּית שְׁאָן prep.-v.supra *from Beth-shean*
עַד אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (II 5; 562) *to Abel-meholah*
עַד מֵעֵבֶר v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719) *as far as the other side*
לְיָקְמְעָם prep.-pr.n. (880) *of Jokmeam*

4:13

בֶּן־גֶּבֶר pr.n. (122) *Ben-geber*
בְּרָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928; 166) *in Ramoth-gilead*
לוֹ חַוֹּת יָאִיר prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.p. cstr. (II 295)-pr.n. (22) *he had the villages of Jair*
בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (586) *the son of Manasseh*
אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּלְעָד rel. (81)-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *which are in Gilead*
לוֹ חֶבֶל אַרְגֹּב v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (286)-pr.n. (918) *he had the region of Argob*
אֲשֶׁר בַּבָּשָׁן v.supra-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *which is in Bashan*
שִׁשִּׁים עָרִים גְּדֹלוֹת num. p. (995)-n.f.p. (746)-adj. f.p. (152) *sixty great cities*
חוֹמָה n.f.s. (327; GK 128c) *with walls*
וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (138)-n.m.s. (638) *and bronze bars*

4:14

אֲחִינָדָב pr.n. (27) *Ahinadab*
בֶּן־עִדֹּא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (723) *the son of Iddo*
מַחֲנָיְמָה pr.n.-loc.he (334; GK 90d) *in Mahanaim*

4:15

אֲחִימַעַץ pr.n. (27) *Ahimaaz*
בְּנַפְתָּלִי prep.-pr.n. (836) *in Naphtali*
גַּם־הוּא לָקַח adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *he had taken*
אֶת־בָּשְׂמַת dir.obj.-pr.n. (142) *Basemath*
בַּת־שְׁלֹמֹה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1024) *the daughter of Solomon*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *as his wife*

4:16

בַּעֲנָא pr.n. (128) *Baana*
בֶּן־חוּשַׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (302) *the son of Hushai*
בְּאָשֵׁר prep.-pr.n. (81) *in Asher*
וּבְעָלוֹת conj.-pr.n. (128) *and Bealoth*

4:17

יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*

בֶּן־פָּרוּחַ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (827) *the son of Paruah*
בְּיִשָּׂשכָר prep.–pr.n. (441) *in Issachar*

4:18

שִׁמְעִי pr.n. (I 1035) *Shimei*
בֶּן־אֵלָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (41) *the son of Ela*
בְּבִנְיָמִן prep.–pr.n. (122) *in Benjamin*

4:19

גֶּבֶר pr.n. (II 150) *Geber*
בֶּן־אוּרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (22) *the son of Uri*
בָּאָרֶץ גִּלְעָד prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (75)–pr.n. (166) *in the land of Gilead*
אֶרֶץ סִיחוֹן v.supra–pr.n. (695) *the country of Sihon*
מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–def.art.–adj. gent. (57) *king of the Amorites*
וְעוֹג conj.–pr.n. (728) *and of Og*
מֶלֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן v.supra–def.art.–pr.n. (143) *king of Bashan*
וּנְצִיב אֶחָד conj.–n.m.s. (I 662)–num. (25) *and one officer*
אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ rel. (81)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (75; LXX+Ιουδα) *in the land*

4:20

יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (397)–conj.–pr.n. (975) *Judah and Israel*
רַבִּים adj. m.p. (I 912) *were as many*
כַּחוֹל prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (297) *as the sand*
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַיָּם rel. (81)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (410) *by the sea*
לָרֹב prep.–n.m.s. (913) *(for abundance)*
אֹכְלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָכַל 37) *they ate*
וְשֹׁתִים conj.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drank*
וּשְׂמֵחִים conj.–adj. m.p. (970) *and were happy*

5:1 (Eng.4:21)

וּשְׁלֹמֹה conj.–pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
הָיָה מוֹשֵׁל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)–Qal act.ptc. (605 מָשַׁל) *ruled*
בְּכָל־הַמַּמְלָכוֹת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art. –n.f.p. (575) *over all the kingdoms*
מִן־הַנָּהָר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (625) *from the Euphrates (river)*
אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.f.s. cstr. (75)–adj. gent. p. (814) *to the land of the Philistines*
וְעַד גְּבוּל מִצְרָיִם conj.–prep. (III 723)–n.m.s. cstr. (147)–pr.n. paus. (595) *and to the border of Egypt*
מַגִּשִׁים Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620; GK 144i) *they brought*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*
וְעֹבְדִים conj.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.–pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
כָּל־יְמֵי חַיָּיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (398) –adj. m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (311) *all the days of his life*

5:2

וַיְהִי לֶחֶם־שְׁלֹמֹה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–n.m.s. cstr. (536)–pr.n. (1024) *Solomon's provision was*
לְיוֹם אֶחָד prep.–n.m.s. (398)–num. (25) *for one day*
שְׁלֹשִׁים num. p. (1026) *thirty*
כֹּר סֹלֶת n.m.s. cstr. (499)–n.f.s. (701) *measures of fine flour*
וְשִׁשִּׁים conj.–num. p. (995) *and sixty*
כֹּר קָמַח v.supra–n.m.s. paus. (887) *measures of meal*

5:3

עֲשָׂרָה num. f. (796) *ten*
בָּקָר בְּרִאִים n.m.s. (133)–adj. m.p. (135) *fat oxen*
וְעֶשְׂרִים conj.–num. p. (797) *and twenty*
בָּקָר רְעִי v.supra–n.m.s. (945; GK 131c) *pasture-fed cattle*
וּמֵאָה צֹאן conj.–n.f.s. (547)–n.f.s. (838) *a hundred sheep*
לְבַד מֵאַיָּל prep.–n.m.s. (II 94)–prep.–n.m.s. (19) *besides harts*
וּצְבִי conj.–n.m.s. (II 840) *gazelles*
וְיַחְמוּר conj.–n.m.s. (331) *roebucks*
וּבַרְבָּרִים אֲבוּסִים conj.–n.m.p. (141)–Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (אָבַס 7) *and fatted fowl*

5:4

כִּי־הוּא רֹדֶה conj. (471)–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Qal act.ptc. (רָדָה I 921) *for he had dominion*
בְּכָל־עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s. cstr. (719)–def.art.–n.m.s. (625) *over all the region west of the Euphrates*
מִתִּפְסַח prep.–pr.n. (820) *from Tiphsah*
וְעַד־עַזָּה conj.–prep. (III 723)–pr.n. (738) *to Gaza*
בְּכָל־מַלְכֵי v.supra–n.m.p. cstr. (I 572) *over all the kings*
עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר v.supra–v.supra *west of the Euphrates*
וְשָׁלוֹם conj.–n.m.s. (1022) *and peace*

הָיָה לוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*
מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 719) *on all sides ... him*
מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *round about*

5:5 (Eng.4:25)

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (975) *Judah and Israel*
לָבֶטַח prep.-n.m.s. (I 105) *in safety*
אִישׁ תַּחַת גַּפְנוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (172) *every man under his vine*
וְתַחַת תְּאֵנָתוֹ conj.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1061) *and under his fig tree*
מִדָּן prep.-pr.n. (192) *from Dan*
וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. paus. (92) *even to Beer-sheba*
כֹּל יְמֵי שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1024) *all the days of Solomon*

5:6

וַיְהִי לִשְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon had also*
אַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (48) *forty thousand*
אֲרוֹת סוּסִים n.f.p. cstr. (71)-n.m.p. (692) *stalls of horses*
לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *for his chariots*
וּשְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף conj.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *and twelve thousand*
פָּרָשִׁים n.m.p. (832) *horsemen*

5:7

וְכִלְכְּלוּ conj.-Pilpel pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּל 465; GK 112dd) *and supplied provisions*
הַנִּצָּבִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these officers*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *for King Solomon*
וְאֵת כָּל־הַקָּרֵב conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (898) *and for all who came*
אֶל־שֻׁלְחַן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1020) *to the table of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-v.supra *King Solomon*
אִישׁ חָדְשׁוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (294) *each one in his month*
לֹא יַעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר neg.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָדַר III 727)-n.m.s. (182) *they let nothing be lacking*

5:8

וְהַשְּׂעֹרִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (972) *barley also*
וְהַתֶּבֶן conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1061) *and straw*
לַסּוּסִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *for the horses*
וְלָרֶכֶשׁ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (940) *and swift steeds*
יָבִאוּ Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they brought*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה־שָּׁם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (1027) *where it was required*
אִישׁ כְּמִשְׁפָּטוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1048) *each according to his charge*

5:9

וַיִּתֵּן אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.p. (43) *and God gave*
חָכְמָה n.f.s. (315) *wisdom*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
וּתְבוּנָה conj.-n.f.s. (108) *and understanding*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915; GK 131e)-adv. (547) *beyond measure*
וְרֹחַב לֵב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (931)-n.m.s. (524) *and largeness of mind*
כַּחוֹל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (297) *like the sand*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (973)-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *on the seashore*

5:10 (Eng.4:30)

וַתֵּרֶב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָבָה I 915) *so that surpassed*
חָכְמַת שְׁלֹמֹה n.f.s. cstr. (315)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon's wisdom*
מֵחָכְמַת prep.-v.supra *the wisdom of*
כָּל־בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (869) *all the people of the east*
וּמִכֹּל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *and all*
חָכְמַת מִצְרָיִם v.supra-pr.n. paus. (595) *the wisdom of Egypt*

5:11

וַיֶּחְכַּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָכַם 314) *for he was wiser*
מִכָּל־הָאָדָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *than all other men*
מֵאֵיתָן prep.-pr.n. (II 451) *wiser than Ethan*
הָאֶזְרָחִי def.art.-adj. gen. (280) *the Ezrahite*
וְהֵימָן conj.-pr.n. (54) *and Heman*
וְכַלְכֹּל conj.-pr.n. (465) *and Calcol*
וְדַרְדַּע conj.-pr.n. (201) *and Darda*
בְּנֵי מָחוֹל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 562) *the sons of Mahol*

וַיְהִי־שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his fame was*
בְּכָל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *in all the nations*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

5:12

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *he also uttered*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים מָשָׁל num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (605; GK 134g) *three thousand proverbs*
וַיְהִי שִׁירוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1010) *and his songs were*
חֲמִשָּׁה וְאֶלֶף num. f. (331)-conj.-n.m.s. paus. (48) *a thousand and five*

5:13

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *he spoke*
עַל־הָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *of trees*
מִן־הָאֶרֶז prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (72) *from the cedar*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *that is in Lebanon*
וְעַד הָאֵזוֹב conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (23) *to the hyssop*
אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא rel. (81)-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *that grows out*
בַּקִּיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (885) *of the wall*
וַיְדַבֵּר v.supra *he spoke also*
עַל־הַבְּהֵמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (96) *of beasts*
וְעַל־הָעוֹף conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (733) *and of birds*
וְעַל־הָרֶמֶשׂ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (943) *and of reptiles*
וְעַל־הַדָּגִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (185) *and of fish*

5:14

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and men came*
מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 766) *from all peoples*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to hear*
אֵת חָכְמַת שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (315)-pr.n. (1024) *the wisdom of Solomon*
מֵאֵת כָּל־מַלְכֵי prep.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (I 572) *and from all the kings of*
הָאָרֶץ def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמְעוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *who had heard*
אֶת־חָכְמָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (315) *of his wisdom*

5:15 (Eng.5:1)

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (27) *now Hiram sent*
מֶלֶךְ־צוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 862) *the king of Tyre*
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
כִּי שָׁמַע conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *when he heard*
כִּי אֹתוֹ מָשְׁחוּ v.supra-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *that they had anointed him*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
תַּחַת אָבִיהוּ prep. (1065)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in place of his father*
כִּי אֹהֵב הָיָה v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (אָהַב 12)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for loved*
חִירָם pr.n. (27) *Hiram*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *David*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *all the days*

5:16

וַיִּשְׁלַח שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon sent (word)*
אֶל־חִירָם prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Hiram*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

5:17

אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (393 יָדַע) *you know*
אֶת־דָּוִד אָבִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
כִּי לֹא יָכֹל conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *that he could not*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *build a house*
לְשֵׁם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) *for the name of*
יהוה אֱלֹהָיו pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh his God*
מִפְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.f.s. (536; GK 117h) *because of the warfare*
אֲשֶׁר סְבָבֻהוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (685 סָבַב) *with which they surrounded him*
עַד תֵּת־יהוה אֹתָם prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (678 נָתַן)-pr.n. (217)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *until Yahweh put them*

תַּחַת כַּפּוֹת רַגְלָו prep. (1065)–n.f.p. cstr. (496) –n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (919) *under the soles of his feet*

5:18

וְעַתָּה הֵנִיחַ conj.–adv. (773)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628) *but now has given rest*

יהוה אֱלֹהָי pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh my God*

לִי מִסָּבִיב prep.–1 c.s. sf.–prep.–adv. (686) *to me on every side*

אֵין שָׂטָן neg. (II 34)–n.m.s. (966) *there is neither adversary*

וְאֵין פֶּגַע רָע conj.–v.supra–n.m.s. (803)–adj. m.s. (I 948) *nor misfortune*

5:19

וְהִנְנִי אֹמֵר conj.–demons.pr.–1 c.s. sf. (243)–Qal act.ptc. (אָמַר 55) *and so I purpose*

לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)–n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*

לְשֵׁם יהוה אֱלֹהָי prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (1027)–pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *for the name of Yahweh my God*

כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה prep.–rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)–v.supra *as Yahweh said*

אֶל־דָּוִד אָבִי prep.–pr.n. (187)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*

לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

בִּנְךָ n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (119) *your son*

אֲשֶׁר אֶתֵּן rel. (81)–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *whom I will set*

תַּחְתֶּיךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. (1065) *in your place*

עַל־כִּסְאֶךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (490) *upon your throne*

הוּא־יִבְנֶה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (124 בָּנָה) *he shall build*

הַבַּיִת def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *the house*

לִשְׁמִי prep.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (1027) *for my name*

5:20 (Eng.5:6)

וְעַתָּה צַוֵּה conj.–adv. (773)–Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *now therefore command*

וְיִכְרְתוּ־לִי conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַת 503) –prep.–1 c.s. sf. *that be cut for me*

אֲרָזִים n.m.p. (72) *cedars*

מִן־הַלְּבָנוֹן prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (526) *of Lebanon*

וַעֲבָדַי conj.–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (713) *and my servants*

יִהְיוּ עִם־עֲבָדֶיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) –prep. (767)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *will join your servants*

וּשְׂכַר עֲבָדֶיךָ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 969)–v.supra *and the wages of your servants*

אֶתֵּן לְךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *I will pay you*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֹּאמֵר prep.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55; GK 68c) *as you set*

כִּי אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ conj. (471)–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *for you know*

כִּי אֵין בָּנוּ v.supra–neg. (II 34)–prep.–1 c.p. sf. *that there is no one among us*

אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ n.m.s. (35)–Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393) *who knows how*

לִכְרֹת־עֵצִים prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (כָּרַת 503)–n.m.p. (781) *to cut timber*

כַּצִּדֹנִים prep.–def.art.–adj. gent. p. (851) *like the Sidonians*

5:21

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and when heard*

חִירָם pr.n. (27) *Hiram*

אֶת־דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (1024) *the words of Solomon*

וַיִּשְׂמַח מְאֹד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂמַח 970)–adv. (547) *he rejoiced greatly*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)–pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*

הַיּוֹם def.art.–n.m.s. (398) *this day*

אֲשֶׁר נָתַן rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *who has given*

לְדָוִד prep.–pr.n. (187) *to David*

בֵּן חָכָם n.m.s. (119)–adj. m.s. (314) *a wise son*

עַל־הָעָם הָרָב הַזֶּה prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) –def.art.–adj. m.s. (I 912)–def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *over this great people*

5:22

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)–pr.n. (27) *and Hiram sent*

אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.–pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*

לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

שָׁמַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *I have heard*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַחְתָּ dir.obj.–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1018) *the message which you have sent*

אֵלָי prep.–1 c.s. sf. paus. *to me*

אֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I עָשָׂה 793) *I am ready to do*

אֶת־כָּל־חֶפְצְךָ dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (343) *all that you desire*

בַּעֲצֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *in the matter of cedar timber*
וּבַעֲצֵי conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (141) *and cypress timber*

5:23

עֲבָדַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (713)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *my servants shall bring it down*
מִן־הַלְּבָנוֹן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *from Lebanon*
יָמָּה n.m.s.-loc.he (410) *to the sea*
וְאָנִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שִׂים 962) *and I will make it*
דֹּבְרוֹת n.f.p. (184) *into rafts*
בַּיָּם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *by sea*
עַד־הַמָּקוֹם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר־תִּשְׁלַח אֵלַי rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1018)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *which you direct*
וְנִפַּצְתִּים שָׁם conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָפַץ 658)-adv. (1027) *and I will have them broken up there*
וְאַתָּה תִּשָּׂא conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *and you shall receive it*
וְאַתָּה תַּעֲשֶׂה v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and you shall meet*
אֶת־חֶפְצִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (343) *my wishes*
לָתֵת לֶחֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (536) *by providing food*
בֵּיתִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *for my household*

5:24

וַיְהִי חִירוֹם נֹתֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (27)-Qal act.ptc. (נָתַן 678) *so Hiram supplied*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *timber of cedar*
וַעֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (141) *and cypress*
כָּל־חֶפְצוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (343) *all that he desired*

5:25 (Eng. 5:11)

וּשְׁלֹמֹה נָתַן conj.-pr.n. (1024)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *while Solomon gave*
לְחִירָם prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Hiram*
עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty thousand*
כֹּר חִטִּים n.m.s. cstr. (499)-n.f.p. (334) *cors of wheat*
מַכֹּלֶת n.f.s. (38; GK 23f) *as food*
לְבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *for his household*
וְעֶשְׂרִים כֹּר conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and twenty cors of*
שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית n.m.s. (1032)-adj. m.s. (510) *beaten oil*
כֹּה־יִתֵּן שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 107e)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon gave this*
לְחִירָם prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Hiram*
שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040)-prep.-v.supra *year by year*

5:26

וַיהוה נָתַן conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and Yahweh gave*
חָכְמָה n.f.s. (315) *wisdom*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר־לוֹ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *as he promised him*
וַיְהִי שָׁלֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (1022) *and there was peace*
בֵּין חִירָם prep. (107)-pr.n. (27) *between Hiram*
וּבֵין שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon*
וַיִּכְרְתוּ בְרִית conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַת 503)-n.f.s. (136) *and they made a treaty*
שְׁנֵיהֶם num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *the two of them*

5:27

וַיַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and raised*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
מַס n.m.s. (I 586) *a levy of forced labor*
מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *out of all Israel*
וַיְהִי הַמַּס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *and the levy numbered*
שְׁלֹשִׁים אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *thirty thousand men*

5:28

וַיִּשְׁלָחֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1018 שָׁלַח) *and he sent them*
לְבָנוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (526) *to Lebanon*
עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (48) *ten thousand*
בַּחֹדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) *a month*
חֲלִיפוֹת n.f.p. (322) *in relays*
חֹדֶשׁ יִהְיוּ n.m.s. (294)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *they would be a month*

בַּלְּבָנוֹן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *in Lebanon*
שְׁנַיִם חֳדָשִׁים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (294) *two months*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *at home*
וַאֲדֹנִירָם conj.-pr.n. (12) *and Adoniram*
עַל־הַמַּס prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *was in charge of the levy*

5:29

וַיְהִי לִשְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon also had*
שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (48) *seventy thousand*
נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s. (688; GK 131b) *burden-bearers*
וּשְׁמֹנִים אֶלֶף conj.-num. p. (1033)-v.supra *and eighty thousand*
חֹצֵב Qal act.ptc. (חָצַב 345) *hewers of stone*
בָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *in the hill country*

5:30 (Eng.5:16)

לְבַד מְשָׂרֵי prep.-n.m.s. (94)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978) *besides the chief of*
הַנִּצָּבִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *the officers*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמְּלָאכָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *who were over the work*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547) *and three hundred*
הָרֹדִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָדָה I 921) *who had charge*
בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *of the people*
הָעֹשִׂים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *who carried on*
בַּמְּלָאכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *the work*

5:31

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king commanded*
וַיַּסְּעוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָסַע 652) *and they quarried out*
אֲבָנִים גְּדֹלוֹת n.f.p. (6)-adj. f.p. (152) *great stones*
אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת v.supra-adj. f.p. (429) *costly stones*
לְיַסֵּד הַבָּיִת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (יָסַד 413)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *in order to lay the foundation of the house*
אַבְנֵי נָזִית n.f.p. cstr. (6)-n.f.s. (159) *with dressed stones*

5:32

וַיְחַצְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָצַב 820) *and did the hewing*
בֹּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon's builders*
וּבֹנֵי חִירוֹם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (27) *and Hiram's builders*
וְהַגִּבְלִים conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (148) *and the men of Gebal*
וַיָּכִינוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (כּוּן I 465) -def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *and prepared the timber*
וְהָאֲבָנִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *and the stone*
לִבְנוֹת הַבָּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-def. art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *to build the house*

6:1

וַיְהִי pr.n. Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
בִּשְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה prep.-num. p. (1033; GK 134o) -n.f.s. (1040; GK 134h) *in the eightieth year*
וְאַרְבַּע מְאוֹת שָׁנָה conj.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) -v.supra *and four hundredth year*
לְצֵאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *of the coming out*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *of the people of Israel*
מֵאֶרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*
בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def. art.-num. ord. (917) *in the fourth year*
בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (294)-pr.n. (264) *in the month of Ziv*
הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי demons.adj. m.s. (214)-def.art. -n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *which is the second month*
לִמְלֹךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) -pr.n. (1024) *of Solomon's reign*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he began to build*
הַבַּיִת ליהוה def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

6:2

וְהַבַּיִת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which ... built*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*

לַיהוָה prep.–pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
שִׁשִּׁים־אַמָּה num. p. (995)–n.f.s. (52) *sixty cubits*
אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*
וְעֶשְׂרִים conj.–num. p. (797) *and twenty*
רָחְבּוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (931) *its breadth*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים אַמָּה conj.–num. p. (1026)–n.f.s. (52) *and thirty cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (879) *its height*

6:3

וְהָאוּלָם conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 17) *and the vestibule*
עַל־פְּנֵי הֵיכַל prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–n.m.s. cstr. (228) *in front of the nave of*
הַבַּיִת def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *the house*
עֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה num. p. (797)–n.f.s. (52) *twenty cubits*
אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*
עַל־פְּנֵי רֹחַב prep.–v.supra–n.m.s. cstr. (931) *equal to the width of*
הַבַּיִת def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house*
עֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה num. (796)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (52) *ten cubits*
רָחְבּוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (931) *deep*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַבָּיִת v.supra–v.supra–v.supra *in front of the house*

6:4

וַיַּעַשׂ לַבַּיִת consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (108) *and he made for the house*
חַלּוֹנֵי n.m.p. cstr. (319) *windows with*
שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים n.m.p. (1054)–Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (אטם 31) *recessed frames*

6:5

וַיִּבֶן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he also built*
עַל־קִיר הַבַּיִת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (885)–def.art. –n.m.s. (108) *against the wall of the house*
יָצוּעַ סָבִיב n.m.s. (427)–adv. (686) *a structure running around*
אֶת־קִירוֹת הַבַּיִת dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (885)–v.supra *the walls of the house*
סָבִיב v.supra *around*
לַהֵיכָל prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (228) *both the nave*
וְלַדְּבִיר conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 184) *and the inner sanctuary*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
צְלָעוֹת סָבִיב n.f.p. (854)–v.supra *side chambers all around*

6:6

הַיָּצוּעַ הַתַּחְתֹּנָה def.art.–n.f.s. (427)–def.art.–adj. f.s. (1066) *the lowest structure*
חָמֵשׁ בָּאַמָּה num. (331)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (52) *five cubits*
רָחְבָּהּ n.m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (931) *its breadth*
וְהַתִּיכֹנָה conj.–def.art.–adj. f.s. (1064) *and the middle one*
שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה num. (995)–v.supra *six cubits*
רָחְבָּהּ v.supra *its breadth*
וְהַשְּׁלִישִׁית conj.–def.art.–adj. f.s. (1026) *and the third*
שֶׁבַע בָּאַמָּה num. (I 987)–v.supra *seven cubits*
רָחְבָּהּ v.supra *its breadth*
כִּי מִגְרָעוֹת conj. (471)–n.f.p. (175) *for offsets*
נָתַן לַבַּיִת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)–prep.–def.art. –n.m.s. (108) *he made for the house*
סָבִיב חוּצָה prep. (686)–n.m.s.–loc.he (299) *around the outside*
לְבִלְתִּי אֶחֱז prep.–neg. (116)–Qal inf.cstr. (אָחַז 28; GK 63i) *in order not to hold*
בְּקִירוֹת־הַבָּיִת prep.–n.m.p. (885)–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (108) *into the walls of the house*

6:7

וְהַבַּיִת conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ prep.–Ni. inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (בָּנָה 124) *when it was built*
אֶבֶן־שְׁלֵמָה n.f.s. (6)–adj. f.s. (1023) *with finished stone*
מַסָּע n.m.s. (652; GK 131d) *at the quarry*
נִבְנָה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *it was prepared*
וּמַקָּבוֹת conj.–n.f.p. (666) *hammers*
וְהַגַּרְזֶן conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (173) *and axe*
כָּל־כְּלִי בַרְזֶל n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s. cstr. (479)–n.m.s. (137) *and any tool of iron*
לֹא־נִשְׁמַע neg.–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *was not heard*
בַּבַּיִת prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *in the temple*
בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ v.supra *while it was being built*

6:8

פֶּתַח n.m.s. cstr. (835) *the entrance for*
הַצֵּלָע הַתִּיכֹנָה def.art.–n.f.s. (854)–def.art.–adj. f.s. (1064) *the middle story*
אֶל־כֶּתֶף prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (509) *on the side of*
הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית def.art.–n.m.s. (108)–def.art.–adj. f.s. (412) *the house the southern*
וּבְלוּלִים conj.–prep.–n.m.p. (533) *and by stairs*
יַעֲלוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *they went up*
עַל־הַתִּיכֹנָה prep.–def.art.–adj. f.s. (1064) *to the middle story*

וּמִן־הַתִּיכֹנָה conj.-prep.-v.supra *and from the middle story*
אֶל־הַשְּׁלִשִׁים prep.-def.art.-num. adj. m.p. (1026) *to the third*

6:9

וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַבַּיִת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *so he built the house*
וַיְכַלֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *and finished it*
וַיְסַפֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָפַן 706) *and he covered*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
גְּבִים n.m.p. (III 155) *with beams*
וּשְׁרֹת conj.-n.f.p. (690) *and planks(?)*
בַּאֲרָזִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (72) *of cedar*

6:10

וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַיָּצוּעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (427) *he built the structure*
עַל־כָּל־הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108) *against the whole house*
חָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת num. (331)-n.f.p. (52) *five cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *its height*
וַיֶּאֱחֹז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָחַז 28) *and it was joined*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-v.supra *to the house*
בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *with timbers of cedar*

6:11

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *now the word of Yahweh came*
אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

6:12

הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-demons. adj. m.s. (260) *concerning this house*
אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה בֹנֶה rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּנָה 124) *which you are building*
אִם־תֵּלֵךְ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *if you will walk*
בְּחֻקֹּתַי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *in my statutes*
וְאֶת־מִשְׁפָּטַי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (1048) *and my ordinances*
תַּעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you obey*
וְשָׁמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and keep*
אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *all my commandments*
לָלֶכֶת בָּהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and walk in them*
וַהֲקִמֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *then I will establish*
אֶת־דְּבָרִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (182) *my word*
אִתָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *with you*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (דָּבַר 180) *which I spoke*
אֶל־דָּוִד אָבִיךָ prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to David your father*

6:13

וְשָׁכַנְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁכַן 1014) *and I will dwell*
בְּתוֹךְ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *among the children of Israel*
וְלֹא אֶעֱזֹב conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָזַב I 736) *and will not forsake*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra *Israel*

6:14

וַיִּבֶן שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon built*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
וַיְכַלֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *and finished it*

6:15

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he lined*
אֶת־קִירוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (885) *the walls of*
הַבַּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
מִבַּיְתָה prep.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *on the inside*
בְּצַלְעוֹת אֲרָזִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (854)-n.m.p. (72) *with boards of cedar*
מִקַּרְקַע הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 903)-v.supra *from the floor of the house*
עַד־קִירוֹת הַסְּפָן prep. (III 723)-n.m.p. cstr. (885) -def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *to the walls of the ceiling*
צִפָּה עֵץ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-n.m.s. (781) *and he covered with wood*
מִבָּיִת prep.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *on the inside*
וַיְצַף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860) *and he covered*
אֶת־קַרְקַע הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 903) -v.supra *the floor of the house*

בְּצַלְעוֹת בְּרוֹשִׁים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (854)-n.m.p. (141) *with boards of cypress*

6:16

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he built*
אֶת־עֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה dir.obj.-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (52; GK 117d) *twenty cubits*
מִיַּרְכְּתֵי הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m. du. cstr. (438)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108) *of the rear of the house*
בְּצַלְעוֹת אֲרָזִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (854)-n.m.p. (72) *with boards of cedar*
מִן־הַקַּרְקַע prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 903) *from the floor*
עַד־הַקִּירוֹת prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 885) *to the walls*
וַיִּבֶן לוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he built this*
מִבָּיִת prep.-n.m.s. (108) *within*
לְדָבִיר prep.-n.m.s. (I 184) *as an inner sanctuary*
לְקֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def.art. -n.m.p. (871) *as the most holy place*

6:17

וְאַרְבָּעִים בָּאַמָּה conj.-num. p. (917)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *forty cubits*
הָיָה הַבַּיִת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house was*
הוּא הַהֵיכָל demons.adj. m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.s. (228) *that is, the nave*
לִפְנֵי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *in front*

6:18

וְאֶרֶז conj.-n.m.s. (72) *and the cedar*
אֶל־הַבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*
פְּנִימָה adv.-loc.he (819) *within*
מִקְלַעַת פְּקָעִים n.f.s. cstr. (887)-n.m.p. (825) *carved in the form of gourds*
וּפִטּוּרֵי צִצִּים conj.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (פָּטַר 809)-n.m.p. (847) *and open flowers*
הַכֹּל def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-n.m.s. (72) *all was cedar*
אֵין אֶבֶן neg. (II 34)-n.f.s. (6) *no stone*
נִרְאָה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *was seen*

6:19

וּדְבִיר conj.-n.m.s. (I 184) *the inner sanctuary*
בְּתוֹךְ־הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108) *in the innermost part of the house*
מִפְּנִימָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (819) *within*
הֵכִין Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *he prepared*
לָתֵת שָׁם rd. לָתֵת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678; GK 66i)-adv. (1027) *to set there*
אֵת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית יְהוָה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*

6:20

וְלִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 184) *and before the inner sanctuary*
עֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (52) *twenty cubits*
אׇרְכּוֹ n.m.s. (73) *long*
וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and twenty cubits*
רׇחְבּוֹ n.m.s. (931) *wide*
וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה v.supra-v.supra *and twenty cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *high*
וַיְצַפֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָפָה II 860) *and he overlaid it*
זָהָב סָגוּר n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר I 688) *with pure gold*
וַיְצַף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860) *and he covered*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
אָרֶז n.m.s. paus. (72) *of cedar*

6:21

וַיְצַף שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה 860)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon overlaid*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
מִפְּנִימָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (819) *inside*
זָהָב סָגוּר n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר 688) *with pure gold*
וַיַּעֲבֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and he drew across*
בְּרַתּוֹקוֹת Q בְּרַתִּיקוֹת זָהָב prep.-n.m.p. (958) -v.supra *chains of gold*
לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 184) *in front of the inner sanctuary*
וַיְצַפֵּהוּ זָהָב consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (II 860 צָפָה)-v.supra *and overlaid it with gold*

6:22

וְאֵת־כָּל־הַבַּיִת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the whole house*
צִפָּה זָהָב Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-n.m.s. (262) *he overlaid with gold*
עַד־תֵּם prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (תָּמַם 1070) *until ... was finished*
כָּל־הַבַּיִת v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *all the house*
וְכָל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *also the whole altar*

אֲשֶׁר־לַדְּבִיר rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 184) *that belonged to the inner sanctuary*
צִפָּה זָהָב v.supra-v.supra *he overlaid with gold*

6:23

וַיַּעַשׂ בַּדְּבִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 184) *in the inner sanctuary he made*
שְׁנֵי כְרוּבִים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (500) *two cherubim*
עֲצֵי־שָׁמֶן n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.s. paus. (1032) *olivewood*
עֶשֶׂר אַמּוֹת num. (796)-n.f.p. (52) *ten cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *its height*

6:24

וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת conj.-num. (331)-n.f.p. (52) *five cubits*
כְּנַף הַכְּרוּב הָאֶחָת n.f.s. cstr. (489)-def.art.-n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-num. f. (25) *one wing of the cherub*
וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת v.supra-v.supra *and five cubits*
כְּנַף הַכְּרוּב הַשֵּׁנִית v.supra-v.supra-def.art.-num. ord.adj. f. (1041) *the wing of the second cherub*
עֶשֶׂר אַמּוֹת num. (796)-n.f.p. (52) *ten cubits*
מִקְצוֹת כְּנָפָיו prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (892)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (489) *from the tip of its wings*
וְעַד־קְצוֹת כְּנָפָיו conj.-prep. (III 723)-v.supra -v.supra *to the tip of its wings*

6:25

וְעֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה conj.-num. (796)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *and ten cubits*
הַכְּרוּב הַשֵּׁנִי def.art.-n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-num. adj. (1040) *the second cherub*
מִדָּה אַחַת n.f.s. (I 551)-num. adj. f. (25) *one measure*
וְקֶצֶב אֶחָד conj.-n.m.s. (891)-num. adj. m. (25) *and one form*
לִשְׁנֵי הַכְּרֻבִים prep.-num. (1040)-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *to the two cherubim*

6:26

קוֹמַת הַכְּרוּב הָאֶחָד n.f.s. cstr. (879)-def.art. -n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-num. (25) *the height of one cherub*
עֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה num. (796)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *ten cubits*
וְכֵן conj.-adv. (485) *and so*
הַכְּרוּב הַשֵּׁנִי v.supra-def.art.-num. adj. (1041) *the second cherub*

6:27

וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־הַכְּרוּבִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *he put the cherubim*
בְּתוֹךְ הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108) *in the midst of the house*
הַפְּנִימִי def.art.-adj. m.s. (819) *the innermost part*
וַיִּפְרְשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *and were spread out*
אֶת־כַּנְפֵי הַכְּרֻבִים dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (489)-def. art.-n.m.p. (500) *the wings of the cherubim*
וַתִּגַּע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַע 619) *so that touched*
כְּנַף־הָאֶחָד n.f.s. cstr. (489)-def.art.-num. (25) *the wing of one*
בַּקִּיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (885) *the wall*
וּכְנַף conj.-v.supra *and the wing of*
הַכְּרוּב הַשֵּׁנִי def.art.-n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-num. adj. (1041) *the second cherub*
נֹגַעַת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (נָגַע 619) *touched*
בַּקִּיר הַשֵּׁנִי v.supra-v.supra *the second wall*
וְכַנְפֵיהֶם conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (489) *and their wings*
אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def. art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the middle of the house*
נֹגְעוֹת Qal act. ptc. f.p. (נָגַע 619) *touched*
כָּנָף אֶל־כָּנָף n.f.s. (489)-prep.-v.supra *wing to wing*

6:28

וַיְצַף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860) *and he overlaid*
אֶת־הַכְּרוּבִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the cherubim*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *with gold*

6:29

וְאֵת כָּל־קִירוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (885) *and all the walls of*
הַבַּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
מִסָּב adv. (687) *round about*
קָלַע Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 887) *he carved*
פִּתּוּחֵי מְקֻלָּעוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (836)-n.f.p. cstr. (887) *with carved figures of*
כְּרוּבִים n.m.p. (500) *cherubim*
וְתִמֹרֹת conj.-n.f.p. (1071) *and palm trees*
וּפְטוּרֵי צָצִים conj.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (פָּטַר 809)-n.m.p. (847) *and open flowers*
מִלִּפְנִים prep.-prep.-n.m.p. (815) *in the inner rooms*
וְלַחִיצוֹן conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (300) *and outer rooms*

6:30

וְאֵת־קַרְקַע הַבַּיִת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 903)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the floor of the house*

צִפָּה זָהָב Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-n.m.s. (262) *he overlaid with gold*

לִפְנִימָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (819) *in the inner rooms*

וְלַחִיצוֹן conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (300) *and outer rooms*

6:31

וְאֵת פֶּתַח הַדְּבִיר conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (835) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 184) *for the entrance to the inner sanctuary*

עָשָׂה דַּלְתוֹת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.f.p. (195) *he made doors*

עֲצֵי־שָׁמֶן n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.s. paus. (1032) *of olivewood*

הָאַיִל def.art.-n.m.s. (18) *and the lintel*

מְזוּזוֹת חֲמִשִּׁית n.f.p. (265)-num. adj. f. (332) *doorposts formed a pentagon*

6:32

וּשְׁתֵּי דַלְתוֹת conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. (195) *the two doors*

עֲצֵי־שָׁמֶן n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.s. (1032) *of olivewood*

וְקָלַע עֲלֵיהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 887)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *he carved them*

מִקְלְעוֹת כְּרוּבִים n.f.p. cstr. (887)-n.m.p. (500) *with carvings of cherubim*

וְתִמֹרוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (1071) *palm trees*

וּפְטוּרֵי צִצִּים conj.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (פָּטַר 809)-n.m.p. (I 847) *and open flowers*

וְצִפָּה זָהָב conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-n.m.s. (262) *he overlaid them with gold*

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 921) *and beat out*

עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *upon the cherubim*

וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1071) *and upon the palm trees*

אֶת־הַזָּהָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *with the gold*

6:33

וְכֵן עָשָׂה conj.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *so also he made*

לְפֶתַח הַהֵיכָל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art. -n.m.s. (228) *for the entrance to the nave*

מְזוּזוֹת n.f.p. (265) *doorposts*

עֲצֵי־שָׁמֶן n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.s. paus. (1032) *of olivewood*

מֵאֵת רְבִעִית prep.-prep.-num. adj. f. (917) *in the form of a square*

6:34

וּשְׁתֵּי דַלְתוֹת conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.p. (195) *and two doors*

עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (141) *of cypress wood*

שְׁנֵי צְלָעִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (854) *the two leaves*

הַדֶּלֶת הָאַחַת def.art.-n.f.s. (195)-def.art.-num. f. (25) *the one door*

גְּלִילִים adj. m.p. (I 165) *were folding*

וּשְׁנֵי קְלָעִים conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (887) *and the two curtains*

הַדֶּלֶת הַשֵּׁנִית v.supra-def.art.-num.adj. f. (1041) *of the second door*

גְּלִילִים v.supra *were folding*

6:35

וְקָלַע conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 887) *and he carved*

כְּרוּבִים n.m.p. (500) *cherubim*

וְתִמֹרוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (1071) *and palm trees*

וּפְטוּרֵי צִצִּים conj.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (פָּטַר 809)-n.m.p. (I 847) *and open flowers*

וְצִפָּה זָהָב conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-n.m.s. (262) *and he overlaid them with gold*

מְיֻשָּׁר Pu. ptc. (יָשַׁר 448) *laid smoothly out*

עַל־הַמְּחֻקָּה prep.-def.art.-Pu. ptc. (חָקָה 348) *upon the carved work*

6:36

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he built*

אֶת־הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 346)-def.art.-adj. f. (819) *the inner court*

שְׁלֹשָׁה טוּרֵי גָזִית num. (1025)-n.m.p. cstr. (377) -n.f.s. (159) *three courses of hewn stone*

וְטוּר כְּרֻתֹת אֲרָזִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. 377)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. cstr. (כָּרַת 503)-n.m.p. (72) *and one course of cedar beams*

6:37

בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def. art.-num. adj. f. (917) *in the fourth year*

יֻסַּד Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (יָסַד 413) *was laid (a foundation)*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

בְּיֶרַח זִו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 437)-pr.n. (264) *in the month of Ziv*

6:38

וּבַשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art.-num. f. (25)-num. (797) *and in the eleventh year*

בְּיֶרַח בּוּל prep.-n.m.s. (I 437)-pr.n. (I 100) *in the month of Bul*

הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי demons.adj. m.s. (214) -def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num. adj. (1033) *which is the eighth month*

כָּלָה הַבַּיִת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (477)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house was finished*

לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *in all its parts*

וּלְכָל־מִשְׁפָּטָו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1048) *and according to all its specifications*

וַיִּבְנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּנָה 124) *he was ... in building it*

שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*

7:1

וְאֶת־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his own house*

בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon was building*

שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (1025)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *thirteen years*

וַיְכַל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה I 477) *and he finished*

אֶת־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his entire house*

7:2

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he built*

אֶת־בֵּית dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *the House of*

יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (420)-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *the Forest of Lebanon*

מְאָה אַמָּה n.f.s. (547)-n.f.s. (52) *a hundred cubits*

אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*

וַחֲמִשִּׁים אַמָּה conj.-num. p. (332)-v.supra *and fifty cubits*

רָחְבּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (931) *its breadth*

וּשְׁלֹשִׁים אַמָּה conj.-num. p. (1026)-v.supra *and thirty cubits*

קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *his height*

עַל אַרְבָּעָה prep.-num. f. (916; LXX καὶ τριῶν) *upon four*

טוּרֵי n.m.p. cstr. (377) *rows of*

עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים n.m.p. cstr. (765)-n.m.p. (72) *cedar pillars*

וּכְרֻתוֹת אֲרָזִים conj.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. cstr. (כָּרַת 503)-v.supra *with cedar beams*

עַל־הָעַמּוּדִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *upon the pillars*

7:3

וְסָפָן בָּאֶרֶז conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (סָפַן 706)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (72) *and it was covered with cedar*

מִמַּעַל עַל־הַצְּלָעוֹת prep.-prep. (751)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.p. (854) *above the chambers*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעַמּוּדִים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *that were upon the ... pillars*

אַרְבָּעִים וַחֲמִשָּׁה num. p. (917)-conj.-num. f. (331) *forty-five*

חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר v.supra-num. (797) *fifteen*

הַטּוּר def.art.-n.m.s. (377) *in each row*

7:4

וּשְׁקֻפִים conj.-n.m.p. (1054) *there were window frames*

שְׁלֹשָׁה טוּרִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (377) *in three rows*

וּמַחֲזֶה אֶל־מַחֲזֶה conj.-n.f.s. (303)-prep.-v.supra *and window opposite window*

שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *in three tiers*

7:5

וְכָל־הַפְּתָחִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (835) *and all the doorways*

וְהַמְּזוּזוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (265; LXX καὶ αἱ χῶραι) *and doorposts*

רְבָעִים שָׁקֻף Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (רָבַע 917)-n.m.s. paus. (1054) *had square frames*

וּמוּל מַחֲזֶה אֶל־מַחֲזֶה conj.-subst. (I 557)-n.f.s. (303)-prep.-v.supra (LXX καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ θυρώματος ἐπὶ θύραν) *and window was opposite window*

שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *in three tiers*

7:6

וְאֵת אוּלָם הָעַמּוּדִים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 17; GK 92g)-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *and the Hall of Pillars*

עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he made*

חֲמִשִּׁים אַמָּה num. p. (332)-n.f.s. (52) *fifty cubits*

אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*

וּשְׁלֹשִׁים אַמָּה conj.-num. p. (1026)-v.supra *and thirty cubits*

רָחְבּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (931) *its breadth*
וְאוּלָם conj.-n.m.s. (I 17) *and a porch*
עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *in front of them*
וְעַמּוּדִים conj.-n.m.p. (765) *and pillars*
וְעָב conj.-n.m.s. (I 712) *and a canopy*
עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם v.supra-v.supra *before them*

7:7

וְאוּלָם הַכִּסֵּא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 17)-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *and the Hall of the Throne*
אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁפֹּט־שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-adv. (1027) *where he was to pronounce judgment*
אֻלָם הַמִּשְׁפָּט n.m.s. cstr. (I 17)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *and the Hall of Judgment*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he made*
וְסָפוּן בָּאָרֶז conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (סָפַן 706; GK 118p)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (72) *and covered with cedar*
מֵהַקֶּרֶקַע prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 903) *from floor*
עַד־הַקֶּרֶקַע prep. (III 723)-def.art.-v.supra *to floor*

7:8

וּבֵיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108; GK 118g) *and his own house*
אֲשֶׁר־יֵשֵׁב שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *where he was to dwell*
חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת n.m.s. (I 346)-def.art. (GK 126w)-adj. f.s. (I 29) *in the other court*
מִבַּיִת לָאוּלָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 17) *from the house to the porch*
כַּמַּעֲשֶׂה הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (795)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *like workmanship*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *was*
וּבַיִת יַעֲשֶׂה conj.-n.m.s. (108)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *and also made a house*
לְבַת פַּרְעֹה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (829) *for Pharaoh's daughter*
אֲשֶׁר לָקַח שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon took*
כָּאוּלָם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 17)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as this porch*

7:9

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת n.f.p. (6)-adj. f.p. (429) *costly stones*
כְּמִדּוֹת גָּזִית prep.-n.f.p. (551)-n.f.s. (159) *hewn according to measure*
מְנֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּנֵרָה Po'al ptc. (נָרַר 176)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (176) *sawed with saws*
מִבַּיִת וּמֵחוּץ prep.-n.m.s. (108)-conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (199) *back and front*
וּמִמָּסָד conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (414) *from the foundation*
עַד־הַטֶּפַח prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.p. (381) *to the coping*
וּמֵחוּץ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (299) *from the outside*
עַד־הֶחָצֵר הַגְּדוֹלָה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 346)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *to the great court*

7:10

וּמְיֻסָּד conj.-Pu. ptc. (יָסַד 413) *the foundation was*
אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת n.f.p. (6)-adj. f.p. (429) *of costly stones*
אַבְנִים גְּדֹלוֹת v.supra-adj. f.p. (152) *huge stones*
אַבְנֵי עֶשֶׂר אַמּוֹת n.f.p. cstr. (6)-num. (796)-n.f.p. (52) *stones of ten cubits*
וְאַבְנֵי שְׁמֹנֶה אַמּוֹת conj.-v.supra-num. (1032)-v.supra *and stones of eight cubits*

7:11

וּמִלְמַעְלָה conj.-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and above*
אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת n.f.p. (6)-adj. f.p. (429) *costly stones*
כְּמִדּוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (I 551) *according to measurement*
גָּזִית n.f.s. (159) *hewn*
וָאָרֶז conj.-n.m.s. paus. (72) *and cedar*

7:12

וְחָצֵר הַגְּדוֹלָה conj.-n.f.s. (346)-def.art. (GK 126w)-adj. f.s. (152) *the great court*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*
שְׁלֹשָׁה טוּרִים num. (1025)-n.m.p. (377) *three courses*
גָּזִית n.f.s. (159) *hewn stone*
וְטוּר קֹרֹת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (377)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. cstr. (קָרָה 503) *and a course of ... beams*
אֲרָזִים n.m.p. (72) *cedar*
וְלַחֲצַר conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 346) *so had the court of*
בֵּית־יְהוָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
הַפְּנִימִית def.art.-adj. f.s. (819) *the inner*
וּלְאֻלָם הַבָּיִת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 17)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *and the vestibule of the house*

7:13

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and brought*
אֶת־חִירָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *Hiram*
מִצֹּר prep.-pr.n. (I 862) *from Tyre*

7:14

בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה הוּא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (61) -adj. f.s. (48; GK 131b)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was the son of a widow*
מִמַּטֵּה נַפְתָּלִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (836) *of the tribe of Naphtali*
וְאָבִיו conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and his father*
אִישׁ־צֹרִי n.m.s. (35)-adj. gent. (863) *a man of Tyre*
חָרַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת Qal act.ptc. (חָרַשׁ I 360)-n.f.s. (638) *a worker in bronze*
וַיִּמָּלֵא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and he was full*
אֶת־הַחָכְמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (315) *of wisdom*
וְאֶת־הַתְּבוּנָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (108) *and understanding*
וְאֶת־הַדָּעַת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (395) *and skill*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *for making*
כָּל־מְלָאכָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (521) *any work*
בַּנְּחֹשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (638) *in bronze*
וַיָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he came*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
אֶת־כָּל־מְלַאכְתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (521) *all his work*

7:15

וַיָּצַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר IV 849; GK 117hh) *he cast*
אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040) -def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *two pillars*
נְחֹשֶׁת n.f.s. (638) *of bronze*
שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה אַמָּה num. (1032)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (52) *eighteen cubits*
קוֹמַת הָעַמּוּד הָאֶחָד n.f.s. cstr. (879)-def.art. -n.m.s. (765)-def.art.-num. (25) *the height of one pillar*
וְחוּט conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (296) *and a line of*
שְׁתֵּים־עֶשְׂרֵה אַמָּה num. f. (1040)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (52) *twelve cubits*
יָסֹב Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 686) *measured the circumference*
אֶת־הָעַמּוּד הַשֵּׁנִי dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (765) -def.art.-num. adj. (1041) *of the second pillar*

7:16

וּשְׁתֵּי כֹתָרֹת conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.p. (509) *also two capitals*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he made*
לָתֵת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) *to set*
עַל־רָאשֵׁי הָעַמּוּדִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910) -def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *upon the tops of the pillars*
מֻצַק נְחֹשֶׁת Ho. ptc. m.s. cstr. (יָצַק 427)-n.f.s. (638) *molten bronze*
חָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת num. (331)-n.f.p. (52) *five cubits*
קוֹמַת הַכֹּתֶרֶת הָאֶחָת n.f.s. cstr. (879)-def.art. -n.f.s. (509)-def.art.-num. f. (25) *the height of one capital*
וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and five cubits*
קוֹמַת הַכֹּתֶרֶת הַשֵּׁנִית v.supra-v.supra-def.art. -num. adj. f. (1041) *the height of the second capital*

7:17

שְׂבָכִים n.m.p. (959) *nets*
מַעֲשֵׂה שְׂבָכָה n.m.s. cstr. 795)-n.f.s. (959) *checker work*
גְּדִלִים adj. m.p. (152) *with wreaths*
מַעֲשֵׂה שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת v.supra-n.f.p. (1057) *of chain work*
לַכֹּתָרֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (509) *for the capitals*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֹאשׁ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *upon the tops of*
הָעַמּוּדִים def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*
שִׁבְעָה num. f. (I 987; some rd. שִׁבְעָה) *seven*
לַכֹּתֶרֶת הָאֶחָת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (509)-def. art.-num. adj. f. (25) *for the one capital*
וְשִׁבְעָה conj.-v.supra *and seven*
לַכֹּתֶרֶת הַשֵּׁנִית v.supra-def.art.-num. adj. f. (1041) *for the other capital*

7:18

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *likewise he made*

אֶת־הָעַמּוּדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*
וּשְׁנֵי טוּרִים conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (377) *in two rows*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*
עַל־הַשְּׂבָכָה הָאֶחָת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (959) -def.art.-num. f. (25) *upon the one network*
לְכַסּוֹת אֶת־הַכֹּתָרֹת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּסָה 491)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (509) *to cover the capitals*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֹאשׁ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *that were upon the top of*
הָרִמֹּנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (941) *the pomegranates*
וְכֵן עָשָׂה conj.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and he did the same*
לַכֹּתֶרֶת הַשֵּׁנִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (509) -def.art.-num. adj. f. (1041) *with the other capital*

7:19

וְכֹתֶרֶת conj.-n.f.p. (509) *now the capitals*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֹאשׁ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *that were upon the tops of*
הָעַמּוּדִים def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*
מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוּשַׁן n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.m.s. (1004) *of lily-work*
בָּאוּלָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 17) *in the vestibule*
אַרְבַּע אַמּוֹת num. (916)-n.f.p. (52) *four cubits*

7:20

וְכֹתֶרֶת conj.-n.f.p. (509) *and the capitals*
עַל־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-def. art.-n.m.p. (765) *upon the two pillars*
גַּם־מִמַּעַל adv. (168)-prep.-adv. (751) *also above*
מִלְּעֻמַּת הַבֶּטֶן prep.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (769) -def.art.-n.f.s. (105) *close beside the rounded projection*
אֲשֶׁר לְעֵבֶר rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. (719) *which was beside*
הַשְּׂבָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (959) *the network*
וְהָרִמֹּנִים מָאתַיִם conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 941)-n.f. du. (547) *there were two hundred pomegranates*
טֻרִים n.m.p. (377) *in rows*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*
עַל הַכֹּתֶרֶת הַשֵּׁנִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (509) -def.art.-num. adj. f. (1041) *with the other capital*

7:21

וַיָּקֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he set up*
אֶת־הָעַמֻּדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*
לְאֻלָם הַהֵיכָל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 17)-def.art. -n.m.s. (228) *at the vestibule of the temple*
וַיָּקֶם v.supra *and he set up*
אֶת־הָעַמּוּד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (765) *the pillar*
הַיָּמִנִי def.art.-adj. m.s. (412) *on the south*
וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and called its name*
יָכִין pr.n. (467) *Jachin*
וַיָּקֶם אֶת־הָעַמּוּד v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and he set up the pillar*
הַשְּׂמְאלִי def.art.-adj. m.s. (970) *on the north*
וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and called its name*
בֹּעַז pr.n. (126) *Boaz*

7:22

וְעַל רֹאשׁ הָעַמּוּדִים conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *and upon the tops of the pillars*
מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן n.m.s. cstr. paus.(795)-n.m.s. (I 1004) *lily-work*
וַתִּתֹּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (תָּמַם 1070) *thus was finished*
מְלֶאכֶת הָעַמּוּדִים n.f.s. cstr. (521)-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the work of the pillars*

7:23

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *then he made*
אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410)-Ho. ptc. paus. (יָצַק 427) *the molten sea*
עֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה num. (796)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *ten cubits*
מִשְּׂפָתוֹ עַד־שְׂפָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (973) -prep. (III 723)-v.supra *from brim to brim*
עָגֹל adj. m.s. (722) *round*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *about*
וְחָמֵשׁ בָּאַמָּה conj.-num. (331)-v.supra *five cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *its height*
וְקָוֵה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (II 876) *and a line of*
שְׁלֹשִׁים בָּאַמָּה num. p. (1026)-v.supra *thirty cubits*
יָסֹב אֹתוֹ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *measured its*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *circumference*

7:24

וּפִקָּעִים conj.-n.m.p. (825) *and were gourds*

מִתַּחַת לִשְׂפָתוֹ prep.-prep. (1065)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (973) *under its brim*
סָבִיב סֹבְבִים אֹתוֹ adv. (686)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (685 סָבַב)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *round about it*
עֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה num. (796)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *ten cubits*
מַקִּפִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָקַף II 668) *compassing*
אֶת־הַיָּם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *the sea*
סָבִיב v.supra *round about*
שְׁנֵי טוּרִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (377) *two rows*
הַפְּקָעִים def.art.-v.supra *the gourds*
יְצֻקִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (יָצַק 427) *cast*
בְּיִצֻקָתוֹ prep.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצַק 427) *when it was cast*

7:25

עֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *it stood*
עַל־שְׁנֵי עָשָׂר בָּקָר prep.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (133) *upon twelve oxen*
שְׁלֹשָׁה פְנִים num. f. (1025)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (815 פָּנָה) *three facing*
צָפוֹנָה n.f.s.-dir.he (I 860) *north*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה פְנִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and three facing*
יָמָּה n.m.s.-dir.he (410) *west*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה פָנִים v.supra-v.supra *and three facing*
נֶגְבָּה n.m.s.-dir.he (616) *south*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה פָנִים v.supra-v.supra *and three facing*
מִזְרָחָה n.m.s.-dir.he (280) *east*
וְהַיָּם עֲלֵיהֶם מִלְמָעְלָה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) -prep.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-prep.-adv.-dir.he (751) *and the sea was set upon them*
וְכָל־אֲחֹרֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-subst. m.p. (30) *and all their hinder parts*
בָּיְתָה n.m.s.-dir.he paus. (108) *inward*

7:26

וְעָבְיוֹ טֶפַח conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (716)-n.m.s. (381) *and its thickness was a handbreadth*
וּשְׂפָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (973) *and its brim*
כְּמַעֲשֵׂה שְׂפַת־כּוֹס prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.f.s. cstr. (973)-n.f.s. (468) *like the brim of a cup*
פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן n.m.s. cstr. (827)-n.m.s. paus. (I 1004) *like the flower of a lily*
אַלְפַּיִם בַּת n.m. du. (48)-n.m.s. (II 144) *two thousand baths*
יָכִיל Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּל 465) *it held*

7:27

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he also made*
אֶת־הַמְּכֹנוֹת עֶשֶׂר נְחֹשֶׁת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (467)-num. (796; GK 134,l)-n.f.s. (638) *the ten stands of bronze*
אַרְבַּע בָּאַמָּה num. (916)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *four cubits*
אֹרֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (73) *the length of*
הַמְּכוֹנָה הָאֶחָת def.art.-n.f.s. (467)-def.art.-num. f. (25) *each stand*
וְאַרְבַּע בָּאַמָּה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and four cubits*
רָחְבָּהּ n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (931) *its width*
וְשָׁלֹשׁ בָּאַמָּה conj.-num. (1025)-v.supra *and three cubits*
קוֹמָתָהּ n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (879) *its height*

7:28

וְזֶה מַעֲשֵׂה conj.-demonsadj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s. cstr. (795) *and this was the construction of*
הַמְּכוֹנָה def.art.-n.f.s. (467) *the stands*
מְסִגְּרֹת לָהֶם n.f.p. (689)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they had panels*
וּמְסִגְּרֹת conj.-v.supra *and the panels*
בֵּין הַשַּׁלְבִּים prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1016; GK 20m) *between the frames*

7:29

וְעַל־הַמְּסִגְּרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (689) *and on the panels*
אֲשֶׁר בֵּין הַשַּׁלְבִּים rel. (81)-prep. (107)-def.art. -n.m.p. (1016) *that were set in the frames*
אֲרָיוֹת n.m.p. (71) *lions*
בָּקָר n.m.s. (133) *oxen*
וּכְרוּבִים conj.-n.m.p. (500) *and cherubim*
וְעַל־הַשַּׁלְבִּים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1016) *upon the frames*
מִמָּעַל adv. (485)-prep.-subst. paus. (751) *both above*
וּמִתַּחַת לָאֲרָיוֹת conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.m.p. (71) *and below the lions*
וְלַבָּקָר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and oxen*
לְיוֹת n.f.p. (531) *there were wreaths*
מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.m.s. (434) *of beveled work*

7:30

וְאַרְבָּעָה אוֹפַנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.p. cstr. (66)-n.f.s. (638) *four bronze wheels*
לַמְּכוֹנָה הָאַחַת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (467) -def.art.-num. f.s. (25) *to each stand*
וְסַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (II 710)-v.supra *and axles of bronze*

וְאַרְבָּעָה פַּעֲמֹתָיו conj.-v.supra-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (821) *and at the four corners*
כְּתֵפֹת לָהֶם n.f.p. (509)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *were supports*
מִתַּחַת לַכִּיֹּר prep.-prep. (1065)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (468) *under the laver*
הַכְּתֵפֹת יְצֻקוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (509)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (427) *the supports were cast*
מֵעֵבֶר אִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 719)-n.m.s. (35) *at the side of each*
לִיוֹת n.f.p. (531) *wreaths*

7:31

וּפִיהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *its opening*
מִבַּיִת לַכֹּתֶרֶת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (509) *was within a crown*
וָמַעְלָה בָּאַמָּה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *upward one cubit*
וּפִיהָ עָגֹל conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (804)-adj. m.s. (722) *and its opening was round*
מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן n.m.s. cstr. (795)-adv. (485) *as a pedestal is made*
אַמָּה וָחֵצִי הָאַמָּה n.f.s. (52)-conj.-n.m.s. (345)-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *a cubit and a half deep*
וְגַם־עַל־פִּיהָ conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (804) *at its opening there were*
מִקְלָעוֹת n.f.p. (887) *carvings*
וּמְסִגְּרֹתֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (689) *and its panels*
מְרֻבָּעוֹת Pu. ptc. f.p. (רָבַע 917) *were square*
לֹא עֲגֻלוֹת neg.-adj. f.p. (722) *not round*

7:32

וְאַרְבַּעַת הָאוֹפַנִּים conj.-num. f. cstr. (916)-def. art.-n.m.p. (66) *and the four wheels*
לְמִתַּחַת prep.-prep.-prep. (1065) *underneath*
לַמְּסִגְּרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (689) *the panels*
וִידוֹת הָאוֹפַנִּים conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-def. art.-n.m.p. (66) *the axles of the wheels*
בַּמְּכוֹנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (467) *with the stands*
וְקוֹמַת הָאוֹפַן הָאֶחָד conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (879)-def. art.-n.m.s. (66)-def.art.-num. (25) *the height of one wheel*
אַמָּה וַחֲצִי הָאַמָּה n.f.s. (52)-conj.-n.m.s. (345)-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *a cubit and a half*

7:33

וּמַעֲשֵׂה הָאוֹפַנִּים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-def.art.-n.m.p. (66) *the wheels were made*
כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (66)-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *like a chariot wheel*
יְדוֹתָם n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *their axles*
וְנַגְבֵּיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (146) *their rims*
וְחִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (366) *their spokes*
וְחִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (366) *and their hubs*
הַכֹּל מוּצָק def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-Ho. ptc. (יָצַק 427) *all cast*

7:34

וְאַרְבַּע כְּתֵפוֹת conj.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (509) *four supports*
אֶל אַרְבַּע פִּנּוֹת prep.-v.supra-n.f.p. (819) *at the four corners*
הַמְּכוֹנָה הָאֶחָת def.art.-n.f.s. (467)-def.art.-num. f. paus. (25) *of each stand*
מִן־הַמְּכוֹנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (467) *from the stand*
כְּתֵפֶיהָ n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (509) *its supports*

7:35

וּבְרֹאשׁ הַמְּכוֹנָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.f.s. (467) *and on the top of the stand*
חֲצִי הָאַמָּה n.m.s. cstr. (345)-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *half a cubit*
קוֹמָה n.f.s. (879) *high*
עָגֹל סָבִיב adj. m.s. (722)-adv. (686) *a round band*
וְעַל רֹאשׁ הַמְּכוֹנָה conj.-prep.-v.supra-v.supra *and on the top of the stand*
יְדֹתֶיהָ n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *its stays*
וּמְסִגְּרֹתֶיהָ conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (689) *and its panels*
מִמֶּנָּה prep.-3 f.s. sf. *from it*

7:36

וַיְפַתַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּתַח I 834) *and he carved (opened)*
עַל־לַחֹת יְדֹתֶיהָ prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (531)-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (388) *on the surfaces of its stays*
וְעַל מְסִגְּרֹתֶיהָ conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (689) *and on its panels*
כְּרוּבִים n.m.p. (500) *cherubim*
אֲרָיוֹת n.m.p. (71) *lions*
וְתִמֹרֹת conj.-n.f.p. (1071) *and palm trees*
כְּמַעֲרֵי־אִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (789)-n.m.s. (35) *according to the space of each*
וְלִיוֹת סָבִיב conj.-n.f.p. (531)-adv. (686) *with wreaths round about*

7:37

כָּזֹאת עָשָׂה prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *after this manner he made*

אֶת עֲשֶׂר הַמְּכֹנוֹת dir.obj.-num. (796)-def.art. -n.f.p. (467) *the ten stands*

מוּצָק אֶחָד n.m.s. (427)-num. (25) *one casting*

מִדָּה אַחַת n.f.s. (I 551)-num. f. (25) *of the same measure*

קֶצֶב אֶחָד n.m.s. (891)-v.supra *of the same form*

לְכֻלָּהֵנָּה prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.p. sf. (481; GK 91f) *alike*

7:38

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*

עֲשָׂרָה כִּיֹּרוֹת num. f. (796)-n.f.p. cstr. (468) *ten lavers of*

נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. (638) *bronze*

אַרְבָּעִים בַּת num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (II 144) *forty baths*

יָכִיל Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יכל 465) *held*

הַכִּיּוֹר הָאֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (796)-def.art.-num. (25) *each laver*

אַרְבַּע בָּאַמָּה num. (916)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *four cubits*

הַכִּיּוֹר הָאֶחָד v.supra-v.supra *each laver*

כִּיּוֹר אֶחָד n.m.s. (796)-num. (25) *a laver*

עַל־הַמְּכוֹנָה הָאַחַת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (467) -def.art.-num. f. (25) *for each stand*

לְעֶשֶׂר הַמְּכֹנוֹת prep.-num. (796)-def.art.-n.f.p. (467) *of the ten stands*

7:39

וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and he set*

אֶת־הַמְּכֹנוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (467) *the stands*

חָמֵשׁ עַל־כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת num. (331)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (509)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *five on the ... side of the house*

מִיָּמִין prep.-n.f.s. (I 411) *south*

וְחָמֵשׁ עַל־כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v. supra-v.supra *and five on the ... side of the house*

מִשְּׂמֹאלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (969) *north*

וְאֶת־הַיָּם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *and the sea*

נָתָן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he set*

מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת prep.-v.supra-v.supra *on the ... corner of the house*

הַיְמָנִית def.art.-adj. f.s. (412) *south*

קִדְמָה adv.-loc.he (870) *east*

מִמּוּל נֶגֶב prep.-prep. (557)-n.m.s. (616) *in front of the south country*

7:40

וַיַּעַשׂ חִירוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (27) *Hiram also made*

אֶת־הַכִּיֹּרוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (468) *the pots*

וְאֶת־הַיָּעִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (418) *the shovels*

וְאֶת־הַמִּזְרָקוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (284) *and the basins*

וַיְכַל חִירָם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477) -pr.n. (27) *so Hiram finished*

לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *making*

אֵת־כָּל־הַמְּלָאכָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *all the work*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he did*

לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *for King Solomon*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *on the house of Yahweh*

7:41

עַמּוּדִים שְׁנַיִם n.m.p. (765)-num. (1040) *the two pillars*

וְגֻלֹּת הַכֹּתָרֹת conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (165)-def.art. -n.f.p. (509) *the bows of the capitals*

אֲשֶׁר־עַל־רֹאשׁ הָעַמּוּדִים rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *that were on the tops of the pillars*

שְׁתַּיִם num. f. paus. (1040) *two*

וְהַשְּׂבָכוֹת שְׁתַּיִם conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (959)-num. f. (1040) *and the two networks*

לְכַסּוֹת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּסָה 491) *to cover*

אֶת־שְׁתֵּי גֻלֹּת dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. cstr. (165) *the two bowls of*

הַכֹּתָרֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (509) *the pillars*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֹאשׁ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910) *that were on the tops of*

הָעַמּוּדִים def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*

7:42

וְאֶת־הָרִמֹּנִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 941) *and the pomegranates*

אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *four hundred*

לִשְׁתֵּי הַשְּׂבָכוֹת prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-def.art. -n.f.p. (959) *for the two networks*

שְׁנֵי־טוּרִים רִמֹּנִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (377)-n.m.p. (I 941) *two rows of pomegranates*

לַשְּׁבָכָה הָאֶחָת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (959)-def. art.-num. f. (25) *for each network*
לְכַסּוֹת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּסָה 491) *to cover*
אֵת־שְׁתֵּי גֻלֹּת dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. cstr. (165) *the two bowls of*
הַכֹּתָרֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (509) *the capitals*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *that were upon the pillars*

7:43

וְאֵת־הַמְּכֹנוֹת עָשֶׂר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (467)-num. paus. (796; GK 134,l) *the ten stands*
וְאֵת־הַכִּיֹּרֹת עֲשָׂרָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (468)-num. f. (796) *and the ten lavers*
עַל־הַמְּכֹנוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (467) *upon the stands*

7:44

וְאֵת־הַיָּם הָאֶחָד conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410)-def.art.-num. (25) *and the one sea*
וְאֵת־הַבָּקָר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and the ... oxen*
שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*
תַּחַת הַיָּם prep. (1065)-v.supra *underneath the sea*

7:45

וְאֵת־הַסִּירוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 696) *now the pots*
וְאֵת־הַיָּעִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (418) *the shovels*
וְאֵת־הַמִּזְרָקוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (284) *and the basins*
וְאֵת כָּל־הַכֵּלִים הָאֵהֵל conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (479)-def.art.-demons. adj. c.p. (Q האלה 41) *all these vessels*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה חִירָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -pr.n. (27) *which Hiram made*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *for King Solomon*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
נְחֹשֶׁת מְמֹרָט n.m.s. (638)-Pu. ptc. (מָרַט 598) *of burnished bronze*

7:46

בְּכִכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *in the plain of the Jordan*
יְצָקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצַק 427) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king cast them*
בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (716)-def.art. -n.f.s. (9) *in the clay ground*
בֵּין סֻכּוֹת prep. (107)-pr.n. (697) *between Succoth*
וּבֵין צָרְתָן conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (866) *and Zarethan*

7:47

וַיַּנַּח שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628B) -pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon left unweighed*
אֶת־כָּל־הַכֵּלִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *all the vessels*
מֵרֹב מְאֹד מְאֹד prep.-n.m.s. (913)-adv. (547)-v. supra *because there were so many of them*
לֹא נֶחְקַר neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (חָקַר 350) *was not found out*
מִשְׁקַל הַנְּחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (1054)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *the weight of the bronze*

7:48

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon made*
אֵת כָּל־הַכֵּלִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (479) *all the vessels*
אֲשֶׁר בֵּית יהוה rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *that were in the house of Yahweh*
אֵת מִזְבַּח הַזָּהָב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258) -def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the golden altar*
וְאֵת־הַשֻּׁלְחָן conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1020) *and the table*
אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which upon it*
לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים n.m.s. cstr. (536)-def.art.-n.m.p. (815) *the bread of the Presence*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *gold*

7:49

וְאֵת־הַמְּנֹרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (633) *the lampstands*
חָמֵשׁ מִיָּמִין num. (331)-prep.-n.f.s. (I 411) *five on the south side*
וְחָמֵשׁ מִשְּׂמֹאול conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (969) *and five on the north*
לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *before the inner sanctuary*
זָהָב סָגוּר n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר I 688) *of pure gold*
וְהַפֶּרַח conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (827) *the flowers*
וְהַנֵּרוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (632) *the lamps*
וְהַמֶּלְקָחַיִם conj.-def.art.-n.m. du. (544) *and the tongs*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *of gold*

7:50

וְהַסִּפּוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 706) *the cups*
וְהַמְזַמְּרוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (275) *the snuffers*
וְהַמִּזְרָקוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (284) *the basins*
וְהַכַּפּוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (496) *the dishes for incense*
וְהַמַּחְתּוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (367) *and firepans*
זָהָב סָגוּר n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר 688) *of pure gold*
וְהַפֹּתוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (834) *and the sockets*
לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *for the doors of the house*
הַפְּנִימִי def.art.-adj. m.s. (819) *the innermost*
לִקְדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the most holy place*
לְדַלְתֵי הַבַּיִת prep.-n.f. du. cstr. (195)-v.supra *for the doors of the nave*
לַהֵיכָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (228) *of the temple*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *of gold*

7:51

וַתִּשָּׁלֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *thus was finished*
כָּל־הַמְּלָאכָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *all the work*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that ... did*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *on the house of Yahweh*
וַיָּבֵא שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon brought*
אֶת־קָדְשֵׁי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (871) *the holy things*
דָּוִיד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the silver*
וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the gold*
וְאֶת־הַכֵּלִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *and the vessels*
וַיִּתֵּן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he stored*
בְּאֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *in the treasuries of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

8:1

אָז יַקְהֵל adv. (23)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874; GK 107c,109k) *then assembled*
שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
אֶת־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *the elders of Israel*
אֶת־כָּל־רָאשֵׁי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (910) *all the heads of*
הַמַּטּוֹת def.art.-n.m.p. (641) *the tribes*
נְשִׂיאֵי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (672)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the leaders of the fathers' houses*
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *of the people of Israel*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *before King Solomon*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to bring up*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
מֵעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *out of the city of David*
הִיא צִיּוֹן demons.adj. f.s. (214)-pr.n. (851) *which is Zion*

8:2

וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָהַל 874) *and were assembled*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*
כָּל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *all the men of Israel*
בְּיֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 437)-def. art.-adj. m.p. (I 450) *in the month Ethanim (steady flowings)*
בֶּחָג prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (290) *at the feast*
הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי demons.adj. m.s. (214)-def. art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num.adj. (988) *which is the seventh month*

8:3

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
כֹּל זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *all the elders of Israel*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took up*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*

8:4

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they brought up*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (13) -n.m.s. (417) *the tent of meeting*
וְאֶת־כָּל־כְּלֵי v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *and all the vessels of*
הַקֹּדֶשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *the holy place*
אֲשֶׁר בָּאֹהֶל rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *that were in the tent*
וַיַּעֲלוּ אֹתָם v.supra-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and brought them up*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (II 532) *and the Levites*

8:5

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *and King Solomon*
וְכָל־עֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (417; GK 145c)-pr.n. (975) *and all the congregation of Israel*
הַנּוֹעָדִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָעַד 416) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had assembled before him*
אִתּוֹ לִפְנֵי הָאָרוֹן prep.-3 m.s. sf. (85)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *were with him before the ark*
מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificing*
צֹאן n.f.s. (838) *sheep*
וּבָקָר conj.-n.m.s. (133) *and oxen*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִסָּפְרוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַר 707) *that they could not be counted*
וְלֹא יִמָּנוּ conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (מָנָה 584) *or numbered*
מֵרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913; GK 119z) *so many*

8:6

וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then brought*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
אֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to its place*
אֶל־דְּבִיר הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 184)-def. art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the inner sanctuary of the house*
אֶל־קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def. art.-n.m.p. (871) *in the most holy place*
אֶל־תַּחַת prep.-prep. (1065) *underneath*
כַּנְפֵי הַכְּרוּבִים n.f.p. cstr. (489)-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the wings of the cherubim*

8:7

כִּי הַכְּרוּבִים conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *for the cherubim*
פֹּרְשִׂים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *spread out*
כְּנָפַיִם n.f. du. (489) *their wings*
אֶל־מְקוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879) *over the place of*
הָאָרוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*
וַיְּסֻכּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָכַךְ I 696) *so that ... made a covering*
הַכְּרֻבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the cherubim*
עַל־הָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *above the ark*
וְעַל־בַּדָּיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (II 94) *and its poles*
מִלְמָעְלָה prep.-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *above*

8:8

וַיַּאֲרִכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (אָרַךְ 73) *and were so long*
הַבַּדִּים def.art.-n.m.p. (II 94) *the poles*
וַיֵּרָאוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *that were seen*
רָאשֵׁי הַבַּדִּים n.m.p. cstr. (910)-v.supra *the ends of the poles*
מִן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *from the holy place*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַדְּבִיר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 184) *before the inner sanctuary*
וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ conj.-neg.-v.supra *but they could not be seen*
הַחוּצָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *from outside*
וַיִּהְיוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (1027) *and they are there*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

8:9

אֵין בָּאָרוֹן neg.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *there was nothing in the ark*
רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת adv. (956)-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. cstr. (531) *except the two tables of*
הָאֲבָנִים def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *stone*
אֲשֶׁר הִנִּיחַ שָׁם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628) -adv. (1027) *which ... put there*
מֹשֶׁה pr.n. (602) *Moses*
בְּחֹרֵב prep.-pr.n. (352) *at Horeb*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) -pr.n. (217) *where Yahweh made a covenant*

עִם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *with the people of Israel*
בְּצֵאתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *when they came out*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. paus. (595) *of the land of Egypt*

8:10

וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *and when ... came out*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
מִן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *out of the holy place*
וְהֶעָנָן conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (777) *and the cloud*
מָלֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *filled*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

8:11

וְלֹא־יָכְלוּ consec.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *so that ... could not*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
לַעֲמֹד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763) *stand*
לְשָׁרֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *to minister*
מִפְּנֵי הֶעָנָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (777) *because of the cloud*
כִּי־מָלֵא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (569) *for ... filled*
כְּבוֹד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (458)-pr.n. (217) *the glory of Yahweh*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *the house of Yahweh*

8:12

אָז אָמַר שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon said*
יהוה אָמַר pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *Yahweh has said*
לִשְׁכֹּן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַן 1014) *that he would dwell*
בָּעֲרָפֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (791) *in thick darkness*

8:13

בָּנֹה בָנִיתִי Qal inf.abs. (בָּנָה 124)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (124) *I have built*
בֵּית זְבֻל לָךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (I 259) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *an exalted house for thee*
מָכוֹן n.m.s. (467) *a place*
לְשִׁבְתְּךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *for thee to dwell in*
עוֹלָמִים n.m.p. (761; GK 118k) *for ever*

8:14

וַיָּסֹב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king turned ... about*
אֶת־פָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *his face*
וַיְבָרֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed*
אֶת כָּל־קְהַל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874) *all the assembly of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְכָל־קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *while all the assembly of Israel*
עֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *stood*

8:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*
בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *what he promised*
בְּפִיו prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *with his mouth*
אֶת דָּוִד אָבִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (184)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*
וּבְיָדוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and with his hand*
מִלֵּא Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *has fulfilled*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

8:16

מִן־הַיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *since the day*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *that I brought out*
אֶת־עַמִּי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *my people Israel*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *of Egypt*
לֹא־בָחַרְתִּי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *I chose no*
בְּעִיר prep.-n.f.s. (746) *city*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-v.supra *in all the tribes of Israel*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לִהְיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *that my name might be there*

וָאֶבְחַר בְּדָוִד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *but I chose David*
לִהְיוֹת עַל־עַמִּי v.supra-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *to be over my people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

8:17

וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (523) *now it was in the heart of*
דָּוִד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *for the name of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

8:18

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh said*
אֶל־דָּוִד אָבִי prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר הָיָה conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *whereas it was*
עִם־לְבָבֶךָ prep (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *in your heart*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לִשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *for my name*
הֱטִיבֹתָ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (טוֹב I 373) *you did well*
כִּי הָיָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *that it was*
עִם־לְבָבֶךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (523) *in your heart*

8:19

רַק אַתָּה adv. (956)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *nevertheless you*
לֹא תִבְנֶה הַבַּיִת neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *shall not build the house*
כִּי אִם־בִּנְךָ conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *but your son*
הַיֹּצֵא מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (323) *who shall be born to you*
הוּא־יִבְנֶה הַבַּיִת pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *he shall build the house*
לִשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *for my name*

8:20

וַיָּקֶם יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (217) *now Yahweh has fulfilled*
אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his promise*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he made*
וָאָקֻם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *for I have risen*
תַּחַת דָּוִד אָבִי prep. (1065)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *in the place of David my father*
וָאֵשֵׁב consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sit*
עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *on the throne of Israel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh has promised*
וָאֶבְנֶה הַבַּיִת consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and I have built the house*
לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-v.supra *for the name of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-v.supra *the God of Israel*

8:21

וָאָשִׂם שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962) -adv. (1027) *and there I have provided*
מָקוֹם n.m.s. (879) *a place*
לָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *for the ark*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם בְּרִית יהוה rel. (81)-v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *in which is the covenant of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) *which he made*
עִם־אֲבֹתֵינוּ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *with our fathers*
בְּהוֹצִיאוֹ אֹתָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *when he brought them out*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. paus. (595) *of the land of Egypt*

8:22

וַיַּעֲמֹד שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon stood*
לִפְנֵי מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *before the altar of Yahweh*
נֶגֶד כָּל־קְהַל prep. (617)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874) *in the presence of all the assembly of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

וַיִּפְרֹשׂ כַּפָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַשׂ 831)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and spread forth his hands*
הַשָּׁמָיִם def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *toward heaven*

8:23

וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *O Yahweh, God of Israel*
אֵין־כָּמוֹךָ neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *there is none like thee*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *a God*
מִמַּעַל prep.-n.m. du. (1029)-prep.-adv. (751) *in heaven above*
וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-prep.-prep. (1065) *or on earth beneath*
שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַר 1036)-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *keeping covenant*
וְהַחֶסֶד conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (338) *and steadfast love*
לַעֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to thy servants*
הַהֹלְכִים לְפָנֶיךָ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *who walk before thee*
בְּכָל־לִבָּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *with all their heart*

8:24

אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1036) *who hast kept*
לְעַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with thy servant*
דָּוִד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־דִּבַּרְתָּ לוֹ dir.obj.-v.supra-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *what thou didst declare to him*
וַתְּדַבֵּר בְּפִיךָ consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *yea, thou didst speak with thy mouth*
וּבְיָדְךָ מִלֵּאתָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and with thy hand hast fulfilled*
כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

8:25

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *now therefore, O Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*
שְׁמֹר לְעַבְדְּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1036)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *keep with thy servant*
דָּוִד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ לוֹ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *what thou hast promised him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *there shall never fail you*
אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי n.m.s. (35)-prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *a man before me*
יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *to sit*
עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *upon the throne of Israel*
רַק אִם־יִשְׁמְרוּ adv. (956)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1036) *if only ... take heed*
בָּנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your sons*
אֶת־דַּרְכָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (202) *to their way*
לָלֶכֶת לְפָנַי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)-v.supra *to walk before me*
בַּאֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ לְפָנָי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-v.supra *as you have walked before me*

8:26

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *O God of Israel*
יֵאָמֶן נָא Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52)-part.of entreaty (609) *let be confirmed*
דְּבָרֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182; Q דברך) *thy word*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180) *which thou hast spoken*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to thy servant*
דָּוִד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*

8:27

כִּי הַאֻמְנָם conj. (471)-interr.part.-adv. (53) *but indeed?*
יֵשֵׁב אֱלֹהִים Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-n.m.p. (43) *will God dwell*
עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *on the earth?*
הִנֵּה הַשָּׁמַיִם interj. (243)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *behold, heaven*
וּשְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמָיִם conj.-n.m. du. cstr. (1029)-v.supra *and the highest heaven*

לֹא יְכַלְכְּלוּךָ neg.-Pilpel impf. 3 m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (כּוּל 465) *cannot contain thee*
אַף כִּי־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה conj. (64)-conj. (471)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *how much less this house*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *which I have built*

8:28

וּפָנִיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *yet have regard*
אֶל־תְּפִלַּת עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (813)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. *to the prayer of thy servant*
וְאֶל־תְּחִנָּתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (337) *and to his supplication*
יהוה אֱלֹהָי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *Yahweh my God*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *hearkening*
אֶל־הָרִנָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (943) *to the cry*
וְאֶל־הַתְּפִלָּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (813) *and to the prayer*
אֲשֶׁר עַבְדְּךָ rel. (81)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *which thy servant*
מִתְפַּלֵּל Hith. ptc. (פָּלַל 813) *prays*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*

8:29

לִהְיוֹת עֵינְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224; GK 91k)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *that thy eyes may be*
פְּתֻחוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (פָּתַח I 834) *open*
אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this house*
לַיְלָה וְיוֹם n.m.s. (538)-conj.-n.m.s. (398) *night and day*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *the place*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *of which thou hast said*
יִהְיֶה שְׁמִי שָׁם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *my name shall be there*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *that thou mayest hearken*
אֶל־הַתְּפִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (813) *to the prayer*
אֲשֶׁר יִתְפַּלֵּל עַבְדְּךָ rel. (81)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *which thy servant offers*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this place*

8:30

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *and hearken thou*
אֶל־תְּחִנַּת עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (337)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to the supplication of thy servant*
וְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *and of thy people Israel*
אֲשֶׁר יִתְפַּלְלוּ rel. (81)-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (פָּלַל 813) *when they pray*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this place*
וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *yea, hear thou*
אֶל־מְקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ prep. (GK 119g)-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *in thy dwelling place*
אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
וְשָׁמַעְתָּ consec.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033; GK 159g) *and when thou hearest*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (סָלַח 699) *forgive*

8:31

אֵת אֲשֶׁר יֶחֱטָא dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *if ... sins*
אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *a man ... against his neighbor*
וְנָשָׂא־בוֹ אָלָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא I 673; many rd. נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (46; GK 145o) *and is made to take an oath*
לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (אָלָה II 46) *to put him under oath*
וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and comes*
אָלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָלָה 46) *and swears his oath*
לִפְנֵי מִזְבַּחֲךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (258) *before thine altar*
בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this house*

8:32

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *then hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and act*
וְשָׁפַטְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and judge*
אֶת־עֲבָדֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servants*

לְהַרְשִׁיעַ רָשָׁע prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רָשַׁע 957)-adj. m.s. (957) *condemning the guilty*
לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *by bringing his conduct*
בְּרֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910; GK 118g) *upon his own head*
וְלְהַצְדִּיק צַדִּיק conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (צָדַק 842)-adj. m.s. (843) *and vindicating the righteous*
לָתֵת לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *by rewarding him*
כְּצִדְקָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (842) *according to his righteousness*

8:33

בְּהִנָּגֵף prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (נָגַף 619) *when are defeated*
עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *thy people Israel*
לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. (33 אָיַב) *before the enemy*
אֲשֶׁר יֶחֶטְאוּ־לָךְ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306; GK 158d)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *because they have sinned against thee*
וְשָׁבוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *if they turn again to thee*
וְהוֹדוּ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָדָה 392) -dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *and acknowledge thy name*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *and pray*
וְהִתְחַנְּנוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (חָנַן 335) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and make supplication to thee*
בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this house*

8:34

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *thus hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
לְחַטַּאת עַמְּךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (308)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *the sin of thy people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and bring them again*
אֶל־הָאֲדָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *to the land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *which thou gavest*
לַאֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *to their fathers*

8:35

בְּהֵעָצֵר prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (עָצַר 783) *when is shut up*
שָׁמַיִם n.m. du. (1029) *heaven*
וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (564) *and there is no rain*
כִּי יֶחֶטְאוּ־לָךְ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *because they have sinned against thee*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *if they pray*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this place*
וְהוֹדוּ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָדָה 392)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *and acknowledge thy name*
וּמֵחַטָּאתָם conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (308) *and from their sin*
יָשׁוּבוּן Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *they turn*
כִּי תְעַנֵּם conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (III 776 עָנָה) *when thou dost afflict them*

8:36

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
לְחַטַּאת עֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (308)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the sin of thy servants*
וְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *thy people Israel*
כִּי תוֹרֵם conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָרָה 434) *when thou dost teach them*
אֶת־הַדֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (202) -def.art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *the good way*
אֲשֶׁר יֵלְכוּ־בָהּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *in which they should walk*
וְנָתַתָּה מָטָר conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (564) *and grant rain*
עַל־אַרְצְךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *upon thy land*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתָּה לְעַמְּךָ rel. (81)-v.supra-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *which thou hast given to thy people*
לְנַחֲלָה prep.-n.f.s. (635) *as an inheritance*

8:37

רָעָב n.m.s. (944) *a famine*
כִּי־יִהְיֶה conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *if there is*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
דֶּבֶר כִּי־יִהְיֶה n.m.s. (184)-v.supra-v.supra *if there is pestilence*
שִׁדָּפוֹן n.m.s. (995) *or blight*
יֵרָקוֹן n.m.s. (439) *or mildew*
אַרְבֶּה n.m.s. (916) *or locust*
חָסִיל n.m.s. (340) *or caterpillar*
כִּי יִהְיֶה v.supra-v.supra *if there is*
כִּי יָצַר־לוֹ אֹיְבוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (427) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal act.ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *if their enemy besieges them*
בְּאֶרֶץ שְׁעָרָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1044) *in any of their gates*
כָּל־נֶגַע n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (619) *whatever plague*
כָּל־מַחֲלָה v.supra-n.f.s. (318) *whatever sickness*

8:38

כָּל־תְּפִלָּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (813) *whatever prayer*
כָּל־תְּחִנָּה v.supra-n.f.s. (337) *whatever supplication*
אֲשֶׁר תִּהְיֶה rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *which you shall make*
לְכָל־הָאָדָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *for any man*
לְכֹל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *or for all thy people Israel*
אֲשֶׁר יֵדְעוּן אִישׁ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s. (35) *each knowing*
נֶגַע לְבָבוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (619)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *the affliction of his own heart*
וּפָרַשׂ כַּפָּיו conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (831)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and stretching out his hands*
אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this house*

8:39

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
מְכוֹן שִׁבְתֶּךָ n.m.s. cstr. (467)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *thy dwelling place*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and act*
וְנָתַתָּ לָאִישׁ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and render to each*
כְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *according to all his ways*
אֲשֶׁר תֵּדַע rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *which you know*
אֶת־לְבָבוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *his heart*
כִּי־אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *for thou knowest*
לְבַדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (94) *thou only*
אֶת־לְבַב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (523) *the hearts of*
כָּל־בְּנֵי הָאָדָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *all the children of men*

8:40

לְמַעַן יִרְאוּךָ prep.-conj. (775)-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (יָרֵא 431) *that they may fear thee*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *all the days*
אֲשֶׁר הֵם חַיִּים rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-adj. m.p. (311) *that they live*
עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.f.s. (9) *in the land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *which thou gavest*
לַאֲבֹתֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *to our fathers*

8:41

וְגַם אֶל־הַנָּכְרִי conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (648) *likewise, when a foreigner*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעַמְּךָ rel. (81)-neg.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *who is not of thy people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he*
וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *comes*
מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה prep.-n.f.s. (75)-adj. f.s. (935) *from a far country*
לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ prep.-prep. (775)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (1027) *for thy name's sake*

8:42

כִּי יִשְׁמְעוּן conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1033) *for they shall hear*
אֶת־שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *of thy great name*
וְאֶת־יָדְךָ הַחֲזָקָה conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (305) *and thy mighty hand*
וּזְרֹעֲךָ הַנְּטוּיָה conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (283)-def. art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (נָטָה 639) *and of thy outstretched arm*
וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *when he comes*

וְהִתְפַּלֵּל conj.-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813) *and prays*
אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this house*

8:43

אַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
מְכוֹן שִׁבְתֶּךָ n.m.s. cstr. (467)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *thy dwelling place*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִקְרָא prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *according to all for which ... calls*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to thee*
הַנָּכְרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (648) *the foreigner*
לְמַעַן יֵדְעוּן prep.-prep. (775)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *in order that may know*
כָּל־עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the peoples of the earth*
אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. *thy name*
לְיִרְאָה אֹתְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרֵא 431) -dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. *and fear thee*
כְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *as do thy people Israel*
וְלָדַעַת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *and that they may know*
כִּי־שִׁמְךָ conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *that by thy name*
נִקְרָא Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (or ptc.; קָרָא I 894) *is called*
עַל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this house*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *which I have built*

8:44

כִּי־יֵצֵא עַמְּךָ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *if thy people go out*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
עַל־אֹיְבוֹ prep.-Qal act.ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *against their enemy*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202)-rel. (81) *by whatever way*
תִּשְׁלָחֵם Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *thou shalt send them*
וְהִתְפַּללוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *and they pray*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (202)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the way of the city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ בָּהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which thou hast chosen*
וְהַבַּיִת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּנִתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124; GK 75w) *which I have built*
לִשְׁמֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (1027) *for thy name*

8:45

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ consec.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *then hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
אֶת־תְּפִלָּתָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (813) *their prayer*
וְאֶת־תְּחִנָּתָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (337) *and their supplication*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and maintain*
מִשְׁפָּטָם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *their cause*

8:46

כִּי יֶחֶטְאוּ־לָךְ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *if they sin against thee*
כִּי אֵין אָדָם conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (9) *for there is no man*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יֶחֱטָא rel. (81)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *who does not sin*
וְאָנַפְתָּ בָם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָנַף 60; GK 49m)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and thou art angry with them*
וּנְתַתָּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and dost give them*
לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. (33 אָיַב) *to an enemy*
וְשָׁבוּם שֹׁבֵיהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (985 שָׁבָה)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁבָה 985) *so that they are carried away captive*
אֶל־אֶרֶץ הָאוֹיֵב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (אָיַב 33) *to the land of the enemy*
רְחוֹקָה adj. f.s. (935) *far off*
אוֹ קְרוֹבָה conj. (14)-adj. f.s. (898) *or near*

8:47

וְהֵשִׁיבוּ אֶל־לְבָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *yet if they lay it to heart*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבּוּ־שָׁם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבָה 985)-adv. (1027) *to which they have been carried captive (there)*
וְשָׁבוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and repent*
וְהִתְחַנְנוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (חָנַן I 335) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and make supplication to thee*
בְּאֶרֶץ שֹׁבֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-Qal act.ptc.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁבָה 985) *in the land of their captors*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
חָטָאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *we have sinned*
וְהֶעֱוִינוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (עָוָה 731) *and have acted perversely*
רָשָׁעְנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (רָשַׁע 957) *and acted wickedly*

8:48

וְשָׁבוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *if they repent*
בְּכָל־לְבָבָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *with all their heart*
וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁם conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (659) *and with all their soul*
בְּאֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *in the land of their enemies*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁבוּ אֹתָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבָה 985)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who carried them captive*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) -v.supra *and pray to thee*
דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (75) *toward their land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *which thou gavest*
לַאֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *to their fathers*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ v.supra-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *which thou hast chosen*
וְהַבַּיִת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּנִיתִי v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124; GK 44i) *which I have built*
לִשְׁמֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *for thy name*

8:49

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *then hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
מְכוֹן שִׁבְתֶּךָ n.m.s. cstr. (467)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 422) *thy dwelling place*
אֶת־תְּפִלָּתָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (813) *their prayer*
וְאֶת־תְּחִנָּתָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (337) *and their supplication*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and maintain*
מִשְׁפָּטָם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *their cause*

8:50

וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
לְעַמְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *thy people*
אֲשֶׁר חָטְאוּ־לָךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *who have sinned against thee*
וּלְכָל־פִּשְׁעֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (833) *and all their transgressions*
אֲשֶׁר פָּשְׁעוּ־בָךְ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (פָּשַׁע 833)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *which they have committed against thee*
וְנָתַתָּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and grant them*
לְרַחֲמִים prep.-n.m.p. (933) *compassion*
לִפְנֵי שֹׁבֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁבָה 985) *in the sight of those who carried them captive*
וְרִחֲמוּם conj.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (רָחַם 933) *that they may have compassion on them*

8:51

כִּי־עַמְּךָ conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *for thy people*
וְנַחֲלָתְךָ conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (635) *and thy heritage*
הֵם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they are*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתָ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *which thou didst bring out*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *of Egypt*
מִתּוֹךְ כּוּר הַבַּרְזֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.s. cstr. (468)-def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *from the midst of the iron furnace*

8:52

לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *let be*
עֵינֶיךָ n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *thy eyes*
פְּתֻחוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (פָּתַח I 834) *opened*
אֶל־תְּחִנַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (337) *to the supplication of*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*

וְאֶל־תְּחִנַּת conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and to the supplication of*
עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *thy people Israel*
לִשְׁמֹעַ אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *giving ear to them*
בְּכֹל קָרְאָם אֵלֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרָא I 894)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *whenever they call to thee*

8:53

כִּי־אַתָּה הִבְדַּלְתָּם conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בָּדַל 95) *for thou didst separate them*
לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה prep.-2 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (635) *to be thy heritage*
מִכֹּל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from among all the peoples of the earth*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *as thou didst declare*
בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (602) *through Moses*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*
בְּהוֹצִיאֲךָ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *when thou didst bring out*
אֶת־אֲבֹתֵינוּ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *our fathers*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *of Egypt*
אֲדֹנָי יהוה n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (217) *O lord Yahweh*

8:54

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *now*
כְּכַלּוֹת שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477)-pr.n. (1024) *as Solomon finished*
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (פָּלַל 813) *offering*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֵת כָּל־הַתְּפִלָּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (813) *all this prayer*
וְהַתְּחִנָּה הַזֹּאת conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (337)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and this supplication*
קָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *he arose*
מִלִּפְנֵי מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *from before the altar of Yahweh*
מִכְּרֹעַ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּרַע 502)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (139) *where he had knelt (upon his knees)*
וְכַפָּיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *with hands*
פְּרֻשׂוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *outstretched*
הַשָּׁמָיִם def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *toward heaven*

8:55

וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he stood*
וַיְבָרֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed*
אֵת כָּל־קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (975) *all the assembly of Israel*
קוֹל גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *with a loud voice*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

8:56

בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *who has given*
מְנוּחָה n.f.s. (629) *rest*
לְעַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *to his people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *according to all that he promised*
לֹא־נָפַל neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656) *there has not failed*
דָּבָר אֶחָד n.m.s. (182)-num. (25) *one word*
מִכֹּל דְּבָרוֹ הַטּוֹב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *of all his good promise*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he uttered*
בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (602) *by Moses*
עַבְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*

8:57

יְהִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. juss. (הָיָה 224) *let be*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh our God*
עִמָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *with us*
כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *as he was*
עִם־אֲבֹתֵינוּ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *with our fathers*
אַל־יַעַזְבֵהוּ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *may he not leave us*
וְאַל־יִטְּשֵׁנוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָטַשׁ 643) *or forsake us*

8:58

לְהַטּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָטָה 639) *that he may incline*
לְבָבֵנוּ n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (523) *our hearts*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to walk*
בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *in all his ways*
וְלִשְׁמֹר conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and to keep*
מִצְוֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *his commandments*
וְחֻקָּיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (349) *his statutes*
וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1048) *and his ordinances*
אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *which he commanded*
אֶת־אֲבֹתֵינוּ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *our fathers*

8:59

וְיִהְיוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *let be*
דְבָרַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (182)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words of mine*
אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתִּי rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (חָנַן I 335) *wherewith I have made supplication*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
קְרֹבִים adj. m.p. (898) *be near*
אֶל־יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *to Yahweh our God*
יוֹמָם adv. (401) *day*
וָלָיְלָה conj.-n.m.s. (538) *and night*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and may he maintain*
מִשְׁפַּט עַבְדּוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (1048)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *the cause of his servant*
וּמִשְׁפַּט עַמּוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and the cause of his people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (398) -prep.-v.supra *as each day requires*

8:60

לְמַעַן דַּעַת prep.-prep. (775)-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *that may know*
כָּל־עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the peoples of the earth*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh*
הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *he is God*
אֵין עוֹד neg. (II 34)-adv. (728) *there is no other*

8:61

וְהָיֶה לְבַבְכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523) *let therefore be your heart*
שָׁלֵם adj. m.s. (I 1023) *wholly true*
עִם יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ prep. (767)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *to Yahweh our God*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *walking*
בְּחֻקָּיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (349) *in his statutes*
וְלִשְׁמֹר conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and keeping*
מִצְוֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *his commandments*
כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as at this day*

8:62

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*
ז�ֹבְחִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256)-n.m.s. (257) *offered sacrifice*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

8:63

וַיִּזְבַּח שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (256)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon offered*
אֶת זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (257)-def. art.-n.m.p. (1023) *as peace offerings*
אֲשֶׁר זָבַח rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (256) *which he sacrificed*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בָּקָר עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם אָלֶף n.m.s. (133)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-two thousand oxen*
וְצֹאן מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים אָלֶף conj.-n.f.s. (838)-n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep*
וַיְחַנְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנַךְ II 335) *so dedicated*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and all the people of Israel*

8:64

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *the same day*

קִדַּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king consecrated*
אֶת־תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 346) *the middle of the court*
אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי בֵית־יהוה rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *that was before the house of Yahweh*
כִּי־עָשָׂה שָׁם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-adv. (1027) *for there he offered*
אֶת־הָעֹלָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *and the offering*
וְאֵת חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (316)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1023) *and the fat pieces of the peace offerings*
כִּי מִזְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *because the bronze altar*
אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי יהוה rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *that was before Yahweh*
קָטֹן adj. m.s. (882; GK 133c) *too small*
מֵהָכִיל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כּוּל 465) *to receive*
אֶת־הָעֹלָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *and the offering*
וְאֵת חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and the fat pieces of the peace offerings*

8:65

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon held*
בָּעֵת־הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
אֶת־הֶחָג dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (290) *the feast*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*
קָהָל גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (874)-adj. m.s. (152) *a great assembly*
מִלְּבוֹא חֲמָת prep.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (333) *from the entrance of Hamath*
עַד־נַחַל מִצְרַיִם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (595) *to the Brook of Egypt*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*
וְשִׁבְעַת יָמִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and seven days*
אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם num. (916)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (398) *fourteen days*

8:66

בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-num. adj. (1033) *on the eighth day*
שִׁלַּח Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent away*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַיְבָרְכוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and they blessed*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
לְאָהֳלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *to their homes*
שְׂמֵחִים adj. m.p. (970) *joyful*
וְטוֹבֵי לֵב conj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (II 373)-n.m.s. (524) *and glad of heart*
עַל כָּל־הַטּוּבָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (375) *for all the goodness*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh had shown*
לְדָוִד עַבְדּוֹ prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to David his servant*
וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (975) *and to Israel*
עַמּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*

9:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *when*
כְּכַלּוֹת שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon had finished*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *building*
אֶת־בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king's house*
וְאֵת כָּל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (366)-v.supra *and all the desire of Solomon*
אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) *that he desired*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to build*

9:2

וַיֵּרָא יהוה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh appeared*
אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
שֵׁנִית num. adj. f. (1041) *a second time*
כַּאֲשֶׁר נִרְאָה אֵלָיו prep.-rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *as he had appeared to him*

בְּגִבְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (149) *at Gibeon*

9:3

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh said to him*

שָׁמַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *I have heard*

אֶת־תְּפִלָּתְךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (813) *your prayer*

וְאֶת־תְּחִנָּתְךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (337) *and your supplication*

אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה rel. (81)-Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (חָנַן I 335) *which you have made*

לְפָנָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*

הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קָדַשׁ 872) *I have consecrated*

אֶת־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this house*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124; GK 75w) *which you have built*

לָשׂוּם־שְׁמִי שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (962)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *and put my name there*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

וְהָיוּ עֵינַי conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *and my eyes will be*

וְלִבִּי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (524) *and my heart*

שָׁם v.supra *there*

כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for all time*

9:4

וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *and as for you*

אִם־תֵּלֵךְ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *if you will walk*

לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*

כַּאֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *as walked*

דָּוִד אָבִיךָ pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *David your father*

בְּתָם־לֵבָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1070)-n.m.s. (523) *with integrity of heart*

וּבְיֹשֶׁר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (449) *and uprightness*

לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *doing*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִיךָ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *according to all that I have commanded you*

חֻקַּי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *my statutes*

וּמִשְׁפָּטַי conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (1048) *and my ordinances*

תִּשְׁמֹר Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *keeping*

9:5

וַהֲקִמֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *then I will establish*

אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) -n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (575) *your royal throne*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

לְעֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (180) *as I promised*

עַל־דָּוִד אָבִיךָ prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *David your father*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *there shall not fail you*

אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*

מֵעַל כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) -pr.n. (975) *upon the throne of Israel*

9:6

אִם־שׁוֹב תְּשֻׁבוּן hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (שׁוּב 996)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *but if you turn aside*

אַתֶּם וּבְנֵיכֶם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (119) *you or your children*

מֵאַחֲרַי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *from after me*

וְלֹא תִשְׁמְרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (1039) *and do not keep*

מִצְוֹתַי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *my commandments*

חֻקָּתַי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *and my statutes*

אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *which I have set*

לִפְנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (815) *before you*

וַהֲלַכְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *but go*

וַעֲבַדְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and serve*

אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*

וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם conj.-Hith. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and worship them*

9:7

וְהִכְרַתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *then I will cut off*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *from the land*

אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לָהֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which I have given them*

וְאֶת־הַבַּיִת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*

אֲשֶׁר הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי לְשְׁמִי v.supra-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *which I have consecrated for my name*
אֲשַׁלַּח מֵעַל פָּנָי Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) -v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *I will cast out of my sight*
וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (975) *and Israel will become*
לְמָשָׁל prep.-n.m.s. (605) *a proverb*
וְלִשְׁנִינָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (1042) *and a byword*
בְּכָל־הָעַמִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 766) *among all peoples*

9:8

וְהַבַּיִת הַזֶּה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and this house*
יִהְיֶה עֶלְיוֹן Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-adj. m.s. (751) *will become high*
כָּל־עֹבֵר עָלָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and everyone passing by it*
יִשֹּׁם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמֵם 1030; GK 67g) *will be astonished*
וְשָׁרַק conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (1056) *and will hiss*
וְאָמְרוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they will say*
עַל־מֶה prep.-interr. (552) *why*
עָשָׂה יהוה כָּכָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (217)-adv. (462) *has Yahweh done thus*
לָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to this land*
וְלַבַּיִת הַזֶּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and to this house*

9:9

וְאָמְרוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *then they will say*
עַל אֲשֶׁר עָזְבוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736) *because they forsook*
אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh their God*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *who brought out*
אֶת־אֲבֹתָם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *of the land of Egypt*
וַיַּחֲזִקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *and laid hold*
בֵּאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep.-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *on other gods*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ לָהֶם consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and worshiped them*
וַיַּעַבְדֻם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and served them*
עַל־כֵּן prep.-adv. (485) *therefore*
הֵבִיא יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has brought*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
אֵת כָּל־הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.f.s. (949)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *all this evil*

9:10

וַיְהִי מִקְצֵה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892) *at the end of*
עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -pr.n. (1024) *in which Solomon had built*
אֶת־שְׁנֵי הַבָּתִּים dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040) -def.art.-n.m.p. (108) *the two houses*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king's house*

9:11

חִירָם pr.n. (27) *Hiram*
מֶלֶךְ־צֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 862) *king of Tyre*
נָשָׂא אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669; GK 75oo)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *supplied Solomon*
בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *with cedar timber*
וּבַעֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (141) *and cypress timber*
וּבַזָּהָב conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and gold*
לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (343) *as much as he desired*
אָז יִתֵּן adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *then ... gave*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
לְחִירָם prep.-pr.n. (27) *to Hiram*
עֶשְׂרִים עִיר num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (746) *twenty cities*
בְּאֶרֶץ הַגָּלִיל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-pr.n. (165) *in the land of Galilee*

9:12

וַיֵּצֵא חִירָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (27) *but when Hiram came*

מִצֹּר prep.-pr.n. (862) *from Tyre*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *to see*
אֶת־הֶעָרִים def.art.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *the cities*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַן־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which had given him*
שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
וְלֹא יָשְׁרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁר 448) *they did not please (him)*
בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *(in his eyes)*

9:13

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *therefore he said*
מָה הֶעָרִים הָאֵלֶּה interr. (552)-def.art.-n.f.p. (746)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *what kind of cities are these*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתָּה לִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *which you have given me*
אָחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26) *my brother*
וַיִּקְרָא לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so they are called*
אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (459) *the land of Cabul*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

9:14

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (27) *Hiram had sent*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *one hundred and twenty*
כִּכַּר זָהָב n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*

9:15

וְזֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּס conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *and this is the account of the forced labor*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶעֱלָה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *which ... levied*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *to build*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his own house*
וְאֶת־הַמִּלּוֹא v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (571) *and the Millo*
וְאֵת חוֹמַת יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (327)-pr.n. (436) *and the wall of Jerusalem*
וְאֶת־חָצוֹר v.supra-pr.n. (347) *and Hazor*
וְאֶת־מְגִדּוֹ v.supra-pr.n. (151) *and Megiddo*
וְאֶת־גָּזֶר v.supra-pr.n. (II 160) *and Gezer*

9:16

פַּרְעֹה pr.n. (829) *Pharaoh*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*
עָלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *had gone up*
וַיִּלְכֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and captured*
אֶת־גָּזֶר dir.obj.-pr.n. (160) *Gezer*
וַיִּשְׂרְפָהּ בָּאֵשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *and burnt it with fire*
וְאֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 489) *and the Canaanites*
הַיֹּשֵׁב בָּעִיר def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *who dwelt in the city*
הָרָג Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (246) *he had slain*
וַיִּתְּנָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and had given it*
שִׁלֻּחִים n.m.p. (1019) *as a parting gift*
לְבִתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *to his daughter*
אֵשֶׁת שְׁלֹמֹה n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon's wife*

9:17

וַיִּבֶן שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon rebuilt*
אֶת־גָּזֶר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 160; GK 126y) *Gezer*
וְאֶת־בֵּית חוֹרֹן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (111) *and Beth-horon*
תַּחְתּוֹן adj. m.s. (1066) *the lower*

9:18

וְאֶת־בַּעֲלָת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (128) *and Baalath*
וְאֶת־תָּמָר v.supra-pr.n. (II 1071; Q תדמר) *and Tamar*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

9:19

וְאֵת כָּל־עָרֵי הַמִּסְכְּנוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.f.p. (698) *and all the store-cities*
אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ לִשְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon had*
וְאֵת עָרֵי הָרֶכֶב v.supra-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *and the cities for his chariots*

וְאֵת עָרֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים v.supra-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (832) *and the cities for his horsemen*
וְאֵת חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (366) -v.supra *and whatever Solomon desired*
אֲשֶׁר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 365) *which he desired*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *to build*
בִּירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וּבַלְּבָנוֹן conj.-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *in Lebanon*
וּבְכֹל אֶרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *and in all the land of*
מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (606) *his dominion*

9:20

כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
הַנּוֹתָר def.art.-Ni. ptc. (יָתַר 451) *who were left*
מִן־הָאֱמֹרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *of the Amorites*
הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittites*
הַפְּרִזִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (827) *the Perizzites*
הַחִוִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (295) *the Hivites*
וְהַיְבוּסִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *and the Jebusites*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מִבְּנֵי rel. (81)-neg.-neg.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) *who were not of the people of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
הֵמָּה pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *(they)*

9:21

בְּנֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *their descendants*
אֲשֶׁר נוֹתְרוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (יָתַר 451) *who were left*
אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *after them*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָכְלוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *whom ... were unable*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לְהַחֲרִימָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (I 355) *to destroy utterly*
וַיַּעֲלֵם שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (1024) *these Solomon made*
לְמַס־עֹבֵד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 586)-Qal act.ptc. (עָבַד 712) *a forced levy of slaves*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and so they are to this day*

9:22

וּמִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *but of the people of Israel*
לֹא־נָתַן שְׁלֹמֹה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon made no*
עֶבֶד n.m.s. (713) *slaves*
כִּי־הֵם conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (241) *for they were*
אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the soldiers*
וַעֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servants*
וְשָׂרָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978) *his officials*
וְשָׁלִשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (III 1026) *and his captains*
וְשָׂרֵי רִכְבּוֹ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *his chariot commanders*
וּפָרָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (832) *and his horsemen*

9:23

אֵלֶּה שָׂרֵי הַנִּצָּבִים demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצַב 662) *these were the chief officers*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמְּלָאכָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *who were over the work*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *of Solomon*
חֲמִשִּׁים וַחֲמֵשׁ מְאוֹת num. p. (332)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.p. (547) *five hundred and fifty*
הָרֹדִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָדָה I 921) *who had charge*
בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *of the people*
הָעֹשִׂים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *who carried on*
בַּמְּלָאכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *the work*

9:24

אַךְ בַּת־פַּרְעֹה adv. (36; GK 164bN)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (829) *but Pharaoh's daughter*
עָלְתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) *went up*
מֵעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *from the city of David*
אֶל־בֵּיתָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (108) *to her own house*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה־לָהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which he had built for her*
אָז בָּנָה adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *then he built*
אֶת־הַמִּלּוֹא dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (571) *the Millo*

9:25

וְהֶעֱלָה שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 112dd)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon offered*
שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*
בַּשָּׁנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *in the year*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
וּשְׁלָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*
עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *upon the altar*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he built*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וְהַקְטִיר אִתּוֹ conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (קָטַר 882; GK 113z)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *burning incense with it*
אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי יהוה rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *which before Yahweh*
וְשִׁלֵּם conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *so he finished*
אֶת־הַבָּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house*

9:26

וַאֲנִי עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (58; GK 122t)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and he built a fleet of ships*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
בְּעֶצְיוֹן־גֶּבֶר prep.-pr.n. (782) *at Ezion-geber*
אֲשֶׁר אֵת־אֵלוֹת rel. (81)-prep. (85)-pr.n. (19) *which is near Eloth*
עַל־שְׂפַת יַם־סוּף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (973)-n.m.s. cstr. (410)-n.m.s. (I 693) *on the shore of the Red Sea (sea of rushes)*
בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (10) *in the land of Edom*

9:27

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (27) *and Hiram sent*
בָּאֳנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (58) *with the fleet*
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
אַנְשֵׁי אֳנִיּוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.f.p. (58) *seamen*
יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָדַע 393)-def. art.-n.m.s. (41) *who were familiar with the sea*
עִם עַבְדֵי שְׁלֹמֹה prep. (III 723)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (1024) *together with the servants of Solomon*

9:28

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they went*
אוֹפִירָה pr.n.-loc.he (20) *to Ophir*
וַיִּקְחוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and brought from there*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *gold*
אַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת וְעֶשְׂרִים num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *four hundred and twenty*
כִּכָּר n.f.s. (503) *talents*
וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought it*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*

10:1

וּמַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (573)-pr.n. (985) *now when the queen of Sheba*
שֹׁמַעַת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *heard*
אֶת־שֵׁמַע שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1034)-pr.n. (1024) *of the fame of Solomon*
לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *concerning the name of Yahweh*
וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she came*
לְנַסֹּתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָסָה 650) *to test him*
בְּחִידוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (295) *with hard questions*

10:2

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she came*
יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם pr.n.-dir.he (436) *to Jerusalem*
בְּחַיִל כָּבֵד מְאֹד prep.-n.m.s. (298)-adj. m.s. (458)-adv. (547) *with a very great retinue*
וּגְמַלִּים n.m.p. (168) *with camels*
נֹשְׂאִים בְּשָׂמִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p. (141) *bearing spices*
וְזָהָב רַב־מְאֹד conj.-n.m.s. (262)-adj. m.s. (I 912)-adv. (547) *and very much gold*
וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*
וַתָּבֹא אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *and when she came to Solomon*
וַתְּדַבֵּר אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַר 180) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *she told him*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הָיָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *all that was*
עִם־לִבָּהּ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (523) *on her mind*

10:3

וַיַּגֶּד־לָהּ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 f.s. sf.-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon answered for her*

אֶת־כָּל־דְּבָרֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (182) *all her questions*

לֹא־הָיָה דָבָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (182) *there was nothing*

נֶעְלָם Ni. ptc. (עָלַם I 761) *hidden*

מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *from the king*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא הִגִּיד לָהּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (616 נָגַד)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which he could not explain to her*

10:4

וַתֵּרֶא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *when had seen*

מַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא n.f.s. cstr. (573)-pr.n. (985) *the queen of Sheba*

אֵת כָּל־חָכְמַת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (315) *all the wisdom of*

שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*

וְהַבַּיִת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he had built*

10:5

וּמַאֲכַל שֻׁלְחָנוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (38)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1020) *and the food of his table*

וּמוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (444)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *the seating of his officials*

וּמַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (765)-Pi. ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and the attendance of his servants*

וּמַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (528) *their clothing*

וּמַשְׁקָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1052) *his cupbearers*

וְעֹלָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (750) *and his burnt offerings*

אֲשֶׁר יַעֲלֶה rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *which he offered*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *at the house of Yahweh*

וְלֹא־הָיְתָה בָהּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *there was not in her*

עוֹד רוּחַ adv. (728)-n.f.s. (924) *more spirit*

10:6

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

אֱמֶת הָיָה n.f.s. (54)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *was true*

הַדָּבָר def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the report*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *which I heard*

בְּאַרְצִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (75) *in my own land*

עַל־דְּבָרֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *of your affairs*

וְעַל־חָכְמָתֶךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (315) *and of your wisdom*

10:7

וְלֹא־הֶאֱמַנְתִּי conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַן 52) *but I did not believe*

לַדְּבָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the reports*

עַד אֲשֶׁר־בָּאתִי prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *until I came*

וַתִּרְאֶינָה עֵינַי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *and my own eyes had seen it*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and behold*

לֹא־הֻגַּד־לִי neg.-Ho. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *was not told me*

הַחֵצִי def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *the half*

הוֹסַפְתָּ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *you have surpassed*

חָכְמָה וָטוּב n.f.s. (315)-conj.-n. m.s. (III 375) *wisdom and prosperity*

אֶל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה prep.-def.art.-1035) *the report*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁמָעְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (שָׁמַע 1033) *which I heard*

10:8

אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ n.m.p. cstr. (80)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61) *happy are your men*

אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *happy are these your servants*

הָעֹמְדִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *who stand*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*

תָּמִיד n.m.s. (556) *continually*

הַשֹּׁמְעִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and hear*

אֶת־חָכְמָתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (315) *your wisdom*

10:9

יְהִי יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *let be Yahweh your God*

בָּרוּךְ Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138) *blessed*
אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ בְּךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *who has delighted in you*
לְתִתְּךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678; GK 115d) *and set you*
עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *on the throne of Israel*
בְּאַהֲבַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (13)-pr.n. (217) *because Yahweh loved*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-v.supra *Israel*
לְעֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וַיְשִׂימְךָ לְמֶלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *he has made you king*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you may execute*
מִשְׁפָּט n.m.s. (1048) *justice*
וּצְדָקָה conj.-n.f.s. (842) *and righteousness*

10:10

וַתִּתֵּן לַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then she gave the king*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *a hundred and twenty*
כִּכַּר זָהָב n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*
וּבְשָׂמִים הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד conj.-n.m.p. (141)-Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *and a very great quantity of spices*
וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*
לֹא־בָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *there did not come*
כַּבֹּשֶׂם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (141)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *as that spice*
עוֹד לָרֹב adv. (728)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *again for multitude*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתְנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) *which gave*
מַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא n.f.s. cstr. (573)-pr.n. (985) *the queen of Sheba*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*

10:11

וְגַם אֳנִי חִירָם conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (58) -pr.n. (27) *moreover the fleet of Hiram*
אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא זָהָב rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669) -n.m.s. (262) *which brought gold*
מֵאוֹפִיר prep.-pr.n. (20) *from Ophir*
הֵבִיא מֵאוֹפִיר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-pr.n. (20) *brought from Ophir*
עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (38; GK 35m) *almug wood*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *a very great amount*
וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*

10:12

וַיַּעַשׂ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king made*
אֶת־עֲצֵי הָאַלְמֻגִּים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (781; GK 35m)-def.art.-n.m.p. (38) *of the almug wood*
מְסִלָּה n.m.s. (703; GK 117ii) *supports*
לְבֵית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
וּלְבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and for the king's house*
וְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (490) *lyres also*
וּנְבָלִים conj.-n.m.p. (614) *and harps*
לַשָּׁרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *for the singers*
לֹא בָא־כֵן neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-adv. (485) *has not come such*
עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (38) *almug wood*
וְלֹא נִרְאָה conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *or been seen*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

10:13

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *and King Solomon*
נָתַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *gave*
לְמַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (573)-pr.n. (985) *to the queen of Sheba*
אֶת־כָּל־חֶפְצָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (343) *all that she desired*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁאֲלָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (שָׁאַל 981) *whatever she asked*
מִלְבַד אֲשֶׁר prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (94)-rel. (81) *besides what*
נָתַן־לָהּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *was given her*
בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *by the bounty of King Solomon*

וַתִּפֶן וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (פָּנָה 815) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so she turned and went back*
לְאַרְצָהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (75) *to her own land*
הִיא וַעֲבָדֶיהָ pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (713) *she and her servants*

10:14

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *now was*
מִשְׁקַל הַזָּהָב n.m.s. cstr. (1054)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the weight of gold*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *which came*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
בְּשָׁנָה אַחַת prep.-n.f.s. (1040)-num. f. (25) *in one year*
שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שִׁשִּׁים וְשֵׁשׁ num. (995)-n.f.p. (547)-num. p. (995)-conj.-v.supra *six hundred and sixty-six*
כִּכַּר זָהָב n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*

10:15

לְבַד מֵאַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים prep.-n.m.s. (94)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (תּוּר 1064) *besides that which came from the traders*
וּמִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (695)-def.art. -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָכַל 940) *and from the traffic of the merchants*
וְכֹל־מַלְכֵי הָעֶרֶב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 786; 787) *and from all the kings of Arabia*
וּפַחוֹת הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (808)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and from the governors of the land*

10:16

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *made*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
מָאתַיִם צִנָּה n.f. du. (547)-n.f.s. (III 857) *two hundred large shields*
זָהָב שָׁחוּט n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁחַט 1006) *beaten gold*
שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת זָהָב num. (995)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (262) *six hundred gold*
יַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *went*
עַל־הַצִּנָּה הָאֶחָת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (III 857) -def.art.-num. f. (25) *into each shield*

10:17

וּשְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת מָנִים conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.p. (171) *and three hundred shields*
זָהָב שָׁחוּט n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁחַט 1006) *of beaten gold*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים זָהָב num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (584) -n.m.s. (262) *three minas of gold*
יַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748) *went*
עַל־הַמָּגֵן הָאֶחָת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (171)-def. art.-num. f. (25) *into each shield*
וַיִּתְּנֵם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king put them*
בֵּית יַעַר n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 420) *in the house of the Forest of*
הַלְּבָנוֹן def.art.-pr.n. (526) *Lebanon*

10:18

וַיַּעַשׂ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king also made*
כִּסֵּא־שֵׁן גָּדוֹל n.m.s. cstr. (490)-n.f.s. (1042)-adj. m.s. (152) *a great ivory throne*
וַיְצַפֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָפָה II 860) *and overlaid it*
זָהָב מוּפָז n.m.s. (262)-Ho. ptc. (פָּזַז I 808) *with the finest gold*

10:19

שֵׁשׁ מַעֲלוֹת num. (995)-n.f.p. (II 752) *six steps*
לַכִּסֵּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *to the throne*
וְרֹאשׁ־עֵגֶל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-adj. m.s. (722; or עֵגֶל) *a head in circuit*
לַכִּסֵּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *to the throne*
מֵאֲחָרָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *behind it*
וְיָדֹת conj.-n.f.p. (388) *and stays*
מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-conj. -v.supra *on each side*
אֶל־מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-def. art.-n.f.s. paus. (I 443) *of the seat*
וּשְׁנַיִם אֲרָיוֹת conj.-num. (1040)-n.m.p. (71) *and two lions*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *standing*
אֵצֶל הַיָּדוֹת prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.f.p. (388) *beside the arm rests*

10:20

וּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר אֲרָיוֹת conj.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.p. (71) *while twelve lions*
עֹמְדִים שָׁם Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763)-adv. (1027) *stood there*

עַל־שֵׁשׁ הַמַּעֲלוֹת prep.-num. (995)-def.art.-n.f.p. (II 752) *on the six steps*
מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) -conj.-v.supra *on each end*
לֹא־נַעֲשָׂה כֵן neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *it was never made thus*
לְכָל־מַמְלְכוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. (575) *in any kingdom*

10:21

וְכֹל כְּלֵי מַשְׁקֵה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. cstr. (II 1052) *and all of the drinking vessels of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *were of gold*
וְכֹל כְּלֵי v.supra-v.supra *and all the vessels of*
בֵּית־יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. cstr. (420)-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *the house of the forest of Lebanon*
זָהָב סָגוּר v.supra-Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר I 688) *were of pure gold*
אֵין כֶּסֶף neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (494; GK 152yN) *none were of silver*
לֹא נֶחְשָׁב neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (חָשַׁב 362) *it was not considered*
בִּימֵי שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1024) *in the days of Solomon*
לִמְאוּמָה prep.-pron.indef. (548) *as anything*

10:22

כִּי אֳנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (58)-pr.n. (II 1076) *a fleet of ships of Tarshish*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king had*
בַּיָּם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *at sea*
עִם אֳנִי חִירָם prep. (767)-v.supra-pr.n. (27) *with the fleet of Hiram*
אַחַת לְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. f. (25)-prep.-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *once every three years*
תָּבוֹא Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *used to come*
אֳנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ n.f.s. cstr. (58)-pr.n. (II 1076) *the fleet of ships of Tarshish*
נֹשְׂאֹת זָהָב Qal act.ptc. f.s. (נָשָׂא 669; GK 74i)-n.m.s. (262) *bringing gold*
וָכֶסֶף conj.-n.m.s. (494) *and silver*
שֶׁנְהַבִּים n.m.p. (1042) *ivory*
וְקֹפִים conj.-n.m.p. (880) *and apes*
וְתֻכִּיִּים conj.-n.m.p. (1067) *and peacocks*

10:23

וַיִּגְדַּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) *thus excelled*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
מִכֹּל מַלְכֵי הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the kings of the earth*
לְעֹשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. (799; GK 119u) *in riches*
וּלְחָכְמָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (315) *and in wisdom*

10:24

וְכָל־הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the whole earth*
מְבַקְשִׁים Pi. ptc. m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *sought*
אֶת־פְּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1024) *the presence of Solomon*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to hear*
אֶת־חָכְמָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (315) *his wisdom*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *which ... had put*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
בְּלִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *in his mind*

10:25

וְהֵמָּה מְבִאִים conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they brought*
אִישׁ מִנְחָתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (585) *each his present*
כְּלֵי כֶסֶף n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (494) *articles of silver*
וּכְלֵי זָהָב conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (262) *and articles of gold*
וּשְׂלָמוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (971) *garments*
וְנֶשֶׁק conj.-n.m.s. (676) *and weapons*
וּבְשָׂמִים conj.-n.m.p. (141) *and spices*
סוּסִים n.m.p. (692) *horses*
וּפְרָדִים conj.-n.m.p. (825) *and mules*
דְּבַר־שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.f.s. (1040) -prep.-v.supra *so much year by year*

10:26

וַיֶּאֱסֹף שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon gathered together*
רֶכֶב n.m.s. (939) *chariots*
וּפָרָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. (832) *and horsemen*
וַיִּהְיוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he had*
אֶלֶף וְאַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת n.m.s. (48)-conj.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *a thousand and four hundred*
רֶכֶב n.m.s. (939) *chariots*

וּשְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף conj.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-v.supra *and twelve thousand*
פָּרָשִׁים n.m.p. (832) *horsemen*
וַיַּנִּחֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָחָה 634) *whom he stationed*
בְּעָרֵי הָרֶכֶב prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *in the chariot cities*
וְעִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and with the king*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

10:27

וַיִּתֵּן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king made*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *silver*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כָּאֲבָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6; GK 126p) *as stones*
וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (72) *and cedar*
נָתַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he made*
כַּשִּׁקְמִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1054) *as sycamore*
אֲשֶׁר־בַּשְּׁפֵלָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1050) *of the Shephelah (lowland)*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *for multitude*

10:28

וּמוֹצָא הַסּוּסִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (425)-def.art. -n.m.p. (692) *and the import of horses*
אֲשֶׁר לִשְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *of Solomon*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
וּמִקְוֵה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (875) *and from Kue*
סֹחֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (סָחַר 695) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's traders*
יִקְחוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *received (them)*
מִקְוֵה v.supra *from Kue*
בִּמְחִיר prep.-n.m.s. (I 564) *at a price*

10:29

וַתַּעֲלֶה וַתֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 75t)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *and could be imported*
מֶרְכָּבָה n.f.s. (939) *a chariot*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
בְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת כֶּסֶף prep.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) -n.m.s. (494) *for six hundred silver*
וְסוּס conj.-n.m.s. (692) *and a horse*
בַּחֲמִשִּׁים וּמְאָה prep.-num. p. (332)-conj.-n.f.s. (547) *for a hundred and fifty*
וְכֵן conj.-adv. (485) *and so*
לְכָל־מַלְכֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572) *to all the kings of*
הַחִתִּים def.art.-adj. gent. p. (366) *the Hittites*
וּלְמַלְכֵי אֲרָם conj.-prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (74) *and the kings of Syria*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *through their hands*
יוֹצִאוּ Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *they were exported*

11:1

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *now King Solomon*
אָהַב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (13) *loved*
נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת רַבּוֹת n.f.p. (61)-adj. f.p. (648)-adj. f.p. (I 912) *many foreign women*
וְאֶת־בַּת־פַּרְעֹה conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123) -pr.n. (829) *the daughter of Pharaoh*
מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת adj. gent. f.p. (555) *Moabite women*
עַמֳּנִיּוֹת adj. gent. f.p. (770; GK 10h) *Ammonite women*
אֲדֹמִיֹּת adj. gent. f.p. (10) *Edomite women*
צִדְנִיֹּת adj. gent. f.p. (851) *Sidonian women*
חִתִּיֹּת adj. gent. f.p. (366) *and Hittite women*

11:2

מִן־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *from the nations*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר־יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *concerning which Yahweh had said*
אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to the people of Israel*
לֹא־תָבֹאוּ בָהֶם neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *you shall not enter (into marriage) with them*
וְהֵם לֹא־יָבֹאוּ בָכֶם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) -neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *neither shall they with you*
אָכֵן יַטּוּ adv. (38)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטָה 639) *for surely they will turn away*
אֶת־לְבַבְכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523) *your heart*
אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶם prep. (29)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *after their gods*
בָּהֶם דָּבַק שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (179)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon clung to these*
לְאַהֲבָה prep.-n.f.s. (13) *in love*

11:3

וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*

נָשִׁים שָׂרוֹת n.f.p. (61)-n.f.p. (I 979) *wives, princesses*
שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *seven hundred*
וּפִלַגְשִׁים conj.-n.f.p. (811) *and concubines*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת num. (1025)-v.supra *three hundred*
וַיַּטּוּ נָשָׁיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָטָה 639) -n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61; GK 145o,p) *and his wives turned away*
אֶת־לִבּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *his heart*

11:4

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
לְעֵת זִקְנַת שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-n.f.s. cstr. (279)-pr.n. (1024) *when Solomon was old*
נָשָׁיו הִטּוּ n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָטָה 639) *his wives turned away*
אֶת־לְבָבוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *his heart*
אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep. (29)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *after other gods*
וְלֹא־הָיָה לְבָבוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *and his heart was not*
שָׁלֵם adj. m.s. (I 1023) *wholly true*
עִם־יהוה אֱלֹהָיו prep. (767)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *to Yahweh his God*
כִּלְבַב דָּוִיד אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (523)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as was the heart of David his father*

11:5

וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1024) *for Solomon went*
אַחֲרֵי עַשְׁתֹּרֶת prep. (29)-pr.n. (800) *after Ashtoreth*
אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִים n.m.p. cstr. (43)-adj. gent. p. (851) *the goddess of the Sidonians*
וְאַחֲרֵי מִלְכֹּם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (575) *and after Milcom*
שִׁקֻּץ עַמֹּנִים n.m.s. cstr. (1055)-adj. gent. m.p. (770) *the abomination of the Ammonites*

11:6

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon did*
הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וְלֹא מִלֵּא conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and did not wholly follow*
אַחֲרֵי יהוה prep. (29)-v.supra *after Yahweh*
כְּדָוִד אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as David his father*

11:7

אָז יִבְנֶה שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon built*
בָּמָה n.f.s. (119) *a high place*
לִכְמוֹשׁ prep.-pr.n. (484) *for Chemosh*
שִׁקֻּץ מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (1055)-pr.n. (555) *the abomination of Moab*
בָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *on the mountain*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (436) *east of Jerusalem*
וּלְמֹלֶךְ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (574) *and for Molech*
שִׁקֻּץ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the abomination of the Ammonites*

11:8

וְכֵן עָשָׂה conj.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and so he did*
לְכָל־נָשָׁיו הַנָּכְרִיּוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. -3 m.s. sf. (61)-def.art.-adj. f.p. (648) *for all his foreign wives*
מַקְטִירוֹת Hi. ptc. f.p. (קָטַר 882; GK 131hN) *who burned incense*
וּמְזַבְּחוֹת conj.-Pi. ptc. f.p. (זָבַח 256) *and sacrificed*
לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.p. sf. (43) *to their gods*

11:9

וַיִּתְאַנַּף יהוה consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָנַף 60; GK 54k)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh was angry*
בִּשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *with Solomon*
כִּי־נָטָה לְבָבוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (639) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *because his heart had turned away*
מֵעִם יהוה prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
הַנִּרְאָה אֵלָיו def.art.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906; GK 138k; LXX τοῦ ὀφθέντος)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had appeared to him*
פַּעֲמָיִם n.f. du. paus. (821) *twice*

11:10

וְצִוָּה אֵלָיו conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and had commanded him*
עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *concerning this thing*

לְבִלְתִּי־לֶכֶת prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *that he should not go*
אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep. (29)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *after other gods*
וְלֹא שָׁמַר conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1036) *but he did not keep*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יהוה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *what Yahweh commanded*

11:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (217) *therefore Yahweh said*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה־זֹּאת עִמָּךְ prep. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *since this has been with you*
וְלֹא שָׁמַרְתָּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and you have not kept*
בְּרִיתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (136) *my covenant*
וְחֻקֹּתַי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *and my statutes*
אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי עָלֶיךָ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *which I have commanded you*
קָרֹעַ אֶקְרַע Qal inf.abs. (קָרַע 902)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (902) *I will surely tear*
אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*
מֵעָלֶיךָ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *from you*
וְנָתַתִּיהָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and will give it*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *to your servant*

11:12

אַךְ־בְּיָמֶיךָ adv. (36)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398) *yet in your days*
לֹא אֶעֱשֶׂנָּה neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 135p) *I will not do it*
לְמַעַן דָּוִד אָבִיךָ prep.-prep. (775)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *for the sake of David your father*
מִיַּד בִּנְךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *out of the hand of your son*
אֶקְרָעֶנָּה Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (קָרַע 902) *I will tear it*

11:13

רַק אֶת־כָּל־הַמַּמְלָכָה adv. (956)-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *however all the kingdom*
לֹא אֶקְרָע neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קָרַע 902) *I will not tear away*
שֵׁבֶט אֶחָד n.m.s. (986)-num. (25) *one tribe*
אֶתֵּן לִבְנֶךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *I will give to your son*
לְמַעַן דָּוִד עַבְדִּי prep.-prep. (775)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *for the sake of David my servant*
וּלְמַעַן יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (436) *and for the sake of Jerusalem*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (בָּחַר 103) *which I have chosen*

11:14

וַיָּקֶם יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh raised up*
שָׂטָן n.m.s. (966) *an adversary*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *against Solomon*
אֶת הֲדַד dir.obj.-pr.n. (212) *Hadad*
הָאֲדֹמִי def.art.-adj. gent. (10) *the Edomite*
מִזֶּרַע הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (282)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the royal house*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was*
בֶּאֱדוֹם prep.-pr.n. (10) *in Edom*

11:15

וַיְהִי בִּהְיוֹת דָּוִד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (187) *for when David was*
אֶת־אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (10) *in Edom*
בַּעֲלוֹת יוֹאָב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (222) *and when Joab went up*
שַׂר הַצָּבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*
לְקַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (קָבַר 868; GK 52f) *to bury*
אֶת־הַחֲלָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 319) *the slain*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he slew*
כָּל־זָכָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (271) *every male*
בֶּאֱדוֹם prep.-pr.n. (10) *in Edom*

11:16

כִּי שִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj. (471)-num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (294) *for six months*
יָשַׁב־שָׁם יוֹאָב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442)-adv. (1027)-pr.n. (222) *Joab remained there*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
עַד־הִכְרִית prep. (III 723)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503; GK 53,l) *until he had cut off*
כָּל־זָכָר v.supra-n.m.s. (271) *every male*

בֶּאֱדֹום prep.-pr.n. (10) *in Edom*

11:17

וַיִּבְרַח אֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137)-pr.n. (9, 212) *but Hadad fled*

הוּא וַאֲנָשִׁים אֲדֹמִיִּים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj. -n.m.p. (35)-adj. gent. m.p. (10) *he and certain Edomites*

מֵעַבְדֵי אָבִיו אִתֹּו prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *of his father's servants with him*

לָבֹוא מִצְרָיִם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בֹּוא 97)-pr.n. paus. (595) *to go to Egypt*

וַהֲדַד conj.-pr.n. (212) *Hadad being yet*

נַעַר קָטָן n.m.s. (654)-adj. m.s. (881) *a little child*

11:18

וַיָּקֻמוּ מִמִּדְיָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-prep.-pr.n. (193) *they set out from Midian*

וַיָּבֹאוּ פָארָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בֹּוא 97)-pr.n. (803) *and came to Paran*

וַיִּקְחוּ אֲנָשִׁים conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.p. (35) *and took men*

עִמָּם מִפָּארָן prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767)-prep.-v.supra *with them from Paran*

וַיָּבֹאוּ מִצְרַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בֹּוא 97)-pr.n. (595) *and came to Egypt*

אֶל־פַּרְעֹה prep.-pr.n. (829) *to Pharaoh*

מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-v.supra *king of Egypt*

וַיִּתֶּן־לֹו בַּיִת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (108) *who gave him a house*

וְלֶחֶם אָמַר לֹו conj.-n.m.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and assigned him an allowance of food*

וְאֶרֶץ נָתַן לֹו conj.-n.f.s. (75)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-v.supra *and gave him land*

11:19

וַיִּמְצָא הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-pr.n. (212) *and Hadad found*

חֵן n.m.s. (336) *favor*

בְּעֵינֵי פַרְעֹה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (829) *in the sight of Pharaoh*

מְאֹד adv. (547) *great*

וַיִּתֶּן־לֹו אִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (61) *so that he gave him a wife*

אֲחוֹת־אִשְׁתֹּו dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (27)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *the sister of his own wife*

אֲחוֹת תַּחְפְּנֵיס v.supra-pr.n. (1065) *the sister of Tahpenes*

הַגְּבִירָה def.art.-n.f.s. (150) *the queen*

11:20

וַתֵּלֶד לֹו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... bore him*

אֲחוֹת תַּחְפְּנֵיס n.f.s. cstr. (27)-pr.n. (1065) *the sister of Tahpenes*

אֶת גְּנֻבַת בְּנֹו dir.obj.-pr.n. (170)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Genubath his son*

וַתִּגְמְלֵהוּ תַּחְפְּנֵס consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (גָּמַל 168)-v.supra *whom Tahpenes weaned*

בְּתוֹךְ בֵּית פַּרְעֹה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (829) *in Pharaoh's house*

וַיְהִי גְנֻבַת conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -v.supra *and Genubath was*

בֵּית פַּרְעֹה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *in Pharaoh's house*

בְּתוֹךְ בְּנֵי פַרְעֹה v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *among the sons of Pharaoh*

11:21

וַהֲדַד שָׁמַע conj.-pr.n. (212)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *but when Hadad heard*

בְּמִצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *in Egypt*

כִּי־שָׁכַב דָּוִד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1011) -pr.n. (187) *that David slept*

עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וְכִי־מֵת יֹואָב conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (222) *and that Joab was dead*

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*

וַיֹּאמֶר הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *Hadad said*

אֶל־פַּרְעֹה prep.-pr.n. (829) *to Pharaoh*

שַׁלְּחֵנִי Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *let me depart*

וְאֵלֵךְ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 165a) *that I may go*

אֶל־אַרְצִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (75) *to my own country*

11:22

וַיֹּאמֶר לֹו פַּרְעֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (829) *but Pharaoh said to him*

כִּי מָה־אַתָּה conj. (471)-interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *what ... you*

חָסֵר עִמִּי Qal act.ptc. (חָסֵר 341)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *have ... lacked with me*
וְהִנְּךָ מְבַקֵּשׁ conj.-interj.-2 m.s. sf. (243)-Pi. ptc. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *that you are now seeking*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
אֶל־אַרְצֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *to your own country*
וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-neg. (some rd. לוֹ) *and he said No*
כִּי שַׁלֵּחַ תְּשַׁלְּחֵנִי conj. (471)-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁלַח 1018)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *only let me go*

11:23

וַיָּקֶם אֱלֹהִים לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-n.m.p. (43)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *God also raised up to him*
שָׂטָן n.m.s. (966) *as an adversary*
אֶת־רְזוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (931) *Rezon*
בֶּן־אֶלְיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (45) *the son of Eliada*
אֲשֶׁר בָּרַח rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *who had fled*
מֵאֵת הֲדַדְעֶזֶר prep.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (212) *from Hadadezer*
מֶלֶךְ־צוֹבָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*
אֲדֹנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *his master*

11:24

וַיִּקַּבֵּץ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he gathered about him*
אֲנָשִׁים n.m.p. (35) *men*
וַיְהִי שַׂר־גְּדוּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (I 151) *and became leader of a marauding band*
בַּהֲרֹג דָּוִד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָרַג 246)-pr.n. (187) *after the slaughter by David*
אֹתָם dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. (*of them*)
וַיֵּלְכוּ דַמֶּשֶׂק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (199) *and they went to Damascus*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and dwelt there*
וַיִּמְלְכוּ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (199) *and made him king in Damascus*

11:25

וַיְהִי שָׂטָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (966) *he was an adversary*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
כָּל־יְמֵי שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1024) *all the days of Solomon*
וְאֶת־הָרָעָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *and the mischief*
אֲשֶׁר הֲדַד rel. (81; GK 117mN)-pr.n. (212) *as of Hadad*
וַיָּקָץ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּץ I 880)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *and he abhorred Israel*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ עַל־אֲרָם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-pr.n. (74) *and reigned over Syria*

11:26

וְיָרָבְעָם conj.-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֶפְרָתִי adj. gent. (68) *an Ephraimite*
מִן־הַצְּרֵדָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (863) *of Zeredah*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *whose mother's name*
צְרוּעָה pr.n. (864) *was Zeruah*
אִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה n.f.s. (61)-adj. f. (48) *a widow*
עֶבֶד לִשְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. (713)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *a servant of Solomon*
וַיָּרֶם יָד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926)-n.f.s. (388) *also lifted up his hand*
בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *against the king*

11:27

וְזֶה הַדָּבָר conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *and this was the reason*
אֲשֶׁר־הֵרִים יָד rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926)-n.f.s. (388) *that he lifted up his hand*
בַּמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *against the king*
שְׁלֹמֹה בָּנָה pr.n. (1024)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *Solomon built*
אֶת־הַמִּלּוֹא dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (571) *the Millo*
סָגַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (688) *and closed up*
אֶת־פֶּרֶץ עִיר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (829)-n.f.s. cstr. (746) *the breach of the city of*
דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*

11:28

וְהָאִישׁ יָרָבְעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-pr.n. (914) *the man Jeroboam*
גִּבּוֹר חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *was very able*
וַיַּרְא שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (1024) *when Solomon saw*

אֶת־הַנַּעַר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the young man*
כִּי־עֹשֶׂה מְלָאכָה הוּא conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (521)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *that he was industrious*
וַיִּפְקֹד אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *he gave him charge*
לְכָל־סֵבֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (687) *over all the forced labor of*
בֵּית יוֹסֵף n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (415) *the house of Joseph*

11:29

וַיְהִי בָּעֵת הַהִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *and at that time*
וְיָרָבְעָם יָצָא conj.-pr.n. (914)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *when Jeroboam went out*
מִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *of Jerusalem*
וַיִּמְצָא אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and found him*
אֲחִיָּה הַשִּׁילֹנִי pr.n. (26)-def.art.-adj. gent. (1018) *Ahijah the Shilonite*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the road*
וְהוּא מִתְכַּסֶּה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hith. ptc. (כָּסָה 491) *now he had clad himself*
בְּשַׂלְמָה חֲדָשָׁה prep.-n.f.s. (971)-adj. f.s. (294) *with a new garment*
וּשְׁנֵיהֶם conj.-num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *and the two of them*
לְבַדָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (94) *alone*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the open country*

11:30

וַיִּתְפֹּשׂ אֲחִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (תָּפַשׂ 1074)-pr.n. (26) *then Ahijah laid hold*
בַּשַּׂלְמָה הַחֲדָשָׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (971)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (294) *of the new garment*
אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that was on him*
וַיִּקְרָעֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (קָרַע 902; GK 117ii) *and tore it*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר קְרָעִים num. (1040)-num. (797) -n.m.p. (902) *into twelve pieces*

11:31

וַיֹּאמֶר לְיָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (914) *and he said to Jeroboam*
קַח־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *take for yourself*
עֲשָׂרָה קְרָעִים num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (902; GK 134,l) *ten pieces*
כִּי כֹה אָמַר יהוה conj. (471)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *for thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
הִנֵּנִי קֹרֵעַ demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (902) *behold I am about to tear*
אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*
מִיַּד שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (1024) *from the hand of Solomon*
וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and will give you*
אֵת עֲשָׂרָה הַשְּׁבָטִים dir.obj.-num. f. (796)-def. art.-n.m.p. (986) *ten tribes*

11:32

וְהַשֵּׁבֶט הָאֶחָד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (986)-def. art.-num. (25) *but one tribe*
יִהְיֶה־לּוֹ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he shall have*
לְמַעַן עַבְדִּי דָוִד prep. (775)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) -pr.n. (187) *for the sake of my servant David*
וּלְמַעַן יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (436) *and for the sake of Jerusalem*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי בָהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which I have chosen*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *out of all the tribes of Israel*

11:33

יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עֲזָבוּנִי conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *because they have forsaken me*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*
לְעַשְׁתֹּרֶת prep.-pr.n. (800) *Ashtoreth*
אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִין n.m.p. cstr. (43)-adj. gent. (851; GK 87e) *the goddess of the Sidonians*
לִכְמוֹשׁ prep.-pr.n. (484) *Chemosh*
אֱלֹהֵי מוֹאָב v.supra-pr.n. (555) *the god of Moab*
וּלְמִלְכֹּם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (575) *and Milcom*
אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי־עַמּוֹן v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the god of the Ammonites*
וְלֹא־הָלְכוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and has not walked*
בִּדְרָכַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (202) *in my ways*

לַעֲשׂוֹת הַיָּשָׁר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *doing what is right*
בְּעֵינָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my sight*
וְחֻקֹּתַי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *and my statutes*
וּמִשְׁפָּטָי conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (1048) *and my ordinances*
כְּדָוִד אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as David his father*

11:34

וְלֹא־אֶקַּח conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) *nevertheless I will not take*
אֶת־כָּל־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the whole kingdom*
מִיָּדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *out of his hand*
כִּי נָשִׂיא conj. (471)-n.m.s. (672) *but a ruler*
אֲשִׁתֶּנּוּ Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שִׁית 1011; GK 117ii) *I will make him*
כֹּל יְמֵי חַיָּיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *all the days of his life*
לְמַעַן דָּוִד prep. (775)-pr.n. (187) *for the sake of David*
עַבְדִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי אתו אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *whom I chose*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַר v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1036) *who kept*
מִצְוֹתַי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *my commandments*
וְחֻקֹּתָי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (349) *and my statutes*

11:35

וְלָקַחְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) *but I will take*
הַמְּלוּכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
מִיַּד בְּנוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *out of his son's hand*
וְנָתַתִּיהָ לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and will give it to you*
אֵת עֲשֶׂרֶת הַשְּׁבָטִים dir.obj.-num. f. (796) -def.art.-n.m.p. (986) *ten tribes*

11:36

וְלִבְנוֹ אֶתֵּן conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *yet to his son I will give*
שֵׁבֶט־אֶחָד n.m.s. (986)-num. (25) *one tribe*
לְמַעַן הֱיוֹת־נִיר prep. (775)-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (I 633) *that may have a lamp*
לְדָוִיד־עַבְדִּי prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *David my servant*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *always*
לְפָנַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*
בִּירוּשָׁלַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי לִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *where I have chosen (for myself)*
לָשׂוּם שְׁמִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (962)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *to put my name*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*

11:37

וְאוֹתְךָ אֶקַּח conj.-dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) *and I will take you*
וּמָלַכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and you shall reign*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *over all that*
תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (אָוָה 16)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (659) *your soul desires*
וְהָיִיתָ מֶלֶךְ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (I 572) *and you shall be king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

11:38

וְהָיָה אִם־תִּשְׁמַע conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and if you will hearken*
אֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אֲצַוֶּךָּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *to all that I command you*
וְהָלַכְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and will walk*
בִּדְרָכַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (202) *in my ways*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what is right*
בְּעֵינַי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my eyes*
לִשְׁמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *keeping*
חֻקּוֹתַי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349) *my statutes*
וּמִצְוֹתַי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *and my commandments*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *as did*
דָּוִד עַבְדִּי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *David my servant*
וְהָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *I will be with you*
וּבָנִיתִי לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and will build you*
בַּיִת־נֶאֱמָן n.m.s. (108)-Ni. ptc. (אָמַן 52) *a sure house*

בַּאֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *as I built*
לְדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *for David*
וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-v.supra *and I will give to you*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

11:39

וְאַעֲנֶה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (עָנָה III 776; GK 23d) *and I will afflict*
אֶת־זֶרַע דָּוִד dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (282)-pr.n. (187) *the descendants of David*
לְמַעַן זֹאת prep. (775)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *for this*
אַךְ לֹא adv. (36)-neg. *but not*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

11:40

וַיְבַקֵּשׁ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon sought therefore*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to kill*
אֶת־יָרָבְעָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
וַיָּקָם יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-v.supra *but Jeroboam arose*
וַיִּבְרַח מִצְרַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַח 137)-pr.n. (595) *and fled into Egypt*
אֶל־שִׁישַׁק prep.-pr.n. (1011) *to Shishak*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-v.supra *king of Egypt*
וַיְהִי בְמִצְרַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-v.supra *and was in Egypt*
עַד־מוֹת שְׁלֹמֹה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (560) -pr.n. (1024) *until the death of Solomon*

11:41

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
שְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וְחָכְמָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (315) *and his wisdom*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתֻבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507; GK 150e) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-v.supra *the acts of Solomon*

11:42

וְהַיָּמִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *and the time*
אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) -pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *was forty years*

11:43

וַיִּשְׁכַּב שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּעִיר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746) *in the city of*
דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (932) *and Rehoboam reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

12:1

וַיֵּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam went*
שְׁכֶם pr.n. (II 1014) *to Shechem*
כִּי שְׁכֶם conj. (471)-v.supra *for to Shechem*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *had come*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
לְהַמְלִיךְ אֹתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *to make him king*

12:2

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (914) *and when Jeroboam heard*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וְהוּא עוֹדֶנִּי בְמִצְרַיִם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) -adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728)-prep.-pr.n. (595) *for he was still in Egypt*
אֲשֶׁר בָּרַח rel. (81; GK 138c)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *whither he had fled*
מִפְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *from King Solomon*
וַיֵּשֶׁב יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (914) *then Jeroboam dwelt*
בְּמִצְרָיִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (595) *in Egypt*

12:3

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and they sent*

וַיִּקְרְאוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and called him*

וַיָּבֹאוּ יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; Q וַיָּבֹא)-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam came*

וְכָל־קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (975) *and all the assembly of Israel*

וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *and said*

אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

12:4

אָבִיךָ הִקְשָׁה n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָשָׁה 904) *your father made heavy*

אֶת־עֻלֵּנוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (760) *our yoke*

וְאַתָּה עַתָּה הָקֵל conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-adv. (773)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *now therefore lighten*

מֵעֲבֹדַת אָבִיךָ הַקָּשָׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (904) *the hard service of your father*

וּמֵעֻלּוֹ הַכָּבֵד conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (760) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (458) *and his heavy yoke*

אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן עָלֵינוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *which he put upon us*

וְנַעַבְדֶךָּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and we will serve you*

12:5

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*

לְכוּ עוֹד Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-adv. (728) *depart*

שְׁלֹשֶׁה יָמִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *for three days*

וְשׁוּבוּ אֵלָי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *then come again to me*

וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *so the people went away*

12:6

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419; GK 64b) *then took counsel*

הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*

אֶת־הַזְּקֵנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *with the old men*

אֲשֶׁר־הָיוּ עֹמְדִים rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *who had stood*

אֶת־פְּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה אָבִיו dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *before Solomon his father*

בִּהְיֹתוֹ חַי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָיָה 224)-adj. m.s. (I 311) *while he was yet alive*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

אֵיךְ אַתֶּם נוֹעָצִים adv. (32)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) -Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָעַץ 419) *how do you advise me*

לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to answer*

אֶת־הָעָם־הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182; GK 117gg) *(a word)*

12:7

וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

אִם־הַיּוֹם hypoth.part. (49)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *if today*

תִּהְיֶה־עֶבֶד Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (713) *you will be a servant*

לָעָם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this people*

וַעֲבַדְתָּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and serve them*

וַעֲנִיתָם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *and answer them*

וְדִבַּרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and speak to them*

דְּבָרִים טוֹבִים n.m.p. (182)-adj. m.p. (II 373) *good words*

וְהָיוּ לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *then they will be your*

עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*

כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

12:8

וַיַּעֲזֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736) *but he forsook*

אֵת־עֲצַת הַזְּקֵנִים dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-def.art. -adj. m.p. (278) *the counsel of the old men*

אֲשֶׁר יְעָצֻהוּ rel. (81; GK 116q)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָעַץ 419) *with which they counselled him*

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *and took counsel*

אֶת־הַיְלָדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (409) *with the young men*
אֲשֶׁר גָּדְלוּ אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּדַל 152) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who had grown up with him*
אֲשֶׁר הָעֹמְדִים rel. (81)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 712) *and stood*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

12:9

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
מָה אַתֶּם נוֹעָצִים interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָעַץ 419) *what do you advise*
וְנָשִׁיב דָּבָר conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -n.m.s. (182) *that we answer*
אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ אֵלַי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *who have said to me*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הָקֵל מִן־הָעֹל Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָלַל 886) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (760) *lighten the yoke*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן אָבִיךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *that your father put*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *upon us*

12:10

וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הַיְלָדִים def.art.-n.m.p. (409) *the young men*
אֲשֶׁר גָּדְלוּ אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּדַל 152)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *who had grown up with him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
כֹּה־תֹאמַר adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *thus shall you speak*
לָעָם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this people*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ אֵלֶיךָ v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (180) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *who said to you*
לֵאמֹר v.supra (55) *(saying)*
אָבִיךָ הִכְבִּיד n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבַד 457) *your father made heavy*
אֶת־עֻלֵּנוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (760) *our yoke*
וְאַתָּה הָקֵל conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s (קָלַל 886) *but you lighten it*
מֵעָלֵינוּ prep.-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for us*
כֹּה תְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם adv. (462)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (180 דָּבַר)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *thus shall you say to them*
קָטָנִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (882; GK 93q) *my little finger*
עָבָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (עָבָה 716) *is thick(er)*
מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (608)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *than my father's loins*

12:11

וְעַתָּה אָבִי conj.-adv. (773)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *and now my father*
הֶעְמִים עֲלֵיכֶם Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָמַם 770)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *laid upon you*
עֹל כָּבֵד n.m.s. (760)-adj. m.s. (458) *a heavy yoke*
וַאֲנִי אוֹסִיף conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414) *I will add*
עַל־עֻלְּכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (760) *to your yoke*
אָבִי יִסַּר אֶתְכֶם n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (415 יָסַר)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *my father chastised you*
בַּשּׁוֹטִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1002) *with whips*
וַאֲנִי אֲיַסֵּר אֶתְכֶם conj.-v.supra-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (415 יָסַר)-v.supra *but I will chastise you*
בָּעֲקַרְבִּים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (785) *with scorpions*

12:12

וַיָּבוֹא יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 74k; Q וַיָּבוֹא)-pr.n. 914) *so Jeroboam came*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (981)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. adj. (1026) *on the third day*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *as said*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
שׁוּבוּ אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *come to me again*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי v.supra-v.supra *on the third day*

12:13

וַיַּעַן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king answered*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
קָשָׁה adj. f.s. (904) *harshly*
וַיַּעֲזֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736) *and forsaking*

אֶת־עֲצַת הַזְּקֵנִים dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-def.art. -adj. m.p. (278) *the counsel of the old men*
אֲשֶׁר יָעֲצֻהוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָעַץ 419) *which they had advised him*

12:14

וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he spoke to them*
כַּעֲצַת הַיְלָדִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-def. art.-n.m.p. (409) *according to the counsel of the young men*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אָבִי הִכְבִּיד n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *my father made heavy*
אֶת־עֻלְּכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (760) *your yoke*
וְאָנִי אֹסִיף conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414) *but I will add*
עַל־עֻלְּכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (760) *to your yoke*
אָבִי יִסַּר אֶתְכֶם n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (415 יָסַר)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *my father chastised you*
בַּשּׁוֹטִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1002) *with whips*
וְאָנִי אֲיַסֵּר אֶתְכֶם conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַר 415)-v.supra *but I will chastise you*
בָּעֲקָרְבִּים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (785) *with scorpions*

12:15

וְלֹא־שָׁמַע הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king did not hearken*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
כִּי־הָיְתָה סִבָּה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (686) *for it was a turn of affairs*
מֵעִם יהוה prep.-prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
לְמַעַן הָקִים prep.-prep. (775)-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877; GK 115a) *that he might fulfil*
אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his word*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh spoke*
בְּיַד אֲחִיָּה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (26) *by Ahijah*
הַשִּׁלֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1018) *the Shilonite*
אֶל־יָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *to Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

12:16

וַיַּרְא כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and when all Israel saw*
כִּי לֹא־שָׁמַע conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *that ... did not hearken*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
וַיָּשִׁבוּ הָעָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people answered*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-v.supra *the king*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *(a word)*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-n.m.s. (324) *what portion have we*
בְּדָוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *in David*
וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה conj.-neg.-n.f.s. (635) *we have no inheritance*
בְּבֶן־יִשַׁי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *in the son of Jesse*
לְאָהָלֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (13) *to your tents*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *O Israel*
עַתָּה רְאֵה adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *look now*
בֵּיתֶךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *to your own house*
דָּוִד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֵּלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (975) *so Israel departed*
לְאָהָלָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *to their tents*

12:17

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and the people of Israel*
הַיֹּשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in the cities of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but reigned over them*
רְחַבְעָם pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam*

12:18

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *then sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*
אֶת־אֲדֹרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (12) *Adoram*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *who was over the forced labor*
וַיִּרְגְּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָגַם 920) *and stoned*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
בּוֹ אֶבֶן prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (6) *him with stones*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *to death*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and King Rehoboam*
הִתְאַמֵּץ Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (אָמַץ 54) *made haste*
לַעֲלוֹת בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *to mount his chariot*
לָנוּס prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נוּס 630) *to flee*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

12:19

וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּשַׁע 833) *so has been in rebellion*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בְּבֵית דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *against the house of David*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

12:20

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *and when heard*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
כִּי־שָׁב יָרָבְעָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (914) *that Jeroboam had returned*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *they sent*
וַיִּקְרְאוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and called him*
אֶל־הָעֵדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (417) *to the assembly*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-v.supra *and made him king*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
לֹא הָיָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *there was none*
אַחֲרֵי בֵּית־דָּוִד prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *that followed the house of David*
זוּלָתִי שֵׁבֶט־יְהוּדָה prep. (265)-n.m.s. cstr. (986) -pr.n. (397) *but the tribe of Judah*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *only*

12:21

וַיָּבֹא רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; Q וַיָּבֹא)-pr.n. (932) *when Rehoboam came*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיַּקְהֵל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874) *he assembled*
אֶת־כָּל־בֵּית יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *all the house of Judah*
וְאֶת־שֵׁבֶט בִּנְיָמִן conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (122) *and the tribe of Benjamin*
מְאָה וּשְׁמֹנִים אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred and eighty thousand*
בָּחוּר עֹשֵׂה מִלְחָמָה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (536) *chosen warriors*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
עִם־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (975) *against the house of Israel*
לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to restore*
אֶת־הַמְּלוּכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
לְרְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Solomon*

12:22

וַיְהִי דְבַר הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *but the word of God came*
אֶל־שְׁמַעְיָה prep.-pr.n. (1035) *to Shemaiah*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-v.supra *the man of God*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

12:23

אֱמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55) *say*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Solomon*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וְאֶל־כָּל־בֵּית יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *and to all the house of Judah*
וּבִנְיָמִין conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
וְיֶתֶר הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and to the rest of the people*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

12:24

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
לֹא־תַעֲלוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *you shall not go up*

וְלֹא־תִלָּחֲמוּן conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *or fight*
עִם־אֲחֵיכֶם prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *your kinsmen*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
שׁוּבוּ אִישׁ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-n.m.s. (35) *return every man*
לְבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his home*
כִּי מֵאִתִּי נִהְיָה conj. (471)-prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *for is from me*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*
וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *so they hearkened*
אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *to the word of Yahweh*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996; LXX καὶ κατέπαυσαν)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (229 הָלַךְ) *and went home again*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

12:25

וַיִּבֶן יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-pr.n. (914) *then Jeroboam built*
אֶת־שְׁכֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1014) *Shechem*
בְּהַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיֵּשֶׁב בָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and dwelt there*
וַיֵּצֵא מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and he went out from there*
וַיִּבֶן v.supra *and built*
אֶת־פְּנוּאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (819) *Penuel*

12:26

וַיֹּאמֶר יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam said*
בְּלִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *in his heart*
עַתָּה adv. (773) *now*
תָּשׁוּב הַמַּמְלָכָה Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-def. art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom will turn back*
לְבֵית דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *to the house of David*

12:27

אִם־יַעֲלֶה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (748 עָלָה) *if go up*
הָעָם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*
לַעֲשׂוֹת זְבָחִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -n.m.p. (257) *to offer sacrifices*
בְּבֵית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*
וְשָׁב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then will turn again*
לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (524)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *the heart of this people*
אֶל־אֲדֹנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (10) *to their lord*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וְהָרְגֻנִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and they will kill me*
וְשָׁבוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and return*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-v.supra *king of Judah*

12:28

וַיִּוָּעַץ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king took counsel*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and made*
שְׁנֵי עִגְלֵי זָהָב num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. cstr. (722)-n.m.s. (262) *two calves of gold*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
רַב־לָכֶם adj. m.s. (I 912)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (GK 133c) *long enough to you*
מֵעֲלוֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (436) *from going up to Jerusalem*
הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*
אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your gods*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *O Israel*
אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלוּךָ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (748 עָלָה) *who brought you up*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. paus. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*

12:29

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and he set*
אֶת־הָאֶחָד dir.obj.-def.art.-num. (25) *one*
בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*
וְאֶת־הָאֶחָד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the other*

נָתַן בְּדָן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)–prep.–pr.n. (192) *he put in Dan*

12:30

וַיְהִי הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–def.art.–n.m.s. (182)–def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and this thing became*

לְחַטָּאת prep.–n.f.s. (308) *a sin*

וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) –def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people went*

לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–v.supra *before the one*

עַד־דָּן prep. (III 723)–v.supra *as far as Dan*

12:31

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he also made*

אֶת־בֵּית dir.obj. (GK 117d)–n.m.s. (108) *houses*

בָּמוֹת n.f.p. (119) *on high places*

וַיַּעַשׂ כֹּהֲנִים v.supra–n.m.p. (463) *and appointed priests*

מִקְצוֹת הָעָם prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (892)–def.art. –n.m.s. (I 766) *from among all the people*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיוּ rel. (81)–neg.–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *who were not*

מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (532) *of the sons of Levi*

12:32

וַיַּעַשׂ יָרָבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam appointed*

חָג n.m.s. (290) *a feast*

בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (294)–def. art.–num. adj. (1033) *of the eighth month*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה־עָשָׂר יוֹם prep. (GK 21d)–num. f. (331)–num. (797)–n.m.s. (398) *on the fifteenth day*

לַחֹדֶשׁ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (294) *of the month*

כֶּחָג prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (290) *like the feast*

אֲשֶׁר בִּיהוּדָה rel. (81)–prep.–pr.n. (397) *that was in Judah*

וַיַּעַל consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and he offered*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (258) *upon the altar*

כֵּן עָשָׂה adv. (485)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *so he did*

בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.–pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*

לְזַבֵּחַ prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (זָבַח 256; GK 65e) *sacrificing*

לָעֲגָלִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (722) *to the calves*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he had made*

וְהֶעֱמִיד conj.–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763; GK 112pp) *and he placed*

בְּבֵית אֵל prep.–pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*

אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (463)–def. art.–n.f.p. (119) *the priests of the high places*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה v.supra–v.supra *that he had made*

12:33

וַיַּעַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *he went up*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (258) *to the altar*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he had made*

בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.–pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם prep.–num. f. (331)–num. (797)–n.m.s. (398) *on the fifteenth day*

בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (294)–def. art.–num. adj. (1033) *in the eighth month*

בַּחֹדֶשׁ v.supra *in the month*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּדָא rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (94) *which he had devised*

מִלִּבּוֹ prep.–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (524; Q מִלִּבְּוֹ) *of his own heart*

וַיַּעַשׂ חָג consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) –n.m.s. (290) *and he ordained a feast*

לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *for the people of Israel*

וַיַּעַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and he went up*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (258) *to the altar*

לְהַקְטִיר prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*

13:1

וְהִנֵּה conj.–demons.part. (243) *and behold*

אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)–n.m.p. (43) *a man of God*

בָּא מִיהוּדָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–pr.n. (397) *came out of Judah*

בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*

אֶל־בֵּית־אֵל prep.–pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*

וְיָרָבְעָם עֹמֵד conj.–pr.n. (914)–Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *Jeroboam was standing*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (258) *by the altar*

לְהַקְטִיר prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*

13:2

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he cried*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *against the altar*

בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

מִזְבֵּחַ מִזְבֵּחַ v.supra-v.supra *O altar, altar*

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *thus says Yahweh*

הִנֵּה־בֵן demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. (119) *behold, a son*

נוֹלָד Ni. ptc. (יָלַד 408) *shall be born*

לְבֵית־דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *to the house of David*

יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *Josiah*

שְׁמוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *by name*

וְזָבַח עָלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (256)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and he shall sacrifice upon you*

אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (463)-def. art.-n.f.p. (119) *the priests of the high places*

הַמַּקְטִרִים עָלֶיךָ def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882)-v.supra *who burn incense upon you*

וְעַצְמוֹת אָדָם conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (7882)-n.m.s. (9) *and men's bones*

יִשְׂרְפוּ עָלֶיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-v.supra *shall be burned upon you*

13:3

וְנָתַן בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *and he gave the same day*

מוֹפֵת n.m.s. (68) *a sign*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

זֶה הַמּוֹפֵת demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (68) *this is the sign*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh has spoken*

הִנֵּה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ demons.part. (243)-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *behold the altar*

נִקְרָע Ni. pf. 3 m.s. or ptc. (קָרַע 902) *shall be torn down*

וְנִשְׁפַּךְ conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049; GK 112tt) *and shall be poured out*

הַדֶּשֶׁן def.art.-n.m.s. (206) *the ashes*

אֲשֶׁר־עָלָיו rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that are upon it*

13:4

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and when the king heard*

אֶת־דְּבַר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *the saying of*

אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

אֲשֶׁר קָרָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *which he cried*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *against the altar*

בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *at Bethel*

וַיִּשְׁלַח יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam stretched out*

אֶת־יָדוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hand*

מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-prep.-v.supra *from the altar*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

תִּפְשֻׂהוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074) *lay hold of him*

וַתִּיבַשׁ יָדוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָבֵשׁ 386) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and his hand dried up*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח עָלָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which he stretched out against him*

וְלֹא יָכֹל conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (407) *so that he could not*

לַהֲשִׁיבָהּ אֵלָיו prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *draw it back to himself*

13:5

וְהַמִּזְבֵּחַ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *the altar also*

נִקְרָע Ni. pf. 3 m.s. or ptc. (קָרַע 902) *was torn down*

וַיִּשָּׁפֵךְ הַדֶּשֶׁן consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049)-def.art.-n.m.s. (206) *and the ashes were poured out*

מִן־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-v.supra *from the altar*

כַּמּוֹפֵת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (68) *according to the sign*

אֲשֶׁר נָתַן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *which ... had given*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*

13:6

וַיַּעַן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king answered*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) (*and said*)

אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*
חַל־נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (חָלָה II 318)-part.of entreaty (609) *entreat now*
אֶת־פְּנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *the favor of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*
וְהִתְפַּלֵּל בַּעֲדִי conj.-Hith. impv. 2 m.s. (פָּלַל 813) -prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (III 723) *and pray for me*
וְתָשֹׁב יָדִי אֵלָי conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *that my hand may be restored to me*
וַיְחַל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלָה II 318) *and entreated*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֶת־פְּנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *the favor of Yahweh*
וַתָּשָׁב יַד־הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king's hand was restored*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it became*
כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *as it was before*

13:7

וַיְדַבֵּר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*
בֹּאָה־אִתִּי הַבַּיְתָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. -loc.he (108) *come home with me*
וְסָעָדָה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (סָעַד 703; GK 10h) *and refresh yourself*
וְאֶתְּנָה לְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will give you*
מַתָּת n.f.s. paus. (682) *a reward*

13:8

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *if you give me*
אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *half your house*
לֹא אָבֹא עִמָּךְ neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *I will not go in with you*
וְלֹא־אֹכַל לֶחֶם conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *and I will not eat bread*
וְלֹא־אֶשְׁתֶּה־מַיִם conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059)-n.m.p. (565) *or drink water*
בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this place*

13:9

כִּי־כֵן צִוָּה אֹתִי conj. (471)-adv. (485)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *for so was it commanded me*
בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
לֹא־תֹאכַל לֶחֶם neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *you shall not eat bread*
וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה־מַיִם conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *and you shall not drink water*
וְלֹא תָשׁוּב v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and you shall not return*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *by the way*
אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *that you came*

13:10

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so he went*
בְּדֶרֶךְ אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (202)-adj. m.s. (29) *another way*
וְלֹא־שָׁב conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and did not return*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *by the way*
אֲשֶׁר בָּא בָהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *that he came (in it)*
אֶל־בֵּית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*

13:11

וְנָבִיא אֶחָד זָקֵן conj.-n.m.s. (611)-num. (25; GK 125b)-adj. m.s. (278) *an old prophet*
יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*
בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*
וַיָּבוֹא בְנוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his son came*
וַיְסַפֵּר־לוֹ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָפַר 707) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
אֵת־כָּל־הַמַּעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (795) *all the work*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that ... had done*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *that day*
בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the words*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he had spoken*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיְסַפְּרוּם prep.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (סָפַר 707) *they told them*
לְאֲבִיהֶם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *to their father*

13:12

וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... said to them*
אֲבִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their father*
אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ adv. (32)-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 155d)-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *which way*
הָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *did he go*
וַיִּרְאוּ בָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons saw*
אֶת־הַדֶּרֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *the way*
אֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *which had gone*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
מִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *from Judah*

13:13

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־בָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *to his sons*
חִבְשׁוּ־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָבַשׁ 289)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *saddle for me*
הַחֲמוֹר def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *the ass*
וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָבַשׁ 289)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so they saddled for him*
הַחֲמוֹר v.supra *the ass*
וַיִּרְכַּב עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָכַב 938)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he mounted it*

13:14

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he went*
אַחֲרֵי אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *after the man of God*
וַיִּמְצָאֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (592 מָצָא) *and found him*
יֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *sitting*
תַּחַת הָאֵלָה prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 18; GK 126r) *under an oak*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
הַאַתָּה interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *are you?*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאתָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
מִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *from Judah*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
אָנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *I am*

13:15

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then he said to him*
לְךָ אִתִּי הַבָּיְתָה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (108) *come home with me*
וְאֶכֹל לָחֶם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) -n.m.s. paus. (536) *and eat bread*

13:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לֹא אוּכַל neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407) *I may not*
לָשׁוּב אִתָּךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *return with you*
וְלָבוֹא אִתָּךְ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -v.supra *or go in with you*
וְלֹא־אֹכַל לֶחֶם conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *neither will I eat bread*
וְלֹא־אֶשְׁתֶּה אִתָּךְ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *nor drink with you*
מַיִם n.m.p. (565) *water*
בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this place*

13:17

כִּי־דָבָר אֵלַי conj. (471)-n.m.s. (182)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for a word to me*
בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*
לֹא־תֹאכַל לֶחֶם neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) -n.m.s. (536) *you shall neither eat bread*
וְלֹא־תִשְׁתֶּה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *nor drink*

שָׁם מַיִם adv. (1027)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *there water*
לֹא־תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *and you shall not return*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *by the way*
אֲשֶׁר־הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *that you came*

13:18

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
גַּם־אֲנִי נָבִיא adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-n.m.s. (611) *I also am a prophet*
כָּמוֹךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *as you are*
וּמַלְאָךְ דִּבֶּר אֵלַי conj.-n.m.s. (521)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and an angel spoke to me*
בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (180)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הֲשִׁבֵהוּ אִתָּךְ Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (II 85) *bring him back with you*
אֶל־בֵּיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *into your house*
וְיֹאכַל לֶחֶם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *that he may eat bread*
וְיֵשְׁתְּ מָיִם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (שָׁתָה 1059)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *and drink water*
כִּחֲשׁ לוֹ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּחַשׁ 471)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (GK 156d) *but he lied to him*

13:19

וַיָּשָׁב אִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *so he went back with him*
וַיֹּאכַל לֶחֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *and ate bread*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
וַיִּשְׁתְּ מָיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *and drank water*

13:20

וַיְהִי הֵם יֹשְׁבִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and as they sat*
אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1020) *at the table*
וַיְהִי דְּבַר־יהוה v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh came*
אֶל־הַנָּבִיא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *to the prophet*
אֲשֶׁר הֱשִׁיבוֹ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (996 שׁוּב) *who had brought him back*

13:21

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he cried*
אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
מִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *from Judah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
יַעַן כִּי מָרִיתָ conj. (774)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָרָה 598) *because you have disobeyed*
פִּי יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (804)-v.supra *the word of Yahweh*
וְלֹא שָׁמַרְתָּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and have not kept*
אֶת־הַמִּצְוָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (846) *the commandment*
אֲשֶׁר צִוְּךָ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *which ... commanded you*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*

13:22

וַתָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *but have come back*
וַתֹּאכַל לֶחֶם consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *and have eaten bread*
וַתֵּשְׁתְּ מַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059)-n.m.p. (565) *and drunk water*
בַּמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *in the place*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֵלֶיךָ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *of which he said to you*
אַל־תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *eat no bread*
וְאַל־תֵּשְׁתְּ מָיִם conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. apoc. (שָׁתָה 1059)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *and drink no water*
לֹא־תָבוֹא נִבְלָתְךָ neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (615) *your body shall not come*
אֶל־קֶבֶר אֲבֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to the tomb of your fathers*

13:23

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
אַחֲרֵי אָכְלוֹ לֶחֶם prep. (29)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *after he had eaten bread*
וְאַחֲרֵי שְׁתוֹתוֹ conj.-v.supra-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drunk*
וַיַּחֲבָשׁ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָבַשׁ 289) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he saddled for him*
הַחֲמוֹר def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *the ass*
לַנָּבִיא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *for the prophet*
אֲשֶׁר הֱשִׁיבוֹ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (996 שׁוּב) *whom he had brought back*

13:24

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and as he went away*
וַיִּמְצָאֵהוּ אַרְיֵה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מָצָא 592)-n.m.s. (71) *a lion met him*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the road*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
וַתְּהִי נִבְלָתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (615) *and his body was*
מְשֻׁלֶכֶת Ho. ptc. f.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *thrown*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *in the road*
וְהַחֲמוֹר עֹמֵד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331)-Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *and the ass stood*
אֶצְלָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (I 69) *beside it*
וְהָאַרְיֵה עֹמֵד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (71)-v.supra *the lion also stood*
אֵצֶל הַנְּבֵלָה prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) *beside the body*

13:25

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
אֲנָשִׁים עֹבְרִים n.m.p. (31)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) *men passed by*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
אֶת־הַנְּבֵלָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) *the body*
מְשֻׁלֶכֶת Ho. ptc. f.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *thrown*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *in the road*
וְאֶת־הָאַרְיֵה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *and the lion*
עֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *standing*
אֵצֶל הַנְּבֵלָה prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) *by the body*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ בָּעִיר consec.-Pi. pf. 3 m.p. (182)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and told it in the city*
אֲשֶׁר הַנָּבִיא הַזָּקֵן rel. (81)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (278) *where the old prophet*
יֹשֵׁב בָּהּ Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *dwelt (in it)*

13:26

וַיִּשְׁמַע הַנָּבִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *and when the prophet heard*
אֲשֶׁר הֱשִׁיבוֹ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (996 שׁוּב) *who had brought him back*
מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *from the way*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים הוּא n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *it is the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר מָרָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (598) *who disobeyed*
אֶת־פִּי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (678 נָתַן)-v.supra *therefore Yahweh has given him*
לָאַרְיֵה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *to the lion*
וַיִּשְׁבְּרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (990 שָׁבַר) *which has torn him*
וַיְמִתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and slain him*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר־לוֹ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which he spoke to him*

13:27

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (182) *and he said*
אֶל־בָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *to his sons*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
חִבְשׁוּ־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָבַשׁ 289)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *saddle for me*
אֶת־הַחֲמוֹר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *the ass*
וַיַּחֲבְשׁוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (חָבַשׁ 289) *and they saddled it*

13:28

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he went*
וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *and found*
אֶת־נִבְלָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (615) *his body*
מְשֻׁלֶכֶת Ho. ptc. f.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *thrown*

בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *in the road*
וְהַחֲמוֹר וְהָאַרְיֵה conj.-n.m.s. (331)-conj.-def. art.-n.m.s. (71) *and the ass and the lion*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *standing*
אֵצֶל הַנְּבֵלָה prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) *beside the body*
לֹא־אָכַל הָאַרְיֵה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37)-def. art.-n.m.s. (71) *the lion had not eaten*
אֶת־הַנְּבֵלָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (615) *the body*
וְלֹא שָׁבַר conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (990) *or torn*
אֶת־הַחֲמוֹר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *the ass*

13:29

וַיִּשָּׂא הַנָּבִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *and the prophet took up*
אֶת־נִבְלַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (615) *the body of*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וַיַּנִּחֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נוּחַ 628) *and laid it*
אֶל־הַחֲמוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331) *upon the ass*
וַיְשִׁיבֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and brought it back*
וַיָּבֹא אֶל־עִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746) *and came to the city of*
הַנָּבִיא הַזָּקֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (611)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (278) *the old prophet*
לִסְפֹּד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (סָפַד 704) *to mourn*
וְלִקְבְּרוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and to bury him*

13:30

וַיַּנַּח consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628) *and he laid*
אֶת־נִבְלָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (615) *his body*
בְּקִבְרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (868) *in his own grave*
וַיִּסְפְּדוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַד 704) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they mourned over him*
הוֹי אָחִי interj. (222)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26; GK 147d) *alas, my brother*

13:31

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep. (29) *and after*
קָבְרוֹ אֹתוֹ Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *he had buried him*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־בָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *he said to his sons*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
בְּמוֹתִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (560) *when I die*
וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *bury me*
בַּקֶּבֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (868) *in the grave*
אֲשֶׁר אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *which the man of God*
קָבוּר בּוֹ Qal pass.ptc. (קָבַר 868)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *is buried in it*
אֵצֶל עַצְמֹתָיו prep. (I 69)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (782) *beside his bones*
הַנִּיחוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נוּחַ 628) *lay*
אֶת־עַצְמֹתָי dir.obj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (782) *my bones*

13:32

כִּי הָיֹה יִהְיֶה הַדָּבָר conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (הָיָה 224)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *for the saying shall surely come to pass*
אֲשֶׁר קָרָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *which he cried*
בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*
עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *against the altar*
אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית־אֵל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*
וְעַל כָּל־בָּתֵּי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (108) *and against all the houses of*
הַבָּמוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*
אֲשֶׁר בְּעָרֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *which are in the cities of*
שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*

13:33

אַחַר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *after this thing*
לֹא־שָׁב neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *did not turn*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
מִדַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (I 948) *from his evil way*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he turned*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *but made*

מִקְצוֹת הָעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (892)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from among all the people*
כֹּהֲנֵי בָמוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (463)-n.f.p. (119) *priests for the high places*
הֶחָפֵץ def.art.-adj. m.s. (343) *any who would*
יְמַלֵּא אֶת־יָדוֹ Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569)-dir. obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *he consecrated*
וְיִהְי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 109f) *that they may be*
כֹּהֲנֵי בָמוֹת v.supra-v.supra *priests of the high places*

13:34

וַיְהִי בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and this thing became*
לְחַטַּאת prep.-n.f.s. (308) *sin*
בֵּית יָרָבְעָם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *to the house of Jeroboam*
וּלְהַכְחִיד conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּחַד 470) *so as to cut it off*
וּלְהַשְׁמִיד conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁמַד 1029) *and to destroy it*
מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *from the face of the earth*

14:1

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
חָלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317)-pr.n. (4) *Abijah fell sick*
בֶּן־יָרָבְעָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (914) *the son of Jeroboam*

14:2

וַיֹּאמֶר יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam said*
לְאִשְׁתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *to his wife*
קוּמִי נָא Qal impv. 2 f.s. (קוּם 877)-part.of entreaty (609) *arise*
וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית conj.-Hith. pf. 2 f.s. (שָׁנָה I 1039) *and disguise yourself*
וְלֹא יֵדְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *that they will not know*
כִּי אַתְּי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61; GK 32h) *that you are*
אֵשֶׁת יָרָבְעָם n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (914) *the wife of Jeroboam*
וְהָלַכְתְּ שִׁלֹה conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1017) *and go to Shiloh*
הִנֵּה־שָׁם demons.part. (243)-adv. (1027) *behold there*
אֲחִיָּה הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (26)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Ahijah the prophet*
הוּא־דִבֶּר עָלַי pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *who said of me*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *that I should be king*
עַל־הָעָם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *over this people*

14:3

וְלָקַחְתְּ בְּיָדֵךְ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (לָקַח 542; GK 65g)-prep.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (388) *take with you*
עֲשָׂרָה לֶחֶם num. f. (796)-n.m.s. (536) *ten loaves*
וְנַקְּדִים conj.-n.m.p. (666) *some cakes*
וּבַקְבֻּק דְּבַשׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (132)-n.m.s. (185) *and a jar of honey*
וּבֹאת אֵלָיו conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and go to him*
הוּא יַגִּיד לָךְ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *he will tell you*
מַה־יִּהְיֶה לַנָּעַר interr. (552)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (654) *what shall happen to the child*

14:4

וַתַּעַשׂ כֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *and did so*
אֵשֶׁת יָרָבְעָם n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam's wife*
וַתָּקָם וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *she arose and went*
שִׁלֹה pr.n. (1017) *to Shiloh*
וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
בֵּית אֲחִיָּה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *to the house of Ahijah*
וַאֲחִיָּהוּ conj.-pr.n. (26) *now Ahijah*
לֹא־יָכֹל neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (407) *could not*
לִרְאוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *see*
כִּי קָמוּ עֵינָיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קוּם 877) -n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *for his eyes were dim*
מִשֻּׁיבוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (966) *because of his age*

14:5

וַיהוָה אָמַר conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־אֲחִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahijah*
הִנֵּה אֵשֶׁת יָרָבְעָם demons.part. (243)-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (914) *behold the wife of Jeroboam*
בָּאָה Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *is coming*

לִדְרֹשׁ דָּבָר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-n.m.s. (182) *to inquire*
מֵעִמָּךְ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *of you*
אֶל־בְּנָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *concerning her son*
כִּי־חֹלֶה הוּא conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (חָלָה I 317)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for he is sick*
כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה prep.-demons.adv. (260)-conj.-prep.-demons.adv. (260) *thus and thus*
תְּדַבֶּר אֵלֶיהָ Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *shall you say to her*
וְהָיָה כְּבֹאָהּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224; GK 112z)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. *when she came*
וְהִיא מִתְנַכֶּרֶת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Hith. ptc. f.s. (נכר 649; GK 94d) *she pretended to be another woman*

14:6

וַיְהִי כִשְׁמֹעַ אֲחִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-pr.n. (26) *but when Ahijah heard*
אֶת־קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (919) *the sound of her feet*
בָּאָה בַּפֶּתַח Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 118p)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (835) *as she came in at the door*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
בֹּאִי אֵשֶׁת יָרָבְעָם Qal impv. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (914) *come in, wife of Jeroboam*
לָמָּה זֶּה prep.-interr. (552)-demons.adv. (260) *why*
אַתְּ מִתְנַכֶּרֶת pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)-Hith. ptc. f.s. (נכר 649) *do you pretend to be another?*
וְאָנֹכִי שָׁלוּחַ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁלַח 1018; GK 121dN) *for I am charged*
אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה prep.-2 f.s. sf.-adj. f.s. (904) *for you with heavy tidings*

14:7

לְכִי אִמְרִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (55) *go tell*
לְיָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר הֲרִימֹתִיךָ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (רוּם 926) *because I exalted you*
מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from among the people*
וָאֶתֶּנְךָ נָגִיד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (617) *and made you leader*
עַל עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *over my people Israel*

14:8

וָאֶקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קָרַע 902) *and tore*
אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*
מִבֵּית דָּוִד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *away from the house of David*
וָאֶתְּנָהּ לָךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *and gave it to you*
וְלֹא־הָיִיתָ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and yet you have not been*
כְּעַבְדִּי דָוִד prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (187) *like my servant David*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1036) *who kept*
מִצְוֹתָי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *my commandments*
וַאֲשֶׁר־הָלַךְ אַחֲרַי conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *and followed me*
בְּכָל־לְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *with all his heart*
לַעֲשׂוֹת רַק prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (956) *doing only*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *that which was right*
בְּעֵינָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (744) *in my eyes*

14:9

וַתָּרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (רָעַע 949)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *but you have done evil*
מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־הָיוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *above all that were*
לְפָנָיִךְ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*
וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתַּעַשׂ־לְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and you have gone and made for yourself*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*
וּמַסֵּכוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (651) *and molten images*
לְהַכְעִיסֵנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking me to anger*
וְאֹתִי הִשְׁלַכְתָּ conj.-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and have cast me*

אַחֲרֵי גֵּוֶךָ prep. (29)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (156) *behind your back*

14:10

לָכֵן הִנְנִי prep.-adv. (485)-demons.pr.-1 c.s. sf. (243) *therefore behold, I*

מֵבִיא רָעָה Hi. ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-n.f.s. (949) *will bring evil*

אֶל־בֵּית יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *upon the house of Jeroboam*

וְהִכְרַתִּי לְיָרָבְעָם conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-pr.n. (914) *and will cut off from Jeroboam*

מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר Hi. ptc. m.s. (שָׁתַן 1010)-prep. -n.m.s. (885) *every male* (lit. *urinating against a wall*)

עָצוּר וְעָזוּב Qal pass.ptc. (עָצַר 783)-conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (עָזַב I 736) *bond and free*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

וּבִעַרְתִּי conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (בָּעַר 128; GK 64d) *and will utterly consume*

אַחֲרֵי בֵּית־יָרָבְעָם prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (914) *the house of Jeroboam*

כַּאֲשֶׁר יְבַעֵר prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַר 128) *as a man burns up*

הַגֶּלֶל def.art.-n.m.s. (II 165) *dung*

עַד־תֻּמּוֹ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (1070 תָּמַם) *until it is all gone*

14:11

הַמֵּת לְיָרָבְעָם def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) -prep.-pr.n. (914) *anyone belonging to Jeroboam who dies*

בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*

יֹאכְלוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) -def.art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs shall eat*

וְהַמֵּת בַּשָּׂדֶה conj.-v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *and anyone who dies in the open country*

יֹאכְלוּ עוֹף הַשָּׁמָיִם v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (733) -def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *the birds of the air shall eat*

כִּי יהוה דִּבֶּר כִּי conj. (471)-pr.n. (217)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *for Yahweh has spoken it*

14:12

וְאַתְּ קוּמִי לֵכִי conj.-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *arise therefore, go*

לְבֵיתֵךְ prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (108) *to your house*

בְּבֹאָה רַגְלַיִךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. f.s. (GK 72rN) -n.f.p.-2 f.s. sf. (919) *when your feet enter*

הָעִירָה def.art.-n.f.s.-loc.he (746) *the city*

וּמֵת הַיֶּלֶד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-def. art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *the child shall die*

14:13

וְסָפְדוּ־לוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סָפַד 704)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and shall mourn for him*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

וְקָבְרוּ אֹתוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and bury him*

כִּי־זֶה לְבַדּוֹ conj. (471)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *for he only*

יָבֹא לְיָרָבְעָם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. -pr.n. (914) *shall come of Jeroboam*

אֶל־קֶבֶר prep.-n.m.s. paus. (868) *to the grave*

יַעַן נִמְצָא־בוֹ conj. (774)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because in him there is found*

דָּבָר טוֹב n.m.s. (182)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *something pleasing*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

בְּבֵית יָרָבְעָם prep. (GK 129g)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (914) *in the house of Jeroboam*

14:14

וְהֵקִים יהוה לוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *Yahweh will raise up for himself*

מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

אֲשֶׁר יַכְרִית rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *who shall cut off*

אֶת־בֵּית יָרָבְעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *the house of Jeroboam*

זֶה הַיּוֹם demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136dN) -def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

וּמָה גַּם־עָתָּה conj.-interr. (552)-adv. (168)-adv. paus. (773) *(?) and henceforth*

14:15

וְהִכָּה יהוה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will smite*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

כַּאֲשֶׁר יָנוּד prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּד 626) *as one shakes*

הַקָּנֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (889) *the reed*

בַּמָּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *in the water*

וְנָתַשׁ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (684) -v.supra-v.supra *and root up Israel*

מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה הַטּוֹבָה הַזֹּאת prep.-prep.-def. art.-n.f.s. (9)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *out of this good land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *which he gave*
לַאֲבוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3; GK 91n) *to their fathers*
וְזֵרָם conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (זָרָה 279) *and scatter them*
מֵעֵבֶר לַנָּהָר prep.-n.m.s. (719)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (625) *beyond the Euphrates*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *because they have made*
אֶת־אֲשֵׁרֵיהֶם dir.obj.-pr.n.-3 m.p. sf. (81) *their Asherim*
מַכְעִיסִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking to anger*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

14:16

וְיִתֵּן אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *and he will give Israel up*
בִּגְלַל חַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 164) -n.f.p. (308; GK 23c)-pr.n. (914) *because of the sins of Jeroboam*
אֲשֶׁר חָטָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (306) *which he sinned*
וַאֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *and which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-v.supra *Israel*

14:17

וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *then arose*
אֵשֶׁת יָרָבְעָם n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam's wife*
וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and departed and came*
תִּרְצָתָה pr.n.-dir.he (953) *to Tirzah*
הִיא בָּאָה pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 116u) *and as she came*
בְּסַף־הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (II 706)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108) *to the threshold of the house*
וְהַנַּעַר מֵת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and the child died*

14:18

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and buried him*
וַיִּסְפְּדוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַד 704)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and mourned for him*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבָר 180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד־עַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servant*
אֲחִיָּהוּ הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (26)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Ahijah the prophet*

14:19

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי יָרָבְעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (914) *now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam*
אֲשֶׁר נִלְחַם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *how he warred*
וַאֲשֶׁר מָלָךְ conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (573) *and how he reigned*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243; GK 150e)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706; GK 129d) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles of*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*

14:20

וְהַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-rel. (81) *and the time that*
מָלַךְ יָרָבְעָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam reigned*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (1040) *twenty-two*
שָׁנָה n.f.s. (1040) *years*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and he slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ נָדָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) -pr.n. (621) *and Nadab reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

14:21

וּרְחַבְעָם conj.-pr.n. (932) *now Rehoboam*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Solomon*

מָלַךְ יְהוּדָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–prep.–pr.n. (397) *reigned in Judah*

בֶּן־אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. p. (917)–conj.–num. f. (25)–n.f.s. (1040) *was forty-one years old*

רְחַבְעָם v.supra *Rehoboam*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וּשְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.–num. (I 987; GK 10g) –num. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *and seventeen years*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–prep.–pr.n. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

הָעִיר def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *the city*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּחַר יהוה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)–pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh had chosen*

לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (שִׂים 962)–dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1027)–adv. (1027) *to put his name there*

מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (986)–pr.n. (975) *out of all the tribes of Israel*

וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (1027)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*

נַעֲמָה הָעַמֹּנִית pr.n. (I 653)–def.art.–adj. gent. f. (770) *Naamah the Ammonitess*

14:22

וַיַּעַשׂ יְהוּדָה conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (397) *and Judah did*

הָרַע def.art.–adj. m.s. (I 948) *what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

וַיְקַנְאוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָנָא 888) –dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and they provoked him to jealousy*

מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר prep.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81) *more than all that*

עָשׂוּ אֲבֹתָם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers had done*

בְּחַטֹּאתָם prep.–n.f.p.–3 m.p. sf. (308) *with their sins*

אֲשֶׁר חָטָאוּ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *which they committed*

14:23

וַיִּבְנוּ גַם־הֵמָּה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124)–adv. (168)–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *for they also built*

לָהֶם prep.–3 m.p. sf. *for themselves*

בָּמוֹת וּמַצֵּבוֹת n.f.p. (119)–conj.–n.f.p. (663) *high places, and pillars*

וַאֲשֵׁרִים conj.–pr.n. p. (81) *and Asherim*

עַל כָּל־גִּבְעָה גְּבֹהָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.s. (148)–adj. f. (147) *on every high hill*

וְתַחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן conj.–prep. (1065)–v.supra –n.m.s. (781)–adj. m.s. (947) *and under every green tree*

14:24

וְגַם־קָדֵשׁ conj.–adv. (168)–n.m.s. (I 873) *and also male cult prostitutes*

הָיָה בָּאָרֶץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)–prep.–def. art.–n.f.s. (75) *there were in the land*

עָשׂוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *they did*

כְּכֹל הַתּוֹעֲבֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def. art. (GK 127g)–n.f.p. (1072)–def.art.–n.m.p. (156) *according to all the abominations of the nations*

אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)–pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh drove out*

מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

14:25

וַיְהִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*

בַּשָּׁנָה הַחֲמִישִׁית prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (1040) –def.art.–num. adj. f. (332) *in the fifth year*

לַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (932) *of King Rehoboam*

עָלָה שִׁישַׁק Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)–pr.n. (1004; Q 1011 שִׁישָׁק) *Shishak came up*

מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*

עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. (436) *against Jerusalem*

14:26

וַיִּקַּח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *he took away*

אֶת־אוֹצְרוֹת בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (69) –n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *the treasures of the house of Yahweh*

וְאֶת־אוֹצְרוֹת בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.–v.supra–v.supra –v.supra–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *and the treasures of the king's house*

וְאֶת־הַכֹּל לָקָח conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (481) –Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (542) *he took away everything*

וַיִּקַּח v.supra *he also took away*

אֶת־כָּל־מָגִנֵּי הַזָּהָב dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481) –n.m.p. cstr. (171)–def.art.–n.m.s. (262) *all the shields of gold*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon had made*

14:27

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and made*
הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*
תַּחְתָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (1065) *in their stead*
מָגִנֵּי נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.p. cstr. (171)-n.m.s. (638) *shields of bronze*
וְהִפְקִיד conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *and committed (them)*
עַל־יַד שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *to the hands of the officers of the guard*
הַשֹּׁמְרִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *who kept*
פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the door of the king's house*

14:28

וְהָיָה מִדֵּי־בֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-subst. cstr. (191)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and as often as the king went*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
יְשָׂאוּם הָרָצִים Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָשָׂא 669)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *the guard bore them*
וְהֵשִׁיבוּם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and brought them back*
אֶל־תָּא הָרָצִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1060)-v.supra *to the guardroom*

14:29

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי רְחַבְעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (932) *now the rest of the acts of Rehoboam*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵמָּה כְתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written?*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

14:30

וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה conj.-n.f.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was war*
בֵּין־רְחַבְעָם prep. (107)-pr.n. (932) *between Rehoboam*
וּבֵין יָרָבְעָם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *continually*

14:31

וַיִּשְׁכַּב רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (932) *and Rehoboam slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
נַעֲמָה הָעַמֹּנִית pr.n. (I 653)-def.art.-adj. gent. f. (770) *Naamah the Ammonitess*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲבִיָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (4) *and Abijam reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:1

וּבִשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1032)-num. (797) *now in the eighteenth year*
לַמֶּלֶךְ יָרָבְעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (914) *of King Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
מָלַךְ אֲבִיָּם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (4) *Abijam began to reign*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *over Judah*

15:2

שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *three years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*
בַּת־אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (5) *the daughter of Abishalom*

15:3

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he walked*

בְּכָל־חַטֹּאות אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in all the sins of his father*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *which he did before him*

וְלֹא־הָיָה לְבָבוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *and his heart was not*

שָׁלֵם adj. m.s. (I 1023) *wholly true*

עִם־יהוה אֱלֹהָיו prep. (767)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *to Yahweh his God*

כִּלְבַב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (523) *as the heart of*

דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-v.supra *David his father*

15:4

כִּי לְמַעַן דָּוִד conj. (471)-prep.-conj. (775)-pr.n. (187) *nevertheless for David's sake*

נָתַן יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh ... gave*

אֱלֹהָיו לוֹ n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his God ... him*

נִיר n.m.s. (I 633) *a lamp*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

לְהָקִים אֶת־בְּנוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877)-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *setting up his son*

אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

וּלְהַעֲמִיד conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763) *and establishing*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם v.supra *Jerusalem*

15:5

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה דָוִד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -pr.n. (187) *because David did*

אֶת־הַיָּשָׁר dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*

וְלֹא־סָר conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and did not turn aside*

מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּהוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *from anything that he commanded him*

כֹּל יְמֵי חַיָּיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (311) *all the days of his life*

רַק בִּדְבַר adv. (956)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *except in the matter of*

אוּרִיָּה הַחִתִּי pr.n. (22)-def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *Uriah the Hittite*

15:6

וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה conj.-n.f.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *now there was war*

בֵּין־רְחַבְעָם prep. (107)-pr.n. (932) *between Rehoboam*

וּבֵין יָרָבְעָם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam*

כָּל־יְמֵי חַיָּיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *all the days of his life*

15:7

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the rest of the acts of*

אֲבִיָּם pr.n. (4) *Abijam*

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*

הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*

לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*

וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה conj.-n.f.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was war*

בֵּין אֲבִיָּם prep. (107)-pr.n. (4) *between Abijam*

וּבֵין יָרָבְעָם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam*

15:8

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אֲבִיָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011)-pr.n. (4) *and Abijam slept*

עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*

בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) -pr.n. (61) *and Asa reigned*

בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:9

וּבִשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. p. (797) *in the twentieth year*

לְיָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *of Jeroboam*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

מָלַךְ אָסָא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (61) *Asa began to reign*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (1 572)-pr.n. (397) *king over Judah*

15:10

וְאַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (917)-conj. -num. f. (25)-n.f.s. (1040) *and forty-one years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*
בַּת־אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (5) *the daughter of Abishalom*

15:11

וַיַּעַשׂ אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (61) *and Asa did*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כְּדָוִד אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as David his father*

15:12

וַיְבַעֵר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *he put away*
הַקְּדֵשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (I 873) *the male cult prostitutes*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *out of the land*
וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and removed*
אֵת־כָּל־הַגִּלֻּלִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (165) *all the idols*
אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that ... had made*
אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his fathers*

15:13

וְגַם אֶת־מַעֲכָה conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (590) *and also Maacah*
אִמּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother*
וַיְסִרָהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (סוּר 693) *he removed her*
מִגְּבִירָה prep. (GK 119x)-n.f.s. (150) *from becoming queen mother*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׂתָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *because she had made*
מִפְלֶצֶת n.f.s. (814) *an abominable image*
לְאֲשֵׁרָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (81) *for Asherah*
וַיִּכְרֹת אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-pr.n. (61) *and Asa cut down*
אֶת־מִפְלַצְתָּהּ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (814) *her image*
וַיִּשְׂרֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *and burned it*
בְּנַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. (636)-pr.n. (871) *at the brook Kidron*

15:14

וְהַבָּמוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *but the high places*
לֹא־סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not taken away*
רַק לְבַב־אָסָא adv. (956)-n.m.s. cstr. (523)-pr.n. (61) *nevertheless the heart of Asa*
הָיָה שָׁלֵם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-adj. m.s. (1023) *was wholly true*
עִם־יהוה prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
כָּל־יָמָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *all his days*

15:15

וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he brought*
אֶת־קָדְשֵׁי אָבִיו dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (871)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the votive gifts of his father*
וְקָדְשָׁיו conj.-v.supra-3 m.s. sf. *and his own votive gifts*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב n.m.s. (494)-conj.-n.m.s. (262) *silver and gold*
וְכֵלִים conj.-n.m.p. (479) *and vessels*

15:16

וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה conj.-n.f.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was war*
בֵּין אָסָא prep. (107)-pr.n. (61) *between Asa*
וּבֵין בַּעְשָׁא conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (129) *and Baasha*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
כָּל־יְמֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (398) *all their days*

15:17

וַיַּעַל בַּעְשָׁא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (129) *Baasha went up*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *against Judah*
וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *and built*

אֶת־הָרָמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *Ramah*
לְבִלְתִּי תֵּת prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) *that he might permit no one*
יֹצֵא וָבָא Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422)-conj.-Qal act. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *to go out or come in*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *to Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

15:18

וַיִּקַּח אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (61) *then Asa took*
אֶת־כָּל־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *all the silver*
וְהַזָּהָב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and the gold*
הַנּוֹתָרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *that were left*
בְּאוֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (69) *in the treasures of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־אוֹצְרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra *and the treasures of*
בֵּית מֶלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*
וַיִּתֵּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and he gave them*
בְּיַד־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *into the hands of his servants*
וַיִּשְׁלָחֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1018 שָׁלַח) *and ... sent them*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָא def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (61) *King Asa*
אֶל־בֶּן־הֲדַד prep.-pr.n. (122) *to Ben-hadad*
בֶּן־טַבְרִמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (372) *the son of Tabrimmon*
בֶּן־חֶזְיוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (303) *the son of Hezion*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם v.supra-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
הַיֹּשֵׁב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. (199) *in Damascus*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

15:19

בְּרִית בֵּינִי n.f.s. (136)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107) *a league between me*
וּבֵינֶךָ conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (107) *and you*
בֵּין אָבִי v.supra-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *between my father*
וּבֵין אָבִיךָ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *and your father*
הִנֵּה שָׁלַחְתִּי לְךָ demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *behold, I am sending to you*
שֹׁחַד כֶּסֶף n.m.s. (1005)-n.m.s. (494) *a present of silver*
וְזָהָב conj.-n.m.s. (262) *and gold*
לֵךְ הָפֵרָה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (פָּרַר I 830) *go, break*
אֶת־בְּרִיתְךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (136) *your league*
אֶת־בַּעְשָׁא prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (129) *with Baasha*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וְיַעֲלֶה מֵעָלָי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *that he may withdraw from me*

15:20

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and hearkened*
בֶּן־הֲדַד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (61) *to King Asa*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.m.p. (298) *the commanders of armies*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*
עַל־עָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (975) *against the cities of Israel*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־עִיּוֹן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (743) *and conquered Ijon*
וְאֶת־דָּן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (192) *Dan*
וְאֶת אָבֵל בֵּית־מַעֲכָה conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 5; 112) *Abel-beth-maacah*
וְאֶת כָּל־כִּנְרוֹת v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (490) *and all Chinneroth*
עַל כָּל־אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי prep.-v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (836) *with all the land of Naphtali*

15:21

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *and when ... heard of it*
בַּעְשָׁא pr.n. (129) *Baasha*
וַיֶּחְדַּל מִבְּנוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָדַל 292)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *he stopped building*
אֶת־הָרָמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *Ramah*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he dwelt*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *in Tirzah*

15:22

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָא conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (61) *then King Asa*

הִשְׁמִיעַ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *made a proclamation*

אֶת־כָּל־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *to all Judah*

אֵין נָקִי neg. (II 34)-adj. m.s. (667) *none was exempt*

וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and they carried away*

אֶת־אַבְנֵי הָרָמָה dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (6)-def. art.-pr.n. (II 928) *the stones of Ramah*

וְאֶת־עֵצֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (781) *and its timber*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה בַּעְשָׁא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -pr.n. (129) *with which Baasha had been building*

וַיִּבֶן בָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... built with them*

הַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָא def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (61) *King Asa*

אֶת־גֶּבַע בִּנְיָמִן dir.obj.-pr.n. (148)-pr.n. (122) *Geba of Benjamin*

וְאֶת־הַמִּצְפָּה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *and Mizpah*

15:23

וְיֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי־אָסָא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (61) *now the rest of all the acts of Asa*

וְכָל־גְּבוּרָתוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and all his might*

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה v.supra-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*

וְהֶעָרִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *and the cities*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he built*

הֲלֹא־הֵמָּה כְתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*

לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

רַק לְעֵת זִקְנָתוֹ adv. (956)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (279) *but in his old age*

חָלָה אֶת־רַגְלָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317)-dir.obj. (GK 118q)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *he was diseased in his feet*

15:24

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (61) *and Asa slept*

עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*

עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

בְּעִיר דָּוִד אָבִיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the city of David his father*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat reigned*

בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:25

וְנָדָב בֶּן־יָרָבְעָם conj.-pr.n. (621)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (914) *Nadab the son of Jeroboam*

מָלַךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *began to reign over Israel*

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. f. (1040; GK 134p) *in the second year*

לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *and he reigned over Israel*

שְׁנָתָיִם n.f. du. paus. (1040) *two years*

15:26

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and walked*

בְּדֶרֶךְ אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the way of his father*

וּבְחַטָּאתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *and in his sin*

אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

15:27

וַיִּקְשֹׁר עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָשַׁר 905)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and conspired against him*

בַּעְשָׁא בֶן־אֲחִיָּה pr.n. (129)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *Baasha the son of Ahijah*
לְבֵית יִשָּׂשכָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (441) *of the house of Issachar*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ בַּעְשָׁא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (645 נָכָה)-pr.n. (129) *and Baasha struck him down*
בְּגִבְּתוֹן prep.-pr.n. (146) *at Gibbethon*
אֲשֶׁר לַפְּלִשְׁתִּים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (814) *which belonged to the Philistines*
וְנָדָב conj.-pr.n. (621) *for Nadab*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
צָרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (צוּר II 848) *were laying siege*
עַל־גִּבְּתוֹן prep.-v.supra *to Gibbethon*

15:28

וַיְמִתֵהוּ בַּעְשָׁא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (129) *so Baasha killed him*
בִּשְׁנַת שָׁלֹשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1025) *in the third year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:29

וַיְהִי כְמָלְכוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *and as soon as he was king*
הִכָּה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he killed*
אֶת־כָּל־בֵּית יָרָבְעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *all the house of Jeroboam*
לֹא־הִשְׁאִיר neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *he did not leave*
כָּל־נְשָׁמָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (675) *any breathing thing*
לְיָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *to Jeroboam*
עַד־הִשְׁמִדוֹ prep. (III 723)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁמַד 1029) *until he had destroyed it*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד־עַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servant*
אֲחִיָּה הַשִּׁלֹנִי pr.n. (26)-def.art.-adj. gent. (1018) *Ahijah the Shilonite*

15:30

עַל־חַטֹּאוֹת יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *for the sins of Jeroboam*
אֲשֶׁר חָטָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (306) *which he sinned*
וַאֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *and which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בְּכַעְסוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (495) *and because of the anger*
אֲשֶׁר הִכְעִים rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּעַס 494) *which he provoked*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

15:31

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דִּבְרֵי נָדָב n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (621) *the acts of Nadab*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

15:32

וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה conj.-n.f.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and there was war*
בֵּין אָסָא prep. (107)-pr.n. (61) *between Asa*
וּבֵין בַּעְשָׁא conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (129) *and Baasha*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
כָּל־יְמֵיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (398) *all their days*

15:33

בִּשְׁנַת שָׁלֹשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1025) *in the third year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ בַּעְשָׁא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (129) *Baasha began to reign*
בֶּן־אֲחִיָּה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahijah*

עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *at Tirzah*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבַּע שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (916)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-four years*

15:34

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and walked*
בְּדֶרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (914) *in the way of Jeroboam*
וּבְחַטָּאתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *and in his sin*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

16:1

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *and the word of Yahweh came*
אֶל־יֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehu*
בֶּן־חֲנָנִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (337) *the son of Hanani*
עַל־בַּעְשָׁא prep.-pr.n. (129) *against Baasha*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

16:2

יַעַן אֲשֶׁר הֲרִימוֹתִיךָ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (רוּם 926) *since I exalted you*
מִן־הֶעָפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (779) *out of the dust*
וָאֶתְּנְךָ נָגִיד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (617) *and made you leader*
עַל עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) -pr.n. (975) *over my people Israel*
וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and you have walked*
בְּדֶרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (914) *in the way of Jeroboam*
וַתַּחֲטֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (חָטָא 306; GK 74,l) *and you have made to sin*
אֶת־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-v.supra-v.supra *my people Israel*
לְהַכְעִיסֵנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking me to anger*
בְּחַטֹּאתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (308) *with their sins*

16:3

הִנְנִי מַבְעִיר demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Hi. ptc. (בָּעַר 128) *behold, I will utterly sweep away*
אַחֲרֵי בַּעְשָׁא prep. (29)-pr.n. (129) *Baasha*
וְאַחֲרֵי בֵיתוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his house*
וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־בֵּיתְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) -dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *and I will make your house*
כְּבֵית יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *like the house of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

16:4

הַמֵּת לְבַעְשָׁא def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) -prep.-pr.n. (129) *anyone belonging to Baasha who dies*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
יֹאכְלוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) -def.art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs shall eat*
וְהַמֵּת לוֹ conj.-v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and anyone of his who dies*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the field*
יֹאכְלוּ v.supra *shall eat*
עוֹף הַשָּׁמָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (733)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *the birds of the air*

16:5

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
בַּעְשָׁא pr.n. (129) *Baasha*
וַאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and what he did*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and his might*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written?*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

16:6

וַיִּשְׁכַּב בַּעְשָׁא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (129) *and Baasha slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *at Tirzah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֵלָה בְנוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (II 18)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Elah his son reigned*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

16:7

וְגַם בְּיַד־יֵהוּא conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (219) *moreover by Jehu*
בֶּן־חֲנָנִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (337) *the son of Hanani*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
הָיָה אֶל־בַּעְשָׁא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-pr.n. (129) *came against Baasha*
וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his house*
וְעַל כָּל־הָרָעָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.s. (949) *both because of all the evil*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he did*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לְהַכְעִיסוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking him to anger*
בְּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *with the work of his hands*
לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *in being*
כְּבֵית יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *like the house of Jeroboam*
וְעַל אֲשֶׁר־הִכָּה אֹתוֹ conj.-prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and also because he destroyed it*

16:8

בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (995)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the twenty-sixth year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ אֵלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (II 18) *Elah began to reign*
בֶּן־בַּעְשָׁא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (129) *the son of Baasha*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *in Tirzah*
שְׁנָתָיִם n.f. du. paus. (1040) *two years*

16:9

וַיִּקְשֹׁר עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָשַׁר 905) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but conspired against him*
עַבְדּוֹ זִמְרִי n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (I 275) *his servant Zimri*
שַׂר מַחֲצִית הָרֶכֶב n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.f.s. cstr. (345)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *commander of half his chariots*
וְהוּא בְתִרְצָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-prep. -pr.n. (953) *when he was at Tirzah*
שֹׁתֶה שִׁכּוֹר Qal act.ptc. (שָׁתָה 1059)-adj. m.s. (1016) *drinking himself drunk*
בֵּית אַרְצָא n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (76) *in the house of Arza*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *who was over the household*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-v.supra *in Tirzah*

16:10

וַיָּבֹא זִמְרִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (I 275) *Zimri came in*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and struck him down*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשֶׁבַע prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040; GK 134o)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (I 987) *in the twenty-seventh year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *and reigned in his stead*

16:11

וַיְהִי בְמָלְכוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ עַל־כִּסְאוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *as soon as he had seated himself on his throne*
הִכָּה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he killed*
אֶת־כָּל־בֵּית בַּעְשָׁא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (129) *all the house of Baasha*
לֹא־הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he did not leave him*
מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר Hi. ptc. (שָׁתַן 1010)-prep.-n.m.s. (885) *a single male* (lit. *urinating against a wall*)

וְגֹאֲלָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (גָּאַל I 145) *or his kinsmen*
וְרֵעֵהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *or his friends*

16:12

וַיַּשְׁמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַד 1029)-pr.n. (I 275) *thus Zimri destroyed*
אֵת כָּל־בֵּית בַּעְשָׁא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (129) *all the house of Baasha*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
אֶל־בַּעְשָׁא prep.-pr.n. (129) *against Baasha*
בְּיַד יֵהוּא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (219) *by Jehu*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*

16:13

אֶל כָּל־חַטֹּאות prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (308) *for all the sins of*
בַּעְשָׁא pr.n. (129) *Baasha*
וְחַטֹּאות אֵלָה בְּנוֹ conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (II 18) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and the sins of Elah his son*
אֲשֶׁר חָטָאוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *which they sinned*
וַאֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיאוּ conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *and which they made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לְהַכְעִיס prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking to anger*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*
בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 210) *with their idols*

16:14

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי אֵלָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (II 18) *now the rest of the acts of Elah*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written?*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

16:15

בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the twenty-seventh year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ זִמְרִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (I 275) *Zimri reigned*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *in Tirzah*
וְהָעָם חֹנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָנָה 333) *now the troops were encamped*
עַל־גִּבְּתוֹן prep.-pr.n. (146) *against Gibbethon*
אֲשֶׁר לַפְּלִשְׁתִּים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (814) *which belonged to the Philistines*

16:16

וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the troops heard*
הַחֹנִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָנָה 333) *who were encamped*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
קָשַׁר זִמְרִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (905)-pr.n. (I 275) *Zimri has conspired*
וְגַם הִכָּה conj.-adv. (168)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he has killed*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיַּמְלִכוּ כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *therefore all Israel made king*
אֶת־עָמְרִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (771) *Omri*
שַׂר־צָבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *in the camp*

16:17

וַיַּעַל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (771) *so Omri went up*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and all Israel with him*
מִגִּבְּתוֹן prep.-pr.n. (146) *from Gibbethon*

וַיָּצֻרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּר II 848) *and they besieged*
עַל־תִּרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *Tirzah*

16:18

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת וְמְרִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (I 275) *and when Zimri saw*
כִּי־נִלְכְּדָה הָעִיר conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (לָכַד 539)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *that the city was taken*
וַיָּבֹא אֶל־אַרְמוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (74) *he went into the citadel of*
בֵּית־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*
וַיִּשְׂרֹף עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and burned over him*
אֶת־בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-v.supra-v.supra *the king's house*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and died*

16:19

עַל־חַטֹּאתָו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *because of his sins*
אֲשֶׁר חָטָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (308) *which he committed*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *doing evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *walking*
בְּדֶרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (914) *in the way of Jeroboam*
וּבְחַטָּאתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *and for his sin*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he committed*
לְהַחֲטִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (חָטָא 306) *making to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

16:20

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי זִמְרִי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (I 275) *now the rest of the acts of Zimri*
וְקִשְׁרוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (905) *and his conspiracy*
אֲשֶׁר קָשָׁר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (905) *which he conspired*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written?*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

16:21

אָז יֵחָלֵק adv. (23)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַק 323) *then were divided*
הָעָם יִשְׂרָאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *the people Israel*
לַחֲצִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *into two parts*
חֲצִי הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (345)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *half of the people*
הָיָה אַחֲרֵי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep. (29) *followed*
תִּבְנִי pr.n. (1062) *Tibni*
בֶּן־גִּינַת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (171) *the son of Ginath*
לְהַמְלִיכוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *to make him king*
וְהַחֲצִי conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *and half*
אַחֲרֵי עָמְרִי prep. (29)-pr.n. (771) *followed Omri*

16:22

וַיֶּחֱזַק הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but the people overcame*
אֲשֶׁר אַחֲרֵי עָמְרִי rel. (81)-prep. (29)-pr.n. (771) *who followed Omri*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-v.supra *the people*
אֲשֶׁר אַחֲרֵי תִּבְנִי v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (1062) *who followed Tibni*
בֶּן־גִּינַת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (171) *the son of Ginath*
וַיָּמָת תִּבְנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-v.supra *so Tibni died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ עָמְרִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (771) *and Omri became king*

16:23

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (25)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the thirty-first year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ עָמְרִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (771) *Omri began to reign*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
שְׁתִּים עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. f. (1040)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *twelve years*
בְּתִרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *in Tirzah*
מָלַךְ שֵׁשׁ־שָׁנִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-num. (995)-n.f.p. (1040) *he reigned six years*

16:24

וַיִּקֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָנָה 888) *he bought*
אֶת־הָהָר שֹׁמְרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) -pr.n. (1037) *the hill Samaria*
מֵאֵת שֶׁמֶר prep.-prep. (II 85; GK 29f)-pr.n. (I 1037) *from Shemer*
בְּכִכְּרַיִם כָּסֶף prep.-n.f. du. (503; GK 88b)-n.m.s. paus. (494) *for two talents of silver*
וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *and he fortified the hill*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and called*
אֶת־שֵׁם הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the name of the city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he built*
עַל־שֵׁם־שֶׁמֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (I 1037) *after the name of Shemer*
אֲדֹנֵי הָהָר n.m.p. cstr. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *the owner of the hill*
שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*

16:25

וַיַּעַשׂ עָמְרִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (771) *Omri did*
הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיָּרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949; GK 67x) *and did evil*
מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *more than all who were before him*

16:26

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *for he walked*
בְּכָל־דֶּרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (914) *in all the way of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וּבְחַטָּאתָיו conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *and in the sins*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לְהַכְעִיס prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 210) *by their idols*

16:27

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי עָמְרִי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (771) *now the rest of the acts of Omri*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and the might*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה v.supra-v.supra *which he showed*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written?*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

16:28

וַיִּשְׁכַּב עָמְרִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (771) *and Omri slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. *(3) with his father*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

16:29

וְאַחְאָב conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab*
בֶּן־עָמְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (771) *the son of Omri*
מָלַךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *began to reign over Israel*
בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the thirty-eighth year*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *of Asa*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab reigned*
בֶּן־עָמְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (771) *the son of Omri*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-two years*

16:30

וַיַּעַשׂ אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab did*
בֶּן־עָמְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (771) *the son of Omri*
הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *more than all that were before him*

16:31

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and*
הֲנָקֵל interr.part. (GK 150d)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *as if it had been a light thing*
לֶכְתּוֹ Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *for him to walk*
בְּחַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *in the sins of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וַיִּקַּח אִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-n.f.s. (61) *he took for wife*
אֶת־אִיזֶבֶל dir.obj.-pr.n. (33) *Jezebel*
בַּת־אֶתְבַּעַל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (87) *the daughter of Ethbaal*
מֶלֶךְ צִידֹנִים n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-adj. gent. p. (851) *king of the Sidonians*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
וַיַּעֲבֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *Baal*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לוֹ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and worshiped him*

16:32

וַיָּקֶם מִזְבֵּחַ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-n.m.s. (258) *he erected an altar*
לַבָּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *for Baal*
בֵּית הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *in the house of Baal*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he built*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

16:33

וַיַּעַשׂ אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab made*
אֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרָה dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (81) *an Asherah*
וַיּוֹסֶף אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-pr.n. (26)-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *Ahab did more*
לְהַכְעִיס prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּעַס 494) *to provoke to anger*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
מִכֹּל מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *than all the kings of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *who were before him*

16:34

בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*
בָּנָה חִיאֵל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-pr.n. (27) *Hiel built*
בֵּית הָאֵלִי adj. gent. (111) *of Bethel*
אֶת־יְרִיחוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (437) *Jericho*
בַּאֲבִירָם prep.-pr.n. (4) *at the cost of Abiram*
בְּכֹרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *his first-born*
יִסְּדָהּ Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (יָסַד 413) *he laid its foundation*
וּבִשְׁגוּב צְעִירוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (960; Q שְׁגוּב)-adj. m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 859) *and at the cost of his youngest son Segub*
הִצִּיב Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָצַב 662) *he set up*
דְּלָתֶיהָ n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (195) *its gates*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד יְהוֹשֻׁעַ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (221) *by Joshua*
בֶּן־נוּן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (630) *the son of Nun*

17:1

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *now Elijah said*

הַתִּשְׁבִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (986) *the Tishbite*

מִתֹּשָׁבֵי prep.-pr.n. (986; LXX ἐκ Θεσβων; GK 93pp) *of Tishbe*

גִּלְעָד pr.n. (166) *in Gilead*

אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*

חַי־יְהוָה adj. m.s. (I 311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

אֲשֶׁר עָמַדְתִּי לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָמַד 763)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before whom I stand*

אִם־יִהְיֶה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *there shall not be*

הַשָּׁנִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.f.p. (1040)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these years*

טַל וּמָטָר n.m.s. (378)-conj.-n.m.s. (564) *dew nor rain*

כִּי אִם־לְפִי דְבָרִי conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (182) *except by my word*

17:2

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יְהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *and the word of Yahweh came*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

17:3

לֵךְ מִזֶּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *depart from here*

וּפָנִיתָ לְךָ קֵדְמָה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּנָה 815)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (GK 119s)-adv.-loc.he (870) *and turn eastward*

וְנִסְתַּרְתָּ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (סָתַר 711) *and hide yourself*

בְּנַחַל כְּרִית prep.-n.m.s. (636)-pr.n. (504) *by the brook Cherith*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *that is east of Jordan*

17:4

וְהָיָה מִהַנַּחַל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *and from the brook*

תִּשְׁתֶּה Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *you shall drink*

וְאֶת־הָעֹרְבִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (788) *and the ravens*

צִוִּיתִי Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *I have commanded*

לְכַלְכְּלְךָ שָׁם prep.-Pilpel inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (כּוּל 465)-adv. (1027) *to feed you there*

17:5

וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so he went and did*

כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

וַיֵּלֶךְ v.supra *he went*

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*

בְּנַחַל כְּרִית prep.-n.m.s. (636)-pr.n. (504) *by the brook Cherith*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *that is east of the Jordan*

17:6

וְהָעֹרְבִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (788) *and the ravens*

מְבִיאִים לוֹ Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *brought him*

לֶחֶם וּבָשָׂר n.m.s. (536)-conj.-n.m.s. (142) *bread and meat*

בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*

וְלֶחֶם וּבָשָׂר conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and bread and meat*

בָּעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (787) *in the evening*

וּמִן־הַנַּחַל conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *and from the brook*

יִשְׁתֶּה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *he drank*

17:7

וַיְהִי מִקֵּץ יָמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893)-n.m.p. (398) *and after a while*

וַיִּיבַשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָבֵשׁ 386) *dried up*

הַנָּחַל def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (636) *the brook*

כִּי לֹא־הָיָה conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *because there was no*

גֶּשֶׁם n.m.s. (II 177) *rain*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

17:8

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *then the word of Yahweh came*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

17:9

קוּם לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *arise go*

צָרְפַתָה pr.n.-dir.he (864; GK 90i) *to Zarephath*

אֲשֶׁר לְצִידוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (850) *which belongs to Sidon*

וְיָשַׁבְתָּ שָׁם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and dwell there*

הִנֵּה צִוִּיתִי שָׁם demons.part. (243)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (845 צָוָה)-adv. (1027) *behold, I have commanded there*

אִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה n.f.s. (61)-n.f.s. (48) *a widow*

לְכַלְכְּלֶךָ prep.-Pilpel inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (כּוּל 465) *to feed you*

17:10

וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so he arose and went*

צָרְפַתָה pr.n.-dir.he (864) *to Zarephath*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came*

אֶל־פֶּתַח הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *to the gate of the city*

וְהִנֵּה־שָׁם conj.-demons.part. (243)-adv. (1027) *and behold there*

אִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה n.f.s. (61)-n.f.s. (48) *a widow*

מְקֹשֶׁשֶׁת עֵצִים Po'el ptc. f.s. (קָשַׁשׁ 905)-n.m.p. (781) *was gathering sticks*

וַיִּקְרָא אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he called to her*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

קְחִי־נָא לִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring me*

מְעַט־מַיִם subst. cstr. (589)-n.m.p. (565) *a little water*

בַּכְלִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (479) *in a vessel*

וְאֶשְׁתֶּה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *that I may drink*

17:11

וַתֵּלֶךְ לָקַחַת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *and as she was going to bring it*

וַיִּקְרָא אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *he called to her*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

לְקְחִי־נָא לִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (לָקַח 542; GK 66g)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring me*

פַּת־לֶחֶם n.f.s. cstr. (837)-n.m.s. (536) *a morsel of bread*

בְּיָדֵךְ prep.-n.f.s.-2 f.s. sf. (388) *in your hand*

17:12

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*

חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*

אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*

אִם־יֶשׁ־לִי מָעוֹג hypoth.part. (49)-subst. (441) -prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.m.s. (728) *I have nothing baked*

כִּי אִם־מְלֹא כַף־ conj. (471)-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (571)-n.f.s. (496) *only a handful of*

קֶמַח n.m.s. (887) *meal*

בַּכַּד prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (461) *in a jar*

וּמְעַט־שֶׁמֶן conj.-subst. cstr. (589)-n.m.s. (1032) *and a little oil*

בַּצַּפַּחַת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (860) *in a cruse*

וְהִנְנִי מְקֹשֶׁשֶׁת conj.-demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Po'el ptc. f.s. (קָשַׁשׁ 905) *and now, I am gathering*

שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (781) *a couple of sticks*

וּבָאתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *that I may go in*

וְעָשִׂיתִיהוּ consec.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and prepare it*

לִי וְלִבְנִי prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *for myself and my son*

וַאֲכַלְנֵהוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *that we may eat it*

וָמָתְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (מוּת 559) *and die*

17:13

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*

אֵלִיָּהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elijah*

אַל־תִּירְאִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*

בֹּאִי עֲשִׂי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *go and do*

כִּדְבָרֵךְ prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (182) *as you have said*

אַךְ עֲשִׂי־לִי adv. (36)-v.supra-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *but make me*

מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *from there*
עֻגָה קְטַנָּה n.f.s. (728)-adj. f.s. (I 881) *a little cake*
בָּרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-adv. (911) *first*
וְהוֹצֵאתְ לִי conj.-Hi. pf. 2 f.s. (יָצָא 422; GK 75m)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and bring it to me*
וְלָךְ וְלִבְנֵךְ conj.-prep.-2 f.s. sf.-conj.-prep. -n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *and for yourself and your son*
תַּעֲשִׂי Qal impf. 2 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *make*
בָּאַחֲרֹנָה prep.-adv. (30) *afterward*

17:14

כִּי כֹה אָמַר יהוה conj. (471)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *for thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
כַּד הַקֶּמַח n.f.s. cstr. (461)-def.art.-n.m.s. (887) *the jar of meal*
לֹא תִכְלֶה neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּלָה I 477; GK 75rr) *shall not be spent*
וְצַפַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (860)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1032) *and the cruse of oil*
לֹא תֶחְסָר neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָסַר 341) *shall not fail*
עַד יוֹם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (398) *until the day*
תֵּת־יהוה גֶּשֶׁם Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678; GK 66i)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.s. (II 177) *that Yahweh sends rain*
עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.f.s. (9) *upon the earth*

17:15

וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתַּעֲשֶׂה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and she went and did*
כִּדְבַר אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (45) *as Elijah had said*
וַתֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and ate*
הִוא־וְהִיא pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214; GK 32,l)-conj. -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *she and he*
וּבֵיתָהּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (108) *and her household*
יָמִים n.m.p. (398) *days*

17:16

כַּד הַקֶּמַח n.f.s. cstr. (461)-def.art.-n.m.s. (887) *the jar of meal*
לֹא כָלְתָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (כָּלָה 477) *was not spent*
וְצַפַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (860)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1032) *and the cruse of oil*
לֹא חָסַר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (341) *did not fail*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (45) *by Elijah*

17:17

וַיְהִי אַחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep. (29) *and after*
הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*
חָלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317) *became ill*
בֶּן־הָאִשָּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (61) *the son of the woman*
בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת n.f.s. cstr. (I 128)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the mistress of the house*
וַיְהִי חָלְיוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (318) *and his illness was*
חָזָק מְאֹד adj. m.s. (305)-adv. (547) *very severe*
עַד אֲשֶׁר prep. (III 723)-rel. (81) *so that*
לֹא־נוֹתְרָה־בּוֹ neg.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (יָתַר 451) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *there was not left in him*
נְשָׁמָה n.f.s. (675) *breath*

17:18

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and she said*
אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*
מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj. -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what have you against me*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O man of God?*
בָּאתָ אֵלַי Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you have come to me*
לְהַזְכִּיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (זָכַר 269) *to bring to remembrance*
אֶת־עֲוֹנִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (730) *my sin*
וּלְהָמִית conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *and to cause the death*
אֶת־בְּנִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *of my son*

17:19

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
תְּנִי־לִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*
אֶת־בִּנֵךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *your son*
וַיִּקָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and he took him*

מֵחֵיקָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (300) *from her bosom*
וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748) *and carried him up*
אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (751) *into the upper chamber*
אֲשֶׁר־הוּא יֹשֵׁב שָׁם rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *where he lodged (there)*
וַיִּשְׁכְּבֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and laid him*
עַל־מִטָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (641) *upon his own bed*

17:20

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and he cried*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה אֱלֹהָי v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *O Yahweh my God*
הֲגַם עַל־הָאַלְמָנָה interr.part.-adv. (168)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (48) *hast even upon the widow?*
אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי מִתְגּוֹרֵר עִמָּהּ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hith. ptc. (גּוּר 157)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (767) *with whom I sojourn*
הֲרֵעוֹתָ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (רָעַע 949) *hast thou brought calamity*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *by slaying*
אֶת־בְּנָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *her son*

17:21

וַיִּתְמֹדֵד consec.-Hithpo'el impf. 3 m.s. (מָדַד 551) *then he stretched himself*
עַל־הַיֶּלֶד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *upon the child*
שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and cried*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה אֱלֹהָי v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *O Yahweh my God*
תָּשָׁב נָא Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-part.of entreaty (609) *let come again*
נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד הַזֶּה n.f.s. cstr. (659)-def.art.-n.m.s. (409)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *the breath of this child*
עַל־קִרְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *into him*

17:22

וַיִּשְׁמַע יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh hearkened*
בְּקוֹל אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (45) *to the voice of Elijah*
וַתָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and came again*
נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד n.f.s. cstr. (659)-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *the breath of the child*
עַל־קִרְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (899) *into him*
וַיֶּחִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *and he revived*

17:23

וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah took*
אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *the child*
וַיֹּרִדֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַד 432) *and brought him down*
מִן־הָעֲלִיָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (751) *from the upper chamber*
הַבַּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *into the house*
וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and delivered him*
לְאִמּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *to his mother*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah said*
רְאִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *see*
חַי בְּנֵךְ adj. m.s. (311)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *your son lives*

17:24

וַתֹּאמֶר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *and the woman said*
אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*
עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי adv. (773)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *now I know*
כִּי אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -n.m.p. (43) *that a man of God*
אָתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *you are*
וּדְבַר־יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *and that the word of Yahweh*
בְּפִיךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *in your mouth*
אֱמֶת n.f.s. (54) *is truth*

18:1

וַיְהִי יָמִים רַבִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *after many days*
וּדְבַר־יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *and the word of Yahweh*

הָיָה אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-pr.n. (45) *came to Elijah*
בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def. art.-num. adj. f. (1026) *in the third year*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֵךְ הֵרָאֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Ni. impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *go show yourself*
אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
וְאֶתְּנָה מָטָר conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (564) *and I will send rain*
עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.f.s. (9) *upon the earth*

18:2

וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (45) *so Elijah went*
לְהֵרָאוֹת prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *to show himself*
אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
וְהָרָעָב חָזָק consec.-def.art.-n.m.s. (944)-adj. m.s. (305) *now the famine was severe*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

18:3

וַיִּקְרָא אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab called*
אֶל־עֹבַדְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (715) *Obadiah*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבָּיִת rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *who over the household*
וְעֹבַדְיָהוּ conj.-v.supra *now Obadiah*
הָיָה יָרֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (431 יָרֵא) *revered*
אֶת־יהוה מְאֹד dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-adv. (547) *Yahweh greatly*

18:4

וַיְהִי בְּהַכְרִית consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּרַת 503) *and when ... cut off*
אִיזֶבֶל pr.n. (33) *Jezebel*
אֶת נְבִיאֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (611)-pr.n. (217) *the prophets of Yahweh*
וַיִּקַּח עֹבַדְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (715) *Obadiah took*
מֵאָה נְבִאִים num. (547)-n.m.p. (611) *a hundred prophets*
וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָבָא 285) *and hid them*
חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (35) *by fifties*
בַּמְּעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *in a cave*
וְכִלְכְּלָם conj.-Pilpel pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כּוּל 465) *and fed them*
לֶחֶם וָמָיִם n.m.s. (536)-conj.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *with bread and water*

18:5

וַיֹּאמֶר אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab said*
אֶל־עֹבַדְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (715) *to Obadiah*
לֵךְ בָּאָרֶץ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *go through the land*
אֶל־כָּל־מַעְיְנֵי הַמַּיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (745)-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *to all the springs of water*
וְאֶל כָּל־הַנְּחָלִים conj.-prep.-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.p. (636) *and to all the valleys*
אוּלַי נִמְצָא adv. (19)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (מָצָא 592) *perhaps we may find*
חָצִיר n.m.s. (II 348) *grass*
וּנְחַיֶּה conj.-Pi. impf. 1 c.p. (חָיָה 310) *and save alive*
סוּס וָפֶרֶד n.m.s. (692)-conj.-n.m.s. (825) *horses and mules*
וְלוֹא נַכְרִית conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (כָּרַת 503) *and not lose*
מֵהַבְּהֵמָה prep. (GK 119wN)-def.art.-n.f.s. (96) *some of the animals*

18:6

וַיַּחְלְקוּ לָהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָלַק 323) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so they divided between them*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
לַעֲבָר־בָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *to pass through it*
אַחְאָב הָלַךְ pr.n. (26)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *Ahab went*
בְּדֶרֶךְ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (202)-num. (25) *in one direction*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *by himself*
וְעֹבַדְיָהוּ הָלַךְ conj.-pr.n. (715)-v.supra *and Obadiah went*
בְּדֶרֶךְ־אֶחָד v.supra-v.supra *in another direction*
לְבַדּוֹ v.supra *by himself*

18:7

וַיְהִי עֹבַדְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (715) *and as Obadiah was*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the way*
וְהִנֵּה אֵלִיָּהוּ conj.-demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (45) *behold Elijah*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *met him*

וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכַר 647) *and he recognized him*
וַיִּפֹּל עַל־פָּנָיו conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and fell on his face*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַאַתָּה זֶה interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is it you*
אֲדֹנִי אֵלִיָּהוּ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (45) *my lord Elijah*

18:8

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he answered him*
אָנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *it is I*
לֵךְ אֱמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55) *go tell*
לַאדֹנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *to your lord*
הִנֵּה אֵלִיָּהוּ demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (45) *behold Elijah*

18:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מָה חָטָאתִי interr. (552)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *wherein have I sinned*
כִּי־אַתָּה נֹתֵן conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (678) *that you would give*
אֶת־עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
בְּיַד־אַחְאָב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (26) *into the hand of Ahab*
לְהָמִיתֵנִי prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *to kill me?*

18:10

חַי יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. -2 m.s. sf. (43) *as Yahweh your God lives*
אִם־יֶשׁ־גּוֹי hypoth.part. (49)-subst. (441)-n.m.s. (156) *there is no nation*
וּמַמְלָכָה conj.-n.f.s. (575) *or kingdom*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁלַח אֲדֹנִי rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *whither my lord has not sent*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
לְבַקֶּשְׁךָ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *to seek you*
וְאָמְרוּ אַיִן conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55)-neg. paus. (II 34) *and when they would say, he is not here*
וְהִשְׁבִּיעַ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989) *he would take an oath*
אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *of the kingdom*
וְאֶת־הַגּוֹי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (156) *or nation*
כִּי לֹא יִמְצָאֲךָ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָצָא 592; GK 107e) *that they had not found you*

18:11

וְעַתָּה אַתָּה אֹמֵר conj.-adv. (773)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (55) *and now you say*
לֵךְ אֱמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55) *go tell*
לַאדֹנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *to your lord*
הִנֵּה אֵלִיָּהוּ demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (45) *behold Elijah*

18:12

וְהָיָה אֲנִי אֵלֵךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and as soon as I have gone*
מֵאִתָּךְ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *from you*
וְרוּחַ יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
יִשָּׂאֲךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *will carry you*
עַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע prep.-rel. (81; GK 138e)-neg. -Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *whither I know not*
וּבָאתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and so when I come*
לְהַגִּיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616) *and tell*
לְאַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *Ahab*
וְלֹא יִמְצָאֲךָ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָצָא 592) *and he cannot find you*
וְהָרָגַנִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *he will kill me*
וְעַבְדְּךָ conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *although your servant*
יָרֵא אֶת־יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (431)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *has revered Yahweh*
מִנְּעָרָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (655) *from my youth*

18:13

הֲלֹא־הֻגַּד interr.part.-neg.-Ho. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *has it not been told*
לַאדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (I עָשָׂה 793) *what I did*
בַּהֲרֹג אִיזֶבֶל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָרַג 246)-pr.n. (33) *when Jezebel killed*

אֶת נְבִיאֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (611)-pr.n. (217) *the prophets of Yahweh*
וָאַחְבָּא consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (חָבָא 285) *how I hid*
מִנְּבִיאֵי יהוה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *of Yahweh's prophets*
מֵאָה אִישׁ num. f. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *a hundred men*
חֲמִשִּׁים חֲמִשִּׁים num. p. (332)-v.supra -v.supra *by fifties*
בַּמְּעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *in a cave*
וָאֲכַלְכְּלֵם consec.-Pilpel impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כּוּל 465) *and fed them*
לֶחֶם וָמָיִם n.m.s. (536)-conj.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *with bread and water*

18:14

וְעַתָּה אַתָּה אֹמֵר conj.-adv. (773)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (55) *and now you say*
לֵךְ אֱמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55) *go tell*
לַאדֹנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *to your lord*
הִנֵּה אֵלִיָּהוּ demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (45) *behold Elijah*
וְהָרָגַנִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (הָרַג 246) *and he will kill me*

18:15

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah said*
חַי יהוה צְבָאוֹת adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *as Yahweh of hosts lives*
אֲשֶׁר עָמַדְתִּי לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָמַד 763)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before whom I stand*
כִּי הַיּוֹם conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *for today*
אֵרָאֶה אֵלָיו Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will show myself to him*

18:16

וַיֵּלֶךְ עֹבַדְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (715) *so Obadiah went*
לִקְרַאת אַחְאָב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896)-pr.n. (26) *to meet Ahab*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
וַיֵּלֶךְ אַחְאָב v.supra-v.supra *and Ahab went*
לִקְרַאת אֵלִיָּהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (45) *to meet Elijah*

18:17

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (26) *when Ahab saw*
אֶת־אֵלִיָּהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (45) *Elijah*
וַיֹּאמֶר אַחְאָב אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *Ahab said to him*
הַאַתָּה זֶה interr.part.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *is it you*
עֹכֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal act.ptc. (עָכַר 747)-pr.n. (975) *troubler of Israel*

18:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
לֹא עָכַרְתִּי neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָכַר 747) *I have not troubled*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כִּי אִם אַתָּה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *but you have*
וּבֵית אָבִיךָ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *and your father's house*
בַּעֲזָבְכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *because you have forsaken*
אֶת־מִצְוֹת יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (217) *the commandments of Yahweh*
וַתֵּלֶךְ אַחֲרֵי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep. (29) *and followed*
הַבְּעָלִים def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *the Baals*

18:19

וְעַתָּה שְׁלַח conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *now therefore send*
קְבֹץ אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קָבַץ 867)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and gather to me*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
אֶל־הַר הַכַּרְמֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art. -pr.n. (II 502) *at Mount Carmel*
וְאֶת־נְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (611) -def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *and the prophets of Baal*
אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת וַחֲמִשִּׁים num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) -conj.-num. p. (332) *four hundred and fifty*
וּנְבִיאֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (81) *and the prophets of Asherah*
אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת v.supra-v.supra *four hundred*
אֹכְלֵי שֻׁלְחַן Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָכַל 37) -n.m.s. cstr. (1020) *who eat at the table of*
אִיזֶבֶל pr.n. (33) *Jezebel*

18:20

וַיִּשְׁלַח אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (26) *so Ahab sent*

בְּכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to all the people of Israel*

וַיִּקְבֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867) *and gathered*

אֶת־הַנְּבִיאִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*

אֶל־הַר הַכַּרְמֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def. art.-pr.n. (II 502) *at Mount Carmel*

18:21

וַיִּגַּשׁ אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -pr.n. (45) *and Elijah came near*

אֶל־כָּל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *to all the people*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

עַד־מָתַי prep. (III 723)-adv. (607) *how long*

אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּסַח II 820) *will you go limping*

עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-def. art.-n.f.p. (704) *with two different opinions*

אִם־יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים hypoth.part. (49)-pr.n. (217)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *if Yahweh is God*

לְכוּ אַחֲרָיו Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *follow him*

וְאִם־הַבַּעַל conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *but if Baal*

לְכוּ אַחֲרָיו v.supra-v.supra *then follow him*

וְלֹא־עָנוּ הָעָם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people did not answer*

אֹתוֹ דָּבָר dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (182) *him a word*

18:22

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *then Elijah said*

אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*

אֲנִי נוֹתַרְתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (יָתַר 451) *I even I am left*

נָבִיא לַיהוָה n.m.s. (611)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *a prophet of Yahweh*

לְבַדִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (94) *only*

וּנְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (611)-def.art. -n.m.s. (127) *but Baal's prophets*

אַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *four hundred*

וַחֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ conj.-num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (35) *and fifty men*

18:23

וְיִתְּנוּ־לָנוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *let them give to us*

שְׁנַיִם פָּרִים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (830) *two bulls*

וְיִבְחֲרוּ לָהֶם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּחַר 103) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and let them choose for themselves*

הַפָּר הָאֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (830)-def.art.-num. (25) *one bull*

וְינַתְּחֻהוּ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַח 677) *and cut it in pieces*

וְיָשִׂימוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and lay it*

עַל־הָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *on the wood*

וְאֵשׁ לֹא יָשִׂימוּ conj.-n.f.s. (77)-neg.-v.supra *but put no fire to it*

וַאֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and I will prepare*

אֶת־הַפָּר הָאֶחָד dir.obj.-v.supra-v.supra *the other bull*

וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and lay it*

עַל־הָעֵצִים v.supra-v.supra *on the wood*

וְאֵשׁ לֹא אָשִׂים v.supra-v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962) *and put no fire to it*

18:24

וּקְרָאתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and you call*

בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *on the name of your god*

וַאֲנִי אֶקְרָא conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (894) *and I will call*

בְּשֵׁם־יְהוָה prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (217) *on the name of Yahweh*

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *(and it will be)*

הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲנֶה def.art.-n.m.p. (43)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *the God who answers*

בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *by fire*

הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-v.supra *he is God*

וַיַּעַן כָּל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people answered*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

טוֹב הַדָּבָר adj. m.s. (II 373)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the thing is good*

18:25

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *then Elijah said*

לִנְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (611)-def.art. -n.m.s. (127) *to the prophets of Baal*

בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *choose for yourselves*

הַפָּר הָאֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (830)-def.art.-num. (25) *one bull*

וַעֲשׂוּ רִאשֹׁנָה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (911) *and prepare it first*

כִּי אַתֶּם הָרַבִּים conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (I 912) *for you are many*

וְקִרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (894) *and call*

בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *on the name of your god*

וְאֵשׁ לֹא תָשִׂימוּ conj.-n.f.s. (77)-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *but put no fire to it*

18:26

וַיִּקְחוּ אֶת־הַפָּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (830) *and they took the bull*

אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן לָהֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which he gave them*

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they prepared it*

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (894) *and called*

בְּשֵׁם־הַבַּעַל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art. -n.m.s. (127) *on the name of Baal*

מֵהַבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *from morning*

וְעַד־הַצָּהֳרַיִם conj.-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 843) *until noon*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ def.art.-n.m.s. (127)-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *O Baal answer us*

וְאֵין קוֹל conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (876) *but there was no voice*

וְאֵין עֹנֶה v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (עָנָה I 772) *and no one answered*

וַיְפַסְּחוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (פָּסַח II 820) *and they limped*

עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *about the altar*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which they had made*

18:27

וַיְהִי בַּצָּהֳרַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 843) *and at noon*

וַיְהִתֵּל בָּהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (הָתַל 251; GK 67y)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *mocked them*

אֵלִיָּהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elijah*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

קִרְאוּ בְקוֹל־גָּדוֹל Qal impv. 2 m.p. (894)-prep. -n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *cry aloud*

כִּי־אֱלֹהִים הוּא conj. (471)-n.m.p. (43)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for he is a god*

כִּי שִׂיחַ conj. (471)-n.m.s. (967) *either he is musing*

וְכִי שִׂיג לוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (691)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *or he has gone aside*

וְכִי־דֶרֶךְ לוֹ v.supra-n.m.s. (202)-v.supra *or he is on a journey*

אוּלַי יָשֵׁן הוּא adv. (II 19)-adj. m.s. (I 445)-pers. pr. 3 m.s. (214) *or perhaps he is asleep*

וְיִקָּץ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָקַץ 429) *and must be awakened*

18:28

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and they cried*

בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *aloud*

וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ consec.-Hithpo'el impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַד 151) *and cut themselves*

כְּמִשְׁפָּטָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *after their custom*

בַּחֲרָבוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (352) *with swords*

וּבְרֻמָחִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (942) *and lances*

עַד־שְׁפֹךְ־דָּם prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁפַךְ 1049)-n.m.s. (196) *until the blood gushed out*

עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*

18:29

וַיְהִי כַּעֲבֹר הָאַהֲרִים conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 843) *and as midday passed*

וַיִּתְנַבְּאוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (נָבָא 612) *they raved*

עַד לַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *until the time of the offering of the oblation*

וְאֵין־קוֹל conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (876) *but there was no voice*

וְאֵין־עֹנֶה v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (עָנָה I 772) *no one answered*

וְאֵין קָשֵׁב v.supra-n.m.s. paus. (904) *no one heeded*

18:30

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *then Elijah said*

לְכָל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to all the people*

גְּשׁוּ אֵלָי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *come near to me*

וַיִּגְּשׁוּ כָּל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620)-v.supra-v.supra *and all the people came near*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

וַיְרַפֵּא consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָפָא 950) *and he repaired*

אֶת־מִזְבַּח יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *the altar of Yahweh*

הֶהָרוּס def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (הָרַס 248) *that had been thrown down*

18:31

וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (45) *Elijah took*

שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה אֲבָנִים num. (1040)-num. (797) -n.f.p. (6) *twelve stones*

כְּמִסְפַּר שִׁבְטֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (708)-n.m.p. cstr. (986) *according to the number of the tribes of*

בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (784) *the sons of Jacob*

אֲשֶׁר הָיָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *which came*

דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to them*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

יִהְיֶה שְׁמֶךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *shall be your name*

18:32

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124; GK 117ii) *and he built*

אֶת־הָאֲבָנִים prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.f.p. (6; GK 117kk) *with the stones*

מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*

בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*

וַיַּעַשׂ תְּעָלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (I 752) *and he made a trench*

כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם זָרַע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f. du. (684)-n.m.s. (282) *as would contain two measures of seed*

סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ adv. (686)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *about the altar*

18:33

וַיַּעֲרֹךְ אֶת־הָעֵצִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָרַךְ 789)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *and he put the wood in order*

וַיְנַתַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַח 677) *and cut in pieces*

אֶת־הַפָּר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (830) *the bull*

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and laid (it)*

עַל־הָעֵצִים prep.-v.supra *on the wood*

18:34

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he said*

מִלְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (מָלֵא 569) *fill*

אַרְבָּעָה כַדִּים מַיִם num. f. (916)-n.f.p. (461) -n.m.p. (565) *four jars with water*

וְיִצְקוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָצַק 427) *and pour it*

עַל־הָעֹלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *on the burnt offering*

וְעַל־הָעֵצִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *and on the wood*

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁנָה III 1040) *and he said, do it a second time*

וַיִּשְׁנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁנָה III 1040) *and they did it a second time*

וַיֹּאמֶר שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v.supra-Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁלֹשׁ I 1026) *and he said, do it a third time*

וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלֹשׁ I 1026) *and they did it a third time*

18:35

וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *and the water ran*

סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ adv. (686)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *round about the altar*

וְגַם אֶת־הַתְּעָלָה conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-def. art.-n.f.s. (I 752) *and also the trench*

מִלֵּא־מָיִם Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *filled with water*

18:36

וַיְהִי בַּעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) -def.art. -n.f.s. (585) *and at the time of the offering of the oblation*

וַיִּגַּשׁ אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-pr.n. (45) *Elijah came near*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *O Yahweh, God of*
אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק pr.n. (4)-pr.n. (850) *Abraham, Isaac*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*
הַיּוֹם יִוָּדַע def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *let it be known this day*
כִּי־אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -n.m.p. (43) *that thou art God*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra *in Israel*
וַאֲנִי עַבְדֶּךָ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and that I am thy servant*
וּבִדְבָרְךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *and at thy word*
עָשִׂיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I have done*
אֶת כָּל־ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *all of*
הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*

18:37

עֲנֵנִי יְהוָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (217) *answer me, O Yahweh*
עֲנֵנִי v.supra *answer me*
וְיֵדְעוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *that ... may know*
הָעָם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*
כִּי־אַתָּה יְהוָה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -v.supra *that thou, O Yahweh*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *are God*
וְאַתָּה הַסַּבְתָּ conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and thou hast turned*
אֶת־לִבָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *their hearts*
אֲחֹרַנִּית adv. (30) *back*

18:38

וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *then fell*
אֵשׁ־יְהוָה n.f.s. cstr. (77)-pr.n. (217) *the fire of Yahweh*
וַתֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and consumed*
אֶת־הָעֹלָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְאֶת־הָעֵצִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *and the wood*
וְאֶת־הָאֲבָנִים v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *and the stones*
וְאֶת־הֶעָפָר v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (779) *and the dust*
וְאֶת־הַמַּיִם v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *and the water*
אֲשֶׁר בַּתְּעָלָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 752) *that was in the trench*
לָחֲכָה Pi. pf. 3 f.s. (לָחַךְ 535) *licked up*

18:39

וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *when saw (it)*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *they fell*
עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *on their faces*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*
יְהוָה הוּא pr.n. (217)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *Yahweh, he is*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
יְהוָה הוּא v.supra-v.supra *Yahweh, he is*
הָאֱלֹהִים v.supra *God*

18:40

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah said*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
תִּפְשׂוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (תָּפַשׂ 1074) *seize*
אֶת־נְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (611)-def. art.-n.m.s. (127) *the prophets of Baal*
אִישׁ אַל־יִמָּלֵט מֵהֶם n.m.s. (35)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *let not one of them escape*
וַיִּתְפְּשׂוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1074 תָּפַשׂ) *and they seized them*
וַיּוֹרֵדֵם אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah brought them down*
אֶל־נַחַל קִישׁוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (885) *to the brook Kishon*
וַיִּשְׁחָטֵם שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁחַט 1006)-adv. (1027) *and killed them there*

18:41

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah said*
לְאַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*

אֱכֹל וּשְׁתֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *eat and drink*
כִּי־קוֹל conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *for there is a sound of*
הֲמוֹן הַגָּשֶׁם n.m.s. cstr. (242)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (II 177) *the rushing of rain*

18:42

וַיַּעַל אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (26) *so Ahab went up*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*
וְלִשְׁתּוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and to drink*
וְאֵלִיָּהוּ עָלָה conj.-pr.n. (45)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *and Elijah went up*
אֶל־רֹאשׁ הַכַּרְמֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-pr.n. (II 502) *to the top of Carmel*
וַיִּגְהַר אַרְצָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּהַר 155)-n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *and he bowed himself down upon the earth*
וַיָּשֶׂם פָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and put his face*
בֵּין בִּרְכָּיו prep. (107)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (139) *between his knees*

18:43

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־נַעֲרוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *and he said to his servant*
עֲלֵה־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-part.of entreaty (609) *go up now*
הַבֵּט Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָבַט 613) *look*
דֶּרֶךְ־יָם n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. (410) *toward the sea*
וַיַּעַל וַיַּבֵּט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבַט 613) *and he went up and looked*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֵין מְאוּמָה neg. (II 34; GK 152p)-indef.pron. (548) *there is nothing*
וַיֹּאמֶר שֻׁב v.supra-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he said go again*
שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (821) *seven times*

18:44

וַיְהִי בַּשְּׁבִעִית consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-num. adj. f. (988) *and at the seventh time*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
הִנֵּה־עָב demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. (II 728)-adj. f.s. (I 881) *behold a little cloud*
כְּכַף־אִישׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-n.m.s. (35) *like a man's hand*
עֹלָה מַיִם Qal act.ptc. f.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-n.m.s. (410) *is rising out of the sea*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
עֲלֵה אֱמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *go up say*
אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
אֱסֹר וָרֵד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָסַר 63)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *prepare your chariot and go down*
וְאַל־יַעַצָרְכָה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (עָצַר 783; GK 58g) *and let not stop you*
הַגָּשֶׁם def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (II 177) *the rain*

18:45

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and (it was)*
עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה prep. (III 723)-adv. (462)-conj.-v.supra-v.supra *in a little while*
וְהַשָּׁמַיִם conj.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *while the heavens*
הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (קָדַר 871)-n.m.p. (728) *grew black with clouds*
וְרוּחַ conj.-n.f.s. (924) *and wind*
וַיְהִי גֶּשֶׁם גָּדוֹל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (II 177)-adj. m.s. (152) *and there was a great rain*
וַיִּרְכַּב אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָכַב 938)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab rode*
וַיֵּלֶךְ יִזְרְעֶאלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n.-dir.he (283) *and went to Jezreel*

18:46

וְיַד־יהוה conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *and the hand of Yahweh*
הָיְתָה אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (45) *was on Elijah*
וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁנַס 1042)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (608) *and he girded up his loins*
וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and ran*
לִפְנֵי אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (26) *before Ahab*
עַד־בֹּאֲכָה prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *to the entrance of* (lit. *until you come to*)
יִזְרְעֶאלָה pr.n.-dir.he (283) *Jezreel*

19:1

וַיַּגֶּד אַחְאָב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-pr.n. (26) *Ahab told*

לְאִיזֶבֶל prep.-pr.n. (33) *to Jezebel*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *all that*
עָשָׂה אֵלִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (45) *Elijah had done*
וְאֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הָרַג conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (246) *and how he had slain*
אֶת־כָּל־הַנְּבִיאִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (611) *all the prophets*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

19:2

וַתִּשְׁלַח אִיזֶבֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (33) *then Jezebel sent*
מַלְאָךְ n.m.s. (521) *a messenger*
אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה־יַעֲשׂוּן אֱלֹהִים adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.m.p. (43) *so may the gods do*
וְכֹה יוֹסִפוּן conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
כִּי־כָעֵת מָחָר conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-adv. (563) *by this time tomorrow*
אָשִׂים אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962) -dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *if I do not make your life*
כְּנֶפֶשׁ אַחַד מֵהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-num. (25)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *as the life of one of them*

19:3

וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906; LXX καὶ ἐφοβήθη = וַיִּירָא) *and he looked*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *and went for his life*
וַיָּבֹא בְּאֵר שָׁבַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (92) *and came to Beersheba*
אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *which belongs to Judah*
וַיַּנַּח consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (628B) *and left*
אֶת־נַעֲרוֹ שָׁם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654)-adv. (1027) *his servant there*

19:4

וְהוּא־הָלַךְ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *but he himself went*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. (398) *a day's journey*
וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and came and sat down*
תַּחַת רֹתֶם אֶחָת prep. (1065)-n.m.s. (958)-num. f. (25; Q אֶחָד) *under a broom tree*
וַיִּשְׁאַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 157bN) *and asked*
אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *his soul to die*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *saying*
רַב עַתָּה יהוה adj. m.s. (I 912)-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *it is enough now O Yahweh*
קַח נַפְשִׁי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *take my life*
כִּי־לֹא־טוֹב אָנֹכִי conj. (471)-neg.-adj. m.s. (II 373)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59) *for I am no better*
מֵאֲבֹתָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (3) *than my fathers*

19:5

וַיִּשְׁכַּב וַיִּישָׁן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשֵׁן 445) *and he lay down and slept*
תַּחַת רֹתֶם אֶחָד prep. (1065)-n.m.s. (958)-num. (25) *under a broom tree*
וְהִנֵּה־זֶה מַלְאָךְ conj.-demons.part. (243) -demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s. (521) *and behold, an angel*
נֹגֵעַ בּוֹ Qal act.ptc. (נָגַע 619)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *touched him*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
קוּם אֱכוֹל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *arise and eat*

19:6

וַיַּבֵּט consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבַט 613) *and he looked*
וְהִנֵּה מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (912) *and behold, there was at his head*
עֻגַת רְצָפִים n.f.s. cstr. (728)-n.f.p. (I 954) *a cake baked on hot stones*
וְצַפַּחַת מָיִם conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (860)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *and a jar of water*
וַיֹּאכַל וַיִּשְׁתְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and he ate and drank*
וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (1011) *and lay down again*

19:7

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and came again*

מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*

שֵׁנִית num. adj. f. (1041) *a second time*

וַיִּגַּע־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and touched him*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

קוּם אֱכֹל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *arise eat*

כִּי רַב מִמְּךָ conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (I 912)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *else will be too great for you*

הַדֶּרֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *the journey*

19:8

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he arose*

וַיֹּאכַל וַיִּשְׁתְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and ate and drank*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he went*

בְּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הַהִיא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (470)-def. art.-n.f.s. (38)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *in the strength of that food*

אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (398) *forty days*

וְאַרְבָּעִים לָיְלָה conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (538) *and forty nights*

עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the mount of God*

חֹרֵב pr.n. (352) *Horeb*

19:9

וַיָּבֹא־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-adv. (1027) *and there he came*

אֶל־הַמְּעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (792; GK 126r) *to a cave*

וַיָּלֶן שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לוּן I 533) -v.supra *and lodged there*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*

דְבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *the word of Yahweh came to him*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*

מַה־לְּךָ פֹה interr. (552)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-adv. (805) *what are you doing here?*

אֵלִיָּהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elijah*

19:10

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

קַנֹּא קִנֵּאתִי ליהוה Pi. inf.abs. (קָנָא 888)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (888)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *I have been very jealous for Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. (838) *the God of hosts*

כִּי־עָזְבוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736) *for have forsaken*

בְּרִיתְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (136) *thy covenant*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

אֶת־מִזְבְּחֹתֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (258) *thy altars*

הָרָסוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (הָרַס 248) *have thrown down*

וְאֶת־נְבִיאֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (611) *and thy prophets*

הָרְגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246) *have slain*

בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the sword*

וָאִוָּתֵר אֲנִי לְבַדִּי consec.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (יָתַר 451)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (94) *and I, even I only, am left*

וַיְבַקְשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and they seek*

אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*

לְקַחְתָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *to take it away*

19:11

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

צֵא וְעָמַדְתָּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-conj. -Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָמַד 763) *go forth, and stand*

בָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *upon the mount*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*

יהוה עֹבֵר v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716) *Yahweh passed by*

וְרוּחַ conj.-n.f.s. (924) *and a wind*

גְּדוֹלָה וְחָזָק adj. f.s. (152; GK 132d)-conj.-adj. m.s. (305) *great and strong*

מְפָרֵק הָרִים Pi. ptc. (פָּרַק 830)-n.m.p. (249) *rent the mountains*

וּמְשַׁבֵּר סְלָעִים conj.-Pi. ptc. (שָׁבַר 990)-n.m.p. (700) *and broke in pieces the rocks*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

לֹא בָרוּחַ יהוה neg.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (924) -v.supra *but Yahweh was not in the wind*

וְאַחַר הָרוּחַ conj.-prep. (29)-v.supra *and after the wind*
רַעַשׁ n.m.s. (950) *an earthquake*
לֹא בָרַעַשׁ יהוה neg.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (950)-v.supra *but Yahweh was not in the earthquake*

19:12

וְאַחַר הָרַעַשׁ conj.-prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (950) *and after the earthquake*
אֵשׁ n.f.s. (77) *a fire*
לֹא בָאֵשׁ יהוה neg.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) -pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh was not in the fire*
וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *and after the fire*
קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.f.s. (199)-adj. f.s. (201) *a still small voice*

19:13

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (45) *and when Elijah heard it*
וַיָּלֶט פָּנָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (לוּט 532) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *he wrapped his face*
בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (12) *in his mantle*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
פֶּתַח הַמְּעָרָה n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.f.s. (792) *at the entrance of the cave*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
אֵלָיו קוֹל prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (876) *a voice came to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מַה־לְּךָ פֹה interr. (552)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-adv. (805) *what are you doing here?*
אֵלִיָּהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elijah*

19:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
קַנֹּא קִנֵּאתִי לַיהוה Pi. inf.abs. (קָנָא 888)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (888)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *I have been very jealous for Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. (838) *the God of hosts*
כִּי־עָזְבוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736) *for have forsaken*
בְּרִיתְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (136) *thy covenant*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־מִזְבְּחֹתֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (258) *thy altars*
הָרְסוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (הָרַס 248) *have thrown down*
וְאֶת־נְבִיאֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (611) *and thy prophets*
הָרְגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246) *have slain*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *with the sword*
וָאִוָּתֵר אֲנִי לְבַדִּי consec.-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (יָתַר 451)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (94) *and I, even I only, am left*
וַיְבַקְשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and they seek*
אֶת־נַפְשִׁי dir.obj.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *my life*
לְקַחְתָּהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *to take it away*

19:15

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh said to him*
לֵךְ שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *go return*
לְדַרְכְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (202) *on your way*
מִדְבַּרָה דַּמָּשֶׂק n.m.s. cstr.-loc.he (II 184; GK 26h,90c,i)-pr.n. paus. (199) *to the wilderness of Damascus*
וּבָאתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when you arrive*
וּמָשַׁחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָשַׁח 602) *you shall anoint*
אֶת־חֲזָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (303) *Hazael*
לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־אֲרָם prep.-n.m.s. (I 572)-prep.-pr.n. (74) *to be king over Syria*

19:16

וְאֶת יֵהוּא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *and Jehu*
בֶּן־נִמְשִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (650) *the son of Nimshi*
תִּמְשַׁח Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מָשַׁח 602) *you shall anoint*
לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. (I 572)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *to be king over Israel*
וְאֶת־אֱלִישָׁע conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha*
בֶּן־שָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1048) *the son of Shaphat*
מֵאָבֵל מְחוֹלָה prep.-pr.n. (II 5) *of Abel-meholah*
תִּמְשַׁח v.supra *you shall anoint*
לְנָבִיא prep.-n.m.s. (611) *to be prophet*
תַּחְתֶּיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (1065) *in your place*

19:17

וְהָיָה הַנִּמְלָט conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-def.art. -Ni. ptc. (מָלַט 572) *and him who escapes*

מֵחֶרֶב חֲזָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (352)-pr.n. (303) *from the sword of Hazael*

יָמִית יֵהוּא Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (218) *shall Jehu slay*

וְהַנִּמְלָט conj.-v.supra *and him who escapes*

מֵחֶרֶב יֵהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (219) *from the sword of Jehu*

יָמִית אֱלִישָׁע v.supra-pr.n. (46) *shall Elisha slay*

19:18

וְהִשְׁאַרְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *yet I will leave*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48) *seven thousand*

כָּל־הַבִּרְכַּיִם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f. du. (139) *all the knees*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כָרְעוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (כָּרַע 502) *that have not bowed*

לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *to Baal*

וְכָל־הַפֶּה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (804) *and every mouth*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נָשַׁק לוֹ v.supra-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 676)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that has not kissed him*

19:19

וַיֵּלֶךְ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-adv. (1027) *so he departed from there*

וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *and found*

אֶת־אֱלִישָׁע dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *Elisha*

בֶּן־שָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1048) *the son of Shaphat*

וְהוּא חֹרֵשׁ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (חָרַשׁ I 360) *who was plowing*

שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר צְמָדִים num. (1040)-num. (797; GK 134o)-n.m.p. (855) *with twelve yoke of oxen*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

וְהוּא בִּשְׁנֵים הֶעָשָׂר conj.-v.supra-prep. -v.supra-def.art.-num. (797) *and he was with the twelfth*

וַיַּעֲבֹר אֵלָיהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (45) *Elijah passed*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *by him*

וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and cast*

אַדַּרְתּוֹ אֵלָיו n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (12)-v.supra *his mantle upon him*

19:20

וַיַּעֲזֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736) *and he left*

אֶת־הַבָּקָר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *the oxen*

וַיָּרָץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) *and ran*

אַחֲרֵי אֵלִיָּהוּ prep. (29)-pr.n. (45) *after Elijah*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

אֶשְּׁקָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָשַׁק I 676; GK 20m)-part.of entreaty (609) *let me kiss*

לְאָבִי וּלְאִמִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-conj.-prep. -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (51) *my father and my mother*

וְאֵלְכָה אַחֲרֶיךָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *and then I will follow you*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*

לֵךְ שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *go back again*

כִּי מֶה־עָשִׂיתִי לָךְ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *for what have I done to you?*

19:21

וַיָּשָׁב מֵאַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and he returned from following him*

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*

אֶת־צֶמֶד הַבָּקָר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (855) -def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *the yoke of oxen*

וַיִּזְבָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (זָבַח 256) *and slew them*

וּבִכְלֵי הַבָּקָר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (479)-v.supra *and with the yokes of the oxen*

בִּשְׁלָם הַבָּשָׂר Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בָּשַׁל 143)-def.art.-n.m.s. (142; GK 131m) *he boiled their flesh*

וַיִּתֵּן לָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and gave it to the people*

וַיֹּאכֵלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (אָכַל 37) *and they ate*

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *then he arose*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*

אַחֲרֵי אֵלִיָּהוּ prep. (29)-pr.n. (45) *after Elijah*

וַיְשָׁרְתֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and ministered to him*

20:1

וּבֶן־הֲדַד conj.-pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*

מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Syria*

קָבַץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (867) *gathered together*

אֶת־כָּל־חֵילוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (298) *all his army*

וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁנַיִם מְלָךְ conj.-num. p. (1026) -conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.m.s. (I 572) *and thirty-two kings*

אִתּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with him*

וְסוּס וָרָכֶב conj.-n.m.s. (692)-conj.-n.m.s. paus. (939) *and horses and chariots*

וַיַּעַל וַיָּצַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר II 848) *and besieged*

עַל־שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*

וַיִּלָּחֶם בָּהּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and fought against it*

20:2

וַיִּשְׁלַח מַלְאָכִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-n.m.p. (521) *and he sent messengers*

אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

הָעִירָה def.art.-n.f.s.-dir.he (746) *into the city*

20:3

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

כֹּה אָמַר adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus says*

בֶּן־הֲדַד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*

כַּסְפְּךָ וּזְהָבֶךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (494)-conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (262) *your silver and your gold*

לִי־הוּא prep.-1 c.s. sf.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *are mine*

וְנָשֶׁיךָ וּבָנֶיךָ הַטּוֹבִים conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61)-conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (II 373) *your fairest wives and children*

לִי־הֵם v.supra-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *are also mine*

20:4

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*

כִּדְבָרְךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *as you say*

אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *my lord, O king*

לְךָ אֲנִי prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *I am yours*

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and all that I have*

20:5

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּלְאָכִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *the messengers came again*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*

כֹּה־אָמַר בֶּן־הֲדַד adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (122) *thus says Ben-hadad*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

כִּי־שָׁלַחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I sent to you*

לֵאמֹר v.supra *saying*

כַּסְפְּךָ וְזָהָבֶךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (494)-conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (262) *your silver and your gold*

וְנָשֶׁיךָ וּבָנֶיךָ conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61)-conj. -n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your wives and your children*

לִי תִתֵּן prep.-1 c.s. sf.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *deliver to me*

20:6

כִּי אִם־בָּעֵת מָחָר conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-adv. (563) *nevertheless tomorrow about this time*

אֶשְׁלַח Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *I will send*

אֶת־עֲבָדַי אֵלֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (713) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *my servants to you*

וְחִפְּשׂוּ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָפַשׂ 344) *and they shall search*

אֶת־בֵּיתְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s.sf. (108) *your house*

וְאֶת בָּתֵּי עֲבָדֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and the houses of your servants*

וְהָיָה כָּל־מַחְמַד עֵינֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (326)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *and whatever pleases them* (lit. *you*)

יָשִׂימוּ בְיָדָם Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep. -n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *they shall lay hands on*

וְלָקָחוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (לָקַח 542) *and take it away*

20:7

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *then called*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

לְכֹל־זִקְנֵי הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *to all the elders of the land*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
דְּעוּ־נָא וּרְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393)-part.of entreaty (609)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *mark now and see*
כִּי רָעָה conj. (471)-n.f.s. (949) *how ... trouble*
זֶה מְבַקֵּשׁ demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Pi. ptc. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *this man is seeking*
כִּי־שָׁלַח אֵלַי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for he sent to me*
לְנָשַׁי וּלְבָנָי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (61)-conj.-prep. -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *for my wives and my children*
וּלְכַסְפִּי וְלִזְהָבִי conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (494) -conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (262) *and for my silver and my gold*
וְלֹא מָנַעְתִּי מִמֶּנּוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָנַע 586)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and I did not refuse him*

20:8

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
כָּל־הַזְּקֵנִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *all the elders*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
אַל־תִּשְׁמַע neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *do not heed*
וְלוֹא תֹאבֶה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *or consent*

20:9

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *so he said*
לְמַלְאֲכֵי בֶן־הֲדַד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (122) *to the messengers of Ben-hadad*
אִמְרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *tell*
לַאדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *to my lord the king*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַחְתָּ n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *all that you sent*
אֶל־עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to your servant*
בָּרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *first*
אֶעֱשֶׂה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I will do*
וְהַדָּבָר הַזֶּה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *but this thing*
לֹא אוּכַל לַעֲשׂוֹת neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָכֹל 407)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I cannot do*
וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּלְאָכִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *and the messengers departed*
וַיְשִׁבֻהוּ דָבָר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996)-n.m.s. (182) *and brought him word again*

20:10

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *sent to him*
בֶּן־הֲדַד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
כֹּה־יַעֲשׂוּן לִי adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *do so to me*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *the gods*
וְכֹה יוֹסִפוּ conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
אִם־יִשְׁפֹּק hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (II 974) *if ... shall suffice*
עֲפַר שֹׁמְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (779)-pr.n. (1037) *the dust of Samaria*
לְשֻׁעָלִים prep.-n.m.p. (1043) *for handfuls*
לְכָל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for all the people*
אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלָי rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (919) *who follow me*

20:11

וַיַּעַן מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
דַּבְּרוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (דָּבָר 180) *tell him*
אַל־יִתְהַלֵּל neg.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַל II 237) *let not boast himself*
חֹגֵר Qal act.ptc. (חָגַר 291) *him that girds on his armor*
כְּמַפְתִּחַ prep.-Pi. ptc. (פָּתַח I 834) *as he that puts it off*

20:12

וַיְהִי כְּשָׁמְעוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *when he heard*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this message*
וְהוּא שֹׁתֶה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁתָה 1059) *as he was drinking*
הוּא וְהַמְּלָכִים v.supra-conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *he and the kings*
בַּסֻּכּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (697) *in the booths*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*

אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his men*
שִׂימוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *take your positions*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and they took their positions*
עַל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *against the city*

20:13

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
נָבִיא אֶחָד n.m.s. (611)-num. (25) *a prophet*
נִגַּשׁ אֶל־אַחְאָב Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -prep.-pr.n. (26) *came near to Ahab*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
הֲרָאִיתָ interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *have you seen*
אֵת כָּל־הֲהָמוֹן הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def.art.-adj. (152) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *all this great multitude*
הִנְנִי נֹתְנוֹ demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal act. ptc.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *behold I will give it*
בְיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
וְיָדַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and you shall know*
כִּי־אֲנִי יהוה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-pr.n. (217) *that I am Yahweh*

20:14

וַיֹּאמֶר אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab said*
בְּמִי prep.-interr. (566; GK 137b) *by whom*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *he said*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
בְּנַעֲרֵי שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (654) -n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (193) *by the servants of the governors of the districts*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *then he said*
מִי־יֶאְסֹר interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַר 63) *who shall begin*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
וַיֹּאמֶר אַתָּה v.supra-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *he answered you*

20:15

וַיִּפְקֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *then he mustered*
אֶת־נַעֲרֵי שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (654)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (193) *the servants of the governors of the districts*
וַיִּהְיוּ מָאתַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.f. du. (547) *and they were two hundred*
שְׁנַיִם וּשְׁלֹשִׁים num. (1040)-conj.-num. p. (1026) *and thirty-two*
וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *and after them*
פָּקַד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (823) *he mustered*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *all the people of Israel*
שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48) *seven thousand*

20:16

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they went out*
בַּצָּהֳרָיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (843) *at noon*
וּבֶן־הֲדַד conj.-pr.n. (122) *while Ben-hadad*
שֹׁתֶה שִׁכּוֹר Qal act.ptc. (שָׁתָה 1059)-adj. m.s. (1016) *was drinking himself drunk*
בַּסֻּכּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (697) *in the booths*
הוּא וְהַמְּלָכִים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj. -def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *he and the kings*
שְׁלֹשִׁים־וּשְׁנַיִם מֶלֶךְ num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1040)-n.m.s. (I 572) *thirty-two kings*
עֹזֵר אֹתוֹ Qal act.ptc. (עָזַר 740)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *who helped him*

20:17

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
נַעֲרֵי שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (654)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (193) *the servants of the governors of the districts*
בָּרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *first*
וַיִּשְׁלַח בֶּן־הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (122) *and Ben-hadad sent out (scouts)*
וַיַּגִּידוּ לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they reported to him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
אֲנָשִׁים יָצְאוּ n.m.p. (35)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *men are coming out*

מִשֹּׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *from Samaria*

20:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אִם־לְשָׁלוֹם יָצָאוּ hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.m.s. (1022)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (יָצָא 422) *if they have come out for peace*
תְּפָשֻׂם חַיִּים Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074)-adj. m.p. (I 311) *take them alive*
וְאִם לְמִלְחָמָה conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.f.s. (536) *or if for war*
יָצָאוּ v.supra *they have come out*
חַיִּים תְּפָשׂוּם v.supra-v.supra *take them alive*

20:19

וְאֵלֶּה יָצְאוּ conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *so these went out*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*
נַעֲרֵי שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (654)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (193) *the servants of the governors of the districts*
וְהַחַיִל conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *and the army*
אֲשֶׁר אַחֲרֵיהֶם rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *which followed them*

20:20

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and killed*
אִישׁ אִישׁוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *each his man*
וַיָּנֻסוּ אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630; GK 145c)-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians fled*
וַיִּרְדְּפֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.03 m.p. sf. (רָדַף 922) *and pursued them*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיִּמָּלֵט בֶּן־הֲדַד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572)-pr.n. (122) *but Ben-hadad escaped*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
עַל־סוּס prep.-n.m.s. (692) *on a horse*
וּפָרָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. (832) *with horsemen*

20:21

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַסּוּסִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (692) *and smote the horses*
וְאֶת־הָרֶכֶב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (939) *and chariots*
וְהִכָּה בַּאֲרָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645; GK 112tt)-prep.-pr.n. (74) *and killed the Syrians*
מַכָּה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (152) *with a great slaughter*

20:22

וַיִּגַּשׁ הַנָּבִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *then the prophet came near*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
לֵךְ הִתְחַזָּק Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Hith. impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304; GK 54k) *come, strengthen yourself*
וְדַע וּרְאֵה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and know and see*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תַּעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what you have to do*
כִּי לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1000)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *for in the spring of the year*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Syria*
עֹלֶה עָלֶיךָ Qal act.ptc. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *will come up against you*

20:23

וְעַבְדֵי מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *and the servants of the king of Syria*
אָמְרוּ אֵלָיו Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. (249) *the gods of the hills*
אֱלֹהֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their gods*
עַל־כֵּן חָזְקוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָזַק 304) *so they were strong(er)*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *than we*
וְאוּלָם נִלָּחֵם אִתָּם conj.-adv. (III 19)-Ni. impf. 1 c.p. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *but let us fight against them*
בַּמִּישׁוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (449) *in the plain*
אִם־לֹא נֶחֱזַק מֵהֶם hypoth.part. (49)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and surely we shall be stronger than they*

20:24

וְאֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and this*

עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do*
הָסֵר הַמְּלָכִים Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (סוּר 693)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *remove the kings*
אִישׁ מִמְּקֹמוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *each from his post*
וְשִׂים פַּחוֹת conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שִׂים I 962)-n.m.p. (808) *and put commanders*
תַּחְתֵּיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (1065) *in their places*

20:25

וְאַתָּה תִמְנֶה־לְּךָ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מָנָה 584)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and muster for yourself*
חַיִל כַּחַיִל n.m.s. (298)-prep.-def.art.-v.supra *an army like the army*
הַנֹּפֵל מֵאוֹתָךְ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (656)-dir.obj. -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (GK 103b) *that you have lost*
וְסוּס בַּסּוּס conj.-n.m.s. (692)-prep.-def.art. -v.supra *horse for horse*
וְרֶכֶב בָּרֶכֶב conj.-n.m.s. (939)-prep.-def.art. -v.supra *and chariot for chariot*
וְנִלָּחֲמָה אוֹתָם conj.-Ni. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (לָחַם 535)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *then we will fight against them*
בַּמִּישׁוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (449) *in the plain*
אִם־לֹא נֶחֱזַק מֵהֶם hypoth.part. (49)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and surely we shall be stronger than they*
וַיִּשְׁמַע לְקֹלָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *and he hearkened to their voice*
וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *and did so*

20:26

וַיְהִי לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224 הָיָה)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1000)-def.art. -n.f.s. (1040) *in the spring of the year*
וַיִּפְקֹד בֶּן־חֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823)-pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad mustered*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
וַיַּעַל אֲפֵקָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n.-dir.he (67) *to Aphek*
לְמִלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to fight*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

20:27

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and the people of Israel*
הָתְפָּקְדוּ Hothpa'al pf. 3 c.p. (פָּקַד 823; GK 54,l) *were mustered*
וְכָלְכְּלוּ conj.-Polpal pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּל 465) *and were provisioned*
וַיֵּלְכוּ לִקְרָאתָם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *and went against them*
וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
נֶגְדָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (617) *before them*
כִּשְׁנֵי חֲשִׂפֵי עִזִּים prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. cstr. (362)-n.f.p. (777) *like two little flocks of goats*
וַאֲרָם מִלְאוּ conj.-pr.n. (74)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (מָלֵא 569) *but the Syrians filled*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the country*

20:28

וַיִּגַּשׁ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and a man of God came near*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and said*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר אָמְרוּ conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *because ... have said*
אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. (249) *a god of the hills*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh is*
וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים הוּא conj.-neg.-v.supra -n.m.p. (770)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *but he is not a god of the valleys*
וְנָתַתִּי consec.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *therefore I will give*
אֶת־כָּל־הֲמוֹן הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *all this great multitude*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (388) *into your hand*
וִידַעְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *and you shall know*
כִּי־אֲנִי יהוה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-pr.n. (217) *that I am Yahweh*

20:29

וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and they encamped*

אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41)-adv. (647) -v.supra *opposite one another*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*
וַיְהִי בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-num. adj. (988) *then on the seventh day*
וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרַב 897)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle was joined*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *of the Syrians*
מֵאָה־אֶלֶף רַגְלִי n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (48)-adj. m.s. (920) *a hundred thousand foot soldiers*
בְּיוֹם אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (398)-num. (25) *in one day*

20:30

וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
הַנּוֹתָרִים def.art.-NI. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *the rest*
אֲפֵקָה pr.n.-dir.he (67) *to Aphek*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *into the city*
וַתִּפֹּל הַחוֹמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656)-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *and the wall fell*
עַל־עֶשְׂרִים prep.-num. p. (797) *upon twenty*
וְשִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף conj.-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.s. (48) *and seven thousand*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *men*
הַנּוֹתָרִים v.supra *that were left*
וּבֶן־הֲדַד נָס conj.-pr.n. (122)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *Ben-hadad also fled*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and entered*
אֶל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
חֶדֶר בְּחָדֶר n.m.s. (293)-prep.-n.m.s. paus. (293) *an inner chamber* (lit. *a chamber within a chamber*)

20:31

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
הִנֵּה־נָא demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
שָׁמַעְנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *we have heard*
כִּי מַלְכֵי בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל conj. (471)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (975) *that the kings of the house of Israel*
כִּי מַלְכֵי חֶסֶד הֵם v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. (338) -pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *that they are merciful kings*
נָשִׂימָה נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (שִׂים 962) -v.supra *let us put on*
שַׂקִּים n.m.p. (974) *sackcloth*
בְּמָתְנֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (608) *on our loins*
וַחֲבָלִים conj.-n.m.p. (286) *and ropes*
בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (910) *on our heads*
וְנֵצֵא conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *and let us go out*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
אוּלַי יְחַיֶּה adv. (II 19)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *perhaps he will spare*
אֶת־נַפְשֶׁךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life*

20:32

וַיַּחְגְּרוּ שַׂקִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָגַר 291)-n.m.p. (974) *so they girded sackcloth*
בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (608) *on their loins*
וַחֲבָלִים conj.-n.m.p. (286) *and ropes*
בְּרָאשֵׁיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *on their heads*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
עַבְדְּךָ בֶן־הֲדַד n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (122) *your servant Ben-hadad*
אָמַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *said*
תְּחִי־נָא נַפְשִׁי Qal impf. 2 m.s. (חָיָה 310)-part.of entreaty (609)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *pray, let me live*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חָי interr.part.-adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728)-adj. m.s. (311) *does he still live?*
אָחִי הוּא n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (26)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is my brother*

20:33

וְהָאֲנָשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *now the men*
יְנַחֲשׁוּ Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָחַשׁ II 638) *were watching for an omen*
וַיְמַהֲרוּ וַיַּחְלְטוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָהַר I 554)-consec.-Qal or Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָלַט 319) *and they quickly took it up*
הֵמִמֶּנּוּ interr.part.(?)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*

אָחִיךְ בֶּן־הֲדַד n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (26)-pr.n. (122) *your brother Ben-hadad*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
בֹּאוּ קָחֵהוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *go, and bring him*
וַיֵּצֵא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then came forth to him*
בֶּן־הֲדַד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*
וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748; GK 53n) *and he caused him to come up*
עַל־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *into the chariot*

20:34

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
הֶעָרִים def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *the cities*
אֲשֶׁר־לָקַח־אָבִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *which my father took*
מֵאֵת אָבִיךָ prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *from your father*
אָשִׁיב Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) *I will restore*
וְחוּצוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (299) *and bazaars (streets)*
תָּשִׂים לְךָ Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you may establish for yourself*
בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. (199) *in Damascus*
כַּאֲשֶׁר־שָׂם אָבִי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *as my father did*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַאֲנִי בִּבְרִית conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *and I on these terms*
אֲשַׁלְּחֲךָ Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *will let you go*
וַיִּכְרָת־לוֹ בְּרִית conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (136) *so he made a covenant with him*
וַיְשַׁלְּחֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and let him go*

20:35

וְאִישׁ אֶחָד conj.-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *and a certain man*
מִבְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.p. (611; GK 128v) *of the sons of the prophets*
אָמַר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *said to his fellow*
בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *at the command of Yahweh*
הַכֵּינִי נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָכָה 645; GK 75mm)-part.of entreaty (609) *strike me, I pray*
וַיְמָאֵן הָאִישׁ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָאַן 549) -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *but the man refused*
לְהַכֹּתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *to strike him*

20:36

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then he said to him*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמַעְתָּ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-neg. -Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *because you have not obeyed*
בְּקוֹל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (217) *the voice of Yahweh*
הִנְּךָ הוֹלֵךְ מֵאִתִּי demons.part.-2 m.s. sf. (243) -Qal act.ptc. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *as soon as you have gone from me*
וְהִכְּךָ הָאַרְיֵה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *a lion shall kill you*
וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֶצְלוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (I 69) *and he went from beside him*
וַיִּמְצָאֵהוּ הָאַרְיֵה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מָצָא 592)-v.supra *a lion met him*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and killed him*

20:37

וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *then he found*
אִישׁ אַחֵר n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (29) *another man*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַכֵּינִי נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) -part.of entreaty (609) *strike me, I pray*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ הָאִישׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and the man struck him*
הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ Hi. inf.abs. (נָכָה 645)-conj.-Qal inf. abs. (פָּצַע 822) *smiting and wounding (him)*

20:38

וַיֵּלֶךְ הַנָּבִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *so the prophet departed*
וַיְעַמֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and waited*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for the king*
עַל־הַדָּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *by the way*

וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָפַשׂ 344) *disguising himself*
בָּאֵפֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (68) *with a bandage*
עַל־עֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *over his eyes*

20:39

וַיְהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ עֹבֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Qal act.ptc. (716) *and as the king passed*
וְהוּא צָעַק conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (858) *he cried*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-v.supra *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
עַבְדְּךָ יָצָא n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *your servant went out*
בְּקֶרֶב־הַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (899)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *into the midst of the battle*
וְהִנֵּה־אִישׁ conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. (35) *and behold, a man*
סָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *turned*
וַיָּבֵא אֵלַי אִישׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-v.supra *and brought a man to me*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שְׁמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1036) *keep*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this man*
אִם־הִפָּקֵד יִפָּקֵד hypoth.part. (49)-Ni. inf.abs. (823 פָּקַד; GK 51k)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (823) *if by any means he be missing*
וְהָיְתָה נַפְשְׁךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *your life shall be*
תַּחַת נַפְשׁוֹ prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *for his life*
אוֹ כִכַּר־כֶּסֶף conj. (14)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *or else a talent of silver*
תִּשְׁקוֹל Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁקַל 1053) *you shall pay*

20:40

וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and as your servant*
עֹשֶׂה Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 116gN) *was busy*
הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה adv. (I 244)-conj.-v.supra *here and there*
וְהוּא אֵינֶנּוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-neg.-3 m.s. sf. (II 34) *he was gone*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטֶךָ adv. (485)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1048) *so your judgment*
אַתָּה חָרָצְתָּ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (חָרַץ I 358) *you yourself have decided it*

20:41

וַיְמַהֵר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָהַר I 554) *then he made haste*
וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *to take away*
אֶת־הָאֵפֶר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (68) *the bandage*
מֵעַל עֵינָיו prep.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *from his eyes*
וַיַּכֵּר אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכַר 647)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and recognized him*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
כִּי מֵהַנְּבִאִים הוּא conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *as one of the prophets*

20:42

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
יַעַן שִׁלַּחְתָּ conj. (774)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *because you have let go*
אֶת־אִישׁ־חֶרְמִי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 356) *the man whom I had devoted to destruction*
מִיָּד prep.-n.f.s. (388) *out of your hand*
וְהָיְתָה נַפְשְׁךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *therefore your life shall go*
תַּחַת נַפְשׁוֹ prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *for his life*
וְעַמְּךָ conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and your people*
תַּחַת עַמּוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *for his people*

20:43

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
עַל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*

סַר וְזָעֵף adj. m.s. (711)-conj.-adj. m.s. (277) *resentful and sullen*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
שֹׁמְרוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (1037) *to Samaria*

21:1

וַיְהִי אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *now after these things*
כֶּרֶם הָיָה לְנָבוֹת n.m.s. (501)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-pr.n. (613) *Naboth had a vineyard*
הַיִּזְרְעֶאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *the Jezreelite*
אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*
אֵצֶל הֵיכַל אַחְאָב prep. (I 69)-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-pr.n. (26) *beside the palace of Ahab*
מֶלֶךְ שֹׁמְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (1037) *king of Samaria*

21:2

וַיְדַבֵּר אַחְאָב consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab said*
אֶל־נָבוֹת prep.-pr.n. (613) *to Naboth*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
תְּנָה־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*
אֶת־כַּרְמְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (501) *your vineyard*
וְיִהְיֶה־לִי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that I may have it*
לְגַן־יָרָק prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (171)-n.m.s. (438) *for a vegetable garden*
כִּי הוּא קָרוֹב conj. (471)-demons.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-adj. m.s. (898) *because it is near*
אֶצֶל בֵּיתִי prep. (I 69)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *my house*
וְאֶתְּנָה לְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will give you*
תַּחְתֶּיהָ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *for it*
כֶּרֶם טוֹב מִמֶּנּוּ n.m.s. (501)-adj. m.s. (II 373)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *a better vineyard*
אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ hypoth.part. (49)-v.supra-prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *if it seems good to you*
אֶתְּנָה־לְךָ v.supra-v.supra *I will give you*
כֶּסֶף מְחִיר זֶה n.m.s. (494)-n.m.s. (I 564)-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 34c) *its value in money*

21:3

וַיֹּאמֶר נָבוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (613) *but Naboth said*
אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
חָלִילָה לִי מֵיהוָה subst. (321)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh forbid that*
מִתִּתִּי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *that I should give*
אֶת־נַחֲלַת אֲבֹתַי dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (635)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *the inheritance of my fathers*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *to you*

21:4

וַיָּבֹא אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab went*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *into his house*
סַר וְזָעֵף adj. m.s. (711)-conj.-adj. m.s. (277) *vexed and sullen*
עַל־הַדָּבָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *because of the word*
אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר אֵלָיו rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which had said to him*
נָבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֶאלִי pr.n. (613)-def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *Naboth the Jezreelite*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he had said*
לֹא־אֶתֵּן לְךָ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will not give you*
אֶת־נַחֲלַת אֲבֹתָי dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (635)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (3) *the inheritance of my fathers*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and he lay down*
עַל־מִטָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (641) *on his bed*
וַיָּסֶב אֶת־פָּנָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and turned away his face*
וְלֹא־אָכַל conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37) *and would eat no*
לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *food*

21:5

וַתָּבֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but came to him*
אִיזֶבֶל אִשְׁתּוֹ pr.n. (33)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *Jezebel his wife*
וַתְּדַבֵּר אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (180)-v.supra *and said to him*
מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (924)-adj. f.s. (711) *why is your spirit so vexed*

וְאֵינְךָ אֹכֵל conj.-neg.-2 m.s. sf. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. (אָכַל 37) *that you eat no*
לָחֶם n.m.s. paus. (536) *food*

21:6

וַיְדַבֵּר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
כִּי־אֲדַבֵּר conj. (471)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (180) *because I spoke*
אֶל־נָבוֹת prep.-pr.n. (613) *to Naboth*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *the Jezreelite*
וָאֹמַר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and I said to him*
תְּנָה־לִּי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*
אֶת־כַּרְמְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (501) *your vineyard*
בְּכֶסֶף prep.-n.m.s. (494) *for money*
אוֹ אִם־חָפֵץ אַתָּה conj. (14)-hypoth.part. (49) -adj. m.s. (343)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *or if it please you*
אֶתְּנָה־לְּךָ Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will give you*
כֶּרֶם תַּחְתָּיו n.m.s. (501)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *another vineyard for it*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
לֹא־אֶתֵּן לְךָ neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will not give you*
אֶת־כַּרְמִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (501) *my vineyard*

21:7

וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
אִיזֶבֶל אִשְׁתּוֹ pr.n. (33)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *Jezebel his wife*
אַתָּה עָתָּה תַּעֲשֶׂה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-adv. (773) -Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do you now*
מְלוֹכָה n.f.s. (574) *govern*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel?*
קוּם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877) *arise*
אֱכָל־לֶחֶם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. (536) *eat bread*
וְיִטַב לִבֶּךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *and let your heart be cheerful*
אֲנִי אֶתֵּן לְךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (678 נָתַן)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will give you*
אֶת־כֶּרֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (501) *the vineyard of*
נָבוֹת pr.n. (613) *Naboth*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *the Jezreelite*

21:8

וַתִּכְתֹּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּתַב 507) *so she wrote*
סְפָרִים n.m.p. (706; GK 124bN) *letters*
בְּשֵׁם אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (26) *in Ahab's name*
וַתַּחְתֹּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָתַם 367) *and sealed them*
בְּחֹתָמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 368) *with his seal*
וַתִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and she sent*
הַסְּפָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (706) *the letters*
אֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *to the elders*
וְאֶל־הַחֹרִים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 359) *and to the nobles*
אֲשֶׁר בְּעִירוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *who in his city*
הַיֹּשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*
אֶת־נָבוֹת prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (613) *with Naboth*

21:9

וַתִּכְתֹּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּתַב 507) *and she wrote*
בַּסְּפָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (706) *in the letters*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
קִרְאוּ־צוֹם impf.impv. 2 m.p. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s. (847) *proclaim a fast*
וְהוֹשִׁיבוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and set*
אֶת־נָבוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (613) *Naboth*
בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *on high among the people*

21:10

וְהוֹשִׁיבוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and set*
שְׁנַיִם אֲנָשִׁים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (35) *two ... fellows*
בְּנֵי־בְלִיַּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *base*
נֶגְדּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (617) *opposite him*
וְיָעִדֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עוּד 729) *and let them bring a charge against him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
בֵּרַכְתָּ Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *you have cursed*
אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ n.m.p. (43)-conj. (GK 104g) -n.m.s. (I 572) *God and the king*

וְהוֹצִיאֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *then take him out*
וְסִקְלֻהוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (סָקַל 709) *and stone him*
וְיָמֹת conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *to death*

21:11
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
אַנְשֵׁי עִירוֹ n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *the men of his city*
הַזְּקֵנִים וְהַחֹרִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (278)-conj.-def. art.-n.m.p. (II 359) *the elders and the nobles*
אֲשֶׁר הַיֹּשְׁבִים rel. (81)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּעִירוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *in his city*
כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁלְחָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *as ... had sent*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
אִיזֶבֶל pr.n. (33) *Jezebel*
כַּכָּתוּב כַּאֲשֶׁר prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507; GK 116q) *as it was written*
בַּסְּפָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (706) *in the letters*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁלְחָה v.supra-v.supra *which she had sent*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*

21:12
קָרְאוּ צוֹם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s. (847) *they proclaimed a fast*
וְהוֹשִׁיבוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442; GK 112qq) *and set*
אֶת־נָבוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (613) *Naboth*
בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *on high among the people*

21:13
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came in*
שְׁנֵי הָאֲנָשִׁים num. cstr. (1040)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *two ... fellows*
בְּנֵי־בְלִיַּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *base*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sat*
נֶגְדּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (617) *opposite him*
וַיְעִדֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עוּד 729) *brought a charge against him*
אַנְשֵׁי הַבְּלִיַּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.s. (116) *the base fellows*
אֶת־נָבוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (613) *against Naboth*
נֶגֶד הָעָם prep. (617)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *in the presence of the people*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בֵּרַךְ נָבוֹת Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (613) *Naboth cursed*
אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ n.m.p. (43)-conj.-n.m.s. (I 572) *God and the king*
וַיּוֹצִאֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *so they took him*
מִחוּץ לָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. (299; GK 119c)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *outside the city*
וַיִּסְקְלֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (סָקַל 709) *and stoned him*
בָּאֲבָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *with stones*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *to death*

21:14
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *then they sent*
אֶל־אִיזֶבֶל prep.-pr.n. (33) *to Jezebel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
סֻקַּל נָבוֹת Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (סָקַל 709)-pr.n. (613) *Naboth has been stoned*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he is dead*

21:15
וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ אִיזֶבֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (33) *as soon as Jezebel heard*
כִּי־סֻקַּל נָבוֹת conj. (471)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (709) -pr.n. (613) *that Naboth had been stoned*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and was dead*
וַתֹּאמֶר אִיזֶבֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (33) *Jezebel said*
אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
קוּם רֵשׁ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439; GK 69f) *arise, take possession*
אֶת־כֶּרֶם נָבוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (501)-pr.n. (613) *of the vineyard of Naboth*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *the Jezreelite*
אֲשֶׁר מֵאֵן rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָאַן 549) *which he refused*
לָתֶת־לְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to give you*
בְּכֶסֶף prep.-n.m.s. (494) *for money*
כִּי אֵין נָבוֹת חָי conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-pr.n. (613)-adj. m.s. (311) *for Naboth is not alive*
כִּי־מֵת v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but dead*

21:16

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-pr.n. (26) *and as soon as Ahab heard*

כִּי מֵת נָבוֹת conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (613) *that Naboth was dead*

וַיָּקָם אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (26) *Ahab arose*

לָרֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) *to go down*

אֶל־כֶּרֶם נָבוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (501)-pr.n. (613) *to the vineyard of Naboth*

הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *the Jezreelite*

לְרִשְׁתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439) *to take possession of it*

21:17

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *then the word of Yahweh came*

אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*

הַתִּשְׁבִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (986) *the Tishbite*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

21:18

קוּם רֵד Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *arise go down*

לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*

אַחְאָב pr.n. (26) *Ahab*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

אֲשֶׁר בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (1037) *who is in Samaria*

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*

בְּכֶרֶם נָבוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (501)-pr.n. (613) *in the vineyard of Naboth*

אֲשֶׁר־יָרַד שָׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-adv. (1027) *where he has gone*

לְרִשְׁתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרַשׁ 439) *to take possession of it*

21:19

וְדִבַּרְתָּ אֵלָיו conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and you shall say to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

הֲרָצַחְתָּ interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָצַח 953) *have you killed?*

וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ conj.-adv. (168)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (439 יָרַשׁ) *and also taken possession*

וְדִבַּרְתָּ אֵלָיו v.supra-v.supra *and you shall say to him*

לֵאמֹר v.supra *saying*

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *thus says Yahweh*

בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-rel. (81) *in the place where*

לָקְקוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (לָקַק 545)-def.art. -n.m.p. (476) *the dogs licked up*

אֶת־דַּם נָבוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (196)-pr.n. (613) *the blood of Naboth*

יְלַקְּקוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַק 545) -v.supra *the dogs shall lick*

אֶת־דָּמְךָ גַּם־אֶתָּה dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (196; GK 135f)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. paus. (61) *your own blood*

21:20

וַיֹּאמֶר אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (26) *Ahab said*

אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*

הַמְצָאתַנִי interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (592 מָצָא) *have you found me*

אֹיְבִי Qal act.ptc.-1 c.s. sf. (אֹיֵב 33) *O my enemy*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he answered*

מָצָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592) *I have found*

יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ conj. (774)-Hith. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (מָכַר 569) *because you have sold yourself*

לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *to do what is evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

21:21

הִנְנִי מֵבִיא אֵלֶיךָ demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Hi. ptc. (נוּא 97; Q מֵבִיא; GK 74k)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *behold I will bring upon you*

רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*

וּבִעַרְתִּי אַחֲרֶיךָ conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (בָּעַר 128) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *I will utterly sweep you away*

וְהִכְרַתִּי לְאַחְאָב conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-pr.n. (26) *and will cut off from Ahab*

מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר Hi. ptc. (שׁתן 1010)-prep.-n.m.s. (885) *every male* (lit. *urinating against a wall*)

וְעָצוּר וְעָזוּב conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (עָצַר 783) -conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (עָזַב I 736) *bond or free*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

21:22

וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and I will make*

אֶת־בֵּיתְךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *your house*
כְּבֵית יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *like the house of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וּכְבֵית בַּעְשָׁא conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (129) *and like the house of Baasha*
בֶּן־אֲחִיָּה v.supra-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahijah*
אֶל־הַכַּעַס prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (495) *for the anger*
אֲשֶׁר הִכְעַסְתָּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (כָּעַס 494) *to which you have provoked (me)*
וַתַּחֲטֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (חָטָא 306; GK 74,l) *and because you have made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

21:23

וְגַם־לְאִיזֶבֶל conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-pr.n. (33) *and of Jezebel also*
דִּבֶּר יהוה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh said*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הַכְּלָבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs*
יֹאכְלוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *shall eat*
אֶת־אִיזֶבֶל dir.obj.-pr.n. (33) *Jezebel*
בְּחֵל יִזְרְעֶאל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (298)-pr.n. (283) *within the bounds of Jezreel*

21:24

הַמֵּת לְאַחְאָב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559) -prep.-pr.n. (26) *anyone belonging to Ahab who dies*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
יֹאכְלוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) -def.art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs shall eat*
וְהַמֵּת בַּשָּׂדֶה conj.-v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *and anyone of his who dies in the open country*
יֹאכְלוּ v.supra *shall eat*
עוֹף הַשָּׁמָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (733)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *the birds of the air*

21:25

רַק לֹא־הָיָה adv. (956)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *there was none*
כְּאַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *like Ahab*
אֲשֶׁר הִתְמַכֵּר rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (מָכַר 569) *who sold himself*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (948) *to do what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶסִתָּה אֹתוֹ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (סוּת 694; GK 72w)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *whom ... incited*
אִיזֶבֶל אִשְׁתּוֹ pr.n. (33)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *Jezebel his wife*

21:26

וַיִּתְעַב מְאֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (תָּעַב 1073)-adv. (547) *he did very abominably*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *in going*
אַחֲרֵי הַגִּלֻּלִים prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.p. (165) *after idols*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *as ... had done*
הָאֱמֹרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *the Amorites*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh cast out*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

21:27

וַיְהִי כְּשָׁמְעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *and when ... heard*
אַחְאָב pr.n. (26) *Ahab*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *those words*
וַיִּקְרַע בְּגָדָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (902) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *he rent his clothes*
וַיָּשֶׂם־שָׂק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.s. (974) *and put sackcloth*
עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (142) *upon his flesh*
וַיָּצוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (847) *and fasted*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב בַּשָּׂק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *and lay in sackcloth*
וַיְהַלֶךְ אַט consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -adv. (31) *and went about dejectedly*

21:28

וַיְהִי דְבַר־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *and the word of Yahweh came*
אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*
הַתִּשְׁבִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (986) *the Tishbite*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

21:29

הֲרָאִיתָ interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *have you seen*

כִּי־נִכְנַע אַחְאָב conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488)-pr.n. (26) *how Ahab has humbled himself*

מִלְּפָנָי prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *before me*

יַעַן כִּי־נִכְנַע conj. (774)-conj. (471)-v.supra *because he has humbled himself*

מִפָּנָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *before me*

לֹא־אָבִי neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97; Q אָבִיא) *I will not bring*

הָרָעָה def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *the evil*

בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*

בִּימֵי בְנוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *but in the days of his son*

אָבִיא הָרָעָה Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art. -n.f.s. (949) *I will bring the evil*

עַל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *upon his house*

22:1

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *continued*

שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *for three years*

אֵין מִלְחָמָה neg. (II 34)-n.f.s. (536) *without war*

בֵּין אֲרָם prep. (107)-pr.n. (74) *between Syria*

וּבֵין יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

22:2

וַיְהִי בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art. -num. ord. f. (1026) *but in the third year*

וַיֵּרֶד יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat came down*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*

אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*

22:3

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*

הֲיִדַעְתֶּם interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393; GK 150e) *do you know*

כִּי־לָנוּ conj. (471)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that belongs to us*

רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928; 166) *Ramoth-gilead*

וַאֲנַחְנוּ מַחְשִׁים conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (חָשָׁה 364) *and we keep quiet*

מִקַּחַת אֹתָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) -dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and do not take it*

מִיַּד מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *out of the hand of the king of Syria*

22:4

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*

הֲתֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *will you go with me*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*

רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928; 166) *at Ramoth-gilead*

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט v.supra-v.supra *and Jehoshaphat said*

אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*

כָּמוֹנִי כָמוֹךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I am as you are*

כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. *my people as your people*

כְּסוּסַי כְּסוּסֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (692) -v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (692) *my horses as your horses*

22:5

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat said*

אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*

דְּרָשׁ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-part.of entreaty (609) *inquire*

הַיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *first*

אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *for the word of Yahweh*

22:6

וַיִּקְבֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867) *then gathered together*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

אֶת־הַנְּבִיאִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*

כְּאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת אִישׁ prep.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *about four hundred men*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*

הַאֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *shall I go*
עַל־רָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928; 166) *against Ramoth-gilead*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
אִם־אֶחְדַּל conj. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292) *or shall I forbear*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
וְיִתֵּן אֲדֹנָי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *for the lord will give*
בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *into the hand of the king*

22:7

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (221) *but Jehoshaphat said*
הַאֵין פֹּה interr.part.-neg. (II 34)-adv. (805) *is there not here?*
נָבִיא לַיהוָה עוֹד n.m.s. (611)-prep.-pr.n. (217) -adv. (728) *another prophet of Yahweh*
וְנִדְרְשָׁה מֵאוֹתוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (205 דָּרַשׁ; GK 108b)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *of whom we may inquire*

22:8

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel said*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
עוֹד אִישׁ־אֶחָד adv. (728)-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *there is yet one man*
לִדְרֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *to inquire*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
מֵאֹתוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *from him*
וַאֲנִי שְׂנֵאתִיו conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *but I hate him*
כִּי לֹא־יִתְנַבֵּא עָלַי conj. (471)-neg.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבָא 612)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for he never prophesies concerning me*
טוֹב adv. (II 373) *anything good*
כִּי אִם־רָע conj. (471)-conj. (49)-n.m.s. paus. (948) *but evil*
מִיכָיְהוּ pr.n. (567) *Micaiah*
בֶּן־יִמְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (571) *the son of Imlah*
וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat said*
אַל־יֹאמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *let not the king say*
כֵּן adv. (485) *so*

22:9

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *then summoned*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶל־סָרִיס אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (710)-num. (25) *an officer*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מַהֲרָה Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (מָהַר I 554) *bring quickly*
מִיכָיְהוּ pr.n. (567) *Micaiah*
בֶּן־יִמְלָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (571) *the son of Imlah*

22:10

וּמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *now the king of Israel*
וְיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*
יֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *were sitting*
אִישׁ עַל־כִּסְאוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *each on his throne*
מְלֻבָּשִׁים בְּגָדִים Pu. ptc. m.p. (לָבַשׁ 527; GK 121d)-n.m.p. (93) *arrayed in their robes*
בְּגֹרֶן prep.-n.m.s. (175) *at the threshing floor*
פֶּתַח שַׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044) *at the entrance of the gate of*
שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*
וְכָל־הַנְּבִיאִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (611) *and all the prophets*
מִתְנַבְּאִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (נָבָא 612) *prophesying*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*

22:11

וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and made for himself*
צִדְקִיָּה pr.n. (843) *Zedekiah*
בֶּן־כְּנַעֲנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (489) *the son of Chenaanah*
קַרְנֵי בַרְזֶל n.f.p. cstr. (901)-n.m.s. (137) *horns of iron*
וַיֹּאמֶר cstr. Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
בְּאֵלֶּה prep.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *with these*
תְּנַגַּח Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָגַח 618) *you shall push*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
עַד־כַּלֹּתָם prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *until they are destroyed*

22:12

וְכָל־הַנְּבִאִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *and all the prophets*
נִבְּאִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָבָא 612) *prophesied*
כֵּן adv. (485) *so*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928; 166) *to Ramoth-gilead*
וְהַצְלַח conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (צָלַח II 852; GK 110f) *and triumph*
וְנָתַן יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will give (it)*
בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *into the hand of the king*

22:13

וְהַמַּלְאָךְ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *and the messenger*
אֲשֶׁר־הָלַךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *who went*
לִקְרֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא 894) *to summon*
מִיכָיְהוּ pr.n. (567) *Micaiah*
דִּבֶּר אֵלָיו Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הִנֵּה־נָא demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold*
דִּבְרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the words of the prophets*
פֶּה־אֶחָד n.m.s. (804)-num. (25; GK 118q) *with one accord*
טוֹב אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ adj. (II 373)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *are favorable to the king*
יְהִי־נָא דְבָרְיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224) -v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *let your word be*
כִּדְבַר אַחַד מֵהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-num. (25)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *like the word of one of them*
וְדִבַּרְתָּ טוֹב conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180)-v.supra *and speak favorably*

22:14

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *but Micaiah said*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (I 311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
כִּי אֵת־אֲשֶׁר conj. (471)-dir.obj.-rel. (81) *what*
יֹאמַר יהוה אֵלַי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *Yahweh says to me*
אֹתוֹ אֲדַבֵּר dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (180) *that I will speak*

22:15

וַיָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he had come*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *the king said*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
מִיכָיְהוּ pr.n. (567) *Micaiah*
הֲנֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 150c) *shall we go*
אֶל־רָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928; 166) *to Ramoth-gilead*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
אִם־נֶחְדָּל conj. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (חָדַל 292) *or shall we forbear*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he answered him*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-conj. -Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (צָלַח II 852) *go up and triumph*
וְנָתַן יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will give (it)*
בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *into the hand of the king*

22:16

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but said to him*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
עַד־כַּמָּה פְעָמִים prep. (III 723)-prep.-def.art. -interr. (552; GK 102k)-n.f.p. (821; GK 134r) *how many times*
אֲנִי מַשְׁבִּיעֶךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. ptc. m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁבַע 989) *shall I adjure you*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תְדַבֵּר אֵלַי rel. (81)-neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that you speak to me nothing*
רַק־אֱמֶת adv. (956)-n.f.s. (54) *but the truth*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*

22:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55; LXX+ Μιχαιας Οὐχ οὕτως) *and he said*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I saw*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
נְפֹצִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (פּוּץ I 806) *scattered*
אֶל־הֶהָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *upon the mountains*
כַּצֹּאן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *as sheep*

אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם רֹעֶה rel. (81)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Qal act.ptc. (רָעָה I 944) *that have no shepherd*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
לֹא־אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה neg.-n.m.p. (10)-prep.-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these have no master*
יָשׁוּבוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *let return*
אִישׁ־לְבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *each to his home*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*

22:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
הֲלוֹא אָמַרְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *did I not tell you*
לֹא־יִתְנַבֵּא עָלַי neg.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבָא 612)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he would not prophesy concerning me*
טוֹב adj. (II 373) *good*
כִּי אִם־רָע conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. paus. (II 948) *but evil*

22:19

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לָכֵן שְׁמַע prep.-adv. (485)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *therefore hear*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
רָאִיתִי אֶת־יהוה Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir. obj.-v.supra *I saw Yahweh*
יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *sitting on his throne*
וְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *and all the host of heaven*
עֹמֵד עָלָיו Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *standing beside him*
מִימִינוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *on his right hand*
וּמִשְּׂמֹאלוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (969) *and on his left*

22:20

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
מִי יְפַתֶּה interr. (566)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּתָה 834) *who will entice*
אֶת־אַחְאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (26) *Ahab*
וְיַעַל וְיִפֹּל conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (עָלָה 748)-conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *that he may go up and fall*
בְּרָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928; 166) *at Ramoth-gilead*
וַיֹּאמֶר זֶה v.supra-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and one said*
בְּכֹה prep.-adv. (462) *one thing*
וְזֶה אֹמֵר conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. (55) *and another said*
בְּכֹה v.supra *another*

22:21

וַיֵּצֵא הָרוּחַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-def.art.-n.m.s. (924) *then a spirit came forward*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *saying*
אֲנִי אֲפַתֶּנּוּ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּתָה 834) *I will entice him*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה אֵלָיו v.supra-v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh said to him*
בַּמָּה prep.-def.art.-interr. (552) *by what means?*

22:22

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֵצֵא Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *I will go forth*
וְהָיִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *and I will be*
רוּחַ שֶׁקֶר n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.s. (1055) *a lying spirit*
בְּפִי כָּל־נְבִיאָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (611) *in the mouth of all his prophets*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
תְּפַתֶּה Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (פָּתָה 834) *you are to entice him*
וְגַם־תּוּכָל conj.-adv. (168)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *and you shall succeed*
צֵא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *go forth*
וְעֲשֵׂה־כֵן conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *and do so*

22:23

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-demons.part. (243) *now therefore behold*
נָתַן יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has put*

רוּחַ שֶׁקֶר n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.s. (1055) *a lying spirit*
בְּפִי כָּל־נְבִיאֶיךָ אֵלֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804) -n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (611) -demons.adj. c.p. (41; GK 126y) *in the mouth of all these your prophets*
וַיהוה דִּבֶּר עָלֶיךָ conj.-v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *Yahweh has spoken concerning you*
רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*

22:24

וַיִּגַּשׁ צִדְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-pr.n. (843) *then Zedekiah came near*
בֶּן־כְּנַעֲנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (489) *the son of Chenaanah*
וַיַּכֶּה אֶת־מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (567) *and struck Micaiah*
עַל־הַלֶּחִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 534) *on the cheek*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֵי־זֶה עָבַר adv. (32)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *how did go*
רוּחַ־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
מֵאִתִּי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *from me*
לְדַבֵּר אוֹתָךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *to speak to you*

22:25

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *and Micaiah said*
הִנְּךָ רֹאֶה demons.part.-2 m.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *behold you shall see*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
אֲשֶׁר תָּבֹא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *when you go*
חֶדֶר בְּחֶדֶר n.m.s. (293)-prep.-v.supra *into an inner chamber*
לְהֵחָבֵה prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (חָבָא 285; GK 75pp) *to hide yourself*

22:26

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
קְחוּ אֶת־מִיכָיְהוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (567) *seize Micaiah*
וַהֲשִׁיבֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and take him back*
אֶל־אָמוֹן prep.-pr.n. (III 54) *to Amon*
שַׂר־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the governor of the city*
וְאֶל־יוֹאָשׁ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (219) *and to Joash*
בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*

22:27

וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and say*
כֹּה אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *thus says the king*
שִׂימוּ אֶת־זֶה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-dir. obj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 131c) *put this fellow*
בֵּית הַכְּלָא n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (476) *in prison*
וְהַאֲכִילֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *and feed him*
לֶחֶם לַחַץ n.m.s. cstr. (536)-n.m.s. (537) *bread of oppression*
וּמַיִם לַחַץ conj.-n.m.p. (565)-v.supra *and water of oppression*
עַד בֹּאִי prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *until I come*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*

22:28

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *and Micaiah said*
אִם־שׁוֹב תָּשׁוּב hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (שׁוּב 996)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *if you return*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
לֹא־דִבֶּר יהוה בִּי neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180; GK 159q)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *Yahweh has not spoken by me*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
שִׁמְעוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033; GK 144p) *hear*
עַמִּים כֻּלָּם n.m.p. (I 766)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. (481; GK 135r) *all you peoples*

22:29

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *so went up*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*
רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928; 166) *to Ramoth-gilead*

22:30

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
הִתְחַפֵּשׂ Hith. inf.abs. (חָפַשׂ 344) *disguise yourself*
וּבֹא בַמִּלְחָמָה conj.-Qal inf. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and go into battle*
וְאַתָּה לְבַשׁ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָבַשׁ 527) *but you wear*
בְּגָדֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (93) *your robes*
וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָפַשׂ 344; GK 113ddN) *and ... disguised himself*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וַיָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and went*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *into battle*

22:31

וּמֶלֶךְ אֲרָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *now the king of Syria*
צִוָּה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *commanded*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.m.s. (939) *the captains of the chariots*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which belonged to him*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁנַיִם num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1040) *thirty-two*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֹא תִלָּחֲמוּ neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *do not fight*
אֶת־קָטֹן dir.obj.-adj. m.s. (882) *small*
וְאֶת־גָּדוֹל conj.-dir.obj.-adj. m.s. (152) *or great*
כִּי־אִם־אֶת־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-conj. (474)-prep. (II 85)-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *but with the king of Israel*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *only*

22:32

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the captains of the chariots*
אֶת־יְהוֹשָׁפָט dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
וְהֵמָּה אָמְרוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *they said*
אַךְ מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא adv. (36)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *it is surely the king of Israel*
וַיָּסֵרוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so they turned against him*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם I 535) *to fight*
וַיִּזְעַק יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat cried out*

22:33

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the captains of the chariots*
כִּי־לֹא conj. (471)-neg. *that not*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was*
וַיָּשׁוּבוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *they turned back from pursuing him*

22:34

וְאִישׁ מָשַׁךְ conj.-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (604) *but a certain man drew*
בַּקֶּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (905) *his bow*
לְתֻמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1070) *at a venture*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck*
אֶת־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
בֵּין הַדְּבָקִים prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m.p. (180) *between the scale armor (appendages)*
וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (1056) *and the breastplate*
וַיֹּאמֶר לְרַכָּבוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *therefore he said to the driver of his chariot*
הָפֵךְ יָדְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָפַךְ 245)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *turn about*
וְהוֹצִיאֵנִי conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and carry me out*
מִן־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *of the encampment*
כִּי חָלֶיתִי conj. (471)-Ho. pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317) *for I am wounded*

22:35

וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle grew hot*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and the king was*

מָעֳמָד Ho. ptc. (עָמַד 763) *propped up*
בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *in his chariot*
נֹכַח אֲרָם adv. (647)-pr.n. (74) *facing the Syrians*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
בָּעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *in the evening*
וַיִּצַּק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַק 427; GK 71) *and flowed*
דַּם־הַמַּכָּה n.m.s. cstr. (196)-def.art.-n.f.s. (646) *the blood of the wound*
אֶל־חֵיק הָרֶכֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (300)-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (939) *into the bottom of the chariot*

22:36

וַיַּעֲבֹר הָרִנָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-def.art.-n.f.s. (943) *and there went the cry*
בַּמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *through the army*
כְּבֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *about sunset*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אִישׁ אֶל־עִירוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *each man to his city*
וְאִישׁ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ conj.-v.supra-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (75) *and every man to his country*

22:37

וַיָּמָת הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king died*
וַיָּבוֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1037) *and was brought to Samaria*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-v.supra *the king*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-v.supra *in Samaria*

22:38

וַיִּשְׁטֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁטַף 1009) *and they washed*
אֶת־הָרֶכֶב dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the chariot*
עַל בְּרֵכַת שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (140)-pr.n. (1037) *by the pool of Samaria*
וַיָּלְקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַק 545) *and licked up*
הַכְּלָבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs*
אֶת־דָּמוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (196) *his blood*
וְהַזֹּנוֹת conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (זָנָה 275) *and the harlots*
רָחֲצוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (רָחַץ 934) *washed themselves*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he had spoken*

22:39

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
אַחְאָב pr.n. (26) *Ahab*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וּבֵית הַשֵּׁן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1042) *and the ivory house*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he built*
וְכָל־הֶעָרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *and all the cities*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה v.supra-v.supra *that he built*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the Chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

22:40

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (26) *so Ahab slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲחַזְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaziah reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

22:41

וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־אָסָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (61) *the son of Asa*
מָלַךְ עַל־יְהוּדָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *reigned over Judah*
בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (916) *in the fourth year*
לְאַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *of Ahab*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

22:42

יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹשִׁים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *was thirty-five years old*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְעֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (797)-v.supra -v.supra *and twenty-five years*
מָלַךְ v.supra *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
עֲזוּבָה pr.n. (II 738) *Azubah*
בַּת־שִׁלְחִי n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1019) *the daughter of Shilhi*

22:43

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *he walked*
בְּכָל־דֶּרֶךְ אָסָא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (61) *in all the way of Asa*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
לֹא־סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not turn aside*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from it*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הַיָּשָׁר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *doing what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

22:44

אַךְ הַבָּמוֹת adv. (36)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *yet the high places*
לֹא־סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not taken away*
עוֹד הָעָם adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and still the people*
מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificed*
וּמְקַטְּרִים conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-v.supra *on the high places*

22:45 (Eng. 22:44)

וַיַּשְׁלֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *also made peace*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
עִם־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) -pr.n. (975) *with the king of Israel*

22:46

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and his might*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he showed*
וַאֲשֶׁר נִלְחָם conj.-v.supra-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָחַם 535) *and how he warred*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the Chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

22:47

וְיֶתֶר הַקָּדֵשׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 873) *and the remnant of the male cult prostitutes*
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *who remained*
בִּימֵי אָסָא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (61) *in the days of Asa*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
בָּעַר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַר 128) *he exterminated*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *from the land*

22:48 (Eng.22:47)

וּמֶלֶךְ conj.-n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
אֵין בֶּאֱדוֹם neg. (II 34)-prep.-pr.n. (10) *there was not in Edom*
נִצָּב Ni. ptc. (נָצַב 662; or n.m.s.) *a deputy*
מֶלֶךְ v.supra *was king*

22:49

יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (עָשַׂר 799; some rd. I 793 עָשָׂה) *became rich (made)*
אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ n.f.p. cstr. (58)-pr.n. (II 1076) *ships of Tarshish*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
אוֹפִירָה pr.n.-dir.he (20) *to Ophir*
לָזָהָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *for gold*
וְלֹא הָלָךְ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *but they did not go*
כִּי־נִשְׁבְּרָה אֳנִיּוֹת conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַר 990; GK 44m)-n.f.p. (58) *for the ships were wrecked*
בְּעֶצְיוֹן גָּבֶר prep.-pr.n. (782) *at Ezion-geber*

22:50

אָז אָמַר adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
אֲחַזְיָהוּ pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
יֵלְכוּ עֲבָדַי Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *let my servants go*
עִם־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with your servants*
בָּאֳנִיּוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (58) *in the ships*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) *but was not willing*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט v.supra *Jehoshaphat*

22:51

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoram reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

22:52 (Eng.22:51)

אֲחַזְיָהוּ pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
בִּשְׁנַת שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (I 987)-num. (797) *in the seventeenth year*
לִיהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *of Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and he reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *over Israel*
שְׁנָתָיִם n.f. du. (1040) *two years*

22:53

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he walked*
בְּדֶרֶךְ אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the way of his father*
וּבְדֶרֶךְ אִמּוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and in the way of his mother*
וּבְדֶרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם v.supra-pr.n. (914) *and in the way of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *who made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

22:54

וַיַּעֲבֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַד 712) *he served*
אֶת־הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *Baal*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לוֹ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.s. (1005 שָׁחָה)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and worshiped him*
וַיַּכְעֵס consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּעַס 494) *and provoked to anger*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
כְּכֹל prep.-n.m.s. (481) *in every way*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that had done*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

2 Kings

1:1

וַיִּפְשַׁע מוֹאָב consec. (GK 49b)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (833) (פָּשַׁע)-pr.n. (555) *Moab rebelled*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

אַחֲרֵי מוֹת prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560) *after the death of*

אַחְאָב pr.n. (26) *Ahab*

1:2

וַיִּפֹּל אֲחַזְיָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -pr.n. (28) *now Ahaziah fell*

בְּעַד הַשְּׂבָכָה prep. (126)-def.art.-n.f.s. (959) *through the lattice*

בַּעֲלִיָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (751; GK 126y) *in his upper chamber*

אֲשֶׁר בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

וַיֵּחַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָלָה I 317) *and lay sick*

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *so he sent*

מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *telling them*

לְכוּ דִרְשׁוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *go inquire*

בְּבַעַל זְבוּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (127)-n.m.s. (256) *of Baal-zebub*

אֱלֹהֵי עֶקְרוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (785) *the god of Ekron*

אִם־אֶחְיֶה hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָיָה 310) *whether I shall recover*

מֵחָלְי זֶה prep.-n.m.s. (318)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *from this sickness*

1:3

וּמַלְאַךְ יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *but the angel of Yahweh*

דִּבֶּר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *said*

אֶל־אֵלִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*

הַתִּשְׁבִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (986) *the Tishbite*

קוּם עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *arise go up*

לִקְרָאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*

מַלְאֲכֵי n.m.p. cstr. (521) *the messengers of*

מֶלֶךְ־שֹׁמְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (1037) *the king of Samaria*

וְדַבֵּר אֲלֵהֶם conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and say to them*

הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין־אֱלֹהִים interr.part.-prep.-neg. (115) -neg. (II 34; GK 152y)-n.m.p. (43) *is it because there is no God*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אַתֶּם הֹלְכִים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *that you are going*
לִדְרֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (205) *to inquire*
בְּבַעַל זְבוּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (127)-n.m.s. (256) *of Baal-zebub*
אֱלֹהֵי עֶקְרוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (785) *the god of Ekron*

1:4

וְלָכֵן conj.-prep.-adv. (485) *now therefore*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
הַמִּטָּה def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *the couch*
אֲשֶׁר־עָלִיתָ שָּׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-adv. (1027) *to which you have gone*
לֹא־תֵרֵד neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *you shall not come down*
מִמֶּנָּה prep.-3 f.s. sf. *from it*
כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but you shall surely die*
וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵלִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (45) *so Elijah went*

1:5

וַיָּשׁוּבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *returned*
הַמַּלְאָכִים def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *the messengers*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
מַה־זֶּה שַׁבְתֶּם interr. (552)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *why have you returned?*

1:6

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
אִישׁ עָלָה n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *a man came up*
לִקְרָאתֵנוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (II 896) *to meet us*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵינוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and said to us*
לְכוּ שׁוּבוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *go back*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח אֶתְכֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) -dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *who sent you*
וְדִבַּרְתֶּם אֵלָיו conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.p. (180)-v.supra *and say to him*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין־אֱלֹהִים interr.part.-neg. (115)-neg. (II 34; GK 152y)-n.m.p. (43) *is it because there is no God*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
אַתָּה שֹׁלֵחַ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (1018) *that you are sending*
לִדְרֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (205) *to inquire*
בְּבַעַל זְבוּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (127)-n.m.s. (256) *of Baal-zebub*
אֱלֹהֵי עֶקְרוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (785) *the god of Ekron?*
לָכֵן prep.-adv. (485) *therefore*
הַמִּטָּה def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *the bed*
אֲשֶׁר־עָלִיתָ שָּׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-adv. (1027) *to which you have gone*
לֹא־תֵרֵד neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *you shall not come down*
מִמֶּנָּה prep.-3 f.s. sf. *from it*
כִּי־מוֹת תָּמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but shall surely die*

1:7

וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *he said to them*
מָה interr. (552; GK 37f) *what*
מִשְׁפַּט הָאִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (1048)-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *kind of man*
אֲשֶׁר עָלָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *who came*
לִקְרַאתְכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet you*
וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיכֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. sf. (180) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and told you*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*

1:8

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *they answered him*
אִישׁ בַּעַל שֵׂעָר n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. cstr. (127)-n.m.s. (972) *he wore a garment of haircloth*
וְאֵזוֹר עוֹר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (25)-n.m.s. (736) *with a girdle of leather*
אָזוּר Qal pass.ptc. (אָזַר 25) *girded*
בְּמָתְנָיו prep.-n.m. du.-3 m.s. sf. (608) *about his loins*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *and he said, it is Elijah*

הַתִּשְׁבִּי הוּא def.art.-adj. gent. (986)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *the Tishbite*

1:9

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then he sent to him*

שַׂר־חֲמִשִּׁים n.m.s. cstr. (978)-num. p. (332) *a captain of fifty men*

וַחֲמִשָּׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (332; GK 97i) *with his fifty*

וַיַּעַל אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he went up to him*

וְהִנֵּה יֹשֵׁב conj.-demons.part. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *and behold he was sitting*

עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.s. (249) *on the top of a hill*

וַיְדַבֵּר אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-v.supra *and said to him*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O man of God*

הַמֶּלֶךְ דִּבֶּר def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *the king says*

רְדָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָרַד 432) *come down*

1:10

וַיַּעַן אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (45) *but Elijah answered*

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *and said*

אֶל־שַׂר הַחֲמִשִּׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def. art.-num. p. (332) *the captain of fifty*

וְאִם־אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (43) *if a man of God*

אָנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *I am*

תֵּרֶד אֵשׁ Qal impf. 3 f.s. apoc. (יָרַד 432)-n.f.s. (77) *let fire come down*

מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*

וְתֹאכַל אֹתְךָ conj. (GK 154b)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (37 אָכַל)-dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. *and let it consume you*

וְאֶת־חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-num. p.-2 m.s. sf. (332; GK 97i) *and your fifty*

וַתֵּרֶד אֵשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432)-n.f.s. (77) *then fire came down*

מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם v.supra-v.supra *from heaven*

וַתֹּאכַל אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and consumed him*

וְאֶת־חֲמִשָּׁיו conj.-dir.obj.-num. p.-3 m.s. sf. (332; GK 97i) *and his fifty*

1:11

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 120d) *again*

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he sent to him*

שַׂר־חֲמִשִּׁים אַחֵר n.m.s. cstr. (978)-num. p. (332) -adj. m.s. (29) *another captain of fifty men*

וַחֲמִשָּׁיו conj.-num. p.-3 m.s. sf. (332; GK 97i) *with his fifty*

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and he answered*

וַיְדַבֵּר אֵלָיו conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-v.supra *and said to him*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O man of God*

כֹּה־אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *this is the king's order*

מְהֵרָה רֵדָה n.f.s. (555)-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol. he (יָרַד 432) *come down quickly*

1:12

וַיַּעַן אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (45) *but Elijah answered*

וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*

אִם־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *if a man of God*

אָנִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *I am*

תֵּרֶד אֵשׁ Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432)-n.f.s. (77) *let fire come down*

מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*

וְתֹאכַל אֹתְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) -dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. *and let it consume you*

וְאֶת־חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-num. p.-2 m.s. sf. (332) *and your fifty*

וַתֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432) *then came down*

אֵשׁ־אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (77)-n.m.p. (43) *the fire of God*

מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם v.supra-v.supra *from heaven*

וַתֹּאכַל אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and consumed him*

וְאֶת־חֲמִשָּׁיו conj.-dir.obj.-num. p.-3 m.s. sf. (332) *and his fifty*

1:13

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 120d) *again*

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *sent*

שַׂר־חֲמִשִּׁים n.m.s. cstr. (978)-num. p. (332) *the captain*
שְׁלִשִׁים adj. m.p. (1026) *third*
וַחֲמִשָּׁיו conj.-num. p.-3 m.s. sf. (332) *with his fifty*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
שַׂר־הַחֲמִשִּׁים הַשְּׁלִישִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def. art.-num. p. (332)-def.art.-num. adj. (1026) *the third captain of fifty*
וַיִּכְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַע 502) *and fell*
עַל־בִּרְכָּיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (139) *on his knees*
לִנֶגֶד אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-prep. (617)-pr.n. (45) *before Elijah*
וַיִּתְחַנֵּן אֵלָיו consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָנַן I 335)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and entreated him*
וַיְדַבֵּר אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-v.supra *and said to him*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O man of God*
תִּיקַר־נָא נַפְשִׁי Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָקַר 429)-part.of entreaty (609)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *I pray you, let my life be precious*
וְנֶפֶשׁ עֲבָדֶיךָ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and the life of your servants*
אֵלֶּה חֲמִשִּׁים demons.adj. c.p. (41)-num. p. (332) *these fifty*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your sight*

1:14

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *lo*
יָרְדָה אֵשׁ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432)-n.f.s. (77) *fire came down*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
וַתֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and consumed*
אֶת־שְׁנֵי שָׂרֵי dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. cstr. (978) *the two captains*
הַחֲמִשִּׁים הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-num. p. (332)-def. art.-adj. m.p. (911) *the former fifty men*
וְאֶת־חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-num. p.-3 m.p. sf. (332) *with their fifties*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *but now*
תִּיקַר נַפְשִׁי Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָקַר 429)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (659) *let my life be precious*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your sight*

1:15

וַיְדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) *then said*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*
רֵד אוֹתוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *go down with him*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *do not be afraid*
מִפָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *of him*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *so he arose*
וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and went down*
אוֹתוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with him*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

1:16

וַיְדַבֵּר אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַחְתָּ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1018) *because you have sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
לִדְרֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *to inquire*
בְּבַעַל זְבוּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (127)-n.m.s. (256) *of Baal-zebub*
אֱלֹהֵי עֶקְרוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (785) *the god of Ekron*
הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין־אֱלֹהִים interr.part.-prep.-neg. (115) -neg. (II 34; GK 152y)-n.m.p. (43) *is it because there is no God*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
לִדְרֹשׁ v.supra *to inquire*
בִּדְבָרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *of his word*
לָכֵן prep.-adv. (485) *therefore*
הַמִּטָּה def.art.-n.f.s. (641) *the bed*
אֲשֶׁר־עָלִיתָ שָּׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-adv. (1027) *to which you have gone*
לֹא־תֵרֵד מִמֶּנָּה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרַד 432) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *you shall not come down from it*
כִּי־מוֹת תָּמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (מוּת 559) *but you shall surely die*

1:17

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so he died*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר אֵלִיָּהוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) -pr.n. (45) *which Elijah had spoken*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoram became king*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*
בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. f. (1040) *in the second year*
לִיהוֹרָם prep.-pr.n. (221) *of Jehoram*
בֶּן־יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
כִּי לֹא־הָיָה לוֹ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because he had no*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *son*

1:18

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
אֲחַזְיָהוּ pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
הֲלוֹא־הֵמָּה interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (241) *are they not*
כְּתוּבִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

2:1

וַיְהִי בְּהַעֲלוֹת יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748; GK 114q)-pr.n. (217) *now when Yahweh was about to take up*
אֶת־אֵלִיָּהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (45) *Elijah*
בַּסְעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (704; GK 10h) *by a whirlwind*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *to heaven*
וְאֵלִיָּהוּ וֵאלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (45) *Elijah ... were on their way*
וֵאלִישָׁע conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha*
מִן־הַגִּלְגָּל prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *from Gilgal*

2:2

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *and Elijah said*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
שֶׁב־נָא פֹּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-part.of entreaty (609)-adv. (805) *tarry here, I pray you*
כִּי יהוה שְׁלָחַנִי conj. (471)-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1018) *for Yahweh has sent me*
עַד־בֵּית־אֵל prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (110) *as far as Bethel*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *but Elisha said*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-v.supra *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ conj.-adj. cstr. (311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *and as you yourself live*
אִם־אֶעֶזְבֶךָּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *I will not leave you*
וַיֵּרְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *so they went down*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*

2:3

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
בְּנֵי־הַנְּבִיאִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the sons of the prophets*
אֲשֶׁר־בֵּית־אֵל rel. (81)-pr.n. (110) *who were in Bethel*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הֲיָדַעְתָּ interr.part.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *do you know*
כִּי הַיּוֹם conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *that today*
יהוה לֹקֵחַ pr.n. (217)-Qal act.ptc. (לָקַח 542) *Yahweh will take away*
אֶת־אֲדֹנֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master*
מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ prep. (751)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (910) *from over you*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
גַּם־אֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *yes, I know it*
הֲחֱשׁוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (חָשָׁה 364) *hold your peace*

2:4

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
אֵלִיָּהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elijah*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*
שֶׁב־נָא פֹּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-part.of entreaty (609)-adv. (805) *tarry here, I pray you*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
שְׁלָחַנִי Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *has sent me*

יְרִיחוֹ pr.n. (437) *to Jericho*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *but he said*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)–pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ conj.–adj. cstr. (311)–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (659) *and as you yourself live*
אִם־אֶעֶזְבֶךָּ hypoth.part. (49)–Qal impf. 1 c.s.–2 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *I will not leave you*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *so they came*
יְרִיחוֹ pr.n. (437) *to Jericho*

2:5

וַיִּגְּשׁוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *and drew near*
בְּנֵי־הַנְּבִיאִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)–def.art.–n.m.p. (611) *the sons of the prophets*
אֲשֶׁר־בִּירִיחוֹ rel. (81)–prep.–pr.n. (437) *who were at Jericho*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.–pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הֲיָדַעְתָּ interr.part.–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *do you know*
כִּי הַיּוֹם conj. (471)–def.art.–n.m.s. (398) *that today*
יהוה לֹקֵחַ pr.n. (217)–Qal act.ptc. (לָקַח 542) *Yahweh will take away*
אֶת־אֲדֹנֶיךָ dir.obj.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master*
מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ prep. (751)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (910) *from over you*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
גַּם־אֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי adv. (168)–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *yes, I know it*
הֲחֱשׁוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (חָשָׁה 364) *hold your peace*

2:6

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *then said to him*
אֵלִיָּהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elijah*
שֶׁב־נָא פֹּה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)–part.of entreaty (609)–adv. (805) *tarry here, I pray you*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)–pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
שְׁלָחַנִי Qal pf. 3 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *has sent me*
הַיַּרְדֵּנָה def.art.–pr.n.–dir.he (434) *to the Jordan*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *but he said*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)–pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ conj.–adj. cstr. (311)–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (659) *and as you yourself live*
אִם־אֶעֶזְבֶךָּ hypoth.part. (49)–Qal impf. 1 c.s.–2 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *I will not leave you*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *so went on*
שְׁנֵיהֶם num.–3 m.p. sf. (1040) *the two of them*

2:7

וַחֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ conj.–num. p. (332)–n.m.s. (35) *fifty men*
מִבְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–def.art. –n.m.p. (611) *of the sons of the prophets*
הָלְכוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
מִנֶּגֶד מֵרָחוֹק prep.–n.m.s. (617)–prep.–adj. (935) *at some distance from them*
וּשְׁנֵיהֶם עָמְדוּ conj.–num.–3 m.p. sf. (1040)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (763) *as they both were standing*
עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (434) *by the Jordan*

2:8

וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)–pr.n. (45) *then Elijah took*
אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ dir.obj.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (12) *his mantle*
וַיִּגְלֹם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלַם 166) *and rolled it up*
וַיַּכֶּה consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (565) *the water*
וַיֵּחָצוּ consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (חָצָה 345) *and they were parted*
הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה adv. (I 244)–conj.–v.supra *to the one side and to the other*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716)–num.–3 m.p. sf. (1040) *till the two of them could go over*
בֶּחָרָבָה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (351) *on dry ground*

2:9

וַיְהִי כְּעָבְרָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.p. sf. (עָבַר 716) *when they had crossed*
וְאֵלִיָּהוּ אָמַר conj.–pr.n. (45)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *Elijah said*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.–pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
שְׁאַל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *ask*

מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what I shall do for you*
בְּטֶרֶם אֶלָּקַח prep.-adv. (382; GK 107c)-Ni. impf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) *before I am taken*
מֵעִמָּךְ prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *from you*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha said*
וַיְהִי־נָא conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224) -part.of entreaty (609) *let there be, I pray you*
פִּי־שְׁנַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (804)-num. (1040) *a double share*
בְּרוּחֲךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (924) *of your spirit*
אֵלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *on me*

2:10

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הִקְשִׁיתָ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (קָשָׁה 904) *you have made hard*
לְשָׁאוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁאַל 981; GK 114nN) *to ask*
אִם־תִּרְאֶה אֹתִי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *if you see me*
לָקַח מֵאִתָּךְ Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542; GK 52s) -prep.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *being taken from you*
יְהִי־לְךָ כֵן Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-adv. (485) *it shall be so for you*
וְאִם־אַיִן לֹא יִהְיֶה conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-neg. (II 34)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *but if not, it shall not be so*

2:11

וַיְהִי הֵמָּה הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal inf.abs. (229) *and as they still went on*
וְדַבֵּר conj.-Pi. inf.abs. (180) *and talked*
וְהִנֵּה רֶכֶב־אֵשׁ conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. cstr. (939)-n.f.s. (77) *and behold a chariot of fire*
וְסוּסֵי אֵשׁ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (692)-v.supra *and horses of fire*
וַיַּפְרִדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (פָּרַד 825) *separated*
בֵּין שְׁנֵיהֶם prep. (107)-num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *the two of them*
וַיַּעַל אֵלִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (45) *and Elijah went up*
בַּסְעָרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (704) *by a whirlwind*
הַשָּׁמָיִם def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *into heaven*

2:12

וֶאֱלִישָׁע רֹאֶה conj.-pr.n. (46)-Qal act.ptc. (906) *and Elisha saw it*
וְהוּא מְצַעֵק conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. (צָעַק 858) *and he cried*
אָבִי אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-v.supra *my father, my father*
רֶכֶב יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (939)-pr.n. (975) *the chariots of Israel*
וּפָרָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (832) *and its horsemen*
וְלֹא רָאָהוּ עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (906)-adv. (728) *and he saw him no more*
וַיַּחֲזֵק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *then he took hold*
בְּבְגָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *of his own clothes*
וַיִּקְרָעֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרַע 902) *and rent them*
לִשְׁנַיִם קְרָעִים prep.-num. (1040)-n.m.p. (902) *in two pieces*

2:13

וַיָּרֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926) *and he took up*
אֶת־אַדֶּרֶת אֵלִיָּהוּ dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (12)-pr.n. (45) *the mantle of Elijah*
אֲשֶׁר נָפְלָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *that had fallen*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (751) *from him*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and went back*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763) *and stood*
עַל־שְׂפַת הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (973)-def.art. -pr.n. (434) *on the bank of the Jordan*

2:14

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then he took*
אֶת־אַדֶּרֶת אֵלִיָּהוּ dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (12)-pr.n. (45) *the mantle of Elijah*
אֲשֶׁר־נָפְלָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *that had fallen*
מֵעָלָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*
וַיַּכֶּה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *the water*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *saying*
אַיֵּה יהוה adv. (32)-pr.n. (217) *where is Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֵלִיָּהוּ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (45) *the God of Elijah*
אַף־הוּא conj. (II 64)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *also he*
וַיַּכֶּה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and when he had struck*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *the water*
וַיֵּחָצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (חָצָה 345) *then they were parted*
הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה adv. (I 244)-conj.-v.supra *to the one side and to the other*
וַיַּעֲבֹר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha went over*

2:15

וַיִּרְאֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw him*
בְּנֵי־הַנְּבִיאִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the sons of the prophets*
אֲשֶׁר־בִּירִיחוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (437) *who were at Jericho*
מִנֶּגֶד prep.-adv. (617) *over against them*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *they said*
נָחָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נוּחַ 628) *rests*
רוּחַ אֵלִיָּהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (45) *the spirit of Elijah*
עַל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *on Elisha*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (II 896) *to meet him*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ־לוֹ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and bowed before him*
אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

2:16

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*
הִנֵּה־נָא demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
יֵשׁ־אֶת־עֲבָדֶיךָ subst. (441)-prep. (II 85)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *there are with your servants*
חֲמִשִּׁים אֲנָשִׁים num. p. (332)-n.m.p. (35) *fifty men*
בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *strong*
יֵלְכוּ נָא Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray let them go*
וִיבַקְשׁוּ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and let them seek*
אֶת־אֲדֹנֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master*
פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ conj. (814)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (669 נָשָׂא GK 107qN) *it may be that has caught him up*
רוּחַ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
וַיַּשְׁלְכֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. *and cast him*
בְּאַחַד הֶהָרִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (25)-def.art. -n.m.p. (249) *upon some mountain*
אוֹ בְּאַחַת הַגְּיָאוֹת conj. (14)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (25)-def.art.-n.m.p. (161; GK 93v) *or into some valley*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לֹא תִשְׁלָחוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (1018) *you shall not send*

2:17

וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּצַר 823) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but when they urged him*
עַד־בּוֹשׁ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹשׁ 101) *till he was ashamed*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
שִׁלָּחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p paus. (1018) *send*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1018) *they sent*
חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (35) *fifty men*
וַיְבַקְשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and they sought (him)*
שְׁלֹשֶׁה־יָמִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *three days*
וְלֹא מְצָאֻהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (592 מָצָא) *but did not find him*

2:18

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they came back to him*
וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *while he tarried*
בִּירִיחוֹ prep.-pr.n. (437) *at Jericho*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
הֲלוֹא־אָמַרְתִּי interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) *did I not say*
אֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
אַל־תֵּלֵכוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *do not go*

2:19

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *now said*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the city*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*

הִנֵּה־נָא demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold*
מוֹשַׁב הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (444)-v.supra *the situation of the city*
טוֹב adj. (II 373) *is pleasant*
כַּאֲשֶׁר אֲדֹנִי prep.-rel. (81)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *as my lord*
רֹאֶה Qal act.ptc. (906) *sees (it)*
וְהַמַּיִם רָעִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565)-adj. m.p. (I 948) *but the water is bad*
וְהָאָרֶץ conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the land*
מְשַׁכֶּלֶת n.f.s. paus. (1014) *is unfruitful*

2:20

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
קְחוּ־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring me*
צְלֹחִית חֲדָשָׁה n.f.s. (852)-adj. f.s. (294) *a new bowl*
וְשִׂימוּ שָׁם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) -adv. (1027) *and put in it*
מֶלַח n.m.s. (571) *salt*
וַיִּקְחוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so they brought it to him*

2:21

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *then he went*
אֶל־מוֹצָא הַמַּיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (425)-def.art. -n.m.p. (565) *to the spring of water*
וַיַּשְׁלֶךְ־שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) -adv. (1027) *and threw in it*
מֶלַח n.m.s. (571) *salt*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
רִפֵּאתִי Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (רָפָא 950; GK 75oo) *I have made wholesome*
לַמַּיִם הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *this water*
לֹא־יִהְיֶה מִשָּׁם neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-adv. (1027) *shall not come from it*
עוֹד adv. (728) *henceforth*
מָוֶת n.m.s. (560) *death*
וּמְשַׁכֶּלֶת conj.-n.f.s. paus. (1014) *nor miscarriage*

2:22

וַיֵּרָפוּ הַמַּיִם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (רָפָא 950; GK 75qq)-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *so the water has been wholesome*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
כִּדְבַר אֱלִישָׁע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (46) *according to the word of Elisha*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*

2:23

וַיַּעַל מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-adv. (1027) *he went up from there*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*
וְהוּא עֹלֶה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (עָלָה 748) *and while he was going up*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the way*
וּנְעָרִים קְטַנִּים conj.-n.m.p. (654)-adj. m.p. (I 881) *some small boys*
יָצְאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *came out*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*
וַיִּתְקַלְּסוּ־בוֹ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָלַס 887)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and jeered at him*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *saying*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
קָרֵחַ adj. m.s. (901) *you baldhead*
עֲלֵה קָרֵחַ v.supra-v.supra *go up you baldhead*

2:24

וַיִּפֶן אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and he turned around*
וַיִּרְאֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and when he saw them*
וַיְקַלְלֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (קָלַל 886) *he cursed them*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*
וַתֵּצֶאנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
שְׁתַּיִם דֻּבִּים num. f. (1040)-n.f.p. (179; GK 122e) *two she-bears*
מִן־הַיָּעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (420) *of the woods*
וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה מֵהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.p. (בָּקַע 131)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and tore of them*
אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁנֵי יְלָדִים num. p. (917)-conj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (409) *forty-two of the boys*

2:25

וַיֵּלֶךְ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-adv. (1027) *from there he went*
אֶל־הַר הַכַּרְמֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art. -pr.n. (II 502) *to Mount Carmel*
וּמִשָּׁם שָׁב conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and thence he returned*

שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *to Samaria*

3:1

וִיהוֹרָם conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoram*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. (1032)-num. (797) *in the eighteenth year*
לִיהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *of Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and he reigned*
שְׁתֵּים־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. f. (1040)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *twelve years*

3:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
רַק adv. (956) *though*
לֹא כְאָבִיו neg.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *not like his father*
וּכְאִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *or mother*
וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *for he put away*
אֶת־מַצְּבַת הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (663)-def. art.-n.m.s. (127) *the pillar of Baal*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אָבִיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -v.supra *which his father had made*

3:3

רַק adv. (956) *nevertheless*
בְּחַטֹּאוֹת יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *to the sin of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
דָּבַק Qal pf. 3 m.s. (179) *he clung*
לֹא־סָר מִמֶּנָּה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. (GK 135p) *he did not depart from it*

3:4

וּמֵישַׁע conj.-pr.n. (448; GK 2d) *now Mesha*
מֶלֶךְ־מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *king of Moab*
הָיָה נֹקֵד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (667) *was a sheep breeder*
וְהֵשִׁיב conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 112h) *and he had to deliver*
לְמֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
מֵאָה־אֶלֶף כָּרִים n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.p. (II 503) *a hundred thousand lambs*
וּמְאַת אֶלֶף אֵילִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra-n.m.p. (I 17; GK 131k) *and a hundred thousand rams*
צָמֶר n.m.s. paus. (856) *wool*

3:5

וַיְהִי כְּמוֹת אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (560)-pr.n. (26) *but when Ahab died*
וַיִּפְשַׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּשַׁע 833) *rebelled*
מֶלֶךְ־מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*
בְּמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *against the king of Israel*

3:6

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *so marched out*
הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹרָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (221) *King Jehoram*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *at that time*
מִשֹּׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *of Samaria*
וַיִּפְקֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *and mustered*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

3:7

וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and he went and sent*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב v.supra-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*
פָּשַׁע בִּי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (833)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *has rebelled against me*

הֲתֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *will you go with me*
אֶל־מוֹאָב prep.-v.supra *against Moab*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶעֱלֶה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *I will go*
כָּמוֹנִי כָמוֹךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf. (453)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (453) *I am as you are*
כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *my people as your people*
כְּסוּסַי כְּסוּסֶיךָ consec.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (692)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (692) *my horses as your horses*

3:8

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ adv. (32)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (202; GK 155d) *by which way*
נַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *shall we go up*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he answered*
דֶּרֶךְ מִדְבַּר n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. cstr. (184) *by the way of the wilderness of*
אֱדוֹם pr.n. (10) *Edom*

3:9

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so went*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וּמֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and the king of Judah*
וּמֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם v.supra-pr.n. (10) *and the king of Edom*
וַיָּסֹבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *and when they had made a circuitous*
דֶּרֶךְ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים n.m.s. cstr. (202)-num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *march of seven days*
וְלֹא־הָיָה מַיִם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.p. (565) *there was no water*
לַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *for the army*
וְלַבְּהֵמָה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (96) *or for the beasts*
אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלֵיהֶם rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (919) *which at their feet*

3:10

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֲהָהּ interj. (13) *alas*
כִּי־קָרָא יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has called*
לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת הַמְּלָכִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-num. f. cstr. (1025)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these three kings*
לָתֵת אוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *to give them*
בְּיַד־מוֹאָב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (555) *into the hand of Moab*

3:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat said*
הַאֵין פֹּה interr.part.-neg. (II 34)-adv. (805) *is there not here*
נָבִיא ליהוה n.m.s. (611)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *a prophet of Yahweh*
וְנִדְרְשָׁה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (דָּרַשׁ 205) *that we may inquire*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-v.supra *of Yahweh*
מֵאוֹתוֹ prep.-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *through him*
וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *then answered*
אֶחָד מֵעַבְדֵי num. (25)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713) *one of the servants of*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
פֹּה אֱלִישָׁע adv. (805)-pr.n. (46) *Elisha is here*
בֶּן־שָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1048) *the son of Shaphat*
אֲשֶׁר־יָצַק מַיִם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (427)-n.m.p. (565) *who poured water*
עַל־יְדֵי אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (45) *on the hands of Elijah*

3:12

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat said*
יֶשׁ אוֹתוֹ subst. (441)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *there is with him*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
וַיֵּרְדוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so went down to him*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
וּמֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (10) *and the king of Edom*

3:13

וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha said*

אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*

מַה־לִּי וְלָךְ interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj. -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what have I to do with you?*

לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*

אֶל־נְבִיאֵי אָבִיךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (611)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to the prophets of your father*

וְאֶל־נְבִיאֵי אִמֶּךָ conj.-v.supra-v.supra-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *and the prophets of your mother*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but said to him*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

אַל neg. *No*

כִּי־קָרָא יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) -pr.n. (217) *it is Yahweh who has called*

לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת הַמְּלָכִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-num. f. cstr. (1025)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these three kings*

לָתֵת אוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *to give them*

בְּיַד־מוֹאָב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (555) *into the hand of Moab*

3:14

וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha said*

חַי־יהוה צְבָאוֹת adj. (311)-pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *as Yahweh of hosts lives*

אֲשֶׁר עָמַדְתִּי לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָמַד 763)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *whom I serve*

כִּי לוּלֵי conj. (471)-conj. (530) *were it not that*

פְּנֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (221) *the face of Jehoshaphat*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*

אֲנִי נֹשֵׂא pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׂא 669) *I have regard for*

אִם־אַבִּיט אֵלֶיךָ hypoth.part. (49)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָבַט 613)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I would not look at you*

וְאִם־אֶרְאֶךָ conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *or see you*

3:15

וְעַתָּה קְחוּ־לִי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *but now bring me*

מְנַגֵּן Pi. ptc. (נָגַן 618) *a minstrel*

וְהָיָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224; GK 112uu) *and*

כְּנַגֵּן הַמְנַגֵּן prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָגַן 618)-def.art. -Pi. ptc. (618) *when the minstrel played*

וַתְּהִי עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came upon him*

יַד־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *the power of Yahweh*

3:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

עֲשׂוּ הַנַּחַל הַזֶּה Qal inf.abs. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 113bb)-def.art.-n.m.s. (636)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *I will make this stream-bed*

גֻּבִּים גֻּבִּים n.m.p. (II 155; GK 123e)-v.supra *full of ditches*

3:17

כִּי־כֹה אָמַר יהוה conj. (471)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *for thus says Yahweh*

לֹא־תִרְאוּ רוּחַ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.f.s. (924) *you shall not see wind*

וְלֹא־תִרְאוּ גֶשֶׁם conj.-v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. (II 177) *or rain*

וְהַנַּחַל הַהוּא conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (636)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *but that stream-bed*

יִמָּלֵא מָיִם Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *shall be filled with water*

וּשְׁתִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *so that you shall drink*

אַתֶּם וּמִקְנֵיכֶם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (889) *you and your cattle*

וּבְהֶמְתְּכֶם conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (96) *and your beasts*

3:18

וְנָקֵל זֹאת conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886) -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this is a light thing*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

וְנָתַן אֶת־מוֹאָב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-dir.obj. -pr.n. (555) *he will also give the Moabites*

בְּיֶדְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *into your hand*

3:19

וְהִכִּיתֶם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and you shall conquer*

כָּל־עִיר מִבְצָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-n.m.s. (131) *every fortified city*
וְכָל־עִיר מִבְחוֹר conj.-v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. (104) *and every choice city*
וְכָל־עֵץ טוֹב v.supra-n.m.s. (781)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *and every good tree*
תַּפִּילוּ Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *you shall fell*
וְכָל־מַעְיְנֵי־מַיִם v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (745)-n.m.p. (565) *all springs of water*
תְּסִתֹּמוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (סָתַם 711) *you shall stop up*
וְכָל חֶלְקַת הַטּוֹבָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (324)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *and every good piece of land*
תַּכְאִבוּ Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (כָּאַב 456) *you shall ruin*
בָּאֲבָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *with stones*

3:20

וַיְהִי בַבֹּקֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *the next morning*
כַּעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *about the time of offering the sacrifice*
וְהִנֵּה־מַיִם conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.p. (565) *behold, water*
בָּאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
מִדֶּרֶךְ אֱדוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (10) *from the direction of Edom*
וַתִּמָּלֵא הָאָרֶץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (מָלֵא 569)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *till the country was filled*
אֶת־הַמָּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *with water*

3:21

וְכָל־מוֹאָב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (555) *when all the Moabites*
שָׁמְעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *heard*
כִּי־עָלוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *that had come up*
הַמְּלָכִים def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *the kings*
לְהִלָּחֶם בָּם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to fight against them*
וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (צָעַק 858) *then were called out*
מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. (חָגַר 291)-n.f.s. (292) *all who were able to put on armor*
וָמַעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upwards*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and were drawn up*
עַל־הַגְּבוּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (147) *at the frontier*

3:22

וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *and when they rose early*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וְהַשֶּׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (זָרַח 280) *and the sun shone*
עַל־הַמָּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *upon the water*
וַיַּרְא מוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (555) *the Moabites saw*
מִנֶּגֶד prep.-adv. (617) *opposite them*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *the water*
אֲדֻמִּים כַּדָּם adj. m.p. (10)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *red as blood*

3:23

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
דָּם זֶה n.m.s. (196)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this is blood*
הֶחָרֵב נֶחֱרְבוּ Ho. inf.abs. (חָרַב III 352; GK 113w)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (חָרַב III 352) *have surely fought together*
הַמְּלָכִים def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *the kings*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and slain*
אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (II 945) *one another*
וְעַתָּה לַשָּׁלָל conj.-adv. (773)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *now then to the spoil*
מוֹאָב pr.n. (555) *Moab*

3:24

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *but when they came*
אֶל־מַחֲנֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (975) *to the camp of Israel*
וַיָּקֻמוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-v.supra *the Israelites rose*
וַיַּכּוּ אֶת־מוֹאָב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-def.art.-n.m.s. (555) *and attacked the Moabites*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *till they fled*
מִפָּנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*

וַיָּבֹא־בָהּ consec.-(Q וַיָּבוֹא; LXX καὶ εἰσῆλθον εἰσπορευόμενοι; some rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בְּאֹ) *and they went forward*
וְהַכּוֹת conj.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645; GK 75ff) *slaughtering*
אֶת־מוֹאָב dir.obj.-v.supra *the Moabites*

3:25

וְהֶעָרִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *and the cities*
יַהֲרֹסוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָרַס 248) *they overthrew*
וְכָל־חֶלְקָה טוֹבָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (324)-adj. f.s. (II 373) *and on every good piece of land*
יַשְׁלִיכוּ Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *they threw*
אִישׁ־אַבְנוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (6) *each man his stone*
וּמִלְאוּהָ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 f.s. sf. (מָלֵא 569; GK 112e) *and filled it*
וְכָל־מַעְיַן־מַיִם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (745)-n.m.p. (565) *and every spring of water*
יִסְתֹּמוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָתַם 711) *they stopped*
וְכָל־עֵץ־טוֹב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (781)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *and all the good trees*
יַפִּילוּ Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *they felled*
עַד־הִשָּׁאִיר prep. (III 723)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *until there remained*
אַבְנֶיהָ n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (6) *its stones*
בַּקִּיר חֲרֶשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 885) *in Kir-hareseth*
וַיָּסֹבּוּ הַקַּלָּעִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685)-def.art.-n.m.p. (887) *and the slingers surrounded*
וַיַּכּוּהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and conquered it*

3:26

וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *when ... saw*
מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (555) *the king of Moab*
כִּי־חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (304)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that was going against him*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
וַיִּקַּח אוֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *he took with him*
שְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. cstr. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *seven hundred men*
שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. (352) *swordsmen*
לְהַבְקִיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַע 131) *to break through*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (10) *opposite the king of Edom*
וְלֹא יָכְלוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *but they could not*

3:27

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then he took*
אֶת־בְּנוֹ הַבְּכוֹר dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *his first-born son*
אֲשֶׁר־יִמְלֹךְ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573; GK 107k) *who was to reign*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*
וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ עֹלָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (748 עֹלָה)-n.f.s. (750) *and offered him for a burnt offering*
עַל־הַחוֹמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *upon the wall*
וַיְהִי קֶצֶף־גָּדוֹל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (893)-adj. m.s. (152) *and there came great wrath*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *upon Israel*
וַיִּסְעוּ מֵעָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָסַע 652)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they withdrew from him*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and returned*
לָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *to their own land*

4:1

וְאִשָּׁה אַחַת conj.-n.f.s. (61)-num. f. (25; GK 125b) *now one woman*
מִנְּשֵׁי בְנֵי־הַנְּבִיאִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (61)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *of the wives of the sons of the prophets*
צָעֲקָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (צָעַק 858) *cried*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
אִישִׁי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (35) *my husband*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is dead*
וְאַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *and you know*
כִּי עַבְדְּךָ conj. (471)-v.supra *that your servant*
הָיָה יָרֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Qal act.ptc. (יָרֵא 431) *feared*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְהַנֹּשֶׁה בָּא conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׁה I 674)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *but the creditor has come*
לָקַחַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to take*

אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדֶי dir.obj.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (409) *my two children*
לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.p. (713) *to be his slaves*

4:2

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and said to her*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*
מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what shall I do for you?*
הַגִּידִי לִי Hi. impv. 2 f.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *tell me*
מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָךְ interr. (552)-subst. (441)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what do you have*
בַּבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *in the house*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
אֵין לְשִׁפְחָתְךָ כֹּל neg. (II 34)-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046)-n.m.s. (481) *your maidservant has nothing*
בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*
כִּי אִם־אָסוּךְ שָׁמֶן conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -n.m.s. cstr. (692)-n.m.s. paus. (1032) *except a jar of oil*

4:3

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
לְכִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *borrow*
כֵּלִים n.m.p. (479) *vessels*
מִן־הַחוּץ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (299) *outside*
מֵאֵת כָּל־שְׁכֵנָיִךְ prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1015; GK 91,l) *of all your neighbors*
כֵּלִים רֵקִים v.supra-adj. m.p. (938) *empty vessels*
אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי neg.-Hi. impf. 2 f.s. (מָעַט 589; GK 133cN) *and not too few*

4:4

וּבָאת conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then go in*
וְסָגַרְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (סָגַר 688) *and shut*
הַדֶּלֶת def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *the door*
בַּעֲדֵךְ וּבְעַד־בָּנַיִךְ prep.-2 f.s. sf. (126)-conj. -prep. (126)-n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *upon yourself and your sons*
וְיָצַקְתְּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (יָצַק 427) *and pour*
עַל כָּל־הַכֵּלִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.p. (479)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *into all these vessels*
וְהַמָּלֵא conj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (570) *and when one is full*
תַּסִּיעִי Hi. impf. 2 f.s. (נָסַע 652) *set it aside*

4:5

וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *so she went from him*
וַתִּסְגֹּר הַדֶּלֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (סָגַר 688)-def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *and shut the door*
בַּעֲדָהּ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (126) *upon herself*
וּבְעַד בָּנֶיהָ conj.-prep. (126)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *and her sons*
הֵם מַגִּשִׁים אֵלֶיהָ pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *they brought to her*
וְהִיא מֹיצֶקֶת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Hi. ptc. f.s. (יָצַק 427) *and she poured*

4:6

וַיְהִי כִּמְלֹאת הַכֵּלִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלֵא 569) -def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *when the vessels were full*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *she said*
אֶל־בְּנָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *to her son*
הַגִּישָׁה אֵלַי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָגַשׁ 620) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *bring me*
עוֹד כֶּלִי adv. (728)-n.m.s. paus. (479) *another vessel*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he said to her*
אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי neg. (II 34)-v.supra-v.supra *there is not another*
וַיַּעֲמֹד הַשָּׁמֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1032) *then the oil stopped*

4:7

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she came*
וַתַּגֶּד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לְכִי מִכְרִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-impf.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (מָכַר 569) *go sell*
אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *the oil*
וְשַׁלְּמִי conj.-Pi. impv. 2 f.s. (שָׁלַם 1022) *and pay*
אֶת־נִשְׁיֵכִי dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. (674) *your debts*

וְאַתְּ בָּנַיִךְ conj.-pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61)-conj. -n.m.p.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *and you and your sons*
תְּחְיִי Qal impf. 2 f.s. (חָיָה 310) *can live*
בַּנּוֹתָר prep.-def.art.-Ni. ptc. (יָתַר 451) *on the rest*

4:8

וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -def.art.-n.m.s. (398; GK 126s) *one day*
וַיַּעֲבֹר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (46) *Elisha went on*
אֶל־שׁוּנֵם prep.-pr.n. (1002) *to Shunem*
וְשָׁם conj.-adv. (1027) *and there*
אִשָּׁה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (61)-adj. f.s. (152) *a wealthy woman*
וַתַּחֲזֶק־בּוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (חָזַק 304) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who urged him*
לֶאֱכָל־לָחֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. paus. (536) *to eat some food*
וַיְהִי מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-subst. (191)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (716) *so whenever he passed that way*
יָסֵר שָׁמָּה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-adv.-dir.he (1027) *he would turn in there*
לֶאֱכָל־לָחֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37)-n.m.s. paus. (536) *to eat food*

4:9

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
אֶל־אִישָׁהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *to her husband*
הִנֵּה־נָא demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
יָדַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *I perceive*
כִּי אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים קָדוֹשׁ conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.s. (872) *that a holy man of God*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is*
עֹבֵר עָלֵינוּ Qal act.ptc. (716)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *who is passing our way*
תָּמִיד adv. (556) *continually*

4:10

נַעֲשֶׂה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-part.of entreaty (609) *let us make*
עֲלִיַּת־קִיר קְטַנָּה n.f.s. cstr. (751)-n.m.s. (885)-adj. f.s. (I 881) *a small roof chamber with walls*
וְנָשִׂים לוֹ שָׁם conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (שִׂים 962) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-adv. (1027) *and put there for him*
מִטָּה n.f.s. (641) *a bed*
וְשֻׁלְחָן conj.-n.m.s. (1020) *a table*
וְכִסֵּא conj.-n.m.s. (490) *a chair*
וּמְנוֹרָה conj.-n.f.s. (633) *and a lamp*
וְהָיָה בְּבֹאוֹ אֵלֵינוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep. -Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *so that whenever he comes to us*
יָסוּר שָׁמָּה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-adv. -loc.he (1027) *he can go in there*

4:11

וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *one day*
וַיָּבֹא שָׁמָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *he came there*
וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he turned*
אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (751) *into the chamber*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב־שָׁמָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-v.supra *and rested there*

4:12

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אֶל־גֵּחֲזִי prep.-pr.n. (161) *to Gehazi*
נַעֲרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *his servant*
קְרָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (894) *call*
לַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this Shunammite*
וַיִּקְרָא־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *when he had called her*
וַתַּעֲמֹד לְפָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *she stood before him*

4:13

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
אֱמָר־נָא אֵלֶיהָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *say now to her*
הִנֵּה חָרַדְתְּ demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 2 f.s. (353 חָרַד) *see you were anxiously careful*
אֵלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for us*
אֵת־כָּל־הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.f.s. (I 353; GK 117r)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *with all this trouble*
מֶה לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ interr. (552)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (I 793 עָשָׂה; GK 114k)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what is to be done for you?*
הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לָךְ interr.part.-subst. (441)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *would have a word spoken on your behalf*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

אוֹ אֶל־שַׂר הַצָּבָא conj. (14)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (978) -def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *or to the commander of the army*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
בְּתוֹךְ עַמִּי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *among my own people*
אָנֹכִי יֹשֶׁבֶת pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (442 יָשַׁב) *I dwell*

4:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
וּמֶה לַעֲשׂוֹת לָהּ conj. (GK 154b)-interr. (552) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *what then is to be done for her?*
וַיֹּאמֶר גֵּיחֲזִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (161) *Gehazi answered*
אָבֵל בֵּן adv. (6)-n.m.s. (119) *well a son*
אֵין־לָהּ neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *she has not*
וְאִישָׁהּ זָקֵן conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35)-adj. m.s. (278) *and her husband is old*

4:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
קְרָא־לָהּ impf.impv. 2 m.s. (894)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *call her*
וַיִּקְרָא־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-v.supra *and when he had called her*
וַתַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) *she stood*
בַּפֶּתַח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (835) *in the doorway*

4:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לַמּוֹעֵד הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *at this season*
כָּעֵת חַיָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-adj. f.s. (311) *when the time comes round*
אַתְּ חֹבֶקֶת בֵּן pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61; GK 32h)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (חָבַק 287; GK 116p)-n.m.s. (119) *you shall embrace a son*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
אַל־אֲדֹנִי neg.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *No, my lord*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O man of God*
אַל־תְּכַזֵּב neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּזַב 469) *do not lie*
בְּשִׁפְחָתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1046) *to your maidservant*

4:17

וַתַּהַר הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָרָה 247) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *but the woman conceived*
וַתֵּלֶד בֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-n.m.s. (119) *and she bore a son*
לַמּוֹעֵד הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *about that time*
כָּעֵת חַיָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-adj. f.s. (311) *the following spring*
אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר אֵלֶיהָ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *as had said to her*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*

4:18

וַיִּגְדַּל הַיֶּלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *when the child had grown*
וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *one day*
וַיֵּצֵא אֶל־אָבִיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *he went out to his father*
אֶל־הַקֹּצְרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *among the reapers*

4:19

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־אָבִיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and he said to his father*
רֹאשִׁי רֹאשִׁי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (910)-v.supra *Oh my head, my head*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and he said to his servant*
שָׂאֵהוּ אֶל־אִמּוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *carry him to his mother*

4:20

וַיִּשָּׂאֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and when he had lifted him*
וַיְבִיאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought him*
אֶל־אִמּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *to his mother*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *he sat*
עַל־בִּרְכֶּיהָ prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (139) *on her lap*
עַל־הַצָּהֳרַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (I 843) *till noon*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and then he died*

4:21

וַתַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) *and she went up*

וַתַּשְׁכִּבֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and laid him*

עַל־מִטַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (641) *on the bed of*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

וַתִּסְגֹּר בַּעֲדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (סָגַר 688) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and shut behind him*

וַתֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*

4:22

וַתִּקְרָא אֶל־אִישָׁהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (894) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (35) *then she called to her husband*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*

שִׁלְחָה נָא לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (שָׁלַח 1018)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *send me*

אֶחָד מִן־הַנְּעָרִים num. (25)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (654) *one of the servants*

וְאַחַת הָאֲתֹנוֹת conj.-num. f. cstr. (25)-def.art. -n.f.p. (87) *and one of the asses*

וְאָרוּצָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (רוּץ 930) *that I may quickly go*

עַד־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*

וְאָשׁוּבָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שׁוּב 996) *and come back again*

4:23

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*

מַדּוּעַ adv. (396) *why*

אַתְּי הֹלֶכֶת pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61; GK 32h)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 90n) *will you go*

אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

לֹא־חֹדֶשׁ neg.-n.m.s. (294) *neither new moon*

וְלֹא שַׁבָּת conj.-neg.-n.f.s. (992) *nor sabbath*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *she said*

שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022) *it will be well*

4:24

וַתַּחֲבֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָבַשׁ 289) *then she saddled*

הָאָתוֹן def.art.-n.f.s. (87) *the ass*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*

אֶל־נַעֲרָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (654) *to her servant*

נְהַג וָלֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָהַג I 624; GK 66c) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *drive and go*

אַל־תַּעֲצַר־לִי neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָצַר 783) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *do not slacken for me*

לִרְכֹּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָכַב 938) *(to ride)*

כִּי אִם־אָמַרְתִּי לָךְ conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *unless I tell you*

4:25

וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she set out and came*

אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*

אֶל־הַר הַכַּרְמֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def. art.-pr.n. (II 502) *at Mount Carmel*

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *when saw*

אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים v.supra-v.supra *the man of God*

אֹתָהּ מִנֶּגֶד dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf.-prep.-prep. (617) *her coming*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*

אֶל־גֵּיחֲזִי prep.-pr.n. (161) *to Gehazi*

נַעֲרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *his servant*

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *look*

הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּז def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002)-pron. c. (229; GK 34f) *yonder is the Shunammite*

4:26

עַתָּה רוּץ־נָא adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רוּץ 930)-part.of entreaty (609) *run at once*

לִקְרָאתָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (II 896) *to meet her*

וְאָמַרְתָּ־לָּהּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and say to her*

הֲשָׁלוֹם לָךְ interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *is it well with you?*

הֲשָׁלוֹם לְאִישֵׁךְ v.supra-prep.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (35) *is it well with your husband?*

הֲשָׁלוֹם לַיָּלֶד v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *is it well with the child?*

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she answered*

שָׁלוֹם v.supra *it is well*

4:27

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when she came*

אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*

אֶל־הָהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *to the mountain*
וַתַּחֲזֵק בְּרַגְלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *she caught hold of his feet*
וַיִּגַּשׁ גֵּיחֲזִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -pr.n. (161) *and Gehazi came*
לְהַדְּפָהּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (הָדַף 213) *to thrust her away*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but ... said*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים v.supra-v.supra *the man of God*
הַרְפֵּה־לָהּ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָפָה 951)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *let her alone*
כִּי־נַפְשָׁהּ conj. (471)-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (659) *for she is*
מָרָה־לָהּ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (מָרַר I 600)-v.supra *in bitter distress*
ויהוה הֶעְלִים conj.-pr.n. (217)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלַם I 761; GK 63e) *and Yahweh has hidden it*
מִמֶּנִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *from me*
וְלֹא־הִגִּיד לִי conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and has not told me*

4:28

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *then she said*
הֲשָׁאַלְתִּי בֵן interr.part.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-n.m.s. (119) *did I ask for a son?*
מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *from my lord*
הֲלֹא אָמַרְתִּי v.supra-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) *did I not say*
לֹא תַשְׁלֶה אֹתִי neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. juss. (שָׁלָה I 1017)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *do not deceive me?*

4:29

וַיֹּאמֶר לְגֵיחֲזִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (161) *he said to Gehazi*
חֲגֹר מָתְנֶיךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָגַר 291)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (608) *gird up your loins*
וְקַח מִשְׁעַנְתִּי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1044) *and take my staff*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *in your hand*
וָלֵךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
כִּי־תִמְצָא אִישׁ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (592 מָצָא)-n.m.s. (35) *if you meet any one*
לֹא תְבָרְכֶנּוּ neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *do not salute him*
וְכִי־יְבָרֶכְךָ אִישׁ conj.-v.supra-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138)-v.supra *and if any one salutes you*
לֹא תַעֲנֶנּוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *do not reply*
וְשַׂמְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and lay*
מִשְׁעַנְתִּי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1044) *my staff*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַנָּעַר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (654) *upon the face of the child*

4:30

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *then said*
אֵם הַנַּעַר n.f.s. cstr. (51)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the mother of the child*
חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
וְחֵי־נַפְשֶׁךָ conj.-adj. cstr. (311)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (659) *and as you yourself live*
אִם־אֶעֱזָבֶךָּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *I will not leave you*
וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *so he arose*
וַיֵּלֶךְ אַחֲרֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *and followed her*

4:31

וְגֵחֲזִי עָבַר conj.-pr.n. (161)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716) *Gehazi went on*
לְפָנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *ahead*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and laid*
אֶת־הַמִּשְׁעֶנֶת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1044) *the staff*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַנַּעַר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (654) *upon the face of the child*
וְאֵין קוֹל conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (876) *but there was no sound*
וְאֵין קָשֶׁב v.supra-n.m.s. paus. (904; GK 29k) *or sign of life*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *therefore he returned*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
וַיַּגֶּד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
לֹא הֵקִיץ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קִיץ I 884) *has not awaked*
הַנָּעַר def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (654) *the child*

4:32

וַיָּבֹא אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (46) *when Elisha came*
הַבַּיְתָה def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *into the house*

וְהִנֵּה הַנַּעַר conj.-demons.part. (243)-def. art.-n.m.s. (654) *and behold the child*
מֵת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *was dead*
מֻשְׁכָּב Ho. ptc. (שָׁכַב 1011) *lying*
עַל־מִטָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (641) *on his bed*

4:33

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so he went in*
וַיִּסְגֹּר הַדֶּלֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר 688)-def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *and shut the door*
בְּעַד שְׁנֵיהֶם prep. (126)-num.-3 m.p. sf. (1040) *upon the two of them*
וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813) *and prayed*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

4:34

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *then he went up*
וַיִּשְׁכַּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) *and lay*
עַל־הַיֶּלֶד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (409) *upon the child*
וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *putting his mouth*
עַל־פִּיו prep.-v.supra *upon his mouth*
וְעֵינָיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *and his eyes*
עַל־עֵינָיו prep.-v.supra *upon his eyes*
וְכַפָּיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and his hands*
עַל־כַּפָּיו prep.-v.supra *upon his hands*
וַיִּגְהַר עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּהַר 155) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and as he stretched himself upon him*
וַיֶּחֱם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָמַם 328) *became warm*
בְּשַׂר הַיֶּלֶד n.m.s. cstr. (142)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (409) *the flesh of the child*

4:35

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then he got up again*
וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּבַּיִת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and walked in the house*
אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה num. f. (25)-adv. (244) -conj.-v.supra-v.supra *once to and fro*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
וַיִּגְהַר עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּהַר 155) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and stretched himself upon him*
וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר consec.-Po'el impf. 3 m.s. (זָרַר 284)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *the child sneezed*
עַד־שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים prep. (III 723)-num. (I 987) -n.f.p. (821) *seven times*
וַיִּפְקַח הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַח 824)-def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *and the child opened*
אֶת־עֵינָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*

4:36

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *then he summoned*
אֶל־גֵּיחֲזִי prep.-pr.n. (161) *Gehazi*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
קְרָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (894) *call*
אֶל־הַשֻּׁנַמִּית הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1002)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this Shunammite*
וַיִּקְרָאֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *so he called her*
וַתָּבוֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and when she came to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
שְׂאִי בְנֵךְ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *take up your son*

4:37

וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she came*
וַתִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָפַל 656) *and fell*
עַל־רַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *at his feet*
וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *bowing*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וַתִּשָּׂא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *then she took up*
אֶת־בְּנָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *her son*
וַתֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*

4:38

וֶאֱלִישָׁע שָׁב pr.n. (46)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and Elisha came again*
הַגִּלְגָּלָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (166) *to Gilgal*
וְהָרָעָב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (944) *when there was a famine*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
וּבְנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.p. (611) *and as the sons of the prophets*
יֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *were sitting*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
לְנַעֲרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *to his servant*

שְׁפֹת Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַת 1046) *set on*
הַסִּיר הַגְּדוֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (I 696)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (152) *the great pot*
וּבַשֵּׁל נָזִיד conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (בָּשַׁל 143) -n.m.s. (268) *and boil pottage*
לִבְנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.p. (611) *for the sons of the prophets*

4:39

וַיֵּצֵא אֶחָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-num. (25) *one went out*
אֶל־הַשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *into the field*
לְלַקֵּט אֹרֹת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (לָקַט 544)-n.f.p. (II 21P *to gather herbs*
וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *and found*
גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (172)-n.m.s. (961) *a wild vine*
וַיְלַקֵּט מִמֶּנּוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַט 544) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and gathered from it*
פַּקֻּעֹת שָׂדֶה n.f.p. cstr. (825)-v.supra *wild gourds*
מְלֹא בְגָדוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (571)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his lap full*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
וַיְפַלַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַח 812) *and cut them up*
אֶל־סִיר הַנָּזִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 696)-def.art. -n.m.s. (268) *into the pot of pottage*
כִּי־לֹא יָדָעוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (יָדַע 393) *not knowing what they were*

4:40

וַיִּצְקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַק 427) *and they poured out*
לָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-n.m.p. (35) *for the men*
לֶאֱכוֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*
וַיְהִי בְּאָכְלָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (אָכַל 37) *but while they were eating*
מֵהַנָּזִיד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (268) *of the pottage*
וְהֵמָּה צָעֲקוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (צָעַק 858) *they cried out*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
מָוֶת בַּסִּיר n.m.s. (560)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 696) *death in the pot*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *O man of God*
וְלֹא יָכְלוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *and they could not*
לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *eat it*

4:41

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
וּקְחוּ־קֶמַח conj. (GK 154b)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542; some rd. וְלָקְחוּ)-n.m.s. (887) *then bring meal*
וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and he threw it*
אֶל־הַסִּיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 696) *into the pot*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
צַק לָעָם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצַק 427; GK 69f) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *pour out for the men*
וְיֹאכֵלוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (אָכַל 37) *that they may eat*
וְלֹא הָיָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and there was not*
דָּבָר רָע n.m.s. (182)-adj. m.s. (I 948) *a bad thing*
בַּסִּיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 696) *in the pot*

4:42

וְאִישׁ בָּא conj.-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *a man came*
מִבַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה prep.-pr.n. (128) *from Baal-shalishah*
וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *bringing*
לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
לֶחֶם בִּכּוּרִים n.m.s. cstr. (536)-n.m.p. (114) *bread of the first fruits*
עֶשְׂרִים־לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים num. p. (797)-v.supra-n.f.p. (972) *twenty loaves of barley*
וְכַרְמֶל conj.-n.m.s. (502) *and fresh fruit*
בִּצְקְלֹנוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (862) *in his sack*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
תֵּן לָעָם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *give to the men*
וְיֹאכֵלוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (אָכַל 37) *that they may eat*

4:43

וַיֹּאמֶר מְשָׁרְתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-Pi. ptc. m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *but his servant said*
מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *how am I to set this*
לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *before a hundred men*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *so he repeated*
תֵּן לָעָם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *give to the men*

וְיֹאכְלוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (אָכַל 37) *that they may eat*
כִּי כֹה אָמַר יהוה conj. (471)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *for thus says Yahweh*
אָכֹל Qal inf.abs. (אָכַל 37; GK 113ee) *eating*
וְהוֹתֵר conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (יָתַר 451) *and having some left*

4:44

וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *so he set it*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *and they ate*
וַיּוֹתִרוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָתַר 451) *and had some left*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

5:1

וְנַעֲמָן conj.-pr.n. (II 654) *Naaman*
שַׂר־צְבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. cstr. (838) *commander of the army of*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Syria*
הָיָה אִישׁ גָּדוֹל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (35) -adj. m.s. (152) *was a great man*
לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *with his master*
וְנָשֵׂא פָנִים conj.-Qal pass.ptc. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.m.p. (815) *and in high favor*
כִּי־בוֹ conj. (471)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because by him*
נָתַן־יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh had given*
תְּשׁוּעָה n.f.s. (448) *victory*
לַאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *to Syria*
וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *he was*
גִּבּוֹר חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *a mighty man of valor*
מְצֹרָע Pu. ptc. (צָרַע 863) *but was a leper*

5:2

וַאֲרָם יָצְאוּ conj.-pr.n. (74)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *now the Syrians had gone out*
גְּדוּדִים n.m.p. (I 151) *on one of their raids*
וַיִּשְׁבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *had carried off*
מֵאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *from the land of Israel*
נַעֲרָה קְטַנָּה n.f.s. (655)-adj. f.s. (I 881) *a little maid*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and she was*
לִפְנֵי אֵשֶׁת נַעֲמָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (II 654; GK 118q) *before Naaman's wife*

5:3

וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *and she said*
אֶל־גְּבִרְתָּהּ prep.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (150) *to her mistress*
אֲחַלַי אֲדֹנִי interj. (25; GK 151e)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *would that my lord*
לִפְנֵי הַנָּבִיא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *with the prophet*
אֲשֶׁר בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (1037) *who is in Samaria*
אָז יֶאֱסֹף אֹתוֹ adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *he would cure him*
מִצָּרַעְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (863) *of his leprosy*

5:4

וַיָּבֹא וַיַּגֶּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *so he went in and told*
לַאדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *to his lord*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת conj.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) -conj.-prep.-v.supra *thus and so*
דִּבְּרָה הַנַּעֲרָה Pi. pf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַר 180)-def. art.-n.f.s. (655) *the maiden spoke*
אֲשֶׁר מֵאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *from the land of Israel*

5:5

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Syria*
לֵךְ־בֹּא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s (בּוֹא 97) *go now*
וְאֶשְׁלְחָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (שָׁלַח 1018) *and I will send*
סֵפֶר n.m.s. (706) *a letter*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so he went*
וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *taking with him*
עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי־כֶסֶף num. (796)-n.f.p. cstr. (503) -n.m.s. (494) *ten talents of silver*

וְשֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים זָהָב conj.-num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (262) *six thousand gold*
וְעֶשֶׂר חֲלִיפוֹת בְּגָדִים conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (322)-n.m.p. (93) *and ten festal garments*

5:6

וַיָּבֵא הַסֵּפֶר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *and he brought the letter*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
בְּבוֹא הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (97)-def. art.-n.m.s. (706)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *when this letter reaches*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
הִנֵּה שָׁלַחְתִּי demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1018) *know that I have sent*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
אֶת־נַעֲמָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 654) *Naaman*
עַבְדִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*
וַאֲסַפְתּוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַף 62) *that you may cure him*
מִצָּרַעְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (863) *of his leprosy*

5:7

וַיְהִי כִּקְרֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (894) *and when read*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *the letter*
וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *he rent*
בְּגָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הֲאֱלֹהִים אָנִי interr.part.-n.m.p. (43)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *am I God*
לְהָמִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *to kill*
וּלְהַחֲיוֹת conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (חָיָה 310) *and to make alive*
כִּי־זֶה שֹׁלֵחַ אֵלַי conj. (471)-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-Qal act.ptc. (1018)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that this man sends word to me*
לֶאֱסֹף prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָסַף 62) *to cure*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
מִצָּרַעְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (863) *of his leprosy*
כִּי אַךְ־דְּעוּ־נָא conj. (471)-adv. (36)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393)-part.of entreaty (609) *only consider*
וּרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
כִּי־מִתְאַנֶּה הוּא לִי conj. (471)-Hith. ptc. (אָנָה III 58)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *how he is seeking a quarrel with me*

5:8

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-pr.n. (46) *but when Elisha heard*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
כִּי־קָרַע conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (902) *that had rent*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לָמָּה קָרַעְתָּ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *why have you rent*
בְּגָדֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (93) *your clothes*
יָבֹא־נָא אֵלָי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let him come now to me*
וְיֵדַע conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *that he may know*
כִּי יֵשׁ נָבִיא conj. (471)-subst. (441)-n.m.s. (611) *that there is a prophet*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

5:9

וַיָּבֹא נַעֲמָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (II 654) *so Naaman came*
בְּסוּסָו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (692) *with his horses*
וּבְרִכְבּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *and chariots*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and halted*
פֶּתַח־הַבַּיִת n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *at the door of the house*
לֶאֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46; GK 129d) *of Elisha*

5:10

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and sent to him*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*
מַלְאָךְ n.m.s. (521) *a messenger*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הָלוֹךְ Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229; GK 113bb) *go*

וְרָחַצְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (רָחַץ 934) *and wash*
שֶׁבַע־פְּעָמִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (821) *seven times*
בַּיַּרְדֵּן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *in the Jordan*
וְיָשֹׁב conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 159d) *and shall be restored*
בְּשָׂרְךָ לְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (142)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *your flesh to you*
וּטְהָר conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (טָהֵר 372; GK 110i) *and be clean*

5:11

וַיִּקְצֹף נַעֲמָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָצַף 893)-pr.n. (II 654) *but Naaman was angry*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went away*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *saying*
הִנֵּה אָמַרְתִּי אֵלַי demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *behold, I thought*
יֵצֵא יָצוֹא Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-Qal inf. abs. (422) *that he would surely come out to me*
וְעָמֹד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763) *and stand*
וְקָרָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *and call*
בְּשֵׁם־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *on the name of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*
וְהֵנִיף יָדוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּף 631)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and wave his hand*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *over the place*
וְאָסַף conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (62; GK 112p) *and cure*
הַמְצֹרָע def.art.-Pu. ptc. (צָרַע 863) *the leper*

5:12

הֲלֹא טוֹב interr.part.-neg.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *are not better?*
אֲבָנָה pr.n. (Q אֲמָנָה 53) *Abanah*
וּפַרְפַּר conj.-pr.n. (829) *and Pharpar*
נַהֲרוֹת דַּמֶּשֶׂק n.m.p. cstr. (625) (625)-pr.n. (199) *the rivers of Damascus*
מִכֹּל מֵימֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (565)-pr.n. (975) *than all the waters of Israel*
הֲלֹא־אֶרְחַץ בָּהֶם interr.part.-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָחַץ 934; GK 107t)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *could I not wash in them*
וְטָהָרְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (טָהֵר 372) *and be clean?*
וַיִּפֶן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *so he turned*
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּחֵמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.f.s. (404) *and went away in a rage*

5:13

וַיִּגְּשׁוּ עֲבָדָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *but his servants came near*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלָיו conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3; GK 159cc) *my father*
דָּבָר גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (182)-adj. m.s. (152) *some great thing*
הַנָּבִיא דִּבֶּר def.art.-n.m.s. (611)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180; GK 142f) *if the prophet had commanded*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you*
הֲלוֹא תַעֲשֶׂה interr.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *would you not have done it?*
וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר conj.-adv. (64)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *how much rather, then, when he says*
אֵלֶיךָ v.supra *to you*
רְחַץ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָחַץ 934) *wash*
וּטְהָר conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (טָהֵר 372; GK 110f) *and be clean*

5:14

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *so he went down*
וַיִּטְבֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (טָבַל I 371) *and dipped himself*
בַּיַּרְדֵּן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *in the Jordan*
שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (821) *seven times*
כִּדְבַר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *according to the word of*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וַיָּשָׁב בְּשָׂרוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (142) *and his flesh was restored*
כִּבְשַׂר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (142) *like the flesh of*
נַעַר קָטֹן n.m.s. (654)-adj. m.s. (882) *a little child*
וַיִּטְהָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (טָהֵר 372) *and he was clean*

5:15

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then he returned*
אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*

הוּא וְכָל־מַחֲנֵהוּ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (334) *he and all his company*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he came*
וַיַּעֲמֹד לְפָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and stood before him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הִנֵּה־נָא demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609) *behold now*
יָדַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *I know*
כִּי אֵין אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-n.m.p. (43) *that there is no God*
בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in all the earth*
כִּי אִם־בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -prep.-pr.n. (975) *but in Israel*
וְעַתָּה קַח־נָא conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (542 לָקַח)-part.of entreaty (609) *so accept now*
בְּרָכָה n.f.s. (139) *a present*
מֵאֵת עַבְדֶּךָ prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *from your servant*

5:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but he said*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
אֲשֶׁר־עָמַדְתִּי לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (763) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *whom I serve*
אִם־אֶקָּח hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. paus. (542 לָקַח) *I will receive none*
וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּצַר 823) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he urged him*
לָקַחַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to take it*
וַיְמָאֵן consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָאַן 549) *but he refused*

5:17

וַיֹּאמֶר נַעֲמָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (II 654) *then Naaman said*
וְלֹא conj.-neg. (GK 104g, 159dd) *if not*
יֻתַּן־נָא Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-part.of entreaty (609) *let there be given I pray you*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to your servant*
מַשָּׂא n.m.s. cstr. (II 672) *a burden of*
צֶמֶד־פְּרָדִים n.m.s. cstr. (855)-n.m.p. (825) *two mules*
אַדְמָה n.f.s. (9) *earth*
כִּי לוֹא־יַעֲשֶׂה עוֹד conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (728) *for henceforth will not offer*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
עֹלָה n.f.s. (750) *burnt offering*
וָזֶבַח conj.-n.m.s. (257) *or sacrifice*
לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep.-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *to any god*
כִּי אִם־ליהוה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh*

5:18

לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this matter*
יִסְלַח יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָלַח 699)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh pardon*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *your servant*
בְּבוֹא אֲדֹנִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *when my master goes*
בֵּית־רִמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (II 942) *into the house of Rimmon*
לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת שָׁמָּה prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *to worship there*
וְהוּא נִשָּׁעָן עַל־יָדִי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Ni. ptc. (שָׁעַן 1043)-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *leaning on my arm*
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי conj.-Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁחָה 1005; GK 75kk) *and I bow myself*
בֵּית רִמּוֹן v.supra-v.supra *in the house of Rimmon*
בְּהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי prep.-Hith. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁחָה 1005) *when I bow myself*
בֵּית רִמּוֹן v.supra-v.supra *in the house of Rimmon*
יִסְלַח־נא יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָלַח 699) -part.of entreaty (609)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh pardon*
לְעַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant*
בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this matter*

5:19

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he said to him*
לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep. -n.m.s. (1022) *go in peace*
וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *but when he had gone from him*
כִּבְרַת־אָרֶץ n.f.s. cstr. (460)-n.f.s. paus. (75) *a short distance*

5:20

וַיֹּאמֶר גֵּיחֲזִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (161) *Gehazi said*

נַעַר אֱלִישָׁע n.m.s. cstr. (654)-pr.n. (46) *the servant of Elisha*

אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

הִנֵּה חָשַׂךְ אֲדֹנִי demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (362)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *see, my master has spared*

אֶת־נַעֲמָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 654) *Naaman*

הָאֲרַמִּי הַזֶּה def.art.-adj. gent. (74)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this Syrian*

מִקַּחַת מִיָּדוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in not accepting from his hand*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־הֵבִיא dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (97 בּוֹא) *what he brought*

חַי־יהוה adj. (311)-pr.n. (217; GK 163d) *as Yahweh lives*

כִּי־אִם־רַצְתִּי conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רוּץ 930; GK 112gg) *I will run*

אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

וְלָקַחְתִּי מֵאִתּוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and get from him*

מְאוּמָה pron.indef. (548) *something*

5:21

וַיִּרְדֹּף גֵּיחֲזִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָדַף 922)-pr.n. (161) *so Gehazi followed*

אַחֲרֵי נַעֲמָן prep. (29)-pr.n. (II 654) *Naaman*

וַיַּרְא נַעֲמָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-v.supra *and when Naaman saw*

רָץ אַחֲרָיו Qal act.ptc. (רוּץ 930)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *some one running after him*

וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *he alighted*

מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *from the chariot*

לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022) *is all well?*

5:22

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁלוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. (1022) *and he said all is well*

אֲדֹנִי שְׁלָחַנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *my master has sent me*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *to say*

הִנֵּה עַתָּה זֶה demons.part. (243)-adv. (773) -demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 136d) *just now*

בָּאוּ אֵלַי Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *there have come to me*

שְׁנֵי־נְעָרִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (654) *two young men*

מֵהַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *from the hill country of Ephraim*

מִבְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.p. (611) *of the sons of the prophets*

תֵּן־נָא לָהֶם Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *give them*

כִּכַּר־כֶּסֶף n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *a talent of silver*

וּשְׁתֵּי חֲלִפוֹת בְּגָדִים conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040) -n.f.p. cstr. (322)-n.m.p. (93) *and two festal garments*

5:23

וַיֹּאמֶר נַעֲמָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (II 654) *and Naaman said*

הוֹאֶל קַח Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָאַל II 383)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *be pleased to accept*

כִּכָּרָיִם n.f. du. paus. (503) *two talents*

וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ I 829 = *break through*; poss. יִפְצָר from פָּצַר 823)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he urged him*

וַיָּצַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר II 848; GK 72t) *and tied up*

כִּכְּרַיִם כָּסֶף n.f. du. (503; GK 88b)-n.m.s. (494; GK 131d) *two talents of silver*

בִּשְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (355) *in two bags*

וּשְׁתֵּי חֲלִפוֹת בְּגָדִים conj.-num. f. cstr. (1040) -n.f.p. cstr. (322)-n.m.p. (93) *with two festal garments*

וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and laid (them)*

אֶל־שְׁנֵי נְעָרָיו prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (654) *upon two of his servants*

וַיִּשְׂאוּ לְפָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and they carried them before him*

5:24

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came*

אֶל־הָעֹפֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 779) *to the hill*

וַיִּקַּח מִיָּדָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *he took them from their hand*

וַיִּפְקֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (823) *and put them*
בַּבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *in the house*
וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הָאֲנָשִׁים consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1018 שָׁלַח)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *and he sent the men away*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they departed*

5:25

וְהוּא־בָא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he went in*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763) *and stood*
אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *before his master*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*
מֵאַיִן גֵּחֲזִי prep.-adv. (33)-pr.n. (161) *whence? Gehazi*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
לֹא־הָלַךְ עַבְדְּךָ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servant went not*
אָנֶה וָאָנָה adv.-loc.he (33)-conj.-v.supra *any whither*

5:26

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but he said to him*
לֹא־לִבִּי הָלַךְ neg.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (524)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *did not my heart go?*
כַּאֲשֶׁר הָפַךְ־אִישׁ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (245)-n.m.s. (35) *when the man turned*
מֵעַל מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ prep.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *from his chariot*
לִקְרָאתֶךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet you*
הַעֵת לָקַחַת interr.part.-n.f.s. (773; GK 150aN)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *was it a time to accept*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *money*
וְלָקַחַת בְּגָדִים conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (93) *and garments*
וְזֵיתִים conj.-n.m.p. (268) *olive orchards*
וּכְרָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (501) *and vineyards*
וְצֹאן conj.-n.f.s. (838) *sheep*
וּבָקָר conj.-n.m.s. (133) *and oxen*
וַעֲבָדִים conj.-n.m.p. (713) *and menservants*
וּשְׁפָחוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (1046) *and maidservants*

5:27

וְצָרַעַת נַעֲמָן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (863)-pr.n. (II 654) *therefore the leprosy of Naaman*
תִּדְבַּק־בְּךָ Qal impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַק 179)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *shall cleave to you*
וּלְזַרְעֲךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (282) *and to your descendants*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *so he went out*
מִלְּפָנָיו prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *from his presence*
מְצֹרָע Pu. ptc. (צָרַע 863) *a leper*
כַּשָּׁלֶג prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1017) *as snow*

6:1

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *now said*
בְּנֵי־הַנְּבִיאִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the sons of the prophets*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
הִנֵּה־נָא הַמָּקוֹם demons.part. (243)-part.of entreaty (609)-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *see the place*
אֲשֶׁר אֲנַחְנוּ יֹשְׁבִים rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *where we dwell*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *under your charge*
צַר מִמֶּנּוּ adj. m.s. (I 865)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *is too small for us*

6:2

נֵלְכָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) -part.of entreaty (609) *let us go*
עַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן prep. (III 723)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *to the Jordan*
וְנִקְחָה מִשָּׁם conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (לָקַח 542)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and let ... get there*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *each*
קוֹרָה אֶחָת n.f.s. (900)-num. f. paus. (25) *a log*
וְנַעֲשֶׂה־לָּנוּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.(+vol.he?) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and let us make*
שָׁם מָקוֹם adv. (1027)-n.m.s. (879) *there a place*
לָשֶׁבֶת שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-v.supra *to dwell there*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
לֵכוּ impf.impv. 2 m.p. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*

6:3

וַיֹּאמֶר הָאֶחָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-num. (25) *then one said*

הוֹאֶל נָא וְלֵךְ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָאַל II 383)-part. of entreaty (609)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (229 הָלַךְ) *be pleased to go*
אֶת־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep. (II 85)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with your servants*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
אֲנִי אֵלֵךְ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *I will go*

6:4

וַיֵּלֶךְ אִתָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so he went with them*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when they came*
הַיַּרְדֵּנָה def.art.-pr.n.-loc.he (434) *to the Jordan*
וַיִּגְזְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (גָּזַר 160) *they cut down*
הָעֵצִים def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *trees*

6:5

וַיְהִי הָאֶחָד מַפִּיל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-num. (25)-Hi. ptc. (נָפַל 656) *but as one was felling*
הַקּוֹרָה def.art.-n.f.s. (900) *a log*
וְאֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל conj.-dir.obj. (GK 117mN)-def.art. -n.m.s. (137) *the axe-head*
נָפַל אֶל־הַמָּיִם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (656)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.p. paus. (565) *fell into the water*
וַיִּצְעַק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צָעַק 858) *and he cried out*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *(and said)*
אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנִי interj. (13)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *alas my master*
וְהוּא שָׁאוּל conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁאַל 981) *it was borrowed*

6:6

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then said*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אָנָה נָפַל adv.-loc.he (33)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (656) *where did it fall?*
וַיַּרְאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *when he showed him*
אֶת־הַמָּקוֹם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *the place*
וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָצַב 891) -n.m.s. (781) *he cut off a stick*
וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ־שָׁמָּה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *and threw it in there*
וַיָּצֶף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צוּף 847) *and he made float*
הַבַּרְזֶל def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *the iron*

6:7

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הָרֵם לָךְ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רוּם 926)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *take it up*
וַיִּשְׁלַח יָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-n.f.s. -3 m.s. sf. (388) *so he reached out his hand*
וַיִּקָּחֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and took it*

6:8

וּמֶלֶךְ אֲרָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *once when the king of Syria*
הָיָה נִלְחָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Ni. ptc. (לָחַם 535) *was warring*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *he took counsel*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *with his servants*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אֶל־מְקוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879) *at a place*
פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי pron. (811)-adj. (48) *such and such*
תַּחֲנֹתַי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (334; GK 91n) *my camp*

6:9

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *but sent*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הִשָּׁמֶר Ni. impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036; GK 51n) *beware*
מֵעֲבֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716) *that you do not pass*
הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this place*
כִּי־שָׁם conj. (471)-adv. (1027) *for there*
אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
נֹחֲתִים adj. m.p. (639) *are going down*

6:10

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *to the place*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *of which told him*

אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וְהַזְהִירֹה conj.–Hi. pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (זָהַר II 264) *thus he used to warn him*
וְנִשְׁמַר שָׁם conj.–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036)–adv. (1027) *so that he saved himself there*
לֹא אַחַת neg.–num. f. (25; GK 134r) *not once*
וְלֹא שְׁתָּיִם conj.–neg.–num. f. paus. (1040) *and not twice*

6:11

וַיִּסָּעֵר consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָעַר 704) *and was greatly troubled*
לֵב מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (524)–n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (74) *the mind of the king of Syria*
עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (182)–def.art. –demons.adj. m.s. (260) *because of this thing*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and he called*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
הֲלוֹא תַּגִּידוּ לִי interr.part.–neg.–Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (נָגַד 616)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *will you not show me*
מִי מִשָּׁלָנוּ interr. (566)–prep.–rel. (979; GK 36)–prep.–1 c.p. sf. *who of us*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–v.supra–pr.n. (975) *is for the king of Israel*

6:12

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אַחַד מֵעֲבָדָיו num. cstr. (25)–prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (713) *one of his servants*
לוֹא אֲדֹנִי neg.–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10) *none, my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
כִּי־אֱלִישָׁע conj. (471)–pr.n. (46) *but Elisha*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.–n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
אֲשֶׁר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)–prep.–pr.n. (975) *who is in Israel*
יַגִּיד Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) *tells*
לְמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–v.supra–v.supra *the king of Israel*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (182) *the words*
אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר rel. (81)–Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (180) *that you speak*
בַּחֲדַר מִשְׁכָּבֶךָ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (293)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (1012) *in your bedchamber*

6:13

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לְכוּ וּרְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)–conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *go and see*
אֵיכֹה הוּא adv. (32)–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *where he is*
וְאֶשְׁלַח conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *that I may send*
וְאֶקָּחֵהוּ conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.s.–3 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *and seize him*
וַיֻּגַּד־לוֹ consec.–Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *it was told him*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הִנֵּה בְּדֹתָן interj. (243)–prep.–pr.n. (206) *behold, he is in Dothan*

6:14

וַיִּשְׁלַח־שָׁמָּה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) –adv.–loc.he (1027) *so he sent there*
סוּסִים וְרֶכֶב n.m.p. (692)–conj.–n.m.s. (939) *horses and chariots*
וְחֵיל כָּבֵד conj.–n.m.s. (298)–adj. m.s. (458) *and a great army*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
לַיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וַיַּקִּפוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָקַף II 668) *and surrounded*
עַל־הָעִיר prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *the city*

6:15

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַם 1014) *when rose early*
מְשָׁרֵת Pi. ptc. m.s. cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *the servant of*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
לָקוּם prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *to rise*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
וְהִנֵּה־חַיִל conj.–demons.part. (243)–n.m.s. (298) *behold, an army*
סוֹבֵב אֶת־הָעִיר Qal act.ptc. (סָבַב 685)–dir.obj. –def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *was round about the city*
וְסוּס וָרָכֶב conj.–n.m.s. (692)–conj.–n.m.s. paus. (939) *with horses and chariots*
וַיֹּאמֶר נַעֲרוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–n.m.s. –3 m.s. sf. (654) *and his servant said*
אֵלָיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. *to him*
אָהָּה אֲדֹנִי interj. (13)–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (10) *alas, my master*

אֵיכָה נַעֲשֶׂה adv. (32)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what shall we do?*

6:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
כִּי רַבִּים conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *because are more*
אֲשֶׁר אִתָּנוּ rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (II 85) *those who are with us*
מֵאֲשֶׁר אוֹתָם prep.-v.supra-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *than those who are with them*

6:17

וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-pr.n. (46) *then Elisha prayed*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
פְּקַח־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (פָּקַח 824)-part.of entreaty (609) *open I pray thee*
אֶת־עֵינָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*
וְיִרְאֶה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *that he may see*
וַיִּפְקַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַח 824) -pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh opened*
אֶת־עֵינֵי הַנַּעַר dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-def.art. -n.m.s. (654) *the eyes of the young man*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and he saw*
וְהִנֵּה הָהָר conj.-demons.part. (243)-def.art. -n.m.s. (249) *and behold, the mountain*
מָלֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (or ptc. or adj. 569) *was full of*
סוּסִים n.m.p. (692) *horses*
וְרֶכֶב אֵשׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (939)-n.f.s. (77) *and chariots of fire*
סָבִיב אֶת־אֱלִישָׁע adv. (686)-pr.n. (46) *round about Elisha*

6:18

וַיֵּרְדוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and when they came down against him*
וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-pr.n. (46) *Elisha prayed*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הַךְ־נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-part.of entreaty (609) *strike I pray thee*
אֶת־הַגּוֹי־הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (156)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*
בַּסַּנְוֵרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (703) *with blindness*
וַיַּכֵּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *so he struck them*
בַּסַּנְוֵרִים v.supra *with blindness*
כִּדְבַר אֱלִישָׁע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (46) *in accordance with the prayer of Elisha*

6:19

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*
לֹא זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ neg.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def. art.-n.m.s. (202) *this is not the way*
וְלֹא זֹה הָעִיר conj.-neg.-demons.adj. f.s. (262; GK 34bN)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and this is not the city*
לְכוּ אַחֲרָי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29) *follow me*
וְאוֹלִיכָה אֶתְכֶם conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and I will bring you*
אֶל־הָאִישׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *to the man*
אֲשֶׁר תְּבַקְּשׁוּן rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 2 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134; GK 52n) *whom you seek*
וַיֹּלֶךְ אוֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and he led them*
שֹׁמְרוֹנָה pr.n.-loc.he (1037) *to Samaria*

6:20

וַיְהִי כְּבֹאָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *as soon as they entered*
שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *Elisha said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
פְּקַח Qal impv. 2 m.s. (פָּקַח 824) *open*
אֶת־עֵינֵי־אֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-demons. adj. c.p. (41) *the eyes of these men*
וְיִרְאוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *that they may see*
וַיִּפְקַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַח 824) -v.supra *so Yahweh opened*
אֶת־עֵינֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (744) *their eyes*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and they saw*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-interj. (243) *and lo*
בְּתוֹךְ שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-pr.n. (1037) *in the midst of Samaria*

6:21

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
אֶל־אֱלִישָׁע prep.-pr.n. (46) *to Elisha*
רָאָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *when he saw them*
הַאַכֶּה אַכֶּה interr.part.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָכָה 645)-v.supra *shall I slay them*
אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*

6:22

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he answered*
לֹא תַכֶּה neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *you shall not slay them*
הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ interr.part.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁבָה 985) *those whom you have taken captive?*
בְּחַרְבְּךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (352) *with your sword*
וּבְקַשְׁתֶּךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (905; GK 142f(d)N) *or with your bow*
אַתָּה מַכֶּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. ptc. (נָכָה 645) *would you slay?*
שִׂים Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *set*
לֶחֶם וָמַיִם n.m.s. (536)-conj.-n.m.p. (565) *bread and water*
לְפָנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*
וְיֹאכְלוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *that they may eat*
וְיִשְׁתּוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drink*
וְיֵלְכוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
אֶל־אֲדֹנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (10) *to their master*

6:23

וַיְכִרֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרָה III 500) *so he prepared*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for them*
כֶּרֶה גְּדוֹלָה n.f.s. (500)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great feast*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *and when they had eaten*
וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drunk*
וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent them away*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*
אֶל־אֲדֹנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (10) *to their master*
וְלֹא־יָסְפוּ עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *and did not add again*
גְּדוּדֵי אֲרָם n.m.p. cstr. (I 151)-pr.n. (74) *the raiders of the Syrians*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to come*
בְּאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *into the land of Israel*

6:24

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *afterward*
וַיִּקְבֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867) *mustered*
בֶּן־חֲדַד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
אֶת־כָּל־מַחֲנֵהוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (334) *his entire army*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
וַיָּצַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר II 848) *and besieged*
עַל־שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*

6:25

וַיְהִי רָעָב גָּדוֹל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (944)-adj. m.s. (152) *and there was a great famine*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
צָרִים עָלֶיהָ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (צוּר II 848)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *as they besieged it*
עַד הֱיוֹת prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *until it was*
רֹאשׁ־חֲמוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (910)-n.m.s. (331) *an ass's head*
בִּשְׁמֹנִים כֶּסֶף prep.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. (494) *for eighty shekels of silver*
וְרֹבַע הַקַּב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (917)-def.art.-n.m.s. (866) *and the fourth part of a kab*
חֲרִיּוֹנִים n.m.p. (179; Q דִּבְיוֹנִים) *dove's dung*
בַּחֲמִשָּׁה־כֶסֶף prep.-num. f. (331)-n.m.s. paus. (494) *for five shekels of silver*

6:26

וַיְהִי מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *now as the king of Israel*
עֹבֵר Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716) *was passing by*
עַל־הַחוֹמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *upon the wall*
וְאִשָּׁה conj.-n.f.s. (61) *a woman*

צָעֲקָה אֵלָיו Qal pf. 3 f.s. (צָעַק 858)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *cried out to him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הוֹשִׁיעָה Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁע 446) *help*
אֲדֹנִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *my lord*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*

6:27

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אַל־יוֹשִׁעֲךָ יהוה neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (446 יָשַׁע; GK 109h)-pr.n. (217) *if Yahweh will not help you*
מֵאַיִן אוֹשִׁיעֲךָ prep.-adv. (32)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 f.s. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *whence shall I help you?*
הֲמִן־הַגֹּרֶן interr.part.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *from the threshing floor?*
אוֹ מִן־הַיֶּקֶב conj. (14; GK 150g)-prep.-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (428) *or from the wine press?*

6:28

וַיֹּאמֶר־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and asked her*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
מַה־לָּךְ interr. (552)-prep.-2 f.s. sf. *what is your trouble?*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) *she answered*
הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (61)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this woman*
אָמְרָה אֵלַי Qal pf. 3 f.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *said to me*
תְּנִי אֶת־בְּנֵךְ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj. -n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *give your son*
וְנֹאכְלֶנּוּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *that we may eat him*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*
וְאֶת־בְּנִי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and my son*
נֹאכַל Qal impf. 1 c.p. (אָכַל 37) *we will eat*
מָחָר adv. (563) *tomorrow*

6:29

וַנְּבַשֵּׁל consec.-Pi. impf. 1 c.p. (בָּשַׁל 143) *so we boiled*
אֶת־בְּנִי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my son*
וַנֹּאכְלֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *and ate him*
וָאֹמַר אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and I said to her*
בַּיּוֹם הָאַחֵר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -adj. m.s. (29) *on the next day*
תְּנִי אֶת־בְּנֵךְ Qal impv. 2 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj. -n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (119) *give your son*
וְנֹאכְלֶנּוּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *that we may eat him*
וַתַּחְבֵּא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (חָבָא 285; GK 74,l) *but she has hidden*
אֶת־בְּנָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *her son*

6:30

וַיְהִי כִשְׁמֹעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and when the king heard*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הָאִשָּׁה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def. art.-n.f.s. (61) *the words of the woman*
וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *he rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*
וְהוּא עֹבֵר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (716) *now he was passing by*
עַל־הַחֹמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *upon the wall*
וַיִּרְאוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people looked*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
הַשַּׂק def.art.-n.m.s. (974) *the sackcloth*
עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (142) *upon his body*
מִבָּיִת prep.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *from the house*

6:31

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה־לִי אֱלֹהִים adv. (462)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.m.p. (43) *may God do so to me*
וְכֹה יוֹסִף conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *and more also*
אִם־יַעֲמֹד hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763 עָמַד) *if remains*
רֹאשׁ אֱלִישָׁע n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (46) *the head of Elisha*
בֶּן־שָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1048) *the son of Shaphat*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *upon him*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

6:32

וֶאֱלִישָׁע יֹשֵׁב conj.-pr.n. (46)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *Elisha was sitting*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
וְהַזְּקֵנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *and the elders*

יֹשְׁבִים אִתּוֹ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *were sitting with him*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *now he had despatched*
אִישׁ מִלְּפָנָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *a man from his presence*
בְּטֶרֶם prep.-adv. (381) *but before*
יָבֹא הַמַּלְאָךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art. -n.m.s. (521) *the messenger arrived*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
וְהוּא אָמַר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *to the elders*
הַהְרְאִיתֶם interr.part. (GK 22s;100,l)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *do you see*
כִּי־שָׁלַח conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *how has sent*
בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.s. (רָצַח 953)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this murderer*
לְהָסִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סוּר 693) *to take off*
אֶת־רֹאשִׁי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (910) *my head*
רְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *look*
בְּבֹא הַמַּלְאָךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def. art.-n.m.s. (521) *when the messenger comes*
סִגְרוּ הַדֶּלֶת Qal impv. 2 m.p. (סָגַר 688)-def.art. -n.f.s. (195) *shut the door*
וּלְחַצְתֶּם אֹתוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (לָחַץ 537)-dir. obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and hold fast against him*
בַּדֶּלֶת prep.-def.art.-v.supra *the door*
הֲלוֹא קוֹל interr.part.-neg.-n.m.s. cstr. (876) *is not the sound of*
רַגְלֵי אֲדֹנָיו n.f.p. cstr. (919)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *his master's feet*
אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *behind him*

6:33

עוֹדֶנּוּ מְדַבֵּר adv.-3 m.s. sf. (728)-Pi. ptc. (דָּבַר 180) *while he was still speaking*
עִמָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *with them*
וְהִנֵּה הַמַּלְאָךְ conj.-demons.part. (243)-def. art.-n.m.s. (521) *and behold the messenger*
יֹרֵד אֵלָיו Qal act.ptc. (יָרַד 432)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came down to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה־זֹאת הָרָעָה v.supra-demons.adj. f.s. (260) -def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *this is trouble*
מֵאֵת יהוה prep.-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
מָה־אוֹחִיל interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָחַל 403) *why should I wait*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
עוֹד adv. (728) *any longer*

7:1

וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *but Elisha said*
שִׁמְעוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (1033) *hear*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *thus says Yahweh*
כָּעֵת מָחָר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-adv. (562) *about this time tomorrow*
סְאָה־סֹלֶת n.f.s. (684)-n.f.s. (701; GK 131d) *a measure of fine meal*
בְּשֶׁקֶל prep.-n.m.s. (1053) *for a shekel*
וְסָאתַיִם שְׂעֹרִים conj.-n.f. du. (684)-n.f.p. (972) *and two measures of barley*
בְּשֶׁקֶל v.supra *for a shekel*
בְּשַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (1037) *at the gate of Samaria*

7:2

וַיַּעַן הַשָּׁלִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (III 1026) *then the captain said*
אֲשֶׁר־לַמֶּלֶךְ rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *which to the king*
נִשְׁעָן עַל־יָדוֹ Ni. ptc. (שָׁעַן 1043)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *leaned upon his hand*
אֶת־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה יהוה demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (217) *if Yahweh*
עֹשֶׂה Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793) *should make*
אֲרֻבּוֹת בַּשָּׁמַיִם n.f.p. (70)-prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *windows in heaven*
הֲיִהְיֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *could be*
הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*
וַיֹּאמֶר conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *but he said*
הִנָּךְ רֹאֶה demons.part.-2 m.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (906) *behold you shall see it*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *with your own eyes*
וּמִשָּׁם conj.-prep.-adv. (1027) *but of it*
לֹא תֹאכֵל neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *you shall not eat*

7:3

וְאַרְבָּעָה אֲנָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.p. (35) *now four men*

הָיוּ מְצֹרָעִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-Pu. ptc. m.p. (צָרַע 863) *who were lepers*

פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *at the entrance to the gate*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*

אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *to one another*

מָה אֲנַחְנוּ interr. (552)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *why do we*

יֹשְׁבִים פֹּה Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (805) *sit here*

עַד־מָתְנוּ prep. (III 723)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. paus. (מוּת 559) *till we die*

7:4

אִם־אָמַרְנוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *if we say*

נָבוֹא הָעִיר Qal impf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *let us enter the city*

וְהָרָעָב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (944) *the famine*

בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*

וָמַתְנוּ שָׁם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (מוּת 559)-adv. (1027) *and we shall die there*

וְאִם־יָשַׁבְנוּ פֹּה conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-v.supra *and if we sit here*

וָמָתְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. paus. (מוּת 559) *we die also*

וְעַתָּה לְכוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (229 הָלַךְ) *so now come*

וְנִפְּלָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (נָפַל 656) *let us go over*

אֶל־מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (74) *to the camp of the Syrians*

אִם־יְחַיֵּנוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.p. sf. *if they spare our lives*

נִחְיֶה Qal impf. 1 c.p. (חָיָה 310) *we shall live*

וְאִם־יְמִיתֻנוּ conj.-v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and if they kill us*

וָמָתְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. paus. (מוּת 559; GK 112ff) *we shall but die*

7:5

וַיָּקוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *so they arose*

בַּנֶּשֶׁף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (676) *at twilight*

לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to go*

אֶל־מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (74) *to the camp of the Syrians*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *but when they came*

עַד־קְצֵה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (892) *to the edge of*

מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם v.supra-v.supra *the camp of the Syrians*

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *behold*

אֵין־שָׁם אִישׁ neg. (II 34)-adv. (1027)-n.m.s. (35) *there was no one there*

7:6

וַאדֹנָי הִשְׁמִיעַ conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *for the Lord had made ... hear*

אֶת־מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (74) *the army of the Syrians*

קוֹל רֶכֶב n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.m.s. (939) *the sound of chariots*

קוֹל סוּס v.supra-n.m.s. (692) *the sound of horses*

קוֹל חַיִל גָּדוֹל v.supra-n.m.s. (298)-adj. m.s. (152) *the sound of a great army*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *so that they said*

אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *to one another*

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*

שָׂכַר־עָלֵינוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (968)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *has hired against us*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

אֶת־מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572) -def.art.-adj. gent. p. (366) *the kings of the Hittites*

וְאֶת־מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (595) *and the kings of Egypt*

לָבוֹא עָלֵינוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-v.supra *to come upon us*

7:7

וַיָּקוּמוּ וַיָּנוּסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (נוּס 630) *so they arose and fled away*

בַּנֶּשֶׁף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (676) *in the twilight*

וַיַּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and forsook*

אֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *their tents*

וְאֶת־סוּסֵיהֶם conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (692) *and their horses*

וְאֶת־חֲמֹרֵיהֶם v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (331) *and their asses*

הַמַּחֲנֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *the camp*
כַּאֲשֶׁר־הִיא prep.-rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *as it was*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
אֶל־נַפְשָׁם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (659) *for their lives*

7:8

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when came*
הַמְצֹרָעִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-Pu. ptc. m.p. (צָרַע 863)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these lepers*
עַד־קְצֵה הַמַּחֲנֶה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the edge of the camp*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they went*
אֶל־אֹהֶל אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (13)-num. (25) *into a tent*
וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *they ate*
וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and drank*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and they carried off from there*
כֶּסֶף n.m.s. (494) *silver*
וְזָהָב conj.-n.m.s. (262) *and gold*
וּבְגָדִים conj.-n.m.p. (93) *and clothing*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
וַיַּטְמִנוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (טָמַן 380; GK 47i) *and hid (them)*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then they came back and entered*
אֶל־אֹהֶל אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (13)-adj. m.s. (29) *another tent*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ מִשָּׁם v.supra-v.supra *and carried off from it*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
וַיַּטְמִנוּ v.supra *and hid (them)*

7:9

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *then they said*
אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *to one another*
לֹא־כֵן neg.-adv. (485) *not right*
אֲנַחְנוּ עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *we are doing*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
יוֹם־בְּשֹׂרָה הוּא n.m.s. cstr. (398)-n.f.s. (142)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *is a day of good news*
וַאֲנַחְנוּ מַחְשִׁים conj.-v.supra-Hi. ptc. m.p. (חָשָׁה 364) *if we are silent*
וְחִכִּינוּ conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.p. (חָכָה 314) *and we wait*
עַד־אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (21)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *until the morning light*
וּמְצָאָנוּ עָוֹן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (592)-n.m.s. (730) *punishment will overtake us*
וְעַתָּה לְכוּ conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (229 הָלַךְ) *therefore come*
וְנָבֹאָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (בּוֹא 97) *and let us go*
וְנַגִּידָה conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (616) *and tell*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's household*

7:10

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *so they came*
וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (894) *and called*
אֶל־שֹׁעֵר הָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1045; GK 135pN)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the gatekeepers of the city*
וַיַּגִּידוּ לָהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and told them*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בָּאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *we came*
אֶל־מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (74) *to the camp of the Syrians*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
אֵין־שָׁם אִישׁ neg. (II 34)-adv. (1027)-n.m.s. (35) *there was no one there*
וְקוֹל אָדָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.m.s. (9) *nor a sound of man*
כִּי אִם־הַסּוּס conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-def.art.-n.m.s. (692) *nothing but the horses*
אְסוּר Qal pass.ptc. (אָסַר 63) *tied*
וְהַחֲמוֹר אְסוּר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (331)-v.supra *and the asses tied*
וְאֹהָלִים conj.-n.m.p. (13) *and the tents*
כַּאֲשֶׁר־הֵמָּה prep.-rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *as they were*

7:11

וַיִּקְרָא הַשֹּׁעֲרִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *then the gatekeepers called out*

וַיַּגִּידוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and they told*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's household*
פְּנִימָה adv. (819) *within*

7:12

וַיָּקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king rose*
לַיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *in the night*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֶל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
אַגִּידָה־נָּא לָכֶם Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָגַד 616) -part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *I will tell you*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ לָנוּ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *what ... have prepared against us*
אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
יָדְעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (393) *they know*
כִּי־רְעֵבִים אֲנָחְנוּ conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (944) -pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *that we are hungry*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *therefore they have gone out*
מִן־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *of the camp*
לְהֵחָבֵה prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (חָבָה 285) *to hide themselves*
בַּהַשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the open country*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *thinking*
כִּי־יֵצְאוּ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *when they come out*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*
וְנִתְפְּשֵׂם חַיִּים conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074)-adj. m.p. (311) *we shall take them alive*
וְאֶל־הָעִיר conj.-prep.-def.art.-v.supra *and into the city*
נָבֹא Qal impf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *we will get*

7:13

וַיַּעַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772) *and answered*
אֶחָד מֵעֲבָדָיו num. (25)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *one of his servants*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
וְיִקְחוּ־נָא conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) -part.of entreaty (609) *and let them take*
חֲמֻשָּׁה num. f. (331) *five*
מִן־הַסּוּסִים הַנִּשְׁאָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (692)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *of the remaining horses*
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאֲרוּ־בָהּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁאַר 983)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *seeing that those who are left here*
הִנָּם demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243) *behold they*
כְּכָל־הֲהמוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (242)-pr.n. (975) *like the whole multitude of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאֲרוּ־בָהּ v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *who are left here*
הִנָּם v.supra *behold they*
כְּכָל־הֲמוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (242; GK 127f)-v.supra *like the whole multitude of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר־תַּמּוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (תָּמַם 1070) *have already perished*
וְנִשְׁלְחָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (שָׁלַח 1018) *let us send*
וְנִרְאֶה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*

7:14

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *so they took*
שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.s. cstr. (939)-n.m.p. (692) *two mounted men*
וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king sent*
אַחֲרֵי מַחֲנֵה־אֲרָם prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (334) -pr.n. (74) *after the army of the Syrians*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לְכוּ וּרְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *go and see*

7:15

וַיֵּלְכוּ אַחֲרֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *so they went after them*
עַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן prep. (III 723)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *as far as the Jordan*
וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and lo*
כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *all the way*
מְלֵאָה adj. f.s. (570) *was littered*
בְּגָדִים n.m.p. (93) *with garments*
וְכֵלִים conj.-n.m.p. (479) *and equipment*
אֲשֶׁר־הִשְׁלִיכוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *which ... had thrown away*
אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
בְּהֶחָפְזָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (חָפַז 342) *in their haste*

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּלְאָכִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.m.p. (521) *and the messengers returned*
וַיַּגִּדוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and told*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

7:16

וַיֵּצֵא הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then the people went out*
וַיָּבְזּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּזַז 102) *and plundered*
אֵת מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (74) *the camp of the Syrians*
וַיְהִי סְאָה־סֹלֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (684)-n.f.s. (701) *so a measure of fine meal*
בְּשֶׁקֶל prep.-n.m.s. (1053) *for a shekel*
וְסָאתַיִם conj.-n.f. du. (684) *and two measures*
שְׂעֹרִים n.f.p. (972) *of barley*
בְּשֶׁקֶל v.supra *for a shekel*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

7:17

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הִפְקִיד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (823) *now the king had appointed*
אֶת־הַשָּׁלִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (III 1026) *the captain*
אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁעָן עַל־יָדוֹ rel. (81)-Ni. ptc. (שָׁעַן 1043) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *on whose hand he leaned*
עַל־הַשַּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *to have charge of the gate*
וַיִּרְמְסֵהוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (רָמַס 942)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people trod upon him*
בַּשַּׁעַר prep.-v.supra *in the gate*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so that he died*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *as had said*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר v.supra-v.supra *as he had said*
בְּרִדֶּת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432) -v.supra *when the king came down*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*

7:18

וַיְהִי כְּדַבֶּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180) *for when had said*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
סְאתַיִם שְׂעֹרִים n.f. du. (684)-n.f.p. (972) *two measures of barley*
בְּשֶׁקֶל prep.-n.m.s. (1053) *for a shekel*
וּסְאָה־סֹלֶת conj.-n.f.s. (684; GK 10h)-n.f.s. (701) *and a measure of fine meal*
בְּשֶׁקֶל v.supra *for a shekel*
יִהְיֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *it shall be*
כָּעֵת מָחָר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-adv. (563) *about this time tomorrow*
בְּשַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (1037) *in the gate of Samaria*

7:19

וַיַּעַן הַשָּׁלִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-def.art.-n.m.s. (III 1026) *the captain had answered*
אֶת־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
וְהִנֵּה יהוה conj.-demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (217) *if Yahweh himself*
עֹשֶׂה אֲרֻבּוֹת Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.p. (70) *should make windows*
בַּשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
הֲיִהְיֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *could it be*
כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *according to this word*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he had said*
הִנְּךָ רֹאֶה demons.part.-2 m.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *behold you shall see*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *with your own eyes*
וּמִשָּׁם conj.-prep.-adv. (1027) *but of it*
לֹא תֹאכֵל neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָכַל 37) *you shall not eat*

7:20

וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-adv. (485) *and so it happened to him*
וַיִּרְמְסוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָמַס 942)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *for ... trod upon him*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
בַּשַּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *in the gate*

וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

8:1

וֶאֱלִישָׁע דִּבֶּר conj.-pr.n. (46)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *now Elisha had said*
אֶל־הָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *to the woman*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱיָה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *whose ... he had restored to life*
אֶת־בְּנָהּ def.art.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *son*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
קוּמִי Qal impv. 2 f.s. (קוּם 877) *arise*
וּלְכִי אַתְּי conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pers.pr. 2 f.s. (61; GK 32h) *and depart you*
וּבֵיתֵךְ conj.-n.m.s.-2 f.s. sf. (108) *with your household*
וְגוּרִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 f.s. (גּוּר 157) *and sojourn*
בַּאֲשֶׁר תָּגוּרִי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 f.s. (גּוּר 157) *wherever you can*
כִּי־קָרָא יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) -pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh has called*
לָרָעָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (944) *for a famine*
וְגַם־בָּא conj.-adv. (168)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and it will come*
אֶל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *upon the land*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *for seven years*

8:2

וַתָּקָם הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) -def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *so the woman arose*
וַתַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
כִּדְבַר אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) -n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *according to the word of the man of God*
וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *she went*
הִיא וּבֵיתָהּ pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (108) *she and her household*
וַתָּגָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (גּוּר 157) *and she sojourned*
בְּאֶרֶץ־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *in the land of the Philistines*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*

8:3

וַיְהִי מִקְצֵה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892) *and at the end of*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *the seven years*
וַתָּשָׁב הָאִשָּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *when the woman returned*
מֵאֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *from the land of the Philistines*
וַתֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422) *she went forth*
לְצַעֵק prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (צָעַק 858) *to appeal*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אֶל־בֵּיתָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (108) *for her house*
וְאֶל־שָׂדָהּ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (961) *and her land*

8:4

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ מְדַבֵּר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-Pi. ptc. (180) *now the king was talking*
אֶל־גֵּחֲזִי prep.-pr.n. (161) *with Gehazi*
נַעַר אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (654)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the servant of the man of God*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
סַפְּרָה־נָּא לִי Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (סָפַר 707) -part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *tell me*
אֵת כָּל־הַגְּדֹלוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-adj. f.p. (152) *all the great things*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה אֱלִישָׁע rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (46) *that Elisha has done*

8:5

וַיְהִי הוּא מְסַפֵּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. (707) *and while he was telling*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱיָה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *how he had restored to life*
אֶת־הַמֵּת dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal ptc. m.s. (מוּת 559) *the dead*
וְהִנֵּה הָאִשָּׁה conj.-demons.part. (243)-def.art. -n.f.s. (61) *behold the woman*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱיָה אֶת־בְּנָהּ rel. (81)-v.supra-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *whose son he had restored to life*
צֹעֶקֶת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (צָעַק 858) *appealed*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
עַל־בֵּיתָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (108) *for her house*
וְעַל־שָׂדָהּ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (961) *and for her land*

וַיֹּאמֶר גֵּחֲזִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (161) *and Gehazi said*
אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-v.supra *my lord, O king*
זֹאת הָאִשָּׁה demons.adj. f.s. (260)-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *here is the woman*
וְזֶה־בְּנָהּ conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *and here is her son*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱיָה אֱלִישָׁע rel. (81)-v.supra-pr.n. (46) *whom Elisha restored to life*

8:6

וַיִּשְׁאַל הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and when the king asked*
לָאִשָּׁה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (61) *the woman*
וַתְּסַפֶּר־לוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (סָפַר 707) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *she told him*
וַיִּתֶּן־לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *so ... appointed for her*
הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra *the king*
סָרִיס אֶחָד n.m.s. (710)-num. (25) *an official*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הָשִׁיב Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996; GK 53m, 72y) *restore*
אֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָהּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *all that was hers*
וְאֵת כָּל־תְּבוּאֹת הַשָּׂדֶה conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (100)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *together with all the produce of the fields*
מִיּוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398) *from the day*
עָזְבָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (I 736; GK 91e) *that she left*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
וְעַד־עָתָּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-adv. paus. (773) *until now*

8:7

וַיָּבֹא אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (46) *now Elisha came*
דַּמֶּשֶׂק pr.n. (199) *to Damascus*
וּבֶן־הֲדַד conj.-pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
חֹלֶה Qal act.ptc. (חָלָה I 317) *was sick*
וַיֻּגַּד־לוֹ consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and when it was told him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בָּא אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God has come*
עַד־הֵנָּה prep. (III 723)-adv. (I 244) *here*

8:8

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king said*
אֶל־חֲזָהאֵל prep.-pr.n. (303) *to Hazael*
קַח בְּיָדְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep. -n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *take in your hand*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *a present*
וְלֵךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
לִקְרָאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וְדָרַשְׁתָּ אֶת־יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *and inquire of Yahweh*
מֵאוֹתוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *through him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הַאֶחְיֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָיָה 310) *shall I recover*
מֵחֳלִי זֶה prep.-n.m.s. (318)-demons.adj. m.s. (260; GK 126y) *from this sickness*

8:9

וַיֵּלֶךְ חֲזָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (303) *so Hazael went*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
וַיִּקַּח מִנְחָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -n.f.s. (585) *and took a present*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *with him*
וְכָל־טוּב דַּמֶּשֶׂק conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (375)-pr.n. (199) *all kinds of goods of Damascus*
מַשָּׂא n.m.s. cstr. (II 672) *load of*
אַרְבָּעִים גָּמָל num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (168) *forty camels*
וַיָּבֹא וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *when he came and stood*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
בִּנְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your son*
בֶּן־הֲדַד pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
שְׁלָחַנִי Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1018) *has sent me*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הַאֶחְיֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָיָה 310) *shall I recover*
מֵחֳלִי זֶה prep.-n.m.s. (318)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *from this sickness*

8:10

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha said to him*

לֵךְ אֱמָר־ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *go, say*

לֹא חָיֹה תִחְיֶה neg. (Q לוֹ)-Qal inf.abs. (חָיָה 310)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (310) *you shall certainly recover*

וְהֶרְאַנִי יהוה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh has shown me*

כִּי־מוֹת יָמוּת conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (מוּת 559) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (559) *that he shall certainly die*

8:11

וַיַּעֲמֵד אֶת־פָּנָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and he fixed his gaze*

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and stared at him*

עַד־בּוֹשׁ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹשׁ 101) *until he was ashamed*

וַיֵּבְךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּכָה 113) *and wept*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

8:12

וַיֹּאמֶר חֲזָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (303) *and Hazael said*

מַדּוּעַ adv. (396) *why*

אֲדֹנִי בֹכֶה n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּכָה 113) *does my lord weep?*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he answered*

כִּי־יָדַעְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (393) *because I know*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תַּעֲשֶׂה dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 793) *that you will do*

לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *to the people of Israel*

רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*

מִבְצְרֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (131) *their fortresses*

תְּשַׁלַּח בָּאֵשׁ Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (1018)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *you will set on fire*

וּבַחֻרֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (104) *and their young men*

בַּחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

תַּהֲרֹג Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *you will slay*

וְעֹלְלֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (760) *and their little ones*

תְּרַטֵּשׁ Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (רָטַשׁ 936) *you will dash in pieces*

וְהָרֹתֵיהֶם conj.-adj. f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (248) *and their women with child*

תְּבַקֵּעַ Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (בָּקַע 131) *you will rip up*

8:13

וַיֹּאמֶר חֲזָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (303) *and Hazael said*

כִּי מָה עַבְדְּךָ conj. (471)-interr. (552)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *what is your servant*

הַכֶּלֶב def.art.-n.m.s. (476) *the dog*

כִּי יַעֲשֶׂה conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he should do*

הַדָּבָר הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -adj. m.s. (152)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this great thing*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *Elisha answered*

הֶרְאַנִי יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has shown me*

אוֹתְךָ מֶלֶךְ dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (I 572) *that you are to be king*

עַל־אֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *over Syria*

8:14

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *then he departed*

מֵאֵת אֱלִישָׁע prep.-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (46) *from Elisha*

וַיָּבֹא אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *and came to his master*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who said to him*

מָה־אָמַר לְךָ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *what did ... say to you?*

אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*

וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he answered*

אָמַר לִי v.supra-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he told me*

חָיֹה תִחְיֶה Qal inf.abs. (חָיָה 310)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (310) *you would certainly recover*

8:15

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *but on the morrow*

וַיִּקַּח הַמַּכְבֵּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -def.art.-n.m.s. (460) *he took the coverlet*

וַיִּטְבֹּל בַּמָּיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (טָבַל I 371)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *and dipped it in water*

וַיִּפְרֹשׂ עַל־פָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַשׂ 831)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and spread it over his face*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *till he died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ חֲזָהאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (303) *and Hazael became king*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

8:16

וּבִשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (331) *in the fifth year*
לְיוֹרָם prep.-pr.n. (221) *of Joram*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ יְהוֹרָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoram reigned*
בֶּן־יְהוֹשָׁפָט v.supra-v.supra *the son of Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra-v.supra *king of Judah*

8:17

בֶּן־שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *thirty-two years old*
הָיָה בְמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf. cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *he was when he became king*
וּשְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (Q שָׁנִים; 1040; GK 134e) *and eight years*
מָלָךְ v.supra *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

8:18

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he walked*
בְּדֶרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *in the way of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *as had done*
בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
כִּי בַת־אַחְאָב conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-v.supra *for the daughter of Ahab*
הָיְתָה־לּוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (61) *was his wife*
וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

8:19

וְלֹא־אָבָה יהוה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2)-pr.n. (217) *yet Yahweh would not*
לְהַשְׁחִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005) *destroy*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*
לְמַעַן דָּוִד prep.-conj. (775)-pr.n. (187) *for the sake of David*
עַבְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*
כַּאֲשֶׁר אָמַר־לוֹ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *since he promised*
לָתֵת לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to give to him*
נִיר n.m.s. (I 633) *a lamp*
לְבָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *to his sons*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

8:20

בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*
פָּשַׁע אֱדוֹם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (833)-pr.n. (10) *Edom revolted*
מִתַּחַת יַד־יְהוּדָה prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (397) *from the rule of Judah*
וַיַּמְלִכוּ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they set up for themselves*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*

8:21

וַיַּעֲבֹר יוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (221) *then Joram passed over*
צָעִירָה pr.n.-dir.he (II 859) *to Zair*
וְכָל־הָרֶכֶב עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (939)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with all his chariots*
וַיְהִי־הוּא קָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he rose*
לַיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וַיַּכֶּה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*
אֶת־אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (10) *the Edomites*
הַסֹּבְבִים אֵלָיו def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (סָבַב 685; GK 50e)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had surrounded him*

וְאֵת שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978) -def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *and the chariot commanders*
וַיָּנֻם הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּם 630) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but his army fled*
לְאָהָלָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *to their tents*

8:22

וַיִּפְשַׁע אֱדוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּשַׁע 833)-pr.n. (10) *so Edom revolted*
מִתַּחַת יַד־יְהוּדָה prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (397) *from the rule of Judah*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
אָז תִּפְשַׁע adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (פָּשַׁע 833) *then revolted*
לִבְנָה pr.n. (526) *Libnah*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at the same time*

8:23

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי יוֹרָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (221) *now the rest of the acts of Joram*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *are they not?*
כְּתוּבִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

8:24

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011) -pr.n. (221) *so Joram slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲחַזְיָהוּ בְנוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (28)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Ahaziah his son reigned*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

8:25

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתֵּים־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. f. (1040)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the twelfth year*
לְיוֹרָם prep.-pr.n. (221) *of Joram*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *son of Ahab*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
מָלַךְ אֲחַזְיָהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah reigned*
בֶּן־יְהוֹרָם v.supra-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoram*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

8:26

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-two years old*
אֲחַזְיָהוּ pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְשָׁנָה אַחַת conj.-n.f.s. (1040)-num. f. (25) *and one year*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name was*
עֲתַלְיָהוּ pr.n. (800) *Athaliah*
בַּת־עָמְרִי n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (771) *daughter of Omri*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

8:27

וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *he also walked in the way of*
בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
כְּבֵית אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *as the house of Ahab*
כִּי חֲתַן conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (368) *for a son-in-law of*
בֵּית־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he was*

8:28

וַיֵּלֶךְ אֶת־יוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (221) *he went with Joram*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to make war*
עִם־חֲזָהאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (303) *against Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
בְּרָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928, 166) *in Ramoth-gilead*
וַיַּכּוּ אֲרַמִּית consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-adj. gent. m.p. (74) *where the Syrians wounded*
אֶת־יוֹרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *Joram*

8:29

וַיָּשָׁב יוֹרָם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (221)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and King Joram returned*
לְהִתְרַפֵּא prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (950) *to be healed*
בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*
מִן־הַמַּכִּים prep.-def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) *of the wounds*
אֲשֶׁר יַכֻּהוּ אֲרַמִּים rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-adj. gent. m.p. (74) *which the Syrians had given him*
בָּרָמָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (928) *in Ramah*
בְּהִלָּחֲמוֹ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (לָחַם 535) *when he fought*
אֶת־חֲזָהאֵל prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (303) *against Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וַאֲחַזְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaziah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹרָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoram*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
יָרַד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *went down*
לִרְאוֹת אֶת־יוֹרָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *to see Joram*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב v.supra-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*
כִּי־חֹלֶה הוּא conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (חָלָה I 317)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *because he was sick*

9:1

וְאֱלִישָׁע הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (46)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *then Elisha the prophet*
קָרָא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *called*
לְאַחַד prep.-num. cstr. (25) *to one*
מִבְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *of the sons of the prophets*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
חֲגֹר מָתְנֶיךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָגַר 291)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (608) *gird up your loins*
וְקַח conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and take*
פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן הַזֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (810)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1032)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this flask of oil*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *in your hand*
וְלֵךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and go*
רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928; 166) *to Ramoth-gilead*

9:2

וּבָאתָ שָׁמָּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *and when you arrive*
וּרְאֵה־שָׁם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-adv. (1027) *look there*
יֵהוּא pr.n. (219) *for Jehu*
בֶּן־יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־נִמְשִׁי v.supra-pr.n. (650) *son of Nimshi*
וּבָאתָ v.supra *and go in*
וְהַקֵּמְתּוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (קוּם 877; GK 72w) *and bid him rise*
מִתּוֹךְ אֶחָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *from among his fellows*
וְהֵבֵיאתָ אֹתוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97; GK 76h)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and lead him*
חֶדֶר בְּחָדֶר n.m.s. (293)-prep.-n.m.s. paus. (293) *to an inner chamber*

9:3

וְלָקַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *then take*
פַּךְ־הַשֶּׁמֶן n.m.s. cstr. (810)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *the flask of oil*
וְיָצַקְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָצַק 427) *and pour it*
עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *on his head*
וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *and say*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
מְשַׁחְתִּיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602) *I anoint you*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וּפָתַחְתָּ הַדֶּלֶת conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּתַח I 834)-def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *then open the door*

וְנָסְתָּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and flee*
וְלֹא תְחַכֶּה conj.-neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (חָכָה 314) *do not tarry*

9:4

וַיֵּלֶךְ הַנַּעַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -def.art.-n.m.s. (654) *so the young man went*
הַנַּעַר הַנָּבִיא v.supra (GK 127g)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the young man, the prophet*
רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928; 166) *to Ramoth-gilead*

9:5

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came*
וְהִנֵּה שָׂרֵי הַחַיִל conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *behold, the commanders of the army*
יֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *were in council*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּבָר לִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -n.m.s. (182)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and he said a word to me*
אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר prep.-2 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (978) *to you, O commander*
וַיֹּאמֶר יֵהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (219) *and Jehu said*
אֶל־מִי מִכֻּלָּנוּ prep.-interrog. (566)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (481) *to which of us all?*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר v.supra-v.supra *to you, O commander*

9:6

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *so he arose*
וַיָּבֹא הַבַּיְתָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (108) *and went into the house*
וַיִּצֹק הַשֶּׁמֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצַק 427) -def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *and poured the oil*
אֶל־רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *on his head*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *saying to him*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
מְשַׁחְתִּיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602) *I anoint you*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
אֶל־עַם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (217) *over the people of Yahweh*
אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

9:7

וְהִכִּיתָה conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and you shall strike down*
אֶת־בֵּית אַחְאָב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
אֲדֹנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *your master*
וְנָקַמְתִּי conj.-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (נָקַם 667) *that I may avenge*
דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי n.m.p. cstr. (196)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *the blood of my servants*
הַנְּבִיאִים def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*
וְדִמֵי כָּל־עַבְדֵי יהוה conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (217) *and the blood of all the servants of Yahweh*
מִיַּד אִיזֶבֶל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. paus. (33) *on the hand of Jezebel*

9:8

וְאָבַד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1) *for shall perish*
כָּל־בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the whole house of Ahab*
וְהִכְרַתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and I will cut off*
לְאַחְאָב prep.-v.supra *from Ahab*
מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר Hi. ptc. (שָׁתַן 1010)-prep.-n.m.s. (885) *every male (lit. urinating against a wall)*
וְעָצוּר וְעָזוּב conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (עָצַר 783)-conj. -Qal pass.ptc. (עָזַב I 736) *bond or free*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

9:9

וְנָתַתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *and I will make*
אֶת־בֵּית אַחְאָב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
כְּבֵית יָרָבְעָם prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (914) *like the house of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וּכְבֵית בַּעְשָׁא conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (129) *and like the house of Baasha*
בֶּן־אֲחִיָּה v.supra-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahijah*

9:10

וְאֶת־אִיזֶבֶל conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (33) *and Jezebel*
יֹאכְלוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37)-def. art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs shall eat*
בְּחֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (324)-pr.n. (283) *in the territory of Jezreel*
וְאֵין קֹבֵר conj.-neg. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. (868) *and none shall bury her*

וַיִּפְתַּח הַדֶּלֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּתַח I 834)-def.art.-n.f.s. (195) *then he opened the door*
וַיָּנָס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and fled*

9:11

וְיֵהוּא יָצָא conj.-pr.n. (219)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *when Jehu came out*
אֶל־עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *to the servants of his master*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *they said to him*
הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022) *is all well?*
מַדּוּעַ בָּא־ adv. (396)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *why did ... come?*
הַמְשֻׁגָּע הַזֶּה def.art.-Pu. ptc. m.s. (שָׁגַע 993)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this mad fellow*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you?*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
אַתֶּם יְדַעְתֶּם pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *you know*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the fellow*
וְאֶת־שִׂיחוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (967) *and his talk*

9:12

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they said*
שֶׁקֶר n.m.s. (1055) *that is not true*
הַגֶּד־נָא לָנוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *tell us now*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260)-conj. -v.supra *thus and so*
אֲמַר אֵלַי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and so he spoke to me*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
מְשַׁחְתִּיךָ Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602) *I anoint you*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

9:13

וַיְמַהֲרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָהַר I 554) *then in haste*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *they took*
אִישׁ בִּגְדוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *each his garment*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ תַחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *and put it under him*
אֶל־גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (175)-def. art.-n.f.p. (II 752) *on the bare steps*
וַיִּתְקְעוּ בַּשּׁוֹפָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּקַע 1075)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1051) *and they blew the trumpet*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and proclaimed*
מָלַךְ יֵהוּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (219) *Jehu is king*

9:14

וַיִּתְקַשֶּׁר יֵהוּא consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (קָשַׁר 905)-pr.n. (219) *thus Jehu conspired*
בֶּן־יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoshaphat*
בֶּן־נִמְשִׁי v.supra-pr.n. (650) *the son of Nimshi*
אֶל־יוֹרָם prep.-pr.n. (221) *against Joram*
וְיוֹרָם הָיָה שֹׁמֵר conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַר 1036) *now Joram had been on guard*
בְּרָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928; 166) *at Ramoth-gilead*
הוּא וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *he and all Israel*
מִפְּנֵי חֲזָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (303) *against Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*

9:15

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *but had returned*
יְהוֹרָם הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (221)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King Joram*
לְהִתְרַפֵּא prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (רָפָא 950) *to be healed*
בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*
מִן־הַמַּכִּים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (646) *from the wounds*
אֲשֶׁר יַכֻּהוּ אֲרַמִּים rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-adj. gent. m.p. (74) *which the Syrians had given him*
בְּהִלָּחֲמוֹ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (לָחַם 535) *when he fought*
אֶת־חֲזָאֵל prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (303) *with Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וַיֹּאמֶר יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (219) *so Jehu said*

אִם־יֵשׁ נַפְשְׁכֶם hypoth.part. (49)-subst. (441) -n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (659) *if this is your mind*
אַל־יֵצֵא neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *let not slip out*
פָּלִיט n.m.s. (812) *a fugitive*
מִן־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *from the city*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
לְ־גִיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָגַד 616) *and tell the news*
בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*

9:16

וַיִּרְכַּב יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָכַב 938)-pr.n. (219) *then Jehu mounted*
וַיֵּלֶךְ יִזְרְעֶאלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n.-dir.he (283) *and went to Jezreel*
כִּי יוֹרָם שֹׁכֵב conj. (471)-pr.n. (221)-Qal act.ptc. (1011) *for Joram lay*
שָׁמָּה adv.-loc.he (1027) *there*
וַאֲחַזְיָה conj.-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaziah*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
יָרַד לִרְאוֹת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432)-prep.-Qal inf. cstr. (רָאָה 906) *had come down to visit*
אֶת־יוֹרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *Joram*

9:17

וְהַצֹּפֶה עֹמֵד conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה I 859)-Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *now the watchman was standing*
עַל־הַמִּגְדָּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (153) *on the tower*
בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and he spied*
אֶת־שִׁפְעַת יֵהוּא dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1051; GK 80f)-pr.n. (219) *the company (abundance) of Jehu*
בְּבֹאוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *as he came*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
שִׁפְעַת n.f.s. (1051) *a company*
אֲנִי רֹאֶה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (906) *I see*
וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹרָם v.supra-pr.n. (221) *and Joram said*
קַח רַכָּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.s. (939) *take a horseman*
וּשְׁלַח לִקְרָאתָם conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. 1018) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קְרָא II 896) *and send to meet them*
וְיֹאמַר conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and let them say*
הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022) *is it peace?*

9:18

וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal act.ptc. (938)-def.art.-n.m.s. (692) *so a man on horseback went*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קְרָא II 896) *to meet him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
כֹּה־אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *thus says the king*
הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022) *is it peace?*
וַיֹּאמֶר יֵהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (219) *and Jehu said*
מַה־לְּךָ וּלְשָׁלוֹם interr. (552)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. -conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *what have you to do with peace?*
סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרָי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-prep. -prep.-1 c.s. sf. (29; GK 119b) *turn round behind me*
וַיַּגֶּד הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (I 859) *and the watchman reported*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בָּא־הַמַּלְאָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *the messenger reached*
עַד־הֵם prep. (III 723)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241; GK 32n, 103o) *them*
וְלֹא־שָׁב conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *but he is not coming back*

9:19

וַיִּשְׁלַח רֹכֵב סוּס שֵׁנִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-Qal act.ptc. (938)-n.m.s. (692)-num. ord. (1041) *then he sent out a second horseman*
וַיָּבֹא אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *who came to them*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
כֹּה־אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *thus the king has said*
שָׁלוֹם n.m.s. (1022; GK 150aN) *is it peace?*
וַיֹּאמֶר יֵהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (219) *and Jehu answered*
מַה־לְּךָ וּלְשָׁלוֹם v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *what have you to do with peace?*
סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרָי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-prep. -prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *turn around behind me*

9:20

וַיַּגֶּד הַצֹּפֶה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (צָפָה I 859) *again the watchman reported*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
בָּא עַד־אֲלֵיהֶם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. (III 723)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *he reached them*
וְלֹא־שָׁב conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *but he is not coming back*
וְהַמְּנַהֵג conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (624) *and the driving*
כִּמְנַהֵג יֵהוּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (624)-pr.n. (219) *is like the driving of Jehu*
בֶּן־נִמְשִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (650) *the son of Nimshi*
כִּי בְשִׁגָּעוֹן conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (993) *for furiously*
יִנְהָג Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָהַג I 624) *he drives*

9:21

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (221) *Joram said*
אֱסֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָסַר 63) *make ready*
וַיֶּאְסֹר רִכְבּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַר 63) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *and they made ready his chariot*
וַיֵּצֵא יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-v.supra *then Joram set out*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וַאֲחַזְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
אִישׁ בְּרִכְבּוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-v.supra *each in his chariot*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they went*
לִקְרַאת יֵהוּא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) -pr.n. (219) *to meet Jehu*
וַיִּמְצָאֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (592 מָצָא) *and found him*
בְּחֶלְקַת נָבוֹת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (324)-pr.n. (613) *at the property of Naboth*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (283) *the Jezreelite*

9:22

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (221) *and when Joram saw*
אֶת־יֵהוּא dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *Jehu*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
הֲשָׁלוֹם יֵהוּא interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022)-v.supra *is it peace, Jehu?*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *he answered*
מָה הַשָּׁלוֹם interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1022) *what peace can there be*
עַד־זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל prep. (III 723)-n.m.p. cstr. (276)-pr.n. (33) *so long as the harlotries of Jezebel*
אִמֶּךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (51) *your mother*
וּכְשָׁפֶיהָ conj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (506) *and her sorceries*
הָרַבִּים def.art.-adj. m.p. (I 912) *are so many*

9:23

וַיַּהֲפֹךְ יְהוֹרָם יָדָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָפַךְ 245)-pr.n. (221)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *then Joram reined about (turned his hands)*
וַיָּנָס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־אֲחַזְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-pr.n. (28) *saying to Ahaziah*
מִרְמָה אֲחַזְיָה n.f.s. (941)-pr.n. (28) *treachery, O Ahaziah*

9:24

וְיֵהוּא מִלֵּא יָדוֹ consec.-pr.n. (219)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 570)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and Jehu drew with his full strength*
בַּקֶּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (905) *on his bow*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *and shot Joram*
בֵּין זְרֹעָיו prep. (107)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (283) *between the shoulders*
וַיֵּצֵא הַחֵצִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.s. (345) *so that the arrow pierced*
מִלִּבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *his heart*
וַיִּכְרַע בְּרִכְבּוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַע 502)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *and he sank in his chariot*

9:25

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־בִּדְקַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (96) *and he said to Bidkar*
שָׁלִשָׁה n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (III 1026) *his aide*
שָׂא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *take him up*
הַשְׁלֵכֵהוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and cast him*
בְּחֶלְקַת שְׂדֵה נָבוֹת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (324)-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (613) *on the plot of ground belonging to Naboth*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gen. (283) *the Jezreelite*
כִּי־זָכוֹר conj. (471)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (זָכַר 269) *for remember*
אֲנִי וְאַתָּה pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *I and you*
רֹכְבִים dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (938) *rode*

צְמָדִים n.m.p. (855) *side by side*
אַחֲרֵי אַחְאָב prep. (29)–pr.n. (26) *behind Ahab*
אָבִיו n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
וייהוה נָשָׂא עָלָיו conj.–pr.n. (217)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *how Yahweh uttered against him*
אֶת־הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (III 672)–def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this oracle*

9:26

אִם־לֹא hypoth.part. (49)–neg. *as surely as*
אֶת־דְּמֵי נָבוֹת dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (196)–pr.n. (613) *the blood of Naboth*
וְאֶת־דְּמֵי בָנָיו conj.–v.supra–v.supra–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *and the blood of his sons*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I saw*
אֶמֶשׁ נְאֻם־יהוה adv. (57)–n.m.s. cstr. (610)–pr.n. (217) *yesterday says Yahweh*
וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי לְךָ conj.–Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022) –prep.–2 m.s. sf. *I will requite you*
בַּחֶלְקָה הַזֹּאת prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (324)–def. art.–demons.adj. f.s. (260) *on this plot of ground*
נְאֻם־יהוה v.supra–v.supra *says Yahweh*
וְעַתָּה שָׂא conj.–adv. (773)–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (669 נָשָׂא) *now therefore take up*
הַשְׁלְכֵהוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and cast him*
בַּחֶלְקָה v.supra *on the plot of ground*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (182)–v.supra *in accordance with the word of Yahweh*

9:27

וַאֲחַזְיָה conj.–pr.n. (28) *when Ahaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*
רָאָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *saw this*
וַיָּנָס consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *he fled*
דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית הַגָּן n.m.s. cstr. (202)–pr.n. (111) *in the direction of Beth-haggan*
וַיִּרְדֹּף אַחֲרָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָדַף 922) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. (29) *and pursued after him*
יֵהוּא pr.n. (219) *Jehu*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
גַּם־אֹתוֹ הַכֵּהוּ adv. (168)–dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf. (GK 147c)–Hi. impv. 2 m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *shoot him also*
אֶל־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (939) *in the chariot*
בְּמַעֲלֵה־גוּר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (751)–pr.n. (I 158) *at the ascent of Gur*
אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יִבְלְעָם rel. (81)–prep. (II 85)–pr.n. (385) *which is by Ibleam*
וַיָּנָס מְגִדּוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) –pr.n. (151) *and he fled to Megiddo*
וַיָּמָת שָׁם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)–adv. (1027) *and he died there*

9:28

וַיִּרְכְּבוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (938)–dir. obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and carried him in a chariot*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n.–dir.he paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) –v.supra *and buried him*
בְּקִבְרָתוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (869) *in his tomb*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

9:29

וּבִשְׁנַת conj.–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (1040) *in the year of*
אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. f. (25)–num. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *eleventh year*
לְיוֹרָם prep.–pr.n. (221) *of Joram*
בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*
מָלַךְ אֲחַזְיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah reigned*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.–pr.n. (397) *over Judah*

9:30

וַיָּבוֹא יֵהוּא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) –pr.n. (219) *when Jehu came*
יִזְרְעֶאלָה pr.n.–dir.he (283) *to Jezreel*
וְאִיזֶבֶל שָׁמְעָה conj.–pr.n. (33)–Qal pf. 3 f.s. (1033 שָׁמַע) *Jezebel heard of it*
וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שִׂים 962)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (806)–n.f.p.–3 f.s. sf. (744) *and she painted her eyes*
וַתֵּיטֶב אֶת־רֹאשָׁהּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (יָטַב 405)–dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (910) *and adorned her head*
וַתַּשְׁקֵף consec.–Hi. impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַף 1054) *and she looked*
בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן prep. (126)–def.art.–n.m.s. (319) *out of the window*

9:31

וַיְהִי בָּא conj.–pr.n. (219)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. or act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and as Jehu entered*

בַּשָּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *the gate*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55; GK 144p) *she said*
הֲשָׁלוֹם interr.part.-n.m.s. (1022) *is it peace?*
זִמְרִי pr.n. (I 275) *you Zimri*
הֹרֵג אֲדֹנָיו Qal act.ptc. (הָרַג 246)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *murderer of his master*

9:32

וַיִּשָּׂא פָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and he lifted up his face*
אֶל־הַחַלּוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (319) *to the window*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
מִי אִתִּי interr. (566)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *who is on my side?*
מִי v.supra *who?*
וַיַּשְׁקִיפוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁקַף 1054)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and looked out at him*
שְׁנַיִם שְׁלֹשָׁה סָרִיסִים num. du. (1040)-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (710) *two or three eunuchs*

9:33

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
שִׁמְטֻהָו Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁמַט 1030) *throw her down*
וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁמַט 1030) *so they threw her down*
וַיִּזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָזָה I 633; GK 76c)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (196) *and some of her blood spattered*
אֶל־הַקִּיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (885) *on the wall*
וְאֶל־הַסּוּסִים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *and on the horses*
וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (רָמַס 942) *and they trampled on her*

9:34

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then he went in*
וַיֹּאכַל וַיֵּשְׁתְּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָכַל 37) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and ate and drank*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
פִּקְדוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (פָּקַד 823)-part.of entreaty (609) *see now*
אֵת־הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (אָרַר 76)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to this cursed woman*
וְקִבְּרוּהָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (868) *and bury her*
כִּי בַת־מֶלֶךְ הִיא conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123) -n.m.s. (I 572)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214) *for she is a king's daughter*

9:35

וַיֵּלְכוּ לְקָבְרָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *but when they went to bury her*
וְלֹא־מָצְאוּ בָהּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592; GK 119m)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *they found no more of her*
כִּי אִם־הַגֻּלְגֹּלֶת conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -def.art.-n.f.s. (166) *than the skull*
וְהָרַגְלַיִם conj.-def.art.-n.f. du. (920) *and the feet*
וְכַפּוֹת הַיָּדָיִם conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (496)-def.art.-n.f. du. (388) *and the palms of her hands*

9:36

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *when they came back*
וַיַּגִּידוּ לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
דְּבַר־יְהוָה הוּא n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *this is the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד־עַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servant*
אֵלִיָּהוּ v.supra (45) *Elijah*
הַתִּשְׁבִּי def.art.-adj. gen. (986) *the Tishbite*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
בְּחֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (324)-pr.n. (283) *in the territory of Jezreel*
יֹאכְלוּ הַכְּלָבִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37)-def. art.-n.m.p. (476) *the dogs shall eat*
אֶת־בְּשַׂר אִיזֶבֶל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (142)-pr.n. paus. (33) *the flesh of Jezebel*

9:37

וְהָיְתָה נִבְלַת אִיזֶבֶל conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 75m)-n.f.s. cstr. (615)-pr.n. (33) *and the corpse of Jezebel shall be*
כְּדֹמֶן prep.-n.m.s. (199) *as dung*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.m.s. (961) *upon the face of the field*
בְּחֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (324)-pr.n. (283) *in the territory of Jezreel*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יֹאמְרוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *so that no one can say*

זֹאת אִיזֶבֶל demons.adj. f.s. (260)-pr.n. paus. (33) *this is Jezebel*

10:1

וְלְאַחְאָב conj.-prep.-pr.n. (26; GK 127f) *now Ahab had*
שִׁבְעִים בָּנִים num. p. (988)-n.m.p. (119) *seventy sons*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיִּכְתֹּב יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַב 507)-pr.n. (219) *so Jehu wrote*
סְפָרִים n.m.p. (706; GK 124bN) *letters*
וַיִּשְׁלַח שֹׁמְרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-v.supra *and sent them to Samaria*
אֶל־שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (283) *to the rulers of Jezreel*
הַזְּקֵנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *to the elders*
וְאֶל־הָאֹמְנִים אַחְאָב conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַן I 52)-pr.n. (26) *to the guardians of the sons of Ahab*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

10:2

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now then*
כְּבוֹא הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (706)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as soon as this letter comes*
אֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
וְאִתְּכֶם conj.-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *and with you*
בְּנֵי אֲדֹנֵיכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *your master's sons*
וְאִתְּכֶם v.supra *and with you*
הָרֶכֶב def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *chariots*
וְהַסּוּסִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *and horses*
וְעִיר מִבְצָר conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-n.m.s. (131) *and fortified cities*
וְהַנָּשֶׁק conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (676) *and weapons*

10:3

וּרְאִיתֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *select*
הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373)-conj. -def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *the best and fittest*
מִבְּנֵי אֲדֹנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *of your master's sons*
וְשַׂמְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and set him*
עַל־כִּסֵּא אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *on his father's throne*
וְהִלָּחֲמוּ conj.-Ni. impv. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *and fight*
עַל־בֵּית אֲדֹנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *for your master's house*

10:4

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *and they were afraid*
מְאֹד מְאֹד adv. (547)-v.supra *exceedingly*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*
שְׁנֵי הַמְּלָכִים num. cstr. (1040)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *the two kings*
לֹא עָמְדוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָמַד 763) *could not stand*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. *before him*
וְאֵיךְ נַעֲמֹד אֲנָחְנוּ conj.-adv. (32)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָמַד 763)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. paus. (59) *how then can we stand?*

10:5

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *so he sent*
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַבַּיִת rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *he who was over the palace*
וַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעִיר conj.-v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and he who was over the city*
וְהַזְּקֵנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *together with the elders*
וְהָאֹמְנִים conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַן 52) *and the guardians*
אֶל־יֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehu*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
עֲבָדֶיךָ אֲנָחְנוּ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *we are your servants*
וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תֹּאמַר אֵלֵינוּ conj.-n.m.s. (481)-v.supra -Qal impf. 2 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *and all that you bid us*
נַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *we will do*
לֹא־נַמְלִיךְ אִישׁ neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (מָלַךְ 573) -n.m.s. (35) *we will not make any one king*
הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373)-prep. -n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *whatever is good in your eyes*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (I 793) *do*

10:6

וַיִּכְתֹּב אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַב 507)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *then he wrote to them*
סֵפֶר שֵׁנִית n.m.s. (706)-num. adj. f. (1041) *a second letter*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אִם־לִי אַתֶּם hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. -pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *if you are on my side*

וְלִקְלִי אַתֶּם שֹׁמְעִים conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (876)-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and if you are ready to obey my voice*
קְחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *take*
אֶת־רָאשֵׁי אַנְשֵׁי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. cstr. (35) *the heads of the men of*
בְּנֵי־אֲדֹנֵיכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *the sons of your master*
וּבֹאוּ אֵלַי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and come to me*
כָּעֵת מָחָר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-adv. (563) *tomorrow*
יִזְרְעֶאלָה pr.n.-dir.he (283) *at Jezreel*
וּבְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *now the king's sons*
שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy persons*
אֶת־גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר prep. (II 85)-adj. m.p. cstr. (152) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *with the great men of the city*
מְגַדְּלִים אוֹתָם Pi. ptc. m.p. (גָּדַל 152; GK 131hN) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who were bringing them up*

10:7

וַיְהִי כְּבֹא הַסֵּפֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art. -n.m.s. (706) *and when the letter came*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *they took*
אֶת־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's sons*
וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006) *and they slew*
שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy persons*
וַיָּשִׂימוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and put*
אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *their heads*
בַּדּוּדִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (188) *in receptacles*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1018) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and sent them to him*
יִזְרְעֶאלָה pr.n. -dir.he (283) *at Jezreel*

10:8

וַיָּבֹא הַמַּלְאָךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *when the messenger came*
וַיַּגִּדוּ־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הֵבִיאוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they have brought*
רָאשֵׁי בְנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the heads of the king's sons*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
שִׂימוּ אֹתָם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *lay them*
שְׁנֵי צִבֻּרִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (840) *in two heaps*
פֶּתַח הַשַּׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *at the entrance of the gate*
עַד־הַבֹּקֶר prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *until the morning*

10:9

וַיְהִי בַבֹּקֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *then in the morning*
וַיֵּצֵא וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *when he went out and stood*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
אֶל־כָּל־הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *to all the people*
צַדִּקִים אַתֶּם adj. m.p. (843)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (59) *you are innocent*
הִנֵּה אֲנִי קָשַׁרְתִּי demons.part. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (קָשַׁר 905) *it was I who conspired*
עַל־אֲדֹנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *against my master*
וָאֶהַרְגֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and slew him*
וּמִי הִכָּה conj.-interr. (566)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *but who struck down*
אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶּה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*

10:10

דְּעוּ אֶפוֹא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393)-enclitic part. (66) *know then*
כִּי לֹא יִפֹּל conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *that there shall fall nothing*
מִדְּבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *of the word of Yahweh*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the earth*
אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) -v.supra *which Yahweh spoke*
עַל־בֵּית אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *concerning the house of Ahab*

וַיהוה עָשָׂה conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *for Yahweh has done*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר dir.obj.-rel. (81)-v.supra *what he said*
בְּיַד עַבְדּוֹ אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (45) *by his servant Elijah*

10:11

וַיַּךְ יֵהוּא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) -pr.n. (219) *so Jehu slew*
אֵת כָּל־הַנִּשְׁאָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *all that remained*
לְבֵית־אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *of the house of Ahab*
בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*
וְכָל־גְּדֹלָיו conj.-v.supra-adj. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (152) *and all his great men*
וּמְיֻדָּעָיו conj.-Pu. ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָדַע 393) *and his familiar friends*
וְכֹהֲנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (463) *and his priests*
עַד־בִּלְתִּי prep. (III 723)-neg. (116) *until none*
הִשְׁאִיר־לוֹ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he left him*
שָׂרִיד n.m.s. (975) *a survivor*

10:12

וַיָּקָם וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then he arose and set out*
וַיֵּלֶךְ שֹׁמְרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1037) *and went to Samaria*
הוּא בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-pr.n. (112) *when he was at Beth-eked of the Shepherds*
בַּדָּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (202) *on the way*

10:13

וְיֵהוּא מָצָא conj.-pr.n. (219)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592) *Jehu met*
אֶת־אֲחֵי אֲחַזְיָהוּ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (28) *the kinsmen of Ahaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מִי אַתֶּם interr. (566)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *who are you?*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and they answered*
אֲחֵי אֲחַזְיָהוּ אֲנַחְנוּ v.supra-v.supra-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *we are the kinsmen of Ahaziah*
וַנֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָרַד 432) *and we came down*
לִשְׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1022) *to visit*
בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the sons of the king*
וּבְנֵי הַגְּבִירָה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (150) *and the sons of the queen mother*

10:14

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
תְּפָשׂוּם חַיִּים Qal impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074)-adj. m.p. (311) *take them alive*
וַיִּתְפְּשׂוּם חַיִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074)-v.supra *and they took them alive*
וַיִּשְׁחָטוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁחַט 1006) *and slew them*
אֶל־בּוֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (92) *at the pit of*
בֵּית־עֵקֶד pr.n. (112) *Beth-eked*
אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁנַיִם אִישׁ num. p. (917)-conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.m.s. (35) *forty-two persons*
וְלֹא־הִשְׁאִיר conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *and he did not spare*
אִישׁ מֵהֶם n.m.s. (35)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *any of them*

10:15

וַיֵּלֶךְ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and when he departed from there*
וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *he met*
אֶת־יְהוֹנָדָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *Jehonadab*
בֶּן־רֵכָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (939) *the son of Rechab*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *to meet him*
וַיְבָרְכֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and he greeted him*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
הֲיֵשׁ אֶת־לְבָבְךָ יָשָׁר interr.part.-subst. (441) -prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523)-adj. m.s. (449) *is your heart true to my heart*
כַּאֲשֶׁר לְבָבִי prep.-rel. (81)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *as my heart*
עִם־לְבָבֶךָ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *with your heart*
וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹנָדָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehonadab said*
יֵשׁ subst. (441) *it is*
וְיֵשׁ conj.-v.supra *and if it is*

תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *give me your hand*
וַיִּתֵּן יָדוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and he took his hand*
וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he took him up with him*
אֶל־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *into the chariot*

10:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לְכָה אִתִּי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *come with me*
וּרְאֵה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
בְּקִנְאָתִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (888) *my zeal*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
וַיַּרְכִּבוּ אֹתוֹ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָכַב 938) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *so he had him ride*
בְּרִכְבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (939) *in his chariot*

10:17

וַיָּבֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (1037) *and when he came to Samaria*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he slew*
אֵת־כָּל־הַנִּשְׁאָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *all that remained*
לְאַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
עַד־הִשְׁמִידוֹ prep. (III 723)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁמַד 1029) *until he had wiped them out*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
אֶל־אֵלִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Elijah*

10:18

וַיְקַבֵּץ יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867)-pr.n. (219) *then Jehu assembled*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
אַחְאָב עָבַד pr.n. (26)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (712) *Ahab served*
אֶת־הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *Baal*
מְעָט adv. paus. (589) *a little*
יֵהוּא יַעַבְדֶנּוּ pr.n. (219)-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *but Jehu will serve him*
הַרְבֵּה Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915) *much*

10:19

וְעַתָּה כָּל־נְבִיאֵי conj.-adv. (773)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (611) *now therefore all the prophets of*
הַבַּעַל def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *Baal*
כָּל־עֹבְדָיו v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (712 עָבַד) *all his worshipers*
וְכָל־כֹּהֲנָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (463) *and all his priests*
קִרְאוּ אֵלָי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (894)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *call to me*
אִישׁ אַל־יִפָּקֵד n.m.s. (35)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *let none be missing*
כִּי זֶבַח גָּדוֹל לִי conj. (471)-n.m.s. (257)-adj. m.s. (152)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for I have a great sacrifice*
לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *to Baal*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפָּקֵד n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-v.supra *whoever is missing*
לֹא יִחְיֶה neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *shall not live*
וְיֵהוּא עָשָׂה conj.-pr.n. (219)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *but Jehu did it*
בְעָקְבָּה prep.-n.f.s. (784) *with cunning*
לְמַעַן הַאֲבִיד prep.-conj. (775)-Hi. inf.cstr. (אָבַד 1) *in order to destroy*
אֶת־עֹבְדֵי הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (712 עָבַד)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (I 127) *the worshipers of Baal*

10:20

וַיֹּאמֶר יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (219) *and Jehu ordered*
קַדְּשׁוּ עֲצָרָה Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872)-n.f.s. (783) *sanctify a solemn assembly*
לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *for Baal*
וַיִּקְרָאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (קָרָא 894) *so they proclaimed it*

10:21

וַיִּשְׁלַח יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (219) *and Jehu sent*
בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all Israel*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
כָּל־עֹבְדֵי הַבַּעַל v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (712 עָבַד)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *all the worshipers of Baal*

וְלֹא־נִשְׁאַר conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *so that there was not left*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־בָא rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who did not come*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they entered*
בֵּית הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *the house of Baal*
וַיִּמָּלֵא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and was filled*
בֵּית־הַבַּעַל v.supra-v.supra *the house of Baal*
פֶּה לָפֶה n.m.s. (804)-prep. (GK 102h)-v.supra *from one end to the other*

10:22

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*
לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמֶּלְתָּחָה prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (547) *to him who was in charge of the wardrobe*
הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s. (528) *bring out the vestments*
לְכֹל עֹבְדֵי הַבָּעַל prep.-n.m.s. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָבַד 712)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (I 127) *for all the worshipers of Baal*
וַיּוֹצֵא לָהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so he brought out for them*
הַמַּלְבּוּשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (528) *the vestments*

10:23

וַיָּבֹא יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (219) *then Jehu went*
וְיהוֹנָדָב conj.-pr.n. (220) *with Jehonadab*
בֶּן־רֵכָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-939) *the son of Rechab*
בֵּית הַבָּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (I 127) *into the house of Baal*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לְעֹבְדֵי הַבַּעַל prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָבַד 712)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *to the worshipers of Baal*
חַפְּשׂוּ וּרְאוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (חָפַשׂ 344)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *search and see*
פֶּן־יֵשׁ־פֹּה adv. (814; GK 152w)-subst. (441)-adv. (805) *lest there is here*
עִמָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *among you*
מֵעַבְדֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (217) *any servants of Yahweh*
כִּי אִם־עֹבְדֵי הַבָּעַל conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (712)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *but the worshipers of Baal*
לְבַדָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (94) *only*

10:24

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then they went in*
לַעֲשׂוֹת זְבָחִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.p. (257) *to offer sacrifices*
וְעֹלוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (750) *and burnt offerings*
וְיֵהוּא שָׂם־לוֹ conj.-pr.n. (219)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *now Jehu had stationed (for himself)*
בַּחוּץ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (299) *outside*
שְׁמֹנִים אִישׁ num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. (35) *eighty men*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
הָאִישׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
אֲשֶׁר־יְמַלֵּט rel. (81)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572) *who allows to escape*
מִן־הָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *any of those*
אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מֵבִיא v.supra-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *whom I give*
עַל־יְדֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *into your hands*
נַפְשׁוֹ תַּחַת נַפְשׁוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659)-prep. (1065)-v.supra *shall forfeit his life*

10:25

וַיְהִי כְּכַלֹּתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *so as soon as he had made an end of*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הָעֹלָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *offering the burnt offering*
וַיֹּאמֶר יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (219) *Jehu said*
לָרָצִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *to the guards*
וְלַשָּׁלִשִׁים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (III 1026) *and to the officers*
בֹּאוּ הַכּוּם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *go in and slay them*
אִישׁ אַל־יֵצֵא n.m.s. (35)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *let not a man escape*
וַיַּכּוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645) *so when they put them*
לְפִי־חָרֶב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s. paus. (352) *to the sword*
וַיַּשְׁלִכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and cast them out*
הָרָצִים def.art.-v.supra *the guards*
וְהַשָּׁלִשִׁים conj.-def.art.-v.supra *and the officers*

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
עַד־עִיר prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (746) *into the city of*
בֵּית־הַבָּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (127) *the house of Baal*

10:26

וַיֹּצִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they brought out*
אֶת־מַצְּבוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (663) *the pillars of*
בֵּית־הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *the house of Baal*
וַיִּשְׂרְפוּהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׂרַף 976) *and burned it*

10:27

וַיְּתֹצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַץ 683) *and they demolished*
אֵת מַצֶּבֶת הַבָּעַל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (663)-def. art.-n.m.s. paus. (I 127) *the pillar of Baal*
וַיְּתֹצוּ v.supra *and they demolished*
אֶת־בֵּית הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *the house of Baal*
וַיְשִׂמֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שִׂים 962) *and made it*
לְמַחֲרָאוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (351) *a latrine*
עַד־הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *to this day*

10:28

וַיַּשְׁמֵד יֵהוּא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַד 1029)-pr.n. (219) *thus Jehu wiped out*
אֶת־הַבַּעַל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *Baal*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*

10:29

רַק חַטֹּאֵי יָרָבְעָם adv. (956)-n.m.p. cstr. (307; GK 93o)-pr.n. (914) *only the sins of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לֹא־סָר יֵהוּא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (219) *Jehu did not turn aside*
מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *from after them*
עָגְלֵי הַזָּהָב n.m.p. cstr. (722)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the golden calves*
אֲשֶׁר בֵּית־אֵל rel. (81)-pr.n. (110) *that were in Bethel*
וַאֲשֶׁר בְּדָן conj.-v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (192) *and in Dan*

10:30

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
אֶל־יֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehu*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר־הֵטֵיבְתָּ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (טוֹב I 373) *because you have done well*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הַיָּשָׁר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *in carrying out what is right*
בְּעֵינַי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my eyes*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *according to all that*
בִּלְבָבִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *in my heart*
עָשִׂיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you have done*
לְבֵית אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *to the house of Ahab*
בְּנֵי רְבִעִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.p. (917) *sons of the fourth generation*
יֵשְׁבוּ לְךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *your ... shall sit*
עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *on the throne of Israel*

10:31

וְיֵהוּא לֹא שָׁמַר conj.-pr.n. (219)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1036) *but Jehu was not careful*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to walk*
בְּתוֹרַת־יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (217) *in the law of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
בְּכָל־לְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (423) *with all his heart*
לֹא סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not turn*
מֵעַל חַטֹּאוֹת יָרָבְעָם prep.-prep. (758)-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *from the sins of Jeroboam*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

10:32

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
הֵחֵל יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh began*

לְקַצּוֹת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (קָצָה I 891) *to cut off parts*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
וַיַּכֵּם חֲזָאֵל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (645 נָכָה)-pr.n. (303) *Hazael defeated them*
בְּכָל־גְּבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-v.supra *throughout the territory of Israel*

10:33

מִן־הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *from the Jordan*
מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (280)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *eastward*
אֵת כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *all the land of Gilead*
הַגָּדִי def.art.-adj. gent. (I 151) *the Gadites*
וְהָרְאוּבֵנִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *and the Reubenites*
וְהַמְנַשִּׁי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (586) *and the Manassites*
מֵעֲרֹעֵר prep.-pr.n. (II 792) *from Aroer*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־נַחַל אַרְנֹן rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (75) *which is by the valley of the Arnon*
וְהַגִּלְעָד conj.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *that is Gilead*
וְהַבָּשָׁן conj.-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *and Bashan*

10:34

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי יֵהוּא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (219) *now the rest of the acts of Jehu*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וְכָל־גְּבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and all his might*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

10:35

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (219) *so Jehu slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹאָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (219) *and Jehoahaz reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

10:36

וְהַיָּמִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the time*
אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ יֵהוּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) -pr.n. (219) *that Jehu reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁמֹנֶה־שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-eight years*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

11:1

וַעֲתַלְיָה conj. (GK 112pp)-pr.n. (800) *now when Athaliah*
אֵם אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (51)-pr.n. (28) *the mother of Ahaziah*
וַתֵּרֶא conj. (?)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *saw*
כִּי מֵת בְּנָהּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *that her son was dead*
וַתָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877) *she arose*
וַתְּאַבֵּד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (אָבַד 1) *and destroyed*
אֵת כָּל־זֶרַע dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (282) *all the seed of*
הַמַּמְלָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*

11:2

וַתִּקַּח יְהוֹשֶׁבַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (221) *but Jehosheba took*
בַּת־הַמֶּלֶךְ־יוֹרָם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (221) *the daughter of King Joram*
אֲחוֹת אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (27)-pr.n. (28) *the sister of Ahaziah*
אֶת־יוֹאָשׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *Joash*
בֶּן־אֲחַזְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (28) *the son of Ahaziah*
וַתִּגְנֹב אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (גָּנַב 170) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and stole him away*
מִתּוֹךְ בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *from among the king's sons*
הַמּוּמָתִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559; GK 116e) *who were about to be slain*

אֹתוֹ וְאֶת־מֵינִקְתּוֹ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-conj.-dir. obj.-Hi. ptc. f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָנַק 413) *him and his nurse*
בַּחֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (293)-def.art. -n.f.p. (641) *in a bedchamber*
וַיַּסְתִּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סָתַר 711)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *thus they hid him*
מִפְּנֵי עֲתַלְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (800) *from Athaliah*
וְלֹא הוּמָת conj.-neg.-Ho. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (מוּת 559) *so that he was not slain*

11:3

וַיְהִי אִתָּהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. (II 85) *and he remained with her*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
מִתְחַבֵּא Hith. ptc. (חָבָא 285) *hid*
שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים num. (995)-n.f.p. (1040) *six years*
וַעֲתַלְיָה conj.-pr.n. (800) *while Athaliah*
מֹלֶכֶת Qal act.ptc. f.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *reigned*
עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *over the land*

11:4

וּבַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art.-num. ord. f. (988) *but in the seventh year*
שָׁלַח יְהוֹיָדָע Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (220) *Jehoiada sent*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and brought*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978) -def.art.-n.f.p. (547; GK 97g) *the captains of (the hundreds)*
לַכָּרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (501) *of the Carites*
וְלָרָצִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *and of the guards*
וַיָּבֵא אֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and had them come*
אֵלָיו בֵּית יהוה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to him in the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּכְרֹת לָהֶם בְּרִית conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-n.f.s. (136) *and he made a covenant with them*
וַיַּשְׁבַּע אֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and put them under oath*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *in the house of Yahweh*
וַיַּרְא אֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906; GK 75gg,75q)-v.supra *and showed them*
אֶת־בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*

11:5

וַיְצַוֵּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (צָוָה 845) *and he commanded them*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
זֶה הַדָּבָר demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *this is the thing*
אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשׂוּן rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you shall do*
הַשְּׁלִשִׁית מִכֶּם def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1026) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *one third of you*
בָּאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (בּוֹא 97; GK 116h)-def.art.-n.f.s. (992) *those who come off duty on the sabbath*
וְשֹׁמְרֵי מִשְׁמֶרֶת conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (1036 שָׁמַר)-n.f.s. cstr. (1038) *and guard*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*

11:6

וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. f. (1026) *another third*
בְּשַׁעַר סוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (II 694) *at the gate Sur*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית v.supra *and a third*
בַּשָּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *at the gate*
אַחַר הָרָצִים prep. (29)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *behind the guards*
וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and you shall guard*
אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1038) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the palace*
מַסָּח (?; 587; some rd. Μεσσαε)

11:7

וּשְׁתֵּי הַיְדוֹת כֻּבֶם conj.-num. cstr. (1040) -def.art.-n.f.p. (388)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and the two divisions of you*
כֹּל יֹצְאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422; GK 116h)-def.art.-n.f.s. (992) *all which come on duty in force on the sabbath*
וְשָׁמְרוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (1036) *and guard*
אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1038) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

11:8

וְהִקַּפְתֶּם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (נָקַף II 668) *shall surround*
עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *around*
אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *each with his weapons*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
וְהַבָּא conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and whoever approaches*
אֶל־הַשְּׁדֵרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (690) *the ranks*
יוּמָת Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is to be slain*
וִהְיוּ אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *be with the king*
בְּצֵאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *when he goes out*
וּבְבֹאוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he comes in*

11:9

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and did*
שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (547; GK 97g) *the captains*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *according to all that ... commanded*
יְהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Jehoiada the priest*
וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and they brought*
אִישׁ אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו n.m.s. (35)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *each his men*
בָּאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def. art.-n.f.s. (992) *who were to go off duty on the sabbath*
עִם יֹצְאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת prep. (767)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422; GK 116h)-v.supra *with those who were to come on duty on the sabbath*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
אֶל־יְהוֹיָדָע prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jehoiada*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*

11:10

וַיִּתֵּן הַכֹּהֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *and the priest delivered*
לְשָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.f.p. (547; GK 97g) *to the captains*
אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (333) *the spears*
וְאֶת־הַשְּׁלָטִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1020) *and shields*
אֲשֶׁר לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *that had been King David's*
אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית יהוה v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (217) *which were in the house of Yahweh*

11:11

וַיַּעַמְדוּ הָרָצִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *and the guards stood*
אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *every man with his weapons*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (509)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *from the ... side of the house*
הַיְמָנִית def.art.-adj. f. (412) *south (right)*
עַד־כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת prep. (III 723)-v.supra-v.supra *to the ... side of the house*
הַשְּׂמְאלִית def.art.-adj. f. (970) *north (left)*
לַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *to the altar*
וְלַבָּיִת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *and to the house*
עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *around*

11:12

וַיּוֹצֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422; GK 74,l) *then he brought out*
אֶת־בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*
וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and put upon him*
אֶת־הַנֵּזֶר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (634) *the crown*
וְאֶת־הָעֵדוּת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (730) *and the testimony*
וַיַּמְלִכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they proclaimed him king*
וַיִּמְשָׁחֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602) *and anointed him*
וַיַּכּוּ־כָף consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-n.f.s. paus. (496) *and they clapped their hands*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *and said*
יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *long live the king*

11:13

וַתִּשְׁמַע עֲתַלְיָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (1033) -pr.n. (800) *when Athaliah heard*

אֶת־קוֹל הָרָצִין dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930; GK 87e) *the noise of the guard*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַתָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she went*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-v.supra *to the people*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*

11:14

וַתַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and when she looked*
וְהִנֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-demons.part. (243)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *there was the king*
עֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (763) *standing*
עַל־הָעַמּוּד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (765) *by the pillar*
כַּמִּשְׁפָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *according to the custom*
וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the captains*
וְהַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *and the trumpeters*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-v.supra *beside the king*
וְכָל־עַם הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the people of the land*
שָׂמֵחַ adj. m.s. (970) *rejoicing*
וְתֹקְעִים בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-Qal act.ptc. (תָּקַע 1075) -prep.-def.art.-v.supra *and blowing trumpets*
וַתִּקְרַע עֲתַלְיָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרַע 902)-pr.n. (800) *and Athaliah rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (93) *her clothes*
וַתִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894) *and cried*
קֶשֶׁר קֶשֶׁר n.m.s. (905)-v.supra *Treason! Treason!*

11:15

וַיְצַו יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (220) *then Jehoiada commanded*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978) -def.art.-n.f.p. (547; GK 97g) *the captains*
פְּקֻדֵי הַחָיִל Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (פָּקַד 823) -def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *who were set over the army*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
הוֹצִיאוּ אֹתָהּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) -dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *bring her out*
אֶל־מִבֵּית prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108; GK 119e) *between*
לַשּׁוֹרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (690) *the ranks*
וְהַבָּא אַחֲרֶיהָ conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *and any one who follows her*
הָמֵת בֶּחָרֶב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (מוּת 559)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *slay with the sword*
כִּי אָמַר הַכֹּהֵן conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *for the priest said*
אַל־תּוּמַת neg.-Ho. impf. 3 f.s. (מוּת 559) *let her not be slain*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

11:16

וַיָּשִׂמוּ לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *so they laid on her*
יָדַיִם n.f. du. (388) *hands*
וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and she went*
דֶּרֶךְ־מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. cstr. (99)-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *through the horses' entrance*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king's house*
וַתּוּמָת שָׁם consec.-Ho. impf. 3 f.s. (מוּת 559) -adv. (1027) *and there she was slain*

11:17

וַיִּכְרֹת יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiada made*
אֶת־הַבְּרִית dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בֵּין יהוה prep. (107)-pr.n. (217) *between Yahweh*
וּבֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king*
וּבֵין הָעָם v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *that they should be*
לְעַם לַיהוה prep.-n.m.s. (I 766)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh's people*
וּבֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *and also between the king*
וּבֵין הָעָם v.supra-v.supra *and the people*

11:18

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *then went*

כָּל־עַם־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the people of the land*
בֵּית־הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *to the house of Baal*
וַיִּתְּצָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַץ 683) *and tore it down*
אֶת־מִזְבְּחֹתָו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (258) *his altars*
וְאֶת־צְלָמָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (853) *and his images*
שִׁבְּרוּ הֵיטֵב Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַר 990)-Hi. inf.abs. (יָטַב 405) *they broke in pieces*
וְאֶת מַתָּן כֹּהֵן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 682)-n.m.s. paus. (463) *and Mattan the priest of*
הַבַּעַל def.art.-n.m.s. (I 127) *Baal*
הָרְגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246) *they slew*
לִפְנֵי הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.p. (258) *before the altars*
וַיָּשֶׂם הַכֹּהֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-def.art.-v.supra *and the priest posted*
פְּקֻדוֹת n.f.p. (824) *watchmen*
עַל־בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *over the house of Yahweh*

11:19

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.f.p. (547) *the captains*
וְאֶת־הַכָּרִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (501) *the Carites*
וְאֶת־הָרָצִים v.supra-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *the guards*
וְאֵת כָּל־עַם הָאָרֶץ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the people of the land*
וַיֹּרִידוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *and they brought down*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
מִבֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *from the house of Yahweh*
וַיָּבוֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *marching*
דֶּרֶךְ־שַׁעַר הָרָצִים n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *through the gate of the guards*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra *to the king's house*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he took his seat*
עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלָכִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *on the throne of the kings*

11:20

וַיִּשְׂמַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂמַח 970) *so rejoiced*
כָּל־עַם־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the people of the land*
וְהָעִיר שָׁקְטָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (שָׁקַט 1052) *and the city was quiet*
וְאֶת־עֲתַלְיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (800) *after Athaliah*
הֵמִיתוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *they had slain*
בַּחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*
בֵּית ־מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *at the king's house*

12:1 (Eng.11:21)

בֶּן־שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *was seven years old*
יְהוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Jehoash*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

12:2

בִּשְׁנַת־שֶׁבַע prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (I 987) *in the seventh year*
לְיֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *of Jehu*
מָלַךְ יְהוֹאָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (219) *Jehoash reigned*
וְאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *and forty years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם v.supra-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
צִבְיָה pr.n. (840) *Zibiah*
מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (92) *of Beer-sheba*

12:3

וַיַּעַשׂ יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (219) *and Jehoash did*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כָּל־יָמָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *all his days*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹרָהוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָרָה 434) *because instructed him*
יְהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Jehoiada the priest*

12:4

רַק הַבָּמוֹת adv. (956)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *nevertheless the high places*

לֹא־סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not taken away*

עוֹד הָעָם adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people still*

מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *were sacrificing*

וּמְקַטְּרִים conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burning incense*

בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *on the high places*

12:5 (Eng.12:4)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (219) *and Jehoash said*

אֶל־הַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *to the priests*

כֹּל כֶּסֶף הַקֳּדָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (494)-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *all the money of the holy things*

אֲשֶׁר־יוּבָא rel. (81)-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *which is brought*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*

כֶּסֶף עוֹבֵר n.m.s. (494)-Qal act.ptc. (עָבַר 716; LXX συντιμήσεως) *the money passing over*

אִישׁ כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s. cstr. (494)-n.f.p. (659) *each the money of persons*

עֶרְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (789) *his valuation*

כָּל־כֶּסֶף n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (494) *all the money*

אֲשֶׁר יַעֲלֶה rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *which he brings up*

עַל־לֵב־אִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-n.m.s. (35) *prompted by the heart of man*

לְהָבִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to bring*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*

12:6

יִקְחוּ לָהֶם Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *let take for them*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

אִישׁ מֵאֵת מַכָּרוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (648) *each from his acquaintance*

וְהֵם יְחַזְּקוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *and let them repair*

אֶת־בֶּדֶק הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (96)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the fissure of the house*

לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *wherever*

יִמָּצֵא שָׁם Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-adv. (1027) *there is discovered*

בֶּדֶק n.m.s. paus. (96) *any need of repairs*

12:7

וַיְהִי בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.s. (1040) *but by the twenty-third year*

לַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹאָשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (219) *of King Jehoash*

לֹא־חִזְּקוּ neg.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָזַק 304) *had not made*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

אֶת־בֶּדֶק הַבָּיִת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (96)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *any repairs on the house*

12:8

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *therefore summoned*

הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹאָשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (219) *King Jehoash*

לִיהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן prep.-pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Jehoiada the priest*

וְלַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the other priests*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*

מַדּוּעַ אֵינְכֶם adv. (396)-neg.-2 m.p. sf. (II 34) *why are you not?*

מְחַזְּקִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (חָזַק 304) *repairing*

אֶת־בֶּדֶק הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (96)-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (108) *the fissures of the house*

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*

אַל־תִּקְחוּ־כֶסֶף neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.s. (494) *take no more money*

מֵאֵת מַכָּרֵיכֶם prep.-prep. (II 85)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (648) *from your acquaintances*

כִּי־לְבֶדֶק הַבַּיִת conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (96)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *but for the repair of the house*

תִּתְּנֵהוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *hand it over*

12:9

וַיֵּאוֹתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Ni. impf. 3 c.p. (אוּת 22; GK 72h)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *so the priests agreed*

לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת־כֶּסֶף prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (542 לָקַח; GK 66g,93h)-n.m.s. (494) *that they should take no more money*

מֵאֵת הָעָם prep.-prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from the people*
וְלִבְלְתִּי חַזֵּק conj.-v.supra-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *and that they should not repair*
אֶת־בֶּדֶק הַבָּיִת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (96)-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (108) *the fissures of the house*

12:10 (Eng.12:9)

וַיִּקַּח יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (220) *then Jehoiada took*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
אֲרוֹן אֶחָד n.m.s. (75)-num. m. (25) *a chest*
וַיִּקֹּב חֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָקַב 666) -n.m.s. (III 359) *and bored a hole*
בְּדַלְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. (195) *in the lid of it*
וַיִּתֵּן אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and set it*
אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *beside the altar*
בִּימִין prep.-n.f.s. (411) *on the right side*
בְּבוֹא־אִישׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. (35) *as one entered*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְנָתְנוּ־שָׁמָּה conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) -adv.-loc.he (1027) *and put in it*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּף Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (1036)-def. art.-n.m.s. (II 706) *who guarded the threshold*
אֶת־כָּל־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (494) *all the money*
הַמּוּבָא def.art.-Ho. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *that was brought*
בֵּית־יהוה v.supra-v.supra *into the house of Yahweh*

12:11

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and whenever they saw*
כִּי־רַב הַכֶּסֶף conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (I 912)-def. art.-n.m.s. (494) *that there was much money*
בָּאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *in the chest*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and came up*
סֹפֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (708)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the secretary of the king*
וְהַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (152) *and the high priest*
וַיִּצְרוּ וַיִּמְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּר II 848)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָנָה 584) *they tied up and counted*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*
הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *that was found*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

12:12

וְנָתְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678; GK 112ppN) *then they would give*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*
הַמְתֻכָּן def.art.-Pu. ptc. (תָּכַן 1067) *that was weighed out*
עַל־יְדֵי prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388) *into the hands of*
עֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *the workmen*
הַפְּקֻדִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (Q המפקדים 823) *who had the oversight of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְיוֹצִיאֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and they paid it out*
לְחָרְשֵׁי הָעֵץ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (360)-def.art. -n.m.s. (781) *to the carpenters*
וְלַבֹּנִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *and the builders*
הָעֹשִׂים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *who worked upon*
בֵּית יהוה v.supra-v.supra *the house of Yahweh*

12:13

וְלַגֹּדְרִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גָּדַר 154) *and to the masons*
וּלְחֹצְבֵי הָאֶבֶן conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (חָצַב 345)-def.art.-n.f.s. (6) *and the stone-cutters*
וְלִקְנוֹת עֵצִים conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָנָה 888) -n.m.p. (781) *as well as to buy timber*
וְאַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (6)-n.m.s. (345) *and quarried stone*
לְחַזֵּק אֶת־בֶּדֶק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304)-dir. obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (96) *for making repairs on*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וּלְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יֵצֵא conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and for any outlay*
עַל־הַבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *of the house*
לְחִזְקָה prep.-n.f.s. (306) *for repairs*

12:14

אַךְ לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה adv. (36)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (I עָשָׂה 793) *but there were not made*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*

סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף n.f.p. cstr. (I 706)-n.m.s. (494) *basins of silver*

מְזַמְּרוֹת n.f.p. (275) *snuffers*

מִזְרָקוֹת n.m.p. (284) *bowls*

חֲצֹצְרוֹת n.f.p. (348) *trumpets*

כָּל־כְּלִי זָהָב n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (479) -n.m.s. (262) *or any vessels of gold*

וּכְלִי־כָסֶף conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. paus. (494) *or of silver*

מִן־הַכֶּסֶף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *from the money*

הַמּוּבָא def.art.-Ho. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *that was brought*

בֵּית־יהוה v.supra-v.supra *into the house of Yahweh*

12:15 (Eng.12:14)

כִּי־לְעֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה conj. (471)-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *for to the workmen*

יִתְּנֵהוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *they would give it*

וְחִזְּקוּ־בוֹ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they would repair with it*

אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

12:16

וְלֹא יְחַשְּׁבוּ conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָשַׁב 362) *and they did not ask an accounting*

אֶת־הָאֲנָשִׁים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *from the men*

אֲשֶׁר יִתְּנוּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *which they delivered*

אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*

עַל־יָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hands*

לָתֵת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) *to pay out*

לְעֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (I עָשָׂה 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *to the workmen*

כִּי בֶאֱמֻנָה conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (53) *for honestly*

הֵם עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I עָשָׂה 793) *they dealt*

12:17

כֶּסֶף אָשָׁם n.m.s. cstr. (494)-n.m.s. (79) *the money from the guilt offerings*

וְכֶסֶף חַטָּאוֹת conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. (308) *and the money from the sin offerings*

לֹא יוּבָא neg.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *was not brought*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*

לַכֹּהֲנִים יִהְיוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *it belonged to the priests*

12:18

אָז יַעֲלֶה adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *at that time went up*

חֲזָאֵל pr.n. (303) *Hazael*

מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*

וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and fought*

עַל־גַּת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *against Gath*

וַיִּלְכְּדָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָכַד 539) *and took it*

וַיָּשֶׂם חֲזָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-pr.n. (303) *but when Hazael set*

פָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *his face*

לַעֲלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to go up*

עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *against Jerusalem*

12:19

וַיִּקַּח יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (219) *Jehoash took*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

אֵת כָּל־הַקָּדָשִׁים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (871) *all the votive gifts*

אֲשֶׁר־הִקְדִּישׁוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *which had dedicated*

יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*

וְיהוֹרָם conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoram*

וְאֲחַזְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaziah*

אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his fathers*

מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*

וְאֶת־קָדָשָׁיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (871) *and his own votive gifts*

וְאֵת כָּל־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and all the gold*

הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *that was found*

בְּאֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *in the treasuries of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וּבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and of the king's house*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent (these)*
לַחֲזָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (303) *to Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם v.supra-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *then he went away*
מֵעַל יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *from Jerusalem*

12:20 (Eng.12:19)

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Joash*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

12:21

וַיָּקֻמוּ עֲבָדָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants arose*
וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ־קֶשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קֶשֶׁר 905)-n.m.s. paus. (905) *and made a conspiracy*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and slew*
אֶת־יוֹאָשׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *Joash*
בֵּית מִלּוֹא n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (571) *in the house of Millo*
הַיּוֹרֵד סִלָּא def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָרַד 432)-pr.n. (698) *that goes down to Silla*

12:22 (Eng.12:21)

וְיוֹזָבָד conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehozabad*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעָת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the son of Shimeath*
וִיהוֹזָבָד conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehozabad*
בֶּן־שֹׁמֵר v.supra-pr.n. (1037) *the son of Shomer*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
הִכֻּהוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *who struck him down*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so that he died*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲמַצְיָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (55) *and Amaziah reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

13:1

בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the twenty-third year*
לְיוֹאָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (219) *of Joash*
בֶּן־אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (28) *the son of Ahaziah*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ יְהוֹאָחָז Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (219) *Jehoahaz reigned*
בֶּן־יֵהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Jehu*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (I 987)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *seventeen years*

13:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיֵּלֶךְ אַחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ prep. (29) *and followed*
חַטֹּאת יָרָבְעָם n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *the sins of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לֹא־סָר מִמֶּנָּה neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *he did not depart from them*

13:3

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *and the anger of Yahweh was kindled*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and he gave them*
בְּיַד חֲזָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (303) *into the hand of Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וּבְיַד בֶּן־הֲדַד conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (122) *and into the hand of Ben-hadad*
בֶּן־חֲזָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *the son of Hazael*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *continually*

13:4

וַיְחַל יְהוֹאָחָז consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלָה II 318)-pr.n. (219) *then Jehoahaz besought*
אֶת־פְּנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיִּשְׁמַע אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and hearkened to him*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
כִּי רָאָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) *for he saw*
אֶת־לַחַץ יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (537)-pr.n. (975) *the oppression of Israel*
כִּי־לָחַץ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (537)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *how oppressed them*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Syria*

13:5

וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (217) *therefore Yahweh gave*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *to Israel*
מוֹשִׁיעַ Hi. ptc. (יָשַׁע 446) *a savior*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *so that they escaped*
מִתַּחַת יַד־אֲרָם prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (74) *from the hand of the Syrians*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the people of Israel*
בְּאָהֳלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *in their homes*
כִּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם prep.-adv. (1070)-adv. (1026) *as formerly*

13:6

אַךְ לֹא־סָרוּ adv. (36)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *nevertheless they did not depart*
מֵחַטֹּאוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308) *from the sins of*
בֵּית יָרָבְעָם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (914) *the house of Jeroboam*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (Q הֶחֱטִיא; 306; GK 74k) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בָּהּ הָלָךְ prep.-3 f.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (229) *but he walked in them*
וְגַם הָאֲשֵׁרָה conj.-adv. (168)-def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *and the Asherah also*
עָמְדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763) *remained*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

13:7

כִּי לֹא הִשְׁאִיר conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *for there was not left*
לִיהוֹאָחָז prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehoahaz*
עָם n.m.s. (I 766) *an army*
כִּי אִם־חֲמִשִּׁים פָּרָשִׁים conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-num. p. (332)-n.m.p. (832) *of more than fifty horsemen*
וַעֲשָׂרָה רֶכֶב conj.-num. f. (796)-n.m.s. (939) *and ten chariots*
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים רַגְלִי conj.-num. f. cstr. (796) -n.m.p. (48)-adj. m.s. (920) *and ten thousand footmen*
כִּי אִבְּדָם conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1) *for ... had destroyed them*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Syria*
וַיְשִׂמֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שִׂים 962) *and made them*
כֶּעָפָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (779) *like the dust*
לָדֶשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דּוּשׁ 190) *at threshing*

13:8

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יְהוֹאָחָז pr.n. (219) *Jehoahaz*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and his might*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*

13:9

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יְהוֹאָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (219) *so Jehoahaz slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (219) *and Joash reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

13:10

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the thirty-seventh year*
לְיוֹאָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (219) *of Joash*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ יְהוֹאָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (219) *Jehoash reigned*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Jehoahaz*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (995)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *sixteen years*

13:11

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he also did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לֹא סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not depart*
מִכָּל־חַטֹּאות prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (308) *from all the sins of*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
בָּהֶם הָלָךְ prep.-3 f.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (229) *but he walked in them*

13:12

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Joash*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and the might*
אֲשֶׁר נִלְחַם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *with which he fought*
עִם אֲמַצְיָה prep. (767)-pr.n. (55) *against Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

13:13

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (219) *so Joash slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וְיָרָבְעָם יָשַׁב conj.-pr.n. (914)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *and Jeroboam sat*
עַל־כִּסְאוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *upon his throne*
וַיִּקָּבֵר יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868)-v.supra *and Joash was buried*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
עִם מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *with the kings of Israel*

13:14

וֶאֱלִישָׁע חָלָה conj.-pr.n. (46)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317) *now when Elisha had fallen sick*
אֶת־חָלְיוֹ prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (318) *with the sickness*
אֲשֶׁר יָמוּת בּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *of which he was to die*
וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and went down to him*
יוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Joash*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל־פָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּכָה 113)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and wept before him*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *crying*
אָבִי אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-v.supra *my father, my father*

רֶכֶב יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (939)-v.supra *the chariots of Israel*
וּפָרָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (832) *and its horsemen*

13:15

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
אֱלִישָׁע pr.n. (46) *Elisha*
קַח קֶשֶׁת Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-n.f.s. (905) *take a bow*
וְחִצִּים conj.-n.m.p. (346) *and arrows*
וַיִּקַּח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so he took (to him)*
קֶשֶׁת וְחִצִּים v.supra-v.supra *a bow and arrows*

13:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
לְמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
הַרְכֵּב יָדֶךָ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָכַב 938)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *draw your hand*
עַל־הַקָּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (905) *the bow*
וַיַּרְכֵּב יָדוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָכַב 938) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and he drew (his hand) it*
וַיָּשֶׂם אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-pr.n. (46) *and Elisha laid*
יָדָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *his hands*
עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *upon the king's hands*

13:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
פְּתַח הַחַלּוֹן Qal impv. 2 m.s. (פָּתַח I 834) -def.art.-n.m.s. (319) *open the window*
קָדְמָה adv.-loc.he (870) *eastward*
וַיִּפְתָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּתַח I 834) *and he opened it*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (46) *then Elisha said*
יְרֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָרָה 434) *shoot*
וַיּוֹרֶ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרָה 434; GK 69r, 76f) *and he shot*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
חֵץ־תְּשׁוּעָה n.m.s. cstr. (346)-n.f.s. (448) *the arrow of victory*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
וְחֵץ תְּשׁוּעָה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the arrow of victory*
בַּאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *over Syria*
וְהִכִּיתָ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *for you shall fight*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
בַּאֲפֵק prep.-pr.n. (67) *in Aphek*
עַד־כַּלֹּתָה prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.abs. (כָּלָה I 477) *until you have made an end of them*

13:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
קַח הַחִצִּים Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-def. art.-n.m.p. (346) *take the arrows*
וַיִּקָּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *and he took them*
וַיֹּאמֶר v.supra *and he said*
לְמֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
הַךְ־אַרְצָה Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-n.f.s. -loc.he (75) *strike the ground*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he struck*
שָׁלֹשׁ־פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stopped*

13:19

וַיִּקְצֹף עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָצַף 893)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *then was angry with him*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
לְהַכּוֹת חָמֵשׁ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645; GK 114k)-num. (331) *you should have struck five*
אוֹ־שֵׁשׁ פְּעָמִים conj. (14)-num. (995)-n.f.p. (821) *or six times*
אָז הִכִּיתָ adv. (23; GK 159dd)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *then you would have struck down*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *Syria*
עַד־כַּלֹּתָה prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.abs. (כָּלָה I 477) *until you had made an end of it*
וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *but now*
שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*
תַּכֶּה Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *you will strike down*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *Syria*

13:20

וַיָּמָת אֱלִישָׁע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (46) *so Elisha died*

וַיְקַבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
וּגְדוּדֵי מוֹאָב conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (151)-pr.n. (555) *now bands of Moabites*
יָבֹאוּ בָאָרֶץ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *used to invade the land*
בָּא שָׁנָה Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-n.f.s. (1040; LXX ἐλθόντος τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ) *in the spring of the year*

13:21

וַיְהִי הֵם קֹבְרִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224; GK 111g)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָבַר 868) *and as they were burying*
אִישׁ n.m.s. (35) *a man*
וְהִנֵּה רָאוּ conj.-demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *lo they saw*
אֶת־הַגְּדוּד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (151) *a marauding band*
וַיַּשְׁלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *they cast*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *the man*
בְּקֶבֶר אֱלִישָׁע prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868)-pr.n. (46) *into the grave of Elisha*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he went*
וַיִּגַּע הָאִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619) -v.supra *and as soon as the man touched*
בְּעַצְמוֹת אֱלִישָׁע prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (782)-v.supra *the bones of Elisha*
וַיִּחִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *he revived*
וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *and stood on his feet*

13:22

וַחֲזָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (303) *now Hazael*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
לָחַץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (537) *oppressed*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כֹּל יְמֵי יְהוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (219) *all the days of Jehoahaz*

13:23

וַיָּחֶן יהוה אֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנַן I 335)-pr.n. (217)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *but Yahweh was gracious to them*
וַיְרַחֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָחַם 933) *and had compassion on them*
וַיִּפֶן אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he turned toward them*
לְמַעַן בְּרִיתוֹ prep.-prep. (775)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (136) *because of his covenant*
אֶת־אַבְרָהָם prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (4) *with Abraham*
יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב pr.n. (850)-conj.-pr.n. (784) *Isaac and Jacob*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) *and he was not willing*
הַשְׁחִיתָם Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy them*
וְלֹא־הִשְׁלִיכָם conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and he has not cast them*
מֵעַל־פָּנָיו prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *from his presence*
עַד־עָתָּה prep. (III 723)-adv. paus. (773) *until now*

13:24

וַיָּמָת חֲזָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (303) *when Hazael died*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ בֶּן־הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (122) *Ben-hadad became king*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

13:25

וַיָּשָׁב יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (219) *then Jehoash turned*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Jehoahaz*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־הֶעָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *the cities*
מִיַּד בֶּן־הֲדַד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (122) *from Ben-hadad*
בֶּן־חֲזָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (303) *the son of Hazael*
אֲשֶׁר לָקַח rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *which he had taken*
מִיַּד יְהוֹאָחָז v.supra-pr.n. (219) *from Jehoahaz*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in war*
שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*
הִכָּהוּ יוֹאָשׁ Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) -pr.n. (219) *Joash defeated him*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and recovered*

אֶת־עָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (975) *the cities of Israel*

14:1

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. f. (1040) *in the second year*

לְיוֹאָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (219) *of Joash*

בֶּן־יוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joahaz*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

מָלַךְ אֲמַצְיָהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (55) *Amaziah reigned*

בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

14:2

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-five years old*

הָיָה בְמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf. cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *he was when he began to reign*

וְעֶשְׂרִים וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנָה conj.-v.supra-conj.-num. (1077)-v.supra *and twenty-nine years*

מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*

יְהוֹעַדִּין pr.n. (221) *was Jehoaddin*

מִן־יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-v.supra *of Jerusalem*

14:3

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*

רַק לֹא adv. (956)-neg. *yet not*

כְּדָוִד אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *like David his father*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *in all things as*

עָשָׂה יוֹאָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (219) *Joash did*

אָבִיו v.supra *his father*

עָשָׂה v.supra *he did*

14:4

רַק הַבָּמוֹת adv. (956)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *but the high places*

לֹא־סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not removed*

עוֹד הָעָם adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people still*

מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificed*

וּמְקַטְּרִים conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*

בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *on the high places*

14:5

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81) *and as soon as*

חָזְקָה הַמַּמְלָכָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (חָזַק 304)-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the royal power was firmly*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

וַיַּךְ אֶת־עֲבָדָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *he killed his servants*

הַמַּכִּים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) *who had slain*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָבִיו dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the king his father*

14:6

וְאֶת־בְּנֵי הַמַּכִּים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) *but the children of the murderers*

לֹא הֵמִית neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he did not put to death*

כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *according to what is written*

בְּסֵפֶר תּוֹרַת־מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706)-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (602) *in the book of the law of Moses*

אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *where Yahweh commanded*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

לֹא־יוּמְתוּ אָבוֹת neg.-Ho. impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559)-n.m.p. (3) *fathers shall not be put to death*

עַל־בָּנִים prep.-n.m.p. (119) *for the children*

וּבָנִים conj.-v.supra *or the children*

לֹא־יוּמְתוּ v.supra-v.supra *shall not be put to death*

עַל־אָבוֹת v.supra-v.supra *for the fathers*

כִּי אִם־אִישׁ conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. (35) *but every man*

בְּחֶטְאוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (307) *for his own sin*
יָמוּת Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *shall die*

14:7

הוּא־הִכָּה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he killed*
אֶת־אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (10) *Edomites*
בְּגֵיא־הַמֶּלַח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-def.art.-n.m.s. (571) *in the valley of salt*
עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (796)-n.m.p. (48) *ten thousand*
וְתָפַשׂ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1074) *and took*
אֶת־הַסֶּלַע dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 701; GK 112tt) *Sela*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *by storm*
וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) -dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027) *and called its name*
יָקְתְאֵל pr.n. (430; GK 21e) *Joktheel*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

14:8

אָז שָׁלַח אֲמַצְיָה adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (55) *then Amaziah sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־יְהוֹאָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehoash*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Jehoahaz*
בֶּן־יֵהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (219) *son of Jehu*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לְכָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (הָלַךְ 229) *come*
נִתְרָאֶה פָּנִים Hith. impf. 1 c.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.p. (815) *let us look one another in the face*

14:9

וַיִּשְׁלַח יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (219) *and Jehoash sent*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
אֶל־אֲמַצְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (55) *to Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הַחוֹחַ def.art.-n.m.s. (296) *a thistle*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *on Lebanon*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *sent*
אֶל־הָאֶרֶז prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (72) *to a cedar*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן v.supra-v.supra *on Lebanon*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
תְּנָה־אֶת־בִּתְּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 123) *give your daughter*
לִבְנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *to my son*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *for a wife*
וַתַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָבַר 716) *and passed by*
חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (I 312)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *a wild beast*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן v.supra-v.supra *of Lebanon*
וַתִּרְמֹס consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָמַס 942) *and trampled down*
אֶת־הַחוֹחַ dir.obj.-v.supra *the thistle*

14:10

הַכֵּה הִכִּיתָ Hi. inf.abs. (נָכָה 645)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *you have indeed smitten*
אֶת־אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (10) *Edom*
וּנְשָׂאֲךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and has lifted you up*
לִבֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *your heart*
הִכָּבֵד Ni. impv. 2 m.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *be content with your glory*
וְשֵׁב בְּבֵיתֶךָ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *and stay at home*
וְלָמָּה תִתְגָּרֶה conj.-prep.-interr. (552)-Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (גָּרָה 173) *for why should you provoke*
בְּרָעָה prep.-n.f.s. (949) *trouble*
וְנָפַלְתָּה אַתָּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *so that you fall*
וְיהוּדָה עִמָּךְ conj.-pr.n. (397)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *and Judah with you*

14:11

וְלֹא־שָׁמַע conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *and would not listen*
אֲמַצְיָהוּ pr.n. (55) *Amaziah*
וַיַּעַל יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (219) *so Jehoash went up*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָנִים consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.p. (815) *and faced one another*
הוּא וַאֲמַצְיָהוּ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-pr.n. (55) *he and Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
בְּבֵית שֶׁמֶשׁ prep.-pr.n. (112) *at Beth-shemesh*

אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *which belongs to Judah*

14:12

וַיִּנָּגֵף יְהוּדָה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) -pr.n. (397) *and Judah was defeated*

לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *by Israel*

וַיָּנֻסוּ אִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) -n.m.s. (35) *and every man fled*

לְאָהֳלָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *to his home*

14:13

וְאֶת אֲמַצְיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (55) *and Amaziah*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

בֶּן־יְהוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Jehoash*

בֶּן־אֲחַזְיָהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (28) *son of Ahaziah*

תָּפְשׂ יְהוֹאָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1074)-pr.n. (219) *Jehoash captured*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

בְּבֵית שָׁמֶשׁ prep.-pr.n. paus. (112) *at Beth-shemesh*

וַיָּבֹאוּ יְרוּשָׁלִַם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (Q וַיָּבֹא; בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. 436) *and came to Jerusalem*

וַיִּפְרֹץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ I 829) *and broke down*

בְּחוֹמַת יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (327)-v.supra *the wall of Jerusalem*

בְּשַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (68) *from the Ephraim Gate*

עַד־שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה prep. (III 723)-v.supra -def.art.-n.f.s. (819) *to the Corner Gate*

אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת אַמָּה num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-n.f.s. (52) *for four hundred cubits*

14:14

וְלָקַח אֶת־כָּל־ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542; GK 112pp, tt)-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *and he seized all*

הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-conj.-def. art.-n.m.s. (494) *the gold and the silver*

וְאֶת כָּל־הַכֵּלִים conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.p. (479) *and all the vessels*

הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592; GK 93oo) *that were found*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

וּבְאֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *and in the treasuries of*

בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in the king's house*

וְאֶת בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.f.p. (787; GK 124q) *also hostages*

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he returned*

שֹׁמְרוֹנָה pr.n.-dir.he (1037) *to Samaria*

14:15

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*

יְהוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Jehoash*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*

וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and his might*

וַאֲשֶׁר נִלְחַם conj.-v.supra-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and how he fought*

עִם אֲמַצְיָהוּ prep. (767)-pr.n. (55) *with Amaziah*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*

לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

14:16

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יְהוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011) -pr.n. (219) *and Jehoash slept*

עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*

בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

עִם מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *with the kings of Israel*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam reigned*

בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

14:17

וַיְחִי אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310)-pr.n. (55) *and Amaziah lived*

בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

אַחֲרֵי מוֹת prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560) *after the death of*
יְהוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Jehoash*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז v.supra-pr.n. (219) *son of Jehoahaz*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (331)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *fifteen years*

14:18

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the deeds of*
אֲמַצְיָהוּ pr.n. (55) *Amaziah*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

14:19

וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they made against him*
קֶשֶׁר n.m.s. (905) *a conspiracy*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיָּנָס לָכִישָׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -pr.n.-loc.he (540) *and he fled to Lachish*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (1018) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *but they sent after him*
לָכִישָׁה v.supra *to Lachish*
וַיְמִתֻהוּ שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (559 מוּת)-adv. (1027) *and slew him there*

14:20

וַיִּשְׂאוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they brought him*
עַל־הַסּוּסִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *upon horses*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and he was buried*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

14:21

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and ... took*
כָּל־עַם יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (397) *all the people of Judah*
אֶת־עֲזַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
וְהוּא בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (995)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *who was sixteen years old*
וַיַּמְלִכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and made him king*
תַּחַת אָבִיו prep. (1065)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *instead of his father*
אֲמַצְיָהוּ pr.n. (55) *Amaziah*

14:22

הוּא בָּנָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *he built*
אֶת־אֵילַת dir.obj.-pr.n. (19) *Elath*
וַיְשִׁבָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and restored it*
לִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *to Judah*
אַחֲרֵי שְׁכַב־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (29)-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַב 1011)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *after the king slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

14:23

בִּשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. (331)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the fifteenth year*
לַאֲמַצְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (55) *of Amaziah*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ יָרָבְעָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam reigned*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ v.supra-v.supra *the son of Joash*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-conj.-num. f. (25)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty-one years*

14:24

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לֹא סָר neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not depart*
מִכָּל־חַטֹּאוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (308) *from all the sins of*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*

בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

14:25

הוּא הֵשִׁיב pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *he restored*
אֶת־גְּבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-pr.n. (975) *the border of Israel*
מִלְּבוֹא חֲמָת prep.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (333) *from the entrance of Hamath*
עַד־יָם הָעֲרָבָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (410) -def.art.-n.f.s. (I 787) *as far as the sea of the Arabah*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד־עַבְדּוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servant*
יוֹנָה בֶן־אֲמִתַּי pr.n. (II 402)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (54) *Jonah the son of Amittai*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
אֲשֶׁר מִגַּת הַחֵפֶר rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (387) *who was from Gath-hepher*

14:26

כִּי רָאָה יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906) -pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh saw*
אֶת־עֳנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (777)-pr.n. (975) *the affliction of Israel*
מֹרָה מְאֹד Qal act.ptc. (מָרָה 598; v. מַר I 600)-adv. (547) *was very bitter*
וְאֶפֶס עָצוּר conj.-neg. (67)-Qal pass.ptc. (עָצַר 783) *and there was no bond*
וְאֶפֶס עָזוּב v.supra-Qal pass.ptc. (עָזַב I 736) *none free*
וְאֵין עֵזֶר conj.-neg.-Qal act.ptc. (עָזַר 740) *and there was none to help*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

14:27

וְלֹא־דִבֶּר יהוה conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) -pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh had not said*
לִמְחוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָחָה 562) *that he would blot out*
אֶת־שֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (975) *the name of Israel*
מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמָיִם prep.-prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *from under heaven*
וַיּוֹשִׁיעֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *so he saved them*
בְּיַד יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (914) *by the hand of Jeroboam*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*

14:28

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and his might*
אֲשֶׁר־נִלְחַם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *how he fought*
וְאֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיב conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and how he recovered*
אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק dir.obj.-pr.n. (199) *Damascus*
וְאֶת־חֲמָת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (333) *and Hamath*
לִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *which had belonged to Judah*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

14:29

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011) -pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
עִם מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572) -pr.n. (975) *with the kings of Israel*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ זְכַרְיָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (272) *and Zechariah reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:1

בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the twenty-seventh year*
לְיָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *of Jeroboam*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
מָלַךְ עֲזַרְיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–pr.n. (741) *Azariah reigned*
בֶּן־אֲמַצְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (55) *the son of Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra–pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

15:2

בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. (995) –num. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *sixteen years old*
הָיָה בְּמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)–prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (573) *he was when he began to reign*
וַחֲמִשִּׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה conj.–num. p. (332) –conj.–num. f. (1040)–n.f.s. (1040) *and fifty-two years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (1027)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (51) *and the name of his mother*
יְכָלְיָהוּ pr.n. (408) *Jecoliah*
מִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *of Jerusalem*

15:3

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that had done*
אֲמַצְיָהוּ אָבִיו pr.n. (55)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *Amaziah his father*

15:4

רַק הַבָּמוֹת adv. (956)–def.art.–n.f.p. (119) *nevertheless the high places*
לֹא־סָרוּ neg.–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not taken away*
עוֹד הָעָם adv. (728)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *the people still*
מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificed*
וּמְקַטְּרִים conj.–Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.–def.art.–n.f.p. (119) *on the high places*

15:5

וַיִּנַּגַּע יהוה consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619) –pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh smote*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַיְהִי מְצֹרָע consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –Pu. ptc. (צָרַע 863) *so that he was a leper*
עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ prep. (III 723)–n.m.s. cstr. (398) –n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (560) *to the day of his death*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he dwelt*
בְּבֵית הַחָפְשִׁית prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–def.art. –n.f.s. (345) *in a separate house*
וְיוֹתָם conj.–pr.n. (222) *and Jotham*
בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*
עַל־הַבַּיִת prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *was over the household*
שֹׁפֵט Qal act.ptc. (1047) *governing*
אֶת־עַם הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)–def. art.–n.f.s. (75) *the people of the land*

15:6

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (451)–n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
עֲזַרְיָהוּ pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.–neg.–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)–Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)–def.art.–n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

15:7

וַיִּשְׁכַּב עֲזַרְיָה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011) –pr.n. (741) *and Azariah slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) –dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra–v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יוֹתָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)–pr.n. (222) *and Jotham reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:8

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the thirty-eighth year*

לַעֲזַרְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

מָלַךְ זְכַרְיָהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (272) *Zechariah reigned*

בֶּן־יָרָבְעָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (914) *the son of Jeroboam*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

שִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (294) *six months*

15:9

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ אֲבֹתָיו prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as his fathers had done*

לֹא סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not depart*

מֵחַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *from the sins of Jeroboam*

בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

15:10

וַיִּקְשֹׁר עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָשַׁר 905) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and conspired against him*

שַׁלֻּם בֶּן־יָבֵשׁ pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 386) *Shallum the son of Jabesh*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and struck him down*

קֶבֶל־עָם n.m.s. cstr. (867)-n.m.s. (I 766) *before the people*

וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:11

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the deeds of*

זְכַרְיָה pr.n. (272) *Zechariah*

הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*

לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

15:12

הִוא דְּבַר־יהוה demons.adj. m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *this was the promise of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he gave*

אֶל־יֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehu*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

בְּנֵי רְבִיעִים n.m.p. cstr. (119)-num. ord. m.p. (917) *the sons of the fourth generation*

יֵשְׁבוּ לְךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *shall sit for you*

עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *upon the throne of Israel*

וַיְהִי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (485) *and so it came to pass*

15:13

שַׁלּוּם בֶּן־יָבִישׁ pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 386) *Shallum the son of Jabesh*

מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *reigned*

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְתִשַׁע שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1077)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the thirty-ninth year*

לְעֻזִּיָּה prep.-pr.n. (739) *of Uzziah*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) *and he reigned*

יֶרַח־יָמִים n.m.s. cstr. (I 437)-n.m.p. (398) *one month*

בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

15:14

וַיַּעַל מְנַחֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (637) *then Menahem came up*

בֶּן־גָּדִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 151) *the son of Gadi*

מִתִּרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *from Tirzah*

וַיָּבֹא שַׁלֻּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1037) *and came to Samaria*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־שַׁלֻּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *and he struck down Shallum*
בֶּן־יָבֵישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 386) *the son of Jabesh*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and slew him*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) *and reigned*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:15

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the deeds of*
שַׁלֻּם pr.n. (1024) *Shallum*
וְקִשְׁרוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (905) *and his conspiracy*
אֲשֶׁר קָשָׁר rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (905) *which he made*
הִנָּם כְּתֻבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

15:16

אָז יַכֶּה־מְנַחֵם adv. (23)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (637) *at that time Menahem sacked*
אֶת־תִּפְסַח prep.-pr.n. (820) *Tipsah*
וְאֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּהּ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and all who were in it*
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (147) *and its territory*
מִתִּרְצָה prep.-pr.n. (953) *from Tirzah*
כִּי לֹא פָתַח conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 834) *because they did not open it to him*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645; GK 76c) *therefore he sacked it*
אֵת כָּל־הָהָרוֹתֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art. (GK 127i)-adj. f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (II 248) *and all the women in it who were with child*
בָּקָע Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַע 131) *he ripped up*

15:17

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1077)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the thirty-ninth year*
לַעֲזַרְיָה prep.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ מְנַחֵם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (637) *Menahem reigned*
בֶּן־גָּדִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 151) *the son of Gadi*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים num. (796)-n.f.p. (1040) *ten years*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

15:18

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לֹא סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not depart*
מֵעַל חַטֹּאות prep.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308) *from the sins of*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
כָּל־יָמָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *all his days*

15:19

בָּא פּוּל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (806) *Pul came*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *against the land*
וַיִּתֵּן מְנַחֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (637) *and Menahem gave*
לְפוּל prep.-v.supra *to Pul*
אֶלֶף כִּכַּר־כָּסֶף n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. paus. (494) *a thousand talents of silver*
לִהְיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that he might help him*
לְהַחֲזִיק prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to confirm*
הַמַּמְלָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the royal power*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

15:20

וַיֹּצֵא מְנַחֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (637) *Menahem exacted*

אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*

עַל כָּל־גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחַיִל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (150)-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *from all the wealthy men*

לָתֵת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) *to give*

לְמֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*

חֲמִשִּׁים שְׁקָלִים כֶּסֶף num. p. (332)-n.m.p. (1053)-n.m.s. (494) *fifty shekels of silver*

לְאִישׁ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *from every man*

וַיָּשָׁב מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-v.supra-v.supra *so the king of Assyria turned back*

וְלֹא־עָמַד שָׁם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763) -adv. (1027) *and did not stay there*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

15:21

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the deeds of*

מְנַחֵם pr.n. (637) *Menahem*

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*

הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*

לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

15:22

וַיִּשְׁכַּב מְנַחֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011)-pr.n. (637) *and Menahem slept*

עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ פְּקַחְיָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (824) *and Pekahiah reigned*

בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:23

בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (332)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the fiftieth year*

לַעֲזַרְיָה prep.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

מָלַךְ פְּקַחְיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (824) *Pekahiah reigned*

בֶּן־מְנַחֵם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (637) *the son of Menahem*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

שְׁנָתָיִם n.f. du. paus. (1040) *two years*

15:24

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

לֹא סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not turn away*

מֵחַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *from the sins of Jeroboam*

בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

15:25

וַיִּקְשֹׁר עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (905) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and conspired against him*

פֶּקַח בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ pr.n. (824)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (942) *Pekah the son of Remaliah*

שָׁלִישׁוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (III 1026) *his captain*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf.3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and slew him*

בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

בְּאַרְמוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (74) *in the citadel of*

בֵּית־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*

אֶת־אַרְגֹּב dir.obj.-pr.n. (918) *Argob*

וְאֶת־הָאַרְיֵה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (72) *and Arieh*

וְעִמּוֹ חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) -num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (35) *and with him fifty men*

מִבְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-adj. gent. m.p. (167) *of the Gileadites*

וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *he slew him*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

15:26

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the deeds of*

פְּקַחְיָה pr.n. (824) *Pekahiah*

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*

הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*

לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *of the kings of Israel*

15:27

בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (332)-conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the fifty-second year*

לַעֲזַרְיָה prep.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

מָלַךְ פֶּקַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (824) *Pekah reigned*

בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (942) *the son of Remaliah*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*

עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years*

15:28

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

לֹא סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not depart*

מִן־חַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *from the sins of Jeroboam*

בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

15:29

בִּימֵי פֶּקַח prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (824) *in the days of Pekah*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

בָּא תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1062) *Tiglath-pileser came*

מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר v.supra-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and captured*

אֶת־עִיּוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (743) *Ijon*

וְאֶת־אָבֵל בֵּית־מַעֲכָה conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 5)-pr.n. (112) *Abel-beth-maacah*

וְאֶת־יָנוֹחַ v.supra-pr.n. (629) *Janoah*

וְאֶת־קֶדֶשׁ v.supra-pr.n. (873) *Kedesh*

וְאֶת־חָצוֹר v.supra-pr.n. (347) *Hazor*

וְאֶת־הַגִּלְעָד v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *Gilead*

וְאֶת־הַגָּלִיל v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (165; GK 80k) *and Galilee*

כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (836) *all the land of Naphtali*

וַיַּגְלֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (גָּלָה 162) *and he carried them captive*

אַשּׁוּרָה pr.n.-loc.he (78) *to Assyria*

15:30

וַיִּקְשֹׁר־קֶשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קֶשֶׁר 905)-n.m.s. (905) *then made a conspiracy*

הוֹשֵׁעַ בֶּן־אֵלָה pr.n. (448)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 18) *Hoshea the son of Elah*

עַל־פֶּקַח prep.-pr.n. (824) *against Pekah*

בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (942) *the son of Remaliah*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and struck him down*

וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and slew him*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *and reigned in his stead*

בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (797) *in the twentieth year*

לְיוֹתָם prep.-pr.n. (222) *of Jotham*

בֶּן־עֻזִּיָּה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *the son of Uzziah*

15:31

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי־פֶקַח conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (824) *now the rest of the acts of Pekah*

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*

הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*

15:32

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. f. (1040) *in the second year*
לְפֶקַח בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (824)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (942) *of Pekah the son of Remaliah*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
מָלַךְ יוֹתָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (222) *Jotham reigned*
בֶּן־עֻזִּיָּהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (739) *the son of Uzziah*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

15:33

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-five years old*
הָיָה בְמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *he was when he began to reign*
וְשֵׁשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (995)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *sixteen years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
יְרוּשָׁא pr.n. (440) *Jerusha*
בַּת־צָדוֹק n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (843) *the daughter of Zadok*

15:34

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that had done*
עֻזִּיָּהוּ אָבִיו עָשָׂה pr.n. (739)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-v.supra *Uzziah his father had done*

15:35

רַק הַבָּמוֹת adv. (956)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *nevertheless the high places*
לֹא סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) *were not removed*
עוֹד הָעָם adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people still*
מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificed*
וּמְקַטְּרִים conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *on the high places*
הוּא בָּנָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *he built*
אֶת־שַׁעַר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044) *the ... gate of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
הָעֶלְיוֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (751) *upper*

15:36

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יוֹתָם pr.n. (222) *Jotham*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

15:37

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*
הֵחֵל יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh began*
לְהַשְׁלִיחַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁלַח 1018) *to send*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *against Judah*
רְצִין pr.n. (954) *Rezin*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וְאֶת פֶּקַח conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (824) *and Pekah*
בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (942) *the son of Remaliah*

15:38

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יוֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (222) *Jotham slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) -pr.n. (28) *and Ahaz reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

16:1

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁבַע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. (I 987)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the seventeenth year*
לְפֶקַח prep.-pr.n. (824) *of Pekah*
בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (942) *the son of Remaliah*
מָלַךְ אָחָז Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (28) *Ahaz reigned*
בֶּן־יוֹתָם v.supra-pr.n. (222) *the son of Jotham*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

16:2

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years old*
אָחָז pr.n. (28) *Ahaz was*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְשֵׁשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (995)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *and sixteen years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְלֹא־עָשָׂה הַיָּשָׁר conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did not do what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*
כְּדָוִד אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as David his father*

16:3

וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *but he walked in the way of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וְגַם אֶת־בְּנוֹ conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *even his son*
הֶעֱבִיר בָּאֵשׁ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *he made to pass through the fire*
כְּתֹעֵבוֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (1072)-def.art. -n.m.p. (156) *according to the abominable practices of the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה אֹתָם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (439 יָרַשׁ)-pr.n. (217)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *whom Yahweh drove out*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

16:4

וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 257; GK 65e) *and he sacrificed*
וַיְקַטֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *on the high places*
וְעַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (148) *and on the hills*
וְתַחַת כָּל־עֵץ conj.-prep. (1065)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. (781) *and under every ... tree*
רַעֲנָן adj. m.s. (947) *green*

16:5

אָז יַעֲלֶה רְצִין adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (954) *then Rezin came up*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
וּפֶקַח conj.-pr.n. (824) *and Pekah*
בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (942) *the son of Remaliah*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *on Jerusalem*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to wage war*
וַיָּצֻרוּ עַל־אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּר II 848)-prep.-pr.n. (28) *and they besieged Ahaz*
וְלֹא יָכְלוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *but could not*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *conquer him*

16:6

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
הֵשִׁיב רְצִין Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (954) *Rezin recovered*
מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
אֶת־אֵילַת dir.obj.-pr.n. (19) *Elath*
לַאֲרָם prep.-v.supra *for Syria*
וַיְנַשֵּׁל consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָשַׁל 675) *and drove*
אֶת־הַיְהוּדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (I 397) *the men of Judah*
מֵאֵילוֹת prep.-pr.n. (19) *from Elath*

וַאֲרָמִים conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (74) *and the Syrians*
בָּאוּ אֵילַת Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-v.supra *came to Elath*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -adv. (1027) *where they dwell*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

16:7

וַיִּשְׁלַח אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (28) *so Ahaz sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־תִּגְלַת פִּלֶסֶר prep.-pr.n. (1062) *to Tiglath-pileser*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
עַבְדְּךָ וּבִנְךָ אָנִי n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-conj. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. paus. (58) *I am your servant and your son*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (748) *come up*
וְהוֹשִׁעֵנִי Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *and rescue me*
מִכַּף מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *from the hand of the king of Syria*
וּמִכַּף מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (975) *and from the hand of the king of Israel*
הַקּוֹמִים עָלָי def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קוּם 877; GK 72p)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *who are attacking me*

16:8

וַיִּקַּח אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (28) *Ahaz also took*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the silver*
וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and gold*
הַנִּמְצָא dir.obj.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *that was found*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
וּבְאֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *and in the treasures of*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent*
לְמֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*
שֹׁחַד n.m.s. (1005) *a present*

16:9

וַיִּשְׁמַע אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and hearkened to him*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*
וַיַּעַל מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-v.supra-v.supra *the king of Assyria marched up*
אֶל־דַּמֶּשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. (199) *against Damascus*
וַיִּתְפְּשֶׂהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (תָּפַשׂ 1074) *and took it*
וַיִּגְלֶהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (גָּלָה 162) *and took it captive*
קִירָה pr.n.-loc.he (885) *to Kir*
וְאֶת־רְצִין conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (954) *and Rezin*
הֵמִית Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he killed*

16:10

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *when went*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet*
תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר pr.n. (1062) *Tiglath-pileser*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
דַּמֶּשֶׂק pr.n. (199) *to Damascus*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *he saw*
אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *the altar*
אֲשֶׁר בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (199) *that was at Damascus*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*
אֶל־אוּרִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (22) *to Urijah*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
אֶת־דְּמוּת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (198) *a model of*
הַמִּזְבֵּחַ def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *the altar*
וְאֶת־תַּבְנִיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (125) *and its pattern*
לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (795) *exact in all its details*

16:11

וַיִּבֶן אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -pr.n. (22) *and Urijah built*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *the altar*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *in accordance with all that had sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*
מִדַּמֶּשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. (199) *from Damascus*
כֵּן עָשָׂה adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *so made it*
אוּרִיָּה הַכֹּהֵן v.supra-v.supra *Urijah the priest*
עַד־בּוֹא prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *before arrived*
הַמֶּלֶךְ־אָחָז v.supra-v.supra *King Ahaz*
מִדַּמֶּשֶׂק v.supra *from Damascus*

16:12

וַיָּבֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and when the king came*
מִדַּמֶּשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. (199) *from Damascus*
וַיַּרְא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-v.supra *the king viewed*
אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *the altar*
וַיִּקְרַב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַב 897)-v.supra *then the king drew near*
עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-v.supra *to the altar*
וַיַּעַל עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and went up on it*

16:13

וַיְקַטֵּר אֶת־עֹלָתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָטַר 882)-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (750) *and burned his burnt offering*
וְאֶת־מִנְחָתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (585) *and his offering*
וַיַּסֵּךְ אֶת־נִסְכּוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָסַךְ 650)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (651) *and poured his drink offering*
וַיִּזְרֹק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָרַק 284) *and threw*
אֶת־דַּם־הַשְּׁלָמִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (196) -def.art.-n.m.p. (1023) *the blood of ... peace offerings*
אֲשֶׁר לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*
עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *upon the altar*

16:14

וְאֶת הַמִּזְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638; GK 127h) *and the bronze altar*
אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי יהוה rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -pr.n. (217) *which was before Yahweh*
וַיַּקְרֵב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַב 897) *he removed*
מֵאֵת פְּנֵי הַבַּיִת prep.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *from the front of the house*
מִבֵּין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *between his altar*
וּמִבֵּין בֵּית יהוה conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *and the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּתֵּן אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and put it*
עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (437)-def.art. -n.m.s. (258) *on the ... side of his altar*
צָפוֹנָה n.f.s.-dir.he (I 860) *north*

16:15

וַיְצַוֶּה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *and commanded*
הַמֶּלֶךְ־אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*
אֶת־אוּרִיָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *Urijah*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַגָּדוֹל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (152) *upon the great altar*
הַקְטֵר Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָטַר 882) *burn*
אֶת־עֹלַת־הַבֹּקֶר dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (750)-def.art. -n.m.s. (133) *the morning burnt offering*
וְאֶת־מִנְחַת הָעֶרֶב conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (585) -def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *and the evening offering*
וְאֶת־עֹלַת הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and the king's burnt offering*
וְאֶת־מִנְחָתוֹ v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (585) *and his offering*
וְאֶת עֹלַת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (750) *with the burnt offering of*
כָּל־עַם הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766) -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the people of the land*
וּמִנְחָתָם conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (585) *and their offering*
וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (651) *and their drink offering*
וְכָל־דַּם עֹלָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (196)-n.f.s. (750) *and all the blood of the burnt offering*
וְכָל־דַּם־זֶבַח עָלָיו v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. (257) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and all the blood of the sacrifice upon it*
תִּזְרֹק Qal impf. 2 m.s. (זָרַק 284) *throw*
וּמִזְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art. -n.m.s. (638) *but the bronze altar*

יִהְיֶה־לִּי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *shall be for me*
לְבַקֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַר 133) *to inquire by*

16:16

וַיַּעַשׂ אוּרִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (22) *and Urijah did*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *as commanded*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*

16:17

וַיְקַצֵּץ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָצַץ 893) *and cut off*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (22) *King Ahaz*
אֶת־הַמְּסְגְּרוֹת הַמְּכֹנוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (689)-def.art.-n.f.p. (467; GK 127h) *the frames, the stands*
וַיָּסַר מֵעֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and removed from them*
וְאֶת־הַכִּיֹּר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (468) *the laver*
וְאֶת־הַיָּם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *and the sea*
הוֹרִד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *he took down*
מֵעַל הַבָּקָר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *from off the bronze oxen*
אֲשֶׁר תַּחְתֶּיהָ rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. (1065) *that were under it*
וַיִּתֵּן אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and put it*
עַל מַרְצֶפֶת אֲבָנִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (954)-n.f.p. (6) *upon a pediment of stone*

16:18

וְאֶת־מִיסַךְ הַשַּׁבָּת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (697)-def.art.-n.f.s. (992) *and the covered way for the sabbath*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּנוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּנָה 124) *which had been built*
בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *inside the palace*
וְאֶת־מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (99) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the entrance for the king*
הַחִיצוֹנָה def.art.-adj. m.s.-loc.he (300; GK 80k) *outer*
הֵסֵב Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *he turned to*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
מִפְּנֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *because of the king of Assyria*

16:19

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
אָחָז pr.n. (28) *Ahaz*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

16:20

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011)-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaz slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִד prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

17:1

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. f. (1040)-num. (797) *in the twelfth year*
לְאָחָז prep.-pr.n. (28) *of Ahaz*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מָלַךְ הוֹשֵׁעַ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (448) *Hoshea reigned*
בֶּן־אֵלָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (18) *the son of Elah*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
תֵּשַׁע שָׁנִים num. (1077)-n.f.p. (1040) *nine years*

17:2

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

רַק לֹא adv. (956)-neg. *yet not*

כְּמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *as the kings of Israel*

אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *who were before him*

17:3

עָלָיו עָלָה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *against him came up*

שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר pr.n. (1025) *Shalmaneser*

מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*

וַיְהִי־לוֹ הוֹשֵׁעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (448) *and Hoshea became his*

עֶבֶד n.m.s. (713) *vassal*

וַיָּשֶׁב לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -v.supra *and paid him*

מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*

17:4

וַיִּמְצָא מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (592 מָצָא)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *but the king of Assyria found*

בְּהוֹשֵׁעַ prep.-pr.n. (448) *in Hoshea*

קֶשֶׁר n.m.s. (905) *treachery*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח rel. (81)-Qal ppf. 3 m.s. (1018) *for he had sent*

מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*

אֶל־סוֹא prep.-pr.n. (690) *to So*

מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*

וְלֹא־הֶעֱלָה conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and offered no*

מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*

לְמֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*

כְּשָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. (1040)-prep.-v.supra (GK 118u) *as year by year*

וַיַּעַצְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָצַר 783) *therefore shut him up*

מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר v.supra-v.supra *the king of Assyria*

וַיֶּאַסְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *and bound him*

בֵּית כֶּלֶא n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (476) *in prison*

17:5

וַיַּעַל מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *then the king of Assyria invaded*

בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the land*

וַיַּעַל שֹׁמְרוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (1037) *and came to Samaria*

וַיָּצַר עָלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר II 848)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and he besieged it*

שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *for three years*

17:6

בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040; GK 134p)-def.art.-num. adj. f. (1077) *in the ninth year*

לְהוֹשֵׁעַ prep.-pr.n. (448) *of Hoshea*

לָכַד מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (539)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria captured*

אֶת־שֹׁמְרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*

וַיַּגֶל אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *and he carried away the Israelites*

אַשּׁוּרָה pr.n.-loc.he (78) *to Assyria*

וַיֹּשֶׁב אֹתָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and placed them*

בַּחְלַח prep.-pr.n. (318) *in Halah*

וּבְחָבוֹר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (289) *and on the Habor*

נְהַר גּוֹזָן n.m.s. cstr. (625)-pr.n. (157) *the river of Gozan*

וְעָרֵי מָדָי conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. paus. (552) *and in the cities of the Medes*

17:7

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and this was so*

כִּי־חָטְאוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *because had sinned*

בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *against Yahweh their God*

הַמַּעֲלֶה אֹתָם def.art.-Hi. ptc. (עָלָה 748)-dir. obj.-3 m.p. sf. *who had brought them up*

מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*

מִתַּחַת יַד פַּרְעֹה prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (829) *from under the hand of Pharaoh*

מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. paus. (595) *king of Egypt*
וַיִּירְאוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *and had feared*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)–adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*

17:8

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and walked*
בְּחֻקּוֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (349)–def.art. –n.m.p. (156) *in the customs of the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)–pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh drove out*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*
וּמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which they introduced*

17:9

וַיְחַפְּאוּ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָפָא 341) *and did secretly*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
דְּבָרִים n.m.p. (182) *things*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן rel. (81)–neg.–adv. (485) *that were not right*
עַל־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם prep.–pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (43) *against Yahweh their God*
וַיִּבְנוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *they built for themselves*
בָּמוֹת n.f.p. (119) *high places*
בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p.–3 m.p. sf. (746) *at all their towns*
מִמִּגְדַּל נוֹצְרִים prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (153)–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָצַר I 665) *from watch tower*
עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר prep. (III 723)–n.f.s. (746)–n.m.s. (131) *to fortified city*

17:10

וַיַּצֵּבוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָצַב 662) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *they set up for themselves*
מַצֵּבוֹת n.f.p. (663) *pillars*
וַאֲשֵׁרִים conj.–n.m.p. (81) *and Asherim*
עַל כָּל־גִּבְעָה גְבֹהָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.s. (148)–adj. f.s. (147) *on every high hill*
וְתַחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן conj.–prep. (1065)–v.supra –n.m.s. (781)–adj. m.s. (947) *and under every green tree*

17:11

וַיְקַטְּרוּ־שָׁם consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָטַר 882) –adv. (1027) *and there they burned incense*
בְּכָל־בָּמוֹת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p. (119) *on all the high places*
כַּגּוֹיִם prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (156) *as the nations*
אֲשֶׁר־הֶגְלָה יהוה rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162; GK 53p)–pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh carried away*
מִפְּנֵיהֶם prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they did*
דְּבָרִים רָעִים n.m.p. (182)–adj. m.p. (I 948) *wicked things*
לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יהוה prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּעַס 494) –dir.obj.–pr.n. (217) *provoking Yahweh to anger*

17:12

וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and they served*
הַגִּלֻּלִים def.art.–n.m.p. (165) *idols*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר יהוה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (217) *of which Yahweh had said*
לָהֶם prep.–3 m.p. sf. *to them*
לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ neg.–Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you shall not do*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (182) –def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*

17:13

וַיָּעַד יהוה consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עוּד 729) –pr.n. (217) *yet Yahweh warned*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וּבִיהוּדָה conj.–prep.–pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
בְּיַד כָּל־נְבִיאוֹ prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (611) *by every prophet*
כָּל־חוֹזֶה v.supra–Qal act.ptc. (חָזָה 302) *every seer*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
שֻׁבוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *turn*
מִדַּרְכֵיכֶם הָרָעִים prep.–n.m.p.–2 m.p. sf. (202)–def.art.–adj. m.p. (I 948) *from your evil ways*
וְשִׁמְרוּ conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.p. (1036) *and keep*
מִצְוֹתַי n.f.p.–1 c.s. sf. (846) *my commandments*
חֻקֹּתַי n.f.p.–1 c.s. sf. (349) *my statutes*
כְּכָל־הַתּוֹרָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.f.s. (435) *in accordance with all the law*
אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *which I commanded*

אֶת־אֲבֹתֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *your fathers*
וַאֲשֶׁר שָׁלַחְתִּי אֲלֵיכֶם conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1018)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and which I sent to you*
בְּיַד עֲבָדַי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *by my servants*
הַנְּבִיאִים def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*

17:14

וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (1033) *but they would not listen*
וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָשָׁה 904)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (791) *but they stiffened their necks*
כְּעֹרֶף אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (791)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *as the neck of their fathers*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא הֶאֱמִינוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (52 אָמַן) *who did not believe*
בַּיהוָה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *in Yahweh their God*

17:15

וַיִּמְאָסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָאַס 549) *they despised*
אֶת־חֻקָּיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (349) *his statutes*
וְאֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (136) *and his covenant*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) *which he made*
אֶת־אֲבוֹתָם prep. (II 85)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *with their fathers*
וְאֶת עֵדְוֹתָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 729) *and the warnings*
אֲשֶׁר הֵעִיד בָּם v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עוּד 729)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which he gave them*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *they went*
אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 210) *after false idols*
וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. paus. (הָבַל 211) *and became false*
וְאַחֲרֵי הַגּוֹיִם conj.-prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *and after the nations*
אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹתָם rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (686) *that were round about them*
אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יהוה אוֹתָם rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *concerning whom Yahweh had commanded them*
לְבִלְתִּי עֲשׂוֹת prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that they should not do*
כָּהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (GK 103,l) *like them*

17:16

וַיִּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and they forsook*
אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (846) *all the commandments of*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh their God*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they made for themselves*
מַסֵּכָה n.f.s. (651) *molten image*
שְׁנֵים עֲגָלִים num. (1040)-n.m.p. (722) *two calves*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they made*
אֲשֵׁירָה pr.n. (81) *an Asherah*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and they worshiped*
לְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *all the host of heaven*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־הַבָּעַל dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (127) *Baal*

17:17

וַיַּעֲבִירוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *and they made pass through*
אֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *their sons*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם conj.-v.supra-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 123) *and their daughters*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *the fire*
וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָסַם 890)-n.m.p. (890) *and used divination*
וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָחַשׁ II 638) *and used sorceries*
וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (מָכַר 569) *and they sold themselves*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *to do evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לְהַכְעִיסוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking him to anger*

17:18

וַיִּתְאַנַּף יהוה consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָנַף 60) -pr.n. (217) *therefore Yahweh was angry*
מְאֹד בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל adv. (547)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *very with Israel*

וַיְסִרֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (סוּר 693) *and removed them*
מֵעַל פָּנָיו prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *out of his sight*
לֹא נִשְׁאַר neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *none was left*
רַק שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה adv. (956)-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (397) *but the tribe of Judah*
לְבַדּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *only*

17:19

גַּם־יְהוּדָה adv. (168)-pr.n. (397) *Judah also*
לֹא שָׁמַר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1036) *did not keep*
אֶת־מִצְוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (846) *the commandments of*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh their God*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *but walked*
בְּחֻקּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (349)-pr.n. (975) *in the customs of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which they introduced*

17:20

וַיִּמְאַס יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָאַס 549)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh rejected*
בְּכָל־זֶרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (282)-pr.n. (975) *all the descendants of Israel*
וַיְעַנֵּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָנָה III 776) *and afflicted them*
וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and gave them*
בְּיַד־שֹׁסִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁסָה 1042) *into the hand of spoilers*
עַד אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁלִיכָם prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *until he had cast them out*
מִפָּנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *of his sight*

17:21

כִּי־קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (902) -pr.n. (975) *when he had torn Israel*
מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *from the house of David*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *they made king*
אֶת־יָרָבְעָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וַיַּדַּח יָרָבְעָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָדָא 621; Q וידח 623)-v.supra *and Jeroboam drove*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מֵאַחֲרֵי יהוה prep.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *from following Yahweh*
וְהֶחֱטִיאָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָטָא 306) *and made them commit*
חֲטָאָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (308)-adj. f.s. (152) *great sin*

17:22

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and walked*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
בְּכָל־חַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (914) *in all the sins of Jeroboam*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
לֹא־סָרוּ מִמֶּנָּה neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *they did not depart from them*

17:23

עַד אֲשֶׁר־הֵסִיר יהוה prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (217) *until Yahweh removed*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מֵעַל פָּנָיו prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *out of his sight*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *as he had spoken*
בְּיַד כָּל־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by all his servants*
הַנְּבִיאִים def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*
וַיִּגֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162)-pr.n. (975) *so he exiled Israel*
מֵעַל אַדְמָתוֹ prep.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (9) *from their own land*
אַשּׁוּרָה pr.n.-loc.he (78) *to Assyria*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *until this day*

17:24

וַיָּבֵא מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *and the king of Assyria brought*
מִבָּבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *from Babylon*
וּמִכּוּתָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (469) *and from Cuthah*
וּמֵעַוָּא conj.-prep.-pr.n. (II 731) *Avva*
וּמֵחֲמָת conj.-prep.-pr.n. (333) *Hamath*

וְסְפַרְוַיִם conj.-pr.n. (709) *and Sepharvaim*
וַיֹּשֶׁב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and placed them*
בְּעָרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (1037) *in the cities of Samaria*
תַּחַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (1065)-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (975) *instead of the people of Israel*
וַיִּרְשׁוּ אֶת־שֹׁמְרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַשׁ 439)-dir.obj.-v.supra *and they took possession of Samaria*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְעָרֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (746) *and dwelt in its cities*

17:25

וַיְהִי בִּתְחִלַּת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (321) *and at the beginning of*
שִׁבְתָּם שָׁם Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) -adv. (1027) *their dwelling there*
לֹא יָרְאוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָרֵא 431) *they did not fear*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיְשַׁלַּח יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (217) *therefore Yahweh sent*
בָּהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *among them*
אֶת־הָאֲרָיוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (71) *lions*
וַיִּהְיוּ הֹרְגִים בָּהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָרַג 246)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which killed some of them*

17:26

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *so they told*
לְמֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הַגּוֹיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הָגְלִיתָ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *which you have carried away*
וַתּוֹשֶׁב consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and placed*
בְּעָרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (1037) *in the cities of Samaria*
לֹא יָדְעוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *do not know*
אֶת־מִשְׁפַּט dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048) *the law of*
אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the god of the land*
וַיְשַׁלַּח־בָּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *therefore he has sent among them*
אֶת־הָאֲרָיוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (71) *lions*
וְהִנָּם מְמִיתִים אוֹתָם conj.-demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and behold, they are killing them*
בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵינָם יֹדְעִים prep.-rel. (81)-neg.-3 m.p. sf. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָדַע 393) *because they do not know*
אֶת־מִשְׁפַּט dir.obj.-v.supra *the law of*
אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ v.supra-v.supra *the god of the land*

17:27

וַיְצַו מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *then the king of Assyria commanded*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הוֹלִיכוּ שָׁמָּה Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-adv. -loc.he (1027) *send there*
אֶחָד מֵהַכֹּהֲנִים num. (25)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *one of the priests*
אֲשֶׁר הִגְלִיתֶם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (גָּלָה 162) *whom you carried away*
מִשָּׁם prep.-adv. (1027) *thence*
וְיֵלְכוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and let them go*
וְיֵשְׁבוּ שָׁם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -adv. (1027) *and dwell there*
וְיֹרֵם אֶת־מִשְׁפַּט conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָרָה 434)-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048) *and let him teach them the law of*
אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the god of the land*

17:28

וַיָּבֹא אֶחָד מֵהַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-num. (25)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *so one of the priests came*
אֲשֶׁר הָגְלוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (גָּלָה 162) *whom they had carried away*
מִשֹּׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *from Samaria*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and dwelt*
בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *in Bethel*
וַיְהִי מוֹרֶה אֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Hi. ptc. (יָרָה 434)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and taught them*
אֵיךְ יִירְאוּ adv. (32)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *how they should fear*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

17:29

וַיִּהְיוּ עֹשִׂים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *but still made*
גּוֹי גּוֹי n.m.s. (156)-v.supra *every nation*

אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *its own gods*
וַיַּנִּיחוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נוּחַ 628) *and put them*
בְּבֵית הַבָּמוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119; GK 124r) *in the shrines of the high places*
אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (1038) *which the Samaritans had made*
גּוֹי גּוֹי n.m.s. (156)-v.supra *every nation*
בְּעָרֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *in their cities*
אֲשֶׁר הֵם יֹשְׁבִים שָׁם rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *in which they dwelt*

17:30

וְאַנְשֵׁי בָבֶל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (93) *and the men of Babylon*
עָשׂוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *made*
אֶת־סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (696) *Succoth-benoth*
וְאַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v.supra-pr.n. (469) *the men of Cuth*
עָשׂוּ v.supra *made*
אֶת־נֵרְגַל dir.obj.-pr.n. (669) *Nergal*
וְאַנְשֵׁי חֲמָת עָשׂוּ v.supra-pr.n. (333)-v.supra *and the men of Hamath made*
אֶת־אַשִׁימָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (79) *Ashima*

17:31

וְהָעַוִּים עָשׂוּ conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (731)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and the Avvites made*
נִבְחַז pr.n. (613) *Nibhaz*
וְאֶת־תַּרְתָּק conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1077) *and Tartak*
וְהַסְּפַרְוִים conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (709) *and the Sepharvites*
שֹׂרְפִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׂרַף 976) *burned*
אֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *their children*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *in the fire*
לְאַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (12) *to Adrammelech*
וַעֲנַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (777) *and Anammelech*
אֱלֹהֵי סְפַרְוַיִם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. paus. (709) *the gods of Sepharvaim*

17:32

וַיִּהְיוּ יְרֵאִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *they also feared*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and appointed from among themselves*
מִקְצוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (892) *all sorts*
כֹּהֲנֵי בָמוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (463)-n.f.p. (119) *priests of the high places*
וַיִּהְיוּ עֹשִׂים לָהֶם v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-v.supra *who sacrificed for them*
בְּבֵית הַבָּמוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *in the shrines of the high places*

17:33

אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
הָיוּ יְרֵאִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *they feared*
וְאֶת־אֱלֹהֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *but their own gods*
הָיוּ עֹבְדִים v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַד 712) *they also served*
כְּמִשְׁפַּט הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *after the manner of the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הִגְלוּ אֹתָם מִשָּׁם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (גָּלָה 162)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-adv. (1027) *from among whom they had been carried away*

17:34

עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
הֵם עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *they do*
כַּמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1048)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *according to the former manner*
אֵינָם יְרֵאִים neg.-3 m.p. sf. (II 34)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *they do not fear*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְאֵינָם עֹשִׂים conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *and they do not follow*
בְּחֻקֹּתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (349) *the statutes*
וּכְמִשְׁפָּטָם conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *or ordinances*
וְכַתּוֹרָה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *or the law*
וְכַמִּצְוָה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (846) *or the commandment*
אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh commanded*
אֶת־בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (784) *the children of Jacob*

אֲשֶׁר־שָׂם שְׁמוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. *whom he named*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

17:35

וַיִּכְרֹת יהוה אִתָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *Yahweh made with them*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
וַיְצַוֵּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (צָוָה 845) *and commanded them*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֹא תִירְאוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *you shall not fear*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*
וְלֹא־תִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לָהֶם conj.-neg.-Hith. impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *or bow yourselves to them*
וְלֹא תַעַבְדוּם conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *or serve them*
וְלֹא תִזְבְּחוּ לָהֶם v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (זָבַח 256)-v.supra *or sacrifice to them*

17:36

כִּי אִם־אֶת־יהוה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה אֶתְכֶם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *who brought you*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*
בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. (470)-adj. m.s. (152) *with great power*
וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (283)-Qal pass. ptc. f.s. (נָטָה 639) *and with an outstretched arm*
אֹתוֹ תִירָאוּ dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (יָרֵא 431) *you shall fear him*
וְלוֹ תִשְׁתַּחֲווּ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Hith. impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *you shall bow yourselves to him*
וְלוֹ תִזְבָּחוּ v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (זָבַח 256) *and to him you shall sacrifice*

17:37

וְאֶת־הַחֻקִּים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (349) *and the statutes*
וְאֶת־הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1048) *and the ordinances*
וְהַתּוֹרָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *and the law*
וְהַמִּצְוָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (846) *and the commandment*
אֲשֶׁר כָּתַב לָכֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (507)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *which he wrote for you*
תִּשְׁמְרוּן לַעֲשׂוֹת Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you shall always be careful to do*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *always*
וְלֹא תִירְאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *you shall not fear*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*

17:38

וְהַבְּרִית conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *and the covenant*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתִּי אִתְּכֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 85) *which I have made with you*
לֹא תִשְׁכָּחוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (שָׁכַח 1013) *you shall not forget*
וְלֹא תִירְאוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *you shall not fear*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*

17:39

כִּי אִם־אֶת־יהוה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *your God*
תִּירָאוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (יָרֵא 431) *you shall fear*
וְהוּא יַצִּיל אֶתְכֶם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and he will deliver you*
מִיַּד כָּל־אֹיְבֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *out of the hand of all your enemies*

17:40

וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׁמַע 1033) *however they would not listen*
כִּי אִם־כְּמִשְׁפָּטָם הָרִאשׁוֹן conj. (471)-hypoth. part. (49)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1048)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *but according to their former manner*
הֵם עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *they did*

17:41

וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *so were*

הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (156)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these nations*
יְרֵאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *fearing*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְאֶת־פְּסִילֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (820) *and their graven images*
הָיוּ עֹבְדִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַד 712) *they also served*
גַּם־בְּנֵיהֶם adv. (168)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *their children likewise*
וּבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *and their children's children*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ אֲבֹתָם prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *as their fathers did*
הֵם עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *so they do*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

18:1

וַיְהִי בִּשְׁנַת שָׁלֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1025; GK 134p) *in the third year*
לְהוֹשֵׁעַ בֶּן־אֵלָה prep.-pr.n. (448)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (18) *Hoshea son of Elah*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
מָלַךְ חִזְקִיָּה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah reigned*
בֶּן־אָחָז v.supra-pr.n. (28) *the son of Ahaz*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

18:2

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-five years old*
הָיָה בְמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *he was when he began to reign*
וְעֶשְׂרִים וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (797)-conj. -num. (1077)-n.f.s. (1040) *and twenty-nine years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
אֲבִי בַּת־זְכַרְיָה pr.n. (4)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (272) *Abi the daughter of Zechariah*

18:3

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that had done*
דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*

18:4

הוּא הֵסִיר pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he removed*
אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*
וְשִׁבַּר אֶת־הַמַּצֵּבֹת conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (990; GK 112tt)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (663) *and broke the pillars*
וְכָרַת אֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503)-dir. obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *and cut down the Asherah*
וְכִתַּת נְחַשׁ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַת 510)-n.m.s. cstr. (638)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *and he broke in pieces the bronze serpent*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה מֹשֶׁה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (602) *that Moses had made*
כִּי עַד־הַיָּמִים הָהֵמָּה conj. (471)-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *for until those days*
הָיוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel had*
מְקַטְּרִים לוֹ Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *burned incense to it*
וַיִּקְרָא־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *it was called*
נְחֻשְׁתָּן pr.n. (639) *Nehushtan*

18:5

בַּיהוה אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *in Yahweh the God of Israel*
בָּטָח Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (105) *he trusted*
וְאַחֲרָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *so that after him*
לֹא־הָיָה כָמֹהוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *there was not like him*
בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *among all the kings of Judah*

וַאֲשֶׁר הָיוּ לְפָנָיו conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *nor among those who were before him*

18:6

וַיִּדְבַּק בַּיהוָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַק 179)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *for he held fast to Yahweh*

לֹא־סָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he did not depart*

מֵאַחֲרָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *from following him*

וַיִּשְׁמֹר מִצְוֹתָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *but kept his commandments*

אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh commanded*

אֶת־מֹשֶׁה dir.obj.-pr.n. (602) *Moses*

18:7

וַיְהִי יהוה עִמּוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and Yahweh was with him*

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יֵצֵא prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *wherever he went forth*

יַשְׂכִּיל Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂכַל 968) *he prospered*

וַיִּמְרֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָרַד 597) *he rebelled*

בְּמֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *against the king of Assyria*

וְלֹא עָבָדוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (712 עָבַד) *and would not serve him*

18:8

הוּא־הִכָּה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he smote*

אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*

עַד־עַזָּה prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (738) *as far as Gaza*

וְאֶת־גְּבוּלֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (147) *and its territory*

מִמִּגְדַּל נוֹצְרִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (153)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָצַר I 665) *from watch-tower*

עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-n.m.s. (131) *to fortified city*

18:9

וַיְהִי בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224 הָיָה)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art.-num. adj. f. (917) *in the fourth year*

לַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (306) *of King Hezekiah*

הִיא הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית demons.adj. f.s. (214)-def. art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art.-num. adj. f. (988) *which was the seventh year*

לְהוֹשֵׁעַ בֶּן־אֵלָה prep.-pr.n. (448)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (18) *of Hoshea son of Elah*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

עָלָה שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (1025) *Shalmaneser came up*

מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*

עַל־שֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *against Samaria*

וַיָּצַר עָלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר II 848)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and besieged it*

18:10

וַיִּלְכְּדֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (לָכַד 539) *and they took it*

מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (892)-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *at the end of three years*

בִּשְׁנַת־שֵׁשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (995) *in the sixth year*

לְחִזְקִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (306) *of Hezekiah*

הִיא שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע demons.adj. f.s. (214)-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1077) *which was the ninth year*

לְהוֹשֵׁעַ prep.-pr.n. (448) *of Hoshea*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

נִלְכְּדָה שֹׁמְרוֹן Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (לָכַד 539)-pr.n. (1037) *Samaria was taken*

18:11

וַיֶּגֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *and carried away*

מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *the Israelites*

אַשּׁוּרָה pr.n.-loc.he (78) *to Assyria*

וַיַּנִּחֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָחָה 634) *and put them*

בַּחֲלַח prep.-pr.n. (318) *in Halah*

וּבְחָבוֹר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (289) *and on the Habor*

נְהַר גּוֹזָן n.m.s. cstr. (625)-pr.n. (157) *the river of Gozan*

וְעָרֵי מָדָי conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. paus. (552) *and in the cities of the Medes*

18:12

עַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמְעוּ prep.-rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *because they did not obey*

בְּקוֹל יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *the voice of Yahweh their God*
וַיַּעַבְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַר 716) *but transgressed*
אֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (136) *his covenant*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה את dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *even all that ... commanded*
מֹשֶׁה עֶבֶד יהוה pr.n. (602)-n.m.s. cstr. (713) -pr.n. (217) *Moses the servant of Yahweh*
וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (1033) *they neither listened*
וְלֹא עָשׂוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *nor obeyed*

18:13

וּבְאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-prep.-num. (916) -num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the fourteenth year*
לַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (306) *of King Hezekiah*
עָלָה סַנְחֵרִיב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (703) *Sennacherib came up*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
עַל כָּל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה על prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *against all the ... cities of Judah*
הַבְּצֻרוֹת def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *fortified*
וַיִּתְפְּשֵׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1074 תָּפַשׂ) *and took them*

18:14

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִזְקִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah sent*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*
לָכִישָׁה pr.n.-loc.he (540) *at Lachish*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
חָטָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *I have done wrong*
שׁוּב מֵעָלָי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep. -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *withdraw from me*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תִּתֵּן עָלָי את dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *whatever you impose on me*
אֶשָּׂא Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *I will bear*

וַיָּשֶׂם מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *and the king of Assyria required*
עַל־חִזְקִיָּה prep.-pr.n. (306) *of Hezekiah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547) *three hundred*
כִּכַּר־כָּסֶף n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *talents of silver*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים כִּכַּר זָהָב conj.-num. p. (1026)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-pr.n. (262) *and thirty talents of gold*

18:15

וַיִּתֵּן חִזְקִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah gave him*
אֶת־כָּל־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *all the silver*
הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-NI. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *that was found*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
וּבְאֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *and in the treasuries of*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*

18:16

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
קִצַּץ חִזְקִיָּה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָצַץ 893; GK 52,l) -pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah stripped*
אֶת־דַּלְתוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (195) *the doors of*
הֵיכַל יהוה n.m.s. cstr. 228)-pr.n. (217) *the temple of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־הָאֲמֻנוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (אָמַן 52) *and from the doorposts*
אֲשֶׁר צִפָּה חִזְקִיָּה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-pr.n. (306) *which Hezekiah had overlaid*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and gave them*
לְמֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*

18:17

וַיִּשְׁלַח מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *and the king of Assyria sent*
אֶת־תַּרְתָּן dir.obj.-n.m.s. (1077) *the field-marshal*

וְאֶת־רַב־סָרִים conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (913) -n.m.s. (710) *and the chief eunuch*
וְאֶת־רַב־שָׁקֵה v.supra-v.supra (II 913) *Rab-shakeh (chief of the officers)*
מִן־לָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (540) *from Lachish*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (306) *to King Hezekiah*
בְּחֵיל כָּבֵד prep.-n.m.s. (298; GK 128wN)-adj. m.s. (458) *with a great army*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*
וַיַּעֲלוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they went up and came*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיַּעֲלוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ וַיַּעַמְדוּ v.supra-v.supra-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *when they arrived, they came and stood*
בְּתְעָלַת הַבְּרֵכָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 752)-def.art. -n.f.s. (140) *by the conduit of the ... pool*
הָעֶלְיוֹנָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (I 751) *upper*
אֲשֶׁר בִּמְסִלַּת prep. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (700) *which is on the highway to*
שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס n.m.s. cstr. (961)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (460 כָּבַס) *to the Fuller's field*

18:18

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and when they called*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for the king*
וַיֵּצֵא אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *there came out to them*
אֶלְיָקִים pr.n. (45) *Eliakim*
בֶּן־חִלְקִיָּהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (324) *the son of Hilkiah*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבָּיִת rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *who was over the household*
וְשֶׁבְנָה הַסֹּפֵר conj.-pr.n. (987)-def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *and Shebnah the secretary*
וְיוֹאָח בֶּן־אָסָף conj.-pr.n. (222)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *and Joah the son of Asaph*
הַמַּזְכִּיר def.art.-Hi. ptc. (זָכַר 269) *the recorder*

18:19

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
רַב־שָׁקֵה pr.n. (II 913) *Rabshakeh (chief of the officers)*
אִמְרוּ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.p. (55)-part.of entreaty (609) *say*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
כֹּה־אָמַר adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus says*
הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *the great king*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*
מָה הַבִּטָּחוֹן הַזֶּה interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (105)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *what is this confidence*
אֲשֶׁר בָּטָחְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּטַח 105) *which you trust*

18:20

אָמַרְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55; GK 44i) *you think*
אַךְ־דְּבַר־שְׂפָתַיִם adv. (36)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.f. du. (973) *that mere words*
עֵצָה וּגְבוּרָה n.f.s. (420)-conj.-n.f.s. (150) *counsel and strength*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for war*
עַתָּה עַל־מִי adv. (773)-prep.-interr. (566) *now on whom*
בָּטַחְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּטַח 105) *do you rely*
כִּי מָרַדְתָּ בִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָרַד 596)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that you have rebelled against me?*

18:21

עַתָּה הִנֵּה adv. (773)-demons.part. (243) *behold now*
בָּטַחְתָּ לְךָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּטַח 105)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *you are relying*
עַל־מִשְׁעֶנֶת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1044) *upon the staff of*
הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (889)-def.art. -Qal pass.ptc. (רָצַץ 954)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *that broken reed*
עַל־מִצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *on Egypt*
אֲשֶׁר יִסָּמֵךְ אִישׁ rel. (81)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (סָמַךְ 701)-n.m.s. (35) *any man who leans*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *on it*
וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and he comes with his hand*
וּנְקָבָהּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָקַב I 666) *and he pierces it*
כֵּן פַּרְעֹה adv. (I 485)-pr.n. (829) *such is Pharaoh*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-v.supra *the king of Egypt*
לְכָל־הַבֹּטְחִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּטַח 105) *to all who rely*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *on him*

18:22

וְכִי־תֹאמְרוּן אֵלַי conj.-conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *but if you say to me*

אֶל־יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *on Yahweh our God*

בָּטָחְנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. paus. (בָּטַח 105) *we rely*

הֲלוֹא־הוּא אֲשֶׁר interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-rel. (81) *is it not he*

הֵסִיר חִזְקִיָּהוּ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah has removed*

אֶת־בָּמֹתָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *whose high places*

וְאֶת־מִזְבְּחֹתָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (258) *and whose altars*

וַיֹּאמֶר לִיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (397) *saying to Judah*

וְלִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and to Jerusalem*

לִפְנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (258)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *before this altar*

תִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ Hith. impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *you shall worship*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

18:23

וְעַתָּה הִתְעָרֵב נָא conj.-adv. (773)-Hith. impv. 2 m.s. (עָרַב II 786)-part.of entreaty (609) *now make a wager*

אֶת־אֲדֹנִי prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *with my master*

אֶת־מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep. (II 85)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) -pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*

וְאֶתְּנָה לְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will give you*

אַלְפַּיִם סוּסִים n.m. du. (48)-n.m.p. (692) *two thousand horses*

אִם־תּוּכַל לָתֶת לְךָ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָכֹל 407)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *if you are able on your part to set*

רֹכְבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָכַב 938) *riders*

עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *on them*

18:24

וְאֵיךְ תָּשִׁיב conj.-adv. (32)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *how then can you repulse*

אֵת פְּנֵי פַּחַת אֶחָד dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (808)-num. cstr. (25) *a single captain*

עַבְדֵי אֲדֹנִי n.m.p. cstr. (713)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *among my master's servants*

הַקְּטַנִּים def.art.-adj. m.p. (I 881) *the least*

וַתִּבְטַח לְךָ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּטַח 105) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *when you rely*

עַל־מִצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *on Egypt*

לְרֶכֶב prep.-n.m.s. (939) *for chariots*

וּלְפָרָשִׁים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (832) *and for horsemen*

18:25

עַתָּה הֲמִבַּלְעֲדֵי יהוה adv. (773)-interr.part. -prep.-prep. (116)-pr.n. (217) *moreover, is it without Yahweh*

עָלִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *that I have come up*

עַל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this place*

לְהַשְׁחִתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy it*

יהוה אָמַר אֵלַי pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *Yahweh said to me*

עֲלֵה עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *go up against this land*

וְהַשְׁחִיתָהּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and destroy it*

18:26

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶלְיָקִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (45) *then Eliakim said*

בֶּן־חִלְקִיָּהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (324) *the son of Hilkiah*

וְשֶׁבְנָה conj.-pr.n. (987) *and Shebnah*

וְיוֹאָח conj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joah*

אֶל־רַב־שָׁקֵה prep.-pr.n. (II 913) *to the Rabshakeh*

דַּבֶּר־נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (180)-part.of entreaty (609) *pray, speak*

אֶל־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to your servants*

אֲרָמִית adv. (74) *in the Aramaic language*

כִּי שֹׁמְעִים אֲנָחְנוּ conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1033)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. paus. (59) *for we understand it*

וְאַל־תְּדַבֵּר עִמָּנוּ conj.-neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *do not speak to us*

יְהוּדִית adv. (397; GK 2a) *in the language of Judah*

בְּאָזְנֵי הָעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (23)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *within the hearing of the people*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַחוֹמָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *who are on the wall*

18:27

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but said to them*

רַב־שָׁקֵה pr.n. (II 913) *the Rabshakeh*

הַעַל אֲדֹנֶיךָ interr.part.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (10) *to your master?*

וְאֵלֶיךָ conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and to you*

שְׁלָחַנִי אֲדֹנִי Qal pf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1018) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *has my master sent me?*

לְדַבֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180) *to speak*

אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*

הֲלֹא עַל־הָאֲנָשִׁים interr.part.-neg.-prep.-def. art.-n.m.p. (35) *not to the men?*

הַיֹּשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *sitting*

עַל־הַחֹמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *on the wall*

לֶאֱכֹל prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) *to eat*

אֶת־חָרְיָם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (351) *their own dung*

וְלִשְׁתּוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and to drink*

אֶת־שֵׁינֵיהֶם עִמָּכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1010)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *their own urine with you*

18:28

וַיַּעֲמֹד רַב־שָׁקֵה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-pr.n. (II 913) *then the Rabshakeh stood*

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and called out*

בְּקוֹל־גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *in a loud voice*

יְהוּדִית adv. (397; GK 2a) *in the language of Judah*

וַיְדַבֵּר וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he spake and said*

שִׁמְעוּ דְּבַר־ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (1033)-n.m.s. cstr. (182) *hear the word of*

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *the great king*

מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר v.supra-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*

18:29

כֹּה אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *thus says the king*

אַל־יַשִּׁיא לָכֶם neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא II 674; GK 74,l)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *do not let ... deceive you*

חִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*

כִּי־לֹא יוּכַל conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *for he will not be able*

לְהַצִּיל אֶתְכֶם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַל 664)-dir. obj.-2 m.p. sf. *to deliver you*

מִיָּדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *out of his hand*

18:30

וְאַל־יַבְטַח אֶתְכֶם conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (בָּטַח 105)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *do not let ... make you to rely*

חִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *on Yahweh*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *by saying*

הַצֵּל יַצִּילָנוּ יהוה Hi. inf.abs. (נָצַל 664)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will surely deliver us*

וְלֹא תִנָּתֵן conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678; GK 121bN) *and there will not be given*

אֶת־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this city*

בְּיַד מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *into the hand of the king of Assyria*

18:31

אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (1033) *do not listen*

אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*

כִּי כֹה אָמַר conj. (471)-adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *for thus says*

מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*

עֲשׂוּ־אִתִּי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *make with me*

בְּרָכָה n.f.s. (139) *peace*

וְצֵאוּ אֵלַי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and come out to me*

וְאִכְלוּ אִישׁ־גַּפְנוֹ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (37) -n.m.s. (35)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (172) *then every one of you will eat of his own vine*

וְאִישׁ תְּאֵנָתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. (35)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1061) *and every one of his own fig tree*

וּשְׁתוּ אִישׁ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) -v.supra *and every one of you will drink*

מֵי־בוֹרוֹ n.m.p. cstr. (565)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (92) *the water of his own cistern*

18:32

עַד־בֹּאִי prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (97 בּוֹא) *until I come*

וְלָקַחְתִּי אֶתְכֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (לָקַח 542) -dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *and take you away*

אֶל־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.f.s. (75) *to a land*
כְּאַרְצְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (75) *like your own land*
אֶרֶץ דָּגָן n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.s. (186) *a land of grain*
וְתִירוֹשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (440) *and wine*
אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם v.supra-n.m.s. (536) *a land of bread*
וּכְרָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (501) *and vineyards*
אֶרֶץ זֵית יִצְהָר v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (268)-n.m.s. (I 844) *a land of olive trees*
וּדְבָשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (185) *and honey*
וִחְיוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָיָה 310) *that you may live*
וְלֹא תָמֻתוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and not die*
וְאַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (1033) *and do not listen*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
כִּי־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סוּת 694)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *when he misleads you*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *by saying*
יְהוָה יַצִּילֵנוּ pr.n. (217)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664) *Yahweh will deliver us*

18:33

הַהַצֵּל הִצִּילוּ interr.part.-Hi. inf.abs. (נָצַל 664) -Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָצַל 664) *has ever delivered?*
אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *the gods of the nations*
אִישׁ אֶת־אַרְצוֹ n.m.s. (35)-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (75) *any ... his land*
מִיַּד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *out of the hand of*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*

18:34

אַיֵּה adv. (32) *where*
אֱלֹהֵי חֲמָת n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (333) *the gods of Hamath*
וְאַרְפָּד conj.-pr.n. paus. (75) *and Arpad*
אַיֵּה אֱלֹהֵי v.supra-v.supra *where are the gods of*
סְפַרְוַיִם הֵנַע וְעִוָּה pr.n. (709)-pr.n. (245)-conj. -pr.n. (II 731) *Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivvah*
כִּי־הִצִּילוּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָצַל 664) *have they delivered*
אֶת־שֹׁמְרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*
מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *out of my hand*

18:35

מִי בְּכָל־אֱלֹהֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת interr. (566)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *who among all the gods of the countries*
אֲשֶׁר־הִצִּילוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָצַל 664) *have delivered*
אֶת־אַרְצָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (75) *their countries*
מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *out of my hand*
כִּי־יַצִּיל יהוה conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh should deliver*
אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם dir.obj.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
מִיָּדִי v.supra *out of my hand*

18:36

וְהֶחֱרִישׁוּ הָעָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָרַשׁ II 361; GK 112tt)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but the people were silent*
וְלֹא־עָנוּ אֹתוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָנָה I 772)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and answered him not*
דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a word*
כִּי־מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (846) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for the king's command*
הִיא demons.adj. f.s. (214) *it was*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֹא תַעֲנֵהוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *do not answer him*

18:37

וַיָּבֹא אֶלְיָקִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (45) *then Eliakim came*
בֶּן־חִלְקִיָּהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (324) *the son of Hilkiah*
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַבַּיִת rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *who was over the household*
וְשֶׁבְנָא הַסֹּפֵר conj.-pr.n. (987)-def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *and Shebna the secretary*
וְיוֹאָח conj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joah*
בֶּן־אָסָף n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *the son of Asaph*
הַמַּזְכִּיר dir.obj.-Hi. ptc. (זָכַר 269) *the recorder*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
קְרוּעֵי בְגָדִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (קָרַע 902) -n.m.p. (93) *with their clothes rent*
וַיַּגִּדוּ לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and told him*
דִּבְרֵי רַב־שָׁקֵה n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (II 913) *the words of Rabshakeh*

19:1

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *when ... heard*
הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (306) *King Hezekiah*
וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *he rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*
וַיִּתְכַּס consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּסָה 491) *and covered himself*
בַּשָּׂק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (974) *with sackcloth*
וַיָּבֹא בֵּית יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *and went into the house of Yahweh*

19:2

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and he sent*
אֶת־אֶלְיָקִים dir.obj.-pr.n. (45) *Eliakim*
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הַבַּיִת rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108; GK 131hN) *who was over the household*
וְשֶׁבְנָא הַסֹּפֵר conj.-pr.n. (987)-def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *and Shebna the secretary*
וְאֶת זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-dir.obj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the senior priests*
מְתֻכַּסִּים Hith. ptc. m.p. (כָּסָה 491) *covered*
בַּשָּׂקִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (974) *with sackcloth*
אֶל־יְשַׁעְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (447) *to Isaiah*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
בֶּן־אָמוֹץ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *the son of Amoz*

19:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *they said to him*
כֹּה אָמַר חִזְקִיָּהוּ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (306) *thus says Hezekiah*
יוֹם־צָרָה n.m.s. cstr. (398)-n.f.s. (865) *a day of distress*
וְתוֹכֵחָה conj.-n.f.s. (407) *of rebuke*
וְנִאָצָה conj.-n.f.s. (611) *and of disgrace*
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*
כִּי בָאוּ בָנִים conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.p. (119) *children have come*
עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (991) *to the birth*
וְכֹחַ אַיִן conj.-n.m.s. (470)-neg. (II 34) *and there is no strength*
לְלֶדֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָלַד 408) *to bring them forth*

19:4

אוּלַי יִשְׁמַע יהוה adv. (II 19)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033)-pr.n. (217) *it may be that Yahweh heard*
אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*
אֶת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the words of*
רַב־שָׁקֵה pr.n. (II 913) *the Rabshakeh*
אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָחוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1018) *who ... has sent*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*
אֲדֹנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *his master*
לְחָרֵף prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָרַף I 357) *to mock*
אֱלֹהִים חַי n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.s. (I 311; GK 132h) *the living God*
וְהוֹכִיחַ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָכַח 406) *and will rebuke*
בַּדְּבָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the words*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַע rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *which ... has heard*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ v.supra-v.supra *Yahweh your God*
וְנָשָׂאתָ consec.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *therefore lift up*
תְּפִלָּה n.f.s. (813) *your prayer*
בְּעַד הַשְּׁאֵרִית prep. (126)-def.art.-n.f.s. (984) *for the remnant*
הַנִּמְצָאָה def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.s. (מָצָא 592) *that is left*

19:5

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when came*
עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ n.m.p. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (306) *the servants of King Hezekiah*
אֶל־יְשַׁעְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (447) *to Isaiah*

19:6

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *said to them*
יְשַׁעְיָהוּ pr.n. (447) *Isaiah*
כֹּה תֹאמְרוּן adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55) *say thus*
אֶל־אֲדֹנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (10) *to your master*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *do not be afraid*
מִפְּנֵי הַדְּבָרִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.p. (182) *because of the words*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *that you have heard*
אֲשֶׁר גִּדְּפוּ v.supra-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (גָּדַף 154) *with which ... have reviled*
נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.p. cstr. (654)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the servants of the king of Assyria*
אֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*

19:7

הִנְנִי נֹתֵן בּוֹ demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *behold I will put in him*
רוּחַ n.f.s. (924) *a spirit*
וְשָׁמַע שְׁמוּעָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033)-n.f.s. (1035) *so that he shall hear a rumor*
וְשָׁב לְאַרְצוֹ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep. -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (75) *and return to his own land*
וְהִפַּלְתִּיו conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָפַל 656) *and I will cause him to fall*
בַּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *by the sword*
בְּאַרְצוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (75) *in his own land*

19:8

וַיָּשָׁב רַב־שָׁקֵה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (II 913) *Rabshakeh returned*
וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *and found*
אֶת־מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the king of Assyria*
נִלְחָם Ni. ptc. (לָחַם I 535) *fighting*
עַל־לִבְנָה prep.-pr.n. (526) *against Libnah*
כִּי שָׁמַע conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *for he heard*
כִּי נָסַע conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 652) *that he had left*
מִלָּכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (540) *Lachish*

19:9

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) *and when he heard*
אֶל־תִּרְהָקָה prep.-pr.n. (1076) *concerning Tirhakah*
מֶלֶךְ־כּוּשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (468) *king of Ethiopia*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
הִנֵּה יָצָא demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *behold he has set out*
לְהִלָּחֶם אִתָּךְ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535)-prep. -2 m.s. sf. paus. (II 85) *to fight against you*
וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and he sent again*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

19:10

כֹּה תֹאמְרוּן adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55) *thus shall you speak*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
אַל־יַשִּׁאֲךָ neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא II 674) *do not let ... deceive you*
אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *your God*
אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בֹטֵחַ בּוֹ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -Qal act.ptc. (105)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *on whom you rely*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *by promising*
לֹא תִנָּתֵן neg.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) *that will not be given*
יְרוּשָׁלַם pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
בְּיַד מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *into the hand of the king of Assyria*

19:11

הִנֵּה אַתָּה שָׁמַעְתָּ demons.part. (243)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *behold, you have heard*
אֵת אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *what ... have done*
מַלְכֵי אַשּׁוּר n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the kings of Assyria*
לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.p. (75) *to all the lands*
לְהַחֲרִימָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (חָרַם I 355) *destroying them utterly*
וְאַתָּה תִּנָּצֵל conj.-v.supra-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (נָצַל 664) *and shall you be delivered?*

19:12

הַהִצִּילוּ אֹתָם interr.part.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָצַל 664)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *have delivered them?*
אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *the gods of the nations*

אֲשֶׁר שִׁחֲתוּ אֲבוֹתַי rel. (81)–Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁחַת 1007)–n.m.p.–1 c.s. sf. (3) *which my fathers destroyed*
אֶת־גּוֹזָן dir.obj.–pr.n. (157) *Gozan*
וְאֶת־חָרָן conj.–v.supra–pr.n. (I 357) *Haran*
וְרֶצֶף conj.–pr.n. (954) *Rezeph*
וּבְנֵי־עֵדֶן conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (727) *and the people of Eden*
אֲשֶׁר בְּתֶלַאשַׂר rel. (81)–prep.–pr.n. (1067) *who were in Tel-assar*

19:13

אַיּוֹ adv.–3 m.s. sf. (32) *where is he?*
מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (333) *the king of Hamath*
וּמֶלֶךְ אַרְפָּד conj.–v.supra–pr.n. paus. (75) *the king of Arpad*
וּמֶלֶךְ לְעִיר סְפַרְוַיִם conj.–v.supra–prep.–def. art.–n.f.s. (746)–pr.n. (709) *the king of the city of Sepharvaim*
הֵנַע pr.n. (245) *Hena*
וְעִוָּה conj.–pr.n. (II 731) *and Ivvah*

19:14

וַיִּקַּח חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)–pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah received*
אֶת־הַסְּפָרִים dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (706; GK 124bN) *the letter*
מִיַּד הַמַּלְאָכִים prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–def.art. –n.m.p. (521) *from the hand of the messengers*
וַיִּקְרָאֵם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (894) *and read it*
וַיַּעַל בֵּית יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *and he went up to the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּפְרְשֵׂהוּ חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (פָּרַשׂ 831)–pr.n. 306) *and Hezekiah spread it*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–v.supra *before Yahweh*

19:15

וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)–pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah prayed*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמַר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (217)–n.m.p. cstr. (43) –pr.n. (975) *O Yahweh, the God of Israel*
יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)–def.art. –n.m.p. (500) *who art enthroned above the cherubim*
אַתָּה־הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–pers.pr. m.s. (214)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *thou art he, the God*
לְבַדְּךָ prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (94) *thou alone*
לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p. cstr. (575)–def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *of all the kingdoms of the earth*
אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–Qal pf. 2 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *thou hast made*
אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m. du. (1029) *heaven*
וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ conj.–v.supra–v.supra *and earth*

19:16

הַטֵּה יהוה Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (נָטָה 639)–pr.n. (217) *incline, O Yahweh*
אָזְנְךָ n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (23) *thy ear*
וּשְׁמָע conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *and hear*
פְּקַח יהוה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (824)–pr.n. (217) *open, O Yahweh*
עֵינֶיךָ n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *thy eyes*
וּרְאֵה conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (906) *and see*
וּשְׁמַע conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *and hear*
אֶת דִּבְרֵי סַנְחֵרִיב dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (703) *the words of Sennacherib*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1018) *which he has sent*
לְחָרֵף prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (חָרַף 357) *to mock*
אֱלֹהִים חָי n.m.p. (43)–adj. m.s. (311; GK 132h) *the living God*

19:17

אָמְנָם יהוה adv. (53)–pr.n. (217) *of a truth, O Yahweh*
הֶחֱרִיבוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָרֵב II 351) *have laid waste*
מַלְכֵי אַשּׁוּר n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (78) *the kings of Assyria*
אֶת־הַגּוֹיִם dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (156) *the nations*
וְאֶת־אַרְצָם conj.–v.supra–n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (75) *and their lands*

19:18

וְנָתְנוּ conj.–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *and have cast*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (43) *their gods*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (77) *into the fire*

כִּי לֹא אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-neg.-n.m.p. (43) *for no gods*
הֵמָּה pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they were*
כִּי אִם־מַעֲשֵׂה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -n.m.s. cstr. (795) *but the work of*
יְדֵי־אָדָם n.f.p. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. (9) *men's hands*
עֵץ וְאָבֶן n.m.s. (781)-conj.-n.f.s. (6) *wood and stone*
וַיְאַבְּדוּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָבַד 1) *therefore they were destroyed*

19:19

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *so now, O Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*
הוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ נָא Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) -part.of entreaty (609) *save us, I beseech thee*
מִיָּדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *from his hand*
וְיֵדְעוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *that may know*
כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (575)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the kingdoms of the earth*
כִּי אַתָּה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *that thou*
יהוה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh, art God*
לְבַדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (94) *alone*

19:20

וַיִּשְׁלַח יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (447) *then Isaiah sent*
בֶּן־אָמוֹץ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *the son of Amoz*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר הִתְפַּלַּלְתָּ אֵלַי rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 2 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *your prayer to me*
אֶל־סַנְחֵרִיב prep.-pr.n. (703) *about Sennacherib*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
שָׁמָעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (1033) *I have heard*

19:21

זֶה הַדָּבָר demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *this is the word*
אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh has spoken*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *concerning him*
בָּזְתָה לְךָ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בָּזָה 102)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (GK 72,l) *she despises you*
לָעֲגָה לָךְ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (לָעַג 541)-v.supra *she scorns you*
בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צִיּוֹן n.f.s. cstr. (143)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (851) *the virgin daughter of Zion*
אַחֲרֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *behind you*
רֹאשׁ הֵנִיעָה n.m.s. (910)-Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (נוּעַ 631) *she wags her head*
בַּת יְרוּשָׁלִָם v.supra-pr.n. (436) *the daughter of Jerusalem*

19:22

אֶת־מִי dir.obj.-interr. (566) *whom*
חָרַפְתָּ Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (חָרַף 357) *have you mocked*
וְגִדַּפְתָּ conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (גָּדַף 154) *and reviled*
וְעַל־מִי conj.-prep.-v.supra *and against whom*
הֵרַמְתָּ קוֹל Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (רוּם 926)-n.m.s. (876) *have you raised your voice*
וַתִּשָּׂא מָרוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-adv. (928) *and haughtily lifted*
עֵינֶיךָ n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *your eyes*
עַל־קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-adj. m.s. cstr. (872)-pr.n. (975) *against the Holy One of Israel*

19:23

בְּיַד מַלְאָכֶיךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (521) *by your messengers*
חֵרַפְתָּ אֲדֹנָי Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (חָרַף 357)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *you have mocked the Lord*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (55) *and you have said*
בְּרֹב רִכְבִּי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (Q בְּרֹב; 913) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (939) *with my many chariots*
אֲנִי עָלִיתִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *I have gone up*
מְרוֹם הָרִים n.m.s. cstr. (928)-n.m.p. (249) *the heights of the mountains*
יַרְכְתֵי לְבָנוֹן n.f.p. cstr. (438)-pr.n. (526) *to the far recesses of Lebanon*
וְאֶכְרֹת conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and I felled*
קוֹמַת אֲרָזָיו n.f.s. cstr. (879)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (72) *its tallest cedars*
מִבְחוֹר בְּרֹשָׁיו n.m.s. cstr. (104)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (141) *its choicest cypresses*
וְאָבוֹאָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (בּוֹא 97) *I entered*
מְלוֹן קִצּוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (533)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (893) *its farthest retreat*

יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (420)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (502) *its densest forest*

19:24

אֲנִי קַרְתִּי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (קוּר I 881) *I dug wells*

וְשָׁתִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and I drank*

מַיִם זָרִים n.m.p. (565)-adj. m.p. (266) *foreign waters*

וְאַחֲרִב conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (חָרֵב 351) *and I dried up*

בְּכַף־פַּעֲמִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (821) *with the sole of my foot*

כֹּל יְאוֹרֵי מָצוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (384)-pr.n. (596) *all the streams of Egypt*

19:25

הֲלֹא־שָׁמַעְתָּ interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *have you not heard*

לְמֵרָחוֹק prep.-prep.-adj. (935) *that long ago*

אֹתָהּ עָשִׂיתִי dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I determined it*

לִימֵי קֶדֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-n.m.s. (869) *from days of old*

וַיְצַרְתִּיהָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָצַר 427) *I planned it*

עַתָּה הֲבִיאוֹתִיהָ adv. (773)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 f.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *what now I bring to pass*

וַתְּהִי לְהַשּׁוֹת conj.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁאָה I 980; GK 23f, 75qq) *that you should turn (crash)*

גַּלִּים נְצִים n.m.p. (164)-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָצָה III 663) *into heaps of ruins*

עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת n.f.p. (746)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *fortified cities*

19:26

וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶן conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 f.p. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *while their inhabitants*

קִצְרֵי־יָד adj. m.p. cstr. (894)-n.f.s. (388) *shorn of strength*

חַתּוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָתַת 369) *are dismayed*

וַיֵּבֹשׁוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹשׁ 101) *and confounded*

הָיוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *and have become*

עֶשֶׂב שָׂדֶה n.m.s. cstr. (793)-n.m.s. (961) *like plants of the field*

וְיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (438)-n.m.s. (206) *and like tender grass*

חֲצִיר גַּגּוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (II 348)-n.m.p. (150) *like grass on the housetops*

וּשְׁדֵפָה conj.-n.f.s. (995) *and blighted*

לִפְנֵי קָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s. (879) *before it is grown*

19:27

וְשִׁבְתְּךָ conj.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *but your sitting down*

וְצֵאתְךָ conj.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and your going out*

וּבֹאֲךָ conj.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and coming in*

יָדָעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (יָדַע 393) *I know*

וְאֵת הִתְרַגִּזְךָ conj.-dir.obj.-Hith. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (רָגַז 919) *and your raging*

אֵלָי prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *against me*

19:28

יַעַן הִתְרַגִּזְךָ prep. (774)-Hith. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (רָגַז 919) *because you have raged*

אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *against me*

וְשַׁאֲנַנְךָ conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (983) *and your arrogance*

עָלָה בְאָזְנָי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (23) *has come into my ears*

וְשַׂמְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962) *I will put*

חַחִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (296) *my hook*

בְּאַפֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 60) *in your nose*

וּמִתְגִּי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (607) *and my bit*

בְּשִׂפְתֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (973) *in your mouth*

וַהֲשִׁבֹתִיךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and I will turn you back*

בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *on the way*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּאתָ בָּהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *by which you came*

19:29

וְזֶה־לְּךָ conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and this shall be for you*

הָאוֹת def.art.-n.m.s. (16) *the sign*

אָכוֹל Qal inf.abs. (אָכַל 37) *shall eat*

הַשָּׁנָה def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *this year*

סָפִיחַ n.m.s. (II 705) *what grows of itself*

וּבַשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) -def.art.-num. adj. f. (1041) *and in the second year*

סָחִישׁ n.m.s. (695) *what springs of the same*

וּבַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v.supra-def.art.-num. adj. f. (1026) *then in the third year*

זִרְעוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (זָרַע 281) *sow*

וְקִצְרוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קָצַר II 894) *and reap*

וְנִטְעוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָטַע 642) *and plant*
כְּרָמִים n.m.p. (501) *vineyards*
וְאִכְלוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *and eat*
פְּרִיָם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (826) *their fruit*

19:30

וְיָסְפָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָסַף 414) *and shall again*
פְּלֵיטַת בֵּית־יְהוּדָה n.f.s. cstr. (812)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *the ... remnant of the house of Judah*
הַנִּשְׁאָרָה def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *surviving*
שֹׁרֶשׁ n.m.s. (1057) *take root*
לְמָטָּה prep.-adv. (641) *downward*
וְעָשָׂה פְרִי conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.m.s. (826) *and bear fruit*
לְמָעְלָה prep.-prep.-loc.he (751) *upward*

19:31

כִּי מִירוּשָׁלַם conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (436) *for out of Jerusalem*
תֵּצֵא שְׁאֵרִית Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.f.s. (984) *shall go forth a remnant*
וּפְלֵיטָה conj.-n.f.s. (812) *and a band of survivors*
מֵהַר צִיּוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (851) *out of Mount Zion*
קִנְאַת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (888)-pr.n. (217) *the zeal of Yahweh*
תַּעֲשֶׂה־זֹּאת Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *will do this*

19:32

לָכֵן בֹּה־אָמַר יהוה prep.-adv. (485)-adv. (462) -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *therefore thus says Yahweh*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*
לֹא יָבֹא neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he shall not come*
אֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to this city*
וְלֹא־יוֹרֶה שָׁם conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרָה 434)-adv. (1027) *or shoot there*
חֵץ n.m.s. (346) *an arrow*
וְלֹא־יְקַדְּמֶנָּה conj.-neg.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (קָדַם 869) *or come before it*
מָגֵן n.m.s. (171) *with a shield*
וְלֹא־יִשְׁפֹּךְ עָלֶיהָ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *or cast up against it*
סֹלְלָה n.f.s. (700) *a mound*

19:33

בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *by the way*
אֲשֶׁר־יָבֹא בָּהּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *that he came*
יָשׁוּב Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *he shall return*
וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and into this city*
לֹא יָבֹא neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he shall not come*
נְאֻם־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (610)-pr.n. (217) *says Yahweh*

19:34

וְגַנּוֹתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (גָּנַן 170) *for I will defend*
אֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this city*
לְהוֹשִׁיעָהּ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *to save it*
לְמַעֲנִי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (775) *for my own sake*
וּלְמַעַן דָּוִד conj.-prep.-prep. (775)-pr.n. (187) *and for the sake of David*
עַבְדִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*

19:35

וַיְהִי בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *and that night*
וַיֵּצֵא מַלְאַךְ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh went forth*
וַיַּךְ בְּמַחֲנֵה אַשּׁוּר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (78) *and slew in the camp of the Assyrians*
מֵאָה שְׁמוֹנִים וַחֲמִשָּׁה אָלֶף n.f.s. (547)-num. p. (1033)-conj.-num. f. (331)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *a hundred and eighty-five thousand*
וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ בַּבֹּקֶר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and when men arose early in the morning*
וְהִנֵּה כֻלָּם conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *behold these all were*
פְּגָרִים מֵתִים n.m.p. (803)-Qal ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559) *dead bodies*

19:36

וַיִּסַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָסַע 652) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *then departed and went*

וַיָּשָׁב סַנְחֵרִיב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (703) *Sennacherib returned (home)*

מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*

וַיֵּשֶׁב בְּנִינְוֵה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-pr.n. (637) *and dwelt at Nineveh*

19:37

וַיְהִי הוּא מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hith. ptc. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and as he was worshiping*

בֵּית נִסְרֹךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (652) *in the house of Nisroch*

אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his god*

וְאַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-pr.n. (12) *Adrammelech*

וְשַׂרְאֶצ�er conj.-pr.n. (974) *and Sharezer*

some read בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*

הִכֻּהוּ בַחֶרֶב Hi. pf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *slew him with the sword*

וְהֵמָּה נִמְלְטוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (מָלַט 572) *and escaped*

אֶרֶץ אֲרָרָט n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (76) *into the land of Ararat*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֵסַר־חַדֹּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (64) *and Esarhaddon reigned*

בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

20:1

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*

חָלָה חִזְקִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317; GK 49a)-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah became sick*

לָמוּת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559) *and was at the point of death*

וַיָּבֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and came to him*

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ pr.n. (447) *Isaiah*

בֶּן־אָמוֹץ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *the son of Amoz*

הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *set your house in order*

כִּי מֵת אַתָּה conj. (471)-Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *for you shall die*

וְלֹא תִחְיֶה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (חָיָה 310) *and you shall not recover*

20:2

וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־פָּנָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *then he turned his face*

אֶל־הַקִּיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (885) *to the wall*

וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813) *and prayed*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

20:3

אָנָּה יהוה interj. (58)-pr.n. (217) *now, O Yahweh*

זְכָר־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (269)-part.of entreaty (609) *remember I beseech thee*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *how I have walked*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

בֶּאֱמֶת prep.-n.f.s. (54) *in faithfulness*

וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (523)-adj. m.s. (1023) *and with a whole heart*

וְהַטּוֹב conj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *and what is good*

בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in thy sight*

עָשִׂיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *I have done*

וַיֵּבְךְּ חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּכָה 113)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah wept*

בְּכִי גָדוֹל n.m.s. (113)-adj. m.s. (152) *bitterly*

20:4

וַיְהִי יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (447) *and Isaiah*

לֹא יָצָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) *had not gone out*

הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*

הַתִּיכֹנָה def.art.-adj. f.s. (1064) *the inner*

וּדְבַר־יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

הָיָה אֵלָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

20:5

שׁוּב Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *turn back*

וְאָמַרְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and say*

אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
נְגִיד־עַמִּי n.m.s. cstr. (617)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *the prince of my people*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי דָוִד n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (187) *the God of David*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
שָׁמַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *I have heard*
אֶת־תְּפִלָּתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (813) *your prayer*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I have seen*
אֶת־דִּמְעָתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (199) *your tears*
הִנְנִי רֹפֵא לָךְ demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (רָפָא 950)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *behold, I will heal you*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-num. adj. (1026) *on the third day*
תַּעֲלֶה Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *you shall go up*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

20:6

וְהֹסַפְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414) *and I will add*
עַל־יָמֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398) *to your life*
חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (331)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *fifteen years*
וּמִכַּף מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496) -n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *and out of the hand of the king of Assyria*
אַצִּילְךָ Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *I will deliver you*
וְאֶת הָעִיר הַזֹּאת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and this city*
וְגַנּוֹתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (גָּנַן 170) *and I will defend*
עַל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת prep.-v.supra-v.supra *this city*
לְמַעֲנִי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (775) *for my own sake*
וּלְמַעַן דָּוִד conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (187) *and for the sake of David*
עַבְדִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *my servant*

20:7

וַיֹּאמֶר יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (447) *and Isaiah said*
קְחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *bring*
דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים n.f.s. cstr. (179)-n.f.p. (1061) *a cake of figs*
וַיִּקְחוּ וַיָּשִׂימוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and they took and laid it*
עַל־הַשְּׁחִין prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1006) *on the boil*
וַיֶּחִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310; LXX καὶ ὑγιάσει) *and he recovered*

20:8

וַיֹּאמֶר חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah said*
אֶל־יְשַׁעְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (447) *to Isaiah*
מָה אוֹת interr. (552)-n.m.s. (16) *what shall be the sign*
כִּי־יִרְפָּא conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָפָא 950) *that will heal*
יהוה לִי pr.n. (217)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *Yahweh ... me*
וְעָלִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *and that I shall go up*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-num. adj. (1026) *on the third day*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

20:9

וַיֹּאמֶר יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (447) *and Isaiah said*
זֶה־לְּךָ הָאוֹת demons.adj. m.s. (260)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.s. (16) *this is the sign to you*
מֵאֵת יהוה prep.-prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
כִּי יַעֲשֶׂה יהוה conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-v.supra *that Yahweh will do*
אֶת־הַדָּבָר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the thing*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֵּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *that he has promised*
הָלַךְ הַצֵּל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-def.art.-n.m.s. (853) *shall the shadow go forward*
עֶשֶׂר מַעֲלוֹת num. (796)-n.f.p. (II 752) *ten steps*
אִם־יָשׁוּב hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (996 שׁוּב) *or go back*
עֶשֶׂר מַעֲלוֹת v.supra-v.supra *ten steps*

20:10

וַיֹּאמֶר יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah answered*
נָקֵל לַצֵּל Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָלַל 886)-prep.-def.art. -n.m.s. (853) *it is an easy thing for the shadow*
לִנְטוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָטָה 639) *to lengthen*
עֶשֶׂר מַעֲלוֹת num. (796)-n.f.p. (II 752) *ten steps*

לֹא כִי neg.-conj. (471) *rather*
יָשׁוּב הַצֵּל Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art. -n.m.s. (853) *let the shadow go back*
אֲחֹרַנִּית adv. (30) *backwards*
עֶשֶׂר מַעֲלוֹת v.supra-v.supra *ten steps*

20:11

וַיִּקְרָא יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) -pr.n. (447) *and Isaiah cried*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
אֶל־יְהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיָּשֶׁב אֶת־הַצֵּל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (853) *and he brought the shadow back*
בַּמַּעֲלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (II 752) *on the steps*
אֲשֶׁר יָרְדָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432) *by which it had declined*
בְּמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (II 752)-pr.n. (28) *on the steps of Ahaz*
אֲחֹרַנִּית adv. (30) *backwards*
עֶשֶׂר מַעֲלוֹת num. (796)-n.f.p. (II 752) *ten steps*

20:12

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
שָׁלַח בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (597) *Merodach-baladan sent*
בֶּן־בַּלְאֲדָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *the son of Baladan*
מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
סְפָרִים וּמִנְחָה n.m.p. (706)-conj.-n.f.s. (585) *with letters and a present*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
כִּי שָׁמַע conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *for he heard*
כִּי חָלָה חִזְקִיָּהוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317) -v.supra *that Hezekiah had been sick*

20:13

וַיִּשְׁמַע עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and welcomed them*
חִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*
וַיַּרְאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and showed them*
אֶת־כָּל־בֵּית נְכֹתֹה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f.p. (649) *all his treasure house*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the silver*
וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the gold*
וְאֶת־הַבְּשָׂמִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (141) *the spices*
וְאֶת שֶׁמֶן הַטּוֹב v.supra-n.m.s. (1032)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373; GK 126x) *the precious oil*
וְאֵת בֵּית כֵּלָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armory*
וְאֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר נִמְצָא conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481) -rel. (81)-Ni. ptc. m.s. (מָצָא 592) *all that was found*
בְּאוֹצְרֹתָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (69) *in his storehouses*
לֹא־הָיָה דָבָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (182) *there was nothing*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הֶרְאָם rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *that did not show them*
חִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
וּבְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (606) *or in all his realm*

20:14

וַיָּבֹא יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (447) *then Isaiah came*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (306) *to King Hezekiah*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
מָה אָמְרוּ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *what did say?*
הָאֲנָשִׁים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (35)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these men*
וּמֵאַיִן בָּאוּ conj.-prep.-adv. (I 32)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and whence did they come?*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
וַיֹּאמֶר חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah said*
מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה prep.-n.f.s. (75)-adj. f.s. (935) *from a far country*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they have come*
מִבָּבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *from Babylon*

20:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
מָה רָאוּ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *what have they seen*
בְּבֵיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *in your house*
וַיֹּאמֶר חִזְקִיָּהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah answered*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵיתִי dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *all that is in my house*

רָאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *they have seen*
לֹא־הָיָה דָבָר neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (182) *there is nothing*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הֶרְאִיתִם v.supra-neg.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *that I did not show them*
בְּאֹצְרֹתָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (69) *in my storehouses*

20:16

וַיֹּאמֶר יְשַׁעְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (447) *then Isaiah said*
אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
שְׁמַע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (1033) *hear*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

20:17

הִנֵּה demons.part. (243) *behold*
יָמִים בָּאִים n.m.p. (398)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *the days are coming*
וְנָשָׂא conj.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *when shall be carried*
כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵיתֶךָ n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *all that is in your house*
וַאֲשֶׁר אָצְרוּ אֲבֹתֶיךָ conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (69 אָצַר)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *and that which your fathers have stored up*
עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *till this day*
בָּבֶלָה pr.n.-dir.he (93) *to Babylon*
לֹא־יִוָּתֵר דָּבָר neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451)-n.m.s. (182) *nothing shall be left*
אָמַר יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *says Yahweh*

20:18

וּמִבָּנֶיךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and some of your ... sons*
אֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ מִמְּךָ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *own* (lit. *which have gone out from you*)
אֲשֶׁר תּוֹלִיד rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *who are born to you*
יִקָּחוּ Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *shall be taken away*
וְהָיוּ סָרִיסִים conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.p. (710) *and they shall be eunuchs*
בְּהֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *in the palace of the king of Babylon*

20:19

וַיֹּאמֶר חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (306) *then said Hezekiah*
אֶל־יְשַׁעְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (447) *to Isaiah*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (II 373; GK 141n) *is good*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *which you have spoken*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he thought*
הֲלוֹא interr.part.-neg. *why not*
אִם־שָׁלוֹם hypoth.part. (49)-n.m.s. (1022) *if peace*
וֶאֱמֶת conj.-n.f.s. (54) *and security*
יִהְיֶה בְיָמָי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (398) *there will be in my days*

20:20

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the rest of the deeds of*
חִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*
וְכָל־גְּבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and all his might*
וַאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and how he made*
אֶת־הַבְּרֵכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (140) *the pool*
וְאֶת־הַתְּעָלָה inf.cstr.dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 752) *and the conduit*
וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֶת־הַמַּיִם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (565) *water*
הָעִירָה def.art.-n.f.s.-dir.he (746) *into the city*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

20:21

וַיִּשְׁכַּב חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

21:1

בֶּן־שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twelve years old*

מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וַחֲמִשִּׁים conj.-num. p. (332) *and fifty*

וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *and five years*

מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*

חֶפְצִי־בָהּ pr.n. (343) *Hephzibah*

21:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

כְּתוֹעֲבֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (1072)-def. art.-n.m.p. (156) *according to the abominable practices of the nations*

אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh drove out*

מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

21:3

וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *for he rebuilt*

אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*

אֲשֶׁר אִבַּד חִזְקִיָּהוּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (אָבַד 1)-pr.n. (306) *which Hezekiah had destroyed*

אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

וַיָּקֶם מִזְבְּחוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-n.m.p. (258) *and he erected altars*

לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *for Baal*

וַיַּעַשׂ אֲשֵׁרָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (81) *and made an Asherah*

כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אַחְאָב prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (26) *as Ahab had done*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*

לְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *all the host of heaven*

וַיַּעֲבֹד אֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַד 712)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and served them*

21:4

וּבָנָה מִזְבְּחוֹת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-n.m.p. (258) *and he built altars*

בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר אָמַר יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra *of which Yahweh had said*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

אָשִׂים אֶת־שְׁמִי Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962)-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *will I put my name*

21:5

וַיִּבֶן מִזְבְּחוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.p. (258) *and he built altars*

לְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *for all the host of heaven*

בִּשְׁתֵּי חַצְרוֹת prep.-num. (1040)-n.f.p. (I 346) *in the two courts of*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

21:6

וְהֶעֱבִיר אֶת־בְּנוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) -dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and he made his son pass through*

בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *the fire*

וְעוֹנֵן conj.-Po'el pf. 3 m.s. (עָנַן II 778) *and practiced soothsaying*

וְנִחֵשׁ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָחַשׁ II 638) *and divination*

וְעָשָׂה אוֹב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.m.s. (15) *and dealt with mediums*

וְיִדְּעֹנִים conj.-n.m.p. (396) *and with wizards*

הִרְבָּה לַעֲשׂוֹת Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָבָה I 915)-prep. -Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he did much*

הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

לְהַכְעִיס prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking him to anger*

21:7

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and he set*

אֶת־פֶּסֶל הָאֲשֵׁרָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (820)-def. art.-n.f.s. (81) *the graven image of Asherah*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he had made*
בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *of which Yahweh said*
אֶל־דָּוִד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וְאֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה בְנוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and to Solomon his son*
בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this house*
וּבִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and in Jerusalem*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *which I have chosen*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *out of all the tribes of Israel*
אָשִׂים אֶת־שְׁמִי Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962)-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *I will put my name*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

21:8

וְלֹא אֹסִיף לְהָנִיד conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נוּד 626) *and I will not cause to wander*
רֶגֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.s. cstr. (919)-pr.n. (975) *the feet of Israel*
מִן־הָאֲדָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *out of the land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *which I gave*
לַאֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *to their fathers*
רַק אִם־יִשְׁמְרוּ adv. (956)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *if only they will be careful*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִים prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (צָוָה 845) *according to all that I have commanded them*
וּלְכָל־הַתּוֹרָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.s. (435) *and according to all the law*
אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה אֹתָם rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *that ... commanded them*
עַבְדִּי מֹשֶׁה n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713)-pr.n. (602) *my servant Moses*

21:9

וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (1033) *but they did not listen*
וַיַּתְעֵם מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (תָּעָה 1073)-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh seduced them*
לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הָרָע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (II 948) *to do more evil*
מִן־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *than the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁמִיד יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַד 1029)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh destroyed*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

21:10

וַיְדַבֵּר יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
בְּיַד־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servants*
הַנְּבִיאִים def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

21:11

יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה מְנַשֶּׁה conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (586) *because Manasseh has committed*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
הַתּוֹעֵבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.f.p. (1072)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these abominations*
הֵרַע Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949) *he has done evil*
מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ הָאֱמֹרִי prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *more than all that the Amorites did*
אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *who were before him*
וַיַּחֲטִא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306; GK 74,l) *and he has made to sin*
גַּם־אֶת־יְהוּדָה adv. (168)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah also*
בְּגִלּוּלָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (165) *with his idols*

21:12

לָכֵן כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה prep.-adv. (485)-adv. (462) -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *therefore thus says Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
הִנְנִי מֵבִיא demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Hi. ptc. (97 בּוֹא) *behold I am bringing*
רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *upon Jerusalem*
וְיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
אֲשֶׁר כָּל־שֹׁמְעָיו rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *that every one who hears of it*
תְּצַלֶּלְנָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (צָלַל 852; GK 67g) *will tingle*
שְׁתֵּי אָזְנָיו num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (23) *the two ears*

21:13

וְנָטִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָטָה 639) *and I will stretch*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *over Jerusalem*
אֵת קָו שֹׁמְרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (II 876)-pr.n. (1037) *the measuring line of Samaria*
וְאֵת־מִשְׁקֹלֶת conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1054) *and the plummet of*
בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
וּמָחִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָחָה 562) *and I will wipe*
אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם dir.obj.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
כַּאֲשֶׁר־יִמְחֶה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (562 מָחָה) *as one wipes*
אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת def.art.-def.art.-n.f.s. (852) *the dish*
מָחָה וְהָפַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (562; GK 113hN)-conj. -Qal pf. 3 m.s. (245) *wiping it and turning it*
עַל־פָּנֶיהָ prep.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. (815) *upside down*

21:14

וְנָטַשְׁתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָטַשׁ 643) *and I will cast off*
אֶת שְׁאֵרִית dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (984) *the remnant of*
נַחֲלָתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (635) *my heritage*
וְנָתַתִּים conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and I will give them*
בְּיַד אֹיְבֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *into the hand of their enemies*
וְהָיוּ לְבַז conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep. -n.m.s. (103) *and they shall become a prey*
וְלִמְשִׁסָּה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (1042) *and a spoil*
לְכֹל־אֹיְבֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *to all their enemies*

21:15

יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 112tt) *because they have done*
אֶת־הָרַע dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *what is evil*
בְּעֵינַי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *in my sight*
וַיִּהְיוּ מַכְעִסִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (כָּעַס 494) *and have provoked ... to anger*
אֹתִי dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
מִן־הַיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *since the day*
אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ אֲבוֹתָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers came out*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *of Egypt*
וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-v.supra -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *even to this day*

21:16

וְגַם דָּם נָקִי conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. (196)-adj. m.s. (667) *moreover innocent blood*
שָׁפַךְ מְנַשֶּׁה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1049)-pr.n. (586) *Manasseh shed*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *very much*
עַד אֲשֶׁר־מִלֵּא prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *till he had filled*
אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם dir.obj.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
פֶּה לָפֶה n.m.s. (804)-prep.-v.supra *from one end to another*
לְבַד מֵחַטָּאתוֹ prep.-n.m.s. (94)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *besides the sin*
אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *which he made to sin*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *so that they did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

21:17

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
וְחַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָטָא conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (308) -rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (306) *and the sin that he committed*

הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah?*

21:18

וַיִּשְׁכַּב מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011) -pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (171)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in the garden of his house*
בְּגַן־עֻזָּא prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (739) *in the garden of Uzza*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אָמוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (III 54) *and Amon reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

21:19

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-two years old*
אָמוֹן (III 54) *Amon was*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.f.p. (1040) *and two years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת pr.n. (1024) *Meshullemeth*
בַּת־חָרוּץ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (IV 358) *the daughter of Haruz*
מִן־יָטְבָה prep.-pr.n. (406) *of Jotbah*

21:20

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *as had done*
מְנַשֶּׁה אָבִיו pr.n. (586)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Manasseh his father*

21:21

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *he walked*
בְּכָל־הַדֶּרֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *in all the way*
אֲשֶׁר־הָלַךְ אָבִיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in which his father walked*
וַיַּעֲבֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַד 712) *and he served*
אֶת־הַגִּלֻּלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (165) *the idols*
אֲשֶׁר עָבַד אָבִיו v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (712) -v.supra *that his father served*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לָהֶם consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and worshiped them*

21:22

וַיַּעֲזֹב אֶת־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *he forsook Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the God of his fathers*
וְלֹא הָלַךְ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *and did not walk*
בְּדֶרֶךְ יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (217) *in the way of Yahweh*

21:23

וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) *and conspired*
עַבְדֵי־אָמוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (III 54) *the servants of Amon*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *against him*
וַיְמִיתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559) *and killed*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*

21:24

וַיַּךְ עַם־הָאָרֶץ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *but the people of the land slew*
אֵת כָּל־הַקֹּשְׁרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) *all those who had conspired*
עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *against King*
אָמוֹן pr.n. (III 54) *Amon*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *and made king*

עַם־הָאָרֶץ v.supra–v.supra *the people of the land*
אֶת־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ dir.obj.–pr.n. (78) *Josiah*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

21:25

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי אָמוֹן conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (451)–n.m.p. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (III 54) *now the rest of the acts of Amon*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.–neg.–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)–Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)–def.art.–n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

21:26

וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868; GK 144dN)–dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and one buried him*
בְּקִבְרָתוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (869) *in his tomb*
בְּגַן־עֻזָּא prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (171)–pr.n. (739) *in the garden of Uzza*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)–pr.n. (78) *and Josiah reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

22:1

בֶּן־שְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. (1032) –n.f.s. (1040) *eight years old*
יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *Josiah was*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה conj.–num. p. (1026) –conj.–num. f. (25)–n.f.s. (1040; GK 134e) *and thirty-one years*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (1027)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
יְדִידָה pr.n. (392) *Jedidah*
בַּת־עֲדָיָה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (726) *the daughter of Adaiah*
מִבָּצְקַת prep.–pr.n. (130) *of Bozkath*

22:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and walked*
בְּכָל־דֶּרֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s. cstr. (202) *in all the way of*
דָּוִד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*
וְלֹא־סָר conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he did not turn aside*
יָמִין n.f.s. (I 411) *to the right hand*
וּשְׂמֹאול conj.–n.m.s. (969) *or to the left*

22:3

וַיְהִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and (it proceeded to be)*
בִּשְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה prep.–num. (1032)–num. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *in the eighteenth year*
לַמֶּלֶךְ יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (78) *of King Josiah*
שָׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)–v.supra *the king sent*
אֶת־שָׁפָן dir.obj.–pr.n. (II 1051) *Shaphan*
בֶּן־אֲצַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (69) *the son of Azaliah*
בֶּן־מְשֻׁלָּם v.supra–pr.n. (1024) *son of Meshullam*
הַסֹּפֵר def.art.–n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

22:4

עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
אֶל־חִלְקִיָּהוּ prep.–pr.n. (324) *to Hilkiah*
הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל def.art.–n.m.s. (463)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (152) *the high priest*
וְיִתֻּם conj.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (תָּמַם 1070) *that he may reckon*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (494) *the amount of the money*
הַמּוּבָא def.art.–Ho. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *which has been brought*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר אָסְפוּ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *which have collected*

שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּף Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 706) *the keepers of the threshold*

מֵאֵת הָעָם prep.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from the people*

22:5

וְיִתְּנֻהָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and let them give it*

עַל־יַד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *into the hand of*

עֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *the workmen*

הַמְּפֻקָּדִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (פָּקַד 823) *who have the oversight*

בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the house of Yahweh*

וְיִתְּנוּ אֹתוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and let them give it*

לְעֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *to the workmen*

אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית יהוה rel. (81)-prep.-v.supra-v.supra *who are at the house of Yahweh*

לְחַזֵּק בֶּדֶק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304)-n.m.s. cstr. (96) *repairing*

הַבָּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house*

22:6

לֶחָרָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (360) *to the carpenters*

וְלַבֹּנִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *and to the builders*

וְלַגֹּדְרִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גָּדַר 154) *and to the masons*

וְלִקְנוֹת עֵצִים conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָנָה 888) -n.m.p. (781) *for buying timber*

וְאַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (6)-n.m.s. (345) *and quarried stone*

לְחַזֵּק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to repair*

אֶת־הַבָּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house*

22:7

אַךְ לֹא־יֵחָשֵׁב אִתָּם adv. (36)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (חָשַׁב 362)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *but no accounting shall be asked from them*

הַכֶּסֶף def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *for the money*

הַנִּתָּן def.art.-Ni. ptc. (נָתַן 678) *which is delivered*

עַל־יָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hand*

כִּי בֶאֱמוּנָה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. (53) *for honestly*

הֵם עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *they deal*

22:8

וַיֹּאמֶר חִלְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (324) *and Hilkiah said*

הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *the high priest*

עַל־שָׁפָן prep.-pr.n. (II 1051) *to Shaphan*

הַסֹּפֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*

סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *the book of the law*

מָצָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592) *I have found*

בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

וַיִּתֵּן חִלְקִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (324) *and Hilkiah gave*

אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *the book*

אֶל־שָׁפָן prep.-v.supra *to Shaphan*

וַיִּקְרָאֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא 894) *and he read it*

22:9

וַיָּבֹא שָׁפָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (II 1051) *and Shaphan ... came*

הַסֹּפֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַיָּשֶׁב אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and reported to the king*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a word*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*

הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַךְ 677)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *your servants have emptied out*

אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*

הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *that was found*

בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*

וַיִּתְּנֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and have delivered it*

עַל־יַד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *into the hand of*

עֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *the workmen*

הַמְּפֻקָּדִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (פָּקַד 823) *who have the oversight*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the house of Yahweh*

22:10

וַיַּגֶּד שָׁפָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-pr.n. (II 1051) *then Shaphan told*

הַסֹּפֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*

לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
סֵפֶר n.m.s. (706) *a book*
נָתַן לִי חִלְקִיָּה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-pr.n. (324) *Hilkiah has given me*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וַיִּקְרָאֵהוּ שָׁפָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא 894)-v.supra *and Shaphan read it*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *before the king*

22:11

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and when the king heard*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the words of*
סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *the book of the law*
וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *he rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*

22:12

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king commanded*
אֶת־חִלְקִיָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (324) *Hilkiah*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וְאֶת־אֲחִיקָם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahikam*
בֶּן־שָׁפָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1051) *the son of Shaphan*
וְאֶת־עַכְבּוֹר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (747) *and Achbor*
בֶּן־מִיכָיְהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (567) *the son of Micaiah*
וְאֶת שָׁפָן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1051) *and Shaphan*
הַסֹּפֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*
וְאֶת עֲשָׂיָה v.supra-pr.n. (795) *and Asaiah*
עֶבֶד־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (713)-v.supra *the king's servant*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

22:13

לְכוּ דִרְשׁוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *go inquire of*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בַּעֲדִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (126) *for me*
וּבְעַד־הָעָם conj.-prep. (126)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and for the people*
וּבְעַד כָּל־יְהוּדָה v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and for all Judah*
עַל־דִּבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *concerning the words of ... book*
הַנִּמְצָא הַזֶּה def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this ... that has been found*
כִּי־גְדוֹלָה conj. (471)-adj. f.s. (152) *for great is*
חֲמַת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (404)-pr.n. (217) *the wrath of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר־הִיא נִצְתָּה בָּנוּ rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214; GK 138b)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (יָצַת 428)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that is kindled against us*
עַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמְעוּ prep.-v.supra-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (1033) *because ... have not obeyed*
אֲבֹתֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *our fathers*
עַל־דִּבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def. art.-n.m.s. (706)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *the words of this book*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*
כְּכָל־הַכָּתוּב עָלֵינוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-Qal pass.ptc. (507)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *according to all that is written concerning us*

22:14

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so went*
חִלְקִיָּהוּ הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (324)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Hilkiah the priest*
וַאֲחִיקָם conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahikam*
וְעַכְבּוֹר וְשָׁפָן conj.-pr.n. (747)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1051) *and Achbor and Shaphan*
וַעֲשָׂיָה conj.-pr.n. (795) *and Asaiah*
אֶל־חֻלְדָּה הַנְּבִיאָה prep.-pr.n. (317)-def.art.-n.f.s. (612) *to Huldah the prophetess*
אֵשֶׁת שַׁלֻּם n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (1024) *the wife of Shallum*
בֶּן־תִּקְוָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 876) *the son of Tikvah*
בֶּן־חַרְחַס v.supra-pr.n. (354) *son of Harhas*
שֹׁמֵר הַבְּגָדִים Qal act.ptc. (1036)-def.art.-n.m.p. (93) *keeper of the wardrobe*
וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *now she dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
בַּמִּשְׁנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1041) *in the Second Quarter*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180) *and they talked*
אֵלֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. *with her*

22:15

וַתֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and she said to them*

כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

אִמְרוּ לָאִישׁ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (55)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (35) *tell the man*

אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח אֶתְכֶם אֵלָי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *who sent you to me*

22:16

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

הִנְנִי מֵבִיא demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Hi. ptc. m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *behold I will bring*

רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*

אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *upon this place*

וְעַל־יֹשְׁבָיו conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and upon its inhabitants*

אֵת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the words of*

הַסֵּפֶר def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *the book*

אֲשֶׁר קָרָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *which has read*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*

22:17

תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עֲזָבוּנִי prep. (1065)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *because they have forsaken me*

וַיְקַטְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*

לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep.-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *to other gods*

לְמַעַן הַכְעִיסֵנִי prep.-prep. (775)-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *that they might provoke me to anger*

בְּכֹל מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *with all the work of their hands*

וְנִצְתָה חֲמָתִי conj.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (יָצָת 428)-n.f.s. -1 c.s. sf. (404) *therefore my wrath will be kindled*

בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this place*

וְלֹא תִכְבֶּה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּבָה 459) *and it will not be quenched*

22:18

וְאֶל־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) -pr.n. (397) *but as to the king of Judah*

הַשֹּׁלֵחַ אֶתְכֶם def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַח 1018)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *who sent you*

לִדְרֹשׁ אֶת־יהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *to inquire of Yahweh*

כֹּה תֹאמְרוּ אֵלָיו adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55 אָמַר)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *thus shall you say to him*

כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

הַדְּבָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *regarding the words*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁמָעְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (1033) *which you have heard*

22:19

יַעַן רַךְ־לְבָבְךָ conj. (774)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (רָכַךְ 939)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *because your heart was penitent*

וַתִּכָּנַע consec.-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּנַע 488) *and you humbled yourself*

מִפְּנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

בְּשָׁמְעֲךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (1033) *when you heard*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (180) *how I spoke*

עַל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this place*

וְעַל־יֹשְׁבָיו conj.-v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and against its inhabitants*

לִהְיוֹת לְשַׁמָּה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. (I 1031) *that they should become a desolation*

וְלִקְלָלָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (887) *and a curse*

וַתִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *and you have rent*

אֶת־בְּגָדֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (93) *your clothes*

וַתִּבְכֶּה לְפָנָי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּכָה 113)-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *and wept before me*

וְגַם אָנֹכִי שָׁמַעְתִּי conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *I also have heard you*

נְאֻם־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (610)-pr.n. (217) *says Yahweh*

22:20

לָכֵן הִנְנִי אֹסִפְךָ prep.-adv. (485)-demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (אָסַף 62; GK 61h) *therefore, behold, I will gather you*

עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to your fathers*

וְנֶאֱסַפְתָּ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *and you shall be gathered*

אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (868; GK 124c) *to your grave*

בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*

וְלֹא־תִרְאֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *and your eyes shall not see*

בְּכֹל הָרָעָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *all the evil*

אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי מֵבִיא rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *which I will bring*

עַל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *upon this place*

וַיָּשִׁיבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and they brought back*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *word*

23:1

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king sent*

וַיֵּאָסְפוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and were gathered to him*

כָּל־זִקְנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (397) *all the elders of Judah*

וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-pr.n. paus. (436) *and Jerusalem*

23:2

וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king went up*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

וְכָל־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *and all the men of Judah*

וְכָל־יֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם v.supra-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

אִתּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *with him*

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*

וְהַנְּבִיאִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *and the prophets*

וְכָל־הָעָם v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*

לְמִקְטָן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל prep.-prep.-adj. m.s. (882)-conj. -prep. (III 723)-adj. m.s. (152) *both small and great*

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he read*

בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (23) *in their hearing*

אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the words of*

סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *the book of the covenant*

הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *which had been found*

בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

23:3

וַיַּעֲמֹד הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king stood*

עַל־הָעַמּוּד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (765) *by the pillar*

וַיִּכְרֹת אֶת־הַבְּרִית consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *and made a covenant*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to walk*

אַחַר יהוה prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *after Yahweh*

וְלִשְׁמֹר מִצְוֹתָיו conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1036) -n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *and to keep his commandments*

וְאֶת־עֵדוֹתָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 729) *and his testimonies*

וְאֶת־חֻקֹּתָיו v.supra-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (349) *and his statutes*

בְּכָל־לֵב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481; GK 127c)-n.m.s. (524) *with all his heart*

וּבְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ conj.-v.supra-n.f.s. (659) *and with all his soul*

לְהָקִים prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *to perform*

אֶת־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *the words of*

הַבְּרִית הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (136)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this covenant*

הַכְּתֻבִים def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *that were written*

עַל־הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this book*

וַיַּעֲמֹד כָּל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people joined*
בַּבְּרִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *in the covenant*

23:4

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king commanded*
אֶת־חִלְקִיָּהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (324) *Hilkiah*
הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *the high priest*
וְאֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי הַמִּשְׁנֶה conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (463)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1041) *and the priests of the second order*
וְאֶת־שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּף conj.-dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 706) *and the keepers of the threshold*
לְהוֹצִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *to bring out*
מֵהֵיכַל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-pr.n. (217) *of the temple of Yahweh*
אֵת כָּל־הַכ�ֵּלִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (479) *all the vessels*
הָעֲשׂוּיִם def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793; GK 75v) *made*
לַבַּעַל וְלָאֲשֵׁרָה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127)-conj. -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *for Baal, for Asherah*
וּלְכֹל צְבָא הַשָּׁמָיִם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *and for all the host of heaven*
וַיִּשְׂרְפֵם מִחוּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep.-n.m.s. (299) *he burned them outside*
לִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
בְּשַׁדְמוֹת קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. 995)-pr.n. (871) *in the fields of the Kidron*
וַיִּשָּׂא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669; GK 112pp) *and carried*
אֶת־עֲפָרָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (779) *their ashes*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *to Bethel*

23:5

וְהִשְׁבִּית conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַת 991; GK 112ppN) *and he deposed*
אֶת־הַכְּמָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (485) *the idolatrous priests*
אֲשֶׁר נָתְנוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *whom ... had ordained*
מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*
וַיְקַטֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *in the high places*
בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-v.supra *at the cities of Judah*
וּמְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (687)-pr.n. paus. (436) *and round about Jerusalem*
וְאֶת־הַמְקַטְּרִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *those also who burned incense*
לַבַּעַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (127) *to Baal*
לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *to the sun*
וְלַיָּרֵחַ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (437) *and to the moon*
וְלַמַּזָּלוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (561) *and to the constellations*
וּלְכֹל צְבָא הַשָּׁמָיִם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *and to all the host of the heavens*

23:6

וַיֹּצֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he brought out*
אֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. (81) *the Asherah*
מִבֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *from the house of Yahweh*
מִחוּץ לִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-n.m.s. (299)-prep.-pr.n. (436) *outside Jerusalem*
אֶל־נַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *to the brook Kidron*
וַיִּשְׂרֹף אֹתָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976)-dir.obj.-3 f.s. sf. *and burned it*
בְּנַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-v.supra-v.supra *at the brook Kidron*
וַיִּדֹּק consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּקַק 200) *and beat it*
לְעָפָר prep.-n.m.s. (779) *to dust*
וַיִּשְׁלֵךְ אֶת־עֲפָרָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (779) *and cast the dust of it*
עַל־קִבְרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (868) *upon the graves of*
בְּנֵי הָעָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the common people*

23:7

וַיִּתֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַץ 683) *and he broke down*

אֶת־בָּתֵּי הַקְּדֵשִׁים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 873) *the houses of the cult prostitutes*
אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית יהוה rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -pr.n. (217) *which were in the house of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (61) *where the women*
אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם Qal act.ptc. f.p. (אָרַג 70)-adv. (1027) *wove there*
בָּתִּים n.m.p. (108) *hangings (tent-shrines)*
לָאֲשֵׁרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (81) *for the Asherah*

23:8

וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he brought out*
אֶת־כָּל־הַכֹּהֲנִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (463) *all the priests*
מֵעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *of the cities of Judah*
וַיְטַמֵּא consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (טָמֵא 379) *and defiled*
אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*
אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ־שָׁמָּה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (קָטַר 882)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *where had burned incense*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
מִגֶּבַע prep.-pr.n. (148) *from Geba*
עַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (92) *to Beer-sheba*
וְנָתַץ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (683; GK 112ppN) *and he broke down*
אֶת־בָּמוֹת הַשְּׁעָרִים dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (119)-def. art.-n.m.p. (1044) *the high places of the gates*
אֲשֶׁר־פֶּתַח שַׁעַר rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044) *that were at the entrance of the gate of*
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ שַׂר־הָעִיר pr.n. (221)-n.m.s. cstr. (978) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *Joshua the governor of the city*
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־שְׂמֹאול אִישׁ v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (969)-n.m.s. (35) *which were on one's left*
בְּשַׁעַר הָעִיר prep.-v.supra-v.supra *at the gate of the city*

23:9

אַךְ לֹא יָעֲלוּ adv. (36)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *however ... did not come up*
כֹּהֲנֵי הַבָּמוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (463)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the priests of the high places*
אֶל־מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *to the altar of Yahweh*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כִּי אִם־אָכְלוּ conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָכַל 37) *but they ate*
מַצּוֹת n.f.p. (595) *unleavened bread*
בְּתוֹךְ אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *among their brethren*

23:10

וְטִמֵּא conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (טָמֵא 379; GK 112pp) *and he defiled*
אֶת־הַתֹּפֶת dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (1075) *the Topheth*
אֲשֶׁר בְּגֵי בְנֵי־הִנֹּם rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-n.m.p. cstr. (119; Q בֵּן)-pr.n. (244) *which is in the valley of the sons of Hinnom*
לְבִלְתִּי לְהַעֲבִיר אִישׁ prep.-neg. (116)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716; GK 114s)-n.m.s. (35) *that no one might burn*
אֶת־בְּנוֹ וְאֶת־בִּתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *his son or his daughter*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *in the fire*
לַמֹּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (574) *to Molech*

23:11

וַיַּשְׁבֵּת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַת 991) *and he removed*
אֶת־הַסּוּסִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *the horses*
אֲשֶׁר נָתְנוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *which ... had dedicated*
מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*
לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *to the sun*
מִבֹּא בֵית־יהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *at the entrance to the house of Yahweh*
אֶל־לִשְׁכַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (545) *by the chamber of*
נָתַן־מֶלֶךְ pr.n. (682) *Nathan-melech*
הַסָּרִיס def.art.-n.m.s. (710) *the chamberlain*
אֲשֶׁר בַּפַּרְוָרִים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (826) *which was in the precincts*
וְאֶת־מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (939)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1039) *and the chariots of the sun*
שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (976)-prep.-def. art.-n.f.s. (77) *he burned with fire*

23:12

וְאֶת־הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (258) *and the altars*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַגָּג rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (150) *on the roof*

עֲלִיַּת אָחָז n.f.s. cstr. (751)-pr.n. (28; GK 127f) *of the upper chamber of Ahaz*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which ... had made*

מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*

וְאֶת־הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת v.supra-v.supra *and the altars*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה מְנַשֶּׁה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (586) *which Manasseh had made*

בִּשְׁתֵּי חַצְרוֹת prep.-num. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. cstr. (I 346) *in the two courts of*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

נָתַץ הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (683)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king pulled down*

וַיֵּרֶץ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רוּץ 930) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and he went quickly from there*

וְהִשְׁלִיךְ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020; GK 112rr) *and cast*

אֶת־עֲפָרָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (779) *the dust of them*

אֶל־נַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *into the brook Kidron*

23:13

וְאֶת־הַבָּמוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *and the high places*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *which east of*

יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*

אֲשֶׁר מִימִין v.supra-prep.-n.f.s. (I 411) *south*

לְהַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1008) *of the mount of corruption*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon had built*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

לְעַשְׁתֹּרֶת prep.-pr.n. (800) *for Ashtoreth*

שִׁקֻּץ צִידֹנִים n.m.s. cstr. (1055)-adj. gent. m.p. (851) *the abomination of the Sidonians*

וְלִכְמוֹשׁ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (484) *and for Chemosh*

שִׁקֻּץ מוֹאָב v.supra-pr.n. (555) *the abominations of Moab*

וּלְמִלְכֹּם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (575) *and for Milcom*

תּוֹעֲבַת n.f.s. cstr. (1072) *the abominations of*

בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

טִמֵּא הַמֶּלֶךְ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (379)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king defiled*

23:14

וְשִׁבַּר conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַר 990; GK 112ppN) *and he broke in pieces*

אֶת־הַמַּצֵּבוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (663) *the pillars*

וַיְכָרֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and cut down*

אֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (81) *the Asherim*

וַיְמַלֵּא consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and filled*

אֶת־מְקוֹמָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (879) *their places*

עַצְמוֹת אָדָם n.f.p. cstr. (782)-n.m.s. (9) *with the bones of men*

23:15

וְגַם אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj. -def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *moreover the altar*

אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית־אֵל rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (110) *at Bethel*

הַבָּמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *the high place*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which erected*

יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט pr.n. (914)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. 614) *by Jeroboam the son of Nebat*

אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱטִיא v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *who made to sin*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

גַּם אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַהוּא v.supra-dir.obj.-v.supra -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that altar*

וְאֶת־הַבָּמָה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *and the high place*

נָתָץ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (683) *he pulled down*

וַיִּשְׂרֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *and he burned*

אֶת־הַבָּמָה v.supra-v.supra *the high place*

הֵדֵק Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּקַק 200; GK 67v) *crushing them*

לְעָפָר prep.-n.m.s. (779) *to dust*

וְשָׂרַף אֲשֵׁרָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (976)-pr.n. (81) *also he burned the Asherah*

23:16

וַיִּפֶן יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -pr.n. (78) *and as Josiah turned*

וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *he saw*

אֶת־הַקְּבָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (868) *the tombs*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם rel. (81)-adv. (1027) *there*
בָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *on the mount*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *and he sent*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and took*
אֶת־הָעֲצָמוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. (782) *the bones*
מִן־הַקְּבָרִים prep.-v.supra *out of the tombs*
וַיִּשְׂרֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *and burned them*
עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *upon the altar*
וַיְטַמְּאֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (טָמֵא 379) *and defiled it*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר קָרָא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (894) *which ... proclaimed*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר קָרָא v.supra-v.supra *who had predicted*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*

23:17

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *then he said*
מָה הַצִּיּוּן הַלָּזֶּה interr. (552)-def.art.-n.m.s. (846)-def.art.-pr. (229) *what is yonder monument*
אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי רֹאֶה rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (906) *that I see*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. *and ... told him*
אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the men of the city*
הַקֶּבֶר def.art.-n.m.s. (868; GK 127g) *it is the tomb*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *of the man of God*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
מִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *from Judah*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *and predicted*
אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these things*
אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which you have done*
עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. cstr. (258; GK 127f) *against the altar*
בֵּית־אֵל pr.n. (110) *at Bethel*

23:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הַנִּיחוּ לוֹ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *let him be*
אִישׁ אַל־יָנַע n.m.s. (35)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּעַ 631) *let no one move*
עַצְמֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (782) *his bones*
וַיְמַלְּטוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַט 572) *so they let alone*
עַצְמֹתָיו v.supra *his bones*
אֶת עַצְמוֹת הַנָּבִיא prep. (II 85)-n.f.p. cstr. (782) -def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *with the bones of the prophet*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *who came*
מִשֹּׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *out of Samaria*

23:19

וְגַם אֶת־כָּל־בָּתֵּי הַבָּמוֹת conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119; GK 124r) *and all the shrines also of the high places*
אֲשֶׁר בְּעָרֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *that were in the cities of*
שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *Samaria*
אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which ... had made*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
לְהַכְעִיס prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking to anger*
הֵסִיר יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (78) *Josiah removed*
וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *he did to them*
כְּכֹל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *according to all (the deeds)*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he had done*
בְּבֵית־אֵל prep.-pr.n. (110) *at Bethel*

23:20

וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) *and he slew*
אֶת־כָּל־כֹּהֲנֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (463) *all the priests of*
הַבָּמוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם rel. (81)-adv. (1027) *who were there*

עַל־הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (258) *upon the altars*
וַיִּשְׂרֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *and burned*
אֶת־עַצְמוֹת אָדָם dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (782; GK 117d)-n.m.s. (9) *the bones of men*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then he returned*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*

23:21

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king commanded*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
עֲשׂוּ פֶסַח Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (820) *keep the passover*
לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *to Yahweh your God*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *as it is written*
עַל סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in ... book of*
הַבְּרִית def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *the covenant*
הַזֶּה def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this*

23:22

כִּי לֹא נַעֲשָׂה conj. (471)-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *for had not been kept*
כַּפֶּסַח הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (820)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as this passover*
מִימֵי הַשֹּׁפְטִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *since the days of the judges*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁפְטוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *who judged*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְכֹל יְמֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *or during all the days of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וּמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *or of the kings of Judah*

23:23

כִּי אִם־בִּשְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj. (471)-hypoth. part. (49)-prep.-num. (1032)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *but in the eighteenth year*
לַמֶּלֶךְ יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *of King Josiah*
נֶעֱשָׂה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *was kept*
הַפֶּסַח הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (820)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this passover*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

23:24

וְגַם אֶת־הָאֹבוֹת conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (15) *moreover the mediums*
וְאֶת־הַיִּדְּעֹנִים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (396) *and the wizards*
וְאֶת־הַתְּרָפִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (1076) *and the teraphim*
וְאֶת־הַגִּלֻּלִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (165) *and the idols*
וְאֵת כָּל־הַשִּׁקֻּצִים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1055) *and all the abominations*
אֲשֶׁר נִרְאוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *that were seen*
בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (397) *in the land of Judah*
וּבִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and in Jerusalem*
בִּעֵר יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַר 128)-pr.n. (78) *Josiah put away*
לְמַעַן הָקִים prep.-prep. (775)-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *that he might establish*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *the words of the law*
הַכְּתֻבִים def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *which were written*
עַל־הַסֵּפֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *in the book*
אֲשֶׁר מָצָא חִלְקִיָּהוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592)-pr.n. (324) *that Hilkiah found*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

23:25

וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא־הָיָה conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and like him there was not*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *a king*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁב rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *who turned*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בְּכָל־לִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *with all his heart*
וּבְכָל־נַפְשׁוֹ conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *and with all his soul*

וּבְכָל־מְאֹדוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (547) *and with all his might*
כְּכֹל תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (602) *according to all the law of Moses*
וְאַחֲרָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and after him*
לֹא־קָם neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *there did not rise*
כָּמֹהוּ v.supra *like him*

23:26

אַךְ לֹא־שָׁב יהוה adv. (36)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (217) *still Yahweh did not turn*
מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ הַגָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (354)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *from the fierceness of his great wrath*
אֲשֶׁר־חָרָה אַפּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (354) -v.supra *by which his anger was kindled*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *against Judah*
עַל כָּל־הַכְּעָסִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (495) *because of all the provocations*
אֲשֶׁר הִכְעִיסוֹ מְנַשֶּׁה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494)-pr.n. (586) *which Manasseh had provoked him*

23:27

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
גַּם אֶת־יְהוּדָה adv. (168)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *also Judah*
אָסִיר Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (סוּר 693) *I will remove*
מֵעַל פָּנַי prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *out of my sight*
כַּאֲשֶׁר הֲסִירֹתִי prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (סוּר 693) *as I have removed*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וּמָאַסְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָאַס 549) *and I will cast off*
אֶת־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) -def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this city*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּחַרְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *which I have chosen*
אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם dir.obj.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
וְאֶת־הַבַּיִת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) *of which I said*
יִהְיֶה שְׁמִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. (1027) *my name shall be*
שָׁם adv. (1027) *there*

23:28

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *Josiah*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

23:29

בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*
עָלָה פַרְעֹה נְכֹה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (829; 647) *Pharaoh Neco*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*
עַל־מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*
עַל־נְהַר־פְּרָת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (625)-pr.n. (832) *to the river Euphrates*
וַיֵּלֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-v.supra-pr.n. (78) *King Josiah went*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and slew him*
בְּמְגִדּוֹ prep.-pr.n. (151) *at Megiddo*
כִּרְאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *when he saw him*

23:30

וַיַּרְכִּבֻהוּ עֲבָדָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (רָכַב 938)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servants carried him*
מֵת Qal ptc. (מוּת 559) *dead*
מִמְּגִדּוֹ prep.-pr.n. (151) *from Megiddo*
וַיְבִאֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought him*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ בְּקִבְרָתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (869) *and buried him in his own tomb*
וַיִּקַּח עַם־הָאָרֶץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the people of the land took*
אֶת־יְהוֹאָחָז dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *Jehoahaz*

בֶּן־יֹאשִׁיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (78) *the son of Josiah*
וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָשַׁח 602)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and anointed him*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-v.supra *and made him king*
תַּחַת אָבִיו prep. (1065)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in his father's stead*

23:31

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-three years old*
יְהוֹאָחָז pr.n. (219) *Jehoahaz*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *and three months*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
חֲמוּטַל pr.n. (327) *Hamutal*
בַּת־יִרְמְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (941) *the daughter of Jeremiah*
מִלִּבְנָה prep.-pr.n. (526) *of Libnah*

23:32

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *according to all that ... had done*
אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his fathers*

23:33

וַיַּאַסְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *and put him in bonds*
פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה pr.n. (829; 647) *Pharaoh Neco*
בְּרִבְלָה prep.-pr.n. (916) *at Riblah*
בְּאֶרֶץ חֲמָת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (333) *in the land of Hamath*
בִּמְלֹךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) *in his reigning*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיִּתֵּן־עֹנֶשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (778) *and laid a tribute*
עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *upon the land*
מֵאָה כִכַּר־כָּסֶף n.f.s. (547)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *a hundred talents of silver*
וְכִכַּר זָהָב conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (262) *and a talent of gold*

23:34

וַיַּמְלֵךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and made king*
פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה pr.n. (829; 647) *Pharaoh Neco*
אֶת־אֶלְיָקִים dir.obj.-pr.n. (45) *Eliakim*
בֶּן־יֹאשִׁיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (78) *the son of Josiah*
תַּחַת יֹאשִׁיָהוּ prep. (1065)-v.supra *in the place of Josiah*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and changed his name*
יְהוֹיָקִים pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim*
וְאֶת־יְהוֹאָחָז conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *and Jehoahaz*
לָקַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (לָקַח 542) *he took away*
וַיָּבֹא מִצְרַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (595) *and he came to Egypt*
וַיָּמָת שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-adv. (1027) *and he died there*

23:35

וְהַכֶּסֶף וְהַזָּהָב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494)-conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and the silver and the gold*
נָתַן יְהוֹיָקִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim gave*
לְפַרְעֹה prep.-pr.n. (829) *to Pharaoh*
אַךְ הֶעֱרִיךְ adv. (36)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָרַךְ 790) *but he taxed*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the land*
לָתֵת אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *to give the money*
עַל־פִּי פַּרְעֹה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-v.supra *according to the command of Pharaoh*
אִישׁ בְּעֶרְכּוֹ n.m.s. (35; GK 139c)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (789) *from every one according to his assessment*
נָגַשׂ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׂ 620) *he exacted*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב dir.obj.-v.supra-conj.-v.supra-v.supra *the silver and the gold*
אֶת־עַם הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *of the people of the land*
לָתֵת לְפַרְעֹה נְכֹה v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (647) *to give it to Pharaoh Neco*

23:36

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-five years old*

יְהוֹיָקִים pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וְאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. f. (25)-num. (797)-v.supra *and eleven years*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*

זְבִידָה pr.n. (256) *Zebidah*

בַּת־פְּדָיָה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (804) *the daughter of Pedaiah*

מִן־רוּמָה prep.-pr.n. (928) *of Rumah*

23:37

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *according to all that ... had done*

אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his fathers*

24:1

בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*

עָלָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *came up*

נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר pr.n. (613) *Nebuchadnezzar*

מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*

וַיְהִי־לוֹ יְהוֹיָקִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiakim became his*

עֶבֶד n.m.s. (713) *servant*

שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *three years*

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then he turned*

וַיִּמְרֹד־בּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָרַד 597) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and rebelled against him*

24:2

וַיְשַׁלַּח יהוה בּוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh sent against him*

אֶת־גְּדוּדֵי כַשְׂדִּים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (151)-pr.n. (505) *bands of the Chaldeans*

וְאֶת־גְּדוּדֵי אֲרָם conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (74) *and bands of the Syrians*

וְאֶת גְּדוּדֵי מוֹאָב v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (555) *and bands of the Moabites*

וְאֶת גְּדוּדֵי בְנֵי־עַמּוֹן v.supra-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *and bands of the Ammonites*

וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1018) *and sent them*

בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *against Judah*

לְהַאֲבִידוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (אָבַד 1) *to destroy it*

כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*

בְּיַד עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servants*

הַנְּבִיאִים def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*

24:3

אַךְ עַל־פִּי יהוה adv. (36)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804) -pr.n. (217) *surely at the command of Yahweh*

הָיְתָה בִיהוּדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. -pr.n. (397) *this came upon Judah*

לְהָסִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סוּר 693) *to remove*

מֵעַל פָּנָיו prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *out of his sight*

בְּחַטֹּאת מְנַשֶּׁה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (308)-pr.n. (586) *for the sins of Manasseh*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that he had done*

24:4

וְגַם דַּם־הַנָּקִי conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (196) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (667) *and also for the innocent blood*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁפָךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (שָׁפַךְ 1049) *that he had shed*

וַיְמַלֵּא consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *for he filled*

אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם dir.obj.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*

דַּם נָקִי n.m.s. (196)-adj. m.s. (667) *with innocent blood*

וְלֹא־אָבָה יהוה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh would not*

לִסְלֹחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (סָלַח 699) *forgive*

24:5

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the deeds of*
יְהוֹיָקִים pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and all that he did*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לְמַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *of the kings of Judah*

24:6

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יְהוֹיָקִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1011) -pr.n. (220) *so Jehoiakim slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹיָכִין consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiachin reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

24:7

וְלֹא־הֹסִיף עוֹד conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *and did not (add) again*
מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (565) *the king of Egypt*
לָצֵאת מֵאַרְצוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (75) *to come out of his land*
כִּי־לָקַח conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *for had taken*
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל v.supra-pr.n. (93) *the king of Babylon*
מִנַּחַל מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (595) *from the brook of Egypt*
עַד־נְהַר־פְּרָת prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (625) -pr.n. (832) *to the river Euphrates*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81; GK 144b) -Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *all that belonged*
לְמֶלֶךְ מִצְרָיִם prep.-v.supra-pr.n. paus. (595) *to the king of Egypt*

24:8

בֶּן־שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (1032)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *was eighteen years old*
יְהוֹיָכִין pr.n. (220) *Jehoiachin*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he became king*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *and three months*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
נְחֻשְׁתָּא pr.n. (639) *Nehushta*
בַּת־אֶלְנָתָן n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (46) *the daughter of Elnathan*
מִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-v.supra *of Jerusalem*

24:9

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that ... had done*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

24:10

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
עָלָה Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748; Q עָלוּ) *came up*
עַבְדֵי נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (613) *the servants of Nebuchadnezzar*
מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and the city was*
בַּמָּצוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (848) *under siege*

24:11

וַיָּבֹא נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (613) *and Nebuchadnezzar came*
מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
עַל־הָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *to the city*
וַעֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *while his servants*
צָרִים עָלֶיהָ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (צוּר II 848)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *were besieging it*

24:12

וַיֵּצֵא יְהוֹיָכִין consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiachin went out*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*

עַל־מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (93) *to the king of Babylon*
הוּא וְאִמּוֹ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *himself and his mother*
וַעֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and his servants*
וְשָׂרָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978) *and his princes*
וְסָרִיסָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (710) *and his palace officials*
וַיִּקַּח אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and took him*
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל v.supra-v.supra *the king of Babylon*
בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1032) *in the eighth year*
לְמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*

24:13

וַיּוֹצֵא מִשָּׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-adv. (1027) *and carried off from there*
אֶת־כָּל־אוֹצְרוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *all the treasures of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאוֹצְרוֹת conj.-v.supra *and the treasures of*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*
וַיְקַצֵּץ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָצַץ 893) *and cut in pieces*
אֶת־כָּל־כְּלֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *all the vessels of*
הַזָּהָב def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *gold*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon had made*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
בְּהֵיכַל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-pr.n. (217) *in the temple of Yahweh*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-v.supra *as Yahweh had foretold*

24:14

וְהֶגְלָה conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162; GK 112tt) *he carried away*
אֶת־כָּל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (436) *all Jerusalem*
וְאֵת־כָּל־הַשָּׂרִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.p. (978) *and all the princes*
וְאֵת כָּל־גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחַיִל conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (150)-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *and all the mighty men of valor*
עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים גּוֹלֶה num. f. (796; Q עשׂרת; GK 97g)-n.m.p. (48)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *ten thousand captives*
וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (360) *and all the craftsmen*
וְהַמַּסְגֵּר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (689) *and the smiths*
לֹא נִשְׁאַר neg.-NI. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *none remained*
זוּלַת דַּלַּת prep. cstr. (265)-n.f.s. cstr. (II 195) *except the poorest*
עַם־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *people of the land*

24:15

וַיֶּגֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *and he carried away*
אֶת־יְהוֹיָכִין dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *Jehoiachin*
בָּבֶלָה pr.n.-loc.he (93) *to Babylon*
וְאֶת־אֵם הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (51) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's mother*
וְאֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (61)-v.supra *the king's wives*
וְאֶת־סָרִיסָיו v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (710) *his officials*
וְאֵת אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (II 17; Q אילי III 18)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the chief men of the land*
הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-n.f.s. (163) *he took into captivity*
מִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *from Jerusalem*
בָּבֶלָה v.supra *to Babylon*

24:16

וְאֶת כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי הַחַיִל conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *and all the men of valor*
שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48) *seven thousand*
וְהֶחָרָשׁ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (360) *and the craftsmen*
וְהַמַּסְגֵּר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (689) *and the smiths*
אֶלֶף n.m.s. (48) *one thousand*
הַכֹּל גִּבּוֹרִים def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-adj. m.p. (150) *all of them strong*
עֹשֵׂי מִלְחָמָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (536) *fit for war*
וַיְבִיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and ... brought them*

מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *the king of Babylon*
גּוֹלָה n.f.s. (163) *captive*
בָּבֶלָה pr.n.–loc.he (93) *to Babylon*

24:17

וַיַּמְלֶךְ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and made king*
מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *the king of Babylon*
אֶת־מַתַּנְיָה dir.obj.–pr.n. (682) *Mattaniah*
דֹּדוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (187) *his uncle*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*
וַיַּסֵּב consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and he changed*
אֶת־שְׁמוֹ dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1027) *his name*
צִדְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (843) *Zedekiah*

24:18

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. p. (797)–conj.–num. f. (25)–n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-one years old*
צִדְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (843) *Zedekiah*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he became king*
וְאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה v.supra–num. (797)–v.supra *and eleven years*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.–pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (1027)–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
חֲמִיטַל pr.n. (327; Q חמוטל) *Hamutal*
בַּת־יִרְמְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (941) *the daughter of Jeremiah*
מִלִּבְנָה prep.–pr.n. (526) *of Libnah*

24:19

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that ... had done*
יְהוֹיָקִים pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim*

24:20

כִּי עַל־אַף יהוה conj. (471)–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)–pr.n. (217) *for because of the anger of Yahweh*
הָיְתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *it came*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וּבִיהוּדָה conj.–prep.–pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
עַד־הִשְׁלִכוֹ prep. (III 723)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַךְ 1020; some rd. הַשְׁלִיכוֹ Hi. inf. cstr.–3 m.s. sf.) *to the point that he cast out*
אֹתָם dir.obj.–3 m.p. sf. *them*
מֵעַל פָּנָיו prep.–prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (815) *from his presence*
וַיִּמְרֹד צִדְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָרַד 597)–pr.n. (843) *and Zedekiah rebelled*
בְּמֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *against the king of Babylon*

25:1

וַיְהִי בִשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (1040)–def.art. –num. adj. f. (1077) *and in the ninth year*
לְמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (294)–def. art.–num. adj. (798) *in the tenth month*
בֶּעָשׂוֹר לַחֹדֶשׁ prep.–def.art.–num. (797)–prep. –def.art.–n.m.s. (294) *on the tenth day of the month*
בָּא נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (613) *Nebuchadnezzar came*
מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
הוּא וְכָל־חֵילוֹ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (298) *with all his army*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. (436) *against Jerusalem*
וַיִּחַן עָלֶיהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנָה 333) –prep.–3 f.s. sf. *and laid siege to it*
וַיִּבְנוּ עָלֶיהָ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) –v.supra *and they built against it*
דָּיֵק n.m.s. (189) *siegeworks*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

25:2

וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) –def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *so the city came*
בַּמָּצוֹר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (848) *under siege*
עַד עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה prep. (III 723)–num. (799) –num. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *till the eleventh year*
לַמֶּלֶךְ צִדְקִיָּהוּ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (843) *of King Zedekiah*

25:3

בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ prep.-num. f. (1077)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (294) *on the ninth day of the month*

וַיֶּחֱזַק הָרָעָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -def.art.-n.m.s. (944) *the famine was so severe*

בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*

וְלֹא־הָיָה לֶחֶם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -n.m.s. (536) *there was no food*

לְעַם הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art. -n.f.s. (75) *for the people of the land*

25:4

וַתִּבָּקַע הָעִיר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (בָּקַע 131)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *then the city was breached*

וְכָל־אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and all the men of war*

הַלָּיְלָה def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *by night*

דֶּרֶךְ שַׁעַר n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s. (1044) *by the way of the gate*

בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם prep. (107)-def.art.-n.f. du. (327) *between the two walls*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־גַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (171)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *by the king's garden*

וְכַשְׂדִּים conj.-pr.n. (505) *though the Chaldeans*

עַל־הָעִיר סָבִיב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-adv. (686) *around the city*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they went*

דֶּרֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 787) *in the direction of the Arabah*

25:5

וַיִּרְדְּפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָדַף 922) *but ... pursued*

חֵיל־כַּשְׂדִּים n.m.s. cstr. (298)-pr.n. (505) *the army of the Chaldeans*

אַחַר הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *after the king*

וַיַּשִּׂגוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָשַׂג 673)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and overtook him*

בְּעַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (787)-pr.n. (437) *in the plains of Jericho*

וְכָל־חֵילוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (298) *and all his army*

נָפְצוּ מֵעָלָיו Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (פּוּץ I 806)-prep. -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *was scattered from him*

25:6

וַיִּתְפְּשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (תָּפַשׂ 1074) *then they captured*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

וַיַּעֲלוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and brought him up*

אֶל־מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *to the king of Babylon*

רִבְלָתָה pr.n.-loc.he (916) *at Riblah*

וַיְדַבְּרוּ אִתּוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (180)-prep. -3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and they spoke with him*

מִשְׁפָּט n.m.s. (1048) *judgment*

25:7

וְאֶת־בְּנֵי צִדְקִיָּהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (843) *the sons of Zedekiah*

שָׁחֲטוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁחַט 1006) *they slew*

לְעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *before his eyes*

וְאֶת־עֵינֵי צִדְקִיָּהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-v.supra *and the eyes of Zedekiah*

עִוֵּר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָוַר 734) *they put out*

וַיַּאַסְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *and bound him*

בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (I 638) *in fetters*

וַיְבִאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and took him*

בָּבֶל pr.n. (93) *to Babylon*

25:8

וּבַחֹדֶשׁ הַחֲמִישִׁי conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num. adj. (332) *in the fifth month*

בְּשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ prep.-num. f. (I 987)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (294) *on the seventh day of the month*

הִיא שְׁנַת תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה demons.adj. f.s. (214)-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1077)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *which was the nineteenth year*

לַמֶּלֶךְ נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (613) *of King Nebuchadnezzar*

מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*

בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (613) *Nebuzaradan came*

רַב־טַבָּחִים n.m.s. cstr. (II 913)-n.m.p. (371) *the captain of the bodyguard*

עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (713)-v.supra-v.supra *a servant of the king of Babylon*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

25:9

וַיִּשְׂרֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *and he burned*

אֶת־בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

וְאֶת־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king's house*

וְאֵת כָּל־בָּתֵּי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (436) *and all the houses of Jerusalem*

וְאֵת־כָּל־בֵּית גָּדוֹל v.supra-v.supra-v.supra-adj. m.s. (152; GK 117d) *and every great house*

שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (976)-prep.-def.art. -n.f.s. (77) *he burned down (with fire)*

25:10

וְאֵת־חוֹמֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (327)-pr.n. (436) *and the walls of Jerusalem*

סָבִיב adv. (686) *round*

נָתְצוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַץ 683) *broke down*

כָּל־חֵיל כַּשְׂדִּים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (298)-pr.n. (505) *all the army of the Chaldeans*

אֲשֶׁר רַב־טַבָּחִים rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (II 913) -n.m.p. (371) *who were with the captain of the guard*

25:11

וְאֵת יֶתֶר הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the rest of the people*

הַנִּשְׁאָרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *who were left*

בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*

וְאֶת־הַנֹּפְלִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and the deserters*

אֲשֶׁר נָפְלוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (656) *who had deserted*

עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ בָּבֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *to the king of Babylon*

וְאֵת יֶתֶר הֶהָמוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) -def.art.-n.m.s. (242) *together with the rest of the multitude*

הגלה נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162)-pr.n. (613) *Nebuzaradan carried into exile*

רַב־טַבָּחִים n.m.s. cstr. (II 913)-n.m.p. (371) *the captain of the guard*

25:12

וּמִדַּלַּת הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (II 195) -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *but some of the poorest of the land*

הִשְׁאִיר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983) *left*

רַב־טַבָּחִים n.m.s. cstr. (II 913)-n.m.p. (371) *the captain of the guard*

לְכֹרְמִים prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (כָּרַם 501) *to be vinedressers*

וּלְיֹגְבִים conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָגַב 387) *and plowmen*

25:13

וְאֶת־עַמּוּדֵי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (765)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *and the pillars of bronze*

אֲשֶׁר בֵּית־יהוה rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *that were in the house of Yahweh*

וְאֶת־הַמְּכֹנוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (467) *and the stands*

וְאֶת־יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת v.supra-n.m.s. (410)-def.art. -n.m.s. (638) *and the bronze sea*

אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית־יהוה v.supra-prep.-v.supra-v.supra *that were in the house of Yahweh*

שִׁבְּרוּ כַשְׂדִּים Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַר 990)-pr.n. (505) *the Chaldeans broke in pieces*

וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and carried*

אֶת־נְחֻשְׁתָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (638) *their bronze*

בָּבֶלָה pr.n.-loc.he (93) *to Babylon*

25:14

וְאֶת־הַסִּירֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 696) *and the pots*

וְאֶת־הַיָּעִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (418) *and the shovels*

וְאֶת־הַמְזַמְּרוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (275) *and the snuffers*

וְאֶת־הַכַּפּוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (496) *and the dishes*

וְאֵת כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *and all the vessels of bronze*

אֲשֶׁר יְשָׁרְתוּ־בָם rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *used in the temple service*

לָקָחוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (לָקַח 542) *they took away*

25:15

וְאֶת־הַמַּחְתּוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (367) *the firepans also*

וְאֶת־הַמִּזְרָקוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (284) *and the bowls*

אֲשֶׁר זָהָב rel. (81)-n.m.s. (262) *what was of gold*

זָהָב v.supra (GK 123e) *as gold*
וַאֲשֶׁר־כֶּסֶף conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (494) *and what was of silver*
כֶּסֶף n.m.s. paus. (494; GK 123e) *as silver*
לָקַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *took away*
רַב־טַבָּחִים n.m.s. cstr. (II 913)-n.m.p. (371) *the captain of the guard*

25:16

הָעַמּוּדִים שְׁנַיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (765)-num. du. (1040; GK 126z, 134,l) *as for the two pillars*
הַיָּם הָאֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (410)-def.art.-num. (25) *the one sea*
וְהַמְּכֹנוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (467) *and the stands*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon had made*
לְבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
לֹא־הָיָה מִשְׁקָל neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (1054) *was beyond weight*
לְנְחֹשֶׁת כָּל־ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (638)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) *the bronze of all*
הַכֵּלִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (479)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these vessels*

25:17

שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה אַמָּה num. (1032)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (52; GK 134e) *was eighteen cubits*
קוֹמַת n.f.s. cstr. (879) *the height of*
הָעַמּוּד הָאֶחָד def.art.-n.m.s. (765)-def.art.-num. (25) *the one pillar*
וְכֹתֶרֶת עָלָיו conj.-n.f.s. (509)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and upon it was a capital*
נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. (638) *of bronze*
וְקוֹמַת הַכֹּתֶרֶת conj.-v.supra-v.supra *the height of the capital*
שָׁלֹשׁ אַמּוֹת num. (1025)-n.f.p. (52) *three cubits*
וּשְׂבָכָה conj.-n.f.s. (959) *and a network*
וְרִמֹּנִים conj.-n.m.p. (I 941) *and pomegranates*
עַל־הַכֹּתֶרֶת prep.-v.supra *upon the capital*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*
הַכֹּל נְחֹשֶׁת def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-n.m.s. (638) *all of bronze*
וְכָאֵלֶּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *had the like*
לַעַמּוּד הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (765)-def. art.-num. adj. (1041) *the second pillar*
עַל־הַשְּׂבָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (959) *with the network*

25:18

וַיִּקַּח רַב־טַבָּחִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.s. cstr. (II 913)-n.m.p. (371) *and the captain of the guard took*
אֶת־שְׂרָיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (976) *Seraiah*
כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (910; GK 131b) *the chief priest*
וְאֶת־צְפַנְיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (861) *and Zephaniah*
כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֶה v.supra-adj. m.s. (1041) *the second priest*
וְאֶת־שְׁלֹשֶׁת conj.-dir.obj.-num. f. (1025) *and the three*
שֹׁמְרֵי הַסָּף Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 706) *keepers of the threshold*

25:19

וּמִן־הָעִיר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and from the city*
לָקַח סָרִיס אֶחָד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-n.m.s. (710)-num. (25) *he took an officer*
אֲשֶׁר־הוּא פָקִיד rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) -n.m.s. (824) *who had been in command*
עַל־אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-def. art.-n.f.s. (536) *of the men of war*
וַחֲמִשָּׁה אֲנָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (331)-n.m.p. (35) *and five men*
מֵרְאֵי פְנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (906 רָאָה)-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king's council*
אֲשֶׁר נִמְצְאוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592) *who were found*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
וְאֵת הַסֹּפֵר conj.-dir.obj.-def.art. (GK 127f)-n.m.s. (708) *and the secretary*
שַׂר הַצָּבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of the army*
הַמַּצְבֵּא def.art.-Hi. ptc. (צָבָא 838) *who mustered*
אֶת־עַם הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art. -n.f.s. (75) *the people of the land*
וְשִׁשִּׁים אִישׁ conj.-num. p. (995)-n.m.s. (35) *and sixty men*
מֵעַם הָאָרֶץ prep.-v.supra-v.supra *of the people of the land*
הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *who were found*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*

25:20

וַיִּקַּח אֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... took them*

נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן pr.n. (613) *Nebuzaradan*
רַב־טַבָּחִים n.m.s. cstr. (II 913)–n.m.p. (371) *the captain of the guard*
וַיֹּלֶךְ אֹתָם וַיֹּלֶךְ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)–v.supra *and brought them*
עַל־מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *to the king of Babylon*
רִבְלָתָה pr.n.–loc.he (916) *at Riblah*

25:21

וַיַּךְ אֹתָם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) –dir.obj.–3 m.p. sf. *and ... smote them*
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *the king of Babylon*
וַיְמִיתֵם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (מוּת 559) *and put them to death*
בְּרִבְלָה prep.–pr.n. (916) *at Riblah*
בְּאֶרֶץ חֲמָת prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (75)–pr.n. (333) *in the land of Hamath*
וַיִּגֶל יְהוּדָה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) –pr.n. (397) *so Judah was taken into exile*
מֵעַל אַדְמָתוֹ prep.–prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (9) *out of its land*

25:22

וְהָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָר conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) –def.art.–Ni. ptc. (שָׁאַר I 983) *and over the people who remained*
בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (75)–pr.n. (397) *in the land of Judah*
אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁאִיר rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר I 983) *whom ... had left*
נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר pr.n. (613) *Nebuchadnezzar*
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
וַיַּפְק�ֵד עֲלֵיהֶם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *he appointed over them*
אֶת־גְּדַלְיָהוּ dir.obj.–pr.n. (153) *Gedaliah*
בֶּן־אֲחִיקָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahikam*
בֶּן־שָׁפָן v.supra–pr.n. (II 1051) *son of Shaphan*

25:23

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *now when ... heard*
כָּל־שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (978)–def.art.–n.m.p. (298) *all the captains of the forces*
הֵמָּה וְהָאֲנָשִׁים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)–conj. –def.art.–n.m.p. (35) *they and the men*
כִּי־הִפְקִיד conj. (471)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *that ... had appointed*
מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *the king of Babylon*
אֶת־גְּדַלְיָהוּ dir.obj.–pr.n. (153) *Gedaliah*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
אֶל־גְּדַלְיָהוּ prep.–v.supra *to Gedaliah*
הַמִּצְפָּה def.art.–pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*
וְיִשְׁמָעֵאל conj.–pr.n. (1035) *namely Ishmael*
בֶּן־נְתַנְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (682) *the son of Nethaniah*
וְיוֹחָנָן conj.–pr.n. (220) *and Johanan*
בֶּן־קָרֵחַ v.supra–pr.n. (901) *the son of Kareah*
וּשְׂרָיָה conj.–pr.n. (976) *and Seraiah*
בֶּן־תַּנְחֻמֶת n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (637) *the son of Tanhumeth*
הַנְּטֹפָתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (643) *the Netophathite*
וְיַאֲזַנְיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (24) *and Jaazaniah*
בֶּן־הַמַּעֲכָתִי v.supra–def.art.–adj. gent. (591) *the son of the Maacathite*
הֵמָּה וְאַנְשֵׁיהֶם v.supra–conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (35) *they and their men*

25:24

וַיִּשָּׁבַע לָהֶם consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַע 989)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and ... swore to them*
גְּדַלְיָהוּ pr.n. (153) *Gedaliah*
וּלְאַנְשֵׁיהֶם conj.–prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (35) *and to their men*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–v.supra *saying to them*
אַל־תִּירְאוּ neg.–Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *do not be afraid*
מֵעַבְדֵי הַכַּשְׂדִּים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (713)–def.art. –pr.n. (505) *because of the Chaldean officials*
שְׁבוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)–prep. –def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *dwell in the land*
וְעִבְדוּ conj.–Qal impv. 2 m.p. (712) *and serve*
אֶת־מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (93) *the king of Babylon*
וְיִטַב לָכֶם conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָטַב 405) –prep.–2 m.p. sf. *and it shall be well with you*

25:25

וַיְהִי בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (294)–def.art. –num. adj. (988) *but in the seventh month*
בָּא יִשְׁמָעֵאל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (1035) *Ishmael came*
בֶּן־נְתַנְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (682) *the son of Nethaniah*

בֶּן־אֱלִישָׁמָע v.supra-pr.n. (46) *son of Elishama*
מִזֶּרַע הַמְּלוּכָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (282)-def.art. -n.f.s. (574) *of the royal family*
וַעֲשָׂרָה אֲנָשִׁים אִתּוֹ consec.-num. f. (796)-n.m.p. (35)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and ten men with them*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they attacked*
אֶת־גְּדַלְיָהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (153) *Gedaliah*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
וְאֶת־הַיְּהוּדִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (397) *and the Jews*
וְאֶת־הַכַּשְׂדִּים v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. p. (505) *and the Chaldeans*
אֲשֶׁר־הָיוּ אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) -v.supra *who were with him*
בַּמִּצְפָּה prep.-pr.n. (859) *at Mizpah*

25:26

וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then arose*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל prep.-adj. m.s. (882)-conj.-prep. (III 723)-adj. m.s. (152) *both small and great*
וְשָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.m.p. (298) *and the captains of the forces*
וַיָּבֹאוּ מִצְרַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. paus. (595) *and went to Egypt*
כִּי יָרְאוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָרֵא 431) *for they were afraid*
מִפְּנֵי כַּשְׂדִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (505) *of the Chaldeans*

25:27

וַיְהִי בִּשְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-num. p. (1026)-conj. -num. (I 987)-n.f.s. (1040) *and in the thirty-seventh year*
לְגָלוּת יְהוֹיָכִין prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (163)-pr.n. (220) *of the exile of Jehoiachin*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
בִּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר חֹדֶשׁ prep.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (294) *in the twelfth month*
בְּעֶשְׂרִים וְשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ prep.-num. p. (797) -conj.-num. f. (I 987)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) *on the twenty-seventh day of the month*
נָשָׂא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669) *lifted*
אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ pr.n. (17) *Evil-merodach*
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
בִּשְׁנַת מָלְכוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-Qal inf.cstr. -3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *in the year that he began to reign*
אֶת־רֹאשׁ יְהוֹיָכִין dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (220) *the head of Jehoiachin*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
מִבֵּית כֶּלֶא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (476) *from prison*

25:28

וַיְדַבֵּר אִתּוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and he spoke to him*
טֹבוֹת n.f.p. (375; GK 122q) *kindly*
וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *and gave him a seat*
מֵעַל כִּסֵּא הַמְּלָכִים prep. (751)-n.m.s. cstr. (490) -def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *above the seats of the kings*
אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-v.supra *who were with him*
בְּבָבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *in Babylon*

25:29

וְשִׁנֶּא conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁנָה I 1039; GK 75rr) *so put off*
אֶת בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (93)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (476) *his prison garments*
וְאָכַל לֶחֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (37)-n.m.s. (536) *and he dined*
תָּמִיד adv. (556) *regularly*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*
כָּל־יְמֵי חַיָּיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *all the days of his life*

25:30

וַאֲרֻחָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (73) *and for his allowance*
אֲרֻחַת תָּמִיד n.f.s. cstr. (73)-n.m.s. (556) *a regular allowance*
נִתְּנָה־לּוֹ Pi. pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *was given him*
מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *by the king*
דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (398)-prep. -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *every day a portion*
כֹּל יְמֵי חַיָּיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (313) *as long as he lived*

1 Chronicles

1:1

אָדָם pr.n. (9) *Adam*
שֵׁת pr.n. (I 1011) *Seth*
אֱנוֹשׁ pr.n. (60) *Enosh*

1:2

קֵינָן pr.n. (884) *Kenan*
מַהֲלַלְאֵל pr.n. (239) *Mahalalel*
יֶרֶד pr.n. paus. (434) *Jared*

1:3

חֲנוֹךְ pr.n. (335) *Enoch*
מְתוּשֶׁלַח pr.n. (607) *Methuselah*
לֶמֶךְ pr.n. paus. (541) *Lamech*

1:4

נֹחַ pr.n. (629) *Noah*
שֵׁם pr.n. (1028) *Shem*
חָם pr.n. (I 325) *Ham*
וְיֶפֶת conj.-pr.n. paus. (834) *and Japheth*

1:5

בְּנֵי יֶפֶת n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (834) *the sons of Japheth*
גֹּמֶר pr.n. (170) *Gomer*
וּמָגוֹג conj.-pr.n. (156) *and Magog*
וּמָדַי conj.-pr.n. (552) *and Madai*
וְיָוָן conj.-pr.n. (402) *and Javan*
וְתֻבָל conj.-pr.n. (1063) *and Tubal*
וּמֶשֶׁךְ conj.-pr.n. (II 604) *and Meshech*
וְתִירָס conj.-pr.n. (1066) *and Tiras*

1:6

וּבְנֵי גֹמֶר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (170) *the sons of Gomer*
אַשְׁכְּנַז pr.n. (79) *Ashkenaz*
וְדִיפַת conj.-pr.n. (193) *and Diphath*
וְתוֹגַרְמָה conj.-pr.n. (1062) *and Togarmah*

1:7

וּבְנֵי יָוָן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (402) *the sons of Javan*
אֱלִישָׁה pr.n. (47) *Elishah*
וְתַרְשִׁישָׁה conj.-pr.n.-loc.he (II 1076) *and Tarshish*
כִּתִּים adj.gent. p. (508) *Kittim*
וְרוֹדָנִים conj.-pr.n. p. (922; some rd. וּדוֹדִנִים 187) *and Rodanim*

1:8

בְּנֵי חָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 325) *the sons of Ham*

כּוּשׁ pr.n. (I 468) *Cush*
וּמִצְרַיִם conj.-pr.n. (595) *Egypt*
פּוּט pr.n. (806) *Put*
וּכְנָעַן conj.-pr.n. paus. (I 488) *and Canaan*

1:9

וּבְנֵי כוּשׁ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 468) *the sons of Cush*
סְבָא pr.n. (685) *Seba*
וַחֲוִילָה conj.-pr.n. (296) *and Havilah*
וְסַבְתָּא conj.-pr.n. (688) *and Sabta*
וְרַעְמָא conj.-pr.n. (II 947) *and Raama*
וְסַבְתְּכָא conj.-pr.n. (688) *and Sabteca*
וּבְנֵי רַעְמָא conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Raama*
שְׁבָא pr.n. (985) *Sheba*
וּדְדָן conj.-pr.n. (186) *and Dedan*

1:10

וְכוּשׁ יָלַד conj.-pr.n. (I 468)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (408) *and Cush was the father of*
אֶת־נִמְרוֹד dir.obj.-pr.n. (650) *Nimrod*
הוּא הֵחֵל לִהְיוֹת pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *he began to be*
גִּבּוֹר n.m.s. (150) *a mighty one*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the earth*

1:11

וּמִצְרַיִם יָלַד conj.-pr.n. (595)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (408) *Egypt was the father of*
אֶת־לוּדִיִּם dir.obj.-pr.n. (530) *Ludim*
וְאֶת־עֲנָמִים conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (777) *and Anamim*
וְאֶת־לְהָבִים v.supra-pr.n. (529) *and Lehabim*
וְאֶת־נַפְתֻּחִים v.supra-pr.n. (661) *and Naphtuhim*

1:12

וְאֶת־פַּתְרֻסִים v.supra-pr.n. (837) *and Pathrusim*
וְאֶת־כַּסְלֻחִים v.supra-pr.n. (493) *and Casluhim*
אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ מִשָּׁם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-adv. (1027) *whence came*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. p. (814) *the Philistines*
וְאֶת־כַּפְתֹּרִים v.supra-adj. gent. p. (499) *and Caphtorim*

1:13

וּכְנַעַן יָלַד conj.-pr.n. (I 488)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (408) *Canaan was the father of*
אֶת־צִידוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (850) *Sidon*
בְּכֹרוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *his first-born*
וְאֶת־חֵת conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (366) *and Heth*

1:14

וְאֶת־הַיְבוּסִי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *and the Jebusites*
וְאֶת־הָאֱמֹרִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (57) *and the Amorites*
וְאֶת הַגִּרְגָּשִׁי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (173) *and the Girgashites*

1:15

וְאֶת־הַחִוִּי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (295) *and the Hivites*
וְאֶת־הָעַרְקִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (792) *and the Arkites*
וְאֶת־הַסִּינִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (696) *and the Sinites*

1:16

וְאֶת־הָאַרְוָדִי conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (71) *and the Arvadites*
וְאֶת־הַצְּמָרִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (856) *and the Zemarites*
וְאֶת־הַחֲמָתִי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (333) *and the Hamathites*

1:17

בְּנֵי שֵׁם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1028) *the sons of Shem*
עֵילָם pr.n. (I 743) *Elam*
וְאַשּׁוּר conj.-pr.n. (78) *and Asshur*
וְאַרְפַּכְשַׁד conj.-pr.n. (75) *and Arpachshad*
וְלוּד conj.-pr.n. (530) *and Lud*
וַאֲרָם conj.-pr.n. (74) *and Aram*
וְעוּץ conj.-pr.n. (734) *and Uz*
וְחוּל conj.-pr.n. (299) *and Hul*
וְגֶתֶר conj.-pr.n. (178) *and Gether*
וָמֶשֶׁךְ conj.-pr.n. (604; some rd. מַשׁ 602) *and Meshech*

1:18

וְאַרְפַּכְשַׁד יָלַד conj.-pr.n. (75)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (408) *and Arpachshad was the father of*
אֶת־שָׁלַח dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (II 1019) *Shelah*
וְשֶׁלַח יָלַד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Shelah was the father of*
אֶת־עֵבֶר v.supra-pr.n. (II 720) *Eber*

1:19

וּלְעֵבֶר יֻלַּד conj.-prep.-pr.n. (II 720)-Pu. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and to Eber were born*
שְׁנֵי בָנִים num. cstr. (1040)-n.m.p. (119) *two sons*
שֵׁם הָאֶחָד n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-num. (25) *the name of the one was*

פֶּלֶג pr.n. (II 811) Peleg
כִּי בְיָמָיו conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *for in his days*
נִפְלְגָה הָאָרֶץ Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (פֶּלֶג 811)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth was divided*
וְשֵׁם אָחִיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and the name of his brother*
יָקְטָן pr.n. (429) *Joktan*

1:20

וְיָקְטָן יָלַד conj.-pr.n. (429)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (408) *and Joktan was the father of*
אֶת־אַלְמוֹדָד dir.obj.-pr.n. (38) *Almodad*
וְאֶת־שָׁלֶף conj.-v.supra-pr.n. paus. (1025) *Sheleph*
וְאֶת־חֲצַרְמָוֶת v.supra-pr.n. (348) *Hazarmaveth*
וְאֶת־יָרַח v.supra-pr.n. paus. (II 437) *and Jerah*

1:21

וְאֶת־הֲדוֹרָם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (213) *and Hadoram*
וְאֶת־אוּזָל v.supra-pr.n. (23) *and Uzal*
וְאֶת־דִּקְלָה v.supra-pr.n. (200) *and Diklah*

1:22

וְאֶת־עֵיבָל conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (716) *and Ebal*
וְאֶת־אֲבִימָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (4) *Abimael*
וְאֶת־שְׁבָא v.supra-pr.n. (985) *and Sheba*

1:23

וְאֶת־אוֹפִיר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (20) *and Ophir*
וְאֶת־חֲוִילָה v.supra-pr.n. (296) *and Havilah*
וְאֶת־יוֹבָב v.supra-pr.n. (384) *and Jobab*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
בְּנֵי יָקְטָן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (429) *the sons of Joktan*

1:24

שֵׁם pr.n. (II 1028) *Shem*
אַרְפַּכְשַׁד pr.n. (75) *Arpachshad*
שֶׁלַח pr.n. paus. (II 1019) *Shelah*

1:25

עֵבֶר pr.n. (II 720) *Eber*
פֶּלֶג pr.n. (II 811) *Peleg*
רְעוּ pr.n. (946) *Reu*

1:26

שְׂרוּג pr.n. (974) *Serug*
נָחוֹר pr.n. (637) *Nahor*
תָּרַח pr.n. paus. (1076) *Terah*

1:27

אַבְרָם pr.n. (4) *Abram*
הוּא אַבְרָהָם demons.adj. m.s. (214)-pr.n. (4) *that is Abraham*

1:28

בְּנֵי אַבְרָהָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *the sons of Abraham*
יִצְחָק pr.n. (850) *Isaac*
וְיִשְׁמָעֵאל conj.-pr.n. (1035) *and Ishmael*

1:29

אֵלֶּה תּוֹלְדוֹתָם demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *these are their genealogies*
בְּכוֹר יִשְׁמָעֵאל n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (1035) *the first-born of Ishmael*
נְבָיוֹת pr.n. (614) *Nebaioth*
וְקֵדָר conj.-pr.n. (871) *and Kedar*
וְאַדְבְּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (9) *and Adbeel*
וּמִבְשָׂם conj.-pr.n. (142) *and Mibsam*

1:30

מִשְׁמָע pr.n. (II 1036) *Mishma*
וְדוּמָה conj.-pr.n. (II 189) *and Dumah*
מַשָּׂא pr.n. (I 601) *Massa*
חֲדַד pr.n. (292) *Hadad*
וְתֵימָא conj.-pr.n. (1066) *and Tema*

1:31

יְטוּר pr.n. (377) *Jetur*
נָפִישׁ pr.n. (661) *Naphish*
וְקַדְמָה conj.-pr.n. (II 870) *and Kedemah*
אֵלֶּה הֵם demons.adj. c.p. (41)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *these are*
בְּנֵי יִשְׁמָעֵאל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the sons of Ishmael*

1:32

וּבְנֵי קְטוּרָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (882) *and the sons of Keturah*
פִּילֶגֶשׁ אַבְרָהָם n.f.s. cstr. (811)-pr.n. (4) *Abraham's concubine*
יָלְדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *she bore*
אֶת־זִמְרָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (275) *Zimran*
וְיָקְשָׁן conj.-pr.n. (430) *Jokshan*
וּמְדָן conj.-pr.n. (193) *and Medan*
וּמִדְיָן conj.-pr.n. (193) *and Midian*
וְיִשְׁבָּק conj.-pr.n. (990) *and Ishbak*
וְשׁוּחַ conj.-pr.n. (1001) *and Shuah*
וּבְנֵי יָקְשָׁן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra (430) *the sons of Jokshan*
שְׁבָא pr.n. (985) *Sheba*

וְדָדָן conj.-pr.n. (186) *and Dedan*

1:33

וּבְנֵי מִדְיָן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (193) *the sons of Midian*
עֵיפָה pr.n. (II 734) *Ephah*
וְעֵפֶר conj.-pr.n. (780) *and Epher*
וַחֲנוֹךְ conj.-pr.n. (335) *and Hanoch*
וַאֲבִידָע conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abida*
וְאֶלְדָּעָה conj.-pr.n. (44) *and Eldaah*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
בְּנֵי קְטוּרָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (882) *the descendants of Keturah*

1:34

וַיּוֹלֶד אַבְרָהָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-pr.n. (4) *Abraham was the father of*
אֶת־יִצְחָק dir.obj.-pr.n. (850) *Isaac*
בְּנֵי יִצְחָק n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Isaac*
עֵשָׂו pr.n. (796) *Esau*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

1:35

בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (796) *the sons of Esau*
אֱלִיפַז pr.n. (45) *Eliphaz*
רְעוּאֵל pr.n. (946) *Reuel*
וְיעוּשׁ conj.-pr.n. (736) *and Jeush*
וְיַעְלָם conj.-pr.n. (761) *and Jalam*
וְקֹרַח conj.-pr.n. (901) *and Korah*

1:36

בְּנֵי אֱלִיפַז n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (45) *the sons of Eliphaz*
תֵּימָן pr.n. (II 412) *Teman*
וְאוֹמָר conj.-pr.n. (57) *and Omar*
צְפִי וְגַעְתָּם pr.n. (859)-conj.-pr.n. (172) *Zephi and Gatam*
קְנַז וְתִמְנָע pr.n. (889)-conj.-pr.n. (586) *Kenaz and Timna*
וַעֲמָלֵק conj.-pr.n. (766) *and Amalek*

1:37

בְּנֵי רְעוּאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (946) *the sons of Reuel*
נַחַת pr.n. (III 639) *Nahath*
זֶרַח pr.n. (II 280) *Zerah*
שַׁמָּה וּמִזָּה pr.n. (II 1031)-conj.-pr.n. (561) *Shammah and Mizzah*

1:38

וּבְנֵי שֵׂעִיר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (973) *the sons of Seir*
לוֹטָן וְשׁוֹבָל pr.n. (532)-conj.-pr.n. (987) *Lotan and Shobal*
וְצִבְעוֹן וַעֲנָה conj.-pr.n. (840)-conj.-pr.n. (777) *and Zibeon and Anah*
וְדִישׁוֹן וְאֶצֶר conj.-pr.n. (II 190)-conj.-pr.n. (69) *and Dishon and Ezer*
וְדִישָׁן conj.-pr.n. (190) *and Dishan*

1:39

וּבְנֵי לוֹטָן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *the sons of Lotan*
חֹרִי וְהוֹמָם pr.n. (II 360)-conj.-pr.n. (243) *Hori and Homam*
וַאֲחוֹת לוֹטָן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (27)-v.supra *and Lotan's sister*
תִּמְנָע pr.n. (586) *Timna*

1:40

בְּנֵי שׁוֹבָל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (987) *the sons of Shobal*
עַלְיָן וּמָנַחַת pr.n. (759)-conj.-pr.n. (II 630) *Alian and Manahath*
וְעֵיבָל conj.-pr.n. (II 716) *and Ebal*
שְׁפִי וְאוֹנָם pr.n. (1046)-conj.-pr.n. (20) *Shephi and Onam*
וּבְנֵי צִבְעוֹן conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (840) *the sons of Zibeon*
אַיָּה וַעֲנָה pr.n. (II 17)-conj.-pr.n. (777) *Aiah and Anah*

1:41

בְּנֵי עֲנָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (777) *the sons of Anah*
דִּישׁוֹן pr.n. (II 190) *Dishon*
וּבְנֵי דִישׁוֹן conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the sons of Dishon*
חַמְרָן וְאֶשְׁבָּן pr.n. (331)-conj.-pr.n. (78) *Hamran and Eshban*
וְיִתְרָן וּכְרָן conj.-pr.n. (452)-conj.-pr.n. (502) *and Ithran and Cheran*

1:42

בְּנֵי־אֶצֶר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (69) *the sons of Ezer*
בִּלְהָן וְזַעֲוָן pr.n. (117)-conj.-pr.n. (276) *Bilhan and Zaavan*
יַעֲקָן pr.n. (785) *Jaakan*
בְּנֵי דִישָׁן v.supra-pr.n. (II 190) *the sons of Dishon*

עוּץ וְאַרָן pr.n. (734)-conj.-pr.n. (75) *Uz and Aran*

1:43

וְאֵלֶּה הַמְּלָכִים conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *these are the kings*
אֲשֶׁר מָלְכוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *who reigned*
בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (10) *in the land of Edom*
לִפְנֵי מְלֹךְ־מֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal inf. cstr. (מָלַךְ 573)-n.m.s. (I 572) *before any king reigned*
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *over the Israelites*
בֶּלַע בֶּן־בְּעוֹר pr.n. (II 118)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (129) *Bela the son of Beor*
וְשֵׁם עִירוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *and the name of his city*
דִּנְהָבָה pr.n. (200) *Dinhabah*

1:44

וַיָּמָת בָּלַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. paus. (II 118) *when Bela died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
יוֹבָב pr.n. (384) *Jobab*
בֶּן־זֶרַח n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 280) *the son of Zerah*
מִבָּצְרָה prep.-pr.n. (II 131) *of Bozrah*

1:45

וַיָּמָת יוֹבָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (384) *when Jobab died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
חוּשָׁם pr.n. (302) *Husham*
מֵאֶרֶץ הַתֵּימָנִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-adj. gent. (412) *of the land of the Temanites*

1:46

וַיָּמָת חוּשָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (302) *when Husham died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
הֲדַד בֶּן־בְּדַד pr.n. (212)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (95) *Hadad the son of Bedad*
הַמַּכֶּה אֶת־מִדְיָן def.art.-Hi. ptc. (נָכָה 645)-dir. obj.-pr.n. (193) *who defeated Midian*
בִּשְׂדֵה מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *in the country of Moab*
וְשֵׁם עִירוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *and the name of his city*
עֲוִית pr.n. (732) *Avith*

1:47

וַיָּמָת הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (212) *when Hadad died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
שַׂמְלָה pr.n. (971) *Samlah*
מִמַּשְׂרֵקָה prep.-pr.n. (977) *of Masrekah*

1:48

וַיָּמָת שַׂמְלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (971) *when Samlah died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
שָׁאוּל מֵרְחֹבוֹת pr.n. (982)-prep.-pr.n. (932) *Shaul of Rehoboth*
הַנָּהָר def.art.-n.m.s. (625) *on the Euphrates*

1:49

וַיָּמָת שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (982) *when Shaul died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
בַּעַל חָנָן pr.n. (128) *Baal-hanan*
בֶּן־עַכְבּוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (747) *the son of Achbor*

1:50

וַיָּמָת בַּעַל חָנָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (128) *when Baal-hanan died*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *reigned in his stead*
הֲדַד pr.n. (212) *Hadad*
וְשֵׁם עִירוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (746) *and the name of his city*
פָּעִי pr.n. (821) *Pai*
וְשֵׁם אִשְׁתּוֹ v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his wife's name*
מְהֵיטַבְאֵל pr.n. (406) *Mehetabel*
בַּת־מַטְרֵד n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (382) *the daughter of Matred*
בַּת מֵי זָהָב v.supra-pr.n. (566) *the daughter of Mezahab*

1:51

וַיָּמָת הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (212) *and Hadad died*

וַיִּהְיוּ אַלּוּפֵי אֱדוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (II 49)-pr.n. (10) *the chiefs of Edom were*
אַלּוּף תִּמְנָע n.m.s. (II 49)-pr.n. (586) *chief Timna*
אַלּוּף עַלְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (II 759) *chief Aliah*
אַלּוּף יְתֶת v.supra-pr.n. (453) *chief Jetheth*

1:52

אַלּוּף אָהֳלִיבָמָה n.m.s. (II 49)-pr.n. (14) *chief Oholibamah*
אַלּוּף אֵלָה v.supra-pr.n. (II 18) *chief Elah*
אַלּוּף פִּינֹן v.supra-pr.n. (810) *chief Pinon*

1:53

אַלּוּף קְנַז n.m.s. (II 49)-pr.n. (889) *chief Kenaz*
אַלּוּף תֵּימָן v.supra-pr.n. (II 412) *chief Teman*
אַלּוּף מִבְצָר v.supra-pr.n. (II 550) *chief Mibzar*

1:54

אַלּוּף מַגְדִּיאֵל n.m.s. (II 49)-pr.n. (550) *chief Magdiel*
אַלּוּף עִירָם v.supra-pr.n. (747) *chief Iram*
אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these are*
אַלּוּפֵי אֱדוֹם n.m.p. cstr. (II 49)-pr.n. (10) *the chiefs of Edom*

2:1

אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *these are the sons of Israel*
רְאוּבֵן שִׁמְעוֹן pr.n. (910)-pr.n. (1035) *Reuben, Simeon*
לֵוִי וִיהוּדָה pr.n. (532)-conj.-pr.n. (397) *Levi, Judah*
יִשָּׂשכָר וּזְבוּלֻן pr.n. (441)-conj.-pr.n. (259) *Issachar and Zebulun*

2:2

דָּן pr.n. (192) *Dan*
יוֹסֵף pr.n. (415) *Joseph*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
נַפְתָּלִי pr.n. (836) *Naphtali*
גָּד pr.n. (151) *Gad*
וְאָשֵׁר conj.-pr.n. (81) *and Asher*

2:3

בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the sons of Judah*
עֵר pr.n. (735) *Er*
וְאוֹנָן conj.-pr.n. (20) *and Onan*
וְשֵׁלָה conj.-pr.n. (1017) *and Shelah*
שְׁלוֹשָׁה נוֹלַד לוֹ num. f.s. (1025)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (408 יָלַד)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *these three were born to him*
מִבַּת־שׁוּעַ prep.-pr.n. (124) *by Bath-shua*
הַכְּנַעֲנִית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (489) *the Canaanitess*
וַיְהִי עֵר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (735) *now Er ... was*
בְּכוֹר יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (397) *the first-born of Judah*
רַע n.m.s. (948) *wicked*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and he slew him*

2:4

וְתָמָר כַּלָּתוֹ conj.-pr.n. (II 1071)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (483) *his daughter-in-law Tamar*
יָלְדָה לוֹ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *bore him*
אֶת־פֶּרֶץ dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 829) *Perez*
וְאֶת־זָרַח conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 280) *and Zerah*
כָּל־בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *all of Judah's sons*
חֲמִשָּׁה num. f. (331) *five*

2:5

בְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 829) *the sons of Perez*
חֶצְרוֹן pr.n. (348) *Hezron*
וְחָמוּל conj.-pr.n. (328) *and Hamul*

2:6

וּבְנֵי זֶרַח conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 280) *the sons of Zerah*
זִמְרִי pr.n. (I 275) *Zimri*
וְאֵיתָן conj.-pr.n. (II 451) *and Ethan*
וְהֵימָן conj.-pr.n. (54) *and Heman*
וְכַלְכֹּל conj.-pr.n. (465) *and Calcol*
וְדָרְדַּע conj.-pr.n. (v. דַּרְדַּע 201) *and Dara*
כֻּלָּם חֲמִשָּׁה n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481)-num. f. (331) *five in all*

2:7

וּבְנֵי כַרְמִי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 501) *the sons of Carmi*
עָכָר pr.n. (v. עָכָן 747) *Achar*
עוֹכֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל Qal act.ptc. (עָכַר 747)-pr.n. (975) *the troubler of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר מָעַל rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (591) *who transgressed*

בַּחֵרֶם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 356) *in the matter of the devoted thing*

2:8

וּבְנֵי אֵיתָן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 451) *and Ethan's sons*
עֲזַרְיָה pr.n. (741) *Azariah*

2:9

וּבְנֵי חֶצְרוֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (348) *the sons of Hezron*
אֲשֶׁר נוֹלַד־לוֹ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that were born to him*
אֶת־יְרַחְמְאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (934) *Jerahmeel*
וְאֶת־רָם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (928) *Ram*
וְאֶת־כְּלוּבָי v.supra-pr.n. (477) *and Chelubai*

2:10

וְרָם conj.-pr.n. (928) *and Ram*
הוֹלִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *was the father*
אֶת־עַמִּינָדָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (770) *of Amminadab*
וְעַמִּינָדָב conj.-v.supra *and Amminadab*
הוֹלִיד v.supra *was the father*
אֶת־נַחְשׁוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (638) *of Nahshon*
נְשִׂיא n.m.s. cstr. (672) *prince of*
בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the sons of Judah*

2:11

וְנַחְשׁוֹן הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (638)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Nahshon was the father*
אֶת־שַׂלְמָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (v. שַׂלְמוֹן 969) *of Salma*
וְשַׂלְמָא הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Salma was the father*
אֶת־בֹּעַז dir.obj.-pr.n. (126) *of Boaz*

2:12

וּבֹעַז הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (126)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Boaz was the father*
אֶת־עוֹבֵד dir.obj.-pr.n. (714) *of Obed*
וְעוֹבֵד הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Obed was the father*
אֶת־יִשָׁי dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (445) *of Jesse*

2:13

וְאִישַׁי הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (v. יִשָׁי 445; GK 47bN) -Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Jesse was the father*
אֶת־בְּכֹרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *his first-born*
אֶת־אֱלִיאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (45) *of Eliab*
וַאֲבִינָדָב conj.-pr.n. (4) *Abinadab*
הַשֵּׁנִי def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *the second*
וְשִׁמְעָא conj.-pr.n. (1035) *and Shimea*
הַשְּׁלִישִׁי def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *the third*

2:14

נְתַנְאֵל pr.n. (682) *Nethanel*
הָרְבִיעִי def.art.-num. ord. (917) *the fourth*
רַדַּי pr.n. (921) *Raddai*
הַחֲמִישִׁי def.art.-num. ord. (332) *the fifth*

2:15

אֹצֶם pr.n. (69) *Ozem*
הַשִּׁשִּׁי def.art.-num. ord. (995) *the sixth*
דָּוִיד pr.n. (187) *David*
הַשְּׁבִעִי def.art.-num. ord. (988) *the seventh*

2:16

וְאַחְיֹתֵיהֶם conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (27) *and their sisters*
צְרוּיָה pr.n. (863) *Zeruiah*
וַאֲבִיגַיִל conj.-pr.n. paus. (4) *and Abigail*
וּבְנֵי צְרוּיָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *and the sons of Zeruiah*
אֲבִישַׁי pr.n. (v. אֲבִישָׁי 5) *Abishai*
וְיוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joab*
וַעֲשָׂהאֵל conj.-pr.n. (795) *and Asahel*
שְׁלֹשָׁה num. f. (1025) *three*

2:17

וַאֲבִיגַיִל conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abigail*
יָלְדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *bore*
אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא dir.obj.-pr.n. (771) *Amasa*
וְאֲבִי עֲמָשָׂא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (3)-v.supra *and the father of Amasa*
יֶתֶר pr.n. (III 452) *Jether*
הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1035) *the Ishmaelite*

2:18

וְכָלֵב conj.-pr.n. (477) *Caleb*
בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (348) *the son of Hezron*
הוֹלִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *had children*
אֶת־עֲזוּבָה אִשָּׁה dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 738)-n.f.s. (61) *by Azubah his wife*
וְאֶת־יְרִיעוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (438) *and by Jerioth*
וְאֵלֶּה בָּנֶיהָ conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *and these were her sons*
יֵשֶׁר וְשׁוֹבָב pr.n. (449)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1000) *Jesher and Shobab*

וְאַרְדּוֹן conj.-pr.n. (71) *and Ardon*

2:19

וַתָּמָת עֲזוּבָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (738) *when Azubah died*

וַיִּקַּח־לוֹ כָלֵב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (477) *Caleb married*

אֶת־אֶפְרָת dir.obj.-pr.n. (68) *Ephrath*

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she bore him*

אֶת־חוּר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 301) *Hur*

2:20

וְחוּר הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 301)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Hur was the father*

אֶת־אוּרִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *of Uri*

וְאוּרִי הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Uri was the father*

אֶת־בְּצַלְאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (130) *of Bezalel*

2:21

וְאַחַר בָּא חֶצְרוֹן conj.-prep. (29)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (348) *afterward Hezron went*

אֶל־בַּת־מָכִיר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (569) *to the daughter of Machir*

אֲבִי גִלְעָד n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (166) *the father of Gilead*

וְהוּא לְקָחָהּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *whom he married*

וְהוּא בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -num. p. (995)-n.f.s. (1040) *when he was sixty years old*

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she bore him*

אֶת־שְׂגוּב dir.obj.-pr.n. (960) *Segub*

2:22

וּשְׂגוּב הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (960)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Segub was the father*

אֶת־יָאִיר dir.obj.-pr.n. (22) *of Jair*

וַיִּהְיוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had*

עֶשְׂרִים וְשָׁלוֹשׁ עָרִים num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (746) *twenty-three cities*

בְּאֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *in the land of Gilead*

2:23

וַיִּקַּח גְּשׁוּר־וַאֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (178)-conj.-pr.n. (74) *but Geshur and Aram took*

אֶת־חַוֹּת יָאִיר dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (II 295)-pr.n. (22) *Havvoth-jair*

מֵאִתָּם prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *from them*

אֶת־קְנָת dir.obj.-pr.n. (890) *Kenath*

וְאֶת־בְּנֹתֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *and its villages*

שִׁשִּׁים עִיר num. p. (995)-n.f.s. (746) *sixty towns*

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*

בְּנֵי מָכִיר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (569) *descendants of Machir*

אֲבִי־גִלְעָד n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (166) *the father of Gilead*

2:24

וְאַחַר מוֹת־חֶצְרוֹן conj.-prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560)-pr.n. (348) *and after the death of Hezron*

בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה prep.-pr.n. (477)-pr.n. (68) *in Caleb Ephrathah*

וְאֵשֶׁת חֶצְרוֹן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-v.supra *and the wife of Hezron*

אֲבִיָּה pr.n. (4) *Abijah*

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she bore him*

אֶת־אַשְׁחוּר dir.obj.-pr.n. (1007) *Ashhur*

אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (1075) *the father of Tekoa*

2:25

וַיִּהְיוּ בְּנֵי־יְרַחְמְאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *the sons of Jerahmeel (were)*

בְּכוֹר חֶצְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (348) *the first-born of Hezron*

הַבְּכוֹר רָם def.art.-n.m.s. (114)-pr.n. (928) *Ram, his first-born*

וּבוּנָה וָאֹרֶן conj.-pr.n. (107)-conj.-pr.n. (II 75) *and Bunah and Oren*

וָאֹצֶם אֲחִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (69)-pr.n. (26) *and Ozem, Ahijah*

2:26

וַתְּהִי אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (61)-adj. f.s. (29) *and there was another wife*

לִירַחְמְאֵל prep.-pr.n. (934) *to Jerahmeel*

וּשְׁמָהּ עָטָרָה conj.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (II 742) *whose name was Atarah*

הִיא אֵם אוֹנָם pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-n.f.s. cstr. (51) -pr.n. (20) *she was the mother of Onam*

2:27

וַיִּהְיוּ בְּנֵי־רָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (928) *the sons of Ram*

בְּכוֹר יְרַחְמְאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (934) *the first-born of Jerahmeel*

מַעַץ וְיָמִין pr.n. (591)-conj.-pr.n. (II 412) *Maaz and Jamin*

וָעֵקֶר conj.-pr.n. (II 785) *and Eker*

2:28

וַיִּהְיוּ בְּנֵי־אוֹנָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (20) *the sons of Onam were*

שַׁמַּי וְיָדָע pr.n. (1031)-conj.-pr.n. (395) *Shammai and Jada*

וּבְנֵי שַׁמַּי conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the sons of Shammai*

נָדָב וַאֲבִישׁוּר pr.n. (621)-conj.-pr.n. (4) *Nadab and Abishur*

2:29

וְשֵׁם אֵשֶׁת אֲבִישׁוּר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (4) *the name of Abishur's wife*

אֲבִיחַיִל pr.n. paus. (4) *Abihail*

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she bore him*

אֶת־אַחְבָּן וְאֶת־מוֹלִיד dir.obj.-pr.n. (26)-conj. -dir.obj.-pr.n. (410) *Ahban and Molid*

2:30

וּבְנֵי נָדָב conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (621) *the sons of Nadab*

סֶלֶד וְאַפַּיִם pr.n. (699)-conj.-pr.n. paus. (60) *Seled and Appaim*

וַיָּמָת סֶלֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-v.supra *and Seled died*

לֹא בָנִים neg.-n.m.p. (119; GK 152u) *childless*

2:31

וּבְנֵי אַפַּיִם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (60) *the sons of Appaim*

יִשְׁעִי pr.n. (447) *Ishi*

וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי v.supra-v.supra *the sons of Ishi*

שֵׁשָׁן pr.n. (1058) *Sheshan*

וּבְנֵי שֵׁשָׁן v.supra-v.supra *the sons of Sheshan*

אַחְלָי pr.n. paus. (29) *Ahlai*

2:32

וּבְנֵי יָדָע conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (395) *the sons of Jada*

אֲחִי שַׁמַּי n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (1031) *Shammai's brother*

יֶתֶר וְיוֹנָתָן pr.n. (III 452)-conj.-pr.n. (220) *Jether and Jonathan*

וַיָּמָת יֶתֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -pr.n. (III 452) *and Jether died*

לֹא בָנִים neg.-n.m.p. (119; GK 152u) *childless*

2:33

וּבְנֵי יוֹנָתָן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the sons of Jonathan*

פֶּלֶת וְזָזָא pr.n. (814)-conj.-pr.n. (265) *Peleth and Zaza*

אֵלֶּה הָיוּ denom.adj. c.p. (41)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *these were*

בְּנֵי יְרַחְמְאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *the descendants of Jerahmeel*

2:34

וְלֹא־הָיָה לְשֵׁשָׁן conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-pr.n. (1058) *now Sheshan had no*

בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*

כִּי־אִם־בָּנוֹת conj. (481)-hypoth.part. (49)-n.f.p. (I 123) *only daughters*

וּלְשֵׁשָׁן conj.-prep.-v.supra *but Sheshan had*

עֶבֶד מִצְרִי n.m.s. (713)-adj. gent. (596) *an Egyptian slave*

וּשְׁמוֹ יַרְחָע conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027)-pr.n. (437) *whose name was Jarha*

2:35

וַיִּתֵּן שֵׁשָׁן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (1058) *so Sheshan gave*

אֶת־בִּתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123) *his daughter*

לְיַרְחָע עַבְדּוֹ prep.-pr.n. (437)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to Jarha his slave*

לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *for a wife*

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she bore him*

אֶת־עַתַּי dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (774) *Attai*

2:36

וְעַתַּי הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (774)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Attai was the father*

אֶת־נָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (681) *of Nathan*

וְנָתָן הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Nathan was the father*

אֶת־זָבָד dir.obj.-pr.n. (256) *of Zabad*

2:37

וְזָבָד הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (256)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Zabad was the father*

אֶת־אֶפְלָל dir.obj.-pr.n. (813) *of Ephlal*

וְאֶפְלָל הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Ephlal was the father*

אֶת־עוֹבֵד dir.obj.-pr.n. (714) *of Obed*

2:38

וְעוֹבֵד הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (714)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Obed was the father*

אֶת־יֵהוּא dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *of Jehu*

וְיֵהוּא הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Jehu was the father*

אֶת־עֲזַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*

2:39

וַעֲזַרְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (741)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Azariah was the father*

אֶת־חֶלֶץ dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (323) *of Helez*

וְחֶלֶץ הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (323)-v.supra *and Helez was the father*

אֶת־אֶלְעָשָׂה dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *of Eleasah*

2:40

וְאֶלְעָשָׂה הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (46)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Eleasah was the father*

אֶת־סִסְמַי dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (703) *of Sismai*

וְסִסְמַי הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (703)-v.supra *and Sismai was the father*

אֶת־שַׁלּוּם dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *of Shallum*

2:41

וְשַׁלּוּם הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (1024)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Shallum was the father*

אֶת־יְקַמְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (880) *of Jekamiah*

וְיָקַמְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Jekamiah was the father*

אֶת־אֱלִישָׁמָע dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *of Elishama*

2:42

וּבְנֵי כָלֵב conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (477) *and the sons of Caleb*

אֲחִי יְרַחְמְאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (934) *the brother of Jerahmeel*

מֵישָׁע בְּכֹרוֹ pr.n. (448; LXX Μαρισα)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *Mesha his first-born*

הוּא אֲבִי־זִיף pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (268) *who was the father of Ziph*

וּבְנֵי מָרֵשָׁה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (601) *the sons of Mareshah*

אֲבִי חֶבְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (II 289) *the father of Hebron*

2:43

וּבְנֵי חֶבְרוֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 289) *the sons of Hebron*

קֹרַח וְתַפֻּחַ pr.n. (901)-conj.-pr.n. (II 656) *Korah and Tappuah*

וְרֶקֶם וְשָׁמַע conj.-pr.n. (955)-conj.-pr.n. paus. (II 1034) *and Rekem and Shema*

2:44

וְשֶׁמַע הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 1034)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Shema was the father*

אֶת־רַחַם dir.obj.-pr.n. (933) *of Raham*

אֲבִי יָרְקְעָם n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (439) *the father of Jorkeam*

וְרֶקֶם הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. 955)-v.supra *and Rekem was the father*

אֶת־שַׁמָּי dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (1031) *of Shammai*

2:45

וּבֶן־שַׁמַּי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1031) *the son of Shammai*

מָעוֹן pr.n. (II 733) *Maon*

וּמָעוֹן conj.-v.supra *and Maon*

אֲבִי בֵית־צוּר n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (112) *the father of Bethzur*

2:46

וְעֵיפָה conj.-pr.n. (II 734) *Ephah also*

פִּילֶגֶשׁ כָּלֵב n.f.s. cstr. (811)-pr.n. (477) *Caleb's concubine*

יָלְדָה אֶת־חָרָן Qal pf. 3 f.s. (408)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 357) *bore Haran*

וְאֶת־מוֹצָא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 426) *Moza*

וְאֶת־גָּזֵז conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (159) *and Gazez*

וְחָרָן הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Haran was the father*

אֶת־גָּזֵז dir.obj.-v.supra *of Gazez*

2:47

וּבְנֵי יָהְדַּי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (213) *the sons of Jahdai*

רֶגֶם וְיוֹתָם pr.n. (920)-pr.n. (222) *Regem and Jotham*

וְגֵישָׁן וָפֶלֶט conj.-pr.n. (162)-conj.-pr.n. (812) *and Geshan and Pelet*

וְעֵיפָה וְשָׁעַף conj.-pr.n. (II 734)-conj.-pr.n. paus. (1044) *Ephah and Shaaph*

2:48

פִּלֶגֶשׁ כָּלֵב n.f.s. cstr. (811)–pr.n. (477) *Caleb's concubine*

מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*

יָלַד שָׁבֶר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (408; GK 145u)–pr.n. (II 991) *he bore Sheber*

וְאֶת־תִּרְחָנָה conj.–dir.obj.–pr.n. (934) *and Tirhanah*

2:49

וַתֹּלֶד שַׁעַף consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) –pr.n. (1044) *she also bore Shaaph*

אֲבִי מַדְמַנָּה n.m.s. cstr. (3)–pr.n. (199) *the father of Madmannah*

אֶת־שְׁוָא dir.obj.–pr.n. (996) *Sheva*

אֲבִי מַכְבֵּנָה v.supra–pr.n. (460) *the father of Machbenah*

וַאֲבִי גִבְעָא conj.–v.supra–pr.n. (148) *and the father of Gibea*

וּבַת־כָּלֵב conj.–n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (477) *and the daughter of Caleb*

עַכְסָה pr.n. (747) *Achsah*

2:50

אֵלֶּה הָיוּ demons.adj. c.p. (41)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *these were*

בְּנֵי כָלֵב n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (477) *the descendants of Caleb*

בֶּן־חוּר n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 301) *the son of Hur*

בְּכוֹר אֶפְרָתָה n.m.s. cstr. (114)–pr.n. (68) *the first-born of Ephrathah*

שׁוֹבָל pr.n. (987) *Shobal*

אֲבִי קִרְיַת יְעָרִים n.m.s. cstr. (3)–pr.n. (900) *the father of Kiriath-jearim*

2:51

שַׂלְמָא pr.n. (969; LXX Σαλωμων) *Salma*

אֲבִי בֵית־לָחֶם n.m.s. cstr. (3)–pr.n. paus. (111) *the father of Bethlehem*

חָרֶף pr.n. (358) *Hareph*

אֲבִי בֵית־גָּדֵר v.supra–pr.n. (111) *the father of Beth-gader*

2:52

וַיִּהְיוּ בָנִים לְשׁוֹבָל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)–n.m.p. (119)–prep.–pr.n. (987) *Shobal had sons*

אֲבִי קִרְיַת יְעָרִים n.m.s. cstr. (3)–pr.n. (900) *the father of Kiriath-jearim*

הָרֹאֶה pr.n. (III 909) *Haroeh*

חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (345)–def.art.–n.f.p. (345) *half of the Menuhoth*

2:53

וּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת conj.–n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *and the families of*

קִרְיַת יְעָרִים pr.n. (900) *Kiriath-jearim*

הַיִּתְרִי def.art.–adj. gent. (452) *the Ithrites*

וְהַפּוּתִי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (807) *and the Puthites*

וְהַשֻּׁמָתִי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (1029) *and the Shumathites*

וְהַמִּשְׁרָעִי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (606) *and the Mishraites*

מֵאֵלֶּה יָצְאוּ prep.–demons.adj. c.p. (41)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *from these came*

הַצָּרְעָתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (864) *the Zorathites*

וְהָאֶשְׁתָּאלִי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (84) *and the Eshtaolites*

2:54

בְּנֵי שַׂלְמָא n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (969) *the sons of Salma*

בֵּית לֶחֶם pr.n. (111) *Bethlehem*

וּנְטוֹפָתִי conj.–adj. gent. (643) *the Netophathites*

עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב pr.n. (743) *Atroth-beth-joab*

וַחֲצִי הַמְּנַחְתִּי conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (345)–def.art.–adj. gent. (630) *and half of the Manahathites*

הַצָּרְעִי def.art.–adj. gent. (864) *the Zorites*

2:55

וּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת סֹפְרִים conj.–n.f.p. cstr. (1046)–n.m.p. (708) *also the families of the scribes*

יֹשְׁבֵי יַעְבֵּץ Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) –pr.n. (716) *that dwelt at Jabez*

תִּרְעָתִים adj. gent. p. (1076) *the Tirathites*

שִׁמְעָתִים adj. gent. p. (1035) *the Shimeathites*

שׁוּכָתִים adj. gent. p. (962) *and the Sucathites*

הֵמָּה הַקֵּינִים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)–def.art.–adj. gent. p. (884) *these are the Kenites*

הַבָּאִים מֵחֲמַת def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–pr.n. (II 329) *who came from Hammath*

אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב n.m.s. cstr. (3)–n.m.s. cstr. (108) –pr.n. (939) *the father of the house of Rechab*

3:1

וְאֵלֶּה הָיוּ conj.–demons.adj. c.p. (41)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *these are*

בְּנֵי דָוִיד n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (187) *the sons of David*

אֲשֶׁר נוֹלַד־לוֹ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that were born to him*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*
הַבְּכוֹר def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *the first-born*
אַמְנוֹן pr.n. (54) *Amnon*
לַאֲחִינֹעַם prep.-pr.n. (27) *by Ahinoam*
הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (283) *the Jezreelitess*
שֵׁנִי דָנִיֵּאל num. ord. (1041)-pr.n. (193) *the second Daniel*
לַאֲבִיגָיִל prep.-pr.n. (4) *by Abigail*
הַכַּרְמְלִית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (502) *the Carmelitess*

3:2

הַשְּׁלִשִׁי def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *the third*
לְאַבְשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (5) *Absalom*
בֶּן־מַעֲכָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (590) *the son of Maacah*
בַּת־תַּלְמַי n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1068) *the daughter of Talmai*
מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (178) *king of Geshur*
הָרְבִיעִי אֲדֹנִיָּה def.art.-num. ord. (917)-pr.n. (11) *the fourth Adonijah*
בֶּן־חַגִּית n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (291) *the son of Haggith*

3:3

הַחֲמִישִׁי def.art.-num. ord. (332) *the fifth*
שְׁפַטְיָה pr.n. (1049) *Shephatiah*
לַאֲבִיטָל prep.-pr.n. (4) *by Abital*
הַשִּׁשִּׁי יִתְרְעָם def.art.-num. ord. (995)-pr.n. (453) *the sixth Ithream*
לְעָגְלָה אִשְׁתּוֹ prep.-pr.n. (II 722)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *by Eglah his wife*

3:4

שִׁשָּׁה num. f. (995)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *six were born to him*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-adv. (1027) *where he reigned*
שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *seven years*
וְשִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (I 294) *and six months*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (1026) -conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.s. (1040) *and thirty-three years*
מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

3:5

וְאֵלֶּה נוֹלְדוּ־לוֹ conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (יָלַד 408; GK 69t)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *these were born to him*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
שִׁמְעָא וְשׁוֹבָב pr.n. (1035)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1000) *Shimea and Shobab*
וְנָתָן וּשְׁלֹמֹה conj.-pr.n. (681)-conj.-pr.n. (1024) *and Nathan and Solomon*
אַרְבָּעָה לְבַת־שׁוּעַ num. f. (916)-prep.-pr.n. (124) *four by Bath-shua*
בַּת־עַמִּיאֵל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (770) *the daughter of Ammiel*

3:6

וְיִבְחָר conj.-pr.n. (104) *then Ibhar*
וֶאֱלִישָׁמָע conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Elishama*
וֶאֱלִיפֶלֶט conj.-pr.n. paus. (45) *and Eliphelet*

3:7

וְנֹגָה וְנֶפֶג conj.-pr.n. (II 618)-conj.-pr.n. (655) *and Nogah and Nepheg*
וְיָפִיעַ conj.-pr.n. (422) *and Japhia*

3:8

וֶאֱלִישָׁמָע conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Elishama*
וְאֶלְיָדָע וֶאֱלִיפֶלֶט conj.-pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Eliada and Eliphelet*
תִּשְׁעָה num. f. 1077) *nine*

3:9

כֹּל בְּנֵי דָוִיד n.m.s. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *all were David's sons*
מִלְבַד בְּנֵי־פִילַגְשִׁים prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (II 94) -n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.p. (811) *besides the sons of the concubines*
וְתָמָר אֲחוֹתָם conj.-pr.n. (II 1071)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (27) *and Tamar was their sister*

3:10

וּבֶן־שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the descendants of Solomon*
רְחַבְעָם pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam*
אֲבִיָּה בְנוֹ pr.n. (4)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Abijah his son*
אָסָא בְנוֹ pr.n. (61)-v.supra *Asa his son*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט בְּנוֹ pr.n. (221)-v.supra *Jehoshaphat his son*

3:11

יוֹרָם בְּנוֹ pr.n. (221)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Joram his son*

אֲחַזְיָהוּ בְנוֹ pr.n. (28)–v.supra *Ahaziah his son*
יוֹאָשׁ בְּנוֹ pr.n. (219)–v.supra *Joash his son*

3:12

אֲמַצְיָהוּ בְנוֹ pr.n. (55)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *Amaziah his son*
עֲזַרְיָה בְנוֹ pr.n. (741)–v.supra *Azariah his son*
יוֹתָם בְּנוֹ pr.n. (222)–v.supra *Jotham his son*

3:13

אָחָז בְּנוֹ pr.n. (28)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *Ahaz his son*
חִזְקִיָּהוּ בְנוֹ pr.n. (306)–v.supra *Hezekiah his son*
מְנַשֶּׁה בְנוֹ pr.n. (586)–v.supra *Manasseh his son*

3:14

אָמוֹן בְּנוֹ pr.n. (III 54)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *Amon his son*
יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ בְנוֹ pr.n. (78)–v.supra *Josiah his son*

3:15

וּבְנֵי יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (78) *the sons of Josiah*
הַבְּכוֹר יוֹחָנָן def.art.–n.m.s. (114)–pr.n. (220) *the first-born Johanan*
הַשֵּׁנִי יְהוֹיָקִים def.art.–num. ord. (1041)–pr.n. (220) *the second Jehoiakim*
הַשְּׁלִשִׁי צִדְקִיָּהוּ def.art.–num. ord. (1026)–pr.n. (843) *the third Zedekiah*
הָרְבִיעִי שַׁלּוּם def.art.–num. ord. (917)–pr.n. (1024) *the fourth Shallum*

3:16

וּבְנֵי יְהוֹיָקִים conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (220) *the descendants of Jehoiakim*
יְכָנְיָה בְנוֹ pr.n. (v. יְהוֹיָכִין 220)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *Jeconiah his son*
צִדְקִיָּה בְנוֹ pr.n. (843)–v.supra *Zedekiah his son*

3:17

וּבְנֵי יְכָנְיָה conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (220) *and the sons of Jeconiah*
אַסִּר n.m.s. (64) *the captive*
שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל בְּנוֹ pr.n. (982)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *Shealtiel his son*

3:18

וּמַלְכִּירָם וּפְדָיָה conj.–pr.n. (575)–conj.–pr.n. (804) *Malchiram and Pedaiah*
וְשֶׁנְאַצַּר conj.–pr.n. (1039) *and Shenazzar*
יְקַמְיָה הוֹשָׁמָע pr.n. (880)–pr.n. (221) *Jekamiah, Hoshama*
וּנְדַבְיָה conj.–pr.n. (622) *and Nedabiah*

3:19

וּבְנֵי פְדָיָה conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (804) *and the sons of Pedaiah*
זְרֻבָּבֶל וְשִׁמְעִי pr.n. (279)–conj.–pr.n. (I 1035) *Zerubbabel and Shimei*
וּבֶן־זְרֻבָּבֶל conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–v.supra (279) *and the sons of Zerubbabel*
מְשֻׁלָּם וַחֲנַנְיָה pr.n. (1024)–conj.–pr.n. (337) *Meshullam and Hananiah*
וּשְׁלֹמִית אֲחוֹתָם conj.–pr.n. (II 1025)–n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (27) *and Shelomith was their sister*

3:20

וַחֲשֻׁבָה וְאֹהֵל conj.–pr.n. (363)–conj.–pr.n. (14) *and Hashubah and Ohel*
וּבֶרֶכְיָה וַחֲסַדְיָה conj.–pr.n. (140)–conj.–pr.n. (339) *and Berechiah and Hasadiah*
יוּשַׁב חֶסֶד pr.n. (1000) *Jushab-hesed*
חָמֵשׁ num. (331) *five*

3:21

וּבֶן־חֲנַנְיָה conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (337) *the sons of Hananiah*
פְּלַטְיָה וְיִשַׁעְיָה pr.n. (812)–conj.–pr.n. (447) *Pelatiah and Jeshaiah*
בְּנֵי רְפָיָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (951) *the sons of Rephaiah*
בְּנֵי אַרְנָן v.supra–pr.n. (75) *the sons of Arnan*
בְּנֵי עֹבַדְיָה v.supra–pr.n. (715) *the sons of Obadiah*
בְּנֵי שְׁכַנְיָה v.supra–pr.n. (1016) *the sons of Shecaniah*

3:22

וּבְנֵי שְׁכַנְיָה conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (1016) *the sons of Shecaniah*
שְׁמַעְיָה pr.n. (1035) *Shemaiah*
וּבְנֵי שְׁמַעְיָה v.upa–v.supra *and the sons of Shemaiah*
חַטּוּשׁ וְיִגְאָל pr.n. (310)–conj.–pr.n. (145) *Hattush and Igal*
וּבָרִיחַ וּנְעַרְיָה וְשָׁפָט conj.–pr.n. (II 138)–conj.–pr.n. (655)–conj.–pr.n. (1048) *and Bariah and Neariah and Shaphat*
שִׁשָּׁה num. f. (995) *six*

3:23

וּבֶן־נְעַרְיָה conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (655) *the sons of Neariah*
אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי pr.n. (41) *Elioenai*

וְחִזְקִיָּה וְעַזְרִיקָם conj.-pr.n. (306)-conj.-pr.n. (741) *Hizkiah and Azrikam*
שְׁלֹשָׁה num. f. (1025) *three*

3:24

וּבְנֵי אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (41) *the sons of Elioenai*
הוֹדַוְיָהוּ וְאֶלְיָשִׁיב pr.n. (217)-conj.-pr.n. (46) *Hodaviah and Eliashib*
וּפְלָיָה וְעַקּוּב conj.-pr.n. (811)-conj.-pr.n. (784) *and Pelaiah and Akkub*
וְיוֹחָנָן וּדְלָיָה conj.-pr.n. (220)-conj.-pr.n. (195) *and Johanan and Delaiah*
וַעֲנָנִי conj.-pr.n. (778) *and Anani*
שִׁבְעָה num. f. (I 987) *seven*

4:1

בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the sons of Judah*
פֶּרֶץ חֶצְרוֹן pr.n. (II 829)-pr.n. (348) *Perez, Hezron*
וְכַרְמִי וְחוּר conj.-pr.n. (I 501)-conj.-pr.n. (II 301) *and Carmi and Hur*
וְשׁוֹבָל conj.-pr.n. (987) *and Shobal*

4:2

וּרְאָיָה בֶן־שׁוֹבָל conj.-pr.n. (909)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (987) *and Reaiah the son of Shobal*
הוֹלִיד אֶת־יַחַת Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-dir. obj.-pr.n. (367) *was the father of Jahath*
וְיַחַת הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Jahath was the father*
אֶת־אֲחוּמַי dir.obj.-pr.n. (26) *of Ahumai*
וְאֶת־לָהַד conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (529) *and of Lahad*
אֵלֶּה מִשְׁפְּחוֹת demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *these were the families of*
הַצָּרְעָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (864) *the Zorathites*

4:3

וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.s. cstr. (3) *and these were the father of*
עִיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל pr.n. (743)-pr.n. (283) *Etam Jezreel*
וְיִשְׁמָא וְיִדְבָּשׁ conj.-pr.n. (445)-conj.-pr.n. (185) *and Ishma and Idbash*
וְשֵׁם אֲחוֹתָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (27) *and the name of their sister*
הַצְּלֶלְפּוֹנִי def.art.-pr.n. (853) *Hazzelelponi*

4:4

וּפְנוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (819) *and Penuel*
אֲבִי גְדוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (155) *the father of Gedor*
וְעֶזֶר conj.-pr.n. (II 740) *and Ezer*
אֲבִי חוּשָׁה v.supra-pr.n. (302) *the father of Hushah*
אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי־חוּר demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 301) *these were the sons of Hur*
בְּכוֹר אֶפְרָתָה n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (68) *the first-born of Ephrathah*
אֲבִי בֵית לָחֶם n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. paus. (111) *the father of Bethlehem*

4:5

וּלְאַשְׁחוּר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1007) *and to Ashhur*
אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (1075) *the father of Tekoa*
הָיוּ שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-num. f. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. (61) *there were two wives*
חֶלְאָה וְנַעֲרָה pr.n. (II 316)-conj.-pr.n. (III 655) *Helah and Naarah*

4:6

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ נַעֲרָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (III 655) *and Naarah bore him*
אֶת־אָחֻזָּם dir.obj.-pr.n. (28) *Ahuzzam*
וְאֶת־חֵפֶר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (I 343) *and Hepher*
וְאֶת־תֵּימְנִי v.supra-pr.n. (412) *and Temeni*
וְאֶת־הָאַחַשְׁתָּרִי v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (31) *and Haahashtari*
אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי נַעֲרָה demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 655) *these were the sons of Naarah*

4:7

וּבְנֵי חֶלְאָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 316) *the sons of Helah*
צֶרֶת יִצְהָר pr.n. (866)-pr.n. (850) *Zereth, Izhar*
וְאֶתְנָן conj.-pr.n. paus. (87) *and Ethnan*

4:8

וְקוֹץ הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 881)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Koz was the father*
אֶת־עָנוּב dir.obj.-pr.n. (772) *of Anub*
וְאֶת־הַצֹּבֵבָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (839) *and of Zobebah*
וּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת אֲחַרְחֵל conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (1046)-pr.n. (31) *and the families of Aharhel*
בֶּן־הָרוּם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. 248) *the son of Harum*

4:9

וַיְהִי יַעְבֵּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (716) *and Jabez was*

נִכְבָּד מֵאֶחָיו Ni. ptc. (כָּבֵד 457)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *(more) honorable than his brothers*

וְאִמּוֹ קָרְאָה שְׁמוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his mother called his name*

יַעְבֵּץ v.supra *Jabez*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

כִּי יָלַדְתִּי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָלַד 408) *because I bore (him)*

בְּעִצָּב prep.-n.m.s. (I 780) *in pain*

4:10

וַיִּקְרָא יַעְבֵּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (716) *and Jabez called*

לֵאלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *on the God of Israel*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

אִם־בָּרֵךְ תְּבָרְכֵנִי hypoth.part. (49)-Pi. inf.cstr. (138 בָּרַךְ)-Pi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (138; GK 167a) *oh that thou wouldst bless me*

וְהִרְבִּיתָ אֶת־גְּבוּלִי conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (רָבָה I 915)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (147) *and enlarge my border*

וְהָיְתָה יָדְךָ עִמִּי conj.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *and that thy hand might be with me*

וְעָשִׂיתָ מֵרָעָה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-n.f.s. (949) *and that thou wouldst keep me from harm*

לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (עָצַב I 780; GK 61a) *so that it might not hurt me*

וַיָּבֵא אֱלֹהִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -n.m.p. (43) *and God granted*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־שָׁאָל dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (981) *what he asked*

4:11

וּכְלוּב אֲחִי־שׁוּחָה conj.-pr.n. (477)-n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (II 1001) *Chelub the brother of Shuhah*

הוֹלִיד אֶת־מְחִיר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-dir.obj. -pr.n. (II 564) *was the father of Mehir*

הוּא אֲבִי אֶשְׁתּוֹן pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (84) *who was the father of Eshton*

4:12

וְאֶשְׁתּוֹן הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (84)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Eshton was the father*

אֶת־בֵּית רָפָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (112) *of Bethrapha*

וְאֶת־פַּסֵּחַ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (820) *and of Paseah*

וְאֶת־תְּחִנָּה v.supra-pr.n. (II 337) *and of Tehinnah*

אֲבִי עִיר נָחָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (746; II 638) *the father of Irnahash*

אֵלֶּה אַנְשֵׁי רֵכָה demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (939) *these are the men of Recah*

4:13

וּבְנֵי קְנַז conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (889) *the sons of Kenaz*

עָתְנִיאֵל וּשְׂרָיָה pr.n. (801)-conj.-pr.n. (976) *Othniel and Seraiah*

וּבְנֵי עָתְנִיאֵל v.supra-v.supra (801) *and the sons of Othniel*

חֲתַת pr.n. (II 369; some add וּמְעוֹנָתַי=conj.-pr.n. 733) *Hathath (and Meonothai)*

4:14

וּמְעוֹנֹתַי הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (733)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (408 יָלַד) *and Meonothai was the father*

אֶת־עָפְרָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (780) *of Ophrah*

וּשְׂרָיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (976)-v.supra *and Seraiah was the father*

אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *of Joab*

אֲבִי גֵּיא חֲרָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (161; 360) *Ge-harashim*

כִּי חָרָשִׁים הָיוּ conj. (471)-n.m.p. (360)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *for they were craftsmen*

4:15

וּבְנֵי כָלֵב conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (477) *the sons of Caleb*

בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (819) *the son of Jephunneh*

עִירוּ אֵלָה וְנַעַם pr.n. (747)-pr.n. (II 18)-conj. -pr.n. paus. (653) *Iru, Elah, and Naam*

וּבְנֵי אֵלָה v.supra-v.supra *and the sons of Elah*

וּקְנַז conj.-pr.n. (889) *and Kenaz*

4:16

וּבְנֵי יְהַלֶּלְאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (239) *the sons of Jehallelel*

זִיף וְזִיפָה pr.n. (268)-conj.-pr.n. (268) *Ziph and Ziphah*

תִּירְיָא וַאֲשַׂרְאֵל pr.n. (432; 1066)-conj.-pr.n. (77) *Tiria and Asarel*

4:17

וּבְנֵי־עֶזְרָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 741) *the sons of Ezrah*

יֶתֶר וּמֶרֶד pr.n. (III 452)-conj.-pr.n. (II 597) *Jether and Mered*

וְעֵפֶר וְיָלוֹן conj.-pr.n. (780)-conj.-pr.n. (410; 1124) *and Epher and Jalon*

LXX+ καὶ ἐγέννησεν Ιεθερ

וַתַּהַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָרָה I 247) *and she conceived*

אֶת־מִרְיָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (599) *Miriam*

וְאֶת־שַׁמַּי conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1031) *and Shammai*

וְאֶת־יִשְׁבָּח conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (986) *and Ishbah*

אֲבִי אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (84) *the father of Eshtemoa*

4:18

וְאִשְׁתּוֹ הַיְּהוּדִיָּה conj.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (61)-def.art.-adj. gent. f. (397) *and his Jewish wife*

יָלְדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *bore*

אֶת־יֶרֶד dir.obj.-pr.n. (434) *Jered*

אֲבִי גְדוֹר n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (155) *the father of Gedor*

וְאֶת־חֶבֶר conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (II 288) *and Heber*

אֲבִי שׂוֹכוֹ v.supra-pr.n. (962) *the father of Soco*

וְאֶת־יְקוּתִיאֵל conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (429) *and Jekuthiel*

אֲבִי זָנוֹחַ v.supra-pr.n. (276) *the father of Zanoah*

וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי בִתְיָה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (124) *and these are the sons of Bithia*

בַּת־פַּרְעֹה n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (829) *the daughter of Pharaoh*

אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מָרֶד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. paus. (II 597) *whom Mered married*

4:19

וּבְנֵי אֵשֶׁת הוֹדִיָּה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (217) *the sons of the wife of Hodiah*

אֲחוֹת נַחַם n.f.s. cstr. (27)-pr.n. (637) *the sister of Naham*

אֲבִי קְעִילָה הַנַּרְמִי n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (890)-def.art.-adj. gent. (175) *the father of Keilah the Garmite*

וְאֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ הַמַּעֲכָתִי conj.-pr.n. (84)-def.art.-adj. gent. (591) *and Eshtemoa the Maacathite*

4:20

וּבְנֵי שִׁימוֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1010) *the sons of Shimon*

אַמְנוֹן וְרִנָּה pr.n. (54)-conj.-pr.n. (II 943) *Amnon and Rinnah*

בֶּן־חָנָן pr.n. (122) *Ben-hanan*

וְתִלוֹן conj.-pr.n. (1066) *and Tilon*

וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי v.supra-pr.n. (447) *and the sons of Ishi*

זוֹחֶת pr.n. (265) *Zoheth*

וּבֶן־זוֹחֶת conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Ben-zoheth*

4:21

בְּנֵי שֵׁלָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1017) *the sons of Shelah*

בֶּן־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the son of Judah*

עֵר אֲבִי לֵכָה pr.n. (735)-n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (540) *Er the father of Lecah*

וְלַעְדָה אֲבִי מָרֵשָׁה conj.-pr.n. (541)-v.supra-pr.n. (601) *and Laadah the father of Mareshah*

וּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *and the families of*

בֵּית־עַבְדַת הַבֻּץ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-def.art.-n.m.s. (101) *linen workers*

לְבֵית אַשְׁבֵּעַ prep.-pr.n. (990) *at Beth-ashbea*

4:22

וְיוֹקִים conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jokim*

וְאַנְשֵׁי כֹזֵבָא conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (469) *and the men of Cozeba*

וְיוֹאָשׁ וְשָׂרָף conj.-pr.n. (219)-conj.-pr.n. (III 977) *and Joash and Saraph*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּעֲלוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּעַל 127) *who ruled*

לְמוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (555) *in Moab*

וְיָשֻׁבִי לָחֶם conj.-pr.n. (1000) *Jashubi-lehem*

וְהַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-adj. m.p. (801) *and the matters are ancient*

4:23

הֵמָּה הַיּוֹצְרִים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָצַר 427) *these were the potters*

וְיֹשְׁבֵי נְטָעִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (642) *and inhabitants of Netaim*

וּגְדֵרָה conj.-pr.n. (155) *and Gederah*

עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*

בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (521) *for his work*

יָשְׁבוּ שָׁם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *they dwelt there*

4:24

בְּנֵי שִׁמְעוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the sons of Simeon*
נְמוּאֵל וְיָמִין pr.n. (649)-conj.-pr.n. (II 412) *Nemuel and Jamin*
יָרִיב זֶרַח שָׁאוּל pr.n. (II 937)-pr.n. (II 280)-pr.n. (982) *Jarib Zerah Shaul*

4:25

שַׁלֻּם בְּנוֹ pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Shallum was his son*
מִבְשָׂם בְּנוֹ pr.n. (142)-v.supra *Mibsam his son*
מִשְׁמָע בְּנוֹ pr.n. (II 1036)-v.supra *Mishma his son*

4:26

וּבְנֵי מִשְׁמָע conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1036) *the sons of Mishma*
חַמּוּאֵל בְּנוֹ pr.n. (329)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Hammuel his son*
זַכּוּר בְּנוֹ pr.n. (271)-v.supra *Zaccur his son*
שִׁמְעִי בְנוֹ pr.n. (I 1035)-v.supra *Shimei his son*

4:27

וּלְשִׁמְעִי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (I 1035) *Shimei had*
בָּנִים שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר n.m.p. (119)-num. f. (995)-num. (797) *sixteen sons*
וּבָנוֹת שֵׁשׁ conj.-n.f.p. (I 123)-pr.n. (995) *and six daughters*
וּלְאֶחָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *but his brothers had*
אֵין בָּנִים רַבִּים neg. (II 34)-n.m.p. (119)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *not many children*
וְכֹל מִשְׁפַּחְתָּם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1046) *and all their family*
לֹא הִרְבּוּ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915) *did not multiply*
עַד־בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *like the men of Judah*

4:28

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *they dwelt*
בִּבְאֵר־שָׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (92) *in Beer-sheba*
וּמוֹלָדָה conj.-pr.n. (409) *and Moladah*
וַחֲצַר שׁוּעָל conj.-pr.n. (347) *and Hazar-shual*

4:29

וּבִבִלְהָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (II 117) *and in Bilhah*
וּבְעֶצֶם וּבְתוֹלָד conj.-prep.-pr.n. (II 783)-conj.-prep.-pr.n. (410) *and in Ezem and in Tolad*

4:30

וּבְבְתוּאֵל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (II 143) *and in Bethuel*
וּבְחָרְמָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (356) *and in Hormah*
וּבְצִיקְלָג conj.-prep.-pr.n. paus. (862) *and in Ziklag*

4:31

וּבְבֵית מַרְכָּבוֹת conj.-prep.-pr.n. (112) *and in Beth-marcaboth*
וּבַחֲצַר סוּסִים conj.-prep.-pr.n. (347) *and in Hazar-susim*
וּבְבֵית בִּרְאִי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (111) *and in Beth-biri*
וּבְשַׁעֲרַיִם conj.-prep.-pr.n. paus. (1045) *and in Shaaraim*
אֵלֶּה עָרֵיהֶם demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *these were their cities*
עַד־מְלֹךְ דָּוִיד prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (187) *until David reigned*

4:32

וְחַצְרֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (II 347) *and their villages were*
עֵיטָם וְעַיִן pr.n. (743)-conj.-pr.n. (III 745) *Etam and Ain*
רִמּוֹן וְתֹכֶן וְעָשָׁן pr.n. (IV 942)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1067)-conj.-pr.n. (II 798) *Rimmon and Tochen and Ashan*
עָרִים חָמֵשׁ n.f.p. (746)-num. (331) *five cities*

4:33

וְכָל־חַצְרֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (II 347) *along with all their villages*
אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת rel. (81)-subst. f.p. cstr. (686) *which were round about*
הָעָרִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.f.p. (746)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these cities*
עַד־בָּעַל prep. (III 723)-pr.n. paus. (II 127) *as far as Baal*
זֹאת מוֹשְׁבֹתָם demons.adj. f.s. (260)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (444) *these were their settlements*
וְיִתְיַחְשָׂם לָהֶם conj.-Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they kept a genealogical record*

4:34

וּמְשׁוֹבָב וְיַמְלֵךְ conj.-pr.n. (1000)-conj.-pr.n. (576) *Meshobab and Jamlech*

וְיוֹשָׁה בֶּן־אֲמַצְיָה conj.-pr.n. (444)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *and Joshah the son of Amaziah*

4:35

וְיוֹאֵל conj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joel*
וְיֵהוּא בֶּן־יוֹשִׁבְיָה conj.-pr.n. (219)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (444) *and Jehu the son of Joshibiah*
בֶּן־שְׂרָיָה v.supra-pr.n. (976) *son of Seraiah*
בֶּן־עֲשִׂיאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (795) *son of Asiel*

4:36

וְאֶלְיוֹעֵינַי conj.-pr.n. (41) *and Elioenai*
וְיַעֲקֹבָה consec.-pr.n. (785) *and Jaakobah*
וְיֵשׁוֹחָיָה conj.-pr.n. (1006) *and Jeshohaiah*
וַעֲשָׂיָה וַעֲדִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (795)-conj.-pr.n. (726) *and Asaiah and Adiel*
וְיסִימִאֵל וּבְנָיָה conj.-pr.n. (964)-conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Jesimiel and Benaiah*

4:37

וְזִיזָא בֶּן־שִׁפְעִי conj.-pr.n. (265)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1051) *and Ziza the son of Shiphi*
בֶּן־אַלּוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (47) *son of Allon*
בֶּן־יְדָיָה v.supra-pr.n. (393) *son of Jedaiah*
בֶּן־שִׁמְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (1037) *son of Shimri*
בֶּן־שְׁמַעְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (1035) *son of Shemaiah*

4:38

אֵלֶּה הַבָּאִים demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *these coming*
בְּשֵׁמוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *by name*
נְשִׂיאִים n.m.p. (672) *were princes*
בְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1046) *in their families*
וּבֵית אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *and their fathers' houses*
פָּרְצוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (פָּרַץ I 829)-prep. -n.m.s. (913) *increased greatly*

4:39

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *they journeyed*
לְמְבוֹא גְדֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (99)-pr.n. (155) *to the entrance of Gedor*
עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגַּיְא prep. (III 723)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (280)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (161) *to the east side of the valley*
לְבַקֵּשׁ מִרְעֶה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-n.m.s. (945) *to seek pasture*
לְצֹאנָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (838) *for their flocks*

4:40

וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *where they found*
מִרְעֶה שָׁמֵן וְטוֹב n.m.s. (945)-adj. m.s. (1032) -conj.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *rich and good pasture*
וְהָאָרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-adj. f.s. cstr. (I 932)-n.f. du. (388) *and the land was very broad*
וְשֹׁקֶטֶת וּשְׁלֵוָה conj.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052) -conj.-adj. f.s. (1017) *quiet and peaceful*
כִּי מִן־חָם conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (I 325) *for from Ham*
הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *the inhabitants there*
לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *former*

4:41

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֵלֶּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these came*
הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507)-prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *registered by name*
בִּימֵי יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (306) *in the days of Hezekiah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיַּכּוּ אֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *and destroyed their tents*
וְאֶת־הַמְעוֹנִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. gent. (589) *and the Meunim*
אֲשֶׁר נִמְצְאוּ־שָׁמָּה rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592)-adv.-loc.he (1027) *who were found there*
וַיַּחֲרִימֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (חָרַם 355) *and exterminated them*
עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (1065) *and settled in their place*
כִּי־מִרְעֶה conj. (471)-n.m.s. (945) *because there was pasture*
לְצֹאנָם שָׁם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (838)-adv. (1027) *for their flocks there*

4:42

וּמֵהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and of them*

מִן־בְּנֵי שִׁמְעוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *of the sons of Simeon*
הָלְכוּ לְהַר שֵׂעִיר Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (973) *went to Mount Seir*
אֲנָשִׁים חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת n.m.p. (35)-num. (331)-n.f.p. (547) *five hundred men*
וּפַלַטְיָה וְנַעֲרְיָה conj.-pr.n. (812)-conj.-pr.n. (655) *and Pelatiah and Neariah*
וְרְפָיָה וְעֻזִּיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (951)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Rephaiah and Uzziel*
בְּנֵי יִשְׁעִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (447; GK 131n) *the sons of Ishi*
בְּרֹאשָׁם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *as their leaders*

4:43

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they destroyed*
אֵת־שְׁאֵרִית הַפְּלֵטָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (984)-def.art.-n.f.s. (812) *the escaped remnant*
לָעֲמָלֵק prep.-pr.n. (766) *of the Amalekites*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and they have dwelt there*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

5:1

וּבְנֵי רְאוּבֵן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (910) *the sons of Reuben*
בְּכוֹר־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (975) *the first-born of Israel*
כִּי הוּא הַבְּכוֹר conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *for he was the first-born*
וּבְחַלְּלוֹ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (חָלַל III 320) *but because he polluted*
יְצוּעֵי אָבִיו n.m.p. cstr. (426)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father's couch*
נִתְּנָה בְּכֹרָתוֹ Pi. pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *his birthright was given*
לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (415) *to the sons of Joseph*
בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the son of Israel*
וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ conj.-neg.-prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (405; GK 114k) *so that he is not enrolled by genealogy*
לַבְּכֹרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (114) *according to the birthright*

5:2

כִּי יְהוּדָה גָּבַר conj. (471)-pr.n. (397)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (149) *though Judah became strong*
בְּאֶחָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *among his brothers*
וְלְנָגִיד מִמֶּנּוּ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (617)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (GK 141a) *and a prince was from him*
וְהַבְּכֹרָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (114) *yet the birthright belonged*
לְיוֹסֵף prep.-pr.n. (415) *to Joseph*

5:3

בְּנֵי רְאוּבֵן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (910) *the sons of Reuben*
בְּכוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (114)-pr.n. (975) *the first-born of Israel*
חֲנוֹךְ וּפַלּוּא pr.n. (335)-conj.-pr.n. (811) *Hanoch and Pallu*
חֶצְרוֹן וְכַרְמִי pr.n. (348)-conj.-pr.n. (I 501) *Hezron and Carmi*

5:4

בְּנֵי יוֹאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (222) *the sons of Joel*
שְׁמַעְיָה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (1035)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Shemaiah his son*
גּוֹג בְּנוֹ pr.n. (155)-v.supra *Gog his son*
שִׁמְעִי בְּנוֹ pr.n. (I 1035)-v.supra *Shimei his son*

5:5

מִיכָה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (567)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Micah his son*
רְאָיָה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (909)-v.supra *Reaiah his son*
בַּעַל בְּנוֹ pr.n. (127)-v.supra *Baal his son*

5:6

בְּאֵרָה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (92)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Beerah his son*
אֲשֶׁר הֶגְלָה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *whom ... carried away into exile*
תִּלְגַת פִּלְנֶאסֶר pr.n. (1062; LXX Θαγλαθφαλνασαρ) *Tilgath-pilneser*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
הוּא נָשִׂיא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. (672) *he was a chieftain*
לָרְאוּבֵנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *of the Reubenites*

5:7

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his kinsmen*

לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1046) *by their families*
בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ לְתוֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-Hith. inf.cstr.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned*
הָרֹאשׁ יְעִיאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (910)-pr.n. (418) *the chief Jeiel*
וּזְכַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (272) *and Zechariah*

5:8

וּבֶלַע בֶּן־עָזָז conj.-pr.n. (II 118)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *and Bela the son of Azaz*
בֶּן־שֶׁמַע v.supra-pr.n. (II 1034) *son of Shema*
בֶּן־יוֹאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (222) *son of Joel*
הוּא יוֹשֵׁב pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בַּעֲרֹעֵר prep.-pr.n. (II 792) *in Aroer*
וְעַד־נְבוֹ conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (I 612) *as far as Nebo*
וּבַעַל מְעוֹן conj.-pr.n. (111) *and Baal-meon*

5:9

וְלִמְזְרָח יָשַׁב conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (280)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442) *he also dwelt to the east*
עַד־לְבוֹא מִדְבָּרָה prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf. cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s.-dir.he (184) *as far as the entrance of the desert*
לְמִן־הַנָּהָר פְּרָת prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (625)-pr.n. (832) *this side of the (river) Euphrates*
כִּי מִקְנֵיהֶם רָבוּ conj. (471)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (889)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915) *because their cattle had multiplied*
בְּאֶרֶץ גִּלְעָד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (166) *in the land of Gilead*

5:10

וּבִימֵי שָׁאוּל conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (982) *and in the days of Saul*
עָשׂוּ מִלְחָמָה Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (536) *they made war*
עִם־הַהַגְרִאִים prep. (767)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (212) *on the Hagrites*
וַיִּפְּלוּ בְיָדָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *who fell by their hand*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּאָהֳלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *and they dwelt in their tents*
עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִזְרָח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. (280) *throughout all the region east*
לַגִּלְעָד prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *of Gilead*

5:11

וּבְנֵי־גָד conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 151) *the sons of Gad*
לְנֶגְדָּם יָשְׁבוּ prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (617)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt over against them*
בְּאֶרֶץ הַבָּשָׁן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *in the land of Bashan*
עַד־סַלְכָה prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (699) *as far as Salecah*

5:12

יוֹאֵל הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (222)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Joel the chief*
וְשָׁפָם הַמִּשְׁנֶה conj.-pr.n. (1050)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1041) *and Shapham the second*
וְיָעָנַי וְשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (775)-conj.-pr.n. (1048) *Janai and Shaphat*
בַּבָּשָׁן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *in Bashan*

5:13

וְאַחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their kinsmen*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *according to their fathers' houses*
מִיכָאֵל וּמְשֻׁלָּם pr.n. (567)-conj.-pr.n. (1024) *Michael and Meshullam*
וְשֶׁבַע וְיוֹרַי conj.-pr.n. (II 989)-conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Sheba and Jorai*
וְיַעֲכָן וְזִיעַ conj.-pr.n. (747)-conj.-pr.n. (266) *and Jacan and Zia*
וְעֶבֶר שִׁבְעָה conj.-pr.n. (II 720)-num. f. (I 987) *and Eber, seven*

5:14

אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי אֲבִיחַיִל demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *these were the sons of Abihail*
בֶּן־חוּרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (301) *the son of Huri*
בֶּן־יָרוֹחַ v.supra-pr.n. (437) *son of Jaroah*
בֶּן־גִּלְעָד v.supra-pr.n. (166) *son of Gilead*
בֶּן־מִיכָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (567) *son of Michael*
בֶּן־יְשִׁשַׁי v.supra-pr.n. (450) *son of Jeshishai*
בֶּן־יַחְדּוֹ v.supra-pr.n. (403) *son of Jahdo*
בֶּן־בּוּז v.supra-pr.n. (III 100) *son of Buz*

5:15

אֲחִי בֶן־עַבְדִּיאֵל pr.n. (26)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (715) *Ahi the son of Abdiel*
בֶּן־גּוּנִי v.supra-pr.n. (157) *son of Guni*

רֹאשׁ n.m.s. (910) *was chief*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *in their fathers' houses*

5:16

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בַּגִּלְעָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *and they dwelt in Gilead*
בַּבָּשָׁן וּבִבְנֹתֶיהָ conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *in Bashan and in its towns*
וּבְכָל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (177)-pr.n. (450) *and in all the pasture lands of Sharon*
עַל־תּוֹצְאוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (426) *to their limits*

5:17

כֻּלָּם הִתְיַחְשׂוּ n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481)-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (405) *all of these were enrolled by genealogies*
בִּימֵי יוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (222) *in the days of Jotham*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וּבִימֵי יָרָבְעָם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (914) *and in the days of Jeroboam*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

5:18

בְּנֵי־רְאוּבֵן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (910) *the Reubenites*
וְגָדִי conj.-adj. gent. (I 151) *and the Gadites*
וַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט־מְנַשֶּׁה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (586) *and the half-tribe of Manasseh*
מִן־בְּנֵי־חַיִל אֲנָשִׁים prep.-v.supra-n.m.s. (298)-n.m.p. (35) *had valiant men*
נֹשְׂאֵי מָגֵן Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s. (171) *who carried shield*
וְחֶרֶב conj.-n.f.s. (352) *and sword*
וְדֹרְכֵי קָשֶׁת conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (דָּרַךְ 201)-n.f.s. (905) *and drew the bow*
וּלְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה conj.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (540)-n.f.s. (536) *expert in war*
אַרְבָּעִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (917)-conj.-num. f. (I 916)-n.m.s. (48) *forty-four thousand*
וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *seven hundred*
וְשִׁשִּׁים conj.-num. p. (995) *and sixty*
יֹצְאֵי צָבָא Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s. (838) *ready for service*

5:19

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ מִלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (536) *they made war*
עִם־הַהַגְרִיאִים prep. (767)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (212) *with the Hagrites*
וְיטוּר וְנָפִישׁ conj.-pr.n. (377)-conj.-pr.n. (661) *Jetur and Naphish*
וְנוֹדָב conj.-pr.n. (622) *and Nodab*

5:20

וַיֵּעָזְרוּ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַר 740)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and when they received help against them*
וַיִּנָּתְנוּ בְיָדָם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *and ... were given into their hands*
הַהַגְרִיאִים def.art.-adj. gent. p. (212) *the Hagrites*
וְכֹל שֶׁעִמָּהֶם conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (979)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and all who were with them*
כִּי לֵאלֹהִים וָעָקוּ conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.p. (43)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (וָעַק 277) *for they cried to God*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in the battle*
וַיֵּעָתֵר לָהֶם conj.-Ni. inf.abs. (עָתַר I 801; GK 63c)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he granted their entreaty*
כִּי־בָטְחוּ בוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּטַח 105)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *because they trusted in him*

5:21

וַיִּשְׁבּוּ מִקְנֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (889) *they carried off their livestock*
גְּמַלֵּיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (168) *their camels*
חֲמִשִּׁים אֶלֶף num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (48) *fifty thousand*
וְצֹאן conj.-n.f.s. (838) *and sheep*
מָאתַיִם וַחֲמִשִּׁים אֶלֶף n.f. du. (547)-conj.-v.supra-v.supra *two hundred and fifty thousand*
וַחֲמוֹרִים consec.-n.m.p. (331) *and asses*
אַלְפַּיִם n.m. du. (48) *two thousand*
וְנֶפֶשׁ אָדָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (659)-n.m.s. (9) *and men alive*
מֵאָה אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *a hundred thousand*

5:22

כִּי־חֲלָלִים רַבִּים conj. (471)-n.m.p. (I 319)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *for many slain*
נָפְלוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (נָפַל 656) *fell*
כִּי מֵהָאֱלֹהִים v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *for of God*

הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the war*
וַיִּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתֵּיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (1065) *and they dwelt in their place*
עַד־הַגֹּלָה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.f.s. (163) *until the exile*

5:23

וּבְנֵי חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (986) *the members of the half-tribe of*
מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
מִבָּשָׁן prep.-pr.n. (143) *from Bashan*
עַד־בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (128) *to Baal-hermon*
וּשְׂנִיר conj.-pr.n. (972) *and Senir*
וְהַר־חֶרְמוֹן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (356) *and Mount Hermon*
הֵמָּה רַבּוּ pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915) *they were very numerous*

5:24

וְאֵלֶּה רָאשֵׁי conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (910) *these were the heads of*
בֵּית־אֲבוֹתָם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their fathers' houses*
וְעֵפֶר וְיִשְׁעִי conj.-pr.n. (780)-conj.-pr.n. (447) *and Epher and Ishi*
וְאֲלִיאֵל וְעַזְרִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (741) *and Eliel and Azriel*
וְיִרְמְיָה וְהוֹדַוְיָה conj.-pr.n. (941)-conj.-pr.n. (1124) *and Jeremiah and Jodaviah*
וְיַחְדִּיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (292) *and Jahdiel*
אַנְשִׁים גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. (35)-n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *mighty warriors*
אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (1027) *famous men*
רָאשִׁים n.m.p. (910) *heads*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *of their fathers' houses*

5:25

וַיִּמְעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָעַל 591) *but they transgressed*
בֵּאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *against the God of their fathers*
וַיִּזְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָנָה 275) *and played the harlot*
אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהֵי prep. (29)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *after the gods of*
עַמֵּי־הָאָרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the peoples of the land*
אֲשֶׁר־הִשְׁמִיד אֱלֹהִים rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַד 1029)-n.m.p. (43) *whom God had destroyed*
מִפְּנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*

5:26

וַיָּעַר אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עוּר I 734)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *so the God of Israel stirred up*
אֶת־רוּחַ פּוּל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (806) *the spirit of Pul*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
וְאֶת־רוּחַ conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the spirit of*
תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר pr.n. (1062) *Tilgath-pilneser*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר v.supra-v.supra *king of Assyria*
וַיַּגְלֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (גָּלָה 162) *and he carried them away*
לָרְאוּבֵנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *the Reubenites*
וְלַגָּדִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 151) *and the Gadites*
וְלַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (586) *and the half-tribe of Manasseh*
וַיְבִיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and he brought them*
לַחְלַח וְחָבוֹר prep.-pr.n. (318)-conj.-pr.n. (289) *to Halah and Habor*
וְהָרָא conj.-pr.n. (246) *and Hara*
וְנַהַר גּוֹזָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (625)-pr.n. (157) *and the river Gozan*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

5:27 (Eng.6:1)

בְּנֵי לֵוִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *the sons of Levi*
גֵּרְשׁוֹן קְהָת pr.n. (177)-pr.n. (875) *Gershon, Kohath*
וּמְרָרִי conj.-pr.n. (I 601) *and Merari*

5:28

וּבְנֵי קְהָת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *the sons of Kohath*
עַמְרָם יִצְהָר pr.n. (771)-pr.n. (II 844) *Amram, Izhar*
וְחֶבְרוֹן וְעֻזִּיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (II 289)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Hebron and Uzziel*

5:29
וּבְנֵי עַמְרָם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (771) *the sons of Amram*
אַהֲרֹן וּמֹשֶׁה pr.n. (14)-conj.-pr.n. (602) *Aaron and Moses*
וּמִרְיָם conj.-pr.n. (599) *and Miriam*
וּבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*
נָדָב וַאֲבִיהוּא pr.n. (621)-conj.-pr.n. (4) *Nadab and Abihu*
אֶלְעָזָר וְאִיתָמָר pr.n. (46)-conj.-pr.n. (16) *Eleazar and Ithamar*

5:30 (Eng. 6:4)
אֶלְעָזָר הוֹלִיד pr.n. (46)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Eleazar was the father*
אֶת־פִּינְחָס dir.obj.-pr.n. (810) *of Phinehas*
פִּינְחָס הוֹלִיד v.supra-v.supra *Phinehas was the father*
אֶת־אֲבִישׁוּעַ dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *of Abishua*

5:31
וַאֲבִישׁוּעַ הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (4)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Abishua was the father*
אֶת־בֻּקִּי dir.obj.-pr.n. (131) *of Bukki*
וּבֻקִּי הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Bukki was the father*
אֶת־עֻזִּי dir.obj.-pr.n. (739) *of Uzzi*

5:32
וְעֻזִּי הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (739)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Uzzi was the father*
אֶת־זְרַחְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (280) *of Zerahiah*
וְזַרְחְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Zerahiah was the father*
אֶת־מְרָיוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (599) *of Meraioth*

5:33
מְרָיוֹת הוֹלִיד pr.n. (599)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Meraioth was the father*
אֶת־אֲמַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (57) *of Amariah*
וַאֲמַרְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Amariah was the father*
אֶת־אֲחִיטוּב dir.obj.-pr.n. (26) *of Ahitub*

5:34
וַאֲחִיטוּב הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (26)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Ahitub was the father*
אֶת־צָדוֹק dir.obj.-pr.n. (843) *of Zadok*
וְצָדוֹק הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Zadok was the father*
אֶת־אֲחִימַעַץ dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (27) *of Ahimaaz*

5:35
וַאֲחִימַעַץ הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (27)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Ahimaaz was the father*
אֶת־עֲזַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*
וַעֲזַרְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Azariah was the father*
אֶת־יוֹחָנָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *of Johanan*

5:36
וְיוֹחָנָן הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (220)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Johanan was the father*
אֶת־עֲזַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*
הוּא אֲשֶׁר כִּהֵן pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּהַן II 464) *it was he who served as priest*
בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon built*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

5:37
וַיּוֹלֶד עֲזַרְיָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) -pr.n. (741) *and Azariah was the father*
אֶת־אֲמַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (57) *of Amariah*
וַאֲמַרְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Amariah was the father*
אֶת־אֲחִיטוּב dir.obj.-pr.n. (26) *of Ahitub*

5:38
וַאֲחִיטוּב הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (26)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Ahitub was the father*
אֶת־צָדוֹק dir.obj.-pr.n. (843) *of Zadok*
וְצָדוֹק הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Zadok was the father*
אֶת־שַׁלּוּם dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *of Shallum*

5:39
וְשַׁלּוּם הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (1024)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Shallum was the father*
אֶת־חִלְקִיָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (324) *of Hilkiah*
וְחִלְקִיָּה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Hilkiah was the father*
אֶת־עֲזַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (741) *of Azariah*

5:40 (Eng.6:14)
וַעֲזַרְיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (741)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Azariah was the father*
אֶת־שְׂרָיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (976) *of Seraiah*
וּשְׂרָיָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Seraiah was the father*
אֶת־יְהוֹצָדָק dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *of Jehozadak*

5:41

וַיְהוֹצָדָק הָלַךְ conj.-pr.n. (221)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *and Jehozadak went*

בְּהַגְלוֹת יהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (גָּלָה 162)-pr.n. (217) *into exile when Yahweh (sent)*

אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*

וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-pr.n. paus. (436) *and Jerusalem*

בְּיַד נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (613) *by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar*

6:1 (Eng.6:16)

בְּנֵי לֵוִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *the sons of Levi*

גֵּרְשֹׁם קְהָת pr.n. (177)-pr.n. (875) *Gershom, Kohath*

וּמְרָרִי conj.-pr.n. (I 601) *and Merari*

6:2

וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. (1027) *and these are the names of*

בְּנֵי־גֵרְשֹׁם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *the sons of Gershom*

לִבְנִי וְשִׁמְעִי pr.n. (I 526)-conj.-pr.n. (I 1035) *Libni and Shimei*

6:3

וּבְנֵי קְהָת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *and the sons of Kohath*

עַמְרָם וְיִצְהָר pr.n. (771)-conj.-pr.n. (II 844) *Amram and Izhar*

וְחֶבְרוֹן וְעֻזִּיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (II 289)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Hebron and Uzziel*

6:4

בְּנֵי מְרָרִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *the sons of Merari*

מַחְלִי וּמוּשִׁי pr.n. (I 563)-conj.-pr.n. (I 559) *Mahli and Mushi*

וְאֵלֶּה מִשְׁפְּחוֹת conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *and these are the families of*

הַלֵּוִי def.art.-pr.n. (532) *the Levites*

לְאֲבוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *according to their fathers*

6:5 (Eng.6:20)

לְגֵרְשֹׁם prep.-pr.n. (177) *of Gershom*

לִבְנִי בְנוֹ pr.n. (I 526)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Libni his son*

יַחַת בְּנוֹ pr.n. (367)-v.supra *Jahath his son*

זִמָּה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (II 273)-v.supra *Zimmah his son*

6:6

יוֹאָח בְּנוֹ pr.n. (222)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Joah his son*

עִדּוֹ בְּנוֹ pr.n. (723)-v.supra *Iddo his son*

זֶרַח בְּנוֹ pr.n. (II 280)-v.supra *Zerah his son*

יְאָתְרַי בְּנוֹ pr.n. (384)-v.supra *Jeatherai his son*

6:7

בְּנֵי קְהָת n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *the sons of Kohath*

עַמִּינָדָב בְּנוֹ pr.n. (770)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Amminadab his son*

קֹרַח בְּנוֹ pr.n. (901)-v.supra *Korah his son*

אַסִּיר בְּנוֹ pr.n. (64)-v.supra *Assir his son*

6:8

אֶלְקָנָה בְנוֹ pr.n. (46)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Elkanah his son*

וְאֶבְיָסָף בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (4)-v.supra *Ebiasaph his son*

וְאַסִּיר בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (64)-v.supra *and Assir his son*

6:9

תַּחַת בְּנוֹ pr.n. (II 1066)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Tahath his son*

אוּרִיאֵל בְּנוֹ pr.n. (22)-v.supra *Uriel his son*

עֻזִּיָּה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (739)-v.supra *Uzziah his son*

וְשָׁאוּל בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (982)-v.supra *and Shaul his son*

6:10 (Eng.6:25)

וּבְנֵי אֶלְקָנָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *the sons of Elkanah*

עֲמָשַׂי וַאֲחִימוֹת pr.n. (772)-conj.-pr.n. (27) *Amasai and Ahimoth*

6:11

אֶלְקָנָה pr.n. (46) *Elkanah*

בְּנֵי אֶלְקָנָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Elkanah*

צוֹפַי בְּנוֹ pr.n. (II 847)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Zophai his son*

וְנַחַת בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (III 639)-v.supra *and Nahath his son*

6:12

אֱלִיאָב בְּנוֹ pr.n. (45)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Eliab his son*

יְרֹחָם בְּנוֹ pr.n. (934)-v.supra *Jeroham his son*

אֶלְקָנָה בְנוֹ pr.n. (46)-v.supra *Elkanah his son*

6:13

וּבְנֵי שְׁמוּאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1028) *and the sons of Samuel*
הַבְּכֹר וְשֵׁנִי def.art.-n.m.s. (114)-conj.-num. adj. (1041) *the first-born and the second*
וַאֲבִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abijah*

6:14

בְּנֵי מְרָרִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *the sons of Merari*
מַחְלִי pr.n. (I 563) *Mahli*
לִבְנִי בְנוֹ pr.n. (I 526)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Libni his son*
שִׁמְעִי בְנוֹ pr.n. (1035)-v.supra *Shimei his son*
עֻזָּה בְנוֹ pr.n. (739)-v.supra *Uzzah his son*

6:15 (Eng.6:30)

שִׁמְעָא בְנוֹ pr.n. (1035)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Shimea his son*
חַגִּיָּה בְנוֹ pr.n. (291)-v.supra *Haggiah his son*
עֲשָׂיָה בְנוֹ pr.n. (795)-v.supra *Asaiah his son*

6:16

וְאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱמִיד conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *these are (the men) whom ... put in charge*
דָּוִיד pr.n. (187) *David*
עַל־יְדֵי־שִׁיר בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388) -n.m.s. cstr. (1010)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the service of song in the house of Yahweh*
מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 629)-def.art. -n.m.s. (75) *after the ark rested there*

6:17

וַיִּהְיוּ מְשָׁרְתִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and they ministered*
לִפְנֵי מִשְׁכַּן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (1015) *before the tabernacle of*
אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד n.m.s. cstr. (13)-n.m.s. (417) *the tent of meeting*
בְּשִׁיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1010) *with song*
עַד־בָּנוֹת שְׁלֹמֹה prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (124 בָּנָה)-pr.n. (1024) *until Solomon had built*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and they served*
כְּמִשְׁפָּטָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *in due order*
עַל־עֲבוֹדָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *their service*

6:18

וְאֵלֶּה הָעֹמְדִים conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and these are the men who served*
וּבְנֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *and their sons*
מִבְּנֵי הַקְּהָתִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-adj. gent. (875) *of the sons of the Kohathites*
הֵימָן הַמְשׁוֹרֵר pr.n. (54)-def.art.-Polel ptc. (שִׁיר 1010) *Heman the singer*
בֶּן־יוֹאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (222) *the son of Joel*
בֶּן־שְׁמוּאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (1028) *son of Samuel*

6:19

בֶּן־אֶלְקָנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *son of Elkanah*
בֶּן־יְרֹחָם v.supra-pr.n. (934) *son of Jeroham*
בֶּן־אֱלִיאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (45) *son of Eliel*
בֶּן־תּוֹחַ v.supra-pr.n. (1063) *son of Toah*

6:20 (Eng.6:35)

בֶּן־צוּף n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 847) *son of Zuph*
בֶּן־אֶלְקָנָה v.supra-pr.n. (46) *son of Elkanah*
בֶּן־מַחַת v.supra-pr.n. (367) *son of Mahath*
בֶּן־עֲמָשַׂי v.supra-pr.n. paus. (772) *son of Amasai*

6:21

בֶּן־אֶלְקָנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *son of Elkanah*
בֶּן־יוֹאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (222) *son of Joel*
בֶּן־עֲזַרְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (741) *son of Azariah*
בֶּן־צְפַנְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (861) *son of Zephaniah*

6:22

בֶּן־תַּחַת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1066) *son of Tahath*
בֶּן־אַסִּיר v.supra-pr.n. (64) *son of Assir*
בֶּן־אֶבְיָסָף v.supra-pr.n. (4) *son of Ebiasaph*
בֶּן־קֹרַח v.supra-pr.n. (901) *son of Korah*

6:23

בֶּן־יִצְהָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 844) *son of Izhar*
בֶּן־קְהָת v.supra-pr.n. (875) *son of Kohath*

בֶּן־לֵוִי v.supra-pr.n. (532) *son of Levi*
בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *son of Israel*

6:24

וְאָחִיו אָסָף conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26)-pr.n. (63) *and his brother Asaph*
הָעֹמֵד עַל־יְמִינוֹ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (763) -prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *who stood on his right hand*
אָסָף בֶּן־בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (140) *Asaph the son of Berechiah*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעָא v.supra-pr.n. (1035) *son of Shimea*

6:25 (Eng.6:40)

בֶּן־מִיכָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (567) *son of Michael*
בֶּן־בַּעֲשֵׂיָה v.supra-pr.n. (796) *son of Baaseiah*
בֶּן־מַלְכִּיָּה v.supra-pr.n. (575) *son of Malchijah*

6:26

בֶּן־אֶתְנִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (87) *son of Ethni*
בֶּן־זֶרַח v.supra-pr.n. (II 280) *son of Zerah*
בֶּן־עֲדָיָה v.supra-pr.n. (726) *son of Adaiah*

6:27

בֶּן־אֵיתָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 451) *son of Ethan*
בֶּן־זִמָּה v.supra-pr.n. (II 273) *son of Zimmah*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעִי v.supra-pr.n. (1035) *son of Shimei*

6:28

בֶּן־יַחַת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (367) *son of Jahath*
בֶּן־גֵּרְשֹׁם v.supra-pr.n. (177) *son of Gershom*
בֶּן־לֵוִי v.supra-pr.n. (532) *son of Levi*

6:29

וּבְנֵי מְרָרִי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *and the sons of Merari*
אֲחֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brethren*
עַל־הַשְּׂמֹאול prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (969) *on the left hand*
אֵיתָן בֶּן־קִישִׁי pr.n. (II 451)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (881) *Ethan the son of Kishi*
בֶּן־עַבְדִּי v.supra-pr.n. (715) *son of Abdi*
בֶּן־מַלּוּךְ v.supra-pr.n. (576) *son of Malluch*

6:30 (Eng.6:45)

בֶּן־חֲשַׁבְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (364) *son of Hashabiah*
בֶּן־אֲמַצְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (55) *son of Amaziah*
בֶּן־חִלְקִיָּה v.supra-pr.n. (324) *son of Hilkiah*

6:31

בֶּן־אַמְצִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *son of Amzi*
בֶּן־בָּנִי v.supra-pr.n. (125) *son of Bani*
בֶּן־שָׁמֶר v.supra-pr.n. (1037) *son of Shemer*

6:32

בֶּן־מַחְלִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 563) *son of Mahli*
בֶּן־מוּשִׁי v.supra-pr.n. (I 559) *son of Mushi*
בֶּן־מְרָרִי v.supra-pr.n. (I 601) *son of Merari*
בֶּן־לֵוִי v.supra-pr.n. (532) *son of Levi*

6:33

וַאֲחֵיהֶם הַלְוִיִּם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26)-def. art.-adj. gent. m.p. (II 532) *and their brethren the Levites*
נְתוּנִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (נָתַן 678) *were appointed*
לְכָל־עֲבֹדַת מִשְׁכַּן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-n.m.s. cstr. (1015) *for all the service of the tabernacle of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

6:34

וְאַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו conj.-pr.n. (14)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *but Aaron and his sons*
מַקְטִירִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (882) *made offerings*
עַל־מִזְבַּח הָעוֹלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def. art.-n.f.s. (I 750) *upon the altar of burnt offering*
וְעַל־מִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def. art.-n.f.s. (882) *and upon the altar of incense*
לְכֹל מְלֶאכֶת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (521) *for all the work of*
קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the most holy place*
וּלְכַפֵּר conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּפַר 497) *and to make atonement*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *according to all that*
צִוָּה מֹשֶׁה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (602) *Moses had commanded*
עֶבֶד הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the servant of God*

6:35 (Eng.6:50)

וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *these are the sons of Aaron*

אֶלְעָזָר בְּנוֹ pr.n. (46)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Eleazar his son*
פִּינְחָס בְּנוֹ pr.n. (810)-v.supra *Phinehas his son*
אֲבִישׁוּעַ בְּנוֹ pr.n. (4)-v.supra *Abishua his son*

6:36

בֻּקִּי בְּנוֹ pr.n. (131)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Bukki his son*
עֻזִּי בְּנוֹ pr.n. (739)-v.supra *Uzzi his son*
זְרַחְיָה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (280)-v.supra *Zerahiah his son*

6:37

מְרָיוֹת בְּנוֹ pr.n. (599)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Meraioth his son*
אֲמַרְיָה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (57)-v.supra *Amariah his son*
אֲחִיטוּב בְּנוֹ pr.n. (26)-v.supra *Ahitub his son*

6:38

צָדוֹק בְּנוֹ pr.n. (843)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Zadok his son*
אֲחִימַעַץ בְּנוֹ pr.n. (27)-v.supra *Ahimaaz his son*

6:39

וְאֵלֶּה מוֹשְׁבוֹתָם conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (444) *these are their dwelling places*
לְטִירוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (377) *according to their settlements*
בִּגְבוּלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (147) *within their borders*
לִבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *to the sons of Aaron*
לְמִשְׁפַּחַת הַקְּהָתִי prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046)-def. art.-adj. gent. (875) *of the families of Kohathites*
כִּי לָהֶם conj. (471)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for theirs*
הָיָה הַגּוֹרָל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-def.art.-n.m.s. (174) *was the lot*

6:40 (Eng.6:55)

וַיִּתְּנוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them they gave*
אֶת־חֶבְרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (289) *Hebron*
בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (397) *in the land of Judah*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *and its pasture lands*
סָבִיבֹתֶיהָ prep.-3 f.s. sf. (686) *surrounding*

6:41

וְאֶת־שְׂדֵה הָעִיר conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (961) -def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *but the fields of the city*
וְאֶת־חַצֵרֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (II 347) *and its villages*
נָתְנוּ לְכָלֵב Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-pr.n. (477) *they gave to Caleb*
בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (819) *the son of Jephunneh*

6:42

וְלִבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *and to the sons of Aaron*
נָתְנוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *they gave*
אֶת־עָרֵי הַמִּקְלָט dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def. art.-n.m.s. (886) *the cities of refuge*
אֶת־חֶבְרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (289) *Hebron*
וְאֶת־לִבְנָה conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (526) *and Libnah*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־יַתִּר v.supra-pr.n. (452) *and Jattir*
וְאֶת־אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ v.supra-pr.n. (84) *and Eshtemoa*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:43

וְאֶת־חִילֶן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (298; LXX Σελνα) *and Hilen*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
אֶת־דְּבִיר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 184) *and Debir*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:44

וְאֶת־עָשָׁן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 798) *and Ashan*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ v.supra-pr.n. (112) *and Beth-shemesh*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:45 (Eng.6:60)

וּמִמַּטֵּה בִנְיָמִן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (122) *and from the tribe of Benjamin*
אֶת־גֶּבַע dir.obj.-pr.n. (148) *Geba*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־עַלְמֶת v.supra-pr.n. (761) *and Alemeth*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־עֲנָתוֹת v.supra-pr.n. (779) *and Anathoth*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*
כָּל־עָרֵיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *all their cities*
שְׁלֹשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה עִיר num. (1025)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (746) *thirteen cities*
בְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1046) *throughout their families*

6:46

וְלִבְנֵי קְהָת הַנּוֹתָרִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *to the rest of the Kohathites*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת הַמַּטֵּה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046)-def. art.-n.m.s. (641) *out of the family of the tribe*
מִמַּחֲצִית מַטֵּה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (641) *out of the half-tribe*
חֲצִי מְנַשֶּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (345)-pr.n. (586) *the half of Manasseh*
בַּגּוֹרָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (174) *by lot*
עָרִים עָשֶׂר n.f.p. (746)-num. paus. (796) *ten cities*

6:47

וְלִבְנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹם conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *to the Gershomites*
לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1046) *according to their families*
מִמַּטֵּה יִשָּׂשכָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (441) *out of the tribes of Issachar*
וּמִמַּטֵּה אָשֵׁר conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (81) *Asher*
וּמִמַּטֵּה נַפְתָּלִי v.supra-pr.n. (836) *Naphtali*
וּמִמַּטֵּה מְנַשֶּׁה v.supra-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*
בַּבָּשָׁן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *in Bashan*
עָרִים שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה n.f.p. (746)-num. (1025) -num. (797) *thirteen cities*

6:48

לִבְנֵי מְרָרִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *to the Merarites*
לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1046) *according to their families*
מִמַּטֵּה רְאוּבֵן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (910) *out of the tribes of Reuben*
וּמִמַּטֵּה־גָד conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (III 151) *Gad*
וּמִמַּטֵּה זְבוּלֻן v.supra-pr.n. (259) *and Zebulun*
בַּגּוֹרָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (174) *by lot*
עָרִים שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה n.f.p. (746)-num. (1041) -num. (797) *twelve cities*

6:49

וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *so gave*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *to the Levites*
אֶת־הֶעָרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *the cities*
וְאֶת־מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (177) *with their pasture lands*

6:50 (Eng.6:65)

וַיִּתְּנוּ בַגּוֹרָל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (174) *they also gave them by lot*
מִמַּטֵּה בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *out of the tribes of Judah*
וּמִמַּטֵּה בְּנֵי־שִׁמְעוֹן conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (1035) *and Simeon*
וּמִמַּטֵּה בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
אֵת הֶעָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these cities*
אֲשֶׁר־יִקְרְאוּ אֶתְהֶם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (894 קָרָא)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *which are mentioned*
בְּשֵׁמוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *by name*

6:51

וּמִמִּשְׁפְּחוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *and some of the families of*
בְּנֵי קְהָת n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *the sons of Kohath*
וַיְהִי עָרֵי גְבוּלָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (147) *had cities of their territory*
מִמַּטֵּה אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. paus. (68) *out of the tribe of Ephraim*

6:52

וַיִּתְּנוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they were given*
אֶת־עָרֵי הַמִּקְלָט dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def. art.-n.m.s. (886) *the cities of refuge*
אֶת־שְׁכֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1014) *Shechem*
וְאֶת־מִגְרְשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
בְּהַר אֶפְרָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
וְאֶת־גֶּזֶר v.supra-pr.n. (II 160) *and Gezer*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:53

וְאֶת־יָקְמְעָם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (880) *Jokmeam*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־בֵּית חוֹרוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (111) *and Beth-horon*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:54

וְאֶת־אַיָּלוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (19) *and Aijalon*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־גַּת־רִמּוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (387) *and Gath-rimmon*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:55 (Eng.6:70)

וּמֵחֲצִית מַטֵּה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (345)-n. m.s. cstr. (641) *and out of the half-tribe of*
מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
אֶת־עָנֵר dir.obj.-pr.n. (778) *Aner*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־בִּלְעָם v.supra-pr.n. (385) *and Bileam*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*
לְמִשְׁפַּחַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *for the ... of the families of*
לִבְנֵי־קְהָת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *of the Kohathites*
הַנּוֹתָרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *rest*

6:56

לִבְנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *to the Gershomites*
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1046) *of the family of*
חֲצִי מַטֵּה מְנַשֶּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (586) *the half-tribe of Manasseh*
אֶת־גּוֹלָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (157) *Golan*
בַּבָּשָׁן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (143) *in Bashan*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v.supra-pr.n. (III 800) *and Ashtaroth*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:57

וּמִמַּטֵּה יִשָּׂשכָר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641) -pr.n. 441) *and out of the tribe of Issachar*
אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (873) *Kedesh*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
אֶת־דָּבְרַת dir.obj.-pr.n. (184) *Daberath*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:58

וְאֶת־רָאמוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (928) *Ramoth*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־עָנֵם v.supra-pr.n. (745) *Anem*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:59

וּמִמַּטֵּה אָשֵׁר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (81) *and out of the tribe of Asher*
אֶת־מָשָׁל dir.obj.-pr.n. (v. מְשַׁאַל 602) *Mashal*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־עַבְדּוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (715) *and Abdon*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:60 (Eng.6:75)

וְאֶת־חוּקֹק conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (301, 350) *and Hukok*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־רְחֹב v.supra-pr.n. (II 932) *and Rehob*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:61

וּמִמַּטֵּה נַפְתָּלִי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (836) *and out of the tribe of Naphtali*
אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ בַּגָּלִיל dir.obj.-pr.n. (873)-prep. -def.art.-pr.n. (II 165) *Kedesh in Galilee*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־חַמּוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (329) *and Hammon*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*
וְאֶת־קִרְיָתַיִם v.supra-pr.n. (900) *and Kiriathaim*
וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:62

לִבְנֵי מְרָרִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *to the ... of the Merarites*

הַנּוֹתָרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *rest*

מִמַּטֵּה זְבוּלֻן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (259) *out of the tribe of Zebulun*

אֶת־רִמּוֹנוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (IV 942) *Rimmono*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*

אֶת־תָּבוֹר dir.obj.-pr.n. (1061) *Tabor*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:63

וּמֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵּן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719)-prep. -pr.n. (434) *and beyond the Jordan*

יְרֵחוֹ pr.n. (437) *at Jericho*

לְמִזְרַח הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (280)-def.art. -pr.n. (434) *on the east side of the Jordan*

מִמַּטֵּה רְאוּבֵן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (910) *out of the tribe of Reuben*

אֶת־בֶּצֶר dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 131) *Bezer*

בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the steppe*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*

וְאֶת־יָהְצָה v.supra-pr.n. (397; GK 90f) *and Jahzah*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:64

וְאֶת־קְדֵמוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (870) *and Kedemoth*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*

וְאֶת־מֵיפַעַת v.supra-pr.n. (422) *and Mephaath*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:65

וּמִמַּטֵּה־גָד conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (641)-pr.n. (III 151) *and out of the tribe of Gad*

אֶת־רָאמוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (928) *Ramoth*

בַּגִּלְעָד prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (166) *in Gilead*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*

וְאֶת־מַחֲנַיִם v.supra-pr.n. (334) *and Mahanaim*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

6:66

וְאֶת־חֶשְׁבּוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (363) *and Heshbon*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (177) *with its pasture lands*

וְאֶת־יַעְזֵיר v.supra-pr.n. (741) *and Jazer*

וְאֶת־מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its pasture lands*

7:1

וְלִבְנֵי יִשָּׂשכָר conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (441) *and to the sons of Issachar*

תּוֹלָע וּפוּאָה pr.n. (II 1069)-conj.-pr.n. (806) *Tola and Puah*

יָשִׁיב וְשִׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1000)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1038) *Jashub and Shimron*

אַרְבָּעָה num. f. (916) *four*

7:2

וּבְנֵי תוֹלָע conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1069) *the sons of Tola*

עֻזִּי וּרְפָיָה pr.n. (739)-conj.-pr.n. (951) *Uzzi and Rephaiah*

וִירִיאֵל וְיַחְמַי conj.-pr.n. (436)-conj.-pr.n. (327) *and Jeriel and Jahmai*

וְיִבְשָׂם וּשְׁמוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (142)-conj.-pr.n. (1028) *and Ibsam and Shemuel*

רָאשִׁים n.m.p. (910) *heads*

לְבֵית־אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *of their fathers' houses*

לְתוֹלָע prep.-v.supra *of Tola*

גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *mighty warriors*

לְתֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *of their generations*

מִסְפָּרָם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 708) *their number*

בִּימֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (187) *in the days of David*

עֶשְׂרִים־וּשְׁנַיִם אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. du. (1040)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-two thousand*

וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *and six hundred*

7:3

וּבְנֵי עֻזִּי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *the sons of Uzzi*

יִזְרַחְיָה pr.n. (280) *Izrahiah*

וּבְנֵי יִזְרַחְיָה v.supra-v.supra *and the sons of Izrahiah*

מִיכָאֵל וְעֹבַדְיָה pr.n. (567)-conj.-pr.n. (715) *Michael and Obadiah*

וְיוֹאֵל יִשְׁיָה conj.-pr.n. (222)-pr.n. (674) *and Joel, Isshiah*
חֲמִשָּׁה רָאשִׁים num. f. (331)-n.m.p. (910) *five chief men*
כֻּלָּם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *all of them*

7:4

וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and along with them*
לְתוֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *by their generations*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *according to their fathers' houses*
גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (151)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-n.f.s. (536) *units of the army for war*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשִׁשָּׁה אָלֶף num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (995)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *thirty-six thousand*
כִּי־הִרְבּוּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915) *for they had many*
נָשִׁים וּבָנִים n.f.p. (61)-conj.-n.m.p. (119) *wives and sons*

7:5

וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their kinsmen*
לְכֹל מִשְׁפְּחוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (1046) *belonging to all the families of*
יִשָּׂשכָר pr.n. (441) *Issachar*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150; GK 124q)-n.m.p. (298) *mighty warriors*
שְׁמוֹנִים וְשִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (1033)-conj.-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.s. (48) *eighty-seven thousand*
הִתְיַחְשָׂם לַכֹּל Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (405) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *enrolled by genealogy in all*

7:6

בִּנְיָמִן pr.n. (122) *Benjamin*
בֶּלַע וָבֶכֶר pr.n. (II 118)-conj.-pr.n. (114) *Bela and Becher*
וִידִיעֲאֵל conj.-pr. (396) *and Jediael*
שְׁלֹשָׁה num. f. (1025) *three*

7:7

וּבְנֵי בֶלַע conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (118) *the sons of Bela*
אֶצְבּוֹן וְעֻזִּי pr.n. (69)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *Ezbon and Uzzi*
וִירִימוֹת וְעִירִי conj.-pr.n. (438)-conj.-pr.n. (747) *and Jerimoth and Iri*
חֲמִשָּׁה רָאשֵׁי num. f. (331)-n.m.p. cstr. (910) *five, heads of*
בֵּית אָבוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (3) *fathers' houses*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.p. (298) *mighty warriors*
וְהִתְיַחְשָׂם conj.-Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (405) *and their enrollment by genealogies*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1040)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-two thousand*
וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וְאַרְבָּעָה conj.-num. p. (1026)-conj. -num. f. (916) *and thirty-four*

7:8

וּבְנֵי בֶכֶר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (114) *and the sons of Becher*
זְמִירָה וְיוֹעָשׁ pr.n. (275)-conj.-pr.n. (222) *Zemirah and Joash*
וֶאֱלִיעֶזֶר וְאֶלְיוֹעֵינַי conj.-pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (41) *and Eliezer and Elioenai*
וְעָמְרִי וְיֵרְמוֹת conj.-pr.n. (771)-conj.-pr.n. (438) *and Omri and Jeremoth*
וַאֲבִיָּה וַעֲנָתוֹת conj.-pr.n. (4)-conj.-pr.n. (779) *and Abijah and Anathoth*
וְעָלֶמֶת conj.-pr.n. paus. (761) *and Alemeth*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all of these*
בְּנֵי־בָכֶר v.supra-v.supra paus. *the sons of Becher*

7:9

וְהִתְיַחְשָׂם conj.-Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (405) *and their enrollment by genealogies*
לְתוֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *according to their generations*
רָאשֵׁי בֵית אֲבוֹתָם n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *as heads of their fathers' houses*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חָיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty warriors*
עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty thousand*
וּמָאתַיִם conj.-n.f. du. (547) *and two hundred*

7:10

וּבְנֵי יְדִיעֲאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (396) *the sons of Jediael*
בִּלְהָן pr.n. (117) *Bilhan*
וּבְנֵי בִלְהָן v.supra-v.supra *and the sons of Bilhan*
יְעִישׁ וּבִנְיָמִן pr.n. (736)-conj.-pr.n. (122) *Jeush and Benjamin*
וְאֵהוּד וּכְנַעֲנָה conj.-pr.n. (13)-conj.-pr.n. (489) *and Ehud and Chenaanah*

וְזֵיתָן וְתַרְשִׁישׁ conj.-pr.n. (268)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1076) *and Zethan and Tarshish*
וַאֲחִישָׁחַר conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahishahar*

7:11

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
בְּנֵי יְדִיעֲאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (396) *the sons of Jediael*
לְרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.p. (3) *according to the heads of their fathers' houses*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty warriors*
שִׁבְעָה־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף num. f. (I 987)-num. (797) -n.m.s. (48) *seventeen thousand*
וּמָאתַיִם conj.-n.f. du. (547) *and two hundred*
יֹצְאֵי צָבָא Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422) -n.m.s. (838) *ready for service*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in war*

7:12

וְשֻׁפִּם וְחֻפִּם conj.-pr.n. (1051)-conj.-pr.n. (299) *and Shuppim and Huppim*
בְּנֵי עִיר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 746) *the sons of Ir*
חֻשִׁם pr.n. (II 302) *Hushim*
בְּנֵי אַחֵר v.supra-pr.n. (II 31) *the sons of Aher*

7:13

בְּנֵי נַפְתָּלִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (836) *the sons of Naphtali*
יַחְצִיאֵל pr.n. (345)-conj.-pr.n. (157) *Jahziel and Guni*
וְיֵצֶר וְשַׁלּוּם conj.-pr.n. (II 428)-conj.-pr.n. (1024) *Jezer and Shallum*
בְּנֵי בִלְהָה v.supra-pr.n. (I 117) *the off-spring of Bilhah*

7:14

בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (586) *the sons of Manasseh*
אַשְׂרִיאֵל pr.n. (77) *Asriel*
אֲשֶׁר יָלָדָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (יָלַד 408) *whom she bore*
פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (811)-def.art.-adj. gent. f.s. (74) *his Aramaean concubine*
יָלָדָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) *bore*
אֶת־מָכִיר dir.obj.-pr.n. (569) *Machir*
אֲבִי גִלְעָד n.m.s. cstr. (3)-pr.n. (166) *the father of Gilead*

7:15

וּמָכִיר לָקַח אִשָּׁה conj.-pr.n. (569)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-n.f.s. (61) *and Machir took a wife*
לְחֻפִּים וּלְשֻׁפִּים prep.-pr.n. (342)-conj.-prep. -pr.n. (1051) *for Huppim and for Shuppim*
וְשֵׁם אֲחֹתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (27) *and the name of his sister*
מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*
וְשֵׁם הַשֵּׁנִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *and the name of the second*
צְלָפְחָד pr.n. (854) *Zelophehad*
וַתִּהְיֶנָה לְצְלָפְחָד conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-v.supra *and Zelophehad had*
בָּנוֹת n.f.p. (I 123) *daughters*

7:16

וַתֵּלֶד מַעֲכָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)-pr.n. (590) *and Maacah bore*
אֵשֶׁת־מָכִיר n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (569) *the wife of Machir*
בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *a son*
וַתִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and she called his name*
פֶּרֶשׁ pr.n. (II 831) *Peresh*
וְשֵׁם אָחִיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and the name of his brother*
שֶׁרֶשׁ pr.n. paus. (1058) *Sheresh*
וּבָנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
אוּלָם וָרָקֶם pr.n. (II 17)-conj.-pr.n. paus. (955) *Ulam and Rakem*

7:17

וּבְנֵי אוּלָם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (17) *the sons of Ulam*
בְּדָן pr.n. (96) *Bedan*
אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי גִלְעָד demons.adj. c.p. (41)-v.supra-pr.n. (166) *these were the sons of Gilead*
בֶּן־מָכִיר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (569) *the son of Machir*
בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה v.supra-pr.n. (586) *the son of Manasseh*

7:18

וַאֲחֹתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (27) *and his sister*
הַמֹּלֶכֶת def.art.-pr.n. (574) *Hammolecheth*
יָלְדָה אֶת־אִישְׁהוֹד Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (36) *bore Ishhod*
וְאֶת־אֲבִיעֶזֶר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abiezer*
וְאֶת־מַחְלָה v.supra-pr.n. (563) *and Mahlah*

7:19

וַיִּהְיוּ בְּנֵי שְׁמִידָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1029) *the sons of Shemida were*

אַחְיָן וְשֶׁכֶם pr.n. (27)-conj.-pr.n. (1014) *Ahian and Shechem*

וְלִקְחִי וַאֲנִיעָם conj.-pr.n. (544)-conj.-pr.n. (58) *and Likhi and Aniam*

7:20

וּבְנֵי אֶפְרַיִם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (68) *and the sons of Ephraim*

שׁוּתֶלַח pr.n. paus. (1004) *Shuthelah*

וּבֶרֶד בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (136)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Bered his son*

וְתַחַת בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (II 1066)-v.supra *and Tahath his son*

וְאֶלְעָדָה בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (46)-v.supra *and Eleadah his son*

וְתַחַת בְּנוֹ v.supra-v.supra *and Tahath his son*

7:21

וְזָבָד בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (256)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Zabad his son*

וְשׁוּתֶלַח בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (1004)-v.supra *and Shuthelah his son*

וְעֶזֶר וְאֶלְעָד conj.-pr.n. (740)-conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Ezer and Elead*

וַהֲרָגוּם אַנְשֵׁי־גַת consec.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (הָרַג 246)-n.m.p. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (II 387) *whom the men of Gath slew*

הַנּוֹלָדִים בָּאָרֶץ def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָלַד 408) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *who were born in the land*

כִּי יָרְדוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָרַד 432) *because they came down*

לָקַחַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (לָקַח 542) *to raid*

אֶת־מִקְנֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (889) *their cattle*

7:22

וַיִּתְאַבֵּל אֶפְרַיִם consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָבַל 5)-pr.n. (68) *and Ephraim mourned*

אֲבִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their father*

יָמִים רַבִּים n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *many days*

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶחָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brothers came*

לְנַחֲמוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָחַם 636) *to comfort him*

7:23

וַיָּבֹא אֶל־אִשְׁתּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and he went in to his wife*

וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד בֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָרָה 247)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) -n.m.s. (119) *and she conceived and bore a son*

וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and he called his name*

בְּרִיעָה pr.n. (140) *Beriah*

כִּי בְרָעָה הָיְתָה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. (949)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *because evil had befallen*

בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his house*

7:24

וּבִתּוֹ שְׁאֵרָה conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 123)-pr.n. (985) *and his daughter was Sheerah*

וַתִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּנָה 124) *who built*

אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן dir.obj.-pr.n. (111) *Beth-horon*

הַתַּחְתּוֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (1066) *the lower*

וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 751) *and the upper*

וְאֵת אֻזֵּן שְׁאֵרָה conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (25) *and Uzzen-sheerah*

7:25

וְרֶפַח בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (952)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Rephah was his son*

וְרֶשֶׁף וְתֶלַח בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (II 958)-conj.-pr.n. (1068)-v.supra *and Resheph and Telah his son*

וְתַחַן בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (334)-v.supra *and Tahan his son*

7:26

לַעְדָּן בְּנוֹ pr.n. (541)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Ladan his son*

עַמִּיהוּד בְּנוֹ pr.n. (770)-v.supra *Ammihud his son*

אֱלִישָׁמָע בְּנוֹ pr.n. (46)-v.supra *Elishama his son*

7:27

נוּן בְּנוֹ pr.n. (630)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Nun his son*

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בְּנוֹ pr.n. (221)-v.supra *Joshua his son*

7:28

וַאֲחֻזָּתָם conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (28) *and their possessions*

וּמוֹשְׁבוֹתָם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (444) *and settlements*
בֵּית־אֵל וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ pr.n. (110)-conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *Bethel and its towns*
וְלַמִּזְרָח conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (280) *and eastward*
נַעֲרָן pr.n. (655) *Naaran*
וְלַמַּעֲרָב conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (788) *and westward*
גֶּזֶר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ pr.n. (II 160)-v.supra *Gezer and its towns*
וּשְׁכֶם וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ conj.-pr.n. (II 1014)-v.supra *and Shechem and its towns*
עַד־עַיָּה וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (743) -v.supra *and Ayyah and its towns*

7:29

וְעַל־יְדֵי conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388) *also along the borders of*
בְּנֵי־מְנַשֶּׁה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (586) *the Manassites*
בֵּית־שְׁאָן וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ pr.n. (112)-conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *Beth-shean and its towns*
תַּעֲנַךְ וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ pr.n. (1073)-v.supra *Taanach and its towns*
מְגִדּוֹ וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ pr.n. (151)-v.supra *Megiddo and its towns*
דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ pr.n. (II 190)-v.supra *Dor and its towns*
בָּאֵלֶּה יָשְׁבוּ prep.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *in these dwelt*
בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (415) *the sons of Joseph*
בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the son of Israel*

7:30

בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (81) *the sons of Asher*
יִמְנָה וְיִשְׁוָה pr.n. (412)-conj.-pr.n. (1001) *Imnah and Ishvah*
וְיִשְׁוִי וּבְרִיעָה conj.-pr.n. (1001)-conj.-pr.n. (140) *and Ishvi and Beriah*
וְשֶׂרַח אֲחוֹתָם conj.-pr.n. (976)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (27) *and Serah their sister*

7:31

וּבְנֵי בְרִיעָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (140) *the sons of Beriah*
חֶבֶר וּמַלְכִּיאֵל pr.n. (II 288)-conj.-pr.n. (575) *Heber and Malchiel*
הוּא אֲבִי pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (3) *who was the father of*
בִּרְזָוִת pr.n. (137) *Birzaith*

7:32

וְחֶבֶר הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 288)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Heber was the father*
אֶת־יַפְלֵט dir.obj.-pr.n. (812) *of Japhlet*
וְאֶת־שֹׁמֶר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (1037) *and of Shomer*
וְאֶת־חוֹתָם v.supra-pr.n. (II 368) *and of Hotham*
וְאֶת שׁוּעַא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (447) *and of Shua*
אֲחוֹתָם n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (27) *their sister*

7:33

וּבְנֵי יַפְלֵט conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (812) *the sons of Japhlet*
פָּסַךְ וּבִמְהָל pr.n. (820)-conj.-pr.n. (119) *Pasach and Bimhal*
וְעַשְׁוָת conj.-pr.n. (798) *and Ashvath*
אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי יַפְלֵט demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (812) *these are the sons of Japhlet*

7:34

וּבְנֵי שֶׁמֶר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (I 1037) *the sons of Shemer*
אֲחִי n.m.s. cstr. (26) *the brother of*
וְרוֹהֻגָּה יְחֻבָּה conj.-pr.n. (923)-pr.n. (285) *Rohgah and Jehubbah*
וַאֲרָם conj.-pr.n. (74) *and Aram*

7:35

וּבְנֵי־חֵלֶם אָחִיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (240) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *the son of Helem his brother*
צוֹפַח וְיִמְנָע pr.n. (860)-conj.-pr.n. (586) *Zophah and Imna*
וְשֶׁלֶשׁ וְעָמָל conj.-pr.n. (1026)-conj.-pr.n. (II 765) *and Shelesh and Amal*

7:36

בְּנֵי צוֹפַח n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (860) *the sons of Zophah*
סוּחַ וְחַרְנֵפֶר pr.n. (691)-conj.-pr.n. (357) *Suah and Harnepher*
וְשׁוּעָל וּבֵרִי conj.-pr.n. (III 1043)-conj.-pr.n. (92) *and Shual and Beri*
וְיִמְרָה conj.-pr.n. (598) *and Imrah*

7:37

בֶּצֶר וְהוֹד pr.n. (II 131)-conj.-pr.n. (II 217) *Bezer and Hod*
וְשַׁמָּא וְשִׁלְשָׁה conj.-pr.n. (1031)-conj.-pr.n. (1027) *and Shamma and Shilshah*
וְיִתְרָן וּבְאֵרָא conj.-pr.n. (452)-conj.-pr.n. (92) *and Ithran and Beera*

7:38

וּבְנֵי יֶתֶר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 452) *and the sons of Jether*
יְפֻנֶּה וּפִסְפָּה pr.n. (819)-conj.-pr.n. (821) *Jephunneh and Pispa*
וְאָרָא conj.-pr.n. (70) *and Ara*

7:39

וּבְנֵי עֻלָּא conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (748) *and the sons of Ulla*
אֶרַח וְחַנִּיאֵל pr.n. (73)-conj.-pr.n. (337) *Arah and Hanniel*
וְרִצְיָא conj.-pr.n. (954) *and Rizia*

7:40

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all of these*
בְּנֵי־אָשֵׁר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (81) *were men of Asher*
רָאשֵׁי בֵית־הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *heads of fathers' houses*
בְּרוּרִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (בָּרַר 140) *approved*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.p. (298) *mighty warriors*
רָאשֵׁי הַנְּשִׂיאִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (672) *chief of the princes*
וְהִתְיַחְשָׂם conj.-Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (405) *enrolled by genealogies*
בַּצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *for service*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *in war*
מִסְפָּרָם אֲנָשִׁים n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (708)-n.m.p. (35) *their number, men*
עֶשְׂרִים וְשִׁשָּׁה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (995)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-six thousand*

8:1

וּבִנְיָמִן הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (122)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Benjamin was the father*
אֶת־בֶּלַע בְּכֹרוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 118)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *of Bela his first-born*
אַשְׁבֵּל הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (78)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Ashbel the second*
וְאַחְרַח הַשְּׁלִישִׁי conj.-pr.n. (31)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *and Aharah the third*

8:2

נוֹחָה הָרְבִיעִי pr.n. (629)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *Nohah the fourth*
וְרָפָא הַחֲמִישִׁי conj.-pr.n. (I 951)-def.art.-num. ord. (332) *and Rapha the fifth*

8:3

וַיִּהְיוּ בָנִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.p. (119) *and had sons*
לְבֶלַע prep.-pr.n. paus. (II 118) *Bela*
אַדָּר וְגֵרָא pr.n. (12)-conj.-pr.n. (173) *Addar and Gera*
וַאֲבִיהוּד conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abihud*

8:4

וַאֲבִישׁוּעַ וְנַעֲמָן conj.-pr.n. (4)-conj.-pr.n. (II 654) *and Abishua and Naaman*
וַאֲחוֹחַ conj.-pr.n. (29) *and Ahoah*

8:5

וְגֵרָא וּשְׁפוּפָן conj.-pr.n. (173)-conj.-pr.n. (1051) *and Gera and Shephuphan*
וְחוּרָם conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Huram*

8:6

וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי אֵהוּד conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *and these are the sons of Ehud*
אֵלֶּה הֵם v.supra-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they were*
רָאשֵׁי אָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. (3) *heads of fathers*
לְיוֹשְׁבֵי גֶּבַע prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (148) *of the inhabitants of Geba*
וַיַּגְלוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (גָּלָה 162) *and they were carried into exile*
אֶל־מָנַחַת prep.-pr.n. paus. (I 630) *to Manahath*

8:7

וְנַעֲמָן וַאֲחִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (II 654)-conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Naaman and Ahijah*
וְגֵרָא conj.-pr.n. (173) *and Gera*
הוּא הֶגְלָם demons.adj. m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (גָּלָה 162) *he carried them into exile*
וְהוֹלִיד אֶת־עֻזָּא conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (739) *and he was the father of Uzza*
וְאֶת־אֲחִיחֻד conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (26) *and Ahihud*

8:8

וְשַׁחֲרַיִם הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (1007)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Shaharaim had sons*

בְּשְׂדֵה מוֹאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-pr.n. (555) *in the country of Moab*

מִן־שִׁלְחוֹ אֹתָם prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (1018 שָׁלַח; GK 52o)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *after he had sent them away*

חוּשִׁים וְאֶת־בַּעֲרָא pr.n. (I 302)-conj.-dir.obj. -pr.n. (129) *Hushim and Baara*

נָשָׁיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wives*

8:9

וַיּוֹלֶד מִן־חוֹדֶשׁ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-pr.n. (II 295) *he had sons by Hodesh*

אִשְׁתּוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *his wife*

אֶת־יוֹבָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (384) *Jobab*

וְאֶת־צִבְיָא וְאֶת־מֵישָׁא conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (840)-v.supra-pr.n. (568) *and Zibia and Mesha*

וְאֶת־מַלְכָּם v.supra-pr.n. (575) *and Malcam*

8:10

וְאֶת־יְעוּץ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (734) *and Jeuz*

וְאֶת־שַׂכְיָה וְאֶת־מִרְמָה v.supra-pr.n. (967)-v. supra-pr.n. (II 599) *and Sachia and Mirmah*

אֵלֶּה בָנָיו demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *these were his sons*

רָאשֵׁי אָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. (3) *heads of fathers*

8:11

וּמֵחֻשִׁים הוֹלִיד conj.-prep.-pr.n. (I 302)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *also he had sons by Hushim*

אֶת־אֲבִיטוּב dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *Abitub*

וְאֶת־אֶלְפָּעַל conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (46) *and Elpaal*

8:12

וּבְנֵי אֶלְפַּעַל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *and the sons of Elpaal*

עֵבֶר וּמִשְׁעָם pr.n. (II 720)-conj.-pr.n. (606) *Eber and Misham*

וְשָׁמֶד conj.-pr.n. paus. (1029) *and Shemed*

הוּא בָּנָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *he built*

אֶת־אוֹנוֹ וְאֶת־לֹד dir.obj.-pr.n. (20)-conj. -dir.obj.-pr.n. (528) *Ono and Lod*

וּבְנֹתֶיהָ conj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *with its towns*

8:13

וּבְרִעָה וְשֶׁמַע conj.-pr.n. (140)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1034) *and Beriah and Shema*

הֵמָּה רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *they were heads of fathers*

לְיוֹשְׁבֵי אַיָּלוֹן prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (19) *of the inhabitants of Aijalon*

הֵמָּה הִבְרִיחוּ v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בָּרַח 137) *they put to flight*

אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי גַּת dir.obj.-v.supra-pr.n. (II 387) *the inhabitants of Gath*

8:14

וְאַחְיוֹ שָׁשָׁק conj.-pr.n. (26)-pr.n. (1059) *and Ahio, Shashak*

וְיֵרֵמוֹת conj.-pr.n. (438) *and Jeremoth*

8:15

וּזְבַדְיָה וַעֲרָד conj.-pr.n. (256)-conj.-pr.n. (II 788) *Zebadiah and Arad*

וָעֶדֶר conj.-pr.n. paus. (727) *and Eder*

8:16

וּמִיכָאֵל וְיִשְׁפָּה conj.-pr.n. (567)-conj.-pr.n. (1046) *and Michael and Ishpah*

וְיוֹחָא conj.-pr.n. (398) *and Joha*

בְּנֵי בְרִיעָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (140) *sons of Beriah*

8:17

וּזְבַדְיָה וּמְשֻׁלָּם conj.-pr.n. (256)-conj.-pr.n. (1024) *and Zebadiah and Meshullam*

וְחִזְקִי וָחֶבֶר conj.-pr.n. (306)-conj.-pr.n. paus. (II 288) *and Hizki and Heber*

8:18

וְיִשְׁמְרַי וְיִזְלִיאָה conj.-pr.n. (1038)-conj.-pr.n. (272) *and Ishmerai and Izliah*

וְיוֹבָב conj.-pr.n. (384) *and Jobab*

בְּנֵי אֶלְפָּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (46) *the sons of Elpaal*

8:19

וְיָקִים וְזִכְרִי conj.-pr.n. (879)-conj.-pr.n. (271) *and Jakim and Zichri*

וְזַבְדִּי conj.-pr.n. (256) *and Zabdi*

8:20

וְאֶלְיֵעֲנַי וְצִלְּתַי conj.-pr.n. (41)-conj.-pr.n. (853) *and Elienai and Zillethai*

וְאֶלִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Eliel*

8:21

וְעַדָיָה וּבְרָאיָה conj.-pr.n. (726)-conj.-pr.n. (135) *and Adaiah and Beraiah*

וְשִׁמְרָת conj.-pr.n. (1037) *and Shimrath*

בְּנֵי שִׁמְעִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 1035) *the sons of Shimei*

8:22

וְיִשְׁפָּן וְעֵבֶר conj.-pr.n. (1051)-conj.-pr.n. (II 720) *and Ishpan and Eber*

וְאֱלִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Eliel*

8:23

וְעַבְדּוֹן וְזִכְרִי conj.-pr.n. (715)-conj.-pr.n. (271) *and Abdon and Zichri*

וְחָנָן conj.-pr.n. (336) *and Hanan*

8:24

וַחֲנַנְיָה וְעִילָם conj.-pr.n. (337)-conj.-pr.n. (II 743) *and Hananiah and Elam*

וְעַנְתֹתִיָה conj.-pr.n. (779) *and Anthothijah*

8:25

וְיִפְדְיָה וּפְנוּאֵל conj.-pr.n. (804)-conj.-pr.n. (819) *and Iphdeiah and Penuel*

בְּנֵי שָׁשָׁק n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1059) *the sons of Shashak*

8:26

וְשַׁמְשְׁרַי וּשְׁחַרְיָה conj.-pr.n. (1039)-conj.-pr.n. (1007) *and Shamsherai and Sheheriah*

וַעֲתַלְיָה conj.-pr.n. (800) *and Athaliah*

8:27

וְיַעֲרֶשְׁיָה וְאֵלִיָה conj.-pr.n. (793)-conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Jaareshiah and Elijah*

וְזִכְרִי conj.-pr.n. (271) *and Zichri*

בְּנֵי יְרֹחָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *the sons of Jeroham*

8:28

אֵלֶּה רָאשֵׁי אָבוֹת demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. (3) *these were the heads of fathers*

לְתֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *according to their generations*

רָאשִׁים n.m.p. (910) *chief men*

אֵלֶּה יָשְׁבוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *these dwelt*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

8:29

וּבְגִבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (149)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and in Gibeon they dwelt*

אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (3)-v.supra *the father of Gibeon*

וְשֵׁם אִשְׁתּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and the name of his wife*

מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*

8:30

וּבְנוֹ הַבְּכוֹר conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-def.art. -n.m.s. (114) *and his son the first-born*

עַבְדּוֹן pr.n. (715) *Abdon*

וְצוּר וְקִישׁ conj.-pr.n. (II 849)-conj.-pr.n. (885) *and Zur and Kish*

וּבַעַל וְנָדָב conj.-pr.n. (II 127)-conj.-pr.n. (621) *and Baal and Nadab*

8:31

וְגְדוֹר וְאַחְיוֹ conj.-pr.n. (155)-conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Gedor and Ahio*

וְזֶכֶר conj.-pr.n. paus. (I 271) *and Zecher*

8:32

וּמִקְלוֹת הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (596)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Mikloth was the father*

אֶת־שִׁמְאָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1029) *of Shimeah*

וְאַף־הֵמָּה conj.-conj. (II 64)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *now these also*

נֶגֶד אֲחֵיהֶם prep. (617)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *opposite their kinsmen*

יָשְׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

עִם־אֲחֵיהֶם prep. (III 723)-v.supra *with their kinsmen*

8:33

וְנֵר הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 633)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *Ner was the father*

אֶת־קִישׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (885) *of Kish*

וְקִישׁ הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Kish was the father*

אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*

וְשָׁאוּל הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Saul was the father*

אֶת־יְהוֹנָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *of Jonathan*

וְאֶת־מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (575) *and of Malchishua*

וְאֶת־אֲבִינָדָב v.supra-pr.n. (4) *and of Abinadab*

וְאֶת־אֶשְׁבָּעַל v.supra-pr.n. paus. (36) *and of Eshbaal*

8:34

וּבֶן־יְהוֹנָתָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *and the son of Jonathan*
מְרִיב בָּעַל pr.n. paus. (937) *was Merib-baal*
וּמְרִיב בַּעַל conj.-v.supra *and Merib-baal*
הוֹלִיד אֶת־מִיכָה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-dir. obj.-pr.n. (567) *was the father of Micah*

8:35

וּבְנֵי מִיכָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (567) *the sons of Micah*
פִּיתוֹן וָמֶלֶךְ pr.n. (810)-conj.-pr.n. (II 574) *Pithon and Melech*
וְתַאְרֵעַ וְאָחָז conj.-pr.n. (357)-conj.-pr.n. (28) *and Tarea and Ahaz*

8:36

וְאָחָז הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (28)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Ahaz was the father*
אֶת־יְהוֹעַדָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *of Jehoaddah*
וְיהוֹעַדָּה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Jehoaddah was the father*
אֶת־עָלֶמֶת dir.obj.-pr.n. (761) *of Alemeth*
וְאֶת־עַזְמָוֶת conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (I 740) *and of Azmaveth*
וְאֶת־זִמְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (I 275) *and of Zimri*
וְזִמְרִי הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Zimri was the father*
אֶת־מוֹצָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 426) *of Moza*

8:37

וּמוֹצָא הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 426)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Moza was the father*
אֶת־בִּנְעָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (126) *of Binea*
רָפָה בְנוֹ pr.n. (I 951)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Raphah his son*
אֶלְעָשָׂה בְנוֹ pr.n. (46)-v.supra *Eleasah his son*
אָצֵל בְּנוֹ pr.n. (I 69)-v.supra *Azel his son*

8:38

וּלְאָצֵל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (I 69) *Azel had*
שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (119) *six sons*
וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹתָם conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1027) *and these are their names*
עַזְרִיקָם בְּכֹרוּ pr.n. (741)-pr.n. (114) *Azrikam, Bocheru*
וְיִשְׁמָעֵאל וּשְׁעַרְיָה conj.-pr.n. (1035)-conj.-pr.n. (1045) *and Ishmael and Sheariah*
וְעֹבַדְיָה וְחָנָן conj.-pr.n. (715)-conj.-pr.n. (336) *and Obadiah and Hanan*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-v.supra *all these*
בְּנֵי אָצֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (I 69; GK 29q) *the sons of Azel*

8:39

וּבְנֵי עֵשֶׂק אָחִיו conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (799) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *the sons of Eshek his brother*
אוּלָם בְּכֹרוֹ pr.n. (II 17)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (114) *Ulam his first-born*
יְעוּשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (736)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Jeush the second*
וְאֱלִיפֶלֶט הַשְּׁלִשִׁי conj.-pr.n. (45)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *and Eliphelet the third*

8:40

וַיִּהְיוּ בְנֵי־אוּלָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 17) *and the sons of Ulam were*
אֲנָשִׁים n.m.p. (35) *men*
גִּבֹּרֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *mighty warriors*
דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (דָּרַךְ 201)-n.f.s. (905) *bowmen*
וּמַרְבִּים בָּנִים conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (רָבָה I 915) -n.m.p. (119) *having many sons*
וּבְנֵי בָנִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *and grandsons*
מֵאָה וַחֲמִשִּׁים n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (332) *one hundred and fifty*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
מִבְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *Benjaminites*

9:1

וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *so all Israel*
הִתְיַחְשׂוּ Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (405) *was enrolled by genealogies*
וְהֵנָּם כְּתוּבִים conj.-interj.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *and these are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וַיְהוּדָה הָגְלוּ conj.-pr.n. (397)-Ho. pf. 3 c.p. (גָּלָה 162) *and Judah was taken into exile*
לְבָבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *in Babylon*
בְּמַעֲלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 591) *because of their unfaithfulness*

9:2

וְהַיּוֹשְׁבִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *now the first to dwell*

אֲשֶׁר בַּאֲחֻזָּתָם rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (28) *in their possessions*

בְּעָרֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *in their cities*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (II 552) *the Levites*

וְהַנְּתִינִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (682) *and the temple servants*

9:3

וּבִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and in Jerusalem*

יָשְׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*

מִן־בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *some of the people of Judah*

וּמִן־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (122) *and some of the people of Benjamin*

וּמִן־בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (68) *and Ephraim*

וּמְנַשֶּׁה conj.-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*

9:4

עוּתַי בֶּן־עַמִּיהוּד pr.n. (736)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (770) *Uthai the son of Ammihud*

בֶּן־עָמְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (771) *son of Omri*

בֶּן־אִמְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (57) *son of Imri*

בֶּן־בָּנִימִן־בְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ v.supra-rd. בְּנֵי־מִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 829) *son of Bani from the sons of Perez*

בֶּן־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *the son of Judah*

9:5

וּמִן־הַשִּׁילוֹנִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (1018) *and of the Shilonites*

עַשָׂיָה הַבְּכוֹר pr.n. (795)-def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *Asaiah the first-born*

וּבָנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*

9:6

וּמִן־בְּנֵי־זֶרַח conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 280) *and of the sons of Zerah*

יְעוּאֵל pr.n. (418) *Jeuel*

וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their kinsmen*

שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת וְתִשְׁעִים num. (995)-n.f.p. (547)-conj. -num. p. (1077) *six hundred and ninety*

9:7

וּמִן־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *and of the Benjaminites*

סַלּוּא בֶּן־מְשֻׁלָּם pr.n. (699)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *Sallu the son of Meshullam*

בֶּן־הוֹדַוְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (1124) *son of Hodaviah*

בֶּן־הַסְּנֻאָה v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (703) *son of Hassenuah*

9:8

וְיִבְנְיָה בֶּן־יְרֹחָם conj.-pr.n. (I 125)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *Ibneiah the son of Jeroham*

וְאֵלָה בֶּן־עֻזִּי conj.-pr.n. (II 18)-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (739) *Elah the son of Uzzi*

בֶּן־מִכְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (569) *son of Michri*

וּמְשֻׁלָּם בֶּן־שְׁפַטְיָה conj.-pr.n. (1024)-v.supra -pr.n. (1049) *and Meshullam the son of Shephatiah*

בֶּן־רְעוּאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (946) *son of Reuel*

בֶּן־יִבְנִיָּה v.supra-pr.n. (II 125) *son of Ibnijah*

9:9

וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their kinsmen*

לְתֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *according to their generations*

תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת וַחֲמִשִּׁים וְשִׁשָּׁה num. (1077)-n.f.p. (547)-conj.-num. p. (332)-conj.-num. f. (995) *nine hundred and fifty-six*

כָּל־אֵלֶּה אֲנָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. (35) *all these were men*

רָאשֵׁי אָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. (3) *heads of fathers*

לְבֵית אֲבֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *according to their fathers' houses*

9:10

וּמִן־הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and of the priests*

יְדַעְיָה וְיהוֹיָרִיב pr.n. (396)-conj.-pr.n. (220) *Jedaiah and Jehoiarib*

וְיָכִין conj.-pr.n. (467) *and Jachin*

9:11

וַעֲזַרְיָה conj.-pr.n. (741) *and Azariah*

בֶּן־חִלְקִיָּה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (324) *the son of Hilkiah*

בֶּן־מְשֻׁלָּם v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *son of Meshullam*

בֶּן־צָדוֹק v.supra-pr.n. (843) *son of Zadok*

בֶּן־מְרָיוֹת v.supra-pr.n. (599) *son of Meraioth*

בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב v.supra-pr.n. (26) *son of Ahitub*

נְגִיד n.m.s. cstr. (617) *the chief officer of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

9:12

וַעֲדָיָה conj.-pr.n. (726) *and Adaiah*
בֶּן־יְרֹחָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *the son of Jeroham*
בֶּן־פַּשְׁחוּר v.supra-pr.n. (832) *son of Pashhur*
בֶּן־מַלְכִּיָּה v.supra-pr.n. (575) *son of Malchijah*
וּמַעְשַׂי conj.-pr.n. (796) *and Maasai*
בֶּן־עֲדִיאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (726) *the son of Adiel*
בֶּן־יַחְזֵרָה v.supra-pr.n. (403) *son of Jahzerah*
בֶּן־מְשֻׁלָּם v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *son of Meshullam*
בֶּן־מְשִׁלֵּמִית v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *son of Meshillemith*
בֶּן־אִמֵּר v.supra-pr.n. (57) *son of Immer*

9:13

וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *besides their kinsmen*
רָאשִׁים n.m.p. (910) *heads*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *of their fathers' houses*
אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע מֵאוֹת וְשִׁשִּׁים n.m.s. (48)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547)-conj.-num. p. (995) *one thousand seven hundred and sixty*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. cstr. (298) *very able men of*
מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת n.f.s. cstr. (521; GK 128c)-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *the work of the service of*
בֵּית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

9:14

וּמִן־הַלְוִיִּם conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and of the Levites*
שְׁמַעְיָה בֶן־חַשּׁוּב pr.n. (1035)-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (363) *Shemaiah the son of Hasshub*
בֶּן־עַזְרִיקָם v.supra-pr.n. (741) *son of Azrikam*
בֶּן־חֲשַׁבְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (364) *son of Hashabiah*
מִן־בְּנֵי מְרָרִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *of the sons of Merari*

9:15

וּבַקְבַּקַּר conj.-pr.n. (131) *and Bakbakkar*
חֶרֶשׁ וְגָלָל pr.n. (III 361)-conj.-pr.n. (III 165) *Heresh and Galal*
וּמַתַּנְיָה conj.-pr.n. (682) *and Mattaniah*
בֶּן־מִיכָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (567) *the son of Mica*
בֶּן־זִכְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (271) *son of Zichri*
בֶּן־אָסָף v.supra-pr.n. (63) *son of Asaph*

9:16

וְעֹבַדְיָה conj.-pr.n. (715) *and Obadiah*
בֶּן־שְׁמַעְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the son of Shemaiah*
בֶּן־גָּלָל v.supra-pr.n. (III 165) *son of Galal*
בֶּן־יְדוּתוּן v.supra-pr.n. (393) *son of Jeduthun*
וּבֶרֶכְיָה conj.-pr.n. (140) *and Berechiah*
בֶּן־אָסָא v.supra-pr.n. (61) *the son of Asa*
בֶּן־אֶלְקָנָה v.supra-pr.n. (46) *son of Elkanah*
הַיּוֹשֵׁב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּחַצְרֵי נְטוֹפָתִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (II 347)-adj. gent. (643) *in the villages of the Netophathites*

9:17

וְהַשֹּׁעֲרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *and the gatekeepers were*
שַׁלּוּם וְעַקּוּב pr.n. (1024)-conj.-pr.n. (784) *Shallum and Akkub*
וְטַלְמוֹן וַאֲחִימָן conj.-pr.n. (379)-conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Talmon and Ahiman*
וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their kinsmen*
שַׁלּוּם הָרֹאשׁ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Shallum the chief*

9:18

וְעַד־הֵנָּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-adv. (I 244) *hitherto*
בְּשַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in the king's gate*
מִזְרָחָה n.m.s.-loc.he (280) *on the east side*
הֵמָּה הַשֹּׁעֲרִים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *these were the gatekeepers*
לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (334)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *of the camp of the Levites*

9:19

וְשַׁלּוּם בֶּן־קוֹרֵא conj.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 896) *Shallum the son of Kore*
בֶּן־אֶבְיָסָף n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (4) *son of Ebiasaph*
בֶּן־קֹרַח v.supra-pr.n. (901) *son of Korah*
וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his kinsmen*
לְבֵית־אָבִיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *of his fathers' houses*

הַקָּרְחִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (901) *the Korahites*
עַל מְלֶאכֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (521)-def. art.-n.f.s. (715) *in charge of the work of the service*
שֹׁמְרֵי הַסִּפִּים Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036)-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 706) *keepers of the thresholds*
לָאֹהֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *of the tent*
וַאֲבֹתֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *as their fathers*
עַל־מַחֲנֵה יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (217) *in charge of the camp of Yahweh*
שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (99) *keepers of the entrance*

9:20

וּפִינְחָס conj.-pr.n. (810) *and Phinehas*
בֶּן־אֶלְעָזָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *the son of Eleazar*
נָגִיד הָיָה n.m.s. (617)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *was the ruler*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*
לְפָנִים prep.-n.m.p. (815) *in time past*
יהוה עִמּוֹ pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *Yahweh was with him*

9:21

זְכַרְיָה pr.n. (272) *Zechariah*
בֶּן מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Meshelemiah*
שֹׁעֵר פֶּתַח n.m.s. (1045)-n.m.s. (835) *was gatekeeper*
לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13)-n.m.s. (417) *of the tent of meeting*

9:22

כֻּלָּם הַבְּרוּרִים n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (בָּרַר 140; GK 155d) *all these who were chosen*
לְשֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּפִּים prep.-n.m.p. (1045)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 706) *as gatekeepers at the thresholds*
מָאתַיִם וּשְׁנִים עָשָׂר n.f. du. (547)-conj.-num. (1041)-num. (797) *two hundred and twelve*
הֵמָּה בְּחַצְרֵיהֶם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (II 347) *they in their villages*
הִתְיַחְשָׂם Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (405) *were enrolled by genealogies*
הֵמָּה יָסַד v.supra (GK 135aN)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָסַד 413) *established them*
דָּוִיד וּשְׁמוּאֵל pr.n. (187)-conj.-pr.n. (1028) *David and Samuel*
הָרֹאֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 909) *the seer*
בֶּאֱמוּנָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (53) *in their office of trust*

9:23

וְהֵם וּבָנֵיהֶם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *they and their sons*
עַל־הַשְּׁעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1044) *were in charge of the gates*
לְבֵית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the house of Yahweh*
לְבֵית־הָאֹהֶל v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *the house of the tent*
לְמִשְׁמָרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (1038) *as guards*

9:24

לְאַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת prep.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (924) *on the four sides*
יִהְיוּ הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-def. art.-n.m.p. (1045) *the gatekeepers were*
מִזְרָח יָמָּה n.m.s. (280)-n.m.s.-loc.he (410) *east, west*
צָפוֹנָה וְנֶגְבָּה n.f.s.-loc.he (860)-conj.-n.m.s. -loc.he (616) *north and south*

9:25

וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their kinsmen*
בְּחַצְרֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (II 347) *in their villages*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97; GK 114k) *to come*
לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים prep.-num. f.s. cstr. (I 987)-def. art.-n.m.p. (398; GK 134m) *in every seven days*
מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת prep.-n.f.s. (773)-prep.-v.supra *from time to time*
עִם־אֵלֶּה prep. (III 723)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *with these*

9:26

כִּי בֶאֱמוּנָה הֵמָּה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. (53) -pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *for they were in trust*
אַרְבַּעַת גִּבֹּרֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים num. f. cstr. (916)-n.m.p. cstr. (150)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *the four chief gatekeepers*
הֵם הַלְוִיִּם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *who were Levites*

וְהָיוּ עַל־הַלְּשָׁכוֹת conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (545) *were over the chambers*
וְעַל הָאֹצָרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. cstr. (70) *and the treasures of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

9:27
וְסָבִיבוֹת conj.-adv. (686) *and round about*
בֵּית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
יָלִינוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לוּן 533) *they lodged*
כִּי־עֲלֵיהֶם conj. (471)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for upon them*
מִשְׁמֶרֶת n.f.s. (1038) *the duty of watching*
וְהֵם עַל־הַמִּפְתֵּחַ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (836) *and they had charge of opening*
וְלַבֹּקֶר לַבֹּקֶר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133; GK 123c)-v.supra *every morning*

9:28
וּמֵהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and some of them*
עַל־כְּלֵי הָעֲבוֹדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def. art.-n.f.s. (715) *over the utensils of service*
כִּי־בְמִסְפָּר conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (708) *for in number*
יְבִיאוּם Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *they were brought in*
וּבְמִסְפָּר conj.-prep.-v.supra *and in number*
יוֹצִיאוּם Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *they were taken out*

9:29
וּמֵהֶם מְמֻנִּים conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Pu. ptc. m.p. (מָנָה 584) *and others of them were appointed*
עַל־הַכֵּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *over the furniture*
וְעַל כָּל־כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *and over all the holy utensils*
וְעַל־הַסֹּלֶת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.s. (701) *and over the fine flour*
וְהַיַּיִן וְהַשֶּׁמֶן conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (406)-conj. -def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *the wine, the oil*
וְהַלְּבוֹנָה וְהַבְּשָׂמִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (I 526) -conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (141) *and the incense and the spices*

9:30
וּמִן־בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *others of the sons of the priests*
רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (רָקַח 955)-def.art.-n.f.s. (955) *compounders of the ointment*
לַבְּשָׂמִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (141) *of the spices*

9:31
וּמַתִּתְיָה conj.-pr.n. (682) *and Mattithiah*
מִן־הַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *one of the Levites*
הוּא הַבְּכוֹר pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (114) *he was the first-born*
לְשַׁלֻּם prep.-pr.n. (1024) *of Shallum*
הַקָּרְחִי def.art.-adj. gent. (901) *the Korahite*
בָּאֱמוּנָה prep.-n.f.s. (53) *was in charge*
עַל מַעֲשֵׂה הַחֲבִתִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-def. art.-n.m.p. (290) *of making the flat cakes*

9:32
וּמִן־בְּנֵי הַקְּהָתִי conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -def.art.-adj. gent. (875) *also some of the Kohathites*
מִן־אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *of their kinsmen*
עַל־לֶחֶם הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (536)-def. art.-n.f.s. paus. (790) *over the rows of "show"bread*
לְהָכִין prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כּוּן I 465) *to prepare (it)*
שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת n.f.s. cstr. (992)-n.f.s. (992) *every Sabbath*

9:33
וְאֵלֶּה הַמְשֹׁרְרִים conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) -def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *now these are the singers*
רָאשֵׁי אָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. (3) *the heads of fathers' houses*
לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *of the Levites*
בַּלְשָׁכוֹת פְּטוּרִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (545)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (פָּטַר 809; GK 147a) *in the chambers free from service*
כִּי־יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה conj. (471)-adv. (401)-conj.-n.m.s. (538) *for day and night*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
בַּמְּלָאכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *on duty*

9:34

אֵלֶּה רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *these were heads of fathers' houses*

לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *of the Levites*

לְתֹלְדוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (410) *according to their generations*

רָאשִׁים n.m.p. (910)-v.supra *these were leaders*

יָשְׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *who lived*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

9:35

וּבְגִבְעוֹן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (149) *in Gibeon*

יָשְׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*

אֲבִי־גִבְעוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (3)-v.supra *the father of Gibeon*

יְעִוּאֵל pr.n. (418) *Jeiel*

וְשֵׁם אִשְׁתּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and the name of his wife*

מַעֲכָה pr.n. (590) *Maacah*

9:36

וּבְנוֹ הַבְּכוֹר conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-def.art. -n.m.s. (114) *and his first-born son*

עַבְדּוֹן pr.n. (715) *Abdon*

וְצוּר וְקִישׁ conj.-pr.n. (II 849)-conj.-pr.n. (885) *then Zur and Kish*

וּבַעַל וְנֵר conj.-pr.n. (II 127)-conj.-pr.n. (II 633) *and Baal and Ner*

וְנָדָב conj.-pr.n. (621) *and Nadab*

9:37

וְגְדוֹר וְאַחְיוֹ conj.-pr.n. (155)-conj.-pr.n. (26) *and Gedor and Ahio*

וּזְכַרְיָה וּמִקְלוֹת conj.-pr.n. (272)-conj.-pr.n. (596) *and Zechariah and Mikloth*

9:38

וּמִקְלוֹת הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (596)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Mikloth was the father*

אֶת־שִׁמְאָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (1029) *of Shimeam*

וְאַף־הֵם conj.-adv. (II 64)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (214) *also they*

נֶגֶד אֲחֵיהֶם prep. (617)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *opposite their kinsmen*

יָשְׁבוּ Qal pf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *dwelt*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

עִם־אֲחֵיהֶם prep. (767)-v.supra *with their kinsmen*

9:39

וְנֵר הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 633)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Ner was the father*

אֶת־קִישׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (885) *of Kish*

וְקִישׁ הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Kish was the father*

אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *of Saul*

וְשָׁאוּל הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Saul was the father*

אֶת־יְהוֹנָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *of Jonathan*

וְאֶת־מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (575) *Malchishua*

וְאֶת־אֲבִינָדָב conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abinadab*

וְאֶת־אֶשְׁבָּעַל conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. paus. (36) *and Eshbaal*

9:40

וּבֶן־יְהוֹנָתָן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *and the son of Jonathan*

מְרִיב בָּעַל pr.n. paus. (937) *was Merib-baal*

וּמְרִי־בַעַל הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (error for מְרִיב בַּעַל 937)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (408) *and Merib-baal was the father*

אֶת־מִיכָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (567) *of Micah*

9:41

וּבְנֵי מִיכָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (567) *the sons of Micah*

פִּיתוֹן וָמֶלֶךְ pr.n. (810)-conj.-pr.n. (II 574) *Pithon and Melech*

וְתַחְרֵעַ conj.-pr.n. (357) *and Tahrea*

9:42

וְאָחָז הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (28)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Ahaz was the father*

אֶת־יַעְרָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 421) *of Jarah*

וְיַעְרָה הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Jarah was the father*

אֶת־עָלֶמֶת dir.obj.-pr.n. (761) *of Alemeth*

וְאֶת־עַזְמָוֶת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (I 740) *and of Azmaveth*

וְאֶת־זִמְרִי conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (I 275) *and of Zimri*

וְזִמְרִי הוֹלִיד conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Zimri was the father*

אֶת־מוֹצָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 426) *of Moza*

9:43

וּמוֹצָא הוֹלִיד conj.-pr.n. (II 426)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and Moza was the father*

אֶת־בִּנְעָא dir.obj.-pr.n. (126) *of Binea*

וּרְפָיָה בְנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (951)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Rephaiah his son*
אֶלְעָשָׂה בְנוֹ pr.n. (46)-v.supra *Elasah was his son*
אָצֵל בְּנוֹ pr.n. (I 69)-v.supra *Azel was his son*

9:44

וּלְאָצֵל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (I 69) *Azel had*
שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (119) *six sons*
וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹתָם conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1027) *and these are their names*
עַזְרִיקָם בֹּכְרִי pr.n. (741)-pr.n. (114) *Azrikam, Bocheru*
וְיִשְׁמָעֵאל וּשְׁעַרְיָה conj.-pr.n. (1035)-conj.-pr.n. (1045) *and Ishmael and Shearíah*
וְעֹבַדְיָה וְחָנָן conj.-pr.n. (715)-conj.-pr.n. (336) *and Obadiah and Hanan*
אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי אָצֵל demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (I 69) *these were the sons of Azel*

10:1

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *now the Philistines*
נִלְחֲמוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (חָלַם 535) *fought*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיָּנָס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
אִישׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-v.supra *the men of Israel*
מִפְּנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-v.supra *before the Philistines*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and fell*
חֲלָלִים n.m.p. (319) *slain*
בְּהַר גִּלְבֹּעַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (162) *on Mount Gilboa*

10:2

וַיַּדְבְּקוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַק 179)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the Philistines pursued closely*
אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל prep. (29)-pr.n. (982) *after Saul*
וְאַחֲרֵי בָנָיו conj.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
וַיַּכּוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-v.supra *and the Philistines slew*
אֶת־יוֹנָתָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
וְאֶת־אֲבִינָדָב conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (4) *and Abinadab*
וְאֶת־מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ v.supra-pr.n. (575) *and Malchishua*
בְּנֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (982) *the sons of Saul*

10:3

וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּבֵד 457)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle pressed hard*
עַל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *upon Saul*
וַיִּמְצָאֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (592 מָצָא) *and found him*
הַמּוֹרִים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָרָה 434) *the archers*
בַּקָּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (905) *with the bow*
וַיָּחֶל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חוּל I 296) *and he was in severe pain*
מִן־הַיּוֹרִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרָה 434) *from the archers*

10:4

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (982) *then Saul said*
אֶל־נֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *to his armor-bearer*
שְׁלֹף חַרְבֶּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (352) *draw your sword*
וְדָקְרֵנִי בָהּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (דָּקַר 201)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and thrust me through with it*
פֶּן־יָבֹאוּ conj. (814)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *lest ... come*
הָעֲרֵלִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-adj. m.p. (790)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these uncircumcised ones*
וְהִתְעֱלְלוּ־בִי conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (עָלַל I 759)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and make sport of me*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2) *but would not*
נֹשֵׂא כֵלָיו Qal act.ptc. m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor-bearer*
כִּי יָרֵא מְאֹד conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431)-adv. (547) *for he feared greatly*
וַיִּקַּח שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (982) *therefore Saul took*
אֶת־הַחֶרֶב dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *the sword*
וַיִּפֹּל עָלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and fell upon it*

10:5

וַיַּרְא נֹשֵׂא־כֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (669)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and when his armor-bearer saw*

כִּי־מֵת שָׁאוּל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *that Saul was dead*
וַיִּפֹּל גַּם־הוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he also fell*
עַל־הַחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *upon the sword*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and died*

10:6

וַיָּמָת שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *thus Saul died*
וּשְׁלֹשֶׁת בָּנָיו conj.-num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his three sons*
וְכָל־בֵּיתוֹ יָחְדָּו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108)-adv. (403) *and all his house together*
מֵתוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *died*

10:7

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
כָּל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *all the men of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּעֵמֶק rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *who were in the valley*
כִּי נָסוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נוּס 630) *that they had fled*
וְכִי־מֵתוּ conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559) *and that ... were dead*
שָׁאוּל וּבָנָיו pr.n. (982)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Saul and his sons*
וַיַּעַזְבוּ עָרֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *they forsook their cities*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
וַיָּבֹאוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the Philistines came*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָּהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and dwelt in them*

10:8

וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. (564) *and it proceeded to be on the morrow*
וַיָּבֹאוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when the Philistines came*
לְפַשֵּׁט prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (פָּשַׁט 832) *to strip*
אֶת־הַחֲלָלִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (319) *the slain*
וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *they found*
אֶת־שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-pr.n. (982) *Saul*
וְאֶת־בָּנָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
נֹפְלִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָפַל 656) *fallen*
בְּהַר גִּלְבֹּעַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (162) *on Mount Gilboa*

10:9

וַיַּפְשִׁיטֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and they stripped him*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took*
אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *his head*
וְאֶת־כֵּלָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and his armor*
וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*
בְּאֶרֶץ־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *throughout the land of the Philistines*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *throughout*
לְבַשֵּׂר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּשַׂר 142) *to carry the good news*
אֶת־עֲצַבֵּיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (781) *to their idols*
וְאֶת־הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and to the people*

10:10

וַיָּשִׂימוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962) *and they put*
אֶת־כֵּלָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *his armor*
בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *in the temple of their gods*
וְאֶת־גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (166) *and his head*
תָּקָעוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (תָּקַע 1075) *they fastened*
בֵּית דָּגוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (186) *in the temple of Dagon*

10:11

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *but when ... heard*
כָּל יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (III 386; 166) *all Jabesh-gilead*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (793) *all that ... had done*

פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
לְשָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *to Saul*

10:12

וַיָּקוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then arose*
כָּל־אִישׁ חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -n.m.s. (298) *all the valiant men*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took away*
אֶת־גִּוִּפַת שָׁאוּל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (157)-pr.n. (982) *the body of Saul*
וְאֵת גִּוִּפֹת בָּנָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (157) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and the bodies of his sons*
וַיְבִיאוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought them*
יָבֵישָׁה pr.n.-dir.he (386) *to Jabesh*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) *and buried*
אֶת־עַצְמוֹתֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (782) *their bones*
תַּחַת הָאֵלָה prep. (1065)-def.art.-n.f.s. (18) *under the oak*
בְּיָבֵשׁ prep.-pr.n. (III 386) *in Jabesh*
וַיָּצוּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צוּם 847) *and fasted*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*

10:13

וַיָּמָת שָׁאוּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (982) *so Saul died*
בְּמַעֲלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (591) *for his unfaithfulness*
אֲשֶׁר מָעַל rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (591) *he was unfaithful*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
עַל־דְּבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-v.supra *the command of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמָר rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (1036) *which he did not keep*
וְגַם־לִשְׁאוֹל conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (981 שָׁאַל) *and also consulted*
בָּאוֹב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (15) *a medium*
לִדְרוֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205; GK 114k) *seeking guidance*

10:14

וְלֹא־דָרַשׁ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (205) *and did not seek guidance*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
וַיְמִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *therefore he slew him*
וַיַּסֶּב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and turned over*
אֶת־הַמְּלוּכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (574) *the kingdom*
לְדָוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בֶּן־יִשָׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (445) *the son of Jesse*

11:1

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *then gathered together*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
חֶבְרוֹנָה pr.n.-loc.he (289) *at Hebron*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הִנֵּה interj. (243) *behold*
עַצְמְךָ וּבְשָׂרְךָ n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (782)-conj.-n.m.s. -2 m.s. sf. (142) *your bone and your flesh*
אֲנָחְנוּ pers.pr. 1 c.p. paus. (59) *we are*

11:2

גַּם־תְּמוֹל גַּם־שִׁלְשׁוֹם adv. (168)-subst. (1069) -v.supra-adv. (1026) *in times past*
גַּם בִּהְיוֹת v.supra-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *even when ... was*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
אַתָּה הַמּוֹצִיא pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-def.art.-Hi. ptc. (יָצָא 422) *it was you that led out*
וְהַמֵּבִיא conj.-def.art.-Hi. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought in*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
לְךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*
אַתָּה תִּרְעֶה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (I 944 רָעָה) *you shall be shepherd*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *of my people*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *Israel*
וְאַתָּה תִּהְיֶה conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and you shall be*
נָגִיד n.m.s. (617) *prince*
עַל עַמִּי prep.-v.supra *over my people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra *Israel*

11:3

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *so ... came*

כָּל־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (278)–pr.n. (975) *all the elders of Israel*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
חֶבְרוֹנָה pr.n.–loc.he (289) *at Hebron*
וַיִּכְרֹת לָהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and ... cut with them*
דָּוִיד pr.n. (187) *David*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.–pr.n. (289) *at Hebron*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *and they anointed*
אֶת־דָּוִיד dir.obj.–pr.n. (187) *David*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (182)–v.supra *according to the word of Yahweh*
בְּיַד־שְׁמוּאֵל prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (1028) *by Samuel*

11:4

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִיד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) –pr.n. (187) *and David went*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
יְרוּשָׁלַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
הִיא יְבוּס demons.adj. f.s. (214)–pr.n. (101) *that is Jebus*
וְשָׁם הַיְבוּסִי conj.–adv. (1027)–def.art.–adj. gent. (101) *and there the Jebusites*
יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) –def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *the inhabitants of the land*

11:5

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
יֹשְׁבֵי יְבוּס Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)–pr.n. (101) *the inhabitants of Jebus*
לְדָוִיד prep.–pr.n. (187) *to David*
לֹא תָבוֹא neg.–Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *you will not come in*
הֵנָּה adv. (I 244) *here*
וַיִּלְכֹּד דָּוִיד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539)–pr.n. (187) *nevertheless David took*
אֶת־מְצֻדַת צִיּוֹן dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (II 845)–pr.n. (851) *the stronghold of Zion*
הִיא עִיר דָּוִיד demons.adj. f.s. (214)–n.f.s. cstr. (II 746)–v.supra *that is the city of David*

11:6

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (187) *David said*
כָּל־מַכֶּה יְבוּסִי n.m.s. cstr. (481)–Hi. ptc. m.s. cstr. (נָכָה 645; GK 116w)–adj. gent. (101) *whoever shall smite the Jebusites*
בָּרִאשֹׁנָה prep.–def.art.–adj. f.s. (911) *first*
יִהְיֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *shall be*
לְרֹאשׁ וְלָשָׂר prep.–n.m.s. (I 910)–conj.–prep. –n.m.s. paus. (978) *chief and commander*
וַיַּעַל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*
בָּרִאשֹׁנָה v.supra *first*
יוֹאָב pr.n. (222) *Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*
וַיְהִי לְרֹאשׁ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–v.supra *so he became chief*

11:7

וַיֵּשֶׁב דָּוִיד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)–pr.n. (187) *and David dwelt*
בַּמְּצָד prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. paus. (844) *in the stronghold*
עַל־כֵּן קָרְאוּ־לוֹ prep.–adv. (485)–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרָא 894)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *therefore it was called*
עִיר דָּוִיד n.f.s. cstr. (746)–v.supra *the city of David*

11:8

וַיִּבֶן הָעִיר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) –def.art.–n.f.s. (746) *and he built the city*
מִסָּבִיב prep.–adv. (686) *round about*
מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא prep.–def.art.–pr.n. (571) *from the Millo*
וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב conj.–prep. (III 723)–def.art.–subst. (686) *in complete circuit*
וְיוֹאָב יְחַיֶּה conj.–pr.n. (222)–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (310 חָיָה) *and Joab repaired*
אֶת־שְׁאָר הָעִיר dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (984)–def.art. –n.f.s. (746) *the rest of the city*

11:9

וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִיד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) –pr.n. (187) *and David became*
הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל Qal inf.abs. (הָלַךְ 229)–conj.–Qal inf.abs. (גָּדַל 152) *greater and greater*
וַיהוה צְבָאוֹת conj.–pr.n. (217)–pr.n. (838) *for Yahweh of hosts*
עִמּוֹ prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*

11:10

וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *now these are*
רָאשֵׁי הַגִּבֹּרִים n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *the chiefs of the mighty men*
אֲשֶׁר לְדָוִיד rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *of David*
הַמִּתְחַזְּקִים עִמּוֹ def.art.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who gave him strong support*
בְּמַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *in his kingdom*
עִם־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *together with all Israel*
לְהַמְלִיכוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *to make him king*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-v.supra *concerning Israel*

11:11

וְאֵלֶּה מִסְפַּר conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.s. cstr. (708) *and this is an account of*
הַגִּבֹּרִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *the mighty men*
אֲשֶׁר לְדָוִיד rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *of David*
יָשָׁבְעָם pr.n. (1000) *Jashobeam*
בֶּן־חַכְמוֹנִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-adj. gent. (315) *a Hachmonite*
רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁלִשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (III 1026) *chief of the three*
הוּא־עוֹרֵר pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Polel pf. 3 m.s. (I 734 עוּר) *he wielded*
אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *his spear*
עַל־שְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת prep.-num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. cstr. (547) *against three hundred (of)*
חָלָל n.m.s. (I 319) *slain (ones)*
בְּפַעַם אֶחָת prep.-n.f.s. (821)-num. f.s. (25) *at one time*

11:12

וְאַחֲרָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *and next to him*
אֶלְעָזָר בֶּן־דּוֹדוֹ pr.n. (46)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *Eleazar the son of Dodo*
הָאֲחוֹחִי def.art.-adj. gent. (29) *the Ahohite*
הוּא בַּשְּׁלֹשָׁה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-prep.-num. f.s. (1025) *he was among the three*
הַגִּבֹּרִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *mighty men*

11:13

הוּא־הָיָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *he was*
עִם־דָּוִיד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *with David*
בַּפַּס דַּמִּים prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (67) *at Pas-dammim*
וְהַפְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when the Philistines*
נֶאֶסְפוּ־שָׁם Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62)-adv. (1027) *were gathered there*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for battle*
וַתְּהִי חֶלְקַת הַשָּׂדֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. cstr. (324)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *there was a plot of ground*
מְלֵאָה שְׂעוֹרִים adj. f.s. (570)-n.f.p. (972) *it was full of barley*
וְהָעָם נָסוּ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נוּס 630) *and the men fled*
מִפְּנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *from the Philistines*

11:14

וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַב 426) *but they took their stand*
בְּתוֹךְ־הַחֶלְקָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.f.s. (324) *in the midst of the plot*
וַיַּצִּילוּהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (נָצַל 664) *and defended it*
וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and slew*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh saved (them)*
תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (448)-adj. f.s. (152) *by a great victory*

11:15

וַיֵּרְדוּ שְׁלוֹשָׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָרַד 432)-num. f.s. (1025) *three went down*
מִן־הַשְּׁלוֹשִׁים רֹאשׁ prep.-def.art.-num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (910) *of the thirty chief (men)*
עַל־הַצּוּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (849) *to the rock*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
אֶל־מְעָרַת עֲדֻלָּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (792)-pr.n. (726) *at the cave of Adullam*
וּמַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when the army of Philistines*
חֹנָה Qal act.ptc. f.s. (חָנָה 333) *was encamped*
בְּעֵמֶק רְפָאִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-pr.n. (II 952) *in the valley of Rephaim*

11:16

וְדָוִיד אָז conj.-pr.n. (187)-adv. (23) *David was then*
בַּמְּצוּדָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (II 845) *in the stronghold*

וְנֵצִיב פְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 662)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and the garrison of the Philistines*
אָז בְּבֵית לָחֶם v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (111) *was then at Bethlehem*

11:17

וַיִּתְאַו דָּוִיד consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (אָוָה 16)-pr.n. (187) *and David longingly*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *said*
מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם interr. (566)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁקָה 1052)-n.m.p. (565) *O that someone would give me water to drink*
מִבּוֹר בֵּית־לָחֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (92)-pr.n. (111) *from the well of Bethlehem*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׁעַר rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *which is by the gate*

11:18

וַיִּבְקְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַע 131) *then broke through*
הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה def.art.-num. f.s. (1025) *the three*
בְּמַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the camp of the Philistines*
וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ־מַיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁאַב 980)-n.m.p. (565) *and drew water*
מִבּוֹר בֵּית־לָחֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (92)-pr.n. (111) *from the well of Bethlehem*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׁעַר rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1044) *which was by the gate*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and took*
וַיָּבִאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought (it)*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וְלֹא־אָבָה דָוִיד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (אָבָה 2)-v.supra *but David would not*
לִשְׁתּוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁתָה 1059) *drink (them)*
וַיְנַסְּכֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָסַךְ 650)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and poured it out*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

11:19

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
חָלִילָה לִּי subst.-loc.he (321)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *far be it from me*
מֵאֱלֹהַי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *before my God*
מֵעֲשׂוֹת זֹאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *that I should do this*
הֲדַם interr.part.-n.m.s. cstr. (196) *the lifeblood of?*
הָאֲנָשִׁים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (35)-def. art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these men*
אֶשְׁתֶּה Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁתָה 1059) *shall I drink?*
בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם כִּי בְנַפְשׁוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. (659) -conj. (471)-v.supra *at the risk of their lives*
הֱבִיאוּם Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *they brought it*
וְלֹא אָבָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2) *therefore he would not*
לִשְׁתּוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁתָה 1059) *drink it*
אֵלֶּה עָשׂוּ demons.adj. c.p. (41)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *these things did*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַגִּבּוֹרִים num. f. cstr. (1025)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *the three of the mighty men*

11:20

וְאַבְשַׁי conj.-pr.n. (5) *now Abishai*
אֲחִי־יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (222) *the brother of Joab*
הוּא הָיָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *(he) was*
רֹאשׁ הַשְּׁלוֹשָׁה n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-num. f.s. (1025) *chief of the three*
וְהוּא עוֹרֵר conj.-v.supra-Polel pf. 3 m.s. (עוּר 734) *and he wielded*
אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *his spear*
עַל־שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת חָלָל prep.-num. cstr. (1025) -n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (I 319) *against three hundred slain ones*
וְלֹא־שֵׁם conj.-neg.-n.m.s. (1027) *and not a name*
בַּשְּׁלוֹשָׁה prep.-def.art.-v.supra *among the three*

11:21

מִן־הַשְּׁלוֹשָׁה prep.-def.art.-num. f.s. (1025) *from the three*
בַּשְּׁנַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1040) *among the two*
נִכְבָּד Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (כָּבֵד 457) *he was renowned*
וַיְהִי לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he became their*
לְשָׂר prep.-n.m.s. (978) *commander*
וְעַד־הַשְּׁלוֹשָׁה conj.-prep. (III 723)-v.supra *but to the three*
לֹא־בָא neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he did not attain*

11:22

בְּנָיָה pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
בֶּן־אִישׁ־חַיִל v.supra–n.m.s. cstr. (35)–n.m.s. (298) *the son of a valiant man*
רַב־פְּעָלִים adj. m.s. cstr. (I 912)–n.m.p. (821) *great deeds*
מִן־קַבְצְאֵל prep.–pr.n. (868) *of Kabzeel*
הוּא הִכָּה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *he smote*
אֵת שְׁנֵי אֲרִיאֵל dir.obj.–num. cstr. (1040)–pr.n. (72) *two (sons of) Ariel*
מוֹאָב pr.n. (555) *(of) Moab*
וְהוּא יָרַד conj.–v.supra–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432) *he also went down*
וְהִכָּה conj.–v.supra *and slew*
אֶת־הָאֲרִי dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (71) *a lion*
בְּתוֹךְ הַבּוֹר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (1063)–def.art.–n.m.s. (92) *in a pit*
בְּיוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (398)–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (1017) *on a day when snow had fallen*

11:23

וְהוּא־הִכָּה conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and he slew*
אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַמִּצְרִי dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (35) –def.art.–adj. gent. (596) *an Egyptian (man)*
אִישׁ מִדָּה n.m.s. cstr. (35)–n.f.s. (551) *a man of great stature*
חָמֵשׁ בָּאַמָּה num. (331)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (II 52) *five cubits tall*
וּבְיַד הַמִּצְרִי conj.–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–v.supra *and in the hand of the Egyptian*
חֲנִית כְּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים n.m.s. (333)–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (644)–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָרַג 70) *a spear like a weaver's beam*
וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *but he went down to him*
בַּשֶּׁבֶט prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (986) *with a staff*
וַיְנַזֵּל consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָזַל 159) *and snatched*
אֶת־הַחֲנִית dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (333) *the spear*
מִיַּד הַמִּצְרִי prep.–v.supra–v.supra *out of the Egyptian's hand*
וַיַּהַרְגֵהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and slew him*
בַּחֲנִיתוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (333) *with his own spear*

11:24

אֵלֶּה עָשָׂה demons.adj. c.p. (41)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *these things he did*
בְּנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע pr.n. (125)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (220) *Benaiah the son of Jehoiada*
וְלוֹ־שֵׁם conj.–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–n.m.s. (1027) *and won a name*
בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה הַגִּבֹּרִים prep.–num. f. (1025)–def.art. –adj. m.p. (150) *beside the three mighty men*

11:25

מִן־הַשְּׁלוֹשִׁים prep.–def.art.–num. p. (1026) *among the thirty*
הִנּוֹ demons.part.–3 m.s. sf. (243) *he was*
נִכְבָּד Ni. ptc. m.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *renowned*
הוּא pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he*
וְאֶל־הַשְּׁלוֹשָׁה conj.–prep.–def.art.–num. f. (1025) *but to the three*
לֹא־בָא neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he did not attain*
וַיְשִׂימֵהוּ דָוִיד conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (שִׂים 962)–pr.n. (187) *and David set him*
עַל־מִשְׁמַעְתּוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1036) *over his bodyguard*

11:26

וְגִבּוֹרֵי הַחֲיָלִים conj.–adj. m.p. cstr. (150)–def. art.–n.m.p. (298) *and the mighty men of the armies*
עֲשָׂהאֵל pr.n. (795) *Asahel*
אֲחִי יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)–pr.n. (222) *the brother of Joab*
אֶלְחָנָן pr.n. (44) *Elhanan*
בֶּן־דֹּדוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (187) *the son of Dodo*
מִבֵּית לָחֶם prep.–pr.n. paus. (111) *of Bethlehem*

11:27

שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹרִי pr.n. (II 1031)–def.art.–adj. loc. (rd. הַהֲרוּדִי 353) *Shammoth the Harorite*
חֶלֶץ הַפְּלוֹנִי pr.n. (323)–def.art.–adj. gent. (II 813) *Helez the Pelonite*

11:28

עִירָא בֶּן־עִקֵּשׁ pr.n. (747)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (II 786) *Ira the son of Ikkesh*
הַתְּקוֹעִי def.art.–adj. gent. (1075) *of Tekoa*
אֲבִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (4) *Abiezer*
הָעַנְּתוֹתִי def.art.–adj. gent. (779) *of Anathoth*

11:29
סִבְּכַי הַחֻשָׁתִי pr.n. (687)-def.art.-adj. gent. (302) *Sibbecai the Hushathite*
עִילַי הָאֲחוֹחִי pr.n. (743)-def.art.-adj. gent. (29) *Ilai the Ahohite*

11:30
מַהְרַי הַנְּטֹפָתִי pr.n. (555)-def.art.-adj. gent. (643) *Maharai of Netophah*
חֶלֶד בֶּן־בַּעֲנָה pr.n. (317)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (128) *Heled the son of Baanah*
הַנְּטוֹפָתִי v.supra *of Netophah*

11:31
אִיתַי בֶּן־רִיבַי pr.n. (87)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (937) *Ithai the son of Ribai*
מִגִּבְעַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (II 149) *of Gibeah of*
בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *the Benjaminites*
בְּנָיָה הַפִּרְעָתֹנִי pr.n. (125)-def.art.-adj. gent. (828) *Benaiah of Pirathon*

11:32
חוּרַי pr.n. (301) *Hurai*
מִנַּחֲלֵי נָעַשׁ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (172) *of the brooks of Gaash*
אֲבִיאֵל pr.n. (3) *Abiel*
הָעַרְבָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (112) *the Arbathite*

11:33
עַזְמָוֶת pr.n. (I 740) *Azmaveth*
הַבַּחֲרוּמִי def.art.-adj. gent. (104) *of Baharum*
אֶלְיַחְבָּא pr.n. (45) *Eliahba*
הַשַּׁעַלְבֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1043) *of Shaalbon*

11:34
בְּנֵי הָשֵׁם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (251) *the sons of Hashem*
הַגִּזֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (159) *the Gizonite*
יוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
בֶּן־שָׁגֵה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (993) *the son of Shagee*
הַהֲרָרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (251) *the Hararite*

11:35
אֲחִיאָם pr.n. (26) *Ahiam*
בֶּן־שָׂכָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 969) *the son of Sachar*
הַהֲרָרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (251) *the Hararite*
אֱלִיפָל pr.n. (45) *Eliphal*
בֶּן־אוּר v.supra-pr.n. (II 22) *the son of Ur*

11:36
חֵפֶר pr.n. (I 343) *Hepher*
הַמְּכֵרָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (569) *the Mecherathite*
אֲחִיָּה pr.n. (26) *Ahijah*
הַפְּלֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (II 813) *the Pelonite*

11:37
חֶצְרוֹ pr.n. (347) *Hezro*
הַכַּרְמְלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (502) *of Carmel*
נַעֲרַי pr.n. (655) *Naarai*
בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (23) *the son of Ezbai*

11:38
יוֹאֵל pr.n. (222) *Joel*
אֲחִי נָתָן n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (681) *the brother of Nathan*
מִבְחָר pr.n. (104) *Mibhar*
בֶּן־הַגְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (212) *the son of Hagri*

11:39
צֶלֶק pr.n. (854) *Zelek*
הָעַמּוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (770) *the Ammonite*
נַחֲרַי pr.n. (638) *Naharai*
הַבְּאֵרֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (92; GK 23f) *of Beeroth*
נֹשֵׂא כְלֵי Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *the armor-bearer of*
יוֹאָב pr.n. (222) *Joab*
בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. 863) *the son of Zeruiah*

11:40
עִירָא pr.n. (747) *Ira*
הַיִּתְרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (452) *the Ithrite*
גָּרֵב pr.n. (173) *Gareb*
הַיִּתְרִי v.supra *the Ithrite*

11:41
אוּרִיָּה pr.n. (22) *Uriah*
הַחִתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (366) *the Hittite*
זָבָד pr.n. (256) *Zabad*
בֶּן־אַחְלַי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (29) *the son of Ahlai*

11:42
עֲדִינָא pr.n. (726) *Adina*
בֶּן־שִׁיזָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1009) *the son of Shiza*

הָרְאוּבֵנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *of the Reubenites*
רֹאשׁ לָרְאוּבֵנִי n.m.s. (910)-prep.-v.supra *a leader of the Reubenites*
וְעָלָיו conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and with him*
שְׁלוֹשִׁים num. p. (1026) *thirty*

11:43

חָנָן pr.n. (336) *Hanan*
בֶּן־מַעֲכָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (590) *the son of Maacah*
וְיוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Joshaphat*
הַמִּתְנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (608) *the Mithnite*

11:44

עֻזִּיָּא pr.n. (739) *Uzzia*
הָעַשְׁתְּרָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (800) *the Ashterathite*
שָׁמָע pr.n. (1035) *Shama*
וְיעִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (418) *and Jeiel*
בְּנֵי חוֹתָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 368) *the sons of Hotham*
הָעֲרֹעֵרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (793) *the Aroerite*

11:45

יְדִיעֲאֵל pr.n. (396) *Jediael*
בֶּן־שִׁמְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1037) *the son of Shimri*
וְיוֹחָא אָחִיו conj.-pr.n. (398)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and Joha his brother*
הַתִּיצִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1066) *the Tizite*

11:46

אֱלִיאֵל pr.n. (45) *Eliel*
הַמַּחֲוִים def.art.-adj. gent. (296) *the Mahavite*
וְיִרִיבַי conj.-pr.n. (937) *and Jeribai*
וְיוֹשַׁוְיָה conj.-pr.n. (444) *and Joshaviah*
בְּנֵי אֶלְנָעַם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *the sons of Elnaam*
וְיִתְמָה conj.-pr.n. (450) *and Ithmah*
הַמּוֹאָבִי def.art.-adj. gent. (555) *the Moabite*

11:47

אֱלִיאֵל וְעוֹבֵד pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (714) *Eliel and Obed*
וְיַעֲשִׂיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (795) *and Jaasiel*
הַמְּצֹבָיָה def.art.-adj. gent. (594) *the Mezobaite*

12:1

וְאֵלֶּה הַבָּאִים conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בוא 97) *now these are the men who came*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לְצִיקְלַג prep.-pr.n. (862) *at Ziklag*
עוֹד עָצוּר adv. (728)-Qal pass.ptc. (עָצַר 783) *still kept away*
מִפְּנֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (982) *from Saul*
בֶּן־קִישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (885) *the son of Kish*
וְהֵמָּה בַּגִּבּוֹרִים conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-prep. -def.art.-adj. m.p. (150) *and they among the mighty men*
עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (740)-def. art.-n.f.s. (536) *who helped him in the war*

12:2

נֹשְׁקֵי קֶשֶׁת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשַׁק II 676) -n.f.s. (905) *they were bowmen*
מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (II 412; GK 24fN,70b)-conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (970) *using the right hand or the left hand*
בָּאֲבָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (346) *with the sling stones*
וּבַחִצִּים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (346) *or with the arrows*
בַּקָּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (905) *with the bow*
מֵאֲחֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (982) *Saul's kinsmen*
מִבִּנְיָמִן prep.-pr.n. (122) *from Benjamin*

12:3

הָרֹאשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *the chief*
אֲחִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (27) *Ahiezer*
וְיוֹאָשׁ conj.-pr.n. (219) *and Joash*
בְּנֵי הַשְּׁמָעָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-pr.n. (1035) *the sons of Shemaah*
הַגִּבְעָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (149) *of Gibeah*
וְיִזִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (402) *also Jeziel*
וּפֶלֶט conj.-pr.n. (812) *and Pelet*
בְּנֵי עַזְמָוֶת n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 740) *the sons of Azmaveth*
וּבְרָכָה וְיֵהוּא conj.-pr.n. (II 139)-conj.-pr.n. (219) *Beracah and Jehu*
הָעֲנָתֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (779) *of Anathoth*

12:4

וְיִשְׁמַעְיָה conj.-pr.n. (1036) *and Ishmaiah*
הַגִּבְעוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (149) *of Gibeon*
גִּבּוֹר בַּשְּׁלֹשִׁים adj. m.s. (150)-prep.-def.art.-num. p. (1026) *a mighty man among the thirty*
וְעַל־הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים conj.-prep.-def.art.-v.supra *and over the thirty*

12:5

וְיִרְמְיָה וְיַחֲזִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (941)-conj.-pr.n. (303) *and Jeremiah and Jahaziel*

וְיוֹחָנָן וְיוֹזָבָד conj.-pr.n. (220)-conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Johanan and Jozabad*

הַגְּדֵרָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (155) *of Gederah*

12:6 (Eng.12:5)

אֶלְעוּזַי pr.n. (46) *Eluzai*

וִירִימוֹת conj.-pr.n. (438) *and Jerimoth*

וּבְעַלְיָה וּשְׁמַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (128)-conj.-pr.n. (1037) *and Bealiah and Shemariah*

וּשְׁפַטְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (1049) *and Shephatiah*

הַחֲרִיפִי def.art.-adj. gent. (358) *the Haruphite*

12:7

אֶלְקָנָה וְיִשִּׁיָהוּ pr.n. (46)-conj.-pr.n. (674) *Elkanah and Isshiah*

וַעֲזַרְאֵל conj.-pr.n. (741) *and Azarel*

וְיוֹעֵזֶר וְיָשָׁבְעָם conj.-pr.n. (222)-conj.-pr.n. (1000) *and Jashobeam*

הַקָּרְחִים def.art.-adj. gent. p. (901) *the Korahites*

12:8

וְיוֹאָלָה וּזְבַדְיָה conj.-pr.n. (418)-conj.-pr.n. (256) *and Joelah and Zebadiah*

בְּנֵי יְרֹחָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *the sons of Jeroham*

מִן־הַגְּדוֹר prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (155) *of Gedor*

12:9

וּמִן־הַגָּדִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 151) *from the Gadites*

נִבְדְּלוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (בָּדַל 95) *there separated themselves*

אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

לַמְּצָד prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (844) *at the stronghold*

מִדְבָּרָה n.m.s.-loc.he (II 184) *in the wilderness*

גִּבֹּרֵי הַחַיִל adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *mighty men*

אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (838) *warriors*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to warfare*

עֹרְכֵי צִנָּה וָרֹמַח Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָרַךְ 789)-n.f.s. (III 857)-conj.-n.m.s. (942) *expert with shield and spear*

וּפְנֵי אֲרָיֵה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. (71) *and faces of lions*

פְּנֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *their faces*

וְכִצְבָאִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (צְבִי II 840) *and as gazelles*

עַל־הֶהָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *upon the mountains*

לְמַהֵר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (I 554) *go eagerly*

12:10 (Eng.12:9)

עֵזֶר הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (II 740)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Ezer the chief*

עֹבַדְיָה הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (715)-def.art.-adj. num. (1041) *Obadiah the second*

אֱלִיאָב הַשְּׁלִשִׁי pr.n. (45)-def.art.-adj. num. (1026) *Eliab the third*

12:11

מִשְׁמַנָּה הָרְבִיעִי pr.n. (1032)-def.art.-adj. num. (917) *Mishmannah the fourth*

יִרְמְיָה הַחֲמִשִׁי pr.n. (941)-def.art.-adj. num. (332) *Jeremiah the fifth*

12:12

עַתַּי הַשִּׁשִּׁי pr.n. (774)-def.art.-adj. num. (995) *Attai the sixth*

אֱלִיאֵל הַשְּׁבִעִי pr.n. (45)-def.art.-adj. num. (988) *Eliel the seventh*

12:13

יוֹחָנָן הַשְּׁמִינִי pr.n. (220)-def.art.-adj. num. (1033) *Johanan the eighth*

אֶלְזָבָד הַתְּשִׁיעִי pr.n. (44)-def.art.-adj. num. (1077) *Elzabad the ninth*

12:14

יִרְמְיָהוּ הָעַשְׂרִי pr.n. (941)-def.art.-adj. num. (798) *Jeremiah the tenth*

מַכְבַּנַּי עַשְׂתִּי עָשָׂר pr.n. (460)-num. (799)-num. (797) *Machbannai the eleventh*

12:15 (Eng.12:14)

אֵלֶּה מִבְּנֵי־גָד demons.adj. c.p. (41)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 151) *these Gadites*

רָאשֵׁי הַצָּבָא n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *officers of the army*

אֶחָד num. (25) *(one)*

לְמֵאָה prep.-n.f.s. (547) *over a hundred*

הַקָּטָן def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 881) *the lesser*

וְהַגָּדוֹל conj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *and the greater*

לְאָלֶף prep.-n.m.s. paus. (II 48) *over a thousand*

12:16

אֵלֶּה הֵם demons.adj. c.p. (41)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *these are the men*

אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָבַר 716) *who crossed*

אֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *the Jordan*

בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 294)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *in the first month*
וְהוּא מָמַלֵּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Pi. ptc. (מָלֵא 569) *when it was overflowing*
עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (152) *all its banks*
וַיַּבְרִיחוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַח 137) *and they were put to flight*
אֶת־כָּל־הָעֲמָקִים dir.obj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (770) *those in the valleys*
לַמִּזְרָח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (280) *to the east*
וְלַמַּעֲרָב conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 788) *and to the west*

12:17

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
מִן־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *some of the men of Benjamin*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
עַד־לַמְצָד prep. (III 723)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (844) *to the stronghold*
לְדָוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

12:18

וַיֵּצֵא דָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (187) *David went out*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*
וַיַּעַן וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
אִם־לְשָׁלוֹם hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *if in peace*
בָּאתֶם Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you have come to me*
לְעָזְרֵנִי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַר I 740) *to help me*
יְהִיֶה־לִּי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *will be*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
לֵבָב n.m.s. (523) *(my) heart*
לְיָחַד prep.-n.m.s. (403) *for unitedness*
וְאִם־לְרַמּוֹתֵנִי conj.-v.supra-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (941; GK 61c) *but if to betray me*
לְצָרָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (865) *to my adversaries*
בְּלֹא חָמָס prep.-neg.-n.m.s. (329) *with no violence*
בְּכַפָּי prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (496) *in my hands*
יֵרֶא Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רָאָה 906) *may ... see*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *the God of our fathers*
וְיוֹכַח conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (יָכַח 406) *and decide*

12:19

וְרוּחַ לָבְשָׁה conj.-n.f.s. (924)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (לָבַשׁ 527) *and a spirit came*
אֶת־עֲמָשַׂי dir.obj.-pr.n. (772) *upon Amasai*
רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁלִשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def.art.-num. p. (III 1026) *chief of the thirty*
לְךָ דָוִיד prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (187) *to you, David*
וְעִמְּךָ בֶן־יִשַׁי conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *and with you, son of Jesse*
שָׁלוֹם שָׁלוֹם לְךָ n.m.s. (1022)-v.supra-v.supra *peace, peace to you*
וְשָׁלוֹם לְעֹזְרֶךָ conj.-v.supra-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (עָזַר I 740) *and peace to your helpers*
כִּי עֲזָרְךָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 740)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *for your God helps you*
וַיְקַבְּלֵם דָּוִיד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (קָבַל 867)-pr.n. (187) *then David received them*
וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and made them*
בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 151) *as heads of the troop*

12:20 (Eng.12:19)

וּמִמְּנַשֶּׁה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (586) *and some of the men of Manasseh*
נָפְלוּ עַל־דָּוִיד Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *deserted to David*
בְּבֹאוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when he came*
עִם־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (767)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*
עַל־שָׁאוּל prep.-pr.n. (982) *against Saul*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for the battle*
וְלֹא עֲזָרֻם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 740 עָזַר) *and they did not help them*
כִּי בְעֵצָה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. (420) *for in counsel*
שִׁלְּחֻהוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *sent him away*
סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (I 710)-v.supra *the rulers of the Philistines*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
בְּרֹאשֵׁינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (910) *with our heads*

יִפּוֹל אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *he will desert to his master*
שָׁאוּל pr.n. (982) *Saul*

12:21 (Eng.12:20)

בְּלֶכְתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *as he went*
אֶל־צִיקְלַג prep.-pr.n. (862) *to Ziklag*
נָפְלוּ עָלָיו Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *deserted to him*
מִמְּנַשֶּׁה prep.-pr.n. (586) *of the men of Manasseh*
עַדְנַח וְיוֹזָבָד pr.n. (726)-conj.-pr.n. (220) *Adnah and Jozabad*
וִידִיעֲאֵל וּמִיכָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (396)-conj.-pr.n. (567) *and Jediael and Michael*
וְיוֹזָבָד וֶאֱלִיהוּא conj.-v.supra-conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Jozabad and Elihu*
וְצִלְּתַי conj.-pr.n. paus. (853) *and Zillethai*
רָאשֵׁי הָאֲלָפִים n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *chiefs of thousands*
אֲשֶׁר לִמְנַשֶּׁה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (586) *in Manasseh*

12:22

וְהֵמָּה עָזְרוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַר I 740) *and they helped*
עִם־דָּוִיד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *David*
עַל־הַגְּדוּד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (151) *against the troop*
כִּי־גִבּוֹרֵי חַיִל conj. (471)-adj. m.p. cstr. (150) -n.m.s. (298) *for mighty men of valor*
כֻּלָּם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *all of them were*
וַיִּהְיוּ שָׂרִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. (978) *and were commanders*
בַּצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *in the army*

12:23

כִּי לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-v.supra (GK 155d) *for from day to day*
יָבֹאוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they kept coming*
עַל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
לְעָזְרוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (עָזַר 740) *to help him*
עַד־לְמַחֲנֵה נָדוֹל prep. (III 723)-prep.-n.m.s. (334) -adj. m.s. (152) *until there was a great army*
כְּמַחֲנֵה אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-n.m.p. (43) *like an army of God*

12:24

וְאֵלֶּה מִסְפְּרֵי conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (708; LXX ταῦτα τὰ ὀνόματα) *these are the numbers of*
רָאשֵׁי הֶחָלוּץ n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (חָלַץ II 323) *the heads of those equipped*
לַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *for war*
בָּאוּ עַל־דָּוִיד Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *who came to David*
הֶבְרוֹנָה pr.n.-loc.he (I 289) *in Hebron*
לְהָסֵב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סָבַב 685) *to turn over*
מַלְכוּת שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (982) *the kingdom of Saul*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
כְּפִי יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

12:25 (Eng.12:24)

בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
נֹשְׂאֵי צִנָּה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.s. (III 857) *bearing shield*
וְרֹמַח conj.-n.m.s. (942) *and spear*
שִׁשֶּׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (48) *six thousand*
וּשְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (547) *and eight hundred*
חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (חָלַץ II 323) -n.f.s. (838; GK 128c) *equipped men of war*

12:26

מִן־בְּנֵי שִׁמְעוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *of the Simeonites*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *mighty men of valor*
לַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *for war*
שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48) *seven thousand*
וּמֵאָה conj.-n.f.s. (547) *and a hundred*

12:27

מִן־בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-adj. gent. (II 532) *of the Levites*
אַרְבַּעַת אֲלָפִים num. f. (916)-n.m.p. (48) *four thousand*
וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *and six hundred*

12:28

וְיהוֹיָדָע הַנָּגִיד conj.-pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (617) *the prince Jehoiada*

לְאַהֲרֹן prep.-pr.n. (14) *of Aaron*
וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
וּשְׁבַע מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *and seven hundred*

12:29

וְצָדוֹק conj.-pr.n. (843) *and Zadok*
נַעַר גִּבּוֹר חָיִל n.m.s. (654)-adj. m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *a young man mighty in valor*
וּבֵית־אָבִיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *from his own father's house*
שָׂרִים עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנָיִם n.m.p. (978)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. paus. (1040) *twenty-two commanders*

12:30 (Eng.12:29)

וּמִן־בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (122) *of the Benjaminites*
אֲחֵי שָׁאוּל n.m.p. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (982) *the kinsmen of Saul*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
וְעַד־הֵנָּה conj.-prep. (III 723)-adv. (I 244) *and hitherto*
מַרְבִּיתָם n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (916) *the majority of them*
שֹׁמְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1036) *had kept*
מִשְׁמֶרֶת n.f.s. cstr. (1038) *the ceremonial function of*
בֵּית שָׁאוּל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (982) *to the house of Saul*

12:31

וּמִן־בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (68) *of the Ephraimites*
עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty thousand*
וּשְׁמוֹנֶה מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (547) *and eight hundred*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *mighty men of valor*
אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.m.p. (1027) *famous men*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *in their fathers' houses*

12:32

וּמֵחֲצִי מַטֵּה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (641) *of the half-tribe of*
מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
שְׁמוֹנָה עָשָׂר אֶלֶף num. f. (1032)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *eighteen thousand*
אֲשֶׁר נִקְבוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָקַב I 666) *who were designated*
בְּשֵׁמוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *by name*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to come*
לְהַמְלִיךְ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) *to make king*
אֶת־דָּוִיד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*

12:33

וּמִבְּנֵי יִשָּׂשכָר conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (441) *of Issachar*
יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָדַע 393)-n.f.s. (108) *who had understanding*
לָעִתִּים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (773) *of the times*
לָדַעַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *to know*
מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל interr. (552)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (975) *what Israel ought to do*
רָאשֵׁיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *their chiefs*
מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547) *two hundred*
וְכָל־אֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and all their kinsmen*
עַל־פִּיהֶם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (804) *under their command*

12:34

מִזְּבֻלוּן prep.-pr.n. (259) *of Zebulun*
יוֹצְאֵי צָבָא Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s. (838) *seasoned troops*
עֹרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָרַךְ 789)-n.f.s. (536) *equipped for battle*
בְּכָל־כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-v.supra *with all the weapons of war*
חֲמִשִּׁים אֶלֶף num. p. (332)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *fifty thousand*
לְעָזְרָה conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 728; 789) *and to help*
LXX+ τῷ Δαυιδ
בְּלֵא־לֵב וָלֵב prep.-neg.-n.m.s. (524)-conj. (GK 123f)-v.supra *with singleness of purpose*

12:35 (Eng.12:34)

וּמִנַּפְתָּלִי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (836) *of Naphtali*
שָׂרִים אֶלֶף n.m.p. (978)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *a thousand commanders*
וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*

בְּצִנָּה וָחֲנִית prep.-n.f.s. (III 857)-conj.-n.f.s. (333) *with shield and spear*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשִׁבְעָה אָלֶף num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *thirty-seven thousand*

12:36

וּמִן־הַדָּנִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (193) *of the Danites*
עֹרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָרַךְ 789) n.f.s. (536) *equipped for battle*
עֶשְׂרִים־וּשְׁמוֹנָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (1032)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-eight thousand*
וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *and six hundred*

12:37

וּמֵאָשֵׁר conj.-prep.-pr.n. (81) *of Asher*
יוֹצְאֵי צָבָא Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422) -n.m.s. (838) *seasoned troops*
לַעֲרֹךְ מִלְחָמָה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָרַךְ 789) -n.f.s. (536) *ready for battle*
אַרְבָּעִים אָלֶף num. p. (917)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *forty thousand*

12:38

וּמֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (719)-prep. -def.art.-pr.n. (434) *from beyond the Jordan*
מִן־הָרְאוּבֵנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *of the Reubenites*
וְהַגָּדִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 151) *and Gadites*
וַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (586) *and the half-tribe of Manasseh*
בְּכֹל כְּלֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *with all the weapons of*
צְבָא מִלְחָמָה n.m.s. cstr. (838)-n.f.s. (536) *war*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים אָלֶף n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *one hundred and twenty thousand*

12:39

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (536) *men of war*
עֹרְכֵי מַעֲרָכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָרַךְ I 727) -n.f.s. (790) *arrayed in battle order*
בְּלֵבָב שָׁלֵם prep.-n.m.s. (523)-adj. m.s. (1023) *with full intent*
בָּאוּ חֶבְרוֹנָה Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n.-loc.he (I 289) *came to Hebron*
לְהַמְלִיךְ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) *to make ... king*
אֶת־דָּוִיד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
וְגַם כָּל־ conj.-adv. (168)-v.supra *likewise all*
שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל n.f.s. cstr. (984; GK 23f)-v.supra *the rest of Israel*
לֵב אֶחָד n.m.s. (524)-num. (25) *of a single mind*
לְהַמְלִיךְ אֶת־דָּוִיד v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *to make David king*

12:40 (Eng.12:39)

וַיִּהְיוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (1027) *and they were there*
עִם־דָּוִיד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *with David*
יָמִים שְׁלוֹשָׁה n.m.p. (398)-num. f. (1025) *for three days*
אֹכְלִים וְשֹׁתִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָכַל 37)-conj. -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *eating and drinking*
כִּי־הֵכִינוּ לָהֶם conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּן 465)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for ... had made preparation for them*
אֲחֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brethren*

12:41

וְגַם הַקְּרוֹבִים־אֲלֵיהֶם conj.-adv. (168)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (898)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and also their neighbors*
עַד־יִשָּׂשכָר prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (441) *from as far as Issachar*
וּזְבֻלוּן וְנַפְתָּלִי conj.-pr.n. (259)-conj.-pr.n. (836) *and Zebulun and Naphtali*
מְבִיאִים לֶחֶם Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. (536) *bringing food*
בַּחֲמוֹרִים וּבַגְּמַלִּים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (331) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (168) *on asses and on camels*
וּבַפְּרָדִים וּבַבָּקָר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (825) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and on mules and on oxen*
מַאֲכַל קֶמַח n.m.s. (38)-n.m.s. (887) *... provisions of meal*
דְּבֵלִים n.f.p. (179) *cakes of figs*
וְצִמֻּקִים conj.-n.m.p. (856) *clusters of raisins*
וְיַיִן־וְשֶׁמֶן conj.-n.m.s. (406)-conj.-n.m.s. (1032) *and wine and oil*
וּבָקָר וְצֹאן conj.-v.supra-conj.-n.f.s. (838) *oxen and sheep*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *abundant*

כִּי שִׂמְחָה conj. (471)-n.f.s. (970) *for there was joy*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

13:1

וַיִּוָּעַץ דָּוִיד consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419)-pr.n. (187) *David consulted*
עִם־שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *with the commanders of thousands*
וְהַמֵּאוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and of hundreds*
לְכָל־נָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (617) *with every leader*

13:2

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
לְכֹל קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (975) *to all the assembly of Israel*
אִם־עֲלֵיכֶם hypoth.part. (49)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *if to you*
טוֹב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (טוֹב I 373) *it seems good*
וּמֵן־יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *and if of Yahweh our God*
נִפְרְצָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (פָּרַץ I 829; LXX εὐοδωθῇ) *let us spread*
נִשְׁלְחָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (שָׁלַח 1018) *let us send abroad*
עַל־אַחֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (26) *to our brethren*
הַנִּשְׁאָרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (שָׁאַר 983) *who remain*
בְּכֹל אַרְצוֹת prep.-v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (75) *in all the land of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra *Israel*
וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *to the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and Levites*
בְּעָרֵי מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (177) *in the cities that have pasture lands*
וְיִקָּבְצוּ אֵלֵינוּ conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that they may come together to us*

13:3

וְנָסֵבָּה conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (סָבַב 685) *then let us bring again*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *the ark of our God*
אֵלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *to us*
כִּי־לֹא דְרַשְׁנֻהוּ conj. (471)-prep.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *for we neglected it*
בִּימֵי שָׁאוּל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (982) *in the days of Saul*

13:4

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
כָּל־הַקָּהָל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *all the assembly*
לַעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *to do so*
כִּי־יָשָׁר הַדָּבָר conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (448)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *for the thing was right*
בְּעֵינֵי כָל־הָעָם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *in the eyes of all the people*

13:5

וַיַּקְהֵל דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874)-pr.n. (187) *so David assembled*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
מִן־שִׁיחוֹר מִצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (1009)-pr.n. (595) *from Shihor of Egypt*
וְעַד־לְבוֹא חֲמָת conj.-prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (333) *to the entrance of Hamath*
לְהָבִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to bring*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
מִקִּרְיַת יְעָרִים prep.-pr.n. (900) *from Kiriath-jearim*

13:6

וַיַּעַל דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (187) *and David went up*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
בַּעֲלָתָה pr.n.-loc.he (II 128) *to Baalah*
אֶל־קִרְיַת יְעָרִים prep.-pr.n. (900) *to Kiriath-jearim*
אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *which belongs to Judah*
לְהַעֲלוֹת מִשָּׁם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-adv. (1027) *to bring up from there*
אֵת אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*

יהוה יוֹשֵׁב pr.n. (217)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *Yahweh sits*
הַכְּרוּבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the cherubim*
אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שֵׁם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s. (1027) *which is called by name*
LXX+ αὐτοῦ

13:7

וַיַּרְכִּיבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָכַב 938) *and they carried*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
עַל־עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה prep.-n.f.s. (722)-adj. f.s. (294) *upon a new cart*
מִבֵּית אֲבִינָדָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (4) *from the house of Abinadab*
וְעֻזָּא וְאַחְיוֹ conj.-pr.n. (739)-conj.-pr.n. (26; LXX καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ) *and Uzzah and Ahio*
נֹהֲגִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָהַג 624) *were driving*
בָּעֲגָלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (722) *the cart*

13:8

וְדָוִיד וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (187)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and David and all Israel*
מְשַׂחֲקִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׂחַק 965) *were making merry*
לִפְנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *before God*
בְּכָל־עֹז prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (738) *with all their might*
וּבְשִׁירִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (1010) -conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (490) *with song and lyres*
וּבִנְבָלִים וּבְתֻפִּים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (II 614)-conj. -prep.-n.m.p. (1074) *and harps and tambourines*
וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם conj.-prep.-n.f. du. (853) *and cymbals*
וּבַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (348) *and trumpets*

13:9

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and when they came*
עַד־גֹּרֶן כִּידֹן prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (175) -pr.n. (II 475) *to the threshing floor of Chidon*
וַיִּשְׁלַח עֻזָּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (739) *and Uzzah put forth*
אֶת־יָדוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. (388) *his hand*
לְאָחֵז prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָחַז 28) *to hold*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*
כִּי שָׁמְטוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַט 1030) *for stumbled*
הַבָּקָר def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *the oxen*

13:10

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *and the anger of Yahweh was kindled*
בְּעֻזָּא prep.-pr.n. (739) *against Uzzah*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and he smote him*
עַל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח יָדוֹ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *because he put forth his hand*
עַל־הָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *to the ark*
וַיָּמָת שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) -adv. (1027) *and he died there*
לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. (43) *before God*

13:11

וַיִּחַר לְדָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *and David was angry*
כִּי־פָרֹץ יהוה פֶּרֶץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 829)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.s. (I 829) *because Yahweh had broken forth*
בְּעֻזָּא prep.-pr.n. (739) *upon Uzzah*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *and he called*
לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that place*
פֶּרֶץ עֻזָּא pr.n. (II 829) *Perez-uzza*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

13:12

וַיִּירָא דָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431)-pr.n. (187) *and David was afraid of*
אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
אֵיךְ אָבִיא adv. (228)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *how can I bring*
אֵלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to me*
אֶת אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*

13:13

וְלֹא־הֵסִיר דָּוִיד conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (187) *so David did not remove*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן אֵלָיו dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *the ark (to him)*

אֶל־עִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-v.supra *into the city of David*
וַיַּטֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָטָה 639) *but took it aside*
אֶל־בֵּית prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *to the house of*
עֹבֵד־אֱדֹם pr.n. (714) *Obed-edom*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*

13:14

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and remained*
אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
עִם־בֵּית prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *with the household of*
עֹבֵד אֱדֹם pr.n. (714) *Obed-edom*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
שְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *three months*
וַיְבָרֶךְ יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh blessed*
אֶת־בֵּית עֹבֵד־אֱדֹם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -v.supra *the household of Obed-edom*
וְאֵת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and all that he had*

14:1

וַיִּשְׁלַח חִירָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (27) *and Hiram sent*
מֶלֶךְ־צֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. I 862) *king of Tyre*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *and cedar trees*
וְחָרְשֵׁי קִיר conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (360)-n.m.s. (885) *also masons*
וְחָרְשֵׁי עֵצִים v.supra-n.m.p. (781) *and carpenters*
לִבְנוֹת לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to build for him*
בָּיִת n.m.s. paus. (108) *a house*

14:2

וַיֵּדַע דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -pr.n. (187) *and David perceived*
כִּי־הֱכִינוֹ יהוה conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (כּוּן I 465)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh had established him*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
כִּי־נִשֵּׂאת conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *that ... was exalted*
לְמַעְלָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *highly*
מַלְכוּתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *his kingdom*
בַּעֲבוּר עַמּוֹ prep.-prep. (II 721)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *for the sake of his people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

14:3

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (187) *and David took*
עוֹד נָשִׁים adv. (728)-n.f.p. (61) *more wives*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיּוֹלֶד דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) -v.supra *and David begot*
עוֹד בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת v.supra-n.m.p. (119)-conj.-n.f.p. (I 123) *more sons and daughters*

14:4

וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת הַיְלוּדִים conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (יָלַד 408) *these are the names of the children*
אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *whom he had*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
שַׁמּוּעַ וְשׁוֹבָב pr.n. (1035)-conj.-pr.n. (II 1000) *Shammua and Shobab*
נָתָן וּשְׁלֹמֹה pr.n. (681)-conj.-pr.n. (1024) *Nathan and Solomon*

14:5

וְיִבְחָר וֶאֱלִישׁוּעַ conj.-pr.n. (104)-conj.-pr.n. (46) *and Ibhar and Elishua*
וֶאֱלְפָלֶט conj.-pr.n. paus. (45) *and Elpelet*

14:6

וְנֹגַהּ וְנֶפֶג conj.-pr.n. (II 618)-conj.-pr.n. (655) *and Nogah and Nepheg*
וְיָפִיעַ conj.-pr.n. (422) *and Japhia*

14:7

וֶאֱלִישָׁמָע וּבְעַלְיָדָע conj.-pr.n. (46)-conj.-pr.n. (128) *and Elishama and Beeliada*
וֶאֱלִיפָלֶט conj.-pr.n. paus. (45) *and Eliphelet*

14:8

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *when the Philistines heard*
כִּי־נִמְשַׁח דָּוִיד conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָשַׁח 602)-pr.n. (187) *that David had been anointed*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *king*

עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *then went up*
כָּל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *all the Philistines*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *in search of*
אֶת־דָּוִיד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1033) -v.supra *and David heard*
וַיֵּצֵא לִפְנֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *and went out against them*

14:9

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים בָּאוּ conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *now the Philistines had come*
וַיִּפְשְׁטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and made a raid*
בְּעֵמֶק רְפָאִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-pr.n. (II 952) *in the valley of Rephaim*

14:10

וַיִּשְׁאַל דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-pr.n. (187) *and David inquired*
בֵּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *of God*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הַאֶעֱלֶה interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *shall I go up?*
עַל־פְּלִשְׁתִּיים prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *against the Philistines?*
וְנָתַתָּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and wilt thou give them?*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *into my hand?*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said to him*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
וְנָתַתִּים conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and I will give them*
בְּיָדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *into your hand*

14:11

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they went up*
בְּבַעַל־פְּרָצִים prep.-pr.n. (128) *to Baal-perazim*
וַיַּכֵּם שָׁם דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָכָה 645)-adv. (1027)-pr.n. (187) *and David defeated them there*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-v.supra *and David said*
פָּרַץ הָאֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 829)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *God has broken through*
אֶת־אוֹיְבַי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (אֵיב 33) *my enemies*
בְּיָדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *by my hand*
כְּפֶרֶץ מָיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 829)-n.m.p. paus. (565) *like a bursting flood*
עַל־כֵּן קָרְאוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרָא 894) *therefore they called*
שֵׁם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art. -n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *the name of that place*
בַּעַל פְּרָצִים pr.n. (128) *Baal-perazim*

14:12

וַיַּעַזְבוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736)-adv. (1027) *and they left there*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their gods*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David gave command*
וַיִּשָּׂרְפוּ בָאֵשׁ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *and they were burned with fire*

14:13

וַיֹּסִיפוּ עוֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414)-adv. (728) *and ... yet again*
פְּלִשְׁתִּים adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיִּפְשְׁטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *made a raid*
בָּעֵמֶק prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (770) *in the valley*

14:14

וַיִּשְׁאַל עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981)-adv. (728) *and when again ... inquired*
דָּוִיד pr.n. (187) *David*
בֵּאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *of God*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God said to him*
לֹא תַעֲלֶה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *you shall not go up*
אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *after them*
הָסֵב מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-prep. -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *go around upon them*
וּבָאתָ לָהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and come upon them*
מִמּוּל הַבְּכָאִים prep.-prep. (I 557)-def.art.-n.m.p. (113) *opposite the balsam trees*

14:15

וְיִהִי בְּשָׁמְעֲךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and let it be when you hear*

אֶת־קוֹל הַצְּעָדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def. art.-n.f.s. (I 857) *the sound of marching*

בְּרָאשֵׁי הַבְּכָאִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.p. (113) *in the tops of the balsam trees*

אָז תֵּצֵא adv. (23)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *then go out*

בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*

כִּי־יָצָא הָאֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *for God has gone out*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*

לְהַכּוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *to smite*

אֶת־מַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the army of the Philistines*

14:16

וַיַּעַשׂ דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (187) *and David did*

כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *as ... commanded him*

הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they smote*

אֶת־מַחֲנֵה פְלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistine army*

מִגִּבְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (149) *from Gibeon*

וְעַד־גָּזֵרָה conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n.-loc.he (II 160) *to Gezer*

14:17

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*

שֵׁם־דָּוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (187) *the fame of David*

בְּכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.p. (75) *into all lands*

וַיהוָה נָתַן conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and Yahweh brought*

אֶת־פַּחְדּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (808) *the fear of him*

עַל־כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *upon all nations*

15:1

וַיַּעַשׂ־לוֹ בָתִּים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.p. (108) *he built for himself houses*

בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

וַיָּכֶן מָקוֹם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן I 465) -n.m.s. (879) *and he prepared a place*

לַאֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *for the ark of God*

וַיֵּט־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָטָה 639) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and pitched for it*

אֹהֶל n.m.s. (13) *a tent*

15:2

אָז אָמַר דָּוִיד adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*

לֹא לָשֵׂאת neg.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָשָׂא 669; GK 114k) *no one may carry*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*

כִּי אִם־הַלְוִיִּם conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-def. art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *but the Levites*

כִּי־בָם בָּחַר יהוה conj. (471)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh chose them*

לָשֵׂאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) *to carry*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-v.supra *the ark of Yahweh*

וּלְשָׁרְתוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and to minister to him*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

15:3

וַיַּקְהֵל דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874) -pr.n. (187) *and David assembled*

אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

אֶל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*

לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to bring up*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*

אֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to its place*

אֲשֶׁר־הֵכִין לוֹ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which he had prepared for it*

15:4

וַיְאַסֵּף דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-pr.n. (187) *and David gathered together*

אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*

וְאֶת־הַלְוִיִּם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*

15:5

לִבְנֵי קְהָת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *of the sons of Kohath*

אוּרִיאֵל pr.n. (22) *Uriel*

הַשָּׂר def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *the chief*

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *a hundred and twenty*

15:6

לִבְנֵי מְרָרִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *of the sons of Merari*

עֲשָׂיָה הַשָּׂר pr.n. (795)-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *Asaiah the chief*

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

מָאתַיִם וְעֶשְׂרִים n.f. du. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *two hundred and twenty*

15:7

לִבְנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *of the sons of Gershom*

יוֹאֵל הַשָּׂר pr.n. (222)-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *Joel the chief*

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

מֵאָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1026) *a hundred and thirty*

15:8

לִבְנֵי אֱלִיצָפָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (45) *of the sons of Elizaphan*

שְׁמַעְיָה הַשָּׂר pr.n. (1035)-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *Shemaiah the chief*

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

מָאתָיִם n.f. du. (547) *two hundred*

15:9

לִבְנֵי חֶבְרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 289) *of the sons of Hebron*

אֱלִיאֵל הַשָּׂר pr.n. (45)-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *Eliel the chief*

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

שְׁמוֹנִים num. p. (1033) *eighty*

15:10

לִבְנֵי עֻזִּיאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *of the sons of Uzziel*

עַמִּינָדָב pr.n. (770) *Amminadab*

הַשָּׂר def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *the chief*

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

מֵאָה וּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. (1040)-num. (797) *a hundred and twelve*

15:11

וַיִּקְרָא דָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (187) *then David summoned*

לְצָדוֹק וְלְאֶבְיָתָר prep.-pr.n. (843)-conj.-prep.-pr.n. (5) *Zadok and Abiathar*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

וְלַלְוִיִּם conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*

לְאוּרִיאֵל עֲשָׂיָה prep.-pr.n. (22)-pr.n. (795) *Uriel, Asaiah*

וְיוֹאֵל שְׁמַעְיָה conj.-pr.n. (222)-pr.n. (1035) *and Joel, Shemaiah*

וֶאֱלִיאֵל וְעַמִּינָדָב conj.-pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (770) *and Eliel and Amminadab*

15:12

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*

אַתֶּם רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *you are the heads of the fathers' houses*

לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *of the Levites*

הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *sanctify yourselves*

אַתֶּם וַאֲחֵיכֶם v.supra-conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *you and your brethren*

וְהַעֲלִיתֶם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *so that you may bring up*

אֵת אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

אֶל־הֵכִינוֹתִי לוֹ prep. (GK 155n)-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כּוּן 465)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to (the place) that I have prepared for it*

15:13

כִּי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה conj. (471)-prep.-interr. (552) -prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *because the first time*

לֹא אַתֶּם neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61; GK 147a) *you did not carry it*

פָּרַץ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 829)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh broke forth*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*

בָּנוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *upon us*
כִּי־לֹא דְרַשְׁנֻהוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *because we did not care for it*
בַּמִּשְׁפָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *in the way that is ordained*

15:14

וַיִּתְקַדְּשׁוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *so ... sanctified themselves*
הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם def.art.-n.m.p. (463)-conj.-def. art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the priests and the Levites*
לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to bring up*
אֵת־אֲרוֹן יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

15:15

וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and carried*
בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*
אֵת אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה מֹשֶׁה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (845 צָוָה)-pr.n. (602) *as Moses had commanded*
כִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*
בְּכִתְפָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (509) *upon their shoulders*
בַּמֹּטוֹת עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (557)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *with poles upon them*

15:16

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David also commanded*
לְשָׂרֵי הַלְוִיִּם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the chiefs of the Levites*
לְהַעֲמִיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763) *to appoint*
אֶת־אֲחֵיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brethren*
הַמְשֹׁרְרִים def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *as the singers*
בִּכְלֵי־שִׁיר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (1010) *on musical instruments*
נְבָלִים וְכִנֹּרוֹת n.m.p. (614)-conj.-n.m.p. (490) *on harps and lyres*
וּמְצִלְתַּיִם conj.-n.f. du. (853) *and cymbals*
מַשְׁמִיעִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *(causing to hear)*
לְהָרִים־ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רוּם 926) *to raise*
בְּקוֹל לְשִׂמְחָה prep.-n.m.s. (876)-prep.-n.f.s. (970) *sounds of joy*

15:17

וַיַּעֲמִידוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *so the Levites appointed*
אֵת הֵימָן בֶּן־יוֹאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (54)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (222) *Heman the son of Joel*
וּמִן־אֶחָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and of his brethren*
אָסָף בֶּן־בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ pr.n. (63)-v.supra-pr.n. (140) *Asaph the son of Berechiah*
וּמִן־בְּנֵי מְרָרִי conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *and of the sons of Merari*
אֲחֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brethren*
אֵיתָן בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ pr.n. (II 451)-v.supra-pr.n. (881) *Ethan the son of Kushaiah*

15:18

וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*
אֲחֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brethren*
הַמִּשְׁנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (1041) *of the second order*
זְכַרְיָהוּ בֶּן pr.n. (272)-n.m.s. (119; LXX >) *Zechariah son*
וְיַעֲזִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Jaaziel*
וּשְׁמִירָמוֹת וִיחִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1029)-conj.-pr.n. (313) *and Shemiramoth and Jehiel*
וְעַנִּי אֱלִיאָב conj.-pr.n. (777)-pr.n. (45) *and Unni, Eliab*
וּבְנָיָהוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (125)-conj.-pr.n. (796) *and Benaiah and Maaseiah*
וּמַתִּתְיָהוּ וֶאֱלִיפְלֵהוּ conj.-pr.n. (682)-conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Mattithiah and Eliphelehu*
וּמִקְנֵיָהוּ וְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם conj.-pr.n. (889)-conj.-pr.n. (714) *and Mikneiah and Obed-edom*
וְיִעִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (313) *and Jeiel*
הַשֹּׁעֲרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *the gatekeepers*

15:19

וְהַמְשֹׁרְרִים conj.-def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *and the singers*
הֵימָן אָסָף pr.n. (54)-pr.n. (63) *Heman, Asaph*
וְאֵיתָן conj.-pr.n. (451) *and Ethan*
בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם prep.-n.f. du. (853; GK 131d) *cymbals*
נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. (I 638) *bronze*
לְהַשְׁמִיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to sound*

15:20

וּזְכַרְיָה וַעֲזִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (272)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Zechariah and Aziel*

וּשְׁמִירָמוֹת וִיחִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (1029)-conj.-pr.n. (313) *and Shemiramoth and Jehiel*

וְעַנִּי וֶאֱלִיאָב conj.-pr.n. (777)-conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Unni and Eliab*

וּמַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (796)-conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Maaseiah and Benaiah*

בִּנְבָלִים prep.-n.m.p. (614) *on the harps*

עַל־עֲלָמוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (761) *to Alamoth (to young women)*

15:21

וּמַתִּתְיָהוּ וֶאֱלִיפְלֵהוּ conj.-pr.n. (682)-conj.-pr.n. (45) *but Mattithiah and Eliphelehu*

וּמִקְנֵיָהוּ וְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם conj.-pr.n. (889)-conj.-pr.n. (714) *and Mikneiah and Obed-edom*

וְיִעִיאֵל וַעֲזַזְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (418)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Jeiel and Azaziah*

בְּכִנֹּרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (490) *with lyres*

עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (1033) *according to the Sheminith*

לְנַצֵּחַ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָצַח I 663) *to lead*

15:22

וּכְנַנְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (487) *and Chenaniah*

שַׂר־הַלְוִיִּם n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *leader of the Levites*

בְּמַשָּׂא prep.-n.m.s. (II 672) *in music*

יָסַר בַּמַּשָּׂא Qal inf.abs. (יָסַר 415)-prep.-def.art. -n.m.s. (II 672) *should direct the music*

כִּי מְבִין הוּא conj. (471)-Hi. ptc. (בִּין 106)-pers. pr. 3 m.s. (214) *for he understood (it)*

15:23

וּבֶרֶכְיָה וְאֶלְקָנָה conj.-pr.n. (140)-conj.-pr.n. (46) *Berechiah and Elkanah*

שֹׁעֲרִים n.m.p. (1045) *gatekeepers*

לָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *for the ark*

15:24

וּשְׁבַנְיָהוּ וְיוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (987)-conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Shebaniah and Joshaphat*

וּנְתַנְאֵל וַעֲמָשַׂי conj.-pr.n. (682)-conj.-pr.n. (772) *and Nethanel and Amasai*

וּזְכַרְיָהוּ וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (272)-conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Zechariah and Benaiah*

וֶאֱלִיעֶזֶר conj.-pr.n. (45) *and Eliezer*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

מַחְצְרִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (חצצר 348; GK 53o, 55e) *should blow*

בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (348) *the trumpets*

לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *before the ark of God*

וְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם וִיחִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (714)-conj.-pr.n. (313) *and Obed-edom and Jehiah*

שֹׁעֲרִים n.m.p. (1045) *were to be gatekeepers*

לָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *for the ark*

15:25

וַיְהִי דָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (187) *so David*

וְזִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *and the elders of Israel*

וְשָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.m.p. (48) *and the commanders of thousands*

הַהֹלְכִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*

לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to bring up*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of the covenant of Yahweh*

מִן־בֵּית עֹבֵד־אֱדֹם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (714) *from the house of Obed-edom*

בְּשִׂמְחָה prep.-n.f.s. (970) *with rejoicing*

15:26

וַיְהִי בְּעֶזֹר הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224 הָיָה)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740; GK 63i)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and because God helped*

אֶת־הַלְוִיִּם dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

נֹשְׂאֵי אֲרוֹן Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.m.s. cstr. (75) *who were carrying the ark of*

בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*

וַיִּזְבְּחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָבַח 256) *they sacrificed*

שִׁבְעָה־פָרִים num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (830) *seven bulls*

וְשִׁבְעָה אֵילִים conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (I 17) *and seven rams*

15:27

וְדָוִיד מְכֻרְבָּל conj.-pr.n. (187)-Pu. ptc. (כרבל 499; GK 56) *and David was clothed*

בְּמְעִיל בּוּץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (591)-n.m.s. (101) *with a robe of fine linen*

וְכָל־הַלְוִיִּם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and all the Levites*
הַנֹּשְׂאִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *who were carrying*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*
וְהַמְשֹׁרְרִים conj.-def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *and the singers*
וּכְנַנְיָה conj.-pr.n. (487) *and Chenaniah*
הַשַּׂר def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *the leader*
הַמַּשָּׂא def.art.-n.m.s. (II 672) *the music*
הַמְשֹׁרְרִים def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *the singers*
וְעַל־דָּוִיד conj.-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and David wore*
אֵפוֹד בָּד n.m.s. cstr. (65; GK 127g)-n.m.s. paus. (I 94) *a linen ephod*

15:28

וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *so all Israel*
מַעֲלִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (עָלָה 748) *brought up*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
בִּתְרוּעָה prep.-n.f.s. (929) *with shouting*
וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-n.m.s. (1051) *to the sound of the horn*
וּבַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (348) *and with trumpets*
וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם conj.-prep.-n.f. du. paus. (853) *and cymbals*
מַשְׁמִעִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *sounding aloud*
בְּנְבָלִים prep.-n.m.p. (614) *on harps*
וְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (490) *and lyres*

15:29

וַיְהִי אֲרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s. cstr. (75) *and as the ark of*
בְּרִית יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
בָּא Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
עַד־עִיר דָּוִיד prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (746) -pr.n. (187) *to the city of David*
וּמִיכַל conj.-pr.n. (568) *and Michal*
בַּת־שָׁאוּל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (982) *the daughter of Saul*
נִשְׁקְפָה Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַף I 1054) *looked out*
בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן prep. (126)-def.art.-n.m.s. (319) *of the window*
וַתֵּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and she saw*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -pr.n. (187) *King David*
מְרַקֵּד וּמְשַׂחֵק Pi. ptc. (רָקַד 955)-conj.-Pi. ptc. (שָׂחַק 965) *dancing and making merry*
וַתִּבֶז לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בָּזָה 102) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and she despised him*
בְּלִבָּהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (524) *in her heart*

16:1

וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the ark of God*
וַיַּצִּיגוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצַג 426) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and set it*
בְּתוֹךְ הָאֹהֶל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def. art.-n.m.s. (13) *inside the tent*
אֲשֶׁר נָטָה־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (639)-prep. -3 m.s. sf. *which ... had pitched for it*
דָּוִיד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיַּקְרִיבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָרַב 897) *and they offered*
עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים n.f.p. (750)-conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *burnt offerings and peace offerings*
לִפְנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *before God*

16:2

וַיְכַל דָּוִיד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה I 477) -pr.n. (187) *and when David had finished*
מֵהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *offering*
הָעֹלָה וְהַשְּׁלָמִים def.art.-n.f.s. (750)-conj. -def.art.-n.m.p. (1023) *the burnt offerings and the peace offerings*
וַיְבָרֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *he blessed*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*

16:3

וַיְחַל�ֵּק consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַק 323) *and he distributed*
לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*
מֵאִישׁ וְעַד־אִשָּׁה prep.-n.m.s. (35)-conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. (61) *both men and women*
לְאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (35) *to each*
כִּכַּר־לֶחֶם n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (536) *a loaf of bread*
וְאֶשְׁפָּר conj.-n.m.s. (80) *a cake (?)*

וַאֲשִׁישָׁה conj.-n.f.s. (84) *and a cake of raisins*

16:4

וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *moreover he appointed*
לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (217) *before the ark of Yahweh*
מִן־הַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *certain of the Levites*
מְשָׁרְתִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *as ministers*
וּלְהַזְכִּיר conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (זָכַר 269) *to invoke*
וּלְהוֹדוֹת conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392) *and to thank*
וּלְהַלֵּל conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) *and to praise*
לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *Yahweh the God of Israel*

16:5

אָסָף הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (63)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Asaph was the chief*
וּמִשְׁנֵהוּ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1041) *and second to him*
זְכַרְיָה pr.n. (272) *Zechariah*
יְעִיאֵל וּשְׁמִירָמוֹת pr.n. (418)-conj.-pr.n. (1029) *Jeiel and Shemiramoth*
וִיחִיאֵל וּמַתִּתְיָה conj.-pr.n. (313)-conj.-pr.n. (682) *and Jehiel and Mattithiah*
וֶאֱלִיאָב וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Eliab and Benaiah*
וְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם וִיעִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (714)-conj.-pr.n. (418) *and Obed-edom and Jeiel*
בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.p. (614) *on harps*
וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (490) *and lyres*
וְאָסָף conj.-pr.n. (63) *and Asaph*
בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.f. du. (853) *on the cymbals*
מַשְׁמִיעַ Hi. ptc. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to sound*

16:6

וּבְנָיָהוּ וְיַחֲזִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (125)-conj.-pr.n. (303) *and Benaiah and Jahaziel*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת תָּמִיד prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348)-adv. (556) *trumpets continually*
לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *before the ark of*
בְּרִית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (136)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the covenant of God*

16:7

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
אָז נָתַן דָּוִיד adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (187) *then David appointed*
בָּרֹאשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *first*
לְהַדּוֹת לַיהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *to give thanks to Yahweh*
בְּיַד־אָסָף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (63) *by Asaph*
וְאָחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

16:8

הוֹדוּ לַיהוה Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָדָה 392)-prep. (GK 2s)-pr.n. (217) *give thanks to Yahweh*
קִרְאוּ בִשְׁמוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (894)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *call on his name*
הוֹדִיעוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *make known*
בָּעַמִּים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 766) *among the peoples*
עֲלִילֹתָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (760) *his deeds*

16:9

שִׁירוּ לוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׁיר 1010)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *sing to him*
זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (זָמַר I 274)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *sing praises to him*
שִׂיחוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂיחַ 967) *tell*
בְּכָל־נִפְלְאֹתָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Ni. ptc. f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּלָא 810) *of all his wonderful works*

16:10

הִתְהַלְלוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַל II 237) *glory*
בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (871) *in his holy name*
יִשְׂמַח Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂמַח 970) *let rejoice*
לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (524)-Pi. ptc. m.p. cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-pr.n. (217) *the hearts of those who seek Yahweh*

16:11

דִּרְשׁוּ יהוה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-pr.n. (217) *seek Yahweh*
וְעֻזּוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (738) *and his strength*
בַּקְּשׁוּ פָנָיו Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *seek his presence*
תָּמִיד adv. (556) *continually*

16:12

זִכְרוּ נִפְלְאֹתָיו Qal impv. 2 m.p. (269)-Ni. ptc. f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּלָא 810) *remember his wonderful works*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he has done*

מֹפְתָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (68) *his wonders*

וּמִשְׁפְּטֵי־פִיהוּ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (1048)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *and the judgments of his mouth*

16:13

זֶרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (282)-pr.n. (975) *offspring of Israel*

עַבְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (784) *sons of Jacob*

בְּחִירָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (104) *his chosen ones*

16:14

הוּא יהוה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-pr.n. (217) *he is Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*

בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in all the earth*

מִשְׁפָּטָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1048) *his judgments*

16:15

זִכְרוּ לְעוֹלָם Qal impv. 2 m.p. (זָכַר 269)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *remember for ever*

בְּרִיתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (136) *his covenant*

דָּבָר צִוָּה n.m.s. (182)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *a word that he commanded*

לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.m.s. (189) *for a thousand generations*

16:16

אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) *(the covenant) which he made*

אֶת־אַבְרָהָם prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (4) *with Abraham*

וּשְׁבוּעָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (989) *and his sworn promise*

לְיִצְחָק prep.-pr.n. (850) *to Isaac*

16:17

וַיַּעֲמִידֶהָ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (עָמַד 763) *and he confirmed it*

לְיַעֲקֹב prep.-pr.n. (784) *to Jacob*

לְחֹק prep.-n.m.s. (349) *as a statute*

לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *to Israel*

בְּרִית עוֹלָם n.f.s. cstr. (136)-n.m.s. (761) *an everlasting covenant*

16:18

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

לְךָ אֶתֵּן prep.-2 m.s. sf.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *to you I will give*

אֶרֶץ־כְּנָעַן n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (I 488) *the land of Canaan*

חֶבֶל n.m.s. (286) *a portion*

נַחֲלַתְכֶם n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (635) *for your inheritance*

16:19

בִּהְיוֹתְכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (הָיָה 224; LXX ἐν τῷ γενέσθαι αὐτοὺς) *when you were*

מְתֵי מִסְפָּר n.m.p. cstr. (607)-n.m.s. paus. (708) *men of number (few)*

כִּמְעָט prep.-subst. (589) *and of little account*

וְגָרִים בָּהּ conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גּוּר I 157)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and sojourners in it*

16:20

וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *wandering*

מִגּוֹי אֶל־גּוֹי prep.-n.m.s. (156)-prep.-v.supra *from nation to nation*

וּמִמַּמְלָכָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (575) *and from a kingdom*

אֶל־עַם אַחֵר prep.-n.m.s. (I 766)-adj. m.s. (29) *to another people*

16:21

לֹא־הִנִּיחַ neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628B) *he did not permit*

לְאִישׁ prep.-n.m.s. (35) *any one*

לְעָשְׁקָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (עָשַׁק 798) *to oppress them*

וַיּוֹכַח consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָכַח 406) *and he rebuked*

עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *on their account*

מְלָכִים n.m.p. (I 572) *kings*

16:22

אַל־תִּגְּעוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (נָגַע 619) *touch not*

בִּמְשִׁיחָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (603) *my anointed ones*

וּבִנְבִיאַי conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (611) *and to my prophets*

אַל־תָּרֵעוּ prep.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (רָעַע 949) *do no harm*

16:23

שִׁירוּ ליהוה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *sing to Yahweh*

כָּל־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the earth*

בַּשְּׂרוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (בָּשַׂר 142) *tell*

מִיּוֹם־אֶל־יוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-v.supra *from day to day*

יְשׁוּעָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (447) *his salvation*

16:24

סַפְּרוּ בַגּוֹיִם Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (707)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *declare among the nations*

אֶת־כְּבוֹדוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (458) *his glory*

בְּכָל־הָעַמִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 766) *among all the peoples*

נִפְלְאוֹתָיו Ni. ptc. f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּלָא 810) *his marvelous works*

16:25

כִּי גָדוֹל יהוה conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (152)-pr.n. (217) *for great is Yahweh*

וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד conj.-Pu. ptc. (הָלַל II 237)-adv. (547) *and greatly to be praised*

וְנוֹרָא הוּא conj.-Ni. ptc. (יָרֵא 431)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and he is to be held in awe*

עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. (43) *above all gods*

16:26

כִּי כָּל־אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 766) *for all the gods of the peoples*

אֱלִילִים n.m.p. (47) *are idols*

ויהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh*

שָׁמַיִם n.m. du. (1029) *heavens*

עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *made*

16:27

הוֹד וְהָדָר n.m.s. (I 217)-conj.-n.m.s. (214) *honor and majesty*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

עֹז וְחֶדְוָה n.m.s. (738)-conj.-n.f.s. (292) *strength and joy*

בִּמְקֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *in his place*

16:28

הָבוּ ליהוה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָהַב 396)-pr.n. (217) *ascribe to Yahweh*

מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים n.f.p. cstr. (1046)-n.m.p. (I 766) *O families of peoples*

הָבוּ ליהוה v.supra-v.supra *ascribe to Yahweh*

כָּבוֹד וָעֹז n.m.s. (458)-conj.-n.m.s. (738) *glory and strength*

16:29

הָבוּ ליהוה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָהַב 396)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *ascribe to Yahweh*

כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (458)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *glory due his name*

שְׂאוּ מִנְחָה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.s. (585) *bring an offering*

וּבֹאוּ לְפָנָיו conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and come before him*

הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ ליהוה Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-v.supra *worship Yahweh*

בְּהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (214)-n.m.s. (871) *in holy array*

16:30

חִילוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חוּל 296)-prep. -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *tremble before him*

כָּל־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the earth*

אַף־תִּכּוֹן תֵּבֵל adv. (II 64)-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן 465)-n.f.s. (385) *yea, the world stands firm*

בַּל־תִּמּוֹט prep.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (מוֹט 556) *it shall never be moved*

16:31

יִשְׂמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) -def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *let the heavens be glad*

וְתָגֶל הָאָרֶץ conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. apoc. (גִּיל 162)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and let the earth rejoice*

וְיֹאמְרוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and let them say*

בַּגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *among the nations*

יהוה מָלָךְ pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (מָלַךְ 573) *Yahweh reigns*

16:32

יִרְעַם הַיָּם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַם 947)-def. art.-n.m.s. (410) *let the sea roar*

וּמְלֹאוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (571) *and all that fills it*

יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלַץ 763)-def. art.-n.m.s. (961) *let the field exult*
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and everything in it*

16:33

אָז יְרַנְּנוּ adv. (23)-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (רָנַן 943) *then shall sing for joy*
עֲצֵי הַיָּעַר n.m.p. cstr. (781)-def.art.-n.m.s. (420) *the trees of the wood*
מִלִּפְנֵי יהוה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
כִּי־בָא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *for he comes*
לִשְׁפּוֹט prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁפַט 1047) *to judge*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the earth*

16:34

הוֹדוּ ליהוה Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָדָה 392)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *O give thanks to Yahweh*
כִּי טוֹב conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *for he is good*
כִּי לְעוֹלָם v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for for ever*
חַסְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *his steadfast love*

16:35

וְאִמְרוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *say also*
הוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *deliver us*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵנוּ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (447) *O God of our salvation*
וְקַבְּצֵנוּ conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (קָבַץ 867) *and gather us*
וְהַצִּילֵנוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664) *and save us*
מִן־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *from the nations*
לְהֹדוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392) *that we may give thanks*
לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (871) *to thy holy name*
לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (שָׁבַח II 986) *and glory*
בְּתְהִלָּתֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (239) *in thy praise*

16:36

בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
מִן־הָעוֹלָם וְעַד הָעֹלָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (761)-conj.-prep. (III 723)-v.supra *from everlasting to everlasting*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ כָל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then all the people said*
אָמֵן adv. (53) *Amen*
וְהַלֵּל ליהוה conj.-Pi. inf.abs. (הָלַל II 237; LXX και ἤνεσαν)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *and praised Yahweh*

16:37

וַיַּעְזֹב־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736) -adv. (1027) *so he left there*
לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *before the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
לְאָסָף וְאֶחָיו prep.-pr.n. (63)-conj.-prep. -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *Asaph and his brethren*
לְשָׁרֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *to minister*
לִפְנֵי הָאָרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *before the ark*
תָּמִיד adv. (556) *continually*
לִדְבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *as each day required*

16:38

וְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם conj.-pr.n. (714) *and Obed-edom*
וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their brethren*
שִׁשִּׁים וּשְׁמוֹנָה num. p. (995)-conj.-num. f. (1032) *sixty-eight*
וְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם conj.-v.supra *while Obed-edom*
בֶּן־יְדִיתוּן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (393) *the son of Jeduthun*
וְחֹסָה conj.-pr.n. (340) *and Hosah*
לְשֹׁעֲרִים prep.-n.m.p. (1045) *were to be gatekeepers*

16:39

וְאֶת צָדוֹק conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (843) *and Zadok*
הַכֹּהֵן וְאָחָיו def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *the priest and his brethren*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
לִפְנֵי מִשְׁכַּן יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (1015)-pr.n. (217) *before the tabernacle of Yahweh*
בַּבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *in the high place*

אֲשֶׁר בְּגִבְעוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (149) *that was at Gibeon*

16:40

לְהַעֲלוֹת עֹלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) -n.f.p. (750) *to offer burnt offerings*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
עַל־מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art. -n.f.s. (750) *upon the altar of burnt offering*
תָּמִיד adv. (556) *continually*
לַבֹּקֶר וְלָעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-conj. -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (787) *morning and evening*
וְלִכְל־הַכָּתוּב conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *according to all that is written*
בְּתוֹרַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (217) *in the law of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *which he commanded*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

16:41

וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*
הֵימָן וִידוּתוּן pr.n. (54)-conj.-pr.n. (393) *Heman and Jeduthun*
וּשְׁאָר הַבְּרוּרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (984)-def. art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (בָּרַר 140) *and the rest of those chosen*
אֲשֶׁר נִקְבוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָקַב 666) *who were designated*
בְּשֵׁמוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *by name*
לְהוֹדוֹת לַיהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *to give thanks to Yahweh*
כִּי לְעוֹלָם conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for for ever*
חַסְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *his steadfast love*

16:42

וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*
הֵימָן וִידוּתוּן pr.n. (54)-conj.-pr.n. (393) *Heman and Jeduthun*
חֲצֹצְרוֹת וּמְצִלְתַּיִם n.f.p. (348)-conj.-n.f. du. (853) *trumpets and cymbals*
לַמַּשְׁמִיעִים prep.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *for sounding aloud*
וּכְלֵי שִׁיר הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. cstr. (1010)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and instruments for songs to God*
וּבְנֵי יְדוּתוּן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (393) *the sons of Jeduthun*
לַשָּׁעַר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *to the gate*

16:43

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *then departed*
כָּל־הָעָם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*
אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *each to his house*
וַיִּסֹּב דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-pr.n. (187) *and David turned about*
לְבָרֵךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּרַךְ 138) *to bless*
אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *his household*

17:1

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-rel. (81) *now when*
יָשַׁב דָּוִיד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (442)-pr.n. (187) *David dwelt*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*
וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-v.supra *David said*
אֶל־נָתָן הַנָּבִיא prep.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *to Nathan the prophet*
הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי יוֹשֵׁב demons.part. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (59)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *behold, I dwell*
בְּבֵית הָאֲרָזִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.p. (72) *in a house of cedar*
וַאֲרוֹן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *but the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
תַּחַת יְרִיעוֹת prep. (1065)-n.f.p. (438) *under curtains*

17:2

וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (681) *and Nathan said*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר בִּלְבָבְךָ n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *all that is in your heart*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *do*
כִּי הָאֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *for God*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *is with you*

17:3

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *but*

בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that night*
וַיְהִי דְבַר־אֱלֹהִים v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.p. (43) *the word of God came*
אֶל־נָתָן prep.-pr.n. (681) *to Nathan*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

17:4

לֵךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *go and tell*
אֶל־דָּוִיד עַבְדִּי prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *David my servant*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *you shall not build me*
הַבַּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *a house*
לָשָׁבֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. paus. (יָשַׁב 442) *to dwell in*

17:5

כִּי לֹא יָשַׁבְתִּי conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (442 יָשַׁב) *for I have not dwelt*
בְּבַיִת prep.-n.m.s. (108) *in a house*
מִן־הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלֵיתִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (עָלָה 748) *since the day I led up*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
וָאֶהְיֶה consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *but I have gone*
מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל prep.-n.m.s. (13)-prep.-v.supra *from tent to tent*
וּמִמִּשְׁכָּן conj.-prep.-n.m.s. paus. (1015) *and from dwelling*

17:6

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) -Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *in all (places) where I have moved*
בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *with all Israel*
הֲדָבָר דִּבַּרְתִּי interr.part.-n.m.s. (182)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (דָּבַר 180) *did I speak a word*
אֶת־אַחַד שֹׁפְטֵי prep.-num. cstr. (25)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁפַט 1047) *with any of the judges of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *whom I commanded*
לִרְעוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָעָה I 944) *to shepherd*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
לָמָּה לֹא־בְנִיתֶם לִי prep.-interr. (552)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *why have you not built me*
בֵּית אֲרָזִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (72) *a house of cedar*

17:7

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
כֹּה־תֹאמַר adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *thus shall you say*
לְעַבְדִּי לְדָוִיד prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (713)-prep. -pr.n. (187) *to my servant David*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה צְבָאוֹת adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *thus says Yahweh of hosts*
אֲנִי לְקַחְתִּיךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (לָקַח 542) *I took you*
מִן־הַנָּוֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 627) *from the pasture*
מִן־אַחֲרֵי הַצֹּאן prep.-prep. (29)-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *from following the sheep*
לִהְיוֹת נָגִיד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (617) *that you should be prince*
עַל עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) -pr.n. (975) *over my people Israel*

17:8

וָאֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *and I have been with you*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *wherever you went*
וָאַכְרִית consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and have cut off*
אֶת־כָּל־אוֹיְבֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *all your enemies*
מִפָּנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *from before you*
וְעָשִׂיתִי לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and I will make for you*
שֵׁם n.m.s. (1027) *a name*
כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדוֹלִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art. -adj. m.p. (152) *like the name of the great ones*
אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *of the earth*

17:9

וְשַׂמְתִּי מָקוֹם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962) -n.m.s. (879) *and I will appoint a place*

לְעַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *for my people Israel*

וּנְטַעְתִּיהוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָטַע 642) *and will plant them*

וְשָׁכַן תַּחְתָּיו conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1014)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *that they may dwell in their own place*

וְלֹא יִרְגַּז עוֹד conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָגַז 919)-adv. (728) *and be disturbed no more*

וְלֹא־יוֹסִיפוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָסַף 414) *and shall no more*

בְּנֵי־עַוְלָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (732) *violent men*

לְבַלֹּתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּלָה 115) *waste them*

כַּאֲשֶׁר בָּרִאשֹׁנָה prep.-rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *as formerly*

17:10

וּלְמִימֵים אֲשֶׁר conj.-prep.-prep.-n.m.p. (398)-rel. (81) *from the time that*

צִוִּיתִי Pi. pf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *I appointed*

שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *judges*

עַל־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) -pr.n. (975) *over my people Israel*

וְהַכְנַעְתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כָּנַע 488) *and I will subdue*

אֶת־כָּל־אוֹיְבֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *all your enemies*

וַאַגִּד לָךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *moreover I declare to you*

וּבַיִת conj.-n.m.s. (108) *that a house*

יִבְנֶה־לְּךָ יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will build you*

17:11

וְהָיָה כִּי־מָלְאוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָלֵא 569) *and when are fulfilled*

יָמֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (398) *your days*

לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*

עִם־אֲבֹתֶיךָ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *with your fathers*

וַהֲקִימוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *I will raise up*

אֶת־זַרְעֲךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (282) *your offspring*

אַחֲרֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *after you*

אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה מִבָּנֶיךָ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *one of your own sons*

וַהֲכִינוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *and I will establish*

אֶת־מַלְכוּתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *his kingdom*

17:12

הוּא יִבְנֶה־לִּי pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he shall build for me*

בַּיִת n.m.s. paus. (108) *a house*

וְכוֹנַנְתִּי conj.-Polel pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן I 465) *and I will establish*

אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *his throne*

עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

17:13

אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה־לּוֹ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will be his*

לְאָב prep.-n.m.s. (3) *father*

וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and he shall be my*

לְבֵן prep.-n.m.s. (119) *son*

וְחַסְדִּי conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (338) *and my steadfast love*

לֹא־אָסִיר neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (סוּר 693) *I will not take away*

מֵעִמּוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *from him*

כַּאֲשֶׁר הֲסִירוֹתִי prep.-rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (סוּר 693) *as I took it*

מֵאֲשֶׁר הָיָה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *from him who was*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before you*

17:14

וְהַעֲמַדְתִּיהוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָמַד 763) *but I will confirm him*

בְּבֵיתִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108) *in my house*

וּבְמַלְכוּתִי conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (574) *and in my kingdom*

עַד־הָעוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

וְכִסְאוֹ יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Ni. ptc. (כּוּן 465) *and his throne shall be established*

עַד־עוֹלָם v.supra–v.supra *for ever*

17:15

כְּכֹל הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def. art.–n.m.p. (182)–def.art.–demons.adj. c.p. (41) *in accordance with all these words*

וּכְכֹל הֶחָזוֹן הַזֶּה conj.–prep.–v.supra–def.art. –n.m.s. (302)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (260) *and in accordance with all this vision*

כֵּן דִּבֶּר נָתָן conj. (485)–Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)–pr.n. (681) *thus Nathan spoke*

אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.–pr.n. (187) *to David*

17:16

וַיָּבֹא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *then went in*

הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (187) *King David*

וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sat*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

מִי־אֲנִי interr. (566)–pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *who am I?*

יהוה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)–n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh God*

וּמִי בֵיתִי conj.–v.supra–n.m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (108) *and what is my house*

כִּי הֲבִיאֹתָנִי כִּי conj. (471)–Hi. pf. 2 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (97 בּוֹא) *that thou hast brought me*

עַד־הֵלֹם prep. (III 723)–adv. (240) *thus far*

17:17

וַתְּקַטֹּן זֹאת consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָטֹן 881) –demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and this was a small thing*

בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.–n.f.p.–2 m.s. sf. (744) *in thy eyes*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *O God*

וַתְּדַבֵּר consec.–Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *thou hast also spoken*

עַל־בֵּית־עַבְדְּךָ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *of thy servant's house*

לְמֵרָחוֹק prep.–prep.–adj. (935) *for a great while to come*

וּרְאִיתַנִי conj.–Qal pf. 2 m.s.–1 c.s. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and hast shown me*

כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (I 1064)–def.art. –n.m.s. (9) *as the turn of man (future generations)*

הַמַּעֲלָה def.art.–n.f.s. (II 752) *and the step*

יהוה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)–n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh God*

17:18

מַה־יּוֹסִיף עוֹד דָּוִיד interr. (552)–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414)–adv. (728)–pr.n. (187) *what more can David say*

אֵלֶיךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. *to thee*

לְכָבּוֹד prep.–n.m.s. (458; or Qal inf.abs.; cf. LXX τοῦ δοξάσαι) *for honoring*

אֶת־עַבְדֶּךָ dir.obj.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *your servant*

וְאַתָּה אֶת־עַבְדְּךָ conj.–pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)–dir. obj.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *for thou ... thy servant*

יָדָעְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (יָדַע 393) *knowest*

17:19

יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*

בַּעֲבוּר עַבְדְּךָ prep.–prep. (II 721)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *for thy servant's sake*

וּכְלִבְּךָ conj.–prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (524) *and according to thy own heart*

עָשִׂיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *thou hast wrought*

אֵת כָּל־הַגְּדוּלָּה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481) –def.art.–n.f.s. (153)–def.art.–demons.adj. f.s. (260) *all this greatness*

לְהוֹדִיעַ prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *in making known*

אֵת־כָּל־הַגְּדֻלּוֹת dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def. art.–n.f.p. (153) *all these great things*

17:20

יהוה אֵין כָּמוֹךָ pr.n. (217)–neg. (II 34)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *O Yahweh, there is none like thee*

וְאֵין אֱלֹהִים conj.–v.supra–n.m.p. (43) *and there is no God*

זוּלָתֶךָ prep.–2 m.s. sf. (265) *besides thee*

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמַעְנוּ prep.–n.m.s. (481)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *according to all that we have heard*

בְּאָזְנֵינוּ prep.–n.f.p.–1 .p. sf. (23) *with our ears*

17:21

וּמִי כְעַמְּךָ conj.–interr. (566)–prep.–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *what is like thy people*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *O Israel*

גּוֹי אֶחָד n.m.s. (156)–num. (25) *one nation*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *on the earth*

אֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *whom God went*

לִפְדּוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (פָּדָה 804) *to redeem*
לוֹ עָם prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. paus. (I 766) *to be his people*
לְשׂוּם לְךָ שֵׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׂוּם 962) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (1027) *making for thyself a name*
גְּדֻלּוֹת וְנֹרָאוֹת n.f.p. (153)-conj.-Ni. ptc. f.p. (יָרֵא 431) *for great and terrible things*
לְגָרֵשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (גָּרַשׁ 176) *in driving out*
מִפְּנֵי עַמְּךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *before thy people*
אֲשֶׁר־פָּדִיתָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּדָה 804) *whom thou didst redeem*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
גּוֹיִם n.m.p. (156) *nations*

17:22

וַתִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and thou didst make*
אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *thy people Israel*
לְךָ לְעָם prep.-2 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to be thy people*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וְאַתָּה יהוה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pr.n. (217) *and thou, O Yahweh*
הָיִיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *didst become*
לָהֶם לֵאלֹהִים prep.-3 m.p. sf.-prep.-n.m.p. (43) *their God*

17:23

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *and now O Yahweh*
הַדָּבָר def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *the word*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180) *which thou hast spoken*
עַל־עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *concerning thy servant*
וְעַל־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and concerning his house*
יֵאָמֵן Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52) *let be established*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וַעֲשֵׂה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *as thou hast spoken*

17:24

וְיֵאָמֵן conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52) *and let be established*
וְיִגְדַּל conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) *and let be magnified*
שִׁמְךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *thy name*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
יהוה צְבָאוֹת pr.n. (217)-pr.n. (838) *Yahweh of hosts*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. (43)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel's God*
וּבֵית־דָּוִיד עַבְדּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *and the house of thy servant David*
נָכוֹן Ni. ptc. m.s. (כּוּן 465) *established*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

17:25

כִּי אַתָּה אֱלֹהַי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *for thou, my God*
גָּלִיתָ אֶת־אֹזֶן עַבְדְּךָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) -dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (23)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *hast uncovered the ear of thy servant*
לִבְנוֹת לוֹ בָּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *that thou wilt build a house for him*
עַל־כֵּן מָצָא prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592) *therefore ... has found*
עַבְדְּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servant*
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (פָּלַל 813) *to pray*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

17:26

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *and now O Yahweh*
אַתָּה־הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *thou art God*
וַתְּדַבֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) *and thou hast promised*
עַל־עַבְדֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to thy servant*
הַטּוֹבָה הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (375)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this good thing*

17:27

וְעַתָּה הוֹאַלְתָּ conj.-adv. (773)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָאַל II 383) *now therefore may it please thee*
לְבָרֵךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּרַךְ 138) *to bless*
אֶת־בֵּית עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the house of thy servant*
לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *that it may continue*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

כִּי־אַתָּה יהוה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-pr.n. (217) *for what thou, O Yahweh*
בֵּרַכְתָּ Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *hast blessed*
וּמְבֹרָךְ conj.-Pu. ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138) *is blessed*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

18:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *and after this*
וַיַּךְ דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *David defeated*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the Philistines*
וַיַּכְנִיעֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּנַע 488) *and subdued them*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־גַּת וּבְנֹתֶיהָ dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 387)-conj. -n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *Gath and its villages*
מִיַּד פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *out of the hand of the Philistines*

18:2

וַיַּךְ אֶת־מוֹאָב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (555) *and he defeated Moab*
וַיִּהְיוּ מוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (555) *and the Moabites became*
עֲבָדִים לְדָוִיד n.m.p. (713)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *servants to David*
נ�ֹשְׂאֵי מִנְחָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.s. (585) *and brought tribute*

18:3

וַיַּךְ דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *David also defeated*
אֶת־הֲדַדְעֶזֶר dir.obj.-pr.n. (212) *Hadadezer*
מֶלֶךְ־צוֹבָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*
חֲמָתָה pr.n.-dir.he (333) *toward Hamath*
בְּלֶכְתּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *as he went*
לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַב 662)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *to set up his hand*
בִּנְהַר־פְּרָת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (625)-pr.n. (832) *at the river Euphrates*

18:4

וַיִּלְכֹּד דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*
אֶלֶף רֶכֶב n.m.s. (II 48)-n.m.s. (939) *a thousand chariots*
וְשִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים פָּרָשִׁים conj.-num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.p. (832) *and seven thousand horsemen*
וְעֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף conj.-num. p. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *and twenty thousand*
אִישׁ רַגְלִי n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (920) *foot soldiers*
וַיְעַקֵּר דָּוִיד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָקַר 785) -pr.n. (187) *and David hamstrung*
אֶת־כָּל־הָרֶכֶב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (939) *all the chariot horses*
וַיּוֹתֵר מִמֶּנּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָתַר 451) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but left (from them)*
מֵאָה רָכֶב n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. paus. (939) *a hundred chariots*

18:5

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when came*
אֲרַם דַּרְמֶשֶׂק pr.n. cstr. (74)-pr.n. (199) *the Syrians of Damascus*
לַעְזוֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740) *to help*
לַהֲדַדְעֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (212) *Hadadezer*
מֶלֶךְ צוֹבָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*
וַיַּךְ דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *David slew*
בַּאֲרַם prep.-pr.n. (74) *of the Syrians*
עֶשְׂרִים־וּשְׁנַיִם num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1040) *twenty-two*
אֶלֶף אִישׁ n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *thousand men*

18:6

וַיָּשֶׂם דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) -pr.n. (187) *and David put (garrisons)*
בַּאֲרַם דַּרְמֶשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. cstr. (74)-pr.n. (199) *in Syria of Damascus*
וַיְהִי אֲרָם לְדָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (74)-prep.-v.supra *and the Syrians became to David*
עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*
נֹשְׂאֵי מִנְחָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669) -n.f.s. (585) *and brought tribute*
וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave victory*
לְדָוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר הָלָךְ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (229) *wherever he went*

18:7

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (187) *and David took*

אֶת שִׁלְטֵי הַזָּהָב dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (1020) -def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the shields of gold*

אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *which were*

עַל עַבְדֵי הֲדַדְעֶזֶר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. paus. (212) *to the servants of Hadadezer*

וַיְבִיאֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought them*

יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

18:8

וּמִטִּבְחַת וּמִכּוּן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (371)-conj. -prep.-pr.n. (II 467) *and from Tibhath and from Cun*

עָרֵי הֲדַדְעֶזֶר n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (212) *cities of Hadadezer*

לָקַח דָּוִיד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. (187) *David took*

נְחֹשֶׁת רַבָּה מְאֹד n.f.s. (I 638)-adj. f.s. (I 912) -adv. (547) *very much bronze*

בָּהּ עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-3 f.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *with it Solomon made*

אֶת־יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (410)-def. art.-n.m.s. (638) *the bronze sea*

וְאֶת־הָעַמּוּדִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *and the pillars*

וְאֵת כְּלֵי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479) -v.supra *and the vessels of bronze*

18:9

וַיִּשְׁמַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when ... heard*

תֹּעוּ מֶלֶךְ חֲמָת pr.n. (1073)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) -pr.n. (333) *Tou king of Hamath*

כִּי הִכָּה דָוִיד conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (187) *that David had defeated*

אֶת־כָּל־חֵיל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (298) *the whole army of*

הֲדַדְעֶזֶר pr.n. (214) *Hadadezer*

מֶלֶךְ־צוֹבָה v.supra-pr.n. (844) *king of Zobah*

18:10

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *he sent*

אֶת־הֲדוֹרָם־בְּנוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (213)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Hadoram his son*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ־דָּוִיד prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *to King David*

לִשְׁאָל־לוֹ לְשָׁלוֹם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁאַל 981)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *to greet him*

וּלְבָרְכוֹ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and to congratulate him*

עַל אֲשֶׁר נִלְחַם prep.-rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *because he had fought*

בַּהֲדַדְעֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (214) *against Hadadezer*

וַיַּכֵּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *and defeated him*

כִּי־אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעוּ conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.p. cstr. (536)-pr.n. (1073) *for a man of wars with Tou*

הָיָה הֲדַדְעֶזֶר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-pr.n. paus. (214) *Hadadezer had been*

וְכֹל כְּלֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *and all sorts of articles of*

זָהָב וָכֶסֶף n.m.s. (262)-conj.-n.m.s. (494) *gold and silver*

וּנְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. (638) *and bronze*

18:11

גַּם־אֹתָם הִקְדִּישׁ adv. (168)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872) *these also ... dedicated*

הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

עִם־הַכֶּסֶף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *with the silver*

וְהַזָּהָב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and the gold*

אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669) *which he had carried off*

מִכָּל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *from all the nations*

מֵאֱדוֹם וּמִמּוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (10)-conj.-prep.-pr.n. (555) *from Edom and from Moab*

וּמִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *from the Ammonites*

וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *and from the Philistines*

וּמֵעֲמָלֵק conj.-prep.-pr.n. (766) *and from Amalek*

18:12

וְאַבְשַׁי conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Abishai*

בֶּן־צְרוּיָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *the son of Zeruiah*

הִכָּה אֶת־אֱדוֹם Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir. obj.-pr.n. (10) *slew Edomites*

בְּגֵיא הַמֶּלַח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-def.art.-n.m.s. (571) *in the Valley of Salt*

שְׁמוֹנָה עָשָׂר אָלֶף num. f. (1032)-num. (797) -n.m.s. paus. (48) *eighteen thousand*

18:13

וַיָּשֶׂם בֶּאֱדוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-pr.n. (10) *and he put in Edom*

נְצִיבִים n.m.p. (I 662) *garrisons*

וַיִּהְיוּ כָל־אֱדוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (10) *and all the Edomites became*

עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*

לְדָוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh gave victory*

אֶת־דָּוִיד dir.obj.-v.supra *to David*

בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר הָלָךְ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (הָלַךְ 229) *wherever he went*

18:14

וַיִּמְלֹךְ דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (187) *so David reigned*

עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*

וַיְהִי עֹשֶׂה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he administered*

מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה n.m.s. (1048)-conj.-n.f.s. (842) *justice and equity*

לְכָל־עַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *to all his people*

18:15

וְיוֹאָב בֶּן־צְרוּיָה conj.-pr.n. (222)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (863) *and Joab the son of Zeruiah*

עַל־הַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *over the army*

וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*

בֶּן־אֲחִילוּד v.supra-pr.n. (27) *the son of Ahilud*

מַזְכִּיר Hi. ptc. (זָכַר 269) *was recorder*

18:16

וְצָדוֹק בֶּן־אֲחִיטוּב conj.-pr.n. (843)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *and Zadok the son of Ahitub*

וַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (4; LXX Αχιμελεχ) *and Abimelech*

בֶּן־אֶבְיָתָר v.supra-pr.n. (5) *the son of Abiathar*

כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *were priests*

וְשַׁוְשָׁא conj.-pr.n. (1004) *and Shavsha*

סוֹפֵר n.m.s. (708) *was secretary*

18:17

וּבְנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע conj.-pr.n. (125)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada*

עַל־הַכְּרֵתִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (504) *over the Cherethites*

וְהַפְּלֵתִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (814) *and the Pelethites*

וּבְנֵי־דָוִיד conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *and David's sons*

הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *were the chief officials*

לְיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in the service of the king*

19:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי־כֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *now after this*

וַיָּמָת נָחָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (II 638) *Nahash ... died*

מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the king of the Ammonites*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ בְּנוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his son reigned*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(1065) in his stead*

19:2

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

אֶעֱשֶׂה־חֶסֶד Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (338) *I will deal loyally*

עִם־חָנוּן prep. (767)-pr.n. (337) *with Hanun*

בֶּן־נָחָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 638) *the son of Nahash*

כִּי־עָשָׂה אָבִיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *for his father dealt*

עִמִּי חֶסֶד prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767)-v.supra *with me loyally*

וַיִּשְׁלַח דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-v.supra *so David sent*

מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*

לְנַחֲמוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (נָחַם 636) *to console him*

עַל־אָבִיו prep.-v.supra *concerning his father*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

עַבְדֵי דָוִיד n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *David's servants*

אֶל־אֶרֶץ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *in the land of the Ammonites*

אֶל־חָנוּן prep.-v.supra *to Hanun*

לְנַחֲמוֹ v.supra *to console him*

19:3

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (55) *but said*
שָׂרֵי בְנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (7769) *the princes of the Ammonites*
לְחָנוּן prep.-pr.n. (337) *to Hanun*
הֲמְכַבֵּד דָּוִיד interrr.part.-Pi. ptc. (כָּבֵד 457)-pr.n. (187) *do you think David is honoring*
אֶת־אָבִיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
בְּעֵינֶיךָ prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *in your eyes*
כִּי־שָׁלַח לָךְ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *because he has sent to you*
מְנַחֲמִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (נָחַם 636) *comforters*
הֲלֹא בַעֲבוּר interrr.part.-neg.-prep. (II 721) *have not in order to*
לַחְקֹר וְלַהֲפֹךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (חָקַר 350)-conj. -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָפַךְ 245) *to search and to overthrow*
וּלְרַגֵּל הָאָרֶץ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (רָגַל 920) -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and to spy out the land*
בָּאוּ עֲבָדָיו Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants have come*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *to you*

19:4

וַיִּקַּח חָנוּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) -pr.n. (337) *so Hanun took*
אֶת־עַבְדֵי דָוִיד dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (187) *David's servants*
וַיְנַלַּחֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (גָּלַח 164) *and shaved them*
וַיְכָרֵת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and cut off*
אֶת־מַדֵּיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (551) *their garments*
בַּחֲצִי עַד־הַמִּפְשָׁעָה prep.-n.m.s. (345)-prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.f.s. (832) *in the middle at their hips*
וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent them away*

19:5

וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and they departed*
וַיַּגִּידוּ לְדָוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *and they told David*
עַל־הָאֲנָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *concerning the men*
וַיִּשְׁלַח לִקְרָאתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *he sent to meet them*
כִּי־הָיוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-v.supra *for the men were*
נִכְלָמִים מְאֹד Ni. ptc. m.p. (כָּלַם 483)-adv. (547) *greatly ashamed*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
שְׁבוּ בִירֵחוֹ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -pr.n. (437) *remain at Jericho*
עַד־אֲשֶׁר יְצַמַּח prep. (III 723)-rel. (81)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָמַח 855) *until have grown*
זְקָנְכֶם n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (278) *your beards*
וְשַׁבְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and then return*

19:6

וַיִּרְאוּ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *when the Ammonites saw*
כִּי הִתְבָּאֲשׁוּ conj. (471)-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (בָּאַשׁ 92) *that they had made themselves odious*
עִם־דָּוִיד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וַיִּשְׁלַח חָנוּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (337) *Hanun ... sent*
וּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the Ammonites*
אֶלֶף כִּכַּר־כֶּסֶף n.m.s. (48)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *a thousand talents of silver*
לִשְׂכֹּר לָהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׂכַר 968) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to hire for themselves*
מִן־אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם prep.-pr.n. cstr. (74)-n.m. du. (625) *from Syria of the two rivers*
וּמִן־אֲרַם מַעֲכָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (74)-pr.n. (590) *and from Aram-maacah*
וּמִצּוֹבָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (844) *and from Zobah*
רֶכֶב וּפָרָשִׁים n.m.s. (939)-conj.-n.m.p. (832) *chariots and horsemen*

19:7

וַיִּשְׂכְּרוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂכַר 968)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they hired (for themselves)*
שְׁנַיִם וּשְׁלֹשִׁים אֶלֶף num. (1040)-conj.-num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (48) *thirty-two thousand*
רֶכֶב n.m.s. (939) *chariots*
וְאֶת־מֶלֶךְ מַעֲכָה conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (590) *and the king of Maacah*
וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *with his people*

וַיָּבֹאוּ וַיַּחֲנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנָה 333) *and they came and encamped*
לִפְנֵי מֵידְבָא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (567) *before Medeba*
וּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *and the Ammonites*
נֶאֶסְפוּ Ni. pf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *were mustered*
מֵעָרֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *from their cities*
וַיָּבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and came to battle*

19:8

וַיִּשְׁמַע דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (187) *when David heard (of it)*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *Joab*
וְאֶת כָּל־צְבָא conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (838) *and all the army of*
הַגִּבּוֹרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (150; GK 131b) *the mighty men*

19:9

וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and came out*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַיַּעַרְכוּ מִלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789)-n.f.s. (536) *and drew up in battle array*
פֶּתַח הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (835)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *at the entrance of the city*
וְהַמְּלָכִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *and the kings*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *who had come*
לְבַדָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (II 94) *were by themselves*
בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the open country*

19:10

וַיַּרְא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (222) *when Joab saw*
כִּי־הָיְתָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *that ... was*
פְּנֵי־הַמִּלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *(set) against him*
פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר n.m.p. (815)-conj.-subst. (30) *in front and in the rear*

וַיִּבְחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *he chose*
מִכֹּל־בָּחוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal pass.ptc. (103) *some of the picked men*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
וַיַּעֲרֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָרַךְ 789) *and arrayed (them)*
לִקְרַאת אֲרָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) -pr.n. (74) *against the Syrians*

19:11

וְאֵת יֶתֶר הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the rest of his men*
נָתַן בְּיַד אֲבִשַׁי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (5) *he put in the charge of Abishai*
אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*
וַיַּעַרְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789) *and they were arrayed*
לִקְרַאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) *against*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*

19:12

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
אִם־תָּחֲזַק מִמֶּנִּי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *if .. are too strong for me*
אֲרָם pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
וְהָיִיתָ לִי conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *then you shall be to me*
לִתְשׁוּעָה prep.-n.f.s. (448) *victory*
וְאִם־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *but if the Ammonites*
יֶחֱזְקוּ מִמְּךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *are too strong for you*
וְהוֹשַׁעְתִּיךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁע 446) *then I will deliver you*

19:13

חֲזַק Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-conj. -Hith. impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (חָזַק 304) *be of good courage and let us play the man*
בְּעַד־עַמֵּנוּ prep. cstr. (126)-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (I 766) *for our people*
וּבְעַד עָרֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. cstr. (746) -n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *and for the cities of our God*
ויהוה conj.-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh*
הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינָיו def.art.-adj. m.s. (373)-prep.-n.f.p. -3 m.s. sf. (744) *what seems good to him*

יַעֲשֶׂה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *may he do*

19:14

וַיִּגַּשׁ יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620) -pr.n. (222) *so Joab ... drew near*
וְהָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who were with him*
לִפְנֵי אֲרָם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (74) *before the Syrians*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for battle*
וַיָּנוּסוּ מִפָּנָיו conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and they fled before him*

19:15

וּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן רָאוּ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when the Ammonites saw*
כִּי־נָם אֲרָם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -pr.n. (74) *that the Syrians fled*
וַיָּנוּסוּ גַּם־הֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630)-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *they likewise fled*
מִפְּנֵי אֲבִישַׁי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (5) *before Abishai*
אָחִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brother*
וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעִירָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s.-dir.he (746) *and entered the city*
וַיָּבֹא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (222) *then Joab came*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

19:16

וַיַּרְא אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (74) *but when the Syrians saw*
כִּי נִגָּפוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַף 619) *that they had been defeated*
לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *by Israel*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *they sent*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *messengers*
וַיּוֹצִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and brought out*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
אֲשֶׁר מֵעֵבֶר הַנָּהָר rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (719)-def.art.-n.m.s. (625) *who were beyond the Euphrates*
וְשׁוֹפַךְ conj.-pr.n. (v. שׁוֹבָךְ 1000) *with Shophach*
שַׂר־צְבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. cstr. (838) *the commander of the army of*
הֲדַדְעֶזֶר pr.n. (212) *Hadadezer*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *at their head*

19:17

וַיֻּגַּד לְדָוִיד consec.-Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616) -prep.-pr.n. (187) *and when it was told David*
וַיֶּאֱסֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *he gathered together*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
וַיַּעֲבֹר הַיַּרְדֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-def.art.-pr.n. (434) *and crossed the Jordan*
וַיָּבֹא אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and came to them*
וַיַּעֲרֹךְ אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָרַךְ 789) -v.supra *and drew up his forces against them*
וַיַּעֲרֹךְ דָּוִיד v.supra-pr.n. (187) *and when David set in array*
לִקְרַאת אֲרָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא II 896) -pr.n. (74) *against the Syrians*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *battle*
וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ עִמּוֹ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (לָחַם 535) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *they fought with him*

19:18

וַיָּנָס אֲרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) -pr.n. (74) *and the Syrians fled*
מִלִּפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *before Israel*
וַיַּהֲרֹג דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246)-pr.n. (187) *and David slew*
מֵאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *of the Syrians*
שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים רֶכֶב num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48)-n.m.s. (939) *seven thousand chariots*
וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף conj.-num. p. (917)-n.m.s. (48) *and forty thousand*
אִישׁ רַגְלִי n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj. m.s. (920) *foot soldiers*
וְאֶת שׁוֹפָךְ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (v. שׁוֹבָךְ 1000) *and Shophach*
שַׂר־הַצָּבָא n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the commander of their army*
הֵמִית Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he killed*

19:19

וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and when saw*
עַבְדֵי הֲדַדְעֶזֶר n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (212) *the servants of Hadadezer*
כִּי נִגְּפוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָגַף 619) *that they had been defeated*
לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *by Israel*
וַיַּשְׁלִימוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *they made peace*
עִם־דָּוִיד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *with David*
וַיַּעַבְדֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and became subject to him*
וְלֹא־אָבָה אֲרָם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2)-pr.n. (74) *so the Syrians were not willing*
לְהוֹשִׁיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָשַׁע 446) *to help*
אֶת־בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
עוֹד adv. (728) *any more*

20:1

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *(and it proceeded to be)*
לְעֵת תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-n.f.s. cstr. (1000)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *in the spring of the year*
לְעֵת צֵאת הַמְּלָכִים v.supra-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *when kings go forth (to battle)*
וַיְנַהֵג יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָהַג 624)-pr.n. (222) *Joab led out*
אֶת־חֵיל הַצָּבָא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (298)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *the army*
וַיַּשְׁחֵת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and ravaged*
אֶת־אֶרֶץ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the country of the Ammonites*
וַיָּבֹא וַיָּצַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (צוּר II 848) *and came and besieged*
אֶת־רַבָּה dir.obj.-pr.n. (913) *Rabbah*
וְדָוִיד יֹשֵׁב conj.-pr.n. (187)-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *but David remained*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*
וַיַּךְ יוֹאָב consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (222) *and Joab smote*
אֶת־רַבָּה v.supra-v.supra *Rabbah*
וַיַּהַרְסֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (הָרַס 248) *and overthrew it*

20:2

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (187) *and David took*
אֶת־עֲטֶרֶת־מַלְכָּם dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 742)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 572) *the crown of their king*
מֵעַל רֹאשׁוֹ prep.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *from his head*
וַיִּמְצָאֶהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (מָצָא 592) *and he found it*
מִשְׁקַל כִּכַּר־זָהָב n.m.s. cstr. (1054)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *a weight of a talent of gold*
וּבָהּ אֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-prep.-3 f.s. sf.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and in it was a precious stone*
וַתְּהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was placed*
עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-pr.n. (187) *on David's head*
וּשְׁלַל הָעִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1021)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and the spoil of the city*
הוֹצִיא Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *he brought forth*
הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. as adv. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *a very great amount*

20:3

וְאֶת־הָעָם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּהּ rel. (81)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *who were in it*
הוֹצִיא Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *he brought forth*
וַיְשַׂר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׂוּר 965) *and he sawed*
בַּמַּגֵּרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (176) *with a saw*
וּבְחָרִיצֵי הַבַּרְזֶל conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (358)-def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *and with iron picks*
וּבַמְּגֵרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (176) *and with saws*
וְכֵן יַעֲשֶׂה דָּוִיד conj.-adv. (485)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (187) *and thus David did*
לְכֹל עָרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *to all the cities of*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וַיָּשָׁב דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-v.supra *then David ... returned*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

20:4

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵיכֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-prep. (29, 485) *and after this*

וַתַּעֲמֹד מִלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָמַד 763)-n.f.s. (536) *and there arose war*
בְּגֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (II 160) *at Gezer*
עִם־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (767)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*
אָז הִכָּה סִבְּכַי adv. (23)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (687) *then Sibbecai ... slew*
הַחֻשָׁתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (302) *the Hushathite*
אֶת־סָפַי dir.obj.-pr.n. (III 706) *Sippai*
מִילִדֵי הָרָפָאִים prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (409)-def.art.-pr.n. (II 952) *who was one of the descendants of the giants*
וַיִּכָּנְעוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. paus. (כָּנַע 488) *and they were subdued*

20:5

וַתְּהִי־עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (728) *and there was again*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *war*
אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *with the Philistines*
וַיַּךְ אֶלְחָנָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (44) *and Elhanan slew*
בֶּן־יָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (421) *the son of Jair*
אֶת־לַחְמִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (537) *Lahmi*
אֲחִי גָלְיָת n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (163) *the brother of Goliath*
הַגִּתִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (388) *the Gittite*
וְעֵץ חֲנִיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (781)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (333) *the shaft of whose spear*
כִּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (644)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָרַג 70) *like a weaver's beam*

20:6

וַתְּהִי־עוֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-adv. (728) *and there was again*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *war*
בְּגַת prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *at Gath*
וַיְהִי אִישׁ מִדָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (I 551) *where there was a man of great stature*
וְאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (840) *and his fingers*
שֵׁשׁ־וָשֵׁשׁ num. (995)-conj.-v.supra *six and six*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבַּע num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (916) *twenty-four*
וְגַם־הוּא נוֹלַד conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and he also was descended*
לְהָרָפָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. as pr.n. (II 952) *from the giant*

20:7

וַיְחָרֵף consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָרַף 357) *and when he taunted*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַיַּכֵּהוּ יְהוֹנָתָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645)-pr.n. (220) *Jonathan ... slew him*
בֶּן־שִׁמְעָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the son of Shimea*
אֲחִי דָוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (187) *David's brother*

20:8

אֵל adj. m.s. (v. אֵלֶּה 41) *these*
נוֹלְדוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (יָלַד 408; GK 69t,70) *were descended*
לְהָרָפָא בְּגַת prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 952)-prep.-pr.n. (II 387) *from the giant in Gath*
וַיִּפְּלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and they fell*
בְּיַד־דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (187) *by the hand of David*
וּבְיַד־עֲבָדָיו conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and by the hand of his servants*

21:1

וַיַּעֲמֹד שָׂטָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (763)-pr.n. (966; GK 125f) *and Satan stood up*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
וַיָּסֶת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סוּת 694) *and incited*
אֶת־דָּוִיד dir.obj.-pr.n. (187) *David*
לִמְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָנָה 584) *to number*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-v.supra *Israel*

21:2

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *so David said*
אֶל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*
וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי הָעָם conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and to the commanders of the people*
לְכוּ סִפְרוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (סָפַר 707) *go, number*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (92) *from Beer-sheba*
וְעַד־דָּן conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (192) *to Dan*
וְהָבִיאוּ אֵלַי conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and bring me (a report)*
וְאֵדָעָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָדַע 393) *that I may know*
אֶת־מִסְפָּרָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (708) *their number*

21:3

וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (222) *but Joab said*

יוֹסֶף יהוה Hi. impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (יָסַף 414)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh add*

עַל־עַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *to his people*

כָּהֵם מֵאָה פְעָמִים prep.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) -n.f.s. (547)-n.f.p. (821) *a hundred times as many as they are*

הֲלֹא אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ interr.part.-neg.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *are they not my lord the king*

כֻּלָּם לַאדֹנִי n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481)-prep.-v.supra *all of them my lord's*

לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (713) *servants*

לָמָּה יְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-interr. (552)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *why should require*

זֹאת demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this*

אֲדֹנִי v.supra *my lord*

לָמָּה יִהְיֶה v.supra-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *why should there be*

לְאַשְׁמָה prep.-n.f.s. (80) *guilt*

לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *upon Israel*

21:4

וּדְבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king's word*

חָזָק Qal pf. 3 m.s. (304) *prevailed*

עַל־יוֹאָב prep.-pr.n. (222) *against Joab*

וַיֵּצֵא יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -v.supra *so Joab departed*

וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*

בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all Israel*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came back*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

21:5

וַיִּתֵּן יוֹאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (222) *and Joab gave*

אֶת־מִסְפַּר מִפְקַד־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (708) -n.m.s. cstr. (824)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the sum of the numbering of the people*

אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיְהִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel were*

אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים n.m.s. cstr. (48)-n.m.p. (48) *a million*

וּמְאַת אָלֶף conj.-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *one hundred thousand*

אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב n.m.s. (35)-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַף 1025)-n.f.s. (352) *men who drew the sword*

וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת וְשִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-conj.-num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (48) *four hundred and seventy thousand*

אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף חָרֶב v.supra-v.supra-n.f.s. paus. (352) *men who drew the sword*

21:6

וְלֵוִי וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (532)-conj.-pr.n. (122) *but Levi and Benjamin*

לֹא פָקַד neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (823) *he did not include*

בְּתוֹכָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1063) *in their numbering*

כִּי־נִתְעַב conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (תָּעַב 1073) *for was abhorrent*

דְּבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's command*

אֶת־יוֹאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *to Joab*

21:7

וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָעַע 949)-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *but God was displeased*

עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *with this thing*

וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַה 645) *and he smote*

אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*

21:8

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to God*

חָטָאתִי מְאֹד Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306)-adv. (547) *I have sinned greatly*

אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *in that I have done*

אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (182)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing*

וְעַתָּה הַעֲבֶר־נָא conj.-adv. (773)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-part.of entreaty (609) *but now I pray thee take away*

אֶת־עֲוֹן עַבְדְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (730)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the iniquity of thy servant*

כִּי נִסְכַּלְתִּי מְאֹד conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 1 c.s. (סָכַל 698)-adv. (547) *for I have done very foolishly*

21:9

וַיְדַבֵּר יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh spoke*

אֶל־גָּד prep.-pr.n. (III 151) *to Gad*

חֹזֵה דָוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (302)-pr.n. (187) *David's seer*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

21:10

לֵךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180) *go and say*

אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

שָׁלוֹשׁ num. (1025) *three things*

אָנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (639 נָטָה)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I offer you*

בְּחַר־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *choose (for yourself)*

אַחַת מֵהֶנָּה num. f. (25)-prep.-pers.pr. 3 f.p. (241) *one of them*

וְאֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *that I may do it to you*

21:11

וַיָּבֹא גָד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (III 151) *so Gad came*

אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*

קַבֵּל־לָךְ Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָבַל 867)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *take which you will*

21:12

אִם־שָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים hypoth.part. (49)-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *either three years*

רָעָב n.m.s. (944) *of famine*

וְאִם־שְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-v.supra-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *or three months*

נִסְפֶּה Ni. ptc. (סָפָה 705) *of devastation*

מִפְּנֵי־צָרֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (III 865) *by your foes*

וְחֶרֶב אוֹיְבֶךָ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (352)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *while the sword of your enemies*

לְמַשֶּׂגֶת prep.-Hi. ptc. f.s. (נָשַׂג 673) *overtakes (you)*

וְאִם־שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים v.supra-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (398) *or else three days*

חֶרֶב יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (352)-pr.n. (217) *of the sword of Yahweh*

וְדֶבֶר בָּאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. (184)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *pestilence upon the land*

וּמַלְאַךְ יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-v.supra *and the angel of Yahweh*

מַשְׁחִית Hi. ptc. (שָׁחַת 1007) *destroying*

בְּכָל־גְּבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the territory of Israel*

וְעַתָּה רְאֵה conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *now decide*

מָה־אָשִׁיב interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שׁוּב 996) *what I shall return*

אֵת־שֹׁלְחִי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *to him who sent me*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *a word*

21:13

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*

אֶל־גָּד prep.-pr.n. (III 151) *to Gad*

צַר־לִי מְאֹד n.m.s. (II 865)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-adv. (547) *I am in great distress*

אֶפְּלָה־נָּא Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (נָפַל 656) -part.of entreaty (609) *let me fall*

בְּיַד־יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *into the hand of Yahweh*

כִּי־רַבִּים conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *for is great*

רַחֲמָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (933) *his mercy*

מְאֹד adv. (547) *great*

וּבְיַד־אָדָם conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (9) *but into the hand of man*

אַל־אֶפֹּל neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָפַל 656) *let me not fall*

21:14

וַיִּתֵּן יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh sent*

דֶּבֶר n.m.s. (184) *a pestilence*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *upon Israel*

וַיִּפֹּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *and there fell*

מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*

שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy thousand men*

21:15

וַיִּשְׁלַח הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and God sent*

מַלְאָךְ n.m.s. (521) *an angel*
לִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
לְהַשְׁחִיתָהּ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 f.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy it*
וּכְהַשְׁחִית conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007) *but when he was about to destroy (it)*
רָאָה יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (906)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh saw*
וַיִּנָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָחַם 636) *and he repented*
עַל־הָרָעָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *of the evil*
וַיֹּאמֶר לַמַּלְאָךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *and he said to the angel*
הַמַּשְׁחִית def.art.-Hi. ptc. (שָׁחַת 1007) *destroying*
רַב adj. m.s. (912) *it is enough*
עַתָּה הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ adv. (773)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (רָפָה 951)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *now stay your hand*
וּמַלְאַךְ יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *and the angel of Yahweh*
עֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *was standing*
עִם־גֹּרֶן אָרְנָן prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (175)-pr.n. (72) *by the threshing floor of Ornan*
הַיְבוּסִי def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusite*

21:16

וַיִּשָּׂא דָוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-pr.n. (187) *and David lifted*
אֶת־עֵינָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*
וַיַּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
אֶת־מַלְאַךְ יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *the angel of Yahweh*
עֹמֵד בֵּין הָאָרֶץ Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763)-prep. (107)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *standing between earth*
וּבֵין הַשָּׁמַיִם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *and heaven*
וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352)-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (שָׁלַף 1025) *and his drawn sword*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*
נְטוּיָה Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (נָטָה 639) *stretched out*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *over Jerusalem*
וַיִּפֹּל דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-pr.n. (187) *then David ... fell*
וְהַזְּקֵנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *and the elders*
מְכֻסִּים בַּשַּׂקִּים Pu. ptc. m.p. (כָּסָה I 491) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (974) *clothed in sackcloth*
עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *upon their faces*

21:17

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to God*
הֲלֹא אֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55) *was it not I who gave command*
לִמְנוֹת בָּעָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָנָה 584)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to number the people*
וְאֲנִי־הוּא conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214; GK 141hN) *it is I*
אֲשֶׁר־חָטָאתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (חָטָא 306) *who have sinned*
וְהָרַע הָרְעוֹתִי conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (רָעַע 949)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (רָעַע 949) *and done very wickedly*
וְאֵלֶּה הַצֹּאן conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def. art.-n.f.s. (838) *but these sheep*
מֶה עָשׂוּ interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what have they done?*
יהוה אֱלֹהַי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *O Yahweh my God*
תְּהִי נָא יָדְךָ בִּי Qal impf. 3 f.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-part.of entreaty (609)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *let thy hand I pray thee be against me*
וּבְבֵית אָבִי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *and against my father's house*
וּבְעַמְּךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *but upon thy people*
לֹא לְמַגֵּפָה neg.-prep.-n.f.s. (620) *not the plague*

21:18

וּמַלְאַךְ יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *then the angel of Yahweh*
אָמַר אֶל־גָּד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-pr.n. (III 151) *commanded Gad*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *to say*
לְדָוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
כִּי יַעֲלֶה דָוִיד conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (187) *that David should go up*
לְהָקִים prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קוּם 877) *and rear*
מִזְבֵּחַ ליהוה n.m.s. (258)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *an altar to Yahweh*
בְּגֹרֶן אָרְנָן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (175)-pr.n. (72; 75) *on the threshing floor of Ornan*
הַיְבוּסִי def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusite*

21:19

וַיַּעַל דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -pr.n. (187) *so David went up*

בִּדְבַר־גָּד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (III 151) *at Gad's word*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he had spoken*

בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*

21:20

וַיָּשָׁב אָרְנָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (72; 75) *and Ornan turned*

וַיַּרְא אֶת־הַמַּלְאָךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *and saw the angel*

וְאַרְבַּעַת בָּנָיו conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his four sons*

עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*

מִתְחַבְּאִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (חָבָא 285) *hid themselves*

וְאָרְנָן דָּשׁ conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (דּוּשׁ 190) *now Ornan was threshing*

חִטִּים n.f.p. (334) *wheat*

21:21

וַיָּבֹא דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (187) *as David came*

עַד־אָרְנָן prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (75) *to Ornan*

וַיַּבֵּט אָרְנָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבַט 613)-v.supra *and Ornan looked*

וַיַּרְא אֶת־דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj.-v.supra *and saw David*

וַיֵּצֵא מִן־הַגֹּרֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *and went forth from the threshing floor*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ לְדָוִיד consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-v.supra *and did obeisance to David*

אַפַּיִם n.m. du. (I 60) *with his face*

אָרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*

21:22

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

אֶל־אָרְנָן prep.-pr.n. (75) *to Ornan*

תְּנָה־לִּי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*

מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן n.m.s. cstr. (879)-def.art.-n.m.s. (175) *the site of the threshing floor*

וְאִבְנֶה־בּוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that I may build on it*

מִזְבֵּחַ ליהוה n.m.s. (258)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *an altar to Yahweh*

בְּכֶסֶף מָלֵא prep.-n.m.s. (494)-adj. m.s. (570) *at its full price*

תְּנֶהוּ לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give it to me*

וְתֵעָצַר conj.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (עָצַר 783) *that may be averted*

הַמַּגֵּפָה def.art.-n.f.s. (620) *the plague*

מֵעַל הָעָם prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from the people*

21:23

וַיֹּאמֶר אָרְנָן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (75) *then Ornan said*

אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*

קַח־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *take it*

וְיַעַשׂ אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *and let my lord the king do*

הַטּוֹב def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *what seems good*

בְּעֵינָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *to him*

רְאֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *see*

נָתַתִּי הַבָּקָר Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *I give the oxen*

לָעֹלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (750) *for burnt offerings*

וְהַמּוֹרָגִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (558) *and the threshing sledges*

לָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *for the wood*

וְהַחִטִּים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (334) *and the wheat*

לַמִּנְחָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *for the offering*

הַכֹּל נָתַתִּי def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (נָתַן 678) *I give it all*

21:24

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *but King David said*

לְאָרְנָן prep.-pr.n. (75) *to Ornan*

לֹא neg. *No*

כִּי־קָנֹה אֶקְנֶה conj. (471)-Qal inf.abs. (קָנָה 888)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (888) *but I will buy it*

בְּכֶסֶף מָלֵא prep.-n.m.s. (494)-adj. m.s. (570) *for the full price*

כִּי לֹא־אֶשָּׂא אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-rel. (81)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *I will not take what is yours*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
וְהַעֲלוֹת עוֹלָה conj.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-n.f.s. (750) *nor offer burnt offerings*
חִנָּם adv. (336) *which cost me nothing*

21:25

וַיִּתֵּן דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (187) *so David paid*
לְאָרְנָן prep.-pr.n. (75) *to Ornan*
בַּמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *for the site*
שִׁקְלֵי זָהָב n.m.p. cstr. (1053)-n.m.s. (262) *shekels of gold*
מִשְׁקָל n.m.s. (1054) *by weight*
שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *six hundred*

21:26

וַיִּבֶן שָׁם דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-adv. (1027)-pr.n. (187) *and David built there*
מִזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (258) *an altar*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיַּעַל עֹלוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -n.f.p. (750) *and presented burnt offerings*
וּשְׁלָמִים conj.-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*
וַיִּקְרָא אֶל־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *and called upon Yahweh*
וַיַּעֲנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772) *and he answered him*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
עַל מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art. -n.f.s. (750) *upon the altar of burnt offering*

21:27

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *then Yahweh commanded*
לַמַּלְאָךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *the angel*
וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (352) *and he put his sword back*
אֶל־נִדְנָהּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (II 623) *into its sheath*

21:28

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
בִּרְאוֹת דָּוִיד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (187) *when David saw*
כִּי־עָנָהוּ יהוה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh had answered him*
בְּגֹרֶן אָרְנָן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (175)-pr.n. (75) *at the threshing floor of Ornan*
הַיְבוּסִי def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusite*
וַיִּזְבַּח שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) -adv. (1027) *he made his sacrifices there*

21:29

וּמִשְׁכַּן יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1015)-pr.n. (217) *for the tabernacle of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה מֹשֶׁה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (602) *which Moses had made*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
וּמִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *and the altar of burnt offering*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
בַּבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *in the high place*
בְּגִבְעוֹן prep.-pr.n. (149) *at Gibeon*

21:30

וְלֹא־יָכֹל דָּוִיד conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407)-pr.n. (187) *but David could not*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before it*
לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) -n.m.p. (43) *to inquire of God*
כִּי נִבְעַת conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַת 129) *for he was afraid*
מִפְּנֵי חֶרֶב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s. cstr. (352) *of the sword of*
מַלְאַךְ יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (187) *the angel of Yahweh*

22:1

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
זֶה הוּא demons.adj. m.s. (260)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *here shall be*
בֵּית יהוה הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of Yahweh God*
וְזֶה־מִּזְבַּח conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (258) *and here the altar*
לְעֹלָה prep.-n.f.s. (750) *of burnt offering*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*

22:2

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David commanded*

לְכַנּוֹס prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּנַס 488) *to gather together*

אֶת־הַגֵּרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (158) *the aliens*

אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *who were in the land of Israel*

וַיַּעֲמֵד חֹצְבִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָצַב 345) *and he set stonecutters*

לַחֲצוֹב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (חָצַב 345) *to prepare*

אַבְנֵי גָזִית n.f.p. cstr. (6)-n.f.s. (159) *dressed stones*

לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *for building*

בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

22:3

וּבַרְזֶל לָרֹב conj.-n.m.s. (137)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *great stores of iron*

לַמִּסְמְרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (702) *for nails*

לְדַלְתוֹת הַשְּׁעָרִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def. art.-n.m.p. (1044) *for the doors of the gates*

וְלַמְחַבָּרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (289) *and for clamps*

הֵכִין דָּוִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465)-pr.n. (187) *David provided*

וּנְחֹשֶׁת לָרֹב conj.-n.f.s. (638)-v.supra *as well as bronze in quantities*

אֵין מִשְׁקָל neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (1054) *beyond weighing*

22:4

וַעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *and cedar timbers*

לְאֵין מִסְפָּר prep.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (708) *without number*

כִּי הֵבִיאוּ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *for ... brought*

הַצִּידֹנִים def.art.-adj. gent. p. (851) *the Sidonians*

וְהַצֹּרִים conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (863) *and Tyrians*

עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים v.supra-v.supra *cedar timbers*

לָרֹב לְדָוִיד prep.-n.m.s. (913)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *great quantities to David*

22:5

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *for David said*

שְׁלֹמֹה בְנִי pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *Solomon my son*

נַעַר וָרָךְ n.m.s. (654)-conj.-adj. m.s. paus. (940) *is young and inexperienced*

וְהַבַּיִת לִבְנוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *and the house that is to be built*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

לְהַגְדִּיל לְמַעְלָה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (גָּדַל 152; GK 114k)-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *must be exceedingly magnificent*

לְשֵׁם וּלְתִפְאֶרֶת prep.-n.m.s. (1027)-conj. -prep.-n.f.s. (802) *of fame and glory*

לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.p. (75) *throughout all lands*

אָכִינָה נָּא לוֹ Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (כּוּן 465) -part.of entreaty (609)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will therefore make preparation for it*

וַיָּכֶן דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465)-pr.n. (187) *so David prepared*

לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in great quantity*

לִפְנֵי מוֹתוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (560) *before his death*

22:6

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *then he called*

לִשְׁלֹמֹה בְנוֹ prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *for Solomon his son*

וַיְצַוֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *and charged him*

לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

22:7

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *David said*

לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*

בְּנִי אֲנִי הָיָה n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58; GK 143aN)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *my son, it was for me*

עִם־לְבָבִי prep. (767)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *in my heart*

לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*

לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *to the name of Yahweh*

אֱלֹהָי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *my God*

22:8

וַיְהִי עָלַי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *but came to me*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
דָּם לָרֹב n.m.s. (196)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *much blood*
שָׁפַכְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַךְ 1049) *you have shed*
וּמִלְחָמוֹת גְּדֹלוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (536)-adj. f.p. (152) *and great wars*
עָשִׂיתָ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *you have waged*
לֹא־תִבְנֶה בַיִת neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -n.m.s. (108) *you shall not build a house*
לִשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *to my name*
כִּי דָמִים רַבִּים conj. (471)-n.m.p. (196)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *because so much blood*
שָׁפַכְתָּ v.supra *you have shed*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-loc.he (75) *upon the earth*
לְפָנָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *before me*

22:9

הִנֵּה־בֵן demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. (119) *behold a son*
נוֹלַד לָךְ Ni. ptc. m.s. (יָלַד 408)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *shall be born to you*
הוּא יִהְיֶה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *he shall be*
אִישׁ מְנוּחָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (629) *a man of peace*
וְהַנְחוֹתִי לוֹ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *I will give him peace*
מִכָּל־אוֹיְבָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *from all his enemies*
מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *round about*
כִּי שְׁלֹמֹה יִהְיֶה conj. (471)-pr.n. (1024)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) *for Solomon shall be*
שְׁמוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *his name*
וְשָׁלוֹם וָשֶׁקֶט conj.-n.m.s. (1022)-conj.-n.m.s. (1053) *and peace and quiet*
אֶתֵּן Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *I will give*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *to Israel*
בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*

22:10

הוּא־יִבְנֶה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he shall build*
בַיִת לִשְׁמִי n.m.s. (108)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *a house for my name*
וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he shall be my*
לְבֵן prep.-n.m.s. (119) *son*
וַאֲנִי־לוֹ לְאָב conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.s. (3) *and I will be his father*
וַהֲכִינוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *and I will establish*
כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (490)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *his royal throne*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

22:11

עַתָּה בְנִי adv. (773)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *now my son*
יְהִי יהוה עִמָּךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *may Yahweh be with you*
וְהִצְלַחְתָּ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (צָלַח II 852) *so that you may succeed*
וּבְנִיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *in building*
בֵּית יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) -n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *the house of Yahweh your God*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר עָלֶיךָ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *as he has spoken concerning you*

22:12

אַךְ יִתֶּן־לְךָ יהוה adv. (36)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *only may Yahweh grant you*
שֵׂכֶל וּבִינָה n.m.s. (968)-conj.-n.f.s. (108) *discretion and understanding*
וְיִצֶּוְךָ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *that when he gives you charge*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
וְלִשְׁמוֹר conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *you may keep*
אֶת־תּוֹרַת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (435) *the law of*
יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*

22:13

אָז תַּצְלִיחַ adv. (23)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (צָלַח II 852) *then you will prosper*
אִם־תִּשְׁמֹר לַעֲשׂוֹת hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *if you are careful to observe*
אֶת־הַחֻקִּים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (349) *the statutes*
וְאֶת־הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1048) *and the ordinances*

אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh commanded*
אֶת־מֹשֶׁה dir.obj.-pr.n. (602) *Moses*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*
חֲזַק וֶאֱמָץ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָמַץ 54) *be strong and of good courage*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (431) *fear not*
וְאַל־תֵּחָת conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. paus. (חָתַת 369) *and be not dismayed*

22:14

וְהִנֵּה בְעָנְיִי conj.-demons.part. (243)-prep.-n.m.s. -1 c.s. sf. (777) *and behold with great pains*
הֲכִינוֹתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *I have provided*
לְבֵית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *gold*
כִּכָּרִים מֵאָה־אֶלֶף n.f.p. (503)-n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred thousand talents*
וְכֶסֶף conj.-n.m.s. (494) *and silver*
אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כִּכָּרִים v.supra-n.m.p. (48)-v.supra *a million talents*
וְלַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *and bronze*
וְלַבַּרְזֶל conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *and iron*
אֵין מִשְׁקָל neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (1054) *beyond weighing*
כִּי לָרֹב הָיָה conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (913)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for there is much of it*
וְעֵצִים וַאֲבָנִים conj.-n.m.p. (781)-conj.-n.f.p. (6) *timber and stone*
הֲכִינוֹתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *I have provided*
וְעֲלֵיהֶם תּוֹסִיף conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *to these you must add*

22:15

וְעִמְּךָ לָרֹב conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767)-prep. -n.m.s. (913) *you have an abundance*
עֹשֵׂי מְלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.s. (521) *workmen*
חֹצְבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָצַב 345) *stonecutters*
וְחָרְשֵׁי אֶבֶן וָעֵץ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (360)-n.f.s. (6)-conj.-n.m.s. (781) *masons and carpenters*
וְכָל־חָכָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.s. (314) *and all kinds of craftsmen*
בְּכָל־מְלָאכָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (521) *in all kind of workmanship*

22:16

לַזָּהָב לַכֶּסֶף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *gold, silver*
וְלַנְּחֹשֶׁת וְלַבַּרְזֶל conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *bronze, and iron*
אֵין מִסְפָּר neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (708) *without number*
קוּם וַעֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (קוּם 877)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *arise and be doing*
וְיִהִי יהוה עִמָּךְ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *Yahweh be with you*

22:17

וַיְצַו דָּוִיד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) -pr.n. (187) *David also commanded*
לְכָל־שָׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (975) *all the leaders of Israel*
לַעְזֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740) *to help*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה בְּנוֹ prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Solomon his son*

22:18

הֲלֹא יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם interr.part.-neg.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *is not Yahweh your God*
עִמָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *with you*
וְהֵנִיחַ לָכֶם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and has he not given you peace*
מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *on every side*
כִּי נָתַן בְּיָדִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *for he has delivered into my hand*
אֶת יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the inhabitants of the land*
וְנִכְבְּשָׁה הָאָרֶץ conj.-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (כָּבַשׁ 461)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the land is subdued*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וְלִפְנֵי עַמּוֹ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and his people*

22:19

עַתָּה תְּנוּ adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *now set*
לְבַבְכֶם וְנַפְשְׁכֶם n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (523)-conj. -n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (659) *your mind and heart*
לִדְרוֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *to seek*
לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*

וְקוּמוּ וּבְנוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קוּם 877) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *arise and build*
אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (874) *the sanctuary of*
יהוה הָאֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *Yahweh God*
לְהָבִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to bring*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of the covenant of Yahweh*
וּכְלֵי קֹדֶשׁ הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479) -n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and the holy vessels of God*
לַבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *to the house*
הַנִּבְנֶה def.art.-Ni. ptc. (בָּנָה 124) *built*
לְשֵׁם־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *for the name of Yahweh*

23:1

וְדָוִיד זָקֵן conj.-pr.n. (187)-adj. m.s. (278) *when David was old*
וְשָׂבַע יָמִים conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (959)-n.m.p. (398) *and full of days*
וַיַּמְלֵךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *he made king*
אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

23:2

וַיֶּאֱסֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *he assembled*
אֶת־כָּל־שָׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (975) *all the leaders of Israel*
וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and the Levites*

23:3

וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַר 707)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *the Levites were numbered*
מִבֶּן שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-n.f.s. (1040) *thirty years old*
וָמָעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upward*
וַיְהִי מִסְפָּרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (708) *and their number*
לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם לִגְבָרִים prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf.-prep. -n.m.p. (149) *their total*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁמוֹנָה אָלֶף num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (1032)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *thirty-eight thousand*

23:4

מֵאֵלֶּה prep.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *of these*
לְנַצֵּחַ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָצַח I 663) *to have charge*
עַל־מְלֶאכֶת בֵּית־יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (521) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the work in the house of Yahweh*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*
וְשֹׁטְרִים וְשֹׁפְטִים conj.-n.m.p. (1009)-conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1047) *officers and judges*
שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (995)-n.m.p. (48) *six thousand*

23:5

וְאַרְבַּעַת אֲלָפִים conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.p. (48) *and four thousand*
שֹׁעֲרִים n.m.p. (1045) *gatekeepers*
וְאַרְבַּעַת אֲלָפִים v.supra-v.supra *and four thousand*
מְהַלְלִים ליהוה Pi. ptc. m.p. (הָלַל II 237)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *shall offer praises to Yahweh*
בַּכֵּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *with the instruments*
אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *which I have made*
לְהַלֵּל prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) *for praise*

23:6

וַיְחַלְּקֵם דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָלַק 323; GK 63n)-pr.n. (187) *and David organized them*
מַחְלְקוֹת n.f.p. (324) *in divisions*
לִבְנֵי לֵוִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *corresponding to the sons of Levi*
לְגֵרְשׁוֹן prep.-pr.n. (177) *Gershon*
קְהָת וּמְרָרִי pr.n. (875)-conj.-pr.n. (I 601) *Kohath and Merari*

23:7

לַגֵּרְשֻׁנִּי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (177) *to the Gershonite*
לַעְדָּן וְשִׁמְעִי pr.n. (541)-conj.-pr.n. (I 1035) *Ladan and Shimei*

23:8

בְּנֵי לַעְדָּן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (541) *the sons of Ladan*

הָרֹאשׁ יְחִיאֵל def.art.-n.m.s. (910)-pr.n. (313)
Jehiel the chief
וְזֵתָם וְיוֹאֵל conj.-pr.n. (268)-conj.-pr.n. (222)
and Zetham and Joel
שְׁלֹשָׁה num. f. (1025) *three*

23:9

בְּנֵי שִׁמְעִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 1035) *the sons of Shimei*
שְׁלֹמוֹת וַחֲזִיאֵל pr.n. (1024)-conj.-pr.n. (303)
Shelomoth and Haziel
וְהָרָן conj.-pr.n. (248) *and Haran*
שְׁלֹשָׁה num. f. (1025) *three*
אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these were*
רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3)
the heads of the fathers' houses
לְלַעְדָּן prep.-pr.n. (541) *of Ladan*

23:10

וּבְנֵי שִׁמְעִי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035)
and the sons of Shimei
יַחַת וְזִינָא pr.n. (367)-pr.n. (v. וְזִיזָה 265) *Jahath, Zina*
וְיעוּשׁ וּבְרִיעָה conj.-pr.n. (736)-conj.-pr.n. (140)
and Jeush and Beriah
אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these were*
בְּנֵי־שִׁמְעִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the sons of Shimei*
אַרְבָּעָה num. f. (916) *four*

23:11

וַיְהִי־יַחַת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)
-pr.n. (367) *Jahath was*
הָרֹאשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *the chief*
וְזִיזָה הַשֵּׁנִי conj.-pr.n. (265)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *and Zizah the second*
וְיעוּשׁ וּבְרִיעָה conj.-pr.n. (736)-conj.-pr.n. (140)
but Jeush and Beriah
לֹא־הִרְבּוּ בָנִים neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915)
-n.m.p. (119) *had not many sons*
וַיִּהְיוּ לְבֵית אָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (3)
therefore they became a father's house
לְפֻקֵּדָה אֶחָת prep.-n.f.s. (824)-num. f. (25) *in one reckoning*

23:12

בְּנֵי קְהָת n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (875) *the sons of Kohath*
עַמְרָם יִצְהָר pr.n. (771)-pr.n. (II 844) *Amram, Izhar*
חֶבְרוֹן וְעֻזִּיאֵל pr.n. (289)-conj.-pr.n. (739)
Hebron and Uzziel
אַרְבָּעָה num. f. (916) *four*

23:13

בְּנֵי עַמְרָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (771) *the sons of Amram*
אַהֲרֹן וּמֹשֶׁה pr.n. (14)-conj.-pr.n. (602) *Aaron and Moses*
וַיִּבָּדֵל אַהֲרֹן consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּדַל 95)
-v.supra *and Aaron was set apart*
לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָדַשׁ 872)
to consecrate (it)
קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (871)-n.m.p. (871) *the most holy things*
הוּא־וּבָנָיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *he and his sons*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
לְהַקְטִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217)
before Yahweh
לְשָׁרְתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. *to minister to him*
וּלְבָרֵךְ בִּשְׁמוֹ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּרַךְ 138)
-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and pronounce blessings in his name*
עַד־עוֹלָם v.supra-v.supra *for ever*

23:14

וּמֹשֶׁה conj.-pr.n. (602) *but Moses*
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
בָּנָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
יִקָּרְאוּ Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *were named*
עַל־שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-def.art.-pr.n. (532) *among the tribe of Levi*

23:15

בְּנֵי מֹשֶׁה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (602) *the sons of Moses*
גֵּרְשֹׁם וְאֱלִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (177)-conj.-pr.n. (45)
Gershom and Eliezer

23:16

בְּנֵי גֵרְשֹׁם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *the sons of Gershom*
שְׁבוּאֵל הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (986)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910)
Shebuel the chief

23:17

וַיִּהְיוּ בְנֵי־אֱלִיעֶזֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (45) *and the sons of Eliezer were*

רְחַבְיָה הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (932)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Rehabiah the chief*

וְלֹא־הָיָה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *and there were not*

לֶאֱלִיעֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Eliezer*

בָּנִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (119)-adj. m.p. (29) *other sons*

וּבְנֵי רְחַבְיָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (932) *but the sons of Rehabiah*

רַבּוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה 915)-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *were very many*

23:18

בְּנֵי יִצְהָר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 844) *the sons of Izhar*

שְׁלֹמִית הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (1024)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Shelomith the chief*

23:19

בְּנֵי חֶבְרוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (289) *the sons of Hebron*

יְרִיָּהוּ הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (436)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Jeriah the chief*

אֲמַרְיָה הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (57)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Amariah the second*

יַחֲזִיאֵל הַשְּׁלִישִׁי pr.n. (303)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *Jahaziel the third*

וְיִקְמְעָם הָרְבִיעִי conj.-pr.n. (880)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *and Jekameam the fourth*

23:20

בְּנֵי עֻזִּיאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *the sons of Uzziel*

מִיכָה הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (567)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Micah the chief*

וְיִשִּׁיָּה הַשֵּׁנִי conj.-pr.n. (674)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *and Isshiah the second*

23:21

בְּנֵי מְרָרִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *the sons of Merari*

מַחְלִי וּמוּשִׁי pr.n. (I 563)-conj.-pr.n. (I 559) *Mahli and Mushi*

בְּנֵי מַחְלִי v.supra-v.supra *the sons of Mahli*

אֶלְעָזָר וְקִישׁ pr.n. (46)-conj.-pr.n. (885) *Eleazar and Kish*

23:22

וַיָּמָת אֶלְעָזָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (46) *Eleazar died*

וְלֹא־הָיוּ לוֹ בָּנִים conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.p. (119) *having no sons*

כִּי אִם־בָּנוֹת conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-n.f.p. (I 123) *but only daughters*

וַיִּשְׂאוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. *and married them*

בְּנֵי־קִישׁ אֲחֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (885)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their kinsmen*

23:23

בְּנֵי מוּשִׁי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 559) *the sons of Mushi*

מַחְלִי וְעֵדֶר pr.n. (I 563)-conj.-pr.n. (II 727) *Mahli and Eder*

וְיֵרְמוֹת conj.-pr.n. (438) *and Jeremoth*

שְׁלֹשָׁה num. f. (1025) *three*

23:24

אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי־לֵוִי demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *these were the sons of Levi*

לְבֵית אֲבֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *by their fathers' houses*

רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the heads of fathers' houses*

לִפְקוּדֵיהֶם prep.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (פָּקַד 823A) *as they were registered*

בְּמִסְפַּר שֵׁמוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (708)-n.m.p. (1027) *according to the number of the names*

לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (166) *of the individuals*

עֹשֵׂה הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.s. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *who were to do the work*

לַעֲבֹדַת בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the service of the house of Yahweh*

מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *from twenty years old*

וָמָעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upward*

23:25

כִּי אָמַר דָּוִיד conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *for David said*

הֵנִיחַ יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has given peace*

אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

לְעַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *to his people*
וַיִּשְׁכֹּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַן 1014) *and he dwells*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עַד־לְעוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

23:26

וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and so the Levites*
אֵין־לָשֵׂאת neg. (II 34)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָשָׂא 669; GK 114k) *no longer need to carry*
אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1015) *the tabernacle*
וְאֶת־כָּל־כֵּלָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *or any of the things*
לַעֲבֹדָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (715) *for its service*

23:27

כִּי בִדְבְרֵי דָוִיד conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (187) *for by the ... words of David*
הָאַחֲרֹנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *last*
וְהֵמָּה מִסְפַּר demons.adj. m.p. (241)-n.m.s. cstr. (708) *these were the number of*
בְּנֵי־לֵוִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *the Levites*
מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *from twenty years old*
וּלְמָעְלָה conj.-prep.-adv.-loc.he *and upward*

23:28

כִּי מַעֲמָדָם conj. (471)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (765) *but their duty*
לְיַד־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *to assist the sons of Aaron*
לַעֲבֹדַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *for the service of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
עַל־הַחֲצֵרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (346) *for the courts*
וְעַל־הַלְּשָׁכוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (545) *and the chambers*
וְעַל־טָהֳרַת v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (372) *and the cleansing of*
לְכָל־קֹדֶשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (871) *all that is holy*
וּמַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹדַת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *and any work for the service of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

23:29

וּלְלֶחֶם הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (536) -def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *also with the showbread*
וּלְסֹלֶת לְמִנְחָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (701)-prep.-n.f.s. (585) *and the flour for the offering*
וְלִרְקִיקֵי הַמַּצּוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (956)-def. art.-n.f.p. (595) *and the wafers of unleavened bread*
וְלַמַּחֲבַת conj.-prep.-n.f.s.290) *and the baked offering*
וְלַמֻּרְבֶּכֶת conj.-prep.-def.art.-Ho. ptc. f.s. (רָבַךְ 916) *the offering mixed with oil*
וּלְכָל־מְשׂוֹרָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (601) *and all measures of quantity*
וּמִדָּה conj.-n.f.s. (I 551) *or size*

23:30

וְלַעֲמֹד conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763) *and they shall stand*
בַּבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-v.supra *every morning*
לְהֹדוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392) *thanking*
וּלְהַלֵּל ליהוה conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *and praising Yahweh*
וְכֵן conj.-adv. (485) *and likewise*
לָעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *at evening*

23:31

וּלְכֹל הַעֲלוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *and whenever are offered*
עֹלוֹת ליהוה n.f.p. (750)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *burnt offerings to Yahweh*
לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (992) *on sabbaths*
לֶחֳדָשִׁים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 294) *new moons*
וְלַמֹּעֲדִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (417) *and feast days*
בְּמִסְפָּר prep.-n.m.s. (708) *according to the number*
כְּמִשְׁפָּט עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. (1048)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *required of them*
תָּמִיד adv. (556) *continually*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

23:32

וְשָׁמְרוּ אֶת־נִשְׁמֶרֶת conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַר 1036)-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1038) *thus they shall keep charge of*
אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד n.m.s. cstr. (13)-n.m.s. (417) *the tent of meeting*

וְאֵת מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.s. (871) *and the sanctuary*
וּמִשְׁמֶרֶת בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *and shall attend the sons of Aaron*
אֲחֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *their brethren*
לַעֲבֹדַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *for the service of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

24:1

וְלִבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *and of the sons of Aaron*
מַחְלְקוֹתָם n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (324) *their divisions*
בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן v.supra-v.supra *the sons of Aaron*
נָדָב וַאֲבִיהוּא pr.n. (621)-conj.-pr.n. (4) *Nadab and Abihu*
אֶלְעָזָר וְאִיתָמָר pr.n. (46)-conj.-pr.n. (16) *Eleazar and Ithamar*

24:2

וַיָּמָת נָדָב וַאֲבִיהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-pr.n. (621)-conj.-pr.n. (4) *and Nadab and Abihu died*
לִפְנֵי אֲבִיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *before their father*
וּבָנִים conj.-n.m.p. (119) *and children*
לֹא־הָיוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *they had no*
וַיְכַהֲנוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּהַן II 464) *so became the priests*
אֶלְעָזָר וְאִיתָמָר pr.n. (46)-conj.-pr.n. (16) *Eleazar and Ithamar*

24:3

וַיְחַלְקֵם דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָלַק 323; GK 63n)-pr.n. (187) *and David organized them*
וְצָדוֹק conj.-pr.n. (843) *and Zadok*
מִן־בְּנֵי אֶלְעָזָר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *of the sons of Eleazar*
וַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahimelech*
מִן־בְּנֵי אִיתָמָר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (16) *of the sons of Ithamar*
לְפִקְדָּתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (824) *according to the appointed duties*
בַּעֲבֹדָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *in their service*

24:4

וַיִּמָּצְאוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *since were found*
בְּנֵי־אֶלְעָזָר n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *among the sons of Eleazar*
רַבִּים adj. m.p. (I 912) *more*
לְרָאשֵׁי הַגְּבָרִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def. art.-n.m.p. (149) *chief men*
מִן־בְּנֵי אִיתָמָר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (16) *than among the sons of Ithamar*
וַיְחַלְקוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (חָלַק 323) *they organized them*
לִבְנֵי אֶלְעָזָר prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (46) *of the sons of Eleazar*
רָאשִׁים n.m.p. (910) *heads*
לְבֵית־אָבוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (3) *of fathers' houses*
שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר num. f. (995)-num. (797) *sixteen*
וְלִבְנֵי אִיתָמָר conj.-prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (16) *and of the sons of Ithamar*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *of their fathers' houses*
שְׁמוֹנָה num. f. (1032) *eight*

24:5

וַיְחַלְקוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (חָלַק 323) *and they organized them*
בְּגוֹרָלוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (174) *by lot*
אֵלֶּה עִם־אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41)-prep. (767) -v.supra *all alike*
כִּי־הָיוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *for there were*
שָׂרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (871) *officers of the sanctuary*
וְשָׂרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and officers of God*
מִבְּנֵי אֶלְעָזָר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (46) *from the sons of Eleazar*
וּבִבְנֵי אִיתָמָר conj.-prep.-v.supra-pr.n. (16) *also from the sons of Ithamar*

24:6

וַיִּכְתְּבֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּתַב 507) *and recorded them*
שְׁמַעְיָה pr.n. (1035) *Shemaiah*
בֶּן־נְתַנְאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (682) *the son of Nethanel*
הַסּוֹפֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *the scribe*
מִן־הַלֵּוִי prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (532) *a Levite*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in the presence of the king*
וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the princes*
וְצָדוֹק הַכֹּהֵן conj.-pr.n. (843)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *and Zadok the priest*

וַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahimelech*
בֶּן־אֶבְיָתָר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (5) *the son of Abiathar*
וְרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.p. (3) *and the heads of the fathers' houses*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *of the priests*
וְלַלְוִיִּם conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and of the Levites*
בֵּית־אָב אֶחָד n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (3)-num. (25) *one father's house*
אָחֻז לְאֶלְעָזָר Qal pass.ptc. (אָחַז 28)-prep.-pr.n. (46) *chosen for Eleazar*
וְאֶחָז אֶחָז conj.-Qal pass.ptc. (אָחַז 28)-v.supra *and one chosen*
לְאִיתָמָר conj.-pr.n. (16) *for Ithamar*

24:7

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (422) *and fell*
הַגּוֹרָל הָרִאשׁוֹן def.art.-n.m.s. (174)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (911) *the first lot*
לִיהוֹיָרִיב prep.-pr.n. (220) *to Jehoiarib*
לִידַעְיָה הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-pr.n. (396)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *to Jedaiah the second*

24:8

לְחָרִם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-pr.n. (356)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *to Harim the third*
לִשְׂעוֹרִים הָרְבִיעִי prep.-pr.n. (972)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *to Seorim the fourth*

24:9

לְמַלְכִּיָּה הַחֲמִישִׁי prep.-pr.n. (575)-def.art.-num. ord. (332) *to Malchijah the fifth*
לְמִיָּמִן הַשִּׁשִּׁי prep.-pr.n. (568)-def.art.-num. ord. (995) *to Mijamin the sixth*

24:10

לְהַקּוֹץ הַשְּׁבִעִי prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (881)-def.art. -num. ord. (988) *to Hakkoz the seventh*
לַאֲבִיָּה הַשְּׁמִינִי prep.-pr.n. (4)-def.art.-num. ord. (1033) *to Abijah the eighth*

24:11

לִישׁוּעַ הַתְּשִׁעִי prep.-pr.n. (221)-def.art.-num. ord. (1077) *to Jeshua the ninth*
לִשְׁכַנְיָהוּ הָעֲשִׂרִי prep.-pr.n. (1016)-def.art.-num. ord. (798) *to Shecaniah the tenth*

24:12

לְאֶלְיָשִׁיב עֲשִׁתִּי עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (46)-num. (799)-num. (797) *to Eliashib the eleventh*
לְיָקִים שְׁנִים עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (879)-num. (1040)-num. (797) *to Jakim the twelfth*

24:13

לְחֻפָּה שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (II 342)-num. (1025)-num. (797) *to Huppah the thirteenth*
לְיֵשֶׁבְאָב אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (444)-num. f. (916)-num. (797) *to Jeshebeab the fourteenth*

24:14

לְבִלְגָּה חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (114)-num. f. (331)-num. (797) *to Bilgah the fifteenth*
לְאִמֵּר שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (57)-num. f. (995)-num. (797) *to Immer the sixteenth*

24:15

לְחֵזִיר שְׁבָעָה עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (306)-num. f. (I 987)-num. (797) *to Hezir the seventeenth*
לְהַפִּצֵּץ שְׁמוֹנָה עָשָׂר prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (823) -num. f. (1032)-num. (797) *to Happizzez the eighteenth*

24:16

לִפְתַחְיָה תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר prep.-pr.n. (836)-num. f. (1077)-num. (797) *to Pethahiah the nineteenth*
לִיחֶזְקֵאל prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Jehezkel*
הָעֶשְׂרִים def.art.-num. p. (797) *the twentieth*

24:17

לְיָכִין prep.-pr.n. (467) *to Jachin*
אֶחָד וְעֶשְׂרִים num. (25)-conj.-num. p. (797) *the twenty-first*
לְגָמוּל prep.-pr.n. (168) *to Gamul*
שְׁנַיִם וְעֶשְׂרִים num. (1040)-conj.-num. p. (797) *the twenty-second*

24:18

לִדְלָיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (195) *to Delaiah*
שְׁלֹשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים num. f. (1025)-conj.-num. p. (797) *the twenty-third*
לְמַעַזְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (589) *to Maaziah*
אַרְבָּעָה וְעֶשְׂרִים num. f. (916)-conj.-num. p. (797) *the twenty-fourth*

24:19

אֵלֶּה פְקֻדָּתָם demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (824) *these had as their appointed duty*
לַעֲבֻדָּתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *in their service*

לָבוֹא לְבֵית־יהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to come into the house of Yahweh*
כְּמִשְׁפָּטָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *according to the procedure established for them*
בְּיַד אַהֲרֹן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (14) *by Aaron*
אֲבִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their father*
כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *as had commanded him*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

24:20

וְלִבְנֵי לֵוִי conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (532) *and of the sons of Levi*
הַנּוֹתָרִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָתַר 451) *the rest*
לִבְנֵי עַמְרָם v.supra-pr.n. (771) *of the sons of Amram*
שׁוּבָאֵל pr.n. (986) *Shubael*
לִבְנֵי שׁוּבָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *of the sons of Shubael*
יֶחְדְּיָהוּ pr.n. (292) *Jehdeiah*

24:21

לְרְחַבְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (932) *of Rehabiah*
לִבְנֵי רְחַבְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *of the sons of Rehabiah*
הָרֹאשׁ יִשִּׁיָּה def.art.-n.m.s. (910)-pr.n. (674) *Isshiah the chief*

24:22

לְיִצְהָרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (844) *of the Izharites*
שְׁלֹמוֹת pr.n. (1024) *Shelomoth*
לִבְנֵי שְׁלֹמוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *of the sons of Shelomoth*
יָחַת pr.n. paus. (367) *Jahath*

24:23

וּבְנֵי conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and my sons*
יְרִיָּהוּ pr.n. (436) *Jeriah*
אֲמַרְיָהוּ הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (57)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Amariah the second*
יַחֲזִיאֵל הַשְּׁלִישִׁי pr.n. (303)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *Jahaziel the third*
יְקַמְעָם הָרְבִיעִי pr.n. (880)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *Jekameam the fourth*

24:24

בְּנֵי עֻזִּיאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *the sons of Uzziel*
מִיכָה pr.n. (567) *Micah*
לִבְנֵי מִיכָה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *of the sons of Micah*
שָׁמִיר pr.n. (1039) *Shamir*

24:25

אֲחִי מִיכָה n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (567) *the brother of Micah*
יִשִּׁיָּה pr.n. (674) *Isshiah*
לִבְנֵי יִשִּׁיָּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *of the sons of Isshiah*
זְכַרְיָהוּ pr.n. (272) *Zechariah*

24:26

בְּנֵי מְרָרִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *the sons of Merari*
מַחְלִי וּמוּשִׁי pr.n. (I 563)-conj.-pr.n. (I 559) *Mahli and Mushi*
בְּנֵי יַעֲזִיָּהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (739) *the sons of Jaaziah*
בְּנוֹ pr.n. (122) *Beno*

24:27

בְּנֵי מְרָרִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (601) *the sons of Merari*
לְיַעֲזִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (739) *of Jaaziah*
בְּנוֹ וְשֹׁהַם pr.n. (122)-conj.-pr.n. (II 996) *Beno and Shoham*
וְזַכּוּר וְעִבְרִי conj.-pr.n. (271)-conj.-pr.n. (II 720) *Zaccur and Ibri*

24:28

לְמַחְלִי prep.-pr.n. (I 563) *of Mahli*
אֶלְעָזָר pr.n. (46) *Eleazar*
וְלֹא־הָיָה לוֹ בָּנִים conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.p. (119) *who had no sons*

24:29

לְקִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (885) *of Kish*
בְּנֵי־קִישׁ n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Kish*
יְרַחְמְאֵל pr.n. (934) *Jerahmeel*

24:30

וּבְנֵי מוּשִׁי conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 559) *and the sons of Mushi*
מַחְלִי וְעֵדֶר pr.n. (563)-conj.-pr.n. (II 727) *Mahli and Eder*

וִידִימוֹת conj.-pr.n. (438) *and Jerimoth*
אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *these were the sons of the Levites*
לְבֵית אֲבֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *according to their fathers' houses*

24:31

וַיַּפִּילוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656) *and they cast*
גַּם־הֵם adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (214) *they also*
גּוֹרָלוֹת n.m.p. (174) *lots*
לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-prep. (769)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *correspondingly to their brethren*
בְּנֵי־אַהֲרֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*
לִפְנֵי דָוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in the presence of King David*
וְצָדוֹק וַאֲחִימֶלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (843)-conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Zadok and Ahimelech*
וְרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.p. (3) *and the heads of fathers' houses*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *of the priests*
וְלַלְוִיִּם conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and of the Levites*
אָבוֹת הָרֹאשׁ n.m.p. cstr. (3)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *the fathers of the chief*
לְעֻמַּת אָחִיו prep.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *correspondingly to his brother*
הַקָּטָן def.art.-adj. m.s. (881) *the younger*

25:1

וַיַּבְדֵּל דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּדַל 95) -pr.n. (187) *and David set apart*
וְשָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *and the chiefs of the service*
לַעֲבֹדָה prep.-n.f.s. (715) *for the service*
לִבְנֵי אָסָף prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *of the sons of Asaph*
וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן conj.-pr.n. (54)-conj.-pr.n. (393) *and of Heman and of Jeduthun*
הַנִּבְּיאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָבָא 612) *who should prophesy*
בְּכִנֹּרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (490) *with lyres*
בִּנְבָלִים prep.-n.m.p. (614) *with harps*
וּבִמְצִלְתָּיִם conj.-prep.-n.f. du. (853) *and with cymbals*
וַיְהִי מִסְפָּרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (708) *and their number was*
אַנְשֵׁי מְלָאכָה n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (521) *men of work*
לַעֲבֹדָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *of their duties*

25:2

לִבְנֵי אָסָף prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *of the sons of Asaph*
זַכּוּר וְיוֹסֵף pr.n. (271)-conj.-pr.n. (415) *Zaccur and Joseph*
וּנְתַנְיָה וַאֲשַׂרְאֵלָה conj.-pr.n. (682)-conj.-pr.n. (77) *and Nethaniah and Asharelah*
בְּנֵי אָסָף v.supra-v.supra *sons of Asaph*
עַל יְדֵי־אָסָף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-v.supra *under the direction of Asaph*
הַנִּבָּא def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.s. (נָבָא 612) *who prophesied*
עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *under the direction of the king*

25:3

לִידוּתוּן prep.-pr.n. (393) *of Jeduthun*
בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (393) *the sons of Jeduthun*
גְּדַלְיָהוּ וּצְרִי pr.n. (153)-conj.-pr.n. (863) *Gedaliah and Zeri*
וְיֶשַׁעְיָהוּ חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (447)-pr.n. (364) *and Jeshaiah, Hashabiah*
וּמַתִּתְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (682) *and Mattithiah*
שִׁשָּׁה num. f. (995) *six*
עַל יְדֵי אֲבִיהֶם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. *under the direction of their father*
יְדוּתוּן pr.n. (393) *Jeduthun*
בַּכִּנּוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *with the lyre*
הַנִּבָּא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (נָבָא 612) *who prophesied*
עַל־הוֹדוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392) *in thanksgiving*
וְהַלֵּל ליהוה conj.-Pi. inf.cstr. (II 237)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *and praise to Yahweh*

25:4

לְהֵימָן prep.-pr.n. (54) *of Heman*
בְּנֵי הֵימָן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *the sons of Heman*
בֻּקִּיָּהוּ מַתַּנְיָהוּ pr.n. (131)-pr.n. (682) *Bukkiah, Mattaniah*
עֻזִּיאֵל שְׁבוּאֵל pr.n. (739)-pr.n. (986) *Uzziel, Shebuel*
וִירִימוֹת חֲנַנְיָה conj.-pr.n. (438)-pr.n. (337) *and Jerimoth, Hananiah*

הֲנָנִי אֱלִיאָתָה pr.n. (337)–pr.n. (45) *Hanani, Eliathah*
גִּדַּלְתִּי וְרֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר pr.n. (153)–conj.–pr.n. (928) *Giddalti and Romamti-ezer*
יָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה מַלּוֹתִי pr.n. (444)–pr.n. (576) *Joshbekashah, Mallothi*
הוֹתִיר מַחֲזִיאוֹת pr.n. (452)–pr.n. (303) *Hothir, Mahazioth*

25:5

כָּל־אֵלֶּה בָּנִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)–demons.adj. c.p. (41)–n.m.p. (119) *all these were sons*
לְהֵימָן prep.–pr.n. (54) *of Heman*
חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (302)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's seer*
בִּדְבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (182)–def. art.–n.m.p. (43) *according to the promise of God*
לְהָרִים קָרֶן prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (רוּם 926)–n.f.s. paus. (901) *to exalt him*
וַיִּתֶּן הָאֱלֹהִים consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *for God had given*
לְהֵימָן v.supra *to Heman*
בָּנִים אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר n.m.p. (119)–num. f. (916) –num. (797) *fourteen sons*
וּבָנוֹת שָׁלוֹשׁ conj.–n.f.p. (I 123)–num. (1025) *and three daughters*

25:6

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)–demons.adj. c.p. (41) *they were all*
עַל־יְדֵי אֲבִיהֶם prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (388)–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (3) *under the direction of their father*
בַּשִּׁיר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (1010) *in the music*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם prep.–n.f. du. (853) *with cymbals*
נְבָלִים וְכִנֹּרוֹת n.m.p. (614)–conj.–n.m.p. (490) *harps and lyres*
לַעֲבֹדַת prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (715) *for the service of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *house of the God*
עַל יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (388)–def.art. –n.m.s. (I 572) *under the order of the king*
אָסָף יְדוּתוּן pr.n. (63)–conj.–pr.n. (393) *Asaph and Jeduthun*
וְהֵימָן conj.–pr.n. (54) *and Heman*

25:7

וַיְהִי מִסְפָּרָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (708) *and their number was*
עִם־אֲחֵיהֶם prep. (767)–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (26) *along with their brethren*
מְלֻמְּדֵי־שִׁיר Pu. ptc. m.p. cstr. (לָמַד 540)–n.m.s. (1010) *who were trained in singing*
לַיהוה prep.–pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
כָּל־הַמֵּבִין n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–Hi. ptc. (בִּין 106) *all who were skilful*
מָאתַיִם שְׁמוֹנִים וּשְׁמוֹנָה n.f. du. (547)–num. p. (1033)–conj.–num. f. (1032) *two hundred and eighty-eight*

25:8

וַיַּפִּילוּ גוֹרָלוֹת consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656)–n.m.p. (174) *and they cast lots*
מִשְׁמֶרֶת לְעֻמַּת n.f.s. cstr. (1038)–prep.–prep. (769) *for their duties*
כַּקָּטֹן prep.–def.art.–adj. (882) *small*
כַּגָּדוֹל prep.–def.art.–adj. (152) *and great*
מֵבִין Hi. ptc. m.s. (בִּין 106) *teacher*
עִם־תַּלְמִיד prep. (767)–541) *and pupil*

25:9

וַיֵּצֵא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and fell*
הַגּוֹרָל הָרִאשׁוֹן def.art.–n.m.s. (174)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (911) *the first lot*
לְאָסָף לְיוֹסֵף prep.–pr.n. (63)–prep.–pr.n. (415) *for Asaph to Joseph*
גְּדַלְיָהוּ הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (153)–def.art.–num. ord. (1041) *Gedaliah the second*
הוּא־וְאֶחָיו וּבָנָיו pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–conj.–n.m.p. –3 m.s. sf. (26)–conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *he and his brethren and his sons*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)–num. (797) *twelve*

25:10

הַשְּׁלִשִׁי זַכּוּר def.art.–num. ord. (1026)–pr.n. (271) *the third to Zaccur*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (119)–conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)–num. (797) *twelve*

25:11

הָרְבִיעִי לְיִצְרִי def.art.–num. ord. (917)–prep. –def.art.–pr.n. (428) *the fourth to Izri*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (119)–conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)–num. (797) *twelve*

25:12
הַחֲמִישִׁי נְתַנְיָהוּ def.art.-num. ord. (332)-pr.n. (682) *the fifth to Nethaniah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:13
הַשִּׁשִּׁי בֻקִּיָּהוּ def.art.-num. ord. (995)-pr.n. (131) *the sixth to Bukkiah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:14
הַשְּׁבִעִי יְשַׂרְאֵלָה def.art.-num. ord. (988)-pr.n. (441) *the seventh to Jesharelah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:15
הַשְּׁמִינִי יְשַׁעְיָהוּ def.art.-num. ord. (1033)-pr.n. (447) *the eighth to Jeshaiah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:16
הַתְּשִׁיעִי מַתַּנְיָהוּ def.art.-num. ord. (1077)-pr.n. (682) *the ninth to Mattaniah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:17
הָעֲשִׂירִי שִׁמְעִי def.art.-num. ord. (798)-pr.n. (I 1035) *the tenth to Shimei*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:18
עַשְׁתֵּי־עָשָׂר עֲזַרְאֵל num. (799)-num. (797)-pr.n. (741) *the eleventh to Azarel*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:19
הַשְּׁנֵים עָשָׂר לַחֲשַׁבְיָה def.art.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (364) *the twelfth to Hashabiah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:20
לִשְׁלִשָּׁה עָשָׂר שׁוּבָאֵל prep.-num.f. (1025)-num. (797)-pr.n. (986) *to the thirteenth Shubael*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p. cstr. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:21
לְאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר מַתִּתְיָהוּ prep.-num. f. (916)-num. (797)-pr.n. (682) *to the fourteenth, Mattithiah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:22
לַחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר לִירֵמוֹת prep.-num. f. (331)-num. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (438) *to the fifteenth, Jeremoth*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:23
לְשִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר לַחֲנַנְיָהוּ prep.-num. f. (995)-num. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (337) *to the sixteenth, to Hananiah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:24
לְשִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר לְיָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה prep.-num. f. cstr. (I 987)-num. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (444) *to the seventeenth, to Joshbekashah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:25
לְשְׁמוֹנָה עָשָׂר לַחֲנָנִי prep.-num. f. (1032)-num. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (337) *to the eighteenth, to Hanani*

בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:26
לְתִשְׁעָה עָשָׂר לְמַלּוֹתִי prep.-num. f. (1077)-num. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (576) *to the nineteenth, to Mallothi*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:27
לְעֶשְׂרִים לֶאֱלִיָתָה prep.-num. p. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (45) *to the twentieth, to Eliathah*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:28
לְאֶחָד וְעֶשְׂרִים לְהוֹתִיר prep.-num. (25)-conj. -num. p. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (452) *to the twenty-first, to Hothir*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf.-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:29
לִשְׁנַיִם וְעֶשְׂרִים לְגִדַּלְתִּי prep.-num. (1040) -conj.-num. p. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (153) *to the twenty-second, to Giddalti*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:30
לִשְׁלֹשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים לְמַחֲזִיאוֹת prep.-num. f. (1025)-conj.-num. p. (797)-prep.-pr.n. (303) *to the twenty-third, to Mahazioth*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

25:31
לְאַרְבָּעָה וְעֶשְׂרִים לְרוֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר prep.-num. f. (916)-conj.-num. p. (797)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (928) *to the twenty-fourth, to Romamti-ezer*
בָּנָיו וְאֶחָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his sons and his brethren*
שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר num. (1040)-num. (797) *twelve*

26:1
לְמַחְלְקוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (324) *as for the divisions*
לְשֹׁעֲרִים prep.-n.m.p. (1045) *of the gatekeepers*
לַקָּרְחִים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (901) *of the Korahites*
מְשֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ pr.n. (1024) *Meshelemiah*
בֶּן־קֹרֵא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 896) *the son of Kore*
מִן־בְּנֵי אָסָף prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *of the sons of Asaph*

26:2
וְלִמְשֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *and to Meshelemiah*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*
זְכַרְיָהוּ הַבְּכוֹר pr.n. (272)-def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *Zechariah the first-born*
יְדִיעֲאֵל הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (396)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Jediael the second*
זְבַדְיָהוּ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי pr.n. (256)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *Zebadiah the third*
יַתְנִיאֵל הָרְבִיעִי pr.n. (1072)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *Jathniel the fourth*

26:3
עֵילָם הַחֲמִישִׁי pr.n. (II 743)-def.art.-num. ord. (332) *Elam the fifth*
יְהוֹחָנָן הַשִּׁשִּׁי pr.n. (220)-def.art.-num. ord. (995) *Jehohanan the sixth*
אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי הַשְּׁבִיעִי pr.n. (41)-def.art.-num. ord. (988) *Eliehoenai the seventh*

26:4
וּלְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (714) *and to Obed-edom*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*
שְׁמַעְיָה הַבְּכוֹר pr.n. (1035)-def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *Shemaiah the first-born*
יְהוֹזָבָד הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (220)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Jehozabad the second*
יוֹאָח הַשְּׁלִשִׁי pr.n. (222)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *Joah the third*
וְשָׂכָר הָרְבִיעִי conj.-pr.n. (II 969)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *and Sacar the fourth*
וּנְתַנְאֵל הַחֲמִישִׁי conj.-pr.n. (682)-def.art.-num. ord. (332) *and Nethanel the fifth*

26:5
עַמִּיאֵל הַשִּׁשִּׁי pr.n. (770)-def.art.-num. ord. (995) *Ammiel the sixth*
יִשָּׂשכָר הַשְּׁבִיעִי pr.n. (441)-def.art.-num. ord. (988) *Issachar the seventh*

פְּעֻלְּתַי הַשְּׁמִינִי pr.n. (821)-def.art.-num. ord. (1033) *Peullethai the eighth*
כִּי בֵרְכוֹ conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּרַךְ 138) *for ... blessed him*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

26:6

וְלִשְׁמַעְיָה בְנוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1035)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *also to his son Shemaiah*
נוֹלַד בָּנִים Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408)-n.m.p. (119) *were born sons*
הַמֹּשְׁלִים def.art.-n.m.p. (606) *who were rulers*
לְבֵית אֲבִיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *in their father's house*
כִּי־גִבּוֹרֵי חַיִל conj. (471)-adj. m.p. cstr. (150) -n.m.s. (298) *for men of great ability*
הֵמָּה pers.pr. 3 m.p. (214) *they were*

26:7

בְּנֵי שְׁמַעְיָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the sons of Shemaiah*
עָתְנִי וּרְפָאֵל pr.n. (801)-conj.-pr.n. (951) *Othni and Rephael*
וְעוֹבֵד אֶלְזָבָד conj.-pr.n. (714)-pr.n. (44) *and Obed, Elzabad*
אֶחָיו בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *his brethren were able men*
אֱלִיהוּ וּסְמַכְיָהוּ pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (702) *Elihu and Semachiah*

26:8

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
מִבְּנֵי עֹבֵד אֱדֹם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (714) *were of the sons of Obed-edom*
הֵמָּה וּבְנֵיהֶם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (214)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *they and their sons*
וַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and their brethren*
אִישׁ־חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (35)-n.m.s. (298) *able men*
בַּכֹּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (470) *qualified*
לַעֲבֹדָה prep.-n.f.s. (715) *for the service*
שִׁשִּׁים וּשְׁנַיִם num. p. (995)-conj.-num. (1040) *sixty-two*
לְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם prep.-v.supra *of Obed-edom*

26:9

וְלִמְשֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *and to Meshelemiah*
בָּנִים וְאַחִים n.m.p. (119)-n.m.p. (26) *sons and brethren*
בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *able men*
שְׁמוֹנָה עָשָׂר num. f. (1032)-num. (797) *eighteen*

26:10

וּלְחֹסָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (340) *and to Hosah*
מִן־בְּנֵי־מְרָרִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (I 601) *of the sons of Merari*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*
שִׁמְרִי הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (1037)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Shimri the chief*
כִּי לֹא־הָיָה בְכוֹר conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (114) *for though he was not the first-born*
וַיְשִׁימֵהוּ אָבִיהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שִׂים 962)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father made him*
לְרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (910) *chief*

26:11

חִלְקִיָּהוּ הַשֵּׁנִי pr.n. (324)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *Hilkiah the second*
טְבַלְיָהוּ הַשְּׁלִשִׁי pr.n. (371)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *Tebaliah the third*
זְכַרְיָהוּ הָרְבִעִי pr.n. (272)-def.art.-num. ord. (917) *Zechariah the fourth*
כָּל־בָּנִים וְאַחִים n.m.s. (481)-n.m.p. (119)-conj. -n.m.p. (26) *all the sons and brethren*
לְחֹסָה prep.-pr.n. (340) *of Hosah*
שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר num. f. (1025)-num. (797) *were thirteen*

26:12

לְאֵלֶּה מַחְלְקוֹת prep.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.p. cstr. (324) *these divisions of*
הַשֹּׁעֲרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *the gatekeepers*
לְרָאשֵׁי הַגְּבָרִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 149) *corresponding to their chief men*
מִשְׁמָרוֹת n.f.p. (1038) *had duties*
לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם prep.-prep. (I 769)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *just as their brethren did*
לְשָׁרֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *ministering*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

26:13

וַיַּפִּילוּ גוֹרָלוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656)-n.m.p. (174) *and they cast lots*
כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (882)-prep. -def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *small and great alike*

לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *by fathers' houses*
לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר prep.-n.m.s. (1044)-conj.-v.supra paus. *for their gates*

26:14

וַיִּפֹּל הַגּוֹרָל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-def.art.-n.m.s. (174) *and the lot ... fell*
מִזְרָחָה n.m.s.-loc.he (280) *for the east*
לִשֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (1025) *to Shelemiah*
וּלְזְכַרְיָהוּ בְנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (272)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *also for his son Zechariah*
יוֹעֵץ בְּשֵׂכֶל Qal act.ptc. (יָעַץ 419)-prep.-n.m.s. (968) *a shrewd counselor*
הִפִּילוּ גוֹרָלוֹת Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656)-n.m.s. (174) *they cast lots*
וַיֵּצֵא גּוֹרָלוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (174) *and his lot came out*
צָפוֹנָה n.f.s.-loc.he (I 860) *for the north*

26:15

לְעֹבֵד אֱדֹם prep.-pr.n. (714) *for Obed-edom*
נֶגְבָּה n.m.s.-loc.he (616) *for the south*
וּלְבָנָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and to his sons*
בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (63) *the storehouse*

26:16

לְשֻׁפִּים וּלְחֹסָה prep.-pr.n. (1051)-conj.-prep. -pr.n. (340) *for Shuppim and Hosah*
לַמַּעֲרָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 788) *for the west*
עִם שַׁעַר שַׁלֶּכֶת prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044) -pr.n. (II 1021) *at the gate of Shallecheth*
בַּמְסִלָּה הָעוֹלָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (700)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (עָלָה 748) *on the road that goes up*
מִשְׁמָר n.m.s. (1038) *watch*
לְעֻמַּת מִשְׁמָר prep.-prep. (I 769)-v.supra *corresponded to watch*

26:17

לַמִּזְרָח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (280) *on the east*
הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *the Levites*
שִׁשָּׁה num. f. (995) *six*
לַצָּפוֹנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s.-loc.he (860) *on the north*
לַיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *each day*
אַרְבָּעָה num. f. (916) *four*
לַנֶּגְבָּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s.-loc.he (616) *on the north*
לַיּוֹם v.supra *each day*
אַרְבָּעָה num. f. (916) *four*
וְלָאֲסָפִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (63) *and at the storehouse*
שְׁנַיִם שְׁנַיִם num. (1040)-v.supra paus. *two and two*

26:18

לַפַּרְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (v. פַּרְוָר 826; LXX εἰς διαδεχομένους) *and for the parbar*
לַמַּעֲרָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 788) *on the west*
אַרְבָּעָה num. f. (916) *four*
לַמְּסִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (700) *at the road*
שְׁנַיִם לַפַּרְבָּר num. (1040)-v.supra *two at the parbar*

26:19

אֵלֶּה מַחְלְקוֹת demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.p. cstr. (324) *these were the divisions of*
הַשֹּׁעֲרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *the gatekeepers*
לִבְנֵי הַקָּרְחִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-adj. gent. (901) *among the Korahites*
וְלִבְנֵי מְרָרִי conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (I 601) *and the sons of Merari*

26:20

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and of the Levites*
אֲחִיָּה pr.n. (26) *Ahijah*
עַל־אוֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *over the treasuries of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
וְלַאֲצָרוֹת conj.-prep.-v.supra *and the treasuries of*
הַקֳּדָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the dedicated gifts*

26:21

בְּנֵי לַעְדָּן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (541) *the sons of Ladan*
בְּנֵי הַגֵּרְשֻׁנִּי v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. (177) *the sons of the Gershonites*
לְלַעְדָּן prep.-v.supra *belonging to Ladan*
רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the heads of the fathers' houses*
לְלַעְדָּן v.supra *belonging to Ladan*
הַגֵּרְשֻׁנִּי v.supra *the Gershonite*
יְחִיאֵלִי pr.n. (313) *Yehieli*

26:22

בְּנֵי יְחִיאֵלִי n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (313) *the sons of Jehieli*
זֵתָם pr.n. (268) *Zetham*

וְיוֹאֵל אָחִיו conj.-pr.n. (222)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and Joel his brother*
עַל־אֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *over the treasuries of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

26:23

לַעַמְרָמִי prep.-adj. gent. (771) *of the Amramites*
לַיִּצְהָרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (844) *the Izharites*
לַחֶבְרוֹנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (289) *of the Hebronites*
לָעֻזִּיאֵלִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (739) *of the Uzzielites*

26:24

וּשְׁבוּאֵל בֶּן־גֵּרְשׁוֹם conj.-pr.n. (986)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (177) *and Shebuel the son of Gershom*
בֶּן־מֹשֶׁה v.supra-pr.n. (602) *son of Moses*
נָגִיד n.m.s. (617) *chief officer*
עַל־הָאֹצָרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (69) *over the treasuries*

26:25

וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brethren*
לֶאֱלִיעֶזֶר prep.-pr.n. (45) *to Eliezer*
רְחַבְיָהוּ בְנוֹ pr.n. (932)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Rehabiah his son*
וְיִשַׁעְיָהוּ בְנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (447)-v.supra *and Jeshaiah his son*
וְיוֹרָם בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (221)-v.supra *and Joram his son*
וְזִכְרִי בְנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (271)-v.supra *and Zichri his son*
וּשְׁלוֹמוֹת בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (1024)-v.supra *and Shelomoth his son*

26:26

הוּא שְׁלוֹמוֹת demons.adj. m.s. (214)-pr.n. (1024) *this Shelomoth*
וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*
עַל כָּל־אֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *over all the treasuries of*
הַקָּדָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the dedicated gifts*
אֲשֶׁר הִקְדִּישׁ דָּוִיד rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-pr.n. (187) *which David had dedicated*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *and the heads of the fathers' houses*
לְשָׂרֵי־הָאֲלָפִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *to the officers of the thousands*
וְהַמֵּאוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and the hundreds*
וְשָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *and the commanders of the army*

26:27

מִן־הַמִּלְחָמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (536) *from the battles*
וּמִן־הַשָּׁלָל conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *and from the spoil*
הִקְדִּישׁוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *they dedicated*
לְחַזֵּק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *for the maintenance*
לְבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the house of Yahweh*

26:28

וְכֹל הַהָקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. (GK 138i)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-pr.n. (1028) *also all that Samuel had dedicated*
הָרֹאֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 909) *the seer*
וְשָׁאוּל בֶּן־קִישׁ conj.-pr.n. (982)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (885) *and Saul the son of Kish*
וְאַבְנֵר בֶּן־נֵר conj.-pr.n. (4)-v.supra-pr.n. (II 633) *and Abner the son of Ner*
וְיוֹאָב בֶּן־צְרוּיָה conj.-pr.n. (222)-v.supra-pr.n. (863) *and Joab the son of Zeruiah*
כֹּל הַמַּקְדִּישׁ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Hi. ptc. (קָדַשׁ 872) *all dedicated gifts*
עַל יַד־שְׁלוֹמִית prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (1024) *in the care of Shelomith*
וְאֶחָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and his brethren*

26:29

לַיִּצְהָרִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (844) *of the Izharites*
כְּנַנְיָהוּ וּבָנָיו pr.n. (487)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Chananiah and his sons*
לַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (300) *to outside duties*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *for Israel*
לְשֹׁטְרִים prep.-n.m.p. (1009) *as officers*
וְלִשְׁפְּטִים conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and judges*

26:30

לַחֶבְרוֹנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (289) *of the Hebronites*

חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ וְאֶחָיו pr.n. (364)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *Hashabiah and his brethren*

בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *men of ability*

אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת n.m.s. (48)-conj.-num. I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *one thousand seven hundred*

עַל פְּקֻדַּת יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (824)-pr.n. (975) *had the oversight of Israel*

מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן prep.-n.m.s. (719)-prep.-def. art.-pr.n. (434) *from across the Jordan*

מַעֲרָבָה n.m.s.-loc.he (II 788) *westward*

לְכֹל מְלֶאכֶת יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (217) *for all the work of Yahweh*

וְלַעֲבֹדַת הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and for the service of the king*

26:31

לַחֶבְרוֹנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (289) *of the Hebronites*

יְרִיָּה הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (436)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Jerijah was chief*

לַחֶבְרוֹנִי v.supra *of the Hebronites*

לְתֹלְדֹתָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (410) *of whatever genealogy*

לְאָבוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (3) *or fathers' houses*

בִּשְׁנַת הָאַרְבָּעִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-def. art.-num. p. (917) *in the fortieth year*

לְמַלְכוּת דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (187) *of David's reign*

נִדְרָשׁוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *search was made*

וַיִּמָּצֵא בָהֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *there was found among them*

גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *men of ability*

בְּיַעְזֵיר גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (741)-pr.n. (166) *at Jazer in Gilead*

26:32

וְאֶחָיו בְּנֵי־חַיִל conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (298) *and his brethren, men of ability*

אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁבַע מֵאוֹת n.m. du. (48)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *two thousand seven hundred*

רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *heads of fathers' houses*

וַיַּפְקִידֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (פָּקַד 823) *and appointed them*

דָּוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King David*

עַל־הָרְאוּבֵנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *over the Reubenites*

וְהַגָּדִי conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 151) *and the Gadites*

וַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְנַשִּׁי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (345)-n.m.s. cstr. (986)-def.art.-adj. gent. (586) *and the half-tribe of the Manassites*

לְכָל־דְּבַר הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *for everything pertaining to God*

וּדְבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and for the affairs of the king*

27:1

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *of the people of Israel*

לְמִסְפָּרָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (708) *according to their number*

רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the heads of fathers' houses*

וְשָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.m.p. (48) *and the commanders of thousands*

וְהַמֵּאוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and hundreds*

וְשֹׁטְרֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1009) *and their officers*

הַמְשָׁרְתִים def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *who served*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

לְכָל דְּבַר הַמַּחְלְקוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.f.p. (324) *in all matters concerning the divisions*

הַבָּאָה וְהַיֹּצֵאת def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָצָא 422) *that came and went*

חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ n.m.s. (294)-prep.-v.supra *month after month*

לְכָל חָדְשֵׁי הַשָּׁנָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (294)-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *throughout the months of the year*

הַמַּחְלֹקֶת הָאַחַת def.art.-n.f.s. (324)-def. art.-num. f.s. (25) *each division*

עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:2

עַל הַמַּחְלֶקֶת הָרִאשׁוֹנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (324)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *over the first division*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *in the first month*

יָשָׁבְעָם pr.n. (1000) *Jashobeam*

בֶּן־זַבְדִּיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (256) *the son of Zabdiel*

וְעַל מַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*

עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:3

מִן־בְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 829) *of the sons of Perez*

הָרֹאשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *the chief*

לְכָל־שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָאוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.p. (838) *of all the commanders of the army*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (911) *for the first month*

27:4

וְעַל מַחְלֶקֶת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (324) *and over the division of*

הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num. ord. (1041) *the second month*

דּוֹדַי הָאֲחוֹחִי pr.n. (187)-def.art.-adj. gent. (29) *Dodai the Ahohite*

וּמַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and his division*

וּמִקְלוֹת הַנָּגִיד conj.-pr.n. (324)-def.art.-n.m.s. (617) *and Mikloth the chief officer*

וְעַל מַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and over his division*

עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:5

שַׂר הַצָּבָא הַשְּׁלִישִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.m.s. (838)-def.art.-num. ord. (1026) *the third commander (of the army)*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) -v.supra *for the third month*

בְּנָיָהוּ pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*

בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*

הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*

רֹאשׁ n.m.s. (910) *as chief*

וְעַל מַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*

עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:6

הוּא בְנָיָהוּ demons.adj. m.s. (214)-pr.n. (125) *this is the Benaiah*

גִּבּוֹר הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (150)-def.art.-num. p. (1026) *a mighty man of the thirty*

וְעַל־הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים conj.-prep.-v.supra *and in command of the thirty*

וּמַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in charge of his division*

עַמִּיזָבָד בְּנוֹ pr.n. (770)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Ammizabad his son*

27:7

הָרְבִיעִי def.art.-num. ord. (917) *the fourth*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרְבִיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-v.supra *for the fourth month*

עָשָׂהאֵל pr.n. (795) *Asahel*

אֲחִי יוֹאָב n.m.s. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (222) *the brother of Joab*

וּזְבַדְיָה בְנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (256)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Zebadiah his son*

אַחֲרָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *after him*

וְעַל מַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*

עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:8

הַחֲמִישִׁי def.art.-num. ord. (332) *the fifth*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הַחֲמִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) -v.supra *for the fifth month*

הַשַּׂר def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *the commander*

שַׁמְהוּת pr.n. (1030) *Shamhuth*

הַיִּזְרָחִי def.art.-adj. gent. (280) *the Izrahite*

וְעַל מַחְלַקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*

עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:9

הַשִּׁשִּׁי def.art.-num. ord. (995) *the sixth*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשִּׁשִּׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-v.supra *for the sixth month*

עִירָא pr.n. (747) *Ira*

בֶּן־עִקֵּשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 786) *the son of Ikkesh*

הַתְּקוֹעִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1075) *the Tekoite*

וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:10

הַשְּׁבִיעִי def.art.-num. ord. (988) *the seventh*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) -v.supra *for the seventh month*
חֶלֶץ pr.n. (323) *Helez*
הַפְּלוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (II 813) *the Pelonite*
מִן־בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (68) *of the sons of Ephraim*
וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:11

הַשְּׁמִינִי def.art.-num. ord. (1033) *the eighth*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-v.supra *for the eighth month*
סִבְּכַי pr.n. (687) *Sibbecai*
הַחֻשָׁתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (302) *the Hushathite*
לַזַּרְחִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (280) *of the Zerahites*
וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:12

הַתְּשִׁיעִי def.art.-num. ord. (1077) *the ninth*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) -v.supra *for the ninth month*
אֲבִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (4) *Abiezer*
הָעַנְּתֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (779) *the Anathothite*
לַבְּנִימִינִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (122; GK 127d) *a Benjaminite*
וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:13

הָעֲשִׂירִי def.art.-num. ord. (798) *the tenth*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294) -v.supra *for the tenth month*
מַהְרַי pr.n. (555) *Maharai*
הַנְּטוֹפָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (643) *the Netophathite*
לַזַּרְחִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (280) *of the Zerahites*
וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (916) *twenty-four thousand*

27:14

עַשְׁתֵּי־עָשָׂר num. (799)-num. (797) *eleventh*
לְעַשְׁתֵּי־עָשָׂר הַחֹדֶשׁ prep.-v.supra-v.supra -def.art.-n.m.s. (294) *for the eleventh month*
בְּנָיָה pr.n. (125) *Benaiah*
הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (828) *the Pirathonite*
מִן־בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (68) *of the sons of Ephraim*
וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:15

הַשְּׁנִים עָשָׂר def.art.-num. (1040)-num. (797) *the twelfth*
לִשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר הַחֹדֶשׁ prep.-v.supra-v.supra -def.art.-n.m.s. (294) *for the twelfth month*
חֶלְדַּי pr.n. (317) *Heldai*
הַנְּטוֹפָתִי def.art.-adj.. gent. (643) *the Netophathite*
לְעָתְנִיאֵל prep.-pr.n. (801) *of Othniel*
וְעַל מַחֲלֻקְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (324) *and in his division*
עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה אָלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (916)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *twenty-four thousand*

27:16

וְעַל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (986) -pr.n. (975) *over the tribes of Israel*
לָרְאוּבֵנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (910) *for the Reubenites*
נָגִיד n.m.s. (617) *chief officer*
אֱלִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (45) *Eliezer*
בֶּן־זִכְרִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (271) *the son of Zichri*
לַשִּׁמְעוֹנִי prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (1035) *for the Simeonites*
שְׁפַטְיָהוּ pr.n. (1049) *Shephatiah*
בֶּן־מַעֲכָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (590) *the son of Maacah*

27:17

לְלֵוִי prep.-pr.n. (532) *for Levi*
חֲשַׁבְיָה pr.n. (364) *Hashabiah*

בֶּן־קְמוּאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (887) *the son of Kemuel*
לְאַהֲרֹן prep.–pr.n. (14) *for Aaron*
צָדוֹק pr.n. (843) *Zadok*

27:18

לִיהוּדָה prep.–pr.n. (397) *for Judah*
אֱלִיהוּ pr.n. (45) *Elihu*
מֵאֲחֵי דָוִיד prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (26)–pr.n. (187) *one of David's brothers*
לְיִשָּׂשכָר prep.–pr.n. (441) *for Issachar*
עָמְרִי pr.n. (771) *Omri*
בֶּן־מִיכָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (567) *the son of Michael*

27:19

לִזְבוּלֻן prep.–pr.n. (259) *for Zebulun*
יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ pr.n. (1036) *Ishmaiah*
בֶּן־עֹבַדְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (715) *the son of Obadiah*
לְנַפְתָּלִי prep.–pr.n. (836) *for Naphtali*
יְרִימוֹת pr.n. (438) *Jeremoth*
בֶּן־עַזְרִיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (741) *the son of Azriel*

27:20

לִבְנֵי אֶפְרַיִם prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (68) *for the Ephraimites*
הוֹשֵׁעַ pr.n. (448) *Hoshea*
בֶּן־עֲזַזְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (739) *the son of Azaziah*
לַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (345)–n.m.s. cstr. (986)–pr.n. (586) *for the half tribe of Manasseh*
יוֹאֵל pr.n. (220) *Joel*
בֶּן־פְּדָיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (804) *the son of Pedaiah*

27:21

לַחֲצִי הַמְנַשֶּׁה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (345)–pr.n. (586) *for the half (tribe) of Manasseh*
בְּגִלְעָד pr.n.–loc.he (166) *in Gilead*
יִדּוֹ pr.n. (392) *Iddo*
בֶּן־זְכַרְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (272) *the son of Zechariah*
לְבִנְיָמִן prep.–pr.n. (122) *for Benjamin*
יַעֲשִׂיאֵל pr.n. (795) *Jaasiel*
בֶּן־אַבְנֵר v.supra–pr.n. (4) *the son of Abner*

27:22

לְדָן prep.–pr.n. (192) *for Dan*
עֲזַרְאֵל pr.n. (741) *Azarel*
בֶּן־יְרֹחָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (934) *the son of Jeroham*
אֵלֶּה שָׂרֵי demons.adj. c.p. (41)–n.m.p. cstr. (978) *these were the leaders of*
שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (986)–pr.n. (975) *the tribes of Israel*

27:23

וְלֹא־נָשָׂא דָוִיד conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669) –pr.n. (187) *David did not take*
מִסְפָּרָם n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (708) *their number*
לְמִבֶּן prep.–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (119) *those below*
עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years*
וּלְמָטָּה conj.–prep.–adv. paus. (641) *and downwards*
כִּי אָמַר יהוה conj. (471)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)–pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh had promised*
לְהַרְבּוֹת אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (רָבָה I 915)–dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *to make Israel many*
כְּכוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמָיִם prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (456)–def.art. –n.m. du. paus. (1029) *as the stars of heaven*

27:24

יוֹאָב בֶּן־צְרוּיָה pr.n. (222)–n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (863) *Joab the son of Zeruiah*
הֵחֵל לִמְנוֹת Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)–prep. –Qal inf.cstr. (מָנָה 584) *began to number*
וְלֹא כִלָּה conj.–neg.–Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477) *but did not finish*
וַיְהִי בָזֹאת קֶצֶף consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224) –prep.–demons.adj. f.s. (260)–n.m.s. (893) *yet for this wrath came*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–pr.n. (975) *upon Israel*
וְלֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)–def.art.–n.m.s. (708) *and the number was not entered*
בְּמִסְפַּר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (708) *in the number of*
דִּבְרֵי־הַיָּמִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)–def.art.–n.m.p. (398) *the chronicles*
לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (187) *of King David*

27:25

וְעַל אֹצְרוֹת conj.–prep.–n.m.p. (69) *and over the treasuries of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
עַזְמָוֶת pr.n. (I 740) *Azmaveth*
בֶּן־עֲדִיאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (726) *the son of Adiel*
וְעַל הָאֲצָרוֹת conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (69) *and over the treasuries*

בַּשָּׂדֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *in the country*
בֶּעָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *in the cities*
וּבַכְּפָרִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (499) *in the villages*
וּבַמִּגְדָּלוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (153) *and in the towers*
יְהוֹנָתָן pr.n. (220) *Jonathan*
בֶּן־עֻזִּיָּהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (739) *the son of Uzziah*

27:26

וְעַל עֹשֵׂי conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and over those who did*
מְלֶאכֶת הַשָּׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (521)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *the work of the field*
לַעֲבֹדַת הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-def.art. -n.f.s. (9) *for tilling the soil*
עֶזְרִי pr.n. (741) *Ezri*
בֶּן־כְּלוּב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (477) *the son of Chelub*

27:27

וְעַל־הַכְּרָמִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (501) *and over the vineyards*
שִׁמְעִי pr.n. (I 1035) *Shimei*
הָרָמָתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (928) *the Ramathite*
וְעַל שִׁבְּכְרָמִים conj.-prep.-rel. (979)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.p. (501) *and over the produce of the vineyards*
לְאֹצְרוֹת הַיָּיִן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69)-def.art. -n.m.s. (406) *for the wine cellars*
זַבְדִּי pr.n. (256) *Zabdi*
הַשִּׁפְמִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1050) *the Shiphmite*

27:28

וְעַל־הַזֵּיתִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (268) *and over the olive trees*
וְהַשִּׁקְמִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1054) *and sycomore trees*
אֲשֶׁר בַּשְּׁפֵלָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1050) *in the Shephelah*
בַּעַל חָנָן pr.n. (128) *Baal-hanan*
הַגְּדֵרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (155) *the Gederite*
וְעַל־אֹצְרוֹת הַשָּׁמֶן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) -def.art.-n.m.s. (1032) *and over the stores of oil*
יוֹאָשׁ pr.n. (222) *Joash*

27:29

וְעַל־הַבָּקָר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *over the herds*
הָרֹעִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָעָה I 944) *who pastured*
בַּשָּׁרוֹן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (450) *in Sharon*
שִׁטְרַי pr.n. (1009) *Shitrai*
הַשָּׁרוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1124) *the Sharonite*
וְעַל־הַבָּקָר conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *and over the herds*
בָּעֲמָקִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (770) *in the valleys*
שָׁפָט pr.n. (1048) *Shaphat*
בֶּן־עַדְלָי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (726) *the son of Adlai*

27:30

וְעַל־הַגְּמַלִּים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (168) *and over the camels*
אוֹבִיל pr.n. (6) *Obil*
הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1035) *the Ishmaelite*
וְעַל־הָאֲתֹנוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (87) *and over the she-asses*
יֶחְדְּיָהוּ pr.n. (292) *Jehdeiah*
הַמֵּרֹנֹתִי def.art.-adj. gent. (599) *the Meronothite*

27:31

וְעַל־הַצֹּאן conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *and over the flocks*
יָזִיז pr.n. (265) *Jaziz*
הַהַגְרִי def.art.-adj. gent. (212) *the Hagrite*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
שָׂרֵי הָרְכוּשׁ n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (940) *stewards of the property*
אֲשֶׁר לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *of King David*

27:32

וְיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jonathan*
דּוֹד־דָּוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (187)-pr.n. (187) *David's uncle*
יוֹעֵץ Qal act.ptc. (יָעַץ 419) *was a counselor*
אִישׁ־מֵבִין n.m.s. cstr. (35)-Hi. ptc. m.s. (בִּין 106) *a man of understanding*
וְסוֹפֵר הוּא conj.-n.m.s. (708)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and a scribe*
וִיחִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (313) *and Jehiel*
בֶּן־חַכְמוֹנִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (315) *the son of Hachmoni*
עִם־בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the sons of the king*

27:33

וַאֲחִיתֹפֶל conj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahithophel*
יוֹעֵץ Qal act.ptc. (יָעַץ 419) *was counselor*

לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וְחוּשַׁי conj.-pr.n. (302) *and Hushai*
הָאַרְכִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (74) *the Archite*
רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (945)-def.art.-v.supra *the king's friend*

27:34

וְאַחֲרֵי אֲחִיתֹפֶל conj.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (27) *and after Ahithophel*
יְהוֹיָדָע pr.n. (220) *Jehoiada*
בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (125) *the son of Benaiah*
וְאֶבְיָתָר conj.-pr.n. (5) *and Abiathar*
וְשַׂר־צָבָא conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (838) *and commander of army*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
יוֹאָב pr.n. (222) *Joab*

28:1

וַיַּקְהֵל דָּוִיד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874) -pr.n. (187) *and David assembled*
אֵת־כָּל־שָׂרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (978) *all the officials of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
שָׂרֵי הַשְּׁבָטִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (986) *the officials of the tribes*
וְשָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. cstr. (324) *and the officers of the divisions*
הַמְשָׁרְתִים def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *that served*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְשָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *and the commanders of thousands*
וְשָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and the commanders of hundreds*
וְשָׂרֵי כָל־רְכוּשׁ־ v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (940) *and the stewards of all the property*
וּמִקְנֶה conj.-n.m.s. (889) *and cattle*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*
וּלְבָנָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and his sons*
עִם־הַסָּרִיסִים prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.p. (710) *together with the palace officials*
וְהַגִּבּוֹרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *and the mighty men*
וּלְכָל־גִּבּוֹר חָיִל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *and all the seasoned warriors*
אֶל־יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *at Jerusalem*

28:2

וַיָּקָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (877) *then rose*
דָּוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *David the king*
עַל־רַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *to his feet*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
שִׁמְעוּנִי Qal impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hear me*
אַחַי וְעַמִּי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (26)-conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my brethren and my people*
אֲנִי עִם־לְבָבִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58; GK 143aN)-prep. (767)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *I had it in my heart*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *to build*
בֵּית מְנוּחָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f.s. (629) *a house of rest*
לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *for the ark of the covenant of Yahweh*
וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (213)-n.f.p. cstr. (919) *for the footstool of*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*
וַהֲכִינוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *and I made preparations*
לִבְנוֹת v.supra *for building*

28:3

וְהָאֱלֹהִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *but God*
אָמַר לִי Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *said to me*
לֹא־תִבְנֶה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *you may not build*
בַּיִת לְשְׁמִי n.m.s. (108)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *a house for my name*
כִּי אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -n.f.p. (536) *for a warrior*
אַתָּה pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *you are*
וְדָמִים שָׁפָכְתָּ conj.-n.m.p. (196)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (שָׁפַךְ 1049) *and have shed blood*

28:4

וַיִּבְחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *yet chose*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *Yahweh God of Israel*
בִּי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *me*
מִכֹּל בֵּית־אָבִי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *from all my father's house*
לִהְיוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to be king*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

כִּי בִיהוּדָה בָּחַר conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (397)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103) *for he chose Judah*
לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *as leader*
וּבְבֵית יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *and in the house of Judah*
בֵּית אָבִי n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father's house*
וּבִבְנֵי אָבִי conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-v.supra *and among my father's sons*
בִּי רָצָה prep.-1 c.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (953) *he took pleasure in me*
לְהַמְלִיךְ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) *to make king*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*

28:5

וּמִכָּל־בָּנַי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and of all my sons*
כִּי רַבִּים בָּנִים conj. (471)-adj. m.p. (I 912)-n.m.p. (119) *for many sons*
נָתַן לִי יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has given me*
וַיִּבְחַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *he has chosen*
בִּשְׁלֹמֹה בְנִי prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *Solomon my son*
לָשֶׁבֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *to sit*
עַל־כִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *upon the throne of*
מַלְכוּת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (217) *the kingdom of Yahweh*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

28:6

וַיֹּאמֶר לִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *he said to me*
שְׁלֹמֹה בְנֶךָ pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *Solomon your son*
הוּא־יִבְנֶה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he will build*
בֵּיתִי וַחֲצֵרוֹתָי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (108)-conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (I 346) *my house and my courts*
כִּי־בָחַרְתִּי בוֹ לִי conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for I have chosen him to be my*
לְבֵן prep.-n.m.s. (119) *son*
וַאֲנִי אֶהְיֶה־לּוֹ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and I will be his*
לְאָב prep.-n.m.s. (3) *father*

28:7

וַהֲכִינוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *and I will establish*
אֶת־מַלְכוּתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *his kingdom*
עַד־לְעוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
אִם־יֶחֱזַק hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *if he continues resolute*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *in keeping*
מִצְוֹתַי וּמִשְׁפָּטַי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846)-conj. -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (1048) *my commandments and my ordinances*
כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *as he is today*

28:8

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*
לְעֵינֵי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *in the sight of all Israel*
קְהַל־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (217) *the assembly of Yahweh*
וּבְאָזְנֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (23) -n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *and in the hearing of our God*
שִׁמְרוּ וְדִרְשׁוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *observe and seek out*
כָּל־מִצְוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (846) *all the commandments of*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
לְמַעַן תִּירְשׁוּ conj. (775)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרַשׁ 439) *that you may possess*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַטּוֹבָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) -def.art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *the good land*
וְהִנְחַלְתֶּם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (נָחַל 635) *and leave it for an inheritance*
לִבְנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (119) *to your children*
אַחֲרֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (29) *after you*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

28:9

וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *and you*
שְׁלֹמֹה־בְנִי pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *Solomon, my son*
דַּע Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *know*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי אָבִיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *the God of your father*

וְעָבְדֵהוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and serve him*
בְּלֵב שָׁלֵם prep.-n.m.s. (524)-adj. m.s. (1023) *with a whole heart*
וּבְנֶפֶשׁ חֵפֶצָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (659)-adj. f.s. (343) *and with a willing mind*
כִּי כָל־לְבָבוֹת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. (523) *for all hearts*
דּוֹרֵשׁ יהוה Qal act.ptc. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh searches*
וְכָל־יֵצֶר מַחְשָׁבוֹת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. (364) *and every plan of thought*
מֵבִין Hi. ptc. (בִּין 106) *he understands*
אִם־תִּדְרְשֶׁנּוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *if you seek him*
יִמָּצֵא לָךְ Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *he will be found by you*
וְאִם־תַּעַזְבֵנּוּ conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *but if you forsake him*
יַזְנִיחֲךָ לָעַד Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (זָנַח I 276)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 723) *he will cast you off for ever*

28:10

רְאֵה עַתָּה Qal impv. 2 m.s (רָאָה 906)-adv. (773) *take heed now*
כִּי־יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
בָּחַר בְּךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *has chosen you*
לִבְנוֹת־בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לַמִּקְדָּשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *for the sanctuary*
חֲזַק וַעֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה 793) *be strong and do it*

28:11

וַיִּתֵּן דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -pr.n. (187) *then David gave*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה בְנוֹ prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *to Solomon his son*
אֶת־תַּבְנִית הָאוּלָם dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (125)-def. art.-n.m.s. (17) *the plan of the porch*
וְאֶת־בָּתָּיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (108; GK 96) *and its houses*
וְגִנְזֹתָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (170) *and its treasuries*
וַעֲלִיֹּתָיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (751) *and its upper rooms*
וְחֲדָרָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (293) *and its ... chambers*
הַפְּנִימִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (819) *inner*
וּבֵית הַכַּפֹּרֶת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.s. (498) *and the house for the mercy seat*

28:12

וְתַבְנִית conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (125) *and the plan of*
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר הָיָה n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *all that there was*
בָּרוּחַ עִמּוֹ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (924)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *in mind*
לְחַצְרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 346) *for the courts of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וּלְכָל־הַלְּשָׁכוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.p. (545) *and all the chambers*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *surrounding*
לְאֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *the treasuries of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
וּלְאֹצְרוֹת conj.-v.supra *and the treasuries of*
הַקֳּדָשִׁים def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the dedicated gifts*

28:13

וּלְמַחְלְקוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (324) *and for the divisions of*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and of the Levites*
וּלְכָל־מְלֶאכֶת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (521) *and all the work of*
עֲבוֹדַת n.f.s. cstr. (715) *the service in*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וּלְכָל־כְּלֵי conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *and for all the vessels for*
עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית־יהוה v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *the house of Yahweh*

28:14

לַזָּהָב בַּמִּשְׁקָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (1054) *the weight of gold*
לַזָּהָב v.supra *for gold*
לְכָל־כְּלֵי עֲבוֹדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.s. (715) *for all the vessels for ... service*
וְעַבּוֹדָה conj.-v.supra *each*
לִכְלֵי כְסֶף prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *of all silver vessels*
בְּמִשְׁקָל prep.-n.m.s. (1054) *by weight*
לִכְלֵי־כְלֵי v.supra *for all the vessels for*

עֲבוֹדָה וַעֲבוֹדָה n.f.s. (715)-conj.-v.supra *each service*

28:15

וּמִשְׁקָל conj.-n.m.s. (1054) *and the weight*
לִמְנֹרוֹת הַזָּהָב prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (633)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *of the golden lampstands*
וְנֵרֹתֵיהֶם זָהָב conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 632)-n.m.s. (262; GK 131d) *and their golden lamps*
בְּמִשְׁקַל־מְנוֹרָה וּמְנוֹרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1054)-n.f.s. (633)-conj.-v.supra *the weight for each lampstand*
וְנֵרֹתֶיהָ conj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. *and its lamps*
וְלִמְנֹרוֹת הַכֶּסֶף conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (633)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *and of the silver lampstands*
בְּמִשְׁקָל prep.-n.m.s. (1054) *by weight*
לִמְנוֹרָה prep.-n.f.s. (633) *for a lampstand*
וְנֵרֹתֶיהָ conj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (632) *and its lamps*
בַּעֲבוֹדַת מְנוֹרָה וּמְנוֹרָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-v.supra-v.supra *according to the use of each lampstand in the service*

28:16

וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and the gold*
מִשְׁקָל n.m.s. (1054) *the weight*
לְשֻׁלְחֲנוֹת הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (1020)-def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *for tables for the showbread*
לְשֻׁלְחָן וְשֻׁלְחָן prep.-n.m.s. (1020)-conj.-v.supra *for each table*
וְכֶסֶף conj.-n.m.s. (494) *and silver*
לְשֻׁלְחֲנוֹת הַכָּסֶף prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (1020)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (494) *for the silver tables*

28:17

וְהַמִּזְלָגוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (272) *and the forks*
וְהַמִּזְרָקוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (284) *and the basins*
וְהַקְּשָׂוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (903) *and the cups*
זָהָב טָהוֹר n.m.s. (262)-adj. m.s. (373) *pure gold*
וְלִכְפוֹרֵי הַזָּהָב conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 499)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *for the golden bowls*
בְּמִשְׁקָל prep.-n.m.s. (1054) *by weight*
לְכַפּוֹר וְכַפּוֹר prep.-n.m.s. (I 499)-conj.-v.supra *of each bowl*
וְלִכְפוֹרֵי הַכֶּסֶף conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 499)-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *for the silver bowls*
בְּמִשְׁקָל v.supra *by weight*
לְכַפּוֹר וְכַפּוֹר v.supra-v.supra *for each bowl*

28:18

וּלְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art.-n.f.s. (882) *for the altar of incense*
זָהָב מְזֻקָּק n.m.s. (262)-Pu. ptc. (זָקַק I 278) *made of refined gold*
בַּמִּשְׁקָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1054) *by weight*
וּלְתַבְנִית conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (125) *also the plan for*
הַמֶּרְכָּבָה def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *the chariot*
הַכְּרוּבִים def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the cherubim*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *golden*
לְפֹרְשִׂים pr.n. Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *that spread their wings*
וְסֹכְכִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (סָכַךְ I 696) *and covered*
עַל־אֲרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*

28:19

הַכֹּל def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *all this*
בִּכְתָב מִיַּד יהוה prep.-n.m.s. (508)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (217) *by the writing from the hand of Yahweh*
עָלַי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *upon me*
הִשְׂכִּיל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׂכַל 968) *he made clear*
כֹּל מַלְאֲכוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (521) *all the work of*
הַתַּבְנִית def.art.-n.f.s. (125) *the plan*

28:20

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה בְנוֹ prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *to Solomon his son*
חֲזַק Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָמַץ 54) *be strong and of good courage*
וַעֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do it*
אַל־תִּירָא neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
וְאַל־תֵּחָת conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. paus. (חָתַת 369) *and be not dismayed*
כִּי יהוה אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *for Yahweh God*
אֱלֹהַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *my God*
עִמָּךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *is with you*
לֹא יַרְפְּךָ neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (רָפָה 951) *he will not fail you*
וְלֹא יַעַזְבֶךָּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *or forsake you*

עַד־לְכְלוֹת prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (477 כָּלָה) *until is finished*
כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (521) *all the work for*
עֲבוֹדַת n.f.s. cstr. (715) *the service of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

28:21

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
מַחְלְקוֹת הַכֹּהֲנִים n.f.p. cstr. (324)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the divisions of the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
לְכָל־עֲבוֹדַת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *for all the service of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
וְעִמְּךָ conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *and with you*
בְּכָל־מְלָאכָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (521) *in all the work*
לְכָל־נָדִיב בַּחָכְמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (622)-prep.-def.art.-adj. f.s. (315) *every willing man who has skill*
לְכָל־עֲבוֹדָה v.supra-n.f.s. (715) *for any kind of service*
וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *also the officers*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ v.supra-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *will be wholly at your command*

29:1

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
לְכָל־הַקָּהָל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *to all the assembly*
שְׁלֹמֹה בְנִי pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *Solomon my son*
אֶחָד adj. num. (25; GK 155d) *alone*
בָּחַר־בּוֹ אֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.p. (43) *God has chosen him*
נַעַר וְרָךְ n.m.s. (654)-conj.-adj. m.s. (940) *young and inexperienced*
וְהַמְּלָאכָה גְּדוֹלָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521)-adj. f.s. (152) *and the work is great*
כִּי לֹא לְאָדָם conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. (9) *for will not be for man*
הַבִּירָה def.art.-n.f.s. (108) *the palace*
כִּי ליהוה אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *but for Yahweh God*

29:2

וּבְכָל־כֹּחִי conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (470) *so far as I was able*
הֲכִינוֹתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *I have provided*
לְבֵית־אֱלֹהַי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *for the house of my God*
הַזָּהָב לַזָּהָב def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-prep.-v.supra *the gold for the things of gold*
וְהַכֶּסֶף לַכֶּסֶף conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494)-prep.-v.supra *and the silver for the things of silver*
וְהַנְּחֹשֶׁת לַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (638)-prep.-v.supra *and the bronze for the things of bronze*
הַבַּרְזֶל לַבַּרְזֶל def.art.-n.m.s. (137)-prep.-v.supra *the iron for the things of iron*
וְהָעֵצִים לָעֵצִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781)-prep.-v.supra *and the wood for the things of wood*
אַבְנֵי־שֹׁהַם n.f.p. cstr. (6)-n.m.s. (I 995) *stones of onyx*
וּמִלּוּאִים conj.-n.m.p. (571) *and settings*
אַבְנֵי־פוּךְ v.supra-n.m.s. (806) *stones of antimony*
וְרִקְמָה conj.-n.f.s. (955) *colored stones*
וְכֹל אֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *all sorts of precious stones*
וְאַבְנֵי־שַׁיִשׁ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (1010) *and stones of alabaster*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *great quantities*

29:3

וְעוֹד בִּרְצוֹתִי conj.-adv. (728)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (רָצָה 953) *moreover in addition because of my devotion*
בְּבֵית אֱלֹהַי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *to the house of my God*
יֶשׁ־לִי סְגֻלָּה subst. (441)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-n.f.s. (688) *I have a treasure of my own*
זָהָב וָכֶסֶף n.m.s. (262)-conj.-n.m.s. paus. (494) *gold and silver*
נָתַתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *I give (it)*
לְבֵית־אֱלֹהַי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *to the house of my God*
לְמַעְלָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *in addition*
מִכֹּל־הַכִּינוֹתִי prep.-n.m.s. (481; GK 155n)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *to all that I have provided*
לְבֵית הַקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *for the holy place*

29:4

שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*

כִּכְּרֵי זָהָב n.f.p. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*

מִזְּהַב אוֹפִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (262)-pr.n. (20) *of the gold of Ophir*

וְשִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים conj.-num. f. cstr. (I 987)-v.supra *and seven thousand*

כֶּסֶף־מְזֻקָּק n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494)-Pu. ptc. (זָקַק I 279) *talents of refined silver*

לָטוּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (טוּחַ 376) *for overlaying*

קִירוֹת הַבָּתִּים n.m.p. cstr. (885)-def.art.-n.m.p. (108) *the walls of the house*

29:5

לַזָּהָב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-v.supra *gold for the things of gold*

וְלַכֶּסֶף conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) -v.supra *and silver for the things of silver*

וּלְכָל־מְלָאכָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (521) *and for all the work*

בְּיַד חָרָשִׁים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p. (360) *to be done by craftsmen*

וּמִי מִתְנַדֵּב conj.-interr. (566)-Hith. ptc. (נָדַב 621) *who then will offer willingly*

לְמַלֹּאות יָדוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלֵא 569) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *consecrating himself*

הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *today*

לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

29:6

וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (נָדַב 621) *then ... made their freewill offerings*

שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the heads of fathers' houses*

וְשָׂרֵי שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *also the leaders of the tribes of Israel*

וְשָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *and the commanders of thousands*

וְהַמֵּאוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and of hundreds*

וּלְשָׂרֵי מְלֶאכֶת conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.f.s. cstr. (521) *and the officers over the work of*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

29:7

וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and they gave*

לַעֲבוֹדַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *for the service of*

בֵּית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *gold*

כִּכָּרִים n.f.p. (503) *talents*

חֲמֵשֶׁת־אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (331)-n.m.p. (48) *five thousand*

וַאֲדַרְכֹנִים רִבּוֹ conj.-n.m.p. (204)-n.f.s. (914) *and ten thousand darics*

וְכֶסֶף כִּכָּרִים conj.-n.m.s. (494)-v.supra *and talents of silver*

עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (796)-v.supra *ten thousand*

וּנְחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. (638) *and bronze*

רִבּוֹ וּשְׁמוֹנַת אֲלָפִים n.f.s. (914)-conj.-num. f. cstr. (1032)-n.m.p. (48) *eighteen thousand*

כִּכָּרִים v.supra *talents*

וּבַרְזֶל conj.-n.m.s. (137) *and iron*

מֵאָה־אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred thousand*

כִּכָּרִים v.supra *talents*

29:8

וַהֲנִמְצָא אִתּוֹ conj.-def.art.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592; GK 138i)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and whoever had (with him)*

אֲבָנִים n.f.p. (6) *stones*

נָתְנוּ לְאוֹצַר Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (69) *they gave to the treasury of*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

עַל יַד־יְחִיאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (313) *in the care of Jehiel*

הַגֵּרְשֻׁנִּי def.art.-adj. gent. (177) *the Gershonite*

29:9

וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then the people rejoiced*

עַל־הִתְנַדְּבָם prep.-Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (621) *because these had given willingly*

כִּי בְלֵב שָׁלֵם conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (524)-adj. m.s. (1023) *for with a whole heart*

הִתְנַדְּבוּ Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (נָדַב 621) *they had offered freely*

לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

וְגַם דָּוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (187)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and also David the king*

שָׂמַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (970) *rejoiced*

שִׂמְחָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (970)-adj. f.s. (152) *with a great joy*

29:10

וַיְבָרֶךְ דָּוִיד consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) -pr.n. (187) *then David blessed*

אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

לְעֵינֵי כָּל־הַקָּהָל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *in the presence of all the assembly*

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *and David said*

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pers.pr 2 m.s. (61) *blessed art thou*

יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) -pr.n. (975) *Yahweh the God of Israel*

אָבִינוּ n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *our father*

מֵעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

וְעַד־עוֹלָם conj.-prep. (III 723)-v.supra *and ever*

29:11

לְךָ יהוה prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *thine O Yahweh*

הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה def.art.-n.f.s. (153)-conj.-def. art.-n.f.s. (150) *the greatness and the power*

וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (802) -conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 664) *and the glory and the victory*

וְהַהוֹד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 217) *and the majesty*

כִּי־כֹל conj. (471)-n.m.s. (481) *for all that is*

בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the heavens and in the earth*

לְךָ יהוה v.supra-v.supra *thine O Yahweh*

הַמַּמְלָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *is the kingdom*

וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא conj.-def.art.-Hith. ptc. (נָשָׂא 669) *and are exalted*

לְכֹל prep.-n.m.s. (481) *above all*

לְרֹאשׁ prep.-n.m.s. (910) *as head*

29:12

וְהָעֹשֶׁר וְהַכָּבוֹד conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (799)-conj. -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 458) *both riches and honor*

מִלְּפָנֶיךָ prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *come from thee*

וְאַתָּה מוֹשֵׁל conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (מָשַׁל 605) *and thou rulest*

בַּכֹּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *over all*

וּבְיָדְךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *and in thy hand*

כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה n.m.s. (470)-conj.-n.f.s. (150) *power and might*

וּבְיָדְךָ conj.-v.supra *and in thy hand*

לְגַדֵּל וּלְחַזֵּק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (גָּדַל 152)-conj. -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to make great and to give strength*

לַכֹּל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *to all*

29:13

וְעַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj.-adv. (773)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *and now our God*

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָדָה 392)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *we thank thee*

וּמְהַלְלִים conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (הָלַל II 237) *and praise*

לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (802) *thy glorious name*

29:14

וְכִי מִי אֲנִי conj.-conj. (471)-interr. (566)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *but who am I*

וּמִי עַמִּי conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *and what is my people*

כִּי־נַעְצֹר כֹּחַ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָצַר 783)-n.m.s. (470) *that we should be able*

לְהִתְנַדֵּב כָּזֹאת prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (נָדַב 621) -prep.-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to offer willingly thus*

כִּי־מִמְּךָ הַכֹּל conj. (471)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-def. art.-n.m.s. (481) *for all things come from thee*

וּמִיָּדְךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *and of thy own*

נָתַנּוּ לָךְ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *have we given thee*

29:15

כִּי־גֵרִים אֲנַחְנוּ conj. (471)-n.m.p. (158)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *for we are strangers*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

וְתוֹשָׁבִים conj.-n.m.p. (444) *and sojourners*

כְּכָל־אֲבֹתֵינוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *as all our fathers were*

כַּצֵּל יָמֵינוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (853)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (388) *our days are like a shadow*

עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *on the earth*

וְאֵין מִקְוֶה conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (I 876) *and there is no hope*

29:16

יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *O Yahweh our God*

כֹּל הֲהָמוֹן הַזֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *all this abundance*
אֲשֶׁר הֲכִינֹנוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (כּוּן 465) *that we have provided*
לִבְנוֹת־לְךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *for building thee*
בַּיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*
לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (871) *for thy holy name*
מִיָּדְךָ הִיא prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *comes from thy hand*
וּלְךָ הַכֹּל conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *and is all thy own*

29:17

וְיָדַעְתִּי אֱלֹהַי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *I know my God*
כִּי אַתָּה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *that thou*
בֹּחֵן לֵבָב Qal act.ptc. (בָּחַן 103)-n.m.s. (523) *triest the heart*
וּמֵישָׁרִים conj.-n.m.p. (449) *and in uprightness*
תִּרְצֶה Qal impf. 2 m.s. (רָצָה 953) *thou hast pleasure*
אֲנִי בְּיֹשֶׁר לְבָבִי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (449)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *I in the uprightness of my heart*
הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי Hith. pf. 1 c.s. (נָדַב 621) *have freely offered*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*
וְעַתָּה עַמְּךָ conj.-adv. (773)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and now thy people*
הַנִּמְצְאוּ־פֹה def.art.-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592) -adv. (805) *who are present here*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I have seen*
בְשִׂמְחָה prep.-n.f.s. (970) *joyously*
לְהִתְנַדֵּב־לָךְ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (נָדַב 621)-prep. -2 m.s. sf. paus. *offering freely to thee*

29:18

יהוה אֱלֹהֵי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *O Yahweh the God of*
אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק pr.n. (4)-pr.n. (850) *Abraham, Isaac*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*
אֲבֹתֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *our fathers*
שָׁמְרָה־זֹּאת Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (שָׁמַר 1036)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *keep such*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
לְיֵצֶר מַחְשָׁבוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 428)-n.f.p. (364) *purposes and thoughts*
לְבַב עַמֶּךָ n.m.s. cstr. (523)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *in the hearts of thy people*
וְהָכֵן conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *and direct*
לִבָּם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *their heart*
אֵלֶיךָ prep.-2 m.s. sf. *toward thee*

29:19

וְלִשְׁלֹמֹה בְנִי conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *and to Solomon my son*
תֵּן לֵבָב שָׁלֵם Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (523)-adj. m.s. (1023) *grant with a whole heart*
לִשְׁמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *he may keep*
מִצְוֹתֶיךָ n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (846) *thy commandments*
עֵדוֹתֶיךָ n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (III 730) *thy testimonies*
וְחֻקֶּיךָ conj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (349) *and thy statutes*
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת הַכֹּל conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *performing all*
וְלִבְנוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *and that he may build*
הַבִּירָה def.art.-n.f.s. (108) *the palace*
אֲשֶׁר־הֲכִינוֹתִי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (כּוּן 465) *for which I have made provision*

29:20

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (187) *then David said*
לְכָל־הַקָּהָל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *to all the assembly*
בָּרְכוּ־נָא Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138)-part.of entreaty (609) *bless*
אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
וַיְבָרְכוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and ... blessed*
כָּל־הַקָּהָל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *all the assembly*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*
וַיִּקְּדוּ וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַד 869)-consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and bowed their heads and worshiped*
ליהוה וְלַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (217)-conj.-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *Yahweh and the king*

29:21

וַיִּזְבְּחוּ ליהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (256) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *and they performed to Yahweh*

זְבָחִים n.m.p. (257) *sacrifices*

וַיַּעֲלוּ עֹלוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) -n.f.p. (750) *and offered burnt offerings*

ליהוה v.supra *to Yahweh*

לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (564)-def. art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on the next day*

פָּרִים אֶלֶף n.m.p. (830)-n.m.s. (48) *a thousand bulls*

אֵילִים אֶלֶף n.m.p. (I 17)-v.supra *a thousand rams*

כְּבָשִׂים אֶלֶף n.m.p. (461)-v.supra *a thousand lambs*

וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (651) *with their drink offerings*

וּזְבָחִים conj.-n.m.p. (257) *and sacrifices*

לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in abundance*

לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *for all Israel*

29:22

וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׁתּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁתָה 1059) *and they ate and drank*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*

בְּשִׂמְחָה גְדוֹלָה prep.-n.f.s. (970)-adj. f.s. (152) *with great gladness*

וַיַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *and they made king*

שֵׁנִית num. ord. (1041) *a second time*

לִשְׁלֹמֹה בֶּן־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *Solomon the son of David*

וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָשַׁח 602) *and they anointed (him)*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*

לְנָגִיד prep.-n.m.s. (617) *as prince*

וּלְצָדוֹק conj.-prep.-pr.n. (843) *and Zadok*

לְכֹהֵן prep.-n.m.s. (463) *as priest*

29:23

וַיֵּשֶׁב שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon sat*

עַל־כִּסֵּא יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (217) *on the throne of Yahweh*

לְמֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. (I 572) *as king*

תַּחַת־דָּוִיד prep. (1065)-pr.n. (187) *instead of David*

אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

וַיִּצְלָח consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָלַח II 852; GK 65f) *and he prospered*

וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... obeyed him*

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

29:24

וְכָל־הַשָּׂרִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and all the leaders*

וְהַגִּבֹּרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (150) *and the mighty men*

וְגַם כָּל־בְּנֵי conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (119) *and also all the sons of*

הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *King David*

נָתְנוּ יָד Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678)-n.f.s. (388) *they pledged allegiance*

תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה prep. (1065)-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

29:25

וַיְגַדֵּל יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) -pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh made great*

אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*

לְמַעְלָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *exceedingly*

לְעֵינֵי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *in the sight of all Israel*

וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and bestowed upon him*

הוֹד מַלְכוּת n.m.s. cstr. (217)-n.f.s. (574) *royal majesty*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיָה rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *which had not been*

עַל־כָּל־מֶלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (I 572) *on any king*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

29:26

וְדָוִיד בֶּן־יִשָׁי conj.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -pr.n. paus. (445) *thus David the son of Jesse*

מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *reigned*

עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*

29:27

וְהַיָּמִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *and the time*
אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *that he reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*
בְּחֶבְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (I 289) *in Hebron*
מָלַךְ שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים v.supra-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *he reigned seven years*
וּבִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and in Jerusalem*
מָלַךְ שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשָׁלוֹשׁ v.supra-num. p. (1026) -conj.-num. (1025) *he reigned thirty-three (years)*

29:28

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *then he died*
בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה prep.-n.f.s. (966)-adj. f.s. (II 373) *in a good old age*
שְׂבַע יָמִים n.m.s. cstr. (959)-n.m.p. (398) *full of days*
עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד n.m.s. (799)-conj.-n.m.s. (458) *riches and honor*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*
שְׁלֹמֹה בְנוֹ pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Solomon his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

29:29

וְדִבְרֵי דָוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *now the acts of King David*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרֹנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) -conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *from first to last*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are written*
עַל־דִּבְרֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *in the chronicles of*
שְׁמוּאֵל הָרֹאֶה pr.n. (1028)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 909) *Samuel the seer*
וְעַל־דִּבְרֵי conj.-prep.-v.supra *and in the chronicles of*
נָתָן הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
וְעַל־דִּבְרֵי v.supra-v.supra *and in the chronicles of*
גָּד הַחוֹזֶה pr.n. (III 151)-def.art.-n.m.s. (302) *Gad the seer*

29:30

עִם כָּל־מַלְכוּתוֹ prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (781) -n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *with accounts of all his rule*
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (150) *and his might*
וְהָעִתִּים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (773) *and of the circumstances*
אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָבַר 716)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that came upon him*
וְעַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (975) *and upon Israel*
וְעַל כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (575) *and upon all the kingdoms of*
הָאֲרָצוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *the countries*

2 Chronicles

1:1

וַיִּתְחַזֵּק consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and established himself*

שְׁלֹמֹה בֶן־דָּוִיד pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *Solomon the son of David*

עַל־מַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *in his kingdom*

ויהוה אֱלֹהָיו conj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh his God*

עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *was with him*

וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (גָּדַל 152) *and made him great*

לְמָעְלָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *exceedingly*

1:2

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon spoke*

לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*

לְשָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.p. (48) *to the commanders of thousands*

וְהַמֵּאוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and of hundreds*

וְלַשֹּׁפְטִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1047 שָׁפַט) *and to the judges*

וּלְכֹל נָשִׂיא conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (481)-n.m.s. (672) *and to all the leaders*

לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-v.supra *in all Israel*

רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the heads of fathers' houses*

1:3

וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon went*

וְכָל־הַקָּהָל עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and all the assembly with him*

לַבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *to the high place*

אֲשֶׁר בְּגִבְעוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (149) *that was at Gibeon*

כִּי־שָׁם conj. (471)-adv. (1027) *for there*

הָיָה אֹהֶל Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. cstr. (13) *was the tent of*

מוֹעֵד הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (417)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *meeting of God*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה מֹשֶׁה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (602) *which Moses had made*

עֶבֶד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (217) *the servant of Yahweh*

בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*

1:4

אֲבָל אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים adv. (6)-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *but the ark of God*

הֶעֱלָה דָוִיד Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (187) *David had brought up*

מִקִּרְיַת יְעָרִים prep.-pr.n. (900) *from Kiriath-jearim*

בַּהֵכִין לוֹ דָּוִיד prep.-def.art.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (465; GK 138i;155n)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (187) *to the place that David had prepared for it*

כִּי נָטָה־לוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (639) -v.supra *for he had pitched*

אֹהֶל n.m.s. (13) *a tent*

בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

1:5

וּמִזְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art. -n.m.s. (638) *moreover the bronze altar*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which ... had made*

בְּצַלְאֵל בֶּן־אוּרִי pr.n. (130)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (22) *Bezalel the son of Uri*

בֶּן־חוּר n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 301) *son of Hur*

שָׂם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (962; many rd. שָׁם *there*) *had made*

לִפְנֵי מִשְׁכַּן יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (1015)-pr.n. (217) *before the tabernacle of Yahweh*

וַיִּדְרְשֵׁהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (205 דָּרַשׁ) *and ... sought him*

שְׁלֹמֹה וְהַקָּהָל pr.n. (1024)-conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *Solomon and the assembly*

1:6

וַיַּעַל שְׁלֹמֹה שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (1024)-adv. (1027) *and Solomon went up there*

עַל־מִזְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def.art. -n.m.s. (638) *to the bronze altar*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13) -n.m.s. (417) *which was at the tent of meeting*

וַיַּעַל עָלָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and offered upon it*

עֹלוֹת אָלֶף n.f.p. (750)-num. paus. (48) *a thousand burnt offerings*

1:7

בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *in that night*

נִרְאָה אֱלֹהִים Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-n.m.p. (43) *God appeared*

לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

שְׁאַל Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *ask*

מָה אֶתֵּן־לָךְ interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what I shall give you*

1:8

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon said*

לֵאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *to God*

אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *thou hast shown*

עִם־דָּוִיד prep. (767)-pr.n. (187) *to David*

אָבִי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *my father*

חֶסֶד גָּדוֹל n.m.s. (338)-adj. m.s. (152) *great steadfast love*

וְהִמְלַכְתַּנִי conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *and hast made me king*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

1:9

עַתָּה יהוה אֱלֹהִים adv. (773)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *now Yahweh God*

יֵאָמֵן דְּבָרְךָ Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *let thy promise be fulfilled*

עִם דָּוִיד אָבִי prep. (767)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*

כִּי אַתָּה הִמְלַכְתַּנִי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *for thou hast made me king*

עַל־עַם prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *over a people*

רַב כֶּעָפָר הָאָרֶץ adj. m.s. (I 912)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (779)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *as many as the dust of the earth*

1:10

עַתָּה חָכְמָה וּמַדָּע adv. (773)-n.f.s. (315)-conj. -n.m.s. (396) *now wisdom and knowledge*

תֶּן־לִי Qal impv. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *give me*

וְאֵצְאָה conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-vol.he (יָצָא 422) *and let me go out*

לִפְנֵי הָעָם־הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *before this people*

וְאָבוֹאָה conj.-Qal impv. 2 m. 1 c.s.-vol.he (בּוֹא 97) *and let me come in*

כִּי־מִי יִשְׁפֹּט conj. (471)-interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1047) *for who can rule*
אֶת־עַמְּךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *thy people*
הַזֶּה הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (152) *this ... that is so great*

1:11

וַיֹּאמֶר־אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -n.m.p. (43) *God answered*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר conj.-rel. (774) *because*
הָיְתָה זֹּאת Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this was*
עִם־לְבָבֶךָ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *in your heart*
וְלֹא־שָׁאַלְתָּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) *and you have not asked*
עֹשֶׁר נְכָסִים n.m.s. (799)-n.m.p. (647) *possessions, wealth*
וְכָבוֹד conj.-n.m.s. (458) *and honor*
וְאֶת נֶפֶשׁ שֹׂנְאֶיךָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (659)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *or the life of those who hate you*
וְגַם־יָמִים רַבִּים conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *and also long life*
לֹא neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (שָׁאַל 981) *have not even asked*
וַתִּשְׁאַל־לְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *but have asked for yourself*
חָכְמָה וּמַדָּע n.f.s. (315)-conj.-n.m.s. (396) *wisdom and knowledge*
אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁפֹּט rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *that you may rule*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *over my people*
אֲשֶׁר הִמְלַכְתִּיךָ עָלָיו rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *over whom I have made you king*

1:12

הַחָכְמָה וְהַמַּדָּע def.art.-n.f.s. (315)-conj.-def.art. -n.m.s. (396) *wisdom and knowledge*
נָתוּן לָךְ Qal pass.ptc. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *are granted to you*
וְעֹשֶׁר וּנְכָסִים conj.-n.m.s. (799)-conj.-n.m.p. (647) *and riches and possessions*
וְכָבוֹד conj.-n.m.s. (458) *and honor*
אֶתֶּן־לָךְ Qal impf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *I will give you*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיָה כֵן rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-adv. (485) *which was not thus*
לַמְּלָכִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *to the kings*
אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֶיךָ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *who were before you*
וְאַחֲרֶיךָ conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (29) *and after you*
לֹא־יִהְיֶה־כֵּן neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -v.supra *none shall have the like*

1:13

וַיָּבֹא שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon came*
לַבָּמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (119) *to the high place*
אֲשֶׁר־בְּגִבְעוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (149) *at Gibeon*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
מִלִּפְנֵי prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *from before*
אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד n.m.s. cstr. (13)-n.m.s. (417) *the tent of meeting*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and he reigned*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*

1:14

וַיֶּאֱסֹף שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon gathered together*
רֶכֶב וּפָרָשִׁים n.m.s. (939)-conj.-n.m.p. (832) *chariots and horsemen*
וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he had*
אֶלֶף וְאַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת רֶכֶב n.m.s. (48)-conj.-num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (939) *a thousand and four hundred chariots*
וּשְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף פָּרָשִׁים conj.-num. (1040) -num. (797)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.p. (832) *and twelve thousand horsemen*
וַיַּנִּיחֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נוּחַ 628) *whom he stationed*
בְּעָרֵי הָרֶכֶב prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *in the chariot cities*
וְעִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and with the king*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

1:15

וַיִּתֵּן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king made*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *silver*
וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and gold*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כָּאֲבָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *as stones*

וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (72) *and cedar*
נָתַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he made*
בַּשִּׁקְמִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1054) *as the sycomore*
אֲשֶׁר־בַּשְּׁפֵלָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1050) *of the Shephelah*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *as plentiful*

1:16

וּמוֹצָא הַסּוּסִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 425)-def. art.-n.m.p. (692) *and the import of horses*
אֲשֶׁר לִשְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *of Solomon*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (595) *from Egypt*
וּמִקְוֵא conj.-prep.-pr.n. (875) *and Kue*
סֹחֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (סָחַר 695) *and the king's traders*
מִקְוֵא v.supra *from Kue*
יִקְחוּ בְמָחִיר Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-prep. -n.m.s. (I 564) *received them for a price*

1:17

וַיַּעֲלוּ וַיּוֹצִיאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they imported*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
מֶרְכָּבָה n.f.s. (939) *a chariot*
בְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת כֶּסֶף prep.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) -n.m.s. (494) *for six hundred shekels of silver*
וְסוּס conj.-n.m.s. (692) *and a horse*
בַּחֲמִשִּׁים וּמְאָה prep.-num. p. (332)-conj.-n.f.s. (547) *for a hundred and fifty*
וְכֵן conj.-adv. (485) *and thus*
לְכָל־מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (366) *to all the kings of the Hittites*
וּמַלְכֵי אֲרָם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (74) *and the kings of Syria*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *through them*
יוֹצִיאוּ v.supra *they exported*

1:18 (Eng.2:1)

וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1024) *now Solomon purposed*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a temple*
לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *for the name of Yahweh*
וּבַיִת לְמַלְכוּתוֹ conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *and a house for his kingdom*

2:1

וַיִּסְפֹּר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָפַר 707)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon assigned*
שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *seventy thousand men*
סַבָּל n.m.s. (688) *to bear burdens*
וּשְׁמוֹנִים אֶלֶף אִישׁ conj.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.s. (35) *and eighty thousand men*
חֹצֵב Qal act.ptc. (חָצַב 345) *to quarry*
בָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *in the hill country*
וּמְנַצְּחִים עֲלֵיהֶם conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (נָצַח I 663)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and overseeing them*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *six hundred*

2:2

וַיִּשְׁלַח שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon sent*
אֶל־חוּרָם prep.-pr.n. (27; v. חִירָם) *to Huram*
מֶלֶךְ־צֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 862) *the king of Tyre*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *as you dealt*
עִם־דָּוִיד אָבִי prep. (767)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *with David my father*
וַתִּשְׁלַח־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and sent him*
אֲרָזִים n.m.p. (72) *cedar*
לִבְנוֹת־לוֹ בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (108) *to build himself a house*
לָשֶׁבֶת בּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to dwell in*

2:3

הִנֵּה אֲנִי בוֹנֶה־בַּיִת interj. (243)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *behold I am about to build a house*
לְשֵׁם יהוה אֱלֹהָי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *for the name of Yahweh my God*
לְהַקְדִּישׁ לוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָדַשׁ 872) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to dedicate it to him*
לְהַקְטִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *for the burning of incense*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*
קְטֹרֶת־סַמִּים n.f.s. cstr. (882)-n.m.p. (702) *an incense of sweet spices*
וּמַעֲרֶכֶת תָּמִיד conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (790)-n.m.s. (556) *and a row of continuity*
וְעֹלוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (750) *and for burnt offerings*
לַבֹּקֶר וְלָעֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-conj. -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *morning and evening*
לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (992) *on the sabbaths*
וְלֶחֳדָשִׁים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (294) *and the new moons*
וְלִמוֹעֲדֵי יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (417)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *and the appointed feasts of Yahweh our God*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *as for ever*
זֹאת עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל demons.adj. f.s. (260)-prep.-pr.n. (975) *this for Israel*

2:4

וְהַבַּיִת conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי בוֹנֶה rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּנָה 124) *which I am to build*
גָּדוֹל adj. m.s. (152) *will be great*
כִּי־גָדוֹל אֱלֹהֵינוּ conj. (471)-v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *for our God is great(er)*
מִכָּל־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *than all gods*

2:5 (Eng.2:6)

וּמִי יַעֲצָר־כֹּחַ conj.-interr. (566)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָצַר 783)-n.m.s. (470) *but who is able*
לִבְנוֹת־לוֹ בַיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (108) *to build him a house*
כִּי הַשָּׁמַיִם conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *since heaven*
וּשְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם conj.-n.m. du. cstr. (1029)-v.supra *even the highest heaven*
לֹא יְכַלְכְּלֵהוּ neg.-Pilpel impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (כּוּל 465) *cannot contain him*
וּמִי אֲנִי v.supra-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58) *and who am I*
אֲשֶׁר אֶבְנֶה־לּוֹ בַיִת rel. (81)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (108) *to build him a house*
כִּי אִם־לְהַקְטִיר conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *except to burn incense*
לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

2:6

וְעַתָּה שְׁלַח־לִי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *so now send me*
אִישׁ־חָכָם n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (314) *a man skilled*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to work*
בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-conj. -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *in gold, silver*
וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת וּבַבַּרְזֶל conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (638) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *bronze and iron*
וּבָאַרְגָּמָן conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (71) *and in purple*
וְכַרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת conj.-n.m.s. (502)-conj.-n.f.s. (1067) *crimson and blue fabrics*
וְיֹדֵעַ conj.-Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393) *trained*
לְפַתֵּחַ פִּתּוּחִים prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (פָּתַח II 836) -n.m.p. (836) *in engraving*
עִם־הַחֲכָמִים prep. (767)-def.art.-adj. m.p. (314) *with the skilled workers*
אֲשֶׁר עִמִּי rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *who are with me*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
וּבִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*
אֲשֶׁר הֵכִין rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *whom provided*
דָּוִיד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*

2:7

וּשְׁלַח־לִי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *send me also*
עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים n.m.p. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (72) *timbers of cedar*
בְּרוֹשִׁים n.m.p. (141) *cypress*
וְאַלְגּוּמִּים conj.-n.m.p. (38) *and algum*
מֵהַלְּבָנוֹן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *from Lebanon*
כִּי אֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי conj. (471)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *for I know*
אֲשֶׁר עֲבָדֶיךָ rel. (81)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *that your servants*
יוֹדְעִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָדַע 393) *know how*
לִכְרוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּרַת 503) *to cut*
עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן v.supra-v.supra *timber from Lebanon*
וְהִנֵּה עֲבָדַי conj.-demons.part. (243)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (713) *and behold my servants*
עִם־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *will be with your servants*

2:8

וְלְהָכִין לִי conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כּוּן 465) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *to prepare for me*

עֵצִים n.m.p. (781) *timber*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. paus. (913) *in abundance*
כִּי הַבַּיִת conj. (471)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *for the house*
אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי בוֹנֶה rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal act.ptc. (בָּנָה 124) *I am to build*
גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא adj. m.s. (152)-conj.-Hi. inf.abs. (פָּלָא 810) *will be great and wonderful*

2:9

וְהִנֵּה לַחֹטְבִים conj.-demons.part. (243)-prep. -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָטַב I 310) *and behold to the hewers*
לִכְרֹתֵי הָעֵצִים prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (כָּרַת 503)-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *who cut timber*
נָתַתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *I will give*
חִטִּים מָכוֹת n.f.p. (334)-n.f.p. (646) *crushed wheat*
לַעֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *for your servants*
כֹּרִים עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף n.m.p. (499)-num. p. (797) -n.m.s. (48) *twenty thousand cors*
וּשְׂעֹרִים conj.-n.f.p. (972) *and barley*
כֹּרִים עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. paus. *twenty thousand cors*
וְיַיִן conj.-n.m.s. (406) *and wine*
בַּתִּים עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף n.m.p. (II 144)-v.supra-v.supra *twenty thousand baths*
וְשֶׁמֶן conj.-n.m.s. (1032) *and oil*
בַּתִּים עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *twenty thousand baths*

2:10 (Eng.2:11)

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (27) *then Huram answered*
מֶלֶךְ־צֹר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (I 862) *the king of Tyre*
בִּכְתָב prep.-n.m.s. (508) *in a letter*
וַיְשַׁלַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *which he sent*
אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
בְּאַהֲבַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (13)-pr.n. (217) *because Yahweh loves*
אֶת־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*
נָתָנְךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *he has made you*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *over them*
מֶלֶךְ n.m.s. (I 572) *king*

2:11

וַיֹּאמֶר חוּרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (27) *Huram also said*
בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *blessed be Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *who made*
אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029)-conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *heaven and earth*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַן v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *who has given*
לְדָוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King David*
בֵּן חָכָם n.m.s. (119)-adj. m.s. (314) *a wise son*
יוֹדֵעַ שֵׂכֶל Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s. (968) *endued with discretion*
וּבִינָה conj.-n.f.s. (108) *and understanding*
אֲשֶׁר יִבְנֶה־בַּיִת rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *who will build a temple*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
וּבַיִת conj.-v.supra *and a royal palace*
לְמַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *for himself*

2:12

וְעַתָּה שָׁלַחְתִּי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *now I have sent*
אִישׁ־חָכָם n.m.s. (35)-adj. m.s. (314) *a skilled man*
יוֹדֵעַ בִּינָה Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393)-n.f.s. (108) *endued with understanding*
לְחוּרָם אָבִי prep. (GK 117n)-pr.n. (27, 3) *Huram-abi*

2:13

בֶּן־אִשָּׁה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.s. (61) *the son of a woman*
מִן־בְּנוֹת דָּן prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (192) *of the daughters of Dan*
וְאָבִיו conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *and his father*
אִישׁ־צֹרִי n.m.s. cstr. (35)-adj.gent. (I 863) *a man of Tyre*
יוֹדֵעַ לַעֲשׂוֹת Qal act.ptc. (יָדַע 393)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he is trained to work*
בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262)-conj. -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *in gold and in silver*
בַּנְּחֹשֶׁת בַּבַּרְזֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (638)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (137) *in bronze, in iron*

בָּאֲבָנִים וּבָעֵצִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6)-conj. -prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *in stone and in wood*

בָּאַרְגָּמָן בַּתְּכֵלֶת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (71)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (1067) *in purple, in blue fabric*

וּבְבוּץ וּבַכַּרְמִיל conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (101) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (502) *and in byssus and in crimson cloth*

וּלְפַתֵּחַ כָּל־פִּתּוּחַ conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (II 836)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (836) *and to do all sorts of engraving*

וְלַחְשֹׁב כָּל־מַחֲשָׁבֶת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (362)-v.supra-n.f.s. (364) *and execute any design*

אֲשֶׁר יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ rel. (81)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *that may be assigned him*

עִם־חֲכָמֶיךָ prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (314) *with your craftsmen*

וְחַכְמֵי אֲדֹנִי דָוִיד conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (314)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10)-pr.n. (187) *and the craftsmen of my lord David*

אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*

2:14 (Eng.2:15)

וְעַתָּה הַחִטִּים conj.-adv. (773)-def.art.-n.f.p. (334) *now therefore the wheat*

וְהַשְּׂעֹרִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (972) *and barley*

הַשֶּׁמֶן וְהַיָּיִן def.art.-n.m.s. (1032)-conj. -def.art.-n.m.s. (406) *oil and wine*

אֲשֶׁר אָמַר אֲדֹנִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (10) *of which my lord has spoken*

יִשְׁלַח Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *let him send*

לַעֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*

2:15

וַאֲנַחְנוּ נִכְרֹת conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (כָּרַת 503) *and we will cut*

עֵצִים n.m.p. (781) *timber*

מִן־הַלְּבָנוֹן prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *from Lebanon*

כְּכָל־צָרְכֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (863) *whatever ... you need*

וְנֵבִיאֵם לְךָ conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and bring it to you*

רַפְסֹדוֹת עַל־יָם n.f.p. (952)-prep.-n.m.s. (410) *in rafts by sea*

יָפוֹ pr.n. (421) *to Joppa*

וְאַתָּה תַּעֲלֶה אֹתָם conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *so that you may take it up*

יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

2:16

וַיִּסְפֹּר שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָפַר 707)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon took a census*

כָּל־הָאֲנָשִׁים הַגֵּרִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (158) *of all the aliens*

אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *who were in the land of Israel*

אַחֲרֵי הַסְּפָר prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 708) *after the census*

אֲשֶׁר סְפָרָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (707 סָפַר) *which had taken (of them)*

דָּוִיד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*

וַיִּמָּצְאוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592) *and there were found*

מֵאָה וַחֲמִשִּׁים אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (332)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred and fifty thousand*

וּשְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים conj.-num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *and three thousand*

וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *and six hundred*

2:17 (Eng.2:18)

וַיַּעַשׂ מֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he assigned of them*

שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף num. p. (988)-n.m.s. (48) *seventy thousand*

סַבָּל n.m.s. (688) *burden-bearers*

וּשְׁמֹנִים אֶלֶף conj.-num. p. (1033)-v.supra *and eighty thousand*

חֹצֵב בָּהָר Qal act.ptc. (345)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (249) *to quarry in the hill country*

וּשְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים conj.-num. f. cstr. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *and three thousand*

וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *six hundred*

מְנַצְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (נָצַח 663) *as overseers*

לְהַעֲבִיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָבַד 712) *to make ... work*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

3:1

וַיָּחֶל שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon began*

לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *to build*

אֶת־בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

בְּהַר הַמּוֹרִיָּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-def.art. -pr.n. (599) *on Mount Moriah*

אֲשֶׁר נִרְאָה rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906) *where he had appeared*

לְדָוִיד אָבִיהוּ prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *to David his father*

אֲשֶׁר הֵכִין v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *where he had appointed*

בִּמְקוֹם דָּוִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-v.supra *in the place of David*

בְּגֹרֶן אָרְנָן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (175)-pr.n. (75) *on the threshing floor of Ornan*

הַיְבוּסִי def.art.-adj. gent. (101) *the Jebusite*

3:2

וַיָּחֶל לִבְנוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *and he began to build*

בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 294)-def. art.-num. adj. (1041) *in the second month*

בַּשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-num. adj. (1041; some delete dittography) *on the second*

בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (916) *in the fourth year*

לְמַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *of his reign*

3:3

וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *and these (are)*

הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה Ho. inf.cstr. (יָסַד 413)-pr.n. (1024) *the measurements (founding) of Solomon*

לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *for building*

אֶת־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

הָאֹרֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (73) *the length*

אַמּוֹת בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה n.f.p. (52)-prep.-n.f.s. (551)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *in cubits of the old standard*

אַמּוֹת שִׁשִּׁים n.f.p. (52)-num. p. (995) *sixty cubits*

וְרֹחַב conj.-n.m.s. (931) *and the breadth*

אַמּוֹת עֶשְׂרִים n.f.p. (52)-num. p. (797) *twenty cubits*

3:4

וְהָאוּלָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (17) *and the vestibule*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֹרֶךְ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (73) *that is in front of the length*

עַל־פְּנֵי רֹחַב־הַבַּיִת prep.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (931)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *which is the breadth of the house*

אַמּוֹת עֶשְׂרִים n.f.p. (52)-num. p. (797) *twenty cubits*

וְהַגֹּבַהּ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (147) *and the height*

מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *a hundred and twenty*

וַיְצַפֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָפָה II 860) *and he overlaid it*

מִבָּפְנִימָה prep.-adv. (819) *on the inside*

זָהָב טָהוֹר n.m.s. (262)-adj. m.s. (373) *with pure gold*

3:5

וְאֶת הַבַּיִת הַגָּדוֹל conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *and the great house*

חִפָּה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָפָה 341) *he lined*

עֵץ בְּרוֹשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (781)-n.m.p. (141) *with cypress wood*

וַיְחַפֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (חָפָה 341) *and covered it*

זָהָב טוֹב n.m.s. (262)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *with fine gold*

וַיַּעַל עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and made on it*

תְּמָרִים n.f.p. (1041) *palms*

וְשַׁרְשְׁרוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (1057) *and chains*

3:6

וַיְיַצַּף אֶת־הַבַּיִת consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *he adorned the house*

אֶבֶן יְקָרָה n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *precious stones*

לְתִפְאָרֶת prep.-n.f.s. paus. (802) *for beauty*

וְהַזָּהָב conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and the gold (was)*

זְהַב פַּרְוָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (262)-pr.n. (826) *gold of Parvaim*

3:7

וַיְחַף אֶת־הַבַּיִת consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָפָה 341)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *so he lined the house*

הַקֹּרוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (900) *its beams*

הַסִּפִּים def.art.-n.m.p. (II 706) *its thresholds*
וְקִירוֹתָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (885) *its walls*
וְדַלְתוֹתָיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (195) *and its doors*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *with gold*
וּפִתַּח conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּתַח II 836) *and he carved*
כְּרוּבִים n.m.p. (500) *cherubim*
עַל־הַקִּירוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (885) *on the walls*

3:8

וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־בֵּית־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *and he made the house of*
קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the most holy*
אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*
עַל־פְּנֵי רֹחַב־הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (931)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *corresponding to the breadth of the house*
אַמּוֹת עֶשְׂרִים n.f.p. (52)-num. p. (797) *twenty cubits*
וְרָחְבּוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (931) *and its breadth*
אַמּוֹת עֶשְׂרִים v.supra-v.supra *twenty cubits*
וַיְחַפֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (חָפָה 341) *he overlaid it*
זָהָב טוֹב n.m.s. (262)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *with fine gold*
לְכִכָּרִים prep.-n.f.p. (503) *with talents*
שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *six hundred*

3:9

וּמִשְׁקַל conj.-n.m.s. (1054) *and weight*
לְמִסְמְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (702) *of nails*
לְשִׁקְלִים חֲמִשִּׁים prep.-n.m.p. (1053)-num. p. (332) *to fifty shekels*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *of gold*
וְהָעֲלִיּוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (751) *and the upper chambers*
חִפָּה זָהָב Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָפָה 341)-v.supra *he overlaid with gold*

3:10

וַיַּעַשׂ בְּבֵית־ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) *and he made in the house of*
קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *the most holy*
כְּרוּבִים שְׁנַיִם n.m.p. (500)-num. (1040) *two cherubim*
מַעֲשֵׂה צַעֲצָעִים n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.m.p. (847) *image work*
וַיְצַפּוּ אֹתָם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (צָפָה II 860)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and he overlaid them*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *with gold*

3:11

וְכַנְפֵי הַכְּרוּבִים conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (489)-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the wings of the cherubim*
אָרְכָּם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (73) *their length*
אַמּוֹת עֶשְׂרִים n.f.p. (52)-num. p. (797) *twenty cubits*
כְּנַף הָאֶחָד n.f.s. cstr. (489)-def.art.-num. (25) *one wing of the one*
לַאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ prep.-n.f.p. (52)-num. (331) *of five cubits*
מַגַּעַת Hi. ptc. f.s. (נָגַע 619) *touched*
לְקִיר הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (885)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the wall of the house*
וְהַכָּנָף הָאַחֶרֶת conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (489)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (29) *and its other wing*
אַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ v.supra-v.supra *of five cubits*
מַגִּיעַ Hi. ptc. (נָגַע 619) *touched*
לִכְנַף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (489) *the wing of*
הַכְּרוּב הָאַחֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (29) *the other cherub*

3:12

וּכְנַף הַכְּרוּב הָאֶחָד conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (489)-def.art.-n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-num. m.s. (25) *and one wing of this cherub*
אַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ n.f.p. (52)-num. (331) *of five cubits*
מַגִּיעַ Hi. ptc. (נָגַע 619) *touched*
לְקִיר הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (885)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the wall of the house*
וְהַכָּנָף הָאַחֶרֶת conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (489)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (29) *and the other wing*
אַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ v.supra-v.supra *of five cubits*
דְּבֵקָה adj. f.s. (180) *was joined*
לִכְנַף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (489) *to the wing of*
הַכְּרוּב הָאַחֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (500)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (29) *the other cherub*

3:13

כַּנְפֵי n.f.p. cstr. (489) *the wings of*
הַכְּרוּבִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (500)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these cherubim*
פֹּרְשִׂים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *extended*
אַמּוֹת עֶשְׂרִים n.f.p. (52)-num. p. (797) *twenty cubits*
וְהֵם עֹמְדִים conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and they stood*

עַל־רַגְלֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (919) *on their feet*
וּפְנֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *and their faces*
לַבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *to the house*

3:14

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
אֶת־הַפָּרֹכֶת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (827) *the veil*
תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן n.f.s. (1067)-conj.-n.m.s. (71) *of blue and purple*
וְכַרְמִיל וּבוּץ conj.-n.m.s. (502)-conj.-n.m.s. (101) *and crimson fabrics and fine linen*
וַיַּעַל עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and worked on it*
כְּרוּבִים n.m.p. (500) *cherubim*

3:15

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
לִפְנֵי הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in front of the house*
עַמּוּדִים שְׁנַיִם n.m.p. (765)-num. (1040) *two pillars*
אַמּוֹת n.f.p. (52) *cubits*
שְׁלֹשִׁים וְחָמֵשׁ num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (331) *thirty-five*
אֹרֶךְ n.m.s. (73) *high*
וְהַצֶּפֶת conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (860) *with a capital*
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *on the top of each*
אַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ v.supra-v.supra *five cubits*

3:16

וַיַּעַשׂ שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.f.p. (1057) *and he made chains*
בַּדְּבִיר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 184) *in the inner sanctuary*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and put them*
עַל־רֹאשׁ הָעַמּוּדִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (910)-def. art.-n.m.p. (765) *on the tops of the pillars*
וַיַּעַשׂ v.supra *and he made*
רִמּוֹנִים מֵאָה n.m.p. (I 941)-n.f.s. (547) *a hundred pomegranates*
וַיִּתֵּן v.supra *and put them*
בַּשַּׁרְשְׁרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1057) *on the chains*

3:17

וַיָּקֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and he set up*
אֶת־הָעַמּוּדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַהֵיכָל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (228) *in front of the temple*
אֶחָד מִיָּמִין num. (25)-prep.-n.f.s. (411) *one on the south*
וְאֶחָד מֵהַשְּׂמֹאול conj.-v.supra-prep.-def.art. (GK 126k)-n.m.s. (969) *and the other on the north*
וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *that he called*
שֵׁם־הַיְמָנִי n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (412) *the name of the one on the south*
יָכִין pr.n. (467) *Jachin*
וְשֵׁם הַשְּׂמָאלִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. m.s. (970) *and that on the north*
בֹּעַז pr.n. (126) *Boaz*

4:1

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
מִזְבַּח נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (258)-n.m.s. (638) *an altar of bronze*
עֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (52) *twenty cubits*
אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*
וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and twenty cubits*
רָחְבּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (931) *its breadth*
וְעֶשֶׂר אַמּוֹת conj.-num. (796)-n.f.p. (52) *and ten cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *its height*

4:2

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *then he made*
אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410)-Ho. ptc. (יָצַק 427) *the molten sea*
עֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה num. (796)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (52) *ten cubits*
מִשְּׂפָתוֹ אֶל־שְׂפָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (973) -prep.-v.supra *from brim to brim*
עָגוֹל סָבִיב adj. m.s. (722)-adv. (686) *round*
וְחָמֵשׁ בָּאַמָּה conj.-num. (331)-v.supra *and five cubits*
קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *high*
וְקָו שְׁלֹשִׁים בָּאַמָּה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-num. p. (1026)-v.supra *and a line of thirty cubits*

יָסֹב אֹתוֹ סָבִיב Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)–dir. obj.–3 m.s. sf.–adv. (686) *measured its circumference*

4:3

וּדְמוּת בְּקָרִים conj.–n.f.s. cstr. (198)–n.m.p. (133; GK 123aN) *and figures of oxen*

תַּחַת לוֹ prep. (1065)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *under it*

סָבִיב סָבִיב סוֹבְבִים אֹתוֹ adv. (686)–v.supra–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (סָבַב 685) *compassing it round about*

עֶשֶׂר בָּאַמָּה num. (796)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (52) *ten cubits*

מַקִּיפִים אֶת־הַיָּם Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָקַף II 668)–dir. obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (410) *compassing the sea*

סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

שְׁנַיִם טוּרִים num. (1040)–n.m.p. (377) *two rows*

הַבָּקָר def.art.–n.m.s. (133) *the oxen*

יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַּקְתּוֹ n.f.p. (427)–prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (427) *cast with it when it was cast*

4:4

עוֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *it stood*

עַל־שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר בָּקָר prep.–num. (1040)–num. (797)–n.m.s. (133) *upon twelve oxen*

שְׁלֹשָׁה פְנִים num. f. (1025)–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּנָה 815) *three facing*

צָפוֹנָה n.f.s.–dir.he (860) *north*

וּשְׁלוֹשָׁה פְנִים conj.–v.supra–v.supra *and three facing*

יָמָּה n.m.s.–dir.he (410) *west*

וּשְׁלֹשָׁה פְנִים v.supra–v.supra *and three facing*

נֶגְבָּה n.m.s.–dir.he (616) *south*

וּשְׁלֹשָׁה פְנִים v.supra–v.supra *and three facing*

מִזְרָחָה n.m.s.–dir.he (280) *east*

וְהַיָּם עֲלֵיהֶם conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (410)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and the sea upon them*

מִלְמָעְלָה prep.–prep.–adv.–loc.he (751) *above*

וְכָל־אֲחֹרֵיהֶם conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–subst. p.–3 m.p. sf. (30) *and all their hinder parts*

בָּיְתָה n.m.s.–loc.he (108) *inward*

4:5

וְעָבְיוֹ conj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (716) *and its thickness*

טֶפַח n.m.s. (381) *a handbreadth*

וּשְׂפָתוֹ conj.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (973) *and its brim*

כְּמַעֲשֵׂה שְׂפַת־כּוֹס prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (795)–n.f.s. cstr. (973)–n.f.s. (468) *was made like the brim of a cup*

פֶּרַח שׁוֹשַׁנָּה n.m.s. cstr. (827)–n.f.s. (1004) *like the flower of a lily*

מַחְזִיק בַּתִּים Hi. ptc. (חָזַק 304)–n.m.p. (144) *containing ... baths*

שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (1025)–n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*

יָכִיל Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּל 465) *it held*

4:6

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he also made*

כִּיּוֹרִים עֲשָׂרָה n.m.p. (468)–num. f. (796) *ten lavers*

וַיִּתֵּן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and set*

חֲמִשָּׁה num. f. (331) *five*

מִיָּמִין prep.–n.f.s. (411) *on the south side*

וַחֲמִשָּׁה conj.–v.supra *and five*

מִשְּׂמֹאול prep.–n.m.s. (969) *on the north side*

לִרְחֹצָה בָהֶם prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (רָחַץ 934) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *in which to wash*

אֶת־מַעֲשֵׂה הָעוֹלָה dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (795)–def. art.–n.m.s. (750) *what was used for the burnt offering*

יָדִיחַ בָּם Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (דּוּחַ 188)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *in these they were to rinse off*

וְהַיָּם conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (410) *and the sea*

לִרְחֹצָה prep.–v.supra *for to wash*

לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *for the priests*

בּוֹ prep.–3 m.s. sf. *in it*

4:7

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*

אֶת־מְנֹרוֹת הַזָּהָב dir.obj.–n.f.p. cstr. (633)–def.art. –n.m.s. (262) *golden lampstands*

עֶשֶׂר num. (796) *ten*

כְּמִשְׁפָּטָם prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (1048) *as prescribed*

וַיִּתֵּן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and set*

בַּהֵיכָל prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (228) *in the temple*

חָמֵשׁ מִיָּמִין num. (331)–prep.–n.f.s. (411) *five on the south side*

וְחָמֵשׁ מִשְּׂמֹאול conj.–v.supra–prep.–n.m.s. (969) *and five on the north*

4:8

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he also made*

שֻׁלְחָנוֹת עֲשָׂרָה n.m.p. (1020)–num. f. (796) *ten tables*

וַיַּנַּח בַּהֵיכָל consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ B628) –prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (228) *and placed them in the temple*

חֲמִשָּׁה מִימִין num. f. (331)–prep.–n.f.s. (411) *five on the south side*
וַחֲמִשָּׁה מִשְּׂמֹאול conj.–v.supra–prep.–n.m.s. (969) *and five on the north*
וַיַּעַשׂ v.supra *and he made*
מִזְרְקֵי זָהָב n.m.p. cstr. (284)–n.m.s. (262) *basins of gold*
מֵאָה n.f.s. (547) *a hundred*

4:9

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
חֲצַר הַכֹּהֲנִים n.m.s. cstr. (I 346)–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *the court of the priests*
וְהָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה conj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (741)–def.art. –adj. f.s. (152) *and the great court*
וּדְלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה conj.–n.f.p. (195)–prep.–def. art.–v.supra *and doors for the court*
וְדַלְתוֹתֵיהֶם conj.–n.f.p.–3 m.p. sf. (195) *and their doors*
צִפָּה נְחֹשֶׁת Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָפָה II 860)–n.m.s. (638) *he overlaid with bronze*

4:10

וְאֶת־הַיָּם conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (410) *and the sea*
נָתַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he set*
מִכֶּתֶף prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (509) *at the corner of*
הַיְמָנִית def.art.–adj. f.s. (412) *the south*
קֵדְמָה adv.–loc.he (870) *east*
מִמּוּל נֶגְבָּה prep.–prep. (557)–n.m.s.–loc.he (616) *off the front of the south*

4:11

וַיַּעַשׂ חוּרָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (27) *Huram also made*
אֶת־הַסִּירוֹת dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (696) *the pots*
וְאֶת־הַיָּעִים conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (418) *the shovels*
וְאֶת־הַמִּזְרָקוֹת v.supra–def.art.–n.m.p. (284) *and the basins*
וַיְכַל חוּרָם consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477) –pr.n. (27) *so Huram finished*
לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַמְּלָאכָה prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.s. (521) *the work*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that he did*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (1024) *for King Solomon*
בְּבֵית הָאֱלֹהִים prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–def.art. –n.m.p. (43) *on the house of God*

4:12

עַמּוּדִים שְׁנַיִם n.m.p. (765)–num. (1040) *the two pillars*
וְהַגֻּלּוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (165) *the bowls*
וְהַכֹּתָרוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (509) *and the capitals*
עַל־רֹאשׁ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (910) *on the top of*
הָעַמּוּדִים שְׁתָּיִם def.art.–n.m.p. (765)–num. f. paus. (1040) *the two pillars*
וְהַשְּׂבָכוֹת שְׁתַּיִם conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (959)–num. (1040) *and the two networks*
לְכַסּוֹת prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּסָה 491) *to cover*
אֶת־שְׁתֵּי גֻלּוֹת num. f. cstr. (1040)–n.f.p. cstr. (165) *the two bowls of*
הַכֹּתָרוֹת def.art.–v.supra *the capitals*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֹאשׁ rel. (81)–prep.–v.supra *that were on the top of*
הָעַמּוּדִים def.art.–v.supra *the pillars*

4:13

וְאֶת־הָרִמּוֹנִים conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (I 941) *and the pomegranates*
אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת num. (916)–n.f.p. (547) *four hundred*
לִשְׁתֵּי הַשְּׂבָכוֹת prep.–num. cstr. (1040)–def.art. –n.f.p. (959) *for the two networks*
שְׁנַיִם טוּרִים num. (1040)–n.m.p. (377) *two rows*
רִמּוֹנִים v.supra (GK 131d) *pomegranates*
לַשְּׂבָכָה הָאֶחָת prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (959)–def. art.–num. f. (25) *for each network*
לְכַסּוֹת prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּסָה 491) *to cover*
אֶת־שְׁתֵּי גֻלּוֹת dir.obj.–num. (1040)–n.f.p. cstr. (165) *the two bowls of*
הַכֹּתָרוֹת def.art.–n.f.p. (509) *the capitals*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי rel. (81)–prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815) *that were upon*
הָעַמּוּדִים def.art.–n.m.p. (765) *the pillars*

4:14

וְאֶת־הַמְּכֹנוֹת conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (467) *also the stands*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he made*
וְאֶת־הַכִּיֹּרוֹת v.supra–def.art.–n.m.p. (468) *and the lavers*
עָשָׂה v.supra *he made*
עַל־הַמְּכֹנוֹת prep.–v.supra *upon the stands*

4:15

אֶת־הַיָּם אֶחָד dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (410)–num. (25) *the one sea*
וְאֶת־הַבָּקָר conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (133) *and the ... oxen*

שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר num. (1040)–num. (797) *twelve*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *underneath it*

4:16

וְאֶת־הַסִּירוֹת conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (696) *and the pots*
וְאֶת־הַיָּעִים v.supra–def.art.–n.m.p. (418) *and the shovels*
וְאֶת־הַמִּזְלָגוֹת v.supra–def.art.–n.f.p. (272) *and the forks*
וְאֶת־כָּל־כְּלֵיהֶם v.supra–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (479) *and all the equipment for these*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *made*
חוּרָם אָבִיו pr.n. (27)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3; LXX καὶ ἀνήνεγκεν) *Huram his father (Huram-abi)*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (1024) *for King Solomon*
לְבֵית יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
נְחֹשֶׁת מָרוּק n.m.s. (638)–Qal pass.ptc. (מָרַק I 599) *of burnished bronze*

4:17

בְּכִכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (503)–def.art.–pr.n. (434) *in the plain of the Jordan*
יְצָקָם הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (יָצַק 427) –def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king cast them*
בַּעֲבִי הָאֲדָמָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (716)–def.art. –n.f.s. (9) *in the thickness of the earth*
בֵּין סֻכּוֹת prep. (107)–pr.n. (697) *between Succoth*
וּבֵין צָרְתָה conj.–v.supra–pr.n. (866) *and Zeredah*

4:18

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon made*
כָּל־הַכֵּלִים הָאֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.p. (479)–def.art.–demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these things*
לָרֹב מְאֹד prep.–n.m.s. (913)–adv. (547) *in great quantities*
כִּי לֹא נֶחְקַר conj. (471)–neg.–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (חָקַר 350) *so that was not ascertained*
מִשְׁקַל הַנְּחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (1054)–def.art.–n.m.s. (638) *the weight of the bronze*

4:19

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (1024) *so Solomon made*
אֵת כָּל־הַכֵּלִים dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def. art.–n.m.p. (479) *all the things*
אֲשֶׁר בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים rel. (81)–n.m.s. cstr. (108) –def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *that were in the house of God*
וְאֵת מִזְבַּח הַזָּהָב conj.–v.supra–n.m.s. cstr. (258)–def.art.–n.m.s. (262) *the golden altar*
וְאֶת־הַשֻּׁלְחָנוֹת conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (1020) *and the tables*
וְעֲלֵיהֶם conj.–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and upon them*
לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים n.m.s. cstr. (536)–def.art.–n.m.p. (815) *the bread of the Presence*

4:20

וְאֶת־הַמְּנֹרוֹת conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (633) *and the lampstands*
וְנֵרֹתֵיהֶם conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (I 632) *and their lamps*
לְבָעֲרָם prep.–prep.–Pi. inf.cstr.–3 m.p. sf. (בָּעַר I 128) *to burn (them)*
כַּמִּשְׁפָּט prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (1048) *as prescribed*
לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 184) *before the inner sanctuary*
זָהָב סָגוּר n.m.s. (262)–Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר I 688) *of pure gold*

4:21

וְהַפֶּרַח conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (827) *and the flowers*
וְהַנֵּרוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (I 632) *and the lamps*
וְהַמַּלְקָחַיִם conj.–def.art.–m.p. du. (544) *and the tongs*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *of gold*
הוּא מִכְלוֹת זָהָב demons.adj. m.s. (214)–n.f.p. cstr. (479)–v.supra *of purest gold*

4:22

וְהַמְזַמְּרוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (275) *and the snuffers*
וְהַמִּזְרָקוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (284) *and the basins*
וְהַכַּפּוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (496) *and the dishes for incense*
וְהַמַּחְתּוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (367) *and fire-pans*
זָהָב סָגוּר n.m.s. (262)–Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר 688) *of pure gold*
וּפֶתַח הַבַּיִת conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (835)–def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *and the door of the house*
דַּלְתוֹתָיו n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (195) *for the doors*

הַפְּנִימִיּוֹת def.art.-adj. f.p. (819) *the inner*
לִקְדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def. art.-n.m.p. (871) *to the most holy place*
וְדַלְתֵי הַבַּיִת conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and for the doors of the house*
לַהֵיכָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (228) *of the temple*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *of gold*

5:1

וַתֵּשָׁלֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁלֵם 1022) *thus was finished*
כָּל־הַמְּלָאכָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *all the work*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon did*
לְבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
וַיָּבֵא שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-v.supra *and Solomon brought in*
אֶת־קָדְשֵׁי דָוִיד dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (871)-pr.n. (187) *the things which David had dedicated*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*
וְאֶת־הַכֶּסֶף conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *and the silver*
וְאֶת־הַזָּהָב conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and the gold*
וְאֶת־כָּל־הַכֵּלִים v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (479) *and all the vessels*
נָתַן Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he stored*
בְּאֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *in the treasuries of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

5:2

אָז יַקְהֵיל שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (23)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon assembled*
אֶת־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *the elders of Israel*
וְאֶת־כָּל־רָאשֵׁי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (910) *and all the heads of*
הַמַּטּוֹת def.art.-n.m.p. (641) *the tribes*
נְשִׂיאֵי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (672)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the leaders of the fathers' houses*
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *of the people of Israel*
אֶל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to bring up*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) *the ark of*
בְּרִית־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*
מֵעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *out of the city of David*
הִיא צִיּוֹן demons.adj. f.s. (214)-pr.n. (851) *which is Zion*

5:3

וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָהַל 874) *and assembled*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*
כָּל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35) -pr.n. (975) *all the men of Israel*
בֶּחָג prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (290) *at the feast*
הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי demons.adj. m.s. (214)-def. art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num. adj. (988) *which in the seventh month*

5:4

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
כֹּל זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (975) *all the elders of Israel*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and the Levites took up*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*

5:5

וַיַּעֲלוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they brought up*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*
וְאֶת־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (13) -n.m.s. (417) *and the tent of meeting*
וְאֶת־כָּל־כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *and all the holy vessels*
אֲשֶׁר בָּאֹהֶל rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (13) *that were in the tent*
הֶעֱלוּ אֹתָם Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *brought them up*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *the Levites*

5:6

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *and King Solomon*
וְכָל־עֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (417)-pr.n. (975) *and all the congregation of Israel*
הַנּוֹעָדִים עָלָיו def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָעַד 416) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had assembled before him*

לִפְנֵי הָאָרוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *were before the ark*
מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificing*
צֹאן וּבָקָר n.f.s. (838)-conj.-n.m.s. (133) *sheep and oxen*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִסָּפְרוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (סָפַר 707) *that they could not be counted*
וְלֹא יִמָּנוּ conj.-neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (מָנָה 584) *or numbered*
מֵרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *for multitude*

5:7

וַיָּבִיאוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *so the priests brought*
אֶת־אֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75) -n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the ark of the covenant of Yahweh*
אֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to its place*
אֶל־דְּבִיר הַבַּיִת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 184)-def. art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the inner sanctuary of the house*
אֶל־קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (871)-def. art.-n.m.p. (871) *in the most holy place*
אֶל־תַּחַת prep.-prep. (1065) *underneath*
כַּנְפֵי הַכְּרוּבִים n.f.p. cstr. (489)-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *the wings of the cherubim*

5:8

וַיִּהְיוּ הַכְּרוּבִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-n.m.p. (500) *for the cherubim were*
פֹּרְשִׂים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (פָּרַשׂ 831) *spreading*
כְּנָפַיִם n.f. du. (489) *their wings*
עַל־מְקוֹם הָאָרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-def. art.-n.m.s. (75) *over the place of the ark*
וַיְכַסּוּ הַכְּרוּבִים consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּסָה 491)-v.supra *so that the cherubim made a covering*
עַל־הָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *above the ark*
וְעַל־בַּדָּיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (II 94) *and its poles*
מִלְמָעְלָה prep.-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *above*

5:9

וַיַּאֲרִיכוּ הַבַּדִּים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (אָרַךְ 73)-def.art.-n.m.p. (II 94) *and the poles were so long*
וַיֵּרָאוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *that were seen*
רָאשֵׁי הַבַּדִּים n.m.p. cstr. (910)-v.supra *the ends of the poles*
מִן־הָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *from the ark*
עַל־פְּנֵי הַדְּבִיר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 184) *before the inner sanctuary*
וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה conj.-neg.-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *but they could not be seen from outside*
וַיִּהְיוּ־שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -adv. (1027) *and they are there*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

5:10

אֵין בָּאָרוֹן neg. (II 34)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *there was nothing in the ark*
רַק שְׁנֵי הַלֻּחוֹת adv. (956)-num. cstr. (1040)-def. art.-n.m.p. (531) *except the two tables*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן מֹשֶׁה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (602) *which Moses put there*
בְּחֹרֵב prep.-pr.n. (352) *at Horeb*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת יהוה v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503)-pr.n. (217) *where Yahweh made a covenant*
עִם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *with the people of Israel*
בְּצֵאתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *when they came out*
מִמִּצְרָיִם prep.-pr.n. paus. (595) *of Egypt*

5:11

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *now*
בְּצֵאת הַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *when the priests came out*
מִן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *of the holy place*
כִּי כָל־הַכֹּהֲנִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -v.supra *for all the priests*
הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *who were present*
הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *had sanctified themselves*
אֵין לִשְׁמוֹר neg. (II 34)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036; GK 114k) *without regard*
לְמַחְלְקוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (324) *to their divisions*

5:12

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and the Levites*
הַמְשֹׁרְרִים dir.obj.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *the singers*
לְכֻלָּם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *all of them*

לְאָסָף prep.-pr.n. (63) *Asaph*
לְהֵימָן prep.-pr.n. (54) *Heman*
לִידֻתוּן prep.-pr.n. (393) *Jeduthun*
וְלִבְנֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *and their sons*
וְלַאֲחֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and kinsmen*
מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ Pu. ptc. m.p. (לָבַשׁ 527)-n.m.s. (101) *arrayed in fine linen*
בְּמִצְלְתַּיִם prep.-n.f. du. (853) *with cymbals*
וּבִנְבָלִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (II 614) *and harps*
וְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (490) *and lyres*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *stood*
מִזְרָח לַמִּזְבֵּחַ n.m.s. (280)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *east of the altar*
וְעִמָּהֶם כֹּהֲנִים conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767)-n.m.p. (463) *and with them priests*
לְמֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים prep.-n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (797) *a hundred and twenty*
מַחְצְרִרִים בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת Hi. ptc. m.p. (חצצר 348)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *who were trumpeters*

5:13

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
כְּאֶחָד לַמְחַצְרִרִים prep.-num. (25)-prep.-def. art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (חצצר 348) *the duty of the trumpeters*
וְלַמְשֹׁרְרִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *and the singers*
לְהַשְׁמִיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *to make themselves heard*
קוֹל־אֶחָד n.m.s. (876)-num. (25) *in unison*
לְהַלֵּל prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) *in praise*
וּלְהוֹדוֹת conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392) *and thanksgiving*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וּבְהָרִים conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רוּם 926) *and when was raised*
קוֹל n.m.s. (876) *the song*
בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *with trumpets*
וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם conj.-prep.-n.f. du. (853) *and cymbals*
וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def. art.-n.m.s. (1010) *and musical instruments*
וּבְהַלֵּל לַיהוָה conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *in praise to Yahweh*
כִּי טוֹב conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (I 373) *for he is good*
כִּי לְעוֹלָם v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for for ever*
חַסְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *his steadfast love*
וְהַבַּיִת מָלֵא conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (569) *and the house was filled*
עָנָן n.m.s. (777) *with a cloud*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

5:14

וְלֹא־יָכְלוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *so that the priests could not*
לַעֲמוֹד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763) *stand*
לְשָׁרֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *to minister*
מִפְּנֵי הֶעָנָן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (777) *because of the cloud*
כִּי־מָלֵא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (569) *for filled*
כְּבוֹד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (458)-pr.n. (217) *the glory of Yahweh*
אֶת־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

6:1

אָז אָמַר שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon said*
יהוה אָמַר pr.n. (217)-v.supra *Yahweh has said*
לִשְׁכֹּן prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַן 1014) *that he would dwell*
בָּעֲרָפֶל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (791) *in thick darkness*

6:2

וַאֲנִי בָּנִיתִי conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *I have built*
בֵּית־זְבֻל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (I 259) *an exalted house*
לָךְ prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *for thee*
וּמָכוֹן conj.-n.m.s. (467) *a place*
לְשִׁבְתְּךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *for thee to dwell in*
עוֹלָמִים n.m.p. (761) *for ever*

6:3

וַיָּסֹב הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king turned about*
אֶת־פָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *his face*
וַיְבָרֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed*
אֶת כָּל־קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (975) *all the assembly of Israel*

וְכָל־קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *while all the assembly of Israel*
עוֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *stood*

6:4

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
בָּרוּךְ יהוה Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138)-pr.n. (217) *Blessed be Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר בְּפִיו rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (804) *what he promised with his mouth*
אֶת דָּוִיד אָבִי dir.obj.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*
וּבְיָדָיו conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and with his hand*
מִלֵּא Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *he has fulfilled*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

6:5

מִן־הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-rel. (81) *since the day that*
הוֹצֵאתִי Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *I brought*
אֶת־עַמִּי dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people*
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *out of the land of Egypt*
לֹא־בָחַרְתִּי בְעִיר neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-n.f.s. (746) *I chose no city*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *in all the tribes of Israel*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לִהְיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *that my name might be there*
וְלֹא־בָחַרְתִּי בְאִישׁ conj.-v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (35) *and I chose no man*
לִהְיוֹת נָגִיד v.supra-n.m.s. (617) *as prince*
עַל־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-v.supra *over my people Israel*

6:6

וָאֶבְחַר consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *but I have chosen*
בִּירוּשָׁלַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *Jerusalem*
לִהְיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *that my name may be there*
וָאֶבְחַר בְּדָוִיד v.supra-prep.-pr.n. (187) *and I have chosen David*
לִהְיוֹת v.supra *to be*
עַל־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *over my people Israel*

6:7

וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (523) *now it was in the heart of*
דָּוִיד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *to the name of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

6:8

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *but Yahweh said*
אֶל־דָּוִיד אָבִי prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *to David my father*
יַעַן אֲשֶׁר הָיָה conj. (774)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *whereas it was*
עִם־לְבָבְךָ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *in your heart*
לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.s. (108) *to build a house*
לִשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *for my name*
הֱטִיבוֹתָ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (טוֹב 373) *you did well*
כִּי הָיָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *that it was*
עִם־לְבָבֶךָ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (523) *in your heart*

6:9

רַק אַתָּה adv. (956)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *nevertheless you*
לֹא תִבְנֶה neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *you shall not build*
הַבָּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house*
כִּי בִנְךָ conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *but your son*
הַיּוֹצֵא מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-n.f. du.-2 m.s. sf. (323) *who shall be born to you*
הוּא־יִבְנֶה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (124 בָּנָה) *he shall build*
הַבַּיִת def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*
לִשְׁמִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *for my name*

6:10

וַיָּקֶם יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (217) *now Yahweh has fulfilled*

אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his promise*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he made*

וָאָקוּם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *for I have risen*

תַּחַת דָּוִיד אָבִי prep. (1065)-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *in the place of David my father*

וָאֵשֵׁב consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and sit*

עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *on the throne of Israel*

כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh promised*

וָאֶבְנֶה הַבַּיִת consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) -def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and I have built the house*

לְשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-v.supra *for the name of Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-v.supra *the God of Israel*

6:11

וָאָשִׂים שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962)-adv. (1027) *and there I have set*

אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the ark*

אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם rel. (81)-v.supra *in which is*

בְּרִית יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (136)-pr.n. (217) *the covenant of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503) *which he made*

עִם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *with the people of Israel*

6:12

וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *then he stood*

לִפְנֵי מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *before the altar of Yahweh*

נֶגֶד כָּל־קְהַל prep. (617)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874) *in the presence of all the assembly of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

וַיִּפְרֹשׂ כַּפָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַשׂ 831) -n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and spread forth his hands*

6:13

כִּי־עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon had made*

כִּיּוֹר נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. cstr. (468)-n.m.s. (638) *a bronze platform*

וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and had set it*

בְּתוֹךְ הָעֲזָרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def. art.-n.f.s. (741) *in the court*

חָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת num. (331)-n.f.p. (52) *five cubits*

אָרְכּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (73) *its length*

וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and five cubits*

רָחְבּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (931) *its breadth*

וְאַמּוֹת שָׁלוֹשׁ conj.-v.supra-num. (1025) *and three cubits*

קוֹמָתוֹ n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *its height*

וַיַּעֲמֹד עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he stood upon it*

וַיִּבְרַךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *then he knelt*

עַל־בִּרְכָּיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (139) *upon his knees*

נֶגֶד כָּל־קְהַל prep. (617)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874) *in the presence of all the assembly of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

וַיִּפְרֹשׂ כַּפָּיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַשׂ 831)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and spread forth his hands*

הַשָּׁמָיְמָה def.art.-n.m. du.-dir.he (1029) *toward heaven*

6:14

וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) -pr.n. (975) *O Yahweh, God of Israel*

אֵין־כָּמוֹךָ neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *there is not like thee*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) -conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in heaven or on earth*

שֹׁמֵר Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַר 1036) *keeping*

הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד def.art.-n.f.s. (136)-conj.-def.art. -n.m.s. (338) *the covenant and steadfast love*

לַעֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to thy servants*

הַהֹלְכִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *who walk*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

בְּכָל־לְבָּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (524) *with all their heart*

6:15

אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *who hast kept*

לְעַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *with thy servant*

דָּוִיד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר־דִּבַּרְתָּ לוֹ dir.obj.-v.supra-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *what thou didst declare to him*

וַתְּדַבֵּר בְּפִיךָ consec.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (804) *thou didst speak with thy mouth*

וּבְיָדְךָ מִלֵּאתָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *and with thy hand hast fulfilled*

כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this day*

6:16

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *now therefore O Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*

שְׁמֹר לְעַבְדְּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036)-prep. -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *keep with thy servant*

דָּוִיד אָבִי pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *David my father*

אֵת אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ לוֹ dir.obj.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *what thou hast promised him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *there shall never fail you*

אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי n.m.s. (35)-prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *a man before me*

יוֹשֵׁב Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *to sit*

עַל־כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490)-pr.n. (975) *upon the throne of Israel*

רַק אִם־יִשְׁמְרוּ adv. (956)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *if only ... take heed*

בָּנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *your sons*

אֶת־דַּרְכָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (202) *to their way*

לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to walk*

בְּתוֹרָתִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (435) *in my law*

כַּאֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *as you have walked*

לְפָנָי prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *before me*

6:17

וְעַתָּה יהוה conj.-adv. (773)-pr.n. (217) *now therefore, O Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*

יֵאָמֵן דְּבָרְךָ Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַן 52)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *let thy word be confirmed*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180) *which thou hast spoken*

לְעַבְדְּךָ לְדָוִיד prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713)-prep. -pr.n. (187) *to thy servant David*

6:18

כִּי הַאֻמְנָם conj. (471)-interr.part.-adv. (53) *but indeed?*

יֵשֵׁב אֱלֹהִים Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-n.m.p. (43) *will God dwell*

אֶת־הָאָדָם prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *with man*

עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *on the earth?*

הִנֵּה שָׁמַיִם interr.part. (243)-n.m. du. (1029) *behold heaven*

וּשְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמָיִם conj.-n.m. du. cstr. (1029)-def. art.-v.supra *and the highest heaven*

לֹא יְכַלְכְּלוּךָ neg.-Pilpel impf. 3 m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (כּוּל 465) *cannot contain thee*

אַף כִּי־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה adv. (II 64)-conj. (471)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *how much less this house*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *which I have built*

6:19

וּפָנִיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) *yet have regard*

אֶל־תְּפִלַּת עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (813)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to the prayer of thy servant*

וְאֶל־תְּחִנָּתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (337) *and to his supplication*

יהוה אֱלֹהָי pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (43) *O Yahweh my God*

לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hearkening*

אֶל־הָרִנָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (943) *to the cry*

וְאֶל־הַתְּפִלָּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (813) *and to the prayer*

אֲשֶׁר עַבְדְּךָ rel. (81)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *which thy servant*

מִתְפַּלֵּל Hith. ptc. (פָּלַל 813) *prays*

לְפָנֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *before thee*

6:20

לִֽהְיוֹת עֵינֶיךָ פְּתֻחוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (פָּתַח I 834) *that thy eyes may be open*

אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this house*

יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה adv. (401)-conj.-n.m.s. (538) *day and night*

אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879) *the place*

אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (55) *where thou hast promised*

לָשׂוּם שְׁמְךָ שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׂוּם 962) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *to set thy name there*

לִשְׁמוֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033) *that thou mayest hearken*

אֶל־הַתְּפִלָּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (813) *to the prayer*

אֲשֶׁר יִתְפַּלֵּל עַבְדְּךָ rel. (81)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *which thy servant offers*

אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this place*

6:21

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and hearken thou*

אֶל־תַּחֲנוּנֵי עַבְדְּךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (337)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to the supplications of thy servant*

וְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *and of thy people Israel*

אֲשֶׁר יִתְפַּלְלוּ rel. (81)-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (פָּלַל 813) *when they pray*

אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this place*

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *yea, hear thou*

מִמְּקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *from thy dwelling place*

מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *and when thou hearest*

וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (סָלַח 699) *forgive*

6:22

אִם־יֶחֱטָא אִישׁ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306)-n.m.s. (35) *if a man sins*

לְרֵעֵהוּ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (945) *against his neighbor*

וְנָשָׂא־בוֹ אָלָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (46) *and lifts against him an oath*

לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (אָלָה II 46) *to put him under oath*

וּבָא אָלָה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (II 46) *and comes and swears his oath*

לִפְנֵי מִזְבַּחֲךָ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (258) *before thy altar*

בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this house*

6:23

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*

מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*

וְעָשִׂיתָ וְשָׁפַטְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047) *and act and judge*

אֶת־עֲבָדֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *thy servants*

לְהָשִׁיב לְרָשָׁע prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-adj. m.s. (957) *requiting the guilty*

לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *by bringing his conduct*

בְּרֹאשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (910) *upon his own head*

וּלְהַצְדִּיק צַדִּיק conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (צָדַק 842)-adj. m.s. (843) *and vindicating the righteous*

לָתֵת לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *by rewarding him*

כְּצִדְקָתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (842) *according to his righteousness*

6:24

וְאִם־יִנָּגֵף conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) *if ... are defeated*

עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *thy people Israel*

לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. (33 אָיַב) *before the enemy*

כִּי יֶחֶטְאוּ־לָךְ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *because they have sinned against thee*

וְשָׁבוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *when they turn again*

וְהוֹדוּ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָדָה 392) -dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *and acknowledge thy name*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *and pray*
וְהִתְחַנְּנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (חָנַן I 335) -prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *and make supplication to thee*
בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this house*

6:25

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
לְחַטַּאת עַמְּךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (308)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *the sin of thy people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וְהֲשֵׁיבוֹתָם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and bring them again*
אֶל־הָאֲדָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *to the land*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתָּה לָהֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which thou gavest to them*
וְלַאֲבוֹתֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *and to their fathers*

6:26

בְּהֵעָצֵר הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (עָצַר 783) -def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *when heaven is shut up*
וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (564) *and there is no rain*
כִּי יֶחֶטְאוּ־לָךְ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *because they have sinned against thee*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *if they pray*
אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this place*
וְהוֹדוּ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (יָדָה 392) -dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *and acknowledge thy name*
מֵחַטָּאתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (308) *and from their sin*
יָשׁוּבוּן Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *turn*
כִּי תְעַנֵּם conj. (471)-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (III 776 עָנָה) *when thou dost afflict them*

6:27

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
לְחַטַּאת עֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (308)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *the sin of thy servants*
וְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *and thy people Israel*
כִּי תוֹרֵם conj. (471)-Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָרָה 434) *when thou dost teach them*
אֶל־הַדֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (202)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (II 373) *toward the good way*
אֲשֶׁר יֵלְכוּ־בָהּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *in which they should walk*
וְנָתַתָּה מָטָר conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. (564) *and grant rain*
עַל־אַרְצְךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (75) *upon thy land*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתָּה rel. (81)-v.supra *which thou hast given*
לְעַמֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *to thy people*
לְנַחֲלָה prep.-n.f.s. (635) *as an inheritance*

6:28

רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה n.m.s. (944)-conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *if there is famine*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
דֶּבֶר כִּי־יִהְיֶה n.m.s. (184)-v.supra-v.supra *if there is pestilence*
שִׁדָּפוֹן וְיֵרָקוֹן n.m.s. (995)-conj.-n.m.s. (439) *blight or mildew*
אַרְבֶּה וְחָסִיל n.m.s. (916)-conj.-n.m.s. (340) *locust or caterpillar*
כִּי יִהְיֶה v.supra-v.supra *if there is*
כִּי יְצָרֵ־לוֹ אוֹיְבָיו v.supra-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָרַר IB 864)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אֹיֵב 33) *if their enemies besiege them*
בְּאֶרֶץ שְׁעָרָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1044) *in their gates*
כָּל־נֶגַע n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (619) *whatever plague*
וְכָל־מַחֲלָה conj.-v.supra-n.f.s. (318) *or whatever sickness*

6:29

כָּל־תְּפִלָּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (813) *whatever prayer*

כָּל־תְּחִנָּה v.supra-n.f.s. (337) *whatever supplication*
אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *is made*
לְכָל־הָאָדָם prep.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *by any man*
וּלְכֹל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *or by all thy people Israel*
אֲשֶׁר יֵדְעוּ אִישׁ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s. (35) *each knowing*
נִגְעוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (619) *his own affliction*
וּמַכְאֹבוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (456) *and his own sorrow*
וּפָרַשׂ כַּפָּיו conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (831)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (496) *and stretching out his hands*
אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this house*

6:30

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ n.m.s. cstr. (879)-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *thy dwelling place*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
וְנָתַתָּה לָאִישׁ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *and render to each*
כְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *according to all his ways*
אֲשֶׁר תֵּדַע אֶת־לְבָבוֹ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (393 יָדַע)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *whose heart thou knowest*
כִּי אַתָּה לְבַדְּךָ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) -prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (94) *for thou, thou only*
יָדַעְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָדַע 393) *knowest*
אֶת־לִבַּב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (523) *the hearts of*
בְּנֵי הָאָדָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *the children of men*

6:31

לְמַעַן יִירָאוּךָ prep.-conj. (775)-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (יָרֵא 431) *that they may fear thee*
לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכֶיךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (202) *and walk in thy ways*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *all the days*
אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים rel. (81)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-adj. m.p. (I 311) *that they live*
עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.f.s. (9) *in the land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *which thou gavest*
לַאֲבֹתֵינוּ prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *to our fathers*

6:32

וְגַם אֶל־הַנָּכְרִי conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (648) *likewise when a foreigner*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ rel. (81)-neg.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *who is not of thy people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא pr.n. (975)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *Israel*
וּבָא conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and comes*
מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה prep.-n.f.s. (75)-adj. f.s. (935) *from a far country*
לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל prep. (775)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *for the sake of thy great name*
וְיָדְךָ הַחֲזָקָה conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388)-def. art.-adj. f.s. (305) *and thy mighty hand*
וּזְרוֹעֲךָ הַנְּטוּיָה conj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (283)-def. art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (נָטָה 639) *and thy outstretched arm*
וּבָאוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when they come*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *and pray*
אֶל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *toward this house*

6:33

וְאַתָּה תִּשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and hear thou*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
מִמְּכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-Qal inf. cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *thy dwelling place*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and do*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִקְרָא prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894) *according to all for which ... calls*
אֵלֶיךָ הַנָּכְרִי prep.-2 m.s. sf.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (648) *the foreigner ... to thee*
לְמַעַן יֵדְעוּ conj. (775)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *in order that ... may know*
כָּל־עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the peoples of the earth*

אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *thy name*
וְלִירְאָה אֹתְךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (432)-dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. *and fear thee*
כְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *as do thy people Israel*
וְלָדַעַת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *and that they may know*
כִּי־שִׁמְךָ נִקְרָא conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027)-Ni. ptc. (קָרָא 894) *that is called by thy name*
עַל־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this house*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *which I have built*

6:34

כִּי־יֵצֵא עַמְּךָ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *if thy people go out*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
עַל־אוֹיְבָיו prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָיַב 33) *against their enemies*
בַּדֶּרֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (202) *by whatever way*
אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁלָחֵם rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַח 1018) *thou shalt send them*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and they pray to thee*
דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת n.f.s. cstr. (202)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *toward this city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ בָּהּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which thou hast chosen*
וְהַבַּיִת אֲשֶׁר־בָּנִיתִי conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *which I have built*
לְשִׁמְךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (1027) *for thy name*

6:35

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
אֶת־תְּפִלָּתָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (813) *their prayer*
וְאֶת־תְּחִנָּתָם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (337) *and their supplication*
וְעָשִׂיתָ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and maintain*
מִשְׁפָּטָם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *their cause*

6:36

כִּי יֶחֶטְאוּ־לָךְ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *if they sin against thee*
כִּי אֵין אָדָם conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (9) *for there is no man*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יֶחֱטָא rel. (81)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָטָא 306) *who does not sin*
וְאָנַפְתָּ בָם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָנַף 60)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and thou art angry with them*
וְנָתַתָּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and dost give them*
לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. (33 אָיַב) *to an enemy*
וְשָׁבוּם שׁוֹבֵיהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁבָה 985)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (985) *so that they are carried away captive*
אֶל־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.f.s. (75) *to a land*
רְחוֹקָה adj. f.s. (935) *far*
אוֹ קְרוֹבָה conj. (14)-adj. f.s. (898) *or near*

6:37

וְהֵשִׁיבוּ אֶל־לְבָבָם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *yet if they lay it to heart*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבּוּ־שָׁם rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבָה 985)-adv. (1027) *to which they have been carried captive*
וְשָׁבוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and they repent*
וְהִתְחַנְּנוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (חָנַן I 335) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and make supplication to thee*
בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁבְיָם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (985) *in the land of their captivity*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
חָטָאנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (חָטָא 306) *we have sinned*
הֶעֱוִינוּ Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (עָוָה 731) *we have acted perversely*
וְרָשָׁעְנוּ conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (רָשַׁע 957) *and acted wickedly*

6:38

וְשָׁבוּ אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *if they repent*
בְּכָל־לִבָּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *with all their heart*
וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (659) *and with all their soul*
בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁבְיָם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (985) *in the land of their captivity*

אֲשֶׁר־שָׁבוּ אֹתָם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (985) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *to which they were carried captive*
וְהִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (פָּלַל 813) *and they pray*
דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם n.m.s. cstr. (202)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (75) *toward their land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *which thou gavest*
לַאֲבוֹתָם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *to their fathers*
וְהָעִיר conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *and the city*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (בָּחַר 103) *which thou hast chosen*
וְלַבַּיִת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *and the house*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּנִיתִי v.supra-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּנָה 124) *which I have built*
לְשִׁמְךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (1027) *for thy name*

6:39

וְשָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (1033) *then hear thou*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
מְמְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-Qal inf. cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *thy dwelling place*
אֶת־תְּפִלָּתָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (813) *their prayer*
וְאֶת־תְּחִנּוֹתֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (337) *and their supplications*
וְעָשִׂיתָ מִשְׁפָּטָם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *and maintain their cause*
וְסָלַחְתָּ conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (סָלַח 699) *and forgive*
לְעַמְּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *thy people*
אֲשֶׁר חָטְאוּ־לָךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (חָטָא 306)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *who have sinned against thee*

6:40

עַתָּה אֱלֹהַי adv. (773)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *now O my God*
יִהְיוּ־נָא עֵינֶיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) -part.of entreaty (609)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *let thy eyes be*
פְּתֻחוֹת Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (פָּתַח I 834) *open*
וְאָזְנֶיךָ conj.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (23) *and thy ears*
קַשֻּׁבוֹת adj. f.p. (904) *attentive*
לִתְפִלַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (813) *to a prayer of*
הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this place*

6:41

וְעַתָּה קוּמָה conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (877) *and now arise*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh God*
לְנוּחֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (629) *to thy resting place*
אַתָּה וַאֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (738) *thou and the ark of thy might*
כֹּהֲנֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (463) *thy priests*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh God*
יִלְבְּשׁוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָבַשׁ 527) *let be clothed*
תְּשׁוּעָה n.f.s. (448) *with salvation*
וַחֲסִידֶיךָ conj.-adj. m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (33) *and thy saints*
יִשְׂמְחוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *let rejoice*
בַּטּוּב prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *in thy goodness*

6:42

יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *O Yahweh God*
אַל־תָּשֵׁב neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *do not turn away*
פְּנֵי מְשִׁיחֶיךָ n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (602) *the face of thy anointed one*
זָכְרָה Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (זָכַר 269) *remember*
לַחַסְדֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (338)-pr.n. (187) *the mercies to David*
עַבְדֶּךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (713) *thy servant*

7:1

וּכְכַלּוֹת שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477)-pr.n. (1024) *and when Solomon had ended*
לְהִתְפַּלֵּל prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (פָּלַל 813) *praying*
וְהָאֵשׁ יָרְדָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (יָרַד 432) *fire came down*
מֵהַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
וַתֹּאכַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָכַל 37) *and consumed*
הָעֹלָה וְהַזְּבָחִים def.art.-n.f.s. (750)-conj.-def. art.-n.m.p. (257) *the burnt offering and the sacrifices*

וּכְבוֹד יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (458)-pr.n. (217) *and the glory of Yahweh*
מָלֵא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (569) *filled*
אֶת־הַבָּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *the temple*

7:2

וְלֹא יָכְלוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *and could not*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *enter*
אֶל־בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
כִּי־מָלֵא conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (569) *because ... filled*
כְּבוֹד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (458)-v.supra *the glory of Yahweh*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-v.supra-v.supra *the house of Yahweh*

7:3

וְכֹל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *when all the children of Israel*
רֹאִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָאָה 906) *saw*
בְּרֶדֶת הָאֵשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרַד 432)-def. art.-n.f.s. (77) *the fire come down*
וּכְבוֹד יהוה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (458)-pr.n. (217) *and the glory of Yahweh*
עַל־הַבָּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *upon the temple*
וַיִּכְרְעוּ אַפַּיִם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (כָּרַע 502)-n.m. du. (I 60) *they bowed down with their faces*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the earth*
עַל־הָרִצְפָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (954) *on the pavement*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*
וְהוֹדוֹת לַיהוה conj.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *and gave thanks to Yahweh*
כִּי טוֹב conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *for he is good*
כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (761) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *for his steadfast love endures for ever*

7:4

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then the king and all the people*
ז�ֹבְחִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256)-n.m.s. (257) *offered sacrifice*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

7:5

וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) *and offered as a sacrifice*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
אֶת־זֶבַח הַבָּקָר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (257)-def. art.-n.m.s. (133) *the sacrifice of oxen*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם אֶלֶף num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (1040)-n.m.s. (48) *twenty-two thousand*
וְצֹאן conj.-n.f.s. (838) *and sheep*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים אָלֶף n.f.s. (547)-conj.-v.supra -n.m.s. paus. (48) *a hundred and twenty thousand*
וַיַּחְנְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (חָנַךְ II 335) *so dedicated*
אֶת־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכָל־הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-conj. -n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the king and all the people*

7:6

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*
עַל־מִשְׁמְרוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1038) *at their posts*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *stood*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-pr.n. p. (532) *the Levites also*
בִּכְלֵי־שִׁיר יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. cstr. (1010)-pr.n. (217) *with the instruments for music to Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which had made*
דָּוִיד הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (187)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King David*
לְהֹדוֹת לַיהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *for giving thanks to Yahweh*
כִּי־לְעוֹלָם conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for endures for ever*
חַסְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *his steadfast love*
בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237)-pr.n. (187) *whenever David offered praises*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *by their ministry*
וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*

מְחַצְצְרִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (חצצר 348) *sounded trumpets*
נֶגְדָּם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (617) *opposite them*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *stood*

7:7

וַיְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon consecrated*
אֶת־תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 346) *the middle of the court*
אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *that was before*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
כִּי־עָשָׂה שָׁם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) -adv. (1027) *for there he offered*
הָעֹלוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְאֶת חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (316)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1023) *and the fat of the peace offerings*
כִּי־מִזְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (258) -def.art.-n.m.s. (638) *because the bronze altar*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon had made*
לֹא יָכוֹל neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *could not*
לְהָכִיל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כּוּל 465) *hold*
אֶת־הָעֹלָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*
וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (585) *and the offering*
וְאֶת־הַחֲלָבִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (316) *and the fat*

7:8

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *Solomon held*
אֶת־הֶחָג dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (290) *the feast*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *for seven days*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and all Israel with him*
קָהָל גָּדוֹל מְאֹד n.m.s. (874)-adj. m.s. (152)-adv. (547) *a very great congregation*
מִלְּבוֹא חֲמָת prep.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (333) *from the entrance of Hamath*
עַד־נַחַל מִצְרַיִם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (636) -pr.n. paus. (595) *to the Brook of Egypt*

7:9

וַיִּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they held*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -num. ord. (1033) *on the eighth day*
עֲצֶרֶת n.f.s. paus. (783) *a solemn assembly*
כִּי חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (335) -def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *for the dedication of the altar*
עָשׂוּ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) -num. f.s. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *they had kept seven days*
וְהֶחָג conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (290) *and the feast*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים v.supra-v.supra *seven days*

7:10

וּבְיוֹם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (398) *on the ... day*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁלֹשָׁה num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. (1025) *twenty-third*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-num. ord. (988) *of the seventh month*
שִׁלַּח אֶת־הָעָם Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-dir. obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *he sent away the people*
לְאָהֳלֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (13) *to their homes*
שְׂמֵחִים adj. m.p. (970) *joyful*
וְטוּבֵי לֵב conj.-adj. m.p. cstr. (373)-n.m.s. (524) *and glad of heart*
עַל־הַטּוּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (375) *for the goodness*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh had shown*
לְדָוִיד וְלִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (187)-conj.-prep. -pr.n. (1024) *to David and to Solomon*
וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (975)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and to Israel his people*

7:11

וַיְכַל שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּלָה 477)-pr.n. (1024) *thus Solomon finished*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king's house*
וְאֵת כָּל־הַבָּא conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and all that ... had come*
עַל־לֵב שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-v.supra *on the heart of Solomon*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*

בְּבֵית־יהוה prep.-v.supra-v.supra *in the house of Yahweh*
וּבְבֵיתוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and in his own house*
הִצְלִיחַ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָלַח II 852) *he successfully accomplished*

7:12

וַיֵּרָא יהוה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *then Yahweh appeared*
אֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
בַּלָּיְלָה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (538) *in the night*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
שָׁמַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *I have heard*
אֶת־תְּפִלָּתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (813) *your prayer*
וּבָחַרְתִּי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *and have chosen*
בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this place*
לִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. *for myself*
לְבֵית זָבַח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. paus. (257) *as a house of sacrifice*

7:13

הֵן אֶעְצֹר hypoth.part. (II 243)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (עָצַר 783) *when I shut up*
הַשָּׁמַיִם def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *the heavens*
וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. (564) *so that there is no rain*
וְהֵן־אֲצַוֶּה conj.-v.supra-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (צָוָה 845) *and if I command*
עַל־חָגָב prep.-n.m.s. (I 290) *the locust*
לְאָכְלוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָכַל 37) -def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *to devour the land*
וְאִם־אֲשַׁלַּח conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *or if I send*
דֶּבֶר n.m.s. (184) *pestilence*
בְּעַמִּי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *among my people*

7:14

וְיִכָּנְעוּ עַמִּי conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּנַע 488) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *if my people humble themselves*
אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שְׁמִי rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *who are called by my name*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
וְיִתְפַּלְלוּ conj.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (פָּלַל 813) *and pray*
וְיבַקְשׁוּ פָנָי conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *and seek my face*
וְיָשֻׁבוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and turn*
מִדַּרְכֵיהֶם הָרָעִים prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (202) -def.art.-adj. m.p. (948) *from their wicked ways*
וַאֲנִי אֶשְׁמַע conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *then I will hear*
מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *from heaven*
וְאֶסְלַח conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (סָלַח 699) *and will forgive*
לְחַטָּאתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (308) *their sin*
וְאֶרְפָּא conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (רָפָא 950) *and heal*
אֶת־אַרְצָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (75) *their land*

7:15

עַתָּה עֵינַי adv. (773)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *now my eyes*
יִהְיוּ פְתֻחוֹת Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (פָּתַח I 834) *will be open*
וְאָזְנַי conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (23) *and my ears*
קַשֻּׁבוֹת adj. f.p. (904) *attentive*
לִתְפִלַּת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (813) *to the prayer*
הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *of this place*

7:16

וְעַתָּה בָּחַרְתִּי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *for now I have chosen*
וְהִקְדַּשְׁתִּי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קָדַשׁ 872) *and consecrated*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this house*
לִהְיוֹת־שְׁמִי שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *that my name may be there*
עַד־עוֹלָם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וְהָיוּ עֵינַי conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (744) *and my eyes will be*
וְלִבִּי שָׁם conj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (524)-v.supra *and my heart there*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for all time*

7:17

וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *and as for you*
אִם־תֵּלֵךְ לְפָנַי hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *if you walk before me*

כַּאֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ דָּוִיד prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229)-pr.n. (187) *as David ... walked*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *doing*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִיךָ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-2 m.s. sf. (צָוָה 845) *according to all that I have commanded you*
וְחֻקַּי וּמִשְׁפָּטַי conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349)-conj. -n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (1048) *and my statutes and my ordinances*
תִּשְׁמוֹר Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַר 1036) *keeping*

7:18

וַהֲקִימוֹתִי conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קוּם 877) *then I will establish*
אֶת כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתֶךָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) -n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (574) *your royal throne*
כַּאֲשֶׁר כָּרַתִּי prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (כָּרַת 503) *as I covenanted*
לְדָוִיד אָבִיךָ prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *with David your father*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ neg.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (35) *there shall not fail you a man*
מוֹשֵׁל בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Qal act.ptc. (מָשַׁל III 605) -prep.-pr.n. (975) *to rule Israel*

7:19

וְאִם־תְּשׁוּבוּן אַתֶּם conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) *but if you turn aside*
וַעֲזַבְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and forsake*
חֻקּוֹתַי וּמִצְוֹתַי n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (349)-conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.s. sf. (846) *my statutes and my commandments*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לִפְנֵיכֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (815) *which I have set before you*
וַהֲלַכְתֶּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and go and serve*
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *other gods*
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם conj.-Hithpalel pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and worship them*

7:20

וְנָתַשְׁתִּים conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַשׁ 684) *then I will pluck them*
מֵעַל אַדְמָתִי prep.-prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (9) *from my land*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לָהֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which I have given them*
וְאֶת־הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and this house*
אֲשֶׁר הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁמִי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (קָדַשׁ 872)-prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *which I have consecrated for my name*
אַשְׁלִיךְ מֵעַל פָּנָי Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) -prep.-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *I will cast out of my sight*
וְאֶתְּנֶנּוּ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and will make it*
לְמָשָׁל prep.-n.m.s. (605) *a proverb*
וְלִשְׁנִינָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (1042) *and a byword*
בְּכָל־הָעַמִּים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 766) *among all peoples*

7:21

וְהַבַּיִת הַזֶּה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and at this house*
אֲשֶׁר הָיָה עֶלְיוֹן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-adj. m.s. (I 751) *which is exalted*
לְכָל־עֹבֵר עָלָיו prep.-n.m.s. (481)-Qal act.ptc. (716 עָבַר)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *everyone passing by*
יִשֹּׁם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמֵם 1030) *will be astonished*
וְאָמַר conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and say*
בַּמֶּה עָשָׂה יהוה prep.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (217) *why has Yahweh done*
כָּכָה adv. (462) *thus*
לָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to this land*
וְלַבַּיִת הַזֶּה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and to this house*

7:22

וְאָמְרוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *then they will say*
עַל אֲשֶׁר עָזְבוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736) *because they forsook*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיאָם rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *who brought them out*

מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (595) *of the land of Egypt*
וַיַּחֲזִיקוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *and laid hold*
בֵּאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep.-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *on other gods*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ לָהֶם consec.-Hithpalel impf. 3 m.p. (1005 שָׁחָה)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and worshiped them*
וַיַּעַבְדוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and served them*
עַל־כֵּן הֵבִיא prep.-adv. (485)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *therefore he has brought*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
אֵת כָּל־הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.f.s. (949)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *all this evil*

8:1

וַיְהִי מִקֵּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893) *and at the end of*
עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -pr.n. (1024) *in which Solomon had built*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־בֵּיתוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his own house*

8:2

וְהֶעָרִים אֲשֶׁר conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746)-rel. (81) *and the cities which*
נָתַן חוּרָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (27) *Huram had given*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*
בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה אֹתָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-v.supra -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *Solomon rebuilt them*
וַיּוֹשֶׁב שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and settled there*
אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

8:3

וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon went*
חֲמָת צוֹבָה pr.n. (333, 844) *to Hamath-zobah*
וַיֶּחֱזַק עָלֶיהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and took it*

8:4

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he built*
אֶת־תַּדְמֹר dir.obj.-pr.n. (1062) *Tadmor*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
וְאֵת כָּל־עָרֵי הַמִּסְכְּנוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.f.p. (698) *and all the store-cities*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he built*
בַּחֲמָת prep.-pr.n. (333) *in Hamath*

8:5

וַיִּבֶן אֶת־בֵּית חוֹרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (111) *he also built Beth-horon*
הָעֶלְיוֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 751) *Upper*
וְאֶת־בֵּית חוֹרוֹן conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and Beth-horon*
הַתַּחְתּוֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (1066) *Lower*
עָרֵי מָצוֹר n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.m.s. (848) *fortified cities*
חוֹמוֹת דְּלָתַיִם n.f.p. (327)-n.f. du. (195) *with walls, gates*
וּבְרִיחַ conj.-n.m.s. (138) *and bars*

8:6

וְאֶת־בַּעֲלָת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (128) *and Baalath*
וְאֵת כָּל־עָרֵי הַמִּסְכְּנוֹת v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.f.p. (698) *and all the store-cities*
אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ לִשְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *that Solomon had*
וְאֵת כָּל־עָרֵי הָרֶכֶב v.supra-v.supra-v.supra -def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *and all the cities for his chariots*
וְאֵת עָרֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים v.supra-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (832) *and the cities for his horsemen*
וְאֵת כָּל־חֶשְׁקַ שְׁלֹמֹה v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (366)-pr.n. (1024) *and whatever Solomon desired*
אֲשֶׁר חָשַׁק rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 365) *which he desired*
לִבְנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *to build*
בִּירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וּבַלְּבָנוֹן conj.-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *and in Lebanon*
וּבְכֹל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (606) *and in all the land of his dominion*

8:7

כָּל־הָעָם הַנּוֹתָר n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766)–def.art.–Ni. ptc. (יָתַר 451) *all the people who were left*

מִן־הַחִתִּי prep.–def.art.–adj. gent. (366) *of the Hittites*

וְהָאֱמֹרִי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (57) *and the Amorites*

וְהַפְּרִזִּי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (827) *and the Perizzites*

וְהַחִוִּי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (295) *and the Hivites*

וְהַיְבוּסִי conj.–def.art.–adj. gent. (101) *and the Jebusites*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִישְׂרָאֵל הֵמָּה rel. (81)–neg.–prep. –pr.n. (975)–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *who were not of Israel*

8:8

מִן־בְּנֵיהֶם prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (119) *from their descendants*

אֲשֶׁר נוֹתְרוּ rel. (81)–Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (יָתַר 451) *who were left*

אַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.–3 m.p. sf. (29) *after them*

בָּאָרֶץ prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *in the land*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כִלּוּם rel. (81)–neg.–Pi. pf. 3 c.p.–3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *whom ... had not destroyed*

בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

וַיַּעֲלֵם שְׁלֹמֹה לָמַס consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (עָלָה 748)–pr.n. (1024)–prep.–n.m.s. (I 586) *these Solomon made a forced levy*

עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)–def.art.–n.m.s. (398) –def.art.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

8:9

וּמִן־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.–prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *but of the people of Israel*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נָתַן שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)–pr.n. (1024) *Solomon made no*

לַעֲבָדִים prep.–n.m.p. (713) *slaves*

לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.s. sf. (521) *for his work*

כִּי־הֵמָּה conj. (471)–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *but they were*

אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחָמָה n.m.p. cstr. (35)–n.f.s. (536) *soldiers*

וְשָׂרֵי שָׁלִישָׁיו conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (978)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (III 1026) *and his officers*

וְשָׂרֵי רִכְבּוֹ v.supra–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (939) *the commanders of his chariots*

וּפָרָשָׁיו conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (832) *and his horsemen*

8:10

וְאֵלֶּה conj.–demons.adj. c.p. (41) *and these were*

שָׂרֵי הַנִּצָּבִים n.m.p. cstr. (978)–def.art.–n.m.p. (I 662; Q הנצבים) *the chief officers*

אֲשֶׁר־לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (1024) *of King Solomon*

חֲמִשִּׁים וּמָאתַיִם num. p. (332)–conj.–n.f. du. (547) *two hundred and fifty*

הָרֹדִים def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָדָה I 921)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *who exercised authority over the people*

8:11

וְאֶת־בַּת־פַּרְעֹה conj.–dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (829) *and Pharaoh's daughter*

הֶעֱלָה שְׁלֹמֹה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)–pr.n. (1024) *Solomon brought up*

מֵעִיר דָּוִיד prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (187) *from the city of David*

לַבַּיִת prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (108) *to the house*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה־לָהּ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) –prep.–3 f.s. sf. *which he had built for her*

כִּי אָמַר conj. (471)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *for he said*

לֹא־תֵשֵׁב neg.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *shall not live*

אִשָּׁה לִי n.f.s. (61)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *my wife*

בְּבֵית דָּוִיד prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (187) *in the house of David*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

כִּי־קֹדֶשׁ הֵמָּה conj. (471)–n.m.s. (871)–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *for they are holy*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּאָה אֲלֵיהֶם rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *to which has come (to them)*

אֲרוֹן יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (75)–pr.n. (217) *the ark of Yahweh*

8:12

אָז הֶעֱלָה שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (23)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)–pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon offered up*

עֹלוֹת ליהוה n.f.p. (750)–prep.–pr.n. (217) *burnt offerings to Yahweh*

עַל מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (258)–v.supra *upon the altar of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *which he had built*

לִפְנֵי הָאוּלָם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 17) *before the vestibule*

8:13

וּבִדְבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182) -n.m.s. (398)-prep.-v.supra *as the duty of each day required*

לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *offering*

כְּמִצְוַת מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (602) *according to the commandment of Moses*

לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (992) *for the sabbaths*

וְלֶחֳדָשִׁים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 294) *the new moons*

וְלַמּוֹעֲדוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (417) *and the appointed feasts*

שָׁלוֹשׁ פְּעָמִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (821) *three times*

בַּשָּׁנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) *in the year*

בְּחַג הַמַּצּוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (290)-def.art.-n.f.p. (595) *the feast of unleavened bread*

וּבְחַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (988) *the feast of weeks*

וּבְחַג הַסֻּכּוֹת conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (697) *and the feast of tabernacles*

8:14

וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he appointed*

כְּמִשְׁפַּט prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048) *according to the ordinance of*

דָּוִיד־אָבִיו pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*

אֶת־מַחְלְקוֹת הַכֹּהֲנִים dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (325) -def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the divisions of the priests*

עַל־עֲבֹדָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *for their service*

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and the Levites*

עַל־מִשְׁמְרוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1038) *for their offices*

לְהַלֵּל וּלְשָׁרֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) -conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *of praise and ministry*

נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים prep. (617)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *before the priests*

לִדְבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *as the duty of each day required*

וְהַשּׁוֹעֲרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p.(1045) *and the gatekeepers*

בְּמַחְלְקוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (324) *in their divisions*

לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר prep.-n.m.s. (1044)-conj.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *for the several gates*

כִּי כֵן conj. (471)-adv. (485) *for so*

מִצְוַת דָּוִיד n.f.s. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (187) *the commandment of David*

אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

8:15

וְלֹא סָרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *and they did not turn aside*

מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ n.f.s. cstr. (846)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *from the commandment of the king*

עַל־הַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and the Levites*

לְכָל־דָּבָר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-n.m.s. (182) *concerning any matter*

וְלָאֹצָרוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (69) *and concerning the treasuries*

8:16

וַתִּכֹּן consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן I 465) *thus was accomplished*

כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (521)-pr.n. (1024) *all the work of Solomon*

עַד־הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *to the day*

מוּסַד בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (414)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the foundation-laying of the house of Yahweh*

וְעַד־כָּלֹתוֹ conj.-v.supra-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *until it was finished*

שָׁלֵם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1022) *was completed*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *the house of Yahweh*

8:17

אָז הָלַךְ שְׁלֹמֹה adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) -pr.n. (1024) *then Solomon went*

לְעֶצְיוֹן־גֶּבֶר prep.-pr.n. (782) *to Ezion-geber*

וְאֵל־אֵילוֹת conj.-prep.-pr.n. (19) *and Eloth*

עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (973)-def.art. -n.m.s. (410) *on the shore of the sea*

בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (10) *in the land of Edom*

8:18

וַיִּשְׁלַח־לוֹ חוּרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (27) *and Huram sent him*

בְּיַד־עֲבָדָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *by his servants*

אֳנִיּוֹת n.f.p. (58; GK 93r) *ships*

וַעֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *and servants*

יוֹדְעֵי יָם Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָדַע 393)-n.m.s. (410) *familiar with the sea*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they went*

עִם־עַבְדֵי שְׁלֹמֹה prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (1024) *with the servants of Solomon*

אוֹפִירָה pr.n.-dir.he (20) *to Ophir*

וַיִּקְּחוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and fetched from there*

אַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת num. (916)-n.f.p. (547) *four hundred*

וַחֲמִשִּׁים conj.-num. p. (332) *and fifty*

כִּכַּר זָהָב n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*

וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought (it)*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*

9:1

וּמַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (573)-pr.n. (985) *now when the queen of Sheba*

שָׁמְעָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *heard*

אֶת־שְׁמַע שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1034)-pr.n. (1024) *of the fame of Solomon*

וַתָּבוֹא לְנַסּוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָסָה 650) *she came to test*

אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-v.supra *Solomon*

בְּחִידוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (295) *with hard questions*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*

בְּחַיִל כָּבֵד מְאֹד prep.-n.m.s. (298)-adj. m.s. (458)-adv. (547) *having a very great retinue*

וּגְמַלִּים conj.-n.m.p. (168) *and camels*

נֹשְׂאִים בְּשָׂמִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.p. (141) *bearing spices*

וְזָהָב לָרֹב conj.-n.m.s. (262)-prep.-n.m.s. (813) *and very much gold*

וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*

97)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *when she came to Solomon*

וַתְּדַבֵּר עִמּוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *she told him*

אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הָיָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *all that was*

עִם־לִבָּהּ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (523) *on her mind*

9:2

וַיַּגֶּד־לָהּ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 f.s. sf.-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon answered her*

אֶת־כָּל־דְּבָרֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (182) *all her questions*

וְלֹא־נֶעְלַם דָּבָר conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלַם I 761)-n.m.s. (182) *there was nothing hidden*

מִשְּׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *from Solomon*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא הִגִּיד לָהּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *which he could not explain to her*

9:3

וַתֵּרֶא מַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906)-n.f.s. cstr. (573)-pr.n. (985) *and when the queen of Sheba had seen*

אֶת חָכְמַת שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (315)-pr.n. (1024) *the wisdom of Solomon*

וְהַבַּיִת אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *and the house that he had built*

9:4

וּמַאֲכַל שֻׁלְחָנוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (38)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1020) *and the food of his table*

וּמוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (444)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *and the seating of his officials*

וּמַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (765)-Pi. ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and the attendance of his servants*

וּמַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (528) *and their clothing*

וּמַשְׁקָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 1052) *and his cupbearers*

וּמַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם v.supra *and their clothing*

וַעֲלִיָּתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (751; some rd. וְעוֹלָתוֹ =*and his burnt offerings*) *and his roof-chamber*

אֲשֶׁר יַעֲלֶה rel. (81)-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *which he offered*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *at the house of Yahweh*
וְלֹא־הָיָה עוֹד conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) –adv. (728) *there was no more*
בָּהּ רוּחַ prep.–3 f.s. sf.–n.f.s. (924) *spirit in her*

9:5

וַתֹּאמֶר אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (55)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *and she said to the king*
אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר n.f.s. (54)–def.art.–n.m.s. (182) *the report was true*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי rel. (81)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (1033) *which I heard*
בְּאַרְצִי prep.–n.f.s.–1 c.s. sf. (75) *in my own land*
עַל־דְּבָרֶיךָ prep.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (182) *of your affairs*
וְעַל־חָכְמָתֶךָ conj.–prep.–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (315) *and of your wisdom*

9:6

וְלֹא־הֶאֱמַנְתִּי conj.–neg.–Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (אָמַן 52) *but I did not believe*
לְדִבְרֵיהֶם prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (182) *their report*
עַד אֲשֶׁר־בָּאתִי prep. (III 723)–rel. (81)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בּוֹא 97) *until I came*
וַתִּרְאֶינָה עֵינַי consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.p. (רָאָה 906)–n.f.p.–1 c.s. sf. (744) *and my own eyes had seen (it)*
וְהִנֵּה לֹא הֻגַּד־לִי conj.–demons.part. (243)–neg. –Ho. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)–prep.–1 c.s. sf. *and behold was not told me*
חֲצִי מַרְבִּית n.m.s. cstr. (345)–n.f.s. cstr. (916) *half the greatness of*
חָכְמָתֶךָ n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (315) *your wisdom*
יָסַפְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (יָסַף 414) *you surpass*
עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (1035) *the report*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁמָעְתִּי rel. (81)–Qal pf. 1 c.s. paus. (שָׁמַע 1033) *which I heard*

9:7

אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ n.m.p. cstr. (80)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (35) *happy are your men*
וְאַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ conj.–v.supra–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (713) *and happy are your servants*
אֵלֶּה demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these*
הָעֹמְדִים def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *who stand*
לְפָנֶיךָ תָּמִיד prep.–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (815)–adv. (556) *before you continually*
וְשֹׁמְעִים conj.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and hear*
אֶת־חָכְמָתֶךָ dir.obj.–n.f.s.–2 m.s. sf. (315) *your wisdom*

9:8

יְהִי יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)–pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (43) *let be Yahweh your God*
בָּרוּךְ Qal pass.ptc. (בָּרַךְ 138) *blessed*
אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ בְּךָ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (342) –prep.–2 m.s. sf. *who has delighted in you*
לְתִתְּךָ עַל־כִּסְאוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (490) *and set you on his throne*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. (I 572) *as king*
לַיהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ prep.–pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (43) *for Yahweh your God*
בְּאַהֲבַת אֱלֹהֶיךָ prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (13)–n.m.p.–2 m.s. sf. (43) *because your God loved*
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.–pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לְהַעֲמִידוֹ prep.–Hi. inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (עָמַד 763) *and would establish them*
לְעוֹלָם prep.–n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וַיִּתֶּנְךָ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *he has made you over them*
לְמֶלֶךְ prep.–n.m.s. (I 572) *king*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you may execute*
מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה n.m.s. (1048)–conj.–n.f.s. (842) *justice and righteousness*

9:9

וַתִּתֵּן לַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) –prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *then she gave the king*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים n.f.s. (547)–conj.–num. p. (797) *a hundred and twenty*
כִּכַּר זָהָב n.f.s. cstr. (503)–n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*
וּבְשָׂמִים conj.–n.m.p. (141) *and spices*
לָרֹב מְאֹד prep.–n.m.s. (913)–adv. (547) *a very great quantity*
וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.–n.f.s. (6)–adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*
וְלֹא־הָיָה conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *there were no (spices)*
כַּבֹּשֶׂם הַהוּא prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (141)–def.art. –demons.adj. m.s. (241) *as these spices*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתְנָה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678) *which ... gave*

מַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא n.f.s. cstr. (573)–pr.n. (985) *the queen of Sheba*
לַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (1024) *to King Solomon*

9:10

וְגַם־עַבְדֵי חִירָם conj.-adv. (168)–n.m.p. cstr. (713)–pr.n. (27) *moreover the servants of Huram*
וְעַבְדֵי שְׁלֹמֹה conj.-v.supra–pr.n. (1024) *and the servants of Solomon*
אֲשֶׁר־הֵבִיאוּ זָהָב rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)–n.m.s. (262) *who brought gold*
מֵאוֹפִיר prep.–pr.n. (20) *from Ophir*
הֵבִיאוּ v.supra *brought*
עֲצֵי אַלְגֻּמִּים n.m.p. cstr. (781)–n.m.p. (38) *algum wood*
וְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-n.f.s. (6)–adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*

9:11

וַיַּעַשׂ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king made*
אֶת־עֲצֵי הָאַלְגֻּמִּים dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (781) –def.art.–n.m.p. (38) *of the algum wood*
מְסִלּוֹת n.f.p. (700; LXX ἀναβάσεις) *highways*
לְבֵית־יְהוָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
וּלְבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.–prep.–v.supra–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *and for the king's house*
וְכִנֹּרוֹת וּנְבָלִים conj.–n.m.p. (490)–conj.–n.m.p. (614) *lyres also and harps*
לַשָּׁרִים prep.–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *for the singers*
וְלֹא־נִרְאוּ כָהֵם conj.–neg.–Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (רָאָה 906)–prep.–pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *there never was seen the like of them*
לְפָנִים prep.–n.m.p. (815) *before*
בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (75)–pr.n. (397) *in the land of Judah*

9:12

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה נָתַן conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (1024)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and King Solomon gave*
לְמַלְכַּת־שְׁבָא prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (573)–pr.n. (985) *to the queen of Sheba*
אֶת־כָּל־חֶפְצָהּ dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s.–3 f.s. sf. (343) *all that she desired*
אֲשֶׁר שָׁאֲלָה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 f.s. paus. (שָׁאַל 981) *whatever she asked*
מִלְּבַד אֲשֶׁר־הֵבִיאָה prep.–prep.–n.m.s. (94)–rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *besides what she had brought*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַתַּהֲפֹךְ וַתֵּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָפַךְ 245) –consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so she turned and went back*
לְאַרְצָהּ prep.–n.f.s.–3 f.s. sf. (75) *to her own land*
הִיא וַעֲבָדֶיהָ pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)–conj.–n.m.p.–3 f.s. sf. (713) *she and her servants*

9:13

וַיְהִי מִשְׁקַל הַזָּהָב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–n.m.s. cstr. (1054)–def.art.–n.m.s. (262) *now the weight of gold was*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא לִשְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–pr.n. (1024) *that came to Solomon*
בְּשָׁנָה אַחַת prep.–n.f.s. (1040)–num. f. (25) *in one year*
שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת וְשִׁשִּׁים וָשֵׁשׁ num. (995)–n.f.p. (547)–conj.–num. p. (995)–conj.–v.supra *six hundred and sixty-six*
כִּכְּרֵי זָהָב n.f.p. cstr. (503)–n.m.s. (262) *talents of gold*

9:14

לְבַד מֵאַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים prep.–n.m.s. (94)–prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (35)–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (תּוּר 1064) *besides that which the traders*
וְהַסֹּחֲרִים conj.–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (סָחַר 695) *and merchants*
מְבִיאִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *brought*
וְכָל־מַלְכֵי עֲרַב conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (I 571)–pr.n. (787) *and all the kings of Arabia*
וּפַחוֹת הָאָרֶץ conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (808)–def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *and the governors of the land*
מְבִיאִים v.supra *brought*
זָהָב וָכֶסֶף n.m.s. (262)–conj.–n.m.s. (494) *gold and silver*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.–pr.n. (1024) *to Solomon*

9:15

וַיַּעַשׂ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I עָשָׂה 793)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon made*
מָאתַיִם צִנָּה n.f. du. (547)–n.f.s. (III 857) *two hundred large shields*
זָהָב שָׁחוּט n.m.s. (262)–Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁחַט 1006) *of beaten gold*
שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת num. (995)–n.f.p. (547) *six hundred*
זָהָב שָׁחוּט v.supra–v.supra *of beaten gold*

יַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *went*
הַצִּנָּה הָאֶחָת def.art.-n.f.s. (III 857)-def. art.-num. f. (25) *into each shield*

9:16

וּשְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת conj.-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547) *and three hundred*
מָגִנִּים n.m.p. (171) *shields*
זָהָב שָׁחוּט n.m.s. (262)-Qal pass.ptc. (שָׁחַט 1006) *of beaten gold*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת זָהָב v.supra-v.supra-n.m.s. (262) *three hundred (shekels) of gold*
יַעֲלֶה Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *went into*
עַל־הַמָּגֵן הָאֶחָת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (171) -def.art.-num. f. (25) *each shield*
וַיִּתֵּנֵם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king put them*
בְּבֵית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. cstr. (420)-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *in the house of the forest of Lebanon*

9:17

וַיַּעַשׂ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king also made*
כִּסֵּא־שֵׁן גָּדוֹל n.m.s. cstr. (490)-n.f.s. (I 1042)-adj. m.s. (152) *a great ivory throne*
וַיְצַפֵּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (II 860) *and overlaid it*
זָהָב טָהוֹר n.m.s. (262)-adj. m.s. (373) *with pure gold*

9:18

וְשֵׁשׁ מַעֲלוֹת conj.-num. (995)-n.f.p. (II 752) *and six steps*
לַכִּסֵּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (490) *to the throne*
וְכֶבֶשׁ בַּזָּהָב conj.-n.m.s. (461)-prep.-def.art. -n.m.s. (262) *and a footstool of gold*
לַכִּסֵּא v.supra *to the throne*
מְאֻחָזִים Ho. ptc. m.p. (אָחַז 28) *were attached*
וְיָדוֹת מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה conj.-n.f.p. (388)-prep. -demons.adj. m.s. (260)-conj.-v.supra *and arm rests on each side*
עַל־מְקוֹם הַשָּׁבֶת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (879)-def. art.-n.f.s. paus. (I 443) *of the seat*
וּשְׁנַיִם אֲרָיוֹת conj.-num. (1040)-n.m.p. (71) *and two lions*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *standing*
אֵצֶל הַיָּדוֹת prep. (I 69)-def.art.-n.f.p. (388) *beside the arm rests*

9:19

וּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר אֲרָיוֹת conj.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.p. (71) *while twelve lions*
עֹמְדִים שָׁם Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763)-adv. (1027) *stood there*
עַל־שֵׁשׁ הַמַּעֲלוֹת prep.-num. (995)-def.art.-n.f.p. (II 752) *on the six steps*
מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה prep.-demons.adj. m.s. (260)-conj. -v.supra *on each end*
לֹא־נַעֲשָׂה כֵן neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-adv. (485) *the like of it was never made*
לְכָל־מַמְלָכָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (575) *in any kingdom*

9:20

וְכֹל כְּלֵי מַשְׁקֵה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. cstr. (II 1052) *all of the drinking vessels of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
זָהָב n.m.s. (262) *were of gold*
וְכֹל כְּלֵי conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and all the vessels of*
בֵּית־יַעַר n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. cstr. (420) *the house of the forest of*
הַלְּבָנוֹן def.art.-pr.n. (526) *Lebanon*
זָהָב סָגוּר v.supra-Qal pass.ptc. (סָגַר I 688) *were of pure gold*
אֵין כֶּסֶף נֶחְשָׁב neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (494)-Ni. ptc. (חָשַׁב 362) *silver was not considered*
בִּימֵי שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1024) *in the days of Solomon*
לִמְאוּמָה prep.-pron.indef. (548) *as anything*

9:21

כִּי־אֳנִיּוֹת conj. (471)-n.f.p. (58) *for the ships*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*
הֹלְכוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *went*
תַּרְשִׁישׁ pr.n. (II 1076) *to Tarshish*
עִם עַבְדֵי חוּרָם prep. (767)-n.m.p. cstr. (713) -pr.n. (27) *with the servants of Huram*
אַחַת num. f. (25) *once*
לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים prep.-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *every three years*
תָּבוֹאנָה Qal impf. 3 f.p. (בּוֹא 97) *used to come*
אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ n.f.p. cstr. (58)-pr.n. (II 1076) *the ships of Tarshish*
נֹשְׂאוֹת Qal act.ptc. f.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *bringing*
זָהָב וָכֶסֶף n.m.s. (262)-conj.-n.m.s. (494) *gold and silver*

שֶׁנְהַבִּים וְקוֹפִים n.m.p. (1042)-conj.-n.m.p. (880) *ivory and apes*
וְתוּכִיִּים conj.-n.m.p. (1067) *and peacocks*

9:22

וַיִּגְדַּל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַל 152) *thus excelled*
הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (1024) *King Solomon*
מִכֹּל מַלְכֵי הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the kings of the earth*
לְעֹשֶׁר וְחָכְמָה prep.-n.m.s. (799)-conj.-n.f.s. (315) *in riches and in wisdom*

9:23

וְכֹל מַלְכֵי הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the kings of the earth*
מְבַקְּשִׁים Pi. ptc. m.p. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *sought*
אֶת־פְּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1024) *the presence of Solomon*
לִשְׁמֹעַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033) *to hear*
אֶת־חָכְמָתוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (315) *his wisdom*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *which ... had put*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God*
בְּלִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *into his mind*

9:24

וְהֵם מְבִיאִים conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought*
אִישׁ מִנְחָתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (585) *each his present*
כְּלֵי כֶסֶף n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (494) *articles of silver*
וּכְלֵי זָהָב conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (262) *and articles of gold*
וּשְׂלָמוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (971) *and clothing*
נֶשֶׁק וּבְשָׂמִים n.m.s. (676; LXX στακτὴν)-conj. -n.m.p. (141) *equipment and spices*
סוּסִים וּפְרָדִים n.m.p. (692)-conj.-n.m.p. (825) *horses and mules*
דְּבַר־שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.f.s. (1040) -prep.-v.supra *so much year by year*

9:25

וַיְהִי לִשְׁלֹמֹה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon had*
אַרְבַּעַת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (916)-n.m.p. (48) *four thousand*
אֲרִיוֹת n.f.p. cstr. (71) *stalls for*
סוּסִים וּמַרְכָּבוֹת n.m.p. (692)-conj.-n.f.p. (939) *horses and chariots*
וּשְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר אֶלֶף conj.-num. (1040)-num. (797)-n.m.s. (48) *and twelve thousand*
פָּרָשִׁים n.m.p. (832) *horsemen*
וַיַּנִּיחֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נוּחַ 628B) *whom he stationed*
בְּעָרֵי הָרֶכֶב prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *in the chariot cities*
וְעִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and with the king*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

9:26

וַיְהִי מוֹשֵׁל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -Qal act.ptc. (מָשַׁל 605) *and he ruled*
בְּכָל־הַמְּלָכִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 572) *over all the kings*
מִן־הַנָּהָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (625) *from the Euphrates*
וְעַד־אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-adj. gent. p. (814) *to the land of the Philistines*
וְעַד־גְּבוּל מִצְרָיִם v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-pr.n. paus. (595) *and to the border of Egypt*

9:27

וַיִּתֵּן הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king made*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *silver*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כָּאֲבָנִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6) *as stones*
וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים נָתַן conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (72)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *and he made cedar*
כַּשִּׁקְמִים prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1054) *as the sycomore*
אֲשֶׁר־בַּשְּׁפֵלָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1050) *of the Shephelah*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *as plentiful*

9:28

וּמוֹצִיאִים conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they brought*
סוּסִים n.m.p. (692) *horses*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
לִשְׁלֹמֹה prep.-pr.n. (1024) *for Solomon*
וּמִכָּל־הָאֲרָצוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.p. (75) *and from all lands*

9:29

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (984) *now the rest of*

דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.p. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (1024) *the acts of Solomon*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים def.art.–adj. m.p. (911) –conj.–def.art.–adj. m.p. (30) *the first and the last*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.–neg.–Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־דִּבְרֵי prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (182) *in the history of*
נָתָן הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (681)–def.art.–n.m.s. (611) *Nathan the prophet*
וְעַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה conj.–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (612) –pr.n. (26) *and in the prophecy of Ahijah*
הַשִּׁילוֹנִי def.art.–adj. gent. (1018) *the Shilonite*
וּבַחֲזוֹת יְעִדִּי conj.–prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (303)–pr.n. (723) *and in the visions of Iddo*
הַחֹזֶה def.art.–n.m.s. (302) *the seer*
עַל־יָרָבְעָם prep.–pr.n. (914) *concerning Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

9:30

וַיִּמְלֹךְ שְׁלֹמֹה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)–pr.n. (1024) *Solomon reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *over all Israel*
אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (917)–n.f.s. (1040) *forty years*

9:31

וַיִּשְׁכַּב שְׁלֹמֹה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)–pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד אָבִיו prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (187)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the city of David his father*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ רְחַבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)–pr.n. (932) *and Rehoboam ... reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

10:1

וַיֵּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)–pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam went*
שְׁכֶמָה pr.n.–dir.he (II 1014) *to Shechem*
כִּי שְׁכֶם conj. (471)–pr.n. (II 1014) *for to Shechem*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
לְהַמְלִיךְ אֹתוֹ prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573)–dir. obj.–3 m.s. sf. *to make him king*

10:2

וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ יָרָבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (1033)–pr.n. (914) *and when Jeroboam heard (of it)*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
וְהוּא בְּמִצְרַיִם conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–prep. –pr.n. (595) *for he was in Egypt*
אֲשֶׁר בָּרַח rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (137) *whither he had fled*
מִפְּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (1024)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *from King Solomon*
וַיֵּשֶׁב יָרָבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)–v.supra *then Jeroboam returned*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.–pr.n. paus. (595) *from Egypt*

10:3

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and they sent*
וַיִּקְרְאוּ־לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and called him*
וַיָּבֹא יָרָבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam came*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *and said*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.–pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
לֵאמֹר prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

10:4

אָבִיךָ הִקְשָׁה n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (3)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָשָׁה 904) *your father made heavy*
אֶת־עֻלֵּנוּ dir.obj.–n.m.s.–1 c.p. sf. (760) *our yoke*
וְעַתָּה הָקֵל conj.–adv. (773)–Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *now therefore lighten*
מֵעֲבֹדַת אָבִיךָ prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (715)–n.m.s.–2 m.s. sf. (3) *the ... service of your father*
הַקָּשָׁה def.art.–adj. f.s. (904) *hard*
וּמֵעֻלּוֹ הַכָּבֵד conj.–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (760) –def.art.–adj. m.s. (458) *and his heavy yoke*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן עָלֵינוּ rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) –prep.–1 c.p. sf. *which he put upon us*
וְנַעַבְדֶךָּ conj.–Qal impf. 1 c.p.–2 m.s. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and we will serve you*

10:5

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*

עוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים adv. (728)-num. f. (1025) -n.m.p. (398) *again in three days*

וְשׁוּבוּ אֵלָי conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *and come again to me*

וַיֵּלֶךְ הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *so the people went away*

10:6

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *then took counsel*

הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*

אֶת־הַזְּקֵנִים dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (278) *with the old men*

אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ עֹמְדִים rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *who had stood*

לִפְנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1024) *before Solomon*

אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

בִּהְיוֹתוֹ חַי prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָיָה 224)-adj. m.s. (911) *while he was yet alive*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

אֵיךְ אַתֶּם נוֹעָצִים adv. (32)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָעַץ 419) *how do you advise (me)*

לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to return*

לָעָם־הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this people*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *an answer*

10:7

וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלָיו consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they said to him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

אִם־תִּהְיֶה לְטוֹב hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *if you will be kind*

לָעָם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this people*

וּרְצִיתָם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָצָה 953) *and please them*

וְדִבַּרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (180)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and speak to them*

דְּבָרִים טוֹבִים n.m.p. (182)-adj. m.p. (II 373) *good words*

וְהָיוּ לְךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *then they will be your*

עֲבָדִים n.m.p. (713) *servants*

כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

10:8

וַיַּעֲזֹב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736) *but he forsook*

אֶת־עֲצַת הַזְּקֵנִים dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-def. art.-adj. m.p. (278) *the counsel of the old men*

אֲשֶׁר יְעָצֻהוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָעַץ 419) *which they gave him*

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *and took counsel*

אֶת־הַיְלָדִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (409) *with the young men*

אֲשֶׁר גָּדְלוּ אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּדַל 152)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (85) *who had grown up with him*

הָעֹמְדִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *before him*

10:9

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*

מָה אַתֶּם נוֹעָצִים interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Ni. ptc. m.p. (יָעַץ 419) *what do you advise*

וְנָשִׁיב דָּבָר conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (שׁוּב 996) -n.m.s. (182) *that we answer*

אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this people*

אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ אֵלַי rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *who have said to me*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

הָקֵל מִן־הָעֹל Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָלַל 886)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (760) *lighten the yoke*

אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן אָבִיךָ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *that your father put*

עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *upon us*

10:10

וַיְדַבְּרוּ אִתּוֹ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (85) *and said to him*

הַיְלָדִים def.art.-n.m.p. (409) *the young men*

אֲשֶׁר גָּדְלוּ אִתּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (גָּדַל 152)-v.supra *who had grown up with him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

כֹּה־תֹאמַר adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *thus shall you speak*

לָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*

אֲשֶׁר־דִּבְּרוּ אֵלֶיךָ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (180) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *who said to you*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *(saying)*
אָבִיךָ הִכְבִּיד n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (457 כָּבֵד) *your father made heavy*
אֶת־עֻלֵּנוּ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (760) *our yoke*
וְאַתָּה הָקֵל conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (קָלַל 886) *but you lighten (it)*
מֵעָלֵינוּ prep.-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *for us*
כֹּה תֹאמַר adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *thus shall you say*
אֲלֵהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
קְטַנִּי n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (882) *my little finger*
עָבָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (עָבָה 716) *is thick(er)*
מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי prep.-n.m. du. cstr. (608)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *than my father's loins*

10:11

וְעַתָּה אָבִי conj.-adv. (773)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *and now, whereas my father*
הֶעְמִים עֲלֵיכֶם Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָמַם 770)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *laid upon you*
עֹל כָּבֵד n.m.s. (760)-adj. m.s. (458) *a heavy yoke*
וַאֲנִי אוֹסִיף conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414) *I will add*
עַל־עֻלְּכֶם prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (760) *to your yoke*
אָבִי יִסַּר אֶתְכֶם n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (415 יָסַר)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *my father chastised you*
בַּשּׁוֹטִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1002) *with whips*
וְאָנִי בָּעֲקְרַבִּים conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.p. (785) *but I with scorpions*

10:12

וַיָּבֹא יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (914) *so Jeroboam came*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִשִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def. art.-num. (1026) *on the third day*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *as the king said*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
שׁוּבוּ אֵלַי Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *come to me again*
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִשִׁי v.supra-v.supra *on the third day*

10:13

וַיַּעֲנֵם הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 772 עָנָה)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king answered*
קָשָׁה adj. f.s. (904) *harshly*
וַיַּעֲזֹב הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (I 736 עָזַב)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *and King Rehoboam forsook*
אֵת עֲצַת הַזְּקֵנִים dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-def.art. -adj. m.p. (278) *the counsel of the old men*

10:14

וַיְדַבֵּר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (180) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he spoke to them*
כַּעֲצַת הַיְלָדִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (420)-def.art. -n.m.p. (409) *according to the counsel of the young men*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
אַכְבִּיד Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (כָּבֵד 457) *I will make heavy*
אֶת־עֻלְּכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (760) *your yoke*
וַאֲנִי אוֹסִיף עָלָיו conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but I will add to it*
אָבִי יִסַּר אֶתְכֶם n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (415 יָסַר)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *my father chastised you*
בַּשּׁוֹטִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1002) *with whips*
וַאֲנִי בָּעֲקְרַבִּים v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (785) *but I with scorpions*

10:15

וְלֹא־שָׁמַע הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king did not hearken*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
כִּי־הָיְתָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *for it was*
נְסִבָּה n.f.s. (687) *a turn of affairs*
מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *brought about by God*
לְמַעַן הָקִים יהוה prep.-prep. (775)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh might fulfil*
אֶת־דְּבָרוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his word*
אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *which he spoke*
בְּיַד אֲחִיָּהוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (26) *by Ahijah*
הַשִּׁלוֹנִי def.art.-adj. gent. (1018) *the Shilonite*

אֶל־יָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *to Jeroboam*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*

10:16

וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
כִּי לֹא־שָׁמַע הַמֶּלֶךְ conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *when the king did not hearken*
לָהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*
וַיָּשִׁיבוּ הָעָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people answered*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-v.supra *the king*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
מַה־לָּנוּ interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *what to us*
חֵלֶק בְּדָוִיד n.m.s. (324)-prep.-pr.n. (187) *a portion in David?*
וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה conj.-neg.-n.f.s. (635) *we have no inheritance*
בְּבֶן־יִשַׁי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (445) *in the son of Jesse*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלֶיךָ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (13) *each to your tents*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *O Israel*
עַתָּה רְאֵה בֵיתְךָ adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (906 רָאָה)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *look now to your own house*
דָּוִיד pr.n. (187) *David*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *so departed*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
לְאָהָלָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *to their tents*

10:17

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and the people of Israel*
הַיֹּשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in the cities of Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but ... reigned over them*
רְחַבְעָם pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam*

10:18

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (1018) *then sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*
אֶת־הֲדֹרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (12) *Hadoram*
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 586) *who was over the forced labor*
וַיִּרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָגַם 920)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... stoned him*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*
אֶבֶן n.f.s. (6) *with stones*
וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *and King Rehoboam*
הִתְאַמֵּץ Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (אָמַץ 54) *made haste*
לַעֲלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to mount*
בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *his chariot*
לָנוּס prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נוּס 630) *to flee*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

10:19

וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּשַׁע 833)-pr.n. (975) *so Israel has been in rebellion*
בְּבֵית דָּוִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *against the house of David*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*

11:1

וַיָּבֹא רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (932) *when Rehoboam came*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיַּקְהֵל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָהַל 874) *he assembled*
אֶת־בֵּית יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *the house of Judah*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
מֵאָה וּשְׁמוֹנִים אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred and eighty thousand*
בָּחוּר Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *chosen*
עֹשֵׂה מִלְחָמָה Qal act.ptc. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -n.f.s. (536) *warriors*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*
לְהָשִׁיב prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *to restore*
אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*
לְרְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*

11:2

וַיְהִי דְּבַר־יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *but the word of Yahweh came*

אֶל־שְׁמַעְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (1035) *to Shemaiah*
אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

11:3

אֱמֹר Qal impv. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *say*
אֶל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *to Rehoboam*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Solomon*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וְאֶל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and to all Israel*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-v.supra *in Judah*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

11:4

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
לֹא־תַעֲלוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748) *you shall not go up*
וְלֹא־תִלָּחֲמוּ conj.-prep.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *or fight*
עִם־אֲחֵיכֶם prep. (767)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *against your brethren*
שׁוּבוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *return*
אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *every man to his home*
כִּי מֵאִתִּי conj. (471)-prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (85) *for from me*
נִהְיָה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-def. art.-n.m.s. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this thing is*
וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *so they hearkened*
אֶת־דִּבְרֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *to the word of Yahweh*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and returned*
מִלֶּכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *from going*
אֶל־יָרָבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (914) *against Jeroboam*

11:5

וַיֵּשֶׁב רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיִּבֶן עָרִים conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-n.f.p. (746) *and he built cities*
לְמָצוֹר prep.-n.m.s. (848) *for defense*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

11:6

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *he built*
אֶת־בֵּית־לֶחֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (111) *Bethlehem*
וְאֶת־עֵיטָם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (743) *and Etam*
וְאֶת־תְּקוֹעַ v.supra-pr.n. (1075) *and Tekoa*

11:7

וְאֶת־בֵּית־צוּר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (112) *Beth-zur*
וְאֶת־שׂוֹכוֹ v.supra-pr.n. (962) *Soco*
וְאֶת־עֲדֻלָּם v.supra-pr.n. (726) *and Adullam*

11:8

וְאֶת־גַּת conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 387) *and Gath*
וְאֶת־מָרֵשָׁה v.supra-pr.n. (601) *and Mareshah*
וְאֶת־זִיף v.supra-pr.n. (268) *and Ziph*

11:9

וְאֶת־אֲדוֹרַיִם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (12) *and Adoraim*
וְאֶת־לָכִישׁ v.supra-pr.n. (540) *and Lachish*
וְאֶת־עֲזֵקָה v.supra-pr.n. (740) *and Azekah*

11:10

וְאֶת־צָרְעָה conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (864) *and Zorah*
וְאֶת־אַיָּלוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (19) *and Aijalon*
וְאֶת־חֶבְרוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (I 289) *and Hebron*
אֲשֶׁר בִּיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *which are in Judah*
וּבְבִנְיָמִן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (122) *and in Benjamin*
עָרֵי מְצֻרוֹת n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.f.p. (849) *fortified cities*

11:11

וַיְחַזֵּק consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *he made strong*
אֶת־הַמְּצֻרוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (849) *the fortresses*
וַיִּתֵּן בָּהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he put in them*
נְגִידִים n.m.p. (617) *commanders*
וְאוֹצָרוֹת מַאֲכָל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (69)-n.m.s. (38) *and stores of food*
וְשֶׁמֶן וָיָיִן conj.-n.m.s. (1032)-conj.-n.m.s. paus. (406) *oil and wine*

11:12

וּבְכָל־עִיר וָעִיר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (746)-conj.-v.supra *and in all the cities*
צִנּוֹת וּרְמָחִים n.f.p. (III 857)-conj.-n.m.p. (942) *shields and spears*
וַיְחַזְּקֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָזַק 304) *and made them strong*

לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד prep.-Hi. inf.abs. as adv. (רָבָה 915)-adv. (547) *exceedingly*
וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so he held*
יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (122) *Judah and Benjamin*

11:13

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) -conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *and the priests and the Levites*
אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *that were in all Israel*
הִתְיַצְּבוּ עָלָיו Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (יָצַב 426)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *resorted to him*
מִכָּל־גְּבוּלָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (147) *from all their territory*

11:14

כִּי־עָזְבוּ הַלְוִיִּם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *for the Levites left*
אֶת־מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (177) *their common lands*
וַאֲחֻזָּתָם conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (28) *and their holdings*
וַיֵּלְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *and came*
לִיהוּדָה וְלִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (397)-conj.-prep. -pr.n. paus. (436) *to Judah and Jerusalem*
כִּי־חִזְנִיחָם conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I זָנַח 276) *because cast them out*
יָרָבְעָם וּבָנָיו pr.n. (914)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Jeroboam and his sons*
מְכַהֵן לַיהוָה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּהַן II 464)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *from serving as priests of Yahweh*

11:15

וַיַּעֲמֶד־לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he appointed (for himself)*
כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *priests*
לַבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *for the high places*
וְלַשְּׂעִירִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (III 972) *and for the satyrs*
וְלָעֲגָלִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (722) *and for the calves*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he had made*

11:16

וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *and after them*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *from all the tribes of Israel*
הַנֹּתְנִים אֶת־לְבָבָם def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָתַן 678)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *those who had set their hearts*
לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יהוה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *to seek Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*
בָּאוּ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (436) *came to Jerusalem*
לִזְבֹּחַ לַיהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (זָבַח 256)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *to sacrifice to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

11:17

וַיְחַזְּקוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *and they strengthened*
אֶת־מַלְכוּת יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (397) *the kingdom of Judah*
וַיְאַמְּצוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַץ 54) *and they made secure*
אֶת־רְחַבְעָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Solomon*
לִשְׁנֵים שָׁלוֹשׁ prep.-n.f.p. (1040)-num. (1025) *for three years*
כִּי הָלְכוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *for they walked*
בִּדֶרֶךְ דָּוִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (187) *in the way of David*
וּשְׁלֹמֹה conj.-pr.n. (1024) *and Solomon*
לִשְׁנֵים שָׁלוֹשׁ v.supra-v.supra *for three years*

11:18

וַיִּקַּח־לוֹ רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam took (for himself)*
אִשָּׁה n.f.s. (61) *as wife*
אֶת־מָחֲלַת dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 563) *Mahalath*
בֶּן־יְרִימוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (119; Q בַּת)-pr.n. (438) *the son of Jerimoth*
בֶּן־דָּוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the son of David*
אֲבִיחַיִל pr.n. (4) *Abihail*
בַּת־אֱלִיאָב n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (45) *the daughter of Eliab*

בֶּן־יִשָׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. paus. (445) *the son of Jesse*

11:19

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ בָּנִים consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408)–prep.–3 m.s. sf.–n.m.p. (119) *and she bore him sons*

אֶת־יְעוּשׁ dir.obj.–pr.n. (736) *Jeush*

וְאֶת־שְׁמַרְיָה conj.–dir.obj.–pr.n. (1037) *Shemariah*

וְאֶת־זָהַם v.supra–pr.n. paus. (263) *and Zaham*

11:20

אַחֲרֶיהָ לָקַח prep.–3 f.s. sf. (29)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *after her he took*

אֶת־מַעֲכָה dir.obj.–pr.n. (590) *Maacah*

בַּת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (5) *the daughter of Absalom*

וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (יָלַד 408) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *who bore him*

אֶת־אֲבִיָּה dir.obj.–pr.n. (4) *Abijah*

וְאֶת־עַתַּי conj.–v.supra–pr.n. (774) *Attai*

וְאֶת־זִיזָא v.supra–pr.n. (265) *Ziza*

וְאֶת־שְׁלֹמִית v.supra–pr.n. (1024) *and Shelomith*

11:21

וַיֶּאֱהַב רְחַבְעָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָהַב 12)–pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam loved*

אֶת־מַעֲכָה dir.obj.–pr.n. (590) *Maacah*

בַּת־אַבְשָׁלוֹם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)–pr.n. (5) *the daughter of Absalom*

מִכָּל־נָשָׁיו prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (61) *above all his wives*

וּפִילַגְשָׁיו conj.–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (811) *and his concubines*

כִּי נָשִׁים שְׁמוֹנֶה־עֶשְׂרֵה conj. (471)–n.f.p. (61) –num. (1032)–num. (797) *for eighteen wives*

וַיִּשָּׂא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (669) *he took*

וּפִילַגְשִׁים שִׁשִּׁים conj.–n.f.p. (811)–num. p. (995) *and sixty concubines*

וַיּוֹלֶד consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and had*

עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁמוֹנָה בָנִים num. p. (797)–conj.–num. f. (1032)–n.m.p. (119) *twenty-eight sons*

וְשִׁשִּׁים בָּנוֹת conj.–num. p. (995)–n.f.p. (I 123) *and sixty daughters*

11:22

וַיַּעֲמֵד לְרֹאשׁ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (910) *and ... appointed chief*

רְחַבְעָם pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam*

אֶת־אֲבִיָּה dir.obj.–pr.n. (4) *Abijah*

בֶּן־מַעֲכָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (590) *the son of Maacah*

לְנָגִיד prep.–n.m.s. (617) *as prince*

בְּאֶחָיו prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (26) *among his brothers*

כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ conj. (471)–prep.–Hi. inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573; GK 114k,147a) *for he intended to make him king*

11:23

וַיָּבֶן consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בִּין 106) *and he dealt wisely*

וַיְפָרֵץ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ 829) *and distributed*

מִכָּל־בָּנָיו prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *some of his sons*

לְכָל־אַרְצוֹת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p. cstr. (75) *through all the districts of*

יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן pr.n. (397)–conj.–pr.n. (122) *Judah and Benjamin*

לְכֹל עָרֵי הַמִּצְרוֹת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p. cstr. (746)–def.art.–n.f.p. (849) *in all the fortified cities*

וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and he gave them*

הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב def.art.–n.m.s. (266)–prep.–n.m.s. (913) *abundant provisions*

וַיְבַקֵּשׁ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַל 981; some rd. וַיִּשְׁאַל לָהֶם) *and sought*

הָמוֹן נָשִׁים n.m.s. cstr. (242)–n.f.p. (61) *a multitude of wives*

12:1

וַיְהִי כְּהָכִין consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (כּוּן 465) *and when was established*

מַלְכוּת רְחַבְעָם n.f.s. cstr. (574)–pr.n. (932) *the rule of Rehoboam*

וּכְחָזְקָתוֹ conj.–prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (חָזַק 304) *and was strong*

עָזַב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 736) *he forsook*

אֶת־תּוֹרַת יהוה dir.obj.–n.f.s. cstr. (435)–pr.n. (217) *the law of Yahweh*

וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *and all Israel with him*

12:2

וַיְהִי בַּשָּׁנָה הַחֲמִישִׁית consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (1040)–def.art. –num. ord. (332) *and in the fifth year*

לְמֶלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *of King Rehoboam*
עָלָה שִׁישַׁק Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (1011) *Shishak came up*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *against Jerusalem*
כִּי מָעֲלוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָעַל 591) *because they had been unfaithful*
בַּיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

12:3

בְּאֶלֶף וּמָאתַיִם רֶכֶב prep.-n.m.s. (48)-conj.-n.f. du. (547)-n.m.s. (939) *with a thousand and two hundred chariots*
וּבְשִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף פָּרָשִׁים conj.-prep.-num. p. (995)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.p. (832) *and sixty thousand horsemen*
וְאֵין מִסְפָּר לָעָם conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (708) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people were without number*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who came with him*
מִמִּצְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (595) *from Egypt*
לוּבִים n.gent. p. (530) *Libyans*
סֻכִּיִּים pr.n. p. (696) *Sukkiim*
וְכוּשִׁים conj.-adj. gent. p. (469) *and Cushites*

12:4

וַיִּלְכֹּד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539) *and he took*
אֶת־עָרֵי הַמְּצֻרוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def. art.-n.f.p. (849) *the fortified cities*
אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *of Judah*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
עַד־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep. (III 723)-pr.n. paus. (436) *as far as Jerusalem*

12:5

וּשְׁמַעְיָה הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (1035)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *then Shemaiah the prophet*
בָּא אֶל־רְחַבְעָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. -pr.n. (932) *came to Rehoboam*
וְשָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (397) *and to the princes of Judah*
אֲשֶׁר־נֶאֶסְפוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *who had gathered*
אֶל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*
מִפְּנֵי שִׁישָׁק prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (1011) *because of Shishak*

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אַתֶּם עֲזַבְתֶּם אֹתִי pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָזַב I 736)-dir.obj.-1 c.s. sf. *you abandoned me*
וְאַף־אֲנִי עֲזַבְתִּי conj.-conj. (II 64)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָזַב I 736) *so I have abandoned*
אֶתְכֶם dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *you*
בְּיַד־שִׁישָׁק prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. paus. (1011) *to the hand of Shishak*

12:6

וַיִּכָּנְעוּ שָׂרֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּנַע 488)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (975) *then the princes of Israel humbled themselves*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
צַדִּיק יהוה adj. m.s. (843)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh is righteous*

12:7

וּבִרְאוֹת יהוה conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *when Yahweh saw*
כִּי נִכָּנְעוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf 3 c.p. paus. (כָּנַע 488) *that they humbled themselves*
הָיָה דְבַר־יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh came*
אֶל־שְׁמַעְיָה prep.-pr.n. (1035) *to Shemaiah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*
נִכָּנְעוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּנַע 488) *they have humbled themselves*
לֹא אַשְׁחִיתֵם neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *I will not destroy them*
וְנָתַתִּי לָהֶם conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *but I will grant them*
כִּמְעַט לִפְלֵיטָה prep.-adv. (589)-prep.-n.f.s. (812) *some deliverance*
וְלֹא־תִתַּךְ חֲמָתִי conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַךְ 677)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (404) *and my wrath shall not be poured out*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *upon Jerusalem*
בְּיַד־שִׁישָׁק prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (1011) *by the hand of Shishak*

12:8

כִּי יִהְיוּ־לוֹ conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *nevertheless they shall be to him*

לָעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (713) *servants*
וְיֵדְעוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *that they may know*
עֲבוֹדָתִי n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (715) *my service*
וַעֲבוֹדַת מַמְלְכוֹת conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-n.f.p. cstr. (575) *and the service of the kingdoms of*
הָאֲרָצוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *the countries*

12:9

וַיַּעַל שִׁישַׁק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (1011) *so Shishak came up*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *against Jerusalem*
וַיִּקַּח אֶת־אֹצְרוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542)-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *he took away the treasures of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־אֹצְרוֹת conj.-v.supra-v.supra *and the treasures of*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*
אֶת־הַכֹּל לָקָח dir.obj.-n.m.s. (481)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (542) *he took away everything*
וַיִּקַּח v.supra *he also took away*
אֶת־מָגִנֵּי הַזָּהָב dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (171)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *the shields of gold*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon had made*

12:10

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and made*
הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*
תַּחְתֵּיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. (1065) *in their stead*
מָגִנֵּי נְחֹשֶׁת n.m.p. cstr. (171)-n.m.s. (638) *shields of bronze*
וְהִפְקִיד conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּקַד 823) *and committed (them)*
עַל־יַד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *to the hands of*
שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *the officers of the guard*
הַשֹּׁמְרִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *who kept*
פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (835)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the door of the king's house*

12:11

וְהָיָה מִדֵּי־בוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-subst. cstr. (191)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *and as often as ... went*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
בָּאוּ הָרָצִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *the guard came*
וְנָשְׂאוּם conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and bore them*
וְהֵשִׁבוּם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and brought them back*
אֶל־תָּא הָרָצִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1060)-v.supra *to the guardroom*

12:12

וּבְהַכָּנְעוֹ conj.-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּנַע 488) *and when he humbled himself*
שָׁב מִמֶּנּוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *turned from him*
אַף־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *the wrath of Yahweh*
וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית conj.-neg.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (1007 שָׁחַת) *so as not to make a destruction*
לְכָלָה prep.-n.f.s. (478) *complete*
וְגַם בִּיהוּדָה conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *moreover in Judah*
הָיָה דְבָרִים טוֹבִים Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.p. (182)-adj. m.p. (II 373) *there were good conditions*

12:13

וַיִּתְחַזֵּק consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *so established himself*
הַמֶּלֶךְ רְחַבְעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (932) *King Rehoboam*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*
כִּי בֶן־אַרְבָּעִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (917) *and (was) forty*
וְאַחַת שָׁנָה conj.-num. f. (25)-n.f.s. (1040) *and one years old*
רְחַבְעָם pr.n. (932) *Rehoboam*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (I 987)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *and seventeen years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (572)-v.supra *he reigned in Jerusalem*
הָעִיר def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*

אֲשֶׁר־בָּחַר יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *which Yahweh had chosen*
לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (962)-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027)-adv. (1027) *to put his name there*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *out of all the tribes of Israel*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
נַעֲמָה pr.n. (I 653) *was Naamah*
הָעַמֹּנִית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (770) *the Ammonitess*

12:14

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (948) *and he did evil*
כִּי לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *for he did not set his heart*
לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־יהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *to seek Yahweh*

12:15

וְדִבְרֵי רְחַבְעָם conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (932) *now the acts of Rehoboam*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911)-conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *the first and the last*
הֲלֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
בְּדִבְרֵי שְׁמַעְיָה הַנָּבִיא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (1035)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *in the chronicles of Shemaiah the prophet*
וְעִדּוֹ הַחוֹזֶה conj.-pr.n. (723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (302) *and Iddo the seer*
לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (405) *to enroll oneself*
וּמִלְחָמוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (536) *and wars*
רְחַבְעָם pr.n. (932) *(between) Rehoboam*
וְיָרָבְעָם conj.-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *continually*

12:16

וַיִּשְׁכַּב רְחַבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (932) *and Rehoboam slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲבִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (4) *and Abijah ... reigned*
בְנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

13:1

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1032)-num. (797) *in the eighteenth year*
לְמֶלֶךְ יָרָבְעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (914) *of King Jeroboam*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲבִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (4) *Abijah reigned*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *over Judah*

13:2

שָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *for three years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
מִיכָיְהוּ pr.n. (567; LXX Μααχα) *Micaiah*
בַּת־אוּרִיאֵל n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (22) *the daughter of Uriel*
מִן־גִּבְעָה prep.-pr.n. (II 149) *of Gibeah*
וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה conj.-n.f.s. (536)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *now there was war*
בֵּין אֲבִיָּה prep. (107)-pr.n. (4) *between Abijah*
וּבֵין יָרָבְעָם conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (914) *and Jeroboam*

13:3

וַיֶּאְסֹר אֲבִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַר 63)-pr.n. (4) *and Abijah went out*
אֶת־הַמִּלְחָמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מִלְחָמָה prep.-n.m.s. (298)-adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-v.supra *with an army valiant men of war*
אַרְבַּע־מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *four hundred thousand*
אִישׁ בָּחוּר n.m.s. (35)-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *picked men*
וְיָרָבְעָם עָרַךְ conj.-pr.n. (914)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (789) *and Jeroboam drew up*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *against him*
מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *his line of battle*

בְּשְׁמוֹנֶה מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף prep.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *eight hundred thousand*
אִישׁ בָּחוּר v.supra-v.supra *picked men*
גִּבּוֹר חָיִל adj. m.s. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty warriors*

13:4

וַיָּקָם אֲבִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) -pr.n. (4) *then Abijah stood up*
מֵעַל לְהַר צְמָרַיִם prep.-prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (856) *on Mount Zemaraim*
אֲשֶׁר בְּהַר אֶפְרָיִם rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *which is in the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
שִׁמְעוּנִי Qal impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hear me*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *O Jeroboam*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*

13:5

הֲלֹא לָכֶם לָדַעַת interr.part.-neg.-prep.-2 m.p. sf.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *ought you not to know*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *God of Israel*
נָתַן מַמְלָכָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-n.f.s. (575) *gave the kingship*
לְדָוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *over Israel*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
לוֹ וּלְבָנָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf.-conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *to him and his sons*
בְּרִית מֶלַח n.f.s. cstr. (136)-n.m.s. (II 571) *by a covenant of salt*

13:6

וַיָּקָם יָרָבְעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (914) *yet Jeroboam rose up*
בֶּן־נְבָט n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (614) *the son of Nebat*
עֶבֶד שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (1024) *a servant of Solomon*
בֶּן־דָּוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the son of David*
וַיִּמְרֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָרַד 597) *and rebelled*
עַל־אֲדֹנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (10) *against his lord*

13:7

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ עָלָיו consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and gathered about him*
אֲנָשִׁים רֵקִים n.m.p. (35)-adj. m.p. (938) *certain ... scoundrels*
בְּנֵי בְלִיַּעַל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. (116) *worthless*
וַיִּתְאַמְּצוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַץ 54) *and strengthened themselves*
עַל־רְחַבְעָם prep.-pr.n. (932) *against Rehoboam*
בֶּן־שְׁלֹמֹה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Solomon*
וּרְחַבְעָם הָיָה נַעַר conj.-v.supra-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (654) *when Rehoboam was young*
וְרַךְ־לֵבָב conj.-adj. m.s. cstr. (940)-n.m.s. (523) *and irresolute*
וְלֹא הִתְחַזֵּק conj.-neg.-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and could not withstand*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *them*

13:8

וְעַתָּה אַתֶּם אֹמְרִים conj.-adv. (773)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and now you think*
לְהִתְחַזֵּק prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to withstand*
לִפְנֵי מַמְלֶכֶת יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.f.s. cstr. (575)-pr.n. (217) *the kingdom of Yahweh*
בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *in the hand of the sons of David*
וְאַתֶּם הָמוֹן רָב conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-n.m.s. (242)-adj. m.s. (I 912) *because you are a great multitude*
וְעִמָּכֶם conj.-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *and have with you*
עֶגְלֵי זָהָב n.m.p. cstr. (722)-n.m.s. (262) *the golden calves*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה לָכֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *which ... made you*
יָרָבְעָם pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
לֵאלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *for gods*

13:9

הֲלֹא הִדַּחְתֶּם interr.part.-neg.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (נָדַח 623) *have you not driven out*
אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (463)-pr.n. (217) *the priests of Yahweh*
אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
וַתַּעֲשׂוּ לָכֶם consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *and made for yourselves*
כֹּהֲנִים n.m.p. (463) *priests*
כְּעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art. -n.f.p. (75) *like the peoples of other lands*
כָּל־הַבָּא n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (97 בּוֹא) *whoever comes*
לְמַלֵּא יָדוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (מָלֵא 569)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *to consecrate himself*
בְּפַר בֶּן־בָּקָר prep.-n.m.s. (830)-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -n.m.s. (133) *with a young bull*
וְאֵילִם שִׁבְעָה conj.-n.m.p. (I 17)-num. f.s. (I 987) *or seven rams*
וְהָיָה כֹהֵן conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (463) *and becomes a priest*
לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים prep.-neg.-n.m.p. (43) *of what are no gods*

13:10

וַאֲנַחְנוּ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *but as for us*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh is our God*
וְלֹא עֲזַבְנָהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 736 עָזַב) *and we have not forsaken him*
וְכֹהֲנִים מְשָׁרְתִים conj.-n.m.p. (463)-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and we have priests ministering*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *who are sons of Aaron*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and Levites*
בַּמְלָאכֶת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *in their service*

13:11

וּמַקְטִרִים conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and they offer*
לַיהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
בַּבֹּקֶר־בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-v.supra *every morning*
וּבָעֶרֶב־בָּעֶרֶב conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) -v.supra *and every evening*
וּקְטֹרֶת־סַמִּים conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (882)-n.m.p. (702) *and incense of sweet spices*
וּמַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (790)-n.m.s. (536) *and showbread*
עַל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן הַטָּהוֹר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1020) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (373) *on the table (of) pure (gold)*
וּמְנוֹרַת הַזָּהָב conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (633)-def.art. -n.m.s. (262) *and the golden lampstand*
וְנֵרֹתֶיהָ לְבָע�ֵר conj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (632)-prep. -Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּעַר 128) *that its lamps may burn*
בָּעֶרֶב בָּעֶרֶב v.supra-v.supra *every evening*
כִּי־שֹׁמְרִים אֲנַחְנוּ conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036)-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59) *for we keep*
אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (1038) *the charge of*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh our God*
וְאַתֶּם עֲזַבְתֶּם אֹתוֹ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָזַב I 736)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *but you have not forsaken him*

13:12

וְהִנֵּה עִמָּנוּ conj.-demons.part. (243)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *behold with us*
בָּרֹאשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *at our head*
הָאֱלֹהִים def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God is*
וְכֹהֲנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (463) *and his priests*
וַחֲצֹצְרוֹת הַתְּרוּעָה conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (348)-def. art.-n.f.s. (929) *with their battle trumpets*
לְהָרִיעַ עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רוּעַ 929) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to sound the call to battle against you*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *O sons of Israel*
אַל־תִּלָּחֲמוּ neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *do not fight*
עִם־יְהוָה prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *against Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי־אֲבֹתֵיכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of your fathers*
כִּי־לֹא תַצְלִיחוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (צָלַח II 852) *for you cannot succeed*

13:13

וְיָרָבְעָם הֵסֵב conj.-pr.n. (914)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685) *and Jeroboam had sent around*
אֶת־הַמַּאְרָב dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (70) *an ambush*
לָבוֹא מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (29) *to come on them from behind*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *thus they were*

לִפְנֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (397) *in front of Judah*
וְהַמֹּאָרָב conj.-v.supra *and the ambush*
מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם v.supra *behind them*

13:14

וַיִּפְנוּ יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּנָה 815)-pr.n. (397) *and when Judah looked*
וְהִנֵּה לָהֶם conj.-demons.part. (243)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and behold to them*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר n.m.p. (815)-conj.-adv. (30) *before and behind*
וַיִּצְעֲקוּ לַיהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (צָעַק 858)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *and they cried to Yahweh*
וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*
מַחְצְרִים בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת Hi. ptc. m.p. (חָצַר 348)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *blew the trumpets*

13:15

וַיָּרִיעוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רוּעַ 929) *then raised the battle shout*
אִישׁ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
וַיְהִי בְּהָרִיעַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רוּעַ 929) *and when ... shouted*
אִישׁ יְהוּדָה v.supra-v.supra *the men of Judah*
וְהָאֱלֹהִים נָגַף conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (43)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (619) *God defeated*
אֶת־יָרָבְעָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (914) *Jeroboam*
וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and all Israel*
לִפְנֵי אֲבִיָּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (4) *before Abijah*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

13:16

וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and fled*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מִפְּנֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (397) *before Judah*
וַיִּתְּנֵם אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.p. (43) *and God gave them*
בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hand*

13:17

וַיַּכּוּ בָהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and slew them*
אֲבִיָּה וְעַמּוֹ pr.n. (4)-conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *Abijah and his people*
מַכָּה רַבָּה n.f.s. (646)-adj. f.s. (I 912) *with a great slaughter*
וַיִּפְּלוּ חֲלָלִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָפַל 656)-n.m.p. (319) *so there fell slain*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
חֲמֵשׁ־מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (331)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *five hundred thousand*
אִישׁ בָּחוּר n.m.s. (35)-Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *picked men*

13:18

וַיִּכָּנְעוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּנַע 488) *thus were subdued*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
וַיֶּאֶמְצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַץ 54) *and prevailed*
בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah*
כִּי נִשָּׁעֲנוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁעַן 1043) *because they relied*
עַל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *upon Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

13:19

וַיִּרְדֹּף אֲבִיָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָדַף 922)-pr.n. (4) *and Abijah pursued*
אַחֲרֵי יָרָבְעָם prep. (29)-pr.n. (914) *after Jeroboam*
וַיִּלְכֹּד מִמֶּנּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָכַד 539)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and took from him*
עָרִים n.f.p. (746) *cities*
אֶת־בֵּית־אֵל dir.obj.-pr.n. (110) *Bethel*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *with its villages*
וְאֶת־יְשָׁנָה v.supra-pr.n. (446) *and Jeshanah*
וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-v.supra *with its villages*
וְאֶת־עֶפְרוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (780) *and Ephron (Ephrain)*
וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ conj.-v.supra *with its villages*

13:20

וְלֹא־עָצַר conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (783) *and did not recover*

כֹּחַ־יָרָבְעָם n.m.s. cstr. (470)–pr.n. (914) *the power of Jeroboam*
עוֹד בִּימֵי אֲבִיָּהוּ adv. (728)–prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (398)–pr.n. (4) *again in the days of Abijah*
וַיְנָגְּפֵהוּ יהוה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (619 נָגַף)–pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh smote him*
וַיָּמֹת consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

13:21

וַיִּתְחַזֵּק אֲבִיָּהוּ consec.–Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)–pr.n. (4) *but Abijah grew mightily*
וַיִּשָּׂא־לוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and he took*
נָשִׁים אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה n.f.p. (61)–num. (916)–num. (797) *fourteen wives*
וַיּוֹלֶד consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and had*
עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם בָּנִים num. p. (797)–conj.–num. (1040)–n.m.p. (119) *twenty-two sons*
וְשֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה בָּנוֹת conj.–num. (995)–num. (797) –n.f.p. (I 123) *and sixteen daughters*

13:22

וְיֶתֶר conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דִּבְרֵי אֲבִיָּה n.m.p. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (4) *the acts of Abijah*
וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (202)–conj. –n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (182) *his ways and his sayings*
כְּתוּבִים Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are written*
בְּמִדְרַשׁ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (205) *in the story of*
הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ def.art.–n.m.s. (611)–pr.n. (723) *the prophet Iddo*

13:23 (Eng.14:1)

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אֲבִיָּה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)–pr.n. (4) *so Abijah slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868)–dir.obj.–3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*
אָסָא בְנוֹ pr.n. (61)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *Asa his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*
בְּיָמָיו prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (398) *in his days*
שָׁקְטָה הָאָרֶץ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052) –def.art.–n.f.s. (75) *the land had rest*
עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים num. (796)–n.f.p. (1040) *ten years*

14:1 (Eng.14:2)

וַיַּעַשׂ אָסָא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–pr.n. (61) *and Asa did*
הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר def.art.–adj. m.s. (II 373)–conj. –def.art.–adj. m.s. (449) *what was good and right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*

14:2

וַיָּסַר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he took away*
אֶת־מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנֵּכָר dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (258) –def.art.–n.m.s. (648) *the foreign altars*
וְהַבָּמוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (119) *and the high places*
וַיְשַׁבֵּר consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַר 990) *and broke down*
אֶת־הַמַּצֵּבוֹת dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (663) *the pillars*
וַיְגַדַּע consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַע 154) *and hewed down*
אֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרִים dir.obj.–def.art.–pr.n. f. (81) *the Asherim*

14:3

וַיֹּאמֶר לִיהוּדָה consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)–prep.–pr.n. (397) *and commanded Judah*
לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־יהוה prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (205)–dir. obj.–pr.n. (217) *to seek Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת conj.–prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and to keep*
הַתּוֹרָה וְהַמִּצְוָה def.art.–n.f.s. (435)–conj. –def.art.–n.f.s. (846) *the law and the commandment*

14:4

וַיָּסַר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *he also took out*
מִכָּל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.f.p. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (397) *of all the cities of Judah*
אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (119) *the high places*
וְאֶת־הַחַמָּנִים conj.–dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (329) *and the sun-pillars*
וַתִּשְׁקֹט הַמַּמְלָכָה consec.–Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052)–def.art.–n.f.s. (575) *and the kingdom had rest*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *under him*

14:5 (Eng.14:6)

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *and he built*

עָרֵי מְצוּרָה n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.f.s. (849) *fortified cities*

בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

כִּי־שָׁקְטָה הָאָרֶץ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *for the land had rest*

וְאֵין־עִמּוֹ conj.-neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and he had no*

מִלְחָמָה n.f.s. (536) *war*

בַּשָּׁנִים הָאֵלֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (1040)-def. art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *in those years*

כִּי הֵנִיחַ יהוה לוֹ conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for Yahweh gave him peace*

14:6

וַיֹּאמֶר לִיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and he said to Judah*

נִבְנֶה Qal impf. 1 c.p. (בָּנָה 124) *let us build*

אֶת־הֶעָרִים הָאֵלֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) -def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these cities*

וְנָסֵב conj.-Hi. impf. 1 c.p. (סָבַב 685) *and let us surround (them)*

חוֹמָה וּמִגְדָּלִים n.f.s. (327)-conj.-n.m.p. (153) *with walls and towers*

דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחִים n.f. du. (195)-conj.-n.m.p. (138) *gates and bars*

עוֹדֶנּוּ הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֵינוּ adv.-1 c.p. sf. (728)-def.art. -n.f.s. (75)-prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (815) *the land is still ours*

כִּי דָרַשְׁנוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *because we have sought*

אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh our God*

דָּרַשְׁנוּ Qal pf. 1 c.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *we have sought (him)*

וַיָּנַח לָנוּ מִסָּבִיב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-prep.-adv. (686) *and he has given us peace on every side*

וַיִּבְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *so they built*

וַיַּצְלִיחוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (צָלַח II 852) *and prospered*

14:7

וַיְהִי לְאָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (61) *and Asa had*

חַיִל n.m.s. (298) *an army*

נֹשְׂאֵי צִנָּה וְרֹמַח Qal act.ptc. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.f.s. (III 857)-conj.-n.m.s. (942) *armed with bucklers and spears*

מִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *from Judah*

שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *three hundred thousand*

וּמִבִּנְיָמִן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (122) *and from Benjamin*

נֹשְׂאֵי מָגֵן Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s. (171) *that carried shields*

וְדֹרְכֵי קָשֶׁת conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (דָּרַךְ 201)-n.f.s. (905) *and drew bows*

מָאתַיִם וּשְׁמוֹנִים אֶלֶף n.f. du. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *two hundred and eighty thousand men*

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*

גִּבּוֹרֵי חָיִל adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty men of valor*

14:8

וַיֵּצֵא אֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *then came out against them*

זֶרַח הַכּוּשִׁי pr.n. (II 280)-def.art.-adj. gent. (I 469) *Zerah the Cushite*

בְּחַיִל אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (298)-n.m.s. (48)-n.m.p. (48) *with an army of a million men*

וּמַרְכָּבוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (939) *and chariots*

שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת num. cstr. (1025)-n.f.p. (547) *three hundred*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*

עַד־מָרֵשָׁה prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (601) *as far as Mareshah*

14:9

וַיֵּצֵא אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (61) *and Asa went out*

לְפָנָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *to meet him*

וַיַּעַרְכוּ מִלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָרַךְ 789)-n.f.s. (536) *and they drew up their lines of battle*

בְּגֵיא צְפַתָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-pr.n. (862) *in the valley of Zephathah*

לְמָרֵשָׁה prep.-pr.n. (601) *at Mareshah*

14:10 (Eng.14:11)

וַיִּקְרָא אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (894)-pr.n. (61) *and Asa cried*

אֶל־יהוה אֱלֹהָיו prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *to Yahweh his God*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
יהוה אֵין־עִמְּךָ pr.n. (217)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *O Yahweh, there is none like thee*
לַעְזוֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740) *to help*
בֵּין רַב לְאֵין כֹּחַ prep. (107)-adj. m.s. (I 912) -prep.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (470) *between the mighty and the weak*
עָזְרֵנוּ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (עָזַר 740) *help us*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ v.supra-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *O Yahweh our God*
כִּי־עָלֶיךָ נִשְׁעָנוּ conj. (471)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-Ni. pf. 1 c.p. (שָׁעַן 1043) *for we rely on thee*
וּבְשִׁמְךָ בָּאנוּ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027)-Qal pf. 1 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and in thy name we have come*
עַל־הֶהָמוֹן הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this multitude*
יהוה v.supra *O Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ אַתָּה n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *thou art our God*
אַל־יַעְצֹר עִמָּךְ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָצַר 783) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *let not ... prevail against thee*
אֱנוֹשׁ n.m.s. (60) *man*

14:11

וַיִּגֹּף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) -pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh defeated*
אֶת־הַכּוּשִׁים dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (I 469) *the Cushites*
לִפְנֵי אָסָא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (61) *before Asa*
וְלִפְנֵי יְהוּדָה conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and before Judah*
וַיָּנֻסוּ הַכּוּשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630)-v.supra *and the Cushites fled*

14:12

וַיִּרְדְּפֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (רָדַף 922) *and pursued them*
אָסָא וְהָעָם pr.n. (61)-conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *Asa and the people*
אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *who were with him*
עַד־לְגְרָר prep. (III 723)-prep.-pr.n. (176) *as far as Gerar*
וַיִּפֹּל מִכּוּשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (I 469) *and the Cushites fell*
לְאֵין לָהֶם מִחְיָה prep.-neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-n.f.s. (313) *until none remained alive*
כִּי־נִשְׁבְּרוּ conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבַר 990) *for they were broken*
לִפְנֵי־יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וְלִפְנֵי מַחֲנֵהוּ conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (334) *and before his army*
וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and they carried away*
שָׁלָל הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד n.m.s. (1021)-Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *very much booty*

14:13

וַיַּכּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) *and they smote*
אֵת כָּל־הֶעָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.p. (746) *all the cities*
סְבִיבוֹת גְּרָר prep. (686)-pr.n. (176) *round about Gerar*
כִּי־הָיָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *for ... was*
מַחַד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (808)-pr.n. (217) *the fear of Yahweh*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
וַיָּבֹזּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּזַז 102) *and they plundered*
אֶת־כָּל־הֶעָרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.p. (746) *all the cities*
כִּי־בִזָּה רַבָּה conj. (471)-n.f.s. (103)-adj. f.s. (I 912) *for much plunder*
הָיְתָה בָהֶם Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *was in them*

14:14

וְגַם־אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.p. cstr. (13) -n.m.s. (889) *and also the tents of (those who had) cattle*
הִכּוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָכָה 645) *they smote*
וַיִּשְׁבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *and carried away*
צֹאן לָרֹב n.f.s. (838)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *sheep in abundance*
וּגְמַלִּים conj.-n.m.p. (168) *and camels*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *then they returned*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

15:1

וַעֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (741) *and Azariah*

בֶּן־עוֹדֵד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (729) *the son of Oded*

הָיְתָה עָלָיו Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *was upon him*

רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *the spirit of God*

15:2

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out*

לִפְנֵי אָסָא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (61) *to meet Asa*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*

שְׁמָעוּנִי אָסָא Qal impv. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033)-v.supra *hear me, Asa*

וְכָל־יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and all Judah*

וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*

יְהוָה עִמָּכֶם pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *Yahweh is with you*

בִּהְיוֹתְכֶם עִמּוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *while you are with him*

וְאִם־תִּדְרְשֻׁהוּ conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *and if you seek him*

יִמָּצֵא לָכֶם Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *he will be found by you*

וְאִם־תַּעַזְבֻהוּ v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 736 עָזַב) *but if you forsake him*

יַעֲזֹב אֶתְכֶם Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736)-dir. obj.-2 m.p. sf. *he will forsake you*

15:3

וְיָמִים רַבִּים conj.-n.m.p. (398)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *for a long time*

לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975; GK 147a) *Israel was*

לְלֹא אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת prep.-neg.-n.m.p. cstr. (43) -n.f.s. (54) *without the true God*

וּלְלֹא נֹהֵן מוֹרֶה conj.-prep.-neg.-n.m.s. (463) -Hi. ptc. m.s. (יָרָה 434) *and without a teaching priest*

וּלְלֹא תוֹרָה v.supra-n.f.s. (435) *and without law*

15:4

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *but when they turned*

בַּצַר־לוֹ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 865)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in their distress*

עַל־יְהוָה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

וַיְבַקְשֻׁהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *and sought him*

וַיִּמָּצֵא לָהֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he was found by them*

15:5

וּבָעִתִּים הָהֵם conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (773) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *and in those times*

אֵין שָׁלוֹם neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (1022) *there was no peace*

לַיּוֹצֵא prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422) *to him who went out*

וְלַבָּא conj.-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *or to him who came in*

כִּי מְהוּמוֹת רַבּוֹת conj. (471)-n.f.p. (223)-adj. f.p. (I 912) *for great disturbances*

עַל כָּל־יוֹשְׁבֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *upon all the inhabitants of*

הָאֲרָצוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *the lands*

15:6

וְכֻתְּתוּ conj.-Pu. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּתַת 510) *and they were broken in pieces*

גּוֹי־בְּגוֹי n.m.s. (156)-prep.-v.supra *nation against nation*

וְעִיר בְּעִיר conj.-n.f.s. (746)-prep.-v.supra *and city against city*

כִּי־אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-n.m.p. (43) *for God*

הֲמָמָם Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (הָמַם 243) *troubled them*

בְּכָל־צָרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (865) *with every sort of distress*

15:7

וְאַתֶּם חִזְקוּ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָזַק 304) *but you, take courage*

וְאַל־יִרְפּוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָפָה 951) *and do not let be weak*

יְדֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *your hands*

כִּי יֵשׁ שָׂכָר conj. (471)-subst. (441)-n.m.s. (I 969) *for shall be rewarded*

לִפְעֻלָּתְכֶם prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (821) *your work*

15:8

וְכִשְׁמֹעַ אָסָא conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (61) *when Asa heard*

הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (182)-def.art.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these words*
וְהַנְּבוּאָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (612) *and the prophecy*
עֹדֵד הַנָּבִיא pr.n. (729)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611; GK 127f) *Oded the prophet*
הִתְחַזַּק Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *took courage*
וַיַּעֲבֵר הַשִּׁקּוּצִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-def.art.-n.m.p. (1055) *and put away the abominable idols*
מִכָּל־אֶרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75) *from all the land of*
יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (122) *Judah and Benjamin*
וּמִן־הֶעָרִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *and from the cities*
אֲשֶׁר לָכַד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (539) *which he had taken*
מֵהַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. paus. (68) *in the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיְחַדֵּשׁ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָדַשׁ 293) *and he repaired*
אֶת־מִזְבַּח יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *the altar of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) *which was in front of*
אוּלָם יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (I 17)-pr.n. (217) *the vestibule of Yahweh*

15:9

וַיִּקְבֹּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867) *and he gathered*
אֶת־כָּל־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *all Judah*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
וְהַגָּרִים עִמָּהֶם conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גּוּר I 157)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and those who were sojourning with them*
מֵאֶפְרַיִם prep.-pr.n. (68) *from Ephraim*
וּמְנַשֶּׁה וּמִשִּׁמְעוֹן conj.-pr.n. (586)-conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1035) *and Manasseh and Simeon*
כִּי־נָפְלוּ עָלָיו conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for had deserted to him*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *great numbers*
בִּרְאוֹתָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *when they saw*
כִּי־יהוה אֱלֹהָיו conj. (471)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *that Yahweh his God*
עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*

15:10

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *they were gathered*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art.-num. adj. (1026) *in the third month*
לִשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (331)-num. (797) *of the fifteenth year*
לְמַלְכוּת אָסָא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (61) *of the reign of Asa*

15:11

וַיִּזְבְּחוּ לַיהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָבַח 256)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *they sacrificed to Yahweh*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
מִן־הַשָּׁלָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *from the spoil*
הֵבִיאוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *which they had brought*
בָּקָר שִׁבְעַ מֵאוֹת n.m.s. (133)-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *seven hundred oxen*
וְצֹאן שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים conj.-n.f.s. (838)-num. f. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48) *and seven thousand sheep*

15:12

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they entered*
בַּבְּרִית prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *into a covenant*
לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־יהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *to seek Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*
בְּכָל־לִבָּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *with all their heart*
וּבְכָל־נַפְשָׁם conj.-v.supra-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (659) *and with all their soul*

15:13

וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִדְרֹשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *and that whoever would not seek*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
יוּמָת Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *should be put to death*
לְמִן־קָטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל prep.-prep. (583)-adj. m.s. (882)-conj.-prep. (III 723)-adj. m.s. (152) *whether young or old*

לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד־אִשָּׁה prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (35) -v.supra-n.f.s. (61) *man or woman*

15:14

וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ לַיהוָה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבַע 989)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *they took oath to Yahweh*

בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *with a loud voice*

וּבִתְרוּעָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (929) *and with shouting*

וּבַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (348) *and with trumpets*

וּבְשׁוֹפָרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (1051) *and with horns*

15:15

וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *and ... rejoiced*

כָּל־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *all Judah*

עַל־הַשְּׁבוּעָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (989) *over the oath*

כִּי בְכָל־לְבָבָם conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *for with all their heart*

נִשְׁבָּעוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׁבַע 989) *they had sworn*

וּבְכָל־רְצוֹנָם conj.-v.supra-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (953) *and with their whole desire*

בִּקְשֻׁהוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *they had sought him*

וַיִּמָּצֵא לָהֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he was found by them*

וַיָּנַח יהוה לָהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ 628)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and Yahweh gave them rest*

מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *round about*

15:16

וְגַם־מַעֲכָה conj.-adv. (168)-pr.n. (590) *even Maacah*

אֵם n.f.s. (51; LXX τὴν μητέρα αὐτοῦ) *mother*

אָסָא הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (61)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *King Asa*

הֱסִירָהּ Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (סוּר 693) *removed her*

מִגְּבִירָה prep.-n.f.s. (150) *from being queen*

אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׂתָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *because she had made*

לְאַשֵּׁרָה prep.-pr.n. (81) *for Asherah*

מִפְלֶצֶת n.f.s. paus. (814) *an abominable image*

וַיִּכְרֹת אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-pr.n. (61) *Asa cut down*

אֶת־מִפְלַצְתָּהּ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 f.s. sf. (814) *her image*

וַיְדֵךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּקַק 200) *and crushed (it)*

וַיִּשְׂרֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂרַף 976) *and burned (it)*

בְּנַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *at the brook Kidron*

15:17

וְהַבָּמוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *but the high places*

לֹא־סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not taken*

מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *out of Israel*

רַק לְבַב־אָסָא adv. (956)-n.m.s. cstr. (523)-pr.n. (61) *nevertheless the heart of Asa*

הָיָה שָׁלֵם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-adj. m.s. (I 1023) *was blameless*

כָּל־יָמָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *all his days*

15:18

וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he brought*

אֶת־קָדְשֵׁי אָבִיו dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (871)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the votive gifts of his father*

וְקָדָשָׁיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (871) *and his own votive gifts*

בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *into the house of God*

כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב n.m.s. (494)-conj.-n.m.s. (262) *silver and gold*

וְכֵלִים conj.-n.m.p. (479) *and vessels*

15:19

וּמִלְחָמָה conj.-n.f.s. (536) *and war*

לֹא הָיְתָה neg.-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *there was not*

עַד שְׁנַת־שְׁלֹשִׁים וַחֲמֵשׁ prep. (III 723)-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (331) *until the thirty-fifth year*

לְמַלְכוּת אָסָא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (61) *of the reign of Asa*

16:1

בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (995) *in the thirty-sixth year*

לְמַלְכוּת אָסָא prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (61) *of the reign of Asa*
עָלָה בַּעְשָׁא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (129) *Baasha went up*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *against Judah*
וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָרָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *and built Ramah*
לְבִלְתִּי תֵּת prep.-neg. (116)-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) *that he might permit no one*
יוֹצֵא וָבָא Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422)-conj.-Qal act. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *to go out or come in*
לְאָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *to Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

16:2

וַיֹּצֵא אָסָא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -pr.n. (61) *then Asa took*
כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב n.m.s. (494)-conj.-n.m.s. (262) *silver and gold*
מֵאֹצְרוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *from the treasures of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וּבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king's house*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent (them)*
אֶל־בֶּן־הֲדַד prep.-pr.n. (122) *to Ben-hadad*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*
הַיּוֹשֵׁב def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442) *who dwelt*
בְּדַרְמֶשֶׂק prep.-pr.n. (199) *in Damascus*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

16:3

בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf. (107)-conj.-v.supra-2 m.s. sf. (107) *between me and you*
וּבֵין אָבִי conj.-v.supra (107)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *as between my father*
וּבֵין אָבִיךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *and your father*
הִנֵּה שָׁלַחְתִּי לְךָ demons.part. (243)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *behold I am sending to you*
כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב n.m.s. (494)-conj.-n.m.s. (262) *silver and gold*
לֵךְ Qal impv. 2 m.s (הָלַךְ 229) *go*
הָפֵר בְּרִיתְךָ Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (פָּרַר I 830)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (136) *break your league*
אֶת־בַּעְשָׁא prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (129) *with Baasha*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וְיַעֲלֶה מֵעָלָי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that he may withdraw from me*

16:4

וַיִּשְׁמַע בֶּן־הֲדַד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (122) *and Ben-hadad hearkened*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָסָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (61) *to King Asa*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.m.p. (298) *the commanders of ... armies*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*
אֶל־עָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (975) *against the cities of Israel*
וַיַּכּוּ אֶת־עִיּוֹן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (743) *and they conquered Ijon*
וְאֶת־דָּן וְאֶת אָבֵל מָיִם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (192) -conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (5, 565; GK 125h) *Dan, Abel-maim*
וְאֵת כָּל־מִסְכְּנוֹת עָרֵי conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (698)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *and all the store-cities of*
נַפְתָּלִי pr.n. (836) *Naphtali*

16:5

וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) *and it was*
כְּשִׁמְעַ בַּעְשָׁא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (1033)-pr.n. (129) *when Baasha heard (of it)*
וַיֶּחְדַּל מִבְּנוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָדַל 292)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124) *he stopped building*
אֶת־הָרָמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *Ramah*
וַיִּשְׁבֹּת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַת 991) *and he ceased*
אֶת־מְלַאכְתּוֹ dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (521) *his work*

16:6

וְאָסָא הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-pr.n. (61)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then King Asa*
לָקַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542) *took*
אֶת־כָּל־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. 397) *all Judah*

וַיִּשְׂאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָשָׂא 669) *and they carried away*
אֶת־אַבְנֵי הָרָמָה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (6)-def.art.-pr.n. (II 928) *the stones of Ramah*
וְאֶת־עֵצֶיהָ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (781) *and its timber*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה בַּעְשָׁא rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-pr.n. (129) *with which Baasha had been building*
וַיִּבֶן בָּהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and with them he built*
אֶת־גֶּבַע dir.obj.-pr.n. (148) *Geba*
וְאֶת־הַמִּצְפָּה conj.-v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (859) *and Mizpah*

16:7

וּבָעֵת הַהִיא conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *and at that time*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
חֲנָנִי הָרֹאֶה pr.n. (337)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 909) *Hanani the seer*
אֶל־אָסָא prep.-pr.n. (61) *to Asa*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
בְּהִשָּׁעֲנְךָ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁעַן 1043) *because you relied*
עַל־מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *on the king of Syria*
וְלֹא נִשָּׁעַנְתָּ conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁעַן 1043) *and did not rely*
עַל־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (43) *on Yahweh your God*
עַל־כֵּן נִמְלַט prep.-adv. (485)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלַט 572) *therefore has escaped*
חֵיל מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (298)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the army of the king of Syria*
מִיָּדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *from your hand*

16:8

הֲלֹא הַכּוּשִׁים interr.part.-neg.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (I 469) *not the Ethiopians*
וְהַלּוּבִים conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (530) *and the Libyans*
הָיוּ לְחַיִל לָרֹב Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.s. (298)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *were a huge army*
לָרֶכֶב וּלְפָרָשִׁים prep.-n.m.s. (939)-conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (832) *with chariots and horsemen*
לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד prep.-Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *exceedingly many*
וּבְהִשָּׁעֲנְךָ conj.-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁעַן 1043) *yet because you relied*
עַל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *on Yahweh*
נְתָנָם בְּיָדֶךָ Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (388) *he gave them into your hand*

16:9

כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh*
עֵינָיו n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (744) *his eyes*
מְשׁוֹטְטוֹת Polel ptc. f.p. (שׁוּט I 1001) *run to and fro*
בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *throughout the whole earth*
לְהִתְחַזֵּק prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to show his might*
עִם־לְבָבָם prep. (767; GK 155n)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *in behalf of those whose hearts*
שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו adj. m.s. (1023)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *is blameless toward him*
נִסְכַּלְתָּ עַל־זֹאת Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (סָכַל 698)-prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *you have done foolishly in this*
כִּי מֵעַתָּה conj. (471)-prep.-adv. (773) *for from now on*
יֵשׁ עִמָּךְ subst. (441)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *you will have*
מִלְחָמוֹת n.f.p. (536) *wars*

16:10

וַיִּכְעַס אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּעַס 494)-pr.n. (61) *then Asa was angry*
אֶל־הָרֹאֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 909) *with the seer*
וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and put him*
בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.s. (246) *in the house of stocks*
כִּי־בָזַעַף עִמּוֹ conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (277)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *for he was in a rage with him*
עַל־זֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260; GK 147a) *because of this*
וַיְרַצֵּץ אָסָא consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (רָצַץ 954)-v.supra *and Asa inflicted cruelties*
מִן־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *upon some of the people*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at the same time*

16:11

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *and behold*
דִּבְרֵי אָסָא n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (61) *the acts of Asa*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *from the first*
וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *to last*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold they are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def. art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *in the book of the kings*
לִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *of Judah*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

16:12

וַיֶּחֱלֶא אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָלָא I 316; GK 75rr)-pr.n. (61) *Asa was diseased*
בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלוֹשִׁים וְתֵשַׁע prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (1077) *in the thirty-ninth year*
לְמַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. 574) *of his reign*
בְּרַגְלָיו prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (919) *in his feet*
עַד־לְמַעְלָה prep. (III 723)-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *exceedingly*
חָלְיוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (318) *his disease*
וְגַם־בְּחָלְיוֹ conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-v.supra (GK 147a) *yet even in his disease*
לֹא־דָרַשׁ neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (205) *he did not seek*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
כִּי בָרֹפְאִים conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָפָא 950) *but from physicians*

16:13

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אָסָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (61) *and Asa slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040) -num. p. (917)-conj.-num. f. (25) *in the forty-first year*
לְמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*

16:14

וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בְּקִבְרֹתָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (868) *in his tomb*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרָה־לוֹ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 500) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *which he had hewn out for himself*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּשְׁכִּיבֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (1011 שָׁכַב) *and they laid him*
בַּמִּשְׁכָּב prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1012) *on a bier*
אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (מָלֵא 569) *which had been filled*
בְּשָׂמִים n.m.p. (141; GK 124c) *with spices*
וְזָנִים conj.-n.m.p. (275) *and sorts*
מְרֻקָּחִים Pu. ptc. m.p. (רָקַח 955) *prepared*
בְּמִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֶׂה prep.-n.f.s. (955)-n.m.s. (795) *by the perfumer's art*
וַיִּשְׂרְפוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and they burned for him*
שְׂרֵפָה גְּדוֹלָה n.f.s. (977)-adj. f.s. (152) *a ... great fire*
עַד־לִמְאֹד prep. (III 723)-prep.-adv. (547) *very*

17:1

וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*
וַיִּתְחַזֵּק consec.-HIth. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and strengthened himself*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

17:2

וַיִּתֵּן־חַיִל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -n.m.s. (298) *and he placed forces*
בְּכָל־עָרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746) *in all the ... cities of*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *Judah*
הַבְּצֻרוֹת def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *fortified*
וַיִּתֵּן נְצִיבִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.p. (662) *and set garrisons*
בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (397) *in the land of Judah*
וּבְעָרֵי אֶפְרַיִם conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (68) *and in the cities of Ephraim*
אֲשֶׁר לָכַד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (539) *which had taken*
אָסָא אָבִיו pr.n. (61)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Asa his father*

17:3

וַיְהִי יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh was*

עִם־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep. (767)-pr.n. (221) *with Jehoshaphat*

כִּי הָלַךְ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *because he walked*

בְּדַרְכֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (187) *in the ways of David*

אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *earlier*

וְלֹא דָרַשׁ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (205) *and he did not seek*

לַבְּעָלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 127) *the Baals*

17:4

כִּי לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *but the God of his father*

דָּרָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (205) *he sought*

וּבְמִצְוֹתָיו conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *and in his commandments*

הָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (229) *he walked*

וְלֹא כְּמַעֲשֵׂה conj.-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (795) *and not according to the ways of*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

17:5

וַיָּכֶן יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן I 465) -pr.n. (217) *therefore Yahweh established*

אֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

וַיִּתְּנוּ כָל־יְהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and all Judah brought*

מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*

לִיהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*

וַיְהִי־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he had*

עֹשֶׁר־וְכָבוֹד n.m.s. (799)-conj.-n.m.s. (458) *riches and honor*

לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *great*

17:6

וַיִּגְבַּהּ לִבּוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (גָּבַהּ 146) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *and his heart was courageous*

בְּדַרְכֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (217) *in the ways of Yahweh*

וְעוֹד הֵסִיר conj.-adv. (728)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and furthermore he took out*

אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*

וְאֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (81) *and the Asherim*

מִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *of Judah*

17:7

וּבִשְׁנַת שָׁלוֹשׁ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1025) *in the third year*

לְמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*

שָׁלַח לְשָׂרָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978) *his princes*

לְבֶן־חַיִל prep.-pr.n. (122) *Ben-hail*

וּלְעֹבַדְיָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (715) *Obadiah*

וְלִזְכַרְיָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (272) *Zechariah*

וְלִנְתַנְאֵל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (682) *Nethanel*

וּלְמִיכָיְהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (567) *and Micaiah*

לְלַמֵּד prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (לָמַד 540) *to teach*

בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in the cities of Judah*

17:8

וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*

הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

שְׁמַעְיָהוּ pr.n. (1035) *Shemaiah*

וּנְתַנְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (682) *Nethaniah*

וּזְבַדְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (256) *and Zebadiah*

וַעֲשָׂהאֵל conj.-pr.n. (795) *and Asahel*

וּשְׁמִרָמוֹת conj.-pr.n. (1029) *and Shemiramoth*

וִיהוֹנָתָן conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehonathan*

וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ conj.-pr.n. (11) *and Adonijah*

וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ conj.-pr.n. (375) *and Tobijah*

וְטוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה conj.-pr.n. (375) *and Tobadonijah*

הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*

אֱלִישָׁמָע pr.n. (46) *Elishama*

וִיהוֹרָם conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoram*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

17:9

וַיְלַמְּדוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (לָמַד 540) *and they taught*

בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

וְעִמָּהֶם סֵפֶר conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *and with them the book of*

תּוֹרַת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (217) *the law of Yahweh*

וַיָּסֹבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *and they went about*

בְּכָל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-v.supra *through all the cities of Judah*
וַיְלַמְּדוּ בָעָם v.supra-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and taught among the people*

17:10

וַיְהִי פַּחַד יהוה וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (808)-pr.n. (217) *and the fear of Yahweh fell*
עַל כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (575) *upon all the kingdoms of*
הָאֲרָצוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *the lands*
אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת אֲשֶׁר rel. (81)-prep. (686) *that were round about*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *Judah*
וְלֹא נִלְחֲמוּ וְלֹא conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (לָחַם 535) *and they made no war*
עִם־יְהוֹשָׁפָט עִם prep. (767)-pr.n. (221) *against Jehoshaphat*

17:11

וּמִן־פְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִן conj.-prep.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *some of the Philistines*
מְבִיאִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *brought*
לִיהוֹשָׁפָט לְ prep.-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*
וְכֶסֶף מַשָּׂא וְכֶסֶף conj.-n.m.s. (494)-n.m.s. (II 672) *and silver for tribute*
גַּם הָעַרְבִיאִים גַּם adv. (168)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (787; GK 93x) *and the Arabs also*
מְבִיאִים לוֹ v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *brought him*
צֹאן אֵילִים n.f.s. cstr. (838)-n.m.p. (I 17) *rams*
שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים וְשִׁבַּע מֵאוֹת num. f. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (48)-conj.-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (547) *seven thousand seven hundred*
וְתַיָּשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. (1066) *and he-goats*
שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים וְשִׁבַּע מֵאוֹת v.supra-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *seven thousand seven hundred*

17:12

וַיְהִי יְהוֹשָׁפָט וַיְהִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat was*
הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל Qal act.ptc. m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-conj.-ptc. m. (152) *growing greater*
עַד־לְמָעְלָה עַד prep. (III 723)-prep.-prep. paus. (751) *steadily*
וַיִּבֶן בִּיהוּדָה וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and he built in Judah*
בִּירָנִיּוֹת n.f.p. (108) *fortresses*
וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת וְעָרֵי conj.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.f.p. (698) *and store-cities*

17:13

וּמְלָאכָה רַבָּה וּמְלָאכָה conj.-n.f.s. (521)-adj. f.s. (I 912) *and great stores*
הָיָה לוֹ הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he had*
בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה בְּ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in the cities of Judah*
וְאַנְשֵׁי מִלְחָמָה וְאַנְשֵׁי n.m.p. cstr. (35)-n.f.s. (536) *soldiers*
גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *mighty men of valor*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם בִּ prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

17:14

וְאֵלֶּה פְקֻדָּתָם וְאֵלֶּה conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (824) *and this was the muster of them*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם לְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *by fathers' houses*
לִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *of Judah*
שָׂרֵי אַלְפִים שָׂרֵי n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.p. (48) *the commanders of thousands*
עַדְנָה הַשָּׂר pr.n. (726)-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *Adnah the commander*
וְעִמּוֹ גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767)-adj. m.p. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *with mighty men of valor*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אָלֶף שְׁלֹשׁ num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *three hundred thousand*

17:15

וְעַל־יָדוֹ וְעַל conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and next to him*
יְהוֹחָנָן הַשָּׂר pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (978) *Jehohanan the commander*
וְעִמּוֹ וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him*
מָאתַיִם וּשְׁמוֹנִים אָלֶף מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *two hundred and eighty thousand*

17:16

וְעַל־יָדוֹ וְעַל conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and next to him*
עֲמַסְיָה pr.n. (770) *Amasiah*
בֶּן־זִכְרִי בֶּן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (271) *the son of Zichri*
הַמִּתְנַדֵּב ליהוה הַמִּתְנַדֵּב def.art.-Hith. ptc. (נָדַב 621)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *a volunteer for the service of Yahweh*
וְעִמּוֹ וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him*
מָאתַיִם אָלֶף מָאתַיִם n.f. du. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *two hundred thousand*

גִּבּוֹר חָיִל adj. m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty men of valor*

17:17

וּמִן־בִּנְיָמִן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (122) *of Benjamin*
גִּבּוֹר חַיִל adj. m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *a mighty man of valor*
אֶלְיָדָע pr.n. (45) *Eliada*
וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him*
נֹשְׁקֵי־קֶשֶׁת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (נָשַׁק II 676) -n.f.s. (905) *armed with bow*
וּמָגֵן conj.-n.m.s. (171) *and shield*
מָאתַיִם אֶלֶף n.f. du. (547)-n.m.s. paus. (48) *two hundred thousand*

17:18

וְעַל־יָדוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and next to him*
יְהוֹזָבָד pr.n. (220) *Jehozabad*
וְעִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and with him*
מְאָה־וּשְׁמוֹנִים אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1033)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred and eighty thousand*
חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (חָלַץ II 323)-n.m.s. (838) *armed for war*

17:19

אֵלֶּה הַמְשָׁרְתִים demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *these were in the service*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king*
מִלְּבַד prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (94) *besides*
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן הַמֶּלֶךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -v.supra *those whom the king had placed*
בְּעָרֵי הַמִּבְצָר prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art. -n.m.s. (131) *in the fortified cities*
בְּכָל־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *throughout all Judah*

18:1

וַיְהִי לִיהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (221) *now Jehoshaphat had*
עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד n.m.s. (799)-conj.-n.m.s. (458) *riches and honor*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *great*
וַיִּתְחַתֵּן consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָתַן II 368) *and made a marriage alliance*
לְאַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *with Ahab*

18:2

וַיֵּרֶד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and he went down*
לְקֵץ שָׁנִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (893)-n.f.p. (1040) *at the end of years*
אֶל־אַחְאָב prep.-pr.n. (26) *to Ahab*
לְשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיִּזְבַּח־לוֹ אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-v.supra *and Ahab killed for him*
צֹאן וּבָקָר n.f.s. (838)-conj.-n.m.s. (133) *sheep and oxen*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *an abundance*
וְלָעָם אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and for the people who were with him*
וַיְסִיתֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (סוּת 694) *and induced him*
לַעֲלוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to go up*
אֶל־רָמוֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928, 166) *against Ramoth-gilead*

18:3

וַיֹּאמֶר אַחְאָב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (26) *and Ahab said*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
הֲתֵלֵךְ עִמִּי interr.part.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *will you go with me?*
רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928, 166) *to Ramoth-gilead*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he answered him*
כָּמוֹנִי כָמוֹךָ prep.-1 c.s. sf. (453)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (453; GK 147a) *I am as you are*
וּכְעַמְּךָ עַמִּי conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) -n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (I 766) *my people as your people*
וְעִמְּךָ בַּמִּלְחָמָה conj.-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *we will be with you in the war*

18:4

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat said*
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *to the king of Israel*
דְּרָשׁ־נָא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-part.of entreaty (609) *inquire*
בַּיּוֹם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *first*

אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

18:5

וַיִּקְבֹּץ מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (867 קָבַץ)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *then the king of Israel gathered together*

אֶת־הַנְּבִאִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *the prophets*

אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת אִישׁ num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (35) *four hundred men*

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*

הֲנֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *shall we go*

אֶל־רָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928, 166) *against Ramoth-gilead*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*

אִם־אֶחְדָּל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292) *or shall I forbear?*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*

עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*

וְיִתֵּן הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and may God give*

בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *into the hand of the king*

18:6

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (221) *but Jehoshaphat said*

הַאֵין פֹּה interr.part.-neg. (II 34)-adv. (805) *is there not here*

נָבִיא ליהוה n.m.s. (611)-prep.-pr.n. (217) ... *prophet of Yahweh*

עוֹד adv. (728) *another*

וְנִדְרְשָׁה מֵאֹתוֹ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (205 דָּרַשׁ)-prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *that we may inquire (of him)*

18:7

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel said*

אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*

עוֹד אִישׁ־אֶחָד adv. (728)-n.m.s. (35)-num. (25) *there is yet one man*

לִדְרוֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *to inquire*

אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*

מֵאֹתוֹ prep.-prep.--3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *by whom*

וַאֲנִי שְׂנֵאתִיהוּ conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׂנֵא 971) *but I hate him*

כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ מִתְנַבֵּא conj. (471)-neg.-3 m.s. sf. (II 34)-Hith. ptc. (נָבָא 612) *for he never prophesies*

עָלַי לְטוֹבָה prep.-1 c.s. sf.-prep.-n.f.s. (375) *concerning me good*

כִּי כָל־יָמָיו conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *but all his days*

לְרָעָה prep.-n.f.s. (949) *evil*

הוּא מִיכָיְהוּ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-pr.n. (567) *he is Micaiah*

בֶּן־יִמְלָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (571) *the son of Imlah*

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat said*

אַל־יֹאמַר neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *let not ... say*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

כֵּן adv. (485) *so*

18:8

וַיִּקְרָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) *then summoned*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*

אֶל־סָרִיס אֶחָד prep.-n.m.s. (710)-num. (25) *an officer*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

מַהֵר מִיכָיְהוּ Pi. impv. 2 m.s. (מָהַר I 554)-pr.n. (567) *bring quickly Micaiah*

בֶּן־יִמְלָא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (571) *the son of Imlah*

18:9

וּמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *now the king of Israel*

וְיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*

יוֹשְׁבִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *were sitting*

אִישׁ עַל־כִּסְאוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *each upon his throne*

מְלֻבָּשִׁים בְּגָדִים Pu. ptc. m.p. (לָבַשׁ 527)-n.m.p. (93) *arrayed in their robes*

וְיֹשְׁבִים בְּגֹרֶן conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-n.m.s. (175) *and they were sitting at the threshing floor*

פֶּתַח n.m.s. cstr. (835) *at the entrance of*

שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (1037) *the gate of Samaria*

וְכָל־הַנְּבִיאִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (611) *and all the prophets*

מִתְנַבְּאִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (נָבָא 612) *were prophesying*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *before them*

18:10

וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and made for himself*
צִדְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (843) *Zedekiah*
בֶּן־כְּנַעֲנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (489) *the son of Chenanah*
קַרְנֵי בַרְזֶל n.m.p. cstr. (901)-n.m.s. (137) *horns of iron*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
בְּאֵלֶּה prep.-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *with these*
תְּנַגַּח Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (נָגַח 618) *you shall push*
אֶת־אֲרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (74) *the Syrians*
עַד־כַּלּוֹתָם prep. (III 723)-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *until they are destroyed*

18:11

וְכָל־הַנְּבִאִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *and all the prophets*
נִבְּאִים כֵּן Ni. ptc. m.p. (נָבָא 612)-adv. (485) *prophesied so*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *and said*
עֲלֵה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *go up*
רָמֹת גִּלְעָד pr.n. (928,166) *to Ramoth-gilead*
וְהַצְלַח conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.s. (צָלַח II 852) *and triumph*
וְנָתַן יהוה conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh will give it*
בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *into the hand of the king*

18:12

וְהַמַּלְאָךְ conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (521) *and the messenger*
אֲשֶׁר־הָלַךְ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *who went*
לִקְרֹא לְמִיכָיְהוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-pr.n. (567) *to summon Micaiah*
דִּבֶּר אֵלָיו Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *said to him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
הִנֵּה דִבְרֵי הַנְּבִאִים demons.part. (243)-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.p. (611) *behold, the words of the prophets*
פֶּה־אֶחָד n.m.s. (804)-num. (25) *with one accord*
טוֹב אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ adj. m.s. (II 373)-prep.-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *are favorable to the king*
וִיהִי־נָא דְבָרְךָ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -part.of entreaty (609)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (182) *let your word be*
כְּאַחַד מֵהֶם prep.-num. (25)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *like the word of one of them*
וְדִבַּרְתָּ טוֹב conj.-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *and speak favorably*

18:13

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *but Micaiah said*
חַי־יהוה adj. m.s. (311)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh lives*
כִּי אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־יֹאמַר conj. (471)-dir.obj.-rel. (81) -Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *what ... says*
אֱלֹהַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (43) *my God*
אֹתוֹ אֲדַבֵּר dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (דָּבַר 180) *that I will speak*

18:14

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he had come*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -v.supra-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *the king said to him*
מִיכָה pr.n. (567) *Micaiah*
הֲנֵלֵךְ interr.part.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (הָלַךְ 229) *shall we go*
אֶל־רָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928,166) *to Ramoth-Gilead*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
אִם־אֶחְדַּל hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 1 c.s. (חָדַל 292) *shall I forbear*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he answered*
עֲלוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-conj. -Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (צָלַח II 852) *go up and triumph*
וְיִנָּתְנוּ בְּיֶדְכֶם conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *they will be given into your hand*

18:15

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *but the king said to him*
עַד־כַּמָּה פְעָמִים prep. (III 723)-prep.-def.art. -interr. (552)-n.f.p. (821) *how many times*
אֲנִי מַשְׁבִּיעֶךָ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁבַע 989) *shall I adjure you*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תְדַבֵּר אֵלַי rel. (81)-neg.-Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that you speak to me nothing*
רַק־אֱמֶת adv. (956)-n.f.s. (54) *but the truth*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*

18:16

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
רָאִיתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906) *I saw*
אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
נְפוּצִים Ni. ptc. m.p. (פּוּץ I 806) *scattered*
עַל־הֶהָרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (249) *upon the mountains*
כַּצֹּאן prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (838) *as sheep*
אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶן rel. (81)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 f.p. sf. *that have no*
רֹעֶה Qal act.ptc. m.s. (I 944) *shepherd*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
לֹא־אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה neg.-n.m.p. (10)-prep.-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these have no master*
יָשׁוּבוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *let return*
אִישׁ־לְבֵיתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *each to his home*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*

18:17

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel said*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
הֲלֹא אָמַרְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ interr.part.-neg.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (55)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *did I not tell you*
לֹא־יִתְנַבֵּא עָלַי neg.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבָא 612)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *that he would not prophesy concerning me*
טוֹב adj. m.s. (II 373) *good*
כִּי אִם־לָרָע conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-prep. -n.m.s. (948) *but evil*

18:18

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַע 1033) *therefore hear*
דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
רָאִיתִי אֶת־יהוה Qal pf. 1 c.s. (רָאָה 906)-dir.obj. -v.supra *I saw Yahweh*
יוֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ Qal act.ptc. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep. -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (490) *sitting on his throne*
וְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *all the host of heaven*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *standing*
עַל־יְמִינוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (411) *on his right hand*
וּשְׂמֹאלוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (969) *and on his left*

18:19

וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh said*
מִי יְפַתֶּה interr. (566)-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּתָה 834) *who will entice*
אֶת־אַחְאָב dir.obj.-pr.n. (26) *Ahab*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וְיַעַל וְיִפֹּל conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָפַל 656) *that he may go up and fall*
בְּרָמוֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928,166) *at Ramoth-gilead*
וַיֹּאמֶר זֶה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *and one said*
אֹמֵר כָּכָה Qal act.ptc. (55)-adv. (462) *one thing*
וְזֶה אֹמֵר כָּכָה conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and another said another*

18:20

וַיֵּצֵא הָרוּחַ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) -def.art.-n.m.s. (924) *then a spirit came forward*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and stood*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *saying*
אֲנִי אֲפַתֶּנּוּ pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Pi. impf. 1 c.s.-3 m.s. sf. (פָּתָה 834) *I will entice him*
וַיֹּאמֶר יהוה אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (217)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and Yahweh said to him*
בַּמָּה prep.-def.art.-interr. (552) *by what means?*

18:21

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -Qal impf. 1 c.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he said, I will go forth*
וְהָיִיתִי conj.-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (הָיָה 224) *and will be*
לְרוּחַ שֶׁקֶר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.s. (1055) *a lying spirit*

בְּפִי כָּל־נְבִיאָיו prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (611) *in the mouth of all his prophets*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
תְּפַתֶּה Pi. impf. 2 m.s. (פָּתָה 834) *you are to entice him*
וְגַם־תּוּכָל conj.-adv. (168)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *and you shall succeed*
צֵא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *go forth*
וַעֲשֵׂה־כֵּן conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -adv. (485) *and do so*

18:22

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-demons.part. (243) *now therefore behold*
נָתַן יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has put*
רוּחַ שֶׁקֶר n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.s. (1055) *a lying spirit*
בְּפִי נְבִיאֶיךָ אֵלֶּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (611)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *in the mouth of these your prophets*
ויהוה דִּבֶּר conj.-pr.n. (217)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180) *Yahweh has spoken*
עָלֶיךָ רָעָה prep.-2 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (949) *concerning you evil*

18:23

וַיִּגַּשׁ צִדְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַשׁ 620)-pr.n. (843) *then Zedekiah ... came near*
בֶּן־כְּנַעֲנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (489) *the son of Chenaanah*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (567) *and struck Micaiah*
עַל־הַלֶּחִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 534) *on the cheek*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֵי זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ adv. (32)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) -def.art.-n.m.s. (202; GK 155d) *which way*
עָבַר רוּחַ־יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (716)-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *did the spirit of Yahweh go*
מֵאִתִּי prep.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (II 85) *from me*
לְדַבֵּר אוֹתָךְ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (180)-dir.obj.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *to speak to you*

18:24

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *and Micaiah said*
הִנָּךְ רֹאֶה demons.part.-2 m.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc. (רָאָה 906) *behold, you shall see*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *on that day*
אֲשֶׁר תָּבוֹא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *when you go*
חֶדֶר בַּחֶדֶר n.m.s. (293)-prep.-v.supra *into an inner chamber*
לְהֵחָבֵא prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (285) *to hide yourself*

18:25

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel said*
קְחוּ אֶת־מִיכָיְהוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (לָקַח 542) -dir.obj.-pr.n. (567) *seize Micaiah*
וַהֲשִׁיבֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and take him back*
אֶל־אָמוֹן prep.-pr.n. (III 54) *to Amon*
שַׂר־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the governor of the city*
וְאֶל־יוֹאָשׁ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (219) *and to Joash*
בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*

18:26

וַאֲמַרְתֶּם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (55) *and say*
כֹּה אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *thus says the king*
שִׂימוּ זֶה Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שִׂים 962) -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *put this fellow*
בֵּית הַכֶּלְא n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (476) *in prison*
וְהַאֲכִלֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָכַל 37) *and feed him*
לֶחֶם לַחַץ n.m.s. cstr. (536)-n.m.s. (537) *bread of oppression*
וּמַיִם לַחַץ conj.-n.m.p. (565)-v.supra (GK 131c) *and water of oppression*
עַד שׁוּבִי prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (996) *until I return*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-pr.n. (1022) *in peace*

18:27

וַיֹּאמֶר מִיכָיְהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (567) *and Micaiah said*
אִם־שׁוֹב תָּשׁוּב hypoth.part. (49)-Qal inf.abs. (שׁוּב 996)-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (996) *if you return*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*
לֹא־דִבֶּר יהוה בִּי neg.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *Yahweh has not spoken by me*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
שִׁמְעוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (1033) *hear*

עַמִּים כֻּלָּם n.m.p. (I 766)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (481) *peoples all of them*

18:28

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *so went up*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*
אֶל־רָמֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928,166) *to Ramoth-gilead*

18:29

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel said*
אֶל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *to Jehoshaphat*
הִתְחַפֵּשׂ וָבוֹא Hith. inf.abs. (חָפַשׂ 344)-conj. -Qal inf.abs. (בּוֹא 97) *disguise yourself and go*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *into battle*
וְאַתָּה לְבַשׁ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal impv. 2 m.s. (לָבַשׁ 527) *but you wear*
בְּגָדֶיךָ n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (93) *your robes*
וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָפַשׂ 344) *and disguised himself*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they went*
בַּמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *into battle*

18:30

וּמֶלֶךְ אֲרָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *now the king of Syria*
צִוָּה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *had commanded*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939)-rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *the captains of his chariots*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
לֹא תִלָּחֲמוּ neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (לָחַם 535) *do not fight*
אֶת־הַקָּטֹן אֶת־הַגָּדוֹל dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (882)-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *small nor great*
כִּי אִם־אֶת־מֶלֶךְ conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572) *but with the king of*
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְבַדּוֹ pr.n. (975)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (94) *Israel only*

18:31

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *and when ... saw*
שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the captains of the chariots*
אֶת־יְהוֹשָׁפָט dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
וְהֵמָּה אָמְרוּ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (55) *they said*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *it is the king of Israel*
וַיָּסֹבּוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so they turned against him*
לְהִלָּחֵם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
וַיִּזְעַק יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַק 277)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat cried out*
וַיהוָה עֲזָרוֹ conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עֶזְרָה 740) *and Yahweh helped him*
וַיְסִיתֵם אֱלֹהִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (סוּת 694)-n.m.p. (43) *and God drew them away*
מִמֶּנּוּ prep.-3 m.s. sf. *from him*

18:32

וַיְהִי כִּרְאוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *for when ... saw*
שָׂרֵי הָרֶכֶב n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *the captains of the chariots*
כִּי לֹא־הָיָה conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *that it was not*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *they turned back*
מֵאַחֲרָיו prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *from pursuing him*

18:33

וְאִישׁ מָשַׁךְ conj.-n.m.s. (35)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (604) *but a certain man drew*
בַּקֶּשֶׁת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (905) *his bow*
לְתֻמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1070) *at a venture*
וַיַּךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and struck*
אֶת־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the king of Israel*
בֵּין הַדְּבָקִים prep. (107)-def.art.-n.m.p. (180) *between the scale armor*

וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (1056) *and the breastplate*
וַיֹּאמֶר לְרַכָּב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (939) *therefore he said to the driver of his chariot*
הָפֵךְ יָדֶיךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (הָפַךְ 245)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388; Q יָדְךָ) *turn about*
וְהוֹצִאתַנִי conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and carry me out*
מִן־הַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *from the army*
כִּי הָחֳלֵיתִי conj. (471)-Ho. pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317) *for I am wounded*

18:34

וַתַּעַל הַמִּלְחָמָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748)-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *and the battle grew hot*
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*
וּמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and the king of Israel*
הָיָה מַעֲמִיד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-Hi. ptc. m.s. (763 עָמַד) *was propped up*
בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *in his chariot*
נֹכַח אֲרָם prep. (647)-pr.n. (74) *facing the Syrians*
עַד־הָעֶרֶב prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (787) *until evening*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *then he died*
לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. 773)-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. 1039) *at sunset*

19:1

וַיָּשָׁב יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (221) *then Jehoshaphat returned*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the king of Judah*
אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *to his house*
בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in safety*
לִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

19:2

וַיֵּצֵא אֶל־פָּנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *but went out to meet him*
יֵהוּא בֶן־חֲנָנִי pr.n. (219)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (337) *the son of Hanani*
הַחוֹזֶה def.art.-n.m.s. (302) *the seer*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (221) *to King Jehoshaphat*
הֲלָרָשָׁע interr.part.-prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (957) *should you ... the wicked*
לַעְזֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740; GK 114k) *help*
וּלְשֹׂנְאֵי יהוה conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׂנֵא 971)-pr.n. (217) *and those who hate Yahweh*
תֶּאֱהָב Qal impf. 2 m.s. (אָהַב 12) *should you love*
וּבָזֹאת conj.-prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and because of this*
עָלֶיךָ קֶצֶף prep.-2 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (893) *against you wrath*
מִלִּפְנֵי יהוה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*

19:3

אֲבָל adv. (6) *nevertheless*
דְּבָרִים טוֹבִים n.m.p. (182)-adj. m.p. (II 373) *some good*
נִמְצְאוּ עִמָּךְ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *is found in you*
כִּי־בִעַרְתָּ conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 2 m.s. (בָּעַר 128) *for you destroyed*
הָאֲשֵׁרוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (81) *the Asherahs*
מִן־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *out of the land*
וְהֵכַנְתָּ לְבָבְךָ conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (כּוּן 465)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *and have set your heart*
לִדְרֹשׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to seek God*

19:4

וַיֵּשֶׁב יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *at Jerusalem*
וַיָּשָׁב וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out again*
בָּעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *among the people*
מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (92) *from Beer-sheba*
עַד־הַר אֶפְרַיִם prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (68) *to the hill country of Ephraim*
וַיְשִׁיבֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and brought them back*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

19:5

וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he appointed*
שֹׁפְטִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *judges*
בָּאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *in the land*
בְּכָל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in all the ... cities of Judah*
הַבְּצֻרוֹת def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *fortified*
לְעִיר וָעִיר prep.-n.f.s. (746)-conj.-v.supra *city by city*

19:6

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
אֶל־הַשֹּׁפְטִים prep.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (1047 שָׁפַט) *to the judges*
רְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *consider*
מָה־אַתֶּם עֹשִׂים interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61) -Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what you do*
כִּי לֹא לְאָדָם conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. (9) *for not for man*
תִּשְׁפְּטוּ Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁפַט 1047) *you judge*
כִּי לַיהוָה conj. (471)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *but for Yahweh*
וְעִמָּכֶם conj. (GK 147a)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *he is with you*
בִּדְבַר מִשְׁפָּט prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (1048) *in giving judgment*

19:7

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now then*
יְהִי־פַחַד־יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s. cstr. (808)-pr.n. (217) *let the fear of Yahweh be*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (II 752) *upon you*
שִׁמְרוּ וַעֲשׂוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) -conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *take heed what you do*
כִּי־אֵין conj. (471)-neg. (II 34) *for there is not*
עִם־יהוה prep. (767)-pr.n. (217) *with Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *our God*
עַוְלָה n.f.s. (732) *injustice*
וּמַשֹּׂא פָנִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (673)-n.m.p. (815) *or partiality*
וּמִקַּח־שֹׁחַד conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (544)-n.m.s. (1005) *or taking bribes*

19:8

וְגַם בִּירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-pr.n. (436) *moreover in Jerusalem*
הֶעֱמִיד יְהוֹשָׁפָט Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat appointed*
מִן־הַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *certain Levites*
וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and priests*
וּמֵרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910) -def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *and heads of families*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
לְמִשְׁפַּט יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1048)-pr.n. (217) *to give judgment for Yahweh*
וְלָרִיב conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רִיב 936) *and to decide disputed cases*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and they returned*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

19:9

וַיְצַו עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he charged them*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
כֹּה תַעֲשׂוּן adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *thus you shall do*
בְּיִרְאַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (432)-pr.n. (217) *in the fear of Yahweh*
בֶּאֱמוּנָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (53) *in faithfulness*
וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (523)-adj. m.s. (1023) *and with your whole heart*

19:10

וְכָל־רִיב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (936) *whenever a case*
אֲשֶׁר־יָבוֹא rel. (81)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *which comes*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *to you*
מֵאֲחֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *from your brethren*
הַיֹּשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *who live*
בְּעָרֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *in their cities*
בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם prep. (107)-n.m.s. (196)-prep. -v.supra *concerning bloodshed*
בֵּין־תּוֹרָה v.supra-n.f.s. (435) *law*
לְמִצְוָה prep.-n.f.s. (846) *commandment*
לְחֻקִּים prep.-n.m.p. (349) *statutes*
וּלְמִשְׁפָּטִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (1048) *or ordinances*
וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם אֹתָם conj.-Hi. pf. 2 m.p. (זָהַר II 264)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *then you shall instruct them*
וְלֹא יֶאְשְׁמוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָשַׁם 79) *that they may not incur guilt*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

וְהָיָה־קֶצֶף conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-n.m.s. (893) *and wrath may not come*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *upon you*
וְעַל־אֲחֵיכֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *and your brethren*
כֹּה תַעֲשׂוּן adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *thus you shall do*
וְלֹא תֶאְשָׁמוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. paus. (אָשֵׁם 79) *and you will not incur guilt*

19:11

וְהִנֵּה אֲמַרְיָהוּ conj.-demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (57) *and behold, Amariah*
כֹהֵן הָרֹאשׁ n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *the chief priest*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *is over you*
לְכֹל דְּבַר־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *in all matters of Yahweh*
וּזְבַדְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (256) *and Zebadiah*
בֶן־יִשְׁמָעֵאל n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1035) *the son of Ishmael*
הַנָּגִיד def.art.-n.m.s. (617) *the governor*
לְבֵית־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *of the house of Judah*
לְכֹל דִּבְרֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *in all the king's matters*
וְשֹׁטְרִים conj.-n.m.p. (1009) *and as officers*
הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*
לִפְנֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (815) *before you*
חִזְקוּ וַעֲשׂוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָזַק 304)-conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *deal courageously*
וְיִהִי יהוה conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (217) *and may Yahweh be*
עִם־הַטּוֹב prep. (767)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (II 373) *with the upright*

20:1

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵיכֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *after this*
וַיָּבֹאוּ בְּנֵי־מוֹאָב Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (555) *the Moabites came*
וּבְנֵי עַמּוֹן conj.-v.supra-pr.n. 769) *and Ammonites*
וְעִמָּהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. (767) *and with them*
מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (770) *and some of the Ammonites*
עַל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *against Jehoshaphat*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *for battle*

20:2

וַיָּבֹאוּ וַיַּגִּידוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַד 616) *and they came and told*
לִיהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
בָּא עָלֶיךָ Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *is coming against you*
הָמוֹן רָב n.m.s. (242)-adj. m.s. (912) *a great multitude*
מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם prep.-n.m.s. (719)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (410) *from beyond the sea*
מֵאֲרָם prep.-pr.n. (74) *from Aram*
וְהִנָּם conj.-demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243) *and behold they are*
בְּחַצְצֹן תָּמָר prep.-pr.n. (346) *in Hazazon-tamar*
הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי demons.adj. f.s. (214)-pr.n. (745) *that is, En-gedi*

20:3

וַיִּירָא וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָרֵא 431) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *then ... feared and set*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
אֶת־פָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *his face*
לְדְרוֹשׁ ליהוה prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *to seek Yahweh*
וַיִּקְרָא־צוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-n.m.s. (847) *and proclaimed a fast*
עַל־כָּל־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *throughout all Judah*

20:4

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ יְהוּדָה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867)-pr.n. (397) *and Judah assembled*
לְבַקֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *to seek*
מֵיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
גַּם מִכָּל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה adv. (168)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *from all the cities of Judah*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they came*
לְבַקֵּשׁ v.supra *to seek*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

20:5

וַיַּעֲמֹד יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat stood*
בִּקְהַל יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (397) *in the assembly of Judah*
וִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*

בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
לִפְנֵי הֶחָצֵר הַחֲדָשָׁה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 346)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (294) *before the new court*

20:6

וַיֹּאמַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
יהוה pr.n. (217) *O Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵינוּ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *God of our fathers*
הֲלֹא אַתָּה־הוּא interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *art thou not*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
בַּשָּׁמַיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *in heaven*
וְאַתָּה מוֹשֵׁל conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-Qal act.ptc. (מָשַׁל 605) *dost thou (not) rule*
בְּכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (575) *over all the kingdoms of*
הַגּוֹיִם def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *the nations*
וּבְיָדְךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (388) *and in thy hand*
כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה n.m.s. (470)-conj.-n.f.s. (150) *power and might*
וְאֵין עִמָּךְ conj.-neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *so that none is able ... thee*
לְהִתְיַצֵּב prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (יָצַב 426) *to withstand*

20:7

הֲלֹא אַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *didst thou not, O our God*
הוֹרַשְׁתָּ Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439) *drive out*
אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *the inhabitants of*
הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this land*
מִלִּפְנֵי עַמְּךָ prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 766) *before thy people*
יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*
וַתִּתְּנָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and give it*
לְזֶרַע אַבְרָהָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (282)-pr.n. (4) *to the descendants of Abraham*
אֹהַבְךָ Qal act.ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (אָהַב 12) *thy friend*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

20:8

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ־בָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and they have dwelt in it*
וַיִּבְנוּ לְךָ בָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בָּנָה 124) -prep.-2 m.s. sf.-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and have built thee in it*
מִקְדָּשׁ n.m.s. (874) *a sanctuary*
לְשִׁמְךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *for thy name*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

20:9

אִם־תָּבוֹא עָלֵינוּ hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *if ... comes upon us*
רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*
חֶרֶב שְׁפוֹט n.f.s. cstr. (352)-n.m.s. (1048) *the sword of judgment*
וְדֶבֶר conj.-n.m.s. (184) *or pestilence*
וְרָעָב conj.-n.m.s. (944) *or famine*
נַעַמְדָה Qal impf. 1 c.p.-vol.he (עָמַד 763) *we will stand*
לִפְנֵי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *before this house*
וְלִפָנֶיךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (815) *and before thee*
כִּי שִׁמְךָ conj. (471)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (1027) *for thy name*
בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-v.supra *in this house*
וְנִזְעַק אֵלֶיךָ conj.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (זָעַק 277) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. *and cry to thee*
מִצָּרָתֵנוּ prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.p. sf. (865) *in our affliction*
וְתִשְׁמַע conj.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and thou wilt hear*
וְתוֹשִׁיעַ conj.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446) *and save*

20:10

וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה conj.-adv. (773)-demons.part. (243) *and now behold*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the men of Ammon*
וּמוֹאָב conj.-pr.n. (555) *and Moab*
וְהַר־שֵׂעִיר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (973) *and Mount Seir*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נָתַתָּה rel. (81)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *whom thou wouldest not let*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *Israel*
לָבוֹא בָהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *invade them*
בְּבֹאָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when they came*

מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. paus. (595) *from the land of Egypt*
כִּי סָרוּ מֵעֲלֵיהֶם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *and whom they avoided*
וְלֹא הִשְׁמִידוּם conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁמַד 1029) *and did not destroy*

20:11

וְהִנֵּה־הֵם conj.-demons.part. (243)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *behold they*
ג�ֹמְלִים עָלֵינוּ Qal act.ptc. m.p. (גָּמַל 168)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *reward us*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *by coming*
לְגָרְשֵׁנוּ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (גָּרַשׁ 176) *to drive us out*
מִירֻשָּׁתְךָ prep. (GK 102b)-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (440) *of thy possession*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹרַשְׁתָּנוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (439 יָרַשׁ) *which thou hast given us to inherit*

20:12

אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *O our God*
הֲלֹא תִשְׁפֹּט־בָּם interr.part.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (שָׁפַט 1047)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *wilt thou not execute judgment upon them?*
כִּי אֵין בָּנוּ כֹחַ conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-prep.-1 c.p. sf.-n.m.s. (470) *for we are powerless*
לִפְנֵי הֶהָמוֹן הָרָב הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 912) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this great multitude*
הַבָּא עָלֵינוּ def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that is coming against us*
וַאֲנַחְנוּ לֹא נֵדַע conj.-pers.pr. 1 c.p. (59)-neg.-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (יָדַע 393) *we do not know*
מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה interr. (552)-Qal impf. 1 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what to do*
כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ conj. (471)-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-n.f.p. -1 c.p. sf. (744) *but our eyes are upon thee*

20:13

וְכָל־יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *meanwhile all Judah*
עֹמְדִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָמַד 763) *stood*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
גַּם־טַפָּם adv. (168)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (381) *with their little ones*
נְשֵׁיהֶם n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (61) *their wives*
וּבְנֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *and their children*

20:14

וְיַחֲזִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (303) *and Jahaziel*
בֶּן־זְכַרְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (272) *the son of Zechariah*
בֶּן־בְּנָיָה v.supra-pr.n. (125) *son of Benaiah*
בֶּן־יְעִיאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (418) *son of Jeiel*
בֶּן־מַתַּנְיָה v.supra-pr.n. (682) *son of Mattaniah*
הַלֵּוִי def.art.-adj. gent. m.s. (532) *the Levite*
מִן־בְּנֵי אָסָף prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *of the sons of Asaph*
הָיְתָה עָלָיו Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came upon him*
רוּחַ יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (217) *the spirit of Yahweh*
בְּתוֹךְ הַקָּהָל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.m.s. (874) *in the midst of the assembly*

20:15

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and he said*
הַקְשִׁיבוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (קָשַׁב 904) *hearken*
כָּל־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *all Judah*
וְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *and inhabitants of Jerusalem*
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (221) *and King Jehoshaphat*
כֹּה־אָמַר adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *thus says*
יהוה לָכֶם pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *Yahweh to you*
אַתֶּם אַל־תִּירְאוּ pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
וְאַל־תֵּחַתּוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (חָתַת 369) *and be not dismayed*
מִפְּנֵי הֶהָמוֹן הָרָב הַזֶּה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -def.art.-n.m.s. (242)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 912) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *at this great multitude*
כִּי לֹא לָכֶם conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *for is not yours*
הַמִּלְחָמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *the battle*
כִּי לֵאלֹהִים v.supra-prep.-n.m.p. (43) *but God's*

20:16

מָחָר רְדוּ adv. (563)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָרַד 432) *tomorrow go down*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *against them*
הִנָּם עֹלִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal act. ptc. m.p. (עָלָה 748) *behold they will come up*
בְּמַעֲלֵה הַצִּיץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (751)-def.art. -pr.n. (III 851) *by the ascent of Ziz*
וּמְצָאתֶם אֹתָם conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (מָצָא 592) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *you will find them*

בְּסוֹף הַנַּחַל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (693)-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *at the end of the valley*
פְּנֵי מִדְבַּר n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (184) *east of the wilderness of*
יְרוּאֵל pr.n. (436) *Jeruel*

20:17

לֹא לָכֶם neg.-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *not to you*
לְהִלָּחֶם בָּזֹאת prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) -prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to fight in this battle*
הִתְיַצְּבוּ עִמְדוּ Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (יָצַב 426)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *take your position, stand still*
וּרְאוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and see*
אֵת־יְשׁוּעַת יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (447)-pr.n. (217) *the victory of Yahweh*
עִמָּכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *on your behalf*
יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (436) *Judah and Jerusalem*
אַל־תִּירְאוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *fear not*
וְאַל־תֵּחַתּוּ conj.-v.supra-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (חָתַת 369) *and be not dismayed*
מָחָר צְאוּ adv. (563)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *tomorrow go out*
לִפְנֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *against them*
וַיהוה עִמָּכֶם conj.-pr.n. (217)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *and Yahweh will be with you*

20:18

וַיִּקֹּד יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָדַד I 869)-pr.n. (221) *then Jehoshaphat bowed*
אַפַּיִם n.m. du. (I 60) *with his face*
אַרְצָה n.f.s.-dir.he (75) *to the ground*
וְכָל־יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and all Judah*
וְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*
נָפְלוּ Qal impf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656) *fell down*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (שָׁחָה 1005) *worshiping*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

20:19

וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *and stood up*
הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*
מִן־בְּנֵי הַקְּהָתִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art. -adj.gent. m.p. (875; GK 128v) *of the Kohathites*
וּמִן־בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים conj.-v.supra-v.supra-def.art. -adj.gent. m.p. (901) *and of the Korahites*
לְהַלֵּל ליהוה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *to praise Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל prep.-n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152) *with a very loud voice*
לְמָעְלָה prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *upwards*

20:20

וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁכַם 1014) *and they rose early*
בַּבֹּקֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *in the morning*
וַיֵּצְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and went out*
לְמִדְבַּר תְּקוֹעַ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (184)-pr.n. (1075) *into the wilderness of Tekoa*
וּבְצֵאתָם conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and as they went out*
עָמַד יְהוֹשָׁפָט Qal pf. 3 m.s. (763)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat stood*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) *and said*
שְׁמָעוּנִי Qal impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hear me*
יְהוּדָה pr.n. (397) *Judah*
וְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *and inhabitants of Jerusalem*
הַאֲמִינוּ Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (אָמַן 52) *believe*
בַּיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *in Yahweh your God*
וְתֵאָמֵנוּ conj.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. paus. (אָמַן 52) *and be established*
הַאֲמִינוּ v.supra *believe*
בִּנְבִיאָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (611) *his prophets*
וְהַצְלִיחוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (צָלַח II 852) *and succeed*

20:21

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *and when he had taken counsel*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *with the people*
וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he appointed*
מְשֹׁרְרִים Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *those who were to sing*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

וּמְהַלְלִים conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (הָלַל II 237) *and praise (him)*
לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (214)-n.m.s. (871) *in holy array*
בְּצֵאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *as they went*
לִפְנֵי הֶחָלוּץ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (חָלַץ II 323) *before the army*
וְאֹמְרִים conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and say*
הוֹדוּ ליהוה Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָדָה 392)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *give thanks to Yahweh*
כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. (761) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *for his steadfast love endures for ever*

20:22

וּבְעֵת הֵחֵלּוּ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (773)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָלַל IIIB 320) *and when they began*
בְּרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה prep.-n.f.s. (943)-conj.-n.f.s. (239) *to sing and praise*
נָתַן יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh set*
מְאָרְבִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (אָרַב 70) *an ambush*
עַל־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *against the men of Ammon*
מוֹאָב וְהַר־שֵׂעִיר pr.n. (555)-conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. 973) *Moab, and Mount Seir*
הַבָּאִים לִיהוּדָה (GK 155,l) def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *who had come against Judah*
וַיִּנָּגְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַף 619) *so that they were routed*

20:23

וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *for rose*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן וּמוֹאָב n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) -conj.-pr.n. (555) *the men of Ammon and Moab*
עַל־יֹשְׁבֵי prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442) *against the inhabitants of*
הַר־שֵׂעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (973) *Mount Seir*
לְהַחֲרִים וּלְהַשְׁמִיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (חָרַם I 355)-conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁמַד 1029) *destroying them utterly*
וּכְכַלּוֹתָם conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *and when they had made an end*
בְּיוֹשְׁבֵי שֵׂעִיר prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (973) *of the inhabitants of Seir*
עָזְרוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַר 740) *they helped*
אִישׁ־בְּרֵעֵהוּ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (II 945) *each his friend*
לְמַשְׁחִית prep.-Hi. ptc. m.s. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy*

20:24

וִיהוּדָה בָּא conj.-pr.n. (397)-Qal act.ptc. (or pf. 3 m.s.; בּוֹא 97) *when Judah came*
עַל־הַמִּצְפֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 859) *to the watch-tower*
לַמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *of the wilderness*
וַיִּפְנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּנָה 815) *and they looked*
אֶל־הֶהָמוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (242) *toward the multitude*
וְהִנָּם פְּגָרִים conj.-demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243) -n.m.p. (803) *and behold, they were dead bodies*
נֹפְלִים אַרְצָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. (נָפַל 656)-n.f.s. -loc.he (75) *lying on the ground*
וְאֵין פְּלֵיטָה conj.-neg. (II 34)-n.f.s. (812) *and none had escaped*

20:25

וַיָּבֹא יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (221) *when Jehoshaphat came*
וְעַמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and his people*
לָבֹז prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּזַז 102) *to take the spoil*
אֶת־שְׁלָלָם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1021) *their spoil*
וַיִּמְצְאוּ בָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and they found among them*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in number*
וּרְכוּשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (940) *goods*
וּפְגָרִים conj.-n.m.p. (803) *and corpses*
וּכְלֵי חֶמְדוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.p. (326) *and precious things*
וַיְנַצְּלוּ לָהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָצַל 664)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *which they took for themselves*
לְאֵין מַשָּׂא prep.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (II 672) *until they could carry no more*
וַיִּהְיוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *and they were*
יָמִים שְׁלוֹשָׁה n.m.p. (398)-num. f.s. (1025) *three days*
בֹּזְזִים אֶת־הַשָּׁלָל Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּזַז 102)-dir. obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *in taking the spoil*

כִּי רַב־הוּא conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (I 912)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *it was so much*

20:26

וּבַיּוֹם הָרְבִעִי conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) -def.art.-num. adj. (917) *and on the fourth day*

נִקְהֲלוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (קָהַל 874) *they assembled*

לְעֵמֶק בְּרָכָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (770)-pr.n. (II 139) *in the valley of Beracah*

כִּי־שָׁם conj. (471)-adv. (1027) *for there*

בֵּרְכוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (בָּרַךְ 138) *they blessed*

אֶת־יְהוָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

עַל־כֵּן קָרְאוּ prep.-adv. (485)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרָא 894) *therefore has been called*

אֶת־שֵׁם הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027) -def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (214) *the name of that place*

עֵמֶק בְּרָכָה v.supra-v.supra *the valley of Beracah*

עַד־הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *to this day*

20:27

וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *then they returned*

כָּל־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *every man of Judah*

וִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*

וִיהוֹשָׁפָט conj.-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshaphat*

בְּרֹאשָׁם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (910) *at their head*

לָשׁוּב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *returning*

אֶל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*

בְּשִׂמְחָה prep.-n.f.s. (970) *with joy*

כִּי־שִׂמָּחָם יְהוָה conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׂמַח 970)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh had made them rejoice*

מֵאוֹיְבֵיהֶם prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָיַב 33) *over their enemies*

20:28

וַיָּבֹאוּ יְרוּשָׁלִַם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (436) *they came to Jerusalem*

בְּנְבָלִים prep.-n.m.p. (614) *with harps*

וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (490) *and lyres*

וּבַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (348) *and trumpets*

אֶל־בֵּית יְהוָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

20:29

וַיְהִי פַּחַד אֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (808)-n.m.p. (43) *and the fear of God came*

עַל כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (575) *on all the kingdoms of*

הָאֲרָצוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *the countries*

בְּשָׁמְעָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when they heard*

כִּי נִלְחַם יְהוָה conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh had fought*

עִם אוֹיְבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (אָיַב 33)-pr.n. (975) *against the enemies of Israel*

20:30

וַתִּשְׁקֹט consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052) *so was quiet*

מַלְכוּת יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. (221) *the realm of Jehoshaphat*

וַיָּנַח לוֹ אֱלֹהָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נוּחַ A 628)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *for his God gave him rest*

מִסָּבִיב prep.-adv. (686) *round about*

20:31

וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (221) *thus Jehoshaphat reigned*

עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *over Judah*

בֶּן־שְׁלֹשִׁים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *he was thirty-five years old*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וְעֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (797) -v.supra-v.supra *and twenty-five years*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*

עֲזוּבָה pr.n. (II 738) *Azubah*

בַּת־שִׁלְחִי n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (1019) *the daughter of Shilhi*

20:32

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he walked*

בְּדֶרֶךְ אָבִיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (202)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the way of his father*

אָסָא pr.n. (61) *Asa*

וְלֹא־סָר מִמֶּנָּה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and did not turn aside from it*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הַיָּשָׁר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

20:33

אַךְ הַבָּמוֹת adv. (36)-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *however, the high places*
לֹא־סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *were not taken away*
וְעוֹד הָעָם conj.-adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people yet*
לֹא־הֵכִינוּ לְבָבָם neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּן 465) -n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *had not set their hearts*
לֵאלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *upon the God of their fathers*

20:34

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
יְהוֹשָׁפָט pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *the first*
וְהָאַחֲרֹנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *and the last*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold they are written*
בְּדִבְרֵי יֵהוּא prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (219) *in the chronicles of Jehu*
בֶּן־חֲנָנִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (337) *the son of Hanani*
אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748; GK 63p) *which are recorded*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*

20:35

וְאַחֲרֵיכֵן conj.-adv. (29)-adv. (485) *after this*
אִתְחַבֶּר יְהוֹשָׁפָט Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (חָבַר 287; GK 54aN)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat joined*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
עִם אֲחַזְיָה prep. (767)-pr.n. (28) *with Ahaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
הוּא הִרְשִׁיעַ לַעֲשׂוֹת pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָשַׁע 957)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *who did wickedly*

20:36

וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ עִמּוֹ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (287 חָבַר)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *he joined him*
לַעֲשׂוֹת אֳנִיּוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -n.f.p. (58) *in building ships*
לָלֶכֶת תַּרְשִׁישׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) -pr.n. (II 1076) *to go to Tarshish*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ אֳנִיּוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-v.supra *and they built ships*
בְּעֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר prep.-pr.n. paus. (IV 782) *in Ezion-geber*

20:37

וַיִּתְנַבֵּא consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (נָבָא 612) *then prophesied*
אֱלִיעֶזֶר pr.n. (45) *Eliezer*
בֶּן־דֹּדָוָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the son of Dodavahu*
מִמָּרֵשָׁה prep.-pr.n. (601) *of Mareshah*
עַל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-pr.n. (221) *against Jehoshaphat*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כְּהִתְחַבֶּרְךָ prep.-Hith. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (חָבַר 287) *because you have joined*
עִם־אֲחַזְיָהוּ prep. (767)-pr.n. (28) *with Ahaziah*
פָּרַץ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 829)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh will destroy*
אֶת־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (795) *what you have made*
וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבַר 990)-n.f.p. (58) *and the ships were wrecked*
וְלֹא עָצְרוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָצַר 783) *and were not able*
לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to go*
אֶל־תַּרְשִׁישׁ prep.-pr.n. (II 1076) *to Tarshish*

21:1

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יְהוֹשָׁפָט consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (221) *Jehoshaphat slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoram ... reigned*
בְּנוֹ תַּחְתָּיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *his son ... in his stead*

21:2

וְלוֹ־אַחִים conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.p. (26) *and he had brothers*
בְּנֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the sons of Jehoshaphat*
עֲזַרְיָה pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
וְיִחִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (313) *and Jehiel*
וּזְכַרְיָהוּ וַעֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (272)-conj.-pr.n. (741) *and Zechariah and Azariah*
וּמִיכָאֵל וּשְׁפַטְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (567)-conj.-pr.n. (1049) *and Michael and Shephatiah*
כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these were*
בְּנֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט v.supra-v.supra *the sons of Jehoshaphat*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975; LXX Judah) *king of Israel*

21:3

וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and ... gave them*
אֲבִיהֶם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *their father*
מַתָּנוֹת רַבּוֹת n.f.p. (I 682)-adj. f.p. (I 912) *great gifts*
לְכֶסֶף וּלְזָהָב prep.-n.m.s. (494)-conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (262) *of silver and gold*
וּלְמִגְדָּנוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (550) *and valuable possessions*
עִם־עָרֵי מְצֻרוֹת prep. (767)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-n.f.p. (849) *together with fortified cities*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
וְאֶת־הַמַּמְלָכָה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *but the kingdom*
נָתַן לִיהוֹרָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-pr.n. (221) *he gave to Jehoram*
כִּי־הוּא הַבְּכוֹר conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.s. (114) *because he was the first-born*

21:4

וַיָּקָם יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877)-pr.n. (221) *when Jehoram had ascended*
עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת אָבִיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (575)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the throne of his father*
וַיִּתְחַזֵּק consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and was established*
וַיַּהֲרֹג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *he slew*
אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *all his brothers*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*
וְגַם מִשָּׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-adv. (168)-prep. (GK 119wN)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (975) *and also some of the princes of Israel*

21:5

בֶּן־שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *was thirty-two years of age*
יְהוֹרָם pr.n. (221) *Jehoram*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he became king*
וּשְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנִים conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (1040) *and eight years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

21:6

וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *and he walked in the way of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *as had done*
בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*
כִּי בַת־אַחְאָב conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-v.supra *for the daughter of Ahab*
הָיְתָה לוֹ אִשָּׁה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.f.s. (61) *was his wife*
וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

21:7

וְלֹא־אָבָה יהוה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (2)-pr.n. (217) *yet Yahweh would not*
לְהַשְׁחִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007) *destroy*
אֶת־בֵּית דָּוִיד dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (187) *the house of David*
לְמַעַן הַבְּרִית prep.-prep. (775)-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *because of the covenant*
אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת לְדָוִיד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (503)-prep.-v.supra *which he had made with David*

וְכַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר conj.-prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and since he had promised*
לָתֵת לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to give to him*
נִיר n.m.s. (I 633) *a lamp*
וּלְבָנָיו conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and to his sons*
כָּל־הַיָּמִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for ever*

21:8

בְּיָמָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *and in his days*
פָּשַׁע אֱדוֹם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (833)-pr.n. (10) *Edom revolted*
מִתַּחַת יַד־יְהוּדָה prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (397) *from the rule of Judah*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *and set up*
עֲלֵיהֶם מֶלֶךְ prep.-3 m.p. sf.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of their own a king*

21:9

וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוֹרָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716)-pr.n. (221) *then Jehoram passed over*
עִם־שָׂרָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978) *with his commanders*
וְכָל־הָרֶכֶב עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.s. (939)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and all his chariots*
וַיְהִי קָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. (קוּם 877) *and he rose*
לַיְלָה n.m.s. (538) *by night*
וַיַּךְ אֶת־אֱדוֹם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645)-dir.obj.-pr.n. (10) *and smote the Edomites*
הַסּוֹבֵב אֵלָיו def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (סָבַב 685) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had surrounded him*
וְאֵת שָׂרֵי הָרָכֶב conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (939) *and his chariot commanders*

21:10

וַיִּפְשַׁע אֱדוֹם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּשַׁע 833)-pr.n. (10) *so Edom revolted*
מִתַּחַת יַד־יְהוּדָה prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (397) *from the rule of Judah*
עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *to this day*
אָז תִּפְשְׁעָ לִבְנָה adv. (23)-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (פָּשַׁע 833)-pr.n. (526) *also Libnah revolted*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
מִתַּחַת יָדוֹ prep.-prep. (1065)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *from his rule*
כִּי עָזַב conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 736) *because he had forsaken*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the God of his fathers*

21:11

גַּם־הוּא adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *moreover he*
עָשָׂה־בָמוֹת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.f.p. (119) *made high places*
בְּהָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (397) *in the hill country of Judah*
וַיִּזֶן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (זָנָה 275) *and led into unfaithfulness*
אֶת־יֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *the inhabitants of Jerusalem*
וַיַּדַּח consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָדַח 623) *and made go astray*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*

21:12

וַיָּבֹא אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... came to him*
מִכְתָּב n.m.s. (508) *a letter*
מֵאֵלִיָּהוּ הַנָּבִיא prep.-pr.n. (45)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *from Elijah the prophet*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי דָוִיד n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (187) *the God of David*
אָבִיךָ n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *your father*
תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָלַכְתָּ prep. (1065)-rel. (81)-neg. -Qal pf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *because you have not walked*
בִּדְרָכֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (202)-pr.n. (221) *in the ways of Jehoshaphat*
אָבִיךָ v.supra *your father*
וּבִדְרָכֵי אָסָא conj.-v.supra-pr.n. (61) *or in the ways of Asa*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

21:13

וַתֵּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (202) *but have walked in the way of*

מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*

וַתַּזְנֶה consec.-Hi. impf. 2 m.s. (זָנָה 275) *and have led into unfaithfulness*

אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*

וְאֶת־יֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

כְּהַזְנוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (זָנָה 275) *as ... led into unfaithfulness*

בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*

וְגַם אֶת־אַחֶיךָ conj.-adv. (168)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (26) *and also your brothers*

בֵּית־אָבִיךָ v.supra-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *of your father's house*

הַטּוֹבִים מִמְּךָ def.art.-adj. m.p. (II 373)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *who were better than yourself*

הָרָגְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (הָרַג 246) *you have killed*

21:14

הִנֵּה יהוה נֹגֵף demons.part. (243)-pr.n. (217)-Qal act.ptc. (נָגַף 619) *behold Yahweh will bring (a plague)*

מַגֵּפָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (620)-adj. f.s. (152) *a great plague*

בְּעַמֶּךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (I 766) *on your people*

וּבְבָנֶיךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (119) *and your children*

וּבְנָשֶׁיךָ conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (61) *and your wives*

וּבְכָל־רְכוּשֶׁךָ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. -2 m.s. sf. (940) *and all your possessions*

21:15

וְאַתָּה conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *and you yourself*

בְּמַחֲלִיִּים רַבִּים prep.-n.m.p. (318)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *with a severe sickness*

בְּמַחֲלֵה מֵעֶיךָ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (318)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (588) *with a disease of your bowels*

עַד־יֵצְאוּ מֵעֶיךָ prep. (III 723)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422)-v.supra *until your bowels come out*

מִן־הַחֹלִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (318) *because of the disease*

יָמִים עַל־יָמִים n.m.p. (398)-prep.-v.supra *day by day*

21:16

וַיָּעַר יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עוּר I 734)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh stirred up*

עַל־יְהוֹרָם prep.-pr.n. (221) *against Jehoram*

אֵת רוּחַ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (924) -def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *the anger of the Philistines*

וְהָעַרְבִים conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (787) *and of the Arabs*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־יַד כּוּשִׁים rel. (81)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-adj. gent. m.p. (I 469) *who are near the Ethiopians*

21:17

וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and they came up against Judah*

וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (בָּקַע 131) *and invaded it*

וַיִּשְׁבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *and carried away*

אֵת כָּל־הָרְכוּשׁ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (940) *all the possessions*

הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *they found*

לְבֵית־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *that belonged to the king's house*

וְגַם־בָּנָיו conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and also his sons*

וְנָשָׁיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (61) *and his wives*

וְלֹא־נִשְׁאַר־לוֹ conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁאַר 983)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so that no ... was left to him*

בֵּן n.m.s. (119) *son*

כִּי אִם־יְהוֹאָחָז conj.-hypoth.part. (49)-pr.n. (219) *except Jehoahaz*

קְטֹן בָּנָיו adj. m.s. cstr. (882; GK 133g)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his youngest son*

21:18

וְאַחֲרֵי כָּל־זֹאת conj.-prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *and after all this*

נְגָפוֹ יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָגַף 619)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh smote him*

בְּמֵעָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (588) *in his bowels*

לְחֳלִי prep.-n.m.s. (318) *with a disease*

לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא prep.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (951) *incurable*

21:19

וַיְהִי לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.m.p. (398)-prep.-v.supra *in course of time*

וּבְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422)-def.art.-n.m.s. (893) *at the end*

לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם prep.-n.m.p. (398)-num. (1040) *of two years*

יָצְאוּ מֵעָיו Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (588) *his bowels came out*

עִם־חָלְיוֹ prep. (767)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (318) *because of the disease*

וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*

בְּתַחֲלָאִים רָעִים prep.-n.m.p. (316)-adj. m.p. (I 948) *in great agony*

וְלֹא־עָשׂוּ לוֹ עַמּוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. *and his people made not in his honor*

שְׂרֵפָה n.f.s. (977) *a fire*

כִּשְׂרֵפַת אֲבֹתָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (977)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *like the fires made for his fathers*

21:20

בֶּן־שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (1026)-conj.-num. f. (1040) *thirty-two years old*

הָיָה בְמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *he was when he began to reign*

וּשְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנִים conj.-num. (1032)-n.f.p. (1040) *and eight years*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and he departed*

בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה prep.-neg.-n.f.s. (326) *with no one's regret*

וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*

בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

וְלֹא בְקִבְרוֹת conj.-neg.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (868) *but not in the tombs of*

הַמְּלָכִים def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *the kings*

22:1

וַיַּמְלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) *and ... made king*

יוֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. 436) *the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

אֶת־אֲחַזְיָהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*

בְּנוֹ הַקָּטֹן n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (882) *his youngest son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

כִּי כָל־הָרִאשֹׁנִים conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-adj. m.p. (911) *for all the older sons*

הָרַג הַגְּדוּד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (246)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 151) *the band had slain*

הַבָּא בָעַרְבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (787) *that came with the Arabs*

לַמַּחֲנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (334) *to the camp*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲחַזְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (28) *so Ahaziah reigned*

בֶּן־יְהוֹרָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoram*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

22:2

בֶּן־אַרְבָּעִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (917)-conj.-num. f. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *was forty-two years old*

אֲחַזְיָהוּ pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וְשָׁנָה אַחַת conj.-v.supra-num. f. (25) *and one year*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*

עֲתַלְיָהוּ pr.n. (800) *Athaliah*

בַּת־עָמְרִי n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (771) *the granddaughter of Omri*

22:3

גַּם־הוּא הָלַךְ adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *he also walked*

בְּדַרְכֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (202) *in the ways of*

בֵּית אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*

כִּי אִמּוֹ הָיְתָה conj. (471)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *for his mother was*

יוֹעַצְתּוֹ Qal act.ptc. f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (יָעַץ 419) *his counselor*

לְהַרְשִׁיעַ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (רָשַׁע 957) *in doing wickedly*

22:4

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

כְּבֵית אַחְאָב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *as the house of Ahab*

כִּי־הֻמָּה הָיוּ־לוֹ conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for they were his*

יוֹעֲצִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָעַץ 419) *counselors*

אַחֲרֵי מוֹת אָבִיו prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *after the death of his father*

לְמַשְׁחִית לוֹ prep.-n.m.s. (1008)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to his undoing*

22:5

גַּם בַּעֲצָתָם adv. (168)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (420) *even in their counsel*

הָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (229) *he followed*

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*

אֶת־יְהוֹרָם prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (221) *with Jehoram*

בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to make war*

עַל־חֲזָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (303) *against Hazael*

מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*

בְּרָמוֹת גִּלְעָד prep.-pr.n. (928,166) *at Ramoth-gilead*

וַיַּכּוּ הָרַמִּים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (74; GK 35d) *and the Syrians wounded*

אֶת־יוֹרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *Joram*

22:6

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *and he returned*

לְהִתְרַפֵּא prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (רָפָא 950) *to be healed*

בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*

כִּי הַמַּכִּים conj. (471)-def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) *of the wounds*

אֲשֶׁר הֻכֻּהוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *which he had received*

בָּרָמָה prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (928) *at Ramah*

בְּהִלָּחֲמוֹ prep.-Ni. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (לָחַם 535) *when he fought*

אֶת־חֲזָהאֵל prep. (II 85)-pr.n. (303) *against Hazael*

מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *king of Syria*

וַעֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (741; LXX וַאֲחַזְיָהוּ) *and Azariah*

בֶּן־יְהוֹרָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) *the son of Jehoram*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

יָרַד לִרְאוֹת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (432)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906) *went down to see*

אֶת־יְהוֹרָם dir.obj.-pr.n. (221) *Joram*

בֶּן־אַחְאָב n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (26) *the son of Ahab*

בְּיִזְרְעֶאל prep.-pr.n. (283) *in Jezreel*

כִּי־חֹלֶה הוּא conj. (471)-Qal act.ptc. (חָלָה I 317) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *because he was sick*

22:7

וּמֵאֱלֹהִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (43) *but by God*

הָיְתָה תְּבוּסַת אֲחַזְיָהוּ Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.f.s. cstr. (101)-pr.n. (28) *the downfall of Ahaziah was*

לָבוֹא אֶל־יוֹרָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. -pr.n. (221) *through his going to Joram*

וּבְבֹאוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *for when he came*

יָצָא עִם־יְהוֹרָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (422)-prep. (767) -pr.n. (221) *he went out with Jehoram*

אֶל־יֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *with Jehu*

בֶּן־נִמְשִׁי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (650) *the son of Nimshi*

אֲשֶׁר מְשָׁחוֹ יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מָשַׁח 602)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh had anointed*

לְהַכְרִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּרַת 503) *to destroy*

אֶת־בֵּית אַחְאָב dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *the house of Ahab*

22:8

וַיְהִי בְּהִשָּׁפֵט יֵהוּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (שָׁפַט 1047)-pr.n. (219) *and when Jehu was executing judgment*

עִם־בֵּית אַחְאָב prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (26) *upon the house of Ahab*

וַיִּמְצָא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *he met*

אֶת־שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (397) *the princes of Judah*
וּבְנֵי אֲחֵי אֲחַזְיָהוּ conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.p. cstr. (26)-pr.n. (28) *and the sons of Ahaziah's brothers*
מְשָׁרְתִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *who attended*
לַאֲחַזְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (28) *Ahaziah*
וַיַּהַרְגֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and he killed them*

22:9

וַיְבַקֵּשׁ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּקַשׁ 134) *he searched*
אֶת־אֲחַזְיָהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (28) *for Ahaziah*
וַיִּלְכְּדֵהוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p-3 m.s. sf. (לָכַד 539) *and he was captured*
וְהוּא מִתְחַבֵּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hith. ptc. (חָבָא 285) *while hiding*
בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.-pr.n. (1037) *in Samaria*
וַיְבִאֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and he was brought*
אֶל־יֵהוּא prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Jehu*
וַיְמִתֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and put to death*
וַיְקַבְּרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *they buried him*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *for they said*
בֶּן־יְהוֹשָׁפָט הוּא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (221) -pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is the grandson of Jehoshaphat*
אֲשֶׁר דָּרַשׁ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (205) *who sought*
אֶת־יְהוָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
בְּכָל־לְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *with all his heart*
וְאֵין לְבֵית אֲחַזְיָהוּ conj.-neg. (II 34)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (28) *and the house of Ahaziah had no one*
לַעְצֹר כֹּחַ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (783)-n.m.s. (470) *able to rule*
לְמַמְלָכָה prep.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*

22:10

וַעֲתַלְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (800) *now when Athaliah*
אֵם אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (51)-pr.n. (28) *the mother of Ahaziah*
רָאֲתָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *saw*
כִּי מֵת בְּנָהּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559)-n.m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (119) *that her son was dead*
וַתָּקָם וַתְּדַבֵּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קוּם 877)-consec.-Pi. impf. 3 f.s. (דָּבַר 180) *she arose and commanded*
אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (282) *all the seed of*
הַמַּמְלָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*
לְבֵית יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (397) *of the house of Judah*

22:11

וַתִּקַּח יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (לָקַח 542)-pr.n. (221) *but Jehoshabeath took*
בַּת־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the daughter of the king*
אֶת־יוֹאָשׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *Joash*
בֶּן־אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (28) *the son of Ahaziah*
וַתִּגְנֹב אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (גָּנַב 170) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and stole him*
מִתּוֹךְ בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *away from among the king's sons*
הַמּוּמָתִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (מוּת 559) *who were about to be slain*
וַתִּתֵּן אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַן 678)-dir. obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and she put him*
וְאֶת־מֵינִקְתּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-Hi. ptc. f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (413 יָנַק) *and his nurse*
בַּחֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (293)-def.art. -n.f.p. (641) *in a bedchamber*
וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (סָתַר 711)-pr.n. (221) *and Jehoshabeath hid him*
בַּת־הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹרָם n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (221) *the daughter of King Jehoram*
אֵשֶׁת יְהוֹיָדָע n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (220) *the wife of Jehoiada*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
כִּי הִיא הָיְתָה conj. (471)-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224) *because she was*
אֲחוֹת אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (27)-pr.n. (28) *a sister of Ahaziah*
מִפְּנֵי עֲתַלְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (800) *from Athaliah*
וְלֹא הֱמִיתַתְהוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *so that she did not slay him*

22:12

וַיְהִי אִתָּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. (II 85) *and he was with them*

בְּבֵית הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *in the house of God*
מִתְחַבֵּא Hith. ptc. (חָבָא 285) *hiding*
שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים num. (995)-n.f.p. (1040) *six years*
וַעֲתַלְיָה מֹלֶכֶת conj.-pr.n. (800)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *while Athaliah reigned*
עַל־הָאָרֶץ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *over the land*

23:1

וּבַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִעִית conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art.-num. adj. f. (988) *but in the seventh year*
הִתְחַזֵּק יְהוֹיָדָע Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-pr.n. (220) *Jehoiada took courage*
וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and entered*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת prep. (II 85)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *with the commanders of hundreds*
לַעֲזַרְיָהוּ prep. (GK 117n)-pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
בֶּן־יְרֹחָם n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (934) *the son of Jeroham*
וְלִישְׁמָעֵאל conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1035) *Ishmael*
בֶּן־יְהוֹחָנָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehohanan*
וְלַעֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
בֶּן־עוֹבֵד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (714) *the son of Obed*
וְאֶת־מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (796) *Maaseiah*
בֶּן־עֲדָיָהוּ v.supra-pr.n. (726) *the son of Adaiah*
וְאֶת־אֱלִישָׁפָט conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (46) *Elishaphat*
בֶּן־זִכְרִי v.supra-pr.n. (271) *the son of Zichri*
עִמּוֹ בַּבְּרִית prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767)-prep.-def. art.-n.f.s. (136) *with him in the covenant*

23:2

וַיָּסֹבּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) *and they went about*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *through Judah*
וַיְקַבְּצוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *and gathered*
אֶת־הַלְוִיִּם dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. gent. p. (532) *the Levites*
מִכָּל־עָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *from all the cities of Judah*
וְרָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-def.art. -n.m.p. (3) *and the heads of the fathers' houses*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
אֶל־יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

23:3

וַיִּכְרֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503) *and ... made*
כָּל־הַקָּהָל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *all the assembly*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בְּבֵית הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *in the house of God*
עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and he said to them*
הִנֵּה בֶן־הַמֶּלֶךְ demons.part. (243)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *behold, the king's son*
יִמְלֹךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *let him reign*
כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יהוה prep.-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (180)-pr.n. (217) *as Yahweh spoke*
עַל־בְּנֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *concerning the sons of David*

23:4

זֶה הַדָּבָר demons.adj. m.s. (260)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *this is the thing*
אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשׂוּ rel. (81)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *that you shall do*
הַשְּׁלִשִׁית מִכֶּם def.art.-num. adj. f. (1026) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *one third of you*
בָּאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def. art.-n.f.s. (992) *who come (off duty) on the sabbath*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *priests*
וְלַלְוִיִּם conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and Levites*
לְשֹׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (1045)-def. art.-n.m.p. (II 706) *gatekeepers*

23:5

וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית conj.-def.art.-adj. num. f. (1026) *and one third*
בְּבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *at the king's house*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית v.supra *and one third*
בְּשַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art. -n.f.s. (414) *at the gate of the Foundation*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
בְּחַצְרוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (I 346) *in the courts of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

23:6

וְאַל־יָבוֹא conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *let no one enter*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

כִּי אִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *except the priests*

וְהַמְשָׁרְתִים conj.-def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *and ministering*

לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *Levites*

הֵמָּה יָבֹאוּ pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they may enter*

כִּי־קֹדֶשׁ הֵמָּה conj. (241)-n.m.s. (871)-v.supra *for they are holy*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but all the people*

יִשְׁמְרוּ Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *shall keep*

מִשְׁמֶרֶת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (1038)-pr.n. (217) *the charge of Yahweh*

23:7

וְהִקִּיפוּ הַלְוִיִּם conj.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָקַף II 668)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites shall surround*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו n.m.s. (35)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *each with his weapons*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

וְהַבָּא conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *and whoever enters*

אֶל־הַבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the house*

יוּמָת Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *shall be slain*

וִהְיוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *be*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (II 85)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *with the king*

בְּבֹאוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *when he comes in*

וּבְצֵאתוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *and when he goes out*

23:8

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites ... did*

וְכָל־יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and all Judah*

כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) *according to all that ... commanded*

יְהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Jehoiada the priest*

וַיִּקְחוּ אִישׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.s. (35) *and they each brought*

אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (35) *his men*

בָּאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.f.s. (992) *who were to go off duty on the sabbath*

עִם יוֹצְאֵי הַשַּׁבָּת prep. (767)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422)-v.supra *with those who were to come on duty on the sabbath*

כִּי לֹא פָטַר conj. (471)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (809) *for ... did not dismiss*

יְהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן v.supra-v.supra *Jehoiada the priest*

אֶת־הַמַּחְלְקוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (324) *the divisions*

23:9

וַיִּתֵּן יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiada ... delivered*

הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*

לְשָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *to the captains (of the hundreds)*

אֶת־הַחֲנִיתִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (333) *the spears*

וְאֶת־הַמָּגִנּוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (171) *and the shields*

וְאֶת־הַשֶּׁלְטִים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (1020) *and the shields*

אֲשֶׁר לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (187) *that had been King David's*

אֲשֶׁר בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים rel. (81)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *which were in the house of God*

23:10

וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he set as a guard*

אֶת־כָּל־הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*

וְאִישׁ שִׁלְחוֹ conj.-n.m.s. (35)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1019) *every man with his weapon*

בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *in his hand*

מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (509)-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (412) *from the south side of the house*

עַד־כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַשְּׂמְאלִית prep. (III 723)-v.supra-v.supra-def.art.-adj. f.s. (970) *to the north side of the house*

לַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *around the altar*

וְלַבָּיִת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (108) *and the house*
עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *for the king*
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

23:11

וַיּוֹצִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *then they brought out*
אֶת־בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*
וַיִּתְּנוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and gave him*
אֶת־הַנֵּזֶר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (634) *the crown*
וְאֶת־הָעֵדוּת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (730) *and the testimony*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they proclaimed him king*
וַיִּמְשָׁחֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... anointed him*
יְהוֹיָדָע וּבָנָיו pr.n. (220)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Jehoiada and his sons*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and they said*
יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (חָיָה 310) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *long live the king*

23:12

וַתִּשְׁמַע עֲתַלְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (800) *when Athaliah heard*
אֶת־קוֹל הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (876)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 766) *the noise of the people*
הָרָצִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *running*
וְהַמְהַלְלִים conj.-def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (הָלַל II 237) *and praising*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *she went*
אֶל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*

23:13

וַתֵּרְא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָאָה 906) *and when she looked*
וְהִנֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-demons.part. (243)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *there was the king*
עוֹמֵד Qal act.ptc. (עָמַד 763) *standing*
עַל־עַמּוּדוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (765) *by his pillar*
בַּמָּבוֹא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (99) *at the entrance*
וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the captains*
וְהַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *and the trumpeters*
עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *beside the king*
וְכָל־עַם הָאָרֶץ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the people of the land*
שָׂמֵחַ וְתוֹקֵעַ adj. m.s. (970)-conj.-Qal act.ptc. (1075 תָּקַע) *rejoicing and blowing*
בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת prep.-def.art.-v.supra *trumpets*
וְהַמְשֹׁרְרִים conj.-def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *and the singers*
בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-def.art.-n.m.s. (1010) *with their musical instruments*
וּמוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (יָדַע 393) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) *leading in the celebration*
וַתִּקְרַע עֲתַלְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (קָרַע 902)-pr.n. (800) *and Athaliah rent*
אֶת־בְּגָדֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (93) *her clothes*
וַתֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55) *and cried*
קֶשֶׁר קָשֶׁר n.m.s. (905)-v.supra paus. *treason treason*

23:14

וַיּוֹצֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *then ... brought out*
יְהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Jehoiada the priest*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.f.p. (547) *the captains (of the hundreds)*
פְּקוּדֵי הַחָיִל Qal pass.ptc. m.p. cstr. (פָּקַד 823) -def.art.-n.m.s. (298) *who were set over the army*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *saying to them*
הוֹצִיאוּהָ Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (יָצָא 422) *bring her out*
אֶל־מִבֵּית הַשְּׂדֵרוֹת prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108) -def.art.-n.f.p. (690) *between the ranks*
וְהַבָּא אַחֲרֶיהָ conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 f.s. sf. (29) *any one who follows her*
יוּמָת Ho. impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *is to be slain*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

כִּי אָמַר הַכֹּהֵן conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *for the priest said*
לֹא תְמִיתוּהָ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *do not slay her*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

23:15

וַיָּשִׂימוּ לָהּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שִׂים 962)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *so they laid on her*
יָדַיִם n.f. du. (388) *hands*
וַתָּבוֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and she went*
אֶל־מְבוֹא שַׁעַר־הַסּוּסִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (99) -n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *into the entrance of the horse gate*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *of the king's house*
וַיְמִיתוּהָ שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (מוּת 559)-adv. (1027) *and they slew her there*

23:16

וַיִּכְרֹת יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiada made*
בְּרִית n.f.s. (136) *a covenant*
בֵּינוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (107) *between himself*
וּבֵין כָּל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
וּבֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king*
לִהְיוֹת לְעָם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224)-prep. -n.m.s. (I 766) *that they should be ... people*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh's*

23:17

וַיָּבֹאוּ כָל־הָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *then all the people went*
בֵּית־הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (127) *to the house of Baal*
וַיִּתְּצֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַץ 683) *and tore it down*
וְאֶת־מִזְבְּחֹתָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (258) *and his altars*
וְאֶת־צְלָמָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (853) *and his images*
שִׁבְּרוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׁבַר 990) *they broke in pieces*
וְאֵת מַתָּן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 682) *and Mattan*
כֹּהֵן הַבַּעַל n.m.s. cstr. (463)-def.art.-pr.n. (127) *the priest of Baal*
הָרָגוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָרַג 246) *they slew*
לִפְנֵי הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.p. (258) *before the altars*

23:18

וַיָּשֶׂם יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962)-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiada posted*
פְּקֻדֹּת n.f.p. cstr. (824) *watchmen for*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
בְּיַד הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def. art.-n.m.p. (463)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *under the direction of the Levitical priests*
אֲשֶׁר חָלַק דָּוִיד rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (323)-pr.n. (187) *whom David had organized*
עַל־בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *over the house of Yahweh*
לְהַעֲלוֹת עֹלוֹת יהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-n.f.p. cstr. (750)-v.supra *to offer burnt offerings to Yahweh*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *as it is written*
בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (602) *in the law of Moses*
בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשִׁיר prep.-n.f.s. (970)-conj.-prep. -n.m.s. (1010) *with rejoicing and with singing*
עַל יְדֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (187) *according to the order of David*

23:19

וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he stationed*
הַשּׁוֹעֲרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *the gatekeepers*
עַל־שַׁעֲרֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (1044) *at the gates of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְלֹא־יָבֹא conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *so that no one could enter*
טָמֵא adj. m.s. (II 379) *who was unclean*
לְכָל־דָּבָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (182) *in any way*

23:20

וַיִּקַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (לָקַח 542) *and he took*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def. art.-n.f.p. (547) *the captains (of hundreds)*
וְאֶת־הָאַדִּירִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (12) *and the nobles*

וְאֶת־הַמּוֹשְׁלִים בָּעָם v.supra-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (מָשַׁל 605)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the governors of the people*
וְאֵת כָּל־עַם הָאָרֶץ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and all the people of the land*
וַיּוֹרֶד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָרַד 432) *and they brought down*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
מִבֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *from the house of Yahweh*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *marching*
בְּתוֹךְ־שַׁעַר הָעֶלְיוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (751) *through the upper gate*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king's house*
וַיּוֹשִׁיבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and they set*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
עַל כִּסֵּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (490) *upon the throne of*
הַמַּמְלָכָה def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *the kingdom*

23:21

וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *so rejoiced*
כָּל־עַם־הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the people of the land*
וְהָעִיר שָׁקְטָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (שָׁקַט 1052) *and the city was quiet*
וְאֶת־עֲתַלְיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (800) *and Athaliah*
הֵמִיתוּ בֶחָרֶב Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (מוּת 559)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *they slew with the sword*

24:1

בֶּן־שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (I 987)-n.f.p. (1040) *was seven years old*
יֹאָשׁ pr.n. (219) *Joash*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (917)-n.f.s. (1040) *and forty years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
צִבְיָה pr.n. (840) *Zibiah*
מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע prep.-pr.n. paus. (92) *of Beer-sheba*

24:2

וַיַּעַשׂ יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (219) *and Joash did*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כָּל־יְמֵי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398) *all the days of*
יְהוֹיָדָע הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Jehoiada the priest*

24:3

וַיִּשָּׂא־לוֹ יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (220) *Jehoiada got for him*
נָשִׁים שְׁתַּיִם n.f.p. (61)-num. f. paus. (1040) *two wives*
וַיּוֹלֶד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָלַד 408) *and he had*
בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת n.m.p. (119)-conj.-n.f.p. (I 123) *sons and daughters*

24:4

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵיכֵן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-adv. (485) *after this*
הָיָה עִם־לֵב יוֹאָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-pr.n. (219) *Joash decided*
לְחַדֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָדַשׁ 293) *to restore*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

24:5

וַיְקַבֵּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867) *and he gathered*
אֶת־הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463)-conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the priests and the Levites*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
צְאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *go out*
לְעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *to the cities of Judah*
וְקִבְצוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *and gather*
מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *from all Israel*
כֶּסֶף n.m.s. (494) *money*
לְחַזֵּק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to repair*
אֶת־בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיכֶם dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *the house of your God*

מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה prep.-subst. (191)-n.f.s. (1040) -prep.-v.supra *from year to year*
וְאַתֶּם תְּמַהֲרוּ conj.-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Pi. impf. 2 m.p. (מָהַר I 554) *and you hasten*
לַדָּבָר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (182) *the matter*
וְלֹא מְהַרוּ conj.-neg.-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (מָהַר I 554) *but did not hasten (it)*
הַלְוִיִּם v.supra *the Levites*

24:6

וַיִּקְרָא הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king summoned*
לִיהוֹיָדָע הָרֹאשׁ prep.-pr.n. (220)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Jehoiada the chief*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
מַדּוּעַ לֹא־דָרַשְׁתָּ adv. (396)-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *why have you not required*
עַל־הַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*
לְהָבִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to bring in*
מִיהוּדָה וּמִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (397)-conj.-prep. -pr.n. (436) *from Judah and Jerusalem*
אֶת־מַשְׂאַת מֹשֶׁה dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (673)-pr.n. (602) *the tax levied by Moses*
עֶבֶד־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (713)-pr.n. (217) *the servant of Yahweh*
וְהַקָּהָל conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and the congregation*
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *of Israel*
לְאֹהֶל הָעֵדוּת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (13)-def.art.-n.f.s. (730) *for the tent of testimony*

24:7

כִּי עֲתַלְיָהוּ conj. (471)-pr.n. (800) *for Athaliah*
הַמִּרְשָׁעַת def.art.-n.f.s. (958) *the wickedness*
בָּנֶיהָ פָּרְצוּ n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (119)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (I פָּרַץ 829) *her sons had broken into*
אֶת־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
וְגַם כָּל־קָדְשֵׁי conj.-adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (871) *and also all the dedicated things of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
עָשׂוּ לַבְּעָלִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *they had used for the Baals*

24:8

וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *so the king commanded*
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they made*
אָרוֹן אֶחָד n.m.s. (75)-num. paus. (25) *a chest*
וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and set it*
בְּשַׁעַר בֵּית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the gate of the house of Yahweh*
חוּצָה n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *outside*

24:9

וַיִּתְּנוּ־קוֹל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -n.m.s. (876) *and they made a proclamation*
בִּיהוּדָה וּבִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (397)-conj. -prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Judah and Jerusalem*
לְהָבִיא לַיהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-prep. -pr.n. (217) *to bring to Yahweh*
מַשְׂאַת מֹשֶׁה n.f.s. cstr. (673)-pr.n. (602) *the tax of Moses*
עֶבֶד־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the servant of God*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *upon Israel*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*

24:10

וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *and rejoiced*
כָּל־הַשָּׂרִים n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *all the princes*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-v.supra-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
וַיַּשְׁלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and dropped (it)*
לָאָרוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *into the chest*
עַד־לְכַלֹּתָה prep. (III 723)-prep.-Pi. inf.abs. (כָּלָה 478) *until they had finished*

24:11

וַיְהִי בְּעֵת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-n.f.s. (773) *and whenever*
יָבִיא אֶת־הָאָרוֹן Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-dir. obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *he brought the chest*
אֶל־פְּקֻדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (824)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king's officers*

בְּיַד הַלְוִיִּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *by the Levites*
וְכִרְאוֹתָם conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (רָאָה 906) *and when they saw*
כִּי־רַב הַכֶּסֶף conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (I 912)-def.art. -n.m.s. (494) *that there was much money*
וּבָא סוֹפֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. cstr. (708)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's secretary would come*
וּפְקִיד כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. 824)-n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *and the officer of the chief priest*
וְיָרִיקוּ conj.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָרָה 788) *and empty*
אֶת־הָאָרוֹן dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (75) *the chest*
וְיִשָּׂאֻהוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and take it*
וְיֹשִׁיבֻהוּ conj.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and return it*
אֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (879) *to its place*
כֹּה יַעֲשׂוּ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *thus they did*
לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-v.supra *day after day*
וַיֶּאֱסֹפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and collected*
כֶּסֶף לָרֹב n.m.s. (494)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *money in abundance*

24:12

וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king ... gave it*
וְיְהוֹיָדָע conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiada*
אֶל־עוֹשֵׂה מְלֶאכֶת prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. cstr. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.f.s. cstr. (521) *to those who had charge of*
עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית־יְהוָה n.f.s. cstr. (715)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the work of the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּהְיוּ שֹׂכְרִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שָׂכַר 968) *and they hired*
חֹצְבִים וְחָרָשִׁים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָצַב 345) -conj.-n.m.p. (360) *masons and carpenters*
לְחַדֵּשׁ בֵּית יְהוָה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָדַשׁ 293) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to restore the house of Yahweh*
וְגַם לְחָרָשֵׁי conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (360) *and also workers in*
בַּרְזֶל וּנְחֹשֶׁת n.m.s. (137)-conj.-n.m.s. (638) *iron and bronze*
לְחַזֵּק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to repair*
אֶת־בֵּית יְהוָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

24:13

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so labored*
עֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (I 793) -def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *those who were engaged in the work*
וַתַּעַל אֲרוּכָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָלָה 748) -n.f.s. (74) *and restoration went forward*
לַמְּלָאכָה prep.-def.art.-v.supra *to the work*
בְיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *in their hands*
וַיַּעֲמִידוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and they restored*
אֶת־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
עַל־מַתְכֹּנְתּוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1067) *to its proper condition*
וַיְאַמְּצֻהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָמַץ 54) *and strengthened it*

24:14

וּכְכַלּוֹתָם conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (כָּלָה 477) *and when they had finished*
הֵבִיאוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they brought*
לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*
וְיְהוֹיָדָע conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehoiada*
אֶת־שְׁאָר הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (984)-def. art.-n.m.s. (494) *the rest of the money*
וַיֶּעֱשֶׂהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and they made with it*
כֵּלִים n.m.p. (479) *utensils*
לְבֵית־יְהוָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *for the house of Yahweh*
כְּלֵי שָׁרֵת n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (1058) *vessels for service*
וְהַעֲלוֹת וְכַפּוֹת conj.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) -conj.-n.f.p. (496) *and offering and dishes (for incense)*
וּכְלֵי זָהָב וָכָסֶף conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. (262)-conj. -n.m.s. (494) *and vessels of gold and silver*
וַיִּהְיוּ מַעֲלִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (עָלָה 748) *and they offered*
עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*
בְּבֵית־יְהוָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. 217) *in the house of Yahweh*

תָּמִיד adv. (556) *continually*
כֹּל יְמֵי יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (220) *all the days of Jehoiada*

24:15

וַיְזַקֵּן יְהוֹיָדָע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָקֵן 278)-pr.n. (220) *but Jehoiada grew old*
וַיִּשְׂבַּע יָמִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂבַע 959)-n.m.p. (398) *and full of days*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and died*
בֶּן־מְאָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-n.f.p. (547)-conj.-num. p. (1026)-n.f.s. (1040) *he was a hundred and thirty years old*
בְּמוֹתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (560) *at his death*

24:16

וַיְקַבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בְּעִיר־דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
עִם־הַמְּלָכִים prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *among the kings*
כִּי־עָשָׂה טוֹבָה conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.f.s. (375) *because he had done good*
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
וְעִם הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *and toward God*
וּבֵיתוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and his house*

24:17

וְאַחֲרֵי מוֹת יְהוֹיָדָע conj.-prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560)-pr.n. (220) *now after the death of Jehoiada*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *came*
שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (397) *the princes of Judah*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and did obeisance*
לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*
אָז שָׁמַע הַמֶּלֶךְ adv. (23)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) -v.supra *then the king hearkened*
אֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to them*

24:18

וַיַּעַזְבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *and they forsook*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*
וַיַּעַבְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and served*
אֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרִים dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. p. (81) *the Asherim*
וְאֶת־הָעֲצַבִּים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (781) *and the idols*
וַיְהִי־קֶצֶף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -n.m.s. (893) *and wrath came*
עַל־יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (436) *upon Judah and Jerusalem*
בְּאַשְׁמָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (80) *for their guilt*
זֹאת demons.adj. f.s. (260) *this is*

24:19

וַיְשַׁלַּח בָּהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *yet he sent among them*
נְבִאִים n.m.p. (611) *prophets*
לַהֲשִׁיבָם prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *to bring them back*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וַיָּעִידוּ בָם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עוּד 729) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *these testified against them*
וְלֹא הֶאֱזִינוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (אָזַן 24) *but they would not give heed*

24:20

וְרוּחַ אֱלֹהִים conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-n.m.p. (43) *then the spirit of God*
לָבְשָׁה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (לָבַשׁ 527) *took possession*
אֶת־זְכַרְיָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (272) *of Zechariah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Jehoiada*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
וַיַּעֲמֹד consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he stood*
מֵעַל לָעָם prep. (751)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *above the people*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep. -3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
כֹּה אָמַר הָאֱלֹהִים adv. (470)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *thus says God*
לָמָּה אַתֶּם עֹבְרִים interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) *why do you transgress*
אֶת־מִצְוֹת יהוה dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (217) *the commandments of Yahweh*
וְלֹא תַצְלִיחוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (צָלַח II 852) *so that you cannot prosper*
כִּי־עֲזַבְתֶּם conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (עָזַב I 736) *because you have forsaken*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

וַיַּעֲזֹב אֶתְכֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *he has forsaken you*

24:21

וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָשַׁר 905)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but they conspired against him*

וַיִּרְגְּמֻהוּ אֶבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (רָגַם 920)-n.f.s. (6) *and they stoned him with stones*

בְּמִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *by command of the king*

בַּחֲצַר בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 346)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the court of the house of Yahweh*

24:22

וְלֹא־זָכַר conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (269) *thus did not remember*

יוֹאָשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ pr.n. (219)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *Joash the king*

הַחֶסֶד def.art.-n.m.s. (338) *the kindness*

אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which ... had shown*

יְהוֹיָדָע אָבִיו עִמּוֹ pr.n. (220)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *Jehoiada his father ... him*

וַיַּהַרְגֵ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *but killed*

אֶת־בְּנוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

וּבְמוֹתוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and when he was dying*

אָמַר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *he said*

יֵרֶא יהוה Qal impf. 3 m.s. apoc. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (217) *may Yahweh see*

וְיִדְרֹשׁ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *and avenge*

24:23

וַיְהִי לִתְקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (880)-def.art. -n.f.s. (1040) *at the end of the year*

עָלָה עָלָיו Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came up against him*

חֵיל אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (298)-pr.n. (74) *the army of the Syrians*

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they came*

אֶל־יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (436) *to Judah and Jerusalem*

וַיַּשְׁחִיתוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *and destroyed*

אֶת־כָּל־שָׂרֵי הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the princes of the people*

מֵעָם prep.-n.m.s. (I 766) *from among the people*

וְכָל־שְׁלָלָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1021) *and all their spoil*

שָׁלְחוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁלַח 1018) *they sent*

לְמֶלֶךְ דַּרְמֶשֶׂק prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. paus. (199) *to the king of Damascus*

24:24

כִּי בְמִצְעַר אֲנָשִׁים conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 859)-n.m.p. (35) *though with few men*

בָּאוּ חֵיל אֲרָם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-n.m.s. cstr. (298)-pr.n. (74) *the army of the Syrians had come*

ויהוה וְיהוה נָתַן conj.-pr.n. (217)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *Yahweh delivered*

בְּיָדָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *into their hand*

חֵיל לָרֹב מְאֹד n.m.s. (298)-prep.-n.m.s. (913)-adv. (547) *a very great army*

כִּי עָזְבוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736) *because they had forsaken*

אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

וְאֶת־יוֹאָשׁ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *thus on Joash*

עָשׂוּ שְׁפָטִים Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.p. (1048) *they executed judgment*

24:25

וּבְלֶכְתָּם מִמֶּנּוּ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (הָלַךְ 229)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *when they had departed from him*

כִּי־עָזְבוּ אֹתוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָזַב I 736)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *leaving him*

בְּמַחֲלִיִים רַבִּים prep.-n.m.p. (318)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *severely wounded*

הִתְקַשְׁרוּ עָלָיו Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (קָשַׁר 905)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. ... *conspired against him*

עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*

בִּדְמֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (196) *because of the blood of*

בְּנֵי יְהוֹיָדָע n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the sons of Jehoiada*

הַכֹּהֵן def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *the priest*

וַיַּהַרְגֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (הָרַג 246) *and they slew him*

עַל־מִטָּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (641) *on his bed*

וַיָּמֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *so he died*

וַיִּקְבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וְלֹא קְבָרֻהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and did not bury him*
בְּקִבְרוֹת הַמְּלָכִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (868)-def.art. -n.m.p. (I 572) *in the tombs of the kings*

24:26

וְאֵלֶּה הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו conj.-demons.adj. c.p. (41)-def.art.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *those who conspired against him*
זָבָד בֶּן־שִׁמְעָת pr.n. (256)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. f. (1035) *Zabad the son of Shimeath*
הָעַמּוֹנִית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (770) *the Ammonitess*
וִיהוֹזָבָד conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jehozabad*
בֶּן־שִׁמְרִית n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (1037) *the son of Shimrith*
הַמּוֹאֲבִית def.art.-adj. gent. f. (555) *the Moabitess*

24:27

וּבָנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *accounts of his sons*
וְרֹב הַמַּשָּׂא עָלָיו conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָבָה 915; or rd. as וְרֹב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (913)) -def.art.-n.m.s. (III 672)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and of the many oracles against him*
וְיִסּוֹד conj.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָסַד 413) *and of the founding of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *they are written*
עַל־מִדְרַשׁ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (205) *in the midrash*
סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *on the book of the Kings*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (55) *and Amaziah ... reigned*
בְּנוֹ תַּחְתָּיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *his son ... in his stead*

25:1

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-five years old*
מָלַךְ אֲמַצְיָהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-pr.n. (55) *when he began to reign*
וְעֶשְׂרִים וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (797)-conj. -num. (1077)-n.f.s. (1040) *and twenty-nine years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם v.supra-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
יְהוֹעַדָּן pr.n. (221) *Jehoaddan*
מִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. (436) *of Jerusalem*

25:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
רַק לֹא adv. (956)-neg. *yet not*
בְּלֵבָב שָׁלֵם prep.-n.m.s. (523)-adj. m.s. (1023) *with a blameless heart*

25:3

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-rel. (81) *and as soon as*
חָזְקָה הַמַּמְלָכָה Qal pf. 3 f.s. (חָזַק 304)-def.art. -n.f.s. (575) *the royal power was firmly*
עָלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in his hand*
וַיַּהֲרֹג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *he killed*
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
הַמַּכִּים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) *who had slain*
אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָבִיו dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the king his father*

25:4

וְאֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) *but their children*
לֹא הֵמִית neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *he did not put to death*
כְּ כַּכָּתוּב conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *according to what is written*
בַּתּוֹרָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *in the law*
בְּסֵפֶר מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706)-pr.n. (602) *in the book of Moses*
אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יהוה rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845)-pr.n. (217) *where Yahweh commanded*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
לֹא־יוּמְתוּ אָבוֹת neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (מוּת 559)-n.m.p. (3) *fathers shall not be put to death*
עַל־בָּנִים prep.-n.m.p. (119) *for the children*

וּבָנִים לֹא־יָמוּתוּ conj.-v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *or children be put to death*
עַל־אָבוֹת prep.-v.supra *for fathers*
כִּי אִישׁ conj. (471)-n.m.s. (35) *but every man*
בְּחֶטְאוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (307) *for his own sin*
יָמוּתוּ v.supra *shall die*

25:5

וַיִּקָּבֵץ אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַץ 867)-pr.n. (55) *then Amaziah assembled*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*
וַיַּעֲמִידֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and set them*
לְבֵית־אָבוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (3) *by fathers' houses*
לְשָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.m.p. (48) *under commanders of thousands*
וְלִשְׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת conj.-prep.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (547) *and of hundreds*
לְכָל־יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397)-conj.-pr.n. (122) *for all Judah and Benjamin*
וַיִּפְקְדֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (פָּקַד 823) *he mustered*
לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *those twenty years old*
וָמַעְלָה conj.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upward*
וַיִּמְצָאֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (מָצָא 592) *and found them*
שְׁלֹשׁ־מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (1025)-n.f.p. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *three hundred thousand*
בָּחוּר Qal pass.ptc. (בָּחַר 103) *picked men*
יוֹצֵא צָבָא Qal act.ptc. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s. (838) *fit for war*
אֹחֲזֵי רֹמַח וְצִנָּה Qal act.ptc. (אָחַז 28)-n.m.s. (942)-conj.-n.f.s. (III 857) *able to handle spear and shield*

25:6

וַיִּשְׂכֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂכַר 968) *he hired also*
מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *from Israel*
מֵאָה אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)-n.m.s. (48) *a hundred thousand*
גִּבּוֹר חָיִל adj. m.s. (150)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *mighty men of valor*
בְּמֵאָה כִכַּר־כָּסֶף prep.-n.f.s. (547)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. paus. (494) *for a hundred talents of silver*

25:7

וְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *but a man of God*
בָּא Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *came to him*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *O king*
אַל־יָבֹא עִמָּךְ neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-2 m.s. sf. (767) *do not let go with you*
צְבָא יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (838)-pr.n. (975) *the army of Israel*
כִּי אֵין יהוה conj. (471)-neg. (II 34)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh is not*
עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep. (767)-pr.n. (975) *with Israel*
כֹּל בְּנֵי אֶפְרָיִם n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. paus. (68) *with all these Ephraimites*

25:8

כִּי אִם־בֹּא אַתָּה conj. (471)-hypoth.part. (49) -Qal impv. 2 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *but if you go*
עֲשֵׂה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *act*
חֲזַק לַמִּלְחָמָה Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *be strong for the battle*
יַכְשִׁילְךָ הָאֱלֹהִים Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (505 כָּשַׁל)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God will cast you down*
לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. (33 אָיַב) *before the enemy*
כִּי יֶשׁ־בְּכֹחַ בֵּאלֹהִים conj. (471)-subst. (441) -n.m.s. (470)-prep.-n.m.p. (43) *for God has power*
לַעְזוֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740) *to help*
וּלְהַכְשִׁיל conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּשַׁל 505) *or to cast down*

25:9

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -pr.n. (55) *and Amaziah said*
לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *to the man of God*
וּמַה־לַּעֲשׂוֹת conj.-interr. (552)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *but what shall we do*
לְמֵאַת הַכִּכָּר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (547)-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (503) *about the hundred talents*
אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (נָתַן 678) *which I have given*
לִגְדוּד יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (151)-pr.n. (975) *to the army of Israel*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *answered*

אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*
יֵשׁ לִיהוה subst. (441)–prep.–pr.n. (217) *Yahweh is able*
לָתֶת לְךָ prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)–prep.–2 m.s. sf. *to give you*
הַרְבֵּה מִזֶּה Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)–prep.–demons.adj. m.s. (260) *much more than this*

25:10

וַיַּבְדִּילֵם אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (בָּדַל 95)–pr.n. (55) *then Amaziah discharged*
לַהֲגְדוּד prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (151) *the army*
אֲשֶׁר־בָּא אֵלָיו rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *that had come to him*
מֵאֶפְרַיִם prep.–pr.n. (68) *from Ephraim*
לָלֶכֶת לִמְקוֹמָם prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (879) *to go home again*
וַיִּחַר אַפָּם מְאֹד consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (I 60)–adv. (547) *and they became very angry*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.–pr.n. (397) *with Judah*
וַיָּשׁוּבוּ לִמְקוֹמָם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)–prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (879) *and returned home*
בָּחֳרִי־אָף prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (354)–n.m.s. paus. (I 60) *in fierce anger*

25:11

וַאֲמַצְיָהוּ הִתְחַזַּק conj.–pr.n. (55)–Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *but Amaziah took courage*
וַיְנַהֵג consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָהַג 624) *and led out*
אֶת־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*
וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *and went*
גֵּיא הַמֶּלַח n.m.s. cstr. (161)–def.art.–n.m.s. (571) *to the Valley of Salt*
וַיַּךְ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *and smote*
אֶת־בְּנֵי־שֵׂעִיר dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (973) *men of Seir*
עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (796)–n.m.p. (48) *ten thousand*

25:12

וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים conj.–num. f. cstr. (796)–n.m.p. (48) *ten thousand*
חַיִּים n.m.p. (313) *alive*
שָׁבוּ בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁבָה 985)–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (397) *the men of Judah captured*
וַיְבִיאוּם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and took them*
לְרֹאשׁ הַסֶּלַע prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (910)–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (700) *to the top of a rock*
וַיַּשְׁלִיכוּם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and threw them down*
מֵרֹאשׁ־הַסֶּלַע prep.–v.supra–v.supra *from the top of the rock*
וְכֻלָּם נִבְקָעוּ conj.–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (481)–Ni. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (בָּקַע 131) *and they were all dashed in pieces*

25:13

וּבְנֵי הַגְּדוּד conj.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–def.art.–n.m.s. (151) *but the men of the army*
אֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיב אֲמַצְיָהוּ rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)–pr.n. (55) *whom Amaziah sent back*
מִלֶּכֶת עִמּוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *without letting go with him*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (536) *to battle*
וַיִּפְשְׁטוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and fell*
בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (397) *upon the cities of Judah*
מִשֹּׁמְרוֹן prep.–pr.n. (1037) *from Samaria*
וְעַד־בֵּית חוֹרוֹן conj.–prep. (III 723)–pr.n. (111) *to Beth-horon*
וַיַּכּוּ מֵהֶם consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and killed of them*
שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. cstr. (1025)–n.m.p. (48) *three thousand*
וַיָּבֹזּוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (102) *and took (spoil)*
בִּזָּה רַבָּה n.f.s. (103)–adj. f.s. (I 912) *much spoil*

25:14

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)–prep. (29) *after*
בּוֹא אֲמַצְיָהוּ Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97)–pr.n. (55) *Amaziah came*
מֵהַכּוֹת prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (נָכָה 645) *from the slaughter*
אֶת־אֱדוֹמִים dir.obj.–adj. gent. m.p. (10) *of the Edomites*
וַיָּבֵא consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *he brought*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (43)–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (973) *the gods of the men of Seir*

וַיַּעֲמִידֵם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָמַד 763) *and set them up*
לוֹ לֵאלֹהִים prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-n.m.p. (43) *as his gods*
וְלִפְנֵיהֶם יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815)-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped them*
וְלָהֶם יְקַטֵּר conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָטַר 882) *making offerings to them*

25:15

וַיִּחַר־אַף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָרָה 354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *therefore the Lord was angry*
בַּאֲמַצְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (55) *with Amaziah*
וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and sent to him*
נָבִיא n.m.s. (611) *a prophet*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who said to him*
לָמָּה דָרַשְׁתָּ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *why have you resorted*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי הָעָם dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the gods of a people*
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הִצִּילוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָצַל 664) *which did not deliver*
אֶת־עַמָּם dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 766) *their own people*
מִיָּדֶךָ prep.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (388) *from your hand*

25:16

וַיְהִי בְּדַבְּרוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּבַר 180) *but as he was speaking*
אֵלָיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to him*
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he said to him*
הֲלְיוֹעַץ לַמֶּלֶךְ interr.part.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. (יָעַץ 419)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *a royal counselor*
נְתַּנּוּךָ Qal pf. 1 c.p.-2 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *have we made you*
חֲדַל־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָדַל 292)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *stop*
לָמָּה יַכּוּךָ interr. (552)-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (נָכָה 645) *why should you be put to death?*
וַיֶּחְדַּל הַנָּבִיא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָדַל 292)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *so the prophet stopped*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *but said*
יָדַעְתִּי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (יָדַע 393) *I know*
כִּי־יָעַץ אֱלֹהִים conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (419)-n.m.p. (43) *that God has determined*
לְהַשְׁחִיתֶךָ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *to destroy you*
כִּי־עָשִׂיתָ זֹאת conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *because you have done this*
וְלֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and have not listened*
לַעֲצָתִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (420) *to my counsel*

25:17

וַיִּוָּעַץ אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419)-pr.n. (55) *then Amaziah ... took counsel*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *and sent*
אֶל־יוֹאָשׁ prep.-pr.n. (219) *to Joash*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *son of Jehoahaz*
בֶּן־יֵהוּא v.supra-pr.n. (219) *son of Jehu*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
לְכָה נִתְרָאֶה פָּנִים prep.-2 m.s. sf. (Q לְכָה)-Hith. impf. 1 c.p. (רָאָה 906; GK 156cN)-n.m.p. (815) *come, let us look one another in the face*

25:18

וַיִּשְׁלַח יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (219) *and Joash sent*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
אֶל־אֲמַצְיָהוּ prep.-pr.n. (55) *to Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
הַחוֹחַ def.art.-n.m.s. (296) *the thistle*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *on Lebanon*
שָׁלַח אֶל־הָאֶרֶז Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.s. (72) *sent to a cedar*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן v.supra-v.supra *on Lebanon*
לֵאמֹר v.supra *saying*
תְּנָה־אֶת־בִּתְּךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (נָתַן 678) -dir.obj.-n.f.s.-2 m.s. sf. (I 123) *give your daughter*
לִבְנִי prep.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *to my son*
לְאִשָּׁה prep.-n.f.s. (61) *for a wife*

וַתַּעֲבֹר consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (עָבַר 716) *and passed by*
חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה n.f.s. cstr. (I 312)-def.art.-n.m.s. (961) *a wild beast*
אֲשֶׁר בַּלְּבָנוֹן rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-pr.n. (526) *of Lebanon*
וַתִּרְמֹס consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (רָמַס 942) *and trampled down*
אֶת־הַחוֹחַ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (296) *the thistle*

25:19

אָמַרְתָּ Qal pf. 2 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *you say*
הִנֵּה הִכִּיתָ demons.part. (243)-Hi. pf. 2 m.s. (נָכָה 645) *see, you have smitten*
אֶת־אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-pr.n. (10) *Edom*
וְנָשָׂאֲךָ לִבֶּךָ conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (524) *and your heart has lifted you up*
לְהַכְבִּיד prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כָּבַד 457) *in boastfulness*
עַתָּה שְׁבָה adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.s.-vol.he (יָשַׁב 442) *but now stay*
בְּבֵיתֶךָ prep.-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (108) *at home*
לָמָּה תִתְגָּרֶה בְּרָעָה interr. (552)-Hith. impf. 2 m.s. (גָּרָה 173)-prep.-n.f.s. (949) *why should you provoke trouble*
וְנָפַלְתָּ אַתָּה conj.-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (נָפַל 656) -pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *so that you fall*
וִיהוּדָה עִמָּךְ conj.-pr.n. (397)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. (767) *and Judah with you*

25:20

וְלֹא־שָׁמַע אֲמַצְיָהוּ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033)-pr.n. (55) *but Amaziah would not listen*
כִּי מֵהָאֱלֹהִים הִיא conj. (471)-prep.-def. art.-n.m.p. (43)-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *for it was of God*
לְמַעַן תִּתָּם prep.-conj. (775)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *in order that he might give them*
בְּיָד prep.-n.f.s. (388) *into the hand*
כִּי דָרְשׁוּ v.supra-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *because they had sought*
אֵת אֱלֹהֵי אֱדוֹם dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (10) *the gods of Edom*

25:21

וַיַּעַל יוֹאָשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-pr.n. (219) *so Joash ... went up*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָנִים consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906; GK 156cN)-n.m.p. (815) *and faced one another*
הוּא וַאֲמַצְיָהוּ pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj.-pr.n. (55) *he and Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
בְּבֵית שֶׁמֶשׁ prep.-pr.n. (112) *at Beth-shemesh*
אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה rel. (81)-prep.-v.supra *which belongs to Judah*

25:22

וַיִּנָּגֶף יְהוּדָה consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַף 619) -pr.n. (397) *and Judah was defeated*
לִפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (975) *by Israel*
וַיָּנֻסוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נוּס 630) *and they fled*
אִישׁ לְאָהָלָיו n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (13) *every man to his home*

25:23

וְאֶת אֲמַצְיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (55) *and Amaziah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז v.supra-pr.n. (219) *son of Ahaziah*
תָּפַשׂ יוֹאָשׁ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (תָּפַשׂ 1074)-pr.n. (219) *Joash captured*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל v.supra-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
בְּבֵית שֶׁמֶשׁ prep.-pr.n. paus. (112) *at Beth-shemesh*
וַיְבִיאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought him*
יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיִּפְרֹץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ I 829) *and broke down*
בְּחוֹמַת יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (327)-v.supra *the wall of Jerusalem*
מִשַּׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-pr.n. (68) *from the Ephraim Gate*
עַד־שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה prep. (III 723)-v.supra-def.art. -Qal act.ptc. (פָּנָה; some rd. הַפִּנָּה) *to the Corner Gate*
אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת אַמָּה num. (916)-n.f.p. (547)-n.f.s. (52) *for four hundred cubits*

25:24

וְכָל־הַזָּהָב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (262) *and all the gold*
וְהַכֶּסֶף conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *and silver*

וְאֵת כָּל־הַכֵּלִים conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-def. art.-n.m.p. (479) *and all the vessels*
הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *that were found*
בְּבֵית־הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *in the house of God*
עִם־עֹבֵד אֱדוֹם prep. (767)-pr.n. (714) *with Obed-edom*
וְאֵת־אֹצְרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *and the treasuries of*
בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's house*
וְאֵת בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -def.art.-n.f.p. (787) *and hostages*
וַיָּשָׁב שֹׁמְרוֹן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -pr.n. (1037) *and he returned to Samaria*

25:25

וַיְחִי אֲמַצְיָהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָיָה 310)-pr.n. (55) *Amaziah lived*
בֶּן־יוֹאָשׁ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joash*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
אַחֲרֵי מוֹת יוֹאָשׁ prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (560)-pr.n. (219) *after the death of Joash*
בֶּן־יְהוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Jehoahaz*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה num. (331)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *fifteen years*

25:26

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דִּבְרֵי אֲמַצְיָהוּ n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (55) *the deeds of Amaziah*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *the first*
וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *and the last*
הֲלֹא הֵם כְּתוּבִים interr.part.-neg.-demons. part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *are they not written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
מַלְכֵי־יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

25:27

וּמֵעֵת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (773) *from the time*
אֲשֶׁר־סָר אֲמַצְיָהוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. or Qal act.ptc. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (55) *when Amaziah turned away*
מֵאַחֲרֵי יהוה prep.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *from Yahweh*
וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עָלָיו קֶשֶׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קֶשֶׁר 905)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (905) *they made a conspiracy against him*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיָּנָס consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נוּס 630) *and he fled*
לָכִישָׁה pr.n.-loc.he (540) *to Lachish*
וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *but they sent after him*
לָכִישָׁה v.supra *to Lachish*
וַיְמִיתֻהוּ שָׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559)-adv. (1027) *and slew him there*

25:28

וַיִּשָּׂאֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָשָׂא 669) *and they brought him*
עַל־הַסּוּסִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (692) *upon horses*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
בְּעִיר יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in the city of David*

26:1

וַיִּקְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542) *and ... took*
כָּל־עַם יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (397) *all the people of Judah*
אֶת־עֻזִּיָּהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (739) *Uzziah*
וְהוּא בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (995)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *who was sixteen years old*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and made him king*
תַּחַת אָבִיו prep. (1065)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *instead of his father*
אֲמַצְיָהוּ pr.n. (55) *Amaziah*

26:2

הוּא בָּנָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *he built*
אֶת־אֵילוֹת dir.obj.-pr.n. (19) *Eloth*
וַיְשִׁיבָהּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and restored it*

לִיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *to Judah*
אַחֲרֵי שְׁכַב־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep. (29)-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁכַב 1011)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *after the king slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

26:3

בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (995)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *was sixteen years old*
עֻזִּיָּהוּ pr.n. (739) *Uzziah*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וַחֲמִשִּׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (332)-conj. -num. f. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *and fifty-two years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *his mother's name*
יְכֹלְיָה pr.n. (408) *Jecoliah*
מִן־יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-v.supra *of Jerusalem*

26:4

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that ... had done*
אֲמַצְיָהוּ אָבִיו pr.n. (55)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Amaziah his father*

26:5

וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *he set himself to seek*
אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*
בִּימֵי זְכַרְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (272) *in the days of Zechariah*
הַמֵּבִין def.art.-Hi. ptc. (בִּין 106) *who instructed (him)*
בְּרָאֹת הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (רָאָה 906; many rd. בְּיִרְאַת as prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (432); LXX ἐν φόβῳ)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *in the fear of God*
וּבִימֵי דְרָשׁוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *and as long as he sought*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
הִצְלִיחוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים Hi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (צָלַח II 852)-v.supra *God made him prosper*

26:6

וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *he went out*
וַיִּלָּחֶם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *and made war*
בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *against the Philistines*
וַיִּפְרֹץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַץ I 829) *and broke down*
אֶת־חוֹמַת גַּת dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (327)-pr.n. (II 387) *the wall of Gath*
וְאֶת חוֹמַת יַבְנֶה conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-pr.n. (125) *and the wall of Jabneh*
וְאֶת חוֹמַת אַשְׁדּוֹד v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (78) *and the wall of Ashdod*
וַיִּבֶן עָרִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) -n.f.p. (746) *and he built cities*
בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד prep.-v.supra *in Ashdod*
וּבַפְּלִשְׁתִּים conj.-v.supra *and among the Philistines*

26:7

וַיַּעְזְרֵהוּ הָאֱלֹהִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָזַר 740)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God helped him*
עַל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים prep. (II 752)-adj. gent. m.p. (814) *against the Philistines*
וְעַל־הָעַרְבִיִּים conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (787) *and against the Arabs*
הַיֹּשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *that dwelt*
בִּגְוּר־בָּעַל prep.-pr.n. (158) *in Gurbaal*
וְהַמְעוּנִים conj.-def.art.-pr.n. gent. p. (589) *and against the Meunites*

26:8

וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and paid*
הָעַמּוֹנִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (770) *the Ammonites*
מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *tribute*
לְעֻזִּיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (739) *to Uzziah*
וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his fame spread*
עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf. cstr. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (595) *even to the border of Egypt*

כִּי הֶחֱזִיק conj. (471)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *for he became ... strong*
עַד־לְמַעְלָה v.supra–prep.–adv.–loc.he (751) *very*

26:9

וַיִּבֶן עֻזִּיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) –pr.n. (739) *moreover Uzziah built*
מִגְדָּלִים n.m.p. (153) *towers*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עַל־שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה prep. (II 752)–n.m.s. cstr. (1044) –def.art.–n.f.s. (819) *at the Corner Gate*
וְעַל־שַׁעַר הַגַּיְא conj.–v.supra–v.supra–def. art.–n.m.s. (161) *and at the Valley Gate*
וְעַל־הַמִּקְצוֹעַ v.supra–def.art.–n.m.s. (893) *and at the Angle*
וַיְחַזְּקֵם consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (חָזַק 304) *and fortified them*

26:10

וַיִּבֶן מִגְדָּלִים consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) –n.m.p. (153) *and he built towers*
בַּמִּדְבָּר prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (184) *in the wilderness*
וַיְחַצֵּב consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָצַב 345) *and hewed out*
בֹּרוֹת רַבִּים n.m.p. (92)–adj. m.p. (I 912) *many cisterns*
כִּי מִקְנֶה־רַב conj. (471)–n.m.s. (889)–adj. m.s. (I 912) *for large herds*
הָיָה לוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)–prep.–3 m.s. sf. *he had*
וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (1050) *both in the Shephelah*
וּבַמִּישׁוֹר conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (449) *and in the plain*
אִכָּרִים n.m.p. (38) *farmers*
וְכֹרְמִים conj.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (כָּרַם 501) *and vinedressers*
בָּהָרִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (249) *in the hills*
וּבַכַּרְמֶל conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 502) *and in the fertile lands*
כִּי־אֹהֵב אֲדָמָה conj. (471)–Qal act.ptc. (אָהַב 12) –n.f.s. (9) *for a lover of the soil*
הָיָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *he was*

26:11

וַיְהִי לְעֻזִּיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224) –prep.–pr.n. (739) *moreover Uzziah had*
חַיִל עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה n.m.s. (298)–Qal act.ptc. (עָשָׂה I 793)–n.f.s. (536) *an army of soldiers*
יוֹצְאֵי צָבָא Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָצָא 422) –n.m.s. (838) *fit for war*
לִגְדוּד prep.–n.m.s. (151) *in divisions*
בְּמִסְפַּר פְּקֻדָתָם prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (708)–n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (824) *according to the numbers in the muster*
בְּיַד יְעִוּאֵל prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (418) *by Jeiel*
הַסּוֹפֵר def.art.–n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*
וּמַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (796) *and Maaseiah*
הַשּׁוֹטֵר def.art.–n.m.s. (1009) *the officer*
עַל יַד־חֲנַנְיָהוּ prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (337) *under the direction of Hananiah*
מִשָּׂרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (978)–def.art. –n.m.s. (I 572) *one of the king's commanders*

26:12

כֹּל מִסְפַּר n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s. cstr. (708) *the whole number of*
רָאשֵׁי הָאָבוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (910)–def.art.–n.m.p. (3) *the heads of the fathers' houses*
לִגְבּוֹרֵי חַיִל prep.–adj. m.p. cstr. (150)–n.m.s. paus. (298) *of mighty men of valor*
אַלְפַּיִם וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת num. du. (48)–conj.–num. (995)–n.f.p. (547) *two thousand six hundred*

26:13

וְעַל־יָדָם conj.–prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (388) *and under their command*
חֵיל צָבָא n.m.s. cstr. (298)–n.m.s. (838) *an army*
שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף num. (1025)–n.f.p. (547)–n.m.s. (48) *three hundred thousand*
וְשִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים conj.–num. f. (I 987)–n.m.p. (48) *and seven thousand*
וַחֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.–num. (331)–n.f.p. (547) *and five hundred*
עֹשֵׂי מִלְחָמָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)–n.f.s. (536) *who could make war*
בְּכֹחַ חַיִל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (470)–n.m.s. paus. (298) *with mighty power*
לַעְזֹר לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740)–prep. –def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *to help the king*
עַל־הָאוֹיֵב prep.–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (אָיַב 33) *against the enemy*

26:14

וַיָּכֶן לָהֶם עֻזִּיָּהוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן I 465)–prep.–3 m.p. sf.–pr.n. (739) *and Uzziah prepared*
לְכָל־הַצָּבָא prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (838) *for all the army*
מָגִנִּים n.m.p. (171) *shields*
וְרֹמָחִים conj.–n.m.p. (942) *spears*
וְכוֹבָעִים conj.–n.m.p. (464) *helmets*

וְשִׁרְיֹנוֹת וְקַשָּׁתוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (1056)-conj.-n.f.p. (905) *coats of mail, bows*
וּלְאַבְנֵי קְלָעִים conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (6)-n.m.p. (I 887) *and stones for slinging*

26:15

וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he made*
בִּירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת n.m.p. (364) *engines*
מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב n.f.s. cstr. (364)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (362 חָשַׁב) *invented by skilful men*
לִהְיוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) *to be*
עַל־הַמִּגְדָּלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (153) *on the towers*
וְעַל־הַפִּנּוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (819) *and on the corners*
לִירוֹת בַּחִצִּים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָרָה 432)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (346) *to shoot arrows*
וּבָאֲבָנִים גְּדֹלוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (6)-adj. f.p. (152) *and great stones*
וַיֵּצֵא שְׁמוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and his fame spread*
עַד־לְמֶרְחוֹק prep. (III 723)-prep.-prep.-adj. (935) *far*
כִּי־הִפְלִיא לְהֵעָזֵר conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּלָא 810)-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740) *for he was marvelously helped*
עַד כִּי־חָזָק prep. (III 723)-conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (חָזַק 304) *till he was strong*

26:16

וּכְחִזְקָתוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (חָזַק 304) *but when he was strong*
גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (146)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *he grew proud*
עַד־לְהַשְׁחִית prep. (III 723)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (1007 שָׁחַת) *to his destruction*
וַיִּמְעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָעַל 591) *for he was false*
בַּיהוָה אֱלֹהָיו prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *to Yahweh his God*
וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and entered*
אֶל־הֵיכַל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-v.supra *the temple of Yahweh*
לְהַקְטִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*
עַל־מִזְבַּח prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258) *on the altar of*
הַקְּטֹרֶת def.art.-n.f.s. (882) *incense*

26:17

וַיָּבֹא אַחֲרָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (29) *but went in after him*
עֲזַרְיָהוּ הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (741)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Azariah the priest*
וְעִמּוֹ בְּכֹהֲנִים conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767)-n.m.p. (463) *and with him priests*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
שְׁמוֹנִים num p. (1033) *eighty*
בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.m.s. paus. (298) *men of valor*

26:18

וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and they stood*
עַל־עֻזִּיָּהוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (739)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *against King Uzziah*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and said to him*
לֹא־לְךָ עֻזִּיָּהוּ neg.-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pr.n. (739) *it is not for you, Uzziah*
לְהַקְטִיר ליהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *to burn incense to Yahweh*
כִּי לַכֹּהֲנִים conj. (471)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *but for the priests*
בְּנֵי־אַהֲרֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*
הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים def.art.-Pu. ptc. m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *who are consecrated*
לְהַקְטִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*
צֵא Qal impv. 2 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *go out*
מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *of the sanctuary*
כִּי מָעָלְתָּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. (מָעַל 591) *for you have done wrong*
וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכָבוֹד conj.-v.supra-v.supra-prep.-n.m.s. (II 458) *and it will bring you no honor*
מֵיהוה אֱלֹהִים prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. (43) *from Yahweh God*

26:19

וַיִּזְעַף עֻזִּיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָעַף 277)-pr.n. (739) *then Uzziah was angry*
וּבְיָדוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *now in his hand*
מִקְטֶרֶת n.f.s. (883) *a censer*
לְהַקְטִיר prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*
וּבְזַעְפּוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (זָעַף 277) *and when he became angry*

עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים prep. (767)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *with the priests*
וְהַצָּרַעַת זָרְחָה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (863)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (זָרַח 280) *leprosy broke out*
בְּמִצְחוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (594) *on his forehead*
לִפְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art. -n.m.p. (463) *in the presence of the priests*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח prep.-prep.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258) *by the altar of*
הַקְּטֹרֶת def.art.-n.f.s. (882) *incense*

26:20

וַיִּפֶן אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (פָּנָה 815) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and looked at him*
עֲזַרְיָהוּ כֹהֵן הָרֹאשׁ pr.n. (741)-n.m.s. cstr. (463) -def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *Azariah the chief priest*
וְכָל־הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (463) *and all the priests*
וְהִנֵּה־הוּא conj.-demons.part. (243)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *and behold he was*
מְצֹרָע Pu. ptc. m.s. (צָרַע 863) *leprous*
בְּמִצְחוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (594) *in his forehead*
וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בָּהַל 96)-prep.-adv. (1027) *and they thrust him out quickly*
וְגַם־הוּא נִדְחַף conj.-adv. (168)-v.supra-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּחַף 191) *and he himself hastened*
לָצֵאת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *to go out*
כִּי נְגָעוֹ יהוה conj. (471)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָגַע 619)-pr.n. (217) *because Yahweh had smitten him*

26:21

וַיְהִי עֻזִּיָּהוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-pr.n. (739)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and King Uzziah was*
מְצֹרָע Pu. ptc. m.s. (צָרַע 863) *a leper*
עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. cstr. (398) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (560) *to the day of his death*
וַיֵּשֶׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *and he dwelt*
בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.f.s. (345) *in a separate house*
מְצֹרָע Pu. ptc. m.s. (צָרַע 863) *being a leper*
כִּי נִגְזַר conj. (471)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּזַר 160) *for he was excluded*
מִבֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *from the house of Yahweh*
וְיוֹתָם בְּנוֹ conj.-pr.n. (222)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jotham his son*
עַל־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *over the king's household*
שֹׁפֵט Qal act.ptc. (שָׁפַט 1047) *governing*
אֶת־עַם הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def. art.-n.f.s. (75) *the people of the land*

26:22

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דִּבְרֵי עֻזִּיָּהוּ n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (739) *the acts of Uzziah*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *the first*
וְהָאַחֲרֹנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *and the last*
כָּתַב יְשַׁעְיָהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (507)-pr.n. (447) *Isaiah wrote*
בֶּן־אָמוֹץ הַנָּבִיא n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55)-def. art.-n.m.s. (611) *the son of Amoz the prophet*

26:23

וַיִּשְׁכַּב עֻזִּיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (739) *and Uzziah slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו v.supra-v.supra *with his fathers*
בִּשְׂדֵה הַקְּבוּרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (961)-def. art.-n.f.s. (869) *in the burial field*
אֲשֶׁר לַמְּלָכִים rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 572) *which belonged to the kings*
כִּי אָמְרוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָמַר 55) *for they said*
מְצֹרָע הוּא Pu. ptc. m.s. (צָרַע 863)-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *he is a leper*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יוֹתָם בְּנוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (222)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jotham his son reigned*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

27:1

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (119) -num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-five years old*
יוֹתָם pr.n. (222) *Jotham*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְשֵׁשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (995)-num. (797) -v.supra *and sixteen years*

מָלַךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
יְרוּשָׁה pr.n. (440) *Jerushah*
בַּת־צָדוֹק n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (843) *the daughter of Zadok*

27:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did was was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *according to all that ... had done*
עֻזִּיָּהוּ אָבִיו pr.n. (739)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Uzziah his father*
רַק לֹא־בָא adv. (956)-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *only he did not invade*
אֶל־הֵיכַל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-pr.n. (217) *the temple of Yahweh*
וְעוֹד הָעָם conj.-adv. (728)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *but the people still*
מַשְׁחִיתִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *followed corrupt practices*

27:3

הוּא בָּנָה pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *he built*
אֶת־שַׁעַר בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the ... gate of the house of Yahweh*
הָעֶלְיוֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (751) *upper*
וּבְחוֹמַת הָעוֹפֶל conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (327)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 779) *and on the wall of Ophel*
בָּנָה לָרֹב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *he did much building*

27:4

וְעָרִים בָּנָה conj.-n.f.p. (746)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *moreover he built cities*
בְּהַר־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-pr.n. (397) *in the hill country of Judah*
וּבְחֻרְשִׁים בָּנָה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (361) -v.supra *and on the wooded hills he built*
בִּירָנִיּוֹת n.f.p. (108) *forts*
וּמִגְדָּלִים conj.-n.m.p. (153) *and towers*

27:5

וְהוּא נִלְחַם conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (לָחַם 535) *he fought*
עִם־מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן prep. (767)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *with the king of the Ammonites*
וַיֶּחֱזַק עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and prevailed against them*
וַיִּתְּנוּ־לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and gave him*
בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v.supra-v.supra *the Ammonites*
בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def. art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *that year*
מֵאָה כִכַּר־כֶּסֶף n.f.s. (547)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *a hundred talents of silver*
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים כֹּרִים חִטִּים conj.-num. f. (796) -n.m.p. (48)-n.m.p. (499)-n.f.p. (334) *and ten thousand cors of wheat*
וּשְׂעוֹרִים עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים conj.-n.f.p. (972)-v.supra -v.supra *and ten thousand of barley*
זֹאת הֲשִׁיבוּ לוֹ demons.adj. f.s. (260)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *the same ... paid him*
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (769) *the Ammonites*
וּבַשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (1040) -def.art.-num. ord. f. (1041) *in the second year*
וְהַשְּׁלִשִׁית conj.-def.art.-num. ord. f. (1026) *and the third*

27:6

וַיִּתְחַזֵּק יוֹתָם consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304)-pr.n. (222) *so Jotham became mighty*
כִּי הֵכִין conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *because he ordered*
דְּרָכָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *his ways*
לִפְנֵי יהוה אֱלֹהָיו prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *before Yahweh his God*

27:7

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דִּבְרֵי יוֹתָם n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (222) *the acts of Jotham*
וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (536) *and all his wars*
וּדְרָכָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *and his ways*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

מַלְכֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

27:8

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty-five years old*
הָיָה בְמָלְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *he was ... when he began to reign*
וְשֵׁשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (995)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *and sixteen years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

27:9

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יוֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (222) *and Jotham slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיִּקְבְּרוּ אֹתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַר 868) -dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and they buried him*
בְּעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaz ... reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

28:1

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *twenty years old*
אָחָז pr.n. (28) *Ahaz*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְשֵׁשׁ־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. (995)-num. (797) -n.f.s. (1040) *and sixteen years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְלֹא־עָשָׂה conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *and he did not do*
הַיָּשָׁר def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כְּדָוִיד אָבִיו prep.-pr.n. (187)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *like his father David*

28:2

וַיֵּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) *but walked*
בְּדַרְכֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (202) *in the ways of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וְגַם מַסֵּכוֹת conj.-adv. (168)-n.f.p. (651) *even molten images*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he made*
לַבְּעָלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (127) *for the Baals*

28:3

וְהוּא הִקְטִיר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָטַר 882) *and he burned incense*
בְּגֵיא בֶן־הִנֹּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (244) *in the valley of the son of Hinnom*
וַיְבַעֵר אֶת־בָּנָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בָּעַר 128)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and burned his sons*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *in the fire*
כְּתֹעֲבוֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (1072)-def.art. -n.m.p. (156) *according to the abominable practices of the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh drove out*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

28:4

וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) *and he sacrificed*
וַיְקַטֵּר consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָטַר 882) *and burned incense*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *on the high places*
וְעַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (148) *and on the hills*
וְתַחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן conj.-prep. (1065)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (781)-adj. m.s. (947) *and under every green tree*

28:5

וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *therefore ... gave him*
יהוה אֱלֹהָיו pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh his God*
בְּיַד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) *into the hand of*
מֶלֶךְ אֲרָם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *the king of Aram*
וַיַּכּוּ־בוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who defeated him*
וַיִּשְׁבּוּ מִמֶּנּוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and took captive (of them)*

שְׁבְיָה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (986)–adj. f.s. (152) *a great number of his people*
וַיְבִיאוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought them*
דַּרְמֶשֶׂק pr.n. paus. (204, 199) *to Damascus*
וְגַם conj.–adv. (168) *and also*
בְּיַד־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (975) *into the hand of the king of Israel*
נִתָּן Ni. pf. 3 m.s. paus. (נָתַן 678) *he was given*
וַיַּךְ־בּוֹ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָכָה 645) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *who defeated him*
מַכָּה גְדוֹלָה n.f.s. (646)–adj. f.s. (152) *with great slaughter*

28:6

וַיַּהֲרֹג פֶּקַח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) –pr.n. (824) *for Pekah ... slew*
בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (942) *the son of Remaliah*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.–pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף n.f.s. (547)–conj.–num. p. (797)–n.m.s. (48) *a hundred and twenty thousand*
בְּיוֹם אֶחָד prep.–n.m.s. (398)–num. (25) *in one day*
הַכֹּל בְּנֵי־חַיִל def.art.–n.m.s. (481)–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–n.m.s. paus. (298) *all of them men of valor*
בְּעָזְבָם prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.p. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *because they had forsaken*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.–pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם n.m.p. cstr. (43)–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

28:7

וַיַּהֲרֹג זִכְרִי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) –pr.n. (271) *and Zichri ... slew*
גִּבּוֹר אֶפְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (152)–pr.n. (68) *a mighty man of Ephraim*
אֶת־מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ dir.obj.–pr.n. (796) *Maaseiah*
בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (119)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's son*
וְאֶת־עַזְרִיקָם conj.–dir.obj.–pr.n. (741) *and Azrikam*
נְגִיד הַבַּיִת n.m.s. cstr. (617)–def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (108) *the commander of the palace*
וְאֶת־אֶלְקָנָה conj.–dir.obj.–pr.n. (46) *and Elkanah*
מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (1041)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the next in authority to the king*

28:8

וַיִּשְׁבּוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *and took captive*
בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (975) *the men of Israel*
מֵאֲחֵיהֶם prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (26) *of their kinsfolk*
מָאתַיִם אֶלֶף n.f. du. (547)–n.m.s. (48) *two hundred thousand*
נָשִׁים n.f.p. (61) *women*
בָּנִים n.m.p. (119) *sons*
וּבָנוֹת conj.–n.f.p. (I 123) *and daughters*
וְגַם־שָׁלָל רַב conj.–adv. (168)–n.m.s. (1021)–adj. m.s. (I 912) *and also much spoil*
בָּזְזוּ מֵהֶם Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בָּזַז 102)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *they took from them*
וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought*
אֶת־הַשָּׁלָל dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (1021) *the spoil*
לְשֹׁמְרוֹן prep.–pr.n. (1037) *to Samaria*

28:9

וְשָׁם הָיָה conj.–adv. (1027)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) *but was there*
נָבִיא ליהוה n.m.s. (611)–prep.–pr.n. (217) *a prophet of Yahweh*
עֹדֵד שְׁמוֹ pr.n. (729)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (1027) *whose name was Oded*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and he went out*
לִפְנֵי הַצָּבָא prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–def.art.–n.m.s. (838) *to meet the army*
הַבָּא לְשֹׁמְרוֹן def.art.–Qal act.ptc. (בּוֹא 97) –prep.–pr.n. (1037) *that came to Samaria*
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
הִנֵּה בַחֲמַת יהוה demons.part. (243)–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (404)–pr.n. (217) *behold, because Yahweh was angry*
אֱלֹהֵי־אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)–n.m.p.–2 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of your fathers*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.–pr.n. (397) *with Judah*
נְתָנָם בְּיֶדְכֶם Qal pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) –prep.–n.f.s.–2 m.p. sf. (388) *he gave them into your hand*
וַתַּהַרְגוּ־בָם consec.–Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָרַג 246) –prep.–3 m.p. sf. *but you have slain them*
בְּזַעַף prep.–n.m.s. (277) *in a rage*
עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם prep. (III 723)–prep.–def.art.–n.m. du. (1029) *up to heaven*
הִגִּיעַ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָגַע 619) *which has reached*

28:10

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *and now*
בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (397) *the people of Judah*
וִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*
אַתֶּם אֹמְרִים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַר 55) *you intend*
לְכִבְּשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּבַשׁ 461) *to subjugate*
לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (713) *male slaves*
וְלִשְׁפָחוֹת conj.-prep.-n.f.p. (1046) *and female slaves*
לָכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *for yourself*
הֲלֹא רַק־אַתֶּם עִמָּכֶם interr.part.-neg.-adv. (956)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. (767) *have you not ... of your own*
אַשְׁמוֹת n.f.p. (80) *sins*
לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *against Yahweh your God*

28:11

וְעַתָּה שִׁמְעוּנִי conj.-adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *now hear me*
וְהָשִׁיבוּ הַשִּׁבְיָה conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-def.art.-n.f.s. (986) *and send back the captives*
אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985) *whom you have taken*
מֵאֲחֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *from your kinsfolk*
כִּי חֲרוֹן אַף־יְהוָה conj. (471)-n.m.s. cstr. (354)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 60)-pr.n. (217) *for the fierce wrath of Yahweh*
עֲלֵיכֶם prep.-2 m.p. sf. *is upon you*

28:12

וַיָּקָמוּ אֲנָשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-n.m.p. (35) *and men stood up*
מֵרָאשֵׁי בְנֵי־אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (910)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (68) *of the chiefs of the men of Ephraim*
עֲזַרְיָהוּ pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
בֶּן־יְהוֹחָנָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (220) *the son of Johanan*
בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ pr.n. (140) *Berechiah*
בֶּן־מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Meshillemoth*
וִיחִזְקִיָּהוּ conj.-pr.n. (306) *and Jehizkiah*
בֶּן־שַׁלֻּם v.supra-pr.n. (1024) *the son of Shallum*
וַעֲמָשָׂא conj.-pr.n. (771) *and Amasa*
בֶּן־חַדְלָי v.supra-pr.n. (293) *the son of Hadlai*
עַל־הַבָּאִים prep. (II 752)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *against those who were coming*
מִן־הַצָּבָא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (838) *from the war*

28:13

וַיֹּאמְרוּ לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
לֹא־תָבִיאוּ neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *you shall not bring*
אֶת־הַשִּׁבְיָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (986) *the captives*
הֵנָּה adv. (I 244) *in here*
כִּי לְאַשְׁמַת יהוה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (80)-pr.n. (217) *for guilt against Yahweh*
עָלֵינוּ prep.-1 c.p. sf. *upon us*
אַתֶּם אֹמְרִים pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (אָמַר 55) *you propose*
לְהוֹסִיף prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָסַף 414) *to bring*
עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (308) *in addition to our sins*
וְעַל־אַשְׁמָתֵינוּ conj.-prep.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (80) *and our guilt*
כִּי־רַבָּה conj. (471)-adj. f.s. (I 912) *for is great*
אַשְׁמָה לָנוּ n.f.s. (80)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. *our guilt*
וְחָרוֹן אָף conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (354)-n.m.s. (I 60) *and fierce wrath*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *against Israel*

28:14

וַיַּעֲזֹב הֶחָלוּץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָזַב I 736)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.s. (חָלַץ II 323) *so the armed men left*
אֶת־הַשִּׁבְיָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (986) *the captives*
וְאֶת־הַבִּזָּה conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (103) *and the spoil*
לִפְנֵי הַשָּׂרִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *before the princes*
וְכָל־הַקָּהָל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and all the assembly*

28:15

וַיָּקָמוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-def.art.-n.m.p. (35) *and the men rose*
אֲשֶׁר־נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָקַב I 666)-prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *who have been mentioned by name*
וַיַּחֲזִיקוּ בַּשִּׁבְיָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָזַק 304)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (986) *and took the captives*

וְכָל־מַעֲרֻמֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (5481)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (736) *and all that were naked among them*
הַלְבִּישׁוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (לָבַשׁ 527) *they clothed*
מִן־הַשָּׁלָל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1021) *with the spoil*
וַיַּלְבִּשׁוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. לָבַשׁ 527) *they clothed them*
וַיְנַעֲלוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָעַל 653) *and gave them sandals*
וַיַּאֲכִלוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (אָכַל 37) *and provided them with food*
וַיַּשְׁקוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁקָה 1052) *and drink*
וַיְסָכוּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (סוּךְ I 691) *and anointed them*
וַיְנַהֲלוּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָהַל 624) *and carried them*
בַּחֲמֹרִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (331) *on asses*
לְכָל־כּוֹשֵׁל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Qal act.ptc. (505 כָּשַׁל) *all the feeble*
וַיְבִיאוּם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought them*
יְרֵחוֹ pr.n. (437) *to Jericho*
עִיר־הַתְּמָרִים n.f.s. cstr. (746)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 1071) *the city of palm trees*
אֶצֶל אַחֵיהֶם prep. (I 69)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *to their kinsfolk*
וַיָּשׁוּבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *then they returned*
שֹׁמְרוֹן pr.n. (1037) *to Samaria*

28:16

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art.-demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*
עַל־מַלְכֵי אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *to kings of Assyria*
לַעְזֹר לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָזַר 740)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for help*

28:17

וְעוֹד אֲדוֹמִים conj.-adv. (728)-pr.n. p. (10) *for again the Edomites*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *had invaded*
וַיַּכּוּ בִיהוּדָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-pr.n. (397) *and defeated Judah*
וַיִּשְׁבּוּ־שֶׁבִי consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבָה 985)-n.m.s. (985) *and carried away captives*

28:18

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים פָּשְׁטוּ conj.-adj. gent. m.p. (814)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and the Philistines had made raids*
בְּעָרֵי הַשְּׁפֵלָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art. -pr.n. (1050) *on the cities in the Shephelah*
וְהַנֶּגֶב לִיהוּדָה conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (616)-prep. -pr.n. (397) *and the Negeb of Judah*
וַיִּלְכְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539) *and had taken*
אֶת־בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ dir.obj.-pr.n. (112) *Beth-shemesh*
וְאֶת־אַיָּלוֹן conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (19) *and Aijalon*
וְאֶת־גְּדֵרוֹת v.supra-def.art.-pr.n. (155) *and Gederoth*
וְאֶת־שׂוֹכוֹ וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-pr.n. (962)-conj. -n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (I 123) *and Soco with its villages*
וְאֶת־תִּמְנָה וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-pr.n. (584)-v.supra *and Timnah with its villages*
וְאֶת־גִּמְזוֹ וְאֶת־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ v.supra-pr.n. (168)-v.supra -v.supra *and Gimzo with its villages*
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-adv. (1027) *and they settled there*

28:19

כִּי־הִכְנִיעַ יהוה conj. (471)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488)-pr.n. (217) *for Yahweh brought low*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*
בַּעֲבוּר אָחָז prep.-prep. (II 721)-pr.n. (28) *because of Ahaz*
מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
כִּי הִפְרִיעַ v.supra-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּרַע III 828) *for he had dealt wantonly*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*
וּמָעוֹל מַעַל conj.-Qal inf.abs. (מָעַל 591)-n.m.s. (591) *and had been faithless*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

28:20

וַיָּבֹא עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *so came against him*
תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶאסֶר pr.n. (1062) *Tilgath-pilneser*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
וַיָּצַר לוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָרַר I 864) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and afflicted him*
וְלֹא חִזְּקוֹ conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (304 חָזַק) *and did not strengthen him*

28:21

כִּי־חָלַק אָחָז conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (323)-pr.n. (28) *for Ahaz took*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֶת־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-dir.obj.-v.supra-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *and the house of the king*
וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the princes*
וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and gave*
לְמֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *to the king of Assyria*
וְלֹא לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ conj.-neg.-prep.-n.f.s. (740) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but it did not help him*

28:22

וּבְעֵת הָצַר לוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (773)-Hi. inf.cstr. (צָרַר I 864)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in the time of his distress*
וַיּוֹסֶף לִמְעוֹל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָסַף 414) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָעַל 591) *he became yet more faithless*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז demons.adj. m.s. (214)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *this same King Ahaz*

28:23

וַיִּזְבַּח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) *for he sacrificed*
לֵאלֹהֵי דַרְמֶשֶׂק prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (199) *to the gods of Damascus*
הַמַּכִּים בּוֹ def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (נָכָה 645) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had defeated him*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*
כִּי אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי־אֲרָם conj. (471)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (74) *because the gods of the kings of Syria*
הֵם מַעְזְרִים אוֹתָם pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (עָזַר 740)-dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *helped them*
לָהֶם אֲזַבֵּחַ prep.-3 m.p. sf.-Pi. impf. 1 c.s. (זָבַח 256) *to them I will sacrifice*
וְיַעְזְרוּנִי conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַר 740) *that they may help me*
וְהֵם הָיוּ־לוֹ conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but they were to him*
לְהַכְשִׁילוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּשַׁל 505) *for his ruin*
וּלְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *and of all Israel*

28:24

וַיֶּאֱסֹף אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) -pr.n. (28) *and Ahaz gathered together*
אֶת־כְּלֵי בֵית־הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (479) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the vessels of the house of God*
וַיְקַצֵּץ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָצַץ 893) *and cut in pieces*
אֶת־כְּלֵי בֵית־הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-v.supra-v.supra -v.supra *the vessels of the house of God*
וַיִּסְגֹּר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סָגַר 688) *and he shut up*
אֶת־דַּלְתוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (195) *the doors of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he made himself*
מִזְבְּחוֹת n.f.p. (258) *altars*
בְּכָל־פִּנָּה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (819) *in every corner*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *of Jerusalem*

28:25

וּבְכָל־עִיר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (746) *and in every city*
וְעִיר לִיהוּדָה conj.-n.f.s. (746)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and the city of Judah*
עָשָׂה בָמוֹת Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.f.p. (119) *he made high places*
לְקַטֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (קָטַר 882) *to burn incense*
לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep.-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *to other gods*
וַיַּכְעֵס consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking to anger*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָיו n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *the God of his fathers*

28:26

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דְּבָרָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his acts*
וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (202) *and all his ways*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) *from first*
וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *to last*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
מַלְכֵי־יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

28:27

וַיִּשְׁכַּב אָחָז consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (28) *and Ahaz slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיְקַבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*
בָּעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *in the city*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כִּי לֹא הֱבִיאֻהוּ conj. (471)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *for they did not bring him*
לְקִבְרֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (868) *into the tombs of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah ... reigned*
בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

29:1

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ מָלַךְ pr.n. (306)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *Hezekiah reigned*
בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *when he was twenty-five years old*
וְעֶשְׂרִים וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (797)-conj. -num. (1077)-n.f.s. (1040) *and twenty-nine years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (51) *and his mother's name*
אֲבִיָּה pr.n. (4) *Abijah*
בַּת־זְכַרְיָהוּ n.f.s. cstr. (I 123)-pr.n. (272) *the daughter of Zechariah*

29:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449) *and he did what was right*
בְּעֵינֵי יְהוָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־ prep.-n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81) *according to all that*
עָשָׂה דָּוִיד Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-pr.n. (187) *David ... had done*
אָבִיו n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *his father*

29:3

הוּא בַּשָּׁנָה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה demons.adj. m.s. (214)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (1040)-def.art.-adj. f.s. (911) *in the first year*
לְמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *in the first month*
פָּתַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 834) *he opened*
אֶת־דַּלְתוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (195) *the doors of*
בֵּית־יְהוָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וַיְחַזְּקֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָזַק 304) *and repaired them*

29:4

וַיָּבֵא consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and he brought in*
אֶת־הַכֹּהֲנִים dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְאֶת־הַלְוִיִּם conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
וַיַּאַסְפֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (אָסַף 62) *and assembled them*
לִרְחוֹב prep.-n.f.s. (I 932) *in the square*
הַמִּזְרָח def.art.-n.m.s. (280) *on the east*

29:5

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and said to them*
שְׁמָעוּנִי Qal impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *hear me*
הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *Levites*
עַתָּה הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ adv. (773)-Hith. impv. 2 m.p. (872 קָדַשׁ) *now sanctify yourselves*
וְקַדְּשׁוּ conj.-Pi. impv. 2 m.p. (872) *and sanctify*
אֶת־בֵּית יְהוָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵיכֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of your fathers*
וְהוֹצִיאוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and carry out*
אֶת־הַנִּדָּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (622) *the filth*
מִן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *from the holy place*

29:6

כִּי־מָעֲלוּ אֲבֹתֵינוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָעַל 591)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *for our fathers have been unfaithful*

וְעָשׂוּ הָרַע conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (948) *and have done what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה־אֱלֹהֵינוּ prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *in the sight of Yahweh our God*
וַיַּעַזְבֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *they have forsaken him*
וַיִּסֵּבּוּ פְנֵיהֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סָבַב 685) -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (815) *and have turned away their faces*
מִמִּשְׁכַּן יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1015)-pr.n. (217) *from the habitation of Yahweh*
וַיִּתְּנוּ־עֹרֶף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) -n.m.s. (791) *and turned their backs*

29:7

גַּם סָגְרוּ adv. (168)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סָגַר 688) *they also shut*
דַּלְתוֹת הָאוּלָם n.f.p. cstr. (195)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 17) *the doors of the vestibule*
וַיְכַבּוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (כָּבָה 459) *and put out*
אֶת־הַנֵּרוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (632) *the lamps*
וּקְטֹרֶת לֹא הִקְטִירוּ conj.-n.f.s. (882)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (קָטַר 882) *and have not burned incense*
וְעֹלָה לֹא־הֶעֱלוּ conj.-n.f.s. (750)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (עָלָה 748) *or offered burnt offerings*
בַּקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *in the holy place*
לֵאלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *to the God of Israel*

29:8

וַיְהִי קֶצֶף יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (893)-pr.n. (217) *therefore the wrath of Yahweh came*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *on Judah*
וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-pr.n. paus. (436) *and Jerusalem*
וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and he has made them*
לְזִוְעָה prep.-n.f.s. (266) *an object of horror*
לְשַׁמָּה prep.-n.f.s. (I 1031) *of astonishment*
וְלִשְׁרֵקָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (1056) *and of hissing*
כַּאֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם רֹאִים prep.-rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָאָה 906) *as you see*
בְּעֵינֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (744) *with your own eyes*

29:9

וְהִנֵּה conj.-demons.part. (243) *for lo*
נָפְלוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָפַל 656)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *our fathers have fallen*
בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. paus. (352) *by the sword*
וּבָנֵינוּ conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (119) *and our sons*
וּבְנוֹתֵינוּ conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (I 123) *and our daughters*
וְנָשֵׁינוּ conj.-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (61) *and our wives*
בַּשִּׁבְיָ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (985) *are in captivity*
עַל־זֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *for this*

29:10

עַתָּה עִם־לְבָבִי adv. (773)-prep. (767)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (523) *now in my heart*
לִכְרוֹת בְּרִית prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּרַת 503)-n.f.s. (136) *to make a covenant*
לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *with Yahweh, the God of Israel*
וְיָשֹׁב מִמֶּנּוּ conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that ... may turn away from us*
חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (354)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *his fierce anger*

29:11

בָּנַי n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (119) *my sons*
עַתָּה אַל־תִּשְׁלוּ adv. (773)-neg.-Ni. impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁלָה I 1017) *do not now be negligent*
כִּי־בָכֶם conj. (471)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *for ... you*
בָּחַר יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (103)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has chosen*
לַעֲמֹד לְפָנָיו prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָמַד 763)-prep. -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *to stand in his presence*
לְשָׁרְתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (שָׁרַת 1058) *to minister to him*
וְלִהְיוֹת לוֹ conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָיָה 224) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and to be his*
מְשָׁרְתִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁרַת 1058) *ministers*
וּמַקְטִרִים conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and burn incense to him*

29:12

וַיָּקֻמוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *then the Levites arose*
מַחַת בֶּן־עֲמָשַׂי pr.n. (367)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (772) *Mahath the son of Amasai*
וְיוֹאֵל בֶּן־עֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (222)-v.supra-pr.n. (741) *and Joel the son of Azariah*

מִן־בְּנֵי הַקְּהָתִי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art. -adj.gent. (875) *of the sons of the Kohathites*
וּמִן־בְּנֵי מְרָרִי conj.-v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (I 601) *and of the sons of Merari*
קִישׁ בֶּן־עַבְדִּי pr.n. (885)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (715) *Kish the son of Abdi*
וַעֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהַלְלְאֵל conj.-pr.n. (741)-v.supra -pr.n. (239) *and Azariah the son of Iehallelel*
וּמִן־הַגֵּרְשֻׁנִּי conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. (177) *and of the Gershonites*
יוֹאָח בֶּן־זִמָּה pr.n. (222)-v.supra-pr.n. (II 273) *Joah the son of Zimmah*
וְעֵדֶן בֶּן־יוֹאָח conj.-pr.n. (II 726)-v.supra-v.supra *and Eden the son of Joah*

29:13

וּמִן־בְּנֵי אֱלִיצָפָן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (45) *and of the sons of Elizaphan*
שִׁמְרִי וְיעוּאֵל pr.n. (1037)-conj.-pr.n. (418) *Shimri and Jeuel*
וּמִן־בְּנֵי אָסָף v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (63) *and of the sons of Asaph*
זְכַרְיָהוּ pr.n. (272) *Zechariah*
וּמַתַּנְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (682) *and Mattaniah*

29:14

וּמִן־בְּנֵי הֵימָן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (54) *and of the sons of Heman*
יְחוּאֵל וְשִׁמְעִי pr.n. (313)-conj.-pr.n. (I 1035) *Jehuel and Shimei*
וּמִן־בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן v.supra-v.supra-pr.n. (393) *and of the sons of Jeduthun*
שְׁמַעְיָה וְעֻזִּיאֵל pr.n. (1035)-conj.-pr.n. (739) *Shemaiah and Uzziel*

29:15

וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ אֶת־אֲחֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (62 אָסַף)-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *and they gathered their brethren*
וַיִּתְקַדְּשׁוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *and sanctified themselves*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and went in*
כְּמִצְוַת־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *as the king had commanded*
בִּדְבְרֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the words of Yahweh*
לְטַהֵר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (טָהַר 372) *to cleanse*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

29:16

וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests went into*
לִפְנִימָה prep.-adv. (819) *the inner part*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the house of Yahweh*
לְטַהֵר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (372) *to cleanse (it)*
וַיּוֹצִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָצָא 422) *and they brought out*
אֵת כָּל־הַטֻּמְאָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.s. (380) *all the uncleanness*
אֲשֶׁר מָצְאוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592) *that they found*
בְּהֵיכַל יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (228)-pr.n. (217) *in the temple of Yahweh*
לַחֲצַר בֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 346)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-v.supra *into the court of the house of Yahweh*
וַיְקַבְּלוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַל 867)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites took (it)*
לְהוֹצִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָצָא 422) *and carried (it)*
לְנַחַל־קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *to the brook Kidron*
חוּצָה n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *out*

29:17

וַיָּחִלּוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָלַל III 320) *and they began*
בְּאֶחָד prep.-num. (25) *on the first (day)*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *of the first month*
לְקַדֵּשׁ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (קָדַשׁ 872) *to sanctify*
וּבְיוֹם שְׁמוֹנָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (398)-num. f.s. (1032) *and on the eighth day*
לַחֹדֶשׁ v.supra *of the month*
בָּאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they came*
לְאוּלָם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 17)-pr.n. (217) *to the vestibule of Yahweh*
וַיְקַדְּשׁוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *and they sanctified*
אֶת־בֵּית־יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
לְיָמִים שְׁמוֹנָה prep.-n.m.p. (398)-num. f.s. (1032) *for eight days*
וּבְיוֹם שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (398)-num. f. (995)-num. (797) *and on the sixteenth day*
לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *of the first month*
כִּלּוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּלָה 477) *they finished*

29:18

וַיָּבוֹאוּ פְנִימָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-adv. (819) *then they went in*

אֶל־חִזְקִיָּהוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-pr.n. (306)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to Hezekiah the king*

וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

טִהַרְנוּ Pi. pf. 1 c.p. (טָהֵר 372) *we have cleansed*

אֵת־כָּל־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *all the house of Yahweh*

אֵת־מִזְבַּח הָעוֹלָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-def. art.-n.f.s. (750) *the altar of the burnt offering*

וְאֶת־כָּל־כֵּלָיו conj.-v.supra-v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (479) *and all its utensils*

וְאֶת־שֻׁלְחַן הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (1020) -def.art.-n.f.s. (790) *and the table for the showbread*

וְאֶת־כָּל־כֵּלָיו v.supra-v.supra-v.supra *and all its utensils*

29:19

וְאֵת כָּל־הַכֵּלִים conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.p. (479) *and all the utensils*

אֲשֶׁר הִזְנִיחַ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (זָנַח I 276) *which ... discarded*

הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (28) *King Ahaz*

בְּמַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *in his reign*

בְּמַעֲלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (591) *when he was faithless*

הֲכִינוּ Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (כּוּן I 465) *we have made ready*

וְהִקְדָּשְׁנוּ conj.-Hi. pf. 1 c.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *and sanctified*

וְהִנָּם conj.-demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243) *and behold they*

לִפְנֵי מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *before the altar of Yahweh*

29:20

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (1014 שָׁכַם)-pr.n. (306)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then Hezekiah the king rose early*

וַיֶּאֱסֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *and gathered*

אֵת שָׂרֵי הָעִיר dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.f.s. (746) *the officials of the city*

וַיַּעַל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) *and went up*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

29:21

וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought*

פָּרִים־שִׁבְעָה n.m.p. (830)-num. f. (I 987) *seven bulls*

וְאֵילִים שִׁבְעָה conj.-n.m.p. (I 17)-v.supra *and seven rams*

וּכְבָשִׂים שִׁבְעָה conj.-n.m.p. (461)-v.supra *and seven lambs*

וּצְפִירֵי עִזִּים שִׁבְעָה conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (862)-n.f.p. (777)-v.supra *and seven he-goats*

לְחַטָּאת prep.-n.f.s. (308) *for a sin offering*

עַל־הַמַּמְלָכָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (575) *for the kingdom*

וְעַל־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and for the sanctuary*

וְעַל־יְהוּדָה v.supra-pr.n. (397) *and for Judah*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and he commanded*

לִבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *to offer (them)*

עַל־מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *on the altar of Yahweh*

29:22

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ הַבָּקָר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006)-def.art.-n.m.s. (133) *so they killed the bulls*

וַיְקַבְּלוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַל 867)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests received*

אֶת־הַדָּם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *the blood*

וַיִּזְרְקוּ הַמִּזְבֵּחָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָרַק 284)-def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (258) *and threw it against the altar*

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ הָאֵלִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006)-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 17) *and they killed the rams*

וַיִּזְרְקוּ הַדָּם v.supra-v.supra *and they threw the blood*

הַמִּזְבֵּחָה v.supra *against the altar*

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ הַכְּבָשִׂים v.supra-def.art.-n.m.p. (461) *and they killed the lambs*

וַיִּזְרְקוּ הַדָּם v.supra-v.supra *and they threw the blood*

הַמִּזְבֵּחָה v.supra *against the altar*

29:23

וַיַּגִּישׁוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620) *and they brought near*

אֶת־שְׂעִירֵי הַחַטָּאת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (II 972) -def.art.-n.f.s. (308) *the he-goats for the sin offering*

לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

וְהַקָּהָל conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and the assembly*

וַיִּסְמְכוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָמַךְ 701) *and they laid*

יְדֵיהֶם n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *their hands*

עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*

29:24

וַיִּשְׁחָטוּם הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁחַט 1006)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests killed them*

וַיְחַטְּאוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (חָטָא 306) *and made a sin offering*

אֶת־דָּמָם prep. (II 85)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (196) *with their blood*

הַמִּזְבֵּחָה def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (258) *on the altar*

לְכַפֵּר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּפַר 497) *to make atonement*

עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *for all Israel*

כִּי לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל conj. (471)-prep.-v.supra-v.supra *for for all Israel*

אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king commanded*

הָעוֹלָה def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering*

וְהַחַטָּאת conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (308) *and the sin offering*

29:25

וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and he stationed*

אֶת־הַלְוִיִּם dir.obj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם prep.-n.f. du. (853) *with cymbals*

בִּנְבָלִים prep.-n.m.p. (II 614) *harps*

וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (490) *and lyres*

בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (187) *according to the commandment of David*

וְגָד conj.-pr.n. (III 151) *and Gad*

חוֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (302)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's seer*

וְנָתָן הַנָּבִיא conj.-pr.n. (681)-def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *and Nathan the prophet*

כִּי בְיַד־יהוה conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388) -pr.n. (217) *for from Yahweh*

הַמִּצְוָה def.art.-n.f.s. (846) *the commandment*

בְּיַד־נְבִיאָיו v.supra-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (611) *through his prophets*

29:26

וַיַּעַמְדוּ הַלְוִיִּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites stood*

בִּכְלֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-pr.n. (187) *with the instruments of David*

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*

בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *with the trumpets*

29:27

וַיֹּאמֶר חִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (306) *then Hezekiah commanded*

לְהַעֲלוֹת הָעֹלָה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) -def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *that the burnt offering be offered*

לַמִּזְבֵּחַ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (258) *on the altar*

וּבְעֵת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (773) *and when*

הֵחֵל הָעוֹלָה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)-def. art.-n.f.s. (750) *the burnt offering began*

הֵחֵל שִׁיר־יהוה v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (1010)-pr.n. (217) *the song to Yahweh began*

וְהַחֲצֹצְרוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) *and the trumpets*

וְעַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד conj.-prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (388) -n.m.p. cstr. (479)-pr.n. (187) *accompanied by the instruments of David*

מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

29:28

וְכָל־הַקָּהָל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *the whole assembly*

מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *worshiped*

וְהַשִּׁיר מְשׁוֹרֵר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1010)-Polel ptc. (שִׁיר 1010) *and the singers sang*

וְהַחֲצֹצְרוֹת מַחְצְצִרִים conj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (348) -Hi. ptc. m.p. (חצצר 348) *and the trumpeters sounded*

הַכֹּל def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *all this*

עַד לְכַלּוֹת הָעֹלָה prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf. cstr. (כָּלָה 477)-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *until the burnt offering was finished*

29:29

וּכְכַלּוֹת conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477) *when was finished*

לְהַעֲלוֹת prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *the offering*

כָּרְעוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (כָּרַע 502)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *the king ... bowed themselves*

וְכָל־הַנִּמְצְאִים אִתּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (II 85) *and all who were present with him*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*

29:30

וַיֹּאמֶר יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (306)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and Hezekiah the king commanded*

וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the princes*

לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

לְהַלֵּל ליהוה prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *to sing praises to Yahweh*

בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (187) *with the words of David*

וְאָסָף הַחוֹזֶה conj.-pr.n. (63)-def.art.-n.m.s. (302) *and Asaph the seer*

וַיְהַלְלוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַל II 237) *and they sang praises*

עַד־לְשִׂמְחָה prep. (III 723)-prep.-n.f.s. (970) *with gladness*

וַיִּקְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַד I 869) *and they bowed down*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*

29:31

וַיַּעַן יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה I 772)-pr.n. (306) *then Hezekiah answered*

וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *and said*

עַתָּה מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם adv. (773)-Pi. pf. 2 m.p. (569 מָלֵא)-n.f.s.-2 m.p. sf. (388) *you have now consecrated yourselves*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

גְּשׁוּ וְהָבִיאוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָגַשׁ 620)-conj. -Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *come near, bring*

זְבָחִים וְתוֹדוֹת n.m.p. (257)-conj.-n.f.p. (392) *sacrifices and thank offerings*

לְבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

וַיָּבִיאוּ הַקָּהָל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and the assembly brought*

וְזָבָחִים וְתוֹדוֹת v.supra-v.supra *sacrifices and thank offerings*

וְכָל־נְדִיב לֵב conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (622)-n.m.s. (524) *and all who were of a willing heart*

עֹלוֹת n.f.p. (750) *burnt offerings*

29:32

וַיְהִי מִסְפַּר הָעֹלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s. cstr. (708)-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *the number of the burnt offerings ... was*

אֲשֶׁר הֵבִיאוּ הַקָּהָל rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *which the assembly brought*

בָּקָר שִׁבְעִים n.m.s. (133)-num. p. (988) *seventy bulls*

אֵילִים מֵאָה n.m.p. (17)-n.f.s. (547) *a hundred rams*

כְּבָשִׂים מָאתָיִם n.m.p. (461)-n.f. du. (547) *two hundred lambs*

לְעֹלָה ליהוה prep.-n.f.s. (750)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *for a burnt offering to Yahweh*

כָּל־אֵלֶּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. c.p. (41) *all these*

29:33

וְהַקֳּדָשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *and the consecrated offerings*

בָּקָר שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת n.m.s. (133)-num. (995)-n.f.p. (547) *six hundred bulls*

וְצֹאן שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים conj.-n.f.s. (838)-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *and three thousand sheep*

29:34

רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ adv. (956)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (הָיָה 224) *but the priests were too*

לִמְעָט prep.-subst. paus. (589) *few*

וְלֹא יָכְלוּ לְהַפְשִׁיט conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (פָּשַׁט 832) *and could not flay*

אֶת־כָּל־הָעֹלוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.p. (750) *all the burnt offerings*

וַיְחַזְּקוּם אֲחֵיהֶם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (חָזַק 304)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *so their brethren ... helped them*

הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

עַד־כַּלּוֹת הַמְּלָאכָה prep. (III 723)–Qal inf.cstr. (477 כָּלָה)–def.art.–n.f.s. (521) *until the work was finished*
וְעַד יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.–prep. (III 723)–Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872)–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *and until the priests sanctified themselves*
כִּי הַלְוִיִּם conj. (471)–v.supra *for the Levites*
יְשָׁרֵי לֵבָב adj. m.p. cstr. (449)–n.m.s. (523) *were more upright in heart*
לְהִתְקַדֵּשׁ prep.–Hith. inf.cstr. (קָדַשׁ 872) *in sanctifying themselves*
מֵהַכֹּהֲנִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *than the priests*

29:35

וְגַם־עֹלָה conj.–adv. (168)–n.f.s. (750) *besides the burnt offerings*
לָרֹב prep.–n.m.s. (913) *great number*
בְּחֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (316)–def.art.–n.m.p. (1023) *there was the fat of the peace offerings*
וּבַנְּסָכִים conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (651) *and the libations*
לָעֹלָה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (750) *for the burnt offerings*
וַתִּכּוֹן consec.–Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן I 465) *thus was restored*
עֲבוֹדַת n.f.s. cstr. (715) *the service of*
בֵּית־יְהוָה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

29:36

וַיִּשְׂמַח consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׂמַח 970) *and rejoiced*
יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*
וְכָל־הָעָם conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *and all the people*
עַל הַהָכִין הָאֱלֹהִים prep.–def.art.–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (I 465 כּוּן)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *because of what God had done*
לָעָם prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *for the people*
כִּי בְּפִתְאֹם conj. (471)–prep.–adv. (837) *for suddenly*
הָיָה הַדָּבָר Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224)–def.art.–n.m.s. (182) *the thing came about*

30:1

וַיִּשְׁלַח יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)–pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah sent*
עַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–pr.n. (975) *to all Israel*
וְיְהוּדָה conj.–pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
וְגַם־אִגְּרוֹת כָּתַב conj.–adv. (168)–n.f.p. (8)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (507) *and wrote letters also*
עַל־אֶפְרַיִם prep.–pr.n. (68) *to Ephraim*
וּמְנַשֶּׁה conj.–pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*
לָבוֹא prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *that they should come*
לְבֵית־יְהוָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *at Jerusalem*
לַעֲשׂוֹת פֶּסַח prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) –n.m.s. (820) *to keep the passover*
לַיהוָה prep.–pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)–pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

30:2

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.–Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *for ... had taken counsel*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*
וְשָׂרָיו conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (978) *and his princes*
וְכָל־הַקָּהָל conj.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–def.art.–n.m.s. (874) *and all the assembly*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
לַעֲשׂוֹת הַפֶּסַח prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) –def.art.–n.m.s. (820) *to keep the passover*
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (294)–def. art.–num. ord. (1041) *in the second month*

30:3

כִּי לֹא יָכְלוּ לַעֲשׂתוֹ conj. (471)–neg.–Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407)–prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *for they could not keep it*
בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (773)–def.art. –demons.adj. f.s. (214) *in its time*
כִּי הַכֹּהֲנִים conj. (471)–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *because the priests*
לֹא־הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ neg.–Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *had not sanctified themselves*
לְמַדַּי prep.–subst. (191) *in sufficient number*
וְהָעָם conj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
לֹא־נֶאֶסְפוּ neg.–Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62) *had not assembled*
לִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

30:4

וַיִּישַׁר הַדָּבָר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁר 448)–def.art.–n.m.s. (182) *and the plan seemed right*
בְּעֵינֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *in the eyes of the king*

וּבְעֵינֵי כָּל־הַקָּהָל conj.-v.supra-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and in the eyes of all the assembly*

30:5

וַיַּעֲמִידוּ דָבָר consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)-n.m.s. (182) *so they decreed*
לְהַעֲבִיר קוֹל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָבַר 716)-n.m.s. (876) *to make a proclamation*
בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all Israel*
מִבְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע prep.-pr.n. (92) *from Beer-sheba*
וְעַד־דָּן conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (192) *to Dan*
לָבוֹא prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to come*
לַעֲשׂוֹת פֶּסַח prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (820) *to keep the passover*
ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *at Jerusalem*
כִּי לֹא לָרֹב conj. (471)-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *for not in great numbers*
עָשׂוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *they had kept*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *as prescribed*

30:6

וַיֵּלְכוּ הָרָצִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *so couriers went*
בָּאִגְּרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (8) *with letters*
מִיַּד הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *from the king*
וְשָׂרָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978) *and his princes*
בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
וּכְמִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846) -v.supra *as the king had commanded*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *O people of Israel*
שׁוּבוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *return*
אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (4) *the God of Abraham*
יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (850)-conj.-pr.n. (975) *Isaac and Israel*
וְיָשָׁב conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *that he may turn again*
אֶל־פְּלֵיטָה prep.-n.f.s. (812) *to the remnant*
הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת לָכֶם def.art.-Ni. ptc. f.s. (שָׁאַר 983) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *who have escaped of you*
מִכַּף prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496) *from the hand of*
מַלְכֵי אַשּׁוּר n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the kings of Assyria*

30:7

וְאַל־תִּהְיוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (הָיָה 224) *do not be*
כַּאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *like your fathers*
וְכַאֲחֵיכֶם conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *and like your brethren*
אֲשֶׁר מָעֲלוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָעַל 591) *who were faithless*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*
וַיִּתְּנֵם לְשַׁמָּה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.f.s. (I 1031) *so that he made them a desolation*
כַּאֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם רֹאִים prep.-rel. (81)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רָאָה 906) *as you see*

30:8

עַתָּה אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ עָרְפְּכֶם adv. (773)-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (קָשָׁה I 904)-n.m.s.-2 m.p. sf. (791) *do not now be stiff-necked*
כַּאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *as your fathers*
תְּנוּ־יָד Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678)-n.f.s. (388) *but yield yourselves*
לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
וּבֹאוּ לְמִקְדָּשׁוֹ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (874) *and come to his sanctuary*
אֲשֶׁר הִקְדִּישׁ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872) *which he has sanctified*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*
וְעִבְדוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *and serve*
אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
וְיָשֹׁב מִכֶּם conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -prep.-2 m.p. sf. *that ... may turn away from you*
חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (354)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 60) *his fierce anger*

30:9

כִּי בְשׁוּבְכֶם conj. (471)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.p. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *for if you return*

עַל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֲחֵיכֶם וּבְנֵיכֶם n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26)-conj. -n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (119) *your brethren and your children*
לְרַחֲמִים prep.-n.m.p. (933) *(will find) compassion*
לִפְנֵי שׁוֹבֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (שָׁבָה 985) *with their captors*
וְלָשׁוּב conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *and to return*
לָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to this land*
כִּי־חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם conj. (471)-adj. m.s. (337)-conj. -adj. m.s. (933) *for is gracious and merciful*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*
וְלֹא־יָסִיר conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he will not turn away*
פָּנִים מִכֶּם n.m.p. (815)-prep.-2 m.p. sf. *(his) face from you*
אִם־תָּשׁוּבוּ אֵלָיו hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (שׁוּב 996)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *if you return to him*

30:10

וַיִּהְיוּ הָרָצִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (רוּץ 930) *so the couriers were*
עֹבְרִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָבַר 716) *going*
מֵעִיר לָעִיר prep.-n.f.s. (746)-prep.-def. art.-v.supra *from city to city*
בְּאֶרֶץ־אֶפְרַיִם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (68) *through the country of Ephraim*
וּמְנַשֶּׁה conj.-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*
וְעַד־זְבֻלוּן conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (259) *and as far as Zebulun*
וַיִּהְיוּ מַשְׁחִיקִים v.supra-Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׂחַק 965) *but they laughed*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *at them*
וּמַלְעִגִים בָּם conj.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (לָעַג 541) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and mocked them*

30:11

אַךְ־אֲנָשִׁים adv. (36)-n.m.p. (35) *only a few men*
מֵאָשֵׁר וּמְנַשֶּׁה prep.-pr.n. (81)-conj.-pr.n. (586) *of Asher, of Manasseh*
וּמִזְּבֻלוּן conj.-prep.-pr.n. (259) *and of Zebulun*
וַיִּכָּנְעוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּנַע 488) *humbled themselves*
וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and came*
לִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

30:12

גַּם בִּיהוּדָה adv. (168)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *also upon Judah*
הָיְתָה יַד הָאֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the hand of God was*
לָתֵת לָהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *to give them*
לֵב אֶחָד n.m.s. (524)-num. (25) *one heart*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*
מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ n.f.s. cstr. (846)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the commandment of the king*
וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the princes*
בִּדְבַר יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *by the word of Yahweh*

30:13

וַיֵּאָסְפוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (אָסַף 62) *and came together*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
עַם־רָב n.m.s. (I 766)-adj. m.s. (I 912) *many people*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to keep*
אֶת־חַג הַמַּצּוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (290)-def. art.-n.f.p. (595) *the feast of unleavened bread*
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art. -num. ord. (1041) *in the second month*
קָהָל לָרֹב מְאֹד n.m.s. (874)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) -adv. (547) *a very great assembly*

30:14

וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיָּסִירוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) -consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693) *they set to work and removed*
אֶת־הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (258) *the altars*
אֲשֶׁר בִּירוּשָׁלִַם rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *that were in Jerusalem*
וְאֵת כָּל־הַמְקַטְּרוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.p. (883) *and all the altars for burning incense*
הֵסִירוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *they took away*
וַיַּשְׁלִיכוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁלַךְ 1020) *and threw*
לְנַחַל קִדְרוֹן prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (636)-pr.n. (871) *into the Kidron valley*

30:15

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ הַפָּסַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006)-def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *and they killed the passover (lamb)*

בְּאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר prep.-num. f. (916)-num. (797) *on the fourteenth (day)*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def.art. -num. ord. (1041) *of the second month*

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*

נִכְלְמוּ Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּלַם 483) *were put to shame*

וַיִּתְקַדָּשׁוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *so that they sanctified themselves*

וַיָּבִיאוּ עֹלוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) -n.f.p. (750) *and brought burnt offerings*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*

30:16

וַיַּעַמְדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *they took*

עַל־עָמְדָם כְּמִשְׁפָּטָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (765)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (1048) *their accustomed posts*

כְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (602) *according to the law of Moses*

אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (35)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the man of God*

הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

זֹרְקִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (זָרַק 284) *threw*

אֶת־הַדָּם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (196) *the blood*

מִיַּד הַלְוִיִּם prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) *from the hand of the Levites*

30:17

כִּי־רַבַּת בַּקָּהָל conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (I 912; GK 130a)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *for there were many in the assembly*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. paus. (קָדַשׁ 872) *who had not sanctified themselves*

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj.gen. m.p. (532) *therefore the Levites*

עַל־שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1006) -def.art.-n.m.p. (820) *had to kill the passover (lamb)*

לְכֹל לֹא טָהוֹר prep.-n.m.s. (481)-neg.-adj. m.s. (373) *for every one who was not clean*

לְהַקְדִּישׁ לַיהוה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (קָדַשׁ 872) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *to make it holy to Yahweh*

30:18

כִּי מַרְבִּית הָעָם conj. (471)-n.f.s. cstr. (916)-def. art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *for a multitude of the people*

רַבַּת מֵאֶפְרַיִם adj. m.s. cstr. (I 912)-prep.-pr.n. (68) *many of them from Ephraim*

וּמְנַשֶּׁה conj.-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*

יִשָּׂשכָר וּזְבֻלוּן pr.n. (441)-conj.-pr.n. (259) *Issachar and Zebulun*

לֹא הִטֶּהָרוּ neg.-Hith. pf. 3 c.p. (טָהֵר 372) *had not cleansed themselves*

כִּי־אָכְלוּ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָכַל 37) *yet they ate*

אֶת־הַפֶּסַח dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *the passover*

בְּלֹא כַּכָּתוּב prep.-neg.-prep.-def.art.-Qal pass. ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *otherwise than as prescribed*

כִּי הִתְפַּלֵּל יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ conj. (471)-Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-pr.n. (306) *for Hezekiah had prayed*

עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *for them*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

יהוה הַטּוֹב pr.n. (217)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (373) *the good Yahweh*

יְכַפֵּר בְּעַד Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּפַר 497)-subst. cstr. (126) *pardon every one*

30:19

כָּל־לְבָבוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *all his heart*

הֵכִין Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465) *he sets*

לִדְרוֹשׁ הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) -def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *to seek God*

יהוה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָיו pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Yahweh the God of his fathers*

וְלֹא כְּטָהֳרַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ conj.-neg.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (372)-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *not according to the sanctuary's rules of cleanness*

30:20

וַיִּשְׁמַע יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh heard*

אֶל־יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*

וַיִּרְפָּא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָפָא 950) *and healed*

אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*

30:21

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and the people of Israel kept*

הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *that were present*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*

אֶת־חַג הַמַּצּוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (290)-def.art. -n.f.p. (595) *the feast of unleavened bread*

שִׁבְעַת יָמִים n.f.s. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*

בְּשִׂמְחָה גְדוֹלָה prep.-n.f.s. (970)-adj. f.s. (152) *with great gladness*

וּמְהַלְלִים ליהוה conj.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (הָלַל II 237) -prep.-pr.n. (217) *and praised Yahweh*

יוֹם בְּיוֹם n.m.s. (398)-prep.-v.supra *day by day*

הַלְוִיִּם וְהַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-adj. gent. m.p. (532) -conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the Levites and the priests*

בִּכְלֵי־עֹז prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.s. (738) *with instruments of might*

ליהוה v.supra *to Yahweh*

30:22

וַיְדַבֵּר יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah spoke*

עַל־לֵב כָּל־הַלְוִיִּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (524)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *encouragingly to all the Levites*

הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (שָׂכַל 968) *who showed (skill)*

שֵׂכֶל־טוֹב n.m.s. (968)-adj. m.s. (II 373) *good skill*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

וַיֹּאכְלוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָכַל 37) *so they ate*

אֶת־הַמּוֹעֵד dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (417) *the festival*

שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים n.f.s. cstr. (I 987)-def.art.-n.m.p. (398) *for seven days*

מְזַבְּחִים Pi. ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificing*

זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים n.m.p. cstr. (257)-n.m.p. (1023) *peace offerings*

וּמְתוַדִּים conj.-Hith. ptc. m.p. (יָדָה 392) *and giving thanks*

ליהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

30:23

וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (יָעַץ 419) *then agreed together*

כָּל־הַקָּהָל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *the whole assembly*

לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to keep (the feast)*

שִׁבְעַת יָמִים n.f.s. cstr. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *for ... seven days*

אֲחֵרִים adj. m.p. (29) *another*

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *so they kept (it)*

שִׁבְעַת־יָמִים v.supra-v.supra *for seven days*

שִׂמְחָה n.f.s. (970) *with gladness*

30:24

כִּי חִזְקִיָּהוּ conj. (471)-pr.n. (306) *for Hezekiah*

מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

הֵרִים לַקָּהָל Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *gave the assembly*

אֶלֶף פָּרִים n.m.s. (48)-n.m.p. (830) *a thousand bulls*

וְשִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים צֹאן conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (I 987) -n.m.p. (48)-n.f.s. (838) *and seven thousand sheep*

וְהַשָּׂרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *and the princes*

הֵרִימוּ לַקָּהָל Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רוּם 926)-v.supra *gave the assembly*

פָּרִים אָלֶף n.m.p. (830)-n.m.s. (48) *a thousand bulls*

וְצֹאן conj.-n.f.s. (838) *and sheep*

עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים num. f.s. cstr. (796)-n.m.p. (48) *ten thousand*

וַיִּתְקַדְּשׁוּ כֹּהֲנִים consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872)-n.m.p. (463) *and priests sanctified themselves*

לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in great number*

30:25

וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂמַח 970) *and rejoiced*

כָּל־קְהַל יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (874)-pr.n. (397) *the whole assembly of Judah*

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) -conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the priests and the Levites*

וְכָל־הַקָּהָל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (874) *and the whole assembly*

הַבָּאִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *that came*

מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *out of Israel*

וְהַגֵּרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (158) *and the sojourners*
הַבָּאִים v.supra *who came*
מֵאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *out of the land of Israel*
וְהַיּוֹשְׁבִים conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *and who dwelt*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

30:26

וַתְּהִי שִׂמְחָה־גְדוֹלָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.f.s. (970)-adj. f.s. (152) *so there was great joy*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
כִּי מִימֵי שְׁלֹמֹה conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1024) *for since the time of Solomon*
בֶּן־דָּוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the son of David*
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*
לֹא כָזֹאת neg.-prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *there had been nothing like this*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

30:27

וַיָּקֻמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קוּם 877) *then arose*
הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-n.m.p. (463)-def.art. -adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the priests the Levites*
וַיְבָרְכוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138) *and blessed*
אֶת־הָעָם dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
וַיִּשָּׁמַע consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *and was heard*
בְּקוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (876) *by their voice*
וַתָּבוֹא תְפִלָּתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (בּוֹא 97) -n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (813) *and their prayer came*
לִמְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 732)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (871) *to his holy habitation*
לַשָּׁמָיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *in heaven*

31:1

וּכְכַלּוֹת conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477) *now when was finished*
כָּל־זֹאת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *all this*
יָצְאוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָצָא 422) *went out*
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*
הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *who were present*
לְעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *to the cities of Judah*
וַיְשַׁבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁבַר 990) *and broke in pieces*
הַמַּצֵּבוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (663) *the pillars*
וַיְגַדְּעוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (גָּדַע 154) *and hewed down*
הָאֲשֵׁרִים def.art.-pr.n. p. (81) *the Asherim*
וַיְנַתְּצוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַץ 683) *and broke down*
אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*
וְאֶת־הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (258) *and the altars*
מִכָּל־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *throughout all Judah*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
וּבְאֶפְרַיִם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (68) *and in Ephraim*
וּמְנַשֶּׁה conj.-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh*
עַד־לְכַלֹּה prep. (III 723)-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (כָּלָה I 477) *until they had destroyed them all*
וַיָּשׁוּבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *then returned*
כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119) -pr.n. (975) *all the people of Israel*
אִישׁ לַאֲחֻזָּתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (28) *every man to his possession*
לְעָרֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *to their cities*

31:2

וַיַּעֲמֶד יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah appointed*
אֶת־מַחְלְקוֹת dir.obj.-n.f.p. cstr. (324) *the divisions of*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and of the Levites*
עַל־מַחְלְקוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (324) *by their divisions*
אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ n.m.s. (35)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (715) *each according to his service*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְלַלְוִיִּם conj.-prep.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
לְעֹלָה prep.-n.f.s. (750) *for burnt offerings*
וְלִשְׁלָמִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (1023) *and peace offerings*
לְשָׁרֵת prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (שָׁרַת 1058) *to minister*

וּלְהַלֵּל conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (יָדָה 392)-conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (הָלַל II 237) *and to give thanks and praise*
בְּשַׁעֲרֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (1044) *in the gates of*
מַחֲנוֹת יהוה n.f.p. cstr. (334)-pr.n. (217) *the camp of Yahweh*

31:3

וּמְנָת הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (584)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the contribution of the king*
מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (940) *from his own possessions*
לָעֹלוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (750) *for the burnt offerings*
לְעֹלוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (750) *the burnt offerings of*
הַבֹּקֶר וְהָעֶרֶב def.art.-n.m.s. (133)-conj.-def.art. -n.m.s. (787) *morning and evening*
וְהָעֹלוֹת conj.-def.art.-v.supra *and the burnt offerings*
לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (992) *for the sabbaths*
וְלֶחֳדָשִׁים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (294) *and for the new moons*
וְלַמּוֹעֲדִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (417) *and the appointed feasts*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *as it is written*
בְּתוֹרַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (217) *in the law of Yahweh*

31:4

וַיֹּאמֶר לָעָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and he commanded the people*
לְיוֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (442 יָשַׁב)-pr.n. (436) *who lived in Jerusalem*
לָתֵת מְנָת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-n.f.s. cstr. (584) *to give the portion of*
הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם def.art.-n.m.p. (463)-conj. -def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the priests and the Levites*
לְמַעַן יֶחֶזְקוּ prep.-conj. (775)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (304 חָזַק) *that they might give themselves*
בְּתוֹרַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (217) *to the law of Yahweh*

31:5

וְכִפְרֹץ הַדָּבָר conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (פָּרַץ I 829)-def.art.-n.m.s. (182) *as soon as the command was spread abroad*
הִרְבּוּ בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel gave in abundance*
רֵאשִׁית דָּגָן n.f.s. cstr. (912)-n.m.s. (186) *the first fruits of grain*
תִּירוֹשׁ וְיִצְהָר n.m.s. (440)-conj.-n.m.s. (I 844) *wine and oil*
וּדְבַשׁ conj.-n.m.s. (185) *and honey*
וְכֹל תְּבוּאַת שָׂדֶה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (100)-n.m.s. (961) *and of all the produce of the field*
וּמַעֲשַׂר הַכֹּל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (798)-def.art. -n.m.s. (481) *and the tithe of everything*
לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *of everything*
הֵבִיאוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97) *they brought*

31:6

וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *and the people of Israel*
וְיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
הַיּוֹשְׁבִים def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442) *who lived*
בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (397) *in the cities of Judah*
גַּם־הֵם adv. (168)-pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241) *also they*
מַעֲשַׂר בָּקָר וָצֹאן n.m.s. cstr. (798)-n.m.s. (133) -conj.-n.f.s. (838) *the tithe of cattle and sheep*
וּמַעֲשַׂר קָדָשִׁים הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים conj.-v.supra-n.m.p. (871)-def.art.-Pu. ptc. m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *and the tithe of the dedicated things*
לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *to Yahweh their God*
הֵבִיאוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (בּוֹא 97)-consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *brought and laid (them)*
עֲרֵמוֹת עֲרֵמוֹת n.f.p. (790)-v.supra *in heaps*

31:7

בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִשִׁי prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-num. ord. (1026) *in the third month*
הֵחֵלּוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָלַל III 320) *they began*
הָעֲרֵמוֹת def.art.-n.f.p. (790) *the heaps*
לְיַסֵּד prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (יָסַד 413) *to pile up*
וּבַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי conj.-v.supra-def.art.-adj. ord. (988) *and in the seventh month*
כִּלּוּ Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (כָּלָה 477) *they finished*

31:8

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *when ... came*

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ וְהַשָּׂרִים pr.n. (306)-conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (978) *Hezekiah and the princes*
וַיִּרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (רָאָה 906) *and saw*
אֶת־הָעֲרֵמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (790) *the heaps*
וַיְבָרְכוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּרַךְ 138) *they blessed*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
וְאֶת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766)-pr.n. (975) *and his people Israel*

31:9

וַיִּדְרֹשׁ יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (דָּרַשׁ 205)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah questioned*
עַל־הַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
עַל־הָעֲרֵמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (790) *about the heaps*

31:10

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... answered him*
עֲזַרְיָהוּ pr.n. (741) *Azariah*
הַכֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-n.m.s. (910) *the chief priest*
לְבֵית צָדוֹק prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (843) *of the house of Zadok*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *(and said)*
מֵהָחֵל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (חָלַל III 320) *since they began*
הַתְּרוּמָה def.art.-n.f.s. (929) *the contributions*
לָבִיא prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to bring*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
אָכוֹל וְשָׂבוֹעַ Qal inf.abs. (אָכַל 37)-conj.-Qal inf.abs. (שָׂבַע 959) *we have eaten and had enough*
וְהוֹתֵר עַד־לָרוֹב conj.-Qal inf.abs. (יָתַר 451) -prep. (III 723)-prep.-n.m.s. (913) *and have plenty left*
כִּי יהוה בֵּרַךְ conj. (471)-pr.n. (217)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (בָּרַךְ 138) *for Yahweh has blessed*
אֶת־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*
וְהַנּוֹתָר conj.-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.s. (יָתַר 451) *so that there is left*
אֶת־הֶהָמוֹן הַזֶּה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (242) -def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this great store*

31:11

וַיֹּאמֶר יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-pr.n. (306) *then Hezekiah commanded (them)*
לְהָכִין prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (כּוּן 465) *to prepare*
לְשָׁכוֹת n.f.p. (545) *chambers*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
וַיָּכִינוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (כּוּן 465) *and they prepared (them)*

31:12

וַיָּבִיאוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they brought in*
אֶת־הַתְּרוּמָה dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (929) *the contributions*
וְהַמַּעֲשֵׂר conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (798) *the tithes*
וְהַקָּדָשִׁים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (871) *and the dedicated things*
בֶּאֱמוּנָה prep.-n.f.s. (53) *faithfully*
וַעֲלֵיהֶם conj.-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and in charge of them*
נָגִיד n.m.s. (617) *the chief officer*
כָּוַנְיָהוּ הַלֵּוִי pr.n. (467)-def.art.-adj.gent. m.s. (532) *Conaniah the Levite*
וְשִׁמְעִי אָחִיהוּ conj.-pr.n. (I 1035)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *with Shimei his brother*
מִשְׁנֶה n.m.s. (1041) *as second*

31:13

וְיִחִיאֵל conj.-pr.n. (313) *while Jehiel*
וַעֲזַזְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (739) *and Azaziah*
וְנַחַת וַעֲשָׂהאֵל conj.-pr.n. (III 639)-conj.-pr.n. (795) *and Nahath and Asahel*
וִירִימוֹת וְיוֹזָבָד conj.-pr.n. (438)-conj.-pr.n. (220) *and Jerimoth and Jozabad*
וֵאֱלִיאֵל וְיִסְמַכְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (45)-conj.-pr.n. (702) *and Eliel and Ismachiah*
וּמַחַת וּבְנָיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (367)-conj.-pr.n. (125) *and Mahath and Benaiah*
פְּקִידִים n.m.p. (824) *were overseers*
מִיַּד כָּוַנְיָהוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (467) *assisting Conaniah*
וְשִׁמְעִי אָחִיו conj.-pr.n. (1035)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and Shimei his brother*
בְּמִפְקַד יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (824)-pr.n. (306) *by the appointment of Hezekiah*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

וַעֲזַרְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (741) *and Azariah*
נְגִיד n.m.s. cstr. (617) *the chief officer of*
בֵּית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

31:14

וְקוֹרֵא conj.-pr.n. (II 896) *and Kore*
בֶּן־יִמְנָה הַלֵּוִי n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (412)-def. art.-adj.gent. m.s. (532) *the son of Imnah the Levite*
הַשּׁוֹעֵר לַמִּזְרָחָה def.art.-n.m.s. (1045)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s.-dir.he (280) *keeper of the east gate*
עַל נִדְבוֹת הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (621)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *over the freewill offerings to God*
לָתֵת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678) *to apportion*
תְּרוּמַת יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (929)-pr.n. (217) *the contribution reserved for Yahweh*
וְקָדְשֵׁי הַקָּדָשִׁים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (871)-def.art. -n.m.p. (871) *and the most holy offerings*

31:15

וְעַל־יָדוֹ conj.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *and assisting him*
עֵדֶן וּמִנְיָמִן pr.n. (II 726)-conj.-pr.n. (568) *Eden and Miniamin*
וְיֵשׁוּעַ וּשְׁמַעְיָהוּ conj.-pr.n. (v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ 221) -conj.-pr.n. (1035) *and Jeshua and Shemaiah*
אֲמַרְיָהוּ וּשְׁכַנְיָהוּ pr.n. (57)-conj.-pr.n. (1016) *Amariah and Shecaniah*
בְּעָרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (746)-def.art. -n.m.p. (463) *in the cities of the priests*
בֶּאֱמוּנָה prep.-n.f.s. (53) *faithfully*
לָתֵת לַאֲחֵיהֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-prep. -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *to distribute to their brethren*
בְּמַחְלְקוֹת prep.-n.f.p. (324) *by divisions*
בַּגָּדוֹל בַּקָּטָן prep.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152)-prep. -def.art.-adj. m.s. (I 881) *old and young alike*

31:16

מִלְּבַד הִתְיַחְשָׁם prep.-prep.-n.m.s. (94)-Hith. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (הִתְיַחֵשׂ 405) *except those enrolled by genealogy*
לִזְכָרִים prep.-adj. m.p. (271) *males*
מִבֶּן שָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (1025)-n.f.p. (1040) *from three years old*
וּלְמַעְלָה conj.-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upwards*
לְכָל־הַבָּא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *all who entered*
לְבֵית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
לִדְבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-n.m.s. (398)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *as the duty of each day required*
לַעֲבוֹדָתָם prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *for their service*
בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1038) *according to their offices*
כְּמַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (324) *by their divisions*

31:17

וְאֵת הִתְיַחֵשׂ הַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-dir.obj.-Hith. inf.cstr. (הִתְיַחֵשׂ 405)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the enrollment of the priests*
לְבֵית אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *according to their fathers' houses*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and that of the Levites*
מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *from twenty years old*
וּלְמַעְלָה conj.-prep.-adv.-loc.he (751) *and upwards*
בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1038) *according to their offices*
כְּמַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (324) *by their divisions*

31:18

וּלְהִתְיַחֵשׂ conj.-prep.-Hith. inf.cstr. (405) *and the enrolment*
בְּכָל־טַפָּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (381) *with all their little children*
נְשֵׁיהֶם n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (61) *their wives*
וּבְנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (119) -conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (I 123) *and their sons and their daughters*
לְכָל־קָהָל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (874) *the whole multitude*
כִּי בֶאֱמוּנָתָם כִּי conj. (471)-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (53) *for they were faithful*
יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ־קֹדֶשׁ Hith. impf. 3 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) -n.m.s. (871) *in keeping themselves holy*

31:19

וְלִבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *and for the sons of Aaron*
הַכֹּהֲנִים def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *the priests*

בִּשְׂדֵי מִגְרַשׁ עָרֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (961) -n.m.s. cstr. (177)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (746) *in the fields of common land belonging to their cities*
בְּכָל־עִיר וָעִיר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (746)-conj.-n.f.s. (746) *in the several cities*
אֲנָשִׁים n.m.p. (35) *men*
אֲשֶׁר נִקְבוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 c.p. (נָקַב I 666) *who were designated*
בְּשֵׁמוֹת prep.-n.m.p. (1027) *by name*
לָתֵת מָנוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-n.f.p. (584) *to distribute portions*
לְכָל־זָכָר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.s. (271) *to every male*
בַּכֹּהֲנִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *among the priests*
וּלְכָל־הִתְיַחֵשׂ conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-Hith. inf.cstr. (405) *to every one who was enrolled*
בַּלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *among the Levites*

31:20

וַיַּעַשׂ כָּזֹאת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *thus did*
יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*
בְּכָל־יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *throughout all Judah*
וַיַּעַשׂ הַטּוֹב v.supra-def.art.-adj. (II 373) *and he did what was good*
וְהַיָּשָׁר וְהָאֱמֶת conj.-def.art.-adj. m.s. (449)-conj. -def.art.-n.f.s. (54) *and right and faithful*
לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*

31:21

וּבְכָל־מַעֲשֶׂה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (795) *and every work*
אֲשֶׁר־הֵחֵל rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320) *that he undertook*
בַּעֲבוֹדַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *in the service of*
בֵּית־הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
וּבַתּוֹרָה וּבַמִּצְוָה conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (435)-conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (846) *in accordance with the law and the commandments*
לְדָרֹשׁ לֵאלֹהָיו prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) -prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *seeking his God*
בְּכָל־לְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *with all his heart*
עָשָׂה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *he did*
וְהִצְלִיחַ conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (צָלַח II 852) *and prospered*

32:1

אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים prep. (29)-def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *after ... things*
וְהָאֱמֶת הָאֵלֶּה conj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (54)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *these acts of faithfulness*
בָּא סַנְחֵרִיב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (703) *Sennacherib came*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
וַיָּבֹא בִיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and invaded Judah*
וַיִּחַן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (חָנָה 333) *and encamped*
עַל־הֶעָרִים הַבְּצֻרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) -def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *against the fortified cities*
וַיֹּאמֶר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55) *thinking*
לִבְקָעָם אֵלָיו prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (בָּקַע 131)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to win them for himself*

32:2

וַיַּרְא יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (רָאָה 906)-pr.n. (306) *and when Hezekiah saw*
כִּי־בָא סַנְחֵרִיב conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (703) *that Sennacherib had come*
וּפָנָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815) *and his face*
לַמִּלְחָמָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (536) *to fight*
עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *against Jerusalem*

32:3

וַיִּוָּעַץ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (יָעַץ 419) *he planned*
עִם־שָׂרָיו וְגִבֹּרָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978)-conj.-adj. m.p. (150) *with his officers and his mighty men*
לְסָתֹם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (סָתַם 711) *to stop*
אֶת־מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (565)-def. art.-n.f.p. (II 745) *the water of the springs*
אֲשֶׁר מִחוּץ לָעִיר rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. (299) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *that were outside the city*
וַיַּעְזְרוּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָזַר 740) *and they helped him*

32:4

וַיִּקָּבְצוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (קָבַץ 867) *and were gathered*

עַם־רָב n.m.s. (I 766)-adj. m.s. paus. (I 912) *a great many people*

וַיִּסְתְּמוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (סָתַם 711) *and they stopped*

אֶת־כָּל־הַמַּעְיָנוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.p. (745) *all the springs*

וְאֶת־הַנַּחַל conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *and the brook*

הַשֹּׁטֵף def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (1009) *that flowed*

בְּתוֹךְ־הָאָרֶץ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1063)-def.art. -n.f.s. (75) *through the land*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *saying*

לָמָּה יָבוֹאוּ prep.-interr. (552)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *why should ... come*

מַלְכֵי אַשּׁוּר n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *the kings of Assyria*

וּמָצְאוּ conj.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (מָצָא 592) *and find*

מַיִם רַבִּים n.m.p. (565)-adj. m.p. (I 912) *much water*

32:5

וַיִּתְחַזֵּק consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *he set to work resolutely*

וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *and built up*

אֶת־כָּל־הַחוֹמָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.f.s. (327) *all the wall*

הַפְּרוּצָה def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.s. (פָּרַץ I 829) *that was broken down*

וַיַּעַל עַל־הַמִּגְדָּלוֹת consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (153) *and raised upon the towers*

וְלַחוּצָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *and outside it*

הַחוֹמָה אַחֶרֶת def.art.-n.f.s. (327)-adj. f.s. (29) *another wall*

וַיְחַזֵּק consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (חָזַק 304) *and he strengthened*

אֶת־הַמִּלּוֹא dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. (571) *the Millo*

עִיר דָּוִיד n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *in the city of David*

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלָטִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (I 1019) *he also made weapons*

לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in abundance*

וּמָגִנִּים conj.-n.m.p. (171) *and shields*

32:6

וַיִּתֵּן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *and he set*

שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.f.p. (536) *combat commanders*

עַל־הָעָם prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *over the people*

וַיִּקְבְּצֵם אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (קָבַץ 867)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and gathered them together to him*

אֶל־רְחוֹב prep.-n.m.s. (932) *in the square*

שַׁעַר הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *at the gate of the city*

וַיְדַבֵּר עַל־לִבָּם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (523) *and spoke encouragingly to them*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

32:7

חִזְקוּ וְאִמְצוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (חָזַק 304)-conj. -Qal impv. 2 m.p. (אָמַץ 54) *be strong and of good courage*

אַל־תִּירְאוּ neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָרֵא 431) *do not be afraid*

וְאַל־תֵּחַתּוּ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (חָתַת 369) *or dismayed*

מִפְּנֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *before the king of Assyria*

וּמִלְּפָנֵי כָּל־הֲמוֹן conj.-prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (242) *and all the horde*

אֲשֶׁר־עִמּוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *that is with him*

כִּי־עִמָּנוּ conj. (471)-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *for with us*

רַב adj. m.s. (I 912) *one great(er)*

מֵעִמּוֹ prep.-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *than with him*

32:8

עִמּוֹ prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *with him*

זְרוֹעַ בָּשָׂר n.f.s. cstr. (283)-n.m.s. (142) *an arm of flesh*

וְעִמָּנוּ conj.-prep.-1 c.p. sf. (767) *but with us*

יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh our God*

לְעָזְרֵנוּ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-1 c.p. sf. (עָזַר 740) *to help us*

וְלְהִלָּחֵם מִלְחֲמֹתֵנוּ conj.-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (חָלַם 535)-n.f.p.-1 c.p. sf. (536) *and to fight our battles*

וַיִּסָּמְכוּ הָעָם consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.p. (סָמַךְ 701)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people took confidence*

עַל־דִּבְרֵי יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (306) *from the words of Hezekiah*
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

32:9

אַחַר זֶה prep. (29)-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *after this*
שָׁלַח סַנְחֵרִיב Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018)-pr.n. (703) *Sennacherib ... sent*
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
יְרוּשָׁלַיִם pr.n.-dir.he (436) *to Jerusalem*
וְהוּא conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214) *but he*
עַל־לָכִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (540) *against Lachish*
וְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (606)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. (767) *and all his forces with him*
עַל־יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
וְעַל־כָּל־יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and to all the people of Judah*
אֲשֶׁר בִּירוּשָׁלִַם rel. (81)-prep.-pr.n. (436) *that were in Jerusalem*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

32:10

כֹּה אָמַר סַנְחֵרִיב adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (703) *thus says Sennacherib*
מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*
עַל־מָה אַתֶּם בֹּטְחִים prep.-interr. (552)-pers.pr. 2 m.p. (61)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּטַח 105) *on what are you relying*
וְיֹשְׁבִים בָּמָצוֹר conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָשַׁב 442)-prep.-n.m.s. (848) *that you stand siege*
בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

32:11

הֲלֹא יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ inter.part.-neg.-pr.n. (306) *is not Hezekiah*
מַסִּית אֶתְכֶם Hi. ptc. m.s. (סוּת 694)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *misleading you*
לָתֵת אֶתְכֶם prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (נָתַן 678)-v.supra *that he may give you over*
לָמוּת בָּרָעָב prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מוּת 559)-prep.-n.m.s. (944) *to die by famine*
וּבַצָּמָא conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (854) *and by thirst*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *when he tells you*
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (53) *Yahweh our God*
יַצִּילֵנוּ Hi. impf. 2 m.s.-1 c.p. sf. (נָצַל 664) *will deliver us*
מִכַּף מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (496)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *from the hand of the king of Assyria*

32:12

הֲלֹא־הוּא יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ interr.part.-neg.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-pr.n. (306) *has not this same Hezekiah*
הֵסִיר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *taken away*
אֶת־בָּמֹתָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his high places*
וְאֶת־מִזְבְּחֹתָיו conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (258) *and his altars*
וַיֹּאמֶר לִיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (397) *and commanded Judah*
וְלִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*
לִפְנֵי מִזְבֵּחַ אֶחָד prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. (258)-num. adj. (25) *before one altar*
תִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ Hith. impf. 2 m.p. (שָׁחָה 1005) *you shall worship*
וְעָלָיו תְּקַטְּרוּ conj.-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and upon it you shall burn your sacrifices*

32:13

הֲלֹא תֵדְעוּ interr.part.-neg.-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (יָדַע 393) *do you not know*
מָה עָשִׂיתִי interr. (552)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *what ... have done*
אֲנִי וַאֲבוֹתָי pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-conj.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *I and my fathers*
לְכֹל עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *to all the people of other lands*
הֲיָכוֹל יָכְלוּ interr.part.-Qal inf.abs. (יָכֹל 407) -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (יָכֹל 407) *were ... at all able*
אֱלֹהֵי גּוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. cstr. (156)-def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *the gods of the nations of those lands*
לְהַצִּיל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַל 664) *to deliver*
אֶת־אַרְצָם dir.obj.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (75) *their lands*
מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *out of my hand*

32:14

מִי בְּכֹל־אֱלֹהֵי interr. (566)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *who among all the gods of*

הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה def.art.-n.m.p. (156)-def.art. -demons.adj. c.p. (41) *those nations*

אֲשֶׁר הֶחֱרִימוּ אֲבוֹתַי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (חָרַם I 355)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (3) *which my fathers utterly destroyed*

אֲשֶׁר יָכֹל rel. (81)-Qal inf.abs. (יָכֹל 407) *was able*

לְהַצִּיל prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַל 664) *to deliver*

אֶת־עַמּוֹ dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*

מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *from my hand*

כִּי יוּכַל אֱלֹהֵיכֶם conj. (471)-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *that your God should be able*

לְהַצִּיל אֶתְכֶם v.supra-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *to deliver you*

מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *from my hand*

32:15

וְעַתָּה conj.-adv. (773) *now therefore*

אַל־יַשִּׁא אֶתְכֶם neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. juss. (נָשָׂא II 674)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *do not let ... deceive you*

חִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*

וְאַל־יַסֵּת אֶתְכֶם conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סוּת 694)-v.supra *or mislead you*

כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *in this fashion*

וְאַל־תַּאֲמִינוּ לוֹ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 2 m.p. (אָמַן 52)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and do not believe him*

כִּי־לֹא יוּכַל conj. (471)-neg.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָכֹל 407) *for has not been able*

כָּל־אֱלוֹהַּ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (42) *any god of*

כָּל־גּוֹי n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. (156) *of any nation*

וּמַמְלָכָה conj.-n.f.s. (575) *or kingdom*

לְהַצִּיל עַמּוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (נָצַל 664)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *to deliver his people*

מִיָּדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *from my hand*

וּמִיַּד אֲבוֹתָי conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (3) *or from the hand of my fathers*

אַף כִּי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם conj. (65)-conj. (471)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *how much less your God*

לֹא־יַצִּילוּ אֶתְכֶם neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָצַל 664)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *will deliver you*

מִיָּדִי v.supra *out of my hand*

32:16

וְעוֹד דִּבְּרוּ conj.-adv. (728)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (דָּבַר 180) *and ... said still more*

עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*

עַל־יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-pr.n. (217)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *against Yahweh God*

וְעַל יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (306) *and against Hezekiah*

עַבְדּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servant*

32:17

וְסְפָרִים כָּתַב conj.-n.m.p. (706)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (507) *and he wrote letters*

לְחָרֵף prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָרַף I 357) *to cast contempt*

לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *on Yahweh the God of Israel*

וְלֵאמֹר עָלָיו conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and to speak against him*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

כֵּאלֹהֵי גּוֹיֵ הָאֲרָצוֹת prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p. cstr. (156)-def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *like the gods of the nations of the lands*

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הִצִּילוּ rel. (81)-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (נָצַל 664) *who have not delivered*

עַמָּם n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (I 766) *their people*

מִיָּדִי prep.-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (388) *from my hands*

כֵּן לֹא־יַצִּיל adv. (485)-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָצַל 664) *so ... will not deliver*

אֱלֹהֵי יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (306) *the God of Hezekiah*

עַמּוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *his people*

מִיָּדִי v.supra *from my hand*

32:18

וַיִּקְרְאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָרָא 894) *and they shouted (it)*

בְּקוֹל־גָּדוֹל יְהוּדִית prep.-n.m.s. (876)-adj. m.s. (152)-adv. (I 397) *with a loud voice in the language of Judah*

עַל־עַם יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-pr.n. (436) *to the people of Jerusalem*

אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַחוֹמָה rel. (81)-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (327) *who were upon the wall*

לְיִרְאָם prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (יָרֵא 431) *to frighten them*

וּלְבַהֲלָם conj.-prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-3 m.p. sf. (בָּהַל 96) *and terrify them*

לְמַעַן יִלְכְּדוּ prep.-conj. (775)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539) *in order that they might take*

אֶת־הָעִיר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the city*

32:19

וַיְדַבְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180) *and they spoke*

אֶל־אֱלֹהֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. paus. (436) *to the God of Jerusalem*

כְּעַל אֱלֹהֵי prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (43) *as (they spoke) of the gods of*

עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ n.m.p. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *the peoples of the earth*

מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי הָאָדָם n.m.s. cstr. (795)-n.f.p. cstr. (388)-def.art.-n.m.s. (9) *which are the work of men's hands*

32:20

וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-HIth. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-pr.n. (306) *then Hezekiah ... prayed*

הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

וְיֹשַׁעְיָהוּ בֶן־אָמוֹץ conj.-pr.n. (447)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *and Isaiah the son of Amoz*

הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*

עַל־זֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *because of this*

וַיִּזְעָקוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָעַק 277) *and cried*

הַשָּׁמָיִם def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *to heaven*

32:21

וַיִּשְׁלַח יהוה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-pr.n. (217) *and Yahweh sent*

מַלְאָךְ n.m.s. (521) *an angel*

וַיַּכְחֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּחַד 470) *who cut off*

כָּל־גִּבּוֹר חַיִל n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (150)-n.m.s. (298) *all the mighty warriors*

וְנָגִיד וְשָׂר conj.-n.m.s. (617)-conj.-n.m.s. (978) *and commanders and officers*

בְּמַחֲנֵה מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (334)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *in the camp of the king of Assyria*

וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *so he returned*

בְּבֹשֶׁת פָּנִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (102)-n.m.p. (815) *with shame of face*

לְאַרְצוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (75) *to his own land*

וַיָּבֹא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *and when he came*

בֵּית אֱלֹהָיו n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *into the house of his god*

וּמִיצִיאֵי מֵעָיו conj.-prep.-adj. m.p. cstr. (425)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (588) *some of his own sons*

שָׁם הִפִּילֻהוּ adv. (1027)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָפַל 656) *struck him down there*

בֶּחָרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*

32:22

וַיּוֹשַׁע יהוה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (יָשַׁע 446)-pr.n. (217) *so Yahweh saved*

אֶת־יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ dir.obj.-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*

וְאֵת יֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-dir.obj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

מִיַּד סַנְחֵרִיב prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (703) *from the hand of Sennacherib*

מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *king of Assyria*

וּמִיַּד־כֹּל conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.s. (481; some mss.+אוֹיְבָיו Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (33)) *and from the hand of all (his enemies)*

וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָהַל 624)-prep.-adv. (686) *and he gave them rest on every side*

32:23

וְרַבִּים מְבִיאִים conj.-adj. m.p. (I 912)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and many brought*

מִנְחָה n.f.s. (585) *gifts*

לַיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

לִירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*

וּמִגְדָּנוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (550) *and precious things*

לִיחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (306) *to Hezekiah*

מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*

וַיִּנַּשָּׂא consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (נָשָׂא 669) *so that he was exalted*

לְעֵינֵי כָל־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *in the sight of all nations*

מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן prep.-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *from that time onward*

32:24

בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (398)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.p. (241) *in those days*

חָלָה יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 317)-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah became sick*

עַד־לָמוּת prep. (III 723)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (559) *even to death*

וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813) *and he prayed*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*

וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and he answered him*

וּמוֹפֵת conj.-n.m.s. (68) *and a sign*

נָתַן לוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he gave him*

32:25

וְלֹא־כִגְמֻל עָלָיו conj.-neg.-prep.-n.m.s. (168) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but not according to the benefit (done) to him*

הֵשִׁיב יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996)-pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah did make return*

כִּי גָבַהּ לִבּוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (146) -n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *for his heart was proud*

וַיְהִי עָלָיו קֶצֶף conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-n.m.s. (893) *therefore wrath came upon him*

וְעַל־יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and upon Judah*

וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*

32:26

וַיִּכָּנַע יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488)-pr.n. (306) *but Hezekiah humbled himself*

בִּגְבַהּ לִבּוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (147)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (524) *for the pride of his heart*

הוּא וְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-conj. -Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. paus. (436) *both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

וְלֹא־בָא עֲלֵיהֶם conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so that ... did not come upon them*

קֶצֶף יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (893)-pr.n. (217) *the wrath of Yahweh*

בִּימֵי יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (306) *in the days of Hezekiah*

32:27

וַיְהִי לִיחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah had*

עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד n.m.s. (799)-conj.-n.m.s. (458) *riches and honor*

הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Hi. inf.abs. (רָבָה I 915)-adv. (547) *very great*

וְאֹצָרוֹת conj.-n.m.p. (69) *and treasuries*

עָשָׂה־לוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he made for himself*

לְכֶסֶף וּלְזָהָב prep.-n.m.s. (494)-conj.-prep.-n.m.s. (262) *for silver and for gold*

וּלְאֶבֶן יְקָרָה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. (6)-adj. f.s. (429) *and precious stones*

וְלִבְשָׂמִים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (141) *and for spices*

וְלִמָּגִנִּים conj.-prep.-n.m.p. (171) *and for shields*

וּלְכֹל כְּלֵי חֶמְדָּה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.f.s. (326) *and for all kinds of costly vessels*

32:28

וּמִסְכְּנוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (698) *and storehouses*

לִתְבוּאַת דָּגָן prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (100)-n.m.s. (186) *for the yield of grain*

וְתִירוֹשׁ וְיִצְהָר conj.-n.m.s. (440)-conj.-n.m.s. (I 844) *and wine and oil*

וְאֻרוֹת conj.-n.f.p. (71) *and stalls*

לְכָל־בְּהֵמָה וּבְהֵמָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. (96)-conj.-v.supra *for all kinds of cattle*

וַעֲדָרִים conj.-n.m.p. (727) *and sheep*

לָאֲוִרוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (71; LXX καὶ μάνδρας εἰς τὰ ποίμνια) *folds*

32:29

וְעָרִים conj.-n.f.p. (746) *likewise cities*

עָשָׂה לוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he provided for himself*

וּמִקְנֵה־צֹאן conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (889)-n.f.s. (838) *and flocks*

וּבָקָר conj.-n.m.s. (133) *and cattle*

לָרֹב prep.-n.m.s. (913) *in abundance*

כִּי נָתַן־לוֹ conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *for ... had given him*

אֱלֹהִים n.m.p. (43) *God*

רְכוּשׁ רַב מְאֹד n.m.s. (940)-adj. m.s. (I 912)-adv. (547) *very great possessions*

32:30

וְהוּא יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ conj.-demons.adj. m.s. (214)-pr.n. (306) *this same Hezekiah*

סָתַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (711) *closed*

אֶת־מוֹצָא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (425) *the outlet*

מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן n.m.p. cstr. (565)-pr.n. (161) *the waters of Gihon*

הָעֶלְיוֹן def.art.-adj. m.s. (751) *the upper*

וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (יָשַׁר 448) *and directed them*

לְמַטָּה־מַעְרָבָה prep.-adv. (641)-n.m.s.-loc.he (788) *down to the west side*

לְעִיר דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *of the city of David*

וַיִּצְלַח יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָלַח II 852)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah prospered*

בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (795) *in all his works*

32:31

וְכֵן conj.-adv. (485) *and so*

בִּמְלִיצֵי שָׂרֵי בָּבֶל prep.-Hi. ptc. m.p. cstr. (לוּץ 539)-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-pr.n. (93) *in the matter of the envoys of the princes of Babylon*

הַמְשֻׁלָּחִים עָלָיו def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who had been sent to him*

לִדְרֹשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) -def.art.-n.m.s. (68) *to inquire about the sign*

אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בָּאָרֶץ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (224) -prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *that had been done in the land*

עָזַבוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים Qal pf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *God left him to himself*

לְנַסּוֹתוֹ prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (נָסָה 650) *in order to try him*

לָדַעַת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (יָדַע 393) *to know*

כָּל־בִּלְבָבוֹ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *all that was in his heart*

32:32

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (306) *Hezekiah*

וְחַסְדָּיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *and his good deeds*

הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*

בַּחֲזוֹן יְשַׁעְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (302)-pr.n. (447) *in the vision of Isaiah*

בֶּן־אָמוֹץ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (55) *the son of Amoz*

הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*

עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*

מַלְכֵי־יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*

וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*

32:33

וַיִּשְׁכַּב יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (306) *and Hezekiah slept*

עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*

וַיְקַבְּרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868) *and they buried him*

בְּמַעֲלֵה קִבְרֵי prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (751)-n.m.p. cstr. (868) *in the ascent of the tombs of*

בְּנֵי־דָוִיד n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the sons of David*

וְכָבוֹד עָשׂוּ־לוֹ conj.-n.m.s. (II 458)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... did him honor*

בְּמוֹתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (560) *at his death*

כָּל־יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *all Judah*

וְיוֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. paus. (436) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

וַיִּמְלֹךְ מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh ... reigned*

בְּנוֹ n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his son*

תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

33:1

בֶּן־שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. f. (1040)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twelve years old*

מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וַחֲמִשִּׁים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה conj.-num. p. (332)-conj. -num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *and fifty-five years*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

33:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

כְּתוֹעֲבוֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (1072)-def.art. -n.m.p. (156) *according to the abominable practices of the nations*

אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישׁ יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (יָרַשׁ 439)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh drove out*

מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

33:3

וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּבֶן consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124) *for he rebuilt*

אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *the high places*

אֲשֶׁר נִתַּץ rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נָתַץ 683) *which ... had broken down*

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ אָבִיו pr.n. (306)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Hezekiah his father*

וַיָּקֶם consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קוּם 877) *and erected*

מִזְבְּחוֹת n.m.p. (258) *altars*
לַבְּעָלִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (I 127) *to the Baals*
וַיַּעַשׂ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and he made*
אֲשֵׁרוֹת pr.n. f.p. (81) *Asherahs*
וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁחָה 1005) *and worshiped*
לְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *all the host of heaven*
וַיַּעֲבֹד אֹתָם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַד 712) -dir.obj.-3 m.p. sf. *and served them*

33:4

וּבָנָה מִזְבְּחוֹת conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-n.m.p. (258) *and he built altars*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר יהוה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *of which Yahweh had said*
בִּירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
יִהְיֶה־שְׁמִי Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *shall my name be*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

33:5

וַיִּבֶן מִזְבְּחוֹת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בָּנָה 124)-n.m.p. (258) *and he built altars*
לְכָל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (838)-def.art.-n.m. du. paus. (1029) *for all the host of heaven*
בִּשְׁתֵּי חַצְרוֹת prep.-num. f.du. cstr. (1040)-n.f.p. cstr. (I 346) *in the two courts of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

33:6

וְהוּא הֶעֱבִיר conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) *and he caused to pass*
אֶת־בָּנָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *his sons*
בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *in the fire*
בְּגֵי בֶן־הִנֹּם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (161)-n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (244) *in the valley of the son of Hinnom*
וְעוֹנֵן conj.-Po'el pf. 3 m.s. (עָנַן II 778) *and practiced soothsaying*
וְנִחֵשׁ conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (נחשׁ II 638) *and practiced divination*
וְכִשֵּׁף conj.-Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּשׁף 506) *and practiced sorcery*
וְעָשָׂה אוֹב conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793)-n.m.s. (15) *and dealt with mediums*
וְיִדְּעוֹנִי conj.-n.m.s. (396) *and with wizards*
הִרְבָּה לַעֲשׂוֹת Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָבָה I 915)-prep. -Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *he did much*
הָרַע def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
לְהַכְעִיסוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *provoking him to anger*

33:7

וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *and he set*
אֶת־פֶּסֶל הַתְּמֻל dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (820)-def. art.-n.m.s. (702) *the image of the idol*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he had made*
בְּבֵית הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art. -n.m.p. (43) *in the house of God*
אֲשֶׁר אָמַר אֱלֹהִים rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) -n.m.p. (43) *of which God said*
אֶל־דָּוִיד prep.-pr.n. (187) *to David*
וְאֶל־שְׁלֹמֹה בְנוֹ conj.-prep.-pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and to Solomon his son*
בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this house*
וּבִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם conj.-prep.-pr.n. (436) *and in Jerusalem*
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי rel. (81)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (בָּחַר 103) *which I have chosen*
מִכֹּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (986)-pr.n. (975) *out of all the tribes of Israel*
אָשִׂים אֶת־שְׁמִי Qal impf. 1 c.s. (שִׂים 962)-dir. obj.-n.m.s.-1 c.s. sf. (1027) *I will put my name*
לְעוֹלָם prep.-n.m.s. (761) *for ever*

33:8

וְלֹא אוֹסִיף לְהָסִיר conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 1 c.s. (יָסַף 414)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (סוּר 693) *and I will no more remove*
אֶת־רֶגֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (919)-pr.n. (975) *the foot of Israel*
מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה prep.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (9) *from the land*
אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱמַדְתִּי rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 1 c.s. (עָמַד 763) *which I appointed*
לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *for your fathers*
רַק אִם־יִשְׁמְרוּ adv. (956)-hypoth.part. (49)-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁמַר 1036) *if only they will be careful*

לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -rel. (81)-Pi. pf. 1 c.s.-3 m.p. sf. (צָוָה 845) *all that I have commanded them*
לְכָל־הַתּוֹרָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (435) *all the law*
וְהַחֻקִּים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (349) *the statutes*
וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1048) *and the ordinances*
בְּיַד־מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (602) *given through Moses*

33:9

וַיֶּתַע מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (תָּעָה 1073)-pr.n. (586) *and Manasseh seduced*
אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-pr.n. (397) *Judah*
וְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. paus. (436) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*
לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -n.m.s. (II 948) *to do (more) evil*
מִן־הַגּוֹיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *than the nations*
אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁמִיד יהוה rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַד 1029)-pr.n. (217) *whom Yahweh destroyed*
מִפְּנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *before the people of Israel*

33:10

וַיְדַבֵּר יהוה consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (דָּבַר 180) -pr.n. (217) *Yahweh spoke*
אֶל־מְנַשֶּׁה prep.-pr.n. (586) *to Manasseh*
וְאֶל־עַמּוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and to his people*
וְלֹא הִקְשִׁיבוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (קָשַׁב 904) *but they gave no need*

33:11

וַיָּבֵא יהוה consec.-Hi. iɪnpf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -pr.n. (217) *therefore Yahweh brought*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *upon them*
אֶת־שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (978)-def.art. -n.m.s. (838) *the commanders of the army*
אֲשֶׁר לְמֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *of the king of Assyria*
וַיִּלְכְּדוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָכַד 539) *who took*
אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה dir.obj.-pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
בַּחֹחִים prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (296) *with hooks*
וַיַּאַסְרֻהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *and bound him*
בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (I 638) *with fetters of bronze*
וַיּוֹלִיכֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *and brought him*
בָּבֶלָה pr.n.-dir.he (93) *to Babylon*

33:12

וּכְהַצֵּר לוֹ conj.-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (צָרַר I 864) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and when he was in distress*
חִלָּה Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלָה II 318) *he entreated the favor*
אֶת־פְּנֵי יהוה אֱלֹהָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *of Yahweh his God*
וַיִּכָּנַע מְאֹד conj.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488) -adv. (547) *and humbled himself greatly*
מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָיו prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *before the God of his fathers*

33:13

וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל אֵלָיו consec.-Hith. impf. 3 m.s. (פָּלַל 813)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *he prayed to him*
וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (עָתַר I 801) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and (God) received his entreaty*
וַיִּשְׁמַע תְּחִנָּתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁמַע 1033)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (337) *and heard his supplication*
וַיְשִׁיבֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (שׁוּב 996) *and brought him again*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
לְמַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *into his kingdom*
וַיֵּדַע מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָדַע 393) -pr.n. (586) *then Manasseh knew*
כִּי יהוה conj. (471)-pr.n. (217) *that Yahweh*
הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *he was God*

33:14

וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵן conj.-prep. (29)-adv. (485) *afterwards*
בָּנָה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *he built*
חוֹמָה חִיצוֹנָה n.f.s. (327)-adj. f.s. (300) *an outer wall*
לְעִיר־דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (746)-pr.n. (187) *to the city of David*
מַעֲרָבָה n.m.s.-loc.he (788) *west*
לְגִיחוֹן prep.-pr.n. (161) *of Gihon*
בַּנַּחַל prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (636) *in the valley*

וְלָבוֹא conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בּוֹא 97) *to the entrance*
בְּשַׁעַר הַדָּגִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1044)-def. art.-n.m.p. (185) *by the fish gate*
וְסָבַב לָעֹפֶל conj.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (685)-prep. -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 779) *and carried it round Ophel*
וַיַּנְבִּיהֵהוּ מְאֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 f.s. sf. (146 גָּבַהּ)-adv. (547) *and raised it to a very great height*
וַיָּשֶׂם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שִׂים 962) *he also put*
שָׂרֵי־חַיִל n.m.p. cstr. (978)-n.m.s. (298) *commanders of the army*
בְּכָל־הֶעָרִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.p. (746) *in all the cities*
הַבְּצֻרוֹת def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (בָּצַר 130) *fortified*
בִּיהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *in Judah*

33:15

וַיָּסַר consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he took away*
אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def. art.-n.m.s. (648) *the foreign gods*
וְאֶת־הַפֶּסֶל conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (702) *and the idol*
מִבֵּית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *from the house of Yahweh*
וְכָל־הַמִּזְבָּחוֹת conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (258) *and all the altars*
אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) *that he had built*
בְּהַר בֵּית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (249)-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *on the mountain of the house of Yahweh*
וּבִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *and in Jerusalem*
וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ חוּצָה consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַךְ 1020)-n.m.s.-loc.he (299) *and he threw them outside*
לָעִיר prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *of the city*

33:16

וַיִּכֶן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן; some rd. וַיְכֵן) *he also restored*
אֶת־מִזְבַּח יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *the altar of Yahweh*
וַיִּזְבַּח עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and offered upon it*
זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים n.m.p. cstr. (257)-n.m.p. (1023) *sacrifices of peace offerings*
וְתוֹדָה conj.-n.f.s. (392) *and thanksgiving*
וַיֹּאמֶר לִיהוּדָה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) -prep.-pr.n. (397) *and he commanded Judah*
לַעֲבוֹד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַד 712) *to serve*
אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

33:17

אֲבָל עוֹד adv. (6)-adv. (728) *nevertheless still*
הָעָם def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the people*
זֹבְחִים Qal act.ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256) *sacrificed*
בַּבָּמוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (119) *at the high places*
רַק ליהוה adv. (956)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *but only to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *their God*

33:18

וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *now the rest of the acts of*
מְנַשֶּׁה pr.n. (586) *Manasseh*
וּתְפִלָּתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (813) *and his prayer*
אֶל־אֱלֹהָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*
וְדִבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (חָזָה 302) *and the words of the seers*
הַמְדַבְּרִים אֵלָיו def.art.-Pi. ptc. m.p. (דָּבַר 180) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *who spoke to him*
בְּשֵׁם יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (1027)-pr.n. (217) *in the name of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
הִנָּם demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243) *behold they are*
עַל־דִּבְרֵי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *in the chronicles of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*

33:19

וּתְפִלָּתוֹ conj.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (813) *and his prayer*
וְהֵעָתֵר־לוֹ conj.-Ni. inf.cstr. (עָתַר I 801)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and how (God) received his entreaty*
וְכָל־חַטָּאתוֹ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (308) *and all his sin*
וּמַעְלוֹ conj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (590) *and his faithlessness*
וְהַמְּקֹמוֹת conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (879) *and the sites*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה בָהֶם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124) -prep.-3 m.p. sf. *on which he built*
בָּמוֹת n.f.p. (119) *high places*
וְהֶעֱמִיד conj.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *and set up*
הָאֲשֵׁרִים def.art.-pr.n. p. (81) *the Asherim*
וְהַפְּסִלִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (820) *and the images*
לִפְנֵי הִכָּנְעוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-Ni. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (כָּנַע 488) *before he humbled himself*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold they are written*
עַל דִּבְרֵי חוֹזָי prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (302; LXX τῶν ὁρώντων) *in the chronicles of the Seers*

33:20

וַיִּשְׁכַּב מְנַשֶּׁה consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁכַב 1011)-pr.n. (586) *so Manasseh slept*
עִם־אֲבֹתָיו prep. (767)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *with his fathers*
וַיְקַבְּרֻהוּ בֵּיתוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (קָבַר 868)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *and they buried him in his house*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and reigned*
אָמוֹן בְּנוֹ pr.n. (III 54)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Amon his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

33:21

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. f. du. (1040)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-two years old*
אָמוֹן pr.n. (III 54) *Amon*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים conj.-v.supra-n.f.p. (1040) *and two years*
מָלָךְ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573) *he reigned*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

33:22

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (948) *he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה prep.-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *as ... had done*
מְנַשֶּׁה אָבִיו pr.n. (586)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *Manasseh his father*
וּלְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.m.p. (820) *and to all the images*
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *that ... had made*
מְנַשֶּׁה אָבִיו v.supra-v.supra *Manasseh his father*
וַיִּזְבַּח אָמוֹן Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (זָבַח 256)-pr.n. (III 54) *Amon sacrificed*
וַיַּעַבְדֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (עָבַד 712) *and served them*

33:23

וְלֹא נִכְנַע conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488) *and he did not humble himself*
מִלִּפְנֵי יהוה prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*
כְּהִכָּנַע מְנַשֶּׁה אָבִיו prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (כָּנַע 488)-pr.n. (586)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *as Manasseh his father had humbled himself*
כִּי הוּא אָמוֹן conj. (471)-demons.adj. m.s. (214) -pr.n. (III 54) *but this Amon*
הִרְבָּה אַשְׁמָה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (רָבָה I 915)-n.f.s. (80) *incurred guilt more and more*

33:24

וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עָלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (קָשַׁר 905)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... conspired against him*
עֲבָדָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *his servants*
וַיְמִיתֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מוּת 559) *and killed him*
בְּבֵיתוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (108) *in his house*

33:25

וַיַּכּוּ עַם־הָאָרֶץ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָכָה 645)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *but the people of the land slew*
אֵת כָּל־הַקֹּשְׁרִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (קָשַׁר 905) *all those who had conspired*
עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אָמוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (III 54) *against King Amon*
וַיַּמְלִיכוּ עַם־הָאָרֶץ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (מָלַךְ 573)-v.supra-v.supra *and the people of the land made king*
אֵת־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ בְנוֹ dir.obj.-pr.n. (78)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Josiah his son*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.-3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

34:1

בֶּן־שְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. (1032) –n.f.p. (1040) *was eight years old*

יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *Josiah*

בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*

וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה conj.–num. p. (1026) –conj.–num. f. (25)–n.f.s. (1040) *and thirty-one years*

מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

34:2

וַיַּעַשׂ הַיָּשָׁר consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–adj. m.s. (449) *he did what was right*

בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the eyes of Yahweh*

וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּדַרְכֵי consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229) –prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (202) *and walked in the ways of*

דָּוִיד אָבִיו pr.n. (187)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *David his father*

וְלֹא־סָר conj.–neg.–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693) *and he did not turn aside*

יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול n.f.s. (411)–conj.–n.m.s. (969) *to the right or to the left*

34:3

וּבִשְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנִים conj.–prep.–num. (1032)–n.f.p. (1040) *for in the eighth year*

לְמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*

וְהוּא עוֹדֶנּוּ נַעַר conj.–pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)–adv.–3 m.s. sf. (728)–n.m.s. (654) *while he was yet a boy*

הֵחֵל לִדְרוֹשׁ Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (חָלַל III 320)–prep. –Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *he began to seek*

לֵאלֹהֵי דָּוִיד אָבִיו prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (43)–pr.n. (187)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (3) *the God of David his father*

וּבִשְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.–prep.–num. f. (1040) –num. (797)–n.f.s. (1040) *and in the twelfth year*

הֵחֵל לְטַהֵר v.supra–prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (טָהַר 372) *he began to purge*

אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.–pr.n. (397) *Judah*

וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.–pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*

מִן־הַבָּמוֹת prep.–def.art.–n.f.p. (119) *of the high places*

וְהָאֲשֵׁרִים conj.–def.art.–pr.n. p. (81) *and the Asherim*

וְהַפְּסִלִים conj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (820) *and the graven images*

וְהַמַּסֵּכוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (I 651) *and the molten images*

34:4

וַיְנַתְּצוּ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַץ 683) *and they broke down*

לְפָנָיו prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (815) *in his presence*

אֶת מִזְבְּחוֹת הַבְּעָלִים dir.obj.–n.m.p. cstr. (258) –def.art.–n.m.p. (127) *the altars of the Baals*

וְהַחַמָּנִים conj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (329) *and the sun-pillars*

אֲשֶׁר־לְמַעְלָה מֵעֲלֵיהֶם rel. (81)–prep.–adv.–loc.he (751)–prep.–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *which stood above them*

וְגִדֵּעַ Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַע 154) *he hewed down*

וְהָאֲשֵׁרִים conj.–def.art.–pr.n. p. (81) *and the Asherim*

וְהַפְּסִלִים conj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (820) *and the graven images*

וְהַמַּסֵּכוֹת conj.–def.art.–n.f.p. (I 651) *and the molten images*

שִׁבֵּר Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (שָׁבַר 990) *he broke in pieces*

וְהֵדַק conj.–Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (דָּקַק 200) *and he made dust (of them)*

וַיִּזְרֹק consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (זָרַק 284) *and strewed it*

עַל־פְּנֵי הַקְּבָרִים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–def. art.–n.m.p. (868) *over the graves*

הַזֹּבְחִים לָהֶם def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (זָבַח 256)–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *of those who had sacrificed to them*

34:5

וְעַצְמוֹת כֹּהֲנִים conj.–n.f.p. cstr. (782)–n.m.p. (463) *also the bones of the priests*

שָׂרַף Qal pf. 3 m.s. (976) *he burned*

עַל־מִזְבְּחוֹתָם prep.–n.m.p.–3 m.p. sf. (מִזְבֵּחוֹתָם Q; 258) *on their altars*

וַיְטַהֵר consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (טָהַר 372) *and purged*

אֶת־יְהוּדָה dir.obj.–pr.n. (397) *Judah*

וְאֶת־יְרוּשָׁלִָם conj.–dir.obj.–pr.n. paus. (436) *and Jerusalem*

34:6

וּבְעָרֵי מְנַשֶּׁה conj.–prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (746)–pr.n. (586) *and in the cities of Manasseh*

וְאֶפְרַיִם conj.–pr.n. (68) *and Ephraim*

וְשִׁמְעוֹן conj.–pr.n. (1035) *and Simeon*

וְעַד־נַפְתָּלִי conj.-prep. (III 723)-pr.n. (836) *and as far as Naphtali*
בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם uncertain text (Q בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם=*with their tools*; some rd. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם=*in their ruins*; 352)
סָבִיב adv. (686) *round about*

34:7

וַיְנַתֵּץ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַץ 683) *he broke down*
אֶת־הַמִּזְבְּחוֹת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (258) *the altars*
וְאֶת־הָאֲשֵׁרִים conj.-dir.obj.-def.art.-pr.n. p. (81) *and the Asherim*
וְהַפְּסִלִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (820) *and the images*
כִּתֵּת לְהֵדַק Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּתַת 510)-prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (דָּקַק 200) *and beat into powder*
וְכָל־הַחַמָּנִים conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -n.m.p. (329) *and the sun-pillars*
גִּדַּע Pi. pf. 3 m.s. (גָּדַע 154) *he hewed down*
בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (75)-pr.n. (975) *throughout all the land of Israel*
וַיָּשָׁב consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) *then he returned*
לִירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

34:8

וּבִשְׁנַת שְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. (1032)-num. (797) *now in the eighteenth year*
לְמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *of his reign*
לְטַהֵר prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (טָהַר 372) *when he had purged*
הָאָרֶץ וְהַבַּיִת def.art.-n.f.s. (75)-conj.-def.art. -n.m.s. paus. (108) *the land and the house*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *he sent*
אֶת־שָׁפָן dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1051) *Shaphan*
בֶּן־אֲצַלְיָהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (69) *the son of Azaliah*
וְאֶת־מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (796) *and Maaseiah*
שַׂר־הָעִיר n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.f.s. (746) *the governor of the city*
וְאֶת יוֹאָח conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (222) *and Joah*
בֶּן־יוֹאָחָז n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (219) *the son of Joahaz*
הַמַּזְכִּיר def.art.-Hi. ptc. (זָכַר 269) *the recorder*
לְחַזֵּק prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *to repair*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*

34:9

וַיָּבֹאוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (בּוֹא 97) *and they came*
אֶל־חִלְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (324) *to Hilkiah*
הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל def.art.-n.m.s. (463)-def.art.-adj. m.s. (152) *the high priest*
וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and delivered*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*
הַמּוּבָא def.art.-Ho. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *that had been brought in*
בֵּית־אֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p. (43) *to the house of God*
אֲשֶׁר אָסְפוּ־הַלְוִיִּם rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (אָסַף 62)-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *which the Levites had collected*
שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּף Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) -def.art.-n.m.s. (II 706) *the keepers of the threshold*
מִיַּד מְנַשֶּׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (586) *from Manasseh*
וְאֶפְרַיִם conj.-pr.n. (68) *and Ephraim*
וּמִכֹּל שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (984)-pr.n. (975) *and from all the remnant of Israel*
וּמִכָּל־יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and from all Judah*
וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (יָשַׁב; Q וישבו; some rd. Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr.) *and they returned*
יְרוּשָׁלִָם pr.n. paus. (436) *to Jerusalem*

34:10

וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *and they delivered (it)*
עַל־יַד עֹשֵׂה הַמְּלָאכָה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-Qal act.ptc. m.s. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *to the workmen*
הַמְּפֻקָּדִים def.art.-Ho. ptc. m.p. (פָּקַד 823) *who had the oversight*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *of the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּתְּנוּ אֹתוֹ v.supra-dir.obj.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... gave it*
עוֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)-v.supra *the workmen*

אֲשֶׁר עֹשִׂים rel. (81)–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *who were working*
בְּבֵית יהוה v.supra–v.supra *in the house of Yahweh*
לְבַדֵּק prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (בָּדַק 96) *for repairing*
וּלְחַזֵּק conj.–prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (חָזַק 304) *and restoring*
הַבָּיִת def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (108) *the house*

34:11

וַיִּתְּנוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *they gave (it)*
לֶחָרָשִׁים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (360) *to the carpenters*
וְלַבֹּנִים conj.–prep.–def.art.–Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּנָה 124) *and the builders*
לִקְנוֹת prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (קָנָה 888) *to buy*
אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב n.f.p. cstr. (6)–n.m.s. (345) *quarried stones*
וְעֵצִים conj.–n.m.p. (781) *and timbers*
לַמְחַבָּרוֹת prep.–dir.obj.–n.f.p. (289) *for binders*
וּלְקָרוֹת conj.–prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (קָרָה 900) *and beams*
אֶת־הַבָּתִּים dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (108) *for the buildings*
אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁחִיתוּ rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁחַת 1007) *which ... had let go to ruin*
מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (397) *the kings of Judah*

34:12

וְהָאֲנָשִׁים conj.–def.art.–n.m.p. (35) *and the men*
עֹשִׂים בֶּאֱמוּנָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) –prep.–n.f.s. (53) *did ... faithfully*
בַּמְּלָאכָה prep.–def.art.–n.f.s. (521) *the work*
וַעֲלֵיהֶם conj.–prep.–3 m.p. sf. *and over them*
מְסֻפָּקִים Ho. ptc. m.p. (סָפַק 823) *were set*
יַחַת pr.n. (367) *Jahath*
וְעֹבַדְיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (715) *and Obadiah*
הַלְוִיִּם def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*
מִן־בְּנֵי מְרָרִי prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–pr.n. (I 601) *of the sons of Merari*
וּזְכַרְיָה conj.–pr.n. (272) *and Zechariah*
וּמְשֻׁלָּם conj.–pr.n. (1024) *and Meshullam*
מִן־בְּנֵי הַקְּהָתִים prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–def.art. –adj.gent. m.p. (875) *of the sons of the Kohathites*
לְנַצֵּחַ prep.–Pi. inf.cstr. (נָצַח 663) *to have oversight*
וְהַלְוִיִּם v.supra *the Levites*
כָּל־מֵבִין n.m.s. cstr. (481)–Hi. ptc. (בִּין 106) *all who were skilful*
בִּכְלֵי־שִׁיר prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (479)–n.m.s. (1010) *with instruments of music*

34:13

וְעַל הַסַּבָּלִים conj.–prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (688) *and over the burden bearers*
וּמְנַצְּחִים conj.–Pi. ptc. m.p. (נָצַח 663) *and directed*
לְכֹל עֹשֵׂה מְלָאכָה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–Qal act.ptc. m.s. cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793)–n.f.s. (521) *all who did work*
לַעֲבוֹדָה וַעֲבוֹדָה prep.–n.f.s. (715)–conj.–v.supra *in every kind of service*
וּמִן־הַלְוִיִּם conj.–prep.–def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and some of the Levites*
סוֹפְרִים n.m.p. (708) *scribes*
וְשֹׁטְרִים conj.–n.m.p. (1009) *and officials*
וְשֹׁעֲרִים conj.–n.m.p. (1045) *and gatekeepers*

34:14

וּבְהוֹצִיאָם conj.–prep.–Hi. inf.cstr.–3 m.p. sf. (יָצָא 422) *while they were bringing out*
אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (494) *the money*
הַמּוּבָא def.art.–Ho. ptc. (בּוֹא 97) *that had been brought*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *into the house of Yahweh*
מָצָא חִלְקִיָּהוּ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (592)–pr.n. (324) *Hilkiah found*
הַכֹּהֵן def.art.–n.m.s. (463) *the priest*
אֶת־סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת־יהוה dir.obj.–n.m.s. cstr. (706) –n.f.s. cstr. (435)–pr.n. (217) *the book of the law of Yahweh*
בְּיַד־מֹשֶׁה prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (388)–pr.n. (602) *given through Moses*

34:15

וַיַּעַן חִלְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנָה 772) –pr.n. (324) *then Hilkiah answered*
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־שָׁפָן consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55) –prep.–pr.n. (II 1051) *and said to Shaphan*
הַסּוֹפֵר def.art.–n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*
סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה n.m.s. cstr. (706)–def.art.–n.f.s. (435) *the book of the law*
מָצָאתִי Qal pf. 1 c.s. (מָצָא 592) *I have found*
בְּבֵית יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*
וַיִּתֵּן חִלְקִיָּהוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) –pr.n. (324) *and Hilkiah gave*
אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר dir.obj.–def.art.–n.m.s. (706) *the book*
אֶל־שָׁפָן prep.–pr.n. (II 1051) *to Shaphan*

34:16

וַיָּבֵא שָׁפָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (II 1051) *Shaphan brought*

אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *the book*

אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

וַיָּשֶׁב עוֹד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (שׁוּב 996) -adv. (728) *and returned further*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

דָּבָר לֵאמֹר n.m.s. (182)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *a word saying*

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־נִתַּן n.m.s. (481)-rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (נָתַן 678) *all that was committed*

בְּיַד־עֲבָדֶיךָ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (713) *to your servants*

הֵם עֹשִׂים pers.pr. 3 m.p. (241)-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (I 793 עָשָׂה) *they are doing*

34:17

וַיְהָיבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַךְ 677) *they have emptied out*

אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (494) *the money*

הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *that was found*

בְּבֵית־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

וַיִּתְּנוּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and have delivered it*

עַל־יַד הַמְפֻקָּדִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-def.art. -Ho. ptc. m.p. (פָּקַד 823) *into the hand of the overseers*

וְעַל־יַד conj.-prep.-v.supra *and into the hand of*

עוֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (I 793)-def.art.-n.f.s. (521) *the workmen*

34:18

וַיַּגֶּד שָׁפָן consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (נָגַד 616)-pr.n. (II 1051) *then Shaphan ... told*

הַסּוֹפֵר def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *the secretary*

לַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *(saying)*

סֵפֶר נָתַן לִי n.m.s. (706)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) -prep.-1 c.s. sf. *has given me a book*

חִלְקִיָּהוּ הַכֹּהֵן pr.n. (324)-def.art.-n.m.s. (463) *Hilkiah the priest*

וַיִּקְרָא־בוֹ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894) -prep.-3 m.s. sf. *and ... read it*

שָׁפָן pr.n. (II 1051) *Shaphan*

לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *before the king*

34:19

וַיְהִי כְּשָׁמְעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַע 1033)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *when the king heard*

אֶת דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def. art.-n.f.s. (435) *the words of the law*

וַיִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *he rent*

אֶת־בְּגָדָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (93) *his clothes*

34:20

וַיְצַו הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (צָוָה 845) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king commanded*

אֶת־חִלְקִיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (324) *Hilkiah*

וְאֶת־אֲחִיקָם conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (27) *and Ahikam*

בֶּן־שָׁפָן n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (II 1051) *the son of Shaphan*

וְאֶת־עַבְדּוֹן v.supra-pr.n. (715) *and Abdon*

בֶּן־מִיכָה v.supra-pr.n. (567) *the son of Micah*

וְאֶת שָׁפָן הַסּוֹפֵר conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (II 1051) -def.art.-n.m.s. (708) *and Shaphan the secretary*

וְאֶת עֲשָׂיָה conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (795) *and Asaiah*

עֶבֶד־הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (713)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's servant*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*

34:21

לְכוּ דִרְשׁוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (הָלַךְ 229)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *go, inquire*

אֶת־יהוה dir.obj.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*

בַּעֲדִי prep.-1 c.s. sf. (126) *for me*

וּבְעַד הַנִּשְׁאָר conj.-prep. (126)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. (שָׁאַר 983) *and for those who are left*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

וּבִיהוּדָה conj.-prep.-pr.n. (397) *and in Judah*

עַל־דִּבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def.art. -n.m.s. (706) *concerning the words of the book*

אֲשֶׁר נִמְצָא rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (מָצָא 592) *that has been found*

כִּי־גְדוֹלָה conj. (471)-adj. f.s. (152) *for great is*

חֲמַת־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (404)-pr.n. (217) *the wrath of Yahweh*

אֲשֶׁר נִתְּכָה בָּנוּ rel. (81)-Ni. pf. 3 f.s. (נָתַךְ 677) -prep.-1 c.p. sf. *that is poured out on us*

עַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמְרוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ prep.-rel. (81)-neg. -Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׁמַר 1036)-n.m.p.-1 c.p. sf. (3) *because our fathers have not kept*

אֶת־דְּבַר יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*
לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*
כְּכָל־הַכָּתוּב prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *according to all that is written*
עַל־הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this book*

34:22

וַיֵּלֶךְ חִלְקִיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָלַךְ 229)-pr.n. (324) *so Hilkiah ... went*
וַאֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ conj.-rel. (81)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and those whom the king (had sent)*
אֶל־חֻלְדָּה prep.-pr.n. (317) *to Huldah*
הַנְּבִיאָה def.art.-n.f.s. (612) *the prophetess*
אֵשֶׁת שַׁלֻּם n.f.s. cstr. (61)-pr.n. (1024) *the wife of Shallum*
בֶּן־תִּוקָהַת n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (III 876) *the son of Tokhath*
בֶּן־חַסְרָה v.supra-pr.n. (341) *son of Hasrah*
שֹׁמֵר הַבְּגָדִים Qal act.ptc. (שָׁמַר 1036)-def.art.-n.m.p. (93) *keeper of the wardrobe*
וְהִיא יוֹשֶׁבֶת conj.-pers.pr. 3 f.s. (214)-Qal act.ptc. f.s. (יָשַׁב 442) *now she dwelt*
בִּירוּשָׁלַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*
בַּמִּשְׁנֶה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1041) *in the second quarter*
וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלֶיהָ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (דָּבַר 180)-prep.-3 f.s. sf. *and spoke to her*
כָּזֹאת prep.-demons.adj. f.s. (260) *to that effect*

34:23

וַתֹּאמֶר לָהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (אָמַר 55)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and she said to them*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
אִמְרוּ לָאִישׁ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (55)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (35) *tell the man*
אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *who sent*
אֶתְכֶם אֵלָי dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf.-prep.-1 c.s. sf. paus. *you to me*

34:24

כֹּה אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
הִנְנִי מֵבִיא demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Hi. ptc. m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *behold I will bring*
רָעָה n.f.s. (949) *evil*
עַל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *upon this place*
וְעַל־יוֹשְׁבָיו conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and upon its inhabitants*
אֵת כָּל־הָאָלוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.p. (46) *all the curses*
הַכְּתוּבוֹת def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. f.p. (כָּתַב 507) *that are written*
עַל־הַסֵּפֶר prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706) *in the book*
אֲשֶׁר קָרְאוּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (קָרָא 894) *which was read*
לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *before the king of Judah*

34:25

תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עֲזָבוּנִי prep. (1065)-rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 c.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָזַב I 736) *because they have forsaken me*
וַיְקַטְּרוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (קָטַר 882) *and have burned incense*
לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים prep.-n.m.p. (43)-adj. m.p. (29) *to other gods*
לְמַעַן הַכְעִיסֵנִי prep.-prep. (775)-Hi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (כָּעַס 494) *that they might provoke me to anger*
בְּכֹל מַעֲשֵׂי יְדֵיהֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (795)-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (388) *with all the works of their hands*
וְתִתַּךְ חֲמָתִי conj.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (נָתַךְ 677)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (404) *therefore my wrath will be poured out*
בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def.art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *upon this place*
וְלֹא תִכָּבֶה conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.s. (כָּבָה 459) *and will not be quenched*

34:26

וְאֶל־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *but to the king of Judah*
הַשֹּׁלֵחַ אֶתְכֶם def.art.-Qal act.ptc. (שָׁלַח 1018)-dir.obj.-2 m.p. sf. *who sent you*
לִדְרוֹשׁ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (דָּרַשׁ 205) *to inquire*
בַּיהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *of Yahweh*
כֹּה תֹאמְרוּ אֵלָיו adv. (462)-Qal impf. 2 m.p. (55 אָמַר)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *thus shall you say to him*
כֹּה־אָמַר יהוה adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (217) *thus says Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*
הַדְּבָרִים def.art.-n.m.p. (182) *the words*

אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ rel. (81)-Qal pf. 2 m.s. paus. (שָׁמַע 1033) *which you have heard*

34:27

יַעַן רַךְ־לְבָבְךָ conj. (774)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (רַכַּךְ 939)-n.m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (523) *because your heart was penitent*

וַתִּכָּנַע consec.-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּנַע 488) *and you humbled yourself*

מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים prep.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815) -n.m.p. (43) *before God*

בְּשָׁמְעֲךָ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁמַע 1033) *when you heard*

אֶת־דְּבָרָיו dir.obj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *his words*

עַל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *against this place*

וְעַל־יוֹשְׁבָיו conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and its inhabitants*

וַתִּכָּנַע לְפָנַי consec.-Ni. impf. 2 m.s. (כָּנַע 488) -prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (815) *and you have humbled yourself before me*

וַתִּקְרַע consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (קָרַע 902) *and have rent*

אֶת־בְּגָדֶיךָ dir.obj.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (93) *your clothes*

וַתֵּבְךְ לְפָנָי consec.-Qal impf. 2 m.s. (בָּכָה 113) -prep.-n.m.p.-1 c.s. sf. paus. (815) *and wept before me*

וְגַם־אֲנִי שָׁמַעְתִּי conj.-adv. (168)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Qal pf. 1 c.s. (שָׁמַע 1033) *I also have heard (you)*

נְאֻם־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (610)-pr.n. (217) *says Yahweh*

34:28

הִנְנִי אֹסִפְךָ demons.part.-1 c.s. sf. (243)-Qal act.ptc.-2 m.s. sf. (אָסַף 62) *behold I will gather you*

אֶל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (3) *to your fathers*

וְנֶאֱסַפְתָּ conj.-Ni. pf. 2 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *and you shall be gathered*

אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.s. sf. (868) *to your grave*

בְּשָׁלוֹם prep.-n.m.s. (1022) *in peace*

וְלֹא־תִרְאֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ conj.-neg.-Qal impf. 3 f.p. (רָאָה 906)-n.f.p.-2 m.s. sf. (744) *and your eyes shall not see*

בְּכֹל הָרָעָה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.f.s. (949) *all the evil*

אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מֵבִיא rel. (81)-pers.pr. 1 c.s. (58)-Hi. ptc. m.s. (בּוֹא 97) *which I will bring*

עַל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (879)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *upon this place*

וְעַל־יוֹשְׁבָיו conj.-prep.-Qal act.ptc. m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (יָשַׁב 442) *and its inhabitants*

וַיָּשִׁיבוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (שׁוּב 996) *and they brought back*

אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *to the king*

דָּבָר n.m.s. (182) *word*

34:29

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *then the king sent*

וַיֶּאֱסֹף consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָסַף 62) *and gathered together*

אֶת־כָּל־זִקְנֵי יְהוּדָה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-adj. m.p. cstr. (278)-pr.n. (397) *all the elders of Judah*

וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-pr.n. paus. (436) *and Jerusalem*

34:30

וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748) -def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king went up*

בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *to the house of Yahweh*

וְכָל־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s. cstr. (35)-pr.n. (397) *with all the men of Judah*

וְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*

וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*

וְכָל־הָעָם conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *all the people*

מִגָּדוֹל וְעַד־קָטָן prep.-adj. (152)-conj.-prep. (III 723)-adj. m.s. (881) *both great and small*

וַיִּקְרָא בְאָזְנֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (קָרָא 894)-prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (23) *and he read in their hearing*

אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (182) *all the words of*

סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית n.m.s. cstr. (706)-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *the book of the covenant*

הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.s. (מָצָא 592) *which had been found*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *in the house of Yahweh*

34:31

וַיַּעֲמֹד הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king stood*

עַל־עָמְדוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (765) *in his place*

וַיִּכְרֹת אֶת־הַבְּרִית conj.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (כָּרַת 503)-dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (136) *and made a covenant*

לִפְנֵי יהוה prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (815)-pr.n. (217) *before Yahweh*

לָלֶכֶת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (הָלַךְ 229) *to walk*

אַחֲרֵי יהוה prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *after Yahweh*

וְלִשְׁמוֹר conj.-prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (שָׁמַר 1036) *and to keep*

אֶת־מִצְוֹתָיו dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (846) *his commandments*

וְעֵדוֹתָיו conj.-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (I 729) *and his testimonies*

וְחֻקָּיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (349) *and his statutes*

בְּכָל־לְבָבוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (523) *with all his heart*

וּבְכָל־נַפְשׁוֹ conj.-prep.-v.supra-n.f.p.-3 m.s. sf. (659) *and all his soul*

לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to perform*

אֶת־דִּבְרֵי הַבְּרִית dir.obj.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-def. art.-n.f.s. (136) *the words of the covenant*

הַכְּתוּבִים def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *that were written*

עַל־הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (706)-def. art.-demons.adj. m.s. (260) *in this book*

34:32

וַיַּעֲמֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763) *then he made stand*

אֵת כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -Ni. ptc. m.s. (מָצָא 592) *all who were present*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

וּבִנְיָמִן conj.-pr.n. (122) *and Benjamin*

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and ... did*

יֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. (436) *the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

כִּבְרִית אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (136)-n.m.p. (43) *according to the covenant of God*

אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

34:33

וַיָּסַר יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (סוּר 693)-pr.n. (78) *and Josiah took away*

אֶת־כָּל־הַתּוֹעֵבוֹת dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def. art.-n.f.p. (1072) *all the abominations*

מִכָּל־הָאֲרָצוֹת prep.-v.supra-def.art.-n.f.p. (75) *from all the territory*

אֲשֶׁר לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל rel. (81)-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *that (belonged) to the people of Israel*

וַיַּעֲבֵד consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַד 712) *and made serve*

אֵת כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art. -Ni. ptc. m.s. (מָצָא 592) *all who were*

בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*

לַעֲבֹד prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָבַד 712) *to serve*

אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיהֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh their God*

כָּל־יָמָיו n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (398) *all his days*

לֹא סָרוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (סוּר 693) *they did not turn away*

מֵאַחֲרֵי יהוה prep.-prep. (29)-pr.n. (217) *from following Yahweh*

אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *the God of their fathers*

35:1

וַיַּעַשׂ יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-pr.n. (78) *Josiah kept*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *in Jerusalem*

פֶּסַח ליהוה n.m.s. (820)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *a passover to Yahweh*

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006) *and they killed*

הַפָּסַח def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *the passover lamb*

בְּאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר prep.-num. f. (916)-num. (797) *on the fourteenth (day)*

לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (294)-def. art.-adj. m.s. (911) *of the first month*

35:2

וַיַּעֲמֵד הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָמַד 763)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and he appointed the priests*

עַל־מִשְׁמְרוֹתָם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (1038) *to their offices*

וַיְחַזְּקֵם consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (חָזַק 304) *and encouraged them*

לַעֲבוֹדַת prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (715) *in the service of*

בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*

35:3

וַיֹּאמֶר לַלְוִיִּם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (55)-prep.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *to the Levites*

הַמְבִינִים def.art.-Hi. ptc. m.p. (בִּין 106) *who taught*

לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (975) *all Israel*

הַקְּדוֹשִׁים ליהוה def.art.-adj. m.p. (872)-prep.-pr.n. (217) *who were holy to Yahweh*

תְּנוּ Qal impv. 2 m.p. (נָתַן 678) *put*

אֶת־אֲרוֹן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (75)-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *the holy ark*

בַּבַּיִת prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *in the house*

אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה שְׁלֹמֹה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (124)-pr.n. (1024) *which Solomon ... built*

בֶּן־דָּוִיד n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (187) *the son of David*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

אֵין־לָכֶם מַשָּׂא neg. (II 34)-prep.-2 m.p. sf.-n.m.s. (II 672) *you need no longer carry it*

בַּכָּתֵף prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (509) *on your shoulders*

עַתָּה עִבְדוּ adv. (773)-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָבַד 712) *now serve*

אֶת־יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם dir.obj.-pr.n. (217)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (43) *Yahweh your God*

וְאֶת עַמּוֹ conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *and his people*

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr.n. (975) *Israel*

35:4

וְהָכֹנוּ conj.-Ni. impv. 2 m.p. (כּוּן I 465; Q והכינו Hi.) *prepare yourselves*

לְבֵית־אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (3) *according to your fathers' houses*

בְּמַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם prep.-n.f.p.-2 m.p. sf. (324) *by your divisions*

כִּכְתָב דָּוִיד prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (508)-pr.n. (187) *following the directions of David*

מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *king of Israel*

וּבְמִכְתַּב conj.-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. 508) *and the directions of*

שְׁלֹמֹה בְּנוֹ pr.n. (1024)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *Solomon his son*

35:5

וְעִמְדוּ conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (עָמַד 763) *and stand*

בַּקֹּדֶשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (871) *in the holy place*

לְפִלְגוֹת prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (811) *according to the groupings of*

בֵּית הָאָבוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (3) *the fathers' houses*

לַאֲחֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *of your brethren*

בְּנֵי הָעָם n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *the sons of the people*

וַחֲלֻקַּת conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (324) *and a part of*

בֵּית־אָב n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s. (3) *of a father's house*

לַלְוִיִּם prep.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *of the Levites*

35:6

וְשַׁחֲטוּ הַפֶּסַח conj.-Qal impv. 2 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006)-def.art.-n.m.s. paus. (820) *and kill the passover*

וְהִתְקַדְּשׁוּ conj.-Hlth. impv. 2 m.p. (קָדַשׁ 872) *and sanctify yourselves*

וְהָכִינוּ conj.-Hi. impv. 2 m.p. (כּוּן 465) *and prepare*

לַאֲחֵיכֶם prep.-n.m.p.-2 m.p. sf. (26) *for your brethren*

לַעֲשׂוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) *to do*

כִּדְבַר־יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *according to the word of Yahweh*

בְּיַד־מֹשֶׁה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-pr.n. (602) *by Moses*

35:7

וַיָּרֶם יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (רוּם 926)-pr.n. (78) *then Josiah contributed*

לִבְנֵי הָעָם prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to the sons of the people*

צֹאן כְּבָשִׂים n.f.s. cstr. (838)-n.m.p. (461) *lambs*

וּבְנֵי־עִזִּים conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-n.f.p. (777) *and kids*

הַכֹּל לַפְּסָחִים def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (820) *for all as passover offerings*

לְכָל־הַנִּמְצָא prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.s. (מָצָא 592) *for all that were present*

לְמִסְפָּר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (708) *to the number of*

שְׁלֹשִׁים אָלֶף num. p. (1026)-n.m.s. (48) *thirty thousand*

וּבָקָר שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים conj.-n.m.s. (133)-num. f. (1025)-n.m.p. (48) *and three thousand bulls*

אֵלֶּה מְרֻכוּשׁ demons.adj. c.p. (41)–prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (940) *these were from the possessions of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *the king*

35:8

וְשָׂרָיו conj.–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (978) *and his princes*
לִנְדָבָה prep.–n.f.s. (621; LXX ἀπήρξατο) *freely*
לָעָם prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *to the people*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *to the priests*
וְלַלְוִיִּם conj.–prep.–def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and to the Levites*
הֵרִימוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רוּם 926) *contributed*
חִלְקִיָּה pr.n. (324) *Hilkiah*
וּזְכַרְיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (272) *and Zechariah*
וְיֶחִיאֵל conj.–pr.n. (313) *and Jehiel*
נְגִידֵי n.m.p. cstr. (617) *the chief officers of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)–def.art.–n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
לַכֹּהֲנִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *to the priests*
נָתְנוּ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (נָתַן 678) *they gave*
לַפְּסָחִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (820) *for the passover offerings*
אַלְפַּיִם וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת n.m. du. (48)–conj.–num. (995)–n.f.p. (547) *two thousand six hundred (lambs and kids)*
וּבָקָר שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.–n.m.s. (133)–num. (1025)–n.f.p. (547) *and three hundred bulls*

35:9

וְכָנַנְיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (467) *Conaniah also*
וּשְׁמַעְיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (1035) *and Shemaiah*
וּנְתַנְאֵל conj.–pr.n. (682) *and Nethanel*
אֶחָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (26) *his brothers*
וַחֲשַׁבְיָהוּ conj.–pr.n. (364) *and Hashabiah*
וְיִעִיאֵל conj.–pr.n. (418) *and Jeiel*
וְיוֹזָבָד conj.–pr.n. (220) *and Jozabad*
שָׂרֵי הַלְוִיִּם n.m.p. cstr. (978)–def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the chiefs of the Levites*
הֵרִימוּ Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רוּם 926) *gave*
לַלְוִיִּם prep.–def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *to the Levites*
לַפְּסָחִים prep.–def.art.–n.m.p. (820) *for the passover offerings*
חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים num. f. (331)–n.m.p. (48) *five thousand*
וּבָקָר חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת conj.–n.m.s. (133)–num. (331)–n.f.p. (547) *and five hundred bulls*

35:10

וַתִּכּוֹן הָעֲבוֹדָה consec.–Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן 465)–def.art.–n.f.s. (715) *when the service had been prepared for*
וַיַּעַמְדוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָמַד 763)–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *and the priests stood*
עַל־עָמְדָם prep.–n.m.s.–3 m.p. sf. (765) *in their place*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.–def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
עַל־מַחְלְקוֹתָם prep.–n.f.p.–3 m.p. sf. (324) *in their divisions*
כְּמִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (846)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *according to the king's command*

35:11

וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׁחַט 1006) *and they killed*
הַפֶּסַח def.art.–n.m.s. paus. (820) *the passover lamb*
וַיִּזְרְקוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.p. (זָרַק 284)–def.art.–n.m.p. (463) *and the priests sprinkled*
מִיָּדָם prep.–n.f.s.–3 m.p. sf. (388) *from them*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.–def.art.–adj.gent. m.p. (532) *while the Levites*
מַפְשִׁיטִים Hi. ptc. m.p. (פָּשַׁט 832) *flayed (the victims)*

35:12

וַיָּסִירוּ הָעֹלָה consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (סוּר 693)–def.art.–n.f.s. (750) *and they set aside the burnt offerings*
לְתִתָּם prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *that they might distribute them*
לְמִפְלַגּוֹת prep.–n.f.p. (811) *according to the groupings*
לְבֵית־אָבוֹת prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (108)–n.m.p. (3) *of the fathers' houses*
לִבְנֵי הָעָם prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (119)–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 766) *of the sons of the people*
לְהַקְרִיב ליהוה prep.–Hi. inf.cstr. (קָרַב 897)–prep.–pr.n. (217) *to offer to Yahweh*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.–def.art.–Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *as it is written*
בְּסֵפֶר מֹשֶׁה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (706)–pr.n. (602) *in the book of Moses*
וְכֵן לַבָּקָר conj.–adv. (485)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (133) *and so with the bulls*

35:13

וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ הַפֶּסַח consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (בָּשַׁל 143)-def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *and they roasted the passover lamb*

בָּאֵשׁ prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *with fire*

כַּמִּשְׁפָּט prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (1048) *according to the ordinance*

וְהַקָּדָשִׁים בִּשְּׁלוּ conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (871)-Pi. pf. 3 c.p. (בָּשַׁל 143) *and they boiled the holy offerings*

בַּסִּירוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (696) *in pots*

וּבַדְּוָדִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (188) *and in caldrons*

וּבַצַּלָּחוֹת conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (852) *and in pans*

וַיָּרִיצוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (רוּץ 930) *and carried them quickly*

לְכָל־בְּנֵי הָעָם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (119)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *to all the sons of the people*

35:14

וְאַחַר הֵכִינוּ לָהֶם conj.-adv. (29)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּן 465)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *and afterward they prepared for themselves*

וְלַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and for the priests*

כִּי הַכֹּהֲנִים conj. (471)-v.supra *because the priests*

בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*

בְּהַעֲלוֹת הָעוֹלָה prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-def.art.-n.f.s. (750) *in offering the burnt offerings*

וְהַחֲלָבִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (316) *and the fat parts*

עַד־לָיְלָה prep. (III 723)-n.m.s. (538) *until night*

וְהַלְוִיִּם הֵכִינוּ לָהֶם conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532)-Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּן 465)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *so the Levites prepared for themselves*

וְלַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-prep.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and for the priests*

בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (14) *the sons of Aaron*

35:15

וְהַמְשֹׁרְרִים conj.-def.art.-Polel ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *and the singers*

בְּנֵי־אָסָף n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (63) *the sons of Asaph*

עַל־מַעֲמָדָם prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (765) *in their place*

כְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846)-pr.n. (187) *according to the command of David*

וְאָסָף conj.-v.supra *and Asaph*

וְהֵימָן conj.-pr.n. (54) *and Heman*

וִידֻתוּן conj.-pr.n. (393) *and Jeduthun*

חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ n.m.s. cstr. (302)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *the king's seer*

וְהַשֹּׁעֲרִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (1045) *and the gatekeepers*

לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר prep.-n.m.s. (1044)-conj.-n.m.s. paus. (1044) *at each gate*

אֵין לָהֶם לָסוּר neg. (II 34)-prep.-3 m.p. sf.-prep. -Qal inf.cstr. (סוּר 693) *they did not need to depart*

מֵעַל עֲבֹדָתָם prep.-prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.p. sf. (715) *from their service*

כִּי־אֲחֵיהֶם conj. (471)-n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (26) *for their brethren*

הַלְוִיִּם def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *the Levites*

הֵכִינוּ לָהֶם Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (כּוּן 465)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *prepared for them*

35:16

וַתִּכּוֹן consec.-Ni. impf. 3 f.s. (כּוּן 465) *so was prepared*

כָּל־עֲבוֹדַת יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s. cstr. (715)-pr.n. (217) *all the service of Yahweh*

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (398)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (214) *that day*

לַעֲשׂוֹת הַפֶּסַח prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (עָשָׂה I 793) -def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *to keep the passover*

וְהַעֲלוֹת עֹלוֹת conj.-Hi. inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748)-n.f.p. (750) *and to offer burnt offerings*

עַל מִזְבַּח יהוה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (258)-pr.n. (217) *on the altar of Yahweh*

כְּמִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (846)-def.art. -n.m.s. (I 572) *according to the command of King*

יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *Josiah*

35:17

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *and kept*

בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (975) *the people of Israel*

הַנִּמְצְאִים def.art.-Ni. ptc. m.p. (מָצָא 592) *who were present*

אֶת־הַפֶּסַח dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *the passover*

בָּעֵת הַהִיא prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (773)-def.art. -demons.adj. f.s. (214) *at that time*

וְאֶת־חַג הַמַּצּוֹת conj.-dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (290) -def.art.-n.f.p. (595) *and the feast of unleavened bread*
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים num. (I 987)-n.m.p. (398) *seven days*

35:18

וְלֹא־נֶעֱשָׂה פֶּסַח conj.-neg.-Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-n.m.s. (820) *no passover had been kept*
כָּמֹהוּ בְיִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-3 m.s. sf.-prep.-pr.n. (975) *like it in Israel*
מִימֵי שְׁמוּאֵל prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-pr.n. (1028) *since the days of Samuel*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.-n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
וְכָל־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *and all of the kings of Israel*
לֹא־עָשׂוּ neg.-Qal pf. 3 c.p. (עָשָׂה I 793) *had not kept*
כַּפֶּסַח prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (820) *such a passover*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *as was kept*
יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *by Josiah*
וְהַכֹּהֲנִים conj.-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *and the priests*
וְהַלְוִיִּם conj.-def.art.-adj.gent. m.p. (532) *and the Levites*
וְכָל־יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and all Judah*
וְיִשְׂרָאֵל conj.-pr.n. (975) *and Israel*
הַנִּמְצָא def.art.-Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) *who were present*
וְיוֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. cstr. (יָשַׁב 442)-pr.n. paus. (436) *and the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

35:19

בִּשְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה prep.-num. (1032)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *in the eighteenth year*
לְמַלְכוּת יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. 574)-pr.n. (78) *of the reign of Josiah*
נֶעֱשָׂה Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793) *was kept*
הַפֶּסַח הַזֶּה def.art.-n.m.s. (820)-def.art. -demons.adj. m.s. (260) *this passover*

35:20

אַחֲרֵי כָּל־זֹאת prep. (29)-n.m.s. cstr. (481) -demons.adj. f.s. (260) *after all this*
אֲשֶׁר הֵכִין יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (כּוּן 465)-pr.n. (78) *when Josiah had prepared*
אֶת־הַבַּיִת dir.obj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (108) *the temple*
עָלָה נְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748)-pr.n. (647) *Necho ... went up*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *king of Egypt*
לְהִלָּחֶם prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *to fight*
בְּכַרְכְּמִישׁ prep.-pr.n. (501) *at Carchemish*
עַל־פְּרָת prep.-pr.n. (832) *on the Euphrates*
וַיֵּצֵא consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (יָצָא 422) *and ... went out*
לִקְרָאתוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (קָרָא II 896) *to meet him*
יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ pr.n. (78) *Josiah*

35:21

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *but he sent to him*
מַלְאָכִים n.m.p. (521) *envoys*
לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (55) *saying*
מַה־לִּי וְלָךְ interr. (552)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-conj. -prep.-2 m.s. sf. paus. *what have we to do with each other*
מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (397) *king of Judah*
לֹא־עָלֶיךָ אַתָּה neg.-prep.-2 m.s. sf.-pers.pr. 2 m.s. (61) *not against you yourself*
הַיּוֹם def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *this day*
כִּי אֶל־בֵּית מִלְחַמְתִּי conj. (471)-prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.f.s.-1 c.s. sf. (536) *but against the house with which I am at war*
וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר conj.-n.m.p. (43)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55) *and God has commanded*
לְבַהֲלֵנִי prep.-Pi. inf.cstr.-1 c.s. sf. (בָּהַל 96) *me to make haste*
חֲדַל־לְךָ Qal impv. 2 m.s. (חָדַל 292)-prep.-2 m.s. sf. *cease*
מֵאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. (43) *opposing God*
אֲשֶׁר־עִמִּי rel. (81)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. (767) *who is with me*
וְאַל־יַשְׁחִיתֶךָ conj.-neg.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-2 m.s. sf. (שָׁחַת 1007) *lest he destroy you*

35:22

וְלֹא־הֵסֵב יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ conj.-neg.-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-pr.n. (78) *nevertheless Josiah would not turn away*
פָּנָיו מִמֶּנּוּ n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (815)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his face from him*
כִּי לְהִלָּחֶם־בּוֹ conj. (471)-prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *in order to fight with him*
וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ Hith. pf. 3 m.s. (חָפַשׂ 344) *he disguised himself*

וְלֹא שָׁמַע conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1033) *he did not listen*
אֶל־דִּבְרֵי נְכוֹ prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (647) *to the words of Neco*
מִפִּי אֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-n.m.p. (43) *from the mouth of God*
וַיָּבֹא לְהִלָּחֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97) -prep.-Ni. inf.cstr. (לָחַם 535) *but joined battle*
בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹ prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (132)-pr.n. (151) *in the plain of Megiddo*

35:23

וַיֹּרוּ הַיֹּרִים consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p. (יָרָה 434) -def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (יָרָה 434) *and the archers shot*
לַמֶּלֶךְ יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-pr.n. (78) *King Josiah*
וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַר 55)-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572) *and the king said*
לַעֲבָדָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *to his servants*
הַעֲבִירוּנִי Hi. impv. 2 m.p.-1 c.s. sf. (עָבַר 716) *take me away*
כִּי הָחֳלֵיתִי מְאֹד conj. (471)-Ho. pf. 1 c.s. (חָלָה I 317)-adv. (547) *for I am badly wounded*

35:24

וַיַּעֲבִירֻהוּ עֲבָדָיו consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (עָבַר 716)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (713) *so his servants took him out*
מִן־הַמֶּרְכָּבָה prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (939) *of the chariot*
וַיַּרְכִּיבֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (רָכַב 938) *and carried him*
עַל רֶכֶב הַמִּשְׁנֶה prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (939)-def.art. -n.m.s. (1041) *in ... second chariot*
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ rel. (81)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *his*
וַיּוֹלִיכֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *and brought him*
יְרוּשָׁלִַם pr.n. (436) *to Jerusalem*
וַיָּמָת consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מוּת 559) *and he died*
וַיִּקָּבֵר consec.-Ni. impf. 3 m.s. (קָבַר 868) *and was buried*
בְּקִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתָיו prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (868)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in the tombs of his fathers*
וְכָל־יְהוּדָה conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-pr.n. (397) *and all Judah*
וִירוּשָׁלִַם conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*
מִתְאַבְּלִים Hith. ptc. m.p. (אָבַל 5) *mourned*
עַל־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (78) *for Josiah*

35:25

וַיְקוֹנֵן יִרְמְיָהוּ consec.-Polel impf. 3 m.s. (קוֹנֵן 884)-pr.n. (941) *Jeremiah also uttered a lament*
עַל־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (78) *for Josiah*
וַיֹּאמְרוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (אָמַר 55) *and have spoken*
כָּל־הַשָּׁרִים וְהַשָּׁרוֹת n.m.s. cstr. (481)-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (שִׁיר 1010)-conj.-def.art.-Qal act.ptc. f.p. (שִׁיר 1010) *all the singing men and singing women*
בְּקִינוֹתֵיהֶם prep.-n.f.p.-3 m.p. sf. (884) *in their laments*
עַל־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ prep.-pr.n. (78) *of Josiah*
עַד־הַיּוֹם prep. (III 723)-def.art.-n.m.s. (398) *to this day*
וַיִּתְּנוּם לְחֹק consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678)-prep.-n.m.s. (349) *they made these an ordinance*
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל prep.-pr.n. (975) *in Israel*
וְהִנָּם כְּתוּבִים conj.-demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243) -Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*
עַל־הַקִּינוֹת prep.-def.art.-n.f.p. (884) *in the laments*

35:26

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*
דִּבְרֵי יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ n.m.p. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (78) *the acts of Josiah*
וַחֲסָדָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (338) *and his good deeds*
כַּכָּתוּב prep.-def.art.-Qal pass.ptc. (כָּתַב 507) *according to what is written*
בְּתוֹרַת יהוה prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (435)-pr.n. (217) *in the law of Yahweh*

35:27

וּדְבָרָיו conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *and his acts*
הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרֹנִים def.art.-adj. m.p. (911) -conj.-def.art.-adj. m.p. (30) *first and last*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.-3 m.p. sf. (243)-Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (507) *behold, they are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
מַלְכֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.-pr.n. (397) *and Judah*

36:1

וַיִּקְחוּ עַם־הָאָרֶץ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (לָקַח 542)-n.m.s. cstr. (I 766)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *and the people of the land took*

אֶת־יְהוֹאָחָז dir.obj.-pr.n. (219) *Jehoahaz*
בֶּן־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ n.m.s. cstr. (119)-pr.n. (78) *the son of Josiah*
וַיַּמְלִיכֻהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *and made him king*
תַּחַת־אָבִיו prep. (1065)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (3) *in his father's stead*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

36:2

בֶּן־שָׁלוֹשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. (1025)-conj.-num. p. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-three years old*
יוֹאָחָז pr.n. (219) *Jehoahaz*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.-num. (1025)-n.m.p. (294) *and three months*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

36:3

וַיְסִירֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (סוּר 693) *then deposed him*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *the king of Egypt*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*
וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָנַשׁ 778) *and laid a tribute*
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ dir.obj.-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *upon the land*
מֵאָה כִכַּר־כָּסֶף n.f.s. (547)-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (494) *of a hundred talents of silver*
וְכִכַּר זָהָב conj.-n.f.s. cstr. (503)-n.m.s. (262) *and a talent of gold*

36:4

וַיַּמְלֶךְ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and ... made king*
מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (595) *the king of Egypt*
אֶת־אֶלְיָקִים אָחִיו dir.obj.-pr.n. (45)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *Eliakim his brother*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.-pr.n. (397) *over Judah*
וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.-pr.n. (436) *and Jerusalem*
וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (סָבַב 685)-dir.obj.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (1027) *and changed his name*
יְהוֹיָקִים pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim*
וְאֶת־יוֹאָחָז אָחִיו conj.-dir.obj.-pr.n. (219)-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (26) *and Jehoahaz his brother*
לָקַח נְכוֹ Qal pf. 3 m.s. (542)-pr.n. (647) *Neco took*
וַיְבִיאֵהוּ consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and carried him*
מִצְרַיְמָה pr.n.-dir.he (595) *to Egypt*

36:5

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)-num. p. (797)-conj.-num. (331)-n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-five years old*
יְהוֹיָקִים pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakim*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.-num. f. (25)-num. (797)-n.f.s. (1040) *and eleven years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)-prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)-def.art.-n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.-n.f.p. cstr. (744)-pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*

36:6

עָלָיו עָלָה prep.-3 m.s. sf.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (748) *against him came up*
נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר pr.n. (613) *Nebuchadnezzar*
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (93) *king of Babylon*
וַיַּאַסְרֵהוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (אָסַר 63) *and bound him*
בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם prep.-def.art.-n.m. du. (638) *in fetters of copper*
לְהוֹלִיכוֹ prep.-Hi. inf.cstr.-3 m.s. sf. (הָלַךְ 229) *to take him*
בָּבֶלָה pr.n.-loc.he (93) *to Babylon*

36:7

וּמִכְלֵי בֵּית יהוה conj.-prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (479) -n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *also part of the vessels of the house of Yahweh*
הֵבִיא נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (613) *Nebuchadnezzar carried*
לְבָבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *to Babylon*
וַיִּתְּנֵם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (נָתַן 678) *and put them*
בְּהֵיכָלוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (229) *in his palace*
בְּבָבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *in Babylon*

36:8

וְיֶתֶר conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (451) *now the rest of*

דִּבְרֵי יְהוֹיָקִים n.m.p. cstr. (182)–pr.n. (220) *the acts of Jehoiakim*
וְתוֹעֲבֹתָיו conj.–n.f.p.–3 m.s. sf. (1072) *and the abominations*
אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה rel. (81)–Qal pf. 3 m.s. (I 793) *which he did*
וְהִנֵּמָּצֵא עָלָיו conj.–def.art.–Ni. ptc. (מָצָא 592) –prep.–3 m.s. sf. *and what was found against him*
הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים demons.part.–3 m.p. sf. (243)–Qal pass.ptc. m.p. (כָּתַב 507) *behold, they are written*
עַל־סֵפֶר prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (706) *in the book of*
מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (I 572)–pr.n. (975) *the kings of Israel*
וִיהוּדָה conj.–pr.n. (397) *and Judah*
וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוֹיָכִין בְּנוֹ consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573)–pr.n. (220)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (119) *and Jehoiachin his son reigned*
תַּחְתָּיו prep.–3 m.s. sf. (1065) *in his stead*

36:9

בֶּן־שְׁמוֹנֶה שָׁנִים n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. (1032) –n.f.p. (1040) *was eight years old*
יְהוֹיָכִין pr.n. (220) *Jehoiakin*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וּשְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים conj.–num. f. (1025)–n.m.p. (294) *and three months*
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים conj.–num. f. (796)–n.m.p. (398) *and ten days*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*
וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–n.m.s. (II 948) *and he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*

36:10

וְלִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה conj.–prep.–n.f.s. cstr. (1000) –def.art.–n.f.s. (1040) *in the spring of the year*
שָׁלַח Qal pf. 3 m.s. (1018) *sent*
הַמֶּלֶךְ נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572)–pr.n. (613) *King Nebuchadnezzar*
וַיְבִיאֵהוּ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (בּוֹא 97) *and brought him*
בָּבֶלָה pr.n.–loc.he (93) *to Babylon*
עִם־כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת prep. (767)–n.m.p. cstr. (479) –n.f.s. cstr. (326) *with the precious vessels of*
בֵּית־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)–pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וַיַּמְלֵךְ consec.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (מָלַךְ 573) *and he made king*
אֶת־צִדְקִיָּהוּ אָחִיו dir.obj.–pr.n. (843)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (26) *Zedekiah his brother*
עַל־יְהוּדָה prep.–pr.n. (397) *over Judah*
וִירוּשָׁלִָם conj.–pr.n. paus. (436) *and Jerusalem*

36:11

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה n.m.s. cstr. (119)–num. p. (797)–conj.–num. f. (25)–n.f.s. (1040) *was twenty-one years old*
צִדְקִיָּהוּ pr.n. (843) *Zedekiah*
בְּמָלְכוֹ prep.–Qal inf.cstr.–3 m.s. sf. (מָלַךְ 573) *when he began to reign*
וְאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה conj.–num. f. (25)–num. (797) –n.f.s. (1040) *and eleven years*
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִָם Qal pf. 3 m.s. (573)–prep.–pr.n. paus. (436) *he reigned in Jerusalem*

36:12

וַיַּעַשׂ הָרַע consec.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָשָׂה I 793)–def.art.–n.m.s. (II 948) *he did what was evil*
בְּעֵינֵי יהוה prep.–n.f.p. cstr. (744)–pr.n. (217) *in the sight of Yahweh*
אֱלֹהָיו n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (43) *his God*
לֹא נִכְנַע neg.–Ni. pf. 3 m.s. (כָּנַע 488) *he did not humble himself*
מִלִּפְנֵי יִרְמְיָהוּ prep.–prep.–n.m.p. cstr. (815)–pr.n. (941) *before Jeremiah*
הַנָּבִיא def.art.–n.m.s. (611) *the prophet*
מִפִּי יהוה prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (804)–pr.n. (217) *from the mouth of Yahweh*

36:13

וְגַם בַּמֶּלֶךְ conj.–adv. (168)–prep.–def.art.–n.m.s. (I 572) *also against King*
נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר pr.n. (613) *Nebuchadnezzar*
מָרַד Qal pf. 3 m.s. paus. (מָרַד 597) *he rebelled*
אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁבִּיעוֹ rel. (81)–Hi. pf. 3 m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (שָׁבַע 989) *who had made him swear*
בֵּאלֹהִים prep.–n.m.p. (43) *by God*
וַיְקַשְׁ אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ conj.–Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (קָשָׁה I 904)–dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (791) *he stiffened his neck*
וַיְאַמֵּץ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ consec.–Pi. impf. 3 m.s. (אָמַץ 54)–dir.obj.–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (523) *and hardened his heart*
מִשּׁוּב prep.–Qal inf.cstr. (שׁוּב 996) *against turning*

אֶל־יהוה prep.-pr.n. (217) *to Yahweh*
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל n.m.p. cstr. (43)-pr.n. (975) *the God of Israel*

36:14

גַּם כָּל־שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים adv. (168)-n.m.s. cstr. (978)-def.art.-n.m.p. (463) *likewise all the leading priests*
וְהָעָם conj.-def.art.-n.m.s. (I 766) *and the people*
הִרְבּוּ לִמְעוֹל־מַעַל Hi. pf. 3 c.p. (רָבָה I 915) -prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (מָעַל 591)-n.m.s. (591) *were exceedingly unfaithful*
כְּכֹל תּוֹעֲבוֹת הַגּוֹיִם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. (1072)-def.art.-n.m.p. (156) *following all the abominations of the nations*
וַיְטַמְּאוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (טָמֵא 379) *and they polluted*
אֶת־בֵּית יהוה dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
אֲשֶׁר הִקְדִּישׁ rel. (81)-Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (קָדַשׁ 872) *which he had hallowed*
בִּירוּשָׁלִָם prep.-pr.n. paus. (436) *in Jerusalem*

36:15

וַיִּשְׁלַח consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (שָׁלַח 1018) *sent*
יהוה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם pr.n. (217)-n.m.p. cstr. (43) -n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (3) *Yahweh the God of their fathers*
עֲלֵיהֶם prep.-3 m.p. sf. *against them*
בְּיַד מַלְאָכָיו prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (388)-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (521) *by his messengers*
הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Hi. inf.abs. (שָׁכַם 1014)-conj.-Qal inf.abs. (שָׁלַח 1018) *persistently*
כִּי־חָמַל conj. (471)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (328) *because he had compassion*
עַל־עַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *on his people*
וְעַל־מְעוֹנוֹ conj.-prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 732) *and on his dwelling place*

36:16

וַיִּהְיוּ מַלְעִבִים consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-Hi. ptc. m.p. (לָעַב 541) *but they kept mocking*
בְּמַלְאֲכֵי הָאֱלֹהִים prep.-n.m.p. cstr. (521)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the messengers of God*
וּבוֹזִים דְּבָרָיו conj.-Qal act.ptc. m.p. (בָּזָה 102) -n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (182) *and despising his words*
וּמִתַּעְתְּעִים conj.-Hithpilpel ptc. m.p. (תָּעַע 1073) *and scoffing*
בִּנְבִיאָיו prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (611) *at his prophets*
עַד עָלוֹת prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (עָלָה 748) *till ... rose*
חֲמַת־יהוה n.f.s. cstr. (404)-pr.n. (217) *the wrath of Yahweh*
בְּעַמּוֹ prep.-n.m.s.-3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *against his people*
עַד־לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא prep. (III 723)-prep.-neg. (II 34)-n.m.s. (951) *till there was no remedy*

36:17

וַיַּעַל עֲלֵיהֶם consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (עָלָה 748)-prep.-3 m.p. sf. *therefore he brought up against them*
אֶת־מֶלֶךְ כַּשְׂדִּיִּים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (505) *the king of the Chaldeans*
וַיַּהֲרֹג consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.s. (הָרַג 246) *who slew*
בַּחוּרֵיהֶם n.m.p.-3 m.p. sf. (104) *their young men*
בַּחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *with the sword*
בְּבֵית מִקְדָּשָׁם prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-n.m.s.-3 m.p. sf. (874) *in the house of their sanctuary*
וְלֹא חָמַל conj.-neg.-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (328) *and had no compassion*
עַל־בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה prep.-n.m.s. (104)-conj.-n.f.s. (143) *on young man or virgin*
זָקֵן וְיָשִׁישׁ adj. m.s. (278)-conj.-adj. m.s. (450) *old man or aged*
הַכֹּל נָתַן def.art.-n.m.s. (481)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678) *he gave them all*
בְּיָדוֹ prep.-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (388) *into his hand*

36:18

וְכֹל כְּלֵי conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479) *and all the vessels of*
בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def.art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*
הַגְּדֹלִים וְהַקְּטַנִּים def.art.-adj. m.p. (152)-conj. -def.art.-adj. m.p. (I 881) *great and small*
וְאֹצְרוֹת conj.-n.m.p. cstr. (69) *and the treasures of*
בֵּית יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (108)-pr.n. (217) *the house of Yahweh*
וְאֹצְרוֹת v.supra *and the treasures of*
הַמֶּלֶךְ וְשָׂרָיו def.art.-n.m.s. (I 572)-conj.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (978) *the king and of his princes*
הַכֹּל def.art.-n.m.s. (481) *all these*
הֵבִיא בָבֶלָה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (בּוֹא 97)-pr.n. (93) *he brought to Babylon*

36:19

וַיִּשְׂרְפוּ consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (שָׂרַף 976) *and they burned*

אֶת־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים dir.obj.-n.m.s. cstr. (108)-def. art.-n.m.p. (43) *the house of God*

וַיְנַתְּצוּ consec.-Pi. impf. 3 m.p. (נָתַץ 683) *and broke down*

אֵת חוֹמַת יְרוּשָׁלִַם dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (327)-pr.n. paus. (436) *the wall of Jerusalem*

וְכָל־מִגְדְּלֹתֶיהָ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (74) *and all its palaces*

שָׂרְפוּ בָאֵשׁ Qal pf. 3 c.p. (שָׂרַף 976)-prep. -def.art.-n.f.s. (77) *burned with fire*

וְכָל־כְּלֵי מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ conj.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (479)-n.m.p.-3 f.s. sf. (326) *and all its precious vessels*

לְהַשְׁחִית prep.-Hi. inf.cstr. (שָׁחַת 1007) *destroyed*

36:20

וַיֶּגֶל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (גָּלָה 162) *he took into exile*

הַשְּׁאֵרִית def.art.-n.f.s. (984) *those who had escaped*

מִן־הַחֶרֶב prep.-def.art.-n.f.s. (352) *from the sword*

אֶל־בָּבֶל prep.-pr.n. (93) *in Babylon*

וַיִּהְיוּ־לוֹ וּלְבָנָיו consec.-Qal impf. 3 m.p. (הָיָה 224)-prep.-3 m.s. sf.-conj.-prep.-n.m.p.-3 m.s. sf. (119) *and they became to him and to his sons*

לַעֲבָדִים prep.-n.m.p. (713) *servants*

עַד־מְלֹךְ prep. (III 723)-Qal inf.cstr. (מָלַךְ 573) *until the establishment of*

מַלְכוּת פָּרָס n.f.s. cstr. (574)-pr.n. paus. (828) *the kingdom of Persia*

36:21

לְמַלֹּאות prep.-Pi. inf.cstr. (מָלֵא 569) *to fulfil*

דְּבַר יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

בְּפִי יִרְמְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (941) *by the mouth of Jeremiah*

עַד־רָצְתָה הָאָרֶץ prep. (III 723)-Qal pf. 3 f.s. (רָצָה 953)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *until the land had enjoyed*

אֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ dir.obj.-n.f.p.-3 f.s. sf. (992) *its sabbaths*

כָּל־יְמֵי הַשַּׁמָּה n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.m.p. cstr. (398)-Ho. inf.cstr. (שָׁמֵם 1030) *all the days that it lay desolate*

שָׁבָתָה Qal pf. 3 c.p. paus. (שָׁבַת 991) *it kept sabbath*

לְמַלֹּאות v.supra *to fulfil*

שִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה num. p. (988)-n.f.s. (1040) *seventy years*

36:22

וּבִשְׁנַת אַחַת conj.-prep.-n.f.s. cstr. (1040)-num. f. (25) *now in the first year*

לְכוֹרֶשׁ prep.-pr.n. (468) *of Cyrus*

מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (828) *king of Persia*

לְכִלּוֹת prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (כָּלָה 477) *that might be accomplished*

דְּבַר־יהוה n.m.s. cstr. (182)-pr.n. (217) *the word of Yahweh*

בְּפִי יִרְמְיָהוּ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (804)-pr.n. (941) *by the mouth of Jeremiah*

הֵעִיר יהוה Hi. pf. 3 m.s. (עוּר 734)-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh stirred up*

אֶת־רוּחַ כּוֹרֶשׁ dir.obj.-n.f.s. cstr. (924)-pr.n. (468) *the spirit of Cyrus*

מֶלֶךְ־פָּרַס n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (828) *king of Persia*

וַיַּעֲבֶר־קוֹל consec.-Hi. impf. 3 m.s. (עָבַר 716) -n.m.s. (876) *so that he made a proclamation*

בְּכָל־מַלְכוּתוֹ prep.-n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.s.-3 m.s. sf. (574) *throughout all his kingdom*

וְגַם־בְּמִכְתָּב conj.-adv. (168)-prep.-n.m.s. (508) *and also in writing*

לֵאמֹר prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (אָמַר 55) *(saying)*

36:23

כֹּה־אָמַר כּוֹרֶשׁ adv. (462)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (55)-pr.n. (468) *thus says Cyrus*

מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס n.m.s. cstr. (I 572)-pr.n. (828) *king of Persia*

כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ n.m.s. cstr. (481)-n.f.p. cstr. 575)-def.art.-n.f.s. (75) *all the kingdoms of the earth*

נָתַן לִי יהוה Qal pf. 3 m.s. (678)-prep.-1 c.s. sf.-pr.n. (217) *Yahweh has given me*

אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם n.m.p. cstr. (43)-def.art.-n.m. du. (1029) *the God of heaven*

וְהוּא־פָקַד עָלַי conj.-pers.pr. 3 m.s. (214)-Qal pf. 3 m.s. (823)-prep.-1 c.s. sf. *and he has charged me*

לִבְנוֹת־לוֹ prep.-Qal inf.cstr. (בָּנָה 124)-prep.-3 m.s. sf. *to build him*

בַּיִת n.m.s. (108) *a house*

בִּירוּשָׁלִַם prep.-pr.n. (436) *at Jerusalem*

אֲשֶׁר בִּיהוּדָה rel. (81)–prep.–pr.n. (397) *which is in Judah*

מִי־בָכֶם interr. (566)–prep.–2 m.p. sf. *whoever is among you*

מִכָּל־עַמּוֹ prep.–n.m.s. cstr. (481)–n.m.s.–3 m.s. sf. (I 766) *of all his people*

יְהוָה אֱלֹהָיו pr.n. (217)–n.m.p.–3 m.s. sf. (43) *Yahweh his God*

עִמּוֹ prep.–3 m.s. sf. (767) *be with him*

וְיַעַל conj.–Qal impf. 3 m.s. paus. (עָלָה 748) *let him go up*